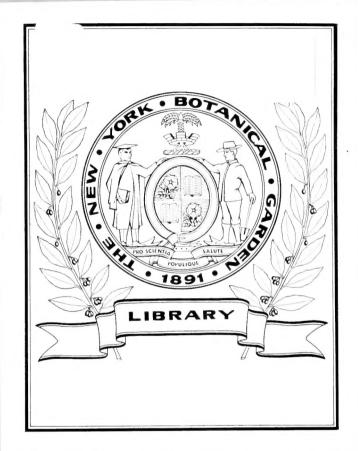
The Illustrated

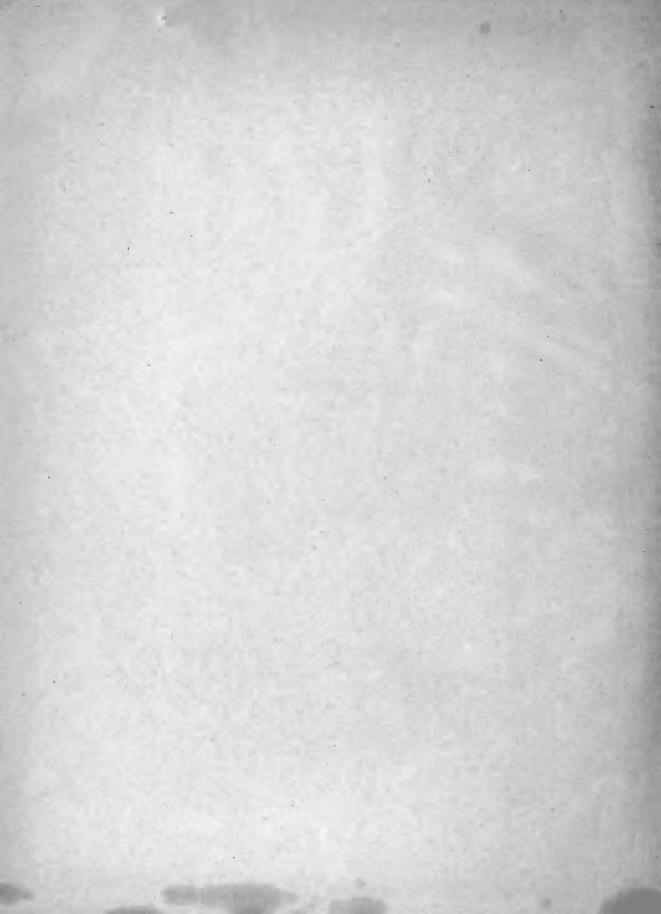
DICTIONARY GARDENING

An Encyclopeedia of Horticaliumes









# Supplement to the DICTIONARY OF GARDENING.

. The Manufacture of the Community of th

MI SURGERADIA MASSIMA SERVICIONA (SAN





ZYGOPETALUM WENDLANDII.

## ILLUSTRATED

# DICTIONARY OF GARDENING,

A PRACTICAL AND SCIENTIFIC

Encyclopædia \* of \* Horticulture

FOR

GARDENERS AND BOTANISTS.

EDITED BY

# GEORGE NICHOLSON, A.L.S.,

Curator, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Assisted by Professor J. W. H. TRAIL, A.M., M.D., F.L.S., in the parts relating to Insects, Fungi,
Plant Structure, Horticultural Chemistry, &c.; and J. GARRETT in the Fruit,
Vegetable, and General Garden Work portions.

### DIVISION VIII.—SUPPLEMENT.

PUBLISHED BY

L. UPCOTT GILL, 170, STRAND, LONDON, W.C. SOLE AGENT FOR THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA,
J. ARNOT PENMAN, 12, DEY STREET, NEW YORK.

1 SARY
NEW YORK
BOTANICAL
GARDEN

3B 45 .I42 18876 dsv. 8

LONDON: PRINTED BY A. BRADLEY, 170, STRAND.



# REFERENCE TO ILLUSTRATIONS OF PLANTS OTHER THAN THOSE FIGURED IN THIS WORK.

Thas been suggested, by an eminent Authority, that many readers would be glad to be informed where reliable Illustrations could be found of those Plants which are not figured in this Work. To meet this want, references to the Figures in Standard Authorities have been given, the titles of the Works referred to being, for economy of space, abbreviated as follows:

peing	
A. B. R	Andrews (H. C.). Botanist's Repository. London, 1799-1811. 10 vols. 4to. Andrews (H. C.). Coloured Engravings of Heaths. London, 1802-30. 4 vols. 4to. Loudon (J. C.). Arboretum et Fruticetum britannicum. London, 1838. 8 vols. 8vo. Allioni (C.) Flora pedemontana. Aug. Taur., 1785.
A. E	Andrews (H. C.). Coloured Engravings of Heaths.
A. F. B	Loudon (J. C.). Arboretum et Fruticetum britan-
A. F. P	7
A. G	Aublet (J. B. C. F.). Guiane française. Londres, 1775. 4 vols. 4to.
А. Н	Andrews (H. C.). The Heathery. London, 1804-12. 4 vols. 4to.
В	Maund (B.). The Botanist. London, 1839. 8 vols. 4to.
B. F. F	Brandis (D.). Forest Flora of India. London, 1876, 8vo. Atlas 4to.
B. F. S	Beddome (R. H.). Flora sylvatica. Madras,
B. H	La Belgique Horticole. Ghent, 1850-85. 8vo. Botanical Magazine. London, 1787, &c. 8vo.* Bentley (R.) and Trimen (H.). Medicinal Plants. London, 1875-80. 8vo. Bateman (James). A Monograph of Odontoglossum.
В. О	Bateman (James). A Monograph of Odontoglossum. London, 1874. Fol.
B. R B. Z	Botanical Register. London, 1815-47. 33 vols. 8vo. Botanische Zeitung. Berlin, vols. ixiii. (1843-55). 8vo. Leipzig, vol. xiv. (1856), &c.* Cathcart's Illustrations of Himalayan Plants. London
C. H. P	Cathcart's Illustrations of Himalayan Plants. Lon-
Enc. T. & S.	don, 1855. Fol. Loudon (J. C.). Encyclopædia of Trees and Shrubs. London, 1842. 8vo.
E. T. S. M F. A. O	See T. S. M. Fitzgerald (R. D.). Australian Orchids. Sydney, 1876. Fol.*
F. D	1870. Fol."  Flora Danica—usually quoted as the title of the work, Icones Plantarum Daniæ et Norvegiæ. Havniæ, 1761-1883. Fol.
F. d. S	vegiæ. Havniæ, 1761-1883. Fol. La Flore des Serres et des Jardins de l'Europe.
Fl. Ment	La Flore des Serres et des Jardins de l'Europe. Gand., 1845-83. 23 vols. 8vo. Moggridge (J. T.). Contributions to the Flora of Mentone. London, 1854-8.
Flora	
F. M	25 vols. 8vo. New Series, 1843, &c.* Floral Magazine. London, 1861-71, 8vo.
F. & P	Floral Magazine. London, 1861-71, 8vo. Series II. 1872-81, 4to. Florist and Pomologist. London, 1868-84. 8vo. The Gardeners' Chronicle and Agricultural Gazette.
G. C. n. s	London, 1841-65. 4to. The Gardeners' Chronicle. New Series, 1866-86. 4to.
G. G	Series III. 1887, &c. 4to.* Gray (A.). Genera Floræ Americæ. Boston, 1848-9.
G. M	The Gardeners' Chronicle. New Series, 1866-86. 4to. Series III. 1887, &c. 4to.* Gray (A.). Genera Flora America. Boston, 1848-9. 2 vols. 8vo. The Gardeners' Magazine. Conducted by Shirley Hibbard London.*
G. M. B	
Gn	The Gardeners' Magazine of Botany. London, 1850-1. 3 vols. 8vo. The Garden. London, 1871, &c. 4to.* Goodale (G. L.). Wild Flowers of America. Boston,
G. & F H. B. F	1877. 4to. Garden and Forest. New York, 1888, &c. 4to.* Hooker (W. J.). The British Ferns. London, 1861.
H. E. F	Hooker (W. J.). Exotic Flora. Edinburgh, 1823-7.
H. F. B. A	Hooker (W. J.). Flora boreali-americana. London,
Н. Г. Т.	Hooker (J. D.). Flora Tasmaniæ. London, 1860. 2 vols. 4to. This is part iti. of "The Botany of
	the Antarctic Voyage of H.M. Discovery Ships Erebus and Terror, in the years 1839-43."
H. G. F H. S. F	Hooker (W. J.). The British Ferns. London, 1861.  8vo.  Hooker (W. J.). Exotic Flora. Edinburgh, 1823-7.  3 vols. 8vo.  Hooker (W. J.). Flora boreali-americana. London, 1833-40. 2 vols. 4to.  Hooker (J. D.). Flora Tasmaniæ. London, 1860. 2 vols. 4to. This is part iii. of "The Botany of the Antarctic Voyage of H.M. Discovery Ships Erebus and Terror, in the years 1839-43."  Hooker (W. J.). Garden Ferns. London, 1862. 8vo.  Hooker (W. J.). Species Filicum. London, 1846-64. 5 vols. 8vo.  L'Illustration Horticole. Series I. to IV. Gand., 1850-86. 33 vols. 8vo.
I. H	Somica V 1997 for Abort
I. H. Pl	Series V. 1887, &c. 4to.* See C. H. P.
J. B	Journal of Botany. London, 1863, &c. 8vo.* Jacquin (N. J.). Flore austriace Icones.
J. H	Series V. 1001, d.c. 400.  See C. H. P.  Journal of Botany. London, 1863, d.c. 8vo.*  Jacquin (N. J.). Flore austriace Icones.  Vienne, 1773-8. 5 vols. Fol.  Journal of Horticulture and Cottage Gardene.  Conducted by P. Robert Hogg. London, 1849.
	Conducted by Dr. Robert Hogg. London, 1849, &c. 4to.*

ven, the ted as follo	titles of the Works referred to ws:
J. H. S	Journal of the Horticultural Society. London, 1846,
K. E. E	&c. 8vo.* Kotschy (Theodor). Die Eichen Europa's und des
L	Orient's. Wien, Olmuz, 1858-62. Fol. Linden (L.) and Rodigas (E.). Lindenia Icono-
L. B. C	<ul> <li>Linden (L.) and Rodigas (E.). Lindenia Iconographie des Orchidées. Gand., 1885, &amp;c. Fol.*</li> <li>Loddiges (C.). Botanical Cabinet. London, 1812-33.</li> </ul>
L. C. B	Lindley (J.). Collectanea botanica. London, 1821.
L. E. M	La Marck (J. B. P. A. de M. de). Encyclopédie methodique Botanique. Paris, 1783-1817.
L. J. F	15 vols. 4to. Lemaire (C.). Le Jardin fleuriste. Gand., 1851-4.
L. R	4 vols. 8vo. Lindley (J.). Rosarum Monographia. London, 1820. 8vo.
L. S. O	Lindley (J.). Sertum Orchidaceum. London,
L. & P. F. G.	1838. Fol. Lindley (J.) and Paxton (J.). Flower Garden.
M. A. S	Lindley (J.) and Paxton (J.). Flower Garden. London, 1851-3. 3 vols. 4to. Salm-Dyck. Monographia Generum Aloes et Me- sembryanthemi. Bonne, 1836-63. 4to. Maw (George). A Monograph of the Genus Crocus
М. С	Take (Google) II Monograph of the Gents Crocks
М. О	Veitch (James) and Sons. Manual of Orchidaceous
N	London, 1886. 4to.  Veitch (James) and Sons. Manual of Orchidaceous Plants. London, 1887, &c. 8vo.*  Burbidge (F. W.). The Narcissus: Its History and Culture. With a Scientific Review of the Genus by J. G. Baker, F.L.S. London, 1875. 8vo.  Nuttall (T.). North American Sylva. Philadelphia, 1865. 3 vols. 8vo.  See L. & P. F. G.  Paxton (J.). Magazine of Botany. London, 1834-49. 16 vols. 8vo.  Sander (Fredk.). Reichenbachia, London 1886. &c.
N. S	Nuttall (T.). North American Sylva. Philadel-
P. F. G P. M. B	See L. & P. F. G. Paxton (J.). Magazine of Botany. London, 1834-49
R	16 vols. 8vo Sander (Fredk.). Reichenbachia. London, 1886, &c.
Ref. B	
R. G	don, 1869-72. 8vo. Regel (E.). Gartenflora. Erlangen, 1852, &c. 8vo.*
R. H	Saunders (W. W.). Refugium botanicum. London, 1869-72. 8vo. Regel (E.). Gartentlora. Erlangen, 1852, &c. 8vo.* Revue Horticole. Paris, 1852, &c.* Hooker (J. D.). The Rhododendrons of Sikkim-Himalaya. London, 1849-51. Fol. Reichenbach, bl. (H. G.). Xenia Orchidacea. Lein.
R. X. O	Himalaya. London, 1849-51. Fol. Reichenbach, fil. (H. G.). Xenia Orchidacea. Leip-
S. B. F. G	rig, 1888. 4to.* Sweet (R.). British Flower Garden. London, 1823-9. 3 vols. 8vo. Series II. London, 1831-8. 4 vols. 8vo. Sweet (R.). Cistinere. London, 1825-30. 8vo. Swith (I. R.). Exercise Returns 1825-30. 8vo.
	1823-9. 3 vols. 8vo. Series II. London, 1831-8. 4 vols. 8vo.
S. C	Sweet (R.). Cistineæ. London, 1825-30. 8vo. Smith (J. E.). Exotic Botany. London, 1804-5. 2 vols. 8vo.
S. F. A	Sweet (R.). Flora australasica. London, 1821-8.
S. F. d. J	8vo. Siebold (P. F. de) and Vriese (W. H. de). Flore des Jardins du Royaume des Pays-Bas. Leide, 1858-62. 5 vols. 8vo. Sibthorp (John). Flora græca. London, 1806-40.
S. F. G	Sibthorp (John). Flora græca. London, 1806-40.
S. H. Ivy	10 vols. Fol. Hibberd (Shirley). The Ivy: a Monograph. Lon-
Sw. Ger	don, 1872. 8vo. Sweet (Robert). Geraniaceæ, the Natural Order of
Sy. En. B	Syme (J. T. B.), now Boswell. English Botany
S. Z. F. J	Sweet (Robert). Geraniaceæ, the Natural Order of Gerania. London, 1828-30. 8vo. Syme (J. T. B.), now Boswell. English Botany Ed. 3. London, 1863-85. 12 vols. 8vo. Siebold (P. F. von) and Zuccarini (J. G.). Flora Japonica. Lugd. Bat., 1835-44. Fol.
т. н. ѕ	Transactions of the Horticultural Society. London, 1805-29. 7 vols. 4to.
T. L. S	
T. S. M	Emerson (G. B.). Trees and Shrubs of Massa-
W. D. B	Transactions of the Linnæan Society. London, 1791, &c. 4to.*  Emerson (G. B.). Trees and Shrubs of Massachusetts. Boston. Ed. 2, 1875. 2 vols. 8vo. Watson (P. W.). Dendrologia britannica. London, 1825. 2 vols. 8vo. See G. W. F. A. Wittmey, (Pr. L.). Garton Zeitung. Berlin 1882.
W. F. A W. G. Z	
W. O. A	&c. 8vo.* Warner (R.) and Williams (B. S.). The Orchid Album, London, 1882, &c. 4to.*
W. S. O	Album. London, 1882, &c. 440.* Warner (R.). Select Orchidaceous Plants. London. Series I., 1862-65. Fol. Series II., 1865-75. Fol.
W. & F	Series II., 1865-75. Fol. Woods and Forests. London, 1883-4. 1 vol. 4to.
of mublication	



# SUPPLEMENT

TO

# THE DICTIONARY OF GARDENING.

#### PREFACE.

HE main object of this Supplement to the Dictionary of Gardening is to treat in collective groups the plants that have already been dealt with and described individually. Although the alphabetical arrangement of the Dictionary admits of ready reference to any one genus, yet, when the gardener, whether amateur or professional, is called upon to plant a Shrubbery or Rockery, to furnish a Greenhouse or Conservatory, or to select a plant for any particular purpose, he often needs some further assistance. The Supplement will, it is hoped, provide this. In addition, it contains other information of a useful character, much of which is not, so far as we are aware, to be found in any other work on Horticulture. The following are the principal divisions of the Supplement:

Described Genera and their Authors. It has been thought desirable to give an alphabetical list of all the Genera described, together with their Authorities, as the latter have been omitted in the body of the work except in some cases of duplicated generic names.

Pronouncing Dictionary of Ordinal, Generic, and Specific Names. Mispronunciation of Latin and Greek words is, unfortunately, an error of too frequent occurrence amongst horticulturists of all classes: and it is hoped that this division of the Supplement will tend to remedy the evil, and to make pronunciation more uniform than it is.

Herbaceous Plants for Special Purposes. Under this heading are given selections of plants suitable for a variety of purposes, with abbreviated information as to colours of flowers, &c.

Colours of Flowers. This is a somewhat rough classification of the prevailing or ground Colours of the Flowers of herbaceous plants, but it is believed that it will be of great assistance to gardeners who aim at obtaining harmony of colour in floral effects, or who require blossoms of certain hues for any special object.

Shrubs. These are arranged under two divisions, "Deciduous" and "Evergreen," with abbreviated information as to colours of flowers or variegation of leaves. This will be useful when arranging Shrubberies, and even for the ornamental planting of small gardens.

Periods of Flowering. Under each month are given the names of plants then in blossom, together with heights and the colours of the flowers. The value of such information will be readily understood by all who have at any time endeavoured to add to their collections plants which blossom at certain seasons.

Heights of Herbaceous Plants (Hardy and Half-hardy). Arranged under two headings, "Flowering" and "Foliage," and in order of height, this portion of the Supplement will be useful when selecting plants for particular situations. By its help subjects for groups, edgings, and other purposes, may be expeditiously chosen, without fear that on the plants attaining maturity any one species or variety may over-top others to which it was intended that it should be subordinate.

Ferns and Lycopods, Cacti and other Succulents, Bulbous Plants, and Orchids. These are classified according to degrees of hardiness, as a guide to the planting of gardens or the furnishing of houses.

Trees and Shrubs for Special Situations and Soils. These lists will be serviceable to persons laying out plantations, parks, and landscape gardens.

Newly-introduced Plants. The publication of this work in parts has extended over nearly four years, and many plants have been introduced to our gardens since the earlier sheets were printed. These are described in the Supplement, thus bringing the Dictionary up to date.

Animals Beneficial or Injurious to Horticulture. Alphabetical lists of Insects and other Animals mentioned in the body of the work are given, the useful being separated from the Hurtful species for the guidance of gardeners in the extirpation of pests.

It will be easily comprehended that in a First Edition of such matter as this, abundant opportunity is afforded for errors of omission to occur, and in some cases—notably in such divisions as Colours, Periods of Flowering, and Heights of Plants—the information given may be at variance with the experience of the reader; but the Publisher will cordially welcome any corrections for use in future editions.

# DESCRIBED GENERA AND THEIR AUTHORS.

In order to prevent, as far as possible, any misconception as to the identity of garden plants, &c., a list of all the Genera described in this work, with their Authors, is here presented. The frequent duplication in botanical nomenclature will be noticed by any reader who has the Dictionary of Gardening in frequent use—e.g., the Reinwardtias of Dumortier, Blume, and Korthals, and the Renealmias of Linnaus, Linnaus, jun., Houttuyn, and R. Brown—and to many amateur gardeners who are anxious to acquire a knowledge of Systematic Botany, this becomes a source of no little confusion.

Bentham and Hooker's "Genera Plantarum" has, for the most part, been taken as the standard of generic limitation in the compilation of this work, at least, so far as Phanerogamous Plants are concerned: in the Ferns, Hooker and Baker's "Synopsis Filicum" has been followed. In several instances, however, it has been thought desirable, for horticultural purposes, to place certain sections of genera under separate headings; e.g., Amygdalus, Azalea, and Ligularia, are included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Prunus, Rhododendron, and Senecio, respectively, but in this work they have been accorded generic rank.

Abelia, R. Brown. Abies, Jussieu. Abobra, Naudin. Abroma, Jacquin. Abronia, Jussieu. Abrus, Linnæus. Abuta, Aublet. Abutilon, Gærtner. Acacia, Willdenow. Acæna, Linnæus. Acalypha, Linnæus. Acanthophippium, Blume. Acantholimon, Boissier. Acanthophœnix, Wendland. Acanthorhiza, Wendland. Acanthostachys, Link, Klotzsch, and Otto. Acanthus, Linnæus. Acer, Linnæus. Aceras, R. Brown. Aceratium, De Candolle.

Achillea, Linnæus. Achimenes, P. Browne. Acineta, Lindley. Aciotis, Don. Aciphylla, Forster. Acis, Salisbury. Acisanthera, P. Browne. Acmadenia, Bartling and Wendland. Acmena, De Candolle. Aconitum, Linnæus. Acorus, Linnæus. Acradenia, Kippist. Acridocarpus, Guillemin and Perrottet. Acriopsis, Reinwardt. Acroclinium, Asa Gray. Acrocomia, Martius. Acronychia, Forster. Acrophyllum, Bentham. Acrostichum, Linnæus. Acrotriche, R. Brown. Actæa, Linnæus.

Actinella, Nuttall. Actinidia, Lindley. Actiniopteris, Link. Actinocarpus, R. Brown. Actinomeris, Nuttall. Actinotus, Labillardière. Ada, Lindley. Adamia, Wallich. Adansonia, Linnæus. Adelobotrys, De Candolle. Adenandra, Willdenow. Adenanthera, Linnæus. Adenanthos, Labillardière. Adenium, Römer and Schultes. Adenocalymna, Martius. Adenocarpus, De Candolle. Adenophora, Fischer. Adenostoma, Hooker and Arnott. Adesmia, De Candolle. Adhatoda, Nees. Adiantum, Linnæus.

Adina, Salisbury. Adlumia, Rafinesque. Adonis, Linnæus. Æchmea, Ruiz and Payon, Ægiceras, Gærtner. Ægiphila, Jacquin. Ægle, Correa. Æolanthus, Martius. Aeranthus, Lindley, Aerides, Loureiro. Æschynanthus, Jack. Æschynomene, Linnæus, Æsculus, Linnæus, Æthionema, Brown. Afzelia, Smith. Agalmyla, Blume, Aganisia, Lindley. Aganosma, G. Don. Agapanthus, L'Héritier. Agapetes, G. Don. Agaricus, Linnæus. Agastachys, R. Brown. Agathæa, Cassini. Agathophyllum, Jussieu. Agathosma, Willdenow. Agati, Desvaux. Agave, Linnæus. Ageratum, Linnæus. Aglaia, Loureiro. Aglaonema, Schott. Agrimonia, Linnæus. Agrostemma, Linnæus, Agrostis, Linnæus. Ailantus, Desfontaines. Ainsliæa, De Candolle. Aira, Linnæus. Aitonia, Linnæus, jun. Aizoon, Linnæus. Ajuga, Linnæus. Akebia, Decaisne. Alangium, La Marck. Albizzia, Durazzini. Albuca, Linnæus. Alchemilla, Linnæus. Aletris, Linnæus. Aleurites, Forster. Alhagi, Desvaux. Alibertia, Achille Richard. Alisma, Linnæus. Allamanda, Linnæus. Allantodia, Wallich. Allium, Linnæus. Alloplectus, Martius. Almeidea, St. Hilaire. Alnus, Gærtner. Alocasia, Schott. Aloe, Linnæus. Alomia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Alona, Lindley. Alonsoa, Ruiz and Pavon. Aloysia, Ortega. Alpinia, Linnæus. Alsodeia, Thouars. Alsophila, Brown. Alstonia, R. Brown. Alströmeria, Linnæus. Alternanthera, Forskahl. Althæa, Linnæus. Alyssum, Linnæus.

Amarantus, Linnæus.

Amasonia, Linnæus, jun.

Amaryllis, Linnæus.

Ambrosinia, Linnæus. Amelanchier, Lindley. Amellus, Linnæus. Amerimnon, P. Browne. Amherstia, Wallich. Amieia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Ammobium, R. Brown. Ammodendron, Fischer. Amomum, Linnæus. Amorpha, Linnæus. Amorphophallus, Blume, Ampelopsis, Michaux. Amphicarpæa, Elliott. Amphicome, Royle. Amphilophium, Kunth. Amsonia, Walter. Amygdalus, Linnæus. Amyris, Linnæus. Anacampseros. Linnæus. Anacardium, Rottboell. Anagallis, Linnæus. Anagyris, Linnæus. Ananas, Adanson, Anantherix, Nuttall. Anarrhinum, Desfontaines. Anastatica, Linnæus. Anchietea, St. Hilaire. Anchomanes, Schott. Anchusa Linnaus. Andersonia, R. Brown. Andira, La Marck. Androcymbium, Willdenow. Androlepis, Brongniart. Andromeda, Linnæus. Andropogon, Linnæus. Androsace, Linnæus, Androstephium, Torrey. Andryala, Linnæus. Aneilema, R. Brown. Anemia, Swartz. Anemone, Linnæus, Anemonopsis, Siebold and Zuccarini. Anemopægma, Martius. Anethum, Linnæus. Angelica, Linnæus. Angelonia, Humboldt and Bonpland. Angiopteris, Smith. Angophora, Cavanilles. Angræcum, Thouars. Anguloa, Ruiz and Pavon. Anguria, Linnæus. Anigozanthos, Labillardière. Anisochilus, Wallich. Anisomeles, R. Brown. Anœctochilus, Blume Anomatheca, Ker. Anona, Linnæus. Anopterus, Labillardière. Ansellia, Lindley. Antennaria, Gærtner. Anthemis, Linnæus. Anthericum, Linnæus. Anthocercis, Labillardière. Antholoma, Labillardière. Antholyza, Linnæus. Anthospermum, Linnæus. Anthoxanthum, Linnæus. Anthurium, Schott. Anthyllis, Linnæus. Antiaris, Leschenault. Antigonon, Endlicher.

Antirrhinum, Linnæus.

Antrophyum, Kaulfuss. Actus, Smith. Apeiba, Aublet. Aphelandra, R. Brown. Aphelexis, Boier, Aphyllanthes, Linnaus. Apicra, Willdenow. Apios, Moench. Apium, Linnæus. Aplectrum, Nuttall. Apocynum, Linnæus. Aponogeton, Thunberg. Aquilegia, Linnæus. Arabis, Linnæus. Arachis, Linnæus. Aralia, Linnæus. Araucaria, Jussieu. Arbutus, Linneus. Arctostaphylos, Adanson. Arctotheca, Wendland. Arctotis, Linnæus, Ardisia, Swartz. Arduina, Linnæus. Areca, Linnæus. Arenaria, Linnæus. Arenga, Labillardière. Arethusa, Linnæus. Argania, Römer and Schultes. Argemone, Linnæus. Argyreia, Loureiro. Argyroxyphium, De Candolle. Arisæma, Martius. Arisarum, Targioni Tozzetti. Aristea, Aiton. Aristolochia, Linnæus. Aristotelia, L'Héritier, Armeniaca, Jussieu. Armeria, Willdenow. Arnebia, Forskahl. Arnica, Linnæus. Arpophyllum, Llave. Arracacha, De Candolle. Artabotrys, R. Brown. Artanema, Don. Artemisia, Linnæus. Arthropodium, R. Brown. Arthrostemma, Ruiz and Pavon. Artocarous, Forster. Arum, Linnæus. Arundinaria, Michaux. Arundo, Linnæus. Asarum, Linnæus. Asclepias, Linnæus. Ascyrum, Linnæus. Asimina, Adanson. Aspalathus, Linnæus. Asparagus, Linnæus. Aspasia, Lindley. Asperula, Linnæus. Asphodeline, Reichenbach. Asphodelus, Linnæus. Aspidistra, Ker. Aspidium, Swartz and R. Brown. Asplenium, Linnæus. Assonia, Cavanilles. Astartea, De Candolle. Astelma, R. Brown. Astephanus, R. Brown. Aster, Linnæus. Asteracantha, Nees. Astilbe, Hamilton. Astragalus, Linnæus. Astrantia, Linnæus.

Astrapæa, Lindley. Astrocaryum, G. W. Mever. Astroloma, R. Brown. Asystasia, Blume. Atalantia, Correa. Athamanta, Linnæus. Athanasia, Linnæus, Atherosperma, Labillardière. Athrixia, Ker.

Athrotaxis, Don. Atragene, Linnæus. Atriplex, Linnæus. Atropa, Linnæus.

Attalea, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth.

Aubrietia, Adanson. Aucuba, Thunberg, Audouinia, Brongniart. Aulax, Bergius. Avena, Linnæus. Averrhoa, Linnæus, Azalea, Linnæus, Azara, Ruiz and Pavon.

Babiana, Ker. Babingtonia, Lindley. Baccharis, Linnæus. Backhousia, Hooker and Harvey. Bactris, Jacquin.

Bacularia, F. Mueller. Bæa, Commerson.

Bæckea, Linnæus. Bæria, Fischer and Meyer.

Bahia, Lagasca, Balbisia, Cavanilles, Balsamodendron, Kunth. Bambusa, Schreber, Banisteria, Linnæus. Banksia, Linnæus, jun. Baphia, Afzelius. Baptisia, Ventenat. Barbacenia, Vandelli. Barbarea, Brown. Barbieria, De Candolle.

Barkeria, Knowles and Westcott.

Barklya, F. Mueller. Barleria, Linnæus. Barnadesia, Mutis. Barosma, Willdenow. Barringtonia, Forster. Bartonia, Sims. Basella, Linnæus. Bassia, Linnæus. Batatas, Choisy.

Batemannia, Lindley. Bauera, Banks.

Bauhinia, Linnæus. Beaucarnea, Lemaire. Beaufortia, R. Brown. Beaumontia, Wallich.

Bedfordia, De Candolle. Befaria, Mutis. Begonia, Linnæus.

Bellevalia, Lapeyrouse. Bellidiastrum, Micheli. Bellis, Linnæus.

Bellium, Linnæus. Beloperone, Nees. Benthamia, Lindley.

Berardia, Villars. Berberidopsis, J. D. Hooker.

Berberis, Linnæus.

Berchemia, Necker. Bergera, Koenig. Berkheva, Ehrhart.

Bertholletia, Humboldt and Bonpland.

Bertolonia, Raddi. Berzelia, Brongniart. Beschorneria, Kunth. Besleria, Linnæus. Bessera, Schultz. Beta, Linnæus, Betula Linnaus. Biarum, Schott.

Bidens, Linnaus. Biebersteinia, Stephan. Bifrenaria, Lindley. Bigelovia, De Candolle. Bignonia, Linnæus,

Billardiera, Smith. Billbergia, Thunberg. Biophytum, De Candolle. Biscutella, Linnæus.

Bivonæa, De Candolle.

Bixa. Linnæus. Blæria, Linnæus. Blakea, Linnæus. Blandfordia, Smith. Blechnum, Linnæus. Blechum, P. Browne. Blepharis, Jussieu. Blephilia, Rafinesque. Bletia, Ruiz and Pavon.

Blumenbachia, Schrader, Bobartia, Ker. Bocconia, Linnaus. Boebera, Willdenow. Bœhmeria, Jacquin. Boletus, Dillenius. Boleum, Desvanx. Boltonia, L'Héritier. Bomarea, Mirbel.

Bombax, Linnæus. Bonatea, Willdenow. Bongardia, C. A. Meyer. Bonnava, Link and Otto.

Bonnetia, Martius and Zuccarini. Borago, Linnæus.

Borassus, Linnæus. Borbonia, Linnæus. Boronia, Smith. Borreria, G. F. W. Meyer.

Boscia, La Marck. Bossiæa, Ventenat.

Boswellia, Roxburgh, Botrychium, Swartz.

Boucerosia, Wight and Arnott. Bouchea, Chamisso.

Bougainvillea, Spach.

Boussingaultia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth.

Bouvardia, Salisbury. Bowenia, Hooker. Bowiea, Harvey. Brabeium, Linnæus. Brachychiton, Schott, Brachycome, Cassini. Brachylena, R. Brown. Brachyotum, Triana.

Brachysema, R. Brown. Brachyspatha, Schott. Brachystelma, R. Brown.

Brahea, Martius. Brainea, Hooker. Brassavola, R. Brown. Brassia R. Brown Brassica, Linnæus, Bravoa, Llave. Bredia, Blume.

Brexia Thonars Brillantaisia, Palisot de Beauvois.

Briza, Linnaus. Brodiæa, Smith. Bromelia, Linnæus. Bromheadia, Lindley. Bromus, Linnæus,

Brongniartia. Humboldt. Bonpland.

and Kunth. Brosimum, Swartz. Broughtonia, R. Brown. Broussonetia, Ventenat. Browallia, Linnæus. Brownea, Jacquin. Brownlowia, Roxburgh, Brucea, Miller. Brunfelsia, Linnæus. Brunia. Linnæus.

Brunonia, Smith. Brunsvigia, Heister. Brya, P. Browne. Bryanthus, Gmelin. Bryonia, Linnæus.

Bryophyllum, Salisbury. Bucklandia, Brown. Buddleia, Linnaus, Buettneria, Linnæus. Bulbine, Linnæus.

Bulbocodium, Linnæus. Bulbophyllum, Thouars. Bunchosia, L. C. Richard. Buphthalmum, Linnaus.

Bupleurum, Linnæus. Burbidgea, J. D. Hooker. Burchardia, R. Brown. Burchellia, R. Brown.

Burlingtonia, Lindley. Bursaria, Cavanilles. Bursera, Linnæus. Burtonia, R. Brown.

Butea, Roxburgh. Butomus, Linnæus. Buxus, Linnæus.

Byrsonima, L. C. Richard. Bystropogon, L'Héritier.

Cabomba, Aublet. Cacalia, Linnæus, Cacoucia, Aublet. Cæsalpinia, Linnæus. Cajanus, De Candolle. Cakile, Gærtner. Caladenia, R. Brown. Caladium, Ventenat. Calamagrostis, Adanson. Calamintha, Moench, Calamus, Linnæus.

Calandrinia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth.

Calanthe, R. Brown. Calathea, G. F. W. Meyer. Calceolaria, Linnæus. Caldeluvia, Don. Calea, Linnæus. Caleana, R. Brown. Calectasia, R. Brown. Calendula, Linnæus,

Caliphruria, Herbert.

Calla, Linnaus. Calliandra, Bentham. Callicarpa, Linnæus. Callichroa, Fischer and Meyer. Callicoma, Andrews. Calligonum, Linnæus. Calliprora, Lindley. Callipsyche, Herbert. Callipteris, Bory. Callirhoe, Nuttall. Callistemon, R. Brown. Callistephus, Cassini. Callitris, Ventenat. Calluna, Salisbury. Calochilus, R. Brown. Calochortus, Pursh. Calodendron, Thunberg. Calophaca, Fischer. Calophanes, Don. Calophyllum, Linneus. Calopogon, R. Brown. Caloscordum, Herbert. Calostemma, R. Brown. Calothamnus, Labillardière. Calotis, R. Brown. Calotropis, R. Brown. Caltha, Linnæus. Calycanthus, Linnæus. Calvcophyllum, De Candolle, Calycotome, Link. Calvpso, Salisbury, Calyptranthes, Swartz. Calyptrocalyx, Blume. Calyptrogyne, H. Wendland. Calystegia, R. Brown. Calythrix, Labillardière. Camaridium, Lindley. Camassia, Lindley. Cambessedesia, De Candolle. Camellia, Linnæus. Camoensia, Welwitsch. Campanea, Decaisne. Campanula, Linnæus. Campanumæa, Blume. Camphora, Nees. Campsidium, Seemann. Camptopus, J. D. Hooker. Canarina, Linnæus, Canarium, Linnæus. Canavalia, Adanson. Canbia, Parry, Candollea, Labillardière. Canella, Swartz. Canistrum, Morren. Canna, Linnaus. Cannabis, Linnæus. Canscora, La Marck. Cantua, Jussieu. Capparis, Linnæus. Capsicum, Linnæus. Caragana, La Marck. Caraguata, Lindley. Carallia, Roxburgh. Caralluma, R. Brown. Carapa, Aublet. Cardamine, Linnæus. Cardiandra, Siebold and Zuccarini. Carduncellus, Adanson. Carduus, Linnæus. Carex, Linnæus. Careya, Roxburgh. Carica, Linnæus. Carissa, Linnæus.

Carlina, Linnæus. Carludovica, Ruiz and Payon. Carmichælia, R. Brown. Carpenteria, Torrev. Carpinus, Linnæus. Carpodinus, R. Brown. Carpolyza, Salisbury. Carthamus, Linneus Carum, Linnæus. Carva, Nuttall. Carvocar, Linnæus. Caryophyllus, Linnæus. Carvopteris, Bunge. Caryota, Linnæus. Casearia, Jacquin. Casimiroa, Llave. Cassandra, Don. Cassebeera, Kaulfuss. Cassia, Linnæus. Cassine, Linnæus. Cassinia, R. Brown. Cassione, Don. Castanea, Gærtner. Castanospermum, Allan Cunningham. Castilleia, Linnæus, iun. Castilloa, Cervantes. Casuarina, Forster. Catalpa, Jussieu. Catananche, Linnæus. Catasetum, L. C. Richard. Catesbæa, Linnæus. Catha, Forskahl. Cathcartia, J. D. Hooker. Catoblastus, H. Wendland. Catopsis, Grisebach. Cattleva, Lindlev. Caulophyllum, Michaux. Ceanothus, Linnæus. Cecropia, Linnæus. Cedrela, Linnæus. Cedronella, Moench. Cedrus, Loudon. Celastrus, Linnæus. Celosia, Linnæus. Celsia, Linnæus. Celtis, Linnæus. Centaurea, Linnæus. Centotheca, Desvaux. Centradenia, G. Don. Centranthus, De Candolle. Centronia, Don. Centropogon, Presl. Centrosolenia, Bentham. Cephaelis, Swartz. Cephalanthera, L. C. Richard. Cephalanthus, Linnæus. Cephalaria, Schrader. Cephalotaxus, Siebold and Zuccarini. Cephalotus, Labillardière. Cerastium, Linnæus. Cerasus, Jussieu. Ceratiola, Michaux. Ceratolobus, Blume. Ceratonia, Linnæus. Ceratopetalum, Smith. Ceratopteris, Brongniart. Ceratostema, Jussieu. Ceratozamia, Brongniart. Cerbera, Linnæus. Cercis, Linnæus. Cercocarpus, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Cereus, Haworth.

Cerinthe, Linnæus. Ceropegia, Linnæus. Ceroxylon, Humboldt and Bonpland. Cespedesia, Goudot. Cestrum, Linnæus. Chenostoma, Bentham. Chærophyllum, Linnæus, Chætanthera, Ruiz and Pavon. Chætocalyx, De Candolle. Chætogastra, Naudin. Chamæbatia, Bentham. Chamæcyparis, Spach. Chamædorea, Willdenow. Chamælaucium, Desfontaines. Chamæpeuce, De Candolle. Chamæranthemum, Nees. Chamærhodos, Bunge. Chamærops, Linnæus. Chamissoa, Humboldt, Bonnland, and Kunth Chaptalia, Ventenat. Charieis, Cassini. Chascanum, E. Mever. Cheilanthes, Swartz. Cheiranthus, Linnaus, Cheirostemon, Humboldt and Bonpland. Cheirostvlis. Blume. Chelidonium, Linnæus. Chelone, Linnæus. Chenopodium, Linnæus. Chilopsis, Don. Chimaphila, Pursh. Chimonanthus, Lindley. Chiococca, Linnæus. Chionanthus, Linnæus. Chionodoxa, Boissier. Chionographis, Maximowicz. Chirita, Hamilton. Chironia, Linnæus. Chlidanthus, Herbert. Chloanthes, R. Brown. Chlora, Linnæus. Chloris, Swartz. Chlorogalum, Kunth. Chlorophytum, Ker. Chlorospatha, Endlicher. Chloroxylon, De Candolle. Choisya, Kunth. Chomelia, Jacquin. Chondrorhyncha, Lindley. Chorispora, De Candolle. Chorizema, Labillardière. Chrysalidocarpus, H. Wendland. Chrysanthemum, Linnæus. Chrysobactron, J. D. Hooker. Chrysobalanus, Linnæus. Chrysocoma, Linnæus. Chrysogonum, Linnæus. Chrysophyllum, Linnæus. Chrysopsis, Nuttall. Chrysosplenium, Linnæus. Chysis, Lindley. Cicca, Linnæus. Cichorium, Linnæus. Cienkowskia, Solms. Cimicifuga, Linnæus. Cinchona, Linnæus. Cineraria, Linnæus. Cinnamodendron, Endlicher. Cinnamomum, Blume. Cipura, Aublet. Circæa, Linnæus.

Cirrhag Lindley Cirrhopetalum, Lindley. Cissampelos, Linnæus, Cissus, Linnaus, Cistus, Linneus. Citharexylum, Linnæus. Citrullus, Schrader, Citrus, Linnæus. Cladrastis, Rafinesque. Clarkia, Pursh. Clausena, Burmann, Clavija, Ruiz and Pavon. Claytonia, Linnaus. Cleisostoma, Blume. Clematis, Linnæus. Cleome, Linnæus. Clerodendron, Linnæus. Clethra, Linnæus, Clevera. De Candolle. Clianthus, Solander.

Clidemia, Don. Clintonia, Rafinesque. Clitoria, Linnæus. Clivia, Lindley. Clowesia, Lindley, Clusia, Linnæus. Cluytia, Linnæus. Cneorum, Linnaus, Cnestis, Jussieu. Cnicus, Linnæus. Cobæa, Cavanilles. Coccocypselum, P. Browne. Coccoloba, Linnæus. Cocculus, De Candolle.

Cochlearia, Linnæus, Cochliostema, Lemaire. Cochlospermum, Kunth. Cocos, Linnæus. Codiæum, Rumphius, Codonopsis, Wallich. Cœlestina, Cassini.

Cœlia, Lindley. Cœliopsis, Reichenbach, jun.

Cologyne, Lindley. Coffea, Linnæus. Coix. Linnæus. Cola, Schott. Colchicum, Linnæus. Coldenia, Linnæus. Colea. Boier. Colebrookia, Smith.

Coleonema, Bartling and Wendland.

Coleus, Loureiro. Colletia, Commerson. Collinsia, Nuttall. Collinsonia, Linnæus. Collomia, Nuttall. Colocasia, Schott. Cologania, Kunth. Colquhounia, Wallich. Colubrina, L. C. Richard. Columellia, Ruiz and Pavon.

Columnea, Linnæus, Coluria, Brown. Colutea, Linnæus.

Comaropsis, L. C. Richard. Comarostaphylis, Zuccarini. Comarum, Linnæus. Combretum, Linnæus.

Comesperma, Labillardière. Commelina, Linnæus. Comocladia, P. Browne. Comparettia, Peeppig.

Comptonia, Banks.

Conandron, Siebold and Zuccarini. Conanthera, Ruiz and Pavon.

Conium, Linnaus, Connarus Linnens. Conocarous, Gærtner, Conospermum, Smith. Conostegia, Don. Conostephium, Bentham.

Convallaria, Linnæus. Convolvulus, Linnaus, Convza, Lessing.

Cookia. Sonnerat. Cooperia, Herbert. Copaifera, Linnæus. Copernicia, Martius. Coprosma, Forster. Coptis. Salisbury. Corchorus, Linnæus. Cordia, Linnæus.

Cordyline, Commerson. Corema, Don. Coreopsis, Linneus.

Corethrostylis, Endlicher. Coriandrum, Linnæus. Coriaria. Linnaus. Coris, Linnæus. Cornus, Linnæus. Cornutia, Linnæus.

Corokia, Allan Cunningham.

Coronilla. Linnæus. Correa. Smith. Cortusa, Linnæus. Corvanthes, Hooker. Corydalis, De Candolle.

Corylopsis, Siebold and Zuccarini.

Corylus, Linnæus. Corynocarpus, Forster. Corynophallus, Schott. Corynostylis, Martius, Corypha, Linnæus. Corysanthes, R. Brown. Coscinium, Colebrooke. Cosmanthus, Nolte. Cosmelia, R. Brown. Cosmibuena, Ruiz and Pavon.

Cosmos, Cavanilles. Cossignia, Commerson. Costus, Linnæus. Cotoneaster, Medikus. Cotyledon, Linnæus.

Coulteria, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth.

Couroupita, Aublet. Coursetia, De Candolle. Cousinia, Cassini. Contarea, Aublet.

Coutoubea, Aublet. Cowania, Don. Crambe, Linnæus. Crassula, Linnæus. Crategus, Linnens. Cratæva, Linnæus. Crawfurdia, Wallich. Crepis, Linnæus.

Crescentia, Linnæus. Crinum, Linnæus. Cristaria, Cavanilles. Crithmum, Linnæus. Crocosmia, Planchon. Crocus, Linnæus.

Crossandra, Salisbury. Crotalaria, Linnæus.

Croton Linnous Crowea, Smith. Crucianella, Linnæus.

Cryptanthus, Otto and Dietrich.

Cryptochilus, Wallich. Cryptocoryne, Fischer. Cryptogramme, R. Brown. Cryptomeria, Don.

Cryptostegia, R. Brown. Cryptostemma, R. Brown. Cucumis, Linnaus. Cucurbita, Linnæus.

Culcasia. Palisot de Beauvois.

Cunila, Linnæus.

Cunninghamia, R. Brown. Cunonia, Linnæus. Cupania, Linneus.

Cuphea, P. Browne. Cupressus, Linnans Curatella, Linnaus. Curculigo, Gærtner.

Curcuma, Linnæus. Curtisia, Aiton. Cuscuta, Linnæus. Cussonia, Thunberg. Cyananthus, Wallich. Cyanella, Linnæus.

Cyanophyllum, Naudin. Cvanotis, Don.

Cyathea, Smith. Cyathodes, Labillardière,

Cycas, Linnæus. Cyclamen, Linnæus. Cycnoches, Lindley. Cydonia, Tournefort. Cylista, Aiton. Cymbidium, Swartz. Cynanchum, Linnæus.

Cynara, Linnæus. Cynoglossum, Linnæus. Cynometra, Linnæus.

Cypella, Herbert. Cyperus, Linnæus. Cyphia, Bergius. Cyphokentia, Brongniart.

Cyphomandra, Sendtner. Cyphosperma, H. Wendland. Cypripedium, Linnæus. Cyrilla, Garden.

Cyrtanthera, Nees. Cyrtanthus, Aiton. Cyrtoceras, Bennett.

Cyrtochilum, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth.

Cyrtopodium, R. Brown. Cyrtostachys, Blume. Cystacanthus, T. Anderson. Cystopteris, Bernhardi. Cytisus, Linnæus.

Dabœcia, Don. Dacrydium, Solander. Dactylis, Linnæus. Dactyloctenium, Willdenow. Dæmia, R. Brown. Dæmonorops, Blume. Dahlia, Cavanilles. Dais, Linnæus.

Dalbergia, Linnæus, jun. Dalea, Linnæus.

Dalechampia, Linnæus. Dalibarda, Linnæus.

Dammara Lambert Damnacanthus, Gærtner. Dampiera, R. Brown. Danæa, Smith. Daphne, Linnaus. Darlingtonia, Torrey. Darwinia, Rudge. Dasylirion, Zuccarini. Datisca, Linnæus. Datura, Linnaus. Daubenya, Lindley. Daucus, Linnaus. Davallia, Smith. Davidsonia, Mueller. Daviesia, Smith. Decabelone, Decaisne. Decaisnea, J. D. Hooker and Thomson. Decumaria, Linnæus. Deherainia, Decaisne. Delabechia, Lindley. Delarbrea, Vieillard. Delima, Linnæus. Delostoma, Don. Delphinium, Linnæus. Dendrobium, Swartz. Dendrochilum, Blume. Dendromecon, Bentham. Dendropanax, Decaisne. Dendroseris, Don. Dentaria. Linnæus. Deparia, Hooker and Greville. Deppea, Chamisso and Schlechtendahl. Desfontainea, Ruiz and Pavon. Desmanthus, Willdenow. Desmodium, Desvaux. Desmoncus, Martius. Deutzia, Thunberg. Diacalpe, Blume. Dianella, La Marck. Dianthera, Linnæus. Dianthus, Linnæus. Diapensia, Linnæus. Diascia, Link and Otto. Dicentra, Borkhausen. Dichæa, Lindley. Dichorisandra, Mikan. Dichrostachys, De Candolle. Dichrotrichum, Reinwardt, Dicksonia, L'Héritier. Dicliptera, Jussieu. Dictamnus, Linnaus. Dictyanthus, Decaisne. Dictyosperma, H. Wendland. Dictyoxiphium, Hooker. Dicvrta, Regel. Didymocarpus, Wallich. Didymochlæna, Desvaux. Didymosperma, H. Wendland and Drude. Dieffenbachia, Schott. Diervilla, Tournefort. Digitalis, Linnæus.

Dilatris, Bergius. Dillenia, Linnæus. Dillwynia, Smith. Dimorphanthus, Miquel. Dimorphotheca, Mench. Dionæa, Ellis. Dioon, Lindley. Dioscorea, Linnæus. Diosma, Linnæus. Diospyros, Linnæus. Diotis, Desfontaines.

Dincadi Medikus Diphylleia, Michaux. Diphysa, Jacquin. Diplacus, Nuttall. Dipladenia, Alphonse de Candolle. Diplolæna, Brown. Diplothemium, Martius. Dipsacus, Linnæus. Dipteryx, Schreber. Dirca, Linnæus. Disa. Bergius. Discaria, Hooker. Dischidia, R. Brown. Disocactus, Pfeiffer. Disporum, Salisbury. Disteganthus, Lemaire. Distylium, Siebold and Zuccarini. Diuris, Smith. Dodecatheon, Linnaus. Dolichos, Linnæus. Doliocarpus, Roland. Dombeva, La Marck. Doodia, R. Brown. Dorema, Don. Doronicum, Linnæus. Dorstenia, Linnæus. Doryanthes, Correa da Serra. Dorvenium, Villars. Dossinia, Morren. Douglasia, Lindley. Downingia, Torrey. Draba, Linnæus. Dracæna, Linnæus. Dracocephalum, Linnæus. Dracontium, Linnaus. Dracophyllum, Labillardière. Dracunculus, Schott. Drakæa, Lindley. Drepanocarpus, G. A. F. W. Meyer. Drimia, Jacquin. Drimiopsis, Lindley. Drimys, Forster. Drosera, Linnæus Drosophyllum, Link. Dryandra, R. Brown. Dryas, Linnæus. Drymoda, Lindley. Drymoglossum, Presl. Drymonia, Martius. Drymophlœus, Zippel. Dryobalanops, Gærtner. Drypetes, Vahl. Drypis, Linnæus. Duboisia, R. Brown. Dumasia, De Candolle. Duranta, Linnæus. Durio, Linnæus. Duvalia, Haworth. Duvaua, Kunth.

Earina, Lindley. Ebenus, Linnæus. Ebermaiera, Nees. Ecballium, L. C. Richard. Eccremocarpus, Ruiz and Pavon. Echidnium, Schott. Echidnopsis, J. D. Hooker. Echinacea, Mœnch. Echinocactus, Link and Otto.

Dyckia, Schultes.

Dypsis, Noronha.

Dysodia, Cavanilles.

Echinops, Linnæus, Echinopsis, Zuccarini. Echinospermum, Swartz. Echites, Linnæus, Echium, Linnæus. Edgeworthia, Meissner, Ehretia, Linnæus. Eichhornia, Kunth. Ekebergia, Sparrmann. Elæagnus, Linnæus. Elæis, Jacquin. Elæocarpus, Linnæus, Elæodendron, Jacquin, jun. Elettaria, Maton. Eleusine, Gærtner, Elisena, Herbert. Elleanthus, Presl. Elliottia, Muhlenberg. Elodea, Michaux. Elymus, Linnæus. Embelia, Jussieu. Embothrium, Forster. Emmenanthe, Bentham. Empetrum, Linnæus. Empleurum, Solander. Encephalartos, Lehmann. Enkianthus, Loureiro. Entada, Adanson. Entelea, Brown. Eomecon, Hance, Epacris, Cavanilles. Ephedra, Linnæus. Epidendrum, Linnæus. Epigæa, Linnæus, Epilobium, Linnæus. Epimedium, Linnæus. Epipactis, R. Brown. Epiphyllum, Pfeiffer. Epipremnum, Schott. Episcia, Martius. Epistephium, Kunth. Equisetum, Linnæus. Eragrostis, Palisot de Beauvois. Eranthemum, Linnæus. Eranthis, Salisbury. Ercilla, Adrien de Jussieu. Eremia, Don. Eremostachys, Bunge. Eremurus, Bieberstein. Eria, Lindley. Erianthus, Michaux. Erica, Linnæus. Ericinella, Klotzsch. Erigeron, Linnæus. Erinus, Linnæus. Eriocaulon, Linnæus. Eriochilus, R. Brown. Eriocnema, Naudin. Eriodendron, De Candolle. Eriogonum, Michaux. Eriophorum, Linnæus. Eriophyllum, Lagasca. Eriopsis, Lindley. Eriosema, De Candolle. Eriospermum, Jacquin. Eriostemon, Smith. Erithalis, Linnæus, Eritrichium, Schrader. Erodium, L'Héritier. Eryngium, Linnæus. Erysimum, Linnæus. Erythea, S. Watson.

Erythræa, L. C. Richard.

Flindersia Brown

#### Genera and their Authors-continued.

Erythring Linnens Erythrochiton, Nees and Martius. Ervthronium, Linnæus. Erythrophlœum, Afzelius. Erythroxylon, Linnaus. Escallonia, Linnæus, jun. Eschscholtzia Chamisso Espeletia, Humboldt and Bonpland. Euadenia, Oliver, Eucalyptus, L'Héritier. Euchætis, Bartling and Wendland, Eucharidium, Fischer and Meyer. Eucharis, Planchon, Euchlæna, Schrader. Euclea, Linnæus, Eucomis, L'Héritier, Eucrosia, Ker. Eucryphia, Cavanilles. Eugenia, Linnæus. Eulalia, Trinius. Eulophia, R. Brown. Eunomia, De Candolle. Euonymus, Linnæus, Eupatorium, Linneus. Euphorbia, Linnæus. Euphrasia, Linnæus. Eupomatia, R. Brown. Eurya, Thunberg, Euryale, Salisbury. Eurycles, Salisbury, Eurygania, Klotzsch. Euscaphis, Siebold and Zuccarini. Eustegia, R. Brown. Eustoma, Salisbury. Eustrephus, R. Brown. Eutaxia, R. Brown. Euterpe, Gærtner. Evolvulus, Linnaus. Exacum, Linnaus. Exochorda, Lindley. Exostemma, L. C. Richard. Eysenhardtia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth.

Faba, Tournefort. Fabiana, Ruiz and Pavon. Fadyenia, Hooker. Fagelia, Necker. Fagopyrum, Gærtner. Fagræa, Thunberg, Fagus, Linnæus. Falkia, Linnæus, jun. Fallugia, Endlicher. Faramea, Aublet. Farsetia, Desvaux. Fatsia, Decaisne and Planchon, Fedia, Moench. Felicia, Cassini. Fernandezia, Lindley. Fernelia, Commerson. Feronia, Correa. Ferraria, Linnæus. Ferula, Linnæus. Festuca, Linnæus. Fevillea, Linnæus. Ficus, Linnæus. Fieldia, Allan Cunningham. Fischeria, De Candolle. Fittonia, E. Coëmans. Fitzroya, J. D. Hooker. Flacourtia, Commerson.

Flaveria, Jussieu.

Fluggea, Willdenow. Fœniculum Adanson Fœtidia, Commerson. Fontanesia. Labillardière. Forrestia, A. Richard. Forsythia, Vahl. Fothergilla, Linnæus. Fouquiera, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Fragaria, Linnæus, Francoa, Cavanilles, Frankenia, Linnæus, Frasera, Walter, Fraxinus, Linnæus. Freesia, Klatt. Fremontia, Torrev. Freycinetia, Gaudichaud. Freziera, Swartz. Friesia. De Candolle. Fritillaria, Linnæus. Frœlichia, Mœnch. Fuchsia, Linneus. Fugosia, Jussieu. Fumana, Dunal. Fumaria, Linnæus, Funkia, Sprengel. Furcræa, Ventenat.

Gærtnera, La Marck, Gagea, Salishury. Gagnebina, De Candolle. Gaillardia, Fougère. Galactites, Monch. Galactodendron, Humboldt, Bonpland. and Kunth. Galanthus, Linnaus. Galax, Linnaus. Galaxia, Thunberg, Galeandra, Lindley. Galega, Linnæus. Galeola, Loureiro. Galeopsis. Linnæus. Galipea, Aublet. Galium, Linnæus. Galphimia, Cavanilles. Galtonia, Decaisne, Garcinia, Linnæus. Gardenia, Linnæus. Gardoquia, Ruiz and Pavon. Garrya, Douglas. Garuga, Roxburgh. Gasteria, Duval. Gastonia, Commerson. Gastrodia, R. Brown. Gastrolobium, R. Brown. Gaudichaudia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Gaultheria, Linnæus. Gaura, Linnaus. Gaussia, H. Wendland. Gaylussacia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Gazania, Gærtner. Geaster, Persoon. Geissois. Labillardière. Geissomeria, Lindley. Geissorhiza, Ker. Gelasine, Herbert. Gelsemium, Jussieu.

Genipa, Linnæus.

Genista, Linnæus.

Gentiana Linnens Geodorum, Jackson, Geoffrea, Linnens. Geonoma, Willdenow. Geranium, Linnaus Gerardia, Linnæus. Gesnera Martins Gethyllis, Linnæus. Geum. Linnæus. Gilia, Ruiz and Pavon. Gilibertia, Ruiz and Pavon. Gillenia, Monch. Gilliesia, Lindley, Ginkgo, Linnæus. Gladiolus, Linnæus. Glaucium, Jussieu. Glaux, Linnaus. Gleditschia, Linnæus. Gleichenia, Smith. Globba, Linnæus. Globularia, Linnæus. Gloriosa, Linnæus. Glossodia, R. Brown. Glossula, Lindley. Gloxinia, L'Héritier. Glycine, Linneus. Glycosmis, Correa. Glycyrrhiza, Linnæus. Glyphæa, J. D. Hooker. Glyphosperma, S. Watson. Gmelina, Linnæus. Gnaphalium, Linneus, Gnidia, Linnæus. Godova, Ruiz and Pavon. Goethea, Nees and Martius. Gomphia, Schreber. Gomphocarpus, R. Brown. Gompholobium, Smith. Gomphrena, Linnæus. Gonatanthus, Klotzsch. Gongora, Ruiz and Pavon. Gonocalyx, Planchon and Linden. Gonolobus, Michaux. Goodenia, Smith. Goodia, Salisbury. Goodyera, R. Brown. Gordonia, Ellis. Gossypium, Linnæus. Gouania, Linnæus. Govenia, Lindley. Grabowskia, Schlechtendahl. Grammangis, Reichenbach, jun. Grammanthes, De Candolle. Grammatocarpus, Presl. Grammatophyllum, Blume, Graptophyllum, Nees. Gratiola, Linnæus, Gravesia, Naudin, Greigia, Regel. Grevillea, R. Brown. Grewia, Linnæus. Greyia, Hooker and Harvey. Grias, Linnæus. Griffinia, Ker. Grindelia, Willdenow. Griselinia, Forster. Grislea, Linnæus. Grobya, Lindley. Gronovia, Linnæus. Guaiacum, Linnæus, Guarea, Linnæus. Guatteria, Ruiz and Pavon. Guazuma, Plumier.

Guettarda, Linnaus. Guevina, Molina. Guichenotia, J. Gay. Guilielma, Martius. Gundelia. Linnæus. Gunnera, Linnæus. Gustavia, Linnæus. Gutierrezia, Lagasca. Guzmania, Ruiz and Pavon. Gymnadenia, R. Brown. Gymnema, R. Brown. Gymnocladus, La Marck. Gymnogramme, Desvaux. Gymnolomia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Gymnostachys, R. Brown. Gymnostachyum, Nees. Gynandropsis, De Candolle. Gynerium, Humboldt and Bonpland. Gynura, Cassini. Gypsophila, Linnæus.

Habenaria, Willdenow. Haberlea, Frivaldsky. Hablitzia, Bieberstein. Habranthus, Herbert. Hacquetia, Necker. Hæmanthus, Linnæus. Hæmaria, Lindley. Hæmatoxylon, Linnæus. Hæmodorum, Smith. Hakea, Schrader. Halesia, Linnæus. Halimodendron, Fischer. Halleria, Linnæus. Hallia, Thunberg. Hamamelis, Linnæus. Hamelia, Jacquin. Hamiltonia, Roxburgh. Hancornia, Gomez. Haplopappus, Cassini. Hardenbergia, Bentham. Hardwickia, Roxburgh. Haronga, Thouars. Harpagophytum, De Candolle. Hartogia, Thunberg. Hartwegia, Lindley. Haworthia, Duval. Hebecladus, Miers. Hebenstretia, Linnæus. Hechtia, Klotzsch. Hedera, Linnæus. Hedwigia, Swartz. Hedychium, Koenig. Hedysarum, Linnæus. Hedyscepe, H. Wendland. Heeria, Schlechtendahl. Heinsia, De Candolle. Heisteria, Linnæus. Helenium, Linnæus. Heliamphora, Bentham. Helianthemum, Persoon. Helianthus, Linnæus. Helichrysum, Gærtner. Helicodiceros, Schott. Heliconia, Linnæus. Helicteres, Linnæus. Helinus, E. Meyer. Heliocarpus, Linnæus. Heliophila, Linnæus.

Heliopsis, Persoon.

Heliotropium, Linnæus.

Helinterum. De Candolle. Helleborus, Linnæus. Helmholtzia, F. Mueller. Helmia, Kunth. Helminthostachys, Kaulfuss. Helonias, Linnaus, Helwingia, Willdenow. Hemerocallis, Linnæus. Hemiandra, R. Brown. Hemichæna, Bentham. Hemimeris, Thunberg. Hemionitis, Linnaus, Hemiphragma, Wallich. Hemitelia, Brown. Heptapleurum, Gærtner. Heracleum, Linnaus. Herbertia, Sweet. Heritiera, Aiton. Hermannia, Linnæus. Herminiera, Guillemin and Perrottet. Herminium, Linnaus Hernandia, Linnaus, Herniaria, Linnæus. Herpestis, Gærtner, jun. Herrania, Goudot. Herreria, Ruiz and Pavon. Hesperantha, Ker. Hesperis, Linnæus. Hessea, Herbert. Heteranthera, Ruiz and Pavon. Heteropappus, Lessing. Heteropterys, Kunth. Heterospathe, Scheffer. Heterotheca, Cassini. Heterotoma, Zuccarini. Heterotropa, Morren and Decaisne. Heuchera, Linnaus. Hevea, Aublet. Hexaglottis, Ventenat. Hibbertia, Andrews, Hibiscus, Linnæus. Hieracium, Linnæus. Hierochloe, Gmelin, Hillia, Jacquin. Hindsia, Bentham. Hippeastrum, Herbert. Hippia, Linnæus. Hippobromus, Ecklon and Zeyher. Hippocrepis, Linnæus. Hippomane, Linnæus. Hippophae, Linnæus. Hippuris, Linnæus. Hodgsonia, Joseph D. Hooker and Thomson. Hoffmannia, Swartz. Holbællia, Wallich. Holcus, Linnæus. Holmskioldia, Retz. Homalanthus, A. Jussieu. Homalomena, Schott. Homeria, Ventenat. Homogyne, Cassini. Honckenya, Willdenow. Hoodia, Sweet.

Hordeum, Linnæus.

Horsfieldia, Blume.

Hosackia, Douglas.

Hottonia, Linnæus.

Houstonia, Linnæus.

Houttuynia, Thunberg.

Houttea, Decaisne.

Houlletia, A. Brongniart.

Horminum, Linnæus.

Hoves, R. Brown. Hovenia, Thunberg. Howea, Beccari. Hova, R. Brown. Hudsonia, Linnæus. Huernia, R. Brown. Humea Smith. Humulus, Linnæus. Hunnemannia, Sweet. Hura, Linnaus. Hutchinsia, Brown. Hyacinthus, Linnaus. Hybernia, Latreille. Hydnum, Linnæus. Hydrangea, Linnæus. Hydrastis, Linnæus. Hydriastele, H. Wendland and Drude. Hydrocharis, Linnæus. Hydrolea, Linnæus. Hydropeltis, Michaux. Hydrophyllum, Linnæus, Hymenæa, Linnæus, Hymenandra, Alphonse de Candolle, Hymenanthera, R. Brown. Hymenocallis, Salisbury. Hymenodictyon, Wallich. Hymenophyllum, Linnæus. Hyophorbe, Gærtner. Hyoscyamus, Linnæus. Hyospathe, Martius. Hypecoum, Linnæus. Hypericum, Linnæus. Hyphæne, Gærtner. Hypocalymma, Endlicher. Hypocalyptus, Thunberg. Hypocyrta, Martius. Hypoderris, Brown. Hypoëstes, R. Brown. Hypolepis, Bernhardi. Hypolytrum, L. C. Richard. Hypoxis, Linnæus. Hyssopus, Linnæus.

Ibbetsonia, Sims. Iberidella, Boissier, Iberis, Linnæus. Icacina, A. Jussieu. Ichnocarpus, R. Brown. Idesia, Maximowicz. Ilex. Linnæus. Illecebrum, Linnæus. Illicium, Linnæus. Imantophyllum, Hooker, Impatiens, Linnaus, Incarvillea, Jussieu. Indigofera, Linnæus. Inga, Willdenow. Inocarpus, Forster. Inula, Linnæus. Iochroma, Bentham. Ione, Lindley. Ionidium, Ventenat. Ionopsidium, Reichenbach. Ionopsis, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Iostephane, Bentham. Ipomœa, Linnæus. Iresine, Linnæus. Iriartea, Ruiz and Pavon. Iris. Linnæus. Isatis, Linnæus. Ischarum, Blume.

Igertis, Schreber. Isochilus, R. Brown. Isoloma, Bentham, Isomeris, Nuttall. Isonandra, Wight. Isoplexis, Lindley. Isonogon, R. Brown. Isopyrum, Linnæus. Isotoma, Lindley. Isotropis, Bentham. Itea, Linnæus, Ixanthus, Grisebach. Ixia. Linnaus. Ixiolizion, Herbert Ixodia, R. Brown, Ixora, Linnæus.

Jaborosa, Jussieu. Jacaranda, Jussieu. Jacksonia, R. Brown. Jacobinia, Moricand. Jacquemontia, Choisv. Jacquinia, Linnæus. Jamesia, Torrey and Gray. Jamesonia, Hooker and Greville. Jasione, Linnæus. Jasminum, Linnæus. Jateorhiza, Miers. Jatropha, Linnaus. Jeffersonia, Barton. Jerdonia, Wight. Juanulloa, Ruiz and Pavon. Jubea. Humboldt. Bonpland, and Kunth. Juglans, Linnæus. Juneus, Linnæus. Juniperus, Linnæus.

Jurinea, Cassini. Jussiæa, Linnæus.

Justicia, Linnæus.

Kadsura, Kæmpfer. Kæmpferia, Linnæus. Kageneckia, Ruiz and Pavon. Kalanchoe, Adanson. Kalmia, Linnæus. Karatas, Adanson. Kaulfussia, Blume. Kennedya, Ventenat. Kentia, Blume. Kentiopsis, Brongniart. Kentrophyllum, Necker. Keramanthus, J. D. Hooker. Kerria, De Candolle. Kielmevera, Martius. Kingia, R. Brown. Kitaibelia, Willdenow. Kleinhovia, Linnæus, Klugia, Schlechtendahl. Knightia, R. Brown. Kniphofia, Mœnch. Knowltonia, Salisbury. Knoxia, Linnæus. Kœllikeria, Regel. Koëlreuteria, Laxmann. Kœniga, Brown. Kopsia, Blume. Korthalsia, Blume. Krameria, Linnæus. Kreysigia, Reichenbach. Kuhnia, Linnæus.

Kunzea, Reichenbach. Kydia, Roxburgh. Kyllinga, Rottboell.

Labichea, Gaudichaud. Labisia, Lindley. Lablab, Adanson. Laburnum, Grisebach. Lacena, Lindley. Lachenalia, Jacquin. Lachnæa, Linnæus. Lachnanthes, Elliott. Lachnostoma, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Lactuca, Linnæus. Lælia, Lindley, Læliopsis, Lindley, Lafoënsia, Vandelli. Lagascea, Cavanilles. Lagenaria, Seringe. Lagenophora, Cassini. Lagerströmia, Linnæus. Lagetta, Jussieu. Lagunaria, G. Don. Lagurus, Linnæus. Lallemantia, Fischer and Meyer. Lamarckia, Moench. Lambertia, Smith. Lamium, Linnæus, Lamourouxia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Lanaria, Aiton. Landolphia, Palisot de Beauvois. Lankesteria, Lindley. Lantana, Linnæus. Lapageria, Ruiz and Pavon. Lapevrousia, Pourret. Laplacea, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Laportea, Gaudichaud. Lardizabala, Ruiz and Pavon. Larix, Miller. Larrea, Cavanilles. Lasiopetalum, Smith. Lasiospermum, Lagasca. Lasthenia, Cassini. Latania. Commerson. Lathræa, Linnæus. Lathyrus, Linnæus. Latua, Philippi, Laurelia, Jussieu. Laurentia, Necker. Laurus, Linnæus. Lavandula, Linnæus. Lavatera, Linnæus. Lavradia, Vellozo. Lawsonia, Linnæus. Laxmannia, R. Brown. Lavia, Hooker and Arnott. Leavenworthia, Torrey. Lebeckia, Thunberg. Lecythis, Linnaus. Ledenbergia, Klotzsch. Ledum, Linnæus. Leea, Linnæus. Leianthus, Grisebach. Leiochilus, Knowles and Westcott. Leiophyllum, Persoon. Lemna, Linnæus. Lens, Grenier and Godron. Leonotis, Persoon. Leontice, Linnæus.

Leontodon, Linneus. Leontopodium, R. Brown. Lepanthes, Swartz. Lepechinia, Willdenow. Lepidagathis, Willdenow. Lepidium, Linnæus. Leptinella, Cassini. Leptodermis, Wallich. Leptomeria, R. Brown. Leptospermum, Forster, Lentosyne, De Candolle. Leschenaultia, R. Brown. Lespedeza, Michaux. Lessertia. De Candolle. Leucadendron, R. Brown. Leuchtenbergia, Hooker. Leucocarpus, Don. Leucocorvne, Lindley, Leucoium, Linnæus. Leucopogon, R. Brown. Leucospermum, R. Brown. Leucothoë, Don. Leuzea, De Candolle. Levisticum, Koch. Lewisia, Pursh. Leycesteria, Wallich. Leyssera, Linnaus. Lhotzkya, Schauer. Liabum, Adanson. Liatris, Schreber. Libertia, Sprengel. Libocedrus, Endlicher. Libonia, C. Koch. Licuala, Thunberg. Lietzia, Regel and Schmidt. Lightfootia, L'Héritier. Ligularia, Cassini. Ligusticum, Linnæus. Ligustrum, Linnæus. Lilium, Linnæus. Limnanthemum, S. P. Gmelin. Limnanthes, R. Brown. Limnocharis, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Limonia, Linnæus. Limoniastrum, Mœnch. Linaria, Jussieu. Linconia, Linnæus. Lindelofia, Lehmann, Lindenia, Bentham. Lindera, Thunberg. Lindheimera, Asa Gray. Lindleya, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Lindsava, Dryander. Linnæa, Gronovius. Linum, Linnæus. Liparia, Linnæus. Liparis (plants), L. C. Richard. Liparis (insects), Ochsenheimer. Lippia, Linnæus. Liquidambar, Linnæus. Liriodendron, Linnæus. Liriope, Loureiro. Lisianthus, Aublet. Lissanthe, R. Brown. Lissochilus, R. Brown. Litanthus, Harvey. Lithospermum, Linnæus. Litsea, La Marck. Littonia, Hooker. Livistona, R. Brown. Llavea, Lagasca.

Lloydia, Salisbury. Loasa, Jussieu. Lobelia, Linnæus, Lobostemon, Lehmann. Lockhartia, Hooker, Loddigesia, Sims. Lodoicea, Labillardière. Lœselia, Linnæus, Logania, R. Brown. Loiseleuria, Desvaux. Lolium, Linnaus, Lomaria, Willdenow, Lomatia, R. Brown. Lomatophyllum, Willdenow, Lonas, Adanson. Lonchitis, Linnæus. Lonchocarpus, Humboldt, Bonpland. and Kunth. Lonicera, Linnæus. Lopezia, Cavanilles. Lophanthus, Bentham. Lophiola, Ker. Lophira, Banks. Lophyrus, Latreille. Loreva, De Candolle. Loropetalum, Brown. Lotus, Linnæus. Loxococcus, H. Wendland and Drude, Loxsoma, Brown. Lucanus, Scopoli. Luculia, Sweet. Lucuma, Jussieu. Ludia, La Marck. Luffa, Cavanilles. Luhea, Willdenow. Luisia, Gaudichaud. Lunaria, Linnæus, Lupinus, Linnæus. Luxemburgia, St. Hilaire. Luzuriaga, Ruiz and Pavon. Lycaste, Lindley. Lychnis, Linnæus. Lycium, Linnæus. Lycoperdon, Tournefort. Lycopersicum, Miller. Lycopodium, Linnæus. Lycoris, Herbert. Lyda, Fabricius. Lygeum, Linnæus. Lygodium, Swartz. Lyonia, Nuttall. Lyonsia, R. Brown. Lyperia, Bentham. Lysimachia, Linnæus. Lysinema, R. Brown. Lysionotus, Don. Lythrum, Linnæus.

Maba, Forster.
Macadamia, F. Mueller.
Machærium, Persoon.
Mackaya, Harvey.
Macleania, Hooker.
Maclura, Nuttall.
Macodes, Blume.
Macradenia, R. Brown.
Macroenemum, P. Browne.
Macroglossa, Ochsenheimer.
Macromeria, Don.
Macrostylis, Bartling and Wendland.
Macrozamia, Miquel.

Mærna, Forskahl, Mæsa, Forskahl, Magnolia, Linnæus. Mahernia, Linnæus. Mahurea, Aublet. Maianthemum, Wiggers. Mairia, Nees. Malabaila, Hoffmann. Malachra, Linnæus. Malacocarnus, Salm-Dvck, Malaxis, Swartz. Malcolmia, Brown. Malone, Linnaus. Malortiea, H. Wendland. Malpighia, Linnæus. Malva, Linnæus. Malvastrum, Asa Gray. Malvaviscus, Dillenius. Mamestra, Treitschke. Mammea, Linnæus. Mammillaria, Haworth. Mandevilla, Lindley, Mandragora, Jussieu. Manettia, Mutis. Mangifera, Linnæus. Manicaria, Gærtner. Manihot, Adanson. Mantisia, Sims. Manulea, Linnæus. Maranta, Linnaus, Marasmius, Fries. Marattia, Smith. Margyricarpus, Ruiz and Pavon. Marianthus, Hügel. Marica, Ker. Marila, Swartz. Marlea, Roxburgh. Marrubium, Linnæus. Marsdenia, R. Brown. Marshallia, Schreber. Marsilea, Linnæus. Martinezia, Ruiz and Pavon. Martvnia, Linnæus. Mascarenhasia, Alphonse de Candolle. Masdevallia, Ruiz and Pavon. Massangea, Morren. Massonia, Thunberg. Mathiola, Brown. Matonia, Brown. Matricaria, Linnæus. Maurandya, Ortega. Mauria, Kunth. Mauritia, Linnæus, jun. Maxillaria, Ruiz and Pavon. Maximiliana, Martius. Maytenus, Feuillé. Mazus, Loureiro. Meconopsis, Viguier. Medeola, Linnæus. Medicago, Linnæus. Medinilla, Gaudichaud. Megacarpæa, De Candolle. Megaclinium, Lindley. Megarrhiza, Torrey and Gray. Meiracylium, Reichenbach, jun. Melaleuca, Linnæus. Melampyrum, Linnæus. Melanorrhœa, Wallich. Melanthera, Rohr. Melanthium, Linnæus. Melasma, Bergius.

Melasphærula, Ker.

Melastoma, Linnæus.

Melhania Forskahl Melia, Linnæus, Melianthus, Linnæus, Melichrus, R. Brown. Melicocca, Linnæus. Melicope, Forster. Melilotus Jussien Melissa, Linnæus. Melittis, Linnæus. Melocactus, Link and Otto. Melodinus, Forster. Memecylon, Linnæus, Meniscium, Schreber. Menispermum, Linnæus, Mentha, Linnaus. Mentzelia, Linnæus, Menvanthes, Linnæus. Menziesia, Smith. Mercurialis, Linnaus, Merendera, Ramond. Meriania Swartz. Mertensia, Roth. Merulius, Haller. Mervta, Forster. Mesembryanthemum, Linnæus. Mespilus, Linnæus. Mesua, Linnæus, Metrodorea, St. Hilaire. Metrosideros, Banks. Metroxylon, Rottboell. Metternichia, Mikan, Meum, Jacquin Michauxia, L'Héritier. Michelia, Linnæus. Miconia, Ruiz and Pavon. Microcachrys, J. D. Hooker. Microgaster, Latreille. Microglossa, De Candolle. Microlicia, Don. Microloma, R. Brown. Micromeria, Bentham. Micromyrtus, Bentham. Microstylis, Nuttall. Mikania, Willdenow. Mills, Cavanilles, Millettia, Wight and Arnott. Millingtonia, Linnæus, jun. Miltonia, Lindley. Mimetes, Salisbury. Mimosa, Linnæus. Mimulus, Linnæus. Mimusops, Linnæus. Mirabilis, Linnæus. Mirbelia, Smith. Miscanthus, Anderson. Mitchella, Linnæus. Mitella, Linnæus. Mitracarpum, Zuccarini. Mitraria, Cavanilles. Mitriostigma, Hochstetter. Modecca, La Marck. Modiola, Moench. Mœhringia, Linnæus. Mohria, Swartz. Molinia, Schrank. Molopospermum, Koch. Moltkia, Lehmann. Moluccella, Linnæus. Momordica, Linnæus. Monanthes, Haworth. Monarda, Linnæus. Monardella, Bentham. Moneses, Salisbury.

Monimia. Thouars. Monnina, Ruiz and Pavon. Monochaetum, Naudin, Monochilus, Fischer and Mever. Monochoria, Presl. Monodora, Dunal. Monogramme, Schrank, Monolena, Triana. Monolopia, De Candolle. Monomeria, Lindley. Monopanay, Regel. Monotoca, R. Brown. Monsonia, Linnæus. Monstera, Adanson. Montanoa, Llave and Lexarza. Montezuma, De Candolle. Montrichardia, Crüger, Moquilea, Aublet. Moræa, Linnæus. Moricandia, De Candolle. Morina, Linnæus. Morinda, Linnæus. Moringa, Jussieu. Morisonia, Linnæus. Mormodes, Lindley, Moronobea, Aublet. Morus, Linnæus. Moscharia, Ruiz and Pavon. Mucuna, Adanson. Muehlenbeckia, Meissner. Muellera, Linnæus. Mukia, Arnott. Mundtia, Kunth. Muntingia, Linnæus. Muraltia, Necker. Murraya, Linnæus. Musa, Linnæus. Muscari, Miller. Mussænda, Linnæus. Musschia, Dumortier. Mutisia, Linnæus, jun. Myanthus, Lindley. Myginda, Linnæus. Mylocaryum, Willdenow. Myoporum, Banks and Solander. Myosotidium, Hooker. Myosotis, Linnæus, Myrcia, De Candolle. Myrica, Linnæus. Myricaria, Desvaux. Myriophyllum, Linnæus. Myristica, Linnæus. Myrodia, Swartz. Myrospermum, Jacquin. Myroxylon, Linnæus, jun. Myrrhis, Scopoli. Myrsine, Linnæus. Myrsiphyllum, Willdenow.

Nægelia, Regel.
Nama, Linnæus.
Nandina, Thunberg.
Nannorhops, H. Wendland.
Nanodes, Lindley.
Napoleona, Palisot de Beauvois.
Naravelia, De Candolle.
Narcissus, Linnæus.
Nardostachys, De Candolle.
Narthecium, Mæhring.
Nasonia, Lindley.

Nasturtium, Brown. Nauclea, Linnaus. Nectandra, Rolander. Nectaroscordum, Lindley. Negundo, Moench Neillia, Don. Neia, D. Don. Nelitris. Gærtner. Nelumbium, Jussieu. Nemastylis, Nuttall. Nematanthus, Martius. Nematus, Leach. Nemesia, Ventenat. Nemopanthes, Rafinesque, Nemophila, Nuttall. Nenga, H. Wendland. Nengella, Beccari. Neottia Linnens. Nepenthes, Linnæus. Nepeta, Linnæus. Nephelaphyllum, Blume. Nephelium, Linnæus. Nephrodium, L. C. Richard. Nephrolepis, Schott. Nephrosperma, Balfour, jun. Nephthytis, Schott. Neptunia, Loureiro. Nerine, Herbert. Nerium. Linnæus. Nertera, Banks and Solander. Nesæa, Commerson. Neurolæna, R. Brown. Newbouldia, Seemann. Nicandra, Adanson. Nicotiana, Linnæus. Nierembergia, Ruiz and Pavon. Nigella, Linnæus. Nipa, Wurmb. Niphæa, Lindley. Nissolia, Jacquin. Nivenia, R. Brown. Noctua, Guénée. Noisettia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Nolana, Linnæus. Nolina, Michaux. Nonnea, Mœnch. Nopalea, Salm-Dyck. Norantea, Aublet. Notelæa, Ventenat. Nothochlæna, R. Brown. Nothoscordum, Kunth. Notospartium, J. D. Hooker. Notylia, Lindley. Nuphar, Smith. Nuttallia, Torrey and Gray. Nuvtsia, R. Brown. Nyctanthes, Linnæus.

Oberonia, Lindley.
Ochna, Schreber.
Ochrocarpus, Thouars.
Ochropteris, J. Smith.
Ochrosia, Jussieu.
Ocimum, Linnæus.
Ocotea, Aublet.
Octadesmia, Bentham.

Nyctocalos, Teijsmann. Nymphæa, Linnæus.

Nyssa, Linnæus.

Octomeria, R. Brown. Odontadenia, Bentham. Odontoglossum, Humboldt, Bonpland. and Kunth. Odontospermum, Necker. (Edera, Linnaus, Enocarpus, Martius. (Enothera, Linnæus, Oftia. Adanson. Ohlendorffia, Lehmann, Oidium, Link. Olax, Linnæus. Oldenlandia. Linnæus. Oldfieldia, Hooker. Olea, Linnaus. Oleandra, Cavanilles, Olearia, Moench. Omphalea, Linnæus. Omphalodes, Mœnch. Oncidium, Swartz. Oncosperma, Blume. Onobrychis, Gærtner. Onoclea, Linnæus. Ononis, Linnæus. Onopordon, Linnæus. Onoseris, De Candolle. Onosma, Linnæus. Onosmodium, Michaux. Onvehium, Kaulfuss. Opercularia, Gærtner. Ophiocaulon, J. D. Hooker. Ophioglossum, Linnæus. Ophiopogon, Ker. Ophrys, Linnæus. Oplismenus, Palisot de Beauvois. Opuntia, Miller. Orania, Zippelius. Orchestes, Illiger. Orchis, Linnæus. Oreodoxa, Willdenow. Oreopanax, Decaisne and Planchon. Orgvia, Ochsenheimer. Origanum, Linnæus. Ormocarpum, Palisot de Beauvois. Ormosia, Jackson. Ornithidium, Salisbury, Ornithocephalus, Hooker. Ornithochilus, Wallich. Ornithogalum, Linnæus. Ornithoglossum, Salisbury. Ornithopus, Linnæus. Orobanche, Linnæus. Orobus, Linnæus. Orontium, Linnæus. Oroxylum, Ventenat. Orphium, Ernst Meyer. Orthoceras, R. Brown. Orthosiphon, Bentham. Orthrosanthus, Sweet. Orvala, Linnæus. Oryza, Linnæus. Osbeckia, Linnæus. Osmanthus, Loureiro. Osmunda, Linnæus. Ossæa, De Candolle. Osteospermum, Linnæus. Ostrya, Scopoli. Osyris, Linnæus. Otacanthus, Lindley. Othera, Thunberg. Othonna, Linnæus.

Myrtus, Linnæus.

Othonnopsis, Jaubert and Spach. Otiorhynchus, Germar. Otochilus, Lindley, Ottelia, Persoon. Ourisia, Commerson. Onvirandra, Thonars. Oxalis, Linnæus. Oxyanthus, De Candolle. Oxybaphus, Vahl. Oxycoccus, Persoon. Oxydendron, De Candolle, Oxylobium, Andrews. Oxypetalum, R. Brown. Oxyspora, De Candolle. Oxystelma, R. Brown. Oxytropis, De Candolle. Ozothamnus, Lessing.

Pachira, Aublet. Pachynema, Brown. Pachyphyllum, Humboldt, Bonpland. and Kunth. Pachypodium, Lindley. Pachyrhizus, L. C. Richard. Pachysandra, Michaux. Pachystima, Rafinesque. Pachystoma, Blume. Pæderia, Linnæus, Pæderota, Linnæus. Pæonia, Linnæus. Palafoxia, Lagasca. Palava, Cavanilles. Paliavana, Vandelli. Palicourea, Aublet. Palisota, Reichenbach. Paliurus, Jussieu. Pallenis, Cassini. Palmia, Endlicher. Palumbina, Reichenbach, jun. Panax, Linnæus, Pancratium, Linnæus. Pandanus, Linnæus, jun. Panicum, Linnæus. Papaver, Linnæus. Papyrus, Willdenow. Paracaryum, Boissier. Paradisanthus, Reichenbach, jun. Paradisia, Mazzucato. Pardanthus, Ker. Parinarium, Jussieu. Paris, Linnæus. Parkia, R. Brown. Parkinsonia, Linnæus. Parmentiera, De Candolle. Parnassia, Linnæus. Parochetus, Hamilton. Paronychia, Jussieu. Parrotia, C. A. Meyer. Parrya, Brown. Parsonsia, R. Brown. Parthenium, Linnæus, Pascalia, Ortega. Paspalum, Linnæus. Passiflora, Linnæus. Patagonula, Linnæus. Patersonia, R. Brown. Patrinia, Jussieu. Paullinia, Linnæus. Paulownia, Siebold and Zuccarini.

Pavetta, Linnæus.

Pavia, Poiret.

Payonia Cavanilles Pectis, Linnaus. Pedalium, Linnaus Pedicularis, Linnaus Pedilanthus, Necker. Peganum, Linneus Pelargonium, L'Héritier. Pelecyphora, Ehrenberg, Pelexia, Lindley. Peliosanthes, Andrews. Pellea, Link and Hooker. Pellionia Gandichand Peltandra, Rafinesone, Peltaria, Linnaus. Peltophorum, Vogel. Peltostigma, Walpers. Pemphigus, Hartig. Penæa, Linnæus. Pennisetum, Persoon. Pentachæta, Nuttall. Pentadesma, Sabine. Pentagonia, Bentham. Pentapera, Klotzsch. Pentapetes, Linnæus. Pentaptervgium, Klotzsch. Pentarhaphia, Lindley. Pentas. Bentham. Pentstemon, Mitchell. Pentzia, Thunberg. Peperomia, Ruiz and Pavon. Penlis, Linnaus. Pereskia, Miller. Perezia, Lagasca. Pergularia, Linnæus, Peridermium, Link. Perilomia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth Periploca, Linnæus. Peristeria, Hooker. Peristrophe, Nees. Peritoma, De Candolle. Pernettya, Gaudichaud. Peronospora, Corda. Persea, Gærtner, jun. Persica, Tournefort. Persoonia, Smith. Petalacte, Don. Petalidium, Nees. Petalostemon, Michaux. Petasites, Gærtner. Petiveria, Linnæus. Petræa, Linnæus. Petrobium, R. Brown. Petrophila, R. Brown. Petteria, Presl. Petunga, De Candolle. Petunia, Jussieu. Peucedanum, Linnæus. Peumus, Persoon. Peziza, Dillenius. Pfaffia, Martius. Phaca, Linnaus. Phacelia, Jussieu.

Phaedon, Megerle.

Phænocoma, Don.

Phaius, Loureiro.

Phaleria, Jack.

Phædranassa, Herbert.

Phænosperma, Munro.

Phalænopsis, Blume. Phalaris, Linnæus.

Pharnaceum, Linnæus.

Pharus, Linnaus, Phaseolus, Linnæus, Phebalium, Ventenat. Phelinga, Desfontaines. Philadelphus, Linnæus. Philageria, Masters. Philesia, Commerson. Philibertia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Phillyrea, Linnæus. Philodendron, Schott. Philotheca, Rudge. Philydrum, Banks. Phinæa, Bentham. Phleum, Linnæus. Phlogacanthus, Nees. Phlomis, Linnæus. Phlox. Linnæus. Phœnix, Linnæus. Pholidocarpus, Blume. Pholidota, Lindley. Phormium, Forster. Phorodon, Passerini. Photinia, Lindley. Phragmidium, Link. Phratora, Chevrolat. Phryma, Linnaus. Phrynium, Willdenow. Phuopsis, Grisebach. Phygelius, E. Meyer. Phylica, Linnæus. Phyllagathis, Blume. Phyllanthus, Linnæus. Phyllarthron, De Candolle. Phyllis, Linnæus. Phyllobius, Schönherr. Phyllocaetus, Link. Phyllocalyx, Bergius. Phyllocladus, L. C. Richard. Phyllodoce, Salisbury. Phyllostachys, Siebold and Zuccarini. Phyllota, De Candolle. Phyllotreta, Chevrolat. Physalis, Linnæus, Physianthus, Martius. Physidium, Schrader. Physochlaina, G. Don. Physosiphon, Lindley. Physospermum, Cusson. Physostegia, Bentham. Physostelma, Wight. Physostigma, Balfour. Physurus, L. C. Richard. Phytelephas, Ruiz and Pavon. Phyteuma, Linnæus. Phytocrene, Wallich. Phytolacca, Linnaus. Phytomyza, Fallèn. Phytophthora, De Bary. Piaranthus, R. Brown. Picea. Link. Picrorhiza, Royle. Pictetia, De Candolle. Pieris, Don. Pigafetta, Beccari. Pilea, Lindley. Pileanthus, Labillardière. Pilocarpus, Vahl. Pilocereus, Lemaire. Pilularia, Linnæus. Pimelea, Banks.

Pimenta, Lindley, Pimpinella, Linnæus. Pinanga, Blume. Pinckneva, L. C. Richard. Pinellia, Tenore. Pinguicula, Linnæus, Pinus, Linnæus. Pionea, Guénée, Piophila, Fallèn. Piper, Linnaus. Piptadenia, Bentham. Piptanthus, D. Don. Piptospatha, N. E. Brown. Piqueria, Cavanilles, Piscidia, Linnæus. Pisonia, Linnaus, Pissodes, Germar. Pistacia, Linnaus. Pistia, Linnæus. Pisum, Linnæus. Pitcairnia, L'Héritier. Pithecoctenium, Martius, Pithecolobium, Martius. Pittosporum, Banks. Placea, Miers. Plagianthus, Forster. Plagiolirion, Baker. Planera, Gmelin. Plantago, Linnæus. Plasmodiophora, Woronin. Platanus, Linnæus. Platycarpha, Lessing. Platycarpum, Humboldt and Bonpland. Platycarya, Siebold and Zuccarini. Platycerium, Desvaux. Platyclinis, Bentham. Platycodon, Alphonse de Candolle. Platycrater, Siebold and Zuccarini. Platylepis, A. Richard. Platylobium, Smith. Platylophus, Don. Platypetalum, Brown. Platystemon, Bentham. Platystigma, Bentham. Platytheca, Steetz. Platyzoma, Brown. Plectocomia, Martius and Blume. Plectranthus, L'Héritier. Plectritis, De Candolle. Plectronia, Linnæus. Pleea, Michaux. Pleospora, Rabenhorst. Pleroma, Don. Pleurogyne, Eschscholtz. Pleuropetalum, J. D. Hooker. Pleurospermum, Hoffmann. Pleurothallis, R. Brown. Plocama, Aiton. Plocoglottis, Blume. Pluchea, Cassini. Plumbago, Linnæus. Plumeria, Linnæus. Plusia, Freitschke. Plutella, Schranck. Poa, Linnæus. Podalyria, La Marck. Podanthes, Haworth. Podanthus, Lagasca. Podocarpus, L'Héritier. Podolasia, N. E. Brown.

Podolepis, Labillardière.

Podophyllum, Linnaus, Podopterus, Humboldt and Bonpland. Podostigma, Elliott. Podotheca, Cassini. Pogogyne, Bentham. Pogonia, Jussien. Pogonopus, Klotzsch. Pogostemon, Desfontaines. Poinciana, Linnæus. Poiretia, Ventenat. Poitæa. Ventenat. Poivrea, Commerson, Polanisia, Rafinesque. Polemonium, Linnæus. Polianthes, Linnæus. Polvalthia, Blume. Polycalymma, F. Mueller. Polycarpaa, La Marck. Polycycnis, Reichenbach, jun. Polygala, Linnæus. Polygonatum, Adanson. Polygonum, Linnaus. Polymnia, Linnæus. Polypodium, Linnaus. Polyporus, Michaux. Polystachya, Hooker. Polyxena, Kunth. Pomaderris, Labillardière. Pomaria, Cavanilles, Pomax, Solander. Ponera, Lindley. Pongamia, Ventenat. Pontederia, Linnæus. Ponthieva, R. Brown. Populus, Linnæus. Porana, Burmann. Poranthera, Rudge. Porlieria, Ruiz and Pavon. Portea, C. Koch. Portlandia, P. Browne. Portulaca, Linnæus, Portulacaria, Jacquin. Posoqueria, Aublet. Potamogeton, Linnaus. Potentilla, Linnæus. Poterium, Linnæus. Pothos, Linnæus. Pourouma, Aublet. Prasophyllum, R. Brown. Pratia, Gaudichaud. Premna, Linnæus. Prenanthes, Linnæus. Prepusa, Martius. Prescottia, Lindley. Preslia, Opitz. Prestoea, J. D. Hooker. Prestonia, R. Brown. Priestleya, De Candolle. Primula, Linnæus. Prionium, E. Meyer. Prismatocarpus, L'Héritier. Pritchardia, Seemann and H. Wendland. Priva, Adanson. Prockia, Linnæus. Proclesia, Klotzsch. Pronava, Hügel. Proserpinaca, Linnæus. Prosopis, Linnæus. Prostanthera, Labillardière. Protea, Linnæus.

Proustia, Lagasca.

Prunella, Linnæus. Prunus, Linnæus. Psamma, Palisot de Beauvois Psammisia, Klotzsch. Pseudodracontium, N. E. Brown, Pseudolarix, Gordon. Pseudopanax, C. Koch. Pseudotsuga, Carrière. Psidium, Linnæus. Psilotum, Swartz. Psoralea, Linnæus. Psychotria, Linnæus. Psylla, Geoffroy. Ptelea, Linnaus. Ptelidium. Thouars. Pteris, Linnæus. Pterocarpus, Linnæus. Pterocarva, Kunth. Pterodiscus. Hooker. Pterolobium, R. Brown. Pteroneurum, De Candolle. Pterospermum, Schreber. Pterostylis, R. Brown. Ptervgodium, Swartz. Ptilomeris, Nuttall. Ptychosperma, Labillardière. Puccinia, Persoon. Pueraria, De Candolle. Pulmonaria, Linnaus. Pultenæa, Smith, Punica, Linnæus. Pupalia, Jussieu. Purshia, De Candolle. Puschkinia, Adams. Putoria, Persoon. Putterlickia, Endlicher. Puva. Molina. Pycnostachys, Hooker. Pyralis, Linnæus. Pyrethrum, Gærtner. Pyrola, Linnæus. Pyrularia, Michaux. Pyrus, Linnaus. Pythium, Nees. Pyxidanthera, Michaux.

Qualea, Aublet. Quaqua. N. E. Brown. Quassia, Linnæus. Quekettia, Lindley. Quercus, Linnæus. Quesnelia, Gaudichaud, Quillaja, Molina. Quisqualis, Linnaus, Quivisia, Commerson.

Rafnia, Thunberg. Raillardia, Gaudichaud. Ramondia, L. C. Richard. Ramularia, Unger. Randia, Linnæus. Ranunculus, Linnæus. Raphanus, Linnæus. Raphia, Palisot de Beauvois. Raphistemma, Wallich. Raspalia, Brongniart. Ratonia, De Candolle. Rauwolfia, Linnæus. Ravenala, Adanson. Ravenea, Bouché.

Ravenia, Vellozo, Reaumuria, Linnæus. Reevesia, Lindley, Regelia, Schauer, Rehmannia, Liboschitz Reineckea, Kunth. Reinwardtia, Dumortier. Relhania, L'Héritier, Remusatia, Schott. Renanthera, Loureiro, Renealmia, Linnaus, jun. Reseda, Linnæus. Restio, Linnæus. Restrepia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Knnth Retanilla, Brongniart. Retinia, Guénée. Retiniphyllum, Humboldt and Bonpland Retzia, Thunberg. Rhagodia, R. Brown. Rhamnus, Linnæus. Rhaphidophora, Schott. Rhaphiolepis, Lindley. Rhaphithamnus, Miers. Rhapidophyllum, H. Wendland and Drude Rhapis, Linnæus, jun. Rhaponticum, La Marck. Rheedia, Linnæus. Rheum, Linnæus. Rhexia, Linnæus. Rhinacanthus, Nees. Rhinanthus, Linnæus. Rhipogonum, Forster. Rhipsalis, Gærtner. Rhizophora, Linnæus. Rhodamnia, Jack. Rhodites, Hartig. Rhodochiton, Zuccarini. Rhododendron, Linnæus. Rhodoleia, Hooker. Rhodomyrtus, De Candolle. Rhodora Linnæus. Rhodospatha, Peeppig and Endlicher. Rhodostachys, Philippi. Rhodothamnus, Reichenbach. Rhodotypos, Siebold and Zuccarini. Rhoeo, Hance. Rhopalostylis, H. Wendland and Drude. Rhus, Linnæus. Rhynchanthera, De Candolle. Rhynchitis, Herbst. Rhynchoglossum, Blume. Rhynchosia, Loureiro. Rhynchostylis, Blume. Rhynchotechum, Blume. Rhytidophyllum, Martius. Rhytisma, Fries. Ribes, Linnæus. Richardia, Kunth. Richardsonia, Kunth. Richea, R. Brown. Ricinus, Linnæus. Ricotia, Linnæus.

Rigidella, Lindley.

Ritchiea, Brown.

Rivina, Linnæus.

Rivea, Choisy.

Riocreuxia, Decaisne.

Robinia, Linnæus. Rochea, De Candolle. Rodgersia, Asa Grav. Rodriguezia, Ruiz and Pavon. Roella Linnens Rœmeria. De Candolle. Roezlia, Regel. Rohdea, Roth. Rolandra, Rottboell. Romanzoffia, Chamisso, Romneva, Harvey. Romulea, Maratti. Rondeletia, Linnæus. Ronnbergia, Morren. Rosa, Linnaus. Roscheria, H. Wendland. Roscoea, Smith. Rosmarinus, Linnæus. Rottboellia, Linnæus, jun. Roupala, Aublet. Roupellia, Wallich. Rourea, Aublet. Royena, Linnæus. Roylea, Wallich, Rubia, Linnæus. Rubus, Linnæus. Rudbeckia, Linnæus. Rudgea, Salisbury. Rudolphia, Willdenow. Ruellia, Linnæus. Ruizia, Cavanilles. Rulingia, R. Brown. Rumex, Linnæus. Ruppia, Linnæus. Ruscus, Linnæus. Russelia, Jacquin. Ruta, Linnæus. Ruyschia, Jacquin. Ryania, Vahl. Ryssopterys, Blume.

Sabal; Adanson. Sabbatia, Adanson, Sabicea, Aublet. Sabinea, De Candolle. Saccharum, Linnæus. Saccolabium, Blume. Sadleria, Kaulfuss, Sageretia, Brongniart. Sagina, Linnæus. Sagittaria, Linnæus. Sagræa. De Candolle. Salacia, Linnæus. Salicornia, Linnæus, Salix, Linnæus. Salmea, De Candolle. Salpichroa, Miers. Salpiglossis, Ruiz and Pavon. Salsola, Linnæus. Salvadora, Linnæus, Salvia, Linnæus. Salvinia, Michaux. Sambucus, Linnæus. Samolus, Linnæus. Samyda, Linnæus. Sanchezia, Ruiz and Pavon. Sandersonia, Hooker. Sandoricum, Cavanilles. Sanguinaria, Linnæus. Sanseveria, Thunberg. Santalum, Linnæus.

Sanvitalia, La Marck. Saperda, Fabricius, Sapindus, Linnæus. Sapium, P. Browne. Saponaria, Linnæus. Sapota, Gærtner. Saraca, Linnæus. Saracha, Rniz and Payon, Sarcanthus, Lindley, Sarcocapnos, De Candolle. Sarcocaulon. De Candolle. Sarcocephalus, Afzelius. Sarcochilus, R. Brown. Sarcococca, Lindley. Sarcocolla, Kunth. Sarcolobus, R. Brown. Sarcostemma, R. Brown. Sarmienta, Ruiz and Pavon. Sarracenia, Linnæus. Sassafras, Nees. Satureia, Linnæus. Satyrium, Swartz. Saundersia, Reichenbach, jun. Saurauja, Willdenow. Sauromatum, Schott. Sauronus, Blume, Saururus, Linnæus, Saussurea, De Candolle. Sauvagesia, Linnæus. Saxegothea, Lindley. Saxifraga, Linnæus. Saxofridericia, Robert Schomburgk. Scabiosa, Linnæus. Scævola, Linnæus. Scaphyglottis, Poppig and Endlicher. Scelochilus, Klotzsch. Schæfferia, Jacquin. Schaueria, Nees. Scheelea, Karsten. Schelhammera, R. Brown. Scheuchzeria, Linnæus. Schima, Reinwardt. Schinus, Linnæus. Schismatoglottis, Zollikofer and Morren. Schismus, Palisot de Beauvois. Schizæa, Smith. Schizandra, Michaux. Schizanthus, Ruiz and Pavon. Schizobasis, Baker. Schizodium, Lindley, Schizolobium, Vogel. Schizomeria, Don. Schizopetalon, Sims. Schizophragma, Siebold and Zuccarini. Schizostvlis, Backhouse and Harvey. Schkuhria, Roth. Schlimmia, Planchon. Schlumbergeria, Morren. Schmidelia, Linnæus. Schoenia, Steetz. Scheenorchis, Blume. Scheenus, Linnæus. Scheepfia, Schreber. Schomburgkia, Lindley. Schotia, Jacquin. Schouwia, De Candolle. Schradera, Vahl. Schranckia, Willdenow

Santolina, Linnæus.

Schwannia, Endlicher. Schweiggeria, Sprengel. Schwenkia, Linnæus. Sciadophyllum, P. Browne. Sciadopitys. Siebold and Zuccarini. Scilla, Linnæus. Scindansus, Schott. Scirpus, Linnæus. Scleranthus, Linnæus. Scleria, Bergius. Sclerothamnus, R. Brown. Scolopendrium, Smith. Scolymus, Linnæus. Scoparia, Linnæus. Scopolia, Jacquin. Scorpiurus, Linnæus. Scorzonera, Linnæus, Scottea, R. Brown. Scrophularia, Linnaus, Scutellaria, Linnæus. Scuticaria, Lindley. Sebæa, R. Brown. Secale, Linnaus. Secamone, R. Brown. Sechium, P. Browne. Securidaca, Linnæus. Securigera, De Candolle. Securinega, Jussieu. Sedum, Linnæus. Scemannia, Regel. Selaginella, Sprengel. Selago, Linnæus. Selenia, Nuttall. Selenipedium, Reichenbach, jun. Selinum, Linnæus. Semecarpus, Linnæus, jun. Semeiandra, Hooker and Arnott. Semele, Kunth. Sempervivum, Linnæus. Senecio, Linnæus. Sequoia, Endlicher. Seraphyta, Fischer and Meyer. Serapias, Linnæus. Serenoa, J. D. Hooker. Sericocarpus, Nees. Seringia, J. Gay. Serissa, Commerson. Serjania, Plumier. Serpicula, Linnæus. Serratula, Linnæus. Serruria, Salisbury. Sertifera, Lindley. Sesamum, Linnæus. Sesbania, Persoon. Seseli, Linnæus. Sesia, Fabricius. Sesleria, Scopoli. Sesuvium, Linnæus. Setaria, Palisot de Beauvois. Severinia, Tenore. Sewerzowia, Regel and Schmalhausen. Seymeria, Pursh. Shepherdia, Nuttall. Sibthorpia, Linnæus.

Sicvos, Linnæus.

Sidalcea, Asa Gray.

Sideritis, Linnæus.

Sideroxylon, Linnæus. Siebera, Reichenbach.

Sida, Linnæus.

Siegesbeckia, Linnæus. Sigmatostalyx, Reichenbach, jun. Silans, Besser. Silene, Linnæus. Silpha, Linnæus, Silphium, Linnaus. Silvbum, Gærtner. Simaba Aublet. Simarouba, Aublet. Simethis, Kunth. Simmondsia, Nuttall. Sinanis, Linnaus, Sinningia, Nees. Siphocampylos, Pohl. Siphonophora, Koch. Sirex. Linnæus. Sisymbrium, Linnæus. Sisyrinchium, Linnæus. Sitona, Germar. Sium, Linnæus. Skimmia, Thunberg. Sloanea, Linnæus, Smeathmannia, Solander. Smilacina, Desfontaines, Smilax, Linnæus. Smithia, Aiton. Smyrnium, Linnæus. Sobralia, Ruiz and Pavon. Socratea, Karsten. Solandra, Swartz. Solanum, Linnæus. Solaria, Philippi. Soldanella, Linnæus. Solenanthus, Ledebour. Solenidium, Lindley. Solenomelus, Miers. Solenophora, Bentham. Solidago, Linnæus. Sollya, Lindley. Sonchus, Linnæus. Sonerila, Roxburgh. Sonneratia, Linnaus, jun. Sophora, Linnæus. Sophronitis, Lindley. Sopubia, Hamilton. Sorghum, Persoon. Sorindeia, Thouars. Sorocephalus, R. Brown. Sowerbæa, Smith, Sparaxis, Ker. Sparganium, Linnæus. Sparmannia, Linnæus, jun. Spartina, Schreber. Spartium, Linnæus. Spartothamnus, Allan Cunningham. Spatalla, Salisbury. Spathantheum, Schott. Spathegaster, Hartig. Spathelia, Linnæus. Spathicarpa, Hooker. Spathiphyllum, Schott. Spathodea, Palisot de Beauvois. Spathoglottis, Blume. Specularia, Heister. Speirantha, Baker. Spermacoce, Linnaus. Sphacele, Bentham. Sphæralcea, St. Hilaire. Sphærolobium, Smith. Sphærophysa, De Candolle.

Sphæropteris, Wallich.

Sphagnum, Dillenius.

Sphenandra, Bentham. Sphenodesma, Jack. Spigelia, Linnæus, Spilanthes, Linnæus. Spilosoma, Stephens. Spinacia, Linnaus. Spiraea. Linnaus. Spiranthera, St. Hilaire. Spiranthes, L. C. Richard. Spironema, Lindley. Spondias, Linnaus, Sporobolus, R. Brown. Spraguea, Torrey. Sprekelia, Heister. Sprengelia, Smith. Spyridium, Fenzl. Staavia, Thunberg. Stachys, Linnaus. Stachytarpheta, Vahl. Stachyurus, Siebold and Zuccarini. Stackhousia, Smith. Stæhelina, Linnæus. Stangeria, T. Moore. Stanhopea, Frost. Stanleva, Nuttall, Stapelia, Linnaus. Staphylea, Linnæus. Statice, Linnaus. Stauntonia. De Candolle. Stauranthera, Bentham. Stauropsis, Reichenbach, jun. Staurostigma, Scheidweiler. Stelis, Swartz. Stellaria, Linnæus. Stellera, Linnaus. Stemodia, Linnæus. Stemona, Loureiro. Stenanthera, R. Brown. Stenanthium, Asa Grav. Stenia, Lindley. Stenocarpus, R. Brown. Stenochilus, R. Brown. Stenocoryne, Lindley. Stenoglossum, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Stenoglottis, Lindley. Stenomesson, Herbert. Stenoptera, Presl. Stenospermation, Schott. Stenostomum, Gærtner. Stenotaphrum, Trinius. Stephanandra, Siebold and Zucca-Stephania, Loureiro. Stephanocoma, Lessing. Stephanomeria, Nuttall. Stephanotis, Thouars. Sterculia, Linnæus. Stereosandra, Blume. Sterigma, De Candolle. Steriphoma, Sprengel. Sternbergia, Waldstein and Kitaibel. Steudnera, C. Koch. Stevensonia, Duncan. Stevia, Cavanilles. Stifftia, Mikan. Stigmaphyllon, A. Jussieu. Stillingia, Linnæus. Stipa, Linnæus. Stokesia, L'Héritier. Stranvæsia, Lindley. Stratiotes, Linnaus.

Stravadium, Miquel. Streblorhiza, Endlicher. Streblus, Loureiro. Strelitzia, Aiton. Streptanthera, Sweet. Streptanthus, Nuttall. Streptocarpus, Lindley. Streptopus, Michaux. Streptosolen, Miers. Strobilanthes, Blume, Strobilorachis, Link, Klotzsch, and Stromanthe, Sonder. Strophanthus, De Candolle, Stropholirion, Torrey. Strumaria, Jacquin. Struthiola, Linnæus. Strychnos, Linnæus. Stuartia, Linnæus. Stylidium, Swartz. Stylophorum, Nuttall. Stylosanthes, Swartz. Stypandra, R. Brown. Styphelia, Smith. Styrax, Linnæus. Suæda, Forskahl. Subularia, Linnæus. Succovia, Medikus. Sunipia, Lindley. Sutherlandia, R. Brown. Sutrina, Lindley, Suttonia, Achille Richard. Swainsona, Salisbury, Swartzia, Schreber. Swertia, Linnæus, Swietenia, Linnæus. Syagrus, Martins. Sycomorus, Gasparrini. Symphoricarpus, Jussieu. Symphyandra, Alphonse de Candolle. Symphyostemon, Miers. Symphytum, Linnaus. Sympieza, Lichtenstein. Symplocarpus, Salisbury. Symplocos, Linnæus. Synadenium, Boissier. Synandra, Nuttall. Synechanthus, H. Wendland. Syngonium, Schott. Synnotia, Sweet. Syringa, Linnæus. Syringodea, J. D. Hooker. Syrphus, Stephens. Szowitzia, Fischer and Meyer.

Tabebuia, Gomez. Tabernæmontana, Linnæus. Tacca, Forster. Taccarum. Brongniart. Tachiadenus, Grisebach. Tachigalia, Aublet. Tacsonia, Jussieu. Teniophyllum, Blume. Tænitis, Swartz. Tagetes, Linnæus. Tainia, Blume. Talauma, Jussieu. Taligalea, Aublet. Talinum, Adanson. Talisia, Aublet. Tamarindus, Linnæus.

Tamarix, Linnaus, Tamonea, Aublet. Tamus, Linnaus. Tanacetum, Linnæus. Tanghinia, Thouars. Taraxacum, Haller. Tarchonanthus, Linnæus. Tauscheria, Fischer. Taverniera, De Candolle. Taxodium, L. C. Richard. Taxus, Linnaus. Tecoma, Jussien. Tecophilæa, Bertero. Tectona, Linnaus, jun. Teedia, Rudolphi. Teesdalia, Brown. Telephium, Linnaus, Telfairia, Hooker, Telipogon, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Tellima, Brown. Telopea, R. Brown. Templetonia R. Brown. Tenaris, Ernst Meyer. Tephrosia, Persoon. Teramnus, Swartz. Terminalia, Linnæus. Ternstræmia, Linnæus, jun. Tessaria, Ruiz and Pavon. Testacella, Cuvier. Testudinaria, Salisbury, Tetracera, Linnaus. Tetradium, Loureiro. Tetragonia, Linnæus. Tetragonotheca, Linnaus. Tetramicra, Lindley. Tetranema, Bentham. Tetranthus, Swartz. Tetranychus, Dufour. Tetrapogon, Desfontaines. Tetrapterys, Cavanilles. Tetratheca, Smith. Tetrazygia, L. C. Richard. Teucrium, Linnæus. Teysmannia, Reichenbach, jun. Thalia, Linnæus. Thalictrum, Linnæus. Thamnea, Solander. Thamnochortus, Bergius. Thapsia, Linnæus. Thecostele, Reichenbach, jun. Thelebolus, Tode. Thelephora, Ehrhardt. Thelesperma, Lessing. Thelygonum, Linnæus. Thelymitra, Forster. Themistoclesia, Klotzsch. Thenardia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Theobroma, Linnæus. Theophrasta, Jussieu. Thera, Stephens. Thermopsis, R. Brown. Theropogon, Maximowicz. Thesium, Linnaus. Thespesia, Correa da Serra. Thevetia, Linnaus. Thibaudia, Pavon. Thladiantha, Bunge. Thlaspi, Linnæus. Thomasia, J. Gay.

Thomsonia, Wallich.

Thouinia, Poitean, Thrinax, Linnæus, jun. Thrips, Linnæus. Thrvallis, Martius, Thryptomene, Endlicher. Thunbergia, Linnæus, jun. Thuva, Linnæus. Thuyopsis, Siebold and Zuccarini. Thymbra, Linnaus. Thymelæa, Endlicher. Thymus, Linnæus, Thyrsacanthus, Nees, Thyrsopteris, Kunze. Thysanotus, R. Brown. Tiarella, Linnæus. Ticorea, Aublet. Tigridia, Ker. Tilia. Linnæus. Tiliacora, Colebrooke, Tillæa, Linnæus. Tillandsia, Linnæus. Tilletia, Tulasne, Tinantia, Scheidweiler. Tinnea, Kotsch. Tipularia, Nuttall. Tithonia, Desfontaines. Tococa, Aublet. Tocovena, Aublet. Todaroa, Achille Richard. Toddalia, Jussieu. Todea, Willdenow. Tofieldia, Hudson, Tolmiea, Torrey and Gray. Tolpis, Adanson. Tordylium, Linnæus. Torenia, Linnæus. Torreva, Arnott. Torrubia, Tulasne. Tortrix, Linnæus. Tournefortia, Linnaus. Tourretia, Jussieu. Tovomita, Aublet. Toxicodendron, Thunberg. Toxicophlea, Harvey. Trachea, Guénée. Trachelium, Linnæus. Trachelospermum, Lemaire. Trachycarpus, H. Wendland. Trachymene, Rudge. Trachystemon, Don. Tradescantia, Linnaus. Tragia, Linnæus. Tragopogon, Linnæus. Trametes, Fries. Trapa, Linnæus. Trautvetteria, Fischer and Meyer. Treculia, Decaisne. Tremandra, R. Brown. Tremex, Jurine. Trevesia, Visiani, Trevoa, Miers. Trewia, Linnaus. Trianea, Karsten. Trianthema, Linnaus. Trias, Lindley. Tribulus. Linnæus. Trichantha, Hooker. Trichilia, Linnæus. Trichinium, R. Brown. Trichocaulon, N. E. Brown. Trichocentrum, Peeppig and Endlicher.

Trichoceros, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth. Trichodesma, R. Brown. Trichoglottis, Blume. Trichomanes, Smith. Trichopetalum, Lindley. Trichopilia, Lindley, Trichosaeme, Zuccarini. Trichosanthes, Linnæus. Trichosma, Lindley. Trichostema, Linnæus. Tricoryne, R. Brown.

Tricuspidaria, Ruiz and Payon. Trievrtis, Wallich. Tridax, Linnaus. Trientalis, Linnæus. Trifolium, Linnæus. Trifurcia, Herbert. Triglochin, Linnaus. Trigonella, Linnæus. Trigonia, Aublet. Trigonidium, Lindley. Trilisa, Cassini. Trillium, Linnæus. Trimezia, Salisbury. Trinia, Hoffmann. Triodia, R. Brown. Triolena, Naudin. Triopterys, Linnæus. Triosteum, Linnaus. Triphasia, Loureiro. Triphysaria, Fischer and Meyer. Triplaris, Linnæus. Tripsacum, Linnæus. Tripterygium, J. D. Hooker.

Triptilion, Ruiz and Pavon.

Trisetum, Persoon. Tristagma, Poppig and Endlicher.

Tristania, R. Brown. Triteleia, Lindley. Trithrinax, Martius. Triticum, Linnæus. Tritonia, Ker. Triumfetta, Linnæus. Trixis, P. Browne. Trizeuxis, Lindley. Trochetia, De Candolle. Trochiscanthes, Koch. Trochocarpa, R. Brown. Trollius, Linnæus. Tropæolum, Linnæus. Trophis, Linnaus. Tropidia, Lindley. Troximon, Nuttall. Trymalium, Fenzl.

Tryphæna, Ochsenheimer. Tsuga, Carrière. Tulbaghia, Linnæus.

Tulipa, Linnæus. Tunica, Scopoli.

Tupidanthus, J. D. Hooker and Thomson.

Tupistra, Ker. Turnera, Linnæus. Turpinia, Ventenat. Turræa, Linnæus. Tussacia, Reichenbach. Tussilago, Linnæus. Tychius, Germar. Tydæa, Decaisne. Tylophora, R. Brown. Typha, Linnæus.

Typhonium, Schott. Tytonia, G. Don.

Ulex. Linnaus. Illucus, Lozano, Ulmus, Linnæus, Umbellularia, Nees. Uncaria, Schreber. Uncifera, Lindley. Ungnadia, Endlicher. Uniola, Linnæus. Unona, Linnæus, jun. Hraria, Desvaux. Urceolina, Reichenbach. Hrechites, Mueller, Urena, Linnaus. Urginea, Steinheil. Urocystis, Rabenhorst. Uroskinnera, Lindley. Urospatha, Schott. Urospermum, Scopoli. Ursinia, Gærtner. Urtica, Linnæus. Urvillea, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth.

Ustilago, Persoon. Utricularia, Linnaus. Uvaria, Linnæus. Uvularia, Linnaus,

Vaccinium, Linnæus. Vaillantia, De Candolle. Valdivia, Remy. Valeriana, Linnæus. Valerianella, Moench. Vallaris, Burmann. Vallesia, Ruiz and Pavon. Vallisneria, Linnæus. Vallota, Herbert. Vanda, R. Brown. Vandellia, Linnæus. Vanessa, Ochsenheimer. Vangueria, Jussieu. Vanilla, Swartz. Veitchia, H. Wendland. Velezia, Linnæus. Vella, Linnæus. Velleia, Smith. Vellozia, Vandelli. Veltheimia, Gleditsch. Venidium, Lessing. Ventilago, Gærtner. Veratrum, Linnaus. Verbaseum, Linnæus. Verbena, Linnæus. Verbesina, Linnæus. Vernonia, Schreber. Veronica, Linnæus. Verschaffeltia, Wendland. Verticordia, De Candolle. Vesicaria, La Marck. Veslingia, Visiani. Vespuccia, Parlatore. Vestia, Willdenow. Viborgia, Thunberg.

Viburnum, Linnæus. Vicia, Linnœus. Victoria, Lindley.

Vigna, Savi.

Viguiera, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth.

Villanova, Lagasca. Villaresia, Ruiz and Pavon. Villarsia, Ventenat, Vilmorinia. De Candolle. Viminaria, Smith. Vinca, Linnaus. Vincetoxicum, Monch. Viola, Linnaus. Virgilia, La Marck. Viscum, Linnaus. Vismia, Vellozo. Visnea, Linnæus, jun. Vitex, Linnæus. Vitis. Linnaus. Vittaria, Smith. Viviania, Cavanilles,

Voandzeia. Thouars.

Vochysia, Jussien,

Vouapa, Aublet.

Vovria, Aublet.

Wachendorfia, Linnæus. Wahlenbergia, Schrader. Wailesia, Lindley. Waitzia, Wendland. Waldsteinia, Willdenow. Wallichia, Roxburgh. Walsura, Roxburgh. Waltheria, Linnaus.

Warrea, Lindley. Washingtonia, H. Wendland.

Watsonia, Miller. Webera, Schreber. Wedelia, Jacquin. Weinmannia, Linnaus. Welfia, H. Wendland. Welwitschia, J. D. Hooker.

Wendlandia, Bartling.

Werneria, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth.

Westringia, Smith. Whiteheadia, Harvey. Whitfieldia, Hooker. Widdringtonia, Endlicher.

Wigandia, Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth.

Willdenowia, Thunberg. Willemetia, Brongniart. Willughbeia, Roxburgh. Wistaria, Nuttall. Witheringia, L'Héritier. Witsenia, Thunberg. Woodfordia, Salisbury. Woodsia, Brown. Woodwardia, Smith. Wormia, Rottboell. Wrightia, R. Brown. Wulfenia, Jacquin.

Wulffia, Necker. Wullschlagelia, Reichenbach, jun, Wurmbea, Thunberg.

Wyethia, Nuttall.

Xanthisma, De Candolle. Xanthium, Linnæus. Xanthocephalum, Willdenow. Xanthoceras, Bunge. Xanthochymus, Roxburgh. Xanthoriza, Marshall. Xanthorrhœa, Smith.

Xanthosia, Rudge.
Xanthosoma, Schott.
Xeranthemum, Linnæus.
Xeronema, Brongniart.
Xerophyllum, Michaux.
Xerotes, R. Brown.
Ximenia, Linnæus.
Xiphidium, Aublet.
Xylobium, Lindley.
Xylomelum, Smith.
Xylopia, Linnæus.
Xyris, Linnæus.
Xyris, Linnæus.
Xysmalobium, R. Brown.

Yponomeuta, Latreille. Yucca, Linnæus. Zacintha, Gærtner. Zalacca, Reinwardt. Zaluzania, Persoon. Zaluzianskia, J. W. Schmidt. Zamia, Linnæus. Zamioculcas, Schott. Zannichellia, Linnæus. Zanthoxylum, Linnæus. Zauschneria, Presl. Zea, Linnæus. Zebrina, Schnitzlein. Zehneria, Endlicher. Zenobia, Don. Zephyranthes, Herbert. Zeuxina, Lindley. Zeuzera, Latrielle. Zexmenia, Llave and Lexarza. Zieria. Smith.
Zilla, Forskahl.
Zingiber, Adanson.
Zinnia, Linnæus.
Zizania, Linnæus.
Ziziphora, Linnæus.
Ziziphus, Jussieu.
Zomicarpa, Schott.
Zomicarpella, N. E. Brown.
Zornia, Gmelin.
Zostera, Linnæus.
Zosterostylis, Blume.
Zygadenus, Michaux.
Zygopetalum, Hooker.
Zygophyllum, Linnæus.
Zygostates, Lindley.



# PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY

OF THE

ORDINAL, GENERIC, AND SPECIFIC NAMES GIVEN IN THIS WORK.

By the Rev. PERCY W. MYLES, B.A. T.C.D.,
Senior Moderator and Gold Medallist of the University of Dublin, Sc.

THE pronunciation of the scientific names of plants is, at present, in the same chaotic state in which their synonymy was until many specialists (such as Messrs. B. Daydon Jackson, J. Britten, and others) undertook to reduce it to some kind of order. Synonymy has been brought under settled rules; but pronunciation is still quite anarchic; "every man does that which is right in his own eyes." Take, for example, the two common garden genera, Gladiolus and Clematis; the name of each is pronunced in three quite different ways: in neither case is there any doubt whatever about the true pronunciation, and yet those who adopt it are in a very small minority indeed. The way in which many gardeners make havoc of the names of plants has been a frequent subject of satire with philologists and other writers: Dr. Peile, the new Master of Christ's College, Cambridge, gives some amusing instances of this in his works on Philology. But the gardeners have not been altogether to blame in this matter; they have had no accessible authority to consult, and accordingly have been free to exercise their own individual ingenuity (or eccentricity) in each case.

In the Pronouncing Dictionary now offered to the public an attempt has been made to supply some such standard of reference as is urgently needed. As it is the first "essay" in the English language (and, as far as we know, in any language) to fully examine the whole question on first principles, and afford information on all points vol. IV.

#### Pronouncing Dictionary—continued.

connected with pronunciation, it does not pretend to be more than an attempt. Kindly criticisms and corrections are earnestly invited for the purpose of attaining to a more accurate standard of pronunciation in future editions of the "Dictionary of Gardening." At any rate, an honest endeavour has now been made to obtain, from first sources, authoritative decisions on the subject.

For Accentuation and Quantity the works of Theophrastus, Dioscorides, and Pliny, have been re-read, so as to ascertain how far the present pronunciation has been distorted and vulgarised from the original names so often first given by these authors. In the special pronunciation of Latin attention has been paid to all the latest English authorities, such as the Syllabus issued by Messrs. Palmer and Munro in 1872, and, since that date, the works of Mr. A. J. Ellis (the greatest English authority on phonetics), of Dr. Kennedy, and of Mr. Roby, and the "Summary of Latin Pronunciation in the Augustan Period" lately issued by the Cambridge Philological Society. Of course, all the minute details given by these authorities have not been entered into or reproduced, nor have their points of variance been discussed; but an attempt has been made to draw from the consensus of leading scholars a broad general outline of the best information at present attainable on the vexata quæstio of Latin pronunciation.

In addition to the words of classical derivation which have been dealt with there are a number of names which are either derived from various other foreign tongues (e.g., Arabic, Malay, the native languages of America, &c.), or are commemorative, i.e., are derived from the names of eminent botanists, and others who have been intimately connected with botanical studies. To inquire afresh into the accurate pronunciation of all these names has not been found practicable for the present; and, accordingly, when it was impossible to obtain from printed authorities original information as to the foreign and commemorative names, those English botanists who have most fully entered into the subject have been carefully consulted. Among such botanists may be specially mentioned Withering in his "Systematic Arrangement," and Lindley in Loudon's "Encyclopædia of Plants" and in Paxton's "Botanical Dictionary." In recent times, Mr. Randal H. Alcock in his "Botanical Names," Sir J. D. Hooker in the "Student's Flora," Mr. W. B. Hemsley in his "Handbook of Trees, Shrubs, and Herbaceous Plants," and Mr. N. E. Brown in the Index to "English Botany," have bestowed considerable attention on the subject; though they have not had occasion to advance far into this wide field. In this Pronouncing Dictionary names derived from extraclassical languages, or, as they are sometimes called, aboriginal names, are printed altogether in italies; commemorative words and those of geographical origin have in

#### Pronouncing Dictionary-continued.

italics as much of the name from which they are derived as is reproduced in them—e.g., Abuta (the name given by the natives in Guiana) appears Ab-u'-ta; Abatia (commemorative of Peter Abat) is printed Ab-a'-ti-a; antwerpensis (from Antwerp) ant-werp-en'-sis. Geographical and commemorative names, however, which were used in classical Latin, remain in the common type, e.g., Ad-o'-nis, æth-i-op'-ic-a.

All the words which are printed in ordinary type are presumed to be derived from Greek or Latin; and to enable the tyro to pronounce them with comparative accuracy the following special rules are given with regard to the three most important points.

I. Accentuation (Stress of Voice).—The sign ' marks the syllable on which the accent or stress of voice falls. It has nothing to do with the quantity of the syllable, which may be either long or short: e.g., am-ā'-ra, Al-ĭs'-ma. The secondary accent of polysyllables must be at least two syllables before the primary accent: e.g., Ac'-ti-nol'-ep-is, Ac-ti'-noph-yl'-lum; but as the secondary accent is generally obvious and of comparatively little importance, it is only inserted in cases where doubt might arise.

II. Quantity (Length or Shortness of Syllables).—In this Dictionary, as a general rule, the quantity is shown by the manner in which the words are divided. When a vowel terminates any syllable, except the last, it is to be sounded long. When the syllable terminates with a consonant, the preceding vowel is to be considered short. This manner of dividing the words into syllables has been selected as the clearest way of showing the quantity of each vowel to ordinary readers; it is, of course, quite different from scientific syllabication, such as that of Mr. Ellis, which would be confusing to all except classical scholars: but as it is our primary object to be intelligible, even to the unlearned, we have preferred an approximation to the truth which can be easily understood by everyone. The following words, which are printed at the foot of each page, will exemplify the mode of distinguishing the quantity which has been adopted.

Sногт, as in äp-art	slĕn-der	thĭn	rőt-ten	pow-er-f <i>ŭ</i> l
Long, as in psā-lmist	vē-ined	mach-ī-nist	v <i>ö-</i> ter	rū-ler

Diphthongs are always long. At the end of a word, a is almost always short; e, generally long; i, almost always long. Exceptions to these rules are marked long (-) or short (').

III. Pronunciation of Particular Letters.—Most of the scientific names of plants, and other terms used in Botany, are derived from the Greek and Latin languages, and even the words originally from the Greek have been generally Latinised, i.e., made to conform to Latin rules. The manner in which Latin has been, until lately, pronounced in this country

Pronouncing Dictionary-continued.

is thoroughly inaccurate and unscientific, and so entirely insular that in speech it is often quite unintelligible to foreigners, even to those who are good Latin scholars. As one of the chief advantages of the uniform Latin nomenclature of plants is that thus a sort of universal or international language is created, it is evident how much has been lost by our prejudiced adherence to a provincial mode of pronunciation. The modern English system of pronouncing Latin, long familiar in Dublin usage as far as the vowels are concerned, sanctioned by the Professors of Latin at Oxford and Cambridge in 1872. and lately made obligatory for honours at Cambridge, will undoubtedly be universally adopted in the future. It represents the actual pronunciation of the words when Latin was a living language; and it conforms to Continental usage, so that by its use the scientific names of plants are easily understood in conversation by educated men of every nation. After much consideration, and consultation with several eminent botanists, it has been determined to follow this system in the present work. The difference between the method which is now happily becoming obsolete and the accurate method which is taking its place will be understood from the following examples, in which an attempt is made to represent Latin sounds by their nearest English equivalents:

### Ого Метнор.

#### Vowels.

a,	short,	as in	fět.	a,	long,	as in	bāther.
e,	,,	,,	slënder.	e,	2.5	,,	$\bar{e}$ vil.
i,	,,	,,	thĭn.	i,	,,	,,	īce.
о,	, ,	77	rötten.	0,	29	,.	vöter.
u	, ,,	,,	stübborn.	u,	,,	,,	$m \tilde{u}$ le.
у.	, ,,	21	cÿnical.	y,	,,	,,	$c\bar{y}$ pher.

# $\left. egin{array}{l} Diphthongs. \\ \infty \\ as ee in feed. \\ ei as in the word eye. \end{array} \right.$

#### Consonants.

as aw in bawl.

c and g hard before a, as in cats, gaping.

"" o ", cows, goring.

"" u ", cud, gulping.

c and g soft before e ", central, gentleman.

"" ", i ", circular, gin.

"" ", y ", cynical, gymnast.

#### CORRECT METHOD.

#### Vowels.

a, short, as in ŭpart.

a, long, as in psālmist.

e, ,, ,, slčnder.

e, ,, ,, vēined.

i, ,, ,, thǐn.

i, ,, ,, machīnist.

o, ,, ,, rŏtten.

o, ,, ,, rvēter.

u, ,, ,, powerfŭl.

u, ,, ,, rūler.

y is sounded nearly like i, but the exact sound cannot be represented in English.

#### Diphthongs.

 $\left.\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{x} \\ \mathbf{c} \\ \mathbf{ei} \end{array}\right)$  nearly as ai in pain.

au as ou in house.

#### Consonants.

g always hard, as in good.
c ,, ,, muscular.
ch ... ... Christian.

N.B.—When a specific name is in the form of an ordinary Latin adjective, only one termination has generally been given; e.g., of those in us, a, um, the form ab-brev-ĭ-a'-tus is used only when the generic or substantive name is masculine; but every reader can see for himself that ab-brev-ĭ-a'-ta (the feminine) and ab-brev-ĭ-a'-tum (the neuter) are to be pronounced in similar fashion. The same rule has been adopted with those in is, e, as tris'-tis, tris'-tĕ; but adjectives in er, ra, rum, as nig'-er, nig'-ra, nig'-rum, and those in er, ris, re, as a'-cer, a'-cris, a'-crĕ, have been given in the different forms in which they occur.

At the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary the principal words whose correct pronunciation differs strikingly from that in ordinary use will be discussed.

Ab-a'-ma\* Ab-a'-tĭ-a ab-brev-ĭ-a'-tus ab-chas'-ic-us Ab-el'-ĭ-n\* Ab-e'-na Ab'-Y-es Ab-ĭ-et-in'-ĕ-æ Ab'-ĭ-et-is Ab-o'-bra Ab-ol'-bod-a ab-or-ti'-vum Ab-rax'-as Ab-ro'-ma Ah-ro'-nĭ-a ab-rot'-an-if-ol'-ĭ-um\* ab-rot'-an-ŏ-i'-dēs\* Ab-rot'-an-um ab-rup'-tum A'-brus ab-seiss'-us Ab-sin'-thĭ-um Ab-u'-ta ab-u-til-ŏ-i'-dēs Ab-u'-til-on ab-yss-in'-ic-us Ac-a'-cĭ-a Ac-æ'-na Ac-al'-yph-a Ac-anth-a'-ce-æ ac-anth-if-ol'-ĭ-a Ac-anth'-ĭ-um ac-anth-oc'-om-a\* ac-anth-o'-des\* Ac-anth-ol-i'-mon\* Ac-anth-op'-an-ax Ac-anth-oph-ipp'-ĭ-um Ac-anth-oph-œ'-nix Ac-anth-orh-i'-za\* Ac-anth-ost-ach'-v-um\* Ac-anth'-us Ac-ar'-id-a

ac-au'-lis

ac-ce'-dens ac-eph'-al-a\* Ac'-er\* Ac-er-a'-cĕ-æ Ac-er-anth'-us Ac'-er-as Ac-er-at'-ĭ-um ac-erb'-a ac-er-if-ol'-ĭ-um Ac-er-in'-č-æ ac-er'-in-um Ac-er-it'-ĭ-um ac-er-ŏ-i'-dēs ac-er-o'-sa Ac-e'-ti Ac-e-to'-sa Ac-e-to-sel'-la Ach-an'-ĭ-a Ach-er-ont'-ĭ-a Ach-ill-e'-a ach-ill-e'-æ-fol'-ĭ-a ach-ill-e'-ŏ-i'-dēs Ach-i-me'-nēs Ach-i'-ras Ach'-ras Ach-ro-anth'-es Ach-vr-anth'-ēs Ach-yr-on'-ĭ-a Ach-yr-op-ap'-pus ac-ic'-ol-um ac-ic-ul-a'-ris ac'-id-a ac-id-is'-sim-a ac-in-a'-cĕ-um ac-in-a'-cif-ol'-ĭ-a Ac-in-o'-ta ac-in-op-et'-al-a Ac'-in-os Ac-in-o'-tus\* Ac-ï-o'-tis Ac-iph-yl'-la\* A'-cis Ac-is-an-the'-ra\*

Ack-er-man'-ni Ac-land' Non Ac-mad-e'-nĭ-a Ac-mel'-la Ac-me'-na Ac-o'-kan-the'-ra ac-on-if-ol'-ĭ-a Ac-on-ĭ-op'-ter-is\* ac-on-i-tif-ol'-i-us Ac-on-i'-tum Ac-on'-ti-as Ac'-or-us Ac-rad-e'-nï-a Ac-rid-oc-arp'-us Ac-ri-op'-sis a'-crë\* a'-cris ac-roc'-lad-on\* Ac-roc-li'-nĭ-um\* Ac-roc-om'-ĭ-a Ac-ron-veh'-ĭ-a Ac-ron-ye'-ta Ac-rop-e'-ra\* Ac-roph'-or-us\* Ac-roph-yl'-lum Ac-rop'-ter-is Ac-ros-anth'-es Ac-ros-por'-ĭ-um ac-ros'-tich-ŏ-i'-dēs Ac-ros'-tich-um\* Ac-rot'-rich-e\* ac-rot'-rich-um Ac-tæ'-a Ac-ti-nel'-la Ac-ti'-nĭ-a Ac'-ti-nid'-ĭ-a Ac-ti'-nï-op'-ter-is Ac-ti'-noc-ar'-pus Ac'-ti-nol'-ep-is\* Ac'-ti-nom'-er-is\* Ac-ti'-non-e'-ma\* Ac-ti'-noph-yl'-lum Ac'-ti-nost'-ach-ys

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Ac'-ti-nost'-rob-us Acatiano'atus ac-u-lĕ-a'-tus ac-n-lĕ-ol-a'-tus Ac-n'-le-us ac-u'-min-a'-ta Ac-un'-na ac-n'-ta ac-u-tang'-ul-a ac-u-tif'-id-a ac-n'-tif-lo'-ra\* ac-n'-tif-ol'-ĭ-a ac-u-til'-ob-a\* ac-u'-tip-et'-al-a Ac-vn'-tha A'-daAd-am'-i Adam' Ta Ad-am'-sĭ-a Ad-an-so'-ni-a Ad-el'-gēs Ad-e'-lob-ot'-rys\* Ad-e-nand'-ra Ad-e-nan-the'-ra Ad-e-nan'-thos Adsesni-le'-ma A-den'-ĭ-um\* Ad-e-noc-al-vm'-na Ad-e-noc-ar'-pus Ad-e-noph'-or-a Ad-e-non-od'-ï-a\* Ad-e-nost'-om-a\* Ad-e-nos'-tvl-ēs Ad-e-not-rich'-ĭ-a Ad-es'-mĭ-a Ad-hat'-od-a ad-ĭ-ant-if-ol'-ĭ-a ad-ĭ-ant-ŏ-i'-dēs Ad-i-ant-op'-sis Ad-ĭ-ant'-um Ad'-ik-e Ad'-in-a Ad-lu'-mi-a ad-mi-ra'-bil-is ad-nase'-ens ad-na'-tum Ad-o'-nid-um Ad-o'-nis ad-press'-a ad-scend'-ens ad-spers'-us ad-surg'-ens ad-ul-ter-i'-nus ad-umb-ra'-ta adann'aca ad'-ven-a Æch'-mĕ-a Æc-id'-ĭ-um Æg-ic'-er-as Æg'-il-ops Æg-iph'-il-a\* Æg'-le æg'-ra æg-yp'-tĭ-ac-a æg-yp'-tic-a

am'-ul-um mn' X a E-ol-anth'ans Æ-o'-nĭ-um æ-quin-ox-Y-a'-lis æ-quip-et'-al-a æ-quit-ril'-ob-a A-er-anth'-us A-er-i'-dēs A-er-ob'-i-on ar-u-gin-o'-sum Æs-chyn-anth'-us Æs-chyn-om'-en-e as-cul-if-ol'-ĭ-a Æs'-cul-us æs-ti-va'-lis æs-ti'-vus æs'-tŭ-ans Æth-Y-on-e'-ma æth-ĭ-op'-ic-a æth-u-sif-ol'-ĭ-a at-non'-sie af-fi'-nis af-ric-a'-na a'-frum Af-zel'-ĭ-a Af-zel'-i-i Ag-al'-myl-a Ag-an-is'-ĭ-a Ag-an-os'-ma Ag-ap-anth'-us Ag-ap-e'-tes Ag-ard'-hĭ-i Ag-ar'-ic-us Ag-ast'-ach-vs Ag'-ath-a Ag-ath-æ'-a Ag'-ath-is Ag'-ath-om'-er-is Ag'-ath-oph-vl'-lum Ag'-ath-os'-ma Ag'-ath-o'-tes Ag'-ath-vr'-sus Ag-a'-ti Ag-a'-ve\* ag-a'-vŏ-i'-des ag-e'-rat-ŏ-i'-dēs Ag-e'-rat-um\* Aq-e'-rĭ-a ag-greg-a'-tum Ag-læ'-a Ag-lai'-a Ag-lă-om-orph'-a Ag-lä-on-e'-ma ag-ni'-num Ag-no'-stus Ag'-nus-cas'-tus Ag-os'-er-is Ag'-raph-is ag-rest'-is ag-rif-ol'-Y-a Ag'-ril-us Ag-rim-o'-nĭ-a Ag-ri-o'-tes

Agrostem -ma Ag-ro-stic'-nl-a Ag-ro'-stis\* Ag-ro'-tis Ag-vl-oph'-or-a Ah-ou'-ai ai-lant-if-ol'-ĭ-a Ai-lant'-us Ains-lae'-a. Ains-worth'-Y-i A-i'-phan-ës A-i'-pi Ai'-ra Aitch-is-o'-ni Ai-to'-ni Ai-to'-ni-a# Ai-to-ni-a'-na a-i-zo-i'-dēs A-i-70'-0n\* Ai-a'-cis ai-an-en'-sis A'-jax Aj-u'-ga\* Ak-e'-bi-a Al-ang-i-a'-ce-a Al-ang'-ĭ-um Al-ar-co'-ni-a al-a'-ta al-at-av'-ic-us Al-at-ern'-us Al-at'-ip-ēs al-a'-tus al'-ba al-bel'-lus Al-bert'-i al-besc'-ens al'-bic-ans al-bic-aul'-is al' hid.a al-bid'-ul-um al-bif-lo'-rum al'-bif-rons al-bin-a'-tum al-bis-pi'-na al-biv-e'-nĭ-a Al-biz'-zĭ-a al-bo-cinc'-ta al-bo-spi'-ca\* al-bo-sti'-pes\* Al-bu'-ca. al'-bul-us al'-bus Al-can'-na Al'-cĕ-a Al-chem-il'-la al-chem-ill-ŏ-i'-dēs alc-ic-orn'-ĕ alc-ŏ-i'-dēs Al-coqu-ĭ-a'-na Ald'-ĕ-a Al-ec-tor-ol'-oph-us\* Al-e'-grĭ-a al-epp'-ic-um Al-et'-ris al-et-rŏ-i'-dēs

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ĕ as in röt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ten; ŭ as in pow'-er-fħl; ū as in rā'-ler; ў as ĭ; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Ag-rop-y'-rum#

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Al-eu-ri'-tës Al-en-ri-ton'-sis Al-ex-an'-drae Al-ey-ro'-des Al'-ga Al'-gae Al-gar-o'-bi-a al-gar-ren'-se al-ae'-ri-en'-sis al'-gid-a Al-ha'-ai Alaibaer'atia Al-ic-ast'-rum Al-ic'-ĭ-æ al-ĭ-e'-num Al-ip'-sa Al-is'-ma Al-is-ma'-cĕ-æ al-is-ma-fol'-i-um Al-kek-eng'-i All-am-an'-da All-an-to'-dĭ-a All-ardt'-ĭ-a all-ĭ-a'-cĕ-a All-ĭ-a'-rĭ-a All-ĭ-a'-rĭ-æ All'-ĭ-i All-ĭ-o'-nĭ-i All'-ĭ-um All-ob-rog'-ĭ-a All-och'-lam-vs all-oph-yll'-a All-oph-vll'-us All-op-lec'-tus All-os-o'-rus\* Al-mei'-dĕ-a al-nif-ol'-ĭ-a Al'anns Al-oc-as'-ĭ-a A1'-ŏ-e\* al-ŏ-i'-dēs al-o-if-ol'-i-um Al-o'-mĭ-a Also'sna Al-on-so'-a al-o-pec-u-rŏ-i'-dēs al-o'-pec-u-ro-i'-de-um Al-oph'-ĭ-a Al-oy'-sĭ-a al-pest'-ris al-pi'-na Al-pi'-nĭ-a Al-sob'-ĭ-a Al-so-dei'-a Al-soph'-il-a Al-sto'-ni-a Al-strö-mer'-ĭ-a al-tac-le-ren'-se Al-tag-a'-na al-ta'-ic-a al-ta'-ĭ-en'-sč Alt-en-stei'-ni-i al-tern'-ans Al-tern-anth-e'-ra Al-tern-a'-rĭ-a

Al-tern-a'-rĭ-æ al-tern-if-ol'-ĭ-a Al-the'-a al-thæ-if-ol'-ĭ-a al-thæ-ŏ-i'-dēs Al'-tic-a al' tif rone al-tiss'-im-a Al-n-cit-i'-na al-ut-a'-cĕ-um al-wart-en'-sis Al-v'-num Al-yss'-um am-a'-bil-is Am-al'-1-8 Am-al'-ĭ-æ Am-al'-i-as Am-an'-ca-ēs Amanai'ata am-a'-ra Am-ar-ant-a'-cĕ-æ Am-ar-ant'-ne am-a-ric-au'-lis am-a-ris-sim'-a Am-ar-vl-lid'-č-æ am-ar-yl'-lid-if-ol'-ĭ-a Am-ar-vl'-lis Am-as-o'-nĭ-a am-as-o'-num am-big'-ŭ-el'-la am-big'-u-um Am-bly-an-the'-ra am-bly'-od-on\* am-boi-nen'-se am-boy-nen'-sis Am.bros.i'-ni-a am-bros'-ĭ-ĕ-i'-dēs Am-el-an'-chi-er am-el-lő-i'-dēs Am-el'-lus am-er-ic-a'-na Am-er-im'-non Am-er-im'-num am-eth-vs-ti'-na am-eth-ys-tog-lös'-sa Am-hers'-ti-a .1m-hers'-ti-æ Am-hers'-ti-a'-na Am-ĭ-anth'-em-um Am-i'-cĭ-a am-il'-la-ris Am-mob'-ĭ-um\* Am-moch'-ar-is\* Am-mod-en'-dron Am-mog-e'-ton\* Am-mo-ni'-ac-um Am-myr'-sin-e Am-œ'-bæ am-œ'-na am-œ'-nul-a Am-o'-moph-yl'-lum Am-o'-mum Am-orph'-a am-orph-ŏ-i'-dēs Am-orph'-oph-al'-lus

am-pel-oph'-ag-um Am-pel-op'-sis Am-pel-os-ie'-v-os am-phib'-i-um Am-phib-lem'-ma Am-phib-le'-stra Am-phic-ar-pm'-a am-phic-ar'-pos Am-phic'-om-e Am-phil-ob'-ĭ-um\* Am-phil-oph'-ĭ-um Am-phi'-on Am-phip'-od-a am-phor-a'-ta am-phos-te'-mon\* am'-pla am-plex'-ic-au'-lis am-pli-a'-tus am-plif-lo'-rum am-plis'-sim-um am-pul-la'-ce-us am-pul-la'-rĭ-a Am-so'-nĭ-a am-ur'-en-sĕ Am-yg'-dal-i am-yg'-dal-if-ol'-i-a am-yg'-dal-i'-na am-yg -dal-ŏ-i'-des am-yg'-dal-ŏ-i'-des Am-yg'-dal-op'-sis Am-yg'-dal-us am-vl-ob-ac'-ter am-yl-ov'-or-us Am-vr-id-a'-ce-æ Am'-vr-is An-ac-amp'-ser-os An-ac-amp'-tis an-ac-anth'-a An-ac-ar-di-a'-ce-æ An-ac-ar'-dĭ-um An-ad-e'-nĭ-a An-ag-al'-lis An-ag'-yr-is An-a'-nas An-a-nas'-sa An-anth'-er-ix An-ap-el'-tis An-ar-rhi'-num An-ar'-sï-a An-as-tat'-ic-a an'-ceps An-chi-e'-tĕ-a Anch-is'-tĕ-a Anch-om'-an-ës anch-or-if'-er-a An-chu'-sa an-chu'-sæ-fol'-ĭ-a an-chu-sŏ-i'-dēs An-chu-sop'-sis an-cil'-la An-cyc-loc'-lad-us An-cyc-log'-vn-e\* An-der-so'-ni An-der-so'-nĭ-a An-der-so-ni-a'-num .In-der-so'-nĭ-i

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; č as in slěn'-der; ē as in vċ'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rċt'-ten; ō as in vċ'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fil; ŭ as in rā'-ler; ў as ĭ; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

and-ic'-ol-a and ig' en um and'-in-um An'-di-ra An-drach'-ne an-drach'-nŏ-i'-dēs An'-dre-m An-dre-a'-num An-dreu'-ei-a An-drew'-sī-i An-drew-si-a'-na An-drew'-si-i An'-dric-ns An-dri-eur'-Y-i An-droc-vm'-bĭ-um an-drog'-yn-us An-drol'-ep-is An-drom-ach'-ĭ-a An-drom'-ed-a an-drom'-ed-æ-flo'-ra an-drom'-ed-æ-fol'-ĭ-a An-drop-o'-gon\* An-dros'-ac-e\* an-dros-ac'-ĕ-a an-dros-æ'-mif-ol'-ĭ-um An-dros-æ'-mum An-dros-teph'-ĭ-um\* An-dry'-al-a An-ec-och-i'-lus An-ei-le'-ma an-ei-ten'-sč An.e'.mi.a\* An-e'-mid-ic'-tv-on An-e'-mi-op'-sis an-em-o'-næ-flo'-rus an-em-o'-næ-fol'-ĭ-um An-em-o'-ne\* An-em-o'-nes an-em-o'-nif-ol'-ĭ-us an-em-o'-nŏ-i'-dēs An-em-o-nop'-sis An-em-op-æg'-ma an-e'-thif-ol'-ĭ-a An-e'-thum an-frac-tŭ-o'-sum An-gel'-ic-a An-gel-o'-nĭ-a An-gi-anth'-us An-gi-op'-ter-is an-go'-len-sĕ An-goph'-or-a An-græ'-cum an-guic'-id-a an-guif'-ug-a An-guil-lul'-id-æ ang-ui'-na an-guin'-č-a An-gui'-vi ang-ul-a'-ris ang-ul-a'-ta ang-ul'-ig-er Ang-ul-o'-a ang-ul-o'-sa An-gu'-rĭ-a

an-gus -ta

angusta'-tus an-gus-tif-ol'-ĭ-a an-gus'-ti-or an-gus'-tĭ-or-a'-na an-gus-tip-in'-nul-a An-hal-o'-ni-um A'-nĭ-a. An-ig-oz-anth'-us An'-il An-is-anth'-us\* an-i-sa'-ta Ansis-och-i'-lus An-is'-od-us An-is-og-o'-nĭ-um\* an-is-ol'-ob-a An-is-ol'-ob-us An-is-om'-el-ēs An-is-op-et'-al-um an-is-oph-vl'-lus An-i'-sum\* An-næ'-i An-nes-le'-i an-no'-sus an-no'-tin-um an'-nŭ-a an-nul-a'-re an-nul-a'-tum an-nul'-ip-ēs An-cec'-toch-i'-lus\* An'-om-a an-o'-mal-a An-om-ath-e'-ca\* An-om-orh-ēg'-mĭ-a An-o'-na An-o-na'-cĕ-æ An-o'-nym-os an-op-et'-al-um An-op-lanth'-us An-op-loph'-yt-um\* An-op'-ter-us an-os'-mum An-sel'-lĭ-a An-ser-i'-na an-ser-i'-næ-fol'-ĭ-a ant-arc'-tic-a An-ten-na'-ri-a An-ten-nif'-er-a Ant-eu-phorb'-ĭ-um ant-hel'-mi-a Anth'-em-is\* an-them-ŏ-i'-dēs an-the'-ra-rum anth-er-ic'-lis Anth-er'-ic-um an-the-ro'-sa an-the-ro'-tes Anth-id'-ĭ-um Anth-oc-er'-cis Anth-od'-on Anth-ol-o'-ma\* Anth-ol-v'-za Anth-om-y'-ĭ-a Anth-on'-om-us Anth-op-o'-gon An'-thor-a

Anth-os-per'-mum Anth-ot-ax'-is Anth-ot-ax'-um Anth-ox-anth'-um an-thris'-cif-ol'-ĭ-a An-thris'-cus an-thro'-poph-ag-o'-rum an-thro-poph'-or-a An-thu'-ri-um An-thyl'-lis an-ti-ac-anth'-a An-ti-a'-ris Anaticale's an-tid-vs'-en-ter'-ic-a An-tig-o'-non\* An-tig-ram'-me an-til-la'-na An'-tĭ-op-a an-ti-oq-ui-en'-sis an-tip'-od-a an-ti'-qua an-ti-quo'-rum An-tir-rhi'-nĕ-æ an-tir-rhi'-nŏ-i'-dēs An-tir-rhi'-num An-tis'-pil-a An-to'-nĭ-a An-troph'-y-um ant-werp-en'-sis anx-an'-tic-a A-o'-tus Ap-at-u'-ri-a An-e'-i-ba ap-en-ni'-na An-en'-ul-a ap-er'-ta ap-er'-tif-lo'-ra ap-et'-al-a Aph-el-an'-dra aph-el-an'-dræ-flo'-ra Aph-el-ex'-is Aph'-id-ēs Aph-il-oth'-rix Aph'-is Aph-rod-i'-te Aph-roph'-or-a aph-yl'-la Aph-yl-lanth'-es ap-ic-a'-ta ap-ic'-id-ens Ap-ic'-ra ap-ic-ul-a'-tum ap-if'-er-a ap-if-or'-mis ap'-ĭ-i ap'-ĭ-i-fol'-ĭ-um .1p-in-a'-ga ap-ĭ-oph'-il-a Ap'-ĭ-os Ap-ĭ-os-per'-mum Ap'-is Ap'-ĭ-um\* Ap-lec'-trum Ap-lop-ap'-pus Ap-loph-yl'-lum

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: α as in αρ-art'; α as in psα'-lmist; ε as in sε'n'-der; α as in νε'-ined; α as in thin; α as in mach-τ'-nist; ε as in rot'-ten; α as in νε'-len; α as in νε'-len; α as in νε'-len; α as α in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

An-lot-ax'-is Ap-oc-vn-a'-cč-æ Ap-oc'-vn-um\* ap'-od-a ap-od-anth'-us Ap-on-og-e'-ton Ap-or-e'-tic-a Ap-or'-ĭ-a ap-pen-dic-ul-a'-tum ap-plan-a'-ta Apple-bu-a'-na ap-plic-a'-ta an'-ter-a Ap-ter-anth'-ës Ap-to-sim'-è-æ Ap-to'-sim-um an-ur-en'-sis a'-pus Ag-nār'-ti-a aq-uat'-ic-us aq-uat'-il-is aq'-uĕ-um Aq-uif-ol'-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Aq-uif-ol'-ĭ-um An-uil-e'-gĭ-a ag-uil-e'-gif-ol'-ĭ-um aq-uil-i'-na an-uo'-sus ar-ab'-ic-a ar-ab'-id-if-lo'-rum ar-ab-id'-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Ar'-ab-is\* Ar-a'-cĕ-æ Ar'-ach-is Ar-ach-nan'-the Ar-ach-nim-orph'-a Ar-ach-ni'-tës ar-ach-ni'-tis ar-ach-no-i'-des ar-ach-nŏ-i'-dĕ-um Ar-a'-li-a Ar-a'-li-a'-ce-æ ar-a-nif'-er-a\* Ar-ar-a'-ti Ar-au-ca'-ri-a Ar-au-ca'-ri-č-æ Ar-au-ca'-ri-ŏ-i'-dês Ar-au'-ja ar-bor'-e-a ar-bor-es'-cens Ar.bus'-cul-a ar'-but-if-ol'-ï-a ar'-but-ŏ-i'-dēs Ar'-but-us\* Ar'-ce-i Arch-an-gel'-ic-a Arch'-er-i Arch-er-ĭ-a'-na Arch-on'-toph-œ'-nix ar-col-a'-ta Arc'-ti-a arc'-tic-a Arc-tos-taph'-yl-os\* Arc-toth-e'-ca

Arc-tu'-rus ar-cii-a'-ta or'-dens Ar-dis'-ĭ-a tradusi'ani 1rd i en non' en Ard-N-i'-na 1r-e'-ca Ar.e.na'-ri-a Arena'-ri-a Ar-en-berg'-ĭ-a Ar-en-berg-ĭ-a'-na Ar-en'-aa ar-e-no'-sa ar-č-ol-a'-tum Araethan'sa. 1r-e'-ti-2 ar-e'-ti-n-i'-des Ar'-gan 1r-gan'-1-a Ar-gem-o'-ne\* ar-gen-ta-flo'-ra ar-gen-ta'-ta ar-gen'-tĕ-us Ar-gol-as'-ĭ-a ar-goph-vl'-lus ar-gos'-path-a\* ar-gu-nen'-se Ar'-gus ar-gu'-ta ar-gyr-w'-a Ar-gyr-ei'-a ar-gyr-i'-tes Ar-gyr-och-æ'-ta ar-gyr-on-eu'-rus ar-gyr-oph-yl'-la Ar-gyr-oph'-yt-on ar-gyr-os-tig'-ma Ar-gyr-ox-yph'-ĭ-um A'-rĭ-a ar'-id-us ar-ĭ-et-i'-na a-rif-ol'-ĭ-a Ar'-i-ōn A-ris-æ'-ma Ar-is'-ar-um ar-is-ta'-ta Ar-is'-tĕ-a Ar-is'-tol-och'-ĭ-a\* Ar-is'-tol-och-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Ar-is'-tom-en'-ĭ-a ar-ist-o'-sa Ar-ist-ot'-el-a\* Ar-ist-ot-el'-ĕ-a Ar-ist-ot-el'-ĭ-a Ar-i'-sa Ar-iu'-na Ar-mad-il'-lo ar-ma'-tus Ar'-men-a Ar-men'-ĭ-ac-a Ar-me'-rĭ-a ar-mil-la'-ris ar-mil-la'-ta

Ar-mit-ag-e-a'-nus Aramoran'-ci-a Ar-ne'-bi-a Ar'-nic-a Ar-non-o'-gon Ir.not'-Y.i Ar-not-ti-a'-na A.roi'.de.m ar-o-mat/-ic-um Ar-0'-mi-a Ar-0'-ni-a. Ar-o-ni'-cum\* Ar-poph-vl'-lum Ar-rac-a'-cha ar-rag-on-en'-sis ar-rec'-ta Ar-rhos-tox'-vl-um Art-ab-ot'-rvs Art-an-e'-ma Art-anth'-e Art-em-is'-ĭ-n Arth-op'-ter-is Arth-roph-yl'-lum Arth-rop-od'-ĭ-um\* Arth-rop'-ter-is Arth-ros-tem'-ma Arth-rot-ax'-is Arth-ur-i-a'-num ar-tic-ul-a'-ta Ar-toc-ar'-pč-æ ar-toc-ar'-pif-ol'-ĭ-a Ar-toc-ar'-pus A'-rum A-run'-cus ar-un-din-a'-eč-a Ar-un-din-a'-rĭ-a Ar-un'-do ar-va'-lis ar-ven'-sis ar-ver-nen'-se Ar-vie'-ol-a\* ar-vi'-na Ar-yt-e'-ra Arz'-æ As-af-cet'-id-a A-sag-ræ'-a As'-aph-ës as-ar-if-ol'-ĭ-um As-ar-i'-na as'-ar-ŏ-i'-dēs As'-ar-um as-cal-o'-nic-um As-car-ic'-id-a\* as-cen'-dens As'-ci-nm As-cle'-pĭ-ad-a'-cĕ-æ as-cle'-pi-ad'-č-a As-cle'-pĭ-ad'-ĕ-æ As-cle'-pĭ-as As-coch-y'-ta As-com-yc-e'-tes\* as-cot-en'-sis As'-cyr-um As'-cyr-on as-el'-lif-or'-mis

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thřn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rot'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fŭl; ŭ as in rā'-ler; ў as ĭ; ў as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; an as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Ar-min'-ĭ-i

Arc-to'-tis

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

as-el'-lus As-er-i'-na Ash-bur-to'-ni-m a-si-a'-tic-a As-im'-in-a As-o'-caas-pal'-ath-ŏ-i'-des As-pal'-ath-us as-par'-ag-if-ol'-ĭ-a as-par-ag-ŏ-i'-dēs As-par'-ag-us As-pa'-sĭ-a As-peg-re'-nĭ-a as'-per-a as-per-a'-ta as-per-ic-au'-lis as-per-if-ol'-ĭ-i as-per'-rim-us as-per'-sum As-per'-u-la As-phod-el-i'-ne as-phod-el-ŏ-i'-dēs As-phod'-el-us\* as-pid-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs As-pid-ĭ-o'-tus As-pid-is'-tra As-pid'-ĭ-um as-ple'-nif-ol'-ĭ-a as-ple'-nĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs As-ple'-nĭ-um As-saf-œ'-tid-a as-sam'-ic-a. as-sim'-il-e As-so'-nĭ-a as-sur'-gens As-tart'-ĕ-a As-tel'-ma As-teph'-an-us As'-ter\* As-ter-ac-anth'-a As-ter-a'-ck-m As-ter-anth'-em-um As-ter-is'-cus As-ter-oc-eph'-al-us as-ter-ŏ-i'-des As-ter-o'-ma As-ter-op'-ter-us As-ter-os-tig'-ma asth-mat'-ic-a As-til'-be as-til-bŏ-i'-dēs As-trag'-al'-us As-tran'-ti-a As-trap-æ'-a As-troc-ar'-v-um\* As-trol-ob'-ĭ-um\* As-trol-o'-ma As-troph'-yt-um\* As-vs-ta'-sĭ-a At-ac'-cĭ-a At-al-an'-ta At-al-anth'-us At-al-an'-tĭ-a At-am-as'-co a'-ter

Ath-a'-lĭ-a Ath-al'-mus Ath-am-an'-ta ath-am-an'-tic-um Athanas' Ya Ath-er-os-per'-ma Ath-er-os-per'-me-a Ath-e-rn'-rus\* Ath-li-anth'-us Ath'-ŏ-us Ath-rix'-ĭ-a Ath-rot-ax'-is ath-rox-8-i'-des Ath-ruph-vl'-lum Ath-vr'-i-um At'-kin-si At-kin'-sĭ-i At-kin-so'-ni At-kin-so'-ni-a'-na at-lan'-tic-um At-oc'-i-on At-om-a'-ri-a a'-tra At-rag'-en-e a-tra'-ta At'-rip-lex at-rip-lic'-if-ol'-ĭ-um at-rip'-lie-is At'-rop-a At'-rop-os a'-tro-pur-pur'-ĕ-a a'-tro-rub'-ens a'-tro-san-guin'-ë-a a'-tro-vir'-ens At-tal-e'-a at-ten-ŭ-a'-ta at-ten-ŭ-if-ol'-ĭ-um at'-tic-a Au-be'-ri Au-ble'-tĭ-a Au-ble'-tĭ-i Au-bri-e'-ti-a Au-che'-ri Au-che'-ri-a'-na Auck-land'-ĭ-i Au'-cub-a\* au'-cub-æ-fol'-ĭ-um au'-cub-if-ol'-i-a Au-cup-a'-rĭ-a Au-dib-er'-ti-n Au-dou-in'-ĭ-a Aug'-ĕ-a au'-gus-ta au-gus-ta'-ta au-gus-tif-ol'-ĭ-um Au-gus-ti'-na au-gus-tis'-sim-um Au'-lac-oph-yl'-lum Au-lac-os-per'-mum Au'-lax au'-lie-a aur-an'-ti-a Aur-an-tĭ-a'-cĕ-æ

au-ra'-rĭ-um aur-a'-ta au'-rč-a An-re'-ly-a An-re-li-a'-na an'-ri-o-fla'-vum au'-rĕ-ol-a auraic'aomans Aur-ic'-ul-a aur-ic'-ul-æ-fol'-ĭ-a aur-ic-ul-a'-ri-a aur-ic-ul-a'-ta aur-if'-lŭ-a aur-if-or'-mis an-ri'-ta au-ro'-sum Au-stin-j-a'-na aus-tra-las'-ic-um ans-tra'-lë aus-tra'-li-a'-na aus-tra'-lis ans'-tri-ac-a aus'-tro-cal-e-don'-ic-a an-tum-na'-le Av-el-la'-na Av-e'-na av-e-na'-cĕ-um Av-er-rho'-a av'-ic-ens av-ic-ul-a'-re ลช'-รั-บท Ax-il-la'-rĭ-a ax-il-la'-ris ax-il-lif-lo'-ra Az-ad-ir-ach'-ta Az-al'-ĕ-a\* az-al-ĕ-ň-i'-dēs Az-a'-ra Azad rolans Az-ed'-ar-ach Az-i'-maAz-ol'-la az-or'-ic-a az-u'-rč-us

Bab-i-a'-na Bab-ing-to'-ni-a bab-or-en'-sis bab-yl-o'-nic-a ba-ca'-ba bac'-cans bac-ca'-tum bac-char-if-ol'-i-us Bac'-char-is Bac'-chus bac-cif'-er-a Bac-cil'-lus Bach-em-ĭ-a'-na bac-il-la'-ris Back-hous'-č-i Back-hous'-ĭ-a Back-hous'-ĭ-a'-na Bac-o'-nĭ-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ă as in sičn'-der; ā as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fūl; ū as in rūt'-ler; ў as ĭ; ¬ as ī; ¬ æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

aur-an'-tĭ-ac-um

aur-ant-ĭ-a'-rĭ-a

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Bacate'arianm Rag' trie Bac-nl-a'-ri-a bac-ul-if'-er-a Bad.am'-č-a. Bæ'-a Bæck'-ĕ-a Bæ-ob-ot'-rvs Ba-er'-1-a het/sicsa Bah-i'-a bah-i-en'-Bah'-ma Baik-ie'-i Bail-lo'-ni Baines'-ĭ-i Bain'-ĭ-i Ba'-ker-i Ba-ker-ĭ-a'-na Bal-ang'-has Bal-an'-in-us Bal-an-i'-tēs Balan'-ĭ-us Bal-an-op'-ter-is Bal-an'-sæ Balan'-ti-um Bal-bi'-sĭ-a Bal-bi'-si-a'-na Bal-bi'-si-i bal-den'-sis Bal-der'-ĭ-am-w Ral-der'-ram-m Bal-ding-e'-ra bal-č-a'-ric-a Bal-four'-ĭ-a Bal-four-ĭ-a'-na Bal-four'-ĭ-i hal-ka'-na Bal-lan-ti'-nĕ-i Bal-lo'-ta Bal-mor-ĭ-a'-na bal-sam'-ĕ-a bal-sam-if'-er-a Bal-sam'-ĭ-i Bal-sam'-in-a bal-sam'-in-æ-flo'-ra Bal-sam-in'-ĕ-æ Bal-sam'-it-a Bal-sam'-od-end'-ron Bal'-sam-um bal'-tic-a Bam-bu'-sa bam-bu'-sæ-fol'-ĭ-a bam-bu-sŏ-i'dēs Ban-a'-ra ban-at'-ic-us Ban-crof'-ti-i Ban-dhu'-ca Ban-is-te'-ri Ban-is-te'-ri-a Bank'-sĭ-a Bank'-sĭ-æ Bank-si-a'-na Bank-si-an'-a

Bank'-sĭ-i

Baph'-ĭ-a baph-ic-an'-tum Bap-tis'-i-a Ban-tis'-ti-i Bar-aq-ui-a'-na Bar-aq-uin'-ĭ-i Bar-hac-e'-ni-a bar-bad-en'-sis Bar'-bă-Joy'-is bar'-bar-a Bar-bar-e'-a bar-ba'-ta bar-ba'-tul-um Rar' her m Rar-her's Y-m Bar'-ber-1-a-num Bar-bi-e'-ri-a bar-big'-e-ra har-bul-a'-ta bar-cin-o'-nen-sis Bar-clay-a'-na Bar-id'-ĭ-us Bar-il-le'-ti Bar-ker'-i Bar-ker'-ĭ-a Bar-ker-j-a'-na Bark-haus'-ĭ-a Bar'-klu-a Bar'-klu-i Bar'-læ Bar-la-a'-na Rar-le'-ri-a bar-le'-ri-o-i'-des Bar'-li-a Bar-nad-e'-si-a Bar-nard'-ĭ-a Bar-ne'-sĭ-i Rar'-om-etz Bar-os'-ma Bar-rald-ei'-a Bar-rel-li-e'-ri Bar-rel'-li-i Barr'-ĭ-i Bar-ring-to'-nĭ-a Bar-ring-to'-ni-æ Bar-rot'-ĭ-a Bar'-ter-i Bar-the-ri-a'-na Bart-lin'-gĭ-a Bar-tol-i'-ua. Bar-to'-ni-a bar-to-ní-ŏ-i'-dēs Bar'-V-a Bar-y-an'-dra Bar-y-os'-ma bar-vst'-ach-vs Bas-el'-la Bas-el-la'-cĕ-æ bas-il-a'-ris Bas-il'-ic-um Bas'-si-a Bas'-sĭ-i Bas-so'-vi-a Bat-a'-tas Bat-au'-a

Rate-man-1-9/-num Rate-man'-ni Bate-man'-ni-a Bat-o'-nč-us Batsch'-ĭ-a Ban-don-in'ai-i Rau-e'-ra Bay-e'-ri Bau-e-rĭ-a'-na Bau-hin'-ĭ-a Baus'-č-i bay-ar'-ic-a Bax-ter'-i Bay-field'-ĭ-i Bay'-li-æ Bear-ley-a'-na Bea-to'-nĭ-a Rea-to'-nï-i Beat-so'-ni-a "Reau-car'-ně-a Beau-for'-ti-a Beau-har-noi'-sĭ-a Reau-mon'-ti-a Beau-mon-ti-a'-na Beau-mon'-ti-i Rec-cab-un'-qa Bec-ca'-ri-i Be'-cĭ-um Bed-do'-më-i Bed-for'-di-a Bed-for-di-a'-na Bed-ing-hau'-si-i Bef-a'-ri-a Beg-o'-nĭ-a Beg-o'-nĭ-a'-cĕ-æ beg-o'-ni-a-fol'-i-a Beg-o'-nĭ-el'-la Beij-er-inck'-ĭ-i Bei-a'-ri-a Bel-am-can'-da Bel-an'-ger-i Bel-e'-nï-a belg'-ĭ-i hel'-la Bel-lad-on'-na Bel-lar'-dĭ-a Bel-len-de'-ni Bel-lev-a'-lĭ-a Bel-leym'-č-i Bel-lid-ĭ-as'-trum bel-lid-if-lo'-rus bel-lid-if-ol'-ĭ-um bel-lid-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Bel-li'-nĭ-a bel-li'-num Bel'-lis Bel'-lĭ-um bel'-lul-a hel'-lum Bel-mo-rĕ-a'-na Bel-on-i'-tēs Bel-op-er'-on-e\* bel-oph'-or-us bel-oph-yl'-lum Bel-ot'-ti-i

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ἄp-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slěn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vē'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fūl; ū as in rū'-ler; ў as ĭ; ȳ as ī; ϖ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Bel-va'-la Relari'si-a bem-be'-cif-or'-mis Ben-a'-ry-i Benseh'-er-a ben-ed-ic'-tus ben-aha-len'-sis ben-jam-i'-na Ben-net'-ĭ-a Ben-net'-ti-i Ben-so'-næ Ben-so'-ni Ben-so'-ni-m Ben'-tham-i Ben-tham'-ĭ-a Ben-tham-ĭ-a'-na Ben-tinck'-ĭ-a Ben-zo'-in Ber-ār'-di Ber-ār'-dĭ-a Ber-ber-id-a'-cc-m Ber-ber'-id-is Ber-ber-id-op'-sis ber-ber-if-ol'-ĭ-a Ber'-ber-is Ber-chem'-ĭ-a Berg-e'-ra. Berg-ĭ-a'-na Berg-man-nĭ-a'-na Berk-eley'-i Berk-hey'-n Berk-leu'-i Ber-land'-i-e-ri-a'-na ber-mu'-dĭ-a'-pa Ber-nar'-di Ber-nar-di-a'-na Ber-nau'-si-i Bern-hard-ĭ-a'-num Ber-ni-e'-ri-a'-na Ber-ter-o-a'-na Ber-thel-o'-ti Ber-thel-o-ti-a'-nus Ber-thol-le'-tĭ-a Ber-ti'-ni Ber-tol-o'-ni-a Ber-tol-o'-nĭ-i Ber-ze'-lĭ-a Bes-chor-ne'-rĭ-a Bes-le'-rĭ-a bes-sar-ab'-ic-us Bes-se'-ra Bes-se'-ri-a'-na Bes-so'-ni Bes-so'-nĭ-a'-na Be'-ta be-ta'-cĕ-um be'-tæ Bet'-ckĕ-a Beth-el'-lĭ-i Beth-u'-në-a'-num Re'-tle Bet-on'-ic-a bet-on'-ic-a-fol'-ĭ-a bet-on-ic-ö-i'-dēs Bett-zich-ĭ-a'-na

Bet'-ul-a het'anlamafol'ara Bet-ul-e'-m Bet-ul-e'-ti bet-ul-if-ol'-ĭ-a het-ul-i'-ne bet-ul-ŏ-i'-dēs Bet'-nl-us Beu'-thï-i Bey-rich-ĭ-a'-num Beu-rich'-ĭ-i Bhoj-pat'-tra Bi-an'-cĕ-a hi-ar-tie-ul-a'-tum Bi-a'-rum Bi-as-sol-et-ti-a'-na bi-au-ri'-ta bib-rac-te-a'-ta bic-al-ca-ra'-ta bic-al-lo'-sum bic-am-er-a'-tum bic-ar-i-na/-ta bic'-ol-or bic-on-tor'-tus bic-or'-nis bic-or-nu'-tum Bic or-o'-na bic-re-na'-tus Bic-ton-en'-sis bic-us'-pis Rid'-ens bid-en-ta'-tus bid-en-tif-ol'-ĭ-a Bid-w l'-lĭ-æ Bid-wil'-li Bie-ber-stei'-nĭ-a Bie-ber-stei-nĭ-a'-num Bie-ber-stei'-nĭ-i bĭ-en'-nis bif'-er-um hif'-id-a bif-lo'-ra bif-ol'-ĭ-um bif-or'-mč Bif-re'-na-rĭ-a bif'-rons bif-ur-ca'-tum Big-ar-el'-la Big-el-o'-vi-a big-ib'-bum Big-lan-dul-a'-rĭ-a big-lu'-mis Big-no'-nĭ-a Big-no-nĭ-a'-cĕ-æ big-no-nĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Bi'-hai Bi-hor-el'-la bij'-ug-a bil-a'-mel-la'-ta Bil-im'-bi Bil-lar-di-e'-ra Bil-lār-dǐ-e'-ri Bill-ber'-gĭ-a Bill-ber'-gi-w

bim-ac-ul-a'-tus hin-a'-ta bin-er'-vis bin-oc-ul-a'-re Bĭ-oph-vt'-um Bĭ-orh-i'-za Bi'-ot-a\* Bi-o'-ti-a bip-ar-ti'-ta bip-et'-al-a bip-in-na/-ta bip-in-na-tif'-id-um bip-in-na'-tip-ar-ti'-tum bip-unc-ta'-ta Bir'-chĕ-a Bir-schel'-li-i Bis-cu-tel'-la. bis-ec'-tum his-er-ra/-ta bis-pi'-no-sa Bis-tor'-ta bit-er-na'-ta bi-thy'-nic-a bit-u'-min-o'-sa biv-al'-vč biv-it-ta'-tus Biv-o'-ne Biv-o-næ'-a Bir'-a Bix-in'-č-æ Black-bur'-ni-a Black-bur-ni-a'-na Blæ'-rĭ-a Blag-ay-a'-na Bla'-kë-a Blan-co'-i Bland-for'-dĭ-a bland-for'-di-ze-flo'-rum blan'-dum Blan-auer'-ti Blat'-ta Blat-ta'-ri-a Ble-chĭ-a'-na blech-nif-ol'-Y-a blēch-nő-i'-des Blech'-num Ble'-chum Blee-ke'-ri-a Blen-noc-am'-pa Ble'-o bleph-ar-ig-lot'-tis\* Bleph'-ar-is bleph-ar-oph-yl'-la Bleph-il'-ĭ-a Blet'-ĭ-a Bligh'-ĭ-a Bloo-mer-ĭ-a'-num Blou-do'-vĭ-i Blox'-am-i Blu'-mĕ-a'-num Blu'-më-i Blu-men-a'-vĭ-a Blu-men-bach'-ĭ-a Blu'-mĭ-a Blunt'-ĭ-i

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; č as in slěn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; č as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fil; ū as in rā'-ler; ÿ as ī; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

bil'-ob-um

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Ro-a'-ri-a Bo-har'-ti-a Boc-co'-ni Boc-co'-ni-a Ray beren Rich me' ri Boh-me'-ri-a Ban'-ning-hau-se'-ni-a boer-haav'-ĭ-æ-fol'-ĭ-a Bo-er-haav'-ĭ-i bog-o'-ten-se bo-he'-mic-um Bois-si-e'-ri Boie el-o-ri-a'-na Bois see'-n. Boi-vi'-ni Bo'-ie-ri Bo-je-ri-a'-na Bol-an-de'-ri Bol-boph-vl'-lum Bol'-de-a. Bol' dus Bo-le'-tus Bol'-č-um bol-iv-i-a'-na hol-in-Y-en'-sis Bol-lan'-dĭ-æ Bol'-li-a Bol-le-a'-na Boll-wull-er-i-a'-na Bol-to'-ni-a Rol-n'-si-i Bom-a'-rë-a Bom-ba'-ce-n Bom'-bax hom-hil-if'-er-s. Bom'-bus Bom-byc'-id-æ Bom-byc-i'-na Bom'-byx bon'-a Bon'-a-Nox' Bo-nan-ār'-tĕ-a bon-a'-ri-en'-sis Bon-ar-o'-ta Ro-nar-ot-1-3'-na Bon-a'-te-a Bon-ar-e'-ri-a Bon-du-el'-li Bon-gar'-di-a Bon-jean'-i-a Bon-nay'-a Bon-ne'-ti-a Bon-plan-di-a'-na Bon-plan'-di-i Boo-thi-a'-na Boo'-thĭ-i Bor-a-gin-a'-eĕ-æ Bor-a-gin'-č-æ Bor-a'-go Bor-as'-sus Bor-bo'-ni-a bor-bo'-nic-a

bor-č-a'-lis Bork-hau-se'-nĭ-a

bor-ne-en'-se Ror-o'-ni-a Bor-rag-in-ŏ-i'-dēs Bor-re'-ri-a Bor-re-ri-a'-na Bor-ski-a'-no Borsz-czo'-wi Bo-rŭ-a'-num Bo'-r#-i Bos'-chi-a'-nus Bos'-cĭ-a Bos-sel-ar'-i Bos-si-ae'-a Bos'-trich-us bos-trych-o'-des Bos-wel'-li-a Both-wich-j-n'-num hot-ra'-na Bot-ry-anth'-us Bot-ry-ap'-i-um Bot-rych'-ĭ-um Bot-ry-od-en'-dron bot-ry-o-i'-des bot-ry-oph'-or-a Bot'-rvs bot-ry'-tis Bot-ter'-ĭ-i Bot-ti-o'-nč-a Bon-cer-o'-si-a Rou-che'-a Bou-che-a'-num Bou-gain-vil'-le-a Bou-gain-vil'-le-i Bou-que'-rĭ-a Bour-gav'-i Bour-ga'-ti Boursy-e'-ri Bous-sin-gaul'-ti-a Bou-tiqu-y-a'-num Bou-var'-di-a Bo-vĕ-a'-na Bow-e'-nï-a Bow-ie'-a Bow-ie-a'-na Bow-ie'-i Bow-ker'-i Bow'-man-i Bew-man'-ni Bow-ring-Y-a'-na Box-al'-li-i Boy'-lč-i Brab-ei'-um brac-am-o-ren'-sis Brach-el-yt'-ra brach-ĭ-a'-ta Brach-y-ach-i'-ris brach-y-an'-drum brach-y-an-the'-rum brach-y-arth'-ra brach-yb-ot'-ry-a brach-yb'-ot-rys brach-ye-au'-los

brach-ve-us'-nis Brach-yl-æ'-na Brach-vl-o'-ma brach-yn-e'-ma brach's v.od.on Brach-v.o'-tum brach-vn-et/-al-um brach-yph-yl'-la brach-yp'-od-a brach-yp'-ter-a brach-vp'-us Brach-vrh-vn'-chos Brach-v'-ris Brach-vs-e'-ma\* brach-ys-ep'-al-us Brach-ys'-path-a\* Brach-vs-tel'-ma brach-ys-te'-mon Brack-en-rida'-č-i Bra-con'-id-m brac-tĕ-a'-ta. Brac-tě-a'-te brac-te-ol-a'-tus hrac-tě-o'-sa brac-tes'-cens Brad-hu-ri-a'-na Brad-bu'-ri-i Brad-lei'-n. Bra'-hĕ-a. Brai' ne Bran-de'-që-i bras-il-ĭ-a'-na bras-il-ĭ-en'-sis Bras-sa'-vo-la Bras-sa'-vol-m Bras'-si-a Bras'-sic-a Bras-sic-n'-co-m bras'-sic-a bras-sic-a-fol'-i-a Bras'-sĭ-i Bran'-nï-i bra'-va Bra-vo'-a Bran'-a braz-il-ĭ-a'-na braz-il-i-en'-sis  $Bre'_{\bullet}da$ Bre'-dĭ-a Breh'-my-a brev-ĭ-ar-is-ta'-ta brev-ic-an'-lis brev-if-lo'-rum brev-if-ol'-i-a brev'-if-rons brev-il-a'-min-a'-tum brev'-ip-ēs brev-ir-ost'-ris brev-is-ca'-pa\* brev-is-e'-ta\* brev-is-o'-rum brev-is-path'-a Brev-oor'-tĭ-a Brew-er'-Y-i Breu-nĭ-a'-na

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italiss) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in āp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ĕ as in rōt'-ten; ē as in vē'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-făl; ū as in rā'-ler; ў as ī; æ, æ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

brach-yc'-er-as

Brach-ye'-om-e

Brach-ych-i'-ton\*

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Brex'-1-8. Brex-ĭ-a'-cč-æ Brida-e'-sĭ-i Bridg-man'-ni brig-an'-tĭ-ac-a Briga'-sĭ-i Brig-no'-lĭ-a Bril-lan-tai'-si-a bril-li-an-tis'-sim-um Bri'-70. bri-zæ-for'-mis Broc'-chi-a Brockle-hurst-ĭ-a'-na Bro-di-m'-a Brom-el'-ĭ-a Brom-el-i-a'-ce-a brow-el-i-a-fol'-i-a Brom-head'-ĭ-a Brom'-us\* bron-chi-a'-lis Brong-ni-ār'-ti Brong-ni-ār'-ti-a Broo-ke-a'-num Broo'-kiji Bro'-sim-um Brot'ser-n Brough-to'-ni-a Brous-son-e'-ti-a Brous-son-e'-ti-i Brow-al'-li-a Brown'-F-a Brown'-ĕ-i Brown'-ĭ-i Brown-low'-1-8 Bru-an'-tĭ-i Bru'-cĕ-a Bru'-chid-a Bru'-chus Bruck-mül'-ler-i Brug-man'-sĭ-a Bru-ins-man'-ĭ-a bru-ma'-le bru-ma'-ta Bru-nel'-la Brun-fel'-sĭ-a Brun-fel'-sĭ-i Bru'-ni-a Bru-nï-a'-cč-æ bru-ni'-ad-es bru-ni-if-ol'-i-a Brun-lee-si-a'-num brun'-nĕ-a Brun-now'-ĭ-i Bru-no'-nĭ-a Bru-no'-nĭ-a'-na Bru-no'-ni-i Bru-no'-nis Bruns-vig'-ĭ-a bru'-tĭ-a Bri'-a\* Bry-anth'-us Bry-mer-ĭ-a'-na bry-ŏ-i'-des bry-ol-oph'-yt-um Bry-o'-ni-a

bry-o'-ni-a-fol'-i-us Bry-o-nop'-sis Bry-oph-vl'-lum bu-bal-i'-na Bu.ha'.mi-a Rusha'snisi Bu'-bön Bushro'sma buc-cin-a'-tor Bue'-co buc-co'-sum bu-ceph'-al-a Bu-ceph'-al-on Bu'-cer-as Bu-chan-a'-ni Bu'-cid-a Buck-lan'-dĭ-a Budd-lei'-a budd-lei-ŏ-i'-des Buer'-ger-i Buett-ne'-ri-a Buett-ne'-rĭ-č-æ Bu'-fo busfo'snis bu-fo'-nis Bu-glos'-sum\* bu-gul-if-ol'-ĭ-a bul-bif'-er-a Bul-bi'-ne Bul-bi-nel'-la bul-boc-o'-dĭ-ŏ-i'-dĕs Bul-boc-o'-dĭ-um Bul-boph-vl'-lum bul-bo'-sa. Bul-bos-per'-mum Bul-bos'-tyl-is\* bul-la/-ta Bul-len-ĭ-a'-nus Bul-len'-ĭ-i Bul-ler-ĭ-a'-num Bul-li-ar'-da bul-lul-a'-ta Buslow's 1.9. Bu-mal'-di Bun-cho'-sĭ-a Bun-qĕ-a'-na Bun'-ge-i Bu-ol-i-a'-na Bu-o-nap-ār'-tĕ-a Bu'-phan-e būph-thal-mŏ-i'-dēs Būoh-thal'-mum Bu-pleu'-rum Bur-bid'-gĕ-a Bur-bid'-gĕ-i Bur-char'-dĭ-a Bur-chel'-li Bur-chel'-lĭ-a Bur-chel'-lï-i bur-for-di-en'-sis Bur-ger-ĭ-a'-na Bur-ges'-sĭ-æ Burgs-dorf-fi-a Bur'-kĕ-i Bur-ling-to'-ni-a

Bur-man'-ni Bur-na'-ti Bur-sa'-ri-a Rur'-ser-a. Bur-ser-a'-cĕ-æ Bur'-ser-i Bur-ser-ĭ-a'-na Bur'-ti-i Bur-to'-ni-a Bur-to'-ni-i Bus-beck'-č-a Busachian'anum Bu'-tĕ-a Bu-tom-g'-co-m Bu'-tom-us\* but-yr-a'-cĕ-a Bux-han'-mi-a Bur-bau'-mi-i Bux'-i bux-if-ol'-ĭ-a Bux'-us Byr-son'-im-a Bys-trop-o'-gon Bvt-u'-rus byz-an-ti'-num

Ca-an-e'-ba Cab-al-le'-ri-a Cab.om'-ba Cab-om'-be-æ Cac-a'-lĭ-a cac-a'-li-æ-fol'-ĭ-a Cac-a'-o Cac-a'-ra Cac-ou -ci-a Cae'-tĕ-æ Cac-to -rum Cac'-tus Cad-am'-ba Cæn-op'-ter-is Ca-en'-wood-ĭ-a'-na Cæ-o'-ma cær-ul'-č-a cær-ul-es'-cens Cas-al-pi'-ni-a Cæs-al-pi'-nĭ-ĕ-æ cæ'-sĭ-us cæs-pit-o'-sum caf'-fra caf-fro'-rum Cai-ni'-to Cai-oph'-or-a ca'-ia ca-ja'-nif-ol'-ĭ-n Ca-ja'-nus Ca-ki'-le Cal-a'-ba cal-ab'-ric-a Cal-ab-u'-ra Cal-ad-e'-ni-a Cal-a'-dĭ-um Cal'-a-is Cal-am-ag-ro'-stis

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows:  $\ddot{a}$  as in  $\ddot{a}$ p-art';  $\ddot{a}$  as in  $ps\ddot{a}$ '-lmist;  $\ddot{c}$  as in  $s\ddot{e}$ n'-der;  $\ddot{e}$  as in  $v\ddot{e}$ '-ined;  $\ddot{f}$  as in thin;  $\ddot{i}$  as in mach- $\ddot{i}$ '-nist;  $\ddot{o}$  as in  $r\ddot{o}$ t'-ten;  $\ddot{o}$  as in  $v\ddot{e}$ '-ter;  $\ddot{u}$  as in pow'-er-fil;  $\ddot{u}$  as in  $r\ddot{a}$ '-ler;  $\ddot{y}$  as  $\ddot{i}$ ;  $\ddot{e}$ ,  $\ddot{e}$ ,  $\ddot{e}$ ,  $\ddot{e}$ ,  $\ddot{e}$ ,  $\ddot{e}$  in pain;  $\ddot{u}$  as ou in house;  $\ddot{e}$ ,  $\ddot{e}$ , and  $\dot{e}$ h, always hard, as, for example,  $\ddot{e}$  in  $\ddot{e}$  good,  $\ddot{e}$  in muscular, and  $\ddot{e}$ h in  $\ddot{e}$ 

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Cal-am'-ĕ-æ Cal-am-in'-tha cal-am-it-o'-sum Cal-am-os-a'-aus Cal-am'-pe-lis Cal'-am-us Cal-an'-chŏ-e Cal-an-dri'-ni-a Cal-an'-the cal-an'-thum Cal-ath-e'-a cal-ath-i'-num cal-ca-ra'-ta Cal-ce-ol-a'-ri-e-a Cal-cĕ-ol-a'-rĭ-a Cal-ce'-ol-us Cal-cit'-ra-pa Cal.da'-si-a Cal-da-sĭ-a'-na Cald-clu'-vi-a Cal'-X-a\* Ca-le-a'-na\* Calecta'-si-a Cal-en'-du-la cal-en'-dul-a'-cĕ-um Ca'-leu-i cal-if-or'-nic-us Ca-li'-nĕ-a Cal-iph-ru'-ri-a\* Ca-lis-ay'-a Cal'-la cal-la-fol'-i-um Cal-le'-ri-i Cal-li-an-as'-sa Cal-li-an'-dra cal-lib-ot'-ry-on Cal-lic-ar'-pa Cal-lich'-ro-a\* Cal-lic'-om-a Cal-lic-or'-nĭ-a Cal-lic-vs'-thus Cal-lig-los'-sa Cal-lig'-on-um Cal-lim-or'-pha cal·li-op-sid'-ĕ-a Cal-li-op'-sis Cal-lip-ro'-ra\* Cal-lip-sv'-che\* Cal-lip'-ter-is Cal-lirh'-ŏ-e Cal-lis'-tach-vs Cal-lis-tem'-ma\* Cal-lis-te'-mon\* Cal-lis'-teph-us cal-lis-tog-los'-sa Cal-lith-au'-ma cal-lit'-rich-a Cal-lit'-ris Cal-lix'-en-e cal-lo'-sum Cal-lu'-na Cal-ob-ot'-ry-a Cal-och-i'-lus Cal-och-or'-tus cal-oc'-om-a

Cal-od-en'-dron cal-od-ic'-tv-on\* Calod'-rac-on\* cal-og-lös'-sa Cal-og'-vn-e cal-om-el'-an-os Cal-om-er'-ĭ-a Cal-on-ve'-ti-on Cal-oph'-ac-a\* Cal-oph'-an-ès Cal-oph-vl'-lum cal-op-lec'-tron Cal-op-o'-gon cal-op-ter'-um Cal-os-anth'-ës Cal-os-cor'-dum Cal-os-tem'-ma Cal-oth'-am-nus Cal-o'-tis Cal-ot'-rop-is Cal-pic-ar'-pum Cal-pid'-ĭ-a Cal'-tha Cal-um'-ba cal-n'-ra Cal-rert'-i-a'-na cal-ves'-cens Cal-vő-a'-na Cal-vc-anth-a'-cĕ-æ Cal-yc-anth'-us Cal-yc-if-lo'-ræ cal-vc'-in-a Cal-vc'-ĭ-um Cal-yc-oph-vl'-lum cal-vc-o'-sa Cal-yc-os-tem'-ma Cal-vc-ot'-om-e\* cal-yc-ot'-rich-a cal-ve-ul-a'-ta Cal-yd-er'-mos Cal-vm-e'-nĭ-a Cal-ym'-mod-on Cal-yp-lec'-tus Cal-yp'-so Cal-vp-tran'-thes Cal-yp-tra'-rĭ-a cal-vp-tra'-ta Cal-yp'-tri-on Cal-yp-trog'-al-yx\* Cal-yp-trog'-yn-e Cal-yp-tron'-om-a\* Cal-ys-ac'-ei-on Cal-vs-teg'-ĭ-a\* Cal-yth'-rix cal-vt'-rich-a Cal-yx'-hy-men'-ĭ-a\* Ca'-mār-a Cam-ar-id'-ĭ-um Cam-ar-o'-tis Cam-as'-si-a Cam-bes-se-de'-si-a Cam-bo'-qĭ-a cam'-bri-ca

Cam-el'-lï-a\* Cam-el'-li-re cam-el'-li-æ-flo'-rum cam-el'-li-æ-fol'-i-a cam-e-lo'-rum\* Cameradani Cam-er-oo-ni-a'-num Cam-er-to'-ni Cam'-mar-um Cam-ŏ-en'-sĭ-a. Cam-ol'-lĕ-i Cam-pa'-në-a cam-pa'-nif-lo'-ra Cam-pa'-nul-a Cam-pa'-nul-a'-cĕ-æ cam-pa'-nul-a'-rĭ-a cam-pa'-nul-a'-ta cam-pa'-nul-if-lo'-ra cam-pa'-nul-ŏ-i'-dēs Cam-pa-num-æ'-a Camp-bel'-li Camp-bel'-li-m Camp-bel'-lĭ-i cam-ne-chi-a'-num cam-pes'-tra Cam'-phor-a Cam-phor-as'-mæ cam-phor-a'-tus Cam-pos'-ĭ-i Camp-sid'-ĭ-um Camp-te'-ri-a Camp-to'-di-um camp-top-et'-al-a Camp'-top-us Camp-tos-o'-rus camp-vl-ac-an'-tha Camp-yl-an-the'-ra Camp-vl'-ĭ-a Camp-yl-ob'-ot-rys camp-vl-oc-ar'-pum Camp-yl-oc-en'-tron camp-vl-og-los'-sa Camp-yl-on-eur'-on ca'-na can-ad-en'-sk Can-a'-la can-a-lic-ul-a'-ta can-a'-ri-en'-sis Can-a-ri'-na can-a-ri-no-i'-des Can-a'-ri-um Can-av-a'-li-a Can'-bi-a Can'-bŭ-i can-cel-la'-ta can-dam-ar'-cen-sis can-de-la'-brif-or'-mis Can-de-la'-brum can'-dens can'-dic-ans can'-did-a can-did-a'-tum can-did-is'-sim-a can-did'-ul-um Can-dol'-lĕ-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slěn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-făl; ū as in rā'-ler; ў as ī; æ, æ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Cam-brid-që-a'-num

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Canadol'-lĕ-a'-na Can-dol'-L'-i Can-el'-la Can-el-la'-cĕ-æ con-es'-cens Canaicaid'aïa can-i'-cul-a'-ris can-i'-na Can-i'-næ Can-is'-trum Can'-na. can-nab'-in-a Can-nab-in-a'-ce-ae Can-nab-in'-č-æ Can'-nab-is can-nab'-ĭ-um can-ne-fol'-Y-um can-na-for'-me Can-nar'-ti-i Can'-nĕ-æ Can-no'-ni Can-sco'-ra can-tab'-ric-us Can-ter-bur-ŭ-a'-na Can-thar-el'-lus Can'-thi-um can-ton-i-en'-sis Can'-tŭ-a can'-tul-a ca/-num ca-pen'-se Ca'-pĭ-a cap-il-la'-cĕ-a cap-il-la'-re cap-il'-lif-ol'-ĭ-a Cap-il'-lus-Ven'-er-is cap-is-tra'-tum cap-it-el-la'-tum Cap-no'-dĭ-um Cap-nor'-chis Cap-par-id'-ĕ-æ Cap'-par-is Cap'-rĕ-a cap-re-a'-rum cap-re-ol-a'-ta Cap-rif-ol-ĭ-a'-eč-æ Cap-rif-ol'-ĭ-um cap-ri'-na cap-ri-ol-a'-ta Cap-ro-nĭ-a'-na Cap-rox'-vl-on\* Cap'-sic-as'-trum Cap'-sic-um cap-sul-a'-ris cap'-ut-gal'-li Cap'-ut-Med-u'-sæ Car'-ab-us Car-ac-al'-la car-ac'-as-a'-num car-ac'-as-en'-sis Car-ag-a'-na Car-ag-u-a'-ta Car-al'-li-a Car-al-lu'-ma car-am-an'-ic-um

Car-am-bo'-la Caran'adas Car-a'-pa Car-av-a'-ta Car-be'-nĭ-a car char'-1-ac Car-dam-i'-ne car-dam-i'-ne-fol'-ĭ-a Car-dam-i'-nēs Car-dam-o'-mum Car-der'-i Car-dĭ-an'-dra car-din-a'-lis car-di-och-læ'-na car-di-op-et'-al-um car-di-oph-vl'-lus car-du-a'-cč-a car-du-if-ol'-ĭ-us Car-dun-cel'-lus Car-dun'-cul-us car-dŭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Car'-dŭ-us Ca'-rev Ca'-rĕu-a Ca'-rey-a'-num Ca-rib-æ'-um car ih e'-a Ca'-ri-ca ca-ric-if-ol'-ĭ-a ca'-ric-in-um on'-ric-is ca-ric-o'-sus Car'-ĭ-es car-ĭ-na'-lis car-i-na'-tus car-ĭ-nif'-er-um car-in'-thi-ac-a Car-ĭ-o'-ni Car-ĭ-op'-sis car-ip-en'-sis Car-is'-sa ca-ris'-sim-a Carlie'-ri Car-li'-na. Car-lu-dov'-ic-a Car-mi-che'-li-a Car-mi-chæ'-lĭ-æ Car-mi-o'-li car'-nĕ-a car-už-ol'-ic-a car-no'-sul-a car-no'-sum Car-ol-i'-na Car-ol-i'-næ Car-ol-i'-nĕ-a car-ol-i'-nč-æ-fol'-ĭ-a car-ol-i-nen'-sis car-ol-i-nï-a'-na car-ol-i'-nus Car-o'-ta car-path'-ic-a Car-pen-te'-ri-a car-pi'-nif-ol'-ĭ-a Car-pi'-nus\*

Car-pod-i'-nus Car-pod-on'-tos Car-pol-y'-sa Car-pon-o'-gon Car-te'-si-a car-tha-gin-en'-se Car'-tham-us Car-thu-si-a-no'-rum car-til-a-gin'-č-um Car-to'-ni Cart-wright-ĭ-a'-nus car-ŭ-if-ol'-i-um Ca'-rum Ca-rum'-hi-um Car-un-cul-a'-rĭ-a Car-u'-to Car'-vi Car'-y-a Car'-y-oc-ar car-v-oph-vl-læ'-a car-v-oph-yl-la'-ta Car-v-oph-yl'-le-æ Car-y-oph-yl'-lus Car-y-op'-ter-is Car-y-o'-ta car-v-o'-tæ-fol'-ĭ-a Car-v-ot-ax'-ns car-v-o-tid'-e-um car-v-o'-to-i'-des Cas-ab-a'-ne Cas-ca'-ri-a Cas-car-il'-la Cas-F-a'-ri-a. cash-me'-rĭ-a'-na Cas-im-ir-o'-a Cas-par'-ĭ-a Cas-par'-y-a cas'-pĭ-a cas'-pic-a Cas-san'-dra Cas-seb-ee'-ra Cas-sel'-ĭ-a Cas'-sĭ-a cas-si-ar-ab'-ic-us Cas'-sid-a Cas-si'-ne Cas.si'-uï-a Cas-si-ni-a'-na cas-si-nŏ-i'-dēs Cas'-sĭ-op-e cas-su'-bic-us Cas-sum-u'-nar Cas-sy'-tha Cas-sy'-thĭ-a cas'-ta Cas-tog'-nĕ-i Cas-tal'-ĭ-a Cas-tan'-č-a\* Cas-tan-os-per'-mum Cas-til-le'-ja Cas-til-lo'-a Cas'-tra Cas'-trum Cas-u-ar-i'-na Cas-u-ar-i'-ně-æ

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; č as in slėn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ö as in röt'-ten; ō as in vo'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fūl; ū as in rūt'-ler; ў as ĭ; ȳ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; an as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Car-poc-ap'-sa

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Cat-ak-id-oz-a'-m'-a Cat-al'-pa cat-al-pæ-fol'-i-a Cat-an-anch'-e Cat-an'-na cat-ar-ac'-te Casta'srisa Cat-as-e'-tum cat-aw-bi-en'-se Cat'-ech-u Cat-e-na'-ri-a Cates-har's Cates-ba'-i Cath' a Cath-ar-anth'-us Cathari'ann cathear'-tic-a Cath-car'-ti Cath-car'-ti-a Cath-car'-ti-i Cat'-ĭ-ana Cat'-il-lus Cat-ob-las'-tus Cat-op'-sis cat-op'-ter-on Cat-ra'-ri-a Catt-leu'-a Catt-ley-a'-num can-cas'-ic-us can da' tum cau-dic-ul-a'-tum can-dif-or'-mis conlac' cone can-li-a-la'-ta can-lif-lo'-ra Cau-loph-yl'-lum Cau-lo-ra'-pa C3.7'-3. Cav-an-il-le'-si-i Caven-dish'-1-a Cav'-en-dish-ĭ-a'-num Cav-en-dish'-ĭ-i cav-e'-ni-a cay-en-nen'-se cĕ-an-o'-thif-ol'-ĭ-a Cĕ-an-o'-thus ceb-en-nen'-sis Ceb-ol-le'-ta Ce'-cid-om-y'-ĭ-a Ce'-cid-om-y'-id-æ Ce'-cid-op'-tes Ce-cil'-ĭ-æ Ce-crop'-ĭ-a Ced'-re-la Ced-re'-lč-æ Ced'-ron Ced-ron-el'-la Ced'-rus\* Ce-i'-ba Ce-las-trin'-ĕ-æ Ce-las'-trus\* ce-la-toc-au'-lis Ce-lo'-sĭ-a\*

Cel-sy-a'-na Cel'-sï-i Cel-tid'-č-æ cel-tid-if-ol'-Y-a Cel'-tis Com' bra cen-chrö-i'-des cen-i'-si-a Cen-tan'-re-a Cen-tau'-rĭ-um cen-tan-ro-i'-des Con'-ter-m cen-tet-e'-ri-us cen-tif-ol'-Y-a Cen-tif-ol'-ĭ-æ Cen-toth-e'-ca Cen-trad-e'-nĭ-a Cen-tran-the'-ra cen-tran'-thif-ol'-ĭ-us Cen-tran'-thus Cen-troc-ar'-pha Cen-tro'-ni-a Cen-trop-et'-a-lum Cen-trop-o'-gon Cen-tros-ol-e'-nĭ-a Cen-tros-te'-ma Ce-o'-des Ce'-pa ce-pæ-vo'-rum ce-pa'-rum Ceph-a-e'-lis Ceph-al-an-the'-ra\* Ceph-al-anth'-us Ceph-al-a'-rĭ-a Ceph-al-i'-na Ceph-al-on'-ĕ-on ceph-al-o'-nic-a Cenh-al-ot-ax'-us ceph-al-o'-tes Ceph-al-o'-tus ce'-pul-æ ce-ræ-flo'-ra ce-ram-en'-sis Cer-an-the'-ra Cer-as-ei'-dos cer'-as-i cer-as-if'-er-a cer-as-if-or'-mis cer-as-tĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Cer-as'-tĭ-um Cer'-as-us Cer-at'-ĭ-ol-a\* Cer-at-oc-an'-la cer-at-oc-au'-lis Cer-at-oc-eph'-al-us Cer-at-och-i'-lus Cer-at-od-ac'-tyl-is\* Cer-at-og'-yn-um Cer-at-ol'-ob-us Cer-at-on'-č-on Cer-at-o'-ni-a Cer-at-op-et'-al-um cer-at-onh-vl'-la

Cer-at-os-tig'-ma Cer-at-oz-a'-mi-a Cer'-ber-a Cer'-cis Cer-coc-ar'-nus Cer-cos'-por-a\* ce'-ref-ol'-ĭ-um ce-re-if-or'-mis Ce'-re-ns\* ce-rif'-er-a ce'-rin-a Ce-rin'-the ce-rin-thŏ-i'-dês Cer-is'-cus cer'-nn-9 Ce-rop-e'-gĭ-a Ce-rop-las'-tes Ce-rox'-vl-on Cer'-ris Cer-van-te'-sĭ-i Cer-vi-ca'-ri-a cer-vi-ca-rŏ-i'-dēs Cer-vic-i'-na cer-vi'-na cer'-vns Ces-ped-e'-si-a ces-tro-i'-des Ces'-trum Ce'-ter-ach Ce-to'-nĭ-a Ceu-torh-vn'-chus ceu-lan'-ic-um Chab-ri-e'-ri-i Chad-a'-ra Chre-nes'-tes Chm-nes'-thes Chæ-nos'-tom-a Chæ-roc-am'-pa chæ-roph-yl'-lo-i'-des Chæ-roph-yl'-lum Chæ-tan-the'-ra Chæ-toc'-al-vx Chæ-toch-i'-lus Chæ-tog-as'-tra Chæ-tom'-ĭ-um Chæ-tos'-por-a Chail-lu-a'-num Cha-ix'-ĭ-a Cha-is'-ĭ-i Chak-ĭ-at-el'-la Chal'-cas chal-ce-don'-ic-um chal-cog'-raph-us cha-lep-en'-sis Cham.æ-bat'-ĭ-a\* Cham-æ-bat'-ĭ-a'-rĭ-a Cham-æ-bux'-us Cham-æ-cer'-as-us Cham-æ-cis'-tus Cham-æ-cyp'-ar-is Cham-æ-cyp-ar-is'-sus Cham-æ-do'-rĕ-a Cham-æ-do'-rè-æ cham-m-drif-ol'-i-a cham-æ-dri-ö-i'-dēs

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slěn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fül; ū as in rū'-ler; ў as ĭ; ў as ĭ; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Cer-at-op'-ter-is

Cer-at-os-te'-ma

Cel'-si-a

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Chaman'adry-on Cham-æ'-drys Cham-æ-i'-ris Cham-æ-jas'-me Cham-a-lau-ci-a'-cc-a-Cham-m-lau'-cĭ-č-m Cham-æ-lau'-cĭ-um Cham-æ-le'-don Cham-æ-mes'-pil-us Cham-æ-mo'-rus Cham-æ-neu'-ce Cham-æ'-pit-ys Cham-ær-anth'-em-um Cham-æ'-rhod-os Cham-æ'-röns Cham-æ-steph-an'-ĭ-um Cham-ber-lay'-ni-i Cham-is-so'-a Cham-is-so'-i Cham-is-so'-nis Cham-la'-qu Cham-om-il'-la Cham-pa'-ca Cham-pĭ-o'-ni Chand'-ler-i Chan-te'-ri-m Chan-ti'-nĭ-i Chan-trì-e'-ri Chap-ro'-nĭ-i Chap-tal'-ĭ-a Char-ac'-ĭ-as Char-an'-ti-a Char'-ĭ-eis Charl-wood'-1-a. Char-me'-lĭ-i Chas'-can-um Chas-man'-thĭ-um chat-ham'-ic-a Chau-vĭ-e'-ri Chav-i'-ca Chau-o'-ta Che'-bul-a Cheil-anth'-ēs\* cheil-anth'-um Cheil-op-lec'-ton Cheil-os-an'-dra Cheim-at-ob'-ĭ-a cheir-anth-if-ol'-ĭ-a Cheir-anth'-us\* Chei'-ri cheir-if-ol'-ĭ-um Cheir-og-los'-sa\* cheir-oph'-or-um Cheir-os-te'-mon Cheir-os'-tvl-is Che'-ken Chel-i-don'-ĭ-i chel-i-don'-ĭ-ŏ-i'-des Chel-i-don'-ĭ-um\* Chel-o'-nan-the'-ra Chel-o'-ne\* Chel-o'-nĕ-æ chel-o-nĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs chel-so'-ni Che-nop-od'-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ

Che-non-od'-ĭ-um\* Cher-e'-re Cher-im-o'-li-a Cher'-mes ches-hunt-en'-sis Ches-ter-to'-ni-i Cher-al-ly-e'-ra. Chĭ'-a. Chi-az'-os-per'-mum Chi'-ca Chi'-qua chi-hu-ah-u-a'-na chil-en'-se\* Chil-ĭ-an'-dra\* Chil'-ĭ-oph-vl'-lum Chil-o'-dĭ-a Chi'-log-nath'-a\* Chi-lop'-od-a Chi-lop'-sis Chi-los-tig'-ma Chim'-æ-ra\* Chi-maph'-il-\*\* chim-bor-ac'-en-sis Chi-mon-anth'-us chinen'se Chi-oc-oc'-ca Chi-o-nanth'-us\* Chi-o-nas'-pis chi-on-en'-se Chi-o'-nod-ox'-a Chi-o-nog'-raph-is Chir.i'.ta Chi-rom'-vc-ēs\* Chi-ro'-ni-a Chit-o'-nĭ-a Chit'-ri-a Chlam-vd'-ĭ-a\* Chlam-yd-os'-tyl-is Chlam-ys'-por-um Chlid-anth'-us Chlö-anth'-ēs\* Chlö-op'-sis Chlo'-ra\* chlo-ra'-cĕ-a chlo-ræ-fol'-ĭ-a chlo-ranth'-a Chlo-ranth-a'-cč-æ Chlo'-ris Chlo-ri'-ta chlo-roch-i'-lum Chlo-rog'-al-um chlo-rŏ-i'-dēs chlo-rol-eu'-cum chlo-ron-e'-ma Chlo-ron-eur'-um chlo-roph'-rys Chlo-roph'-yt-um chlo'-rops Chlo-ros'-path-a chlo-ros-tic'-ta Chlo-rox'-yl-on cho-co-en'-sis Choi-rom'-yc-ēs Choi'-sy-a ('hois-y-a'-na

Chomel'-Y-a Chon-drod-en'-dron Chon-dro-rhyn'-cha chon-tal-en'-sis chord-if-ol'-ĭ-a Cho-re'-tis Cho-ris'-por-a Cho-ris'-tês Chor-iz'-em-a chor-iz'-em-if-ol'-ĭ-a Chris'-ti Chris-tĭ-a'-na Chris-tŭ-a'-num chro-mat-el'-la\* chry-sac-anth'-us Chry-sal-id-oc-ar'-pus chry-santh'-a chry-santh'-em-if-ol'-ĭ-a chry-santh'-em-ö-i'-dēs Chry-santh'-em-um\* chry-santh'-us chry-se'-i'-des Chry-se'-is Chry-siph'-ĭ-al-a Chry-sob-ac'-tron Chry-sob-al-an'-č-æ Chry-sob-al'-an-us\* Chry-sob-ot'-ry-a chry-soc-ar'-pa Chry-soc'-om-a Chry-so'-dĭ-um Chry-sog'-on-um\* chry-sol-eu'-cum chry-sol'-ob-um chry-som'-el-as\* Chry-som-el'-id-æ Chry-so'-pa chry-sop-et'-al-a Chry-soph-yl'-lum chry'-sops Chry-sop'-sis chry-sor'-nis chry-sor'-rhe-a Chry-sos'-cĭ-as Chry-sos-ple'-nĭ-um chry-sos'-tach-ys Chry-sos-tem'-ma chry-sos-teph'-an-a\* chrv-sos'-tom-a Chry-soth-am'-nus Chry-soth'-em-is chry-soth-yr'-sus chry-so'-tis chry-sot-ox'-um chry-sot'-rich-a Chry-sox'-yl-on Chry-su'-rus Chtham-al'-ĭ-a chu-qui-ten'-sis Chy-lo'-dĭ-a Chy-moc-ar'-pus Chys'-is Chy-trac-u'-li-a cib-a'-rĭ-us cib-o'-rŏ-i'-dēs

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: a as in ap-art; a as in psa-lmist; as as in slen-der; as in vê-ined; as in thin; as in mach-i-nist; as in rot-ten; as in vê-ined; as in thin; as in mach-i-nist; as in rot-ten; as in vê-ined; as in vê-ined; as in thin; as in mach-i-nist; as in rot-ten; as in vê-ined; as in vê-ined; as in thin; as in mach-i-nist; as in rot-ten; as as as in rot-ten; as in rot-ten; as as in rot-ten; as in rot-

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Cih-o'-tĭ-um Cic'-ca Cic'-er Cich-or-a'-ce-a'-rum Cich-or'-ĭ-nm Cic-in-de'-la Cial la Cic-o'-nĭ-um cic-n-ta-fol'-ĭ-a cic-n-ta'-ri-a cic-u-tel'-la Cid-ar'-ĭ-a Ci-en-fu-e'-qĭ-a Ci-en-fu-go'-sĭ-a Ci-en-kow'-ski-a Cil-ĭ-a'-rĭ-a\* cil-Y-a'-ris cil-ĭ-a'-ta cil-ĭ-a'-tif-lo'-ra cil-ie'-ĭ-um cil-ĭ-ol-a'-ta cil-ĭ-o'-sa Cim-ic-if'-ug-a Cin-cho'-na Cin-cho-na'-ce-m Cin-cin-a'-lis cin-cin-na'-ta cine'-tus Cin-er-a'-ri-a cin-er-a'-rif-ol'-ĭ-um cin-er'. N.a. cin-nab-ar-i'-na Cin-nam-od-en'-dron Cin-nam-o'-mĕ-æ cin-nam-o'-me-us cin-nam-o'-mif-ol'-ĭ-a Cin-nam-o'-mum Ci-o-nid'-ĭ-um Cin-n'-ra Cir-cæ'-a Cir'-ce cir-cin-a'-tus cir-cum-scis'-sa cir-ra'-tum Cir-rhæ'-a cir-rha'-ta cir-rhif'-er-a Cir-rhop-et'-al-um cir-rho'-sa Cir'-sĭ-um cis-sam-nel-ŏ-i'-dēs Cis-sam'-pel-os Cis'-sus Cis-tin'-č-a Cis'-tus Cith-ar-ex'-vl-um cit-ra'-ta cit-rif-ol'-ĭ-a cit-ri'-num cit-ri-od-o'-ra Cit-ron-el'-la cit-ros'-mum Cit-rul'-lus

Cit'-rus

ci-vi'-lis Clad'-ĭ-us\* Clad-ob'-ĭ-um Clad-o'-nĭ-a Clad-os-por'-j-um Clad-ras'-tis Clan-bra-sil-Y-a'-na clan-des-ti'-na clan-ham'sisi Clar-i.o'-ne-a cla-ris'-sim-a Clar'-ki-a Clar'-ki-i Clau-se'-na cla/va cla'-va-Her'-cul-is clases/stum Claren'anse clasvic-an'-lis Cla'-vic-eps cla-vic-nl-a'-ta ela-vif-ol'-ĭ-a Clar-v'-ja ela'-vin-ës Clay'-i Clay-to'-ni Clay-to'-ni-a Clay-to'-nï-a'-na Clei-sos'-tom-a Clei'-stēs Clei'striss cle'-mat-id'-è-a Cle'-mat-id'-č-æ Cle'-mat-is\* Cle-mat-i'-tis Cle-o'-me cle-o'-mŏ-i'-des Cle-rod-en'-dron Cle'-thra cle-thrö-i'-des Cleve-land'-i Cle-ue'-ra Cli-anth'ans Cli-de'-mĭ-a Clif-ford'-ĭ-æ Clif-to'-nĭ-a Cli-nop-od'-1-0-i'-des Cli-nop-od'-I-um\* Cli-nos-tvl'-is Clin-to'-nĭ-a Cli-tanth'-us Cli-tor'-ĭ-a Cli'-vĭ-a Cli-ri-a'-num Clo-men-oc'-om-a Clowes'-i-a Clowes'-ĭ-i Clu'-si-a clu'-si-æ-fol'-i-a Clu-si-a'-na Clu-sï-a'-næ Clu'-sĭ-i Cluu'-tĭ-a clyp-ĕ-a'-ta

Cnč-o'-rum Cne'-stis Cne-thoc-am'-pa Cni'-ens Cni'-dĭ-um\* cŏ-ad-n-na'-ta cŏ-arc-ta/-ta Cob-m'-a Co-ba-ri-en'-sis Cob'-bi-a'-num Co-bur'-qi-a Co'-ca Coo' aid a coc-cif'-er-a Coc'-cin-m coc-cin'-8-a Coc-cin-el'-le Coc-cin-el'-lid-m Coc-cin-el-lif'-er-n Coc-cin'-č-um Coc-coc-yp'-sel-um Coc-col'-ob-a Coc.cot'-or-us Coc'-cul-us Coc'-ens co-chin-chi-nen'-sis co-chin-el-lif'-er-a Coch-le-a'-ri-a coch-lĕ-a'-ris coch-le-a-ris'-path-um coch-le-a'-ta Coch-li'-od-a Coch-li-os-per'-mum Coch-li-os-te'-ma co-că-i'-des Co-co-i'-na Co'-cos Co-di-æ'-um Co-do'-nĭ-um\* co-do-no'-dēs Co-do-noph'-or-a Co-do-nop'sis cœ-les'-te Cœ-les-ti'-na Cœ'-lĭ-a Cœ-lĭ-op'-sis cœ-li-ros'-a Cœ-log-lös'-sum Cœ-log'-yn-e Cœ-los'-tyl-is cœr-ul'-ĕ-a c@r-ul-es'-cens Cof-fe'-a Co-hu'-ne Co'-ix  $Co' \cdot la$ Col'-ax Col-ber'-tĭ-a col'-chic-a Col-chic'-č-æ col-chic-if-lo'-ra Col'-chie-um Col-de'-nĭ-a Co'-18-a. Cole-broo'-ki-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ĕ as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏ'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fūl; ū as in rū'-ler; ў as ĭ; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Cne-mi'-dĭ-a\*

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Co'.18-1 Cole-man'-ĭ-i Colen'-să-i col-ĕ-ŏ-i'-dēs Col-ĕ-on-e'-ma Col-ĕ-onh'-or-a Col-ĕ-op'-ter-a Col-ĕ-os-por'-ĭ-um Col-er-o'-a Col'-ĕ-us\* Col-la'-nĭ-a Col-le'-ti-a Col-leu'-i Col-lin'-si-a Col-lin-so'-ni-a col-li'-nus Col-lod-o'-nĭ-a Col-lo'-mĭ-a Col-lyb'-ĭ-a Col-oc-a'-sĭ-a col-oc-a'-si-a-fol'-i-a Col-oc-vn'-this Col-og-an'-Y-a col-o'-num col-o'-rans col-o-ra'-ta col-os'-sus col-po'-des Colqu-houn'-1-a\* Col-ub-ri'-na Col-um'-ba Col-um-ba'-ri-a Col-um-ba'-ri-æ col-umb-i-a'-num Col-um-el'-la col-um-el-la'-ris Col-um-el'-lï-a Col-um-el-li-a/-ce-a Col-um'-na col-um-na'-re Col-um'-në-a Col-u'-ri-a Col-ur'-na Col-n'-tĕ-a Col'-vil-le'-i Co-ly'-sis Com'-ă-au'-rĕ-a Com-ac-li'-nĭ-um com'-ans Com-ar-op'-sis Com-ar-os-taph'-yl-is Com'-ar-um Com-a-tog-los'-sum com-a'-tus Com-bre-ta'-ce-a Com-bre'-tum Com-e-sper'-ma Com-mel-i'-na Com-mel-i-na'-ce'-ae Com-mel-y'-ni Com-mer-so'-ni Com-mer-son'-1-a Com-mer-so'-ni-a'-na Com-mer-so'-ni-i Com-mi-anth'-us

com-mu'-nis com-mu-ta'-tum Com-oc-lad'-ĭ-a com-o'-sa com-pac'-ta Com-par-et'-ti-a com-pla-na'-tus com-plex'-a com-plic-a'-ta Com-pos'-it-m com-pos'-it-um com-pres'-sum Comp-san'-thus Comp'-ső-a comp'-ta Comp-to'-ni-a Comn-to-ni-a'-na Co-nan'-dron\* Co-nan'-the-ra con-cay-æ-fol'-ĭ-a con'-cay-1101 conch-æ-fol'-ĭ-a conch.if'-er.um couch-if-lo'-ra conch-if-ol'-ĭ-a conch-if-or'-mis Con'-chi-um con-cin'-na con'-col-or con-cor'-dĭ-a Con-dam-i'-ne-a con-den-sa'-tus con-fer'sta con-fer-tif-lo'-ra con-fer'-væ con'-flŭ-ens con-for'-me con-fu'-sa con-ges'-ta con-glom-er-a'-ta co'-nic-um Co-nif'-er-æ co-nif-er-a'-ta co-ni-if-ol'-i-um Co-ni'-um\* con-jug-a'-tum Con-nar-a'-co-æ Con'-nar-us Co-noc-ar'-pus Co-noc-eph-al'-č-æ Co-noc-li'-nĭ-um co-nŏ-i'-dĕ-us Co-noph-ar-vn'-gi-a co-nop'-se-a Co-nos-per'-mum Co-nos'-tach-ys Co-nos-teg'-i-a Co-nos-teph'-ĭ-um Co-not-rach-e'-lus Co-not-rich'-ĭ-a Con-rad -Y-a Con-rad'-ĭ-i Con-sid-er-an'-ti con-so-bri'-na con-sol'-id-a

con-spic'-ŭ-a con-stric'-tum con-ta-min-a'-ta con-tig'-ŭ-um con-tor'-ta con-trac'-ta con-tra-uer'-ba Con-val-la'-ri-a con-val-la'-rĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Con-vol-vul-a'-ce-æ con-vol-vul-a'-ce-um Con-vol'-vul-us Con-v'-za con-y-zŏ-i'-dēs Coo'-ki-a Coo-ki-a'-num Coo'-ki-i Coo-ling'-ĭ-i Coo'-per-i Coo-per'-Y-a Coo-ner-i-a'-num Con-ai'-fer-a co-pal-li'-na Con-er-nic'-ĭ-a Con-ri'-nus Cop'-ris Cop-ros'-ma Con'-tis Cor-ad-i'-nĕ-i cor-al-lif-lo'-rum cor-al'-lin-a cor-al'-lip-ës Cor-al-lod-en'-dron co-ran'-ic-a Cor-bar-ĭ-en'-sis Cor-bul-a'-rĭ-a Cor'-chor-us Cor-co'-va-den'-sis cor-da'-ta Cor-der-ou'-i Cor'-dĭ-a Cor-di-a'-ce-a cor-dif-lo'-ra cor-dif-ol'-Y-us cor-dig'-er-a Cor-do-ben'-sis Cor'-dyc-eps Cor-dyl-i'-ne cor-dyl-i'-nŏ-i'-dēs Cor-e'-ma Cor-e-op'-sis Cor-e-thros'-tvl-is Cor-go'-nen-sis cor-ĭ-a'-cĕ-um Cor-ĭ-an'-drum Cor-ĭ-a'-rĭ-a Cor-ĭ-a'-rĭ-è-æ cor-id-if-ol'-ĭ-um Cor-id'-ĭ-on cor-ĭ-if-ol'-ĭ-a cor-ĭ-oph-yl'-la Cor'-is Cor-na'-cĕ-æ Cor-ney-a'-na cor-nic-ul-a'-tus

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; č as in slču'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-i'-nist; č as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fūl; ŭ as in rū'-ler; ў as ĭ; ў as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

cor-nif-ol'-Y-nm cor-nig-er'-um Cor-ning-i-a'-na Cor-ning'-i-i cor-nu-bi-en'-se Cor-nu-co'-pi-æ Car' nne Cor-nu'-ti Cor-nu'-ti-a cor-nu'-tum Cor-o'-ky-a Cor-ol'-lif-lo'-rae cor-om-an-del-ĭ-a'-na cor-o'-nans cor-o-na'-ri-a cor.o.na/.ta Cor-o-nil'-la cor-o-nil-la-fol'-ĭ-a cor-o-nil-lö-i'-dēs cor-o'-non-if-ol'-ĭ-a Cor-o'-nop-us Cor-re'-a cor-re'-a-fol'-i-a cor-ru-ga'-ta cor-sic-s'-ne cor'-sic-um cor-tic-ic'-ol-or cor-tic-o'-sum Cor-ti-na'-ri-us Cor-tu'-sa cor-tu'-sec-fol'-ĭ-a cor-tu-sŏ-i'-dēs cor-us'-ca cor-us'-cans cor'-vi Cor-y-anth'-es Cor-yd'-al-is Cor-vl-a'-eĕ-æ cor-yl-if-ol'-ĭ-a Cor-yl-op'-sis Cor'-vl-us cor-ymb-if'-er-um cor-vmb.if-lo'-ra cor-vmb-o'-sum Cor-yn-e'-um Cor-yn-oc-ar'-pus\* cor-yn-o'-des Cor-yn-oph-al'-lus Cor-yn-os'-ty-les Cor'-yph-a Cor-ys-an-the'-ra Cor-ys-an'-thes Cos-cin'-ĭ-um Cos-man'-thus Cos-me'-lĭ-a Cos-mi-bu-e'-na Cos-mid'-ĭ-um Cos'-mos Cos-sig'-ni-a Cos'-sus Cos-tre'-a cos-ta-ri-ca'-na cos-ta-ri-cen'-se cos-ta'-ta Cos'-tus

cot-in-if-ol'-ĭ-um Cot'-in-us Cot-o'-nĕ-as'-ter Cot-ty-a'-na Cot'-nl-a Cot-yl-e'-don Cou-blan'-di-a Coul'ster-i Coul-ter's 1-9. Coul-ter-Y-a'-na Cal um Cour'-bar-il Cour-cel'-li Cour'-ger-o Cou-rou-pi'-ta Cour-se'-fi-a Cour'sti-i Con-si'-nï-n. Con-ta'-re-a Con-ton'-be-a Com'-a Cow-an'-Y-a. Cra'-hro Crac'-ca cra-co'-ri-a Cram'-be Cras-ped-a'-ri-a\* Cras-ped'-ĭ-a Cras-ped-ol'-ep-is cras-sic-au-da'-ta cras-sic-au'-lis cras-sif-ol'-ĭ-um Crass-i'-na cras-sin-er'-vi-um cras-sin-o'-de cras'-sip-ēs Cras'-sul-a Cras-sul-a'-cĕ-acrat-æg-if-ol'-ĭ-a crat-æg'-in-a crat-æg-ő-i'-dés Crat-a'-gus Crat-m'-va Cra-te-rel'-lus cra-te-ro-i'-des Craw-fur'-di-a Cree-a'-na cre-na'-ta cre-na-tif-lo'-rum cre-na-tif-ol'-ĭ-um cre-nu-la'-ta Cre-pid-a'-rĭ-a cre-pid-a'-tum Cre-pid-ĭ-um Cre'-pis\* crep'-it-ans Cres-cent'-ĭ-a Cres-cent-i-a'-ce-w cre-ta'-cĕ-um cre-ten'-sis ere'-tie-us cri-nif'-er-a\* cri-nif-lo'-rum cri-ni'-ta Crin-od-en'-dron\*

Crin-o'-nĭ-a Crin'-um Cri-oc'-er-is eris'-pa cris-pa'-tum cris-pil-ah'-ĭ-n cris'-pul-um Cris'-tà-gal'-li Cris-ta'-ri-a cris-ta'-ta cris-ta-tel'-lum crith-mif-ol'-ĭ-a Crith'-mum croc-a'-ta erce' base croc-id-ip'-ter-um croc-if-ol'-i-us Croc-os'-mi-a. Croc-os-mif-lo'-ra Croc'-118\* Crm'-si-a Crm'-sus Croo'-mi-a Cros-san'-dra Cross'sĭ-i Crot-al-a'-ri-a Crot'-on\* Crou'-cher-i Crow'-i-a Crow-c-a'-na Crue-ĭ-an-el'-la\* crue-ĭ-a'-tum Cruc-if'-er-m Cruc-if'-er-a'-rĭ-um crue'-is crŭ-en'-ta Cruik-shank'-ĭ-a Cruik-shank'-ĭ-i Crus-gal'-li Crus-ta'-cĕ-a Crux-And'-re-æ Crvn-tan'-thus Cryp-toc-am'-pus Cryp-toch-i'-lus cryp-toc'-op-is\* Cryp-toc-or'-vn-e Cryp-tog-am'-ĭ-a Cryp-tog-ram'-me Cryp-tol'-ob-us Cryn-tom-er'-ĭ-a Cryp-toph-rag'-mï-a Cryp-tos-ac'-cus Cryp-tos-o'-rus Cryp-tos'-tach-vs Cryp-tos-teg'-ĭ-a Cryp-tos-tem'-ma Cryp-tos'-tyl-is crys-tal'-lin-um Cub-æ'-a. Cu-be'-ba cub-en'-se cuc-u'-li euc-ul-la'-ri-a ene-ul-la'-tum cuc-um-er-if-ol'-Y-us

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ā as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-i'-nist; ŏ as in röt'-ten; ō as in vē'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fūl; ū as in rū'-ler; ў as ĭ; ȳ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Cuc'-um-is Cuc-ur'-bit-a Cuc-ur-bit-a'-ce-a Cuc-ur-bit-a'-ri-a enc-ur-bit-i'-na Cud-ra'-ni-a Cu-ie'-te Cul-ca'-sĭ-a Cul'-cit-a Cul-il-aw'-an cul-tra/-ta cul-trif-ol'-ĭ-um cultrif-or'-mis Cum-ing'-ĭ-a Cum-ing-ĭ-a'-na Cum-ing'-ĭ-i Cum-ming'-1-i Cun'scesa cun-di'-nam-ar-cen'-sis Cun-du-ran'-qo enn-č-a'-tus cun-č-if-ol'-i-um cun-č-if-or'-mis Cun-i'-la Cu-ni'-na. Cun-ning-ham'-ĭ-a Cun-ning-ham-ĭ-a'-na Cun-ning-ham'-ĭ-i Cu-no'-ni-a Cu-no'-nĭ-ĕ-æ Cu-pa'-ni Cu-pa'-nĭ-a Cu-pa-nĭ-a'-nus Cu'-phĕ-a Cu'-pĭ-a cup'-rĕ-a cup-re-a'-ta cup-res-pin-na'-ta Cup-res-sin'-ĕ-æ cup-res'-sin-um cup-res-sŏ-i'-dēs Cup-res'-sus Cu-pul-if'-er-æ cu-ras-sav'-ic-um Cu-ra-tel'-la Cur-cul'-ig-o cur-cul'-ig-ŏ-i'-des Cur-cul'-ĭ-o Cur-cul-ĭ-o'-nid-æ Cur'-cum-a Cur-mer'-ĭ-a Cur-now-ĭ-a'-na Cur-ro'-ri Cur-tis'-ĭ-a Cur-tis'-ĭ-i cur'-tum cur-va'-tor cur-va'-tum cur-vid-en-ta'-tum cur-vif-lo'-rus cur-vif-ol'-ĭ-um Cus-cu'-ta\* Cus-cu-ta'-cč-w cus-cu-tæ-form'-is Cus-pid-a'-rĭ-a

cus-pid-a'-ta Cus-so'-ni-a. cu-tis-pon'-gï-a Cy'-am-us\* Cv-an-anth'-us cv-an'-ĕ-a Cy-an-el'-la ey-an-oc-ar'-pus ey-an-oc-oc'-ca Cy-an-oph-yl'-lum cy-an-os-per'-ma Cy-an-o'-tis Cy-an'-us\* Cy-ath'-č-a\* ev-ath-c-æ-fol'-ĭ-um cy-ath-c-o-i'-des Cy-ath-o'-des Cy-ath-oph'-or-a Cyb'-el-e Cv-bel'-ĭ-on Cvb'-is-ter Cvc-ad-a'-eč-æ eve-ad-ŏ-i'-dēs Cv'-cas Cv'-clam-en\* Cv-clan'-dra Cv-clob-oth'-ra Cv-clo'-dĭ-um Cy-clog'-yn-e Cv-clon-e'-ma Cy-clop-el'-tis Cy-clo'-pï-a Cy-clop-o'-gōn Cy-clos-te'-mon Cyc-no'-chēs Cvd-o'-nĭ-a evd-o'-nĭ-æ-fol'-ĭ-a Cvl-ic-ad-e'-nĭ-a cvl-in-dra'-cĕ-a cvl-in'-dric-um cyl-in'-drus Cvl-is'-ta Cy-mat'-ĭ-on Cym-bal-a'-ri-a Cym-bid'-ĭ-um cvm-bif-or'-mis Cvm-bu'-rus cy-mo'-sa cyn-anch'-ic-a\* cvn-anch-if-ol'-ĭ-a cyn-anch-ŏ-i'-des Cyn-anch'-um Cyn'-ar-a cyn-ar-ŏ-i'-dēs Cyn-ip'-id-æ Cyn'-ips Cyn-oc-ram'-be Cyn-oc'-ton-um\* Cyn'-od-on Cyn-og-los'-sum Cvn-om-e'-tra cyn-oph-al-loph'-or-a Cyn-os'-bat-i Cyp-ar-is'-sĭ-as

Cvp-e-ra'-cĕ-æ Cyp-e'-rus\* Cv'-phi-a\* Cv-phok-en'-ti-a Cv-phom-an'-dra Cy-phos-per'-ma Cvp'-ri Cyp-rip-ed'-ĭ-ĕ-æ Cyp-rip-ed'-ĭ-um\* cyp'-ri-us Cu-ril'-la Cy-ril'-le-æ Cvr'-ta Cyr-tan-dra'-cc-a Cyr-tan-the'-ra Cyr-tan-thif-lo'-rum Cyr-tan'-thus Cyr-toc'-er-as Cvr-toch-i'-lum Cyr-tod-ei'-ra Cyr-tom-iph-leb'-i-um Cvr-tom'-ĭ-um Cvr-top-e'-ra Cyr-toph-vl'-lum Cyr-top-od'-ĭ-um Cyr-tos'-tach-ys Cvs-tac-anth'-us Cys-tan'-the Cys-tid-Y-anth'-us Cvs-top'-ter-is Cvs'-top-us cyt-is-ŏ-i'-dēs Cvt'-is-us Cyt-oph-yl'-lum Czac'-ki-a

Dab-œ'-cĭ-a dac-ryd-ĭ-ŏ-i'-des Dac-rvd'-i-um Dac'-tyl-ic-ap'-nos\* dac'-tyl-if'-er-a dac'-tvl-if-ol'-ĭ-um Dac'-tyl-is Dac'-tyl-oc-ten'-ĭ-um dac-tyl-ŏ-i'-dēs dae'-tyl-on Dac-tyl-op'-ĭ-us dac-tyl-op'-ter-um Dac-tyl-os'-tyl-ēs dæ-dal'-č-a  $D\alpha'$ -mĭ-aDæ-mo'-nor-ops dag-u-en'-se Dah'-li-a\* Da'-hoon da-hu'-ric-a Dă'-is Dal-ber'-gï-a dal-ber-gi-ŏ-i'-des Da'-lè-a\* dal-ec-ar'-lic-a Dal-ech-am'-pĭ-a Dal-ech-am'-pĭ-i

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vo'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fūl; ŭ as in rū'-ler; ˇy as ˇi; ˇy as ˇi; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Cyp-el'-la

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Dal-gairn'ssi-m Dal-how's in Dal-ib-ār'-da Dal-mai-si-a'-na dal-mat'-ic-a Dal-rump'-le-a dam-as-ce'-na Damasso'ani.um Dam'-mar-a Dam-nac-anth'-us Dam-ni-e'-ra Dam-pi-e'-ri Da'-nă-a\* Dan'-a-e Da'-nx-nDan-ĭ-el'-ĭ-i Daph'-ne daph-ni'-tes daph-nŏ-i'-dês Da'-re-8. Dar-ling-to'-n\(\)-a Dar'-win-i Dar-win' Yea Dar-win'-ĭ-i das-v-anth'-a das-yc-ar'-pum das-yc-eph'-al-um Das-vch-i'-ra das-yg-lot'-tis das-yl-i'-rĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Das-vl-i'-ri-on das-vph-vl'-la das-yp-o'-gon das-ys-per -ma das-ys'-tyl-a Dat-is'-ca Dat-is'-cĕ-æ Dat-u'-ra Dau-ben-to'-ni-a Dau-be'-n ŭ-a. dan-cel'-la dau-cif-ol'-Y-um Dau'-cus dau'-ric-a Daut-wit'-zĭ-i Dav-al'-li-a Dav-al-li-a'-na dav-al-li-ŏ-i'-dēs Dav-ĕ-au-a'-na Dav-ĕ-au-ĭ-a'-na Da-vid-j-a'-na Da-vid-so'-ni Da-vid-so'-nĭ-a Da-vie'-sĭ-a. Da-vis'-ĭ-i da-vu'-ric-um Da'-v ŭ -a. Daw-so'-ni Daw-so-ni-a'-na Day-a'-na dě-al-ba'-ta de Bar-u-a'-num de'-bil-e

Dec-ab-el'-on-e\*

Dec-aisn'-ĕ-a

Dec-aisn-i-a'-na Decadisn'-Fi Dec-an-doll'-ĭ-i dec-an'-dra dec-an-et'-al-a Dec-as-per'-mum Dec-as'-no-ra dec-em-li-nč-a'-ta dec-id'-ŭ-a de-cip'-rens Deck-er'-ĭ-a Deck-er-Y-2 num de-cli-na'-tum de-col-o'-rans de-com-pos'-it-a dec-o'-ra dec'-or-ans Decrosster-Y-n'-na dec-um-a'-na Dec-um-a'-rï-a de-cum'-hens de-cur'-rens de-cur-si'-va dec-us-sa'-ta\* de-fic'-ĭ-ens de-fix'-um de-flex'-a de-fol-ĭ-a'-rĭ-a de-for'-mans de-for'-mis De-her-ain'-ĭ-a Deil-iph'-il-a Del-ab-e'-che-n Del-ar'-brë-a Del-qu-a'-na de-lec'-ta de-lic-a'-ta de-lic-a-tis'-sim-a de-lic-ĭ-o'-sa De-li'-ma De-los'-tom-a del-phi-nen'-sis del-phi-nif-ol'-ĭ-um Del-phi'-nĭ-um\* del-tog-lös'-sum del-toid'-ĕ-a Del-to-i'-des Dem-id-o'-vĭ-a de-mis'-sum De-moc-rit-e'-a den-dri'-tic-um Den'-dri-um Den-drob'-ĭ-um Den-droch-i'-lum Den-droc-ol'-la den-drő-i'-dĕ-um Den-drol-ob'-ĭ-um Den-drom-e'-con\* Den-drop'-an-ax Den-dros'-er-is Den-is-o-nĭ-a'-num Den-is-o'-nĭ-i Den-nis-o'-ni-i Denn-stæd'-tĭ-a den'-sa

den-sa'-ta dens'-can-is den-sif-lo'-rum Den-ta'-ri-a den-to'-to den-tic-ul-a'-tum Den. tid' Y a den-to'-sus deanuada'-ta De-od-a'-ra Dep-ar'-Y-a de-pau'-per-ans de-pau-per-a'-ta de-pen'-dens Dep'-pĕ-a Den-ne-a'-na Dep'-pi-i de-pres'-sa De-pres-sa'-ri-a de-pres-sel'-la Der-map'-ter-a Der-mat-oph'-or-a Der-wen'-ti-a Des-cant-a'-ri-9 Des-champ-si-a'-na de-scis'-cens Des-er'-ti Des-fon-tai'-nč-a Des-manth'-us Des-met-Y-a'-na Des-moch-m'-ta Des-mo'-dĭ-um des-mon-că-i'-des Des-mon'-cus de-struc'-tor dě-us'-tus Deut' -: 1-2. Dev-an-sau-a'-na de-vas-ta'-triv Dev-e-au-a'-na Dev-o'-nĭ-a'-num Dev-o'-nï-en'-sis Dev-o-sĭ-a'-na Dĭ-ac-al'-pe di-ac-an'-tha Di-ac'-rĭ-um dĭ-ad-e'-ma di-ad-e-ma'-tus Dĭ-a'-næ dĭ-an'-dra Dĭ-a-nel'-la Di-an-the'-ra dĭ-anth-ŏ-i'-dĕ-a di-anth-ŏ-i'-des Dĭ-anth'-us Di-ap-en'-si-a Dĭ-ap-en-sĭ-a'-cĕ-æ dĭ-ap-en-sŏ-i'-dēs dĭ-aph'-an-um Dĭ-aph'-or-a Di-aph-or-anth'-em-a Dĭ-as'-cĭ-a Dĭ-as'-ĭ-a Dĭ-as-pi'-næ Dĭ-as'-pis

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in  $\alpha$ p-art'; ă as in ps $\alpha'$ -lmist; ă as in sičn'-der; ā as in vo'-ter; ă as in mach-i'-nist; ă as in röt'-ten; ā as in vo'-ter; ă as in pow'-er-f $\alpha$ l; ū as in vo'-ter; ă as i, vo, e, ei, as  $\alpha$ l in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Dĭ-as-tel'-la Dĭ-as-te-man'-the Di-as'-troph-us Dib.blem'.ma Dic-en'-tra Dic-er'-ma Dich-æ'-a\* Dich-op'-sis Dich-o'-ris-an'-dra Dich-os-e'-ma. Dich-os'-ma dich-ot'-om-a dich'-rò-a Dich-ro'-ma Dich-ros'-tach-vs Dich-rot'-rich-um Dick-ie-a'-na Dick-so'-ni Dick-so'-nĭ-a Dick-so-nï-a'-na Dic-lip'-ter-a Dic-lyt'-ra\* dic-oc'-cum dic-ra-nan-the'-rum Dic-ra-nu'-ra Dic-tam'-nus Dic-ty-anth'-us Dic-tym'-ĭ-a dic-ty-oc-al'-lis Dic-ty-og-ram'-me Dic-ty-op'-ter-is Dic-ty-op'-ter-vx Dic-ty-os-per'-ma Dic-ty-ox-iph'-i-um Dic-yr'-ta Did-ĭ-e'-ri Did-is'-cus did-is'-tich-a did'-vm-a Did-ym-oc-ar'-pus\* Did-ym-och-læ'-na Did-vm-os-per'-ma Di-ef-fen-bach'-ĭ-a Dĭ-el'-lĭ-a Dĭ-el-yt'-ra\* Dĭ-er-a'-ma Di-er-vil'-la Dĭ-et'-ēs dif-for'-me dif-fu'-sus Dig-by-a'-na Dig-it-a'-lĕ-æ dig-it-a-lif-lo'-rum Dig-it-a'-lis\* Dig-it-a'-ri-a dig-it-a'-ta Dig'-raph-is Digs-wel-li-a'-na di-la-ta'-tum Dil-a'-tris di-la'-tum Dil-le'-nï-a Dil-le-nı-a'-ce-æ

Dil-le'-nĭ-i

Dill-wyn'-ĭ-a

di-mid-ĭ-a'-tum Dim-oc-ar'-pus Dim-orph-anth'-us Dim-orph-oth-e'-ca dim-orph'-um Di-ne'-tus Din-eu'-ra di-od'-on dĭ-oi'-ea Di-o-næ'-a Di-o'-on Di-o-po'-gon Di-os-cor'-ĕ-a Di-os-cor-ĕ-a'-eĕ-æ Di-os-cor'-ĕ-æ Di-os-cor'-id-is Dĭ-os'-ma di-os-mæ-fol'-i-a di-os-mif-ol'-i-a di-os-mo-i'-des Di-os'-pyr-os\* Dĭ-o'-tis Din-ca'-di dip-et'-al-a Diph'-ac-a diph-vl'-la Diph-yl-lei'-a Diph-y'-sa\* dip-lac-anth'-a Dip'-la-cus Dip-la-de'-nĭ-a dip-laz-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Dip-laz'-ĭ-um Dip-lec'-thrum Dip-loe'-al-yx Dip-loch-i'-ta Dip-loc'-om-a Dip-lo'-di-um Dip-log-as'-tra Dip-lol-ae'-na Dip-lon-e'-ma Dip'-lon-yx Dip-lop-ap'-pus Dip-loph-yl'-lum Dip-lo'-sis Dip-loth e'-mi-um Dip-od'-ĭ-um Dip-sac'-ĕ-æ dip-sac'-ĕ-us Dip'-sac-us Dip'-ter-a Dip-ter-ac-anth'-us Dip-ter-oc-ar'-pr-æ Dip-ter-oc-ar'-pus Dip'-ter-yx dip-yr-e'-na Dir'-ca dirh'-od-a Di'-sa Dis-an'-dra Dis-ar'-ren-um\* Dis-ca'-rĭ-a Dis-chid'-ĭ-a dis-coi'-da-lis

Dis-com-vc-e'-tes Dis-el'-ma Dis-em'-ma Dis-oc-ac'-tus Dis-oc-ap'-nos dis'-par Dis'-por-um dis-sec'-tum dis-sim'-il-e dis-sit-if-lo'-ra dis-tach'-v-a dis-tach'-v-on dis'-tans Dis-teg-anth'-us dis-tich-anth'-a dis'-tich-on dis'-tich-um dis-til-la-to'-ri-a Dis-trep'-ta dis'-tyl-a Dis-tvl'-ĭ-um Dit'-ul-a Dĭ-n'-ris di-ur'-na Dĭ-n-rog-los'-sum di-va-ric-a'-tus di-ver'-gens di-ver-sif-lo'-ra di-ver-sif-ol'-ĭ-a di'-ves di-vi'-sa dix-anth'-um Dir-i-a'-na Do-be'-ra Dodd'-si-i do-dec-an'-dra\* Do-dec-ath'-č-on Dodg-so'-ni Dodg-so'-ni-i Dod-on-æ'-a Dod-on-æ'-æ Dod-on-æ'-i Do-el-li-a'-num dol-a'-brif-or'-me dol-ich-oc-en'-tra\* dol-ich-orh-i'-za Dol'-ich-os Dol-ĭ-oc-ar'-pus Dol-lin-e'-ra dol-o'-sum Dom-bey'-a Dom-bey-a'-num Dom-bey'-e-æ dom-es'-tic-a dom-in-gen'-sis Dom-in-ĭ-a'-na Dom-in'-ĭ-i Dom-in'-ul-a Dom-in-y-a'-num Don'-ax Donck-el-aar'-ĭ-i Don'-di-a Don-di'-si-a Don-er-ail-en'-sis Don'-ĭ-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ĕ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vē'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fūl; ū as in rā'-ler; ў as ī; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

dis'-col-or

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Don-Y-a'-na Don'-isi Don-ing-ton-en'-sis Donk-el-aar-j-a'-na Doo'adian Dor-coc'-er-as Dor'-cus Do-re'-ma Do'-ri-a Dor-man-1-8'-118. Do-ro-ni'-cum\* Dor-ste'-ni-a Dor-y-anth'-es\* Dor-ve'-ni-um Dor-y-op'-ter-is Dor-yph'-or-a Dos-si'-ni-a Do'-811-0 Doth-id-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Doug-las'-ĭ-a. Doug-las-ĭ-a'-na Doug-las'-ĭ-i Dov-as-to'-ni Dow-Y-a'-na Dow-ing'-ĭ-a Down-ing'-i-a Dra'-ba dra-bif-ol'-ĭ-a Drac-æ'-a Drac-æ'-na Drac-æ-nop'-sis Drac'-o\* Drac-oc-eph'-al-um Drac-o'-nis Drac-on'-tĭ-um Drac-oph-vl'-lum Drac-o'-pis drac-un'-cul-ŏ-i'-dēs Drac-un'-cul-us Dra-kæ'-a Dra-kĕ-a'-na Dre-ge-a'-na Dre'-gĕ-i Dre-qi-a'-na Dre'-gĭ-i Drep-an-oc-ar'-pus\* drep'-an-um Dri'-lus Dri'-mĭ-a\* Dri'-mi-op'-sis Dri-moph-yl'-lum Dri'-mys Dri'-mys-per'-mum Dros'-er-a Dros-er-a'-cĕ-æ dros-er-ŏ-i'-dēs Dros-oph-yl'-lum Dru'-dĕ-i Drum-mon'-dĭ-a Drum-mon-di-a'-na Drum-mon'-dĭ-i dru-pa'-cĕ-a\* Dru-pa'-cĕ-æ dru-pa'-rum ru-pif'-er-a

Dru'-ru-i dry'-ad-es dry-ad'-č-us Dru-an'-dra dru-au-dro-i'-des Dry'-as Dry'-mo-da Dry-mog-los'-sum Dry-mo'-ni-a Dry-moph-lœ'-us Drvn-a'-rĭ-a Dry-ob-al'-an-ops\* dry-og'-raph-us Dry-oph-an'-ta Dry-op'-ter-is Dry-os-tach'-y-um Dry-ot'-er-as Dry'-pet-ës Dry'-pis dub'-ĭ-a Du-boi'-sī-a Du-breu-il'-ĭ-a. Du-char'-trĕ-i Du-chek'-Y-a Du'-chol-a Duf'-fĭ-i Dul-cam-a'-ra Dul'-cis Du'-lĭ-a Du-ma'-sĭ-a Du-mer-il'-ĭ-a du-me-to'-rum Du-mor-ti-e'-ri du-mo'-sum Dun'-nï-i Du-per'-ry-a du-pla'-na du'-plex du'-plic-a'-ta du'-ra du-rac'-in-a Du-ran'-ta Du-ra'-ti-i Du-rim-in'-ĭ-um Du'-ri-0 du-ri-us'-cul-a Du'-tra Du-val'-ĭ-a Du-val-ĭ-a'-na Du-vau'-a Duck'-ĭ-a Dyp'-sis Dys-o'-da Dys-o'-dĭ-a Dys-soch-ro'-ma

Ě-ar'-in-a
Earl'-ĭ-a
Earl'-ĭ-i
Eat'-on-i
Eb-en-a'-cĕ-æ
eb-en-us

Eh-er-mai'-er-a e-brac-tě-a'-tus Eh'anlans eb-ur'-nĕ-a Ec'-12 Ec-bal'-li-um Ec-crem-oc-ar'-pus Ech-ar'-di-a Ech-ev-e'-ri-a Ech-id'-nĭ-um Ech-id-non'-sis ech-ĭ-if-lo'-ra Ech-i-na'-cĕ-a Ech-i-nanth'-ns Ech-i-na'-ta ech-i-nif-or'-mis Ech-i'-noc-ac'-tus ech-i'-noc-ar'-pa Ech-i'-noc-e'-re-us Ech-i-noch'-lo-a Ech-i'-noc-vs'-tis Ech-i'-nops Ech-i-nop'-sis ech-i-nos-ep'-al-a Ech-i-nos-per'-mum Ech-i-nos'-tach-ys Ech-ĭ-o-glos'-sum Ech'-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Ech-ĭ-op'-sis Ech-i'-tes Ech'-ĭ-um Eck-hard'-ti Eck-lon-ĭ-a'-na Ec'-lop-ēs e-cor-nu'-tum e-den'-tul-a Edge-worth'-ĭ-a Edge-worth'-Y-i Edg-worth'-ĭ-i Ed-rai-anth'-us Ed.u.ar'-di ed-n'-lĕ Ed-war'-di Ed-ward'-si-a ef-fu'-sus Eg-en-olf'-ĭ-a Eg-er-to-ni-a'-num Eg-lan-te'-ri-a Eg-lan-te'-ri-æ Eh-ren-ber-qi-a'-na Eh-re'-tĭ-a Eh-re'-tĭ-ĕ-æ Eich-hor'-nĭ-a Eich-le'-ri Ek-eb-er'-ai-a El-æ-ag-na'-cĕ-æ el-æ-ag-nif-ol'-ĭ-us el-æ-ag-nŏ-i'-des El-æ-ag'-nus El-æ'-is El-æ-oc-ar'-pus El-æ-od-en'-dron

El-aph-og-lös'-sum

El-aph-rox'-yl-on

el-as'-tic-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in paā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thĭn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fĭl; ū as in rūt'-ler; ў as ī; ȳ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

El'-at-e El-at-e'-rid-m El-at-e'-ri-um El-at-i'-nēs\* el-at-i'-num e-la'-ti-or\* e-la'-tum El-dor-a'-do E-lec'-tra e-lec'-tric-us e'-leg-ans e-leg-an-tis'-sim-a El-em-ce-tĭ-a'-na El-eng'-i el-eph-an'-tip-ës el-eph-an'-tum El-eph-an-tu'-sĭ-a El-et-ta'-ri-a El-eu-si'-ne El-ich-ry'-sum E-li'-sen-a El-iz-ab-e'-thm El-la-com'-bĕ-i El-lĕ-anth'-us El-lem-ee'-ti El-liot'-ti-a El-liot-ti-a'-num el-lip'-tic-a El-lis'-ĭ-i El-lob-oc-ar'-pus El-o'-dĕ-a el-o'-des e-long-a'-tus El-ne'-nor El-u-ter'-ĭ-a el-vas'-ton-en'-sis El-wang-er-ĭ-a'-na El-wes'-ĭ-i El-wor'-thĭ-i El'-vm-us e-mar-gin-a'-ta Em-be'-li-a Em-both'-ri-um Em-bry-op'-ter-is E-mer-ic'-ĭ-a Em-er-so'-ni E'-mer-us em-et'-ic-a e'-min-ens Em-o'-di Em-me'-nan-the Em-pet-ra'-cĕ-æ em-pet-rif-ol'-ĭ-a em-pet-rif-or'-mis Em-pet'-rum Em'-phyt-us Em-pleu'-rum Em-pu'-sa En-ar'-gĕ-a en-cel-li-ŏ-i'-dēs En-ceph-al-ar'-tos En-cy'-cli-a En'-der-a En-di'-vi-a End-lich-e-ri-a'-na

en-doch'-ar-is En-dop-i'-sa En-dre'-sĭ-i En'-dros-is en-e-mid-oph'-or-um En-e'-mi-on En-gel-man'-ni Enk-ĭ-anth'-us en-ně-aph-vl'-la e-no'-dis E-no'-dĭ-um en'-sa-ta En-se'-te en-sif-ol'-ĭ-a en-sif-or'-mis En-ta'-da En-tel-e'-a en-tom-or-rhi'-za E-o-me'-con E-o-pep'-on ep-ac-rid'-ĕ-a Ep-ac-rid'-č-æ en-ac'-ri-ŏ-i'-des Ep'-ac-ris Ep-ei'-ra Eph-ed'-ra eph-ed-ro-i'-des Eph-e'-mer-um Eph-ip'-pĭ-um Ep-ic-ar-pu'-rus Ep-id-en'-dre-a Ep-id-en-drŏ-i'-dēs Ep-id-en'-drum Ep-ig-æ'-a Ep-ig-yn'-ĭ-um Ep-il-i'-num Ep-il-ob'-ĭ-um Ep-im-e'-dĭ-um Ep-ip-ac'-tis Ep-iph'-or-a ep-ip'-ter-a Ep-iph-yl'-lum Ep-ip-rem'-num Ep-is'-cĭ-a Ep-is-teph'-ĭ-um Ep-ith'-ym-um Ep-rem-ēs'-nil-ĭ-a'-num eq-ues'-tris eg-ni'-na Eq-uis-e-ta'-cĕ-æ Eq-uis-e'-ti eq-uis-e'-tif-ol'-ĭ-a Eq-uis-e-tin'-ĕ-æ Eq-uis-e'-tum Er-ag-ro'-stis E-ran'-them-um Er-an'-this Erb-li'-chĭ-a Er-cil'-la Er-de'-lĭ-i er-e-cif-ol'-ĭ-a e-rec'-ta Er-em-baul'-ti Er-e'-mĭ-a\* er-e-mic'-ol-a

er-e-mi'-ta Er-e-monh'-il-a Er-e-mos-tach'-vs Er-e-mu'-rus Er'-ĭ-a\* er-Y-anth'-a er-ĭ-an-the'-ra Er-Y-anth'-us Er-i'-ca\* Er-i-ca'-cĕ-æ er-i'-cæ-fol'-ĭ-a er-i'-cif-ol'-ĭ-a Er-i'-cin-el'-la er-ic'-ŏ-i'-des E-rig'-er-on\* E-rin-a'-cĕ-a\* Er-i'-nĕ-nm\* er-i'-nŏ-i'-dēs Er-i-nos'-ma Er-i'-nus Er-ĭ-ob-ot'-ry-a Er-ĭ-ob-nl'-bas Er-ĭ-oc-al'-lĭ-a Er-ĭ-oc-am'-pa er-ĭ-oc-ar'-pa Er-ĭ-oc-ar'-pha er-ĭ-oc-ar'-pon Er-ĭ-oc-au'-lon Er-ĭ-oc-au-lo'-nĕ-æ er-ĭ-oc-eph'-al-a Er-ĭ-och-i'-lus Er-Y-oc-ne'-ma Er-ĭ-oc'-om-a Er-ĭ-od-en'-dron Er-ĭ-og'-on-um Er-ĭ-og-vn'-ĭ-a Er-ĭ-ol-æ'-nĕ-æ Er-ĭ-op-ap'-pus Er-ĭ-oph'-or-um Er-ĭ-oph-yl'-lum Er-ĭ-op'-sis Er-ĭ-os-e'-ma Er-ĭ-os-per'-mum Er-ĭ-os-te'-mon Er-ĭ-os'-tom-um Er-iph-i'-a Er-is-y'-phe Er-is-y'-phè-æ Er-ith'-al-is Er-it-rich'-ĭ-um er-min-i'-num Er-no'-dĕ-a Er-od-en'-dron Er-o'-di-um e-ro'-sa Er-o'-tĕ-um Er-pet'-ĭ-on er-ra'-tic-a e-rub-es'-cens Er'-vum E-ryng'-ĭ-um Er-ys'-im-um Er-ys-i'-phe\* Er-ys-i'-phe'-æ Er-yth-e'-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in  $\alpha p$ -art'; ā as in  $p s \alpha'$ -lmist; ĕ as in  $s \alpha' n'$ -der; ā as in  $v \alpha'$ -ined; ĭ as in thĭn; ī as in mach  $\bar{s}'$ -nist; ŏ as in  $r \alpha' n'$ -ter; ŏ as in  $v \alpha'$ -ter; ŭ as in  $p \alpha n'$ -ter; ŭ as in  $p \alpha n'$ -ter; ŭ as in  $p \alpha n'$ -ter; ŭ as  $n \alpha n'$ -te

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Er-vth-ra'-a Er-vth-ri'-na er-yth-roc-ar'-pum er-yth-roc-eph'-al-us Er-vth-roch-æ'-te Er-yth-roch-i'-ton Er-vth-rod'-an-um Er-yth-ro'-des Er-vth-rol-æ'-na er-yth-ron-e'-ma Er-vth-ro'-nĭ-um er-vth-roph-æ'-a Er-yth-roph-lee'-um er-vth-rop'-od-a er-yth-rop'-ter-us er-yth-rop-us er-yth-ror'-ach-is\* Er-yth-ror'-chis Er-vth-rorh-i'-za er-vth-ros-o'-rum er-vth-ros-tic'-tum Er-vth-ro'-tis er-vth-rox-anth'-um Er-vth-rox-vl'-ĕ-æ Er-yth-rox'-yl-on Es-cal-lo'-ni-a Es-cal-lo'-ni-æ Es-che'-rĭ-a Esch-scholtz'-ĭ-a es-cul-en'-ta E'-scul-us Es-mer-al'-da Es-pel-e'-ti-a Es-tra'-dæ e-stri-a'-tus Eth-an'-i-um Etarns'-ca. e-tu-ber-o'-sum En-ad-e'-ni-a Eu-cal-yp'-tus Eu-chæ'-tis Eu-char-id'-ĭ-um En'-char-is Eu-chi'-lus Eu-chlæ'-na En-chro'-ma\* Eu-cle'-a Eu-cni'-de\* Eu-co-do'-ni-a En'-com-is Eu-cros'-ĭ-a eu-cros-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Euc-ryph'-ĭ-a Eu-des'-mĭ-a Eu'-dol-on Eu-ge'-nĭ-a Eu-ge'-nie eu-ge-ni-ŏ-i'-dēs eu-glōs'-sa Eu-lal'-ĭ-a Eu-loph'-ĭ-a eu'-loph-um Eu-nar-cis'-sus Eu-nom'-ĭ-a

Eu-o'-nym-i

Eu-o'-nvm-us\* En-os'-ma Eu-pæ-cil'-ĭ-a eu-pat-or'-ĭ-ŏ-i'-des Eu-pat-or'-ĭ-um eu-phleb'-ĭ-a\* Eu-phor'-bi-a Eu-phor-bĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Eu-phras'-ĭ-a Eu-phras'-ĭ-ĕ-æ Eu-plex-op'-ter-a En-pod'-ĭ-um Eu-pœ-cil'-ĭ-a Eu-no-ma'-ti-a Eup'-ter-vx en-ro-use'-a Eu'-ry-a Eu'-ry-al-e Eu-ry-an'-dra Eu-ryb'-ĭ-a Eu-ryc'-les Eu-ryc-li'-ne Eu-rvg-an'-ĭ-a eu-ry-o-i'-des Eu'-ry-ops Eu'-scaph-is\* Eu-sel-a'-gin-el'-la eu-so'-rum Eu-steg'-ĭ-a Eu-steph'-ĭ-a Eu'-stom-a Eu'-streph-us Eu'-styl-is Eu-tax'-ĭ-a Eu-ter'-pe Eu'-thal-ës Eu'-toc-a Eu-u'-ra eux-an'-thin-um Eu-xen'-ĭ-a E-val-la'-ri-a Ev-ans'-1-a Evanus-i-a'-nus e-vec'-tum Ev-el-u'-na. E-vol'-vul-us Ew-er-j-a'-na Ew-ers'-ĭ-i Ex'-ac-um ex-al-ta'-ta ex-as-per-a'-tum Ex-cæ-ca'-rĭ-a ex-cay-a'-tum ex-cel'-lens ex-cel'-sa ex-ci'-sa ex-cla-ma'-tĭ-o'-nis ex-cul'-ta ex-ig'-ŭ-a ex-im'-ĭ-a Ex-it-e'-lĭ-a ex-it-ĭ-o'-sum Ex-o'-as-cus Ex-o'-car-pus Ex-o'-chor-da

Ex-o-gon'-ĭ-um\* ex-ol-e'-ta er-on-Y-en'-sis ex-o-rhi'-za ex-or-na/-ta Ex-o-stem'-ma Ex-o-thos-te'-mon ex-p'-tic-a ex-pan'-sum ex-sca'-pa ex-sculp'-ta ex-sec'-tum ev-ser'-te ex-sur'-gens ex-ten'-sum ex-tinc-to'-ri-a evau'adans ex-uv-ĭ-a'-ta Eu'-re-a Ey'-rĕ-i Eu-rie'-si-i Ey-sen-hardt'-ĭ-a

Fab'-a fab-a'-cĕ-a Fab-a'-ce-m Fab-a'-go Fab-i-a'-na Fab-ric'-Y-a fac-e'-tum Fad-uen'-ĭ-a Fad-yen'-ĭ-i Fa-ga'-ra Fa-gel'-i-a Fa'-gi fa-gif-ol'-ĭ-a fa-gin'-č-a Fa-gop-y'-rum Fag-ræ'-a Fa'-gus Fair-ie-a'-na fal-ca/-ta fal-cif-ol'-ĭ-a fal-cif-or'-me fal-cin-el'-lum Fal-con-e'-ra Fal-con-e'-ri Fal-ken-ber'-qĭ-i Fal'-ki-a falk-land'-ic-um fal'-lax Fal-lu'-gĭ-a Far-a'-mĕ-a Far'-far-a Far-fu'-gĭ-um far-i-na'-ce-a far-i-nif'-er-a far-i-no'-sa Far-ley-en'-sc Far'-mer-i Far-ne-si-a'-na Far'-rer-æ

Far-se'-ti-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; č as in slčn'-der; ā as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-i'-nist; ŏ as in röt'-ten; ō as in vē'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-făl; ŭ as in rū'-ler; ў as ī; y as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

fas-cel-i'-na fas-ci-a'-ta fas-cic-nl-a'-ris fas-cic-ul-a/-ta fas-cin-a'-tor fas-ti-gĭ-a'-ta fas-tu-o'-sa Fat-ræ'-a Fat'-si-a Fau-con-ne'-ti fav'-id-um fa.v-0'-8a feb-rif'-ug-um Fe'-dĭ-a\* Fedt-schen'-kö-i Fe'-ĕ-a Fe'-ĕ-i fe-ie-en'-sc Fe-lic'-ĭ-a fe-li'-na fel-os'-ma Fend'-ler-i fen-es-tra'-lis fen-es-tra/-tum fen-es-trel'-la fen'-nic-a Fen-u'-sa Fenz'-li-a Fenz-lĭ-a'-na Fenz'-ly-i Fer-din-an'-da Fer-ei'-ri-a Fer-gus-so'-ni Fer-nau'-de Fer-nand-e-si-a'-num Fer-nan-de'-21-2 Fer-ne'-lĭ-a fer-o-cis'-sim-us Fe-ro'-ni-a fer'-ox Fer-ra'-ri-a Fer-ra'-ri-ol-a fer'-rĕ-a Fer'-re-ol-a fer-ri-e'-ren-se fer-ru-gin'-č-a Fer'-ul-a fer-ul-æ-fol'-ì-a Fer-ul-a'-go fes-ti'-va Fes-tu'-ca Feu-il-la'-a Feu-il'-lč-i Fev-il'-lĕ-a Fi-bril-la'-ri-a fi-bro'-sa Fi-ca'-rī-a fi-cif-ol'-ĭ-a fi-cŏ-i'-dĕ-a Fi-cŏ-i'-dĕ-æ Fi'-cus Fi-do'-nĭ-a Field'-ĭ-a Field'-ĭ-æ Field-ing'-ĭ-i

fi-jen'-sis fi-lam-en-to'-sa fi-la'-rĕ Fildes' i fi-lic-an'-lis Fil'-ic-es\* fil-ic-if-ol'-ĭ-a fil-ic-i'-na fil-ic-ŏ-i'-dēs Filsic'sulsa fi-lif'-er-a fi-lif-ol'-Y-12m\* fi-lif-or'-mis Fi-lip-en'-dul-a fi-lip-en'-dul-if-ol'-ĭ-um Fi'-lip-ēs Fil'-ix-foe'-min-a Fil'-ix-mas' fim'-bri-a Fim-bri-a'-ri-a fim-brĭ-a'-ta Find-ley-a'-num Fin-ed-on-en'-sis fir' ma fir-ma'-ta Fis-che'-ra Fis-che'-ri Fis-che'-ri-a Fis-che'-rĭ-a'-na. Fis-se'-ni-a. fis-sif-ol'-ĭ-a Fis-sil'-ĭ-a fis'-sum Fis-tul-i'-na fis-tul-o'-sa Fit-to'-ni-a Fitz-ger-al'-di Fitz-roy'-a fla-bel-la'-ta\* fla-bel-lif-ol'-ĭ-um fla-bel-lif-or'-mis fla-bel-lul-a'-ta flac'-cid-a. Flac-our'-ti-a Flac-our'-ti-ĕ-æ flag-el-la'-ris\* flag-el-la'-ta flag-el-lif'-er-um flag-el-lif-or'-mis flag-el'-lum flam'-mĕ-a Flam'-mul-a fla'-va\* fla'-vens fla/-vĕ-ol-um Fla-ve'-rĭ-a fla-ves'-cens fla-vic'-om-a fla'-vid-us fla-vis-pi'-na fla-vis'-sim-um fla-vo'-sum fla'-vus Flem-ing'-i flex'-il-is

flex'-um flex-n-o'-sa Flin-der'-sĭ-a floc-co'-sa flore/-lie flo'-re-al'-bo flo-ren-ti'-na flo'-re-ple'-no flo-ri -un'-da flo-ric'-ol-a flo'-rid-a\* flor-id-a'-num# tlor-id-en'-sis Flörk-ĭ-a'-na flo-rul-en'-ta Flos-cuc-u'-li flos-cul-o'-rum Flueg'-gĕ-a Flüg'-gĕ-a. flu'-it-ans fluv-ĭ-a'-til-is foe'-min-a fce-min'-ĕ-a fœ-nic-ul-a'-cĕ-um Fce-nic'aulaum fce-nis-ec'-ĭ-i Fœ'-num-Græ'-cum Foet-at-ax'-us feet'-id-a Foet-id'-ĭ-a feet-id-is'-sim-a fol'-1-i\* fol'-ĭ-is-au'-rĕ-is fol-ĭ-ol-o'-sa fol-ĭ-o'-sa. fol-lic-ul-a'-ris Fon-tan-e'-si-a Fon-tan-e'-si-a'-na Fon-tan-e'-si-i fon-ta'-num Fon-tin-a'-lis Foot'-i Forbes-1-a'-num Forbes'-ĭ-i Ford'-ĭ-i for-fic-a'-lis For-fie'-ul-a for-mi'-cæ-for'-mis For-mi'-cid-æ for-mo'-sa for-mo-sa'-na for-mo-sis'-sim-a For-res'-tĭ-a Fors-kol'-ĕ-i Fors'-ter-a Fors'-ter-i Fors-ter-ĭ-a'-num For-sy'-thi-a For-tu'-ne-a For-tu-ně-a'-na For-tu'-nĕ-i fos-sul-a'-tus Foth-er-gil'-la Foth-er-qil'-lĭ-1 Foth-er-gil'-lĭ-i

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in  $\alpha p$ -art'; ă as in  $p s \alpha'$ -lmist; & as in  $s \alpha'$ -der; ā as in  $v \alpha'$ -ined; ĭ as in  $t \alpha p$  as in  $t \alpha p$ . (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

foth-er-gil-lo-i'-des Fou-qui-e'-ra Fou-qui-e'-rè-æ Four-crou'-a Four-ni-e'-ri fov-ĕ-a'-rum for & a'-tum Fov-ĕ-ol-a'-rĭ-a For'sisi frac-tif-lex'-a Fra-ga'-ri-a\* fra-ga'-ri-ŏ-i'-des fra-gif'-er-a frag-il-if-ol'-ĭ-a frag'-il-is fra'-grans fra-gran-tis'-sim-a Fran-cis'-cĕ-a Fran-cu'-a. Fran-co'-č-æ Fran-co'-nis Frang'-nl-a Frank-en'-Y-a Frank-en-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ frank-en-i-o-i'-des Frank-lin'-i-i Fran-so-nĭ-a'-na Fra'-ser-a Fra'-ser-i frax-in'-8-a Frax-in'-ĕ-æ Frax-in-el'-la frax-in-if-ol'-ĭ-um frax-in-Y-if-ol'-Y-um Frax'-in-us Fred-er-i'-ci Free-man'-ï-i Frees'-1-2 Fre-mon'-ti Fre-mon'-ti-a Fre-mon-ti-a'-na Fre-mon'-ti-i Fre-nel'-a Freu-cin-e'-tĭ-a Frez-ĭ-e'-ra Fri-der-i'-ci-Au-gus'-ti Fried-richs-thal'-ĭ-a Fries'-ĭ-a fri'-gid-a Fris'-chi-i Fris-el'-li-m Frit-il-la'-rĭ-a Frin-al'-di-a Free'-bel-i Free-bel'-lisi Free-lich'-ĭ-a Frol-o'-ri-a Fro-lo'-vĭ-a fron'-dĕ-a fron-do'-sa fruc-tig'-en-um

fruc-tip-en'-dul-a fruc'-tu-lu'-tĕ-a

Frut-es'-ca\* frut-es'-cens frut.o.to'-rum frut'-ex frut-ic-o'-sum frut-ic-ul-o'-sum fu-ca'-tum Fuch'-si-a\* tuch si-me-fol'-i-a fuch-si-o-i'-des fu-cif-or'-mis Fuck-el-7-a'-na fno'-ax Fu-qo'-sĭ-a Ful-chir-o'-ni-a ful'-gens ful'-gid-a ful-ham-en'-sis fu-li-gin-o'-sa Ful.lo'-num ful-va'-ta ful-ves'-cens ful'-vus Fu-ma'-go Fu-ma'-na Fu-ma'-rĭ-a Fu-ma-rĭ-a'-cĕ-æ fu-ma-ri-æ-fol'-i-a Fu-ma'-ri-ĕ-æ fu-ma-ri-ŏ-i'-dēs fu-mip-en'-nis fu-na'-lis Funck'-ĭ-i fu-neb-ra'-na fu-ne'-bris fu-nes'-tum Fun'-gi fung-o'-sa fu-nic-ul-a'-ta Fu-nie'-ul-us fn\_nif'-er-a Funk'-Y-a. Funk-ĭ-a'-num fur'-cans fur-ca'-tus Fur-cræ'-a fur'-cul-a fur'-ens fur-fur-a'-cĕ-a Fur-sten-ber'-ai Fu-sa'-rĭ-um fus'-ca fus-ca'-ta fus-ces'-cens fus'-cif-rons fus'-co-vir'-id-is fus'-cum Fu-sic-lad'-ĭ-um fu-sif-or'-mis\* Fu-sis-por'-ĭ-um Fu-tok-ad-su'-ra Futch-ĭ-a'-num

Gært'-ner-a Gært-ner-ĭ-a'-num Gaan-eh-i'-na Gail-lar'-dĭ-a Gair-i-a'-num (fal.ac'.ti.a\* Galacti'-tes Gal-ac-tod-en'-dron Gal-ang'-a gal-anth-if-ol'-ĭ-us Gal-anth'-us Gal-at-el'-la Gal'asx Gal-ax'-ĭ-a gal-ban-if'-lŭ-a Gal'-ban-um Ga'ale Gal-ĕ-an'-dra Gal-ĕ-a'-ta Gal-e'-dup-a Gal-e'-ga gal-e'-gif-ol'-ĭ-a gal-e'-gif-or'-mis gal-e'-gŭ-i'-dēs Gal-ĕ-ob'-dol-on Gal-e-og-los'-sum Gal'-ĕ-ol-a Gal-ĕ-op'-sis Gal-ĕ-ot'-tĕ-i Gal-ĕ-ot'-ti Gal-ĕ-ot'-ti-a Gal-ĕ-ot-tĭ-a'-na gal-e'-ric-ul-a'-ta Gal-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Gal-in-so'-ge-a gal-ĭ-ŏ-i'-des Gal-in-e'-a Gal'-ĭ-um gal-la'-rum gal'-li gal'-lic-a gal-lic'-ol-a gal-lie-ŏ-i'-dēs Gal'-lĭ-i Gal-phi'-mi-a\* Gal-to'-ni-a Gal-va'-nĭ-a Gam'-bi-er gam-bo'-sus Gam'-ma Gam-mie-a'-na Gam-och'-lam-ys gan-day-en'-sis gan-di-en'-sis gan-gli-o'-nif-or'-mis Gan-vm-e'-des gan-vm-e'-dŏ-i'-dēs Gar-ci-a'-na Gar-ci'-nĭ-a Gar-de'-ni Gar-de'-ni-a gar-de-ni-ŏ-ĭ'-dēs Gard'-ner-i Gard-ner-i-a'-na Gard-ner'-ĭ-i Gar-do'-qui-a

Gatanësa.

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in 'ap-art'; \$\tilde{a}\$ as in psa'-lmist; & as in sl\(\vec{e}'n'-der\); & as in  $\vec{v'}$ -ined; \(\vec{\pi}\) as in th\(\vec{h}n\); \(\vec{\pi}\) as in mach.\(\vec{\pi'}\)-inst; \(\vec{\pi}\) as in  $\vec{v'}$ -ten; \(\vec{\pi}\) as in  $\vec{v'}$ -ten; \(\vec{\pi}\) as in  $\vec{v'}$ -ten; \(\vec{\pi}\) as i, \(\vec{\pi}\), e, ei, as \(\vec{a}i\) in pain; an as on in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

aar-aan'-ic-a Gar-gan'-tŭ-a Gar-id-el'-la gar-ĭ-ev'-in-um Gar-ni-e'-ri-a'-na Gar-rex-ĭ-a'-na Gar'-rÿ-a Gar-ry-a'-ce-æ Gar-u'-ga Ga-sip'-ă-és Gas-kel-li-a'-na Gas-te'-ri-a Gas-to'-ni Gas-to'-nĭ-a Gas-troc-ar'-pha Gas-tro'-dĭ-a Gas-trol-ob'-Y-um Gas-trom-er'-ĭ-a Gas-tron-o'-ma Gau-dich-au'-dĭ-a Gan-dich-au-di-a'-num Gau-dich-au'-dĭ-i Gaul-the'-ri-a Ga11'-ra Gaus'-sĭ-a Gau-ti-e'-ri Gay'-a Gay-a'-num Gay-lus-sa'-cĭ-a Ga-2a'-ni-a Ge-as'-ter Geb-an'-ga qeb-el'-ĭ-a Geb-le'-ra Ge-er'-ĭ-a ge-if-ol'-ĭ-a Geis-so'-is Geis-som-er'-ĭ-a Geis-sŏ-rhi'-za Gel-as-i'-ne gel'-id-a Gel-o'-ni-um Gel-sem'-ĭ-ĕ-æ Gel-sem'-i-um gem-in-a'-ta\* gem-in-if-lo'-ra gem'-ma gem'-mæ gem-ma'-ta gem-mif'-er-a gem-mip'-ar-a gem-on-en'-sč Gen-dar-us'-sa Gen-et-yl'-lis gen-e-ven'-sis gen-ic-ul-a'-ta Gen-i'-pa Gen-is'-ta gen-is-tæ-fol'-ĭ-a gen-is-tif-ol'-ĭ-a gen-is-tŏ-i'-dēs Genk'-wa Gen-os-i'-ris

Gen-tĭ-a'-na

Gen-tĭ-a'-næ

Gen-ty-a-nel'-la gen-tĭ-a-nŏ-i'-dēs gen-ti'-lis Ge-od-o'-rum Geof-fræ'-a Geof-frou'-a Geof-froy'-i ge-ŏ-i'-dēs gĕ-o-met'-ric-a Gĕ-o-met'-rin-a Gĕ-o'-nom-a ge-o-nom-if-or'-mis Gĕ-oph'-il-us Gĕ-or'-ch-is qeor-qï-a'-na Geor-ai'-na Ge-ot-ru'-pes Ger-an-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ ger-an-i-a-fol'-i-a ger-an-if-ol'-ĭ-a ger-an-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Ger-an'-i-um\* Gerar'-dia Ger-ar-di-a'-na Ger-ar'-dĭ-ĕ-æ Ger-as-can'-thus Ger-be'-risa Ger-da'-ri-a Ger-mai'-nĭ-i Ger-ma'-ne-a ger-ma'-nic-a Ger-ol-ti-a'-na Ger-op-o'-gon\* Ger-rar'-di Ges-ne'-ra\* Ges-ne-ra'-cĕ-æ ges-ne'-ræ-flo'-ra Ges-ne'-ri-a Ges-ne'-rĭ-a'-na Ges-ne'-ri-a'-næ ges-ne-rŏ-i'-dēs Ge-thyl'-lis Ge-thy'-ra Ge'-um Gheis-bech'-tĭ-i Ghel-linck'-Y-i Ghies-bregh-tĭ-a'-na Ghies-bregh'-ti-i Ghi'-ni-a gib'-ba gib-ber-o'-sa gib-bif-lo'-ra gib-bo'-sum Gibbs-ĭ-a'-na aib-ral-tar'-ic-a Gib-son'-ĭ-i Gig-ant-ab'-ĭ-ës gig-ant-e'-um gig-ant'-ic-a gig'-as Gil-bert'-ĭ-a Gil-bert'-ĭ-i Gil'-bey-i Gil'-ĭ-a

Gil . log' . Y. i Gil-lies'-ĭ-n Gildies' Yai Gil'-lï-i Gin-gin'-sĭ-a Gink'-go Gin-nal'-la Gi-re-ou-di-a'-na Gith-a'-go glab-el'-la\* glab'er glab-er'-rim-a glab'-ra glab-ra'-ta glab-res'-cens glab-ric'-ol-lis glab-ri-us'-cul-us glac-ĭ-a'-lis glad-ĭ-a'-ta glad'-ĭ-ol-if-lo'-ra Glad'-ĭ-ol-us\* glan'-dĭ-um glan-dul-if'-er-a glan-dul-ig'-er-a glan-dul-o'-sa Glas-i-o'-vĭ-i glast-if-ol'-Y-a glau'-ca glau'-ces-cens glau-cif-ol'-ĭ-a glau-cĭ-if-ol'-ĭ-um glau'-cin-um Glan'-cĭ-nm glau-coph-yl'-la Glanz Glaz-ĭ-o'-va Gle-cho'-ma Gled-its'-chi-a Gled-it'-si-a Glehn'-ĭ-i Glei-che'-nï-a Glei-che-ni-a'-cč-æ Glob'-ba glob-if'-er-um glob-if-lo'-rum glob-o'-sa Glob-ul-a'-rĭ-a glob-ul-a-ri-æ-fol'-i-um Glob-ul-a'-rĭ-ĕ-æ glob-ul-a'-ris Glob-ul-e'-a glob'-ul-i glob-ul-if'-er-a glob-ul-o'-sa Glœ-os-por'-ĭ-um glom-er-a'-ta Glon-er'-ĭ-a glo'-rĭ-a Glo-ri-o'-sa glo-rĭ-o-sŏ-i'-dēs glo-rĭ-o'-sum Glös-san'-thus\* Glos'-sar-rhēn Glos-sas'-pis Glös-soc-om'-ĭ-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in #p-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ă as in slĕn'-der; ā as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thĭn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fil; ū as in ră'-ler; ў as ĭ; ȳ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Gil-le'-nĭ-a

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Glos-so'-di-a glos-som-vs'-tax Glös'-sul-a Glatatid'aranm Glor-in'-ĭ-a alor-in-i-æ-flo'-ra glox-in-if-ol'-i-us glu-ma'-cĕ-a glu-tin-o'-sa Glyc-er'-ĭ-a Glyc'-in-e glyc-in-if-ol'-ĭ-a Glyc-os'-mis glyc-yph-yl'-los Glyc-yr-rhi'-za\* Glum'-ĭ-i Glyph-æ'-a Glyph-os-per'-ma Glyp-tos'-trob-us Gmel-i'-na Gmel-i'-ni gnaph-al-ĭ-ŏ-i'-des Gnaph-al'-ĭ-um Gne-ta'-cc-m Gni'-dĭ-a God-e'-ti-a God'sousa. God-win'-i-a Goe-bel'-isi Görer'sing Goe'-the-a gog-o-en'-sis Gold-fus'-si-a Gol-die-a'-na Gol'-die-i Gom'-phi-a Gom-phol-oh'-i-um Gom-phos'-tyl-is Gom-phre'-na Gon-at-anth'-us gon-at-o'-des Gon-at'-op-us Gon'-gon-ha Gong-o'-ra gong-yl-o'-des Go-ni-oph-leb'-i-um Go-ni-op'-ter-is Go-noc'-al-yx Go-nol'-ob-us Go-nos-te'-mon Good-en-o'-vi-ë-æ Good'-ĭ-a Good'-yer-a Gor-do'-nĭ-a Gor-do'-nĭ-a'-nus Gor-in'-gi-a'-num Gos-syp'-i-um Goth-of-re'-da Gott-schal'-ckë-i Gou-a'-ni Gou-a'-ni-a Gou-do'-ti-i Gov-e'-nĭ-a Gov-e'-ni-a'-na Gov-in-do'-vĭ-a

Gow'-er-æ Gow-er'-Yai Grab-ow'-ski-a Grac-il-a'-ri-a grac'-il-č grac-il-en'-ta grac-il-ic-or'-nis Grac-il'-im-a orac-il-li'-na græ'-ca Græf'-fĕ-i Græf'-fer-i Græll'-sĭ-i Gra'-ham-i Gra-ham-1-a'-na Gra.min'-E-se gra-min'-ĕ-us gra-min-if-ol'-ĭ-a gra'-min-is Gram-man'-gis Gram-man'-thes Gram-mat-oc-ar'-pus Gram-mat-oph-yl'-lum Gram-mi'-tis gram-un'-ti-s. gran-a-den'-sis Gra-na'-ri-us gran-a-ten'-sč Gra-na'-tum\* gran'-dĕ gran'-dic-eps gran-dic-us'-pis gran-did-en-ta'-ta gran-dif-lo'-ra gran-dif-ol'-ĭ-a gran-dif-or'-mis gran-din-o'-sa gran-dip-le'-nus gran-dip-unc-ta'-ta gran'-dis Gran'-tæ Gran'-tĭ-i gra-nul-a'-ta gra-nul-o'-sa Gra'-num Graph-ol'-ith-a Grap-toph-vl'-lum gra'-ta Gra'-tĭ-ol-a Gra-tĭ-ol'-ĕ-æ gra-tĭ-o'-sa gra-ti-o-sis'-sim-um gra-tis'-sim-a grav'-ĕ-ol-ens Graves'-ĭ-a Gray'si Green-ĭ-a'-na Green'-ĭ-i Green-o'-vi-a Greg'-gĭ-i Greg-or'-ĭ-a Greg-or'-ÿ-i Greig'-i Greig'-ĭ-a Greiq'-ĭ-i

Gren-vil'-lë-a Gren-vil'-lĕ-æ Grev-il'-le-a. Grer-il-le-a'-na Grev-il'-le-i Grew'-Y-a grew-ĭ-æ-flo'-ra grew-ĭ-ŏ-i'-des Greu-a'-na Greu'-ĭ-a Gri'-as Grie'-vě-i Grif-tin'-1-a Grif-fin'-i-i Grif-fith-ĭ-a'-na Grif-fith'-1-i Grin-de'-li-a Grise-bach'-ĭ-a Grise-bach-1-a'-na Gri-sel-i'-nĭ-a Gris'-le-a Gro'-bŭ-a Gro'-bu-i Gron-o'-vi-a gros-sil-ab'-ris Gros-sul-a'-ri-a Gros-sul-a'-rĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Gros-sul-a'-rĭ-æ gros-sul-a'-rĭ-æ-fol'-ĭ-a gros-sul-a-ri-a'-ta Grib'-bi-a Gryl'-lid-æ Gryl-lo-tal'-pa Gryl'-lus Gu-a'-co quad-al-u-pen'-sis Guag-neb-i'-na Gua'-ĭ-ac-um Gual-the'-rĭ-a Gua-ne'-ba Gua'-re-a gua-rŏ-i'-dēs qua-tem-a-len'-sĕ Guat-te'-ri-a Gua'-va Gua-zu'-ma Guet-tār'-da Gue-vi'-na gui-a-nen'-sis Gui-chen-o'-ti-a Guil-an-di'-na Guil-foy'-lĕ-i Guil-ĭ-el'-ma Guil-Y-el'-mY auin-ĕ-en'-sis Gui-zo'-tĭ-a Gul-den-stad-ti-a'-na gum'-mif-er gum-mif'-er-um Gun-del'-ĭ-a Gun-del-sheim-er'-ĭ-a Gun-ne'-ra\* Gun-ne-ra'-cĕ-æ Gun'-nĭ-a Gun-nĭ-a'-na

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art';  $\hat{a}$  as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der;  $\hat{e}$  as in  $\nabla \hat{c}$ -ined; ĭ as in thăn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in  $\nabla \hat{c}$ -ten;  $\hat{o}$  as in  $\nabla \hat{c}$ -ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fäl;  $\hat{u}$  as in  $\nabla \hat{c}$ -ler;  $\hat{y}$  as  $\hat{v}$ ;  $\hat{y}$  as  $\hat{v}$ ;  $\hat{v}$  as

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Gun'-nï-i Gun-nis-o'-ni aur-wal'-ic-um Gus-80-ni-a'-na Gus-ta'-vi Gus-ta'-vi-a. Guth-rie-a'-na Gut-7-er-re'-21-8 gut'-ta gut-ta'-ta Gutatif'aeram gut-tul-a'-tum guy-a-nen'-sis Guz-man'-nĭ-a Gym-nad-e'-nĭ-a gym-nan'-tha Gvm-ne'-ma gym-noc-ar'-pa Gym-noc'-lad-us Gym-nog-ram'-me Gvm-nol-o'-mĭ-a Gym-nop'-sis Gym-nop'-ter-is gym-nos-per-mŏ-i'-dēs Gym-nos-por-ang'-ĭ-um Gym-nos-tach'-ĭ-um Gym-nos'-tach-ys Gym-noth-e'-ca Gym'-noth-rix Gyn-an-dri'-ris Gvn-an-drop'-sis\* Gyn-er'-ĭ-um Gyn-he-te'-ri-a Gyn-oc-eph'-al-a Gyn-oph'-or-a Gyn-op-leu'-ra Gyn-ox'-ys Gvn-u'-ra Gyp-soph'-il-a Gy-ran'-dra\* gy'-rans gy-rob-ul'-bon Gy-roc-ar'-pĕ-æ Gv-ro'-mĭ-a Gy-ros'-tach-ys Gy-roth-e'-ca

Haa-që-a'-num Haas'-ti-i Hab-e-na'-rĭ-a Hab-er'-lĕ-a Hab-litz'-ĭ-a Hab-litz-ĭ-a'-na Hab-ran'-thus Hab-roth-am'-nus Hack-el-ĭ-a'-na Hac-quet'-ĭ-a Had-e'-na Had-wen'-ĭ-i Hæck-er'-ĭ-a Hæm-ad-ic'-ty-on Hæm-an'-thus Hæm-a'-rĭ-a

hæm-at-och-i'-lum hæm-at-och'-rö-um Hæm-at-ox'-vl-on Hæm-och'-ar-is Hæm-od-o-ra'-cĕ-æ Hæm-od-o'-rum hem-or-rho-id'-al-is Han'-kĕ-n Han'-sler-a Hag-æ'-a Ha'-ger-i Hahn'-i Ha'-kĕ-a. ha'-kë-æ-fol'-ĭ-a hal-en-en'-sĕ hal-ep'-pic-a Hales'-ĭ-a Hal-ford'-i Hal'-ĭ-a. hal-im-if-ol'-ĭ-a Hal-im'-ĭ-um Hal-im-od-en'-dron hal-ĭ-o'-tid-ĕ-a Hal-lĕ-a'-na Hal-le'-ri Hal-le'-ĭ-a Hal'-lï-a Hal'-lĭ-i hal-oph'-il-a Hal-or-a'-ge-æ Hal'stic-a Ham-a-lĕ-a'-na Ham-am-e-lid'-ĕ-æ Ham-am-e'-lis ha-ma'-ta Ham-el'-Y-8 Ham-il-to'-ni Ham-il-to'-nĭ-a Ham-il-to-nĭ-a'-nus Ham-mond'-i ha-mo'-sa Han-bur'-ĭ-i Han-bur-y-a'-num Han-cor'-ni-a Hands-worth-en'-sis Han-so'-ni Hap-loch-i'-lus Hap-lop-ap'-pus Hap-lop-et'-al-um Hap-loph-vl'-lum Har-den-ber'-gi-a Har'-dĭ-i Hard-wick'-i-a Har-i'-na Har-lan'-dĭ-i Har'-mal-a Har-on'-ga Har-pag-oph'-yt-um Har-pal'-ĭ-um Har'-pal-us Har-pal'-yc-e

Har'-ris-i Harris-1.a'-na Har-ris'-Y-i Har-ris-o'-ni-a Har-ris-o'-nĭ-æ Har-ris-o'-nĭ-a'-num Har-ru-a'-na Hart'-i-i Hart-man'-ni Hart-man'-ni-a Hart-nel'-li Har-tog'-ĭ-a Hart-weg'-ĭ-a Hart-weg-ĭ-a'-na Hart-weg'-ĭ-i Hart-wies-j-a'-na Har-veu-a'-na Har-wood-Y-a'-num Has-ska'-rĭ-i has-ta'-ta has-tif'-er-a has-til-ab'-ĭ-um has-ti'-lis Ha-sting'-ĭ-a Hauss-knecht'-ĭ-i Hav-an-en'-sis Haw'-ker-i Haw-orth'-ĭ-a Haw-orth'-ĭ-i Haw-tay-nĕ-a'-na Hay-lodg-en'-sis Hay-nal-di-a'-num Hay'-nĭ-i He-be-an'-dra\* he-be-car'-pum He-be'-clad-us He-be-cli'-nĭ-um he-be'-gyn-um Heb-el'-ĭ-a Heb-en-stre'-ti-a heb-ra'-ic-um Hec-at-e'-a Hech'-tĕ-a he-cis'-toph-vl'-la He-dar-o'-ma Hed'-er-a hed-er-a'-cĕ-a Hed-er-a'-cĕ-æ hed-er-æ-fol'-ĭ-um Hed-wig'-ĭ-a He'-dy-a\* He-dych'-ĭ-um he-dy-os'-mum He-dy-o'-tis he-dys-ar-ŏ-i'-dēs He-dys'-ar-um He-dys'-cep-e Hee'-ri-a Hee'-rĭ-i Hei'-mĭ-a Hein'-sĭ-a Hein'-tzĭ-a Heis-te'-rĭ-a Hek-at-er-os'-ach-ne Hek-or-i'-ma

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: a as in  $\check{\alpha}$ p-art'; a as in  $p\check{\alpha}'$ -lmist; as in sl\check{\epsilon}n'-der; as in  $v\check{\epsilon}'$ -ined; as in thin; as in mach-i'-nist; as in  $r\check{\alpha}$ t'-ten; as in  $v\check{\alpha}'$ -ten; as in

Har-ring-to'-nĭ-a'-na

har-pe-o'-des

Har-ra'-chi-a

har-poph-yl'-la

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Hel'-ci-a Hel-dreich-Y-a'-nus Hel-dreich'-Y-i Hel-en'-Y-um He-li-ac'-zĕ-us Hel-ĭ-am'-phor-a\* He-li-anth'-em-um he-lĭ-anth-ŏ-i'-des He-li-anth'-us\* He-lich'-ro-a He-lich-ry'-sum Hel-ic-o'-dŏ-a Hel-ic-od-ic'-er-os Hel-ic-o'-ni-a hel-ic-o'-nĭ-æ-fol'-ĭ-um hel-ic-o'-nĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Hel-ic-te'-re-æ Hel-ic-te'-rês Hel-ig'-ma Hel'-in-us He-li-oc-ar'-nus He-li-om'-er-is He-lĭ-oph'-il-a He-li-op'-sis He-li-oth'-rips He-lĭ-ot-rop'-ĭ-ĕ-æ he-li-ot-rop-i-o-i'-des He-li-ot-rop'-i-um Hel-ip'-ter-um Hel'-ix hel-leb-or-if-ol'-i-um Hel-leb-or-i'-na Hel-leb'-or-us\* Hel'-ler-i Hel-ler-Y-a'-na Helm-holtz'-1-a Hel'-mĭ-a Hel-minth-os'-tach-ys Hel-o'-nï-as hel-ve'-tic-um hel'-vol-a Hel-wing'-ĭ-a Hel-wing-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Hel-vg'-ĭ-a he-mer-ob-ĭ-el'-la\* He-mer-ob'-1-us He-mer-oc-al'-lĕ-æ He'-mer-oc-al'-lis He-mi-and'-ra\* He-mic-ar-pu'-rus He-mich'-æ-na He-mic-li'-dĭ-a He-mid-ic'-tv-um He-mim-er-id'-č-æ He-mim'-er-is He-mi-on-i'-tes he-mi-on-i-tid'-c-um He-mi-on-i'-tis He-miph-rag'-ma He-mip'-ter-a He-mis-ac'-ris he-mis-phæ'-ric-a He-mis-tem'-ma

Hen'-der-i Hen-der-80'-211-2 Hen-der-so-ni-a'-num Hen-der-so'-nĭ-i Hen-freu'-a Henry'schen Hen-ri'-ci Hen-ri'-cus Hen-rŭ-a'-num Hen'-rŭ-i Hen-slo-vi-a'-num hen-ar-a'-na Hep-at'-ic-a hep-at'-ic-æ-fol'-ĭ-a Hep'-et-is He-ni-al'-id-a He'-pĭ-al-us hen-tanh-il'-la Hep-tap-leu'-rum He-rac-le-a'-na He-rac-le-if-ol'-ĭ-n. He-rac-le'-um her-ba'-că-a Her'-ba-rot'-a her-ba'-rum her'-ba-ven'-ti Her-ber'-ti Her-ber'-ti-a Her-ber-ti-a'-na Herb'-stil Her-Y-ot'-Y-i Her-it-e'-ri-a Her-it-7-e'-r. Her-man'-ni Her-man'-ni-a Her-man'-ni-ë-æ her-man'-ni-2-fol'-i-2 Her-min-Y-e'-ra Her-min-ĭ-e'-ri Her-mi'-nĭ-um Her'-mi-on-e Her-mod-ac'-tyl-on Her-nan-de'-zĭ-i Her-nan'-dĭ-a her-nan-di-æ-fol'-i-a her-nan-dif-ol'-ĭ-a Her-ni-a'-rĭ-a Her-pe'-stes Her-pe'-stis Her-ra'-ni-a Her-re'-rĭ-a Herr-man'-ni-æ He'-sĭ-od-a He-si-od'-ĭ-a Hes-per-an'-tha\* hes-per-id-if-ol'-ĭ-a Hes-per-id'-ĭ-um Hes'-per-is Hes-per-oc'-lēs Hes-per-os-cor'-don Hes'-sĕ-a het-er-ac-an'-tha\* He-ter-ac'-tis het-er-an'-drum Het-er-an-the'-ra

het-er-oc-ar'-pum Het-er-oc-en'-tron Het-er-oc'-er-a Het-er-och-m'-ta het-er-oc'-lit-a Het-er-od'-er-a het'-er-od-on het-er-od-ox'-um het-er-og-los'-sa Het-er-ol-o'-ma het-er-om-al'-lum Het-er-om'-el-ës het-er-om-or'-phum Het-er-on'-om-a Het-er-op-ap'-pus Het-er-oph-leb'-ĭ-um\* het-er-oph-yl'-la Het-er-op'-ter-a Het-er-op'-ter-ys Het-er-os'-path-e Het-er-os'-tal-is Het-er-oth-e'-ca Het-er-ot'-om-a Het-er-ot'-rich-um Het-er-ot'-rop-a Heu-che'-ra Heuf-fel'-ĭ-i He-re'-a Hew-ar'-dĭ-a Hemait atias Her-ac-en'-tris hex-æ-droph'-or-us Hex-ag-lot'-tis hex-ag-o'-na hex-ag-o-nop'-ter-um hex-ap-et'-al-um hex-as'-tich-on hex-or'-im-a Heu-mas'-sol-i Heu-ne-a'-na hi'-ans Hib-ber'-ti-a hib-er'-ni-ca Hib-is'-cus hĭ-er-a'-cif-ol'-ĭ-a Hĭ-er-a'-cĭ-um Hĭ-er-och'-lŏ-e Hĭ-er-och-un'-tin-a hĭ-er-og-lyph'-ic-a Hig-gin'-sĭ-a Hil-air-ĭ-a'-na Hil-deb-ran'-dĭ Hil-deb-rand'-t\(\mathbf{i}\)-i Hil-lö-a'-num Hil'-lï-a Hil-li-a'-na Hil'-lĭ-i hi-ma'-lă-ic-a hi-ma-lay-a'-na\* Him-an-tog-los'-sum Him-at-an'-thus Hinck-si-a'-nus Hind'-si-a Hip-pĕ-as'-trum Hip'-pĭ-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: α as in αρ-art'; α as in psα'-lmist; ε as in slέn'-der; ε as in νε'-lned; ι as in thιn; ι as in mach-ι'-nist; ε as in rε't-ten; α as in νε'-ten; α as in pow'-er-fα'l; α as in rα'-ler; γ as ι; γ as ι; α, α, ei, as α in pain; an as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

He-mit-e'-lĭ-a

Hench-man'-ni-i

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Hip'-pĭ-on Hip-pob-ro'-mus Hip-poc-as-tan'-č-a Hip-poc-as'-tan-um Hip-poc-ent-au'-re-a Hip-poc-rat-č-a'-cč-æ Hip-poc-re'-pis Hip-pog-los'-sum Hip-pom'-an-e Hip-poph'-ă-e Hip-pu'-ris Hir-ca'-nic-um hir-ci'-na Hir'-cul-us hir-su-tis'-sim-um hir-su'-tul-a hir-su'-tum hir'-ta hir-tel'-lum hir-tif-lo'-ra hir'-tip-ēs his-pa'-nic-um his'-pid-a his-pid-is'-sim-a his-pid'-ul-um his-ti-on-anth'-a His'-tri-o his-trĭ-o'-nic-um Hoa'-rĕ-a Hodg-in'-sï-i Hodg-so'-ni Hodq-so'-nĭ-a Ho-eg'-ĭ-i Hoelt'-zer-i Hoff-man'-ni-a Hoff-man-ni-a'-na Hoh-en-ber'-gĭ-a Hoit'-zï-a Hol-bæl'-lĭ-a Holc-och-læ'-na Hol'-cus Hol-for-di-a'-num hol-mĭ-a'-na Holm-ski-ol'-dĭ-a hol-och-ry'-sum\* Hol-od-is'-cus Hol-og-vm'-ne Hol-ol-ach'-ne Hol-os-chee'-nus hol-os-er-ic'-ĕ-um Hol-os'-tĕ-a Hol-ton-ĭ-a'-num Holt'-zer-i Hom-al-anth'-us\* Hom-al'-ĭ-ĕ-æ Hom-al'-ĭ-um Hom-al-om-e'-na\* Hom-al-om-y'-ĭ-a Hom-al-on-e'-ma Hom-e'-rĭ-a Hom-og'-yn-e Hom-oi-anth'-us hom-om-al'-la Hom-op'-ter-a Honck-en'-y-a

Hond-bes'-sen Hond-en'-sis Hood' - Ya. Hoog-en-dorp'-ĭ-i Hook'-er-a Hook'-er-i Hook-er-ĭ-a'-na Hoop-es'-i-i Ho'-pĕ-a Ho'-pĕ-i Hop-kirk'-ĭ-a Hop-loph'-yt-um Hon-ne-a'-num Hop-wood-ĭ-a'-na Hor'-de-um bor-i'-zon-ta'-lis Hor-kel'-1-a. Hor-mi'-num Hor'-në-i Hor-nem-an'-ni-a hor'-rid-a Hors-fall'-ĭ-i Hors-field'-ĭ-a Hors-field'-ĭ-i Hors'-man-i Hors'-man-ni Hor-ten'-sĭ-a hor-ten'-sis hor-tic'-ol-a Hos-ack'-ĭ-a hos-mar-i-en'-sis Hos'-pit-a Host'-a Host'-ĕ-a Host'-ĭ-i Ho-tei'-a hot-ten-tot-o'-rum Hot-to'-nĭ-a Houl-let'-ĭ-a Houl-let-1-a'-num Houl-let'-Y-i Hous-to'-n\-a Hout'stesa Hout-tĕ-a'-na Hout-tuyn'-ĭ-a Ho'-vĕ-a Ho-ven'-ĭ-a Hov-ey'-i How-ar'-di-a How-ar'-dĭ-i How'-č-a How-el'-lï-i How-ie'-a Hoy'-a Hru-by-a'-num Hud-so'-nĭ-a Hud-so-nĭ-a'-na Hueq-el'-ĭ-a Hueg-el-ĭ-a'-num Hueq-el'-ĭ-i Hu-ern'-ĭ-a Hug-el'-ĭ-a Hug-el'-i-i Hugh'-ĭ-i

Hul-let'-ti Hul-theim'-1-9. Hum-a'-ta Humahlo'atiai Hum-boldt'-1-1 Hum-boldt-ĭ-a'-na Hum-boldt'-ĭ-i Hu',mĕ.a. Hu-mĕ-a'-num Hu'-mž-i hum-if-u'-sa hum-il-if-ol'-ĭ-a hum'-il-is Hu-my'-ri-a Hu-mi-ri-a'-ce-m Hum'anlans Hun-nem-an'-nĭ-a Hunt-j-a'-num Hunt-leu'-a Hu'-ra hu-ron-en'-se Hutch-in'-si-a Hut-to'-ni hy-ac-in'-tha Hy-ac-in-thel'-la hy-ac-in'-thin-a hy-ac-in'-tho-i'-des hy-ac-in-thos'-ma Hy-ac-in'-thus Hy-an-ach'-ne hy-al'-in-a Hy-al-op'-ter-us Hv-ban-the'-ra hy-ber-na'-lis Hy-ber'-nï-a\* hv-ber'-nus hvb'-rid-a Hyd'-num Hyd-ran'-gĕ-a\* Hyd-ran'-ge-æ hyd-ran'-ge-æ-fol'-ĭ-a hyd-ran'-ge-æ-for'-mis hyd-ran'-gĕ-ŏ-i'-dēs Hyd-ras'-tis Hvd-ri-as-te'-le Hyd-roc'-er-a Hyd-roch-ar-id'-č-æ Hyd-roch'-ar-is Hyd'-roc-leis Hyd-roc-ot'-yl-e\* hyd-roc-ot'-yl-if-ol'-ĭ-a Hyd-rog-los'-sum Hyd-rol'-ĕ-a Hyd-rol'-ĕ-æ Hyd-rom-es'-tus Hyd-rom-ys'-trĭ-a Hyd-rop-el'-tis Hyd-roph-yl-la'-cĕ-æ Hyd-roph-yl'-lum Hyd-rop-y'-rum Hyd-ros'-tach-ys Hyd-rot-æ'-nĭ-a hy-em-a'-lis Hyg-roph'-or-us hyg-rom-et'-ric-us

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in  $\alpha p$ -art'; ā as in  $p s \bar{a}'$ -lmist; ĕ as in s l e' n'-der; ē as in  $v \bar{e}'$ -ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ĕ as in r e' n'-ten; ō as in v e'-ten; ŭ as in p s e' n'-ten; ŭ as in p e' n'-ten; ŭ as in p e' n'-ten; ÿ as ĭ; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in p e i n; au as ai in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in g o n'-ten g o n'-ten, and ch in g o n'-ten g o n'-ten; g o

Hulkë-a'-na

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Hvl-e'-sin-us Hy-lob'-Y-us Hy-log'-yn-e Hy-lot'-om-a Hym-en-æ'-a\* Hym-en-an'-dra hym-en-an'-tha Hvm-en-anth-e'-ra Hym-en-et'-ron Hym-en-oc-al'-lis Hym-en-oc-vs'-tis hym-en-o'-des Hym-en-od-ic'-ty-on Hym-en-o'-di-um Hym-en-ol-æ'-na Hym-en-ol'-ep-is hym-en-oph-yl-lö-i'-des Hym-en-oph-yl'-lum Hym-en-op'-ter-a Hym-en-ost'-ach-ys Hym-en-ox'-ys Hy-oph-or'-be Hy-os'-cy-am-us\* Hy-os'-path-e Hvp-e'-co-um Hyp-e'-na Hyp-er-anth-e'-ra\* hyp-er-bor'-ë-a hyp-er-ic-if-ol'-ĭ-a hvp-er-ic'-in-a Hyp-er-ic-in'-ĕ-æ hyp-er-ic-ŏ-i'-des Hyp-er-ic-op'-sis Hyp-er'-ic-um\* Hyp-er-og'-yn-e hyph-æ-mat'-ic-um Hyph-æ'-ne hvp-nŏ-i'-dēs Hyp-oc-al-ym'-ma\* Hyp-oc-al-yp'-tus hyp-och-on'-dri-ac-us hvp-oc-ra-te-rif-or'-mis hyp-oc'-rit-a Hyp-oc-yr'-ta hyp-oc-yr-tif-lo'-rum Hyp-od-em-at'-ĭ-um Hyp-od-er'-ris hyp-od-is'-cus hyp-od'-yt-ës Hyp-o-es'-tes hyp-og-æ'-a Hyp-og-æ'-i hyp-og-lau'-ca Hyp-og-lös'-sum Hyp-ol'-ep-is hyp-ol-eu'-ca Hyp-ol-yt'-rum Hyp-om'-ye-es Hyp-om-yc-e'-tes Hyp-on-om-eu'-ta hyp-oph-yl'-la hyp-oph-yl-lanth'-us Hyp-op'-ith-ys Hyp-ox-id'-ĕ-æ

Hyp-ox'-is

hyp-ox'-yl-on hys-so-pif-ol'-ĭ-a Hys-so'-pus Hys-ter-ĭ-a'-cĕ-i\* Hys-ter-ĭ-on'-ic-a Hys-ter'-ĭ-um Hys-ter-oph'-or-us Hys'-trix

Lanth's Lanth'-e Yeanth'-in-a Ib-a'-ti-a Ib-bet-so'-ni-a ib-e'-ric-um Ib-e'-rid-el'-la ib-e'-rid-if-ol'-ĭ-a Ib-e'-ris\* Ib-id'-ĭ-um Ib-o'-ta Ic-a-ci'-na Ic-a-ci'-nĕ-m Ic-et'-co Ic-ar-an'-da Ich-no-car'-pus Ic-i'-ca i-cos-an'-dra ic-ter-a'-na Te-to'-des I-da'-us I-de'-sĭ-a I-doth'-ĕ-a I-doth-č-a'-rĭ-a Iq-na'-ti-a ig-nes'-cens ig'-nĕ-um ig-nï-a'-rï-us l'-hur I'-lov i'-lic-if-ol'-ĭ-a Lalicain'acan I'-lic-is il-ĭ-en'-sis Il-lai'-rĕ-a Il-lec-eb-ra'-cc-æ Il-lec'-eb-rum Il-lie'-ĭ-um il-lin-a'-ta il-lin'-it-um il-lus-tra'-ta il-lus'-tris il-lyr'-ic-um il-ven'-sis Im-ant'-oph-yl'-lum im-ber'-be im'-bric-ans Im-bric-a'-rĭ-a im-bric-a'-ta Im-hof'-ĭ-a

im-per-a'-trix im-per-fol-ĭ-a'-ta im-per-ĭ-a'-lis im-plex'-a im-pres'-sa Im-ray'-i in-æ-qua'-lě in-w-qua-lif-ol'-ĭ-a. in-a-quil-at'-er-um in-a-ni'-ta in-an-er'-tum in-ca'-na in-car-na'-ta In-car-vil'-lĕ-a. in-cer'-tum in.ci'-sa in-ci-sif-ol'-ĭ-a in-clau'-dens in-cli-na'-ta in-com-par-a'-bil-is In-com-ple'-tæ in-comp'-ta in-con-spic'-ŭ-us in-cur-va'-tum in-cur'-vum in-den-ta'-ta in'-di-ca In-dia-of'-er-a in-di-vi'-sa. in-e'-brĭ-ans in-er'-mis in-fes'-ta in-fes'-tans in-fla'-ta in-for-tu-na'-tum in-frac'-ta in-fun-dib'-ul-if-or'-mis in-fun-dib'-ul-um Ing'-a In-gram'-ĭ-i In-nes'-ĭ-i In-noc-ent'-ĭ-i I-noc-ar'-pus\* in-od-o'-ra i-noph-yl'-la in-or-na'-tus in-quil-i'-nus in'-quin-ans in-scrip'-ta in-sculp'-tum In-sec'-ta in-sig'-nis

in-sit-it'-ĭ-a

In-sleay'-i

In-stit'-ĭ-æ in-sua'-ve

in-tac'-ta

in'-teg-ra

in-teg-er'-rim-a

in-teg-rif-ol'-T-a

in-ter-med'-ĭ-um

in-ter-rup'-tum

in-ter-jec'-ta

im-per-a'-tor Im-per-a'-tric-e

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ἄp-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; č as in slčn'-der; ā as in vċ'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-i'-nist; ŏ as in ròt'-ten; ŏ as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fὰl; ū as in rā'-ler; ỹ as ĭ; ỹ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as αi in pain; an as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

im-mac-ul-a'-ta

Im-pat'-ĭ-ens\*

im-mer'-sa

Im-per-a'-ti

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

in-ter-tex'-ta in-tra-mar-gin-a'-lis in-tri'-ca-ta in-tror'-sum in-tum-es'-cens in-tvb-a'-cĕ-us In'-tvb-us In'-ul-a in-ul-ŏ-i'-dēs in-ver'-sa. in\_vi'\_snm In-vol-u-cra'-ri-a in-vol-u-cra'-ta in-vol-u'-tum Ĭ′-0 Loch-ro'-ma Loadas'-ter-um ĭ-o-nan'-tha Ĭ-o'-ne ĭ-o-ne'-ma Ĭ-on-id'-ĭ-nm Y-on-och'-ar-is Ĭ-on-op-sid'-ĭ-um Ĭ-on-op'-sis ĭ-on-oph-thal'-mum ĭ-on-op'-ter-a ĭ-on-os'-mum Ĭ-os-teph'-an-e Ip-ec-ac-ii-an'-ha I-pom-e'-ri-a I-pom-œ'-a I-pom-op'-sis Ip'-sĕ-a ir-ap-ĕ-a'-num Ir-by-a'-na L-res-i'-ne Ir-i-ar'-ti-a Lrid'-ĕ-æ i-rid-es'-cens i-rid-if-lo'-ra i-rid-if-ol'-ĭ-a i-rid-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs I'-rĭ-o I'-ris ir-reg-ul-a'-rĕ ir-rig'-u-a ir'-ro-ra'-ta Is-ab-el-li'-na Is-an'-dra is-an-the'-rus Is-a'-rĭ-a I'-sat-is\* Isch'-ar-um Isch'-nĭ-a isch-noc'-er-us Isch-yr-ol'-ep-is I-sert'-ĭ-a i-slan'-dic-a Is-me'-lĭ-a Is-ma'-ne Is-och-i'-lus

Is'-ŏ-et-ēs

Is-ol'-ep-is

Is-ol-i'-næ

Is-ol-o'-ma

Is-ol'-oph-us Is-om'-er-is Is-on-an'-dra is-op-et'-al-a is-oph-vl'-la Is-op-lex'-is Is-on'-od-a Is-op-o'-gon is-on-v'-ro-i'-des Is-op-y'-rum I-so'-ra Is-ot'-om-a Is-ot'-ron-is it-al'-ic-um T'-tĕ-a i-væ-fol'-ĭ-a  $Iv_{-}i'_{-}ra$ Lara'ara iv-anth-e'-rus Ix-an'-thus Ix-auch'-en-us Tx'-1-2 ix'-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Ix-ï-ol-i'-rï-on ix-ĭ-oph-vl'-la Ix-o'-des Ix-o'-di-a Ix-o'-did-m Iv-on-an'-thes Tran'ara

Jab-or-o'-sa Jab-ot-a-ni'-ta Jab-u'-ran Jac-ar-an'-da iac-ĕ-ŏ-i'-dēs Jack-ĭ-a'-na Jack-man'-ni Jack-so'-ni Jack-so'-nĭ-a Jac-ob-æ'-a Jac-o-bi-a'-num Jac-o-bin'-ĭ-a Jac-quem-on'-ti-a Jac-quem-on'-ti-a'-na Jac-qui'-ni Jac-qui'-nĭ-a jac-qui-ni-æ-fol'-i-a Jaf-fray-a'-nus Jal-am-bi'-cĕ-a Jal-ap'-a Jal-tom'-at-a jam-ai-cen'-sč Jam'-bos Jam-bo'-sa Jam-bo-sel'-la Jame'-sĭ-a Jame-sĭ-a'-num Jame'-sï-i Jame-so'-ni Jame-so'-nï-a Jum-ies-o'-ni jan-eir-en'-sĕ

Jan-i'-pha Jank'-m-a ian-on'-ie-a Jar-rat'-fi-i Jas-j-o'-ne\* Jas-min-anth'-cs ias-min'-č-a Jas-min'-è-m ias-min-if-lo'-ra ias-min-ĭ-ŏ-i'-des ias-min-od-o'-ra\* ias-min-ŏ-i'-dēs Jas'-min-um Jat-am-an'-si Ja-tě-ŏ-rhi'-za Ja'-troph-a ja-troph-æ-fol'-ĭ-um Jau'-a-ri iav-a-len'-sis ia-van-en'-sis ja-van'-ic-um Jef-fer-so'-nĭ-a · Jef-fer-so'-ni-i Jef'-freu-i Jen-kens'-Y-i Jen-kins'-ĭ-a Jen-kins-Y-a'-na Jen-kins'-i-i Jen-kins-o'-ni Jen-kins-o'-nĭ-a Jen-nings-ĭ-a'-num Jen-nings'-Y-i Jerodo'-nion Jer-do'-ni-æ Jer-do-ni-a'-num Jes'-sic-æ iez-ŭ-en'-sis Jo-an'-nis Joc-as'-te Joh-an'-nis John'-ĭ-a John-so'-ni John-sto'-ni Join-vil'-lě-i Jol-if'-f ĭ-a Jones'-ĭ-a Jones-i-a'-num Jones'-ĭ-i Jon-ghĕ-a'-na Jon'-ghĕ-ĭ Jon-quil'-la jor-ul-len'-sis Jo-se'-pha Jo-se'-phi Jo-se'-phi-a'-na Jo-seph-i'-næ Jo-seph-i'-ne-æ Jos-ik-æ'-a Jov-el-la'-na Ju'-an-ul-lo'-a Ju-a-re'-zĭ-i Jub-æ'-a jub-a'-ta ju-cun'-da Ju-glan-da'-cĕ-æ

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in  $\alpha$ p-art'; ă as in psa'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thĕn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ĕ as in röt'-ten; ō as in vē'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fàl; ū as in rā'-ler; ў as ĭ;  $\bar{y}$  as  $\bar{x}$ ;  $\bar{y}$ ;

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Ju-glan'-de-æ ju-glan-dif-ol'-ĭ-um Ju'-glans jug-o'-sa Ju'-inb-a Ju-ly-a'-na Ju-lib-ris'-sin Jul-li-a'-num Ju'-las Jnn-ca'-cč-m inn'-cĕ-a. Jun'-ce-m iun-cif-ol'-ĭ-um inn-cif-or'-mis Jun'-cus Jung-er-man'-ni-a Jung-huhn'-ĭ-i iu-nip-er-a'-ta iu-nip-er-i'-num ju-nip-er-ŏ-i'-dēs Ju-nip'-er-us Ju-ri'-nĕ-a Jus-sæ'-i Jus-si-æ'-a Jus-sieu'-a Jus-tic'-ĭ-a juy-en'-cus

Kad-su'-ra Kamp'-fer-a Kamp'-fer-i Kamp-fer'-i-a Kag-en-eck'-ĭ-a Kai'-do Kai'-sha Kai-et-eur'-um Ka'-kiKal-an'-chŏ-e Kal-brey'-er-i Kal-brey'-er-ĭ-a'-na Ka'-liKalm'-ĭ-a Kalm-ĭ-a'-na Kalm'-ĭ-i Kal-os-anth'-ēs\* kamp-tschat'-ic-us kam-tschat'-ic-um Kap'-pler-i kar-am-a'-na Kar-a'-tas kar-at-a'-vi-en'-se Kar-el-i'-ni Kar-el-i'-nï-a Kar-sten-Y-a'-na Kar-sten'-ĭ-i Kar-win-ski-a'-na Kar-win'-ski-i kash-mi'-ri-a'-na Kath-er-i'-næ Kat-on'-i-i

Kat'-zer-i

Kau'-ki

Kauf-man-ni-a'-na

Kaul-fus'-sĭ-a Kaul-fus'-si-i Kef-er-stein'-ï-a Keg-el-ia'-ni Kel-ler-man'-ni Kel-let'-ti-9 Ken-drick'-ĭ-i Ken-ned' N-8. Ken-ned-y-a'-na Kent'-ĭ-a Kent-I-op'-sis Ken-troph-yl'-lum Ken-pler'-1-a Ker-am-anth'-us Ker-chov-č-a'-na Ker-chon'-ĕ-i Ker'-Y-i Ker-me-si'-na Ker'-ri-a Ker-ri-o-i'-des Kes-sel-ring'-ĭ-i Ket-el-eer'-i Ket-el-eer'-ĭ-a kerr-en'-sis Keus'-ĭ-i khas-ĭ-a'-na khas-ŭ-a'-nus khas-ŭ-ĭ-a'-na Kicke'-ĭ-i Ki-el-meu'-er-a Ki-en-as-ti-a'-num Ki-en-as'-ti-i King'-ĭ-a King-ĭ-a'-num Kiry-an-el'-i-a Kir-il-ow'-ĭ-i Kirk'-Y-i Kit-ai-bel'-i.a Kit-ai-bel'-ĭ-i Kit-80'-nĭ-æ Klab-och-i-a'-num Klab-och-o'-rum Klee'si Klein-hov'-ĭ-a Klein'-ĭ-a Klein'-ĭ-æ Klop-stock'-ĭ-a Kluq'-ĭ-a Knaut'-Y-a Knight'-ĭ-a Knight-I-a'-na Kniph-of'-Y-a Knowl-to'-ni-a Knox'-ĭ-a Koch'-ĭ-i Kæh'-ler-i K@h-ler'-ĭ-a Koel-len-stein'-ĭ-a Kæl-lik-er'-Y-a Koel-reu-ter'-ĭ-a

Kol-om-ik'-ta Koln-ak-ows-ki-a'-num Koon-mau'-ni-i Kop'-si-a kor-ai-a'-na kor-ai-en'-sis Kor-ol-kow'-i Kor-ol-kow'-1-9. Kor-sak-ow'-ĭ-i Kor-thals'-ĭ-a Kots-chu'-i Kra' meri Kra-mer'-ĭ-a Kra-mer-j-a'-num Kraus-si-a'-na Krans'-si-i Krebs'-ĭ-i Krel-a'-aĕ-i Krey-sig'-1-a Kuhl'-ĭ-a. Kuhl'-Yai Kuhu'-ĭ-a. Kunth'-ĭ-a Kunth-j-a'-na Kun2'-6-9 Kunz-ĕ-a'-na Kunz'-č-i Kunz'-ĭ-a Kur-roof Kur-roo'-a Kus-ter-ĭ-a'-na Kud'-ĭ-a Kyl-ling'-a Kul-ling'-ĭ-a Kyr-tan'-thus

lab-Y-a'-ta Lab-ĭ-a'-tæ Lab-i'-chi-a Lab-il-lar-di-e'-ra lah-ĭ-n'-sa Lab-is'-ĭ-a Lab'-lab Lab-la'-vi-a Lab'-ou-che'-ri-a Lab'-ou-che'-rĭ-i lab-ro'-sus Lab-rus'-ca Lab-ur'-num Lac-æ'-na Lac-e-pe'-dĕ-a lac'-er-ans Lach-au'-mě-i Lach-en-al'-ĭ-a Lach-en-al'-ĭ-i Lach-næ'-a Lach-nanth'-es lach-nŏ-i'-dēs lach-non-od'-ĭ-um Lach-nos'-tom-a Lach'-nus lach'-rym-a lac-il-ĭ-a'-ta

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; č as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fāl; ū as in rā'-ler; ў as ī; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ti in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Ke'-nig-a

Kæ'-nig-i

Kolb'sisi

Kol'-lar-i

Kok-am-ir'-ic-a

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

lac-in-ĭ-a'-tum lac-in-ĭ-o'-sa Lac-is-te'-ma Lac-is-te-ma/-co-a Lac-os'-tĕ-a. Lac.our'si-i lac'-rym-ans Lac-ta'-rĭ-a Lac-ta'-ri-us lac-ta'-tes lac-ta'-tus lac'-te-um lac-tic'-ol-or lac-tif'-er-um lac-tif-lo'-ra Lac-tu'-ca. Lac-tu'-ce lac-tu-ca'-ri-us lac-u-no'-sa lac-us'-tris la-dan-if'-er-us La'-dan-um Læ'-lĭ-a. Læ-lĭ-on'-sis Læs-ta'-dĭ-a le-te'-vir-ens læ'-tus læ-vic-au'-lis læ-vig-a'-ta læ'-vĭ-or læ'-vip-ēs læ'-vis læ-vĭ-us'-cul-us Laf-ŏ-en'-sĭ-a Lag-as'-ca Lag-as'-cæ Lag-asc'-č-a lag-e-næ-flo'-rus Lag-e-na'-rĭ-a Lag-e-noph'-or-a La-ger-strö'-mĭ-a La-get'-ta Lag-ge'-ri Lag-o'-pus\* lag-o'-tis Lag-u-næ'-a Lag-u-na'-rĭ-a Lag-u'-rus La-hay'-a Laing'-ĭ-i La'-is Lal'-ag-e Lal-ind'-ĕ-i Lal-lem-ant'-ĭ-a Lam-ar-chĕ-a'-na Lam-arck'-ĭ-a Lam-arck-ĭ-a'-na Lam-arck'-ĭ-i Lam-bert'-ĭ-a Lam-bert-ĭ-a'-na Lam-bert'-ĭ-i la-mel-la'-ta La-mel-lic-or'-nes La-mel-lig'-er-um la-mel-lo'-sum

la-mi-if-ol'-i-a la-mĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs La'-mĭ-um Lam-ot'-ti-i Lam-our-oux'-ĭ-a Lam-pen'-i-i Lam-proc-oc'-cus Lam-pro'-ni-a Lam-py'-ris La.na/-ri-a la-na'-ta lan-cas-tri-en'-se lan-cĕ-æ-fol'-ĭ-a Lan-cĕ-a'-num Lan'-cĕ-ŏ-la lan-cč-ol-a'-rĭ-a lan-ce-ol-a'-tus lan'-cĕ-um lan-cif-ol'-ĭ-um Lan-dolph'-ĭ-a Lane'-ĭ-i Langs-dorf'-f'i-a'-na Langs-dorf'-fi-i la'-nig-er la-nig'-er-um la'-nip-ës La-nip'-il-a Lan-kes-te'-ri-a Lans-berg'-ĭ-a Lans-berg-ĭ-a'-na Lans-bera'-ĭ-i Lan-ta'-na lan-ta-nif-ol'-ĭ-us lan-ta-nŏ-i'-dēs la-nu-gin-o'-sa Lap-a-ge'-ri-a Lap-ey-rou'-sĭ-a lap-id'-ĕ-a Lan-la'-cĕ-a Lap-or'-tĕ-a lap-pa'-cĕ-a lap-pon'-ie-um Lap-po'-num Lap'-pul-a Lar'-bre-a Lar-diz-ab-a'-la Lar-diz-ab-a'-lĕ-m lar-ic-if-ol'-ĭ-a Larsie'siso Lar'-ic-is Lar'-ix Lar-pen'-tæ Lar'-rea la-ser-pi'-tĭ-if-ol'-ĭ-um Las-ĭ-ag-ro'-stis Las-ĭ-an'-dra\* las-ĭ-anth'-os las-ĭ-oc-ar'-pus las-ĭ-og-lōs'-sum Las-ĭ-on-e'-ma las-ĭ-op-et'-al-a

las-ĭ-os'-path-a Las-ĭ-os-per'-mum Las-i-os'-tom-a Las-se-aur'-i-i Las-the'-ni-a Ting' tro-a 10/ 40 Latea'-niea lat-eb-ro'-sa lat-er-if-lo'-ra\* lat-er-it'-Y-a Latham' - 1-20 La'-thom-i Lath-rae'-a lath-yr-ŏ-i'-dēs Lath'-yr-us la-tif-ol'-Y-a\* la'-tif-rons la-tim-ac-ul-a'-tum la/stinses la-tis-ec'-ta la-tis'-sim-a La'stiisa Leuch-č-a'-na Lau-ae'-rĭ-a Lau-re'-li-a Laur-em-berg'-1-a Laur-en-ci-a'-na Laurent's 1-9. Laur-ent' i-i Laur'-ĕ-ol-a laur-if-ol'-ĭ-um laur-i'-na Laur-i'-nĕ-æ Lau-roc-er'-as-us Laur'-us Lav-al'-le-i Lav-an'-dul-a lav-an-dul-a'-cĕ-a lav-an-dul-æ-fol'-ĭ-um Lav-a'-ter-a Lav-ra'-di-a Law-ren-ce-a'-na Law-so'-ni-a Law-so-ni-a'-na lax-if-lo'-ra lax-if-ol'-ĭ-a Lax-man'-nï-a lay'-us Lay'-ĭ-a Laz-u'-li Leach-ĭ-a'-num Lear'-ĭ-i Leav-en-worth'-1-a Leb' bek Leb-eck'-ĭ-a Leb-ret-o'-ni-a Lec-an-i'-næ Lec-an'-ĭ-um Lec-an-op'-ter-is Lec-an-o'-ra Lech-en-aul'-tĭ-a Lech-le'-ra Lec-on'-tĕ-i Lec-on'-ti-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fāl; ŭ as in rā'-ler; ў as ĭ; ў as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Las-ĭ-op-et-al'-ĕ-æ

Las-ĭ-op-et'-al-um

Las-ĭ-op'-ter-a

Las'-ĭ-op-us

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Le'-cvtb-æ Le-cyth'-ĕ-a Le-cyth-id'-č-æ Le'-cvth-is\* Led-eh-our'si-a Led-eb-our-ĭ-a'-na Led ob-our'si Led-en-berg'-ĭ-a Ledg-er-ĭ-a'-na le-dif-ol'-ĭ-a Le-doc-ar'-pum Le'-dum Tipp'-9. Lee-a'-na Leech-I-a'-num Leeds'-ĭ-i Lea-0112'-1-8. Leg-rand'-1 Lea-rel'-la Leg-rel-li-a'-na Leg-uay-a'-na Leg-u-min-o'-sm Leh-man'-ni lei-anth-e'-rum Lei-anth'-us Lei-bold'-Y-i Leich-ardt'-ĭ-a Leich-ardt-ĭ-a'-na Leich-ten-stein-Y-a'-na Leicht'-lin-i Leicht-lin'-ĭ-i Leim-anth'-ĭ-um lei-oc-ar'-pus Lei-oc-ar'-y-a Lei-och-i'-lus Lei-oph-vl'-lum lei-orh-i'-zon Lei-os-per'-mum Lei-ot'-ul-us Lei-phai'-mos Leit-ne'-ri-a Leit-ne'-ri-c-m Leitz'-ĭ-a Le'-iic-a Le'-ma Lem-ai-rĕ-a'-num Lem-bot-rop'-is Lem-min'-ghĕ-ĭ Lem'-na Lem-na'-cĕ-æ Lem-oi'-nĕ-i Lem-oin-ĭ-e'-rĭ-i Le-mo'-nĭ-a\* Lem-on-ĭ-a'-na len-dig'-er-a Len-du-a'-nus Lens len'-ta Len-ta'-go Len-tib-ul-a'-rĭ-č-æ len-tic-ul-a'-ris len-ti'-gin-is len-ti-gin-o'-sum len-tis-cif-ol'-ĭ-a Len-tis'-ous

le-o-nen'-sis Lč-o-no'-tis\* Le-on-tic'-e Le-on'-tod-on le-on-tog-las'-sa Lč-on-top-od'-ĭ-um lě-o-nu-rě-i'-des Lő-o-nu'-rus Le-op-ar-danth'-us lě-op-ar-di'-num Le-on-öl'-di Le-op-ol-di'-nĭ-a Lep'-ach-vs Lep-anth'-ës Lep-anth'-us Lep-ech-i'-ni-a Lep-er-i'-za Lep-ic-ys'-tis lep'-id-a Lep-id-ag'-ath-is\* Lep-id'-ĭ-i Lep-id'-ĭ-um lep-id-oc-ar'-pon Lep-id-oc-ar'-y-a lep-id-oc-au'-lon Lep-id-op-el'-ma lep-id-oph-yl'-la Lep-id-op'-ter-a lep-id-op'-ter-is lep-id-o'-ta lep'-id-us Lep-ĭ-o'-ta Len-is'-mĭ-um lep-ro'-sa Lep-tan'-dra Lep-tar-gyr-ei'-a Lep-tin-el'-la Lep-toc-ar'-pus lep-toc-au'-lis Lep-toc'-er-as Lep-toch-i'-lus Lep-toc-ĭ-on'-ĭ-um lep-toc'-lad-a Lep-tod-ac'-tyl-on Lep-tod-er'-mis Lep-tog-lot'-tis Lep-tog-ram'-me Lep-tog'-yn-e lep-tol'-ep-is Lep-tom-er'-ĭ-a lep-toph-yl'-la Lep-top-leu'-ri-a Lep-top'-ter-is lep'-top-us Lep-top-y'-rum lep-tos-ep'-al-a Lep-tos'-iph-on lep-tos-pa'-dix Lep-tos-per'-mum Lep-tos-tach'-v-a Lep-tos-tig'-ma Lep-tos'-yn-e Lep'-tot-ës Lep'-toth-rix Lep-toth-yr'-ĭ-um

Lep'-tus Les-chen-ault'-1-a. Les-chen-ault-ĭ-a'-na Les-chen-ault'-ĭ-i Les-pe-de'-za Les-sert'-Y-a les-sert-Y-if-ol'-Y-a Les-so'-n\-i Lett-som'-ĭ-a Len-cad-en'-dron leu-canth'-a. leu-canth-em-if-ol'-Y-8. Leu-canth'-em-um Leuch-ten-berg'-ĭ-a leu-cob'-ot-rys Leu-coc-ar'-pus leu-coc-eph'-al-us leu-coch-i'-lum Leu-coc-or'-vn-e Leu-cŏ-hy'-le Leu'-cŏ-ĭ-um Len-col-æ'-na leu-con-eu'-ra leu-coph-æ'-a leu-coph-æ-a'-rĭ-a leu-coph-æ'-rĭ-a leu-coph-thal'-mus Leu-coph-vl'-lč-æ leu-coph-vl'-lum Leu-cop-o'-gon leu-cop-y'-rus leu-corh-i'-za leu-corh'-od-a Leu-cos-per'-mum leu-cos'-tach-vs Leu-cos-teg'-ĭ-a leu-cos'-tom-um Leu-coth'-ŏ-e leu-cox-anth'-a leu-cox'-vl-a Leuz'-č-a Leuz-ĕ-a'-num Lev-en-hook'-ĭ-a Lev-is'-tic-um Lew-is'-Y-a. Lew-is-ĭ-a'-nus Lew-is'-T-i Lex-ar'-sa Leuces-te'-ri-a Leu'-i Leus'-ser-a L'He-rit-i-e'-ri L'Her-min-ĭ-e'-ri Lhotz'-kŭ-a Lĭ-a'-bum Li-a'-tris lib-an-en'-sis Lib'-an-i lib-an-o'-tic-us Lib-an-o'-tis lib-e'-ric-a Lib-ert'-ĭ-a Lib-oc-ed'-rus Li-bo'-ni-a Li-bo-nï-a'-na

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in  $\alpha$ p-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; č as in slėn'-der; ē as in ve'-ined; ĭ as in thìn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rot'-ten; ō as in vo'-ter; ū as in pow'-er-fāl; ū as in rot'-ler; ў as ĭ; ӯ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as  $\alpha$ i in pain; au as  $\alpha$ u in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

lib-ur'-nic-us Li-che'-nês Lich-ten-stein'-1-a Lic-u-a'-la Lie-big'-ĭ-a Lieb-man-nĭ-a'-num Li-er-val'-ĭ-i Li-etz'-z-i Li-etz'-ĭ-a Li-ev-e'-na Lig-e'-rĭ-a Light-foot'-ĭ-a lig-nip-er'-da lig-no'-sus Lig'-tulig-ul-a'-re Lig-ul-a'-rĭ-a Lig-us'-tic-i Lig-us'-tic-um Lig-us'-tri lig-us-trif-ol'-ĭ-a Lig-us-tri'-na Lig-us'-trum li-la-cin-el'-la li-la/-cin-us Li-la'-cis Li-li-a'-cĕ-æ Li-lĭ-a'-go Li-li-as'-trum li-lĭ-if-lo'-ra Li'-li-um\* li-ma-ci'-na li-ma'-cis Li-mat-o'-dēs Li'-max lim-ba'-tum Li-met'-ta Li'-mĭ-a Lim-mingh'-ĕ-i Lim-nanth'-ĕ-æ Lim-nanth'-em-um Lim-nanth'-ēs Tim-ne'-tis Lim-noh'-ĭ-um Lim-noch'-ar-is Lim-non-e'-sis Li-mod-o'-rum Li-mo'-ni-a Li-mo-nĭ-as'-trum li-mo-ni-if-ol'-i-um Li-mo'-num li-mo'-sa Li'-na Li-na'-ri-a li-na-rĭ-æ-fol'-ĭ-a li-na-rif-ol'-i-us Idn-aw-Y-a'-num Lin-co'-nĭ-a Lin-del-of'-ĭ-a Lin'-den-i Lin-den'-ĭ-a Lin-den-ĭ-a'-na Lin-de'-ra Lind-heim'-er-a Lind-heim'-er-i

Lin'-dig-i Lind'-ley-a Lind-leu-a'-num Lind'-leu-i Lind-se'-a. Lind-say'-a Li'-nĕ-æ li-në-a'-re li-nĕ-a-rif-ol'-ĭ-a li-nĕ-a-ril'-ob-a li-në-at-el'-la li-nĕ-a'-tus Lin'-gua lin-guæ-fol'-ĭ-a lin-guæ-for'-me lin-guel'-la lin-guif-or'-me lin-gul-a'-ta li-nif'-er-a li-nif-ol'-ĭ-us Link' Yas Lin-næ'-a Lin-næ-a'-na Lin-næ'-i lin-ng-ŏ-i'-dēs li-nŏ-i'-dēs li-noph-vl'-la Li-nos'-yr-is lin-tĕ-a'-rĭ-a Li'-num Li-nyph'-ĭ-a Li-par'-ĭ-a Li-poch-æ'-te Lip'-ar-is Lip-os'-tom-a Lip'-pï-a Liq-uid-am'-bar Liq-uir-i'-tĭ-a Li-ri-od-en'-dron Li'-rĭ-op-e Lis-ĭ-anth'-us Lis-santh'-e Lis-soch-i'-lus Lis'-ter-a Lis-tros'-tach-ys Lis-y-anth'-us Li'-ta Li-tanth'-us Lit'-chi Lith-oc-ol-le'-tis lith-os-per-mo-i'-des Lith-os-per'-mum Lith-ræ'-a Li-tob-roch'-ĭ-a Lit-se'-a Lit-tæ'-a Lit-ton'-ĭ-a lit-tor-a'-lis lit-tor'-ĕ-a Lit-tor-el'-la lit-n-if-lo'-rum lit'-um li'-vid-us Liv-ing-sto-në-a'-na

Liv-is-to'-na Lla'-ve-a Lloud'-ĭ-a. Lo-a'-sa Lo-a'-88-99 lob-a'-ta Lob-bi-a'-nus Lob'shisi Lo-be'-13-8 Lo-be-li-a'-cĕ-æ Lo-be-li-a'-num Lo-be'-lĭ-i lo-he-li-n-i'-des Lo-bel'-lĭ-i Lober'-si-a Lob-os-te'-mon lob-ul-a'-ris Loch e' risa Lock-hart'-i-a Lod-dig-e'-sĭ-a Lod-dig-e-sĭ-a'-num Lod-dig-e'-sĭ-i Lod-ŏ-i'-cĕ-a Loef-fling'-ĭ-i Los-e'-li Lœs-e'-lĭ-a Log-an'-ĭ-a Log-an-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Lois-el-eur'-ĭ-a Lois-el'-li lol-ĭ-a'-cĕ-us Lol'-ĭ-um Lo-mag-ram'-me\* Lo-man'-dra Lo-ma'-rĭ-a Lo-ma-rid'-ĭ-um Lo-ma-rĭ-op'-sis Lo-ma'-tĭ-a Lo-mat-og-on'-ĭ-um Lo-mat-oph-vl'-lum Lo'-nas lonch-it-id'-ĕ-a Lonch-i'-tis Lonch-oc-ar'-pus Londes-bor-ough-ĭ-a'-num lon'-ga lon-gæ'-va Lon-ga'-na Long-champ'-ĭ-a long-eb-rac-tĕ-a'-tum long-ep-ed-un-cul-a'-ta long-er-ac-em-o'-sum long-ib-rac-tě-a'-ta long-ic-aud-a'-ta long-ic-ol'-la Long-ic-or'-nï-a long-ic-or'-nu long-ic-ru'-ris long-ic-us'-pis long-if-i'-lis long-if-lo'-ra long-if-ol'-ĭ-a long-ĭ-ha-ma'-ta long-il-a'-min-a'-tum long-il'-ob-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; č as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fĕl; ū as in rāt'-ler; ў as ĭ; ȳ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Liv-ing-sto'-ni-i

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

long-im-u-cro-na'-ta long'-ip-ēs long-ip-et'-al-a long-ip'-il-a long-in-in-na'-ta long-ir-ac-e-mo'-sa long-ir-os'-tris long-is-ca'-pa long-is'-path-a long-is-pi'-nus long-is'-sim-a long-is'-tyl-um long'-us Lon-ic-e'-ra lon-ic-e-ro-i'-des Lop-ad-oc'-al-yx Lon-e'-zĭ-a Loph-anth'-us\* Loph-id'-ĭ-um Loph'-ĭ-ol-a Loph-ĭ-os-tom-a'-cĕ-i Loph-i'-ra Loph-oc-li'-nï-um Loph-ol'-ep-is Loph-os-o'-rus Loph-os-per'-mum Loph-y'-rus Lop-im'-ĭ-a Lo-ranth-a'-cc-a Lo-ranth'-us\* Lor-ent'-ĕ-a Lor-enz-ĭ-a'-na Lor-ey'-a Lor-ey'-i lo-ri'-cĕ-um lo-rif-ol'-ĭ-us Lor-in-se'-ri-a Lo-rop-et'-al-um lo-tif-ol'-ĭ-a Lo'-tus Lot'-zĕ-a Lou'-don-i Lou-don-i-a'-na. Lou-don'-ĭ-i Lou-et'-ti Lour-eir'-i Louv-rex-i-a'-num Lour'sea Low Fi Low-i-a'-num Low'-i-i Lox-anth'-ës Lox-anth'-us lox-en'-sis Lox-oc-oc'-cus Lox-os'-caph-e Lox-o'-tis Lox-so'-ma Loz-ot-æ'-nĭ-a Lub-bers-ĭ-a'-na Lu-bin'-ĭ-a lu-bric-ip'-ed-a Lu'-ca-nus Lu-ci-a'-ni

lu-cif'-ug-us Larci'-li-m Lu-ci'-næ-a ln-co'-rum Lucu'-lia Lu-cu'-li-n Lu-cu'-ma Lu-cum'-bĕ-a'-na Lu-cy-a'-nus Lud-dem-an'-ni-a Lud-dem-an-ni-a'-num Lud-dem-an'-n'i-i Lu'alles lu-dib-un'-da Luadi'asia Lu-dov'-ĭ-a lu-dov-ic-ĭ-a'-na Lud-wig-ĭ-a'-na Lut'-fa lug:du-nen'-sis Lu'she-a Lu-i'-sï-a Lu'-ma Lum-bri'-ens Lu'-na Lu-na'-rĭ-a lu-na-rif-ol'-ĭ-a lu-na'-ris lu-na-rŏ-i'-dēs lu-na'-ta lu-nif'-er-a lu-nul-a'-ta lup-ic-i'-dum Lup-i-nas'-ter lup-i-nif-ol'-ĭ-a lup-i-nŏ-i'-dēs Lup-i'-nus lup-ul-i'-na Lup'-ul-us lu'-rid-a Lusch-nath-i-a'-num Lusch-nat-ï-a'-num lu-sit-a'-nic-us Lus-sa'-cĭ-a lu'-tĕ-a lu'-tĕ-ol-um lu-tes'-cens lu-te-tĭ-a'-na lux-a'-tum Lux-em-berg'-ĭ-a lux-ur'-ĭ-ans Lu'-zul-a Luz-u-ri-a'-qa Ly-all'-ĭ-i Lyc as'-te Lych'-is lych-nid'-ĕ-a

Lvc-op-er'-don Lyc-op-er'-sic-um Lvc-op-od-ĭ-a'-cè-æ Lyc-op-od'-ĭ-ĕ-æ lvc-op-od-ĭ-ŏ-i'-des Lvc-on-od'-i-um\* lyc-op'-sod-is Lvc-o'-ris Lyc-o'-so. Ly'-da lv'-dĭ-um Lov-el'-li Lyg-is'-tum Lyg-od-ic'-ty-on Lyg-o'-di-um Lvg'-us Lyn-ce'-a. Lunch-ĭ-a'-na Ly'-on-i Ly-on'-i-a Ly-on'-si Ly-on'-si-a Ly-pe'-ri-a lvr-a'-ta lyr-og-los'-sum Lvs-anth'-e Ly-sim-ach'-ĭ-a Ly-sin-e'-ma Lvs-ĭ-on-o'-tus Lys-is-tig'-ma Lvth-ra'-rĭ-ĕ-æ Lyth'-rum Lvt'-ta

Ma-ack'-ĭ-a Ma-ack'-ĭ-i Ma'-ba Mac-ad-am'-ĭ-a Mac-af-ee-a'-na Mac-arth-ur'-ĭ-i Mac-Carth'-ĭ-æ Mac-don-ald'-ĭ-a Mac-don-ald'-ĭ-æ Mac-far'-lane-i Mac-fee-a'-na Mach-ær-anth-e'-ra Mach-ær'-ĭ-um mac-il-en'-ta Mac-kai-a'-na Mac-kay'-a Mac-kay-a'-nus Mac-kay'-i Mac-ken'-ĭ-i Mac-ken'-zĭ-i Mac-lea'-i Mac-lean'-a Mac-lean'-ĭ-a Mac-leau'-a Mac-leay'-i Mac-lu'-ra Mac-nab-ĭ-a'-na Mac-o'-dēs Mac-ow'-an-i

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in #p-art'; ă as in psa'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ā as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fil; ū as in rū'-ler; ў as ĭ; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, e in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Lych'-nis

lyc'-ĭ-a Lvc-im'-nĭ-a

lvch-ni'-tis

lyc-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs

lyc-oc'-ton-um

Lyc'-ĭ-um

Lyc-ĭ-op-le'-sĭ-um

lu'-cid-um

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Māc'-qui mac-rac-an'-tha Mac-rad-e'-ni-a mac-rad-e'-num Mac-rm'-a Mac-ra'-i mac-ran'-dra Mac-ran-op'-lon Mac-ranth'-us mac-rob'-ot-rvs mac-roc-al'-vx mac-roc-ar'-pa mac-roc-eph'-al-a Mac-roc-er-at-i'-des mac-roch-i'-lum Mac-roch'-lo-a Mac-roc'-lad-us Mac-roc-ne'-mum\* mac-rod-ac'-tvl-a mae'-rod-on mac-rod-on'-ta Mac-rog-lös'-sa Mac-rol-ep-id-op'-ter-a Mac-rol-ob'-ĭ-um mac-rol'-ob-um Mac-rom-er'-ĭ-a mac-rop-et'-al-a mac-roph-yl'-lum Mac-rop'-ip-er mac-ron-lec'-tron Mac-rop-le'-thus mac-rop'-od-a mac-rop'-ter-a mac'-rop-us mac-rorh-i'-zon Mac-rorh-vn'-chus Mac-ros'-iph-on mac-ros-pa'-dix mac-ros-pei'-la Mac-ros-por'-ĭ-um mac-ros'-por-um mac-ros-tich'-y-a mac-ros'-tach-vs mac-ros-teg'-ĭ-a mac-ros-te'-ma mac-ros-teph'-an-a Mac-ros-tig'-ma mac-ros'-tyl-a Mac-ros'-tvl-is mac-roth-yr'-sa mac-ro'-tis Mac-rot'-rop-is mac-rou'-ra Mac-roz-a'-mĭ-a mac-ru'-ra mac-nl-a'-tus mac-ul-o'-sa mad-ag-as-car-ĭ-en'-sis Ma-da'-rĭ-a Mad-ar-og-los'-sa Mad'-den-i Mad-dis-on-ĭ-a'-na mad-e-ren'-sis Ma'-di-a Mad-on'-na

mad-ras-pat-a'-na mad-ren'-sě Mw'-ru-a Mar'sa mæ'-sĭ-a.c-us Mag-dal-e'-nus mag-: l-lan'-ic-us mag'-ic-um Mag'-lĭ-a Mag-nic-or-o-na'-ti mag-nif'-ic-us Mag-no'-li-a Mag-no-li-a'-cĕ-æ mag-no-li-æ-fol'-i-um Mah-aq-o'-ni Mah'-al-eb Ma-har-ana'-a Ma-her'-ni-a Ma-ho'-ni-a Ma-hu'-ri-a Ma'-i Mai-anth'-em-um ma-id-if-ol'-ĭ-a Main'-č-a Mair'-ĭ-a ma-ia'-lis ma-jes'-tic-a ma'-ior Mai-or-a'-na maj-or-a-nŏ-i'-dēs ma'-jus Ma'-ki Mak-oy'-a Mak-ou-a'-na Mal-ab-ai'-la mal-ab-a'-ric-a mal-a-bath'-ric-a Ma-lab-ath'-rum Mal-ach-ad-e'-nĭ-a Mal-ach'-ĭ-um Mal-ach-od-en'-dron Mal-ach'-ra Mal-ac-oc-ar'-pus mal-ac-ŏ-i'-dēs mal-ai-a'-na Mal-ax'-is ma-lay-a'-num Mal-col'-mi-a mal'-č-ol-ens\* Mal-es-herb'-i-č-æ Ma'-li\* ma-lif-or'-mis mal-lč-if'-er-a Mal-loc-oc'-ca Ma'-lop-e Mal-or-ti'-ĕ-a Mal-or-ti-ĕ-a'-nus Mal-pi'-ghī-a Mal-pi-ghi-a'-ce-æ Ma'-lus Mal'-va Mal-va'-cĕ-æ Mal-va-cĕ-a'-rum mal-va'-cĕ-um Mal-vas'-trum

Mal-vay-is'-cus Ma'-lŭ-i Mal-zi'-nĕ-i Ma'-mě-i Mam-es'-tra Mam-il-la'-ri-a Mam'-me-a Mam-mil-la'-rĭ-a mam\_mo'\_sa Man-cin-el'-la Man-dev-il'-la Man-di-oc'-ca man-dĭ-oc-ca'-na Man-drag'-or-a mand-schu'-rie-us Man-es-ca'-vi Man-et'-ti-a man-et-ti-m-flo'-rus Mang'-has Mang-if'-er-a Mang'-le Mang-les'-1-a Mang-les'-ĭ-i Mang-lit'-la Mang'-or-a Mang-os-ta'-na Man-ic-a'-rĭ-a man-ic-a'-ta Man'-i-hot Manali'alia Man'-nĭ-i Man-tis'-ĭ-a Man-ul'-ĕ-a Man-ul-ĕ-ie'-æ Ma-on-et'-ti Ma'-pa Map'-pa Mar-a'-ja Ma'-ram Mar-an'-to Mar-an'-tæ mar-an-tæ-fol'-ĭ-um Mar-an'-tĕ-æ Mar-anth'-ēs Mar-as'-mĭ-us Mar-at'-ti-a Mar-at'-ti-ĕ-æ Marc-grav'-1-ĕ-æ March'-Y-i Mar-ci-a'-nus mar-gar-i-ta'-cĕ-um mar-gar-i-tif'-er-a mar-gin-a'-lis mar-gin-a'-ta mar-gin-el'-la mar'-gin-em-tor'-quens Mar-gyr-ic-ar'-pus Mar-i'-æ Mar-i'-a-Reg-i'-næ Mar-ĭ-al'-va Mar-i-a'-næ Ma-ri-anth'-us Mar-i-a'-num Ma'-ric-a Ma-ries'-ĭ-i

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psă'-lmist; č as in slĕa'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thīn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; č as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-cr-fñl; ŭ as in rā'-ler; ỹ as ī; ŷ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Ma'arilag ma-ri-land'-ic-a mar-i'-na mar-it'-im-s Mar' 18-0 Mar-me'-los mar-mor-a/-ta mar-mor'-ĕ-a mar-mor-oph-vl'-lum Mar-nock-Y-a'-na mar-oc-ca'-na mar-o-ni-en'-sč Mar-ri-ot-ti-a'-na Mar-rub-ĭ-as'-trum Mar-rub'-i-um Mar-ru-at'-tæ Marschal lina'nna Mars-den'-ĭ-a Mar-shal'-li-a Mar-shal'-li-æ Mar-shal-li-a'-num Mar-shal'-li-i Mar-si'-le-a Mar-si'-lĕ-æ Mar-su'-pi-um Mar'-tag-on Mar-tens'-ĭ-i Mar-ti-a'-na Mar'-ti-i Mar-ti-ne'-zĭ-a Mar-ti'-ni mar-tin-i-cen'-sis Mar-tin-i-e'-rĭ-a Mar-tun'-1-a Ma'-ru Mar'-um Mar-u'-mĭ-a ma-ry-land'-ic-a Mas-car-en-ha'-sĭ-a mas'-onl-a mas-cul-a'-ta Mas-dev-al'-li-a Mas-sal-ong-i-a'-num Mas-san'-që-a Mas-san-gë-a'-na Mas-san'-qĕ-i Mas-so'-ni Mas-80'-n1-a Mas-so-nj-a'-na Mas-80'-rl-a Mas-tac-anth'-us Mas-ters-1-a'-na Mas-ters'-Y-i Mas-u'-ca Mat-ax'-a Math'-ĕ-a Math'-i-ol-a Math-o-ti-a'-na Mat-o'-ni-a Mat-ou'-re-a Ma-tri-ca'-ri-a ma-tro-na'-lis Mat-thews'-Y-i

Mat-thi'-ol-i

Watathis of my-a. Wat-tuschk'-Y-a ma-tu-ti'-na Mau'-ač-i Man' lei mau'-ra Mauran'-dus Mau'-ri-a man\_ri\_ta'-nic-a Man-rit'-Y-8. may-rit-y-g-for'-mis mau-rit-i-a'-nus Mau-roc-e'-ni-a mau-ro'-rum Mauresa'-na Maw'-ĭ-i max.il.la'-rë Max-il-la'-ri-a max'-im-a Mar-im-il-i-a'-na Max-im-il-7-a'-ni Mar-im-ow-ic'-isa Max-im-ow-ic'-zĭ-i May-a'-ca May-a'-cĕ-æ May-a'-na Mayr'-i Ma'-ysMay'-ten-us May'-el-i Maz-el'-li-i Maz'-ns Mead'-ĭ-a Me-co-nop'-sis\* Me-cos-o'-rus Me-de'-ol-a Me'-dic-a\* Me-dic-a'-go Med-i'-ci-a\* Me-din-il'-la Med-ĭ-oc-or-o-na'-ti med-it-er-ra'-ne-us med'-ĭ-um med-ol-ŏ-i'-dēs Med-o'-ra med-ul-la'-ris Med-u'-sæ Meg-ac-ar-pæ'-a Meg-ac-ar'-pha meg-ac'-er-as Meg-ach-i'-le Meg-ac-li'-nĭ-um meg-al-anth'-a meg-al'-od-us Meg-al-oth-e'-ca meg-aph-yl'-la meg-ap-ot-am'-ic-us\* Meg-ar-rhi'-za Meg-as'-ĕ-a meg-as-per'-ma meg-as-tach'-y-a meg-as-tig'-ma me-if-ol'-ĭ-um Meir-ac-yl'-ĭ-um

Mel-al-en'-ea\* Mel-amp'-sor-a Mel-am-py'-rum mel-an-anth'-um melana/rians mel-an-chol'-ic-us Mel-an'-dri-um Mel-an-oc-ar'-pum mel-an-oc-an'-lon mel-an-och-æ'-tës mel-an-och-rv'-sum mel-an-oc-oc'-ca mel-an-ol-en'-ca mel-an-op-et'-al-um mel-an-oph-thal'-mum mel'-an-ons Mel-an-op'-ter-is mel-an'-op-us mel-an-orh'-od-a\* Mel-an-or-rhœ'-a Mel-an-os-el-i'-num mel-an-ox-anth'-a mel-an-ox'-vl-on Mel-anth-a'-cĕ-æ Mel-anth-e'-ra Mel-anth'-ĭ-um Mel-arh-i'-za Mel-as'-ma Mel-as-phæ'-rul-a Mel-as'-tom-a Mel-as-tom-a'-cĕ-as Mel-ĕ-a'-gris mel-č-a'-grŏ-i'-dês Mel-ea-ne'-ta Mel-han'-i-a Mel'-ĭ-a Mel-j-a'-ed-as Mel-Y-anth'-ĕ-æ Mel-ĭ-anth'-us Mel-ich'-rus Mel-ic-oc'-ca Mel-ic'-op-e mel-il-o-tŏ-i'-dēs Mel-il-o'-tus\* Mel-in'-dres Mel-in-o'-ni Me'-lin-um Mel-ĭ-os'-ma mel-ĭ-o'-sum Mel-is'-sa mel-is-sa-fol'-ĭ-a mel-is-sŏ-i'-dēs Mel-is-soph-vl'-lum mel-it-tif-ol'-ĭ-a Mel-it'-tis mel'-lĕ-us mel-lif'-er-a mel-lif'-ic-a Mel'-loc-a Me'-lo\* Me-loc-ac'-tus mel-oc'-ton-um Me-lod-i'-nus me-lof-or'-mis Mel-ol-onth'-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; č as in slčn'-der; ē as in vč'-ined; ĭ as in thňn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rčt'-ten; ō as in võ'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fāl; ŭ as in rā'-ler; ў as ĭ; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

meir'-ax

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Me-long'-en-a Melavil' la mem-bra-na'-cĕ-um mem-bra-nif-ol'-ĭ-um Me-me-cyl'-č-: Me-me'-cyl-on Mem-phi'-tic-a Men-de'-lisi Men-del'-li men-di'-ca Me-nin'-ĭ-a me-nis-cĭ-if-ol'-ĭ-um me-nis-cĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Me-nis'-cĭ-um Me-nis-per-ma'-cĕ-æ Me-nis-per'-mum\* Men'-tha Man'thm men-the-fol'-ĭ-a Men-thas'-tri men'-ti-ens Ment-ze'-li-a Me-ny-anth'-es Men-zies'-ĭ-a Men-zies-Yan'-na Men-zies'-ĭ-i Merck'-i Mer-cur-ĭ-a'-lis mer-dig'-er-a Mer-en-de'-ra Me-ri-a'-na Me-ri-a'-næ Me ri-a'-nï-a Me-ris-tos-tig'-ma Mer'-od-on Mer-ten'-sï-a Mer-ten-si-a'-na Mer-ul'-ĭ-us Mer'-vt-a Mes-ēm'-bry-anth-em'-c-a mes-ēm-bry-anth'-em-o-i'-des Mes-ēm-bry-anth'-em-um\* Mes-ēm'-bry-ĕ-æ Mes-och-læ'-na mes-och'-lŏ-a. Mes-oc-las'-tes mes-ol-eu'-cum Mes-os-pi-nid'-ĭ-nm mes-pil-ŏ-i'-dēs Mes'-pil-us Mes-ser-schmil'-ĭ-a Me'-su-a Met'-ak-e met-al'-lie-a Met-ax'-y-a Me'-tel me-tel-ŏ-i'-dēs Meth-on'-ic-a Me-trod-o'-rĕ-a Me-tros-id-e'-ros Me-trox'-yl-on Met-ter-nich'-ĭ-a Met-ter-nich'-ĭ-i me-tul-æ-flo'-ra

me-tul-if'-er-us

Me'-um mex-ic-a'-na Mey-en'-ĭ-a Mey'-er-i Mey-er-ĭ-a'-num Meun'-ĭ-a Mez-e'-re-on Mez-e'-rĕ-um mic'-ans Mich-aux'-ĭ-a Mich-aux-ĭ-a'-num Mich-aux'-ĭ-i Mich-el'-ĭ-a Mich-el'-ĭ-i Mich-el'-li Mi-co'-nĭ-a Mi-cran'-dra\* mi-cran'-tha Mi-cran-thel'-la Mi-cran-the'-ra Mi-croc-ach'-rvs Mi-croc-al'-ĭ-a mi-croc-ar'-pa Miscroch-i'-lus Mi-croc-oc'-cus Mi-croc-v'-cas mi-crod'-as-ys mi'-crod-on Mi-crog-as'-ter Mi-crog-en'-et-es Mi-crog-los'-sa Mi-crog-o'-ni-um Mi-crog-ram'-me mi-erog'-raph-us Mi-crol-ep'-ĭ-a Mi-crol-ep-id-op'-ter-a Mi-crol-ic'-ĭ-a Mi-crol-o'-ma Mi-crom-er'-ĭ-a mi-crom'-er-is Mi-crom-yr'-tus Mi-crop-e'-ra Mi-crop-et'-al-on mi-crop-et'-al-um mi-croph-yl'-la Mi-crop'-ip-er mi-crop'-ter-a mi-cros-cop'-ic-a mi-cros'-cyph-a Mi-cros-o'-ri-um Mi-cros-per'-ma Mi-cros-phæ'-ra Mi-cros-taph'-yl-a mi-cros-te'-ma Mi-cros-teph'-ĭ-um Mi-cros'-tyl-is Mid-den-dorf-ĭ-a'-na Mid-den-dorf'-ï-i Mie-lich-of'-er-i Mi-er'-ĭ-a mi-ers-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Mik-an'-ĭ-a Mik-an-ĭ-a'-na mik-an-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Mi-le'-sĭ-i

mil-ford-en'-sis mil-ĭ-a'-cĕ-um mi-lit-a'-ris Mil'-la mil-lef-ol'-ĭ-a mil-lef-ol-Y-a'-tum Mil-leg-ra'-na Mil-let'-ti-a Mil-li-a'-num Mil-ling-to'-ni-a Mil-në-a'-na Mil-titz'-Y-a. Mil-to'-ni-a Mi-me'-tês mi'-mic-us Mi-mo'-sa Mi-mo'-sæ mi-mo-sif-ol'-ĭ-a Mi'-mul-us\* mi'-mus Mi'-mus-öps Mi'-na min'-ax min-i-a'-tus min'-im-a min'-or min'sta min'-us min-n-tis'-sim-a min-u'-tum Mi-quel'-ĭ-a Mi-quel-ĭ-a'-na Mi-quel'-i-i Mi-quel'-li mi-ra'-bil-e Mi-ra'-bil-is mi-ra-do-ren'-sis mi-ran'-dum Mir-bel'-ĭ-a Mis-canth'-us Mis-cop-et'-al-um mis-sou'-ric-a mis-sou-ri-en'-sis mis-tas-si'-nic-a Mit-chel'-la Mit-chel-li-a'-na Mit-cl'-la mit-el-lő-i'-dés Mit-i'-qui mi'-tis mi-tis'-sim-us Mit-op-et'-al-um Mit-rac-ar'-pum mit-ræ-for'-mis Mit-ra'-rĭ-a Mit-ras-tig'-ma mit-ra'-tum Mit-ri-os-tig'-ma mix'-ta Mne-mos-il'-la Moc-an-e'-ra Moc-in-ĭ-a'-na Mod-ec'-ca mod-es'-tum Mod'-ĭ-ol-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows:  $\check{a}$  as in  $\check{a}\check{p}$ -art';  $\check{a}$  as in  $ps\check{c}'$ -lmist:  $\check{c}$  as in  $s\check{l}\check{c}n'$ -der;  $\check{c}$  as in  $v\check{c}'$ -ined;  $\check{i}$  as in thin;  $\check{i}$  as in mach- $\check{i}'$ -nist;  $\check{o}$  as in  $v\check{c}'$ -ten;  $\check{o}$  as in  $v\check{c}'$ -ten;  $\check{u}$  as in pow'-er- $f\check{n}l$ :  $\check{u}$  as in  $r\check{c}t'$ -ler;  $\check{y}$  as  $\check{i}$ ;  $\check{p}$  as  $\check{i}$ ;  $\check{q}$ ,  $\check{q}$ ,  $\check{q}$ , as  $\check{a}i$  in pain; au as ou in house;  $\check{q}$ ,  $\check{q}$ , and  $\check{q}$ , always hard, as, for example,  $\check{q}$  in  $\check{q}$  ood,  $\check{q}$  in muscular, and  $\check{q}$  in  $\check{c}$  (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Machn'-T-a Mohr-ing'-Y-a Mar-en-hout-i-a'-na mog.ad.o.ren'-sis Mog-grid'-gë-i Moh'-ri-a moh-rĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs mol-da'-ric-um Mol-i'-ni-a Mol' le mol'-1## Mol'-li-a mol'-lic-ens mol-lis'-sim-a Mol-loy'-a Mol-lu-gin'-č-æ Mo-lo-pos-per'-mum Molt'-kĭ-a Mol-uc'-ca mol-uc-ca'-na Mol-uc-cel'-la mo-luc-cen'-sis Mo'-lv\* Mom-or'-dic-a mon-ac-anth'-a\* mon'-ach-a Mon-ach-anth'-us Mon-ach-os-o'-rum mon-ad-el'-pha mon-anth'-em-um Mon-anth'-ēs Mon-ar'-da Mon-ar-del'-la Mon-el'-li Mon'-es-és mon-gol'-ic-a Mon-i'-lĭ-a mon-i-lif'-er-a mon-i-lif-or'-mis Mon-im'-ĭ-a Mon-im-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Mon-im'-ĭ-ĕ-æ Mon-iz'-ĭ-a Mon-ni-e'-ra Mon-ni-e'-ri Mon-ni'-na Mon-ob-oth'-ri-um mon-oc-eph'-al-a Mon-oc'-er-a mon.oc'-er-as Mon-och-æ'-tum Mon-och-i'-lus mon-och'-lam-vs Mon-och-o'-ri-a mon-oc-oc'-cum Mon-od'-or-a\* Mon-og-ram'-me mon-og'-yn-um mon-oi'-ca Mon-o'-len-a Mon-ol'-oph-us Mon-ol-o'-pĭ-a Mon-om-er'-ĭ-a Mon-op'-an-ax mon-op-et'-al-a

mon-oph-vl'-la Mon-op'-sis mon-op'-ter-a mon-op-vr-e'-num Mon-or'-chis mon-os-o'-rum mon-os-per'-mum mon-os-tach'-v-a Mon-oth-v'-lac-č-um Mon-ot'-oc-a Mon-ot'-rop-a Mon-ot-rop'-ĕ-æ Mon-ox'-or-a mon-re-ga-len'-sč Mon-so'-ni-a Mon-so'-ni-n mon-spel'-ĭ-ac-us mon-spel-i-en'-sis mon-spel-i-en'-si-um mon-spes-sul-a'-num Mon'-ster-a mon-stro'-sa Mon-tag'-nĕ-a mon-tal-ben'-sis mon-ta'-na Mon-ta'-no-a Mont-bret'-ĭ-a Mon-teir'-i Mon-teir'-ŏ-i mon-ter-id-en'-sis Mon-tiz-u'-ma Mon-tes-u'-mae mon-tic'-ol-a Mont-rich-ard'-ĭ-a Moon'-ĭ-i Moor-e-a'-na Moor'-e-i Mo-qui'-lĕ-a Mo-qui'-li-a Mor-ce'-a mor-bil-lo'-sum Mor-chel'-la Mor-dil-o'-na Mor'-ĕ-æ Mor-el'-i Mor-el-ĭ-a'-na Mor-el'-la Mor-e'-ni-a Mor-e'-nĭ-i Mor-ga'-gni-a Mor-gan'-i-æ Morg-sa'-na mo'-ri Mor-i-can'-di-a Mor-i'-na Mor-in'-da Mor-ing'-a Mor-ing'-č-æ Mo'-ri-o Mor-is-o'-ni-a Mor-itz-ĭ-a'-na Mor-mo'-des Mor-mol'-ye-a Mor'-na Mor-on-o'-be-a

Morph-is'-i-a Mor-ren'-i Mor-ren-i-a'-na Mur-ren'-i-i Mor'-sus-ra'-næ Mortin' Ja Mo'-rus Mos-cha'-ri-a mos-cha'-ta Mos-cheu'-tos Mo-sen'-ĭ-i Mos-ig'-ĭ-a Moss'-ĭ-æ Mouf-fet'-ta moul-mein-en'-se Mou'-tan Mu-ce'-din-ēs Mu'-cor mu-cro-na'-ta mu-cro-nif-ol'-ĭ-um mu-cro-nul-a'-ta Mu-cu'-naMuchl-en-beck'-ĭ-a Muel'-ler-a Mu'-ghus Muhl-en-berg'-i Mu'-ki-a Mul-ge'-dĭ-um mul-tib-rac-te-a'-tus mul-tic-au'-lis mul'-tic-eps mul-tic'-ol-or mul-tif'-id-a mul-tif-lo'-ra mul-tif-ur-ca'-ta mul-tii'-ug-a mul-tin-er'-va mul'-tip-lex mul-tir-ad-ĭ-a'-tus mul-tis-ec'-tum mu'-lus Mu'-me Mun-by-a -na mun'-di Mund'-ti-a mun'-dul-a mu-ni'-tum Mun'-ja Mun-ro-a'-num Mun-ro'-i Mun-ting'-ĭ-a mu-ra'-lis Mu-ralt'-ĭ-a mu'-rex mu-ric-a'-ta mu-ri'-num Mur-ray'-a Mur-ray-a'-na Mur-ray'-i Mur-rel'-li-a'-num Mur-sel'-li Mur-ton-1-a'-na Mu-ru-cu'-ja Mu'-ru-Mu'-ru

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in #p-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in röt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fāl; ŭ as in rā'-ler; ў as ĭ; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Mu' oa mu-sæ-fol'-ĭ-um mu-sa'-ic-a Mus-ce-tox'-ic-um Mns-ca'-ri Mus-ca'-ri-a Mus'-ci mus-cif'-er-um mus-cip'-ul-a mus-cŏ-i'-dēs Mu'-se-æ Mus-san'-da Mus'-schi-a Mus-schi-a'-num Mus-si'-ni Mus-si'-ni-a Mus-te'-la mu-ta'-bil-e mu-ta'-ta Mu-tel-li'-na mnt'-ic-a mut-il-a'-ta Mu-ti'-sĭ-a Mu-ti'-sï-i My-anth'-us Mvc-od-er'-ma Mu'-con-i Mu-con'-i-a Mug-in'-da My-lam-ĭ-a'-na Myl-i'-num Myl-oc-ar'-y-um my-on-a-for'-mis My-op-or-in'-e-æ my-op-or-o-i'-des My-op'-or-um my-os-o'-tid-if-lo'-ra My-os-o-tid'-ĭ-um My-os-o'-tis\* my-os-o-to-i'-des My-os-u'-rus Myr'-cĭ-a my-ri-ac-anth'-a\* My-ri-ad-e'-nus My-ri-ap'-od-a Myr-i'-ca Myr-i-ca'-cĕ-æ Myr-i-ca'-rĭ-a myr-i-cŏ-i'-dēs my-ri-oc-ar'-pum My-ri-oc-eph'-al-us My-ri-oph-yl'-lum My-ri-op'-ter-is my-ri-os-tig'-ma Myr-is'-tic-a myr-is-tic-æ-for'-mis Myr-is-tie'-ĕ-æ Myr-ob-al'-an-us\* Myr-ob-ro'-ma Myr-o'-dĭ-a Myr-os-per'-mum Myr-ox'-yl-on Myr'-rhis Myr'-sin-e Myr-sin'-č-æ

Myr-sin-i'-tēs Myr-siph-vl'-lum Myr-stiph-yl'-lum Myr-ta'-ce-æ myr-tif-ol'-i-a myr-til-lo-i'-des Myr-til'-lus myr-tŏ-i'-dēs Myr'-tus my-so-ren'-sis mys-tac'-in-um my-su-ren'-sis My-til-as'-pis Mvx'-a Myx-om-yc-e'-tes Myz'-us

Nah'-al-us Nac-ib-e'-a Næg-el'-ĭ-a nau-el-i-ŏ-i'-des Næ'-nĭ-a na .vi.um Nag-ei'-a Na'-qi Nai-ad-a'-ce-æ Na'-ma. na-ma-quen'-sis na'-na Nan-di'-na Nan-ki-nen'-sis Nan'-norh-ops Na-no'-des Na-pæ'-a na-pel-lŏ-i'-dēs Na-pel'-lus Na'-pi na-pif-or'-mis Nap-o-le-o'-na Nar-av-e'-li-a nar-bo-nen'-sč nar-cis'-sif-lo-ra nar-cis-sŏ-i'-des Nar-cis'-sus Nar'-da Nar-dos'-mĭ-a Nar-dos'-tach-vs nar-the-cĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Nar-the'-cĭ-um Nar'-thex Nas-muth'-ĭ-a Na'-so Na-so'-nĭ-a Nas-tur'-ti-um na-su'-tum nat-al-en'-sis na-ta-lit'-ĭ-us nat'-ans

Nau-til-oc'-al-vx Nar-ar-ret'-ti-a. Nav-e'-nĭ-a na-vie'-nl-a na-vic-ul-a'-ris Ne m'i Nĕ-æ'-ra ně-a-nol-it-a'-num neb-ro'-den-sis neb-ul-o'-sa nec-a'-trix Nec-tan'-dra\* Nec-tar-ob-oth'-ri-um Nec-tar-os-cor'-dum Nēc'-trĭ-a. Nēc-tri-a'-cĕ-æ Nēc'stris Neem'-da ne-glec'-tus Neg'-un-do neil-aher-ren'-sč Neil'-lĭ-a Neip-perg'-ĭ-a Neit-ner'-i-i Ne'-ja Nel-i'-sï-i Nel-it'-ris Nel-so'-ni nel-um'-bi-if-ol'-i-um Nel-um'-bĭ-um Ne-mac-o'-ni-a\* Ne-mas'-tvl-is Ne-mat-anth'-us Ne-mat'-in-a Ne-mat-oc'-er-as Ne-mat-oph-vl'-lum Ne-mat-os-tig'-ma Ne'-ma-tus Nem-č-oph'-il-a Nem-es'-ĭ-a Ne'-mĭ-a Ne-mon-anth'-ës Nem-oph'-il-a\* nem-or-a'-lis nem-or-o'-sa nem'-or-um Ne-mos'-tvl-is Ne'-mnNeng'-a Neng-el'-la ne-nu'-phar në-ob-or-i-en'-sis nĕ-oc-al-e-don'-ic-um ně-ŏg-uin-e-en'-sě Në-og'-vn-e Nĕ-ol-ex'-is nĕ-om-on-ta'-num Nĕ-ot'-tĭ-a Nĕ-ot-tid'-ĭ-um Nĕ-ot'-tĭ-ĕ-æ Në-ot-top'-ter-is nep-a'-len-sis nep-au-len'-sis Ne-pen-tha'-cĕ-æ

Ne-pen'-thes

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows:  $\Tilde{a}$  as in  $\Tilde{a}$  as in

Na-ti-o'-nis

Nau'-clĕ-a

Nau'-plï-us

Naum-berg'-ĭ-a

Nat'-rix

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

ne-pen-tho-i -des Nep'-et-a\* nep-et-æ-fol'-ĭ-a nep-et-ŏ-i'-dēs Neph-el-aph-vl'-lum Neph-el'-ĭ-um Neph-ran'-dra\* Neph-ran-the'-ra neph-ro-di-ŏ-i'-des Neph-ro'-di-um Neph-rol'-ep-is Neph-ros-per'-ma Neph'-thyt-is Nen-tic'-ul-a Nen-tu'-nï-a Ne-ri-e'-ne Ne'-rĭ-i ne-ri-if-ol'-i-a ne-ri-if-or'-mis ne-ri-næ-flo'-rum Ne-ri'-ne ne-ri-nif-lo'-rum Ner-is'-sa Ne'-ri-um Ner'-ter-a Ner-ter'-ĭ-a ner-vo'-sum Ne-sæ'-a Neu-beck'-ĭ-a neu-berg-en'-sě Neu-be'-ri-a Neu-ber'-ti Neu-dorf'-ĭ-a Neu-man'-nï-a Neu-man-ni-a'-na Neu-rad'-č-æ Neu-ro'-di-um Neu-rol-æ'-na Neu-rol-o'-ma Neu-rop'-ter-a Neur-os-per'-ma Neur-ot'-er-us Neus-tan'-thus neus'-tri-a nev-a-den'-sis Ne'-ri-i Nev-il'-li-m New-ber'-ry-i New-bould'-Y-a New-el'-li New-man'-ĭ-i Ney-perg-ĭ-a'-na Nhan-dir-o'-ba Nhan-dir-o'-be-æ Ni'-bung ni-cœ-en'-sč Nic-an'-dra Nick-el'-li Nic-ol-a'-i Ni-co-tĭ-a'-na ni-co-ti-a-næ-fol'-i-um nic'-tit-ans nid-path-en'-sis Ni-dul-a'-rĭ-um ni'-due

Ni'-dus-av'-is Nie-buh'-ri-a Nier-em-berg'-ĭ-a Nig-el'-la Nig-el-las'-trum nig-el-lif-lo'-ra nig'-er nig'-ra nig-ra'-tum nig-res'-cens nig-ric-a'-na nig'-ric-ans nig-ric-or'-nis Nig-ri'-na nig'-rip-ës nig-ri'-ta nig'-rum nik-o-en'-se Mil ni-lag-er'-ic-um ni-lo'-tic-a Nĭ'-ob-e Ni'-va Ni-na'-cĕ-æ Niph-æ'-a Niph'-et-os Niph-ob'-ol-us Niph-op'-sis Nis-80'-li-8. nit'-ens nit'-id-a niv-a'-lis niv'-ĕ-a. Niv'-en-i Niv-en'-ĭ-a niv-o'-sus No-ack'-Y-i no-bil'-ĭ-or no'-bil-is no-bil-is'-sim-us no-bil'-ĭ-us No'-bla No-ble-a'-num Noc'-ca Noc-car'-a noc-til-u'-ca Noc'-tu-a Noc'-tu-a Noe'-tu-id-a Noc-tu-i'-na Noc-tur'-ni no-da'-tum no-dif-lo'-ra no-do'-sa Noi-set'-ti-a Noi-set-ti-a'-na Nol-a'-na Nol-a-na'-cĕ-æ no'-li-me-tan'-ger-e No-li'-na Nol'-ti-a Non-at-e'-li-a

noot-ka-ten'-sis No.nal'-e-a No-ran'-te-a Nord-man'-nisa Nord-man-nĭ-a'-na Nor-man-by-a'-na Nor-man-by'-i Nor'-na Nor-on'-hm Nor-te'-ni-a North-ĭ-a'-na not-a'-tus Not-el-a/-a\* Noth-och-læ'-na Noth-oc-lar-na Noth-ol-m'-na Noth-ol-i'-ri-on Noth-os-cor'-dum Northri'-a Not-Y-oph'-rvs No-tod-ont'-id-æ Not-on-i-a'-na Not-os-par'-tĭ-um No-tv'-lĭ-a nov'-æ-ang'-lĭ-æ nov'-æ-bel'-gĭ-æ Nov'-æ-Zeal-and'-ĭ-æ nov-eb-or-ac-en'-sĕ Now-el-li-a'-na No-wod-wor'-sku-a nu-bie'-ol-a nu-big'-en-um nuc'-um nu'-da nu-da/-ta nu-dic-au'-lis nu-dif-lo'-rum Num-id'-ic-a num-is-ma'-tus Nām-mul-a'-rĭ-a num-mul-a'-ri-æ-fol'-i-a Nun-nēz-ha'-rĭ-a Nun-nēz'-ĭ-a Nu'-phar nu'-tans nut-ka-en'-sis nut-ka'-na Nutstal'sliss. Nut-tal-li-a'-na Nut-tal'-lï-i Nuyt'-sĭ-a Nvc-ta-gin'-č-æ Nyc-ta-gin'-ĭ-a nyc-ta-gin-if-lo'-ra Nyc-tanth'-es Nvc-ter'-in-a Nyc-ter-in'-ĭ-a Nyc-ter'-ĭ-um nyc-tic'-al-us Nyc-toc'-al-os Nyl-and'-ti-a Nym-phæ'-a Nym-phæ-a'-cĕ-æ nym-phæ-if-ol'-ĭ-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slên'-der; ē as in vô'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rōt'-ten; ō as in vô'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fāl; ū as in rā'-ler; ÿ as ĭ; ÿ as ī; æ, æ, ei, as ai in pain; an as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Non'-ĕ-a

Non'-ne-a

non-scrip'-ta

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

nym-phæ-ŏ-i'-dēs Nys'-sa Nys-sa'-cĕ-æ

Oakes'-ĭ-a oh co' nie a ob-cor-da'-tus ob-cor-del'-lum Ob-el-is-ca'-rĭ-a O-ber-on'-1-a Ob-e'-sĭ-a ob-e'-sum ob-fus-ca'-ta ob-li'-qua ob-li-qua'-tum ob-lit-er-a'-ta ob-lon'-ga ob-lon-ga'-tum ob-lon-gif-ol'-ĭ-a ob-ov-a'-ta ob-rv-za'-tum ob-scu-rel'-la ob-seu'-rus ob-sol-e'-tus ob-tu'-sa ob-tu-san'-gul-um ob-tu-sa'-tum ob-tu-sif-ol'-ĭ-a ob-tu-sil'-ob-a ob-tu-sil-ob-a'-ta ob-val-la'-ris ob-val-la'-tus 00-01-22 oc-cid-en-ta'-lis oc-cul-ta'-na o-ce-an'-ic-a oc-el-la'-na oc-el-la'-ta Och'-na Och-na'-cĕ-æ o-chra'-cĕ-a O-chran'-the\* o-chrĕ-a'-tum O-chroc-ar'-pus o-chrol-eu'-ca O-chro'-ma O-chrop'-ter-is O-chro'-sĭ-a o-cim-ŏ-i'-dēs O'-cim-um Oc-ot-e'-a Oc-tad-es'-mĭ-a oct-an'-dra oc-tho'-des Oc-to-mel'-es Oc-to-mer'-ĭ-a oc-to-pet'-al-a

oc-to-phyl'-lum

Oc'-ul-us-so'-lis

o-cym-if-ol'-ĭ-a

o-cym-ŏ-i'-dēs

oc-ul-a'-tus

Oc'-ul-us

O'-cym-um O'-cy-pus Od-i-er'-ĭ-a'-na Od-on-tad-e'-ni-a\* Od-on-tar'-rhen-a od-on-ti'-tës Od-ont-oc-ar'-na od-on-toch-i'-lum Od-on-tog-los'-sum Od.on-tol-o'-ma Od-on-ton-e'-ma Od-on-tos-o'-ri-a Od-on-tos-per'-mum od-o'-ra\* od-o-ra'-ta od-o-ra-tis'-sim-a Œ-ce-oc'-lad-ës (Ed-e'-mon-e (Ed'-er-a (En-ec'-tra (En-ec-tri'-na. Œn-oc-ar'-pus cen-oph'-il-a (En-oth-e'-ra\* (En-oth-e'-ræ Oër-sted'-ĭ-i of-fic-i-na/-lis of-fic-i-na'-rum Of'-ti-a O-hig-gin'-si-a o-hi-o-en'-sĕ Oh-len-dorf'-fi-a O-i'-dĭ-um Ol-ac-in'-č-æ 01/.98 Olb'-ĭ-a olb-ĭ-en'-sis Old-en-land'-ĭ-a Old-field'-ĭ-a Ol'-ĕ-a. Ol-ĕ-a'-cĕ-æ ol-č-æ-fol'-ĭ-a Ol-ĕ-an'-der Ol-ĕ-an'-dra Ol-ĕ-a'-rĭ-a Ol-ĕ-as'-ter ol-ĕ-if'-er-a ol-č-if-ol'-ĭ-a ol'-ens ol-ĕ-ŏ-i'-dēs ol'-ens ol-er-a'-cĕ-a Ol-fer'-sĭ-a Ol'-gæ ol-ig-an'-tha\* Ol-ig-oc-ar'-pha ol-ig-oc-ar'-pus Ol-ig-os'-cĭ-as Ol-ig-os'-ma ol-ig-os-per'-ma ol-ig-ot'-rich-um

Olaivae'ari Ol-iv-e'-ri-a'-na Ol-us-a'-trum ol-vm'-pic-um Om-al-anth'-us O-men-ta/-ri-a om-nil-ac'-er-um om nin' or a Om-or-i'-ka Om-phal-an'-dri-a\* Om-phal'-ĕ-a Om-phal'-ĭ-a Om-phal-ob'-ĭ-um Om-phal-oc-oc'-ca Om-phal-o'-des On-ag-ra'-ri-ë-æ on-cid-ĭ-ŏ-i'-des On-cid'-Y-um\* On-coc-v'-clus On-cor-rhyn'-chus On-cos-per'-ma On-is'-cid-a On-is'-ens On-i'-tes On-ob-ro'-ma On-ob'-rych-is on-ob-rych-č-i'-dēs On-oc'-lč-a on-oc-le-ŏ-i'-des On-o'-nis on-op-or'-din-is On-op-or'-don On-op-or'-dum On-os'-er-is\* On-os'-ma on-os-mæ-flo'-ra On-os-mo'-dĭ-um on-us'-tum on-vch'-in-a On-ych'-ĭ-um\* O-os'-por-a op-a'-ca Op'-al-us Op-er-cul-a'-rĭ-a op-er-cul-a'-ta Oph-el'-ĭ-a Oph'-el-us Oph-ĭ-oc-ar'- ŏ-on Oph-ĭ-oc-aul'-on Oph-ĭ-od-er'-ma Oph-ĭ-og-los-sa'-cĕ-æ Oph-ĭ'-og-lös'-sĕ-æ oph-ĭ-og-lös-sŏ-i'-des Oph-ĭ-og-los'-sum\* Oph-ĭ-op-ō'-gōn Oph-ĭ-or-rhi'-za Oph-ĭ-ox'-vl-on Oph-ryd'-č-æ Oph'-rys Op-lis'-men-us Op-loth-e'-ca Op-op'-on-ax Op-or-an'-thus op-pos-it-if-ol'-ĭ-um op-ul-if-lo'-ra

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows:  $\check{a}$  as in  $\check{a}$ p-art';  $\check{a}$  as in  $p \circ \check{a}'$ -lmist;  $\check{c}$  as in  $s \circ \check{c}'$ -der;  $\check{c}$  as in  $v \circ \check{c}'$ -ined;  $\check{i}$  as in  $t \circ \check{i}$  as in  $t \circ \check{c}'$ -inist;  $\check{c}$  as in  $t \circ \check{c}'$ -ined;  $\check{i}$  as in  $t \check{c}'$ -ined;  $\check$ 

ol-it-o'-rĭ-a

ol-i-va'-ris

ol-i-va'-cĕ-us

ol-i-væ-for'-mis

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

on-ul-ŏ-i'-des Op'-ul-us Op-un'-ti-a Or.a'-nien Orb'-ë-a orb-ic-ul-a'-ris orb-ic-ul-a'-te Or-bi-qny-a'-nus or-bo'-na Orch-es'-tes orchaid'aĕaa Orch-id'-č-a orch-id-if-or'-mis Orch id' Yum orch'-id-ŏ-i'-dēs Orch'sis Ord-i-a'-nus or-ĕ-ad'-ës or-eq-a'-na Or-el'-i-a Or-el-la'-na or-en-o-cen'-se Or-ĕ-och'-ar-is Or-ĕ-oc'-om-e Or-ĕ-od-aph'-ne Or-ĕ-od-ox'-a Or-ĕ-op'-an-ax Or-ĕ-oph'-il-a or-gan-en'-sis or-gy'-al-is Or-gyi'-a or-ĭ-en-ta'-lis or-i-gan-if-ol'-ĭ-a Or-i'-gan-um\* or-in-o-cen'-se O-ri-thal-i'-a O-ri-thvi'-a or-ix-en'-se Or-moc-ar'-pum Or-mo'-sĭ-a or-na-tis'-sim-um or-na'-tum or-nif-ol'-ĭ-a Or-ni-tha'-rĭ-um Or-ni-thid'-ĭ-um Or-ni-thoc-eph'-al-us Or-ni-thoch-i'-lus Or-ni-thog'-al-um\* Or-ni-thog-los'-sum or-ni-thop-od'-um Or-ni-thop'-ter-is Or-ni'-thop-us or-ni-thorh-yn'-chum Or-ni-thox-anth'-um Or-ni'-troph-e Or'-nus Or-ob-anch-a'-ce-æ Or-ob-anch'-e Or-ob-el'-la or-ob-ŏ-i'-dēs Or'-ob-us Or-on'-ti-č-æ Or-on'-tĭ-um Or-oph-o'-ma

Or-oth-am'-nus Or-ox'-vl-um Orph-an-id'-ĕ-a Orph-an'-id-is Orph'-ĭ-um Or-si'-ni-i Ort-gies'-i Ort-gies'-ĭ-a Ort-gies-ĭ-a'-na Ort-gies'-ĭ-i orth-an'-tha Orth-oc-ar'-pus Orth-oc'-er-as Orth-och-i'-lus orth-op-lec'-tron Orth-op-o'-gon Orth-op'-ter-a Orth-os'-iph-on Orth-os-tem'-ma Orth-ros-anth'-ns Or-va'-la Or-v'-za Os-beck'-ĭ-a Os-beck'-ĭ-i Os-born'-ĭ-i Os-kamp'-ĭ-a Os-man'-thus Os-mo'-di-um Os-mun'-da os-mun-da'-cĕ-um Os-sæ'-a os-sif'-rag-um Os-tě-os-per'-mum os-tre-æ-for'-mis os-trĕ-a'-tus Ostromski-a'-na Os-tru'-thi-um Os'-try-a Os-y-a'-na Os'-vr-is O-tac-an'-thus  $Ot_{-a}k'_{-sa}$ Ot-an'-dra O-tan'-thus O-ta'-rĭ-a Oth-e'-ra Oth-on'-na Oth-on-nop'-sis O-tid'-ĭ-a O-til'-is O-ti-orh-vn'-chus O-ti'-tës O-toch-i'-lus O-top'-ter-a O-tos-tem'-ma Ot-tel'-i-a Ot-to-nï-a'-na Ot-to'-nis Our'-eq-ou Ou-ri'-sĭ-a Ou-rou-pa'-ri-a Ouse-leu-a'-na Qu-tram-i-a'-na

o.va'-lis o-va'-ta o-va-tif-ol'-ĭ-a Orie'-da o-vif'-er-s. o-vig'-er-um O'svil.la ow-a'-ri-en'-sis Ox-al-id'-č-æ ox-al-id-if-ol'-ĭ-a Ox'-al-is ox-v-ac-an'-tha\* ox-v-ac-an-thif-ol'-ĭ-a ox-v-ac-an-tho-i'-des Ox-v-an'-thus Ox-vb'-aph-us Ox-vc-ar'-pus ox-ye-ed'-rus Ox-ve'-er-os Ox-vc-lad'-ĭ-um ox-vc-oc-cŏ-i'-dēs Ox-vc-oc'-cus Ox-vd-en'-dron Ox-yg-o'-nĭ-um ox-vg-o'-nus Ox-yl-ob'-ĭ-um Ox-vp-et'-al-um ox-yph-yl'-lum ox-vs-ep'-al-a Ox-vs'-por-a Ox-vs-tel'-ma Ox-vt'-rop-is Ox-y-u'-ra Ox-y-u'-ris Oz-oph-yl'-lum Oz-oth-am'-nus

Pach-id-en'-dron Pach-i'-ra Pach-ou'-li pach-y-an'-tha\* pach-vb-ul'-bus Pach-ych-i'-lus Pach-vd-er'-is Pach-yl-o'-ma Pach-yl'-oph-us Pach-y'-ne Pach-vn-e'-ma Pach-yn-eur'-um pach-yph-lœ'-a Pach-yph-yl'-lum Pach-yph'-yt-um Pach-yp-od'-ĭ-um pach-vp'-ter-a Pach-yrh-i'-zus Pach-y'-sa Pach-ys-an'-dra Pach-ys'-tach-ys Pach-ys-tig'-ma Pach-ys'-tim-a Pach-ys'-tom-a pach-y-u'-ra pa-cif'-ic-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ἄp-art'; ā as in pṣā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fūl; ū as in rū'-ler; ў as ĭ; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Ou-vir-an'-dra

o-va-lif-ol'-ĭ-a

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

nad-el'-la Pad'-i Pad'-ĭ-a pad-if-ol'-Y-us Pad'ans Pæ-de'-rĭ-a Pander-o'-ta Pæ-o'-nĭ-a pæ-o-nif-lo'-rum Pos'-1-a. pa-ga'-na Pa'-gin-a Pa-hu'-di-i Paiv'-æ pal-æs-ti'-num Pa-laf-ox'-ĭ-a Pal-a'-119 pal-e-a'-cĕ-a Pal'. X. 22 pal-em-ban'-ic-us Palačaola zria pal-ĕ-ol-a'-ta Pa-li-av-a'-na Pal-ic-ou'-re-a Pal-in-u'-ri Pal-is-o'-ta Palajan'arns Pal-las'-ĭ-a Pal-las-ĭ-a'-na Pal-las'-ĭ-i Pal-la'-vĭ-a Pal-lav-i-ci'-ni-a Pal'-len-is pal'-lens pal-les'-cens pal-li-a'-tus pal'-lid-a pal-lid-if-la'-vens pal-lid-if-lo'-ra pal-lid-if-ol'-ĭ-us pal-lid-is-pi'-na pal-lid-iv-e'-nï-um pal-lid'-ul-us Pal-ma/-cĕ-sa Pal'-mæ pal-ma-tif'-id-um pal-ma'-tum Palm'-er-i Pal-met'-to Palm'siss. Pal-mi'-ta Pal-ton'-ĭ-um pal-u-do'-sus Pal-um-bi'-na pal-us'-tris Pan-æ'-tĭ-a pan-am-en'-së Pan'-ax Pan'-cher-i Pan-crat'-ĭ-um Pan'-dac-a Pan-dan'-ĕ-æ pan-dan-if-ol'-ĭ-um pan'-dan-ŏ-i'-des Pan'-dan-us

nan-do-re-fol'-i-a Panado'arĕ-a pan-du-ra'-ta Pan-aj-a'-cĕ-æ pa-nic-ul-a'-ta pa-nic-ul-ig'-er-a Pa'-nie-um Pan-iz-zi-a'-nus nan-nif-ol'-ĭ-us nan-non'-ic-us pan-no'-sa pan-the-ri'-num pan-toth'-rix Pap-a'-ver pan-a-ver-a'-cĕ-a Pap-a-ver-a'-cĕ-æ pap-a-ver-æ-flo'-ra Pap-a'-ver-is Pap-ay'-a Pap-ay-a'-cĕ-æ Paph-in'-ĭ-a Pa-pil'-ĭ-o pa-pil-ĭ-o-na'-cĕ-a Pa-pil-ĭ-o-na'-cĕ-æ Pa-pil-ĭ-o'-nid-æ Pap-il'-læ pap-il-la'-ris pap-il-lo'-sa Pap'-ul-æ pap-v-rac-an'-tha pap-v-ra'-cĕ-a Pap-y'-ri-a pap-y-rif'-er-a Pap-v'-rus Par-ac-ar'-y-um\* Par-ac-le'-tus Par-ad-i-san'-thus Par-ad-i'-se-m Par-ad-i'-si Par-ad-i'-sĭ-a par-ad-i'-sĭ-ac-a par-ad-ox'-a Par-ag-ram'-ma par-ug-ua-ri-en'-sis par-aq-uay-en'-sis par-aib'-ic-a Par-al'-ĭ-as par-al-le-lop-ip'-ed-us Par-an-eph-el'-ĭ-us Par-an'-om-us Par-ap-et-al-if'-er-a par-as-i'-tic-a Par-as-tran'-thus Par-at-rop'-ĭ-a Par-cel'-li Par-dal-ĭ-an'-chēs par-dal-i'-na Par-dan'-thus Par'-dĭ-a par'-din-a Par-duy'-na Par-ech-i'-tes Par-ei'-ra Par-ĭ-et-a'-rĭ-a Pa-ri-na'-ri-um

Par'sis Par-ish'-ĭ-i Par-i'-tĭ-um Par'skersi Par-ker'-1-2 Parkes'-ĭ-i Park'-1-a Par-kin-so'-ni Parkin-so'-ni-a Par-kin-so'-ni-a'-num Parks'-ĭ-i Paralastosress'sna Par-la-to'-re-i Par-men-ti-e'-ra Par-men-ti-e'-ri Paremenatiaraina Par-nas'-si-a nar-nas-sif-ol'-i-a Par-och'-et-us Par-on-vch'-ĭ-a Par-on-vch'-ĭ-ĕ-æ par-on-ych-ŏ-i'-dēs Par'-qui Par-ri'-tæ Par-rot'-Y-a Par'-ry-a Par-ry-a'-na Par'-ry-i Par-son'-si-a Par-son'-sĭ-i Par-then-ei'-on par-then-if-ol'-ĭ-um Par-then'-ĭ-um par-ti'-tus Par-vic-or-o-na'-ti par-vif-lo'-ra par-vif-ol'-ĭ-a par-vis'-sim-um par'-vul-a par'-vum Par-vph-os-phæ'-ra Pas-cal'-ĭ-a Pas'-pal-um Pas-sif-lo'-ra Pas-sif-lo'-rĕ-æ Pass-ing-ham'-ĭ-i Pas-tin-a'-ca pat-ag-o'-nic-a Pat-ag-o'-nul-a Pat-an'-ĭ-a pat-av-i'-na Patch-ou'-li pat-el-la'-ris pat'-ens pat-en-tir-os'-tris Pat-er-so'-ni Pat-er-so'-ni-a Pat-ĭ-en'-tĭ-a Pat-i'-ni Pat-i'-nĭ-i nat-oc-o-cen'-sis . Pat-ri'-nĭ-a Pat-ri'-si-à Pat-tis-o-ni-a'-num Pat-to'-nĭ-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; č as in slċn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thžn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fäl; ū as in rāt'-ler; ÿ as ī; ū, ω, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Pat-to-ni-n'-na nat'-ul-um pan-cif-lo'-ra Paul-li'-ni-a Paul-out-ni-a pau-per'-cul-a Pav-et'-ta Pa'-vĭ-a Parao'anian Pav-o'-ni-i na-vo-ni'-na pa-vo'-nĭ-um Parto'ni Par-to'-ni-a Par-to-ni-a'-na Pea-cock' Ni Peak-i-a'-num Pear'-ce-a Pear'-ce-i Pec-ot'-ti-i pec-tin-a'-cĕ-a nec-tin-a/-ta nec-tin-ic-or'-nis pec-tin-if'-er-us Pec'-tis pec-tor-a'-la Pe-dal-in'-ĕ-æ Pe-dal'-ĭ-um ped-a'-tum ped-em-ou-ta'-num Ped-i-cul-a'-ris Ped-i-lan'-thus\* Ped-i'-lĕ-a. Ped-i-lo'-nĭ-a Ped-i-lo'-num Pe-dro'-si-a ped-un-cul-a'-ris ped-un-cul-a'-ta ped-un'-cul-i ped-un-cul-o'-sa Peep'-la Pe'-gan-um Peir-esc'-ĭ-a pe-kin-en'-sis pel-ar-go-ni-if-lo'-rum Pel-ar-go'-nĭ-um Pel-ec-vph'-or-a Pel-eg-ri'-na Pel-ex'-ĭ-a pel-ic-a'-num pel-ĭ-og-ram'-ma pel-ĭ-ol-o'-sum pel-ĭ-orh-yn'-chus Pel-Y-os-an'-thes Pel'-lĕ-a Pelali-o'-nia pel-lu'-cens pel-lu'-cid-a Pe-lon-as'-tes Pel-o'-rĭ-a Pel-tan'-dra Pel-tan-the'-ra Pel-ta'-rĭ-a pel-ta'-ta pel-tid'-ĕ-um

pel-tif-ol'-ĭ-a Pel-toph'-or-um Pel-tos-tig'-ma pel-vif-or'-mis Pem-phi'-gus Pe-næ'-a Pe-næ-a'-cĕ-æ pen'-dul-a pen-dul-if-lo'-rum pen-dul-i'-na pe-nic-il-la'-ta Pe-nic-il'-li-um pen-na'-ta pen-na-tif-ol'-ĭ-us pen-nig'-er-um pen-nin-er'-vis Pen-nis-e'-tum nenn-sul-ra'-nic-um pen'-nul-a Pen-rhos-ĭ-en'-sis Pen-ste'-mon Pent-ach-ac'-ta pen-tach-ro'-mum Pent-ad-ac'-tvl-is Pent-ad-ac'-tyl-on Pent-ad-es'-ma pent-ag-o'-na Pent-ag-o'-ni-a pent-ag'-yn-a Pent-ag-yn'-ĭ-a pent-an'-dra pent-an'-dræ Pent-an'-dri-a pent-an'-thus Pent-an-e'-ra pent-ap-et-al-ŏ-i'-des Pent-ap'-et-ës Pent-aph-il'-trum Pent-aph-rag'-ma Pent-aph-yl'-la Pen-taph-yl'-lon Pent-ap'-ter-a Pent-ap-ter-yg'-ĭ-um Pent-arh-aph'-ĭ-a Pen'-tas Pen-tat-ax'-is Pent-land'-Y-a Pent-land'-Y-i Pent-ste'-mon Pent-ste'-ri-a Pentz'-Yan Pep-er-id'-ĭ-um Pep-er-o'-mi-a Pen-in'-ĭ-a Pep'-lis pep-lő-i'-des Pep'-o Per-alt'-ĕ-a Pe-ram'-i-um Pe-ran-e'-ma per-bel'-la ner-cus'-sum Per-di'-eĭ-um Per'-dix

Per-eir'-Y-a per-e'-leg-ans ner-en'-nans ner-en'-nis Per-esk'-ĭ-a ner-esk-i-m-fol'-1-a Pe. re'-21-a. per-fol-ĭ-a'-ta per-for-a'-tum Per-cul-a'-ri-a per-i-ac-an'-thus\* Per ib-ce'-a Persical'slis Per-ic-al-vm'-na Per-ic-lym'-en-um per-i-cul-a'-rum per-i-cul-o'-sa Per-ic-v'-cla Per.id.er'-mi-um Per-il'-la Per-il-o'-mi-a Per-iph'-an-es Per-iph-rag'-mos Per-ip'-loc-a\* per-ip-loc-æ-fol'-ĭ-a Per-is-por-a'-cĕ-i Per-is-por-i-a'-cè-æ Per-is-por-ĭ-a'-cĕ-i Per-is-ter'-ĭ-a Per-is-troph'-e Per-is'-tyl-is Per-ith-e'-ci-um Per-it'-om-a Per-it-ym'-bĭ-a per-mix'-ta Per-net'-tu-a Per-of-ski-a'-num Per-o'-ně-a Per-o'-nĭ-a Per-on-os'-por-a\* Per-ow-ski-a'-na ner-pen'-sa per-pus-il'-lus Per-ral-der-ĭ-a'-num Per-ri-nĭ-a'-na Per-ri'-ni-i Per'-ry-i Per-se'-a Per'-sic-a Per'-sic-m per-sic-æ-fol'-ï-a per-sic-if-ol'-i-um per'-sic-um per-sol-u'-ta Per-so-na'-tæ Per-soon'-ĭ-a Per-soon'-ĭ-i per-spic'-ŭ-a per-tu'-sum per-u-if'-er-um ner-u-vi-a'-na Pes-cat-o'-re-a Pes-cat-o'-re-i Pēs'-cor'-vi Pes-om-er'-ï-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows: a as in \( \vec{v}\) as in ps\( \vec{a}'\) -lmist; as in sl\( \vec{v}\) as in v\( \vec{v}'\) -ined; as in th\( \vec{v}\), as in mach-\( \vec{i}'\) -nist; as in r\( \vec{v}'\) t-ten; as in v\( \vec{o}'\) as in v\( \vec{o}'\) -ter; as in pain; an as on in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

per-eg-ri'-num

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Pestal-astan Pet-al-ac'-te\* Pet-al-id'-i-um pet-al-ŏ-i'-dĕ-um Pet-al-ol'-ep-is Pet-al-os-te'-mon Pet-am'-en-as net-an'-dra Pet-as-i'-tēs Pet-as-os'-tvl-is Pe-ters'-ĭ-i pet-ĭ-ol-a'-ris pet-ĭ-ol-a'-ta Pet-ir-er'-ĭ-a Pet'-ol-a Pet-ou'-mo Pet-ræ'-a pet-rae'-um Pet-rarch'-m Pet'-ri Pet-rob'-ĭ-um Pet-roc-al'-lis Pet-roc-ar'-v-a Pet-roc-op'-tis Pet-rom-ar'-ul-a Pet-roph'-il-a Pet-roph'- v-es Pet-roph'-yt-um Pet-ros-el-i'-num Pet-ter'-Y-a Pet-ung'-a Pet-u'-nian Peu-ced'-an-um Peu'-mus Peu-rous'-ĭ-a Pez-iz'-a Pfaf'-fi-a Pfa'-vi-i Pfeif'-fer-a Pfeif-fer-el'-la Pfeif'-fer-i Pfeif-fer'-ĭ-a Phac'-a Phac-el'-ĭ-a phac-el-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs phæ-ac-an'-tha Phae'-don Phæd-ran-as'-sa Phæn-oc-o'-dön Phæn-oc'-om-a Phæn-op'-od-a Phæn-os-per'-ma phæ-os-te'-mon Phæ-os'-tom-a phæ'-um Phai'-us Pha'-jus Phal-ac-ra'-a Phal-ac-rol-o'-ma Pha-lac-rom'-es-us Phal-æ'-na Phal-æ-non'-sis Phal-ang'-i-um Phal'-ar-is

phal-ar-ŏ-i'-dēs

Phale'ria Phal-la'-rĭ-a Phal-log-al'-lie Phan-er-oph-leb'-ĭ-a Phar-bi'-tis Pha'-rĭ-um Phar-nac-e'-um Pha'-rus phas-ĕ-ol-ŏ-i'-dēs Phas'-F-ol-us Pheb-al'-ĭ-um Phe-gop'-ter-is Phe-lip-w'-a Phel'-los Phen-ak-os-per'-mum Pher-ot'-rich-is Phi'-al-is Phil-ad-el'-phē-æ phil-ad-el'-phic-um Phil-ad-el'-phus\* Phil-aq-e'-ri-a\* Phil-brick-i-a'-na Phil-e'-sï-a Phil-e-sĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Phil-ib-er'-ti-a phil-ip-pi-nen'-sis Phil-ip'-po-Co-bur'-qi Phil-lip-Y-a'-na Phil-lyr'-č-a phil-lyr-ĕ-æ-fol'-ĭ-a phil-lyr-æ-ŏ-i'-dês Phil-od-en'-dron Phil-og'-vn-e Phil-oth-e'-ca Phil-vd-ra'-cĕ-æ Phil-yd'-rum Phin-æ'-a Phleb-ig-o'-nï-um\* Phleb-ĭ-oph-yl'-lum Phleb-o'-dĭ-um Phleg-ma'-rĭ-a Phle'-um Phlog-ac-an'-thus phlog-if-lo'-ra Phlom'-is phlom-ĕ-i'-dēs Phlox phœn-i'-cĕ-us phœn-i'-cĭ-a phoen-i-cif-ol'-ĭ-us phœn-i'-col-as'-ĭ-us Phœn-i-coph-or'-ĭ-um Phœn'-ix Phol-id-oc-ar'-pus Phol-id-oph-yl'-lum Phol-id-o'-ta Pho'-ma Pho-niph'-or-a Phor'-bĭ-a Phor'-mi-um Phor'-od-on Phosti'-ni-a Pho-ti-nop'-ter-is Phox-an'-thus Phrag-mat-ob'-ĭ-a

Phrag-mid'-ĭ-um Phra-to'-ra phryg'-ĭ-a Phru'-ma phry-nĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Phry'-nĭ-um PhuPhu-on'-sis Phy-cel'-la Phyg-an'-thus Phyg-e'-li-us Phyl'-ic-a phyl-ic-if-ol'-ĭ-a phyl-ic-ŏ-i'-dēs Phyl-lach'-ne\* Phyl-lac-ti'-nĭ-a Phyl-lag'-ath-is Phyl-lam'-phor-a phyl-lan-tho-i'-des Phyl-lan'-thus Phyl-lar'-thron Phyl-lau'-rĕ-a Phyl-ler'-ĭ-um Phyl'-lis Phyl-li-ti'-des Phyl-lob'-ĭ-us Phyl-loc-ac'-tus Phyl-loc'-al-yx Phyl-loc-e'-rĕ-us Phyl-loc'-lad-us Phyl-loc-v'-clus Phyl-lo'-des Phyl-lo'-dĭ-um Phyl-lod'-oc-e phyl-log-los'-sum Phyl-lol-ob'-ĭ-um Phyl-lo'-ma phyl-lo-man'-ĭ-ac-a Phyl-lop-er'-tha Phyl-los-tach'-y-a Phyl-los'-tach-vs Phyl-los-tic'-ta Phyl-lo'-ta Phyl-lot-æn'-ĭ-um Phyl-lot'-ret-a Phyl-lox'-er-a Phy-mat-an'-thus phy-mat-och-i'-lum Phy-mat-o'-des phy-mat-oth-e'-le Phy-mo'-sï-a Phy'-sal-is\* phy-sal-ŏ-i'-dēs Phy-sap'-ter-is Phy-se-mat'-ĭ-um Phy-si-an'-thus Phy-sid'-i-um Phy-sing'-a Phy-soc-al-yc'-ĭ-um Phy-soch-lai'-na Phy-sod-ei'-ra phy-so'-des Phy-sol-ob'-ĭ-um Phy-sop'-od-a Phy-sos'-iph-on

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows:  $\ddot{a}$  as in  $\ddot{a}$ p-art';  $\ddot{a}$  as in ps $\ddot{a}$ '-lmist;  $\ddot{c}$  as in sl $\ddot{c}$ n'-der;  $\ddot{c}$  as in  $r\ddot{c}$ '-ined;  $\ddot{a}$  as in th'n;  $\ddot{1}$  as in mach- $\ddot{c}$ '-nist;  $\ddot{o}$  as in  $r\ddot{o}$ t'-ten;  $\ddot{o}$  as in  $r\ddot{o}$ t'-ten;  $\ddot{o}$  as in  $r\ddot{o}$ t'-len;  $\ddot{y}$  as  $\ddot{1}$ ;  $\ddot{y}$  as  $\ddot{1}$ ;  $\ddot{v}$ ,  $\ddot{o}$ ,  $\ddot{o}$ ,  $\ddot{o}$ ,  $\ddot{o}$  in pain; au as ou in house;  $\ddot{g}$ ,  $\ddot{o}$ , and  $\ddot{o}$ h, always hard, as, for example,  $\ddot{g}$  in good,  $\ddot{o}$  in muscular, and  $\ddot{o}$ h in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Phy-sos-per'-mum Phy-sos-teg'-ĭ-a Phy-sos-tel'-ma Phy-sos-tig'-ma Phy-su'-rus Phyt-ar-rhi'-za Phyt-el'-eph-as\* Phyt-el-eph-u'-sĭ-č-æ Phyt-eu'-ma Phyt-oc-re'-ne Phyt-oc-re'-ne-a Phyt-ol-ac'-ca Phyt-ol-ac-ca'-cĕ-æ phyt-ol-ac-co-i'-des Phyt-om-y'-za Phyt-oph'-thor-a Phyt-op'-ti Phyt-op'-tid-æ Phyt-op'-tus Phyt-ox'-is Pi-ar-an'-thus Pic'-ĕ-a pich-inch-en'-sis pic-ip'-ēs Pi-co'-tĭ-a Pic-rad-e'-nĭ-a Pic'-ri-a Pic-roph-læ'-um Pic-rorh-i'-za Pic-te'-ti-a pic-tif-ol'-ĭ-a pic-to'-rĭ-us pic-tu-ra'-ta pic'-tus Pid-ding-to'-nĭ-a Pi-er-ar'-dĭ-i Pier'-cĕ-a Pi'-er-is Pig-af-et'-ta Pil'-cher-i Pi'-lĕ-a\* Pi-lĕ-an'-thus pi-lĕ-orh-i'-za Pil-grim'-ĭ-i pil-if'-er-um\* pil-ig'-er-a Pil-ler-ĭ-a'-na Pi-loc-ar'-pus Pi-loc-e'-re-us Pi-log'-yn-e Pi-loph'-or-a pil-o'-sa Pil-o-sel'-la pil-o-sel-lŏ-i'-dēs pil-o-sis'-sim-a pil-o-sĭ-us'-cul-a Pil-ul-a'-rĭ-a pil-ul-if'-er-a Pi-lum'-na Pi-mel'-ĕ-a pi-mel-ĕ-ŏ-i'-dēs Pi-men'-ta Pim-pin-el'-la pim-pin-el-læ-fol'-ĭ-a Pim-pin-el-lif-ol'-ĭ-æ

Pi-na'-eĕ-æ Pin-al'-ĭ-a Pin-ana'-a Pi-nar'-di-a Pi-nas'-ter ni-nas'-tri Pin'-cĕ-a'-na Pin-cen-ict-it'-ĭ-a Pinck'-nev-a Pin'-der-i Pin'-drow ni'-nĕ-a Pin-el'-li-a pi-ne-to'-rum Pin-guic'-ul-a pin-guif-ol'-ĭ-a Pi'-ni ni-nï-a'-rï-a pi-nic-ol-a'-na pi-nif-ol'-ĭ-a pi-nip-er'-da Pink'-nĕ-a Pink'-ney-a pin-na'-ta pin-na-tif'-id-um pin-na'-tif-rons pin-na-tin-er'-va pin-na-tis-tip'-ul-a Pin-sa'-po Pi'-nus Pi-on-an'-dra Pi-o'-nĕ-a Pi-on-no'-tēs Pi-oph'-il-a Pip'-er\* Pip-er-a'-cĕ-æ Pip-er-el'-la pip-er-i'-ta Pip-tad-e'-nĭ-a Pip-tan'-thus Pip'-toc-lai'-na Pip-tos'-path-a Pi-que'-ri-a Pir-iq-a'-ra Pir-i-que'-ta Pir-on-neau'-a pi-sac-om-en'-sis pi-sa'-na Pi-sau'-ra Pis-ci'-dĭ-a Pi'-si pi-sif'-er-a pi-soc-ar'-pa Pi-so'-nĭ-a Pis-sar'-dĭ-i Pis-so'-des Pis-ta'-cĭ-a Pis'-tĭ-a Pis-to-ri'-nï-a Pi'-sum Pit-at'-ach-e Pit-cairn'-ĭ-a pit-cairn-ĭ-æ-fol'-ĭ-a Pitch'-er-i Pith-e-coc-ten'-ĭ-um

Pith.e.col.ob'.i.um Pit-to'-ni Pit-tos-por'-ĕ-æ Pit-tos'-por-um Pit-y-roph-yl'-lum pla-ca'-ta Plac'-e-a Pla'-cĕ-i Pla-co'-di-um Plac-o'-ma Plade' ra Plag-Y-an'-thus\* Plag-ĭ-og-y'-rĭ-a Plag-ĭ-o-li'-rĭ-on Plag-ĭ-ol-ob'-ĭ-um Plag-ĭ-oph-yl'-lum Plane' ra pla-nic-au'-le nla-nif-lo'-ra pla-nif-ol'-ĭ-um pla-nil-ab'-rĕ plan-ta-gin'-ĕ-a Plan-ta-gin'-ĕ-æ Plan-ta'-gin-is Plan-ta'-go Plant'-ĭ-a Plan'-ti-i pla'-num Plas-mo-dĭ-oph'-or-a Plat-an-a'-ce-æ plat-an-if-ol'-ĭ-um plat-an-ŏ-i'-des plat-an'-tha Plat-an-the'-ra Plat'-an-us pla-ten'-sis Plat-o'-nĭ-a plat-ye-an'-tha\* Plat-ve-an'-nos plat-yc-ar'-pa Plat-yc-ar'-pha Plat-yc-ar'-pum Plat-ye-ar'-y-a plat-yc-en'-tra Plat-yc-er'-ĭ-um Plat-ych-i'-lum plat-ve'-lad-a Plat-ye-li'-nis Plat-vc-o'-don Plat-yc-ra'-ter plat-yg-los'-sa Plat-yl'-ep-is Plat-yl-ob'-ĭ-um Plat-yl-o'-ma Plat-yl'-oph-us Plat-ym-e'-tra plat'-y-od-on plat'-y-on-yx Plat-yp-et'-al-um plat-yph-yl'-la plat-vph-vl'-los Plat-yp'-ter-is plat-yrh-yn'-chos plat-ys'-path-a Plat-ys-tach'-y-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in  $\alpha$ p-art'; ā as in  $\alpha$ p-art'.

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Plat-vs'-tach-vs Plat-ys-te'-mon Plat-ys-tig'-ma Plat-vs'-tvl-is Plat-yth-e'-ca Plat-vz-a'-mĭ-a Plat-vz-o'-ma Platz-man'-ni pleb-ei'-um Plec-os-o'-rus Plec-toc-eph'-al-us\* Plec-toc-om'-ĭ-a Plec-tog'-vn-e plec-tol'-ep-is Plec-tran-the'-ra plec-tran-thif-ol'-ĭ-a plēc-tran-thŏ-i'-dēs Plēc-tran'-thus\* Plec-tri'-tis Plēc-tro'-nĭ-a Plēc-tru'-rus Plee'-a plei-och-ro'-ma plei-og'-on-us Ple'-ĭ-on-e Plei-on-e'-ma ple-nis'-sim-us ple'-nus Plĕ-oc-ne'-mĭ-a Plĕ-om'-el-e Plě-op-el'-tis Ple-os'-por-a Ple-ro'-ma ple-sĭ-os-o'-rum . Pleur-an'-dra Pleur-an'-the Pleur-id'-ĭ-um Pleur-oc-oc'-cus Pleur-og-ram'-me Pleur.og'-yn-e Pleur-op-et'-al-um Pleur-os-per'-mum pleur-os'-tach-ys Pleur-oth-al'-lis plic-a'-ta plic-ig'-er-um Ploc'-am-a Ploc-og-lot'-tis\* Ploc-os-tem'-ma Plo-ess'-li-a Plu'-chĕ-a plu'-ma plu-mæ-for'-mis plu-ma'-rĭ-us plu-ma'-tum Plum-ba-gel'-la Plum-ba-gin'-ë-æ plum-ba-gin-ŏ-i'-dēs Plum-ba'-go plum'-bĕ-a Plu-me'-rĭ-a Plu-mĭ-e'-ri plu-mo'-sa Plu'-mul-a Plu'-rid-ens

Plu'sia Plu-tel'-la Pneu-mon-an'-the P8'-8. pŏ-ar'-um Poczock'sian po-cul-if-or'-mis Pod-ach-æn'-ĭ-um pod-ag'-ric-a Pod-al-y'-rĭ-a pod-al-y-rĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Pod-an'-thes Pod-an'-thus pod-ic-ar'-pum Pod-is-o'-ma Pod-oc-al'-lis Pod-oc-ar'-në-a Pod-oc-ar'-pus Pod-ol-a'-si-a Pod-ol'-ep-is Pod-ol-ob'-ĭ-um Pod-op-el'-tis pod-oph-thal'-ma Pod-oph-yl'-lum Pod-op'-ter-us Pod-o'-ri-a Pod-os-per'-ma Pod-os-per'-mum Pod-os-phæ'-ra Pod-os-te-ma'-cĕ-æ Pod-os-te'-mon Pod-os-tig'-ma Pod-oth-e'-ca Pœc-il-ip'-ter-is Pœc-il-os-o'-ma Pap-piq'-ĭ-a Pan-pig-ĭ-a'-na Perpig'-ĭ-i Pœ'-sĭ-a pŏ-e-ta'-rum pŏ-e'-tic-us Pog-gen-dorf'-f i-a Po-gog'-yn-e\* Po-go-nel'-la Po-go'-nĭ-a Po-go'-nop-us Po-gos-te'-mon Pohl-ĭ-a'-na Pohl'-ĭ-i Poin-ci-a'-na Poin-set'-tĭ-a Poi-re'-tĭ-a Poi-tæ'-a Poiv'-rĕ-a Pol-an-is'-ĭ-a Pole-man'-nĭ-a Pol-em-o-nĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Pol-em-o'-nĭ-um Pol'-ĭ-a Pol-ĭ-an'-thës pol-if'-er-us pol-if-ol'-ĭ-a pol-ĭ-if-ol'-ĭ-a pol-i'-ta

Pol-lic-a'-ris Pol-lich'-ĭ-a. Pol-li'-ni-a Poll-ver'-ĭ-a. pol-v-ac-an'-tha\* Pol-y-ac-tid'-ĭ-um Pol-y-ac'-tis Pol-y-ad-el'-phi-a Pol-v-al'-thi-a Pol-y-an'-dri-a pol-v-an'-drum pol-y-an'-tha Pol-y-an'-thes pol-y-an'-thos Pol-v-an'-thus Pol-vb-æ'-a Pol-vb-ot'-rv-a Pol-vc-al-vm'-ma Pol-yc-am'-pĭ-um Pol-vc-ar'-pa Pol-vc-ar-næ'-a Pol-yc-ar'-pĭ-a pol-yc-eph'-al-us Pol-ych-i'-los pol-vch-lo'-ros Pol-ye-ye'-nis pol-yd-ac'-tyl-a pol-yd-ac'-tyl-on Pol-yd-es'-mus Pol-vg'-al-a pol-yg-al-æ-fol'-ĭ-um Pol-vg-al'-ĕ-æ pol-yg-al-if-ol'-ĭ-a pol-yg'-am-a Pol-yg-on-a'-cĕ-æ Pol-yg-on-as'-trum Pol-yg-on'-at-um Pol-vg-on'-ĕ-æ Pol-yg-on'-ĭ-um pol-yg-on-ŏ-i'-dēs Pol-yg'-on-um Pol-ym'-nĭ-a pol-ym-orph'-um pol'-y-od-on Pol-yp-ap'-pus Pol-yp'-ar-a pol-yp-et'-al-a Pol-yph-e'-ma pol-vph-vl'-la pol-yp-od'-in-a pol-yp-od-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Pol-yp-od'-ĭ-um Pol-yp'-or-us Pol-yp'-rem-um Pol-yp'-ter-is Pol-ys'-cĭ-as pol-ys-per'-ma Pol-ys'-por-a Pol-ys-tach'-ÿ-a pol-ys-tach'-y-on pol-ys-tich-ŏ-i'-dēs Pol-ys'-tich-um pol-vs-tic'-ta Pol-ys-tig'-ma Pol-yt-æ'-nĭ-um

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows:  $\check{a}$  as in  $\check{a}\check{p}$ -art';  $\check{a}$  as in  $p\check{a}\check{a}$ -lmist;  $\check{c}$  as in  $s\check{e}\check{n}$ -der;  $\check{e}$  as in  $v\check{e}'$ -ined;  $\check{i}$  as in  $th\check{v}_n$ ;  $\check{i}$  as in mach- $\check{i}'$ -nist;  $\check{o}$  as in  $r\check{o}t'$ -ten;  $\check{o}$  as in  $v\check{e}'$ -ter;  $\check{u}$  as in  $p\check{v}$ -ter;  $\check{u}$  as in  $p\check{v}$ -ter;  $\check{v}$  as in  $p\check{v}$ -ter;  $\check{v}$  as in  $p\check{v}$ -ter;  $\check{v}$  as  $\check{i}$ ;  $\check{v}$  as  $\check{i}$ ;  $\check{v}$  as  $\check{v}$ -ter;  $\check{v}$  as in  $p\check{v}$ -ter;  $\check{v}$ -ter;

Pol'-ĭ-um

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Pol'-vth-rix Pol-vt'-rich-um pol-vx-an'-thum Pol-vx'-en-a Pol-yz-o'-ne po-ma'-cĕ-a Po-ma'-ce-a Po-mad-er'-ris Po-ma'-ri-a no-ma'-tĭ-a Po-mat-oc-al'-na Po'-max Pom-bal'-1-a Po'-ma-m Po-mel'-ĭ-a po-mer-i'-dĭ-a'-num po'-mi po-mif'-er-a Po-mo-na'-na po-mo'-rum pom-pay-an-en'-sĕ pom-po'-ni-a Pon-cel-e'-ti-a pon-der-o'-sa Pon-e'-ra Pon-ga'-mĭ-a Pon-ted-e-ra'-na Pon-ted-e'-ri-a Pon-ted-e-ri-a'-ce-æ Pon-thie' va Pon'-ti-a pon'-tic-a Po'-pe-i po-pul-if-ol'-ĭ-a po-pul'-nĕ-a Po'-pul-us\* Po-ra'-na Por-an-the'-ra por-cel'-lic-eps Por-cel'-li-o Por-cel'-lus por-ci'-na Por-li-e'-rĭ-a Por-os-te'-ma Por'-pax Por'-phyr-a por-phyr-an'-tha\* por-phyr-a'-ta por-phyr'-ě-um por-phyr'-Y-o por-phyr-oc-ar'-pon Por-phyr-oc'-om-a por-phyr-oph-yl'-lum por-phyr-os'-pil-um Por-phyr-os'-tach-ys por-phyr-os-te'-le por-rif-ol'-Y-um por'-rig-ens Por'-rum Por'-tĕ-a Por-tĕ-a'-na Por'-tĕ-i Por-tel'-la Por-ten-schla'-q\(\mathbf{i}-a\)

Por-ten-schla-qi-a'-na

por-ten-to'-sa Portaland' Na. Por-tul-a'-ca nor-tul-a'-cæ-fol'-ĭ-a Por-tul-a-ca'-rĭ-a Por-tul-a-cas'-trum Por-tul-a'-ce-æ nor-tul-a'-cif-ol'-i-a Pos-el-ger'-ĭ-i Pos-o-que'-ri-a nos'-tum-s Pot-am-og-e'-ton not-am-oph'-il-a pot-a-to'-rum Pot-en-til'-la Pot-en-til'-lë-m not-en-til-lö-i'-des Pot-e'-rĭ-ĕ-æ Pot-e'-rĭ-um noth'-ŏ-in-a Poth-om-or'-phe Poth'-os Pott'-si-i Poul'-ter-i Pou-par'-ti-a Pou-rou'-ma Pour-re'-ti-a Pousch'-kin-i præ-al'-ta præ'-cox præ-mor'-sa præ'-nit-ens præ-rup-to'-rum præ'-stans præ-tex'-tum Pras-an'-the-a\* pras-ĭ-a'-ta nras'-in-a pras-in-a'-ta Pras'-in-us Pras-oph-yl'-lum pra-ten'-sis Pra'-ti-a prec-a-to'-ri-us Preis-si-a'-na Preis'-sĭ-i Prem'-na Pre-nan'-thes Prep-tan'-the Prep-u'-sa Pres-cot'-ĭ-a Pres-cot'-ti-a Presl'-ĭ-a Presl'-ĭ-a'-na Presl'-ĭ-i Pres-to'-ĕ-a Pres-to'-nĭ-a pres-ton-i-en'-sis Priest'-ĭ-i Priest'-leu-a Pri'-mul-a\* Pri-mul-a'-cĕ-æ pri-mul-æ-flo'-rus pri-mul-æ-fol'-ĭ-a pri-mul'-in-us

pri-mul-ŏ-i'-dēs prin'-ceps prin'-cip-is pri-no-i'-des Pri'-nos Pri'anus pri-o-ni'-tis Pri-o'-ni-um pri-o-noph-vl'-lum pris-mat'-ic-a Pris-mat-oc-ar'-pus Pritch-ar' disa Pritch-ar'-di-i Pritagel' Non. Pri'ana prob-os-cid-a'-lis Prob-os-cid'-ĕ-us Pro-ce'-rus pro-ces-si-o'-nĕ-a Prock'-ĭ-a Proc-le'-sĭ-a proc-le-sĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs pro-cum'-bens pro-cur'-rens pro-duc'-tum Prof-er'-ĕ-a prof-u'-sa Pro'-iph-vs pro-let-el'-la pro-lif'-er-um pro-lif'-ic-um Prom-en-æ'-a Pron-au'-a pro'-nub-a Prop-a'-gin-ës pro-pen'-dens Pro-phyl'-la prop-in'-qua pro-re'-pens Pros-ap'-ti-a Pros-ar'-tes Pros-e'-lĭ-a Pros-er-pin-a'-ca pros-er-pin-a-co-i'-des Pros-o'-pis Pros-tan-the'-ra pro-stra'-tum Pro'-tĕ-a Pro-tĕ-a'-cĕ-æ Pro-tein-oph-al'-lus pro-tru'-sum Proust'-ĭ-a Prov-en-za'-li-a pro-vin-eĭ-a'-lis prox-im-a'-na prŭ-i-na'-ta prŭ-i-no'-sa Pru'-it-i Prum-nop'-it-ys\* Pru'-nĕ-æ Pru-nel'-la pru-nel-lö-i'-dēs Pru'-ni pru-nic-i'-da pru-nif-ol'-ĭ-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; ŏ as in slĕn'-der; ō as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rvt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fāl; ū as in rā'-ler; ÿ as ĭ; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

nru-nif-or'-mis Pru-nop'-sis pru'-nul-us Pru'-nus pru'-ri-ens pru-ri'-ta Peal-ly-o'-ta Psam'-ma Psam-mi'-si-a Pseud-ac-a'-cĭ-a Pseud-æ'-gle Pseud-al-ang'-ĭ-um Pseud-ath-yr'-ĭ-um pseud-ep-id-en'-drum pseud'-ŏ-ar-me'-rĭ-a Pseud'-ŏ-bar-le'-rĭ-a Pseud'-ŏ-bom-by'-cēs Pseud'-ŏ-cap'-sic-um pseud'-ö-cer'-as-us pseud'-ŏ-cyp-e'-rus Pseud'-ŏ-cvt'-is-us Pseud'-ŏ-drac-on'-tĭ-um pseud'-8-ger'-va-o Pseud'-ŏ-lar'-ix Pseud'-ŏ-pan'-ax Pseud'-ŏ-plat'-an-us Pseud'-ŏ-scor'-dum pseud'-ŏ-su'-ber Pseud'-ŏ-tsu'-ga Psid'-ĭ-um Psi'.la\* Psi-lod-och'-ĕ-a Psi-log'-vn-e Psi-lon-e'-ma Psi-los-an'-thus psi-los-ep'-al-us Psi-los-te'-mon Psi-los'-tom-a Psi-lo'-tum Psith-yr-is'-ma psit-tac-i'-na nsit-tac-o'-rum Pso-ral'-ĕ-a Psv'-che\* Psy-chech-i'-lus Psy-cho'-des Psy-chot'-ri-a Psy-chot'-roph-um Psvd'-rax Psyl'-la Ptar'-mic-a Ptel'-ĕ-a ptel-ĕ-ŏ-i'-dēs Ptel-id'-ĭ-um pter-id-if-ol'-ĭ-a Pter'-is Pter'-ĭ-um Pter-oc-ar'-pus\* Pter-oc-ar'-y-a Pter-oc-eph'-al-us Pter-och-i'-lus pter-oc'-lad-on Pter-oc-oc'-cus Pter-od-is'-cus

pter-ö-i'-des Pter-ol-ob'-ĭ-um Pter-o-lo'-ma Pter-on-en'-rum pter-oph'-or-a Pter-oph-or-i'-na Pter-oph-yl'-lus Pter-oph'-vt-on Pter-op'-sis Pter-os-per'-mum Pter-os'-por-a Pter-os-tel'-ma Pter-os'-tyl-is Pter-os'-tyr-ax Pter-o'-ta Pter-o-zo'-nĭ-um Pter-vg-oc'-al-vx Pter-yg-o'-di-um pter-yg-os-per'-ma Ptil-oc-ne'-ma\* Ptil-om'-er-is Ptil-os-teph'-ĭ-um Ptil-ot'-rich-um Ptvch-och-i'-lus Ptvch-os-per'-ma pu'-bens pu'-ber-a pu-ber'-ul-a pu'-bës pu-bes'-cens pu-big'-er-a Puc-ci'-nĭ-a Puc-ci'-nĭ-č-i pud-ib-un'-dus pud'-ic-a Pu-er-a'-ri-a Pug-ĭ-o-nel'-la pug-ĭ-o-nif-or'-mis pul-chel'-lum pul'-cher pul-cher'-rim-a pul'-chrum Pu-le'-gĭ-um pul'-la Pul-mo-na'-rĭ-a Pul-sat-il'-la Pul-ten-ae'-a pul-ver'-ĕ-us pul-ver-ul-en'-tum pul-vi-na'-ris pul-vi-na'-tum pul-vi'-num pu'-mil-a Pu-mil'-ĭ-o punc-ta'-ta punc-ta-tis'-sim-um punc-til-la'-ta punc-til-ob'-ul-a punc-tul-a'-tus pun'-gens Pu'-nic-a pu-nic'-ĕ-a pu-nic-if-ol'-ĭ-a Pu-pal'-ĭ-a Pur-die-a'-na

Pur'adie-i pu'-re-um Pur'-ga pur-pur-a'-cĕ-a pur-pur-as'-cens pur-pur-a'-tum pur-pur'-ĕ-a pur-pur-ĕ-if-lo'-rum Pur-set tha Pursh'-ĭ-a Pursh-Yan'ana Pusch-kin' - Ya. pusch-kin-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs pus-il'-lus pus-tu-la'-ta Pu-to'-ri-a Put-ter-lick'-Y-a Put-zeus'-ĭ-a'-na Puu'-a Puydt'-ĭ-i pyc-nac-an'-tha pvc-nan'-tha pvc-noc-eph'-al-us Pvc-nod-o'-ri-a Pyc-nop'-ter-is pvc-nop'-ter-um pyc-nos-tach'-y-a Pyc-nos'-tach-ys Py-gæ'-ra pyg-mæ'-a Pvl'-ĭ-um Pyr-ac-an'-tha\* pyr-ac-an-thif-ol'-ĭ-a Pvr-al-id'-in-a Pyr'-al-is Py-ram'-i py-ram-id'-al-is py-ram-id-a'-ta pyr-a'-ri-a Pyr-as'-ter Pv-re'-na\* pyr-en-æ'-us pur-en-a'-ic-a Py-re-nom-yc-e'-tes Pvr-eth'-rum\* Pyr'-gus Pyr'-i pyr-ic'-ol-a pvr-if-ol'-ĭ-a pyr-if-or'-mis pyr'-in-um pyr-is'-ug-a Pyr'-ol-a pyr-ol-æ-fol'-ĭ-a Pyr-ol-i'-rĭ-on pyr-ol-ŏ-i'-dēs Pyr-os-teg'-ĭ-a pyr-roch'-ro-um Pyr-rhei'-ma Pvr-ul-a'-rĭ-a Pyr'-us\* Py'-thi-on Py'-thi-um Pv-tho'-nĭ-um Pyx-id-an-the'-ra

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slān'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in röt'-ten; ō as in vē'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-f\[ni\]!; ū as in  $r\[ni']$ -ler; ỹ as ĭ;  $\[ni']$  as  $\[ni']$ ;  $\[ni']$  as  $\[ni$ 

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

pyx-id-a'-ta pyx-id-if'-er-um pyx-id-oph'-or-um

quad-ran-gul-a'-ris quad-ran-gul-a'-ta quad-ra'-ta Qua'-dri-a quad-ri-an-ri'-ta quad-ric'-ol-or quad-ric-or'-nis quad-rid-en-ta'-ta quad-rif'-id-us quad-rif-ol'-ĭ-a quad-rip-ar-ti'-ta quad-riv-al'-vis Qua'-lĕ-a Qua'-moc-lit Qua'-aua Quar-tin'-ĭ-a Quar-tin-i-a'-nus Quas'-si-a Quek-et'-ti-n Quel'-tĭ-a oper-ce-tic'-ol-a quer-cif-ol'-ĭ-a quer-ci'-num Oner'-cit-ron Quer'-cus Ques-nel'-ĭ-a Ques-nel-ĭ-a'-na Qui-hou'-i Quil-la'-ia Quil-la'-jĕ-æ qui-na'-ta quin'-quĕ-col-or quin-quĕ-flo'-ra quin-que-fol'-ĭ-um quin-quě-loc-ul-a'-ris quin-que-mac-ul-a'-tus quin-quë-ner'-vi-a quin-que-punc-ta'-tus quin-que-vul'-ner-a Quin-til'-ĭ-a Quis-qua'-lis aui-ten'-sĕ

rac-e-mif-lo'-ra rac-e-mo'-sus rac-e-mul-o'-sa rach-irh-i'-zon\* Rad-di-a'-num Rad-em-ach'-ĭ-a ra'-dens rad-ĭ-a'-ta ra-di'-cans\* ra-di-cic'-ol-a ra-di'-cum

Qui-vi'-si-a

quæ-si'-ta

rad-Y-if-lo'-rus Rad'aĭaola\* radeĭ-o'-sa Ra'-dnl-a Ræg'-ner-ĭ-a'-na Raff-les-ĭ-a'-na Ra-fi-nes'-qui-i Raf'ania Rag-am-ows'-kĭ-i rag-us-i'-na Rail-lar'-di-a Rai'-ner-i Ra'-iah Ra-ja'-nĭ-a Ram-bu'-rĭ-i ra-men-ta/-cĕ-a ra-mif-lo'-ra Ra-mond'-i-a ra-mond-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs ra-mo'-sa ra-mo-sis'-sim-um ra-mo-sŏ-i'-dēs Ram-til'-la Ra.mul.a/.ri.a ra-mul-o'-sa ra'-næ Ra-na'-rĭ-a Ran-ca'-aua Ran-dal'-ĭ-a Rand'-Y-a ran-gif-er-i'-na ra-nif'-er-um Ra-nun-cul-a'-cĕ-æ ra-nun-cul-if-lo'-ra ra-nun-cul-ŏ-i'-dēs Ra-nun'-cul-us\* Ra'-pa rap-a'-cĕ-um ra'-pæ Ran-a'-nĕ-a Rap-a'-tĕ-a Rap-a-tě-a'-cĕ-æ Raph'-an-i Raph-an-is'-trum Raph'-an-us Raph'-ĭ-a raph-id-ac-an'-tha\* Raph-id-oph'-or-a Raph-id-oph-yl'-lum Raph-ĭ-ol'-ep-is Raph-is-tem'-ma ra-pun-cul-ŏ-i'-dēs Ra-pun'-cul-us Ra-pun'-ti-um ra-rif-lo'-ra ra'-rum

man' and Rau-li'-nĭ-i Rau-wolf'-ĭ-a. Rau-wolf'-ĭ-i Ran-en-a'-la Rav-en-e'-a. Ray-on'-Ya Rav-en'-næ Rames'-Y-i Re-a'-li Re-a'-na Reau-mu'-rĭ-a Reau-mu-ri-a'-cĕ-æ Reb-ec'-ca rec-ep-ta'-cul-o'-rum Rech-stein-er'-a receliana/sta roo'-to rec-ur'-va rec-ur-va'-ta rec-ur-vif-ol'-ĭ-um rec-ut-i'-ta red-iv-i'-va Red-out'-ĕ-a Red-out'-ĕ-i re-du-plic-a'-tum Reed-i-a'-num Reeves'-i Reeves'-Y-a Reeves-i-a'-na ref-lex'-a ref-rac'-tum ref-ul'-gens re-ga'-lis Re-gel'-ĭ-a Re-gel-ĭ-a'-num Re-gel'-ĭ-i reg-er'-min-ans re'-gĭ-a Re-gi'-na Reg'-la Reg-nel'-li Reg-nel'-li-i Re-qui-e'-ri Reh-man'-ni-a Reich-ar'-di Reich-ar'-dĭ-a Reich-el'-ĭ-a Reich-en-bach-ĭ-a'-na Reich-en-bach'-Y-i Reich-en-heim'-ĭ-i Reid-el-ĭ-a'-na Reid'-ĭ-a Rein-eck'-e-a Rein-eck'-ĭ-a Rein wardt'sis Rein-wardt'-ĭ-i Rel-han'-ĭ-a rel-ig-ĭ-o'-sum rel-iq-ua'-na Rem-ac'-lĕ-a rem-o'-tum Rem-u-sat'-ĭ-a Re-nan-the'-ra Ren'-da

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in #p-art'; â as in psā'-lmist; & as in slěn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; & as in röt'-ten; ō as in vē'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fil; ŭ as in rū'-ler; ÿ as ī; æ, æ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Ras-pail'-ĭ-a

Ras-pal'-ĭ-a

Rat-ib'-id-a

Ra-to'-nĭ-a

Ratz-eb-ur'-gi

rat'-tus

Rath'-ĕ-a Rath'-kĕ-a

Rat-clif-f i-a'-na

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Rendant'-lersi Re-nealm' . Y. 2. re-nif-or'-mis Ren-sel-aer'-ĭ-a rep-an'-dus re'-pens rep'-tans Re-quien'-i Re-quien'-ĭ-a res-ec'-tum Res-e'-da Res-e-da/-ce-æ re-si-na'-na re-si-no'-sa Res-ti-a'-cĕ-æ Res'-tĭ-o Res-trep'-ĭ-a Re-ta'-ma Re-ta-mil'-i-a Re-ta-nil'-la Ret-em-ey-er-a'-num re-tic-ul-a'-ta Restinadaria Re-tin'-ĭ-a Re-ti-niph-yl'-lum Re-ti-nos'-por-a re-tor'-ta re-tro-flex'-um ret-u'-sa Retz'-1-2 Reu'-ter-i rev\_er'-ss. rev-ol-u'-tus Rev Rex'-1-i Rev-mon'-dĭ-i Rhab-doc-rin'-um Rhac-o'-ma Rhad-in-oc-ar'-pus Rha-go'-dĭ-a Rham'-në-æ rham-nif-ol'-ĭ-a rham-nŏ-i'-dēs Rham'-nus Rhaph-id-oph'-or-a\* Rhaph-ĭ-ol'-ep-is Rhaph-ith-am'-nus Rhap-id-oph-yl'-lum Rhap'-is Rha-pon'-tic-um Rheed'-ĭ-a Rheed'-i-i Rhe'-um Rhex'-ĭ-a Rhi-nac-an-tha'-cc-ae Rhi-nac-an'-thus\* Rhi-nan-tha'-cĕ-æ Rhi-nan'-thus Rhi-nop-et'-al-um Rhi-pid-od-en'-dron\* Rhi-pid-op'-ter-is Rhi-pod-en'-dron Rhi-pog'-on-um Rhip'-sal-is

Rhi-zob-ĭ-i'-næ

Rhi.zoh'.ĭ.us\* Rhi-zob-ol'-č-a Rhi-zob'-ol-us Rhi-zoc-ar'-pe-æ Rhi-zog-los'-sum Rhi-zom-or'-pha Rhi-zoph'-or-a Rhi-zoph-or'-č-æ rhi-zoph-yl'-lum rhi-zoph'-yt-a rhod-ac'-rum Rhod-am'-ni-a rhod-an-en'-sis rhod-an'-tha Rhod-an'-the Rho-dĕ-a'-na Rhod'-ĭ-ol-a Rhod-i'-tes rhod-oc-en'-trum rhod-och-i'-la Rhod-och'-it-on rhod-oc-ine'-ta Rhod-oc-is'-tus Rhod-oc'-om-a Rhod-od-en'-dron\* Rhod-ol-ei'-a Rhod-om-yr'-tus rhod-on-eur'-um rhod-op-en'-sis rhod-oph-thal'-mus rhod-op-leur'-on rhod-op-ter-yg'-i-um Rhod-o'-ra Rhod-orh-i'-za Rhod-os'-path-a Rhod-os'-tach-ys Rhod-os'-tom-a Rhod-oth-am'-nus Rhod-ot'-yp-os Rhœ'-as Rho'-e-o rho-if-lo'-ra rhom'-bĕ-a rhom-bif-ol'-ĭ-a rhom-bo-i'-dal-is rhom-bŏ-i'-dĕ-um Rho'-pal-a Rhop-al-oc'-er-a Rhop-al-os'-iph-um Rhop-al-os-tig'-ma Rhop-al-os'-tyl-is Rhu-ac-oph'-il-a Rhūs Rhyn-chad-e'-nĭ-a Rhyn-chan-the'-ra Rhyn-chi'-tēs Rhyn-chog-los'-sum Rhyn-chop-e'-ra Rhyn-chop-et'-al-um Rhyn-choph'-or-a

Rhyt-id-an'-dra\* Rhyt-id-oph-yl'-lum Rbyt-ig-los'-sa Rhyt-is'-ma ri-bč-a'-na Ri'-hēs Ri-be'-sĭ-ĕ-æ Ri-be'-sĭ-i ri-bif-ol'-ĭ-a Ri'-bie Ric-car-di-a'-nus Ric-car-to'-ni Ri-ce-a'-na Rich-ard'-ĭ-a Rich-ards'-i Rich-ards-ĭ-a'-na Rich-ards-o'-ni Rich-ards-o'-ni-a Rich'-ĕ-a Rich'-ĕ-i ric-in-if-ol'-ĭ-um Ric'-in-us Ri-co'-tĭ-a Rid-olf-Y-a'-na Rie'-del-ĭ-a'-num Rig\_id\_el'\_la rig-id'-ul-um rig'-id-um Ri'-ma rin'-gens Rin'-go Ri-oc-reux'-ĭ-a ri-pa'-rĭ-um Ri-pid'-ĭ-um Rip-og'-on-um Ritch-ie'-a Ritch-ie-a'-na Ri'stro Ri-um-in-ĭ-a'-na ri-va'-le Ri'-ve-a Riv-i-e'-ra Riv-i-e'-ri Riv-i'-na Riv-i-nï-a'-na ri-vul-a'-ris Ri-zo'-a Ro-berg'-Y-a Ro-ber-ti-a'-num Rob-erts'-ĭ-a Rob-erts'-ĭ-i Rob-erts-o'-nĭ-a Rob-in'-ĭ-a rob-in-ĭ-æ-fol'-ĭ-um Rob-in-so'-ni Rob-in-so'-nĭ-a'-na Rob-i-que'-ti-a ro-bor-a'-ta Ro'-bur ro-bus'-tus Roc-cel'-la Ro'-chĕ-a Ro-che'-lĭ-a Ro-che-li-a'-na Ro-chen'-sis

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psă'-lmist; ă as in slăn'-der; ā as in vā'-ined; ĭ as in thăn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in röt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fāl; ū as in rā'-ler; ў as ĭ; ỹ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Rhyn-cho'-sĭ-a

Rhyn-chos-per'-mum

Rhyn-chos'-tyl-is

Rhyn-chot'-ech-um

Rhys-os-per'-mum

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Ro-dek-ĭ-a'-na Roda-ers'-Y-a. Rod-ĭ-æ'-i Rod-i'-gas-i Rod-i-aus-i-a'-na Rod-ri-que'-zĭ-a Rosel'sla Re-me'-ri-a Ro-me-ri-a'-na Rœ'-per-a Roes-le'-ri-a Roes-te'-li-a Rogg'-ly-a Roez-li-a'-na Roez'-lĭ-i Rof'sfiss. Rog-ers'-ĭ-i Ro-gi-e'-ra Ro-gi-e'-ri Ro-han'-ĭ-i Roh'-dĕ-a Robr'-Y-a Rohr'-ĭ-i Ro-land'-ra Rolalis-o'-ni Ro-ma'-na Ro-man-zof'-f Y-a Ro-man-zov-ĭ-a'-na Ro-man-zov'-ĭ-i Ro-maz-of-fi-a'-na Ro-me'-ri-a Rom'-ney-a Rom-ul-e'-a Ron-del-e'-ti-a Ronn-berg'-ĭ-a Ron-now'-i-a Roop'-er-i Rop'-al-a Ros'-a\* ros-a'-cĕ-a Ros-a'-cĕ-æ Ros', m ros-æ-flo'-ra ros-æ-fol'-ĭ-us ros-a'-na Ro-san-ov'-ĭ-a ros-a'-rĭ-a Rosch-e'-ri-a Ros-co'-e-a Ros-co-e-a'-na Ro'-sĕ-a Ros'-ĕ-æ Ros-eel'-si-i ros'-č-us ros-mar-i'-nif-ol'-ĭ-a ros-mar-i-nif-or'-mis Ros-mar-i'-nus Ross'-ĭ-i Ros-tel-la'-rĭ-a ros-tel-la'-ta. ros-tra'-lis ros'-trans Ros-tra'-rĭ-a ros-tra'-ta ros-ul-a'-ris

Ro'-tana rot-a'-tus Roth-man'-ni-a roth-om-ag-en'-sis Roths-child'-ĭ-a-num Rott-boel'-li-a Rott-le'-ra rot-un-da'-tum rot-un-dif-ol'-1-2 rot-un'-dum Rou-gi-e'-ri Row'-ham-on Rou-li'-ni-a Rou'-pal-a Rou-pel'-li-a Rou'-re-a Rous-sa-a'-ce-m Rox-burah'-ĭ-a Rox-burgh-1-a'-ce-æ Rox-burgh'-ĭ-i Roy.e'-na Roy-e'-ni Roy'-le-a Roy-le-a'-nus Roy'-lĕ-ĭ Ruh'-ĕ-æ rub-el'-la rub'-ens rub'-er\* rub-er'-rim-a rub-es'-cens Rub'-i Rub'-ĭ-a Rub-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ rub-ĭ-æ-fol'-ĭ-a rub-ic-un'-da. rnb'-id-a rub-ĭ-el'-la rub-if-lo'-ra ru-bi-gin-o'-sa Ru-bi-gin-o'-sæ ru-bi-go-ve'-ra Rub'-i-I-dæ'-i rub-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs rub'-ra rub-ric-an'-le rub-rif-ol'-ĭ-a rub-roc-ine'-tum rub-ron-er'-vĭ-um rub-ron-o-do'-sum rub-ro'-rum rub-rov-e'-nï-a rub-rov-e-no'-sum rub'\_rum Rub'-us\* Ruck'-er-i Ruck-er-ĭ-a'-num Ruck-er'-ĭ-i Ruck'-ĭ-a Rud-beck'-ĭ-a Rud'-qĕ-a rud'sis Ru-dolph'-ĭ-a Ru-dolph-a-me'-ri-a Ru-el'-lĭ-a

ru-el-lő-i'-des en'-fa ru-fes'-cens Ruf'-fi-a rn-fic-ol'-lis ru-fic-or'-nis ru-fin-er'-vis ru-fin'-ul-a ru-foc-inc'-tus ru'-ful-um ru'-ga. ru-gil'-ob-us rn-go'-sa. Ru-i'-zĭ-a Ru-i-zĭ-a'-na Ru'-17-0. Rataliai Ru-ling'-1-a Rum'-ex Rum'-ic-is Rum-phi-a'-na Rum'-phi-i run-ci-na'-tum Ru-pal-ley'-a ru-nes'-tre ru-pic-ap-ra'-rĭ-a ru-pic'-ol-a Rup'-pĭ-a Rup'-pĭ-i Ru-prech'-tĭ-i rus-cif-ol'-ĭ-a Rus'-cus Ru-si'-na Rus-sel'-i-a. Rus-s l-li-a'-na Rus'-si Rus'-su-la rus'-tic-um Ru'-ta Rusta/sečsæ ru-ta-fol'-ĭ-us Ru'-ta-mu-ra'-ri-a ruth-e'-nic-um rut-id-ob-ul'-bon rut'-il-ans Ruysch'-ĭ-a Ruysch-ĭ-a'-num Ry-an'-ĭ-a Ry-man'-dra Rys-sop'-ter-ys Ryt-id-ol-o'-ma ryt-id-oph-yl'-la Ryt-ig-in'-ĭ-a

Sab-ad-il'-la Sa'-bal Sab-ba'-l'-a Sa'-bi-a Sa-bi-a'-oĕ-æ Sab-i'-na Sab-i'-næ Sab-i'-næ

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows:  $\ddot{a}$  as in  $\ddot{a}p$ -art';  $\ddot{a}$  as in  $ps\ddot{a}'$ -lmist;  $\ddot{c}$  as in  $s|\delta'n'$ -der;  $\ddot{e}$  as in  $v\ddot{e}'$ -ined;  $\ddot{a}$  as in  $t\dot{h}'n$ ;  $\ddot{a}$  as in mach- $\ddot{b}'$ -nist;  $\ddot{c}$  as in  $r\dot{c}t'$ -ten;  $\ddot{c}$  as in  $v\ddot{c}'$ -ter;  $\ddot{u}$  as in pain; at as on in house;  $\ddot{c}$ ,  $\ddot{c}$ , and  $\ddot{c}$ , always hard, as, for example,  $\ddot{c}$  in  $\ddot{c}$  good,  $\ddot{c}$  in muscular, and  $\ddot{c}$  in  $\ddot{c}$  (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Sab-i'-ni Sahaiania'anns Sab-i'-n\-i sab-i'-nŏ-i'-dēs sac-ca'-ta sac-char-a'-ta sac-char-if'-er-a sac-char'-in-um Sac-char-om'-vc-ës Sac-char'-um sac-cif'-er-a Sac-coch-i'-lus Sac-co-i-a'-na Sac-col-ab'-ĭ-um Sac-col-o'-ma sach-al-i-nen'-să Sac-og-lot'-tis Sad-ler'-ĭ-a Sag-e'-ni-a Sag-er-e'-ti-a Sag-i'-na sag-it-tæ-fol'-ĭ-a sag-it-ta'-lis Sag-it-ta'-ri-a sagaitata'ata sag-it-tif-ol'-i-a Sag-li-o'-nis Sa-go'-ne-a Sa-græ'-a Sa-gue'-rus Sa'-gus Sa-lac'-ca sal-ac-cen'-sis Sal-a'-cĭ-a Sal-dan'-ha Sal-ic-a'-ri-a sal-ic-a'-rĭ-æ-fol'-ĭ-a sal-ic-if-ol'-ĭ-a sal-ic'-in-a Salsic-in'-ĕ-æ sal'-ic-is Sal-ic-or'-nĭ-a sal-ic-or-nŏ-i'-dēs sal-ig'-na Sa-lis-bu'-ri-a Sa-lis'-ĭ-a Sal'-ix Sal'-mĕ-a Sal'-mĭ-a Sal'-mi-a'-na Sal'-mĭ-i Sal-pich-læ'-na Sal-pich'-ro-a Sal-pich-ro'-ma Sal-pig-los'-sis Sal-ping-an'-tha Sal-pix-an'-tha sal-sil'-la Sal'-sol-a Sal-sol-a'-cĕ-æ sal-sol-ŏ-i'-dēs sal-su-gin-o'-sus sal'-sul-a sal-ta-bun'-dum

sal-ta-to'-rĭ-a

sal-ta-to'-rum Sal'-tic-us Sal-va-do'-ra Sal-va-do-ra'-cĕ-æ Sal'-vĭ-a Sal'-vi-m sal'-vi-æ-fol'-i-us sal-vif-ol'-ĭ-a Sal-ri'-ni-a Sal-vi'-ni-ĕ-æ Salz-man'-ni Sam'ar-a Sam'-bac sam-bn-cif-ol'-ĭ-ns sam-bu'-cin-a Samahu'acus Sam'-ĭ-a Sa'-mol-ne Sa'-myd-a Sa-myd-a'-cĕ-æ San-che'-zĭ-a San-co'-na sanc'ata Sanc'-tæ Cath-er-i'-næ San-dank'-wa San-der-ĭ-a'-num San-ders'-ĭ-i San-der-so'-ni San-der-so'-ni-a Sand-ford'-ĭ-i San do'-ric-um sand-vic-en'-sĕ sand-wic-en'-sĕ San-guin-a'-rĭ-a san-guin'-č-um san-guin-ol-en'-tus San-guis-or'-ba Sın-guis-or-ba'-cĕ-æ San-hil-a'-ri-a San-ser-i-el'-la San-ser-i-e'-ra San tal-a'-ce-æ San'-tal-um San-tol-i'-na san-tol-i-nŏ-i'-dēs San-vi-ta'-li-a Sap'-an Sa-per'-da sap'-id-a sap-ĭ-en'-tum Sap-in-da'-cĕ-æ Sap-in'-dĕ-æ Sap-in'-dus Sap'-ĭ-um sap-o-na'-cĕ-um Sap-o-na'-rĭ-a Sap-osch-ni'-kow-i Sap-o'-ta Sap-o-ta'-ce-æ Sap'-pan sapph-i'-rin-a Sap-rol-eg'-nĭ-a Sar-a'-ca Sa-ra'-cha Sar-can'-thus

Sar-cin'-nl-a Sar-cin'-ul-æ Sar-coc-ap'-nos Sar-coc-ar'-pon Sar-coc-au'-lon Sar-coc-eph'al-ns Sar-coch-i'-lus Sar-coc-oc'-ca Sar-coc-ol'-la sar-co'-dēs Sar-cog-lot'-tis Sar-cog'-on-um Sar-col'-ob-us Sar-coph-vl'-lus Sar-cop-od'-ĭ-um Sar-cop'-tes Sar-cos-tem'-ma Sar-i'-bus sar-mat'-ic-a sar-men-ta'-cĕ-a sar-men-to'-sum Sar-mi-en'-ta sar-nï-en'-sis Sar-o'-tes Sar-o'-thra Sar-rac-e'-ni-a Sar-rac-e-nĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Sar-sap-ar-il'-la Sar-to'-ri-i Sas-an'-aua Sas'-saf-ras sat-i'-va Sat-ur-e'-ĭ-a sat-ur-e'-ĭ-ŭ-i'-dēs Sa-tur'-ni-a Sat-yr'-I-um Sat-zu'-mi Saun-ders'-Y-a Saun-ders-ĭ-a'-na Saun-ders'-ĭ-i Sau-rau'-ia sau-roc-eph'-al-a Sau-rog-los'-sum Sau-rom'-at-um Sau'-rop-ūs Sau-ru'-rě-æ San-ru'-rus Saus-su'-re-a Saus-su'-ri-a Sau'-ter-i Sau-va-ge'-si-a Sau-va-ge'-si-ĕ-w Sar-as-ta'-na Sav-il-ĕ-a'-na sax-a'-til-is Saxe-goth'-ĕ-a sax-ic'-ol-a Sax-if'-rag-a\* Sax-if-rag'-č-æ Sax-of-rid-er-i'-ci-a sca'-ber scab-er'-ul-a scah'-ĭ-ei scab'-ĭ-ës Scab-ĭ-o'-sa

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in  $\check{a}p$ -art'; à as in  $ps\check{z}'$ -lmist; ĕ as in  $s\check{l}\check{z}'$ -der; ē as in  $v\check{c}'$ -ined; ĭ as in thĭn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in  $r\check{c}t'$ -ten; ō as in  $v\check{c}'$ -ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-f $\check{u}$ l; ū as in  $r\check{u}'$ -ler;  $\check{y}$  as  $\check{1}$ ;  $\check{y}$  as  $\check{1}$ ;  $\check{x}$ ,  $\check{x$ 

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

scah-ĭ-n-sm-fol'-ĭ-a scab-ĭ-o-sŏ-i'-dēs scab'-ra scab-rel'-la scab'-rid-a scab-rif-ol'-ĭ-a scab-ril-in'-gue scab-ris-ca'-pa scab-ri-us'-cul-a Scæ'-vol-a scala/\_ris Scal'-ĭ-a. Scam-mo'-ni-a scan'-dens scan'-dic-a scaph'-a\* scaph-ig'-er-a Scaph-yg-lot'-tis sca-no'-sus scar-i-o'-sum scar-lat-i'-nus Scel-och-i'-lus Scep-a/-cĕ-æ Scep-as'-ma Scen-tran'-thus scep'-trum Schacht'-ĭ-i Schæf-fer'-ĭ-a Schaff-ner'-1-a Schaf'-ta Schau-er'-Y-a Schau-er-ĭ-a'-na Sched-on'-or-us Schee'-le-a Schee'-ri-a Schee'-ri-i Schef'-fer-i Schel-ham'-mer-a Schel-lol'-ep-is Schel-ve'-ri-a Scher-em-e'-tiew-i Scher-zer-ĭ-a'-num Scheuch-ze'-ri Scheuch-ze'-ri-a schid-ig'-er-a Schid-os-per'-mum Schie-de-a'-num Schie'-de-i Schil-ler-ĭ-a'-num Schi'-ma Schim-pe'-ri Schi'-nus Schis-mat-og-lot'-tis Schis'-mus Schi-ver-eck'-ĭ-a Schiz-æ'-a Schiz-an'-dra Schiz-an'-drĕ-æ schiz-anth'-a Schiz-anth'-ēs Schiz-anth'-us Schiz-ob'-as-is Schiz-oc-æ'-na

Schiz-oc-ap'-sa

Schiz-oc-en'-tron

Schiz-o'-di-um schiz'-od-on Schiz-ol-ob'-ĭ-um Schiz-ol-o'-ma Schiz-om-er'-1-a Schiz-om-vc-et'-ēs Schiz-on-en'-ra Schiz-op-et'-al-on schiz-op-et'-al-um Schiz-oph-rag'-ma schiz-oph-vl'-la Schiz-op-leu'-ra Schiz-op'-ter-is Schiz-os-tem'-ma Schiz-os'-tyl-is Schkuhr'-ĭ-a Schkuhr'-ĭ-i Schleich'-er-i Schleid-en-Y-a'-na Schliep-er-I-a'-num Schlim'-ĭ-i Schlim'-mi-a Schlum-ber-ger'-ĭ-a Schlum-ber-ger-ĭ-a'-na Schmid-el'-ĭ-a Schmidt-ĭ-a'-na Schmidt'-ĭ-i Schmitz'-ĭ-i Schnitt-spahn'-i Schoel'-ler-i Schen-an'-thus Schan'-i-a Schen-op'-ras-um\* Schen-or'-chis Scheen'-us Schep'-fi-a Scho-field'-ĭ-i schol-a'-ris Schol'-ler-a Schol'-lï-a Schom-burgh'-ĭ-i Schom-burgk'-ĭ-a Schom-burgk-i-a'-nus Schom-burgk'-ĭ-i Scho'-ti-a Schot-ti-a'-na Schot'-tĭ-i Schous-bee'-a. Schouw'-ĭ-a Schra'-der-a Schranck'-ĭ-a Schrank'-ĭ-i Schre'-ber-a Schrenk'-i Schrenk-ĭ-a'-na Schrö'-der-æ Schrö-der-ĭ-a'-na Schræ'-der-i Schra-der-ĭ-a'-num Schu-ber'-ti-a Schul-te'-si-a Schultz'-ĭ-i Schwæ-gri-che'-nĭ-a

Schwed'-ler-i Schweig-ger'-1-a Schwenk-feld'-a Schwenk'-1-a Schwerd'-ler-i Schweyck-ert'-a Seï-ad-oc'-al-vx\* Seï-ad-oph-yl'-lum Sci-ad-op'-it-vs Sci-aph'-il-a Scil'ala scil-la'-ris seil-lö-i'-dēs Scin-dap'-sus scin-til'-lans Sci-od-aph-yl'-lum Seĭ-oph-vl'-la Scir'-pě-æ Scir'-pus Sci-ta-min'-č-æ Sci-n'-ris Scla'-re-a Scle-ran'-thus\* Scle'-ri-a. scle-roc-ar'-pa Scle-ron-e'-ma scle-roph-yl'-la Scle-rop'-ter-is Scle-roth-am'-nus Scle-ro-tin'-ĭ-a. scle-ro-tĭ-o'-rum scle-ro'-tĭ-um Scle-rox'-yl-on Scol-ĭ-os-o'-rus Sco-loch'-lŏ-a Scol-op-en'-dra scol-op-en-drif-ol'-i-um scol-op-en-dri'-na Scol-op-en'-dri-um Scol'-ym-us Sco-lyt'-id-æ Sco'-lyt-us Sco'-pa sco'-pæ Sco-pa'-rĭ-a Scop-o'-li-a Scop-o-li'-na scop-ul-i'-na Scor'-di-um Sco'-ri-as Scor-od-o'-nĭ-a Scor-od-op'-ras-um scor-pĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Scor-pi-u'-rus Scor-zon-e'-ra scor-zon-e-ræ-fol'-ĭ-a scor-zon-e-rif-ol'-ĭ-um sco'-tic-a Scot'-tě-a Scot-ti-a'-na Scou'-ler-i Scroph-ul-a'-rĭ-a scroph-ul-a-ri-æ-fol'-i-us Scroph-ul-ar-in'-e-æ sculp'-tum

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; č as in slēn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in röt'-ten; ō as in vē'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-făl; û as in rāt'-ler; ÿ as ĭ; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Schwan'-ni-a

Schwartz'-ĭ-a

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

sour'ers. Scu-tel-la'-ri-a scu-tel-la-ri-ŏ-i'-dōs scu-tel-la'-ris scu-tel-la'-ta Sen-tic-a'-ri-a sen-tif-ol'-ĭ-a Scut'-ul-a pan'-tum Scyph-an'-thus Scyph-ul-a'-rĭ-a Scyt-al'-ĭ-a Sevt'-al-is Scy-tan'-thus Sea-forth'-ĭ-a Se har's Se-ba'-na Se heste' na se-bif'-er-a Sec-a/-le\* Se'-cal-is Sec-am-o'-ne se-chel-la'-rum Se'-chi-um sec-un'-da sec-un-dif-lo'-rum Sec-u-ri-da'-ca sec-n'-rig-er Sec-u-rig'-er-a Sec-u-rin'-eg-a Sed-e'-ni Sed-e-nĭ-a'-na Sed'-um\* See-man'-ni See-man'-ni-a See-man'-ni-a'-nus Seg'-eth-i seg-et'-um Seg-ui-e'-rĭ-i Seg-ui'-ne Sel-ag-in'-ĕ-æ Sel-a-gin-el'-la Sel-a-gin-el'-lĕ-æ sel-a-gin-ŏ-i'-dēs Sel-a'-go Sel-an'-drĭ-a Sel-a'-tĭ-um Sel-born-en'-sis Sel-e'-nĭ-a Sel-e-nip-ed'-ĭ-um Sel-i'-num Sel-kirk'-ĭ-i sel-lig'-er-um Sel-li'-guĕ-a Sel-lo'-a Sel-lo'-um Sel-lo-vi-a'-na Sel-lo-wi-a'-num Sel-o'-sĭ-i Sel-sky-a'-num Se-man'-ĭ-i Se-me-car'-pus Se-mei-an'-dra Sem'-el-e Se-men-o'-vĭ-i

Sem-en-one'-i-i se-mi-a-la'-ta\* se-mic-lan'-sa se-mic-or-da'-tum se-mic-vl-in'-dric-a se-mid-ec-an'-drum se-mio-al-ĕ-a'-tum se-mil-ac'-er-um se-mip-in-na'-ta se-mis-er-ra'-ta sem.per-flo'-rens sem-per-vir'-ens sem-per-vi-vŏ-i'-dēs Sem-per-vi'-vum Se-na'-cĭ-a sen-ec-ï-if-ol'-ĭ-a Sen-ec-il'-lis Sen-ec'-ĭ-o\* sen-ec-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Sen-ec-Y-o'-nis Sen'-eg-a Sen'-eq-al sen-eq-al-en'-sis sen-i'-le sen-sib'-il-is sen-sit-i'-va se-pĭ-a'-rĭ-a se-pin'-col-a se'-pi-um sep-tang-ul-a'-re Sen'-tas sep-tem'-fid-a sep-tem'-lob-um sep-tem-punc-ta'-ta sep-ten-tri-o-na'-le Sep-to'-ri-a sep-ul'-tum Seq-uoi'-a Ser-an-gi'-um Se-raph'-yt-a Ser-ap'-ĭ-as serb'-ic-a Ser-e-no'-a. Ser-ĭ-a'-na se-ric'-ĕ-a Se-ric-oc-ar'-pus Se-ric-og'-raph-is Ser-ing'-1-a Ser-i'-phī-um Ser-is'-sa Ser-ia'-nï-a ser-jan'-ĭ-æ-fol'-ĭ-a Ser'-lĭ-i se-ro'-tin-us ser'-pens Ser-pen-ta'-ri-a ser-pen-ti'-nus Ser-pic'-ul-a ser-pyl-lif-ol'-ĭ-um Ser-pyl-lop'-sis Ser-pyl'-lum ser'-ra ser-ra'-ta ser-ra-tif-ol'-ĭ-a Ser-ra'-tul-a

ser\_rul-a'-ta Sor-ru -ri-a Ser-ru'-ri-æ Ser-sal-i'-si-a Ser-tif'-er-a se-sam-ŏ-i'-dēs Se'-sam-um Ses-ban' 1-9. Ses'-el-i Se'-81-8. Ses-le'-ri-a ses-quip-ed-a'-lis ses-sif-ol'-ĭ-um ses-sil-if-lo'-ra ses-sil-if-ol'-ĭ-us seg'\_sil\_is Ses-11'-v1-11m se-ta'-cĕ-a\* Se-ta'-ri-a Seth'-i-a se-tif-ol'-Y-um se-tig'-er-a se-to'-sa se-tul-if'-er-um so-tul-o'-sum sev-e'-ra Sen-er-i'-ni-a Sew-er-zow'-i Sew-er-zow'-ĭ-a Seu-me'-ri-a Sey-mour'-1-a Shal'-lon Shan-non-i-a'-na Shaw'-ĭ-i Shau-lock'-ĭ-i Shen-herd'-i Shep-herd'-ĭ-a Shep-herd'-i-i Shep'-pard-i Sher-rat-ti-a'-na Short'-i-i Shu-ter-ei'-a. Shuttle-worth'-ĭ-i si-am-en'-sis Sib-bald'-ĭ-a Sib-bald-ĭ-æ-fol'-i-a Sib-i-ræ'-a sib-i'-ric-a Sib-thorp'-1-a Sib-thorp'-ĭ-i Sic-el'-ĭ-um sic'-ul-a Sic-v-oc-ar'-pus sic-y-ŏ-i'-dēs Sic'-v-os Si'-da Si-dal'-cĕ-a Sid-e-ri'-tis\* Sid-e-rod-en'-dron sid-e-rox-yl-ŏ-i'-dēs Sid-e-rox'-yl-on si-dŏ-i'-dēs Sie'-ber-a Sie'-ber-i Sie-ber'-Y-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ἀp-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; č as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fŭl; ū as in rā'-ler; ў as ī; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Sie-bold'-i Sie-bold-ĭ-a'-na Sie-bold'-Y-i Sie-ges-beck'-1-a Sie-vers'-1-8 Sie-vers'-i-i Sig-il-la'-ri-a Sig-mat-os'-tal-vx sig-na'-ta sik-kim-en'-sis si-la'-if-0l'-ĭ-a Si-la'-us Si-le'-ne si-le'-nŏ-i'-dēs Si-le-nop'-sis Sil-ic-ul-o'-sa Sil'-ĭ-qua Sil-ĭ-quas'-trum Sil-ĭ-quo'-sa Sil'-pha Sil'-phi-um sil-va'-tic-a Sil'-vb-um Sim-a'-ba Sim-ar-ou'-ba Sim-ar-u'-ba Sim-ar-u'-bĕ-æ Sim-e'-this Sim-monds'-1-a Si-mo'-nĭ-i Sim-ons'-ĭ-i sim'-plex sim-plic-ic-au'-lis sim-plic-if-ol'-ĭ-a Sim-plic-if-ol'-ĭ-æ sim-plic'-if-rons sim-plic-is'-sim-um Simp'-son-i Sims'-ĭ-i sim'-ul-a sim'-ul-ans Sin-a'-pis Sin-clair'-ĭ-a sin-em-a-ri-en'-sis sin-en'-sis sing-ap-o-ren'-sis sin'-ic-um Sin-ning'-ĭ-a sin-u-a'-ta sin-u-o'-sum Siph'-o\* Siph-oc-am'-pyl-os\* Siph-on-an'-dra Siph-on-an'-tha Siph-o'-ni-a Siph-o-nĭ-op'-sis Siph-o-noph'-or-a sip-yl-e'-um Si'-rex Si'-ri-um Sir-ot'-sik Sis'-ar-um Sis'-800 sis-ym-brĭ-if-ol'-ĭ-um

Sis-ym'-bri-um

Sis-yr-in'-chi-um sit-chen'-sis Si-toc-o'-di-um\* Si-to'-di-um Si-tol-ob'-i-um Si-to'-na Si'-um Skim'-mi-a Skin'-ner-i Skin-ner'-1-2 Skĭ-oph'-il-a Sla-ter'-ĭ-a Sloa'-ne-a smar-ag'-din-a Smeath-man'-ni-a Smee-a'-na. Smeg-mad-er'-mos Sme.rin'-thus Smi-la'-cĕ-æ smi-lac-if-ol'-ĭ-a Smi-lac'-in-a Smi'-lax Smith'-ĭ-a Smith-Y-a'-na Smith'-ĭ-i Smyr'-nĭ-um sob-ol-if'-er-a Sob-ral'-ĭ-a soc-ĭ-a'-lis soc-ot-ra'-na So-crat-e'-a So-di'-ro-i So'-ia So-la-na'-cĕ-æ Sol-an'-der-i So-lan'-dra So-lan'-dri so-lan-drif-lo'-rum so-la-nŏ-i'-dēs So-la'-num so-la'-re Sol-a'-rĭ-a Sol-dan-el'-la sol-dan-el'-læ-flo'-ra So'-lĕ-a So-le'-na\* So-le-nach'-ne So-le-nan'-dra So-le-nan'-tha So-le-nan'-thus So-le-nid'-ĭ-um So-le-nom'-el-us So-le-noph'-or-a So-le-nop'-sis sol'-id-a sol-id-a-gin'-ĕ-us Sol-id-a'-go so-lit-a'-rï-a Sol'-ly-a Som-mer-feldt'-ĭ-a som-nic-ul-en'-tum som-nif'-er-um

Son-er-i'-la Son-ner-a'-ti-a son-o'-ra Soph'-ĭ-a\* Soph'-or-a soph-or-æ-fol'-ĭ-a sonh-or-ŏ-i'-dēs Soph-ron-an'-the Soph-ron-i'-tis Son-u'-bi-a Soran'sthe Sor-ba'-rĭ-a sor-bif-ol'-ĭ-um Sor'-bus sor'-did-a So-re'-ma Sor'-qhum Sor-in-dei'-a So-roc-eph'-al-us\* So-rom'-an-ës sor-o'-ri-um so-ros-por-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs So-ros-por'-i-um Sou-a'-ri Sou-lan-ge-a'-na Sou-lan'-qï-a Sou-rou-be'-a South-well'-ĭ-a Sou'-za Sow-er-bæ'-a Sow-er'-bi-i spa-di'-cĕ-um Spa-dos'-tyl-ës Spar-ax'-is Spar-gan'-ĭ-um Spar-man'-ni-a spar'-sa spar-sif-lo'-ra spar-sif-ol'-i-a spar'-tĕ-a Spar-ti-an'-thus Spar-ti'-na spar-tĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Spar'-ti-um Spar-toth-am'-nus Spar'-tum Spat-al-an'-thus Spat-al'-la Spat-an'-thusspath-a'-cĕ-a\* Spath-an'-the-um Spath-eg-as'-ter Spath-e'-li-a Spath-ic-ar'-pa Spath-iph-vl'-lum Spath'-ĭ-um Spath-o'-de-a Spath-og-lot'-tis Spath-ot-ec-o'-ma spath-ul-a'-tum spath-ul-if-ol'-ĭ-um spath-ul-i'-num Spath-y-e'-ma Spat-ul-a'-rĭ-a spec-ĭ-o'-sa

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slēn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thīn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rūt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fāl; ū as in rā'-ler; ў as ī; ¬ as ī; ¬ as ī; ¬ as ai in pain; an as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

sonch-if-ol'-ĭ-a

sonch-ŏ-i'-dēs

Sonch'-us

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

anac-Y-o-sis'-sim-a Sneck-li'-nĭ-a spec-ta'-bil-is spec-tan'-dum spec-tril-in'-guis spec'-trum Spec-ul-a'-ri-a spec-ul-a'-trix Spec'-ul-um Speir-an'-tha Spel'-ta spe-lun'-cæ Spen-cer-1-a'-na Sper'-gul-a Sper-gul-as'-trum Sper-ling'-1-a Sper-mac-o'-ce\* Sper-mad-ic'-ty-on Sper-max'-yr-um sphac-el-a'-tum Sphac'-el-e Sphac-el'-ĭ-a Sphær-al'-cĕ-a Sphær-el'-la Sphær'-ĭ-a Sphær-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ sphær'-ic-a Sphær-oc-ar'-pus Sphær-oc-ar'-y-a sphær-oc-eph'-al-us Sphær-och'-lö-a Sphær-oc-ĭ-on'-ĭ-um Sphær-og'-yn-e sphær-ŏ-i'-dĕ-a Sphær-ol-ob'-ĭ-um Sphær-o'-ma Sphær-oph'-or-a Sphær-oph-y'-sa Sphær-op-sid'-ĕ-æ Sphær-op'-sis Sphær-op'-ter-is sphær-os-tach'-v-um Sphær-os-te'-ma Sphær-os-teph'-an-os Sphær-os-tig'-ma Sphær-oth-e'-ca Sphær-oth-e'-le\* Sphag-na'-cĕ-æ Sphag'-num Sphe-nan'-dra\* Sphe-nod-es'-ma Sphe-nog'-yn-e Sphe-not'-om-a Sphing'-id-a Sphing-i'-na Sphinx sphon-dyl'-ĭ-um spi'-ca Spi'-cant spi-ca'-ta Spi-cer-Y-a'-num spi-cig'-er-a Spi-cil-la'-rĭ-a Spiel-man'-nï-a Spi-gel'-ĭ-a

Sni-lan'-thes\* Spi-lan'-thus Spi-loc-æ'-a Spi-lon-o'-ta spi-lop'-ter-um Spi-los-o'-ma sni'-na-Chris'-ti Spi-na'-cĭ-a spi-na'-rum Spi'-nif-ex spi-no'-sa spi-no-sis'-sim-us spi-nul-if'-er-a spi-nul-o'-sum Spi-ræ'-a\* Spi-ræ'-ĕ-æ spi-ra'-lis Spi-ran-the'-ra Spi-ran'-thes spi-ran-thŏ-i'-dēs Spi-ra'-rĭ-a spi-rel'-la Spi-rid'-ĭ-um Spi-roc-o'-nus Spi-ron-e'-ma Spi-ros-te'-mon Spith-am-æ'-us Spix-ĭ-a'-na splach-nic-ar'-pa splen'-dens splen'-did-a splen-did-is'-sim-um Spof-forth-ĭ-a'-na Spon'-di-as spond-ĭ-ŏ-i'-des Spon-dyl-oc-oc'-ca Spon-ti'-ni spor-ad-oc-ar'-pum\* Spor-id-es'-mi-um Spor-ob'-ol-us Spra'-gue-a Sprek-el'-ĭ-a Spreng-el'-ĭ-a Spreng-el'-ĭ-i spreng-el-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Spring'-ĭ-a Spru-ce-a'-num Spru'-cĕ-i spu-ma'-ri-a spur'-ĭ-a spu-ta'-tor Spyr-id'-ĭ-um squa'-lens squa'-lid-a squa-ma'-ta Squa-mat-ax'-us saua'-mĕ-a squa-mif'-er-a squa-mo'-sa squa-mul-o'-sum squar-ro'-sa Squil'-la Staav'-1-a Stach-y-op-o'-gon\*

Stach-vt-ar'-pha Stach-yt-ar-phe'-ta Stach-v-u'-rus Stack-hous'-Y-a Stack-hous'-Y-X-m Stæh-el-i'-na Stag-on-os'-por-a Stal-ag-mi'-tes Stam-ford-ĭ-a'-num sta-min'-ĕ-a Stand-ish'-ĭ-i Stang-ĕ-a'-na Stang-er'-ĭ-a Stan-ho'-pĕ-a Stan-ho'-pĕ-as'-trum Stan'-leu-a\* Stan-leu-a'-na. Stan'-nï-a stans Stans-field'-ĭ-i Sta-pel'-ĭ-a Sta-pel'-ĭ-æ sta-pel-ĭ-æ-for'-mis sta-pel-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Staph-id-ĭ-as'-trum Staph-id'-ĭ-um Staph-yl-e'-a\* Staph-vl-e'-æ staph-vl-e-ŏ-i'-dēs Staph-vl-i'-nid-æ Staph-yl-i'-nus Staph-ys-ag'-ri-a Star'-kĕ-a Stat'-ic-e stat-ic-if-ol'-ĭ-us Staun-to'-n\-a staur-ac-an'-tha Staur-ac-an'-thus Staur-an-the'-ra Staur-i'-tis Staur-og-lot'-tis staur-oph-vl'-lum Staur-op'-sis Staur-os-tig'-ma Steel'-ĭ-i Steen-ham'-mer-a Steetz-ĭ-a'-na Steg-nog-ram'-me steg-nog-ram-mo-i'-des Steg-o'-sï-a Stei-ger-ĭ-a'-na Stein'-ĭ-i Stel-eph-u'-ros Stel'-is stel'-la Stel-la'-rĭ-a stel-la'-ris stel-la'-ta stel-la-ta'-rum stel-la-tif-ol'-ĭ-um Stel-le'-ra Stel-le'-ri Stel-le-ri-a'-na stel-lig'-er-um stel-lul-a'-tum

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fil; ū as in rā'-ler; ÿ as ī; y as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Stach'-vs

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Steltz'-ner-i Stem-ma'-ri-a Stem-mat'-i-um Ste-mo'-di-a\* Ste'-mon-a Ste-mon-ac-an'-thus Sten-ac'-tis Sten-an'-dri-um Sten-an-the'-ra Sten-an'-thi-um Sten'-Y-a Sten-oc-ar'-pus\* sten-oc-eph'-al-a sten-och-i'-lum Sten-och-i'-lus Sten-och-læ'-na Sten-oc-or'-yn-e Sten-og-as'-ter Sten-og-as'-tra Sten-og-los'-sum Sten-og-lot'-tis sten-og'-yn-e Sten-ol-o'-ma Sten-om-es'-son sten-op-et'-al-a sten-oph-yl'-lum Sten-op'-ter-a Sten-orh-vn'-chus Sten-os-e'-mĭ-a sten-os-ep'-al-us Sten-os-o-le'-ni-um Sten-os-per-mat'-ĭ-on Sten-os-te'-mum Sten-os'-tom-um Sten-ot-aph'-rum Steph-an-an'-dra\* Steph-a'-nĭ-a Steph-an'-ĭ-um Steph-an-oc'-om-a Steph-an-ol-i'-ri-on Steph-an-om-er'-ĭ-a Steph-an-oph'-or-um Steph-an-oph-y'-sum Steph-an-o'-tis Ster-cor-a'-ri-um Ster-cul'-ĭ-a Ster-cul-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Ster-cul'-ĭ-ĕ-æ Ster-č-os-an'-dra Ster-ĕ-ox'-yl-on Ster'-č-u-um Ste-rig'-ma Ste-rig-mos-te'-mon ster'-il-is Ster-iph-o'-ma Ste'-ris Stern-berg'-Y-a Stern-berg'-i-i Steud-el'-ĭ-a Stend'-ner-a Ste-ve'-nĭ-a Ste-ve'-nĭ-i Ste-ven'-si-i

Stew-art'-i-a Stewart'-i-i Stib-a'-si-a Stich-on-eu'-ron Stick-man'-ni-a Stifft' Yan Stig-maph-vl'-lon Stig-mar-o'-ta stig-mat'-ic-um stig-mo'-sum Stil-ag-in'-ĕ-æ stil-a'-ta Stil'-bĕ-æ Stil-ling-flee'-ti-a Stil-ling'-ĭ-a Sti'-pa sti-pit-a'-tum\* stip-ul-a'-cĕ-a stip-ul-a'-ris stip-ul-a'-ta Stir-ling'-ĭ-i Stiz-ol-ob'-ĭ-um Stob-er'-a. Stob-art-1-a'-na Stock'-ĭ-i steech'-ad-is Steech'-as Stokes'-ĭ-a\* stol-o-nif'-er-a Sto'-nĕ-i Storck'-Y-i Stor-i-e'-ri Sto'-ru-i Strach'-eu-i stra-min'-ĕ-a stra'-min-is Stram-o'-ni-um Strān'-gĕ-a stran-gul-a'-ta Strang-ways'-ĭ-i Stran-væ'-sĭ-a Strat-1-0'-tes Strav-a'-di-um Streb-lan-the'-ra Streb-lorh-i'-za Streb'-lus Strel-itz'-Y-a Strep'-sï-a Strep-tan-the'-ra Strep-tan'-thus Strep'-ti-um Strep-toc-ar'-pus strep-top-et'-al-a strep-toph-yl'-la Strep'-top-us Strep-tos-o'-len stri-æ-for'-mis strĭ-a-tel'-lum strĭ-a'-tul-um stri-a'-tum stric'-ta stric-tif-lo'-ra Strig-il'-ĭ-a strig-il-lo'-sa strig-o'-sa

strig-ul-o'-sum strĭ-ol'-a stri-ol-a'-tus Strob'-il-a\* strob-il-a'-că-a Strob-il-an'-thes Strob-il-or'-ach-is Strob'-us Stro-man'-the Stro-mat-op'-ter-is Stroph-an'-thus Stroph-ol-i'-ri-on Stru-ker'-ĭ-a Stru-ma'-ri-a stru-ma'-ri-um stru-ma'-tum strup-if-ol'-ĭ-a Stru'-thĭ-ol-a Stru-thi-op'-ter-is Stru'sthisum Strvch'-nos Stu-art'-i-a Stu-art-ĭ-a'-na Stu-art'-Y-i Sturm'-1-a Stur-ten-ant'-i-i Sty-la'-go Sty-lan'-dra\* Stv-lid'-ĭ-ĕ-æ Sty-lid'-ĭ-um Sty-lim'-nus Sty'-lis Sty-loc-or'-yn-e Sty-log-los'-sum Sty-lol'-ep-is Sty-loph'-or-um stv-lo'-sa Sty-los-an'-thes Sty-lu'-rus Sty-pan'-dra Styph-el'-ĭ-a styph-el-ĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Styph-nol-ob'-ĭ-um Styr-a'-cĕ-æ styr-ac-if'-lŭ-a styr-ac-if-ol'-ĭ-a Styr-an'-dra Styr'-ax Suæ'-da sua'-vĕ sua/\_vĕ-ol-ens sua-vis'-sim-um sub-ac-au'-lis sub-al-pi'-na sub-aur-ic-ul-a'-tum sub-bif-lo'-ra sub-car-no'-sum sub-cor-da'-ta sub-cor-tic-a'-lis sub-cort-ic'-ĭ-um sub-dĭ-aph'-an-um sub-e-den-ta'-ta Su'-ber\* su-ber-cul-a'-ta sub-e-rec'-ta

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psă'-lmist; č as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fŭl; ū as in rāt'-ler; ў as ī; ȳ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

Ste-ven-so'-ni-a

Ste'-vĭ-a

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

su-ber-if-ol'-Y-s. su-her-o'-sa\* sub-e-ro'-sa\* sub-fal-ca'-tum sub-clau'-ca sub-hir-tel'-la Sub-li'-mi-a sub-lu-na'-tum sub-mer'-sum sub-per-en'-nis sub-pet-ĭ-ol-a'-tum sub-pin-na-tif'-id-a sub-quin-quef'-id-um sub-rep-an'-dum sub'-seq-ua sub-ses'-sil-is sub-sin-u-a'-tum sub-ter-ra'-ně-um sub-tig-na'-tum sub-ti-lis'-sim-us sub-tu-ber-cul-a'-ta Su-bul-a'-ri-a su-bul-a'-tum sub-um-hel-la/-ta enh-ves-ti'-tum sub-vil-lo'-sa sub-vol-u'-bil-e suc-ce-da'-nĕ-a suc-cir-ub'-ra Suc-ci'-sa suc-cot-ri'-na. Suc-co'-vĭ-a suc-cul-en'-tum Suc-cu'-ta sud-bur-y-en'-sis sue'-cic-a suf-fo-ca'-tum suf-frut-es'-cens suf-frut-ic-o'-sa suf-ful'-ta Su-ka'-na sul-ca'-tum sul-cic-ol'-lis Sul-liv-ant'-i sul-phur'-ĕ-a Sul-ta'-ni su-ma-tra'-na Sum'-bul Sum-un'-ti-a sun-da'-ic-a sund-en'-sĕ Su-ni'-pi-a sup-erb'-ĭ-ens sup-erb'-um sup-er-cil-ĭ-a'-rĕ sup-er'-flŭ-a sup-er-po-e'-tic-us sup-ra-so-rif'-er-um sur-cu-lo'-sa su-rin-am-en'-sis Su-ring-ar'-ĭ-i sur-rej-a'-num sur-ru-cuch-en'-se Su-sar'-Y-um su-si-a -na

sus-pen'-sa Suth-er-land'-i Suth-er-land' 1-2 Su-tri'-na Sut-to'-ni-a sn\_tn\_ra'\_lis Su-wor-ow'-i Swain'-son-a Swam-mer-dam'-1-a Swan-i-a'-na Swan-ni-a'-num Swartz'-ĭ-a Swartz'-ĭ-a'-na Swartz'-ĭ-i Swert'-1-a swert i-a-fol'-i-a Swert'-Y-i Swiet-en'-1-a Sv-ag'-rus Sych-in'-ĭ-um Sv-com-o'-rus Sy-kes'-ĭ-a\* syl-het-en'-sč syl-va'-tic-a Svl-ves'-tres syl-ves'-tris svl-vic'-ol-a Su'-mĕ-a Su-mě-a'-na Sym-phach'-ne Sym-phor'-1-a Sym-phor-ic-ar'-pus Sym-phy-an'-dra Sym-phy-og-los'-sum Sym-phy-os-te'-mon Sym'-phyt-um Sym-pĭ-ez'-a Sym-ploc-ar'-pus Sym'-ploc-os Syn-ad-e'-ni-um Syn-an'-dra Syn-an-the'-re-æ Syn-aph-leb'-ĭ-um Syn-ar'-rhen-a\* Syn-ech-an'-thus Syn-gen-es'-ĭ-a Syn-gon'-i-um Syn-gram'-me Syn-net'-ĭ-a Sun-not'-ĭ-a Syn'-siph-on syph-il-it'-ic-a svr'-ĭ-ac-us Sy-ring'-a\* sy-ring-æ-flo'-rum sy-ring-æ-fol'-ĭ-a sy-ring-el'-la sy-ring-if-ol'-ĭ-a Sv-ring-o'-de-a sy-ring-oth-yr'-sis Syr'-phid-æ Syr'-phus Sys-treph'-ĭ-a sys'-tyl-a Sys'-tyl-æ

Syz-yg'-ĭ-um Szo-vit-sĭ-a'-num Szo-wit'-zĭ-a

Tab-a'-cum

tab-ul-a'-re

Tac'-ca

tab-ul-if-or'-mis

Tab-eb-u'-i-a

Tab-er-næ-mon-ta'-na

Taber-na-mon-ta'-ni

Tac-ca'-ce-m tac-cæ-fol'-ĭ-um Tac-ca'-rum Ta'-chi-a Ta'-chi-ad-e'-nus Ta-chi-aa'-li-a Tach'-in-a Tac-so'-ni-a tæd-ig'-er-a Tæn-ĭ-oc-ar'-pum Tæn-ĭ-oph-yl'-lum Tæn-ĭ-on'-sis Tæn-i'-tis Tæt'-si-a Tag-e'-tēs tag-e-tif-lo'-ra ta-hi-ten'-sis Tain'-ĭ-a Tal-au'-ma Tal-bot'-ĭ-a Tal-i-e'-ra Ta-lig-a'-lĕ-a Tal-i'-num Tal-i'-sĭ-a Tal'-pa tam-ar-in-dif-ol'-ĭ-a Tam-ar-in'-dus tam-ar-is-cif-ol'-ĭ-a Tam-ar-is-cin'-ĕ-æ Tam'-ar-ix tam-nŏ-i'-dēs Tam'-nus Tam-o'-nĕ-a Ta/\_mus tan-ac-e'-tif-ol'-Y-a Tan-ac-e'-tum Tan-ahin'-ĭ-a Tank-er-vil'-le-m Tank-er-vil'-lï-a Ta-on-a'-bo Tap-ei-on-i'-tēs Taph-ri'-na Ta'-pĭ-a ta-pi-ŏ-i'-dēs Ta-pog-o'-mĕ-a tar-ax-ac-if-ol'-ĭ-a Tar-ax'-ac-um Tar-chon-an'-thus tar-dif-lo'-rus tar-di'-va Tar-en'-na Tar-qi-o'-ni

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows: ŭ as in ἀp-art'; ä as in psā'-lmist; č as in slěn'-der; ë as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in th'n; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ὅ as in rŏt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fil; ū as in rā'-ler; ў as ī; ȳ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

taratar's.a tar-tar'-ic-um Tar-ton-rai'-ra Tasch-en-berg'-ĭ Tas.man'-ni-a ta-tar'-ic-a Tat-ton-i-s'-num Tat-u'-la taur'sic-a taur-i'-na Taus-che'-ri-a Tav-er-ni-e'-ra Tax-an'-them-a Tax'-č-a tax-if-ol'-ĭ-a Tax-o'-dĭ-ĕ-a Tax-o'-dĭ-um tax-ŏ-i'-dēs Tax'-118 ta-yg-et'-ĕ-a Tay'-lor-i Taz-et'-ta Tchih-atch-ew'-ĭ-i Tec-o'-ma Tecambailan'a Tec'-ton-a tec-to'-rum tec'-tum Teed'-1-A Tees-da'-li-a Te-gan'-ĭ-um te-hu-ac-en'-sis Tel-am-o'-nĭ-us Tel-an-the'-ra Tel-a'-ri-us Tel-ei-an-the'-ra Te-lek'-ĭ-a Te-lem'-ach-i Te-leph-ĭ-as'-trum te-leph-ĭ-ŏ-i'-des Te-leph'-ĭ-um
Tel-fair'-ĭ-a Te-lip-o'-gon Tel'-lim-a Tel-mat-ei'-a te-lon-en'-sis Te-lo'-pĕ-a Temple-ton'-1-a te-mul-en'-tum ten-a-cis'-sim-a Ten-ag-ei'-a Te'-nar-is ten'-ax Ten-da'-na ten-eb-ric-o'-sus ten-eb-ro-sa'-na ten-el'-la ten'-er-um Ten-o-rĕ-a'-na Ten-o'-ri-i ten-ta-cul-a'-ta ten-ta'-cul-um Ten-thre-din'-id-æ ten-thre-din-if'-er-a Ten-thre'-do

ten'-n-ë ten-ŭ-ic-au'-lis ten-Wif-lo'-rum ten-ŭ-if-ol'-ŭ-um ton-N-il'-ohans ten'-ŭ-ĭ-or ten'-ŭ-is Ten-ej-il-o'-te Teph-ri'-tis tenh-ros-an'-thos Teph-ro'-si-a Ter-am'-nus Ter-at-oph-vl'-lum ter-eb-in-thif-ol'-i-us ter-eb-in-thin-a'-cc-um Ter-eb-in'-thus ter'-ës ter-et-ic-au'-lis ter-et-if-ol'-ĭ-us Ter'-mes Ter-min-a'-lĭ-a Ter-min-a'-lis ter-na'-ta Ter-na'-tř-a ter-na-ten'-sis ter-na'-te-nm Ter-naur-Y-a'-na ter-nif-ol'-ĭ-a Tern-streem'-ĭ-a Tern-strem-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Terp-nan'-thus ter-res'-tris Tes-sa'-ri-a tes-sel-la'-tum Tes-ta-cel'-la tes-ta'-cĕ-um tes-tic-ul-a'-tum Tes-tu-din-a'-ri-a Te'-ta tet-rac-an'-tha Tet-rac-ar'-pum Tet-rac'-er-a Tet'-rach-is tet-rac'-op-is Tet-rad-e'-nĭ-a Tet-rad'-ĭ-um Tet-rad-yn-am'-ĭ-a Tet-rag-as'-tris Tet-rag-o'-ni-a Tet-rag-o-ni-a'-ce-æ Tet-rag-o-nol'-ob-us Tet-rag-o'-noth-e'-ca tet-rag-o'-nus tet-rag'-yn-um Tet'-rah-it Tet-rah-i'-tum Tet'-ral-ix Tet-ram'-el-cs Tet-ram-er'-ĭ-um Tet-ram-i'-cra tet-ran'-dra Tet-ran-e'-ma Tet-ran-eu'-ra Tet-ran-the'-ra Tet-ran'-thus

Tet-ran-vch'-id-æ Tet-ran'-vch-us Tet-rap-as'-ma Tet-rap-el'-tis tet-raph-vl'-lum tet-rap'-la tet-rap-las'-i-um Tet-rap-o'-gon tet-rap'-ter-a Tet-rap'-ter-ys tet-ra-quet'-ra tet-ras-per'-ma tet-ras'-pis Tet-rath-e'-ca Tet-raz-vg'-ĭ-a tene-ri-n-i'-des Tene'-ri-um Teus'-cher.i Ten-ton'-Y-a ter-a'-na ter-en'-sis Ter'-tor-i Teus-man'-nĭ-a Teus-man'-ni-a'-na Thal-am'-ĭ-a Thal-a'-sĭ-um thal-as'-sic-a Tha'-li-a Tha-lĭ-a'-na thal-ic-trif-ol'-Y-a thal-ic-trŏ-i'-dēs Thal-ie'-trum Tham'-nĕ-a Tham-noch-or'-tus Tham-nop'-ter-is Thap'-si Thap'-si-a thap-sŏ-i'-dĕ-a Thap'-sus The'-a the-ba'-ic-a Thec'-a\*The-cos-te'-le the-if'-er-a The'-la\* The-leb'-ol-us Thel-em-an-nĭ-a'-na The-leph'-or-a The-les-per'-ma The-lig'-on-um Thel-lus-on'-i-i The-lyg-on'-č-æ\* The-lyg'-on-um The-lym-i'-tra The-lyp-o'-gon The-lyp'-ter-is the-lyp-ter-ŏ-i'-dēs Them-is-toc-le'-sï-a The-nar'-di-a The-ob-ro'-ma the-ŏ-i'-des The-oph-ras'-ta The'-ra The-re'-si-a ther-ma'-lis

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psā'-lmist; č as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in rōt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fūl; ū as in rāt'-ler; ў as ĭ; ў as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Ther'-mi-a Ther-mop'-sis The-rol-en'-ta The-ro-po'-gon The'-si-um\* Thes-pes'-ĭ-a The-re'-ti-a. thi-an-schan'-ic-a Thi-baud'-ĭ-a Thi-baut-ĭ-a'-na Thi-baut'-ĭ-i Thie-haut'-1-2. Thlad-Y-an'-tha Thlas'-pi Thom'-as-i Thom-as'-ĭ-a Thom-as'-ĭ-i Thomp-so'-ni Thomp-so-ni-a'-na Thom'-so-næ Thom'-so-ni Thom-so'-ni-a Thom-so-ni-a'-num Thou-ars'-i-i Thou-i'-ni Thou-i'-nĭ-a Thri'-nax Thrin'-ci-a Thrips Thrix-sper'-mum Thry-al'-lis Thryp-tom'-en-e Thu'-ja Thu-jop'-sis Thun-berg'-ĭ-a Thun-berg-ĭ-a'-num Thun-berg'-ĭ-i Thun'-ĭ-a Thu-re'-ti thu-rif'-er-a thu-rif-ra'-ga\* Thuy'-a thuy-ŏ-i'-des Thuy-op'-sis Thwaites'-ĭ-i Thy-a'-na Thy-lac-an'-tha Thy-lac-op'-ter-is Thym'-bra Thym-el-æ'-a Thym-el-æ-a'-cĕ-æ thym-if-ol'-ĭ-a thym-ŏ-i'-dēs Thym'-us\* Thyr-sac-an'-thus Thyr-san'-thus thyr-sif-lo'-rum thyr-sŏ-i'-dĕ-a Thyr-sop'-ter-is Thyr'-sul-a thys-an-o'-des thys-an-o-tŏ-i'-des Thys-an-o'-tus thys-san-ol'-ep-is Tĭ-a-rel'-la

Ti-a-rid'-i-um ti-bi'-cin-is Tib-ouch-i'-na Ti-hour' hou Tic-o'-rĕ-a Ti-qa'-rĕ-a Tig'-lĭ-um Tig-rid'-ĭ-a tig-ril-la'-rĭ-a tig-ri'-num Til-e'-sĭ-a Til'-ĭ-a. Til-ĭ-a'-cĕ-æ til-ĭ-a'-cĕ-um Til-i-a'-cor-a Til'-ĭ-æ til-ĭ-æ-flo'-ra Til-læ'-a Til-land'-sĭ-a. til-land-sĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs Til-le'-tĭ-a Tim'-mĭ-a Ti-nan'-ti-a tinc-to'-rĭ-a tine'stum Tin'-č-a Tin-ĕ-i'-na ting'-ens ting-it-a'-num ti-nif-ol'-ĭ-a Tin' ness. Ti'anns Tip'-ul-a Tip-ul-a'-rĭ-a Tip'-ul-id-æ tip-ul-if-or'-mis Tis-che'-ri-a Ti-ta'-num Ti-tho'-nĭ-a tith-vm-al-ŏ-i'-dēs Tith-ym'-al-us Tit-rag'-yn-e Titt-man'-nĭ-a Tob-i'-ra tob-ol-ski-a'-num Toc-o'-ca Toc-oy-e'-na Tod-ar-o'-a Tod-da'-lï-a To'-dĕ-a To-field'-ĭ-a Tol-li-a'-na Tol-mie'-a Tol'-pis Tol-u-if'-er-a to-men-tel'-la to-men-to'-sa To'-mex Tom-ic'-id-æ Tom'-ic-us tom-ĭ-ol'-oph-a Tom-mas-i'-ni-a'-na To-ne-li-a'-na To-ne'-lĭ-i ton-kin-en'-sis

Ton-ning'-ĭ-a Ton-sel'-la Ton-ta'-nĕ-a Ton-tel'-8-a Too'-na To'-ra Tor-dvl'-ĭ-um Toree'nnia Tor-ing'-o Tor-men-til'-la tor-min-a'-lis Tor-ne'-lisa To'-ro Tor-re'-sĭ-a Tor-reu'-a Tor-rey'-i Tor-ru'-bi-a tor'-ta tor'-til-is Tor-tric'-id-æ Tor-tric-i'-na Tor'strix Tor'-tul-a tor-tul-a'-ta tor-tŭ-o'-sa Tor'-ul-a tor-ul-o'-sa Tot-a'-ra Tot'-ta Tou'-mat-ou Tour-nef-or'-ti-a Tour-nef-or'-ti-Tour-re'-ti-a. to-va-ren'-sis To-ra'-ri-a. To-rom-i'-ta Towns'-hend-i tox-ic-a'-rĭ-a Tox-ic-od-en'-dron Tox-ic-oph-læ'-a tox'-ic-nm tox-if'-er-a Tox-os-tig'-ma To'-zaTra-che'-a Trach-e-lĭ-ŏ-i'-des Trach-e'-lĭ-um Trach-e-los-per'-mum Tra-chyc-ar'-pus\* Tra-chym'-en-e Tra-chyn-o'-ti-a Tra-chys-te'-mon Tra-chyt-el'-la Trad-es-can'-ti Trad-es-can'-tĭ-a Trag-ac-an'-tha trag-ac-an'-thæ Trag'-ĭ-a\* Trag'-ĭ-um Trag-op-o'-gi-pra-ten'-sis Trag-op-o'-gon Trag'-us Tra'-ma Tra'-met-ēs trans-pa'-rens

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psă'-lmist; č as in slěn'-der; ā as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in th'n; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in röt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fril; ū as in rā'-ler; ў as ī; ў as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Tra'-pa trap-e-sif-or'-me trap-e-zif-or'-mis trap-e-zĭ-ŏ-i'-des Trat-ten-ik'-1-2 Trantaret ter' 3-9. trav-an-co-ren'-sis Transers' Jii Trescustesa'sna Tre-cu'-11-9 Treis'-1-8 Tro-man' dra Tre-man'-dre-as Tre-man'-thus Trem'-ex trem'-ul-a Trem'allan trem\_nl\_if\_or'\_mis trem-ul-č-i'-dēs Tren-tep-oh'-li-a Trev-e'-si-a Trev-ir-a'-no. Tre-no'-0 Trem' Ya. tri-ac-an'-thus Tri-ach'-yr-um tri-ad-e'-ni-um Tri-ad'-ic-a Tried'anne tri-an'-dra Tri-a'-nĕ-a tri-ang-ul-a'-ris tri-ang-ul-a'-ta tri-ang'-ul-um Tri-an'-them-a tri-ar-is-tel'-la Tri'-as Trib-lem'-ma Trib-rach'-ĭ-um Trib'-nl-us Tric-an'-tha tric-aud-a'-ta Tric-er-ai'-a Trich-æ'-ta Trich-æ'-te Trich-an'-tha\* Trich'-ar-is Trich-il'-Y-2 Trichain's Lum Trich-ĭ-os-o'-ma Trich-ob'-as-is trich-oc-al-yc-i'-na Trich-oc-ar'-pa Trich-oc-an'-lon Trich-oc-en'-trum Trich-oc-eph'-al-us Trich-oc'-er-os trich-oc'-lad-a trich-o'-des Trich-od-es'-ma Trich-o'-dĭ-um Trich-og-as'-tres

Trich-og-lot'-tis

trich-ŏ-i'-dĕ-um

Trich-ol-æ'-na

trich-om'-an-e-fol'-ĭ-um Trich-om'-an-ës trich-om-an-ŏ-i'-des Trich-on-e'-ma Trich-op-et'-al-um Trich-oph'-or-um trich-oph-vl'-lum Trich-op-i'-lĭ-a Trich-op'-ter-is Trich-os-ac'-me trich-os-an'-tha Trich-os-an'-thes Trich-os'-ma Trich-os-o'-rus trich-os-per'-ma Trich-os'-por-um Trich-os-te'-ma trich-ot'-om-um Tric-lie'-en tric-oc'-cum trie'-ol-or tric-ol-or'-um Tric-on'-dyl-us tric-or'-ne Tric-or'-vn-e Tric'-rat-us Tric-us-pid-a'-rĭ-a tric-us-pid-a'-ta Tric-us'-pis Tric-yr'-tis trid-ac'-tyl-a trid-ac-tvl-i'-tes Tri'-dax Trid'-ens trid-en-ta'-tum Trid-en'-tĕ-a Trid' Yas Trid'-ym-us Trĭ-en-ta'-lis trif-as-cĭ-a'-ta trif'.id.a. trif-lo'-rum trif-ol'-ĭ-a trif-ol-ĭ-a'-ta Trif-ol'-ĭ-i Trif-ol'-i-um trif-ur-ca'-tum Trif-ur'-cĭ-a Trig-lo'-chin Trig-los'-sum Trig-o'-nel-la Trig-o'-nĭ-a Trig-o-nid'-i-um trig-o-noc-au'-lis Trig-o-noth-e'-ca Tri-que'-ra trig'-yn-um tril-i-nĕ-a'-ta tril-in'-guĕ Tril-i'-sa Tril-i'-sĭ-a Tril'-ix Tril-lĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Tril'-lĭ-um tril'-ob-a

tril-ob-a'-tum tril'-oh-um Tri-men-ĭ-a'-nus Trim\_er\_is'\_ma trim-es'-tris Trim-ez'-Y-2 trin-er'-vĭ-a trin-er'-vis Tri'-ni-a trin-ot-a'-tus Tri-od'-i-a tri-nic'-us Tri-o'-len-a tri-on-if-lo'-ra Tri'-on-um Tri-on'-ter-vs tri-or-ni-thoph'-or-a Tri-os'-te-um trip-ar-ti'-ta trip-et'-al-a Trip-et-al-ei'-a trip-et-al-ŏ-i'-dēs Trip-et-e'-lus Triph-m'-na Triph-as'-ĭ-a Triph'-or-a Triph-rag'-mi-um triph-vl'-la Triph-v-sa'-rĭ-a Trip-lad-e'-nĭ-a Trip-la'-ris Trip-leu'-ra trip-lin-er'-va trip-od-a'-lis Trip-ol'-ĭ-um Trip'-sac-um trip'-ter-is trip'-ter-on Trip-ter-os-per'-mum Trip-ter-yg'-ĭ-um Trip-til'-1-on trip-ud'-ĭ-ans trip-unc-ta'-na trip-une-ta'-ta tri-quet'-rum Tris-e'-tum Tris'-ĭ-ol-a Tris-mer'-ĭ-a Tris-tag'-ma Tris-tan'-ĭ-a tris'-tě Trit-el-ei'-a trit-er-na'-ta Trith-ri'-nax Tri'-tic-i Tri'-tic-um Trit'-om-a\* Trit-om-an'-the Trit-om'-ĭ-um Tri-to'-nĭ-a Tri-um-fet'-ta trī-um'-phans Trĭ-u-rid'-ĕ-æ Trĭ-u'-ris

triv-ĭ-a'-lis

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows:  $\ddot{a}$  as in  $\ddot{a}$ p-art';  $\ddot{a}$  as in ps $\ddot{a}$ '-lmist;  $\ddot{c}$  as in sl $\ddot{c}$ n'-der;  $\ddot{c}$  as in  $v\ddot{c}$ '-ined;  $\ddot{\tau}$  as in thin;  $\ddot{\tau}$  as in mach- $\ddot{\tau}$ '-nist;  $\ddot{\sigma}$  as in  $\ddot{\tau}$ o'-ter;  $\ddot{\sigma}$  as in pow'-er-fil;  $\ddot{\tau}$  as in  $r\ddot{a}$ '-ler;  $\ddot{\tau}$  as  $\ddot{\tau}$ ;  $\ddot{\tau}$  as  $\ddot{\tau}$ ;  $\ddot{\tau}$ ,  $\ddot{\tau}$ ,

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Trix-a -go Triv' ic Triz-eux'-is Tro-che'-tĭ-a Troch'-il-us Troch-is-cap'-thes Troch-oc-ar'-pa Troch-os-tig'-ma tro-glod'-it-ës Trol'-li-us Tro-mot'-rich-e Trop-m'-ol-ĕ-m Trop-æ'-ol-um\* Troph-ĭ-an'-thus Troph'-is trop'-ic-us Trop-id'-ĭ-a\* Tros tros'-sul-a Trox'-im-on trul-lif'-er-um Trun-ca'-ri-a trun'\_ca\_ta trun-ca-tel'-lum trun-ca'-tul-um Try-mal'-ĭ-um Tryph-æ'-na Tsi-a'-na tso-mo-en'-sis Tsu'-ga tub-a'-ta\* Tu-bĕ-a'-na Tu'-ber\* Tu-ber-a'-cĕ-i Tu-ber-ci'-nĭ-a Tu-ber-cul-a'-rĭ-a tu-ber-cul-a'-ta tu-ber-cul-o'-sus tu-ber-o'-sa tub-ic'-in-a tub-if'-er-a tub-if-lo'-rus tub-is'-path-a tub-ul-o'-sa Tuck'-er-i Tuck-er-man'-ni-a tu-cu'-man-en'-sis Tul-ba'-ahĭ-a Tu'-lin-a Tu'-lip-a tu-lip-if'-er-a tu-lip-if-ol'-ĭ-a tu-lip-if-or'-mis Tum'-bo-a tum'-id-a Tu'-natun-bridg-en'-sě Tun'-qaTun'-ic-a Tu'-paTup-id-an'-thus Tu-pis'-tra tu-pis-tro-i'-des tur-bin-a'-ta

tur-bin-el'-lus

turc'-ic-a tur'-gid-a Tur-go'-sĕ-a Tu-ri-al'-va tn'-ri-o tu-ri-o-na'-na turk-es-ta'-nic-a Turn-bul'-lĭ-i Tur'-ner-a Tur-ner-a'-cĕ-æ Tur'-ner-i Tur-pin'-ĭ-a Tur-pin'-ĭ-i Tur-ræ'-a Tur-ri'-tis Tus-sa'-co. Tus-sa'-cĭ-a Tus-sil-a'-gin-is Tus-sil-a'-go Tweed'-Y-a Tweed-ĭ-a'-na Tweed'-ie-i Tu'-che-a Ty'-chĭ-us Tv-dæ'-a Tu-er-man'-ni Tvl-en'-chus Tyl-och-i'-lus\* Tvl-og-lös'-sa Tvl-oph'-or-a Tym-pan-an'-the Ty'-pha Ty-pha'-cĕ-æ ty'-phin-a Typh-loc-y'-ba Ty-pho'-ni-um Ty'-phul-a typ'-ic-a typ-og'-raph-us tvr-ĭ-an'-thin-a tur-o-len'-sis Tu-ton'-ĭ-a

U-cri-a'-na Ud-o'-ra U-ge'-naUg'-ni U'-lex u-lie'-in-a u-li-gin-o'-sum Ul-lo'-aUl-lu'-cus ul-ma'-ri-us Ul'-mĕ-æ Ul'-mi ul-mif-ol'-ĭ-a Ul'-mus U-los'-tom-a Ul-ux'-ĭ-a um-bel-la'-tum Um-bel-lif'-er-æ Um-bel-lul-a'-rĭ-a um-bil-i'-cŏ-i'-dēs

Um-bil-i'-cus\* um-bo-na'-tum nm-bra-cul-if'-er-a Um-brel'-la nm-bro'-sa U-na-nu'-F-a Un-ca'-rĭ-a un'-cĭ-a Un-cif'-er-a un-ci-na'-ta un-ci-nif-ol'-ĭ-a Un-ci'-nul-a un-da'-ta un-dec-im-punc-ta'-ta un-dul-æ-fol'-ĭ-a un-dul-a-tif-ol'-ĭ-a un-dul-a'-tum U'-ned-o\* Ung'-er-i Una-na'-dĭ-a Un-qua'-cha un-guic-ul-a'-ris un-guic-ul-a'-ta un-guip-et'-al-a un-gul-if-ol'-ĭ-a n-nic'-ol-or u-nic-or'-ně u-nid-en-ta'-tum u-nif-lo'-ra n-nil-at-er-a'-le U'-nĭ-ol-a U-nis-e'-ma u-ni'-tum u-niv-it-ta'-ta U-no'-na U-ral'-ep-is U-ral-en'-sis u'-ral-um U-ran-an'-thus U-ran'-ĭ-a Ur-a'-ri-a Ur-cĕ-ol-a'-rĭ-a ur-cĕ-ol-a'-tus Ur-cĕ-ol-ĭ'-na ur-cĕ-ol-o'-rum U-rech-i'-tes U-re-din'-ĕ-æ Hare'ado  $Ur_{-e'-na}$ m'reng u-ren-tis'-sim-a Urg-in'-ë-a U-roc-ys'-tis\* U-rom'-yc-ês U-rop-ed'-ĭ-um U-rop-et'-al-um u-roph-yl'-la U-ro-Skin'-ner-a U-ro-Skin'-ner-i U-ros'-path-a U-ros-per'-mum u-ros-tach'- v-a Ur-si'-ni-a ur-si'-num Ur-ti'-ca\*

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ἄp-art'; ā as in psā'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thĕn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in röt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fāl; ū as in rā'-ler; ÿ as ĭ; ÿ as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Ur-ti-ca'-cĕ-æ Ur-ti'-cæ ur-ti-cæ-fol'-ĭ-a ur-ti-ca'-ri-a Ur-ti'-cĕ-æ uratiacifaol'aïa Ur-wil'-le-a. u-sit-a-tis'-sim-um us-ne-ŏ-i'-dēs Us-pal-la-ten'-sis us-su-ri-en'-sis Us-te'-ri-a Us-til-a-gin'-č-i Us-til-a'-go us-tul-a'-ta u.tah.en'.sis Hata'-ni-a u'-til-e m\_til\_ie'\_sim\_a U-tric-ul-a'-ri-a U-tric-ul-a'-ri-e-a u-tric-ul-a-rĭ-ŏ-i'-dēs natricallasata u-tric-ul-o'-sa II'-va U-va'-rĭ-a U'-va-ur'-si Une-da'-li-a n.vif'-er-a U-vul-a'-ri-a

Vac-ca'-ri-a Vac-ci-nĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Vac-ci-nĭ-el'-la vac-ci-nif-ol'-ĭ-um vac-ci-nĭ-if-ol'-ĭ-um Vac-ci'-nï-um\* Varchel'-lisi vac-il'-lans vag'-ans\* va-gi-na'-lis va-gi-na'-tum Va-gi-nul-a'-ri-a Vail-lan'-ti-a Val-an'-ti-a val.den'-sis Val-de'-sĭ-a Valadi'aviaa val-di-vi-a'-na val-di-vi-en'-sis val-en-ti'-na Val-en-ti'-ni Val-er-an'-di Val-er-ĭ-a'-na Val-er-ĭ-a'-nĕ-æ Val-er-ĭ-a-nel'-la val'-id-um Val-la'-ris Val-le'-sĭ-a val-le'-sĭ-ac-a Val-lis-ne'-ri-a

val-lis-ne-ri-æ-fol'-i-a

Val-lo'-ta

Van-a'-ri-a Van'-da ran.da'.rum Van'-dĕ-m Van dal'-li-a Van-der-donck'-ĭ-i Van-der-mees'-chi-i I'an.de'-si-a Van-es'-sa Van-que'-rĭ-a Van-qui-e'-ra Van-hout'-te-a Van-hout-te-a'-num Van-hout'-te-Y Van-il'-la Van-ta'-nĕ-a Van-Volx-em'-ĭ-i vap-o-ra'-ri-us Var-qa'-sĭ-a var-ĭ-a'-bil-is var'-ĭ-ans var-1-9/-ta va-ric-o'-sum var-ĭ-eg-a'-na var-ĭ-eg-a'-ta var-i-if-or'smis var-ĭ-ol-a'-ris var-ĭ-ol-a'-tum var-ĭ-ol-o'-sa 772 r'-1-11m Varro'-ni-a Vas-co'-a. Vas-con-cel'-lĕ-a vas'-ic-a vas-ta'-trix Vau-an'-thès Va-va'-aa Va-vang'-a veg'-et-a Veitch'-ĭ-a Veitch-ĭ-a'-num Veitch' Nai Ve-la'-ga ve-la'-ta Vel-as-que'-zĭ-a Vel-e'-zi-a Vel'-la Vel-lei'-a. vel'-lĕ-um Vel-10'-21-8. Vel-lo-zĭ-a'-num Vel-lo'-zĭ-č-æ Vel-theim'-ĭ-a vel-u-ti'-na Ven-a'-naven-e-na'-ta ven-e-nif'-er-a ven-e-no'-sum ve'-nï-a Ve-nid'-ĭ-um ve-no'-sa Ven-ten-a'-ti-a

ven-tric-o'-sum ve-nul-o'-sum von no' to Ven'-ris vo'\_ro. Ve-rat-ax'-us va-ra-trif-ol'-Y-a Ve-ra'-trum ver-ba-nen'-sis Ver-bas'-cĕ-æ ver-bas-cif-ol'-i-a Ver-bas'-cum Ver-he'-na Ver-be-na'-ca Ver-be-na'-cĕ-æ Ver-bes-i'-na ver-e-cun'-dum Va moit a ve'-ris Ver-lo'-ti ver-mic-ul-a'-ris ver-mic-ul-a'-ta Ver-mif'-ug-a ver'-na ver-na'-lis ver-nic-if'-er-a ver-nic-o'-sa ver'-nix ver-nix'-ĭ-um Vor-non' 1-9 Ver-on-i'-ca\* ver-ru-cif'-er-a ver-ru-co'-sa Ver-schaf-fel'-tĭ-a Ver-schaf-fel-tĭ-a'-na Ver-schaf-fel'-tĭ-i ver-sic'-ol-or ver-tic-il-la'-ris ver-tic-il-la'-tus Ver-tic-il'-li-um Ver-tic-or'-dĭ-a Ver-ul-a'-mi-a ve'-rum Ver-væ-ně-a'-na ves'-ca Ve-si-ca'-rĭ-a\* ve-si-ca'-ri-us ve-si-ca'-tor ve-si-ca-to'-ri-a ve-si-ca'-trix ve-si-cul-o'-sum Ves-ling'-ĭ-a Ves'-pa ves-per-ti'-li-o Ves-per-ti-lĭ-o'-nis ves-per-ti'-na ves-pif'-er-a ves-pif-or'-mis Ves-nūc'-ci-a ves-ta'-lis Vest'-1-a. ves-ti'-ta vex'-ans vex-a-ti'-vum vex-il-la'-rï-um

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italies) to be pronounced as follows: a as in ap-art'; a as in psa'-lmist; as in slen'-der; as in ve'-ined; as in thin; as in mach-i'-nist; as in rot'-ten; as in vo'-ter; as in pow'-er-fal; as in rat'-ler; as as in italies, as as in pain; an as on in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

ven'-ti

ven-til-a'-brum

Ven-til-a'-go

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Vi-bora'-ĭ-a vi-hur-nif-lo'-ra vi-hur-nă-i'-des Vi-bur'-num Vic'sias. Vic'-Y-m Vic'-tor Vic-to'-rĭ-a Vic-to'-ri-æ-Re-gi'-næ Vic-to-ri-a'-lis Vic-tor-in-er-re'-a Vid.a'-li-i Vieil-lard'-ĭ-i Viel-lard'-Y-i Vieus-seux'-1-a Vig-i-e'-ra Via-i-e'-ri Vign'-a Via-nald'-ĭ-a. Viq-ui-e'-ra Vil'-fa Vil-lan-ov'-a Vil-la-re'-sĭ-a Vil-lar'-ĭ-a Villar sis Vil-lar-sĭ-a'-na Vil-lar'-sĭ-i vil'-lic-a vil-lif'-er-a vil-lo'-sa Vil.lo'-sæ vil-lo'-sul-us Vil-mor-i'-nĭ-a Vil-mor-i-nĭ-a'-na vi-min-a'-lis Vi-min-a'-rĭ-a vi-min'-ĕ-um Vin'-ca vin-ce-flo -ra vin-cent-i'-nus Vin-cet-ox'-ic-um vi-nĕ-a'-le vi-nif'-er-a vi-no'-sa Vĭ'-01-a vĭ-ol-a'-cĕ-a Vĭ'-ol-æ vi-ol-æ-fol'-i-um vĭ-ol-æ-ŏ-i'-dēs Vi-ol-a'-ri-ë-a vĭ-ol-es'-cens Vi-or'-na Vi-pa'-ni Vi-ray'-a vir'-ens vir-es'-cens Vi-rey'-a vir-ga'-ta Vir-gau'-rĕ-a Vir-gil'-ĭ-a vir-gin-a'-le vir-gin'-ĕ-us vir-gin-ĭ-a'-na vir-gin'-ic-a

vir-qin-ĭ-en'-sis

Vir-gul-a'-rĭ-a vir-gul-a'-tum vir-id-a'-na vir-id-ic-ol'-lis vir-id-if-lo'-ra vir-id-if-ol'-Y-9 vir'-id-is vir-id-is'-sim-s. vir-id'-ul-a Vi'-rol-a Vis-ca'-rĭ-a vis'-cid-a vis-cid'-nl-a vis-co'-sa. vis-co-sis'-sim-a Vis'-cum Vis-i-a'-ni-a Vism'-ĭ-a Vis-na'-aa Visn'-ĕ-a Vi-tal'-ba Vi-tal-ĭ-a'-na Vit-el-la/-rĭ-a vit-el-li'-næ vit-el-li'-num Vi'-tox Vi-tic-as'-trum Vi-tic-el'-la vi-tic'-ol-a vi-tic-ul-o'-sa vi-ti-en'-sis vi-tif-ol'-ĭ-us Vi'atis vi-tis-a'-na Vi-tis-I-dæ'-a vit-tæ-for'-me Vit-ta/-ri-a vit-ta'-ta vit-tig'-er-a Vitt-man'-ni-a Viv-i-a'-ni-a Viv-i-a'-ni-ĕ-æ vi'-vic-ans vi-vip'-ar-i vi-vip'-ar-um Vo-and-zei'-a Voch-i'-sĭ-a Voch'-y-a Voch-y'-si-a Voch-u-sĭ-a'-cĕ-æ Vo-gel-ĭ-a'-na Vo-gel'-ĭ-i Vo-gel'-li Vo-hi'-ri-a volq-en'-sis Vol-ka-mer'-ĭ-a Volk-man'-nĭ-a Vol-tai-re-a'-num vol-u'-bil-is Vol-uc-el'-la vol-up'-tum Vou-a'-pa Vou'-ay Voy'-ri-a Vree-land'-i

Vries'-ĭ-a Vrom'-ĭ-i vul-ca'-nic-a vul-ga'-tis vul-ga'-tim Vul-ner-a'-rĭ-a vul-pi'-rī-a Vul-pi'-nus Vuyl-stek-ĭ-a'-na

Wach-en-dorf'-ĭ-a Wāa'-en-er-i Waq'-en-er-i-a'-na Wag'-ner-i\* Wag-ner-i-a'-num Wahl-bom'-ĭ-a Wahl-en-berg'-Y-a Wailes'-ĭ-a Wailes-i-a'-num Wait'-21-2. Wake-ley-a'-num Walck-en-er'-a Wald-schmid'-ĭ-a Wald-stein'-1-a. Wald-stein-ĭ-a'-na Walk'-er-m Walk'-er-i Walk-er-Y-a'-na Wal-la'-cĕ-i Wal-lich'-1-8 Wal-lich-ĭ-a'-na Wal-lich'-ĭ-i Wal-lis'-Y-a. Wal-lis'-ĭ-i Wall-roth'-ĭ-a Wal-su'-ra Wal'-ter-i Wal-the'-ri-a Wal-u-iew'-i Wal-u-jew'-i Wam'-ni Wan'-ner-i War-cew-ic'-zĭ-i War-czew-ic'-zĭ-i Ward-ĭ-a'-num Ward'-ĭ-i Wa-re-a'-na War-el-li-a'-na War-ming-ĭ-a'-num War-ming'-ĭ-i War'-ner-i War-ner-ĭ-a'-num War-ner'-ĭ-i War-o-que-a'-num War'-re-a War-rĕ-a'-na War-ren'-ĭ-i War-scew-ic-zel'-la War-szew-ic-zĭ-a'-na War-scew-ic'-zĭ-i War-szew-ic-zel'-la Wash-ing-to'-n\-a

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in  $\alpha p$ -art'; ā as in psa'-lmist; č as in slěn'-der; ā as in  $v\bar{c}'$ -ined; ĭ as in thĭn; ī as in mach-i'-nist; ŏ as in rot'-ten; ō as in  $v\bar{c}'$ -ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fill; ŭ as in rat'-ler; ỹ as ĭ; ỹ as ī; æ, æ, ei, as ai in pain; an as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Wash-ing-to'-ni-a'-num Wa'-ter-er-i Waster-Y-a'-na Wat-so'-n\-9. Wat'stisi Wa-va'-ri-B Waw-ra'-nĕ-a Weath-er-il'-li Web-her-jagana Web'-bi-a. Web-bi-a'-na Web'-bisi We'-ber-a We-ber-ĭ-a'-na Wed-del-Y-n'-na Wed-e'-lY-a Weig-e'-la Weig-e'-li-a Weig-e'-li-a'-na Wein-man'-ni-a Wein-man-ni-a'-num Weir'-i-i Weis-man'-ni Wel'-den-i H'elf' - Y-9 Wel-ling-to'-ni-a Wel'-ton-i Wel-ton-Y-en'-sis Wel-wit'schiss. Wel-wit'-schi-i Wend-land'-Y-a Wend-land-i-a'-na Wend-land'-Y-i Wen'-se-a Went-worth'-i Went-worth-I-a'-num Wer-ne'-ri-a West-pha-ling'-i-a West-ring'-ĭ-a Whip'-ple-i White-head'-ĭ-a Whi'-tĕ-i Whit-field'-ĭ-a Whit-la'-vi-a Whit'-ley-a Whit'-ley-i Whit'-ney-i Whit'-tak-er-i Whit-ting-ton-en'-sis Why'-të-i Wi-borg'-Y-a Wid-dring-to'-nĭ-a Wiers-beck'-ĭ-i Wig-and'-i-a reig-and-1-o-i'-des Wight-i-a'-na Wight'-ĭ-i Wik-ström'-ĭ-a Wilck-F-a'-num Wil-den-ow'-T-i Wil-der'-Y-i Wild-Y-a'-na Wiles-i-a'-num Wil-ford'-ĭ-i

Will-den-o'-vi-a Will-den-o'-vi-i Will-den-ow'-1-8. Willelemer ties Will'siamssi Will-iams-ĭ-a'-num Will-iams'-ĭ-i Will-iams-on'-i Will-iams-on'sisi Will-inck'-Y-i Will-kom'-misi Will-se-a'-na Wil-lug-bæ'-va Wil-lugh-bei'-a Wil-mo-re-a'-na Wil-son'-i Wil-son'-Y-i Wind'-sor-i Winn-T-n'-nn Win'-ter-a. Win-ter-a'-na Win'-ter-i Wi-o'-ti Wis-liz-e'-ni Wis-ta'-ri-a With-er-ing'-1-a Wit-se'-ni-a Wit-te-a'-num Wit-tels-bach'-1-a Witt-man-ni-a'-na Wolf'-fi-a wol-ga'-rio-a Wol'-las-ton-i Wol-las-ton'-1-a Wol-sten-holm'-æ Wood-ford'-ĭ-a Wood-ford'-ĭ-i Wood'-si-a Wood'-sï-i Wood-ward'-Y-a Wool-gar-ĭ-a'-na Wool'-las-ton-i Worm'-ĭ-a Worm-ski-old'-ĭ-a Worm-ski-old'-Y-i Wrang-el-ĭ-a'-na Wray'-w Wray'-i Wright'-ĭ-a Wright-i-a'-na Wright'-ĭ-i Wrig-ley-a'-na Wulf'-en-i Wulf-en'-1-a Wulf-en-ĭ-a'-na Wulf'-fi-a Wull-schlæg-el'-Y-a Wurm'-bĕ-a Warth'-Y-a Wy-at'-ti-a'-na Wy-eth'-1-a

xanth'-in-um Xanth-is'-ma Xanth'-Y-um xanth-oc'-al-vx xanth-oc-ar'-pum Xanth-oc-eph'-a-lum Xanth-oc'-er-as Xanth-och-v'-mus Xanth-oc'-om-a Xanth-oc-rom'-1-on xanth-od-ac'-tvl-a ranth'-od-on xanth-og-los'-sum xanth-ol-eu'-ca xanth-oph-leb'-ĭ-um xanth-oph-thal'-ma xanth-oph-vl'-lus Xanth-orh-i'-za Xanth-or-rhœ'-a Xanth-o'-sĭ-a Xanth-os-o'-ma Xanth-ox'-vl-on Xanth-ox'-vl-um Xen-ĭ-a'-trum Xen-oc-ar'-pus Xen-oph-on'-ta Xe-ran'-dra\* Xe-ran'-them-um Xc-ron-e'-ma Xe-roph-vl'-lum Xe-roph'-yt-a Xe-ro'-tes Xim-en-e'-sĭ-a Xim-en'-ĭ-a Xiph-id'-Y-um\* xiph-ĭ-ŏ-i'-des Xiph'-ĭ-on Xiph-op'-ter-is xiph-os'-tach-ys xu'-tha xyl-ac-an'-tha\* Xyl-a'-rĭ-a Xyl-eb'-or-us Xyl-ob'-ĭ-um xyl-oc-ar'-pum Xyl-om-e'-lum Xyl-oph-yl'-la xyl-oph-yl-lö-i'-dês Xyl-o'-pĭ-a Xyl-op-ic'-ron Xyl-os'-tĕ-um xyl-ot'-rich-a Xyr-id'-ĕ-æ Xvr'-is Xvs-mal-ob'-ĭ-um xyt-ri-oph'-or-a

Yc-cot'-li yed-o-en'-sis Young'-i-Young'-i-a' Young'-i-a'-num Young'-i-i Yp-on-om-eu'-ta

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in \( \alpha \)p-art'; \( \tilde{a} \) as in ps\( \alpha'\)-lmist; \( \tilde{a} \) as in sl\( \tilde{n}'\)-der; \( \tilde{e} \) as in v\( \tilde{e}'\)-inet; \( \tilde{a} \) as in r\( \tilde{e}'\)-ter; \( \tilde{a} \) as in pow'-er-f\( \tilde{e}'\)]; \( \tilde{u} \) as in r\( \tilde{e}'\)-ler; \( \tilde{y} \) as \( \tilde{1}; \) \( \tilde{e} \), \( \tilde{e}

Xal-ap-en'-sis

xanth-ac-an'-tha

Wilkes-ĭ-a'-na

<sup>\*</sup> This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

Yuc'-ca yuc-cæ-fol'-ĭ-a yuc-cŏ-i'-dôs

Zab-uc-a'-io Zac-in'-tha Zahn'-ĭ-i Zal-ac'-ca Zal-u-za'-nĭ-a Zal-u-zi-an'-ski-a Za'-mĭ-a\* za-mĭ-æ-fol'-ĭ-um Za-mi-oc-ul'-cas za-mor-en'-sis Zan-nich-el'-lī-a Zan-ted-esch'-Y-a Zanth-orh-i'-za Zanth-ox-yl'-ĕ-w Zanth-ox'-vl-um zan-zib-a-ren'-sis Zan-a'-nĭ-a Za'-ra

Za-rab-el'-lY-a

Zausch-ner'-ĭ-a Zav-i-a'-num Ze'-a Ze-bri'-na Zed-o-a'-rĭ-a

Zed-o-a'-rĭ-a
Zeh-ner'-ī-a
ze-if-ol'-ĭ-a
ze-nob'-ĭ-a
Zeph-yr-an'-thōs
Ze-rum'-bet
Zeux-i'-na
Zey'-her-i
zey'-her-i
zey-lan'-ic-um
zib-eth-i'-nus
Zi'-chy-a
Zioz' x

zey-tan -16-um zib-eth-i'-nus Zi'-chy-a Zier'-i-a Zie-te'-nĭ-a Zig-a-de'-nus Zil'-la Zi-map-a'-ni Zing'-ib-er Zing-ib-er'-ĕ-æ

Zin'-nĭ-a Zi-zan'-ĭ-a Ziz'-ĭ-a Zi-ziph'-or-a Zi'-zyph-us Zo-mic-ar'-pa Zo-mic-ar-pel'-la zo-na'-le zo-na'-ta Zo-og-lœ'-a

Zo-og-lœ'-a
Zorn'-ĭ-a
Zo-ste'-ra\*
zo-ste-ræ-fol'-ĭ-a
Zo-ste'-rĕ-æ
Zo-ste-ros'-tyl-is
Zoys'-ĭ-i
Zuc-cagn'-ĭ-a
Zuc-car-i-nĭ-a'-na
Zwing'-er-a
Zyg-ad-e'-nus\*

Zyg'-is Zyg-og-lōs'-sum Zyg-om'-en-ēs Zyg-om'-er-is Zyg-op-et'-al-um Zyg-oph-yl'-lā-æ Zyg-oph-yl'-lum Zyg-os-ep'-al-um Zyg-os-ey'-al-um Zyg-os-ey-s'-ta-tēs

Words derived from Latin and Greek (i.e., all except those in italics) to be pronounced as follows: ă as in ăp-art'; ă as in psă'-lmist; ĕ as in slĕn'-der; ē as in vē'-ined; ĭ as in thǐn; ī as in mach-ī'-nist; ŏ as in röt'-ten; ō as in vō'-ter; ŭ as in pow'-er-fil; ū as in rūt'-ler; ў as ī; ў as ī; æ, œ, ei, as ai in pain; au as ou in house; g, c, and ch, always hard, as, for example, g in good, c in muscular, and ch in Christian. (For the old method, see page 276.)

\* This word is discussed at the end of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

The following Notes to the preceding alphabetical list deal, for the most part, with three classes of words.

I. Attention is drawn to those names of plants which are most frequently mispronounced in ordinary conversation. It will be as well to guard the reader against the supposition that there exists at present, for botanical names, any recognised standard of pronunciation, from which he may imagine that this Dictionary often presumes to depart. The fact is, that there is no such established standard: in many cases the common text-books are utterly at variance; and the usage, not only of good gardeners, but of educated botanists, is often hopelessly divergent. The aim of the present work, instead of being revolutionary, is eminently conservative, in that it seeks to revive and preserve good old ways that have partially fallen into disuse. At the same time it must be admitted that it is thoroughly radical, inasmuch as it insists on going to the root of matters. The combination of these two characteristics would substitute for a capricious anarchy a system of pronunciation founded upon antiquity and rational principles. This is chiefly apparent in two kinds of names.

In words of classical origin the ultimate criterion must be the manner in which such words were pronounced by the ancient Greeks and Romans. If they said, for example,  $Anem\bar{o}'-n\bar{e}$  ( $\mathring{a}ve\mu\mathring{\omega}v\eta$ ), we must speak of  $Anem\bar{o}'-n\bar{e}$  fulgens and  $Anem\bar{o}'-n\bar{e}$  nemorosa; since in using these expressions we are simply giving the Latin phrases equivalent to the English "Shining Windflower" and "Wood Windflower." It is necessary, however, to bear in mind that the word "Anemone" has also passed into the English language, and in so doing shifted its accent and changed the sound of its vowels, as in so many similar instances. In this way, one might

quite correctly speak of "a wood anem'-ŏnĕ," or "anem'-ŏny," as it is sometimes written. The case is quite parallel to the Latin "orātor," which is in English "orător." It would be just as gross a blunder to say "orător" in a Latin quotation, as "orātor" when conversing in English. Mistakes frequently occur from forgetfulness of the simple fact that the generic and specific names of plants are Latin, not English, and are to be carefully distinguished from English words which may happen to be spelt in the same way and mean the same thing. The Latin Al'-ō-ō-ō (from Greek,  $\partial \lambda \delta \eta$ ) in three syllables, and the English Al'-o-o in two, give a good instance of this; and it may be well to add that Sisymbrium Soph'-ĭa is the correct pronunciation, in spite of the fact that the Vicar of Wakefield's lovely daughter was Sophi'-a Primrose. Of course, these remarks refer as well to the modern Latin compounds formed on classic analogy as to the words from the scientific vocabulary of the ancient writers which have survived unaltered in our own—e.g., anemōnifōlius is governed by the analogy of Anemōne and fŏlium; and must not be called (as it generally is) anemŏnefōlius, because we happen to be familiar with the English words "anemŏne" and "fōliage."

Again, in words commemorative of the names of men, it surely is well to pronounce each word as nearly as possible in the way in which the name to be commemorated was sounded. The opposite habit often causes the plant-name to be quite disassociated from the person in whose honour it was given. Mr. Britten ("Catholic Press," i., p. 440) puts this very pleasantly: "We all know something about dahlias and fuchsias, and have so far popularised each name as to mispronounce it; but who has heard of the Swedish botanist Dahl, or the German, Rembert Fuchs, in honour of whom the plants were named? Who thinks of Father Kamel, the Moravian Jesuit traveller of the seventeenth century, when he pins a camellia into his buttonhole? No one, surely, or we shouldn't almost always call it a camee'-lya," A few comments on the three well-known plant-names mentioned in this quotation will bring out the chief points concerning commemorative names which require notice. (a) Dahlia: In this case, the popular error is all the more unpardonable, as there is another plant, the Dalea (called after Dr. Samuel Dale), which ought to be pronounced exactly as the Dahlia too commonly is. (b) Fuchsia: Even the most accurate writers may sometimes make a slipquandoque bonus dormitat Homerus. Plumier, the author of this name, associates it with "Leonartus Fuchsius" ("Plant. Americ. Genera," p. 14); Linnæus ("Critica Botanica," p. 92) gives Leonhard as the Christian name; and Hallam ("Literary History," i., p. 471) speaks of "Leonard Fuchs, who has secured a verdant immortality in the well-known Fuchsia." The other Fuchs was Remacle, a contemporary of Rembert Dodoens; and of him Mr. Boulger ("Natural History Notes," ii., p. 161) makes the Fuchsia commemorative. But if Plumier intended to keep green the memory of Leonhard, it is hardly fair that the honour should be appropriated by Remacle or another. This example shows how hard it is, even for writers well versed in botanical nomenclature, to be perfectly accurate when dealing with this difficult subject; and it may serve to excuse some of the errors which occur in these pages. (c) Camellia: It will be observed that the plant-name is not Kamelia, although it is called after Kamel. The reason of this is that the generic names are taken in many cases, not directly from the real names of the men after whom they were called, but from a Latinised or Gracised form of these names, which was commonly used at a time when Latin was the ordinary language for almost all scientific and theological works. The

theologian Melancthon, whose Gracised appellation has almost entirely superseded his true name, Schwartzerd (black earth), is a familiar example. Among botanists, Dodoens becomes Dodonæus, and so fathers the Dodonæa; Kamel becomes Camellus, and is remembered (or, according to Mr. Britten, forgotten) in the Camellia; Jerome Bock (the he-goat) was considered to have such a hopelessly vulgar name that it was metamorphosed into Hieronymus Tragus, and from him the Tragia takes its name. It is strange indeed that so much of Fuchs is preserved in his name (as written, even if not as pronounced), since Fuchs (the fox) would naturally have become Alopex (αλώπηξ) or Vulpes, and produced Alovecia or Vulnia-forms which, as it happens, did afterwards occur. In fact, when Cornarius, a rival of Fuchs, published an attack upon him, he gave it the title of Vulpecula excoriata, "The foxling flayed." The instances adduced show that in the older names the Latinised form of the personal title was usually taken as the basis of the plant-name; but does it follow that the same operation ought to be performed at the present day, when men are quite content with their everyday patronymics, and never think of clothing them in classic garb? The pronunciation of ordinary modern names in such pedantic fashion often entirely obliterates (in sound) the connection between the man and the plant called after him. Why, for instance, should the modern Englishman, Dr. Stokes, be first transformed into the Roman Sto-ke-si-us, and handed down to posterity in the Stō-kē-sĭ-a, when his memory would be much more fitly embalmed in the homely Stokes-ĭ-a, with three syllables instead of four? The same remark would apply to Mr. Sykes, a plant-collector commemorated by Walker-Arnott in the Sykesia. Colquhoun-ia, if pronounced as the proper name is in ordinary speech, is easy enough; but one trembles at the terrible combination which has to be uttered if it is supposed to have passed through a Latin stage, and each vowel must be assigned a separate value. The principle of preserving as much as possible the original sounds of proper names has been kept in view in the construction of this Pronouncing Dictionary. It has often given much difficulty in application, and led perhaps to inconsistent results; but it was felt that if "a verdant immortality" were to be conferred upon Dahl and Fuchs, there was no reason why it should be withheld from Sykes and Stokes. Besides Sykesia, Stokesia, and Colqubounia, other examples occur in the Notes, such as Abelia, Aitonia, Listera, and Stanleya.

II. Anyone who has run his eye down a botanical index, or even a garden catalogue, must have noticed what a very large proportion of the names are compounded from a few frequently recurring roots. It has been thought well to give a list of these Root-words, with examples appended. By a careful examination of this list, it will be possible for a person who has no acquaintance with Latin or Greek to pronounce correctly most of the names of classical derivation which he encounters, without having recourse to a Dictionary; since the same root often appears in a very large number of derivations, and when its sound has once been accurately ascertained, there can be no difficulty with the words of which it forms part. See, for example, in this Dictionary, the frequent repetition of the Prefixes călo-, chryso-, ĕrio-, măcro-, and the Suffixes -lĕpis, -lōma, -nēma, &c. Only those root-words have been given in the list which are likely to be mispronounced. There are, for instance, a large number of words beginning in crypto- and ending in -antha; but it is not probable that

any one would in such cases vary from the correct pronunciation. References in the notes to the Greek root-words run as follows: "AC-ANTH-OC'-OM-A. See Come (hair)."

III. A few of the slips made in passing the sheets through the press have been corrected. In a work of this kind, for which so many references have to be made, and in which the result of considerable research is often expressed merely by altering the place of a single letter, it is impossible that errors difficult of detection should not creep in; especially as the task had to be done in the greatest haste. Indeed three times the period occupied would not have been too much, in which to carry out the design with the care and industry required for such an undertaking. The derivation of nearly fifteen thousand words had to be ascertained, where possible, in order to fix their pronunciation; and though that of the majority was obvious enough, occasionally a single word would require an amount of investigation entirely incommensurate with the apparent result. Since the Publisher was most auxious to keep faith with the public as to the date on which the parts should appear. each sheet, as soon as ever it was finished, was hastily carried off by the printers to be stereotyped, while it still would have much benefited by further revision. Doubtless some errors still remain; but it is hoped that they are not of sufficient importance to interfere with the value of the work as a standard of reference.

AB-A'-MA. One of the very puzzling names given by Michel Adanson; they are generally quite meaningless. Ab-a'-mu is given in ordinary type as a word of classical derivation, because it has been referred to a (à) not, and bāma (βâμα) food (so also Fedia. which see, below); but most of Adanson's names will be found in italics, as barbarous, e.g., Tolpis and Vilfa.

AB-EL'-Ĭ-A. Very frequently pronounced Ab-e'-lĭ-a; but, as it is called after Dr. Clarke Abel, the pronunciation given much more nearly represents the sound of the name

which ought to be embodied in it.

AB-ROT'-AN-IF-OL'-1-UM. The termination -folium is by many persons sounded fo'-l\u00e4-um, although the Latin word

for a leaf is fol'-i-um.

AB-ROT'-AN-Ö-I'-DES. -oides at the end of botanical names is very commonly pronounced "oydes," in two syllablesa gross mistake, as it is merely a reproduction of the Greek ŏ-ī-dēs (οειδης). See Eĭdös or īdös (appearance). The termination  $\bar{e}s$  ( $\eta s$ ) in an adjective (specific name) becomes čs (es) when the substantive (generic name), with which it agrees, is neuter.

AC-ANTH-OC'-OM-A. See Come (hair). AC-ANTH-O'-DES. The termination -odes (ωδης) is a contraction of ŏ-ī-dēs, which has been dealt with under abrotanoides, above.

Ac-Anth-ol-1'-mon. See Leimon or limon, limonos (a

AC-ANTH-ORH-I'-ZA. See Rhiza (a root).

Ac-Anth-Ost-Ach'-y-um. See Stachys, stachyös (an ear

AC-EPH'-AL-A. See Cephale (a head).

Ac'-ER. Acer, a Maple, has the a short-Acer; but in acer, sharp, pointed, the a is long-acer. (Compare a'-cre, below.) Hence the old memorial line: "Est ücer in sylvis, equus ācer Olympia vincit."

Ac-In-E'-TA. Read Ac-i-ne'-ta (άκίνητος, unmoved). Ac-In-O'-TUS. See Ăcĭs (a point) and Nötös (a back). Ac-IPH-YL'-LA. Words ending in -phyllus, a, um, are to be carefully distinguished in pronunciation from those in -philus, a, um: the former are always to be accented on the last syllable but one, as ac-iph-yl'-la, the latter on the last syllable but two, as Eg-iph'-il-a.

AC-IS-AN-THE'-RA. See Anthera (an anther).

Ac-on-i-op'-ter-is. See Pteris, pterides (a feru). A'-CRE. The a long for acer, sharp, pointed. See Ac'-cr,

AC-ROC'-LAD-ON. See Clados (a branch). Ac-ROC-LI'-NĬ-UM. See Clīnē (a couch). AC-ROP-E'-RA. See Pēră (a wallet).

AC-ROPH'-OR-US. See Phoros (bearing, producing).

Ac-Ros'-Tich-um. See Stichos (a row, line). AC-ROT'-RICH-E. See Thrix, trichos (hair). Ac'-ti-nol'-ep-is. See Lepis, lepidos (a scale).

AC'-TI-NOM'-ER-18. See Lepis, reputos (a scale).
AC-TI-NOM-ER-18. See Měris, měridős (a part).
AC-U'-TIF-LO'-RA. See Němě, němětős (a thread).
AC-U'-TIF-LO'-RA. The termination -florus, a, um (from

flos, floris, a flower), ought to have the o always long; although it is given as -florus by the same class of authorities which advocate the pronunciation -folius. See abrotanifolium, above.

AC-U-TIL'-OB-A. See Löbös (a lobe).

AD-E'-LOB-OT'-RYS. See Bötrys, bötryös (a cluster).

A-DEN'-I-UM. From Aden in Arabia, hence with the a long, and so distinguished from the compounds of aden  $(a\delta \hat{\eta} \nu)$ , a gland.

AD-E-NOP-OD'-Ĭ-A. The compounds of iden, idenos (αδήν, άδένος), a gland, have been given throughout this Pronouncing Dictionary with the e long, in accordance with general usage; but it would be more correct to pronounce the e short, as the stom is iden, as seen in αδένος.

AD-E-NOST'-OM-A. See Stoma, stomatos (the mouth). ÆG-IPH'-IL-A. See Philos (fond); and compare Aciphylla.

Ag-A'-vE. Often mispronounced as a dissyllable, A-gave; but it has three syllables, as the equivalent of the Greek aq-au-e (ἀγανή), illustrious.

AG-E'-RAT-UM. Most people talk of an "Aj-er-ay'-tum," but the word is the Greek Ageraton (ἀγήρατον).

AG-ROP-Y'-RUM. See Pyros (Wheat).

Ag-Ro'-stis. The o is long, as the word is a reproduction of the Greek Agrostis (ἄγρωστις).

AI-TO'-NĬ-A. The o would perhaps be better short, as coming from Aiton. See discussion on preceding page.

A-I-ZO'-ON. This word has four syllables, since it is a compound of the Greek a-i or a-ei (aei), always, and zo-os  $(\zeta \omega \delta s)$ , living.

AJ-U'-GA. Given by Lindley and others as Ai'-ug-a: but the old Latin word is Ai-u'-qa. See White and Riddle, also Lewis and Short, sub voc.

AL-BO-SPI'-CA. The Latin word spica, a spike, an ear of corn, frequently recurs in botanical names.

AL-BO-STI'-PES. From the Latin word stines, stinitis, a trunk. stipitatum has the same derivation.

AL-EC-TOR-OL'-OPH-US. See Lophos (a crest).

ALL-OS-O'-RUS. See Soros (a heap).

AL'-ŏ-E. The word comes from the Greek Al- $\breve{o}$ - $\breve{c}$  ( $\acute{a}\lambda\acute{o}\eta$ ); so that each of the three syllables is to be pronounced distinctly, not as in the English aloe, which has only two syllables. See p. 347.

AM-BLY'-OD-ON. Sze Ŏdous, ŏdŏntös (a tooth). Am-mob'-ĭ-um. See Bĭŏs (life).

Am-moch'-Ar-is. See Chäris, chäritös (grace, beauty). Am-mog-e'-ton. See Geitön or götön (a neighbour).

AM-PHIL-OB'-Ĭ-UM. See Löbös (a lobe).

AM-PHOS-TE'-MÖN. See Stēmön, stēmönös (the warp, a stamen).

AN-CYC LOG'-YN-E. See Gyne (a woman),

An-Drop-o'-gôn. See Pôgôn, pôgônôs (a beard).
An-Dros'-Ac-E. The termination sắc-e, from Greek sűcős (σάκος), a shield, should not be pronounced like the English "sake," as it sometimes is.

AN-DROS-TEPH'-I-UM. See Stephos (a crown).

AN-E'-MI-A. This word, coming from the Greek aneimon (ἀνειμών), naked, has the e long: so that, with its compounds, it is to be distinguished from Anemone, and the compounds of that word.

An-Em-o'-ne. In Greek Aněmone (ἀνεμώνη). See p. 346. AN-IS-ANTH'-US. From anisos (avisos), unequal, to be distinguished from anison (avisov), Anise, which appears in Anisum and anisata

An-is-og-o'-ni-um. See Gonia (an angle).

AN-I'-SUM. From the Greek Anison (avisov), Anise. Compare Anisanthus, above,

AN-ŒC'-TOCH-I'-LUS. See Cheilös, or chîlös (a lip).

AN-OM-ATH-E'-CA. See Thece (a case, sheath)

An-op-loph'-yt-um. See Phyton (a plant).

ANTH'-EM-IS. The Greek Anthemis ( $\alpha\nu\theta\epsilon\mu(s)$ , and therefore not to be pronounced "An-thee-mis," as given in a treatise on plant-names.

ANTH-OL-O'-MA. See Lömä, lömätös (a border, fringe).
AN-TIG-O'-NON. Endlicher's Antigonon is the same as

A. Jussieu's Antigonium, from gōnĭa (γωνία), an angle. AP'-I-UM. The first syllable is short, though very frequently pronounced long. The correct quantity is shown in the line of Horace: "Neu vivax anium, neu breve lilium."

AP-OC'-YN-UM. See Cyon, cynos (a dog).

AR'-AB-IS. The medial a is short, and is generally pronounced so, in spite of the "Ar-ray-bis" given in one book on plant-names.

AR-A-NIF'-ER-A. The very frequently recurring Latin termination -fera, bearing or producing, has the e short. Compare Phoros (popos).

AR'-BUT-US. Very often mispronounced Arbatus; but the u is certainly short, as in Virgil's line, "Dulce satis humor, depulsis arbātus hædis."

ARC-TOS-TAPH'-YL-OS. See Staphyle (a cluster of grapes). AR-GEM-O'-NE. Not Argemone, but Argemone (άργεμώνη), the name used by Dioscorides.

AR-GOS'-PATH-A. See Spathe (a blade, flower-sheath).

AR-IS'-TOL-OCH'-I-A. Although this word is often pronounced Aristolochia, the last o is short, as it comes from the Greek Aristölöchia (ἀριστολοχία).

AR-IST-OT'-EL-A. Not Aristotela, as often given, since it comes from the Greek Aristoteles (Αριστοτέλης), Aristotle.

AR-O-NI'-CUM. Altered from Doronicum (which see), therefore with the o and i long.

ARTH-ROP-OD'-I-UM. This word and those of similar termination should not be pronounced as if they ended

### Pronouncing Dictionary—continued.

in angealiaum, but anddium. See Pous or nus, podos (a foot).

AR-VIC'-OL-A. The Latin termination -cola, an inhabitant, has the o short, as in Viti-cola, Eremi-cola,

As-CAR-IC'-ID-A. This word and An-quic'-id-a ought to have been given as As-car-ic-i'-da and An-quic-i'-da, as the Latin termination -cida, a slaver, has the i long, e.g., homicida

As-com-yc-e'-tes. See Myces, mycetos (a mushroom).

As-PHOD'-EL-US. Often mispronounced Asphodelus: it comes from the Greek Asphodělos (ἀσφόδελος).

As'-TER. Delete the long mark over the e. The word is the Greek Aster (ἀστήρ); but in Latin it becomes Aster, with the e doubtful.

As-Troc-or'. T-um. See Căryŭn (a nut, fruit-stone).
As-Troph'. T-um. See Löbös (a lobe).
As-Troph'. T-um. See Phytön (a plant).

ATH-E-RU'-RUS. See Oura or ūra (the tail).

Au'-CUB-A. Wittstein and Glaser give Aucūba, which seems to be the sound expressed in the "Cuba" of many gardeners; but Lindley (in Paxton) gives Aucüba, as the word is now generally pronounced.

Az-AL'-Ĕ-A. Although generally pronounced Azālea the medial a is short, as coming from the Greek Azălčos (à(a\info), dry. Lindley gives it correctly.

Bel-op-er'-on-e. See Belos (a dart).

Bi'-OT-A. From the Greek Biötē (βιοτή), life, and given with the o short by Glaser, &c. ; but generally pronounced Biōta.

BLEPH'-AR-IG-LÖT-TIS. See Blepharis (an evelash).

BRACH-YCH-I'-TON. See Brachy's (short) and Chiton, chitonos (a tunic).

Brach-ys-e'-ma. See Brachys (short) also Sema and Sēmeiŏn (a mark).

Brach-ys'-path-A. See Brachy's (short) and Spathe, (a blade, flower-sheath).

BREV-IS-CA'-PA. The Latin word from which the termination is derived is scapus, a trunk, the same as the Greek scāpös (σκᾶπος).

BREV-IS-E'-TA. The Latin seta, a bristle, has the e long, as in sētacea, sētigera, sētosa, &c.

BROM'-US. The Greek name of this Grass is Bromos (βρόμος); but the generic name is often pronounced Bromus, as if from broma (βρωμα), food.

BRY'-A. Read Bry'-a-the first syllable long-as a name commemorative of De Bry, and therefore to be pronounced differently from Bryanthus, &c., from the Greek brijo (βρύω), I grow.

Bu-glos'-sum. See Būs (an ox, a bull) and Glossa (a tongue).

Bul-Bos'-Tyl-is. See Stylos (a pillar, style), and compare the note on Stylandra, below.

Bu'-Tom-us See Bûs (an ox, a bull) and Tome (a cut).

CAL'-E-A. See Călos (beautiful).

CA-LE-A'-NA. To be distinguished from Călea. The first a is long, as the word is derived from the proper name Caley.

CAL-IPH-RU'-RI-A. The u is long as the word is derived from phrāra (φρουρά), a guar l.

CAL-LICH'-RÖ-A. See Chroa (colour).

CAL-LIP-RO'-RA. The σ long, from prova (πρώρα), a prow. CAL-LIP-SY'-CHE. See Psyche (the soul, a butterfly).

CAL-LIS-TEM'-MA. See Stemma, stemmatos (& wreath). CAL-LIS-TE'-MON. Words derived from Stema and

Stēmon (a stamen) are to be distinguished from those derived from Stemma. Compare Callistemma, above.

CAL-OD-IC'-TY-ON. See Dictyon (a net).

CAL-OD'-RAC-ON. See Drăcon, drăcontos (a dragon).

Cal-og-los'-sa. See Glossa (a tongue). Cal-oph'-ac-a. The a short, from  $ph\check{a}c\bar{c}$  ( $\phi a\kappa\hat{\eta}$ ), a lentil; not phāca, as given by McNicoll and Glaser.

CAL-YC-OT'-OM-E. See Călyx, călycos (a covering, calyx), and Tome (a cut).

CAL-YP-TROC'-AL-YX. See Călvx. călvcos (a covering, calyx).

CAL-YP-TRON'-OM-A. See Călyptra (a veil). CAL-YS-TEG'-Ĭ-A. See Stěgě (a covering).

CALLYX'. HY-MEN'-I-A. See Hymen, hymenos (marriage).

CAM-EL'-LI-A. A word subject, in the matter of pronunciation, to very hard usage, which sometimes goes so far as to give it the sound of "Camilla." It is fully discussed on pp. 347-8.

CAM-E-LO'-RUM. The long e, which is often wrongly introduced into Camellia, properly belongs to this word. from Latin camelus (Greek κάμηλος), a camel.

CAP-BOX'-YL-ON. See Xvlon (wood).

CAR-PI'-NUS. The i ought not to be pronounced short, as it often is.

CAS-SUM-U'-NAR. This word should be italicised.

CAS-TAN'-E-A. The medial a short, from Greek Castana. (κάστανα): yet the pronunciation is given in one book as "Kas-tay-ne-ah."

CED'-RUS. The e better short, from the Greek Cedros (κέδρος), although in Latin the quantity of the vowel is doubtful.

CE-LAS'-TRUS. The e long, from the Greek Celastros (κήλαστρος).

CE-LO'-Si-A. Long e. from the Greek celeos (κήλεος). dry, burned.

CEPH-AL-AN-THE'-RA. See Anthera (an anther).

CER-AT'-I-OL-A. The o is short, as the word is a diminutive from Ceratia. Compare Gladiolus, below. Ceratodac'-tyl-is. See Ceras, ceratos (a horn), and

Dactylös (a finger).

CER-COS'-POR-A. See Spora (a seed).

CE'-RE-US. A Latin word of three syllables, meaning waxen; often pronounced "Sear-use," in two syllables.

CHAM.Æ-BAT'-I-A. See Chamæ (on the ground, dwarf). CHEIL-ANTH'-Ès. See Cheilös or chilös (a lip). Compare also Chilognatha, below, for the other form of the prefix,

CHEIR-ANTH'-US. See Cheir or chir, chiros (a hand), and compare Chiromyces, below, for the other form of the prefix.

CHEIR-OG-LŌS'-SA. See Glūssa (a tongue). CHEL-I-DON'-Ĭ-UM. The Greek word for this plant is Chelidonion (χελιδόνιον), from chelidon, chelidonos (χελιδών, χελιδόνος), a swallow.

CHEL-O'-NE. The Greek chělone (χελώνη), a tortoise. CHE-NOP-OD'-Ĭ-UM. From  $ch\bar{e}n~(\chi\dot{\eta}\nu)$ , a goose, and Pous,

podos (a foot), which see.

CHIL-EN'-SE. The ch to be pronounced soft, and the i short (from Chili), and so distinguished from chil, with hard ch and long i, in classical compounds.

CHIL-I-AN'-DRA. Read Chi-li-an'-dra; also Chi'-li-ophyl'-lum. The words come from Chīlioi (χίλιοι), a thousand. CHIL-O'-DI-A. Read Chi-lo'-di-a. Same derivation as

CHI'-LOG-NATH'-A. See Cheilös or chilös (a lip).

CHIM'-Æ-RA. Chimæra (χίμαιρα), a she-goat, has the first syllable short, and so is to be distinguished from the compounds of chima, such as the word which follows.

CHI-MAPH'-IL-A. See Cheima or chima, chimatos (cold.

CHI-MON-ANTH'-US. Read Chi-mo-nanth'-us, as it comes from chīmon, chīmonos (χξιμών, χειμώνος), winter.

CHI-O-NANTH'-US. Read Chi-on-anth'-us. See Chion. chionos (snow).

CHI-ROM'-YC-ES. See Cheir or chir, chiros (a hand), and Myces, mycetos (a mushroom).

CHIT-O'-NI-A. See Chiton, chitonos (a tunic).

Chlam-yd'-ī-a. See Chlămys, chlămydos (a cloak). Chlō-anth'-ēs. See Chlöa (grass).

CHLO'-RA. See Chloros (green).

CHRO-MAT-EL'-LA. See Chroma, chromatos (colour).

CHRY-SANTH'-EM-UM. See Chrysos (gold) and Anthemon (a flower).

CHRY-SOB-AL'-AN-US. See Bălănos (an acorn).

### Pronouncing Dictionary-continued.

Chry-sog'-on-um. See Gönös (offspring). chry-som'-el-as. See Měläs, mělänös (black).

CHRY-SOS-TEPH'-AN-A. Sez Stěphos and Stěphěně (a.

CIL-ĭ-A'-RĬ-A. From the Latin cilium, an eyelash. CLAD'-ĭ-US. See Clădös (a branch).

CLE'-MAT-IS. Often called Clem-a'-tis, sometimes Clem'-at-is; but the true pronunciation is plainly that given here, since the word is the Greek Clematis (kanuaris).

CLI-NOP-OD'-I-UM. The Greek word is Clinopodion (κλινοπόδιον). See Cline (a couch) and Pous or pus. podos (n. foot).

CNE-MI'-DI-A. From enemis, enemidos (κνημίς, κνημίδος). a legging. See Cneme (the leg).

CNI'-DĬ-UM. From Cnīdē (κνίδη), a Nettle. Compare Eu-cni'-de, below.

Co-DO'-NĬ-UM. See Codon, codonos (a bell).

COL'-E-US. A word of three syllables (the first short), from the Greek coleos (κολεός), a sheath—not to be pro-

nounced, as it often is, "Coal-use."

CoLqu-Houn'-i-A. The name Colquhoun is pronounced "Cohoon." This word is discussed on p. 348.

CO-NAN'-DRON. See Conos (a cone).

CO-NI'-UM. From the Greek Conion or Coneion (κώνειον). Hemlock.

COR-YN-OC-AR'-PUS. See Coryne (a club).

CRAS-PED-A'-RĬ-A. From the Greek craspedon (κράσ- $\pi \in \delta o \nu$ ), a fringe.

CRE'-PIS. The e is long, as the word is the same as the Greek  $cr\bar{e}pis$   $(\kappa\rho\eta\pi is)$ , a boot. The Greek stem is  $cr\bar{e}p\bar{i}d$   $(\kappa\rho\eta\pi i\delta)$ ; but in Latin the quantity of both syllables is changed, and we have crepida, a slipper.

CRI-NIF'-ER-A. This, and the two words which follow on p. 293, come from the Latin crinis, hair, and are distinguished by the length of the first syllable from the compounds of Crinon.

CRIN-OD-EN'-DRON. From Crinon (κρίνον), a Lily.

CROC'-US. The Latin Crocus of Virgil: "Et glaucas salices, casianque, crocumque rubentem." The Greek Cröcos (κρόκος) of Homer: "Λωτόν θ' έρσήεντα ίδε κρόκον no bakindon'

CROT'-ON. The Greek cröton (κροτών), a tick.

CRUC-I-AN-EL'-LA. This and other compounds of crux, criicis, have the u short.

CRYP-TOC'-OP-IS. The second part of the compound is the Greek copis (κοπίς), a knife.

CUS-CU'-TA. The authorities are much divided as to the pronunciation of this word; but the Cuscata of Alcock, Glaser, and "Index to English Botany," seems nearer to the Arabic chasuth or kechout than the Cuscuta of many

CˇY'-AM-US. The Greek cˇyamos (κύαμος), a bean. Compare Hyoscyamus, below.

CY-AN'-US. See Cyanos (dark blue).

CY-ATH'-E-A. See Cyathos (a cup).

CY'-CLAM-EN. The quantity of the y in the Greek cyclos (κύκλος), a circle, is doubtful; so that the common gardener's abbreviation "Sykes," for Cyclamens, has just as much authority as the "Sickly-men" of others.

CYN-ANCH'-IC-A. See Cyon, cynos (a dog). Cyn-oc'-Ton-um. See Ctonos (a murder).

CYP-E'-RUS. Often pronounced Cyperus, which has the authority of the form given by Herodotus, Cyperos (κύπερος), but more correctly Cyperus, from the ordinary form Cypeiros (κύπειρος).

Су'-рыї-A. See Cyphos (bent, round).

CYP-RIP-ED'-I-UM. Pronounced by most people Cypripedium: but the termination coming from the Greek  $p \tilde{e} d \tilde{i} \tilde{o} n$  ( $\pi \epsilon \delta \tilde{i} o \nu$ ) or  $p \tilde{o} d \tilde{i} \tilde{o} n$  ( $\pi \delta \delta \tilde{i} o \nu$ ), the e ought to be short.

DAC'-TYL-IC-AP'-NOS. See Dactylos (a finger). DAH'-LI-A. This word ought to have the first syllable sounded like the English "ah," not as "day," since it is commemorative of Dahl. See p. 347.

DA'-LE-A. The a to be pronounced as in "day." as the genus is called after Dr. Samuel Dale. See p. 347.

DA'-NA-A. This word, called after Dana, has the first syllable long: but Dan'-a-e, after the Greek heroine of that name, has the same syllable short.

DAS-Y-ANTH'-A. See Dasys (thick, hairy).

DEC-AB-EL'-ON-E. See Deca (ten).

DEC-US-SA'-TA. The first syllable is short, as containing the stem of decem; while the neighbouring words decumbens, decurrens, &c., have the same syllable long, since it is formed from the preposition de.

Del-Phi'-Ni-um. The Greek Delphinion (Δελφίνιον). from delphis, delphinos (δελφίς, δελφίνος), a dolphin.

DEN-DROM-E'-CON. See Mccon, meconos (a poppy).

DICH-Æ'-A. See Dicha (in two, asunder).

DIC-LYT'-RA. In reality a misprint for Dicentra: but it is best pronounced after the analogy of Dielutra, a guess-etymology, which is generally substituted for it.

DIC-TŤ-OG-RAM'-ME. See Dictřőn (a net.) DID-YM-OC-AR'-PUS. See Dĭdřmŏs (twin).

DI-EL-YT'-RA. From ĕl ŭtron (ξλυτρον), a sheath. See Diclytra, above.

DIG-IT-A'-LIS. From the frequently recurring digitus. with the same meaning as the Greek dactulos.

DI-OS'-PYR-OS, of Pliny, a rendering of the Greek διόσπυρος of Theophrastus, is given in the dictionaries Diospiros; but see Pyros (Wheat), and compare Agropyrum, nhove

DIPH-Y'-SA. See Physa (a bladder, bellows). Lindley (in Paxton) incorrectly gives it as Diphysa.

DIS-AR'-REN-UM. See Arrhen, arrhenos or arrenos (a malel

DO-DEC-AN'-DRA. From dodeca (δώδεκα), twelve. See Děcă (ten).

DOL-ICH-OC-EN'-TRA. See Dölichös (long).

DO-RO-NI'-CUM. The word comes from the Arabic doronigi; but Linnaus gives the pronunciation by deriving it from doron (δώρον), a gift, and nice (νίκη), victory. Glaser and others give it Doronicum; Lindley rightiv makes the i long.

DOR-Y-ANTH'-Es. From dörğ (δόρυ), a spear.

DRAC'-o. See Drăcon, drăcontos (a dragon).

DREP-AN-OC-AR'-PUS. From drepane (δρεπάνη), a sickle. DRI'-MĬ-A. From drīmijs (δριμυς), sharp, keen.

DRU-PA'-CE-A. This and the three following words

on p. 297 from the Latin drāpa, a kind of fruit. DRY-OB-AL'-AN-OPS. See Drys, dryos (an oak).

ECH-I-NANTH'-US. See Echinos (a hedgehog).

ECH-I-O-GLOS'-SUM. The o in echio- ought to be short. See Echis, čchios (a viper, an adder).

EL-AT-1'-NES. From the Greek Élětine  $(\ell\lambda\alpha\tau(\nu\eta))$ . E-LA'-TĬ-OR. The Latin  $\ell\ell$ ātus, lofty; note the difference from the preceding in the first two syllables.

ER-E'-MI-A. See Eremos (desert, solitary).

Er'-I-A. See Eriön (wool).

ER-I'-CA. Generally pronounced Erica; but it ought certainly to have the second syllable long, as it comes

from the Greek Ετιζέ, or Ετείς εξεκίκη). Ε-RIG'-ER-ÖN. The Greek Ετιζέτου (ἡριγέρων), from

 $\tilde{e}ri$   $(\hat{\eta}\rho\iota)$ , early, and  $g\tilde{e}r\tilde{o}n$   $(\gamma\tilde{e}\rho\omega\nu)$ , old.

E-RIN-A'-CE-A. The Latin erinaceus, a hedgehog. To be distinguished from the next by the quantity of its first two syllables.

ER-I'-NĚ-UM. From Erīneos (¿piveós), a wild Fig-tree. ER-YS-I'-PHE. Compare Er-is-y'-phe: both words are forms of the Greek ĕrÿsībe (ἐρυσίβη), mildew.

ER-YTH-ROR'-ACH-IS. See Erythros (red).

EU-CHRO'-MA. See Chrômă, chrômătos (colour).

EU-CNI'-DE. From Cnīdē (κνίδη), a Nettle. Compare Cni'-dĭ-um.

Eu-o'-nym-us. The Greek euōnymos (εὐώνυμος), lucky, EU-PHLEB'-I-A. See Phleps, phlebos (a vein).

Eu'-scaph-is. See Scaphe or Scaphis (a boat, skiff),

## Pronouncing Dictionary-continued.

Ex-o-gon'-ĭ-um. The o short, in accordance with the derivation from quinus (yours), begetting; not as Anisogonium. from Gonia (an angle), which see,

FE'-Di-A. One of Adanson's names (see note on Abama. above). The present word has been supposed to come from fedus, an old form of the Latin hadus, a kid.

FIL'-IC-Es. The compounds of filix, filicis, a fern, are to

be distinguished from those of filum, a thread.

FI-LIF-OL'-I-UM. The first syllable long, as the word means "thread-leaved," to be distinguished from filicifolia, fern-leaved.

FLA-BEL-LA'-TA. From flabellum, a fan.

FLAG-EL-LA'-RIS. The first syllable is short, from tlăgellum, a whin.

FLA'-va. This and several words following have the first syllable long, coming from flavus, yellow.

FLO'-RID-A. The Latin Horidus, blooming, from Hos. floris. See note on acutiflora, above.

FLOR-ID-A'-NUM. The first syllable not to be pronounced as in tlo'-ri-da, since this word is derived from Florida, one of the United States.

FOL'-1-1. See note on abrotanifolium, above,

FRA-GA'-RI-A. From the Latin fraga, a strawberry. akin to fragrans.

FROL-O'-RI-A. Delete: a misprint for the following word. Frolovia.

FRUT-ES'-CA. The first syllable in this and the five words which follow on p. 301 is short, though often pro-

nounced long—frütex, not frütex, &c.
Fuch'-sī-a. See p. 347. The part of the word in italics ought to be pronounced like the German word fuchs, a fox. Those to whom this does not convey much information may sound the word rather as "Fook'-si-a" than "Few-shah," as we generally hear it. The evil effect of the mispronunciation is seen in the very frequent mis-spelling of the word. Nine times out of ten, people write it Fuschia. and compositors frequently set it up in the same way.

FU-SIF-OR'-MIS. The first syllable long, from the Latin

fūsus, a spindle.

GAL-AC'-TĬ-A. See Gălă, gălactos (milk).

GAL-E'-DUP-A. This word should be italicised. GAL-PHI'-MĪ-A. An anagram of  $Mal-pi'-gh\bar{\imath}-a$ , and to be pronounced in a similar way.

GEM-IN-A'-TA. From Latin geminus, with the same meaning as Greek didymös (twin).

GER-AN'-I-UM. The second syllable is short. The Greek is Geranion (γεράνιον), from geranos (γέρανος), a

GER-OP-O'-GÓN. From gĕrōn gĕrŏntös (γέρων, γεροντος), an old man, and Pogon (a beard), which see.

GES-NE'-RA. So Lindley, Wittstein, Glaser, Leunis, &c. The word is frequently pronounced Gesněra.

The first syllable short, from Latin GLAB-EL'-LA. glüber (bald).

GLAD'-ĭ-OL-US. This word used to be pronounced Glad-ĭ-o'-lus; lately the "fashionable" pronunciation has been Glad-i'-ol-us, which is quite as incorrect as the former. Glad'-i-ol-us is the Latin name used by Pliny, and is a regularly formed diminutive from gladius (a sword).

GLÔS-SAN'-THUS. See Glössa (a tongue).

GLYC-YR-RHI'-ZA. See Glycys (sweet) and Rhīza (a root). GRA-NA'-TUM. The first syllable is long (from Latin grānum, grain), and the word is to be distinguished from gran-a-ten'-se, a geographical name, which precedes it.

GUN-NE'-RA. So Lindley, Wittstein, Glaser, &c. Gun-

nëra is the common pronunciation.

GYN-AN-DROP'-SIS. See Gyne, gynaikos (a woman).

GY-RAN'-DRA. See Gyros (curved, round).

HE-BE-AN'-DRA. See Hebe (youth).

HE'-DY-A. See Hedys (sweet). HEL-I-AM'-PHOR-A. This word, which comes from the same root as Hělicodea, &c., is not to be confused with Helianthemum and others coming from helios.

HE-LI-ANTH'-US. See Helios (the sun).

The Greek form is Helleboros HEL-LEB'-OR-US. (έλλέβορος). A modern book, which professes to teach the pronunciation of English plant-names, gives the sound as "Hellie-boar-us"!

HE-MER-OB-I-EL'-LA. See Hemera (the day).

HE-MI-AND'-RA. See Hemi (half).

HES-PER-AN'-THA. See Hesperos (evening).

HET-ER-AC-AN'-THA. See Heteros (another, different). HET-ER-OPH-LEB'-I-UM. See Phleps, phlebos (a vein).

HI-MA-LAY-A'-NA. The correct pronunciation of the mountains popularly known as Himalava is given by the best authorities (e.g., Sir W. W. Hunter) as Himâlăya (=Himāchăl, snow-mountain).

HOL-OCH-RY'-SUM. See Hölös (whole, perfect).

HOM-AL-ANTH'-US. See Hömälös (even, smooth).

HOM-AL-OM-E'-NA. An altered form of Homalonema, and therefore to be pronounced in a similar manner.

HY-BER'-NI-A. From hybernus (better hibernus), winter. Hibernicus (Irish) has the first syllable short.

HYD-RAN'-GE-A. The quantity of the first syllable is doubtful, and the e of the penultimate would, in strict accuracy, be long, as coming from the Root-word Angeion, or Angion (a vessel), which see,

Hyd-roc-ot'-yl-e. See Hydor, hydatos (water).

HYM-EN-Æ'-A. See Hymen, hymenos (marriage).

HY-os'-CY-AM-US. See note on Cyamus and the root-

word Hys, hyös (a pig). The word means Hog's-bean. Hyp-er-anth-e'-ra. See Hyper (above, superior).

HYP-ER'-IC-UM. The Greek form, as found in Dioscorides, is Hypericon (ὑπέρεικον). So Pliny's Hypericum (Lewis and Short); White and Riddle, Hypericon, Lindley gives i; Glaser, &c., i. On the whole, i has more authority, though i has almost universal usage on its side.

HYP-OC-AL-YM'-MA. See Hypo (beneath, inferior). HYS-TER-I-A'-CE-I. See Hysteros (later, lower).

IB-E'-RIS. The Greek Iberis (lβηρίs), of Dioscorides; one often hears it called "Eve-ber-is."

IM-PAT'-I-ENS. To be pronounced, if accuracy is attempted, with four syllables as here given, not "Im-pay-

shuns," as we often hear it. I-NOC-AR'-PUS. The first syllable is long, being derived from īs, īnös (īs, irós), a fibre—to be distinguished in sound from the prefix of such words as in-od-o'-ra, coming from the Latin preposition in.

I-O-NAN'-THA. Read I-on-an'-tha; and for I-O-NE'-MA

read i-on-e'-ma. See Ion (a violet).

I'-sat-is. The Greek Īsātis (ἴσατις), reproduced in Latin with same quantity, &c.; Isatis according to Lindley, Hooker, Alcock, &c. Leunis-Frank and Glaser give it

JAS-Ĭ-O'-NE. The Iastone (laσιώνη) of Pliny and Theophrastus. Leunis-Frank and Lindley (in Paxton) give it correctly; Hooker, Lindley (in Loudon), &c., Jasione.

JAS-MIN-OD-O'-RA. The Latin adjective ödorus, which forms the termination of this word, is often mispronounced ödörus, after the analogy of the English word "ödorous."

KAL-OS-ANTH'-ES. Kalos here is another form of Călos (καλόs), beautiful (which see).

LAG-O'-PUS. See Lăgos (a hare).

LAS-I-AN'-DRA. See Lăsios (rough, hairy).

LAT-ER-IF-LO'-RA. Words formed from latus, lateris, a side, are to be distinguished from those which come from latus, broad, such as

LA-TIF-OL'-I-A, broad-leaved.

LE'-CYTH-I3. The first syllable long, as the name comes from the Greek lēcythos (λήκυθος), a flask. Wittstein. Glaser, Lindley, &c., give it wrongly, Lecythis.

LE'-JIC-A. This word ought to be italicised,

LE-MO'-NI-A. First two syllables are long, from leimon (λειμών), a meadow; to be distinguished from Lemoniana. LE-O-NO'-TIS. See Leon, leontos (a lion), and Ous, otos (an ear).

### Pronouncing Dictionary-continued.

LEP-ID-AG'-ATH-IS. See Lepis, lepidos (a scale), and Agathos (good).

LI-LA'-CIS. This and the kindred words ought to have the "lilae" in italic, coming, as it does, from Lilas, the

Persian name of the Indigo-plant. LI'-LI-UM. The first syllable is long, as proved by Virgil's line: "Lilia, verbenasque premens, rescumque papaver"; but the analogy of the English "lily" leads many to mispronounce the Latin word. It is connected

LI-MET'-TA, LI-MO'-NI-A, and LI-MO'-NUM to be italicised, as they are derived from the Persian li'-mun, a lemon.

with Leirion or Lirion (λείριον), a Lily (which see).

LI-MO-NĬ-AS'-TRUM. See Leimon or Līmon (a meadow). LOB-E'-SĬA, Read Lo-be-SĬ-a, from lobesis (λώβησις), iniury.

LO-MAG-RAM'-ME. See Lömä, lömätös (a border, fringe). LOPH-ANTH'-US. See Löphös (a crest).

LO-RANTH'-US. See Loron (a thong).

LOR-IN-SE-MI-A. The "Lorinser" to be italicised: the name is commemorative of Dr. Gustave Lorinser.

LYC-OP-OD'-i-UM. See Lycos (a wolf) and Pous or pus. podos (a foot). Lindley gives rightly Lycopodium; Hooker, McNicoll, &c., Lycopodium.

MAC-ROC-NE'-MUM. See Măcros (long) and Cneme (the leg). MAL'-E-OL-ENS. The first syllable is short, from milus (bad); the compounds of which are to be distinguished from those of Malus (an Apple-tree), whence comes MA'-LI.

ME-co-nop'-sis. See Mēcon, mēconos (a poppy).

ME'-DIC-A. The first syllable long, from the Greek Medicos (Mηδικός), Median. To be distinguished from medicus (curative), and from the commemorative MED-I'-CI-A.

MEG-AP-OT-AM'-IC-US. See Megas, megalos (big). The "Big River" commemorated is the Rio Grande.

Mel-Al-eu'-ca. See Mělás, mělános (black).

MEL-AN-ORH'-OD-A. See Melas, melanos (black), and Rhödön (a rose).

MEL-IL-O'-TUS. See Meli, melitos (honey).

ME'-Lo. See Mēlon (an apple).

Mel-ol-onth'-A. Read Me-lol-onth'-a: it is the Greek Mēlölönthē (μηλολόνθη) mentioned by Aristotle.

ME-NIS-PER'-MUM. From men, menos (μήν, μηνώς), a month, the moon, "Moonseed."

MES-EM-BRY-ANTH'-EM-UM. From mesembria (μεσημβρία), mid-day. Linnæus gives as the derivation mesos (μέσος), middle, and ĕmbryŏn (ξμβρυον), an embryo.

MI-CRAN'-DRA. See Micros (little).

MI'-MUL-US. Latin Mimulus, a diminutive of Greek mīmös (μίμος), an actor. Pliny has Mimmulus, a doubtful plant-name. Rightly Lindley; Mim'-il-is, Hooker, &c. mol'-le. To be distinguished from the preceding

Mol'-le, a Peruvian name, and from the next word marked with an asterisk.

Mo'-Ly, the Greek  $M\tilde{o}ly$  ( $\mu\tilde{\omega}\lambda\nu$ ) mentioned by Homer.

MON-AC-ANTH'-A. See Monos (alone, solitary). Some readers may think it unnecessary to point out that the first syllable is short; but those who have heard a late eminent Professor of Botany invariably speaking in his lectures of "Moan-O-Cotyledons" (as if he were calling upon the cotyledons to lament), will acknowledge that it is possible to make a mistake in the matter.

Mon-op'-or-A. In accordance with the derivation from Monos and dora (δορά), a skin. Note the difference from in-od-o'-ra and jas-min-od-o'-ra.

Mỹ-os-o'-tis. See Mỹs, mỹ os (a mouse).

MY-RI-AC-ANTH'-A. See Myrios.

MYR-OB-AL'-AN-US. See Myron (sweet ointment) and Bălănŏs (an acorn).

NEC-TAN'-DRA. Words derived from něctar (νέκταρ) ought not to be confused with those which come from nēctris (νηκτρις), a swimmer, such as Nēctria, Nēctris.

NE-MAC-O'-NĬ-A. See Nēmň, nēmătŏs (a thread). NEM-OPH'-IL-A. From němŏs (νέμος), a glade, and Phĭlŏs (fond), which see.

 $^{2}$  z

NEP'-ET-A. Pliny's name. Lindley gives Nepēta, which is the commoner pronunciation.

NEPH-RAN'-DRA. See Nephros (a kidney).

NI'-BUNG. This word should be italicised.

NOT-EL-E'-A. See Notos (votos), the South, to be distinguished from the compounds of Notos (varos), the back.

OAKES'-I-A. See discussion of Stokes'-I-a. &c., p. 348. O CHRAN'-THE. The first syllable long, as the word is derived from ochros ( wxpos), pale.

Op-on-tad-e'-ni-a. See Ödous, ödöntös (a tooth).

OD-O'-RA. Compare the note on jasminodora, above. ŒN-OTH-E'-RA. Often pronounced En-oth'-ĕr-a. It is

the Greek Qinothēras (οἰνοθήσας) of Theophrastus.

OL-IG-AN'-THA. See Öligös (little).

OM-PHAL-AN'-DRI-A. See Omphalos (the navel).

ON-CID'-I-UM. From oncos (öykos), a tumour, and Eidös or îdos (appearance), which see. Words so derived ought strictly to have their termination prenounced -idium. But there are many words in -idium which have not this derivation, such as Aspidium (from aspis, aspidos), Glottidium (from glottis, glottidos), Lepidium (from levis, levidos), Xiphidium. &c.

ON-OS'-ER-IS. See Onos (an ass) and Seris (Succory).

ON-YCH'-I-UM. See Onyx, onychos (a claw).

OPH-I-OG-LÖS'-SUM. See Ophis, ophios (a snake).

OP-OP'-ON-AX. The more correct spelling from an etymological point of view is Opopanax. See Panax, pănăkös (all-beal, panacea).

OR-1'-GAN-UM. Often pronounced Orig'-an-um; but the Greek form is Oreiganon (δρείγανον), Mountain-pride.

OR-NI-THOG'-AL-UM. See Ornis, ornithos (a bird).

Ox-Ÿ-AC-AN'-THA. See Öxÿs (sharp, acid).
PACII-Ÿ-AN'-THA. See Pachẏs (thick).
PAR-AC-AR'-Ÿ-UM. See Căryŏn (a nut, fruit-stone).
See Pĕdīlŏn (a shoe).

PER-I-AC-AN'-THUS, See Peri (round).

PER-IP'-LOC-A. See Peri (round) and Ploce (a twining). PER-ON-OS'-POR-A. From perone (περόνη), a buckle. Compare Belo-përone, above.

PET-AL-AC'-TE. See Petalon (a leaf, petal).

PHIL-AD-EL'-PHUS. See Philos (fond),

Phil-ag-e'-Ri-a. This word is partly of classical derivation and partly commemorative, as it is a compound of the names Philesia and Lapageria-one meaning affection. the other called after the Empress Josephine.

Phleb-ig-o'-ni-um. See Phleps, phlebos (a vein).

PHYL-LACH'-NE. See Phyllön (a leaf) and the note on Ac-iph-yl'-la.

PHY'-SAL-IS. See Physa (a bladder, bellows), which comes from the same root,

Phyt-el'-eph-as. See Phyton (a plant).

PI'-LE-A. See Pilos (a hat).

PIL-IF'-ER-UM. Words formed from the Latin pilus, a hair (e.g., piliferum, Pilosella, &c.), or from the Latin pila, a ball (Pilularia, pilulifera), are to be distinguished from those which come from the Greek pilos (milos), a hat (Pilo-carpus, Pilo-phora).

PIP'-ER. Commonly pronounced as if it were connected with bagpipes; but both the Greek form Pěpěri (πέπερι) and the Latin Piper have the first syllable short. Compare

Pep-er-id'-i-um and Pep-er-o'-mi-a.

Plag-i-An'-Thus. See Plägiös (oblique). PLAT-YC-AN'-THA. See Platys (broad).

PLEC-TOC-EPH'-AL-US. See Plectos (twisted).

PLEC-TRAN'-THUS. See Plectron (a spur). The length of the first syllable distinguishes this word from the compounds of Plectos (twisted).

Ploc-og-lot'-tis. See Ploce (a twining).

Po-God'-YN-E. See Pogon, pogonos (a beard), and Gvne (a woman).

POL-Y-AC-AN'-THA. See Polys (much, many),

Po'-PUL-US. The first syllable is long, though generally pronounced short, as in populus (a people). Virgil has

## Pronouncing Dictionary-continued.

"Populus in fluviis, abies in montibus altis," and the old memorial line runs - "Sunt cives urbis populus, sed põpulus arbor."

POR-PHYR-AN'-THA. See Porphyreos (purple).

Pras-an'-the-a. See Prason (a leek).

PRI'-MUL-A. Generally pronounced "Prim-mula": but the first syllable is long, from the Latin primus (first). Lindley and Hooker give it correctly.

PRUM-NOP'-IT-YS. See Pitys, Pityos (a Pine-tree).

Psi'-LA. See Psîlös (bare).

PSY'-CHE. See Psychē (the soul, a butterfly). PTER-OC-AR'-PUS. See Pteron (a feather, leaf).

Ptil-oc-ne'-ma. See Ptilön (a feather). Pyr-ac-an'-tha. See Pyr, pyrös (a fire).

PY-RE'-NA. This word is not a generic name, but a technical term. For generic names from the same root, see Pyren, pyrenos (a kernel, fruit-stone).

PYR-ETH'-RUM. See Pyr, pyros (a fire). Lindley, Hooker, &c., give Purethrum: Glaser rightly, Purethrum,

from Greek Pyrethron (πύρεθρον). PYR'-US. The true Latin form is Pirus. Lindley gives it correctly: Hooker and Alcock wrongly, Pu'-rus.

Quel'-TI-A. Quelt should be italicised.

BACH-IRH-I'-ZON. See Rächis or rhachis, rhachios (the back)

RA-DI'-CANS. Generally pronounced like the English "radical"; but the first two syllables are long, from radix, rādīcis (a root).

RAD'-I-OL-A. This word, a diminutive of radius, has had much the same fate as Glad'-iolus, a diminutive of glādius. It is often called Radio'-la, sometimes Radī-ŏla; and by very few correctly, Rad'iŏla, with all the syllables short. One book actually prints it "Ray-di-o-lah," Hooker has Radi'ola; Alcock gives that and the correct form.

RA-NUN'-CUL-US. First syllable long, from rāna (a frog). RAPH-ID-AC-AN'-THA. See Raphis or rhaphis, rhaphidos

(a needle).

RHAPH-ID-OPH'-OR-A. In this word we have a more correct spelling of Raphidophora. See the remarks at the beginning of List of Root-words.

RHI-NAC-AN'-THUS. See Rhis, rhinds (the nose.)

RHI-PID-OD-EN'-DRON. Sec Ripis or rhipis, rhipidos (a fan).

RHI-ZOB'-I-US. See Rhiza (a root).

RHOD-OD-EN'-DRON. See Rhodon (a rose). The first syllable is short.

RHYT-ID-AN'-DRA. The first two syllables are short from Rhytis, rhytidos (ρυτίς, ρυτίδος), a wrinkle.

Ros'-A. Although the English word "Rose" and the girl's name "Rosa" are pronounced with the o long, the Latin Rösa has it short. It is connected with Rhödon, just as Lilium is connected with Lirion. Lindley (in Paxton, 1840) gives it correctly; Lindley (in Loudon, 1829), Hooker, Alcock, and the rest, wrongly,  $R\bar{o}$ -sa.

RUB'-ER, and its derivative (See Vaniček, p. 14), RUB'-US, have the first syllable short: "Mella fluant illi, ferat et rübus asper amomum"-Virgil. The textbooks are divided, as in the case of Rosa. SAX-IF'-RAG-A. "The Stone-breaker."

Compare os-sif'rag-um (bone-breaking). All authorities of any worth, either in English or German, give this word correctly Sax-if'-rag-a; but a book which seems to aim at being a handy little compendium of every vulgar error in pronunciation (and, indeed, has a certain amount of usefulness in that way), prints it "Sax-i-fra-gah." This sound is, unfortunately, often heard.

SCAPH'-A. See Scaphē (a boat, skiff). SCHEN-OP'-RAS-UM. See Präsön (a leek). Alcock gives it wrongly -pra'-sum, and the "authority" mentioned under Saxifraga boldly writes "Skee-no-pray-sum"! All others correctly.

Sci-Ad-Oc'-AL-YX. See Scias, sciados (a shade, an um-

SCLA'-RE-A. This word is a late Latin one, occurring in the work of Walafrid Strabo, and should therefore not be italiaisad

SCLE-RAN'-THUS. The first syllable long, from the Greek sclerös (σκληρός) hard.

SEC-A'-LE. The Latin Secule: it is sometimes wrongly pronounced Sec'-il-e, and sometimes in two syllables exactly like the English sea-kale.

SED'-UM. The first syllable is almost always sounded with a long e, and is so given in many books; but the Latin

word used by Pliny is Sedum.

SE-MI-A-LA'-TA. The Latin semi, half, like the corresponding Greek Hemi (which see among the Root-words). has the first syllable long.

SEN-EC'-I-O. This is an old Latin word used by Pliny,

and has the second syllable short.

SE-TA'-CE-A. This and several words beginning with the same letters come from the Latin sēta (a bristle). Compare brevisēta.

SID-E-RI'-TIS. See Sideros (iron).

SIPH'-o. See Siphon, siphonos (a reed, tube).

SIPH-OC-AM'-PYL-OS. See Siphon, siphonos (a reed. tube) and Campylös (curved).

SI-TOC-O'-DI-UM. See Sitos (Wheat).

So-Le'-NA. See Solen (a pipe).
Soph'-ĭ-A. See p. 347. This is the Greek sŏphĭa (σοφία), wisdom. Lindley and Hooker give Sophi'-α wrongly: but Alcock corrects the form into Soph'-ia in his "Additions and Corrections."

So-Roc-EPH'-AL-US. See Soros (a heap).

SPATH-A'-CE-A. See Spathe (a blade, flower-sheath).

SPER-MAC-O'-CE. From acoce (ἀκώκη). Compare Ac-o'kan-the'-ra, p. 277.

SPHÆR-OTH-E'-LE. See Thele (a teat).

SPHE-NAN'-DRA. See Sphēn, sphēnös (a wedge). SPI-LAN'-THÉS. See Spīlös (a spot).

SPI-RE'-A. See Spira or speira (a coil).

SPOR-AD-OC-AR'-PUM. From the Greek sporas, sporados (σποράς, σποράδος), scattered. See Spörň (a seed).

STACH-Y-OP-O'-GON. See Stachys, stachyos (an ear of corn). STAN'-LEY-A. Lindley thus gives the pronunciation of this name, in accordance with that of the surname from which it comes; but Wittstein and others, erroneously, Stan-ley'-a. See p. 348.

STAPH-YL-E'-A. See Staphyle (a cluster of grapes). STE-MO'-DĬ-A. See Stēmon (the warp, a stamen).

STEN-OC-AR'-PUS. See Stěnos (narrow).

STEPH-AN-AN'-DRA. See Stephos and Stephane (a

STI-PIT-A'-TUM. See note on albo-stipes.

STOKES'-I-A. Even Lindley gives this Stokesia. For a full discussion of the word, see p. 348.

STROB'-IL-A. See Strobilos (a fir-cone).

STY-LAN'-DRA. See Stylos (a pillar, style). The termination -stylis, has been given as short all through the Pronouncing Dictionary, since the authors of the names in which it occurs held the old belief that the Latin stylus was the representative of the Greek stylos (sτύλος). This etymology has now been proved quite groundless, as stylus is a mistake for stilus, coming from the root stig (compare Vaniček, Lewis and Short, &c., sub voc.): in strict accuracy, therefore, the termination ought to be  $-st\bar{y}lis$ .

SU'-BER, cork, has the first syllable long, the second

short; from it comes

SU-BER-O'-SA, corky, which is pronounced similarly, and which differs completely from

SUB-E-RO'-SA, slightly indented; this has the first syllable short, the second long. See Martyn, sub voc. SY-KES'-I-A. Delete the first hyphen. See also discus-

sion of the word on p. 348.

SYN-AR'-RHEN-A. See Arrhen, arrhenos or arrenos (a male). SY-RING'-A. See Sÿrinx, sÿringös (a pipe).

THEC'-A. This generic name comes from the Malabar

### Pronouncing Dictionary-continued.

theka or tekka, which is also seen in Tec'-ton-a: it is to be carefully distinguished from the Latin theca, Greek Thece (θήκη), which see.

THE'-LA. See Trēlē (a teat).

THE-LYG-ON'-E-E. See Theirs (female).

THE'-SI-UM. Better The-si'-um. It is the Theseion (θήσειον) of Theophrastus, Pliny's Thesion (Lewis and Short). White and Riddle give Thesium, Withering, Lindley, and others, Thesium.

THU-RIF-RA'-GA. This word, meaning odoriferous, is not

connected with the -fraga in Saxifraga.

THYM'-us. The Greek Thymos (θύμος), Thyme, has the first syllable short, and is thereby distinguished from  $th\bar{u}mos(\theta vu\acute{o}s)$ , the soul. Although the quantity appears plainly in a well-known line of the Æneid: "Ferret opus, redolentque thomo fragrantia mella." Lindley and his followers all mistake the pronunciation of the word.

TRA-CHYC-AR'-PUS. See Trachys (rough).

TRAG'-I-A. See Tragos (a he-goat). The name is really commemorative of Jerome Bock, See p. 348.

TRICH-AN'-THA. See Thrix, trichos (hair).

TRY'-TIC-UM. The first syllable long (compare Alcock, "Additions and Corrections"), to be distinguished from Trit'-om-a

TRIT'-OM-A, the Greek tritomos (τρίτομος), thrice-cut. See Tome (a cut). Lindley, followed by McNicoll, gives Tritoma; Wittstein and Glaser rightly Tritoma.

TROP-E'-OL-UM, A vulgar rendering is Trop-æ-o'-lum.

TROP-ID'-I-A. See Tropis, tropidos (a keel).

TUB-A'-TA. The u in tuba (a trumpet) is short, and the words which contain tūba should be pronounced differently from those formed from

TU'-BER, which has the first syllable long.

Tyl-och-i'-lus. See Tylos (a knot).

UM-BIL-I'-CUS. Often pronounced as if it were "Umbilly-cus.'

U'-NED-O. Few words could present less difficulty as to pronunciation. It comes from inus (one) and èdo (I eat) -since no one had the courage to eat a second-and the word Unëdo itself is found in Pliny. Withering, who took much pains about pronunciation, gives it correctly; but Lindley, followed as usual by Alcock, Hooker, &c., have Unedo, and they have succeeded in making people say, "You-need-oh."

U-ROC-YS'-TIS. See Oura (a tail).

UR-TI'-CA. Often wrongly pronounced Ur'-tic-a. It is so given by Lindley (in Paxton), and by Alcock, who afterwards corrected it.

VAC-CI'-NI-UM. The second syllable is long, as in Virgil's "Alba ligustra cadunt, vaccinia nigra leguntur." VAG'-ANS. The first syllable is short, while the similar

combination of letters in vaginalis, &c., is long.

VER-ON-I'-CA. This mediaval word is probably a Latin form of the Greek Berönike (Βερονίκη). (See Karl Pearson's "Die Fronica.") Many other derivations have been ascribed, such as the Arabic vivoo nikoo (beautiful remembrance)! Withering says quaintly, "In Veroni'cs the Ni is to be the accented syllable, and not the Ro, which is a common error." Alcock, who adopts the derivation, hiera eicon (ἱερά εἰκών), sacred imags, follows him in this; Lindley, Hooker, &c., persist in the "common error."

VE-SI-CA'-RI-A. The first two syllables in this and the five following words on p. 343 are long. They are very

frequently pronounced as if short.

WAG'-NER-I. Delete the long mark over a in this and three following words on p. 314. The w in words derived from German proper names is generally sounded as our v.

XE-RAN'-DRA. See Xērŏs (dry). XIPH-ID'-Ĭ-UM. See Xĭphös (4 sword).

XYL-AC-AN'-THA. See Xvlon (wood).

ZA'-MĬ-A. See Zēmĭa (loss).

Zo-ste'-RA. See Zöster (a belt).

ZYG-AD-E'-NUS. See Zygón (a yoke).

## LIST OF GREEK ROOT-WORDS,

From which a large number of Botanical Names are derived.

The words given in the original Greek characters are often very helpful in showing what is the correct pronunciation, as the Greek alphabet has different letters for long and short vowels:  $\epsilon = \check{e}$ , as  $\mathring{a}v\theta \epsilon \mu \acute{e}$  = anthemis;  $\eta = \check{e}$ , as  $\mathring{a}v\theta \eta \rho \acute{a}$  = anthem;  $o = \check{o}$ , as  $\beta \rho \acute{e}\mu \acute{o}\varsigma$  = bromos;  $\omega = \bar{o}$ , as  $\beta \rho \hat{\omega} \mu a = \text{broma}$ . When Greek words are written in Latin characters,  $\epsilon \iota$  is often represented by  $\bar{\iota}$ , as  $\chi \epsilon \hat{\iota} \lambda o_{\bar{\iota}} = \text{cheilos}$  or chilos; ov by  $\bar{\iota}$ , as  $o v \rho \hat{\iota} = \text{oura}$  or  $\bar{u} r a$ ;  $a \iota b v a$ , as  $\gamma aual = \text{chame}$ . The Greek v is generally represented by the Latin y, and the terminations -os and -oν are frequently written in Latin as -us and -um; e.g., βρύον, moss, appears in botanical nomenclature as Bryum, as well as Bryon. Of the consonants, the Greek  $\kappa$  becomes in Latin c,  $\chi$  is represented by ch, and  $\gamma\gamma$  by  $ng: \kappa a\lambda \delta_S = \text{calos}, \chi \rho \nu_S \delta_S = \text{chrysos}, \dot{a}\gamma\gamma\epsilon \hat{i}o\nu - \text{angion}.$ The aspirate, or rough breathing [ ] ought to be represented by h; but this is sometimes incorrectly omitted in botanical names: for instance, from ἄρρην (arrhēn) we find arrenum as well as arrhena; and ραφις (rhaphis) produces Raphidophora as well as the more correct Rhaphidophora. In this list, words in which the root appears as a prefix are divided by a colon from words in which it appears as a postfix; the semicolons separate the different forms of the prefixes or postfixes. The words themselves are divided internally by hyphens in accordance with their etymology, not as in the body of the Pronouncing Dictionary.

ROOT-WORD.	Examples of Derivatives.
Achyron ( $\ddot{a}\chi\nu\rho\sigma\nu$ ), chaff	Ächyr-anthes, Ächyr-acantha; Ächyrö-n°a, Ächyrö-pappus.
Ăcĭs, ăcĭdŏs (ἀκίς, ἀκίδος), a point	Ăcĭ-notus, Ăcĭ-phylla; Ăcĭd-andra; Ăcĭsanthera.
Λετίς, actīnos (ἀκτίς, ακτίνος), a ray	Actino-carpus, Actino-lepis, Actino-meris, Actino-nema.
Ädēn, adĕnŏs (ἀδήν, ἀδένος), a gland	Ăděn-andra, Ăděn-anthera; · Ăděno-carpus, Ăděno-phora: Dipl-ăděnia,Gymn-ăděnia; Myri-ăděnus,Tachi-ăděnus.
Ăgăthŏs (ἀγαθός), good	Agath-a, Agath-is; Agatho-meris, Agatho-phyllum : Lepid- agathis, Phyll-agathis.
Ampĕlŏs (ἄμπ $\epsilon$ λος), a vine	Ampěl-opsis; ampělo-phagum, Ampělo-sicyos: Ciss- ampělos.
Angeion or Angion (ἀγγείον), a vessel	Angi-anthus; Angiö-pteris: Anœct-angium.
Anthémon ( $\ddot{a}\nu\theta\epsilon\mu\nu\nu$ ), a flower	Chrys-anthömum, Heli-anthömum, Louc-anthömum, Mesembry-anthömum.
Anthera $(\partial v \theta \hat{\eta} \rho a)$ , an anther	Acis-anthēra, Cephal-anthēra, Cyrt-anthēra, Plat-anthēra.
Argyrös (ἄργυρος), silver	Argyr-eia, Argyro-chæta, Argyro-phyton, argyro-stigma.
a male	Gloss-arrhen; Odont-arrhena, Syn-arrhena; Dis-arrenum.
Bălănŏs (βάλανος), an acorn	Bălăn-ites; Bălăno-pteris: Chryso-bălănus, Myro-bălănus.
Bărys ( $\beta a \rho \dot{\nu}_{S}$ ), heavy	Băry-andra, Băry-osma, băry-stachys, Băry-xylon.
Bělos ( $\beta$ é $\lambda$ os), a dart	Bělő-perone, bělő-phorus, bělő-phyllum.
Bios (βίος), life	Bíö-phytum, Bĭŏ-rhiza: Ammo-bĭum, Dendro-bĭum, Petro- bĭum. [blčphärĭs.
Blěpharis ( $\beta \lambda \epsilon \phi a \rho i s$ ), an eyelash	Blěpharis, blěphari-glottis: Calli-blěpharis, Carpi-
Blěpháron ( $\beta\lambda\epsilon\phi a\rho o\nu$ ), an eyelid	blěpháro phylla: Octo-blěpháron.
Diepharon ( $\rho \lambda \epsilon \psi a \rho a \nu$ ), an eyend	Bötrys; Bötry-anthus; Bötryö-dendron: Poly-bötrya;
Bŏtrys, bŏtryŏs (βότρυς, βότρυος), a cluster	Adelo-bötrys, Lenco-bötrys, macro-bötrys.
Brăchys ( $\beta \rho \alpha \chi \acute{v}_{S}$ ), short	Brăchy-chiton, Brăchy-come, Brăchy-loma, Brăchy-
Brôma ( $\beta \rho \hat{\omega} \mu a$ ), food	Bu-brōma (Bulls' Food), Ono-brōma (Asses' Food), Theo- brōma (the Gods' Food), Hippo-brōmus (Horses' Food).
Būs ( $\beta o \hat{v}_{s}$ ), an ox, a bull	Bū-ceras (Bull's Horn), Bū-cephalon (Bull's Head), Bū-glossum (Bull's Tongue, "Oxtonguo'").

Pronouncing Dictionary—continued.	Ewisching on Duniving
Root-word.	Examples of Derivatives.
Călŏs ( $\kappa a\lambda$ ós), beautiful	Căl-anthe; Căl-ea, Călŏ-chilus, Călŏ-dendron, Călŏ-pogon. Călğptr-anthes, Călğptr-ion; Călğptro-calyx, Cālğptro-
Călỹx, călỹc ös (κάλυξ, κάλυκος), a covering, calyx	gyne, Calyptro-noma.  Calyc-anthus, Calyc-ium; Calyco-stemma, Calyco-tome:  Physo-calycium Calyptro-calyx, Macro-calyx.
Cămpÿlŏs ( $\kappa a \mu \pi \nu \lambda o_s$ ), curved	Cămpÿl-anthera; Cămpÿlö-botrys, Cămpÿlö-centron, Căm- pÿlö-neuron; Sipho-cămpÿlös.
Căryŏn ( $\kappa\acute{a}\rho vov$ ), a nut, fruit-stone	Căry-a; Căry-o-phyllus, Căry-o-pteris, Căry-o-taxus : Lepido cărya, Ptero-cărya; Astro-căry-um, Para-căry-um.
Cěphălē ( $\kappa\epsilon\phi a\lambda\eta'$ ), a head	Cěphăl-anthera, Cěphăl-otus: a-cěphălā ; Bu-cěphălon Dasy-cěphălum ; Dracocěphalum ; Cerato-cěphălus.
Cĕrăs, cĕrătŏs (κέρας, κέρατος), a horn	Cěrás - tium; Cěrátě - cephalus, Cěrátě - chilus, Cěrátě dactylis: Brachy-cěrás, Bu-cěrás, Lepto-cěrás.
Chămæ ( $\chi a\mu a\iota$ ), on the ground, dwarf	Chămæ-batia, Chămæ-buxus, Chămæ-cerasus, Chămæ-cistus.
Chăris, chăritos ( $\chi \acute{a} \rho \iota \varsigma$ , $\chi \acute{a} \rho \iota \tau \iota \sigma \varsigma$ ), grace, beauty.	Chărĭ-anthus, Chărĭ-eis: Ammo-chărĭs, Eu-chărĭs, Hydro chărĭs, Limno-chărĭs, Oreo-chărĭs.
Cheilŏs or chīlŏs (χείλος), a lip	Cheil-anthes; Cheilös-andra; Chilö-gnatha: Anœcto chīlus, Crypto-chīlus; chloro-chīlum, macro-chilum Chīmā - phila; Chēmato - bia; Chīmon - anthus (from chīmōn, chīmōnos = winter). [myces
Cheir or chīr, chīros (χείρ, χειρός), a hand	Cheir-anthus; Cheiro-glossa, Cheiro-stemon; Chiro
Chiōn, chiŏnos (χιών, χιόνος), snow	Chion-anthus, Chion-aspis; Chiono-doxa, Chiono-graphis Chiton-ia: Diplo-chita; Brachy-chiton, Rhodo-chiton.
Chitōn, chitōnos (χιτών, χιτῶνος), a tunic Chlămys, chlămydos (χλαμύς, χλαμύδος), a cloak.	Chlämyd.ia; Chlämydö-stylis; Chlämy-sporum: Allo chlämys, Diplo-chlämys.
Chloa $(\chi \lambda o \acute{a})$ , grass	Chlö-anthes, Chlö-opsis: Echino-chlöa; Hiero-chlöc.
Chlōrŏs $(\chi\lambda\omega\rho\delta\varsigma)$ , green	Chlora, Chlorantha; Chloro-galum, Chloro-phytum
Chröa (χρόα), colour	Calli-chrŏa, Di-chrŏa, Eu-chrŏa, Salpi-chrŏa. chrōmăt-ella: Di-chrōma, Eu-chrōma, penta-chrōmum.
Chrōmă, chrōmătŏs (χρῶμα, χρώματος), colour . Chrỹsŏs (χρυσός), gold	Chrÿs-anthemum, Chrÿs-urus; Chrÿsö-balanus, Chrÿsö gonum: Eli-chrÿsum, Heli-chrÿsum, holo-chrÿsu
Clados (κλάδος), a branch	Clăd-ius; Clădo-bium, Clădo-sporium: acro-clădor ptero-clădon; Macro-clădus, Phyllo-clădus; Como clădia; tricho-clăda. Clīno-podium, Clĭno-stylis: Eury-clīno; Acro-clīnuum
Clīnē $(\kappa\lambda i\nu\eta)$ , a couch	Coma-clinium, Mega-clinium; Platy-clinis. Erio-cnēma, Ptilo-cnēma; Macro-cnēmum, Poly-cnēmum
Cōdōn, cōdōnŏs (κώδων, κωδώνος), a bell Cŏmē (κόμη), hair	Cōdōn-ium; Cōdōnŏ-phora: Phæno-cōdōn, Platy-cōdōr Cŏma-clinium; Cŏme-sperma: acantho-cŏma, Calli-cŏma
Cōnŏs ( $\kappa\hat{\omega}\nu\sigma$ ), a cone	Chryso-cŏma; Amphi-cŏme, Brachy-cŏme. Cōn-andron, Cōnŏ-carpus, Cōnŏ-clinium, Cōnŏ-spermun
Cŏrys, cŏrythŏs (κόρυς, κόρυθος), a helmet	Cŏry-anthes; Cŏrys-anthera, Cŏryth-acanthus.
Cŏrynē $(\kappa o \rho \dot{\nu} \nu \eta)$ , a club	Cŏrÿnē-um; Cŏrÿnŏ-carpus; Crypto-cŏrÿne.
Ctŏnŏs (κτονος), a murder	Cyno-ctŏnum (dog-slaying), lyco-ctŏnum (wolf-slaying melo-ctŏnum (badger-slaying). Cyăn-anthus, Cyăn-ella, Cyăn-otis, Cyăn-us; cyănd
Cyäthös (κύαθος), a cup	carpus, Cyano-phyllum.
Cỹōn, cỹnŏs (κύων, κύνος), a dog	Cyath-ea, Cyath-odes; Cyatho-coma, Cyatho-phora. cyn-anchica, Cyn-anchum, Cyn-odon; Cyno-crambe, Cyn- ctonum: Apo-cynum.
Cyphos ( $\kappa \nu \phi \delta s$ ), bent, round	Cỹph-ia, Cỹph-iella; Cỹphŏ-kentia, Cỹphŏ-sperma.
Dǎctylos (δάκτυλος), a finger	Dăctyli - capnos; Dăctylo - ctenium: Cerato - dactyli Penta-dăctylis; Poly-dăctyla; Lepto-dăctylon.
Dăsys ( $\delta a\sigma v_s$ ), thick, hairy	dăsy-antha, Dăsy-chira, Dăsy-lirion, dăsy-phylla.
Děcă (δέκα), ten	děc-andra; Děcá-belone, Děcá-spermum, Děcá-spora.  Děrmátő-phora, Děrmátő-carpon: Peri-děrmíum; Lept
Dĭchă (δίχα), in two, asunder	děrmis; Caly-děrmos. Dřch-æa, Dřch-opsis; Dřchŏ-sěma, dřchŏ-toma. Dietž anthus; Dietž gramma, Dietžă nteris. Dietž
•	Dicty-anthus; Dictyo-gramme, Dictyo-pteris, Dicty sperma: Calo-dictyon; Hemi-dictyum.
Dǐdymŏs (δίδυμος), twin	Didýmő-carpus, Didýmő-chlæna, Didýmő-sperma. Dölichős, Dölichő-gyne, dölichő-centra, dölichő-rhiza.
Dörön $(\delta\hat{\omega}\rho\sigma\nu)$ , a gift	Dôr-ema: Geo-dôrum, Hæmo-dôrum, Limo-dôrum.
Dŏrỳ, dŏrătŏs (δόρυ, δόρατος), a spear	Dŏrÿ-anthes; Dŏrÿŏ-pteris; Dŏrāt-anthera; Dŏrăt lepis.

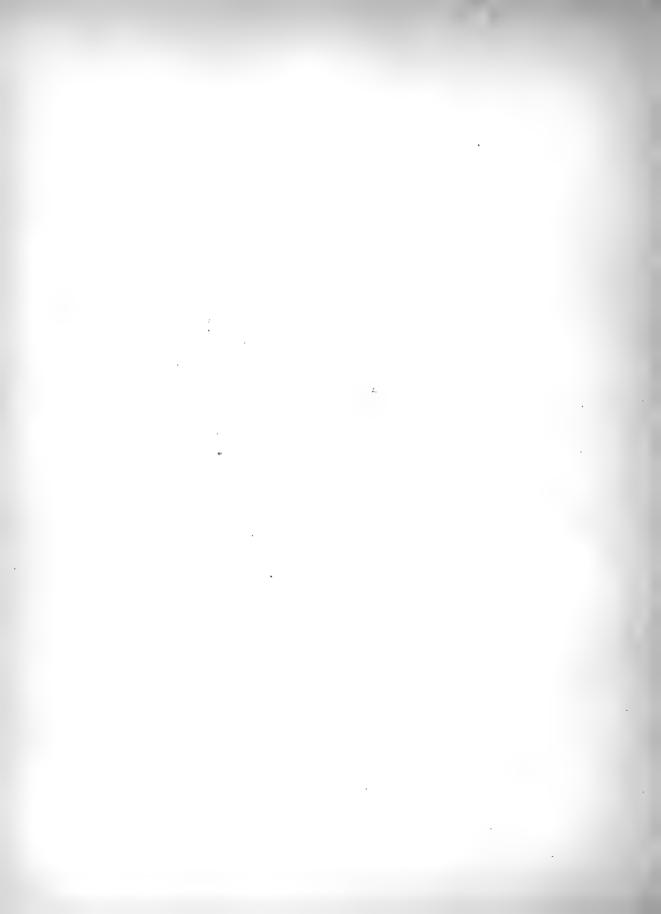
Pronouncing Dictionary-continued.	H-111222 0- D-1122
ROOT-WORD.	Examples of Derivatives.
Drăcon, drăcontos (δράκων, δράκοντος), a dragon	Drăc-æna; Drăcŏ-cephalum; Drăcŏnt-ium: Calo-drăcōn; Pseudo-drăcŏntium.
$Dr\bar{y}s$ , $dr\bar{y}os$ ( $\delta\rho\hat{v}s$ , $\delta\rho\nu\delta s$ ), an oak	Dryŏ-balanops, Dryŏ-pteris, Dryŏ-stachyum: Chamæ- drys, Chamæ-dryŏn.
Echis, ĕchiŏs (ἔχις, ἔχιος), a viper, an adder	Echi-um, Echi-opsis; Echio-glossum, Echio-ides.
Echinos (exîvos), a hedgehog	Échin-anthus; Échino-cactus, Échino-spermum.
Eidős or īdős (είδος), appearance	asphodelo-īdēs, asparago-īdēs, asaro-īdēs, dactylo-īdēs, Echio-īdēs; Ion-īdium, Ionops-īdium.
Ěrēmos ( $\epsilon \rho \hat{\eta} \mu o_{S}$ ), desert, solitary	Ěrēm-ia, Ěrēm-urus; ĕrēmĭ-cola; Ěrēmŏ-phila, Ěrēmŏ- stachys.
Ĕriŏn ( $\epsilon \rho \iota \sigma \nu$ ), wool	Ĕrĭ-a, Ĕrĭ-opsis; Ĕrĭŏ-botrya, Ĕrĭŏ-chilus, Ĕrĭŏ-pappus.
Erythrös ( $\epsilon \rho \nu \theta \rho \delta \varsigma$ ), red	Ĕrÿth-ea; Ĕrÿthr-ina, ĕrÿthrŏ-rachis; Ĕrÿthrŏ-xylon.
Gălă, gălăctŏs (γάλα, γάλακτος), milk	Găl-anthus; Gălact-ia, Gălact-ites; Gălacto-dendron:
Gălĕē (γαλέη), a weasel	Poly-găla, Ornitho-gălum. Gălĕ-opsis; Gălĕŏ-bdolon, Gălĕŏ-glossum.
Geiton or geton, (γείτων) a neighbour	Ammo-gētōn, Apono-gētōn, Potamo-gētōn.
Glössa $(\gamma \lambda \hat{\omega} \sigma \sigma a)$ , a tongue	Glöss-anthus; Glössö-comia, glössö-mystax: Cheiro-glössa,
Glöttis, glöttidös (γλωττίς, γλωττίδος), a mouth-	Rhyti-glössa; Bu-glössum, Ophio-glössum.
piece	Glöttid-ium: Blephari-glöttis, Dasy-glöttis, Hexa-glöttis,
Glycys (γλυκύς), sweet	Lepto-glöttis, Sarco-glöttis, Tricho-glöttis. Glÿc-ine, Glÿc-osmis; glÿcÿ-phyllos, Glÿcÿr-rhiza.
Gōnĭa (γωνία), an angle	Gönïö-phlebium, Gönïö-pteris; Gönö-calyx, Gönö-stemon:
	Tri-gonia, Tetra-gonia; Aniso-gonium, Oxy-gonium.
Gŏnŏs (γόνος), offspring	Chryso-gönum, Poly-gönum (?), Thely-gönum.
Gynē, gynaikos (γυνή, γυναικός), a woman	Göny-anthes; Gönät-anthus, gönät-odes; Gönätö-pus.
Gỹrös (γυρός), curved, round	Gyn-andropsis; Gynö-cephala: Ancyclo-gynō, Calo-gynō, Pleuro-gynō; Cerato-gynum; andro-gynus. Gyr-andra; gyrŏ-bulbon, Gyrŏ-stachys, Gyrŏ-theca.
Hēbē $(\eta \beta \eta)$ , youth	Hēbē-andra, hēbē-carpum, Hēbē-cladus, Hēbē-clinium.
$H\bar{e}d\check{y}s$ $(\check{\eta}\delta\upsilon_{S})$ , sweet	Hēdya, Hēdy-andra, Hēdy-osmum, Hēdy-scepe.
Hēlios ( $\eta \lambda \iota o \varsigma$ ), the sun	Heli-anthus, Heli-opsis; Helio-carpus, Helio-tropium.
Hēměră $(\eta \mu \epsilon \rho a)$ , the day	Hēmērŏ-bius, hēmērŏ-biella, Hēmērŏ-callis.
Hēmi $(\eta \mu \iota)$ , half	Hēmī-andra, Hēmī-dictyum, Hēmī-meris, Hēmī-onitas.
Hĕspĕrös (ἔσπερος), evening	Hëspër-antha, Hëspër-is, Hëspër-idium; Hëspërö-scordon.
Hětěros (ἔτερος), another, different	hětěr-acantha, Hětěr-actis, Hětěr-anthera; Hětěrő- phlebium, Hětěrő-ptera, Hětěrő-theca.
Hŏlŏs (ὅλος), whole, perfect	hölö-chrysum, Hölö-discus, Hölö-gymne, Hölö-schænus.
Hŏmālŏs (ὁμαλός), even, smooth	Hömäl-anthus, Hömäl-ium; Hömälö-nema.
Hydor, hydatos (ΰδωρ, ΰδατος), water; in compounds, hydro (ύδρο)	
Hymēn, hyměnos ( $\dot{\nu}\mu\dot{\eta}\nu$ , $\dot{\nu}\mu\dot{\epsilon}\nu$ os), marriage; y	Hydr-angea; Hydrö-charis, Hydrö-phyllum.
short in Latin	Hÿmën-andra, Hÿmën-anthera; Hÿmënö-callis, Hÿmënö-
	dictyon, Hýměnő-phyllum: Calyx-hýměnia.
Hyper $(\dot{\nu}\pi\acute{e}\rho)$ , above, superior	Hyper-anthera, Hyper-teles.
Hypo $(v\pi b)$ , beneath, interior	Hyp-ericum; Hypo-calymma, Hypo-glauca, Hypo-lepis.
Hys, hyos $(v_5, v_0)$ , a pig	Hyŏ-phorbe, Hyŏ-spathe; Hyŏs-cyamus.
$(\dot{\nu}\sigma\tau\dot{\epsilon}\rho a)$ , matrix	Hÿstĕr-ia, Hÿstĕr-ium; Hÿstĕrŏ-carpus, Hÿstĕrŏ-nica.
Ĭŏn (ἴον), a violet	ĭŏn-antha, Ĭon-opsis; ĭŏnŏ-charis, ĭŏnŏ-ptera: Leuco-ĭum.
Lăgōs (λαγώς), a hare	Lăgō-pus (Hare's Foot); lăg-otis (Hare's Ear).
Lăsĭŏs (λάσιος), rough, hairy	Lăsĭ-andra; Lăsĭö-nema, Lăsĭö-petalum, Lăsĭŏ-pus.
Lĕcănē (λεκανη), a dish	Lecan-ium, Lecan-ora, Lecan-otis; Lecano-pteris.
Lēcythŏs (λήκυθος), an oil-flask	Lēcyth-ea, Lēcyth-is, Lēcyth-idem, Lēcyth-opsis.
Leimon or līmon, līmonos (λειμών, λειμώνος), a	
meadow	Līmôn-ium; Līmôni-astrum; līmônii-folium: Acantho- līmôn.
Leirion or līrion (λείριον), a lily	Līri-anthe; Līrio-dendron: Pyro-līrion; Chamæ-līrium.
Lĕōn, lĕŏntŏs (λέων, λέοντος), a lion	Leon-otis, Leon-urus; Leont-odon; Leonto-podium,
Lĕpĭs, lĕpĭdŏs (λεπίς, λεπίδος), a scale	lĕöntŏ-glossa: Chamæ-lĕon. Lĕpĭd-agathis, Lĕpĭd-ium; Lĕpĭdŏ-caulon, lĕpĭdŏ-phylla:
1 / 1	Actino-lěpis, Iso-lěpis, Lopho-lěpis, Platy-lěpis.

Pronouncing Dictionary—continued.	Every page of Duping manner
Root-word.	Examples of Derivatives.
Löbŏs (λοβός), a lobe	Löbö-stemon: acuti-löba, Cocco-löba; Aniso-löbüs; Amphi-löbĭüm, Astro-löbĭüm, Epi-löbĭüm. Lömä-gramme; Löm-andra; Lömätö-gonium, Lömätö-
Löphös (λόφος), a crest	phyllum: Antho-loma, Micro-loma, Platy-loma. Löph-anthus, Löph-idium; Löphö-lepis, Löphö-sorus:
Lōrŏn (λῶρον), a thong	Alectoro-löphűs, Platy-löphűs; Amphi-löphíűm. Lőr-anthus; Lőrő-glossum, Lőrő-petalum.
Lycos (λύκος), a wolf	lýcŏ-etonum, Lýcŏ-perdon, Lýcŏ-persicum, Lýcö-podium.
Μάςτος (μακρός), long	măcr-acantha, Măcr-anthus; Măcro-cladus, Măcro-cnemum,
Mēcōn, mēcōnŏs (μήκων, μήκωνος), a poppy	Măcrö-glossa, Măcrö-rhynchus, Măcrö-stigma. Mēcōn-opsis, Mēcōn-idium: Dendro-mēcōn, Eo-mēcōn.
Μέgas, měgalon (μέγας, μεγάλον), big	Měgă-carpha, Měgă-chile; měgăl-antha; Měgălö-theca.
ΜἔΙἄς, mělănŏς (μέλας, μέλανος), black	Mělă-leuca, Mělă-stoma; Mělăm-pyrum, Mělăm-psora; mělăn-ops; Mělănö-pteris: Chryso-mělăs.
Mělí, mělitos ( $\mu$ é $\lambda \iota$ , $\mu$ e $\lambda$ i $\tau$ os), honey	Měli-anthus, Měli-cocca, Mě i-cope, Měli-lotus.
Mēlŏn $(\mu\hat{\eta}\lambda o\nu)$ , an apple	Mēlö, Mēlö-cactus; Mēlön-gena: Xylo-mēlūm. Aniso-mēles, Hetero-mčles, Octo-měles, Tetra-mě'es.
Μετίς, μερίζος, μερίδος), a part	Actino-měris, Hemi-měris, Iso-měris, micro-měris;
Měsŏs ( $\mu$ é $\sigma$ os), middle	Crypto-měria, Lepto-měria; Tetra-měriüm. Měsŏ-chlæna, měsŏ-chloa, měsŏ-leucum, Měsŏ-spinidium;
Mīcrŏs (μικρός), little	Micr-andra, micr-antha, Micr-anthera; Micrö-coccus; Micrö-loma, Micrö-myrtus: Tetra-micra.
Mŏnŏs (μάνος), alone, solitary	mŏn-acantha, mŏn-adelpha, Mŏn-orchis; mŏnŏ-ceras, mŏnŏ-chlamys, Mŏnō-chilus, Mŏnŏ-lophus.
Mycēs, mycētos (μύκης, μύκητος), a mushroom .	Choiro-mycēs, Hypo-mycēs, Saccharo-mycēs, Uro-mycēs; Asco-mycētes, Disco-mycētes, Schizo-mycētes.
Myrios ( $\mu\nu\rho\langle o_{S}\rangle$ ), countless	mỹrĭ-acantha, Mỹrĭ-adenus; Mỹrĭŏ-cephalus.
Mỹrŏn ( $\mu\nu\rho\sigma\nu$ ), sweet ointment	Mỹrŏ-balanus, Mỹrŏ-broma, Mỹrŏ-spermum, Mỹrŏ-xylon. Mỹŏ-porum, Mỹŏ-seris; Mỹŏs-otis, Mỹŏs-urus.
Nēma, nēmatos ( $\nu \hat{\eta} \mu a$ , $\nu \epsilon \mu a \tau \sigma_s$ ), a thread	Nēm-aconia; Nēmā-stylis; Nēmŏ-stylis; Nēmăt-anthus;
Νĕphrŏs (νεφρός), a kidney	Nēmātŏ-phyllum: Actino-nēma, Cyclo-nēma. Nĕphr-andra, Nĕphr-anthera; Nĕphrö-lepis.
Nŏthŏs $(\nu \acute{o}\theta o\varsigma)$ , bastard, spurious Nŏtŏs $(\nu \acute{o}\tau o\varsigma)$ , the South; nŏtĭŏs $(\nu \acute{o}\tau \iota o\varsigma)$ , moist	Nöthö-chlæna, Nöthö-læna, Nöthö-lirion, Nöthö-scordum.
southern	Nöt-elæa; Nötö-spartium; Nötĭ-ophrys; Nötĭö-sphace.
Nōtŏs (νῶτος), the back	Nōtō-ceras; Nōt-odonta: Spilo-nōta; Lysio-nōtus. Ŏdŏnt-adenia, Ŏdŏnt-arrhena; Ŏdŏntō-glossum, Ŏdŏntŏ-
Ŏlīgŏs (ὀλίγος), little	loma: ambly-ödön, Brachy-ödön, Leont-ödön. Ölïg-antha, Ölïg-osma; Ölïgö-seias, ölïgö-trichum.
Omphalos $(\partial \mu \phi a \lambda \delta_s)$ , the navel	Ömphăl-andria, Ömphăl-ia; Ömphălö-bium.
Önös (övos), an ass	Ŏnŏ-broma, Ŏnŏ-brychis, Ŏnŏ-pordon, Ŏnŏ-seris.
Οπν x, οπν chos (ονυξ, ονυχος), a claw	Önych-ium; Önychö-sepalum: Dipl-önyx, platy-önyx.
Öphis, ŏphĭŏs (ὄφις, ὄφιος), a snake	Ophio-caryon, Ophio-desma, Ophio-glossum, Ophio-pogon.
Oura or ūra (oupa), the tail	Ornīth-idium; Ornīthŏ-cephalus, Ornīthŏ-chilus, Ornīthŏ-galum, Ŏrnīthŏ-pteris; tri-ŏrnīthŏ-phora. Ūrŏ-cystis, Ūrŏ-petalum, Ūrŏ-spatha; Di-ūrĭs, Hipp-
Ous, ōtŏs (ἀυς, ἀτός), an ear	ūrīs; Ather-ūrūs, Lag-ūrūs, Myos-ūrūs, Scorpi-ūrūs. Ōt-acanthus, Ōt-andra, Ōt-anthus; Ōtŏ-chilus, Ōtŏ-
$\check{O}$ xys ( $\check{o}\xi\acute{v}_{S}$ ), sharp, acid	stemma: Arct-öt/s, Di-öt/s, Leon-öt/s.  Ŏxÿ-acantha, Ŏxÿ-cedrus, Ŏxÿ dendron, Ŏxÿ-spora.
Păchys $(\pi a \chi \dot{\nu}_S)$ , thick	păchy-actha, Păchy-chilus, Păchy-loma; Păchys-andra.
Pănax, pănăcos (πάναξ, πάνακος), panacea, all- heal	[pănăx. Pănăx: Mono-pănăx, Opo-pănăx, Oreo-pănăx, Pseudo-
Pără $(\pi a \rho a)$ , beside, like	Pără-caryum, Pără-gramma, Pără-nomus, Pără-tropia.
Pědilon $(\pi \epsilon \delta \iota \lambda o \nu)$ , a shoe	Pědīl-anthus, Pědīl-ea; Pědīlon-ia.
Pēra $(\pi \eta \rho a)$ , a wallet	Pēră-nema: Acro-pēra, Cyrto-pēra.
Pěri $(\pi\epsilon\rho i)$ , round	pěri-acanthus, Pěri-clymenum, Pěri-ploca, Pěri-stylis.
Pětălon $(\pi \epsilon \tau a \lambda o \nu)$ , a leaf, petal	Pětăl-acte; Pětălö-lepis, Pětălö-stemon: Deca - pětăla; Oxy-pětălăm, Uro-pětălům, Zygo-pětălům.
Philos ( $\phi i \lambda o_S$ ), fond	Phǐl-adelphus; Phǐlŏ-dendron, Phǐlŏ-gyne: Ægi-phǐla, Chima-phĭla, Nemo-phĭla, Scia-phĭla; Geo-phĭlŭs.
Phlěps, phlěbos ( $\phi\lambda\epsilon\psi$ , $\phi\lambda\epsilon\beta\delta\varsigma$ ), a vein	Phlëbi-gonium; Phlëbio-phyllum: Eu-phlëbia, Phanero- phlëbia; Gonio-phlëbium, Hetero-phlëbium.

Pronouncing Dictionary—continued.	
Root-word.	Examples of Derivatives.
Phŏrŏs ( $\phi o \rho o \phi$ ), bearing, producing	Phörö-lobus: Adeno-phöra, Botryo-phöra; Acro-phörüs, Belo-phörüs; Erio-phörüm, Stephano-phörüm. Phÿll-achne, Phÿll-amphora; Phÿllö-cactus, Phÿllö-
Physa ( $\phi \hat{v} \sigma a$ ), a bladder, bellows	calyx: Cerato-phÿlla; Penta-phÿllön; Platy-phÿllös; Podo-phÿllüm; Caryo-phÿllüs. Phÿsŏ-pteris; Phÿsŏ-poda, Phÿsŏ-spermum: Di-phÿsa;
Phyton $(\phi \upsilon \tau \acute{o} \upsilon)$ , a plant	Stephano-phýsům.  Phýt-elephas; Phýtŏ-crene: rhizo-phýta, Xero-phýta.  Argyro-phýtŏn; Anoplo-phýtům, Chloro-phýtům.
Pitys, Pityös $(\pi i \tau \nu \varsigma, \pi i \tau \nu \sigma \varsigma)$ , a pine-tree	Pīlĕ-anthus, pīlĕŏ-rhiza; Pīlŏ-carpus, Pīlŏ-phora. Pĭtỹ-opsis: Chamæ-pĭtỹs, Prumno-pĭtỹs, Sciado-pĭtỹs.
Plägiös $(\pi\lambda\acute{a}\gamma\imath o\varsigma)$ , oblique	Plägï-anthus; Plägïŏ-lirion, Plägïŏ-lobium.
Platys $(\pi \lambda a \tau \dot{\nu}_S)$ , flat, broad	plăty-acantha, Plăty-chilum, plăty-rhynchos.
Plectos (πλεκτός), twisted	Plěctě-cephalus, Plěctě-gyne, plěctě-lepis: Cheilo-plěctěn
Plectron $(\pi\lambda\hat{\eta}\kappa\tau\rho\sigma\nu)$ , a spur	Plēctr-anthera, Plēctr-anthus, Plēctr-itis, Plēctr-urus.
Ploce $(\pi \lambda o \kappa \eta)$ , a twining	Plöcö-glottis, Plöcö-stemma: Peri-plöca; Sym-plöcös.
Pōgōn, pōgōnŏs ( $\pi\hat{\omega}\gamma\omega\nu$ , $\pi\hat{\omega}\gamma\omega\nu$ os), a beard Pŏlŏs ( $\pio\lambda\dot{\nu}_{S}$ ), much, many	Pōgō-gyne'; Pōgōn-ia ; Pōgōnŏ-pus: Andro-pōgōn.
Poros ( $\pi \delta \rho \sigma_S$ ), a passage, ford	pöly-acantha, Pöly-anthus, Pöly-gala, Pöly-gonum. Pör-anthera; Pörö-stema: Myo-pörüm; Poly-pörüs.
Pörphyreös $(\pi o \rho \phi \dot{\nu} \rho \epsilon o s)$ , purple	pŏrphÿr-antha; Pŏrphÿrŏ-coma, Pŏrphÿrŏ-stachys.
Pous or pūs, pŏdŏs ( $\pi o \dot{\nu}_{\varsigma}$ , $\pi o \delta \dot{\nu}_{\varsigma}$ ), a foot	Pöd-anthus; Pödi-soma; Pödö-carpus, Pödö-phyllum: Brachy-pöda; Cheno-pödiŭm, Lyco-pödiŭm, Poly- pödiŭm; Corono-pūs, Lago-pūs, Ornitho-pūs.
Präsön $(\pi \rho \acute{a} \sigma o v)$ , a leek	Präs-anthea; Präsö-phyllum: Scheno-präsüm.
Psīlŏs ( $\psi\iota\lambda$ ós), bare	Psīla; Psīlö-gyne, Psīlö-stoma; Psīlös-anthus.
Ptěris, ptěridos ( $\pi \tau \epsilon \rho \iota \varsigma$ , $\pi \tau \epsilon \rho \iota \delta \circ \varsigma$ ), a fern	Psýchč, Psýche-chilus; Psýchč-trophum: Calli-psýchč. Ptěrís; ptěrídí-folia: Acino-ptěrís, Acro-ptěrís, Angio
Ptěron $(\pi\tau\epsilon\rho\delta\nu)$ , a feather, leaf	ptěris, Cysto-ptěris, Struthio-ptěris. [Ano-ptěrůs Ptěrő-carpus, Ptěrő-phyton: Cato-ptěrěn; Heli-ptěrům
Ptĕryx, Ptĕrÿgŏs (πτερύξ, πτέρυγος), a wing	Pterygo-calyx: Tetra-pterygium; Tetra-pterys.
Ptĭlŏn $(\pi\tau i\lambda o\nu)$ , a feather	Ptīlo-cnema, Ptīlo-stephium, Ptīlo-trichum: Acro-ptīlon. Pyr-acantha, Pyr-alis, Pyr-ethrum; Pyro-lirion, Pyro- stegia.
	[pyrēnum] Pyrēns-mycetes: Cato-pyrēnium, Endo-pyrēnium, mono-
stone	Agro-pŷrum, Hydro-pŷrum, Iso-pŷrum, Lepto-pŷrum. Melam-pŷrum; leuco-pŷrus.
back	răchi-rhizon: erythro-răchis.
Răphis or rhăphis, rhăphidŏs (ῥαφίς, ῥαφίδος), a needle	Răphi-stemma; răphid-acantha; Răphidō-phora, Rhă- phidō-phora; Răphiŏ-lepis, Rhăphiŏ-lepis: Penta- răphiă, Penta-rhăphiă.
Rhīs, rhīnos (ρίς, ρινος), the nose	Rhīn-acanthus; Rhīnŏ-petalum: Antir-rhīnum.
Rhīza ( $\dot{\rho}\iota\zeta a$ ), a root	Rhīzŏ-bius, Rhīzŏ-phora: Acantho-rhīza; Glycy-rhīza Xantho-rhīza; macro-rhīzon; Pachy-rhīzus. Rhŏdŏ-dendron, Rhŏdŏ-rhiza, Rhŏdŏ-thamnus: Ieuco
Rīpĭs or rhīpĭs, rhīpĭdŏs (ῥιπίς, ῥιπίδος), a fan .	rhŏda, melano-rhŏda; Chamæ-rhŏdŏs. Rīpĭd-ium; Rhīpĭdŏ-dendron, Rhīpĭdŏ-ptoris.
Rops or rhops, rhopos (ρωψ, ρωπός), a shrub .	Chamæ-röps, Dæmono-röps. [scaphis
Scăphē (σκάφη), a boat, skiff (Latin, scapha). Scĭas, scĭădŏs (σκιάς, σκιάδος), a shade, an umbrella	Scăpha; scăphĭ-gera; Scăphÿ-glottis: Loxo-scăpha; Eu Scĭădŏ-calyx, Scĭădŏ-phyllum, Scĭădŏ-pitys, Oligo-scĭas.
Sēma and sēmeiŏn ( $\sigma \hat{\eta} \mu a$ and $\sigma \eta \mu \epsilon \hat{i} o \nu$ ), a mark . Sĕrĭs ( $\sigma \epsilon \rho \iota \varsigma$ ), Succory	Sēmē-carpus; Sēmei-andra: Brachy-sēma, Erio-sēma Steno-sēmia. Sĕris: Dendro-sĕris, Lago-sĕris, Ono-sĕris.
Sĭdērŏs (σίδηρος), iron	Sĭdēr-itis; Sĭdērŏ-dendron, Sĭdērŏ-xylon: Metro-sĭdērŏs
(Latin, sīpho)	Sĭpho, Sĭpho-campylos ; Sĭphōn-andra, Sĭphōn-antha'; Sĭph ōnŏ-phora : Lepto-sĭphōn, Ortho-sĭphōn, Physo-sĭphōn Sītŏ-codium, Sītŏ-bolium, Sītŏ-lobium.
Sölēn, sölēnös $(\sigma\omega\lambda\eta\nu, \sigma\omega\lambda\eta\nu\circ\varsigma)$ , a pipe	Sőlēna; Sőlēn-andra, Sőlēn-idium; Sőlēnő-phora: Strepto
Sōrŏs (σωρός), a heap	sölön; Steno-sölönĭŭm. Sörö-cephalus, Sörö-manes, Sörö-sporium: Odonto-sörĭa plesio-sörŭm; Allo-sörŭs, Crypto-sörŭs, Tricho



THE OLD DOUBLE CRIMSON PRIMROSE:



Pronouncing Dictionary—continued.	
ROOT-WORD.	Examples of Derivatives.
Spăthē $(\sigma\pi\acute{a}\theta\hat{\eta})$ , a blade, flower-sheath (Latin, spatha)	Späth-acea, Späth-antheum; Späthi-carpa, Späthi-phyllum; Späthö-glottis: Argo-spätha, Brachy-spätha, Rhodo-spätha; Hetero-späthe, Hyo-späthe.
Sphēn, sphēnos ( $\sigma\phi\eta\nu$ , $\sigma\phi\eta\nu\omega$ s), a wedge Spīlos ( $\sigma\pi\imath\lambda$ s), a spot	Sphēn-andra : Sphēnö-desm v, Sphēnŏ-gyne, Sphēnŏ-tom 1. Spil-anthes : Spīlŏ-nota, spīlŏ-pterum, Spīlŏ-som 1.
Spīlös $(\sigma\pi\hat{\iota}\lambda_0s)$ , a spot	Spīr-wa, Spīr-anthera; Spīrö-conus, Spī.ŏ-stemon. Spörö-bolus: Chori-spöra, Clado-spöra; Pitto-spörum.
Stăchys, stăchyŏs (στάχυς, στάχυς), an ear of corn.	Stăchys; Stăchy-urus; Stăchy-opgon: Culli-stăchys, Echino-stăchys, Gymno-stăchys; Lepto-stăchya; Acantho-stăchyum, Gymno-stăchyum. Stăphyl-eu, Stăphyl-inus: Comuro-stăphylis; Arcto-
Stěgē $(\sigma \tau \acute{\epsilon} \gamma \eta)$ , a covering	stăphylos. Steg-osia: Caly-stegii, Cono-stegia, Crypto-stegia, Leuco-stegia, Physo-stegia.
Stěmma, stěmmătos (στέμμα, στέμματος), a wreath	Stěmmät-ium: Agro-stěnna, Calli-stěmma, Crypto- stěmma, Sarco-stěmma,
Stēma, stēmātŏs (στήμα, στήματος), and the warp, Stēmōn, stēmŏnos (στήμων, στήμονος), sa stamen	Stēmön-a, Stēmön-acanthus: Centro-stēmă, micro- stēmă; ampho-stēmön, Cyclo-stēmön, Pent-stēmön; Steno-stēmūm.
Stěněs $(\sigma \tau \epsilon \nu \acute{o} \varsigma)$ , narrow Stěphěs $(\sigma \tau \acute{e} \phi o \varsigma)$ , and Stěphěně $(\sigma \tau \epsilon \phi \acute{a} \nu \eta)$ a crown	Stěnő-carpus, Stěnő-chilus, Stěnő-glossum, Stěnő-loma, Stěnő-rhynchus. Stěphňu-andra; Stěphňnő-coma, Stěphňuő-lirion: Androstěphňum, Ptilo-stěphňüm; Calli-stěphůs; A-stěphňus.
Střichos ( $\sigma\tau i\chi_{0S}$ ), a row, line Stěma, stěmatos ( $\sigma\tau i\mu a$ , $\sigma\tau i\mu a\tau_{0S}$ ), the mouth . Strěbělos ( $\sigma\tau \rho i\beta i\lambda_{0S}$ ), a fir-cone (Latin, strobělus) Střeběs ( $\sigma\tau \rho i\beta_{0S}$ ), a top [cone] (Latin, strobus) Stýlěs ( $\sigma\tau i\lambda_{0S}$ ), a pillar, style	Střeho-neuron: Acro-střehům, Di-střehům, Poly-střehům. Adeno-stoma, Chæno-stoma, Mela-stoma, Pachy-stoma. Strobila; Strobil-anthes; Strobilo-rachis. Strobius; Strobo-clinium: Actino-strobůs, Glypto-strobůs. Střl-andra, Stýl-urus; Stýlo-coryne, Stýlo-lepis: Bulbo-
Sỹrĭnx, sỹrĭng ös $(\sigma \hat{v} \rho \iota \gamma \xi, \ \sigma \acute{v} \rho \iota \gamma \gamma o \varsigma)$ , a pipe	stýlĭs, Crypto-stýlĭs, Micro-stýlĭs, Peri-stýlĭs. Sýrĭnga; sýrĭng - ella, Sýrĭng - odea; sýrĭngĭ - folia; sýrĭngŏ-thyrsis.
Thece $(\theta')$ $(\theta')$ , a case, sheath (Latin, theca)	Thēcŏ-stele: Ānoma-thēca, Arcto-thēca, Gymno thēsa, Hetero-thēca, Platy-thêca.
Thēlē $(\theta \eta \lambda \eta)$ , a teat	Thēla; Thēlĕ-bolos, Thēlĕ-phora, Thēlĕ-sperma: phymato- thēle, Sphæro-thēle. Thēlÿ-gonum, Thēlÿ-mitra, Thēlÿ-pogon, Thēlÿ-pteris.
Thrīx, trichös $(\theta \rho i \xi, \tau \rho i \chi c \varsigma)$ , hair	Thrix-spermum; Trich-antha; Trichö-cephalus, Trichö- manes: Acro-triche, calli-tricha; Eri-trichiŭm, Poly-trichim; oligo-trichim; Lepto-thrix, Poly- thrix.
Tŏmē $(\tau o \mu \eta)$ , a cut	Calyco-tŏme, Hetero-tŏma, Iso-tŏma, Peri-tŏma, Spheno- tŏma; Bu-tŏmŭs.
Trāchys $(\tau \rho a \chi \dot{\nu}_S)$ , rough	Trāchy-carpus, Trāchy-mene, Trāchy-notia, Trāchy- stemon.
Trăgŏs (τράγος), a he-goat	Trăg-ia, Trăg-acantha, Trăg-us; Trăgŏ-pogon.
Ττόρϊs, trόρἴdὄs (τρόπις, τρόπιδος), a keel	Tröpid-ia: Calo-tröpis, Iso-tröpis, Macro-tröjis, Oxy- tröpis.
Tỳlỏs $(τύλος)$ , a knot	Týlö-chilus, Tý.ö-glossa, Týlö-phoru. Xēr-andra, Xēr-anthemum; Xērö-nema, Xērö-phyllum,
Xĭphŏs ( $\xi i\phi \circ \varsigma$ ), a sword	Xērö-phyta. Xĭph-idium, Xĭph-ion, Xíphö-pteris, Xĭphö-stachys:
Xÿlŏn (ξυλόν), wood	Dietyo-xǐphĭüm. Xÿl-acantha; Xÿlŏ-bium, Xÿlo-melum, Xÿlo-phylla: Capro-xÿlŏn, Chloro-xÿ ŏn. Hæmato-xÿlŏn, Sidero-
Zēmĭa ( $\zeta\eta\mu\prime a$ ), loss (Latin, Zāmia)	xylön; Cithare-xylüm, Xantho-xylüm. Zāmia; Zāmiö-culcas: Cerato-zāmii, Macro-zāmia, Platy-zāmia.
Zöstēr, zöstērŏs (ζωστήρ, ζωστήρος), a belt	Zöstēra; zöstēræ-folia; Zöstērö-spermum, Zöstērŏ-stylis.
Ζÿgŏn (ζυγόν), a yoke	Zÿg-adenus; Zÿgö-glossum, Zÿgö-petalum, Zÿgö- phyllum: Tetra-zÿgïa.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Of Works used for the Derivation and Accentuation of Generic and Specific Names.

This Bibliographical List contains the titles of works useful for the study of plantnames: most of them fall under the following heads:-

- (1) Books in which we find the old classical names of plants, such as those of the ancient authors Theophrastus, Virgil, Pliny, and the moderns Fraas, Sprengel, Lenz, &c.
- (2) Those of writers who supply information on the so-called barbarous native names, such as Aublet and Seemann for American names; Siebold and Kaempfer for Japanese: Bretschneider for Chinese, &c.
- (3) The books which afford particulars as to commemorative names and the lives of the men thus honoured—see Haller, Böhmer, Pritzel, &c.
- (4) General works which give the derivation and pronunciation of botanical names. Some of these may be found under the names Wittstein, Glaser, Paxton, Loudon.
- (5) National Floras, which are authorities especially for names commemorative of men belonging to the respective nations, as for England, Withering and Hooker; Germany, Koch; Italy, Arcangeli; Sweden, Nyman.
- (6) Treatises dealing with the special pronunciation of Latin, as advocated in this Dictionary. A few of these, though not connected directly with botany, have been inserted for convenience of reference-Ellis, Haldeman, Roby, Smith, Kennedy.

It has not been thought worth while to mention the authorities for the comparatively few zoological names (principally those of insects) which occur in the Dictionary.

Some of the works enumerated have been but little used; but all of them have been consulted more or less. The edition actually used has been named in every case; but that is also generally the latest. In order to ascertain the original etymology, reference has been made, in very numerous instances, to the work in which the author originally published the name; but of course the titles of such publications have not been inserted in the list, as doing so would have many times multiplied its present size. For the rare works which were not in the writer's own library, recourse has been had to the admirable Botanical Library in the Natural History Department of the British Museum at South Kensington, to which free access was permitted, and much assistance rendered, through the courtesy of Mr. Carruthers and Mr. Britten.

Adams (Francis). Names of all the Plants, &c., described by the Greek authors. See Dunbar.

Alcock (Randal H.). Botanical Names for English Readers. London, 1876. 8vo.

A very interesting and suggestive book; several mistaken

accents were corrected in a page appended to a reprint.

Apuleius Platonicus, de Veribus Herbarum (2nd title

"De Herbarum Virtutibus"). Parisiis, 1543. 8vo. Arcangeli (Giov.). Compendio della Flora Italiana. Torino, 1882. 8vo.

The derivations of all generic names are given, and they, as

well as the specific names, are accented.

Aristoteles. Phytologia Aristotelica, ed. F. Wimmer. 1838. 8vo.

Aublet (J. B. C. F.). Histoire des Plantes de la Guiane Française. Londres et Paris, 1775. 4 vols. 4to. Bailly (Anatole). See Bréal and Bailly.

Bauhin (Caspar). Pinax Theatri Botanici. Basilia. 1623. 4to.

Böhmer (G. R.). Commentatio Botanico-literaria de Plantis in memoriam Cultorum nominatis. Lipsia, 1799. 8vo.

There is an interesting interleaved copy of a previous edition in the Library of the Botanical Department of the British Museum.

Lexicon Rei Herbariæ Tripartitum. Lipsiæ, 1802. The first of the three parts is an "Etymologia Nominum."

Boulger (G. S.). See Britten and Boulger.

Bréal (Michel) and Bailly (Anatole). Dictionnaire

Etymologique Latin. Paris, 1885. 8vo.

Bretschneider (Ernest). On the Study and Value of
Chinese Botanical Works. Foochoo, 1870. 8vo.

Botanicon Sinicum. London, 1882. 8vo.

Notes on Chinese botany. Early European Researches into the Flora of China. Hanghai, 1881. 8vo. These three works are of great value for Chinese native

Britten (James). See Turner.

- and Boulger (G. S.). Biographical Index of British and Irish Botanists (now [1888] appearing in the Journal of Botany).

This work, when completed, will be of great value for all names commemorative of English botanists.

Brown (N. E.). Supplement to Johnson's "Gardeners'

Dictionary." London, 1884. 8vo.
Index to "English Botany." London, 1886. 8vo. Bucholz (E.). Die Homerischen Realien. Leipzig, 1871.

&c. 8vo. Cato (M. Porcius). De Re Rustica. Sce Rusticæ

Rei Scriptores. Curtius (Georg.). Grundzüge der Griechischen Etymologie.

Leipzig. Ed. 4, 1873. 8vo.

Diefenbach (L.). Novum Glossarium Latino-Germanicum Mediæ et Infimæ Ælatis. Frankfort, 1867. 8vo.

Dierbach (J. H.). Die Arzneimittel des Hippokrates. Heidelberg, 1824. 8vo.

Diez (F.). Lexicon Etymologicum Linguarum Romanorum. Bonn, 1853. 8vo.

Dioscorides. De Materia Medica. Ed. C. Sprengel. Lipsia, 1828-30, 2 vols, 8vo.

Du Cange (Dufresne, Seigneur). Glossarium ad Scrintores Mediæ et Infimæ Latinitates. Ed. L. Favre. Niort et Londini, 1882-87. 10 vols. Special lists of herbs, trees, &c., in Vol. X.

Dunbar (George). Greek-English Lexicon. London and Edinburgh. Ed. 3, 1850.

Valuable scientific Appendix by Francis Adams.

Earle (John). English Plant-Names from the Tenth to the Fifteenth Century. Oxford, 1880. 8vo. Contains several Latin Glossaries.

Ellis (A. J.). Practical Hints on the Quantitative Pronunciation of Latin. London, 1874. 8vo.

Eucholz (J. B.). Flora Homerica. Culm., 1848. 4to. Fée (Ant. L. A.). La Botanique de Pline. Paris. 1833. 3 vols. 8vo.

Fick (F. C. A.). Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der Indogermanischen Sprachen. Göttingen, 1874-76. 4 vols. 8vo.

Fraas (C.). Synopsis Plantarum Flo æ Classicæ. München, 1845. 8vo.

Frank (A. B.). See Leunis.

Gerard (J.). Herball. London. Ed. 2, by Thos. Johnson, 1633. Fol.

Glaser (L.). Taschenwörterbuch für Botaniker. Leipzig, 1885. 8vo.

Gray (Asa). Manual of the Botany of the Northern United States. New York and Chicago. Ed. 5, 1872.

Gives derivations of genera, and pronunciation of genera

Haldeman (S. S.). Elements of Latin Pronunciation for the use of Students in . . . Zoology, Botany, &c. Philadelphia, 1851. 12mo.

Haller (Albertus). Bibliotheca Botanica. Londini, 1771. 2 vols. 4to.

Hehn (Victor). Wanderings of Plants and Animals from their First Home. Ed. by J. S. Stallybrass. London, 1885. 8vo.

Many erudite notes tracing the derivations of plant-names. Heldreich (T. von). Die Nutzpflanzen Griechenlands. Athen., 1862. 8vo.

Hemsley (W. B.). Handbook of Hardy Trees, Shrubs, and Herbaceous Plants. London, 1877. 8vo. Much care bestowed on derivations and accentuation.

Henfrey (Arthur). See Smith.

Homer. See Bucholz and Eucholz.

Hooker (Sir J. D.). The Student's Flora. London, Ed. 3, 1884. 8vo.

The later editions have had the derivations and accents carefully revised.

Hooker (W. J.) and Arnott (G. A. W.). British Flora. London, Ed. 6, 1850.

The derivations given are often very inaccurate.

Pronouncing Dictionary-continued.

Jackson (B. Daydon). Guide to the Literature of Botany, London, 1881, 4to.

Exhaustive Index, very helpful for working out commemorative names.

Juillet. See Lecoq et Juillet.
Jürgens (Karl). Etymologisches Fremdwörterbuch der Pflanzenkunde. Braunschweig, 1878. 8vo.

Kæmpfer (E.). Amonitates Exotica. Lemgovia. 1712.

Kennedy (B. H.). The Public School Latin Grammar. London, Ed. 4, 1876, 8vo.

Kirchner (Oskar). Die Botanischen Schriften des Theophrast. Leipzig, 1874. 8vo. Several useful lists of names.

Koch (G. D. J.) Synopsis Flora Garmanica et Helvetica. Ed. 3. Lipsia, 1857. 8vo.

Most of the generic names accented. Koch (K.). Die Biume und Straücher des alten Griechen-

lands. Stuttgart, 1879. 8vo.

Langkavel (B.). Botanik der Spätern Griechen. Berlin, 1866. 8vo.

Lecoq (H.) et Juillet (J.). Dictionnaire Raisonné des Termes de Botanique. Paris, 1831. 8vo.

Lenz (H. O.). Botanik der alter Griechen und Römer. Gotha, 1859. Svo.

Leunis (J.). Synopsis der Pflanzenkunde. Ed. 3, by A. B. Frank. Hannover, 1885. 3 vols. 8vo.

Lewis (C. T.) and Short (C.). Latin Dictionary. Oxford, 1879, 4th.

The etymological part is surgifier to that of any other Latin-English Dictionary

Liddell (H. G.) and Scott (R.). A Grock-English Lexicon. Oxford, 1883. 4to.

This standard Greek Lexicon is very meagre in its botanical references.

Lindley (J.). See Loudon and Paxton.

Linnæus (C.). Critica Botanica. Lugduni Batavorum, 1737. 8vo.

- Philosophia Botanica. Holmiæ, 1751. 8vo. These two works contain a great mass of information con-cerning the derivation of the Linnean names for genera and

Loudon (J. C.). Encyclopædia of Plants. London, 1829. 8vo.

"Professor Lindley . . . prepared the derivations and accentuations."—Preface.

· Hortus Britannicus. London, Ed. 3, 1839. 8vo. Macer. "De Viribus Herbarum" and Strabo's "Hortulus." Lugdun., 1530. 12mo.

MacNicoll (D. H.). Dictionary of Natural History

Terms. London, 1863. Maigne d'Arnis (W. H.). Lexicon Manuale ad Scriptores Mediæ et Infimæ Latinitatis. Paris, 1866.

Martyn (Thos.). The Language of Botany. London,

1793. 8vo. Meyer (E. H. F.). Geschichte der Botanik. Königs-

berg, 1854-7. 4 vols. 8vo. Very full in the earlier parts.

Botanische Erläuterungen zu Strabo's Geographis.

Müller (F. Max). Biographies of Words and Primitive Home of the Aryas. London, 1887. 8vo. Interesting Aryan plant-lists.

Müller (J. B.). Botanische prosodische Wörterbuch. 1842

Nemnich (P. A.), Allgemeines Polyglotten - Lexicon der Naturgeschichte. Leipzig, 1793-8. 4 vols. 4to.

Kyman (C. F). Svensk Fanerogam-Flora. Oerebro, 1873. 8vo.

Generic and specific names accented.

Paxton (Jos.). Pocket Botanical Dictionary. London, 1840. 8vo.

"The accentuation-marks . . . all supplied by the first botanist in England, Dr. Lindley."—Preface.

Pfeiffer (L.). Nomenclator Botanicus. Cassellis, 1872-4. 2 vols. 4to.

Contains many brief etymologies, inserted apparently on no settled principle.

Phillips (L. B.). Dictionary of Biographical Reference, containing 100,000 names. London, 1871. 8vo.

Pickering (C.). Chronological History of Plants. Boston, 1879. 8vo.

An immense mass of information, but the index of foreign plant-names is quite inadequate.

Pictet (Ad.). Les Origines Indo-Européennes, ou les Aryas Primitifs. Paris. Ed. 2, 1878. 3 vols.

Special attention is paid to ancient names of plants.

Piddington (H.). English Index to the Plants of India.

Calcutta, 1832. 8vo.

Plinius Secundus (C.), Historia Naturalis. Detlefsen recensuit. Berol., 1866-82. 8vo.

- [Pline]. Sec Fée.

— [Pliny]. Natural History. Translated by J. Bostock and H. T. Riley. London, 1855. 6 vols. 8vo.

Many notes on botanical matters, largely copied from Fée and Sprengel.

Prior (R. C. A.). Popular Names of British Plants. London. Ed. 3, 1879. 8vo. Treats incidentally of the etymology of many scientific

Treats incidentally of the etymology of many scientific names.

Pritzel (G. A.). Thesaurus Literaturæ Botanicæ: Lipsiæ. Ed. 2, by Jessen. 1872-7. 4to.
The great authority for commemorative names.

Promptorium Parvulorum, Lexicon Anglo-Latinum princeps. Lendon, 1843-65. 3 vols. 4to.

Räuschel. Nomenclator Botanicus Omnium a Linnæo
 Descriptarum Plantarum. Lipsiæ, 1797. 8vo.
 Roby (H. J.). A Grammar of the Latin Language,

Roby (H. J.). A Grammar of the Latin Language, from Plautus to Suetonius. Part I. London. Ed. 5, 1887. 8vo.

Roxburgh (W.). Flora Indica. Scrampore, 1832. 3 vols. 8vo.

Rusticæ Rei Scriptores Veteres Latini. Lipsia 1794-97. 7 vols. 8vo.

Contains Cato, Varro, Columella, &c., with very copious "Index Rerum et Vocabulorum."

Saalfeld (G. A. E. A.). Tensaurus Italo-Græcus. Wien.,

1884. Svo. A very full list of Latin words borrowed from Greek, including a large number of plant-names.

Saint-Lager (Dr.). Reforme de la Nomenclature Botanique. Lyon, 1880. 8vo.

Attaches much importance to the Greek words from which most generic names are derived.

Salomon (Carl). Wörterbuch der Botanischen Kunstsprache. Stuttgart, 1886. 12mo.

sprache. Stuttgart, 1886. 12mo.

Wötterbuch der Botanischen Gattungsnamen. Stuttgart, 1887. 12mo.

These two little books, the last German publications dealing with the subject, give the accentuation of many specific and generic names, but very incorrectly.

Seemann (Berthold). Die Volksnamen der Amerikanischen Pflanzen. Hannover, 1851. 8vo. Only a fragment of the work projected.

Siebold (Ph. Fr. de). Flora Japonica. Lugdun. Batavorum, 1835 and 1870. 2 vols. Fol.

Skeat (W. W.). Etymological Dictionary of the English
Language. Oxford. Ed. 2, 1884. 4to.
Clears up many doubtful derivations.

Pronouncing Dictionary -continued.

Smith (W.). Latin-English Dictionary.

The botanical portion was specially prepared by Professor Arthur Henfrey.

and Hall (T. D.). The Student's Latin Grammar.
London, Ed. 13, 1885, 8vo.

Sprengel (Curt.), Historia Roi Herbariæ. Amsteld., 1807. 2 vols. 8vo.

The first volume, with its valuable indexes, has been of great service.

great service. Strabo. See Meyer.

Strabo (Walafrid). See Macer.

Théis (Alex. de). Glossaire de Botanique, ou Dictionnaire Etymologique. Paris, 1810. 8vo.

A very interesting book, dealing with the derivations of specific as well as generic names. It has been freely quarried from by subsequent writers on the subject.

Theophrasti Opera. El. F. Wimmar. Paris, 1866.

A very useful edition, with Index containing the views of Sprengel, Fraas, and Fée on the identification of Theophrastus' plants.

Turner (W.). The Names of Herbes [A.D. 1548]. E1.
James Britten. London, 1881. Svo.
Easily consulted by means of the thorough indexes appended

by the editor.

Vanicek (Alois). Etymologisches Wörterbuch der

Lateineschen Sprache. Leipzig, 1874. 8vo.

Griechisch-Lateinisches Etymologisches Wörterbuch.

Leipzig, 1877-78. 2 vols. 8vo.

Varro (Ter.). De Ro Rustica. See Rusticæ Rei Scriptores.

Virgil. See Fée and Rubiani.

Virgiliis Opera. El. J. B. Greenough. Boston, 1882.

Contains a special Glostary of the plants mentioned by Virgil.

Walafrid Strabo. See Macer.

Watson (J. Forbes). Index to the Native and Scientific Names of Indian Plants. London, 1868. 4to.

Wharton (E. R.). Etyma Græca. London, 1882. 8vo.
Gives the correct etymology of many old Greek plant-

White (J. T.) and Riddle (J. E.). Latin-English Dictionary. London. Ed. 4, 1872. 2 vols. 8vo. Very copious, but with many unsound etymologies.

Withering (Wm.). Systematic Arrangement of British Plants. Birmingham. Ed. 5, 1812. 4 vols. 8vo. Gives special rules for pronunciation, and accentuates both genera and species throughout.

Wittstein (G. C.). Etymologisch-botanisches Handwörterbuch. Ausbach, 1852. 8vo. ("Editio 2, 1856, non differt."—Pritzel.)

The most valuable foreign authority for the derivation of generic names.

Wright (T.). Anglo-Saxon and Old English Vocabularies. Ed. 2, by R. P. Walcker. London, 1884. 2 vols. 8 vo.

Yeats (J.). Natural History of Raw Materials of Commerce. London. Ed. 2, 1887. 8vo. Appendix of native names.



## AN INDEX TO

# HERBACEOUS PLANTS FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES.

To obviate the necessity of looking through the whole of the Dictionary of Gardening in order to make a selection of herbaceous plants suitable for any special purpose, lists are here given of subjects which are adapted to various situations, or are good for particular purposes.

Very few plants except those which have been distinguished in the body of this work by an asterisk as specially desirable are included hereunder; the exceptions being those which, though perhaps not the best of the species, are yet very useful for the purpose indicated. Orchids, Ferns, Lycopods, and Succulents (with the exception of some of the dwarf rockery plants, e.g., Sedums and Sempervivums) are not included here, but are separately classified further on in the Supplement.

Whether the plant is especially useful for its flowers, fruit, or foliage is shown by the descriptive letters which follow the name. In order to avoid a multiplicity of abbreviations, the different tints of the flowers have been grouped, e.g., vermilion, scarlet, and carmine are described as red (r), and rose-colour included with pink (pi), while all shades of yellow are simply denoted by y. For more detailed information as to colours of flowers, the reader is referred to the classification given further on in this volume. Where blossoms exhibit an admixture of two or more colours, the prevailing or ground colour is placed first.

Thus it will be seen that if a reader wish to make a selection of suitable plants for a special purpose he has ready to his hand such an index as will enable him to complete his work with the least possible trouble and with a certainty that the result will be satisfactory.

The following are the abbreviations used in this division:

aq, aquatic; b, blue; bk, black; br, brown; c, cream; c-h, cool house; fl, flowers; fol, foliage; fr, fruits; g, green;
 gl, glaucous; gy, grey; i-h, intermediate house; b, lilac; m, magenta; mv, mauve; o, orange; p, purple; pi, pink;
 r, red; s aq, semi-aquatic; sc, scented; si, silvery; st, stove; v, violet; w, white; y, yellow.

BOGS AND WATER.— Under this heading are included a good selection of herbaceous plants that require to be grown in water, or to be planted in marshy or boggy situations. They are classified according to hardiness and duration; and aquatics (those which grow in water) and semi-aquatics (subjects requiring damp soil or a marshy situation, or to grow on the margins of lakes

## Bogs and Water-continued.

or streams) are further distinguished by the abbreviations aq and s-aq.

**Hardy.**—Annuals.—Maleolmia maritima (s-aq, fl l, pi, r, or w); Samolus Valerandi (aq, fl w); Saxifraga Cymbalaria (s-aq, fl y); Trapa natans (aq, fr; fol g); T. verbanensis (aq, fr; fol g).

Bogs and Water (Hardy)-continued.

BIENNIAL .-- Sabbatia calveosa (s-ag, fl w).

PERENNIALS.—Acorus Calamus (aq, fol y and q striated); A. gramineus (aq, fol q): A. g. variegatus (aq, fol q, striped w); Alisma natans  $(aq, fl \ w)$ ; A. Plantago  $(aq, fl \ pi)$ ; Anagallis tenella (s-aq, tl pi); Anemone rivularis (s-aq, tl w, p anthers); A. virginiana (s-aq, jl p or p-g); Aponogeton distactivon (aq. tl. w. sc): Arnica foliosa (s-aq. tl. y): Asclepias incarnata (s-aq, ft r or p); Astilbe rivularis (s-aq, ft y-w or r); Astrantia carniolica (s-aq, tl w; fol q, tinged r); A. helleborifolia (s-aq, fl pi); A. major (s-aq, fl pi); Butomus umbellatus (aq, fl pi); Calla palustris (aq, fl w); Caltha leptosepala (s-aq, fl w); C. palustris (s-aq, fl y); C. p. biflora (s-aq, fl y); C. p. parnassifolia (s-aq, fl y); C. radicans (s-aq, ft y); Cardamine pratensis (s-aq, ft p or w); Carex pseudo-cyperus (s-aq, fl); C. riparia (s-aq, fl); Corydalis solida  $(s-aq, fl \ p)$ ; Cyperus longus  $(s-aq, fol \ g)$ ; Diphylleia cymosa (s-aq, tl w); Heteranthera limosa (s-aq, tl v-b); Hottonia palustris (aq, ft l, y eye); Iris lævigata (s-aq, ft p, blotched y); I. Pseudo-acorus (s-aq, th y, o, and q); Juneus lectevirens (s-aq, fol g); Limnanthemum nymphæoides (aq, ft y); Lysimachia atropurpurea (s-aq, ft p); L. barystachys (s-aq, fl w); L. ciliata (s-aq, fl y); L. clethroides (s-aq, fl w); L. punctata (s-aq, fl y); L. vulgaris (s-aq, fl y); Lythrum Salicavia (s-aq, ft r-p); Mimulus cardinalis (s-aq, tlr); M. Lewisii (s-aq, tl pi); M. moschatus (s-aq, tl w); Myosotis palustris  $(s ext{-}aq, ext{ } t ext{ } b, ext{ } y ext{ } t ext{hroat})$ ; Nuphar advena  $(aq, ext{ } f ext{ } y, ext{ } r ext{ } anthers)$ ; N. luteum  $(aq, ext{ } f ext{ } y, ext{ } sc)$ ; Nymphaxa alba (aq, fl w); N. a. rosea (aq, fl pi); N. odorata (aq, fl w, tinged pi, sc); N. pygmæa (aq, ft w, sc); Podophyllum Emodi (s-aq, fl w, fr r); Polygonum sachalinense (s-aq, fl g-y); Pontederia cordata (aq, fl b or w; fol g); Primula involucrata (s-aq, fl c-w, y eye); P. i. Munroi (s-aq, fl w, y eye, sc); P. luteola (s-aq, fl y); Sagittaria heterophylla (s-aq, fl w); S. sagittisolia (aq, fl w, p claws); Scirpus lacustris (aq, ft br); S. Tabernæmontani zebrinus (s-aq, fol w and g); Typha angustifolia  $(aq, fl\ br)$ .

Half-Hardy.—Annual.—Vallisneria spiralis (aq, fl w;

fol g).

PERENNIAL.—Thalia dealbata (aq, fl p; fol g).

**Tender.**—Annuals.—Euryale ferox  $(st, aq, ft \ v; fol \ g);$  Tytonia natans  $(st, aq, ft \ r, w, and \ y);$  Victoria regia  $(st, aq, ft \ r, w, and \ y)$ 

Il w, and p or pi; fol g).

PERENNIALS. — Actinocarpus minor  $(c-h, aq, fl\ w)$ ; Aponogeton spathaceum junceum  $(c-h, aq, fl\ pi)$ ; Cabomba aquatica  $(i-h, aq, fl\ y)$ ; Eichhornia azurea  $(st, aq, fl\ b; fol\ g)$ ; E. crassipes  $(st, aq, fol\ g)$ ; Limnocharis Plumieri  $(i-h, aq, fl\ y)$ ; Nelumbium luteum  $(c-h, aq, fl\ y, sc; fol\ b-g)$ ; N. speciosum  $(c-h, aq, fl\ w, tipped\ pi, sc; fol\ g)$ ; Nymphæa Devoniensis  $(st, aq, fl\ pi-r)$ ; N. Lotus  $(st, aq, fl\ ro\ ro\ w)$  and var.; N. scutifolia  $(i-h, aq, fl\ b, sc)$ ; N. stellata  $(st, aq, fl\ b, sc)$  and vars.; N. Sturtevantii  $(st, aq, fl\ pi)$ ; N. thermalis  $(st, aq, fl\ w, sc)$ ; Ottelia ovalifolia  $(st, aq, fl\ g\ and\ y)$ ; Ouvirandra fenestralis  $(st, aq, fl\ g\ w)$ ; Papyrus antiquorum  $(c-h, aq, stems\ and\ fol)$ ; Pistia Stratiotes  $(st, aq, fol\ g)$ ; Sagitaria montevidensis  $(i-h, aq, fl\ w, spotted\ r)$ ; Scirpus riparius  $(c-h, s\ -aq, fl\ br)$ ; Villarsia painassifolia  $(c-h, s\ -aq, fl\ y;\ fol\ g)$ ; V. reniformis  $(c-h, s\ -aq, fl\ g\ fol\ g)$ .

BORDERS.—Under this heading are given lists of the most desirable herbaceous plants for the open Border. These lists are intended to assist anyone in rapidly selecting plants which are likely to give satisfaction in the general garden. After making what appears to be a suitable selection, the reader will, of course, turn to the body of the Dictionary for fuller information respecting the plants chosen. The colours of the flowers are indicated, as upon that a selection so much depends. Everyone who has a garden will therefore find this section of "Plants for Special Purposes" exceedingly useful.

**Hardy.**—Annuals.—Acroclinium roseum ( $fl\ pi$ ); A. r. album ( $fl\ w$ ); A. r. grandiflorum ( $fl\ pi$ ); Adonis estivalis ( $fl\ r$ ); A. autumnalis ( $fl\ r$ ); Agrostemma celi-rosa ( $fl\ pi$ , w, or p); A. c.-r. fimbriata ( $fl\ p$ ); Agrostis nebulosa (fl);

Borders (Hardy Annuals) -continued.

A. pulchella (f): Amarantus caudatus (f p): Anagallis grandiflora (fl r, b, &c.); Argemone albiflora (fl w); A. hirsuta (fl w); A. ochroleuca (fl y); Asperula orientalis (t b); Bartonia albescens (f y); B. aurea (f y); B.umenbachia insignis ( tl w); Borago longifolia ( tl b); B. officinalis (ft b, p, or w); Calandrinia grandiflora (ft p-r); C. Menziesii (# pi): Calendula maderensis (# o); C. officinalis (flo); Callistephus chinensis (fl p, &c.); Centaurea Cyanus  $(ft \ p \text{ and } b)$ ; C. suaveolens  $(ft \ y, sc)$ ; Centranthus macrosiphon (f(x)); Cerinthe major (f(y)) and f(y); C. minor (fly, or spotted br); C. retorta (fly and v); Chlora perfoliata  $(fl \ y)$ ; Chrysanthemum carinatum  $(fl \ w, p)$ ; C. coronarium (# y); C. segetum (# y); C. s. granditlorum (fl y); Clarkia elegans (fl r); C. pulchella (fl p); Collinsia bicolor (ft w and pi-p); C. grandiflora (ft p and b); C. verna (fl w and b); Collomia coccinea (fl r); C. grandifiora (fl  $r \cdot y$ ); Convolvulus tricolor (jl y, b, and w); Coreopsis Drummondi (jl y, banded  $r \cdot br$ ); C. tinctoria (jl y, blotched p-br); Crepis rubra (tl r); Delphinium Ajacis (tl b, r, or w); D. cardinale (f(r) and g(r)); Downingia pulchella (f(r)b, y eye); Erysimum Perofskianum (tl o-y); Eucharidium concinnum (# 1-p); Fedia Cornucopiæ (# r); Gaillardia amblyodon (f(r)); Gilia achilleæfolia (f(r), b, w, or r); G. androsacea (fl l, p, or w, y or dark threat); G. capitata (tl b); G. densiflora (tl l, or nearly w); G. liniflera (tl w); G. micrantha (ft pi); G. m. aurea (ft y); G. tricolor (ft o-y, p, and w) and vars.; Glaucium phœniceum (fl r, spotted bk); Helianthus annuus (fl variable, usually y); Heliotropium convolvulaceum (ft w, sc); Hordeum jubatum (ft); Iberis coronaria  $(fl \ w)$ ; I. umbellata  $(fl \ variable, usually \ p)$ ; Impatiens amphorata (ft p, r, and pi); I. Roylei (ft p); Lithyrus grandiflorus (ft pi); L. odoratus (ft variable, sc); Limnanthes Douglasii (ft y, passing to w, streaked gy, sc); Linaria bipartita (f(v), p, o, and w); L. reticulata (f(p)) and f(u); L. spartea (ft y); Linum grandiflorum (ft pi); L. g. rubrum (fl r-pi); Loasa Pentlandii (fl o); L. prostrata (fl y); L. vulcanica (fl w); Lupinus luteus (fl y, sc); L. nanus (fl l and b); Madia elegans (fl y); Malcolmia maritima (fl l, pi, r, or w); Malope trifida (fl p or w); Matricaria inodora flore-pleno (jl w); Mimulus luteus (fl y); M. l. cupreus (# r or r-br); Moricandia arvensis (# v); M. sonchifolia (ft v-b); Nemesia cynanchifolia (ft l-b); N. floribunda (fl w and y, sc); Nemophila insignis (fl b, w eye, &c.) and vars.; N. maculata (jl w, blotched v-p); N. Menziesii (fl w, varying to b) and vars.; Nicandra physaloides (fl b); Nigella damascena (fl w or b); N. hispanica (fl b, r stamens); N. orientalis (f(y), spotted g(y); Nolana lanceolata (f(y), g(y); N. raradoxa (fl); N. tenella (fl b); Nonnea rosea (fl pi, y-w throat, or b); Enothera amœna (ft pi, spotted r); E. a. rubicunda (# l-p, blotched); Œ. bistorta Veitchiana (# y, spotted r); (E. Whitneyi (fl pi-r, w, &c.); Oxalis valdiviensis (ft y, streaked r); Panicum capillare (ft); P. miliaceum (f); Papaver Hookeri (fl pi to r, blotched w or b-bk); P. Rhœas (fl r) and vars.; P. somniferum (fl variable); Phacelia campanularia (f(b), spotted w); P. viscida (f(b), p); P. Whitlavia (ft b); Podolepis aristata (ft y); Polygonum orientale (# pi-p or w); Reseda odorata (# y-w, &c., sc); Sabbatia campestris (fl pi); Saponaria calabrica (fl pi); Scabiosa atropurpurea (fl r) and vars.; Schizanthus pinnatus (fl v or l, and y, &c.) and vars.; Sedum coruleum (fl b; fol g, spotted r); Silene Atocion (fl w); S. pendula (# pi); S. p. compacta (# pi); Silybum Marianum (# pi-p); Statice Suworowi (ft 1); Streptanthus maculatus (ft p); Tagetes erecta (fl y); T. patula (fl y or y-br); T. tenuifolia  $(f \mid y)$ ; Tropæolum majus  $(f \mid variable)$ ; T. minus  $(f \mid variable)$ ; T. peregrinum  $(f \mid y)$ ; Ursinia pulchra  $(f \mid o)$ ; Vesicaria grandiflora (fl y); Vicia onobrychioides (fl p); Wahlenbergia hederacea (# b); Xeranthemum annuum (ft p); Zea Mays (ft, fol) and vars.

BIENNIALS.—Althwa caribwa  $(fl\ pi)$ ; Aster Bigelovii  $(fl\ l\ and\ y)$ ; Bromus brizwformis (fl); Campanula Medium  $(fl\ b,\ p,\ and\ w)$ ; C. sibirica divergens  $(fl\ v)$ ; Centaurea Fenzlii  $(fl\ y)$ ; Chlora grandiflora  $(fl\ y)$ ; Dianthus chi-

## Borders (Hardy Biennials)-continued.

nensis (fl variable); D. c. Atkinsoni (fl r); Digitalis purpurea (fl p, varying to w); Echinospermum marginatum macranthum (fl b); Femiculum duleo (fol g); Glaucium flavum (fl y); Grindelia grandiflora (fl y or o); Hesperis grandiflora (fl); Lavatera arborea variegata (fol) variegated); Meconopsis nepalensis (fl y); Michauxia lævigata (fl w); Myosotis sylvatica (fl b, y throat); Enothera biennis (fl y, sc); Salvia bicolor (fl b-v, dotted y, and w); Tragopogon glaber (fl p); Verbaseum Chaixii (fl y).

PERENNIALS.—Abronia fragrans (# w, sc); Acantholimon glumaceum (fl pi); A. venustum (fl pi); Acanthus longifolius (ft p); A. mollis (ft w or pi); A. m. latifolius (ft w or ni); A. spinosissimus (fl ni); A. spinosus (fl n); Achillea ægyptiaca (fl y); A. asplenifolia (fl pi); A. aurca (fl y); A. Eupatorium (fl y); A. Millefolium roseum (fl pi); A. Ptarmica flore-pleno (fl w); Aconitum album (fl w); A. angustifolium (fl b); A. Anthora (fl y); A. A. nemorosum  $(ft \ y)$ ; A. barbatum  $(ft \ c)$ ; A. biforum  $(ft \ b)$ ; A. chinense  $(ft \ b)$ ; A. delphinifolium  $(ft \ b-p)$ ; A. eminens  $(ft \ b)$ ; A. gracile  $(fl\ b\ or\ v)$ ; A. Halleri  $(fl\ v)$ ; A. H. bicolor  $(fl\ vv)$  variegated b); A. japonicum  $(fl\ pi)$ ; A. lycoctonum  $(fl\ v)$ ; A. Napellus (fl); A. ochroleucum (flc); A. Ottonianum (flb, variegated w); A. paniculatum  $(fl\ v)$ ; A. pyrenaicum  $(fl\ y)$ ; A. rostratum (f(v)); A. tauricum (f(b)); A. uncinatum (f(b)); A. vulparia (ft y); A. v. septentrionale (ft b); A. Willdenovii (ft b-p); Actinella grandiflora (ft y); Actinomeris helianthoides (fl y); A. procera (fl y); A. squarrosa (fl y); Adenophora coronopifolia (fl b); A. denticulata (fl b); A. Fischeri (ft b or b-w); A. Lamarckii (ft b); A. liliiflora (ft sc); A. pereskiæfolia (flb); A. stylosa (flb); A. verticillata (flb); Adonis pyrenaica (ft y); Æthionema coridifolium (ft pi-l); Agrimonia odorata (fl y); Agrostemma coronaria (fl w, r centre, &c.); A. flos-Jovis (ft p or r); Aira flexuosa (ft br); Ajuga orientalis (flb); A. pyramidalis (flb or p); A. reptans  $(\not f \ b \ to \ pi)$ ; Alchemilla alpina  $(\not f \ g)$ ; A. sericea  $(\not f \ g)$ ; Aletris aurea  $(\not f \ y)$ ; A. farinosa  $(\not f \ w)$ ; Allium acuminatum (fl pi); A. azureum (fl b); A. Bidwelliæ (fl pi); A. Breweri ( $f_i^t$   $p_i^t$ ); A. cœruleum ( $f_i^t$  b); A. falcifolium ( $f_i^t$   $p_i^t$ ); A. Macnabianum ( $f_i^t$  m); A. Moly ( $f_i^t$  g); A. Murrayanum ( $f_i^t$ pi-p); A. neapolitanum (fl w); A. nigrum (fl v or w); A. pedemontanum (fl pi-p); A. reticulatum attenuifolium (f w); A. roseum (f l - p i); A. sphærocephalum (f l - p i); A. sphærocephalum (f l - p i); Alströmeria aurantiaca (f l - p i); A. chilensis (f l p i) or r, variegated y); A. psittacina (f r and g, spotted p); A. versicolor (ft y, marked p); A. v. niveo-marginata (ft pi, r, and w, marked g and bk); Althea cannabina (f(pi)); A. flexuosa (fl r); A. narbonensis (fl r); A. rosea (fl pi, w, y, r, &c.); Alyssum alpestre  $(fl\ y)$ ; A. orientale  $(fl\ and\ fol\ y)$ ; Amsonia salicifolia  $(fl\ b)$ ; A. Tabernæmontana  $(fl\ b)$ ; Anemone alpina (f(b) w and f(b), f(b)); A. a. sulphurea (f(b)); A. angulosa (f(b)); A. apennina (f(b)); A. blanda (ft b); A. coronaria (ft various); A. decapetala (ft c or y); A. dichotoma (fl w, tinged r); A. fulgens (fl r, bk centre); A. Halleri (fl p); A. japonica (fl r); A. j. alba (fl w); A. j. elegans (fl pi); A. multifida (fl r, w-y, or y); A. nemorosa cærulca (fl b); A. n. flore-pleno (fl w); A. n. Robinsoniana  $(fl\ b)$ ; A. n rosea  $(fl\ pi)$ ; Â. patens  $(fl\ p\ or\ y)$ ; A. p. Nuttalliana (ft p or c); A. pratensis (ft p); A. Pulsatilla (ft v); A. rivularis (ft w, p anthers); A. stellata (ft p, pi, or w); A. sylvestris (f(w)); A. vernalis (f(w)); A. virginiana (fl p or p-g); Anemonopsis macrophylla (fl l and p); Antennaria dioica (fl pi); A. d. minima (fl pi); A. margaritacea (fl w); A. tomentosa (fol); Anthemis Aizoon (fl w); A. Biebersteinii (fl y); Anthericum Liliago (fl w); A. Liliastrum (fl w, spotted g, sc); A. L. major (fl w, spotted g, sc); A. ramosum (fl w); Antirrhinum majus (fl variable); Apios tuberosa (ft br-p, sc); Apocynum androsæmifolium (ft r); Aquilegia atropurpurea  $(fl\ p\ or\ b\cdot p)$ ; A. cærulea  $(fl\ b\ and\ w)$ , &c.); A. c. alba  $(fl\ w)$ ; A. c. hybrida  $(fl\ b\ and\ w)$ ; A. canadensis  $(fl \ r \text{ and } y)$ ; A. chrysantha  $(fl \ y, \text{ tipped } r)$ ; A. formosa  $(jl\ r\ and\ y)$ ; A. fragrans  $(jl\ w\ or\ p,\ sc)$ ; A. glandulosa  $(jl\ l{-}b\ and\ w)$ ; A. olympica  $(jl\ b\ and\ w)$ ; A. vulgaris (fl w, b, l-p, &c.); Arabis lucida (fl w); A. l. variegata

## Borders (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

(fol y and q): A. rosea (fl pi): Aralia edulis (fol q): A. nudicaulis (fol q); A. racemosa (fol q); Arisæma ringens (ft q and w); A. triphylla (ft g and p-br); Armeria cephalotes (ft pi or r); A. plantaginea (ft pi); Arnebia echioides (fly); Arnica Chamissonis (fly); A. foliosa (fly); A. scorpioides (f(u)); Artemisia cana ( $fol\ w$ ); A. vulgaris ( $fol\ w$ ) and variegated): Arum italicum (# q-u or w): A. i. marmoratum (fol y and g); A. proboscideum (fl g-p); A. tenuifolium (f(w)); Asclepias acuminata (f(v)); A. amœna (fl p); A. Douglasii (fl l-p); A. incarnata (fl r or p); A. quadrifolia (tl w, sc); A. syriaca (tl p, sc); A. The state of the A. montana (# ni): A. odorata (# w): Aster acuminatus (fl w); A. estivus (fl b); A. alpinus (fl p); A. altaicus (fl b-p); A. Amellus (fl p); A. A. bessarabicus (fl p); A. argenteus (fl p); A. caucasicus (fl p); A. concinnus (fl p); A. Douglasii (fl p); A. dumosus (fl w); A. d. albus (fl w); A. ericoides (ft w); A. floribundus (ft p); A. grandiflorus (ft p); A. hyssopifolius (ft w, or shaded p); A. lævis (ft b); A. longifolius (fl w); A. l. formosus (fl pi); A. multiflorus (f(w)); A. novæ-angliæ (f(p)); A. n.-a. rubra (f(r-p)); A. novæ-belgii (jl b); A. n.-b. amethystinus (fl b); A. paniculatus (# b); A. pendulus (# w, ultimately turning pi); A. peregrinus (th. b-p); A. pulchellus (th. p); A. pyrenæus (ft l-b and y); A. salsuginosus (ft v-p); A. sikkimensis (# p); A. spectabilis (# b); A. Tradescanti (# w); A. versicolor (f(w), turning p); Astragalus adsurgens (f(b-p)); A. alopecuroides (f(y)); A. austriacus (f(b)) and f(b); A. galegiformis  $(f \mid y)$ ; A. glycyphyllos  $(f \mid y)$ ; A. hypoglottis  $(jl\ p)$ , b, and w); A. h. alba  $(jl\ w)$ ; A. leucophyllus  $(jl\ y)$ ; A. maximus  $(jl\ y)$ ; A. onobrychioides  $(jl\ p)$ ; A. su'catus (f(v, w keel tipped br); A. vulpinus (f(y); Astrantia carniolica (fl w; fol g, tinged r); A. helleborifolia (fl pi); A. major (fl pi); Baptisia alba (fl w); B. australis (fl b); B. exaltata  $(fl \ b)$ ; B. perfoliata  $(fl \ y)$ ; B. tinetoria  $(fl \ y)$ ; Bellevalia romana (fl w); B. syriaca (fl w); Bellidiastrum Michelii (fl w); Bellis perennis vars. (fl w or r); B. p. aucubæfolia (fol g, variegated y); Berkheya purpurea (fl p); Biarum tenuifolium (# br-p); Boltonia asteroides (# pi); B. glastifolia (fl pi); Brodiæa capitata (fl v-b); B. coccinea (f(r, t)) tipped g(q); B. congesta (f(b)); B. c. alba (f(w)); B. grandiflora (# b-p); B. Howellii (# b-p); B. lactea (# w, midribs q); B. multiflora (# b-p); Bulbocodium vernum (fl v-p, w spot); Buphthalmum grandiflorum (fl y); B. salicifolium (fl y); B. speciosissimum (fl y); Cacalia suaveolens (fl w); C. tuberosa (fl w); Calamintha grandiflora (f(p)); Callirhoe digitata (f(r)); C. involucrata (f(r)); C. Papaver (fl v-r); Calophanes oblongifolia (fl b); Caltha leptosepala (fl w); C. palustris (fl y) and vars.; C. radicans (fl y); Calystegia dahurica (fl r-p); C. pubescens florepleno (fl pi); C. Soldanella (fl r, y plaits); Camassia esculenta (ft b or w); C. e. Leichtlini (ft c-w); C. Fraseri (ft b); Campanula betonicæfolia (fl p-b, y base); C. bononiensis (fl b-v or w); C. carpathica (fl b); C. c. alba (fl w); C. c. pelviformis (fl l, sc); C. c. turbinata (fl p); C. collina  $(fl\ b)$ ; C. glomerata  $(fl\ b-v\ \text{or}\ w)$ ; C. grandis  $(fl\ v-b\ \text{or}\ w)$ ; C. isophylla (fl l-b, gy centre); C. lactiflora (fl c tinged b, or b); C. latifolia macrantha (ft p-b); C. nitida (ft b or w); C. nobilis ( $ft \ r \cdot v$ , w, or c); C. peregrina ( $ft \ v$ ); C. persicationia ( $ft \ b$ , varying to w); C. pyramidalis ( $ft \ b$  or w); C. rapunculoides (fl b-v); C. Rapunculus (fl b or w); C. rotundifolia (fl b); C. r. alba (fl w); C. r. Hostii (fl b); C. r. soldanellæflora (fl b); C. sarmatica (fl b); C. speciosa (tl b, p, or w); C. Trachelium (tl b, varying to w); C. Van Houttei (ft b); Cardamine asarifolia (ft w); C. pratensis (fl p or w); C. rhomboidea (fl w); C. r. purpurea (fl pi-p); C. trifolia  $(f \mid w)$ ; Carex riparia  $(f \mid t)$ ; Carlina acanthifolia  $(f \mid w)$ ; Cedronella cordata  $(f \mid p)$ ; Centaurea alpina  $(f \mid y)$ ; C. atropurpurea (ft p); C. aurea (ft y); C. babylonica (ft y); C. dealbata (fl pi); C. macrocephala (fl y); C. montana (ft b); C. m. alba (ft w); C. m. rosea (ft pi); Centranthus ruber (ft r or w); Cerastium alpinum (ft w); C. BieberBorders (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

stcinii (fol si); C. Boissieri (fl w); C. tomentosum (fol si); Cerinthe maculata (ft y, spotted p); Chaptalia tomentosa (# w); Cheiranthus Cheiri (# variable, sc); C. Marshallii  $(ft \ o)$ ; Chelone Lyoni  $(ft \ p)$ ; C. nemorosa  $(ft \ pi \cdot p)$ ; C. obliqua  $(ft \ p)$ ; C. o. alba  $(ft \ w)$ ; Chionodoxa Luciliæ  $(ft \ b)$ w centre. or w); C. nana (fl w, l); Chlorogalum pomeridianum (# w, veined p); Chrysanthemum argenteum (# w); C. sinense (fl. variable); Chrysobactren Hookeri (fl. y); Chrysogonum virginianum (fl. y); Chrysopsis trichophylla  $(t \mid u)$ ; Cimicifuga americana  $(t \mid w)$ ; C. japonica  $(t \mid w)$ ; C. racemosa (fl w); Clematis aromatica (fl v-b, sc); C. recta (fl w, sc); Clintonia Andrewsiana (fl pi); C. uniflora (fl w); Cnicus acaulis (fl p); C. altissimus (fl p); C. spinosissimus (f(y)): C. undulatus (f(y)): Colchicum autumnale (f(y)): C. Bivonæ (fl w and p); C. byzantinum (fl pi); C. luteum (fl y); C. Parkinsoni (fl w, tessellated p); Commelina virginica (fl b); Convallaria majalis (fl w, sc); Convolvulus althmoides (# r or l); C. chinensis (# r-p, marked y); Coreopsis auriculata (# y, banded p-br); C. grandiflora (ft y); C. lanceolata (ft y); C. verticillata (ft y); Coronilla varia (fl pi); Corydalis bracteata (fl y); C. cava (fl p); C. c. albiflora (fl w); C. Kolpakowskiana (fl pi or p); C. lutea (f(y)); C. Marschalliana (f(y)); C. nobilis (f(y))tipped g); C. solida (t p); Crambe cordifolia (t w; fol g); Crinum capense (# flushed r); Crocosmia aurea (# o-r); Crocus aureus (flo); C. biflorus (flw, varying to l); C. Boryi ( $fl\ c$ -w and o-y); C. Imperati ( $fl\ l$ -p, lined p); C. iridiflorus (tl p and l); C. nudiflorus (tl p or v); C. speciosus (fl l, striped p); C. susianus (fl o, or marked br); C. vernus (fl. l. v. w. or streaked v and w); C. versicolor (fl. p. varying to w); D tisca cannabina (ft y; fol g); Delphinium azureum (flb); D. cashmirianum (flb); D. exaltatum (flb) or w); D. formosum (fl b); D. grandiflorum (fl b, varying to w); D. nudicaule (f(r) and g); Dentaria digitata (f(r)); D. diphylla (the w and p); D. polyphylla (the c); Dianthus arenarius (fl w, livid spot); D. atrorubens (fl r); D. barbatus (fl variable); D. Caryophyllus (fl all colours except b); D. cruentis (ft r); D. fimbriatus (ft pi); D. Fischeri (ft pi); D. fragrans (ft w, suffused p, sc); D. Holtzeri (fl pi); D. plumarius (fl p, w, &c.); D. Seguierii (fl pi p); D. superbus (fl pi, sc); Dicentra chrysantha (fl y); D. eximia (fl r-p); D. formosa (fl r); D. spec'abilis (fl pi-r); D. thalictrifolia (# y, r mouth, sc); Dietamnus albus (# w or p); Digitalis ambigua (f(y), reticulated br); Dodecatheon integrifolium (fl r); D. Meadia (fl pi-p, w, or l, y anthers); D. M. frigidum (ft r-p); D. M. lancifolium (ft pi, y at base); Doronicum altaicum  $(fl\ y)$ ; D. austriaeum  $(fl\ y)$ ; D. caucasicum (fl y); D. Pardalianches (fl y); D. plantagineum excelsum (fl y); Dracocephalum altaiense (fl b); D. austriacum (fl b); D. peregrinum (fl b); D. Ruprechtii (fl pi-p or l); D. Ruyschianum japonicum (# w, bordered b): D. speciosum (fl pi-b, spotted); Dracunculus vulgaris (fl br); Echinacea angustifolia (fl pi or p); E. purpurea (fl r-p, tipped g); Echinops commutatus (ft w); E. Ritrio (ft b); Epilobium Dodonæi (fl pi); E. hirsutum (fl pi or w); E. rosmarinifolium (f(r)); Eremurus himalaicus (f(w)); E. robustus (fl peach); E. spectabilis (fl g-y); Erigeron aurantiacus (fl y); E. glaucus (fl p); E. grandiflorus (fl p or w); E. speciosus (f(v) and g(v)); Eryngium alpinum (f(v)); E. amethystinum (ft b); E. Bourgati (ft b); E. giganteum (fl b); Erysimum alpinum (fl y, sc); E. ochroleucum (fl y-w, sc); Erythronium americanum (fl y); E. dens-canis (fl p-pi or w); Eulalia japonica foliis-striatis (fol g, banded c); E. j. zebrina (fol g, cross-barred y); Ferula asparagifolia (fl y; fol g); F. communis (fl y; fol g); F. glauca (fl y;  $fol\ g$ ); F. tingitana  $(fl\ y; fol\ g)$ ; Fæniculum vulgare  $(fol\ g)$ ; Fragaria chilensis (fl w; fr pi); F. c. grandiflora (fl w; fr r); Fritillaria armena (fl y); F. delphinensis (fl p, spotted y); F. graca (fl br, spotted, &c.); F. Hookeri (fl l); F. imperialis (ft y, varying to r); F. lutea (ft y, suffused p); F. macrophylla (ft pi); F. Meleagris (ft chequered p); F. pallidiflora (ft y); F. persica (ft v-b); F. pudica (ft y); F. pyrenaica (ft p); F. recurva (ft r); F. Sewerzowi (ft p,

Borders (Hardy Perennials)—continued.

g-y within); F. tenella (fl y, chequered p-br); F. tulipifolia (the b, streaked p-br, p-br within): F. verticillata Thunbergii (fl g, mottled p); Funkia ovata (fl b·l or w); F. o. marginata (ft b-l or w; fol q, margined w): F. Sieboldiana (fl w, tinged l); F. subcordata (fl w); Gagea lutea (fl y, q at back): Galanthus Elwesii (# w. spotted q): G. nivalis (ft w, marked g) and vars.; G. plicatus (ft g-w); Galega officinalis (tl b); G. o. albiflora (tl w); G. orientalis (tl b); Galtonia candicans (fl. w., sc); Gentiana acaulis (fl.b., marked y); G. affinis (tlb); G. Andrewsii (flb); G. asclepiadea (tl); G. cruciata  $(jl\ b)$ , dotted g); G. lutea  $(jl\ y)$ , veined and spotted); G. Pneumonanthe  $(jl\ b)$ ,  $(jl\$  $(fl\ b)$ ; Geranium atlanticum  $(fl\ p, \text{ veined } r)$ ; G. dahuricum (tlp); G. Endressii (tlpi, dark veins); G. ibericum (tlb); G. Lamberti (fl l); G. macrorhizon (fl r or p); G. maculatum (fl l); G. phæum (fl bk-br, spotted w); G. pratense (# b); G. striatum (# pi, dark stripes); G. sylvaticum (# p or b); Geum coccineum (fl p); G. elatum (fl y); G. montanum (fl y); G. pyrenaicum (fl y); G. rivale (fl y); G. triflorum (# p, w, and p-r); Gilia Brandegei (# y); Gillenia trifoliata (f(r), varying to w); Gladiolus byzantinus (f(r)); G. segetum (ft pi); Globularia vulgaris (ft b); Glycyrrhiza glabra  $(fl\ b)$ ; Gratiola aurea  $(fl\ v)$ ; G. officinalis  $(fl\ v)$ , striated p); Gynerium argenteum  $(fl\ silky)$ , sometimes tinted p or y); Gypsophila cerastioides (ft w, veined r); G. paniculata (jl w); G. Stevenii (jl w); Hedysarum coronarium (ft r); Helenium autumnale (ft y); Helianthus decapetalus multiflorus  $(ft \ y)$ ; H. orgyalis  $(ft \ y)$ ; H. rigidus (ft br and y); Helichrysum arenarium (ft y); Helleborus niger (fl w); H. olympicus (fl p); Hemerocallis Dumortieri (fl o-y, tinged br); H. flava (fl o-y, sc); H. fulva (fl y); H. Middendorfi (fl y); H. minor (fl y); Hesperis matronalis (# variable, usually sc): Heuchera americana (ft r; fol g); H. hispida (ft veined p; fol g); H. sanguinea (ft r; fol q); Holcus lanatus albo-variegatus (fol w, striped g); Hypericum elegans  $(fl\ y)$ ; H. patulum  $(fl\ y)$ ; H. perfoliatum (fl y); Iberis Tenoreana (fl p or w); Incarvillea Olgæ (fl pi); Iris (Xiphion) alata (fl l-p); I. aurea (fl y); I. balkana (fl l-p); I. biflora (fl v-p); I. Chameiris (fl y, veined br); I. cretensis (ft l); I. cristata (ft l); I. dichotoma (ft l, w, and p); I. Douglasiana (ft l-p); I. (Xiphion) filifolia (ft p, keel y); I. flavescens (ft y); I. florentina (fl w, l, g, and br); I. fœtidissima (fl b-l); I. fulva (fl br); I. germanica (fl variable, sc); I. graminea (fl l-p, w, y, and b - p, sc); I. Guldenstadtiana (f(w, o, and y)); I. (Xiphion) Histrio (fl l, l-p and y); I. hybrida (fl variable); I. iberica (ft p-b, blotched p); I. i. insignis (ft w and t-w, blotched and veined r-br); I. lævigata (fl p, blotched y. &c.); I. lutescens, ft y, marked p-br); I. Monnieri (ft y, sc); I neglecta (fl l, w, and y); I. ochroleuca (fl w and o-y); I. (Xiphion) persica (fl y-l, keeled y, sc); I. pumila (f(l-p); I. (Xiphion) reticulata (f(v-p, lined y); I. rubromarginata ( $fl\ g$ , tinged p); I. sambucina ( $fl\ p$  and y, sc); I. sibirica (fl l-b and v); I. squalens (fl l-p, y, and br-y); I tectorum (fl l and w); I. (Xiphion) tingitana (fl l-p); I. tuberosa (ft g-y); I. unguicularis (ft l. y, and w, sc); I. variegata (ft br and y); I. versicolor (ft p); I. (Xiphion) vulgaro  $(fl \ p)$ ; I. (Xiphion) xiphioides  $(fl \ l - p, \ y, \ and \ p)$ ; Isopyrum thalictroides  $(fl \ w; \ fol \ g)$ ; Kniphofia aloides  $(fl \ cor.l - r, \ fading \ to \ g - y)$  and vars.; K. Burchelli  $(fl \ r)$ and y, tipped g); K. Leichtlinii (ft r and y); K. Rooperi (ft o-r, turning y); Lactuca alpina (ft p-b); L. macrorhiza (ft v-p); L. tuberosa (ft b); Lamium maculatum (ft p; fol q, striped w; Lathyrus magellanicus (fl b-p); L. pratensis (fl y); L. rotundifolius (fl pi); L. sylvestris platyphyllus (ft pi or w); Leucoium æstivum (ft w, tipped g); L. Hernandezii (fl w, spotted g); L. vernum (fl w, spotted g, sc); Libertia formosa (fl w); Ligularia Kæmpferi aureo-maculata (fol g, blotched y, w, or pi); Lilium auratum (fl w, banded y, spotted p) and vars.; I. bulbiferum (ft r); L. canadense (ft y to r, spotted r-p); L. candidum (ft w, rarely tinged p); L. Catesbæi (fl o-r, spotted p); L. chalcedonicum (ft r, rarely y); L. concolor Buschianum (ft r, Borders (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

spotted bk below); L. croceum (# 4, tinted r); L. davuricum  $(\beta \ r)$  and vars.; L. elegans  $(\beta \ r)$ , rarely spotted); L. e. armeniacum  $(\beta \ r)$ , spotted  $(\beta \ r)$ ; L. e. atrosanguineum (# blotched r); L. e. sanguineum (# r and y); L. Hansoni (ft r-o, dotted p); L. Krameri (ft w, tinged r, sc); L. Leichtlinii (f v, marked p and r); L. longiflorum (f v, sc); L. l. eximium (f v); L. Martagon (f v-r, spotted p); L. monadelphum (f y, tinged r at base) and vars.; L. oxypetalum (f f-p, dotted p within); L. pardalinum (fl o-r, variable); L. Parryi (fl y, spotted br-r, sc); L. philadelphicum (# o-r, spotted p below); L. pomponium (fl r); L, pseudo-tigrinum (fl r, spotted bk within); L. pyrenaicum  $(fl\ y)$ ; L. roseum  $(fl\ l)$ ; L. speciosum  $(fl\ w)$ , or spotted r); L. s. albiflorum (ft w); L. s. punctatum (ft w, spotted r): L. s. roseum (f w. tinted ni): L. superbum (flo-r, spotted); L. tenuifolium (fl r); L. tigrinum (flo-r, spotted p-bk) and vars.; L. Washingtonianum (fl w, tinged p or l); Linaria dalmatica (fl y); L. purpurea (fl b-p); L. triornithophore ( $\vec{n}$  p and y); Linum narbonense ( $\vec{n}$  b or w); Lithospermum Gastoni ( $\vec{n}$  b); L. purpureo-cæruleum  $(fl \ r, \text{ at length } p); \ L. \ \text{prostratum } (fl \ b, \text{ striped } r - v);$ Lobelia syphilitica (fl b); Lophanthus anisatus (fl b); Lupinus lepidus (fl p-b, spotted w); L. leucophyllus (ft pi); L. nootkatensis (ft b, mixed p, w, or y); L. ornatus (ft b); L. perennis (ft b); L. polyphyllus (ft b); L. subcarnosus (ft b, blotched y); Lychnis chalcedonica (ft r or w); L. coronaria (ft r); L. diurna (ft p-pi); L. fulgens (ft r); L. f. Haageana (ft r, varying to w); Salicaria (fl v. p.); Malva Alcea fastigiata (fl r); M. moschata (fl pi or w); Marshallia cæspitosa (fl b-w); Melittis Melissophyllum (# c-w, spotted pi or p); Mertensia alpina (ft b); M. lanceolata (ft b); M. sibirica (ft p-b or w); M. virginica (ft p-b); Meum athamanticum (ft w); Milla biflora (fl w and g); Mimulus morchatus (fl y; fol sc); Mirabilis Jalapa (fl w, y, r, &c.); Monarda didyma (fl r); M. fistulosa (ft p); Morina Coulteriana (ft y); M. longifolia (fl w, changing to r); Muscari botryoides (fl b, w teeth) and vars.; M. comosum monstrosum (ft b-v); M. Elwesii (ft b); M. Heldreichii (ft b); M. moschatum (ft p, changing to g-y tinged v, sc); M. neglectum (ft b, sc); M. paradoxum (ft b-bk, g inside, sc); M. racemosum (ft b, changing to r-p, sometimes tipped w, sc); M. Szovitsianum (fl b, sc); Myosotis dissitiflora (fl b); M. palustris (fl b, y throat); Narcissus biflorus (ft w, crown y); N. Bulbocodium (ft y) and vars.; N. calathinus (fl y); N. incomparabilis (fl y) and vars.; N. Jonquilla (ft y, sc); N. Macleai (ft w and y); N. poeticus (ft w, crown edged r, sc) and vars.; N. Pseudo-Narcissus (fl y) and vars.; N. Tazetta (fl w and y, &c., sc) and vars.; N. triandrus (ft w or y, &c.) and vars.; Nierembergia rivularis ( $f^l w$ ,  $h^l w$ ); Nothoscordum fragrans ( $f^l w$ , barred l, sc); Enothera acaulis ( $f^l w$ , fading to r); Œ. californica (fl w, varying to pi, y centre, sc); Œ. eximia (fl w); Œ. glauca (fl y); Œ. g. Fraseri (ft y); Œ. linearis (ft y, sc); Œ. missouriensis latifolia (fl y); Œ. pallida (fl w, y at base); Œ. speciosa (fl w, fading to r); Œ. taraxacifolia (fl w, fading to r); Ononis Natrix (f(y), veined f(y)); Onopordon Acanthium (f(y)); Ornithogalum narbonense (ft w, striped g); O. nutans (ft w and g); O. pyramidale (ft w and g); O. umbellatum  $(fl\ w\ and\ g)$ ; Orobus aurantius  $(fl\ y)$ ; O. flaccidus  $(fl\ p)$ ; O. pannonicus (f(w, p, &c.)); O. vernus (f(p) and b, veined r); Ourisia coccinea (fl r, c anthers); O. Pearcei (fl r); Oxalis tetraphylla  $(fl\ r\ or\ p\cdot v)$ ; Pæonia albiflora  $(fl\ w,\ pi,\ \&c.)$  and vars.; P. Emodi  $(fl\ w)$ ; P. officinalis  $(fl\ r)$ ; P. tenuifolia (fl r); P. Wittmanniana (fl y-w); P. varieties; Paneratium illyricum (fl w, sc); Panicum virgatum (fl); Papaver bracteatum (ft r); P. nudicaule (ft y or w); P. orientale (f. r., spotted p); P. pilosum (f. r or o, marked w); Pedicularis dolichorhiza (f. y); P. flammea (f. r); P. Sceptrum-Carolinum (ft y); P. verticillata (ft pi or w); Peltaria alliacea (ft w); Pentstemon antirrhinoides (ft y); P. azureus (fl b, r-p at base); P. barbatus (fl r) and var.; Borders (Hardy Perennials) - continued.

P. breviflorus (fl. u or ni): P. campanulatus (fl. ni. v. &c.): P. confertus (f g - y); P. deustus (f y); P. diffusus (f p); P. Eatoni (ft r); P. glaber (ft p, v, or b); P. gracilis (fl l-p or w); P. Hartwegi (fl r); P. heterophyllus (fl ni or ni-n): P. Menziesii Douglasii (# 1-n. ni-r at base): P. Murrayanus (tl r); P. pubescens (tl v or p, or partly w); P. venustus (ft v): Petasites fragrans (ft w. sc): P. frigida (fl w); Phalaris arundinacea (fl p); Phlomis herba venti (fl b-v); Phlox amona (fl p, pi, or w); P. divaricata (fl l or b); P. glaberrima  $(fl\ p, p, q, ot\ w)$ ; P. g. suffruticosa  $(fl\ pi)$ ; P. maculata  $(fl\ p, \&c., sc)$ ; P. ovata  $(fl\ r\cdot p)$ ; P. paniculata If instants  $(j, p, \infty)$ , (j, p), stylosa (fl pi); Physalis Alkekengi (fl w and r; fr r); Physostegia virginiana ( $ft\ pi\ or\ p$ ) and vars.; Phytouma comosum ( $ft\ p$  or b); P. humile ( $ft\ b$ ); Phytolacca decandra  $(f \mid w; fr \mid p)$ ; Platycodon grandificium  $(f \mid b)$ ; Plumbago Larpentæ (jt, v); Polemonium cæruleum (jt, b); fol sometimes variegated); P. confertum (jt, b); P. humile (# b or p): P. reptans (# b or w): Polygonatum biflorum  $(fl \ g)$ ; P. multiflorum  $(fl \ w)$ ;  $fr \ b$ -bk), and vars.; Polygonum affine (ft pi-r); P. amplexicaule (ft pi-r or w); P. compactum (ft w); P. cuspidatum (ft c-w); P. filiforme variegatum (fol g and y); P. sachalinense (f(g-y)); Potentilla argyrophylla (fl y); P. congesta (fl w); P. Hopwoodiana (fl variegated pi and y); P. nitida (fl pi); P. unguiculata (fl w); Prenanthes purpurea (fl p); Primula Allionii (fl mv, w eye); P. altaica (fl mv or p-r, y eye); P. Auricula (fl variable); P. auriculata (fl p, w eye); P. calycina (fl p); P. capitata (fl v-b); P. cortusoides (fl pi); P. denticulata (fl l); P. d. cashmeriana (fl p, y eye); P. farinosa (fl. p, y eye); P. floribunda (fl. y); P. glutinosa (fl b-p); P. japonica (fl variable); P. marginata (fl pi-v); P. minima (ft pi or w); P. mollis (ft r, pi); P. nivalis (ft w); P. Parryi ( $ft \ p, y \ \text{eye}$ ); P. rosea ( $ft \ pi - r, y \ \text{eye}$ ); P. scotica ( $ft \ p, y \ \text{eye}$ ); P. sikkimensis ( $ft \ y$ ); P. spectabi.is Wulfeniana ( $ft \ pi - p$ ); P. Steinii ( $ft \ p$ ); P. Stuartii ( $ft \ p$ ); P. viscosa (fl pi-p, w eye); P. v. pedemontana (fl pi-p, y-w eye); P. vulgaris (ft y); Pulmonaria angustifolia (ft pi, at length b); P. saccharata (# pi); Puschkinia scilloides (# w, striped b); Pyrethrum achilleæfolium ( ft y); P. corymbosum (fl w); P. parthenifolium aureum (fol g-y); P. roseum (fl pi and y) and vars.; P. Tchibatchewii (f w and y); T. uliginosum (# w and u): Ranunculus aconitifolius (# w); R. amplexicaulis (ft w); R. anemonoides (ft w, tinted p); R. asiaticus (fl variable); R. a. sanguineus (fl p, y, o, or variegated); R. cortusæfolius (fl y); R. gramineus (fl y); R. parnassifolius ( $fl\ w\ \text{or}\ p$ ); Rheum nobile ( $fol\ g$ , nerved r); R. officinale (fol g); Rhexia ciliosa (fl p); R. virginica (# p); Romulea Bulbocodium (# y and v, &c.); Rudbeckia grandiflora (fl y and p); R. maxima (fl y); R. pinnata (fl y); R. purpurea (ft r-p, tipped g); R. speciosa (ft o and bk-p); Ruscus Hypophyllum (fr r); Salvia asperata (ft w); S. discolor (ft p and v-bk); S. hians (ft b); S. interrupta (fl v-p, w throat); S. Rœmeriana (fl r); S. Sclarea (fl b-w); Sanguinaria canadensis  $(fl\ w)$ ; Saponaria officinalis  $(fl\ l\ or\ w)$ ; Savsurea pulchella  $(fl\ p)$ ; Saxifraga Camposii (flw); S. Cotyledon (flw; fol edged w); S. crassifolia (ft r); S. diversifolia (ft y); S. granulata (ft w); S. ligulata (ft r-w); S. peltata (ft w or pi; fol g); S. Stracheyi (ft pi); S. umbrosa (ft w, marked r); S. virginiensis (ft w); Scabiosa amœna (ft i or pi); S. caucasica (ft b); S. Webbiana (fl c-y); Scilla amœna (fl b or w); S. bifolia (fl b, r, or w); S. hispanica (fl b, w, &c.) and vars.; S. hyacinthoides (fl b-l); S. nutans (ft b, p, w, or pi); S. peruviana (ft l, r, or w); S. pratensis (ft b); S. sibirica (ft b); Scolymus grandiflorus (fl y); Scopolia carniolica (fl r, y or g within); Scorzonera undulata (ft p-pi); Scutellaria orientalis (ft y, or y and p); Sedum acre aureum (fol y); S. Aizoon (fl y); S. album (flw; fol g and br); S. brevifolium (flw, ribbed pi; fol pi); S. erythrostictum (fl g, flushed pi); S. glaucum (fl pi-w; fol g and w); S. lydium (fl pi; fol g, tipped r); S. maximum (fl w, spotted r; fol g); S. m. hæmatodes (fol p); Borders (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

S. pulchellum (ft vi-v): S. reflexum (ft v): S. Rhodiola (fl q or r-p); S. spectabile (fl pi); Sempervivum arachnoideum  $(f(r); fol \ g \ and \ br); \ S. \ atlanticum \ (f(r); fol \ g \ and \ r-br);$ S. Boissieri (ft r; fol g); S. calcaratum (ft r-w; fol q, tipped r-br); S. calcareum (fl r; fol q, tipped r-br); S. fimbriatum (tlr; fol g and r); S. Funckii (flr-p; fol g); S. Heuffelii (# y: fol q, tinted r-br); S. Lamottei (# pi; fol q, tipped r-br); S. montanum (ft p; fol g); S. Pomelii (ft pi-r;  $fol\ q$ ); S. soboliferum (fl y; fol q, tipped r-br); S. Wulfeni (f(y); folg, tipped r-br); Senecio Doria (f(y)); S. Doronicum (fly); S. pulcher (flp, disk y); Sida Napæa (flw); Silene Elizabethæ (fl pi, w, and p); S. Hookeri (fl pi); S. maritima (fl w): S. pennsylvanica (ft pi); S. Schafta (ft p); S. virginica (f(r)); Silphium laciniatum (f(y)); Sisyrinchium grandiflorum (ft p, striated, or w); Smilacina oleracea (ft w, tinged pi); S. stellata (flw); Sol dago Drummondii (fly); S. lanceolata (f(y)); S. speciosa (f(y)); Spigelia marilandica (f(x)); Spiræa astilboides (fl w); S. Filipendula (fl w or pi); S. palmata (ft r); S. p. alba (ft w); S. Ulmaria (ft w); Stachys grandiflora (ft pi and w); S. lunata (ft striped): S. Maweana (f(y,w), blotched p); Statice elata (f(b)); S. floribunda (# b): S. latifolia (# b): S. tatarica (# r): Sternbergia lutea (fl y) and vars.; Stipa pennata (fl); Streptopus roseus (f(y)); Stylophorum diphyllum (f(y)); Symphytum caucasicum (f(b)): S. officinale bohemicum  $(f(r) \circ r \circ r)$ : S. tuberosum (fl y); Tanacetum leucophyllum (fl y; fol g-w); Teucrium Chamsedrys  $(fl\ pi, \text{ spotted } w \text{ and } r)$ ; Thalictrum anemonoides  $(fl\ w \text{ or } pi)$ ; T. aquilegifolium  $(fl\ w)$ ; T. tuberosum (f(w)); Thermopsis barbata (f(p)); T. montana (f(y)); Thladiantha dubia (fl); Tiarella cordifolia (fl w); Tradescantia virginica  $(\not fl\ v,\ p,\ or\ w)$ ; Trifolium Lupinaster  $(\not fl\ p)$ ; Trillium erectum  $(\not fl\ p)$ ; T. erythrocarpum  $(\not fl\ w,\ striped\ p)$ ; T. grandiflorum (fl w, turning pi); T. nivale (fl w); Tri-Tropæolum polyphyllum  $(f \ v)$ , f Tropæolum polyphyllum  $(f \ y)$ ; f T. speciosum  $(f \ v)$ ; f Tulipa australis  $(f \ f$  flushed f); f Clusiana  $(f \ w, \ r, \ and \ bk)$ ; f T. Eichleri  $(f \ r, \ marked \ y \ and \ bk)$ ; f T. elegans (fl r, y eye); T. Gesneriana (fl r, y, &c.); T. Greigi  $(f^l r, blotched bk)$ ; T. macrospeila  $(f^l r, blotched bk \text{ and } y)$ ; T. Oculus-solis  $(f^l r, blotched bk)$ ; T. præcox  $(f^l r, blotched bk)$ ; T. præcox  $(f^l r, blotched bk)$ ; T. præcox  $(f^l r, blotched bk)$ ; T. retroflexa  $(fl \ y)$ ; T. shaveolens  $(fl \ r \ and \ y, \ sc)$ ; T. sylvestris  $(fl \ y,$ sc); T. varieties; Tussilago Farfara variegata (fol g and c-w); Uvularia grandiflora (fl y); U. sessilifolia (fl y); Valeriana Phu aurea (ft w; fol g and y); Veratrum album (fl w and g); V. nigrum (fl bk-p); Veronica incana (fl b); V. spicata (ft b); V. virginica (ft w or b); Vesicaria utriculata (f, y); Vicia argentea (f, pi, spotted bk); Vinca major (f, b - p); V. minor (f, v - p, w, or b); Viola cornuta (ft b); V. cucullata (ft v-b or p) and var.; V. Munbyana (ft v or y) and var.; V. odorata (ft b, v, or r-p, sc) and vars.; V. pedata (ft b or w) and vars.; V. rothomagensis (ft b, striped bk); V. suavis (ft b and w. sc): V. tricolor (ft variable) and vars.; Waldsteinia fragarioides (ft y); Wulfenia carinthiaca (ft b); Yucca angustifolia (fl g; fol g and r-br) and var.; Yucca filamentosa vars. (fol g. &c.); Y. glauca (fl w; fol g); Y. gloriosa recurvifolia (fl w, tinged r; fol g); Zephyranthes Atamasco (fl w).

**Half-Hardy.**—Annuals.—Alonsoa linifolia  $(ft\ r)$ ; A. Warscewiczii  $(ft\ r)$ ; Amarantus bicolor ruber (fol); A. hypochondriacus  $(ft\ and\ fol\ r)$ ; A. h. atropurpureus  $(ft\ and\ fol\ p)$ ; A. melancholicus ruber (fol); Ammobium alatum grandiflorum  $(ft\ w)$ ; Brachycome iberidifolia  $(ft\ b\ or\ w,\ dark\ centre)$ ; Browallia demissa  $(ft\ b,\ r\ or\ p)$ ; B. elata  $(ft\ b)$ ; B. grandiflora  $(ft\ g\cdot y,\ and\ w\ or\ b)$ ; B. Jamesoni  $(ft\ o)$ ; Castilleja indivisa  $(ft\ g\cdot y,\ bracts\ r)$ ; Chloris barbata (ft); Coix lachryma (fr); Datura fastuosa  $(ft\ v,\ w)$  within); D. Metel  $(ft\ w,\ sc)$ ; Gomphrena globosa  $(ft\ variable)$ ; Helichrysum bracteatum  $(ft\ variable)$ ; H. b. niveum  $(ft\ w,\ y)$ ; Helipterum Humboldtianum  $(ft\ y)$ ; H. Manglesii  $(ft\ pi,\ p,\ and\ y)$ ; Impatiens Balsamina  $(ft\ r)$ ; Ippomea hederacea  $(ft\ b)$ ; Lamarckia aurea (ft); Lopezia coronata  $(ft\ pi-p)$ ; Martynia fragrans  $(ft\ r\cdot p,\ thrat\ y,\ thrat\ y)$ 

Borders (Half-hardy Annuals)-continued.

BIENNIALS.—Ammobium alatum grandiflorum (fl w); Anagallis fruticosa (fl b); Anarrhinum bellidifolium (fl w or b); Blumenbachia coronata (fl w); Mathiola incana (fl p, &c., sc).

PERENNIALS.—Ainsliza Walkeræ (f. w, r anthers); Alströmeria Pelegrina (fl w or y, striped pi); A. pulchra (fl p and y-w, spotted r); Amaryllis Belladonna (fl w to p); Ambrosinia Bassii (fl g); Amicia Zygomeris (fl y, splashed p); Anagallis linifolia (ft b); A. l. Breweri (ft r); A. l. Eugenie (fl b, margined w); A. l. Napoleon III. (fl r); A. l. phœnicia (fl r); A. l. Wilmoreana (fl b-p, y eye); Anomatheca cruenta (f(r)); Antholyza æthiopica  $(fl\ r\ and\ g)$ ; A. caffra  $(fl\ r)$ ; A. Cunonia  $(fl\ r\ and\ bk)$ : Antirrhinum tortuosum (# p): Aphyllanthes monspeliensis (f b); Arctotis acaulis (f y and r); A. arborescens (f w, f)pi, and y); A. grandiflora (ft o); A. speciosa (ft y); Arisæma speciosa (f(p, g, and w)); Astilbe japonica (f(w)); A. j. variegata  $(fl\ w; fol\ g, variegated\ y)$ ; Babiana disticha  $(fl\ b, sc)$ ; B. plicata  $(fl\ v-b, sc)$ ; B. ringens  $(fl\ r)$ ; B. stricta ( # w and l-b, dark blotch); B. s. rubro-cyanea ( # r and b, sc); B. s. sulphurea (fl c or y, b anthers); B. s. villosa (# r, v-b anthers); Begonia Evansiana (# ni); Bellis rotundifolia cærulescens (fl w or b); Bessera elegans (fl. r, or r and w, variable); Blumenbachia chuquitensis (ft r and y); Boussingaultia baselloides (ft w); Bravoa geminifiora (fl o-r); Brodiæa gracilis (fl y, nerved br); B. volubilis  $(\not l \ pi)$ ; Calceolaria amplexicaulis  $(\not l \ y)$ ; C. arachnoidea  $(\not l \ p)$ ; C. Burbidgei  $(\not l \ y)$ ; C. Fothergilli (ft y, spotted r); C. Pavonii (ft y and b); C. plantaginea (fl y); Calochortus albus (fl w, blotched); C. Benthami  $(f \ y)$ ; C. caruleus  $(f \ l)$ , marked b); C. elegans  $(f \ g.w. p \ base)$ ; C. Gunnisoni  $(f \ l, g, and p)$ ; C. lilacinus  $(f \ l, g, a$ pi); C. luteus (fl g and y); C. Nuttallii (fl g and y, marked r and p); C. pulchellus (f(y)); C. purpureus (f(g, p, and y)); C. splendens  $(fl\ l)$ ; C. venustus  $(fl\ w\ and\ y,\ marked\ r)$ ; Caloscordum nerinæflorum (# pi); Caryopteris Mastacanthus (f(v)); Centaurea Cineraria (f(v)); C. ragusina (f(v)); Chionographis japonica (fl w); Clianthus Dampieri (fl r, blotched bk or p); Coelestina ageratoides  $(fl \ b)$ ; Collinsonia anisata (fl y); Commelina cœlestis (fl b); C. c. alba (ft w); Crinum asiaticum (ft w); C. Macowani (ft g, w, and p); Cypella Herberti (f(y)); Dahlia varieties (f(w, y), r, &c.); Dianella lavis (ft b); Eryngium pandanifolium (ft p); Eucomis bicolor (ft g, edged p); E. nana (ft br); Ferraria Ferrariola (ft g-br); F. undulata (ft g-br); Francoa ramosa (fl w); F. sonchifolia (fl pi, often blotched); Gaillardia aristata (ft y, styles r); Gaura Lindheimeri (ft pi-w); Gladiolus blandus (ft w and y, marked r); G. brachyandrus (ft r); G. cardinalis (ft r, spotted w); G. Colvillei (ft r, marked p); G. C. alba (ft w); G. cruentus (ft r and y-w); G. cuspidatus (ft p and r, &c.); G. floribundus (fl w, p, r, &c.); G. Papilio (fl p and y); G. psittacinus (ft r, p, y, and g); G. purpureo-auratus (ft y, blotched p); G. varieties; Gunnera manicata (fol g); G. scabra (ft r; fol g); Helicodiceros crinitus (ft p-br); Herbertia cærulea (ft w and b); Hyacinthus varieties (ft variable); Iris susiana (fl w, tinged l, marked br-bk); Lilium cordifolium (fl y, w, p); L. giganteum (fl w, tinged g and p); L. japonicum (ft w, tinged p); Linum Macraei

Borders (Half-hardy Perennials)-continued.

(ft o); Lobelia cardinalis (ft r); L. fulgens (ft r); L. splendens (ft r): Moræa edulis (ft v, spotted y); M. tricuspis (fl q-w, spotted p); M. unguiculata (fl w, spotted p-r): Myosotis azorica (# p, at length b); Neja gracilis (fl y); Nierembergia calycina (fl y and w); Ophiopogon Jaburan variegatus (# v-b; fr b); O. japonicus (# w): O. j. intermedius (t w); Othonnopsis cheirifolia (t u): Pancratium maritimum (ft w, sc); Petunia violacea vars. (# variable): Phygelius capensis (# r): Romneya Coulteri (# w): Salvia patens (# b); Saxifraga cortusæfolia (# w); S. Fortunei (ft w); Schizostylis coccinea (ft r); Scilla chinensis (fl pi-p); Sisyrinchium iridifolium (fl y-w); Statice callicoma (# pi); S. sinuata (# y); Tenhrosia virginiana (fl y-w, marked p); Tigridia pavonia (fl o-y); Tricyrtis hirta (f, y, dotted p); T. macropoda (f, w, p, dotted p); Triteleia laxa (f, b); T. porrifolia (f, w, p, dotted p); Triteleia laxa (f, b); T. porrifolia (f, w, p, dotted p); T. uniflora (tl l); Tropæolum tricolorum (tl o, r, and bk); Urginea maritima (# w, keeled g-p); Verbena venosa (# l or b); Viola hederacea (# b or w); V. pedunculata (ft y); Wachendorfia thyrsiflora (ft y); Zephyranthes carinata (fl g and pi); Z. rosea (fl pi).

climbers.—The most desirable herbaceous plants of a scandent or twining habit are here enumerated. By far the larger number of the ornamental Climbers and Twiners grown in our gardens, both outdoors and under glass, are of a shrubby nature: these are classified under the heading Shrubs.

**Hardy.**—Annuals.—Amphicarpæa monoica (ft v and w); Ipomæa purpurea (ft p); Lathyrus grandiflorus (ft pi); L. odoratus (ft variable, sc); Maurandya Barclayana (ft g

and v-p); Tropæolum peregrinum (jl y).

PERENNIALS.—Apios tuberosa  $(ft\ br\cdot p,\ sc)$ ; Calystegia dahurica  $(ft\ pi\cdot p)$ ; C. pubescens flore-pleno  $(ft\ w\cdot pi,\ changing\ to\ pi)$ ; C. Soldanella  $(ft\ r)$  and g); Cardamine trifolia  $(ft\ w)$ ; Cedronella cordata  $(ft\ p)$ ; Cynanchum roseum  $(ft\ r)$ ; Hablitzia tamnoides  $(ft\ g)$ ; Humulus Lupulus  $(ft\ g\cdot y)$ ; Ipomea pandurata  $(ft\ w\ and\ p)$ ; Lathyrus magellanicus  $(ft\ b\cdot p)$ ; L. roseus  $(ft\ pi)$ ; L. rotundifolius  $(ft\ pi)$ ; L. sylvestris platyphyllus  $(ft\ pi)$ ; Mutisia decurrens  $(ft\ o)$ .

**Half-hardy.**—Annuals.—Grammatocarpus volubilis (fl  $\psi$ ); Ipomœa hederacea (fl b); Trichosanthes anguina (fl w; fr).

BIENNIAL.-Adlumia cirrhosa (fl pi).

PERENNIAL.—Blumenbachia chuquitensis (ft r and y).

**Tender.**—Annuals.—Citrullus vulgaris (st, fr); Ipomea Bona-nox (st, ft|w); I. Quamoclit (st, ft|r); Porana racemosa (c-h, ft|w); Thunbergia alata (st, ft|y|and|p); Tricho-

santhes palmata (st, fl w; fr).

PERENNIALS.—Alströmeria densiflora (c-h, fl r, dotted bk); Aristolochia Goldieana (st, st g, y, and br); Asparagus scandens (c-h, fol g); Batatas bignonioides (st, ft p); B. Cavanillesii (st, ft, w-r); B. paniculata (st, ft p); Blumenbachia contorta (c-h, ft o-r and g); Bomarea Caldasiana (c-h, ft o-y); B. Carderi (c-h, ft p, spotted p-br); B. oligantha (c-h, ft r and y); B. Shuttleworthii (c-h, ft o-r, y, and g); B. Williamsii (c-h, ft pi); Campanea grandiflora (st, ft w and r); Campanumæa gracilis (st, ft b); Canavalia bonariensis (st, ft p); C. ensiformis (st, fl w and r); C. obtusifolia (st, fl p); Ceropegia elegans (st, ft p); C. Gardnerii (c-h, ft w, blotched p); C. Wightii (st, fl g and p); Cobæa penduliflora (i-h, fl g); C. scandens  $(c-h, fl\ p)$ ; Columnea Schiedeana  $(st, fl\ y)$  and br); Hardenbergia Comptoniana  $(c-h, fl\ p)$ ; H. monophylla  $(c-h, fl\ p)$ ; H. monophylla (cfl p); Kennedya prostrata Marryattæ (c-h, fl r); K. rubicunda (c-h, ft r); Littonia modesta (st, ft o); Maurandya scandens (c-h, ft p-v); Momordica Charantia (st, ft y; fr br or r); Myrsiphyllum asparagoides (c-h, fl g or w; fol g); Oxypetalum cæruleum (i-h, fl b); Rhodochiton volubile (c-h, ft r); Selaginella Willdenovii (st, fol g); Swainsona galegifolia (c-h, ft r); Testudinaria elephantipes (c-h, ft g-y; fol g); Thunbergia coccinea (st, fl r to o-pi); T. fragrans (st, fl w, sc); T. laurifolia (st, fl b); Tropæolum azureum (c-h, fl b and g-w); T. Jarrattii (c-h, fl o-r, y, and br); T. Lobbianum (c-h, fl o); T. peregrinum (c-h, fl y).

equally to the Greenhouse and the Conservatory. Most of the plants are subjects which, though tender, do not require any great degree of heat to bring them to perfection; but a few hardy ones which are indispensable for Coolhouse decoration, e.g., Auricula and some of the Liliums, are also included. From 45deg. to 50deg. should be the maximum winter temperature of a structure suited to their requirements. In summer, artificial heat is unnecessary.

Annuals.—Ageratum mexicanum (fl l-b) and vars.: Amarantus tricolor (fol p-r or r, and y); Browallia demissa (ft b, r, or p); B. elata (ft b) and vars.; B. grandiflora (# w or l); Drosera peltata (# pi); D. rotundifolia (# w); Gomphrena globosa (# variable): Helipterum Manglesii (ft y or p); Impatiens flaccida (ft p); Martynia fragrans (fl r, p, y throat, sc); M. proboscidea (fl v, y-w, &c.); Maurandya Barclayana (# v-p and g); Nicotiana acutiflora (ft w); N. affinis (ft w, g outside, sc); N. longiflora (ft w, turning p or y-g); Oxalis Barrelieri (ft y, spotted o); Phlox Drummondii (fl r, varying to pi, p, or w); Porana racemosa (fl w); Reseda odorata (fl y-w, &c., sc); Rhodochiton volubile (thr); Salpiglossis sinuata (thr), y-w, &c.); Salvia coccinea (ft r); Schizanthus candida (ft w); S. Grahami (ft t or pi, and y) and var.; S. pinnatus (ft v or l, p, and y); Schizopetalon Walkeri (ft w); Solanum Melongena (f(b); f(r) w, y, or p); S. sisymbriifolium (f(b)or w; fr r); Waitzia aurea (fl y); W. nivea (fl w).

BIENNIALS.—Blepharis capensis  $(fl\ b)$ ; Convolvulus erubescens  $(fl\ r-pi)$ ; Echium candicans  $(fl\ b)$ ; Eustoma Russellianum  $(fl\ l-p)$ ; Humea elegans  $(fl\ br-r,\ pi)$ , or r;

 $fol_{-\alpha}$ 

PERENNIALS.—Actinocarpus minor (aq, ft w); Actinotus helianthi (fl w); Agapanthus umbellatus (fl b) and vars.; A. u. variegatus (fol w, banded y); Agathæa cœlestis  $(ft\ b)$ ; Albuca aurea  $(ft\ y)$ ; A. Nelsoni  $(ft\ w)$ , striped  $\tau$ ); Amicia Zygomeris  $(ft\ y)$  and p); Amorphophallus Lacourii (fol g, mottled y); A. Rivieri (fl r and pi-y; fol y); Amphicome arguta (tl r); A. Emodi (the pi and o); Aneilema biflora (the b); Anigozanthus coccineus (ft r); A. flavidus (ft y-y) and vars.; A. pulcherrimus  $(fl \ y)$ ; A. tyrianthinus  $(fl \ p \ and \ w)$ ; Anomatheca cruenta (ft r); Antholyza æthiopica (ft r and g); A. caffra (ft r); A. Cunonia (ft r and bk); Anthurium cordifolium (fol q); A. coriaceum (fol q); Arisæma concinna (fl w, and g or b-p); A. curvatum (ft g, w, and br-r); A. galeata (ft g, w, and v); A. nepenthoides (f, g, g, and g); A. speciosa  $(fl \ p, g, and \ w)$ ; Arthropodium neo-caledonicum  $(fl \ w)$ ; A. paniculatum (fl w); A. pendulum (fl w); Arum palæstinum (fl p, bk, and y-w); Arundo Donax (fl r; fol g); Asparagus decumbens (fol q); A. scandens (fol q); Astilbe japonica (tlw); A. j. variegata (fol variegated y); A. rubra (tl pi); Babiana disticha (fl b, sc); B. plicata (fl v-b, sc); B. ringens  $(fl\ r)$ ; B. stricta  $(fl\ w\ and\ l.b.$ , blotched) and vars.; Bæa hygrometrica  $(fl\ b,\ y\ throat)$ ; Begonia Evansiana  $(fl\ pi;$ fol g, r beneath); B. gracilis (ft pi); B. natalensis (ft pi; fol y, spotted w); Blandfordia aurea (fl y); B. Cunninghamii (ftr); B. flammea (ft y) and vars.; B. grandiflora (ft r); B. nobilis (ft o and y); Blumenbachia contorta (ft o-r); Bravoa geminiflora (t o-r); Brodiæa gracilis (t y, nerved br); Brunonia australis (fl b); Brunsvigia Cooperi (fl g-y, edged r); B. falcata (fl r); B. Josephinez (fl r); B. multiflora (ft r); B. toxicaria (ft pi); Bulbine alooides (ft y); B. caulescens (ft y); Caliphruria Hartwegiana (fl g-w); C. subedentata (fl w); Callipsyche aurantiaca  $(fl\ o-y)$ ; C. eucrosioides  $(fl\ r\ and\ g)$ ; C. mirabilis  $(fl\ g-y)$ ; Calochortus albus (fl w, blotched); C. Benthami (fl y); C. cœruleus (fl l, dotted b); C. elegans (fl g-w and p); C. Gunnisoni  $(fl\ l,\ y\cdot g,\ and\ p)$ ; C. lilacinus  $(fl\ pi)$ ; C. luteus  $(fl\ g\ and\ y)$ ; C. Nuttallii  $(fl\ g\ and\ w,\ marked$ r and p); C. pulchellus (ft y); C. purpureus (ft g, p, and y); C. splendens  $(fl\ l)$ ; C. venustus  $(fl\ w\ and\ r)$  and vars.; Calotis cuneifolia (jl b); Carpolysa spiralis (jl w and r); Centropogon fastuosus (ft pi); Cephalotus folliCool House (Perennials)-continued.

cularis (fol g, p, and r-pi); Ceropegia Barklyi (fl pi); C. Gardnerii (fl c-w, blotched p); C. Sandersoni (fl g); Chanostoma polyantha (# l and y); Chironia floribunda (ft pi); C. jasminoides (ft r or p); C. linoides (ft r); Cineraria cruenta vars. (#): Clianthus Dampieri (# r, blotched bk or p); Clivia nobilis (fl r and y); Cobea penduliflora (# q): C. scandens (# p) and var.; Coleus varieties (fol variegated); Colocasia esculenta (fl w; fol g); Commelina elliptica (fl w); Convolvulus marritanicus (fl b. w throat); C. ocellatus (ft w, r-p eye); Crinum asiaticum (fl w, tube g); C. Macowani (fl w tinged p, and g); C. Moorei (f w, flushed r); Cyanella odoratissima (f pi, sc); Cyclamen africanum (f w or tinted r, spotted p); C. cilicicum (fl w, blotched p); C. Coum (fl r) and vars.: C. ibericum (ft r, spotted p; fol zoned w) and vars.; C. neapolitanum (fl w or r, spotted v-p); C. persicum (fl w, blotched p) and vars.; Cyperus alternifolius (fol g); C. a. variegatus (fol w, or g variegated w); Dahlia imperialis (fl w, l, and r); D. Juarezii (fl r); Darlingtonia californica (ft w or g); Decabelone Barklyi (ft y-w, spotted r); Dianella lævis (fl b); D. tasmanica (fl b; fr b); Dianthus Caryophyllus varieties (fl); Dionæa muscipula (s-aq, fl w; fol); Drimiopsis Kirkii (fl w); Drosera binata (fl w); D. filiformis (ft p); D. spathulata (ft p); Dyckia argentea (fol w-scaly); Elisena longipetala (ft w); Equisetum sylvaticum (fol q): Eulalia japonica foliis-striatis (fol q, banded c); E. j. zebrina (fol g, barred y); Falkia repens (fl r); Fragaria indica (fl g-y; fr r); Freesia Leichtlinii (ft y or c, sc); F. refracta (ft w or lined v, blotched o, sc); Galanthus Elwesii (fl w, spotted g); G. nivalis (fl w, marked g) and vars.; G. plicatus (fl g-w); Galaxia ovata (ft y); Geissorhiza grandis (ft y and r); G. inflexa (ft y, spotted p); G. Rochensis (ft b, spotted r); Gladiolus blandus (f(w) and g(w), marked g(w)); G. brachyandrus (f(w)); G. cardinalis (ft r, spotted w); G. Colvillei (ft r, marked p); G. C. alba (f(w)); G. cruentus (f(r) and y-w); G. cuspidatus (f p and r, &c.); G. floribundus (f w, p, r, &c.); G. Papilio (fl p and y); G. psittacinus (fl r, p, y, and g); G. purpureo-auratus (ft y, blotched p); G. varieties; Gynura aurantiaea (ft o; fol g, v-hairy); Hæmanthus natalensis (fl g and o); Hechtea argentea (fl w; fol si); Hedychium flavum (flo, sc); H. Gardnerianum (fl g-y, sc); Hesperantha radiata (f w, tinged r-br); Hessea crispa (f pi); Hibiscus coccineus (f r); Hippeastrum aulicum  $(fl \ r, g, and r-p)$ ; H. pardinum  $(fl \ c, dotted \ r)$ ; H. vittata (fl w, striped r); H. hybrids; Houttuynia cordata (fl w; fol g); Hyacinthus amethystinus (fl b); H. corymbosus (ft l-pi); H. orientalis (ft variable, sc); H. o. albulus ( fl w, sc); H, varieties; Hymenocallis calathinum ( fl w, sc); Hypoxis stellata (ft w and b); Imantophyllum Gardeni (the red or y); I, miniatum (flo and buff); I, hybrids; Ixia capillaris (ft pi or l); I. hybrida (ft w); I. maculata (ft o); I. odorata (fl y, sc); I. patens (fl pi); I. speciosa (fl r); I. viridiflora (# g, spotted) and vars.; Kennedya prostrata (ft r) and vars.; K. rubicunda (ft r); Lachena ia fragrans (ft y, sc); L. lilacina (ft t and b); L. Nelsoni (ft y); L. pendula (ft p, r, and y); L. purpureo-cærulea (ft p-b); L. tricolor (fl g, r, and y); L. t. lutea (fl y); Lilium auratum  $(fl \ w, \ banded \ y, \ spotted \ p)$  and vars.; L. elegans (f(r)) and vars.; L. giganteum (f(w), tinged g and g); L. japonicum ( $fl \ w$ , tinged p); L. longiflorum ( $fl \ w$ , sc) and var.; L. neilgherrense (f, w, sc); L. speciosum (f, w) and r) and vars.; Lobelia Erinus (f, b), w or y throat) and vars.; L. fulgens (f(r)); Lotus australis (f(w), varying to p-r); L. gebelia (ft r, turning pi); L. jacobæus (ft bk-p and y); Lycoris aurea  $(ft\ y)$ ; L. Sewerzowi  $(ft\ br-r,\ sc)$ ; Lythrum Græfferi  $(ft\ pi)$ ; Manulca rubra  $(ft\ y)$ ; Marica lutea (fl y, r, and w); Maurandya Barclayana (fl g and v - p); Mimulus moschatus (ft y; fot sc); Mirabilis Jalapa (ft w, y, r, &c.); Moltkia petræa (ft v-p); Moræa edulis (ft v, spotted y); M. tricuspis (ft g-w, spotted w); M. unguiculata (ft w, spotted p-r); Musschia aurea  $(fl\ y)$ ; Myrsiphyllum asparagoides  $(fl\ g\ or\ w;\ fol\ g)$ ; Cool House (Perennials)—continued.

Narcissus biflorus (fl w, y crown); N. Bulbocodium (fl u) and vars.; N. calathinus (ft y); N. incomparabilis (ft y) and vars.; N. Jonquilla (ft y, sc); N. Macleai (ft w and y); N. poeticus (fl w, crown edged r, sc) and vars.; N. Pseudo-Narcissus (fl y) and vars.; N. Tazetta (fl w and y, &c., sc) and vars.; N. triandrus (fl w or y, &c.) and vars.; Nelumbium luteum (aq, fl y, sc; fol b-q); N. speciosum (aq, fl w, tipped pi, sc; fol g); Nemastylis acuta (fl b, y, and bk); Nerine curvifolia (ft r); N. flexuosa (ft r, tinged o) and vars.; N. sarniensis (ft pi) and vars.; N. undulata (ft w-pi); Nicotiana suaveolens (ft w, sc); Nierembergia filicaulis (fl l, y centre); Nolina georgiana (fl w); Ornithogalum arabicum (fl w, bk eye, sc); O. thyrsoides (fl y) and vars.; O alis Bowiei (fl pi, y at base); O. elegans  $(fl \ p)$ ; O. hirta  $(fl \ v \ or \ r)$  and vars.; O. lasiandra  $(fl \ r)$ ; fol q, spotted p); O. Martiana (fl pi); O. rosea (fl pi); O. variabilis (fl w or r) and vars.; O. versicolor (fl w, y outside): Pancratium maritimum (fl w, sc): Pelargonium Bowkeri (tt p and y); P. Endlicherianum (tt pi, nerved p); P. fissum (# vi); P. pulchellum (# w. spotted r); Perilla ocimoides crispa (fl w; fol p); Petunia varieties (fl variable); Phædranassa rubro-viridis (# r and g); Phormium Cookianum (fly, or y and g; fol g); P. C. variegatum (fol g and c-w); P. tenax (fl y or r; fol g, margined r-br) and vars.; Phyllostachys nigra (fol g; stems); Physalis peruviana violacea (fl y, spotted n; fr v); Pinguicula caudata (ft r; fol g, margined p); Podolepis gracilis (ft p, l, or w); Polianthes tuberosa (fl w, sc) and vars.; Prepusa Hockeriana (fly-w); Primula Auricula (fl variable, sc); P. Boveana (fl y); P. cortusoides Sieboldii (fl pi, w eye); P. floribunda (ft y); P. mollis (ft pi and r); P. obconica (ft l or p); P. sinensis (fl w or l); P. verticillata sinensis (fl y); Pterodiscus speciosus (fl l or r); Ranunculus Lyalli (fl w); Richardia africana (s-aq, fl w, spadix y); R. albo-maculata  $(s-aq, fl\ g-w)$ ; R. melanoleuca  $(s-aq, fl\ y\ and\ bk-p,\ spadix\ w)$ ; Romneya Coulteri (flw); Romulea peciosa (fl pi, y, and v); Salvia cacaliæfolia (ft b); S. coccinea (ft r); S. gesneræflora (f(r)); S. ianthina (f(r)); Sandersonia aurantiaca (fl o); Sarracenia chelsoni (fol r); S. Courtii (fol r-p); S. Drummondii (ft p; fol g, w, and p) and vars.; S. flava (fl y; fol y, r, and p) and vars.; S. formosa (fol g and r); S. Mitchelliana (fol g veined r, turning r); S. psittacina (f p; fol g, p, and w); S. purpurea (f p; fol g, veined p); S. rubra (f r-p; fol g, veined p); S. Williamsi (fol g, veined p-r); Schizostylis coccinea (fl r); Senecio speciosus (ft p); Solanum sisymbriifolium (ft b or w; fr r); Sparaxis grandiflora (fl p, w, or variegated); S. pendula (fl l); S. tricolor (fl o, y, and bk); S. varieties; Sprekelia formosissima  $(fl \ r \ or \ w)$ ; Stachys coecinea  $(fl \ r)$ ; Stenomesson coccineum (f(r)); S. incarnata (f(r), &c.); Streptanthera elegans (ft w, pi, p, and y); Streptocarpus Dunnii (fl pi, tinged r); S. parviflora (fl w, streaked p); Stylidium bulbiferum macrocarpum (# g-p); S. graminifolium (f(y)); S. spathulatum (f(y)); Swainsona galegifolia (ft r); S. Greyana (ft pi); Synnotia variegata (ft y and v); Theropogon pallidus (fl w or tinged r); Thysanotus junceus (ft p); T. multiflorus prolifer (ft p); T. tuberosus (ft p); Tigridia atrata (f, p, g, and br); T. Meleagris (f, p, banded r); T. Van Houttei (f, f, f, and f); Trich num Manglesii (ft pi and w); Tricyrtis hirta (ft w, dotted p; T. macropoda (fl w-p, dotted p); Tritonia crocata (fl y); T. crocosmiflora (fl o-r); T. miniata (fl r); Tropæolum azureum (fl b, g-w claw); T. Jarrattii; (fl o-r and y); T. Lobbianum (ft o); T. peregrinum (ft y); T. tricolorum (fl o-r, o, and bk); Utricularia bifida (fl y); Vallota purpurea  $(fl\ r)$  and vars.; Villarsia parnassifolia  $(s-aq, fl\ y)$ ; V. reniformis  $(s-aq, fl\ y)$ ; Wahlenbergia saxicola  $(fl\ l)$ ; W. tuberosa (ft w, banded pi-r); Watsonia densifora (ft pi-r); W. Meriana (ft p or r); W. rosea (ft pi); Wigandia macrophylla (ft l: fol g); W. Vigieri (ft l: b, varying to r: fol g); Xanthorrhea Preissii (ft w); Xanthosia rotundial folia (ft w); Yucca flexilis ensifolia (ft w, tinged r; fol g); Zephyranthes Andersoni ( $fl\ y$  or y-br; Z. candica ( $fl\ w$ ).

INTERMEDIATE HOUSE.—Plants which require a higher temperature than is usually maintained in the ordinary cool or green-house, but yet need less heat and humidity than stove subjects, are here classified. The following may be taken as the average temperatures of an Intermediate or Warm House: Winter, day, 55deg. to 65deg; night, 50deg. to 55deg. In summer no fire heat is required.

Annuals.—Begonia humilis  $(fl\ w)$ ; Celosia argentea  $(fl\ w)$ ; C. cristata  $(fl\ r)$  and vars.; C. c. variegata  $(fl\ r)$ ; fol variegated); C. Huttonii  $(fl\ r)$ ; fol r); C. pyramidalis  $(fl\ variable)$ ; Thunbergia alata  $(fl\ y)$  and  $(fl\ v)$  and  $(fl\ v)$  and vars.

PERENNIALS. - Achimenes grandiflora (ft v-p); A. Kleei (fl l, y mark): A. multiflora (fl l); A. ocellata (fl r-y, dark spots): A. pedunculata (flr, y eye); A. picta (flr, y eye); A. varieties; Amorphophallus campanulatus (ft br. r. and bk: fol g); Barbacenia purpurea (fl p, sc); B. Rogieri (fl p, sc); Batatas bignonioides (ft p); B. Cavanillesii (ft w-r); B. edulis (flw and p); B. paniculata (flp); Begonia acutiloba (flw); B. amabilis (ft pi or w: fol g or variegated); B. amæna (ft pi); B. Berkeleyi (ft pi); B. boliviensis (ft r); B. Bruantii (ft w or pi; fol g, tinted br); B. Chelsoni (fl o-r); B. Clarkii (fl r); B. coriacea (fl pi); B. Davisii (fl r; fol g, r beneath); B. Dregii  $(fl \ w)$ ; fol g, w, and r); B. echinosepala  $(fl \ w)$ ; B. eximia  $(fol \ p \ and \ r)$ ; B. geranifolia  $(fl \ r \ and \ w)$ ; fol g, margined r); B. geranioides (ft w; fol g); B. glandulosa (ff  $g \cdot w$ ; fol g); B. herbacea (ff w); B. hydrocotylifolia (ff pi); B. imperialis (fol olive-g, banded  $gy \cdot g$ ); B. laciniata (fl w, tinted pi; fol g); B. malabarica (fl pi; fol g, spotted w); B. maxima (ft w); B. monoptera (ft w; fol g, r beneath); B. nelumbiifolia (fol g); B. octopetala (fol g); B. Pearcei (ft y; fol g, r beneath); B. picta (ft pi; fol sometimes variegated); B. pruinata (fl w); B. ricinifolia (fol bronzy g); B. rubricaulis (fl w and pi; fol g); B. rubro-venia (fl w, veined pi-r; fol g, w, and p-br); B. scandens (fl w; fol g); B. Schmidtiana (fl w; fol g, tinged r beneath); B. semperflorens (fl w or pi; fol g) and vars.; B. stigmosa  $(fl\ w; fol\ g$  and br-p); B. strigillosa  $(fl\ pi; fol\ g, margined\ r)$ ; B. Sutherlandi  $(fl\ o-r; fol\ g, nerved\ r)$ ; B. Veitchii (t r; fol q); B. Verschaffeltiana (t pi); B. xanthina (fl y; fol g, p beneath) and vars.; Canna Achiras variegata (ft r; fol g, striped w and y); C. Annæi (ft pi) and vars. ; C. Auguste Ferrier (ft o-r; fol g, margined p-r); C. Bihorelli (ft r; fol bronzy); C. Depute Henon (ft y); C. discolor  $(fl \ r)$ ; fol g and r); C. expansa-rubra  $(fl \ p)$ ; fol r); C. gigantea  $(fl \ o - r \ and \ p)$ ; C. indica  $(fl \ r \ and \ y)$ ; C. limbata (tl y-r); C. nigricans (fol r); C. Rendatleri (ft pi-r; fol g, tinged r); C. speciosa (ft r); C. Van Houttei (ft r; fol g, margined p-r); C. Warscewiczii (ft r and p; fol g, tinged p); C. zebrina (fl o; fol g and r); Coleus varieties (fol variable); Eurycles Cunninghami (fl w); Griffinia Blumenavia  $(fl\ w, \text{ streaked } pi); G. \text{ dryades } (fl\ p-l \text{ and } w); G. \text{ hyacinthina } (fl\ b \text{ and } w); G. \text{ ornata } (fl\ b-l \text{ ornata } fl\ b-l \text{ ornata } (fl\ b-l \text{ ornata } fl\ b-l \text{ ornata } (fl\ b-l \text{ orn$ and w); Hippeastrum Ackermanni (fl r) and vars.; H. equestre (fl o-g) and vars.; H. reticulatum (fl pi and w, netted); H. hybrids (f); Iresine Herbstii (fol r); I. H. aureoreticulata (fol g, blotched y); I. Lindenii (fol r, banded p); Limnocharis Plumieri (aq, fl y); Littonia modesta (fl o); Nymphæa scutifolia (aq, fl b, sc); Oplismenus birtellus (fl); Pellionia Daveauana (fol g, tinted v); P. pulchra (fol g and bk, p beneath); Phædranassa Carmioli (fl r, tipped g); P. eucrosioides (fl g and r); P. Lehmanni (f(r)); Sagittaria montevidensis (aq, f(w, spotted r)); Stenomesson vitellinum (ft y); Strelitzia augusta (ft w); S. Reginæ (fl o and p); Streptocarpus Rexii (fl b); S. Saundersii (ft b; fol y-g, pi-p beneath); Vinca rosea (ft w, p eye, or w or pi; Zebrina pendula (fol g or variegated); Zephyranthes citrina (fl y).

ROCKERIES.—For the accommodation of hardy and half-hardy alpine and other herbaceous plants a Rockery is generally constructed in gardens of any extent. All the best annuals, biennials, and perennials that are suitable for the Rock Garden are here enumerated. Dwarfgrowing evergreen shrubs and some of the Yuccas may

Rockeries-continued.

be successfully associated with them, in order to improve the appearance of the Rock Garden in winter, when most of the herbaceous subjects have died down. For instructions as to arranging and planting a Rockery, see the article on **Garden** in Vol. II.

**Hardy.**—Annuals.—Æthionema saxatilis  $(fl\ p)$ ; Anagallis grandiflora  $(fl\ r,\ b,\ \&c.)$ ; Androsace coronopifolia  $(fl\ w)$ ; Asperula orientalis  $(fl\ b,\ sc)$ ; Bellium bellidioides  $(fl\ w)$ ; Bivonæa lutea  $(fl\ y)$ ; Briza maxima (fl); B. minor (fl); Campanula Erinus  $(fl\ b-pi\ or\ w)$ ; Centranthus Calcitrapa  $(fl\ w,\ tinged\ r)$ ; C. macrosiphon  $(fl\ r)$ ; Delphinium cardinale  $(fl\ r\ and\ y)$ ; Helianthemum guttatum  $(fl\ y,\ spotted\ r)$ ; Hutchinsia petræa  $(fol\ g)$ ; Ionopsidium acaule  $(fl\ l,\ or\ w\ tinged\ v)$ ; Lupinus nanus  $(fl\ l\ and\ b)$ ; Malcolmia maritima  $(fl\ l,\ pi,\ r,\ or\ w)$ ; Enothera Whitneyi  $(fl\ pi\ r,\ w,\ \&c.)$ ; Oxalis valdiviensis  $(fl\ y,\ streaked\ r)$ ; Sedum cœruleum  $(fl\ b;\ fol\ g,\ spotted\ r)$ ; S. glandulosum  $(fl\ r-p)$ ; S. sempervivoides  $(fl\ r)$ ; Silene Atocion  $(fl\ pi)$ ; S. pendula  $(fl\ pi)$ ; S. p. compacta  $(fl\ pi)$ ; Statice Suworowii  $(fl\ l)$ ; Wahlenbergia hederacea  $(fl\ b)$ .

BIENNIALS. — Bromus brizæformis (fl); Campanula thyrsoidea (fl y); Celsia cretica (fl y) spotted); Hesperis

tristis (fl w, c, br-r, or p, sc).

PERENNIALS. — Abronia fragrans (fl w, sc); Acana microphylla (fol g); A. millefolia (fol g); A. myriophylla (fol g); A. pulchella (fol bronze); Acantholimon glumaceum (fl pi); A. venustum (fl pi); Achillea Ageratum (fl w); A. atrata (fl w); A. Clavennæ (fl w); A. Herba-rota (f(w)); A. moschata (f(w)); A. nana (f(w)); A. pectinata (fl w); A. serrata (fl w); A. tomentosa (fl y); A. umbellata (ft y); Aciphylla Colensoi (ft w); A. squarrosa (fl w): Acis autumnalis (fl w); A. grandiflorus (fl w); A. roseus (ft pi); A. trichophyllus (ft w); Aconitum Anthora (fl y); A. biflorum (fl b); A. delphinifolium (fl b-p); A. Ottonianum (ft b-w); A. paniculatum (ft v); A. pyrenaicum (f(u)); A. rostratum (f(u)); Adenophora periplocæfolia (ft b); Adonis pyrenaica (ft y); A. vernalis (ft y); Æthionema coridifolium (fl pi-l); Æ. grandiflorum (fl pi); Ajuga genevensis  $(fl \ b, \ pi, \ or \ w)$ ; Alchemilla alpina  $(fol \ g)$ ; A. sericea  $(fol \ g, \ w)$  beneath); Alyssum alpestre (ft y); A. orientale (ft and fol y); Androsace carnea (ft pi, y eye); A. c. eximia (f(r, y) eye); A. Chamæjasme (f(r, y)); y eye); A. lactea (ft w); A. Laggeri (ft pi); A. lanuginosa (fl pi, y eye); A. sarmentosa (fl pi, w eye); A. villosa (# pi, sc): A. Vitaliana (# y); A. Wulfeniana (# pi or r); Anemone alpina (fl w and p, c, y, &c.); A. a. sulphurea (fl y); A. angulosa (fl b); A. apennina (fl b); A. baldensis (ft w, or r tinged b); A. blanda (ft b); A. fulgens (ft r, bk centre); A. Halleri (fl p); A. japonica (fl r); A. j. alba (ft w); A. j elegans (ft pi); A. multifida (ft r, w-y, or y); A. narcissiflora (ft c); A nemorosa (ft b); A. n. flore-pleno (fl w); A. n. Robinsoniana (fl b); A. n. rosea (fl pi); A. palmata (ft y); A. pratensis (ft p); A. Pulsatilla (ft v); A. stellata (ft p, pi, or w); Antennaria dioica (ft pi); A. d. minima (fl pi); A. tomentosa (fol); Anthemis Aizoon (fl w); Anthyllis erinacea (fl b-p); A. montana (fl pi or p); A. Wulneraria (f, y, w, r, or p); Aquilegia alpina (f, b, or b) and (g, b, or b); A. Bertoloni (f, b, w); A. cærulea (f, b) and (g, b); A. cærulea (g,A. c. alba (ft w); A. c. hybrida (ft b and w); A. canadensis (ft r and y); A. glandulosa (ft l-b and w); A. pyrenaica (fl l-b); A. sibirica (fl l, or l and w); Arabis albida (fl w); A. a variegata (fol); A. alpina (fl w); A. arenosa (fl pi, w, or b); A. lucida (fl w); A. l. variegata (fol y and g); A. petræa (fl w); A. rosea (fl pi); Arenaria balearica (fl w); A. graminifolia (fl w); A. grandiflora (fl w); A. laricifolia  $(\mathit{fl}\;w)$ ; A. purpurascens  $(\mathit{fl}\;p)$ ; A. rotundifolia  $(\mathit{fl}\;w)$ ; Armeria cephalotes (fl pi or r); A. dianthoides (fl pi); A. juncea (fl pi); A. juniperifolia (fl pi); A. plantaginea (fl pi); A. setacea (fl pi); A. vulgaris (fl pi, r, l, or w); Arnebia echioides (ft y); Arnica montana (ft y); Artemisia alpina (ft w); A. argentea (ft y); A. Mutellina (fol w); A. Stelleriana (fol w); Asarum canadense (fl br); A. caudatum (ft br-r); A. europæum (ft br); Asperula longiflora Rockeries (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

(fl w, y, and r): A, montana (fl vi): A, odorata (fl w): Aster Amellus (f(p)); A. peregrinus (f(b-p)); A. pyrenæus (# l-b and y); A. Reevesi (# w, y centre); Astragalus adsurgens (f b - p); A. arenarius (f b); A. austriacus (f b)and p): A. hypoglottis (f(p, b, and w)): A. h. alba (f(w)): A. onobrychioides (# pi); A. pannosus (# pi); A. vimineus (t. p-pi and w): Aubrietia deltoidea (t v): A. d. Bougainvillei (fl v-p); A. d. Campbelli (fl v-b); A. d. Eyrei (f(v-p)); A. d. græca (f(v)); A. d. purpurea (f(v)); A. d. violacea (fl v-p); Briza media (fl); Calliprora lutea (fl p-b); Campanula Allionii (# b or w); C. alpina (# b); C. barbata (ft b or w); C. exspitosa (ft b or w); C. earpathica (ft b); C. c. alba (fl w); C. c. pelviformis (fl l, sc); C. c. turbinata (ft p); C. cenisia (ft b); C. Elatines (ft b-p); C. fragilis (fl l-p, w centre); C. garganica (fl b); C. glomerata pusilla  $(ft\ b \cdot v\ \text{or}\ w)$ ; C. garganica  $(ft\ b)$ ; C. giomerata pusilla  $(ft\ b \cdot v\ \text{or}\ w)$ ; C. isophylla  $(ft\ b \cdot b,\ gy\ \text{centre})$ ; C. i. alba  $(ft\ w \cdot b)$ ; C. Portenschlagiana  $(ft\ b \cdot p)$ ; C. pulla  $(ft\ v \cdot b)$ ; C. pusilla  $(ft\ b,\ varying\ to\ w)$ ; C. Raineri  $(ft\ b)$ ; C. rotundifolia  $(ft\ b)$ ; C. r. alba (If w); C. r. Hostii (If b); C. r. soldanellæflora (If b); C. Scheuchzeri (If b); C. Tommasiniana (If b); C. Waldsteiniana (If v-b); C. Zoysii (If b); Cedronella cordata (ft p); Centranthus ruber (ft r or w); Cerastium alpinum (fl w); C. Biebersteinii (fol si); C. Boissieri (fl w); C. tomentosum (fol si); Chaptalia tomentosa (fl w); Chionodoxa Luciliæ (fl b, w centre, or w); C. nana (fl w, l); Claytonia sibirica (fl pi); C. virginica (fl w); Colchicum autumnale (ft p); C. byzantinum (ft pi); Coris monspeliensis (ft l, anthers o); Coronilla iberica (ft y); Corydalis bracteata (fl y); C. cava (fl p); C. c. albiflora (fl w); C. Kolpakowskiana (ft pi or p); C. lutea (ft y); C. Marschalliana (f, y); C. nobilis (f, y), tipped g); C. solida (f, p); Crocus aureus (f, o); C. biflorus (f, w), varying to h); C. Boryi (fl c-w and o-y); C. Imperati (fl l-p, lined p); C. iridiflorus (fl p and l); C. nudiflorus (fl p or v); C. speciosus (# l, striped p); C. susianus (# o, or marked br); C. vernus (th. l, v, w, or streaked w and v); C. versicolor (ft p, varying to w): Cvananthus incanus (ft b): C. lobatus (ft p-b); Dianthus alpestris (ft r); D. alpinus  $(\not l \ pi)$ ; D. cæsius  $(\not l \ pi, \ sc)$ ; D. cruentus  $(\not l \ r)$ ; D. fragrans  $(\not l \ w, \ suffused \ p, \ sc)$ ; D. glacialis  $(\not l \ r \cdot p)$ ; D. monspessulanus (fl r); D. neglectus (fl pi); D. petræus (fl pi); Diapensia lapponica (fl w); Dicentra formosa (ft r); Dictamnus albus (ft w or p); Diotis maritima (ft y; fol woolly); Dodecatheon integrifolium (ft r); D. Meadia (ft pi-p, w, or l, anthers y); D. M. frigidum (ft r-p); D. M. lancifolium (ft pi, y at base); Douglasia nivalis (fl pi); Draba aizoides (fl y); D. Aizoon (fl y); D. alpina (f(y)); D. glacialis (f(y)); D. Mawii (f(y)); D. nivalis (fl w); D. violacea (fl v-p); Ebenus Sibthorpii  $(ft\ p)$ ; Epilobium obcordatum  $(ft\ pi\cdot p)$ ; Epimedium alpinum  $(ft\ r,\ y,\ and\ yy)$ ; E. macranthum  $(ft\ w)$ ; E. Muschianum  $(fl \ w)$ ; E. pinnatum  $(fl \ y)$ ; E. rubrum  $(fl \ r, y, \text{ and } gy)$ ; Erigeron aurantiacus  $(fl \ y)$ ; E. glaucus (ft p); E. grandiflorus (ft p or w); E. multiradiatus (ft p); E. speciosus (fl v and y); Erinus alpinus (fl p or w); Eritrichum nanum (ft b, w eye); Erodium macradenum (ft v); E. Manescavi (ft p-r); E. petræum (ft p); E. Reichardi (fl w, veined pi); E. trichomanefolium (fl w-pi); Erysimum alpinum (fl y, sc); E. pumilum (fl g-y, sc); Erythræa diffusa (fl pi); Erythronium americanum (fl y); E. dens-canis (ft p-pi or w); Funkia ovata (ft b-l or w); F. o. marginata  $(fl \ b \cdot l \ \text{or} \ w; fol \ g, \text{ margined } w)$ ; F. Sieboldiana  $(fl \ w, \text{tinged } l)$ ; F. subcordata  $(fl \ w)$ ; Galax aphylla (fl w); Gentiana acaulis (fl b, marked y); G. algida (ft b, and c marked b); G. Andrewsii (ft b); G. bavarica (ft b); G. cruciata (ft b, dotted g); G. Kurroo (ft b, sprinkled w); G. ornata (ft b and w); G. Pneumonanthe (ft b, w, &c.); G. punctata (ft y, dotted p); G. pyrenaica (f(b) and g(b)); G. septemfida (f(b)); Geranium argenteum (fl r, dark stripes); G. cinereum (fl r, dark stripes); G. dahuricum (fl p); G. Endressii (fl pi, dark veins); G. ibericum (ft b); G. Lamberti (ft l); G. macroRockeries (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

rhizon (fl r or p); G maculatum (fl l); G. sanguineum (tl r); G. s. lancastriense (tl w-pi); G. striatum (tl pi, dark stripes); G. Wallichianum (# p); Geum coccineum (fl p); G. elatum (fl y); G. montanum (fl y); G. pyrenaicum (t, y); G. rivale (t, y); G. triflorum (t, y), w, and n-r): Globularia nana (ft b); G. vulgaris (ft b); Gypsophila cerasticides (the w, veined r); G. paniculata (the w); G. Stevenii (fl w); Haberlea rhodopensis (fl l); Hacquetia Epipactis  $(fl \ y)$ ; Helianthemum formosum  $(fl \ y \text{ and } bk)$ ; H. globulariæfolium (# q-y, spotted bk): H. halimifolium (f(y)); H. scoparium (f(y)); H. vulgare (f(y), pi, r, &c.); Heuchera hispida (fl veined p; fol g); H. sanguinea (tl r; fol g); Hieracium aurantiacum (tl o-r); Houstonia cærulea (f b or w); Iberidella rotundifolia (f pi-l, y eye, sc); Isopyrum thalictroides (the w; fol g); Kæniga spinosa (t w); Leontopodium alpinum (t; fol woolly); Leucoium vernum (ft w, spotted g, sc); Lewisia rediviva (ft pi, w centre); Linaria alpina (fl b-v, y centre); L. Cymbalaria (fl b, l, or w; fol sometimes variegated); L. hepaticæfolia (# l-p); Linnea borealis (f w - pi, sc); Linum alpinum (f b); L. narbonense (f b or w); Lithospermum Gastoni (f b); L. prostratum (ft b, striped r-v); L. purpureo-cæruleum (ft r, at length p); Lotus corniculatus (ft y); Lupinus lepidus (fl p-b, spotted w); Lychnis alpina (fl pi); L. fulgens (ft r); L. Lagascæ (ft pi, w centre); L. pyrenaica  $(fl\ pi)$ ; L. Viscaria  $(fl\ pi)$  or r); Mazus pumilio  $(fl\ v)$ ; Meconopsis cambrica  $(fl\ pi)$  or Merendera Bulbocodium (ft pi-b); Mertensia alpina (ft b); M. lanceolata (ft b); M. sibirica (ft p-b or w); M. virginica (ft p-b); Meum athamanticum (fl w); Micromeria Piperella (fl); Mimulus primuloides (fl y); Mitchella repens (fl w, tinged p); Mitella diphylla (ft w); M. pentandra (ft y); Mehringia muscosa (ft w); Myosotis alpestris (ft b, y eye, sc); M. dissitiflora (fl b); Nertera depressa (fr o); Enothera acaulis (ft w, fading to r); Œ. eximia (ft w); Œ. taraxacifolia (fl w, fading to r); Omphalodes Lucilia (fl l-b); O. verna (fl b, throat w); Ononis Natrix (fl y, veined r); Onosma stellulatum tauricum (fl y); Ourisia coccinea (fl r, anthers c); O. Pearcei (ft r); Oxalis Acetosella (ft w, veined p); O. enneaphylla (f(w) or p(i), veined p); O. lobata (# y, spotted r); O. tetraphylla (# r or p cdot v); Oxytropis Lambertii (fl pi-r); O. montana (fl b); O. pyrenaica (fl b); Papaver alpinum  $(f \mid y, pi, \text{ or } w)$ ; P. nudicaule  $(f \mid y \text{ or } w)$ ; Pentstemon antirrhinoides (ft y); P. azureus (ft b, r-p at base); P. barbatus (ft r) and var.; P. campanulatus (ft pi, v, &c.); P. confertus (ft g-y); P. deustus (ft y); P. diffusus (f(p)); P. Eatoni (f(r)); P. glaber (f(p), v, or b); P. gracilis (# l-p or w); P. Hartwegi (# r); P. heterophyllus (# pi or pi-p); P. Menziesii Douglasii (# l-p, pi-r at base); P. Murrayanus (ft r); P. pubescens (ft v or p, or partly w); P. venustus (ft p); Petasites fragrans (ft w, sc); P. frigida (ft w); Phlox ameena (ft p, pi, or w); P. divaricata (ft l or b); P. reptans (ft p or v); P. subulata (ft pi or w); Phyteuma comosum (ft p or b); P. humile (fl b); Polemonium confertum (fl b); Polygonum affine (# pi-r); P. vaccinifolium (# pi); Potentilla alpestris (# y); P. ambigua (fl y); P. nitida (fl pi); Pratia angulata (fl w); P. repens (fl w, tinged v); Primula Allionii (fl mv, w eye); P. altaica (ft mv or p-r, y eye); P. Auricula (ft variable); P. auriculata (ft p, w eye); P. calycina (ft p); P. capitata (fl v-b); P. cortusoides (fl pi); P. denticulata (fl l); P. d. cashmeriana (ft p, y eye); P. farinosa (ft p, y eye); P. glutinosa (ft b-p); P. japonica (ft variable); P. marginata  $(f \mid p_i \cdot v)$ ; P. minima  $(f \mid p_i \mid v \mid w)$ ; P. nivalis  $(f \mid w)$ ; P. Parryi  $(f \mid p, y \mid v)$ ; P. rosea  $(f \mid p_i \cdot r, y \mid v)$ ; P. scotica (fl p, y eye); P. sikkimensis (fl y); P. spectabilis Wulfeniana (ft pi-p); P. Steinii (ft p); P. Stuartii (ft y); P. viscosa (ft pi-p, w eye); P. v. pedemontana (ft pi-p, y-w eye); P. vulgaris (ft y); Puschkinia scilloides (ft w, striped b); Pyrola rotundifolia (ft w, sc); P. secunda (ft g-w); Ramondia pyrenaica (ft p or w); Ranunculus aconitifolius (fl w); R. amplexicaulis (fl w); R. anemonoides (fl w, tinted pi); R. asiatious (jl variable); R. a. sanguineus Rockeries (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

(fl p, u, o, or variegated): R, cortusæfolius (fl u): R. gramineus (fl y); R. parnassifolius (fl w or pi); Romanzoffia sitchensis (fl w); Sanguinaria canadensis (fl w); Saponaria ocymoides (# r or pi); Saxifraga aizoides (# o or y, dotted r); S, aretioides (ft y); S, Burseriana (ft c-w); S. B. major (ft w); S. cæsia (ft c-w); S. cæspitosa (ft w); S. Camposii (fl w); S. Cotyledon (fl w; fol edged w); S. crassifolia (ft r); S. diversifolia (ft y); S. granulata (ft w); S. Hirculus (fl dotted r); S. Hostii (fl w, or p-dotted); S. hypnoides (ft w); S. ligulata (ft r-w); S. lingulata cochlearis (fl w; fol g); S. longifolia (fl w, dotted r; fol g); S. Maweana (fl w); S. moschata (fl y or p); S. oppositifolia (fl p); S. o. pyrenaica superba (fl pi-l); S. retusa (fl p; fol dotted); S. Rocheliana coriophylla (fl w); S. sancta  $(fl\ y)$ ; S. sarmentosa  $(fl\ w)$ , spotted r and y; fol g, pbeneath); S. Stracheyi (fl pi); S. umbrosa (fl w, marked r); S. valdensis  $(fl\ w)$ ; S. virginiensis  $(fl\ w)$ ; Scutellaria alpina (# p); S. orientalis (# y); Sedum acre aureum (fol y); S. Aizoon (fl y); S. album (fl w; fol g and br); S. anglicum (fl w or pi; fol q); S. brevifolium (fl w, ribbed pi; fol pi); S. erythrostictum (fl g, flushed pi); S. glaucum (fl pi-w; fol g and r); S. japonicum (fl y; fol g); S. kamtschaticum (fly; folg); S. lydium (flpi; folg, tipped r); S. maximum (fl w, spotted r; fol g); S. m. hæmatodes (fol p); S. pulchellum (ft pi-p); S. reflexum (ft y); S. Rhodiola (fl g or r-p); S. spectabile (fl pi); Sempervivum arachnoideum (f(r); fol g and br) and var.; S. arenarium (f(y)); S. atlanticum (ft r; fol g and r-br); S. Boissieri (ft r; fol g); S. Braunii (fl y; fol g); S. calcaratum (fl r-w; fol g, tipped r-br); S. calcareum (fl r; fol g, tipped r-br); S. fimbriatum (ft r; fol g and r); S. Funckii (ft r.p; fol g); S. Heuffelii (ft y; fol g, tinted r-br); S. Lamottei (ft pi; fol g, tipped r-br); S. montauum (fl p; fol g); S. Pomelii (fl pi-r; fol g); S. soboliferum (fly; folg, tipped r-br); S. Wulfeni (fly; fol g, tipped r-br); Silene acaulis (fl pi or w); S. alpestris (f w); S. Elizabethæ (f pi, w, and p); S. Hookeri (f pi); S. maritima (fl w); S. pennsylvanica (fl pi); S. Saxifraga (fl y and r-br); S. Schafta (fl p); S. virginica (fl r); Soldanella alpina (fl v); S. montana (fl p); Statice latifolia  $(f \ b)$ ; S. tatarica  $(f \ r)$ ; Tiarella cordifolia  $(f \ w)$ ; Trifolium alpestre  $(f \ p)$ ; T. uniflorum  $(f \ b \ and \ p)$ ; Vicia argentea (ft pi, spotted bk); Vinca major (ft b-p); V. minor (f(v-p, w, or b); Viola cornuta (f(b); V. cucullata (f(v-b), w, or p) and var.; V. Munbyana (f(v-b), w, or y) and var.; V.odorata (ft b, v, or v-p, sc) and vars.; V. pedata (ft b or w) and vars.; V. rothomagensis (ft h, striped bk); V. suavis (ft b and w, sc); V. tricolor (ft variable) and vars.; Wahlenbergia Kitaibelii (ft b); W. tenuifolia (ft v-b, wbase); Wulfenia Amherstiana (fl b); W. carinthiaca (fl b).

Half-Hardy. - Annuals. - Abronia umbellata (fl pi, sc); Calceolaria chelidonioides (ft y); Grammanthes chloræflora  $(fl \ o-y, \text{ at length } o-r)$ ; Grammatocarpus volubilis  $(fl \ y)$ ; Laurentia minuta (ft p); Loasa hispida (ft y, centre g and w); L. vulcanica (ft w); Martynia fragrans (ft r-p, throat y, sc); M. lutea (fl o-y, suffused r); M. proboscidea (fl y, g, v, &c.); Mentzelia bartonioides (f, y); Portulaca vars.(f). PERENNIALS.—Amphicome arguta (fl r); A. Emodi (fl pi and o); Antirrhinum Asarina (fl w and y, spotted p); A. molle (ft w and y, striped p); Arabis blepharophylla (ft pi); Bellium minutum (ft w and y); Chionographis japonica (ft w); Darlingtonia californica (ft w or g, marked r-br; pitchers g, marked w and r-br); Myosotis azorica ( $f_i p_i$  at length b); Oxalis arenaria (fl v-p); Saxifraga cortusæfolia (fl w); S. Fortunei(fl w); Statice callicoma (fl pi); S. sinuata (ft p, y); Viola hederacea (ft b or w); V. pedunculata (fl y).

SHRUBBERIES.—Many bardy herbaceous plants may be introduced with good effect into the Shrubbery, although the latter term, strictly speaking, means a plantation of shrubs. Shade-loving subjects, and such as are found growing in woodlands in their native countries, are eminently suited for the purpose. The following lists

Shrubberies-continued.

comprise most of the hardy herbaceous plants that will thrive in the Shrubbery.

Annuals.—Adonis æstivalis (fl r); A. autumnalis (fl r); Agrostemma cœli-rosa (ft pi, w, or p); A. c-r. fimbriata (fl p); Agrostis nebulosa (fl); A. pulchella (fl); Anagallis grandiflora (ft r, b, &c.) and vars.: Argemone albiflora (ft w); A. hirsuta (ft w); A. ochroleuca (ft y); Bartonia albescens (fl y); B. aurea (fl y); Blumenbachia insignis (fl w); Calendula maderensis (fl o); C. officinalis (fl o); Callistephus chinensis (fl p, &c.); Centaurea Cyanus (ft p and b); C. suaveolens (ft y, sc); Centranthus macrosiphon (# r or w); Chlora perfoliata (f(u)); Chrysanthemum carinatum (f(u), p); C. coronarium (fl y); C, segetum (fl y); C, s, grandiflorum (fl y); Clarkia elegans (ft r); C. pulchella (ft p); Collinsia bicolor (ft w and pi-p; C. grandiflora (ft p and b); C. verna (ft w and b); Convolvulus tricolor ( $\hat{H}$   $\hat{y}$ ,  $\hat{b}$ , and  $\hat{w}$ ); Coreopsis Drummondi ( $\hat{H}$   $\hat{y}$ , banded  $\hat{r}$ - $\hat{b}\hat{r}$ ); C. tinctoria ( $\hat{H}$   $\hat{y}$ , blotched  $\hat{p}$ - $\hat{b}\hat{r}$ ); Crepis rubra (# r); Delphinium Ajacis (# b, r, or w); Erysimum Perofskianum (fl. o-y); Eucharidium concinnum (# 1-p); Gaillardia amblyodon (# r); Gilia achilleæfolia (fl p-b, w, or r); G. androsacea (fl l, p, or w, y or dark throat); G. capitata (ft b); G. liniflora (ft w); G. tricolor (fl o-y, p, and w, &c.); Glaucium phœniceum (fl r, spotted bk); Helianthus annuus (fl variable, usually y); Hordeum jubatum (fl); Impatiens coronaria (fl w); I. Roylei (fl p); Linaria bipartita (fl v-p, o, and w); L. reticulata (fl p and w); L. spartea (fl y); Linum grandiflorum (fl pi); L. g. rubrum (fl r-pi); Loasa Pentlandii (fl o); Lupinus nanus (# l and b); Madia elegans (# y); Malcolmia maritima (ft l, pi, r, or w); Malope trifida (ft p or w); Matricaria inodora flore-pleno (fl w); Nemophila insignis (fl b, w eye, &c.) and vars.; Nigella domascena (ft w or b); N. hispanica (f(b, r) stamens); (Enothera amœna (f(p), spotted f(p)); Œ. a. rubicunda (fl. l-p, blotched); Œ. bistorta Veitchiana (fl y, spotted r); (E. Whitneyi (fl pi-r, blotched r); Oxalis corniculata (fl y); O. c. rubra (fl y; fol p); O. valdiviensis (fl y, striped r); Panicum capillare (fl); P. miliaceum (fl); Papaver Rhœas (fl r) and vars.; P. somniferum (fl variable); Phacelia campanularia (fl b, spotted w); P. viscida (f. b, p); P. Whitlavia (f. b); Polygonum orientale (fl pi-p or w); Reseda odorata (fl y-w, &c.); Saponaria calabrica (ft w); Scabiosa atropurpurea (ft r) and vars.; Schizanthus pinnatus (fl v or l, and y, &c.) and vars.; Silene pendula (fl pi); S. p. compacta (fl pi); Silybum Marianum (fl. pi-p); Tagetes erecta (fl. y); T. patula (fl. y or y-br); T. tenuifolia (ft y); Vesicaria grandiflora (ft y); Vicia onobrychioides (f(p)); Xeranthemum annuum (f(p)).

BIENNIALS.—Althea caribæa  $(fl\ pi)$ ; Aster Bigelovii  $(fl\ l\ and\ y)$ ; Bromus brizæformis (fl); Campanula Medium  $(fl\ b,\ p,\ and\ w)$ ; C. sibirica divergens  $(fl\ v)$ ; Centaurea Fenzlii  $(fl\ y)$ ; Chlora grandiflora  $(fl\ y)$ ; Digitalis purpurea  $(fl\ p,\ varying\ to\ w)$ ; Glaucium flavum  $(fl\ o)$ ; Grindelia grandiflora  $(fl\ y)\ or\ o)$ ; Michauxia lævigata  $(fl\ w)$ ; Myosotis sylvatica  $(fl\ b,\ y)\ throat)$ ; Œnothera biennis  $(fl\ y,\ sc)$ ; Oxalis corniculata rubra  $(fl\ y)\ fol\ p)$ ; Tragopogon glaber

(ft p); Verbascum Chaixii (ft y).

PERENNIALS.—Aconitum album (ft w); A. angustifolium  $(f \mid b)$ ; A. Anthora  $(f \mid y)$ ; A. A. nemorosum  $(f \mid y)$ ; A. autumnale (ft b-p); A. barbatum (ft c); A. chinense (ft b); A. eminens  $(f \mid b)$ ; A. gracile  $(f \mid b \text{ or } v)$ ; A. Halleri  $(f \mid v)$ ; A. H. bicolor (f(w), variegated f(w)); A. japonicum (f(w)); A. lycoctonum (ft v); A. Napellus (ft b); A. ochroleucum (fl c); A. Ottonianum (fl b, variegated w); A. paniculatum (fl v); A. pyrenaicum (fl y); A. rostratum (fl v); A. tauricum (fl b); A. uncinatum (fl b); A. variegatum (ft b); A. v. albiflorum (ft w); A. v. bicolor (ft w-b); A. vulparia (fl y); A. v. septentrionale (fl b); A. Willdenovii (fl b-p); Actaa alba (fl w); A. spicata (ft w or b); A. s. rubra (ft w or b; fr r); Actinomeris helianthoides  $(fl \ y)$ ; A. procera  $(fl \ y)$ ; A. squarrosa  $(f \mid y)$ ; Adonis pyrenaica  $(f \mid y)$ ; A. vernalis  $(f \mid y)$ ; Agrostemma coronaria (fl w, r centre, &c.); A. flos-Jovis

Shrubberies (Perennials)—continued.

(fl p or r); Amsonia salicifolia (fl b); A. Tabernæmontana (flb); Anemone decapetala (flc or u): A. dichotoma (fl w, tinged r); A. fulgens (fl r, bk centre); A. nemorosa (fl w); A. n. cærulea (fl b); A. n. flore-pleno (ft w); A. n. Robinsoniana (ft b); A. n. rosea (ft pi); A. ranunculoides (fl y or p); A. sylvestris (fl w); A. virginiana (fl p or p-g); Antirrhinum majus (fl); Apocynum androsæmifolium (fl r): Aralia edulis (fol g); A nudicaulis (fol g); A. racemosa (fol g); Artemisia cana (fol w); Arum italicum (fl g-y or w); A. proboscideum (fl g-p); A. tenuifolium (f(w)); Asperula longiflora (f(w), y), and f(x); A. montana (fl pi); A. odorata (fl w); Astrantia carniolica (fl w; fol g, tinged r); A. helleborifolia (fl pi); A. major (fl pi); Berkheya purpurea (fl p); Boltonia asteroides (fl pi); B. glastifolia (fl pi); Brodiæa congesta (fl b); B. c. alba (fl w); Bulbocodium vernum (fl v-p, w spot); Buphthalmum speciosissimum (ft y); Callirhoe digitata Bupinhammun speciosissimum (f(y)), Cantino digitate (f(t,r,p)); C. Papaver (f(t,r,p)); C. catronarea (f(t,r,p)); C. aurea (f(t,r,p)); C. babylonica f(t,r,p); C. macrocephala (f(t,r,p)); Centranthus ruber (f(t,r,p)); Chelone Lyoni (f(t,r,p)); C. nemorosa (f(t,r,p)); Cimicifuga americana (f(t,r,p)); C. japonica (f(t,r,p)); C. racemosa (ft w); Clematis aromatica (ft v-b, sc); Clintonia Andrewsiana (fl pi); Cnicus altissimus (fl p); Convallaria majalis (ft w, sc); Coreopsis grandiflora (ft y); Corydalis bracteata (f, y); C. cava (f, p); C. c. albiflora (f, w); C. Kolpakowskiana (f, p) or (f, p); C. lutea (f, y); C. Marschalliana (fl y); C. nobilis (fl y, tipped g); C. solida (fl p); Crambe cordifolia (fl w); Datisca cannabina (fl y; fol g); Delphinium azureum  $(f \mid b)$ ; D. cashmirianum  $(f \mid b)$ ; D. exaltatum (fl b or w); D. formosum (fl b); D. grandiflorum (fl b, varying to w); D. nudicaule (fl r and y); Dentaria digitata (f p); D. diphylla (f w and p); Dicentra spectabilis (ft pi-r); Digitalis ambigua (ft y, reticulated br); Doronicum plantagineum excelsum (f y); Dracunculus vulgaris (ft br); Epilobium angustifolium (ft r); E. Dodonæi (fl pi); E. hirsutum (fl pi or w); E. rosmarinifolium (fl r); Eranthis hyemalis (f(y)); E. sibirious (f(y)); Erythronium americanum (fl y); E. dens-canis (fl p-pi or w); Funkia ovata (fl b-l or w); F. o. marginata (fl b-l or w; fol g, margined w); F. Sieboldiana (ft w, tinged l); F. subcordata (fl w); Galanthus Elwesii (fl w, spotted g); G. nivalis (fl w, marked g); G. plicatus (f, g-w); Gladiolus Brench-leyensis (f, f); Gynerium argenteum (f, silky, sometimes tinted p or y); Helenium autumnale (f(y)); Helianthus decapetalus multiflorus (fl y); H. orgyalis (fl y); H. rigidus (fl br and y); Hemerocallis Dumortieri (fl o-y. tinged br); H. flava (fl o-y, sc); H. fulva (fl y); H. Middendorfi (fl y); H. minor (fl y); Inula glandulosa (fl y); I. Hookeri (ft y, sc); Kniphofia aloides (ft coral-r, fading to g-y); K. Burchelli (ft r and y, tipped g); K. Leichtlinii (ft r and y); K. Rooperi (ft o-r, turning y); Leucoium æstivum (fl w, tipped g); L. vernum (fl w, spotted g, sc); Lilium bulbiferam (f(r)); L. canadense (f(r)) to r, spotted r-p); L. candidum (f. w, rarely tinged p); L. Catesbæi (f. o-r, spotted p); L. chalcedonicum (f. r, rarely y); L. columbianum Buschianum (ft r, spotted bk below); L. croceum (fl y, tinted r); L. davuricum (fl r); L. elegans (fl r, rarely spotted); L. e. armeniacum (f r, spotted y); L. e. atrosanguineum (f blotched r); L. e. sanguineum (f r and y); L. Hansoni (ft r-o, dotted p); L. Krameri (ft w, tinged r, sc); L. Leichtlinii (f, y, marked p and r); L. longiflorum (ft w, sc); L. l. eximium (ft w); L. Martagon (ft p-r, spotted p); L. monadelphum (f y, tinged r at base) and var.; L. oxypetalum (fl l-p, dotted p within); L. pardalinum (flo-r, variable); L. Parryi (fly, spotted br-r, sc); L. philadelphicum (flo-r, spotted p below); L. pomponium (fl r); L. pseudo-tigrinum (fl r, spotted bk within); L. pyrenaicum (fl y); L. roseum (fl l); L. speciosum (fl w), or spotted r); L. s. albiflorum (fl w); L. s. punctatum (fl w, spotted r); L. s. roseum (ft w, tinted pi); L. superbum (ft o-r, spotted); L. tenuifolium (fl); L. tigrinum (fl o-r, spotted p-bk) and vars.; L. Washingtonianum (ft w, tinted Shrubberies (Perennials)—continued.

p or l); Melittis Melissophyllum (ft c-w, spotted pi or p); Mertensia alpina (ft b); M. lanceolata (ft b); M. sibirica (ft p-b or w); M. virginica (ft p-b); Meum athamanticum (fl w); Myrrhis odorata (fl w); Narcissus biflorus (fl w, y crown); N. Bulbocodium (fl y) and vars.; N. incomparabilis (fl y) and vars.; N. Jonquilla (fl y, sc); N. Macleai (fl w and y); N. poeticus (f(w), crown edged f(w), g(w) and vars.; N. Pseudo-Narcissus (f, y) and vars.; N. Tazetta (f, w) and y, &c., sc) and vars.; N. triandrus (f, w) or y, &c.) and vars.; Enothera acaulis (fl w, turning r); E. californica (fl w, varying to pi, y centre, sc);  $\mathbb{E}$ . eximia (f, w);  $\mathbb{E}$ . glauca (f, y);  $\mathbb{E}$ . g. Fraseri (f, y);  $\mathbb{E}$ . linearis (f, y, sc);  $\mathbb{E}$ . missouriensis latifolia (fl y); E. pallida (fl w, y at base); E. speciosa (fl w, fading to r); E, taraxacifolia (fl w, fading to r); Omphalodes nitida (f w); O. verna (f b, throat w); Onopordon Acanthium (fl p); Ornithogalum narbonense (fl w. striped q): O. nutans (f f f and g); O. pyramidale (fl w, striped g); O. umbellatum (fl w and g); Oxalis Acetosella (f(w), veined p); O. lobata (f(y), spotted f(y)); O. tetraphylla  $(fl\ r\ or\ p\cdot v)$ ; Pæonia albiflora  $(fl\ w,\ p,\ \&e.)$  and vars.; P. Emodi  $(fl\ w)$ ; P. officinalis  $(fl\ r)$ ; P. tenuifolia (ft r); P. Wittmanniana (ft y-w); Panicum virgatum (ft); Papaver bracteatum  $(fl\ r)$ ; P. nudicaule  $(fl\ y)$  or w); P. orientale  $(fl\ r)$ , spotted p); P. pilosum  $(fl\ r)$  or  $(fl\ r)$  Petasites fragrans (fl w, sc); P. frigida (fl w); Phalaris arundinacea (ft p); Phlomis herba-venti (ft b-v); Phyb; fol sometimes variegated); P. humile (ft b or p) and var.: P. reptans (ft b or w); Polygonatum biflorum (ft g); P. multiflorum (fl w; fr bk) and vars.; Polygonum affine (ft pi-r); P. amplexicaule (ft pi-r or w); P. compactum (fl w); P. cuspidatum (fl c-w); P. sachalinense (fl (q,y); Potentilla ambigua (f(y)); P. argyrophylla (f(y)); P. congesta (fl w); P. Hopwoodiana (fl variegated pi and y); P. nitida (f p); P. unguiculata (f w); Premathes purpurea (f p); Primula Auricula (f variable); P. elatior (f y); P. japonica (f variable); P. officinalis (f y); P. vulgaris (f y); Pulmonaria angustifolia (f pi, at length b); P. saccharata (fl pi); Pyretbrum Tchihatchewii (fl w and y); Rheum Emodi (fol g); R. officinale (fol g); Rudbeckia grandiflora (fl y and p); R. maxima (fl y); R. pinnata  $(f \mid y)$ ; R. purpurea  $(f \mid r-p)$ , tipped g); R. speciosa  $(f \mid a)$  and bk-p); Sanguinaria canadensis (ft w); Saponaria officinalis (fl l or w); Saussurea pulchella (fl p); Saxifraga Camposii (fl w); S. Cotyledon (fl w; fol edged w); S. crassifolia (ft r); S. granulata (ft w); S. hypnoides (ft w); S. ligulata (fl r-w); S. Stracheyi (fl pi); S. umbrosa (fl w, marked r); Scabiosa amœna (fl l or pi); Scilla amœna (fl b or w); S. hispanica (fl b, w, &c.); S. nutans (fl b, p, w, or pi); S. peruviana  $(fl \ l, r, \text{ or } w)$ ; S. pratensis  $(fl \ b)$ ; S. sibirica (fl b); Scolymus grandifiorus (fl y); Scopolia carniolica (ft r, y or g within); Sedum acre aureum (fol y); S. album (ft w; fol g and br); S. dasyphyllum (ft pi); S. erythrostictum (fl g, flushed pi); S. glaucum (fl pi-w; fol g and r); S. kamtschaticum (ft y; fol g); S. Maximowiczii (ft y; fol g); S. maximum (ft w, spotted r; fol g); S. m. hæmatodes (fol p); S. populifolium (fl w or pi); S. reflexum (fl y); S. Rhodiola (fl g or r-p); S. sexangulare (fl y; fol g); S. spectabile (fl pi); S. Telephium (fl pi or w) and vars.; Senecio Doria (fl y); S. Doronicum (fl y); S. pulcher (fl p, disk y); Sida Napæa (fl w); Silene pennsylvanica (fl. pi); Solidago Drummondii (fl. y); S. lanceolata (fl y); S. speciosa (fl y); S. Virgaurea (fl y); Spiræa Aruncus (fl w); S. astilboides (fl w); S. Filipendula  $(f \ w \ \text{or} \ p)$ ; S. palmata  $(f \ r)$ ; S. Ülmaria  $(f \ w)$ ; Stachys grandiflora  $(f \ v)$ ; S. lanata  $(f \ \text{striped})$ ; S. Maweana (fl y-w, blotched p); Stipa pennata (fl); Streptopus roseus (fl p); Stylophorum diphyllum (fl y); Symphytum caucasicum (f(b)); S. officinale bohemicum (f(r)); S. tuberosum (f(y)); Tanacetum leucophyllum  $(f \ y; fol \ y-w);$  Teucrium Chamædrys  $(f \ pi,$  spotted w and r); Thalictrum aquilegifolium  $(f \ w);$  T. a. atropurpureum (f(w) and g(y)); T. flavum (f(y)); T. minus (f(y))

## Shrubberies (Perennials)-continued.

and q); T. tuberosum (thw); Tradescantia virginica (thv. p, or w); Trillium erectum (ft p); T. erythrocarpum (ft w, striped p); T. grandiflorum (ft w, turning pi); T. nivale (# w); Trollins altaicus (# o or y); T. asiaticus (ft y); T.  $\bullet$  ropæus (ft y); Tulipa australis (ft flushed r); T. Clusiana (ft w, r, and bk); T. Eichleri (ft r, marked y and bk); T. elegans (ft r, y eye); T. Gesneriana (ft r, y, \*\*Rec.); T. Greigi (\$\mu\$ r, blotched \$bk\$); T. macrospeila (\$\mu\$ r, blotched \$bk\$); T. blotched \$bk\$; T. blotched \$bk\$; T. præcox (fl r, blotched bk); T. pubescens (fl variable, sc); T. retroflexa (\$\mu\$ v; T. suaveolens (\$\mu\$ r and \$y\$, \$\scient{scientification} r. sylvestris (\$\mu\$ v, \$\scient{scientification} r. varieties (\$\mu\$); Tussilago Farfara variegata (fol q and c-w): Valeriana Phu aurea (fl w: fol q and y); Veratrum album (f w and g); V, nigrum (ft b': p); Veronica gentianoides (ft b); V. incana (ft b); V. longifolia (ft l); V. saxatilis (ft b); V. spicata (ft b); V. Teucrium (flb); V. virginica (flw or b); Vesicaria utriculata (fl y); Vicia argentea (fl pi, spotted bk); V. oroboides (fl b); Vinca major (fl b-p); V. minor (fl v-p, w, or b); Viola cornuta (ft b); V. cucullata (ft v-b or n) and var.; V. Munbyana  $(ft\ v)$ , V. edurates  $(ft\ b)$ , V. odorata  $(ft\ b,\ v)$  or v-p, sc) and vars.; V. pedata  $(ft\ b\ or\ w)$  and vars.; V. rothomagensis  $(ft\ b,\ striped\ bk)$ ; V. suavis  $(ft\ b)$ and w. sc): V. tricolor (# variable) and vars.

STOVE.—Success in the cultivation of a large proportion of the most beautiful plants can only be secured in a house where a high temperature and a moist atmosphere are constantly maintained. The following lists comprise the choicest Stove plants. The average temperatures of a Stove should range as follows: Winter, day, 60deg. to 70deg.; night 60deg. Summer, day, 70deg. to 85deg.; night, 65deg.

ANNUALS. — Citrullus vulgaris (fr); Coccocypselum repens  $(ft \ b)$ ; Dosmodium gyrans  $(ft \ v; fol \ g)$ ; Euryale ferox  $(aq, ft \ v)$ ; Ipomœa Bona-nox  $(ft \ w)$ ; I. rubrocærulea (ftb); Mimosa pudica (ftr); Physidium cornigerum (ftr); Sonerila stricta (ftr); Torenia asiatica (ftr) and (ftr); T. flava (ftr), (ftr),

BIENNIAL. - Cleome rosea (ft pi).

PERENNIALS. — Æchmea calyculata (ft y and r); Æ. coelestis (fl b); Æ. coerulescens (fl b; fr b and w); Æ. discolor (ft r; fol g and p); Æ. distichantha (ft pi, p, and r); Æ. fasciata (fl pi; fol q, banded w); Æ. fulgens (f r, tipped b); Æ. glomerata (f r v and r); Æ. hystrix (ft r); A. Mariæ-Reginæ (ft b and pi); A. spectab lis (fl pi and r); Æ. Veitchii (fl r); Agalmyla staminea (fl r); Aglaonema commutatum (ft w; fol g, blotched gy); A. Mannii (ft w and r; fol g); A. pictum (ft c-y and w; fol g, blotched gy); Alpinia albo-lineata (fol g, banded w); A. nutans (ft pi, sc; fol); A. vittata (fol striped q and w); Amomum angustifolium (fl y); A. Cardamomum (fl br); A. Granum Paradisi (fi w, tinged y and pi); Amorphophallus Titanum (fi p and g; fol g); Ananas macrodonta (fr sc); A. Porteana (fol g, banded y); A. sativa (fr 7-y); A. s. variegata (fol g, c-y, and r); Anchomanes Hookeri (ft p and w; fol g); Angelonia salicariæfolia (ft b); Anthurium acaule (ft b, sc; fol g); A. Andreanum (ft y and o-r; fol g); A. Bakeri (ft g, pi, and r; fol g); A. crystallinum (fol g and w); A. ferrierense (fi r and w; fol g); A. Harrisii pulchrum (fi c-w and r; fol g and w); A. insigne (fol bronzy g); A. Kalbreyeri (fol g); A. Lindenianum (fl w and p, sc; fol g); A. macrolobum (fol g); A. ornatum (ft w and p; fol g); A. regale (fol g, veined w); A. Scherzerianum (ft r and o; fol g) and vars.; A. splendidum (fol g and g-y); A. subsignatum (fol g); A. Veitchii (fol g); A. Walniewi (fol g or r); A. Waroqueanum (fol g); Begonia albo-coccinea (fl pi and w); B. gogoensis (fl pi; fol bronzy, r beneath); B. heracleifolia (ft pi; fol q) and vars.; B. manicata (ft pi; fol g); B. prismatocarpa (ft o and y; fol g); B. Rex (fol) and vars.; B. socotrana (ft pi; fol g);

#### Stove (Perennials)—continued

B. Thwaitesii (fol g, r-p, w, and r); Bertolonia maculata (fl v-p; fol q); B. marmorata (fol q and w, p beneath); B. pubescens (fol q and br); Billbergia Baraquiniana (ft q; fol g and w); B. iridifolia (ft r and y, tipped b); B. Liboniana (ft r, w, and p); B. marmorata (ft b and r; fol g and r-br); B. Moreli (tl r and p-v); B. pyramidalis (tl r. bracts pi); B. Quesneliana (ft p and pi; fol g); B. roseamarginata (ft b and pi; fol q); B. Saundersii (ft r, y, and b; fol g, w, and p); B. thyrsoidea (f); B. zebrina (fl g and pi; fol g, zoned gy); Brachyspatha variabilis  $(fl\ g - p, w, \text{and } r; fol\ g)$ ; Bromelia bicolor  $(fl\ r; fol\ g \text{ and } r)$ ; B. bracteata (# pi and r); B. Fernandæ (# y and o-r); Burbidgea nitida (# o-r): Caladium argyrites (fol g. &c.): C. Chantinii (fol r, w, and g); C. Derosianum (fol g, blotched w and pi); C. Kochii (fol g, spotted w); C. Lemaireanum (fol q, veined w); C. Leopoldi (fol q, r, and pi); C. macrophyllum (fol q, blotched q-w); C. maculatum (fol g, spotted w); C. marmoratum (fol g, and gy or si); C. rubrovenium (fol g-gy, veined r); C. sanguinolentum (fol g, w, and r); C. Schomburgkii (fol g, veined w); C. Verschaffeltii (fol g, spotted r); C. varieties (fol); Calathea arrecta (fol g, r beneath); C. Baraquinii (fol g, banded  $si \cdot w$ ); C. bella (fol g and  $gy \cdot g$ ); C. fasciata (fol q, w, and p); C. illustris (fol q and pi); C. Kerchoviana (fol gy-g, blotched p); C. leopardina (fol y-q, blotched g); C. Lindeni (fol g, p-pi beneath); C. Makoyana (fol g, c-y, and w); C. Massangeana (fol g, si, r); C. micans (fol g, striped w); C. nitens (fol g); C. ornata (fol y-g, p beneath) and vars.; C. pardina (fl y; fol g, blotched br); C. princeps (fol g and y-g, p beneath); C. tubispatha (fol g-y, blotched br); C. Vanden Heckei (fol g and si, p-r beneath); C. Veitchii (fol g, blotched y, p beneath); C. Wallisii (fol q); C. Warscewiczii (fol q, striped y-g); C. zebrina (fol q, barred g-p, g-p beneath); Canistrum aurantiacum ( $fl\ o-y$ ); C. eburneum ( $fl\ w$  and g; fol c and g); Canna iridiflora (fl pi, y spot); Caraguata Van Volxemii (ft y); C. Zahnii (ft y; fol y, striped r); Carludovica atrovirens (fol g); C. palmata (fol g); C. rotundifolia (fol q): Centropogon Lucyanus (fl pi-r): Centrosolenia bullata ( $ft \ y \cdot w$ ; fol bronzy g, r beneath); C. picta ( $ft \ w$ ); Ceropegia elegans ( $ft \ p$ ); C. Thwaitesii (# y, spotted r); Chirita lilacina (# b and w, blotched y); C. Moonii (fl p); Cochliostema Jacobinianum (fl b, sc); C. odoratissimum (fl y-g, r, b, and w, sc); Colocasia antiquorum (fl g; fol g); C. indica (fl br; fol g); C. odorata (fl w, sc; fol g); Columnea Schiedeana (fl y and br); Cordyline albo-rosea (fol g, edged pi); C. amboynensis (fol g, r, and p); C. Baptistii (fol g, y, and pi); C. gloriosa (fol g and o); C. Guilfoylei (fol r, pi, w, and g); C. imperialis (fol g, rayed r or pi); C. magnifica (fol pi); C. ornata (fol g, margined pi); C. Robinsoniana (fol g and br-r); C. terminalis (fol g or bronze, and r); Corynophallus Afzelii ( $fl \ w \ and \ p$ ;  $fol \ g$ ) and vars.; Costus igneus ( $fl \ o$ -r, C. Malortieanus  $(ft \ w, \text{ banded } o \cdot r)$ ; Crinum ambile  $(ft \ r, sc)$ ; C. Balfourii  $(ft \ w, \text{ tube } g)$ ; C. cruentum  $(ft \ r)$ ; C. giganteum  $(ft \ w, sc)$ ; C. Kirkii  $(ft \ w, \text{ striped } r)$ ; C. purpurascens (f, r-p); C. zeylanicum (f, g) or tinted f); Cryptocoryne ciliata (fl g and p, sc); Curculigo recurvata (fl y; fol g); C. r. striata (fol g, banded w); C. r. variegata (fol g, variegated w); Curcuma albiflora (fl w and y); C. australasica (fl y, bracts pi); C. cordata (fl r-y); C. petiolata (fl y, bracts pi-p); C. Roscoeana (fl r, bracts o); C. rubricaulis (ft r); Cyanophyllum magnificum (fol g and w, r-p beneath); Cyanotis kewensis (# pi); Dalechampia Roëzliana (ft bracts pi, sc); Desmodium Skinneri albo-nitens  $(fl \ p; \ fol \ g, \ lined \ w)$ ; Dichorisandra leucophthalmus  $(fl \ b-p)$ ; D. musaica  $(fl \ b; \ fol \ g \ and \ w, \ r-p$ beneath); D. thyrsiflora (ft b); Dichrotrichum ternateum (ft r); Didymocarpus primulæfolia (ft l); Dieffenbachia amœna (fol g, blotched w and y); D. Baraquiniana (fol g and w); D. Bausei (fol g and y-g, spotted w); D. brasiliensis (fol g, blotched w); D. chelsoni (fol g, gy, and y-g); D. eburnea (fol g, spotted w); D. latimaculata (fol g, y-g,

Stove (Perennials)-continued.

and w); D. Leopoldi (fol g and w); D. magnifica (fol variegated g and w); D. majestica (fol g, y, and si); D. nobilis (fol g, blotched w); D. princeps (fol g, y, and si-gy; D. Regina (fol g-w and g); D. Rex (fol g, blotched w); D. Wallisii (fol variegated g and gy); Dioscorea bulbifera (fol g); D. multicolor (fol variegated) and vars.; Dorstenia argentata (fol g, banded si); D. Mannii (fol g); Dracontium asperum (ft p-br; fol g, p, and w); Eichhornia azurea (aq, ft b; fol g); E. crassipes (aq, fol g); Epipremnum mirabile (fol g); Episcia bicolor (ft w and p); E. chontalensis (fl l, y, and w); E. fulgida (fl r); E. villosa (fl w, marked p); Eucharis candida (fl w); E. grandiflora (f. w); E. Sanderiana (f. w); Eulophia macrostachya (fl. lip y, striped r-p): Eurycles amboinensis (fl. w): Fittonia gigantea (ft r; fol g, veined r); T. Verschaffelti (fol g, veined r) and vars.; Gesnera Cooperi (fl r, throat spotted); G. discolor (fl r); G. Donkelauriana (fl r; fol g, tinged p and r); G. exoniensis (ft o-r, throat y); G. nægelioides (fl pi, r, and y); G. pyramidalis (fl o-r and o, spotted); G. varieties (fl); Globba atrosanguinea (fl y and r): G. Schomburgkii (fl o-r); Gloriosa superba (fl o and r) and var.; Gloxinia diversifolia (fl); G. gesneroides (fl r); G. glabra (fl, w and y, spotted p); G. maculata (fl, p, b); G. pallidiflora (ft b); G. varieties (ft); Gravesia guttata (fol g, dotted pi) and vars.; Guzmannia erythrolepis (fl w and p-r); G. tricolor (ft w, y-g, r, and bk); Gymnostachyum ceylanicum (f(w), tipped g and y; fol g and w); G. venusta (f(r)); Hæmanthus abyssinicus (f(r)); H. cinnabarinus (f(r)); H. Kalbreyeri (ft r); H. Katherinæ (ft r); H. puniceus (ft o-r, stamens y or o); Hedychium angustifolium (ft r); H. coronarium (fl w, sc); H. flavosum (fl y, sc); Heliconia aureo-striata (fol g, lined y); H. Bihai (fol); H. psittacorum (fol); H. triumphans (fol g, striped bk); Homalomena Roëzlii (fl br and c; fol g, blotched y); H. Wallisii (ft r; fol g, edged w, blotched y); Hymenocallis amount  $(ft \ w, sc)$ ; H. macrostephanum  $(ft \ w, sc)$ ; H. speciosa  $(ft \ w, sc)$ ; Hypoestes sanguinolenta  $(ft \ p \ and \ w)$ ; fol g, banded g); Hypolytrum latifolium  $(ft \ br)$ ; Imantophyllum cyrtanthiflorum (fl pi); I. miniatum (fl o and buff); Impatiens Hookeriana (ft w, streaked r); I. Jerdon'æ (fl y and r); I. Sultani (fl r); I. Walkeri (fl r); Isoloma Ceciliæ (ft pi); I. hondense (ft y, r-hairy); Jus-Isoloma Cecime (f pn); I. hondense (ft y, r-hairy); Justicia marmorata (fol g and w); J. peruviana (ft v); J. ventricosa (ft pi); Kæmpferia Gilbertii (ft g, margined w); K. ornata (ft y and o; fol g, p beneath); Mantisia saltatoria (ft y and p); Maranta bicolor (fol gl-g, blotched g, pi-p beneath); M. concinna (ft y; fol g); M. Porteana (fol g, barred w, p beneath); M. segging (ft g); M. Messerve birelying the same of the concentration of the content o beneath); M. sagoriana (fl g); Massangea hieroglyphica (fol g, banded v.bk); M. musaica (fl w and br; fol y-gand g); Momordica Charantia (f); Nægelia cinnabarina (f); N. fulgida (f); N. fulcior (f); N. fulcior (f); N. fulcior (f); N. multiflora (f) wor f); N. zebrina (f); N. peenthes atrosanguinea (pitchers f), f, and f); N. bicalcarata (pitchers); N. coccinea (pitchers r, speckled y); N. Courtii (pitchers gy-g, spotted r); N. Dormanniana (pitchers g, blotched r); N. Hookeriana (pitchers r or g); N. intermedia (pitchers g, spotted r); N. Khasiana (fl g and g; pitchers g and p); N. Lawrenciana (pitchers g, spotted r); N. madagascariensis (pitchers r, c throat); N. Mastersiana (pitchers r, p, and pi-c); N. Morganiæ (pitchers r and g); N. Northiana (pitchers p and bk spotted); N. Rafflesiana (fly and br; pitchers g-y and br); N. Rajah (pitchers p); N. Ratcliffiana (pitchers g, spotted r); N. rubro-maculata (pitchers y-g, spotted r); N. sanguinea (pitchers r); N. Sedeni (pitchers g, freckled br-r); N. Veitchii (pitchers); N. Williamsii (pitchers g, spotted r); Nymphæa Devoniensis (aq, fl pi-r); N. Lotus (aq, fl r or v) and var.; N. stellata (aq, fl b, sc) and vars.; N. Sturtevantii (aq, fl pi); N. thermalis (aq, fl w, sc); Orthosiphon stamineus (f. l-b); Ouvirandra fenestralis (aq, f. g-w; fol g); Papyrus antiquorum (aq, stems and fol g); Stove (Perennials)-continued.

Peperomia clusiæfolia (fol q, margined r); P. maculosa (fol g); P. marmorata (fol variegated g and w); P. nummulariæfolia (fol g); P. Saundersii (fol g and w); Peristrophe speciosa ( $f_i$  p and r-p); Philodendron grandifolium (fl buff, g, pi, &c.; fol g); P. Mamei (fl variegated g and w; P. Selloum (fl g and w; fol g); P. Simsii (fl r); Phinæa albo-lineata (ft w); P. rubida (ft r); Pilea microphylla (fol g); Pistia Stratiotes (aq, fol g); Pitcairnia Andreana (f(y) and f(y)); P. corallina (f(x), edged f(y)); P. fulgens (fl r); P. Karwinskiana (fl r); P. muscosa (fl r); P. pungens (fl r); P. tabulæformis (fl r); P. xanthocalyx (fl y); P. zeifolia (fl w and r-y); Plagiolirion Horsmanni (fl w); Plumbago rosea (fl r-pi); Portea kermesina (fl b and pi); Pothos celatocaulis (fol g); Rhœo discolor (ft b or p; fol g, or p beneath); Ronnbergia Morreniana (fl b; fol g); Ruellia Portellæ (fl pi; fol g, r-p beneath); R. spectabilis (# p-b); Siccharum ægyptiacum (# si; fol gy-g); Sanchezia longiflora (ft r-p); S. nobilis (ft y and r); S. n. glaucophylla (fol gl-g, striped w or y); Schismatoglottis crispata (fl g and c-w; fol g, banded gy); S. Lavallei purpurea (fol g and gy, r-p beneath); S. pulchra (fol gl-g, spotted (i - g); S. variegata  $(f \cdot g) - g$  and  $(g \cdot g)$ ; fol  $(g \cdot g)$  banded  $(g \cdot g)$ ; Scutellaria costaricana  $(g \cdot g)$ ; S. Lehmanni (ft r); S. splendens (ft r); Sinningia barbata (ft w, marked r; fol g, r beneath); S. concinna (fl p and y; fol g, nerved r) and var.; S. conspicua  $(fl\ v)$ , marked p); S. speciosa  $(fl\ v)$ , &c.;  $fol\ g$ , &c.) and vars.; S. Youngiana  $(fl\ v)$  or p, and y-w; fol g, g-w below); Siphocampylos betulæfolius  $(ft\ r);$  S. glandulosus  $(ft\ pi);$  S. Humboldtianus  $(ft\ r);$  S. longepedunculatus  $(ft\ p);$  Spathiphyllum candidum  $(ft\ w);$  S. cannæfolium  $(ft\ w);$  S. pictum  $(fol\ g\ and\ y-g);$ Spigelia splendens (fl r); Tacca integrifolia (fl g, varie-Thunbergia coccinea  $(ft \ r)$ , varying to  $o ext{-}pi$ ; T. erecta  $(ft \ b, o, \text{ and } y)$ ; T. fragrans  $(ft \ w, sc)$ ; T. laurifolia  $(ft \ b)$ ; Tillandsia carinata (fl. y, r, and g); T. corallina (fl. g and r, and y); T. pulchra (ft g-w, w, and r); T. regina (ft w 7, and g); 1. Putchia (f) g-w, w, and r); 1. Legalar (f) w and g; g, g; T. Saundersi (f) g-g); T. splendens (f) g and g); T. virginalis (f) g and g); T. xiphoides (f); T. xiphostachys (f); g, g, g, and g); Turnera ulmifolia (f); Tydwa amabilis  $(f \mid pi, dotted p)$ ; Typhonium divaricatum  $(f \mid p)$ ; Utricularia montana (ft w and y); Xanthosoma Barilleti (fol g); X. Lindeni (fol g, veined w); X. violaceum (fl v and w; fol g).

TRAILING.—Lists of the best Herbaceous Creepers and Trailers are here given. Many of them will be found useful for growing in baskets; and amongst the hardy kinds, plants for covering exposed parts of the rockery may be readily selected. Those Creepers and Trailers which are of a shrubby nature are classified under the heading Shrubs.

PERENNIALS.—Ajuga reptans  $(fl\ b,\ varying\ to\ pi)$ ; Anagallis tenella  $(fl\ pi)$ ; Androsace lanuginosa  $(fl\ pi)$ ; Arabis albida  $(fl\ w)$ ; A. arenosa  $(fl\ pi,w)$ , or b); A. lucida  $(fl\ w)$ ; A. l. variegata  $(fol\ edged\ y)$ ; A. petrea  $(fl\ w)$ ; A. rosea  $(fl\ pi-p)$ ; Arenaria balearica  $(fl\ w)$ ; A. purpurascens  $(fl\ pi)$ ; Astragalus austriacus  $(fl\ b\ and\ p)$ ; A. glycyphyllos  $(fl\ g\cdot y)$ ; A. hypoglottis  $(fl\ p\ b)$ , and  $(fl\ w)$ ; Centaurea dealbata  $(fl\ pi)$ ; Claytonia sibirica  $(fl\ pi)$ ; Convolvulus cantabricus  $(fl\ r)$ ; Coronilla iberica  $(fl\ y)$ ; Leptinella dioica  $(fl\ y)$ ; Linaria Cymbalaria  $(fl\ b\ or\ l)$ ;

## Trailing (Hardy Perennials)—continued.

Lysimachia Nummularia  $(fl\ y; fol\ g)$ ; Mimulus moschatus  $(fl\ y)$ ; Mitchella repens  $(fl\ w\ and\ p)$ ; Nertera depressa  $(fr\ o\ or\ r)$ ; Nierembergia rivularis  $(fl\ w\ and\ y)$ ; Omphalodes verna  $(fl\ b\ and\ w)$ ; Ourisia coccinea  $(fl\ r)$ ; Oxalis corniculata  $(fl\ b\ and\ w)$ ; Ourisia coccinea  $(fl\ r)$ ; Oxalis corniculata  $(fl\ w)$ ; O. c. rubra  $(fol\ p)$ ; O. enneaphylla  $(fl\ w)\ or\ pi$ ; veined p); Phlox reptans  $(fl\ p\ or\ v)$ ; Potentilla ambigua  $(fl\ y)$ ; Pratia angulata  $(fl\ w)$  or pi); Saponaria ocymoides  $(fl\ r\ or\ pi)$ ; Saxifraga oppositifolia  $(fl\ p)$ ; Scutellaria orientalis  $(fl\ y, or\ y\ and\ p)$ ; Sedum album  $(fl\ w)$ ;  $fol\ g)$ ; S. reflexum  $(fl\ w)$ ; Tiarella cordifolia  $(fl\ w)$ ; Trifolium uniflorum  $(fl\ b\ and\ p)$ ; Tropæolum polyphyllum  $(fl\ y)$ ; Vinca herbacea  $(fl\ p{-}b; fol\ g)$ ; V. major  $(fl\ b{-}p; fol\ g)$ ; V. m. elegantissima  $(fol\ g,\ marked\ w)$ ; V. media  $(fl\ b)$ ; V. minor  $(fl\ v{-}p,\ w,\ or\ b;\ fol\ g)$ ; Waldsteinia fragarioides  $(fl\ y)$ .

Half-hardy.—Annuals.—Abronia umbellata (fl. pi, sc): Calandrinia Menziesii (fl. m-r).

BIENNIAL. — Calandrinia umbellata (fl r).

PERENNIALS.—Abronia arenaria (fl y, sc); Boussingualtia baselloides (fl w, changing to bk); Nierembergia

## Trailing (Half-hardy Perennials) -continued.

calycina ( $fl\ y$  and w); Saxifraga sarmentosa ( $fl\ w$ , dotted y and r;  $fol\ r$  beneath).

Tender.—Annual.—Ipomæa filicaulis (i-h, fl w or c, and n)

PERENNIALS.—Aneilema biffora (c-h, fl b); Arabis blepharophylla (c-h. fl pi-p); Batatas edulis (i-h, fl w and p); Begonia amabilis (i.h. ft pi or w; fol g or variegated); Be hydrocotylifolia  $(i \cdot h, f \mid p)$ ; B. prismatocarpa  $(st, fl \mid p)$ ; and y; fol g); Convolvulus mauritanicus  $(c \cdot h, fl \mid b)$ , throat w, anthers y); Cyanotis kewensis (st. fl pi); Episcia bicolor (st, fl w, bordered p); Fragaria indica (c-h, fl y; fr r); Gazinia splendens (c.h. fl o, marked bk and w); Kennedya prostrata  $(c-h, fl\ r)$ ; Enothera acaulis  $(c-h, fl\ w,$ fading to r); (E. taraxacifolia (c-h, fl w, fading to r); Oleandra nodosa (st, fol g); Pelargonium peltatum (c-h, fl varying from w to r); Pellionia Daveauana (i-h, fl q; fol g, tinted v); P. pulchra (i-h, fol g, bk, and p); Peperomia nummulariæfolia (st, fol g); Selaginella albonitens (c-h, fol g); S. apus (c-h, fol g); S. denticulata (c-h, fol q, turning r); S. Kraussiana (c-h, fol q); S. Martensii (c-h, fol q): S. uncinata (c-h, fol q); Stenotaphrum americanum variegatum (st, fol g, striped w).



## COLOURS OF FLOWERS OF HERBACEOUS PLANTS.

An attempt is here made to classify, under definite headings, according to the colours of their flowers, the most desirable of the herbaceous plants described in this work, with a view to facilitating the selection of plants when blossoms of certain hues are required for any special purpose. Many good, and in some cases popular, subjects are perforce omitted owing to the profusion of tints exhibited by individual flowers (a large number of the Orchids might be cited as examples); but wherever possible, plants whose flowers are not self-coloured are classed under the heading to which their prevailing colour most nearly approximates, and their markings briefly indicated.

Where a plant bears flowers in two or more distinct varieties or strains of colour, its name will be found under each—e.g., Delphinium Ajacis is classed under Blue, Red, and White. It has not been thought necessary to make provision for the few green-flowered subjects—mostly Orchids—in cultivation, as it is unlikely that such a list would be sought by any reader.

The height of each plant is given in feet and fractions of a foot.

The following abbreviations are employed throughout this section of the Supplement:—

aq, aquatic; b, blue; bk, black; br, brown; c, cream; c-h, cool house; g, green; gl, glaucous; gy, grey; i-h, intermediate house; l, lilac; m, magenta; mv, mauve; o, orange; p, purple; pi, pink; r, red; s-aq, semi-aquatic; sc, scented; si, silvery; st, stove; v, violet; w, white; y, yellow.

Others have, however, been deemed necessary, in order to more clearly indicate the exact shades or tints—e.g., under Pink there are d (dark), fl (flesh), pa (pale), ro (rose), and sa (salmon)—but, to avoid confusion, the additional abbreviations are confined to the section to which they refer.

**BLUE.**—The shades are indicated by the following abbreviations: am (amethystine), d (dark), pa (pale), sk (sky).

**Hardy.**—Annuals —Anagallis grandiflora (varying to  $r; \frac{1}{4}$ ); Asperula orientalis (sk; 1); Borago longifolia (1); B. officinalis (b, p, or w; 1-2); Centaurea Cyanus (variable; 2-3); Delphinium Ajacis  $(b, r, \text{ or } w; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Gilia achilleæfolia (p-b; 1); G. capitata (1-2); Moricandia sonchifolia (pa v-b; 1-2); Nemophila insignis  $(sk; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; N. Menziesii

Blue (Hardy)-continued.

vars.  $(pa; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Nicandra physaloides (2); Nigella damascena (b or w; 1-2); N. hispanica (d; 1-2); Nolana tenella (pa); Phacelia campanularia  $(d, \text{ spotted } w; \frac{1}{2} - \frac{3}{4})$ ; P. viscida (p-b; 1); P. Whitlavia (2); Sedum cœruleum  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; Wahlenbergia hederacea (pa).

BIENNIALS.—Anarrhinum bellidifolium (pa, or w; 2);

Myosotis sylvatica (throat y; 1-2).

PERENNIALS. — Aconitum angustifolium (d; 2-3);

#### Blue (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

A. bifforum  $(pa; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. chinense (d; 4-6); A. eminens (2-4): A. gracile (va. or v: 2): A. Napellus (3-4): A. Ottonianum (variegated w; 2-4); A. tauricum (d; 3-4); A. variegatum (1-6); A. vulparia septentrionale (4): Actae spicata (pa, or w: 1) and var.: Adenophora coronopifolia (1-2); A. denticulata (11); A. Fischeri (11); A. Lamarckii (1-2): A. pereskiæfolia (11): A. stylosa (pa; 1-1); A. verticillata (pa; 2-3); Ajuga orientalis  $(1.1\frac{1}{2})$ : A. pyramidalis (b or  $p:\frac{1}{2}$ ): Allium azureum (sk: 1-2): A. cœruleum  $(\frac{3}{4})$ ; Amphicome salicifolia  $(pa: 1\frac{1}{6}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Tabernæmontana (pa: 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)-2\(\frac{1}{2}\): Anemone angulosa (sk:  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); A. apennina  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. blanda  $(d; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Hepatica vars.  $(\frac{1}{2})$ : A. nemorosa cœrulea  $(\frac{1}{2})$ : A. n. Robinsoniana  $(sk : \frac{1}{2})$ : Aphyllanthus monspeliensis (1); Aster æstivus (2); A. elegans (2); A. lævis (2); A. novæ-belgii (pa; 4); A. paniculatus (na; 4); A. spectabilis (2); Astragalus arenarius  $\binom{1}{2}$ ; A. austriacus (b and p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Baptisia australis (2); B. exaltata (d; 3-4); Borago laxiflora (pa); Brodiza capitata (v-b; 1-2); B. congesta (1); Calophanes oblongifolia (1); Camassia esculenta (d. varying to w: 13): C. Fraseri (pa; 1); Campanula Allionii (rarely  $w; \frac{1}{4});$  C. alpina  $(d; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4});$  C. barbata  $(pa; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2});$  C. betonicæfolia  $(p-b; 1\frac{1}{2}); C.$  cæspitosa  $(d; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2}); C.$  carpathica  $(\frac{3}{4});$ C. cenisia  $(d; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. collina (d; 1); C. garganica  $(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. grandis (pa v-b; 1-2); C. isophylla (l-b); C. lactiflora (b or c: 2-6): C. latifolia macrantha (p-b: 1-2): C. nitida (b or w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); C. persicæfolia cærulea coronata (1-3); C. primulæfolia vars. (1-3); C. pulla  $(v-b; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. pusilla (d, varying to w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. pyramidalis vars. (4-5); C. Rapunculus (b or w; 2-3); C. rotundifolia (d;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); C. r. Hostii (1-1); C. r. soldanellæflora (1); C. sarmatica (pa; 1-2); C. Scheuchzeri  $(d; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2});$  C. speciosa (b, w, orp; 1-1½); C. Tommasiniana  $(pa; \frac{4}{3}-1)$ ; C. Trachelium vars. (2-3); C. Van Houttei (d; 2); C. Waldsteiniana  $(v-b; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2});$  C. Zoysii  $(pa; \frac{1}{4});$  Centaurea montana (2); Chionodoxa Luciliæ (d, w centre; 1/2); Clematis aromatica (v-b; 4-6); Commelina virginica; Delphinium cashmirianum  $(pa; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  D. dasycarpum (petals br; 4-6); D. exaltatum (b or w; 3-6); D. formosum (11-3); D. grandiflorum (varying to w; 1-2); Dracocephalum altaiense  $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; D. austriacum  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. peregrinum  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; D. speciosum  $(pi-b; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Eryngium alpinum  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; E. amethystinum (am;1-2); E. Bourgati (1-2); E. giganteum (3-4); Fritillaria persica (v-b; 3); F. tulipifolia (1); Galega officinalis (3-4); G. orientalis (2-4); Gentiana acaulis (marked y;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); G. affinis  $(\frac{1}{4}-1)$ : G. Andrewsii (1-2); G. asclepiadea  $(\frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ : G. bavarica  $(d; \frac{1}{4})$ ; G. cruciata  $(pa, \text{throat dotted } g; \frac{1}{2})$ ; G. Kurroo (sk, sprinkled w); G. ornata (d, tube striped  $w; \frac{1}{2}$ ; G. Pneumonanthe  $(d; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; G. pyrenaica  $(d, pa \ g)$ outside;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); G. septemfida  $(sk; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; G. verna  $(sk; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Geranium ibericum (1); G. pratense (2-3); G. sylvaticum (b or p, veined r);  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Globularia nudicaulis ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ); G. vulgaris  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Glycyrrhiza glabra (3-4); Houstonia cærulea  $(pa; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Hyacinthus amethystinus  $(\frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; H. varieties (sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); Iris sibiricus (l-b and v; 1- $2\frac{1}{2}$ ); Lactuca alpina (p-b; 3); L. tuberosa (pa; 1-11); Linaria Cym. balaria (b or l); Linum alpinum  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; L. narbonense (2); Lithospermum Gastoni  $(sk, 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; L. purpureo-cæruleum (rat first; 1); Lobelia syphilitica (pa; 1-2); Lophanthus anisatus (3); Lupinus lepidus  $(p-b, -w \text{ spot}; \frac{1}{2})$ ; L. nootkatensis (mixed p, w, or y;  $1.1\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. perennis (2); L. polyphyllus (usually d; 4); L. subcarnosus (d; 1); Mandragora vernalis (b or w; 1); Mertensia alpina  $(pa; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4});$ M. lanceolata  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; M. sibirica  $(p-b, &c.; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; M. virginica (p-b; 1-2); Muscari botryoides  $(d-sk; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; M. b. pallidum (pa 1-1); M. Elwesii (1); M. Heldreichii  $(\frac{3}{4})$ ; M. neglectum  $(d, sc; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; M. paradoxum  $(b-bk; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; M. racemosum (d, changing to r-p, sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); M. Szovitsianum (sc; 1/2); Myosotis alpestris (y eye, sc; 1/4); M. dissitiflora  $(d \ sk; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; M. palustris  $(s-aq, \text{ throat } y; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; M. sylvatica (throat y; 1-2); Omphalodes Luciliæ  $(l-b; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2});$ O. verna (throat  $w; \frac{1}{2}$ ); Oxytropis montana (calyx  $p; \frac{1}{2}$ ); O. pyrenaica ( $sk; \frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Pentstemon azureus (sk; 1); P.

## Blue (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

glaber  $(b, p, \text{ or } v, \frac{1}{2} - 1)$ ; P. varieties; Phlox divaricata  $(b \text{ or } pa \text{ } l; \frac{3}{4} - 1\frac{1}{4})$ ; Phyteuma comosum  $(b \text{ or } p, \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. humile  $(b; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Pinguicula grandiflora (s - aq, v - b); Platycodon grandiflorum  $(\frac{1}{2} - 1)$ ; Polemonium cæruleum (2); P. confertum  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. humile  $(b \text{ or } p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. reptans  $(b \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Primula capitata (v - b); P. sapphirina  $(pa; \frac{1}{3})$ ; Pulmonaria angustifolia (at first pi; 1); Salvia hians (2); Scabiosa caucasica (pa; 1); Scilla amcena  $(b \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2} - \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. bifolia  $(b, r, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. hispanica (often turning  $pi \text{-} p \text{ or } w; \frac{3}{4} - 1)$ ; S. h. aperta  $(pa; \frac{3}{4} - 1)$ ; S. nutans vars.; S. pratensie; S. sibirica  $(d; \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2})$ ; Statice elata (2); S. floribunda (v - b); S. latifolia (1); Symphytum caucasicum (3); Veronica ineana (2); V. spicata  $(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2})$ ; V. virginica (b or w; 2 - 6); Vinca media; V. minor vars.; Viola cornuta (pa); V. odorata vars. (sc); V. pedata (b or w); V. rothomagensis (striped bk); V. tricolor vars.; Wahlenbergia Kitaibelii  $(tinged p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; W. tenuifolia  $(v \text{-} b, w \text{ at base}; \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2})$ ; Wulfenia carinthiaca (1 - 2).

**Half-hardy.**—Annuals.—Ageratum mexicanum (l-b; 2) and vars.; Brachycome iberidifolia (b or w; 1); Callistephus chinensis vars.( $\frac{1}{2}$ -2); Downingia elegans (w streak;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); D. pulchella (y eye;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Ipomœa hederacea (pu; 10); Swertia corymbosa (pa, or w and b;  $\frac{3}{2}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$ ).

PERENNIALS.—Anagallis linifolia  $\binom{3}{4}$ -1) and vars.; Bellis rotundifolia cærulescens (pa, or w); Calotis cuneifolia (1); Cælestina ageratoides (1); Commelina cælestis  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; Dianella lævis (2); D. tasmanica (pa, 3.5); Herbertia cærulea (claws  $w; \frac{1}{2}$ ); Hetteranthera limora  $(s \cdot aq, v \cdot b)$ ; Myosotis azorica  $(y \text{ eye}; \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{4})$ ; Salvia patens  $(2\frac{1}{2})$ ; Triteleia laxa  $(1 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Verbena venosa (b or l; 2); Viola hederacea (b or rarely w).

**Tender.**—Annuals.—Browallia demissa  $(c-h, pa; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; B. elata  $(c-h, d; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. e. grandiflora  $(c-h, pa; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Coccocypselum repens (st); Solanum Melongena (c-h; 2-8); S. sisymbriifolium (c-h, pa, or w; 4); Torenia asiatica (st, lateral lobes d v).

BIENNIALS.—Anchusa capensis  $(c-h; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Blepharis capensis (c-h; 1); Echium candicans (c-h; 2-4).

Perennials. — Æchmea cælestis (st, sk); Aganisia cærulea (st); Agapanthus umbellatus (c-h; 2-3); A. u. flore-pleno (c-h); A. u. Leichtlinii (c-h, da); A. u. maximus (c-h); A. u. minor (c-h, da); A. u. Mooreanus (c-h, da); Agathæa cœlestis  $(c-h; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Aneilema biflora  $(c-h; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Angelonia salicariæfolia (st; 11-3); Anthurium acaule (st: 1-3); Babiana disticha (c-h, pa, se; ½); B. plicata  $(c\cdot h,\ v\cdot b,\ sc;\ \frac{1}{2});$  Bæa hygrometrica  $(c\cdot h,\ pa;\ \frac{1}{2});$  Billbergia marmorata  $(st,\ d,\ bracts\ r);$  B. rosea marginata  $(st,\ pa,\ bracts\ pi;\ 1\frac{1}{2});$  Chirita lilacina (st, pa, tube w); Cineraria varieties (c-h); Convolvulus mauriticanus (c-h, throat w); Cyanella odoratissima orchidiformis (c-h, sc: 1): Dendrobium MacCarthiæ (st. cerise-b, lip veined p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); Dichorisandra musaica (st, sk;  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. thyrsiflora (st, d, anthers y; 4); Geissorhiza Rochensis (c-h, spotted r;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Gentiana Fortunei (c-h, d, spotted  $w; \frac{1}{2}$ ; Gloxinia varieties (st); Griffinia hyacinthina  $(i-h, w \text{ at base}; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Hyacinthus varieties  $(c-h, sc, \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; Lachenalia purpureo-cærulea (c-h, p-b; 1/2-3/4); Lobelia Erinus (c-h, throat w or  $y; \frac{1}{2}$ ); Nymphæa gigantea (i-h aq, stamens y); N. scutifolia (i-h aq, sc); N. stellata (st aq. sc); N. s. zanzibarensis (st aq, d); Orthosiphon stamineus (st. pa l-b; 2); Portea kermesina (st. bracts pi;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Rhœo discolor (st, b or p); Ronnbergia Morreniana (st); Ruellia spectabilis (st, p-b, d veined; 2); Saccolabium cœleste (st); Salvia cacaliæfolia (c.h, d; 3); Solanum sisymbriifolium (c-h, pa, or w; 4); Stokesia cyanea (c-h,  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Streptocarpus Rexii  $(i-h; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Saundersii  $(i-h, \frac{1}{2})$ pa; 1); Thunbergia erecta (st, d, o and y below; 6); T. laurifolia (st); Tillandsia umbellata (st, centre w; 1); Tropæolum azureum (c-h, sk); Vanda cærulea (st; 2-3); Wigandia Vigieri (c-h, l-b; 6).

**BROWN.**—The shades are indicated by the following abbreviations: cho (chocolate), d (dark), pa (pale).

Brown-continued.

**Hardy.**—PERENNIALS.—Aira flexuosa (1); Aplectrum hyemale  $(g \cdot br; 1)$ ; Arisæma triphylla  $(p \cdot br \text{ and } g; \frac{3}{4} \cdot 1)$ ; Asarum canadense (1); Cheiranthus Cheiri vars.  $(sc; 1 \cdot 2)$ ; Dracunculus vulgaris (3); Fritillaria græca ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Geranium phæum  $(bk \cdot br, \text{ spotted } w)$ ; Helicodiceros crinitus  $(p \cdot br; 1 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Iris fulva  $(2 \cdot 3)$ ; Primula Auricula vars.  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. officinalis vars.  $(\frac{1}{4} \cdot 1)$ .

**Half-Hardy.**—Perennials.—Calceolaria varieties (1); Eucomis nana  $\binom{5}{4}$ ; Ferraria Ferrariola  $(q \cdot br; \frac{1}{2})$ .

**Tender.**—Perennials.—Amomum Cardamomum (st; 8); Bulbophyllum barbigerum  $(st, g \cdot br; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Cattleya guttata Leopoldii  $(st, d, \text{spotted } r, \text{lip } r \cdot p; 1\frac{1}{2} \cdot 2)$ ; Colocasia indica (st; 5); Cymbidium Devonianum  $(st, pa, \text{marked } mv \cdot p, \text{lip } p \text{ and } w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. giganteum  $(st, \text{lip marked } y \text{ and } p; 2\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Huttoni (st, cho and w); Dracontium asperum  $(st, p \cdot br; 5 \cdot 6)$ ; Houlletia picta (st, column y); Hypolytrum latifolium  $(st; 2 \cdot 4)$ ; Masdevallia ephippium  $(c \cdot h, p \cdot br, \text{marked } y, y \text{ tails})$ ; Odontoglossum tripudians  $(c \cdot h, \text{marked } y \cdot g)$ ; Oncidium annulare  $(i \cdot h, \text{marked } y)$ ; O. bicallosum (st, d, lip y); O. cucullatum  $(c \cdot h, p \cdot br)$ ; Vanda insignis  $(st, \text{lip } w \text{ and } p \cdot pi)$ ; Zygopetalum Clayi  $(i \cdot h, p \cdot br, \text{lip } p)$ .

**LAVENDER, LILAC, AND MAUVE.**—The shades are indicated by the following abbreviations: d (dark); la (lavender); pa (pale).

**Hardy.**—Annuals.—Gilia androsacea  $(l, pi, or nearly w; \frac{3}{4}\cdot 1)$ ; G. densiflora  $(l \text{ or nearly } w; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Ionopsidium acaule  $(l, or w \text{ tinged } v; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Lunaria annua  $(v \cdot l; 1\frac{1}{2}\cdot 3)$ ; Lupinus nanus (l and b; 1); Malcolmia maritima vars.  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 1)$ ; Papaver somniferum vars.  $(3\cdot 4)$ ; Statice Suworowi (l).

BIENNIALS.—Aquilegia glandulosa (l-b, petals w;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -6); Aster Bigelovii (l, disk y;  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ); Lunaria annua (v-l;  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -3)

PERENNIALS.—Aconitum uncinatum (1; 4-8); Æthionema coridifolium (pi-l; 1); Anemonopsis macrophylla (l and p; 2-3); Aquilegia olympica  $(mv-b, petals w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. pyrenaica  $(l-b; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; A. sibirica (l:1); Armeria vulgaris (l. variable; 1-1); Asclepias Douglasii (p-l, sc; 2-3); Aster pyrenæus (l-b, disk y; 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Campanula carpathica pelviformis (l, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. c. turbinata Hendersoni (mv; 1); Chrysanthemum varieties; Convolvulus althæoides (l or pa r); Coris monspeliensis  $(l; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Crocus biflorus  $(pa \ la, \text{ varying to } w; \frac{1}{4}); C. \text{ speciosus } (l, \text{ striped } p); C.$ vernus  $(l, v, or w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. varieties; Dahlia varieties; Dodecatheon Meadia  $(l, pi-p, or w; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; Fritillaria Hookeri  $(pa; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Funkia ovata  $(b-l \text{ or } w; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Geranium Lamberti  $(l; \frac{1}{4})$ ; G. maculatum (pa  $l; 1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Haberlea rhodopensis  $(pa\ l; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Hyacinthus varieties (l and mv; $(\hat{l}; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Iris cretensis  $(\hat{l}; \frac{3}{4})$ ; I. cristata  $(\hat{l}, \text{ marked } y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. fœtidissima (s-aq, b-l; 2-3); I. Histrio (l and p); I. neglecta (l and w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); I. nepalensis (l;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); I. tectorum (l and w; 1 or more); I. unguicularis (l, keeled y); Lilium roseum  $(l; 1\frac{1}{2});$  Linaria Cymbalaria (l or b);Merendera Bulbocodium (pi-l; 1/4); Phlomis cashmeriana (pa l; 2); Phlox divaricata (pa l or b;  $\frac{3}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{4}$ ); P. varieties (l and mv); Primula Allionii (mv, w eye); P. altaica (mv or p-r, y centre;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. denticulata  $(l; \frac{3}{4}$ -1); P. d. pulcherrima  $(d \ l; \frac{3}{4}-1);$  P. japonica vars.  $(l; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  P. obconica (pa l or  $p; \frac{1}{2}$ -1); P. sinensis (pa l or  $w; \frac{3}{4}$ ); Salvia carduacea (la; 1); Saponaria officinalis (l or w; 1-3); Saxifraga oppositifolia pyrenaica; S. superba (pi-l); Scabiosa amœna (l or pi; 2-3); Scilla hyacinthoides (b-l;  $\mathbf{1}_{2}^{1}$ - $\mathbf{3}_{2}^{1}$ ); S. peruviana  $(l, r, \text{ or } w; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Veronica longifolia (l; 2); Viola odorata vars. (la, sc).

**Half-hardy.**—Annuals.—Callistephus chinensis vars.  $(\frac{1}{2},2)$ ; Schizanthus Grahami (l or pi; 2); Verbena varioties (mv).

PERENNIALS.—Gladiolus varieties (l and mv; 1-3); Ophiopogon japonicus intermedius (l;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Petunia varieties (l and mv); Triteleia uniflora (pa l; 1); Verbena venosa (l or b; 2).

Lavender, Lilac, and Mauve-continued.

**Tender.**—Annual.—Browallia grandiflora (c-h,  $pa \ l$  or w : 1-3).

PERENNIALS.—Achimenes Kleei (i-h. l. marked u: 1): A. multiflora (i-h, l; 1); Barkeria Lindleyana Centeræ (c-h, pi-l, lip blotched p; 2); B. melanocaulon (c-h, pi-l, lip r-p and g; 1); B. spectabilis (c-h, pi-l, lip marked p and r; 1); Calanthe Dominyi (st, l, lip d p; 1); Calochortus cœruleus (c-h, l, marked d b;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. Gunnisoni (c-h, pa l, y-g, and p); C. splendens  $(c-h, l; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Didymocarpus primulæfolia (st, l; 1/4-1/2); Epidendrum nemorale (st, mv or pi-l, lip striped v); Episcia chontalensis (st, l, y centre; ½); Gladiolus varieties (c-h; 1-3); Gloxinia varieties (st); Griffinia dryades (i-h, p-l, w centre;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); G. ornata  $(i-h, b-l; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Hyacinthus varieties  $(c-h, l \text{ and } mv, sc; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; Ixia capillaris  $(c-h, l \text{ or } pi; 1\frac{1}{2});$  Lachenalia lilacina  $(c-h; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2});$ Lælia anceps  $(c-h, pi-l, \text{ lip } p \text{ and } l, \text{ sc}; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; L. majalis  $(c-h, l, \text{lip marked } r-p \text{ and } w : \frac{3}{4})$ : Nierembergia filicaulis (c-h, y centre; \frac{1}{2}-1); Odontoglossum Cervantesii (i-h, pi-l, barred r-br at base); Podolepis gracilis (c-h, l, p, or w; 3); Pogonia Gammieana (i-h, pa l, pi, and q); Pterodiscus speciosus (c-h, l or r; 2); Sparaxis pendula (c-h, l; 4); Wahlenbergia saxicola (c-h, pa l; \(\frac{1}{4}\)-\(\frac{3}{4}\); Wigandia macrophylla (c-h; 10).

LILAC. See Lavender, Lilac, and Mauve.
MAUVE. See Lavender, Lilac, and Mauve.

**PINK.**—The shades are indicated by the following abbreviations: d (dark), fl (flesh), pa (pale), ro (rose), sa (salmon).

**Hardy.**—Annuals.—Agrostemma ceeli-rosa (pi or w; 1); Armeria cephalotes  $(ro \text{ or } r; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Campanula Erinus  $(b \cdot pi; \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{3}{4})$ ; Centaurea Cyanus (varying to b and vv; 2-3); Clarkia elegans vars. (2); Gilia androsacea rosacea  $(ro; \frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; G. micrantha  $(ro; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Iberis umbellata carnea  $(pa \text{ or } fl; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Lathyrus grandiflorus (ro); Linum grandiflorum  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Malcolmia maritima vars.  $(ro; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Nonnea rosea (throat  $y \cdot w; \frac{1}{2}-1$ ); Enothera amcena (ro, spotted r; 1-2); Papaver somniferum vars. (3-4); Sabbatia campestris (s-aq, ro; 1); Saponaria calabrica  $(ro; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Silene Atocion;  $\frac{1}{2}-1$ ; S. pendula (fl); S. p. compacta  $(\frac{1}{4})$ .

BIENNIALS.—Althea caribea (ro, y base; 3); A. rosea (ro, &c.; 8).

PERENNIALS.—Acantholimon glumaceum  $(ro; \frac{1}{2}); A.$ venustum (ro;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Acanthus longifolius (pi or p; 3- $4\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. mollis (pi or w; 3-4) and var.; A. spinosissimus  $(3\frac{1}{2})$ ; Achillea asplenifolia (ro; 11/2); A. Millefolium roseum (ro; 1-3); Acis roseus  $(ro; \frac{1}{4});$  Aconitum japonicum (fl;6); Æthionema grandiflorum (ro; 11); Alisma Plantago (aq, pa ro); Allium acuminatum (d ro; \(\frac{1}{2}\)-\(\frac{3}{4}\); A. Bidwelliæ  $(ro: \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. Breweri  $(d ro: \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. falcifolium  $(pa ro: \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. roseum  $(l-ro; 1-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; Alströmeria chilensis (pi or r, marked)y; 2-3); Althæa cannabina (ro; 5-6); Anagallis tenella (s-aq; 1/4); Androsace Laggeri (1/4); Anemone japonica elegans (pa ro; 2-3); A. nemorosa rosea (ro; 1/2); Antennaria dioica  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; Anthyllis montana  $(pi \text{ or } p; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2});$ Arabis arenosa (ro, rarely w or  $p:\frac{1}{2}$ ); Armeria dianthoides  $(pa; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. juncea  $(ro; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. juniperifolia  $(d ro; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. plantaginea (ro; 1); A. setacea (pa ro;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); A. vulgaris Laucheana  $(da; \frac{1}{3}, 1)$ ; Asperula montana  $(\frac{1}{3}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Aster longifolius formosus (11-2); A. novæ-angliæ rubra (da; 6); A. pendulus (ro, at first w; 2); Astilbe rubra (ro; 4-6); Astragalus pannosus (\frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4}); Astrantia helleborifolia (1); A. major (1-2); Bellis perennis var. (1); Boltonia asteroides (fl; 2); B. glastifolia (1½); Butomus umbellatus (aq, ro); Calystegia pubescens flore-pleno (fl, turning ro); Centaurea dealbata (ro; 1-12); Chrysanthemum varieties; Claytonia sibirica  $(ro; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Clintonia Andrewsiana (d ro; 2); Colchicum byzantinum (pa ro; 1/4); Corydalis Kolpakowskiana  $(pi \text{ or } p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Cynanchum roseum  $(pi - r; 1 - 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Dahlia varieties; Dianthus alpinus  $(d \ ro, \text{ spotted } r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; D. cæsius (ro, sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); D. Caryophyllus vars. (sc;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); D. deltoides  $(ro; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; D. fimbriatus (ro; 1); D. Fischeri Pink (Hardy Perennials)—continued.

(ro: 1): D. neglectus  $(d ro: \frac{1}{4}): D.$  superbus  $(ro. sc: \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{6}):$ Dodecatheon Meadia lancifolium (y at base;  $\frac{3}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{4}$ ); Douglasia nivalis  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; Drypis spinosa  $(pa \ pi \ or \ w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Echinacea angustifolia (ro or pa p; 2-4); Epilobium Dodonæi (d ro: 1); E. hirsutum (pa pi or w: 3-5); Eremurus robustus (peach; 8-9); Erythræa diffusa (d  $ro; \frac{1}{4}$ ); E. Muhlenbergi (d. q-w star; 3): Erythronium dens-canis (p-ni or w; 1); Fritillaria macrophylla (3); Geranium striatum (d veins; 1); Habenaria psychodes (ro. varying to r); Helianthemum vulgare vars.; Hesperis matronalis vars. (sc; 2-3); Hyacinthus corymbosus (1-ro;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); H. varieties (sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); Incarvillea Olgæ (ro; 3- $4\frac{1}{2}$ ); Lathyrus roseus (ro); L. rotundifolius: L. sylvestris platyphyllus (ro): Lavatera trimestris (ro; 3-6); Lilium speciosum roseum (ro; 1-3); Lupinus leucophyllus (2-3); Lychnis alpina (1); L. diurna (p-pi; 1-3); L. Lagascæ (ro, w centre; 1/4); L. pyrenaica (pa ft; \(\frac{1}{4}\); L. Viscaria (ro; 1); Malva moschata (ro; 2-2\(\frac{1}{2}\)); Mimulus Lewisii (ro; 1); Morina longifolia (pa; 2); Nymphæa alba rosea (aq, ro); Enothera californica (varying to w, y centre, sc; 2); Pæonia albiflora (2-3): P. varieties (sc); Papaver alpinum (ro, y, or w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Pedicularis verticillats (pi or w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Pentsemon breviflorus (fl or y, striped pi within; 3-6); P. campanulatus vars.  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. heterophyllus (pi or pi-p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. varieties; Phlox amoena  $(pi, p, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2}.1\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. glaberrima suffruticosa (ro; 2); P. pilosa vars. (1-2); P. subulata (d centre); P. varieties; Phuopsis stylosa (1); Physostegia virginiana (ft or p; 1\frac{1}{2}-4) and var.; Polygonum vaccinifolium (ro); Potentilla nitida (ro); Primula cortusoides  $(d \ ro; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; P. c. Sieboldii  $(d \ ro, w \ \text{eye}; \frac{3}{4}, 1)$ ; P. marginata  $(v \cdot ro; \frac{1}{4})$ ; P. minima  $(ro \ or \ w; \frac{3}{4}, 1)$ ; P. min ); Pulmonaria saccharata (1); Pyrethrum roseum (ro. disk y; 1-2) and vars.; Saponaria ocymoides (pi or r); Saxifraga peltata (pa pi or w); S. Stracheyi (4-3); Scabiosa amœna (ro or l; 2-3); Scilla hispanica carnea ( $\ell$ ;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); S. nutans rosea (ro); Scorzonera undulata (p-ro; 1-2); Sedum lydium  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{1}{2})$ ; S. spectabile  $(1\frac{1}{2},2)$ ; Sempervivum Lamottei (pa, filaments p; 1); Silene acaulis (rarely w; 1); S. Elizabethæ (ro, claws w; 3); S. Hookeri (pa); S. pennsylvanica  $(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Teucrium Chamædrys (ro, lower lip spotted w and r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Trillium grandiflorum (at first w; 1-11); Tulipa varieties; Vicia argentea (keel spotted bk; 1).

Half-hardy.—Annuals.—Abronia umbellata (ro, sc; ½-2); Acroclinium roseum (1-2); Calandrinia grandiflora (ro; 1); Callistephus chinensis vars. (½-2); Gomphrena globosa carnea (1½); Impatiens Balsamina vars. (1-2); Phlox Drummondii vars. (1); Schizanthus Grahami retusus (d ro; 2); Verbena varieties; Zinnia elegans varieties (2).

BIENNIAL.—Adlumia cirrhosa (pa; 15).

PERENNIALS.—Androsace carnea  $(y \text{ eye}; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. Chamæjasme  $(y \text{ eye}; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. lanuginosa  $(pa \text{ ro}, y \text{ eye}; \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. sarmentosa  $(ro, w \text{ eye}; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. villosa  $(sc; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Aponogeton spathaceum junceum (aq, pa); Caloscordum nerinæflorum  $(ro; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Conandron ramondioides  $(p \text{ eye}, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Frankoa sonchifolia (2); Gladiolus floribundus (fl, varying to w; 1); G. varieties (fl, ro, &c.; 1-3); Lathræa squamaria  $(fl \text{ or } b, \text{ streaked } p \text{ or } d \text{ } r; \frac{1}{4}\text{-}1)$ ; Petunia varieties; Sedum Sieboldi  $(\frac{3}{4})$ ; Statice callicoma (1); Zephyranthes carinata (tube g; 1); Z. rosea  $(ro, g \text{ below}; \frac{1}{2})$ .

**Tender.**—Annuals.—Drosera peltata (c-h; 1); Waitzia nivea  $(c-h, pi, w, \text{ or } pa \ y \ ; \ 1\frac{1}{2})$ .

BIENNIALS.—Cleome rosea (st, ro;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Convolvulus erubescens (c-h, r-pi); Humea elegans (c-h, pi or r; 5-6).

PERENNIALS.—Abronia umbellata  $(c-h, ro, sc; \frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Æchmea fasciata (st); Aerides affine (st, ro; 3); A. roseum (st, ro, spotted; 1); A. r. superbum (st); Alpinia nutans (st, sc; 13); Amomum Melegueta (st, pa; 1-2); Amorphophallus Rivieri (st, g-pi, &c.); Barkeria elegans (c-h, d ro, lip r; 2); B. Skinneri  $(c-h, d ro; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. S. superbum  $(c-h, d ro, lip streaked <math>g; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Begonia amabilis (i-h, pi or w); B. amœna (i-h, pa ro); B. Berkeleyi (i-h, ro); B.

Pink (Tender Perennials)—continued.

coriacea (i-h, ro; 1); B. Evansiana (i-h, fl; 2); B. gogoensia (i-h, pa ro); B. gracilis (i-h; 1-2); B. hydrocotylifolis (i-h, ro; 1); B. malabarica (i-h, ro; 2); B. manicata (i-h; 2); B. natalensis (i-h, pa ro; 11/2); B. picta (i-h, pa ro; ½-1); B. Richardsiana diadema (i-h, ro; 1); B. rosæflora  $(i-h, ro; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. semperflorens (i-h, pi or w; 2); B. socotrana (i-h, ro): B. Verschaffeltiana (i-h, ro): B. varieties (i-h); Billbergia Lietzei (st, ro); Bletia florida (st. pa ro: 2): Bomarea Carderi (c-h, ro, spotted p-br); B. Williamsii (c-h, ro); Bromelia bracteata (st, bracts r; 2); Brunsvigia toxicaria (i-p; 1); Burlingtonia decora (st. pi or w, spotted r); B, d, picta (st. blotched p); Calanthe Veitchii (st. throat w; 3); Calochortus lilacinus (c-h. pa;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Canna Annæi (st, sa; 6); C. Rendatleri (st, sa-r; 6-8); Cattleya dolosa (i-h, lip marked y); C. Dominiana lutea (i-h, pa, lip w and y); C. eldorado (i-h, pa, lip marked p-r and o); C. e. splendens (i-h, ro, lip o, w, and  $v \cdot p$ ; C. Harrisoniæ (i-h, ro, lip tinged y; 2); C. intermedia  $(i \cdot h, ro \text{ or } ro \cdot p, \text{ lip blotched } v \cdot p; 1)$ ; C. i. superba  $(i \cdot h, ro, \text{ lip } p; 1)$ ; C. labiata  $(i \cdot h, d ro, \text{ lip } r;$  $1\frac{1}{2}-2$ ); C. l. Pescatorei (i-h, pa ro, lip r;  $1\frac{1}{2}-2$ ); C. maxima  $(i-h, ro, \text{lip } pa, \text{ marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mendelli } (i-h, ro, lip pa, marked } p-r \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ Mend$ pa, varying to w, lip m; C. Mossiæ (i-h; 1) and vars; C. Sedeniana (i-h, pa, shaded g, lip p and w); C. speciosissima (i-h, fl, lip b, w, and y); C. Trianæ (i-h, marked o or y, and p) and vars.; C. Walkeriana (i-h, ro, lip tinged y. sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. Warneri (i-h, d ro, lip d r); Centropogon fastuosus (c-h, ro: 2): Chironia floribunda (c-h: 2): Chysis aurea Lemminghei (st, ro; 1); Coelogyne Wallichiana (i-h, ro, lip banded w, sc; 1); Comparettia macroplectron (i-h, pa ro, speckled  $r: \frac{1}{2}$ ); Crassula Bolusii  $(c-h, pa \ f: \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; Cyanella odoratissima (c-h. sc: 1): Cyanotis kewensis (st. ro): Dendrobium bigibbum superbum (c-h, ro; 1); D. Parishii  $(st, ro; \frac{3}{4}-1);$  D. Pierardii (c-h, pa, or c, lip y and p; D. superbum anosmum (st, ro, lip p); Epidendrum dichromum  $(c-h, pa\ ro, lip\ r;\ 2-3)$ ; Gesneran ægelioides (st, ro, marbled)r, throat y and r); Gladiolus varieties (c-h; 1-3); Gloxinia varieties (st); Hessea crispa  $(c-h:\frac{1}{4})$ ; Hippeastrum reticulatum (i-h, pi and w; 1); Hyacinthus varieties (c-h, sc; $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); Isoloma Ceciliæ (st, ro; 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Ixia capillaris (c-h, fl or l;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); I. patens  $(c \cdot h; 1)$ ; Lælia anceps Leeana  $(i \cdot h, ro, \text{lip } w \text{ and } p, sc; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; L. a. Warnerii  $(i \cdot h, ro, \text{lip } w)$ r, sc;  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; L. autumnalis (i-h, ro, lip ro-w and y, sc; 1); L. elegans Turneri (i-h, ro, lip m-ro; 3); L. præstans (i-h, d ro, lip r-p); L. superbiens (i-h, ro, streaked r, lip r and y; 5); L. Wallisii (i-h, ro, lip marked y); Lotus australis (c-h, variable; 2); L. gebelia (c-h, ro); Miltonia Regnelli (st, pa ro; 1); M. vexillaria (st, ro and w); Nerine flexuosa excellens (c-h, ro, ribbed r; 1); N. f. pulchella (c-h, pa, striped r; 2); N. sarniensis (c-h, pa sa;  $2-2\frac{1}{2}$ ); N. undulata (c-h, fl; 1); Nymphæa Sturtevantii (st aq); Oxalis rosea  $(c-h, ro; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Pelargonium fissum (c-h, pa; 1); P. varieties (c-h); Phalænopsis Esmeralda (st; 1); P. Sanderiana (st, ro, lip w, br, p, and y); P. Schilleriana (st, ro, centre of lip w and y); Primula mollis (c-h, ro and r; 1-11); Rivina humilis (st, pa ro; 1-2); R. lævis (st, pa ro; 7-8); Romulea speciosa (c-h, ro, striped v and y at base; 1/2); Ruellia Portellæ (st, ro; 1); Saccolabium rubrum (st, d  $ro; \frac{3}{4}$ ); Satyrium nepalense (c-h, ro; 1); Sedum Ewersii  $(c-h, pi \text{ or } pa \ v; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Sieboldi  $(c-h; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Siphocampylos glandulosus (st, ro; 3); Spathoglottis rosea (st, ro); Streptocarpus Dunnii (c-h, ro, tinged r; 1); Stylidium graminifolium (c-h; ½-1½); Swainsona Greyana (c-h; 2-3); Tydæa amabilis (st, d ro, spotted p; 1-2); Watsonia rosea (c-h, ro; 2).

**PURPLE AND VIOLET.** — The shades are indicated by the abbreviations d (dark) and pa (pale).

**Hardy.** — Annuals. — Æthionema saxatilis  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Agrostemma cœli-rosa purpurea (p; 1); Amarantus caudatus (d p; 2-3); Borago officinalis (p, b, or w; 1-2); Cerinthe retorta  $(p, tube y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Clarkia pulchella  $(p; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Collinsia grandiflora (p; 1); Eucharidium concin-

Purple and Violet (Hardy Annuals)—continued. num  $(b ext{-}p; 1)$ ; Gilia tricolor vars. (v; 1); Iberis umbellata  $(p; \frac{1}{2} ext{-}1)$  and vars.; Impatiens amphorata  $(p, \max \text{de } pi ext{-}r; 3 ext{-}6)$ ; I. Roylei (p; 10); Ipomæa purpurea (p); Lathyrus odoratus vars. (p and v, sc); Linaria bípartita  $(v ext{-}p; 1)$ ; L. reticulata  $(d p; 2 ext{-}4)$ ; Lopezia coronata  $(pi ext{-}p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Malope trifida (p or w; 1); Mathiola annua vars.  $(1 ext{-}2)$ ; Enothera smæna rubicunda  $(l ext{-}p, \text{ blotched}; 2)$ ; Papaver somniferum vars.  $(v; 3 ext{-}4)$ ; Polygonum orientale  $(pi ext{-}p)$  or  $w; 3 ext{-}10)$ ; Scabiosa atropurpurea vars.  $(sc; 2 ext{-}3)$ ; Sedum farinosum  $(pa \ r ext{-}p)$ ; Vicia onobrychioides (p; 2); Xeranthemum annuum (p; 2).

BIENNIALS.—Campanula sibirica divergens  $(v; 1\frac{1}{2});$  Digitalis purpurea (p, varying to w; 3-5); Hesperis grandiflora vars. (p, sc; 4); H. tristis vars. (d|p, sc; 1-2); Silybum Marianum (pi-p; 1-4); Tragopogon glaber  $(p; 1\frac{1}{2}).$ 

PERENNIALS.—Acanthus longifolius (p or pi; 3-41); Aconitum autumnale (b-p; 3-4); A. delphinifolium (b-p; 1-2): A. Halleri (v: 4-6): A. lycoctonum (v: 4-6): A. paniculatum (v; 2-3); A. rostratum (v; 1-2); A. Willdenovii (b-p; 2-3); Agrostemma flos-Jovis  $(p \text{ or } r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Ajuga pyramidalis (p or b; ½); Allium Murrayanum (pi-p; 1); A. nigrum (v or w;  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{4}$ ); A. pedemontanum (pi-p; 1); Anemone Halleri  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. patens (p or y; 1); A. p. Nuttalliana (p or c; 1); A. pratensis  $(d p; \frac{1}{2}.1)$ ; A. Pulsatilla  $(v; \frac{1}{2}, 1)$ ; A. ranunculoides, Pyrenean var.  $(v; \frac{1}{2}, 1)$  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); A. stellata  $(p, pi-r, or w; \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. virginiana  $(pa \ p \ or$ g-p; 2); Anthyllis montana (p or pi;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Antirrhinum tortuosum (p; 1-11); Apios tuberosa (br-p, sc); Aquilegia Bertoloni (b-v; 1); Arabis blepharophylla (pi-p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); A. rosea (pi-p; 1); Arenaria purpurascens (p; 1/2); Arethusa bulbosa (pi-p; \frac{3}{4}); Arisema Griffithii (br-v; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); Arum proboscideum  $(g - p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Asclepias amæna (p, corona r;2-3); A. incarnata (p or r; 2); A. syriaca (pa p, sc; 3-5); Aster alpinus  $(p; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. altaicus (b-p; 1); A. Amellus (p; 2); A. A. Bessarabicus  $(p; 2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. argenteus (p; 1); A. caucasicus (p; 1); A. concinnus (p; 2); A. Douglasii (p; 3-4); A. floribundus (pa p; 4); A. grandiflorus (p; 2); A. novæ-angliæ (p; 6); A. peregrinus (b-p; 1); A. pulchellus (p; 1); A. salsuginosus  $(v-p; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2});$  A. s. elatior (v-p; 2);A. sikkimensis (p; 3); A. versicolor (p, at first w; 3); Astragalus adsurgens  $(b-p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. onobrychioides  $(p; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; A. sulcatus (pa v, marked br and w; 2-3); Berkheya purpurea (p; 3); Biarum tenuifolium (d br-p; 1); Bletia hyacinthina (p; 1); Brodiæa grandiflora  $(b-p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. Howellii  $(b-p: 1\frac{1}{6}-2)$ : B. multiflora  $(b-p: 1-1\frac{1}{6})$ : Bulbocodium vernum (v-p, spotted w; 1/2); Calamintha grandiflora (p; 1); Callirhoe digitata (r-p; 2-3); Calopogon pulchellus  $(p, \text{ lip bearded } y; 1\frac{1}{2});$  Calystegia dahurica (pi-p); Campanula bononiensis (b-v; 2-3); C. Burghalti (pa p; 2); C. carpathica pallida (pa p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); C. c. turbinata (d p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); C. Elatines (b-p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. fragilis (l-p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. glomerata (b-v) or w; 1-2); C. nobilis (r-v) or w; 2); C. peregrina (v; 2); C. Portenschlagiana  $(pa \ b-p; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; C. rapunculoides  $(b \cdot v; 2 \cdot 4)$ ; C. speciosa  $(p, b, \text{ or } w; 1 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Cardamine pratensis (pa p;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. rhomboidea-purpurea (pi-p); Cedronella cordata (pa p; \(\frac{1}{4}\)-\(\frac{1}{2}\)); Centaurea atropurpurea (d p; 3); Chelone Lyoni (p; 3-4); C. nemorosa (pi-p; 1); C. obliqua (pa p; 2-3); Chrysanthemum varieties; Cnicus acaulis (p; 2); C. altissimus (p; 3-10); C. undulatus (p; 1); Colchicum autumnale  $(p; \frac{1}{4})$  and vars.; C. Bivonæ (checkered p and w); C. montanum  $(l-p \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. Parkinsoni (tessellated p and w); Convolvulus lineatus  $(r-p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Corydalis cava  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Kolpakowskiana (p or $pi; \frac{1}{2}$ ; C. solida  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Crocus Imperati  $(l-p, sc; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. iridiflorus (p, inner segments  $l; \frac{1}{4}$ ); C. nudiflorus (pa p or v;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. vernus  $(v, l, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. varieties; (p); Cypripedium macranthum  $(d p; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; Dahlia varieties; Dentaria digitata (p; 112); Dianthus Caryophyllus vars.  $(p, \&c., sc; 1\frac{1}{2}-2); D. plumarius (p, \&c., sc; \frac{3}{4}-1); D. Seguierii$ (pi-p;1); Dicentra eximia  $(r-p;\frac{3}{4}\cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Dictamnus albus var.  $(pa\ p;\ 1\cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Dodecatheon Meadia  $(pi-p,\ w,\ or\ l;$  $\frac{3}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{4}$ ); D. M. frigidum (d. r-p;  $\frac{3}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{4}$ ); Draba violacea (v-p; 1-1); Echinacea angustifolia (pa p or pi; 2-4); E. purpurea

Purple and Violet (Hardy Perennials)—continued. (r-p, tipped gy-g; 3-4); Epilobium obcordatum (pi-p); Epimedium macranthum violaceum  $(v; \frac{3}{4}, 1\frac{1}{4});$  Erigeron glaucus  $(p; \frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; E. grandiflorus  $(p \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; E. multiradiatus  $(p, \text{ disk } y; \frac{1}{4}-2)$ ; E. Roylei  $(b-p, \text{ disk } y; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; E. speciosus  $(v, \text{ disk } y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Erinus alpinus  $(p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Erodium macradenum (pa v; 1); Fritillaria delphinensis  $(p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; F. Meleagris (1); F. pyrenaica  $(dp; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Geranium atlanticum  $(p, \text{ veined } r; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); G. \text{ daluricum } (p; 1\frac{1}{2}); G. \text{ macrorhizon } (r \text{ or } p; 1); G. \text{ sylvaticum } (p \text{ or } b, \text{ veined } p; 1); G. \text{$ r; 2); G. Wallichianum  $(p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Geum coccineum (p; $\frac{1}{3}$ - $1\frac{1}{4}$ ); Habenaria fimbriata  $(l \cdot p; 1 - 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Helleborus olympicus (p: 2): Hesperis matronalis vars. (sc: 2-3): Hottonia palustris (aq, l, y eye; 1-2); Hyacinthus varieties (p, sc;  $(l-p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. balkana  $(l-p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. Siflora  $(v-p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. Douglasiana  $(l-p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; I. (Xiphion) filifolia (d-p; 1-2); I. germanica (p and l, sc; 2-3); I. lævigata (s-aq, d, p; 1); I. pumila (l-p), bearded w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); I. (Xiphion) reticulata  $(d v - p; \frac{1}{4});$  I. rubro-marginata  $(p; \frac{1}{4});$  I. sambucina  $(p; \frac{1}{4})$ and y, sc; 2); I. (Xiphion) tingitana (l-p; 2-3); I. tuberosa (p; 1); I. versicolor (pa and dp; 1-2); I. (Xiphion) vulgare (p; 1-2); I. (Xiphion) xiphioides (l-p, flushed y-br; 1-2):Lactuca macrorhiza (v-p; 1/2-3); Lathyrus magellanicus (b-p); Lilium Martagon (p-r, spotted p; 2-3); L. oxypetalum  $(l-p; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; L. polyphyllum (p and w: 2-3); Linaria alpina  $(b \cdot v; \frac{1}{2})$ ; L. hepaticæfolia  $(l \cdot p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; L. purpurea (b-p; 1-3); L. triornithophora (p, y palate); Liparis lilifolia (br-p); Lophanthus scrophulariæfolius (p; 5); Lysimachia atropurpurea (d p; 2); Mazus pumilio (pa v); Moltkia petræa (d v-b; 1/2); Monarda fistulosa  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Moræa edulis (v; 4); Muscari comosum monstrosum (b-v: 1-11): Onopordon Acanthium (v: 4-5): Orchis foliosa  $(p; 1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2});$  O. latifolia (p or r; 1); Orobus flaccidus (6); Oxalis tetraphylla  $(p \cdot v \text{ or } r)$ ; Pæonia varieties (sc); Pentstemon campanulatus vars. (v or d p);  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. diffusus  $(p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. glaber  $(v, p, \text{ or } b: \frac{1}{2}, 1)$ ; P. gracilis (l-p or w; 1); P. heterophyllus (pi-p or pi; 11); P. Menziesii Douglasii (l-p, p-r at base; 1); P. pubescens, (v or p; 1-3); P. venustus (p; 2); P. varieties; Petalostemon violaceus (pi-p; 1); Phalaris arundinacea (p; 3-5); Phlomis herba-venti  $(p-v; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Phlox amœna (p, pi,or w;  $\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{4}$ ; P. maculata (p, sc; 2); P. ovata (r - p; 4) $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. paniculata (pi-p, varying to w; 3-4); P. pilosa vars. (p; 1-2); P. reptans (p or v); P. varieties (p); Physochlaina physaloides (p-v; 1-11); Physostegia virginiana (p or w-pi; 1½-4) and var.; Phyteuma comosum  $(p \text{ or } b; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2});$  Plumbago Larpentæ (v; 1); Polemonium humile  $(p \text{ or } b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Prenanthes purpurea (p; 4); Primula auriculata (p, w eye; 1); P. calycina (p); P. denticulata cashmeriana (pa p, y eye); P. farinosa (pa p, y eye; 1/4-1); P. glutinosa  $(b-p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; P. obconica  $(p \text{ or } pa l; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; P. scotica (p, y eye); P. Steinii (p); P. viscosa  $(pi-p, w \text{ eye}; \frac{1}{4})$ ; P. v. pedemontana (pi-p, y-w eye; ½); Ramondia pyrenaica  $(p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Ranunculus asiaticus vars.  $(p; \frac{3}{4})$ ; R. parnassifolius (p or  $w; \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}$ ); Romulea Bulbocodium (v, y below; 1); Rudbeckia purpurea (r-p; 3-4); Salvia discolor (p and v-bk; 2-3); S. interrupta (v-p, r-p, and w; 3-4); Saussurea pulchella (p; 2); Saxifraga moschata  $(p \text{ or } pa \text{ } y; \frac{1}{4});$ S. oppositifolia (p); S. purpurascens  $(p; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. retusa  $(p; \frac{1}{8})$ ; Scilla nutans vars. (p); Scutellaria alpina (p, orp and y); Sedum pulchellum  $(pi-p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. Rhodiola (r-p)or g;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Sempervivum Funckii  $(r-p; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. montanum  $(mv-p; \frac{1}{2});$  Senecio pulcher (p, disk y; 1-2); Silene Schafta  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Sisyrinchium grandiflorum  $(p; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Soldanella alpina  $(v; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. montana  $(p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Stachys grandiflora (v; 1); Streptopus roseus  $(pi-p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Thermopsis barbata (d p; 1); Tradescantia virginica  $(v, p, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2} - 2)$ ; Trifolium alpestre  $(p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; T. Lupinaster  $(p; \frac{1}{1}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Trillium erectum (d p; 1); Tulipa varieties (v); Veratrum nigrum (bk-p; 1-3); Vinca major (b-p); V. minor (b-p); Viola cucullata (p or v-b, &c.); V. Munbyana (v or y); V. odorata vars. (p or v, sc); V. tricolor vars. (p

Purple and Violet-continued.

**Half-hardy.**—Annuals.—Amarantus speciosus  $(r\cdot p; 3)$ ; Callistephus chinensis vars.  $(p \text{ and } v; \frac{1}{2}\cdot 2)$ ; Cobæa scandens (d p); Gomphrena globosa purpurea  $(p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Pennisetum longistylum  $(p; 1\cdot 1\cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Phlox Drummondii vars. (p; 1); Verbena varieties (p); Zinnia elegans varieties  $(v\cdot p; 2)$ .

BIENNIALS. - Mathiola incana vars. (p; 1-2).

PERENNIALS.—Amaryllis Belladonna (p, &c.; 2); Anagallis linifolia Wilmoreana  $(b \cdot p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Caryopteris Mastacanthus (v; 2); Eryngium pandanifolium  $(p; 10 \cdot 15)$ ; Gladiolus Papilio  $(p, \max \ker dy; 3)$ ; G. varieties  $(p \text{ or } v; 1 \cdot 3)$ ; Myosotis azorica var.  $(b \cdot p; \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{4})$ ; Oxalis arenaria  $(v \cdot p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Petunia varieties (p); Sarracenia Drummondii (p; 2); S. psitacina (p; 1); S. purpurea (p; 1); S. rubra  $(r \cdot p; 1 \cdot 2)$ ; Scilla chinensis  $(pi \cdot p; 1 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Tricyrtis macropoda  $(pa \cdot p; 2 \cdot 3)$ .

**Tender.**—Annuals.—Anisomeles ovata (st, p; 2-3); Euryale ferox (st aq, v); Impatiens flaccida (st, p; ½-1½); Martynia fragrans (c-h; 2); Salpiglossis sinuata vars. (c h p. 2)

BIENNIAL. -- Ebenus Sibthorpii (c-h, p; 2).

PERENNIALS. — Achimenes grandiflora (i-h, v-p; 11/2); Æchmea distichantha (st. p. bracts r; 1); Æ. glomerata (st, v, bracts r; 11); Alocasia cuprea (st, p-r; 2); Amorphophallus Titanum (st. bk-p and q; 10); Anchomanes Hookeri (st, pa p, spadix w; 3); Arisema galeata (c-h, p and g); A. speciosa (c-h, d p, g, and w); Arum palæstinum (c-h, p, bk, and  $y \cdot w$ ;  $1\frac{1}{2} \cdot 2$ ; Barbacenia purpurea  $(i \cdot h, sc; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. Rogieri (i-h, sc; 11/2); Barkeria Lindleyana (c-h, pi-p, p, and w; 2); Batatas bignonioides (i-h, d p); B. edulis (i-h, p, w outside); B. paniculata (i-h, p); Bifrenaria vitellina (st, y-p; 1); Billbergia Quesneliana (st, d p. bracts pi; 6); Bletia Shepherdii (st, p, lip marked y; 2); B. Sherrattiana (st, pi-p, marked w and y); Brachyspatha variabilis (st, g-p, spadix w and o-r; 3); Burlingtonia rigida (st, p-w, spotted pi; 1); Calanthe Masuca (st, v, lip v-p; 3); Calceolaria arachnoidea (c-h, p; 1); Calochortus purpureus (c-h, p and y; 3); Canarina Campanula (c-h, y-p or o; 3-4); Canna expansa rubra (st, p; 4-6); Cattleya Dawsoni (i-h.  $pi-p, y, and pi; 1); C. Skinneri (i-h, pi-p, lip w at base; <math>1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Ceropegia elegans (st, p); Chironia jasminoides (c-h, p or r); 1-2); Cineraria cruenta (c-h, r-p; 2); C. varieties (c-h, p); Cirrhopetalum Cumingii (st, r-p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Cobæa scandens (c-h, d p); Comparettia falcata (i-h, pi-p; 1/2); Crawfurdia fasciculata (st, p); C. speciosa (st, p); Cyclamen varieties (c-h, p, &c.); Cycnoches Egertonianum (st, d p; 2); Cymbidium bicolor (st, pa p, marked r; 1); Cypripedium barbatum (st, p and w; 1); Dendrobium Heyneanum (st, v and w; 3/4); D. Kingianum (c-h, v-p; 1/2); D. lituiflorum (st, pi-p, lip w and p,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ; D. superbiens (st, pa p, sometimes r, shaded br; 1-3); D. s. Goldiei (st, v; 1-3); Dichorisandra leucophthalmus (st, b-p, w at base;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Drosera filiformis (c-h, p; 1); D. spathulata (c-h; 1/4); Eichhornia crassipes (st aq, v); Epidendrum atropurpureum (c-h, p or d pi; ½-1); E. evectum (st, pi-p); E. paniculatum (c-h, p or l-p, column tipped y; 2-4); E. syringothyrsis (st, dp, marked o and y; 3); Epistephium Williamsii (st, r-p; 1); Gladiolus varieties (c-h, p or v; 1-3); Gloxinia varieties (st); Gymnostachyum venustum (st, p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Hyacinthus varieties (c-h, p, sc; 3-1); Hypoestes sanguinolenta (st, p, marked w; 1-1); Lælia caloglossa (i-h, pa p); L. Dayana (i-h, pi-p, lip margined l and w); L. Dominiana (i-h, pa p, lip bk-p); L. Jongheana (i-h, b-p, lip p and y); Lotus jacobæus (c-h, bk-p; 1-3); Maurandya Barclayana (c-h, v-p); M. scandens (c-h, v-p); Maxillaria variabilis (i-h, p); Mesembryanthemum Cooperi (c-h, p; 1/4); M. cordifolium variegatum (c-h, pi-p); Miltonia spectabilis Moreliana (i-h, p, lip marked pi); Mormodes atropurpureum (st, d p-br; 1); Oneidium ornithorhynchum (c-h, pi-p, sc); Onoseris Drakeana (c-h, p); Oxalis elegans  $(c-h, p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; O. hirta (c-h, pa v, varying to d r; \(\frac{1}{4}\); O. Martiana (c-h, d p-pi); Pelargonium glauciifolium (ch, d p); P. varieties (c-h); Peristrophe speciosa (st, p and r-p; 4); Phaius

Bensonæ (i-h, pi-p, marked y and w; 1); Phalænopsis speciosa imperatrix (st, pi-p); P. Veitchiana (st, p); P. violacea (st, v, r, and w); Physidium cornigerum (st, p; 1); Podolepis gracilis (c-h, w, p, or l; 3); Rhœo discolor (st, p or b); Saccolabium calopterum (st, p, w at base); Salvia ianthina (c-h, v-p; 2); Sanchezia longiflora (st, p); Schomburgkia tibicinis grandiflora (st, p, o, w, and y); S. undulata (st, br-p and v-p); Sedum Ewersii (c-h, pa v or pi;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Senecio speciosus (c-h, p; 1); Sinnigia speciosa (st, v, &c.); Sobralia Cattleya (st, p and p-br, lip crested y); Sophronitis violacea (c-h, v;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Sparaxis grandiflora stellaris (c-h, p; 1-2); Stelis Bruckmülleri (c-h, pa p and y-p); S. ciliaris (c-h, d p); Stylidium bulbiferum macrocarpum (c-h, y-p); Tacca pinnatiflda (st, p); Thysanotus junceus (c-h, p; 1-2); T. tuberosus (c-h, p;

Purple and Violet (Tender Perennials)-continued.

½-1); Tigridia atrata (c-h, d p, marked g and br; 2); T. Meleagris (c-h, pa and d p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Tillandsia ionantha (st, pa v;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); T. Lindeni (st, b-p, bracts r); Typhonium divaricatum (st, d p); Utricularia Humboldtii (st, b-p); Vanda suavis (st, p and w); Watsonia Meriana (c-h, p or r;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -2); Zygopetalum Gairianum (st, v, marked p-mv, w-y, &c.); Z. Sedeni (c-h, p).

**RED.**—The shades are indicated by the following abbreviations: bd (blood), ca (carmine), cin (cinnabar), cr (crimson), d (dark), mar (maroon), pa (pale), s (scarlet), ver (vermilion).

**Hardy.**—Annuals.—Adonis æstivalis (cr; 1); A autumnalis (bd; 1); Anagallis grandiflora  $(ver, varying to b; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Armeria cephalotes  $(cr or pi; 1 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Centranthus macrosiphon  $(pi \cdot ca; 2)$ ; Clarkia elegans (cr; 2); Collomia coccinea  $(d; 1 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Crepis rubra  $(\frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; Delphinium Ajacis  $(r, b, or w; 1 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Fedia Cornucopia  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; Gaillardia amblyodon  $(bd; 2 \cdot 3)$ ; G. pulchella  $(cr, tipped y; 2 \cdot 3)$ ; Glaucium phœniceum  $(cr, spotted bk; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Iberis umbellata atropurpurea  $(d cr; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; Lathyrus odoratus vars. (sc); Malcolmia maritima vars.  $(\frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; Mathiola annua vars.  $(1 \cdot 2)$ ; Œnothera Whitneyi  $(pi \cdot r, blotched r; 1 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Papaver Rhœas (s; 1) and vars; Scabiosa atropurpurea  $(d cr, sc; 2 \cdot 3)$ ; Sedum sempervivoides  $(\frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2})$ ; Tropæolum majus vars.

BIENNIALS.—Anagallis fruticosa (ver; 2); Dianthus chinensis, variable  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 1)$ ; D. c. Atkinsoni  $(bd; \frac{1}{2}\cdot 1)$ ; Eschscholtzia californica crocea var. (1); Hesperis tristis vars.  $(b\cdot r, sc; 1\cdot 2)$ .

PERENNIALS.—Agrostemma coronaria var. (cr; 1-2); A. flos-Jovis (s or p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Allium Macnabianum (m; 1); A. sphærocephalum  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; Alströmeria chilensis (bd) or pi, marked  $\hat{y}$ ; 2-3); Althea flexuosa (s; 2-3); A. narbonensis (pa; 3-6); Anemone fulgens (ver or s, stamens)bk); A. japonica (pi-ca, anthers y; 2-3); A. multifida  $(r \text{ or } y; \frac{1}{2}-1); A. \text{ stellata } (pi-r, p, \text{ or } w; \frac{3}{4}); Apocynum$ androsæmifolium (1-2); Aquilegia canadensis (s, mixed y; 1-2); A. formosa (limb y; 2-4); A. fragrans (pa, or w; 112-2); Armeria vulgaris, variable (12-1); Asarum caudatum (br-r); Asclepias incarnata (r or p; 2); Astilbe rivularis (r or y-w; 3); Bellis perennis conspicua  $\binom{1}{4}$ ; Callirhoe involucrata  $(cr: \frac{1}{2})$ : C. Papaver (v-r: 3): Calvstegia Soldanella (pa); Centranthus ruber (2-3); Cheiranthus Cheiri vars. (d, sc; 1-2); Chrysanthemum varieties; Convolvulus althæoides (pa, or l); C. cantabricus  $(pa; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; C. chinensis (p-cr, y star; 2-3); C. Scammonia (pa, or c); Dahlia Juarezii (s; 3); D. varieties; Delphinium cardinale (s; 3-4); D. nudicaule (petals y; 1-12); Dianthus alpestris  $(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; D. atrorubens (d; 1); D. barbatus vars.  $(1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. Caryophyllus vars. (sc, 12-2); D. cruentus (bd-s); Dodecatheon integrifolium (pi-cr;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Dicentra formosa ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ); D. spectabilis  $(pi-cr; \frac{3}{4}-2)$ ; Epilobium augustifolium (cr;3-6); E. rosmarinifolium (2); Epimedium alpinum (d cr;  $(cr; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; E. rubrum  $(cr; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Erodium Manescavi (p-r; 1-2); Fritillaria imperialis (cr. varying to y; 3); F. i. Aurora (bronzy cr; 3); F. i. Minature (d; 3); F. i. rubra maxima (3); F. recurva (s; 2); Geranium argenteum  $\binom{1}{4}$ ; G. cinereum  $\binom{1}{2}$ ; G. macrorhizon (p or d r; 1); G. sanguineum

Red (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

(cr or bd; 1-2); Geum rivale (1-3); Gillenia trifoliata (varying to w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Gunnera scabra (4); Habenaria psychodes (s, varying to pi); Hedysarum coronarium (d; 3-4); H. c. flexuosum (tinged b; 3-4); Helianthemum vulgare vars.; Hesperis matronalis vars. (sc; 2-3); Heuchera americana  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; H. sanguinea  $(d:\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Hieracium aurantiacum  $(o-r; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Hyacinthus varieties  $(sc; \frac{3}{4}-1);$ Lilium bulbiferum (2-4); L. canadense (pa. spotted, varying to y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); L. c. parvum, (o-r, spotted r-p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); L. Catesbei (o-r, spotted p; 1-2); L. chalcedonicum (s, rarely y; 2-3); L. concolor Buschianum (s: 1-3); L. davuricum (s; 2-3); L. elegans (pa s); L. pardalinum Bourgai (0-r, spotted p; 3-7); L. p. Robinsoni (ver, shading to y, spotted; 7-8); L. philadelphicum (o-r, spotted p below; 1-3); L. pomponium (r or tinged o;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); L. pseudo-tigrinum (s, dotted bk within; 3-4); L. superbum (o-r, spotted; 4-6); L. tenuifolium  $(s; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; L. tigrinum (o-r, spotted p-bk; 2-4) and vars.; Lychnis chalcedonica (8;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. coronaria (3); L. fulgens (ver;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); L. f. Haageana (s, varying to w; 1/2-1); Malva Alcea fastigiata (2-3); Mimulus cardinalis (1-3); Monarda didyma (s: 13); Orchis latifolia (r or p; 1); Ourisia coccinea (s;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); O. Pearcei (cr, streaked bd); Oxalis tetraphylla (r or p-v); Oxytropis Lambertii (pi-ca; \frac{1}{2}-1); Pæonia officinalis (d cr; 2-3); P. tenuifolia (d cr; 1-11); P. varieties (sc); Papaver bracteatum (4); P. orientale (s; 2-3) and vars.; P. pilosum (pa s or o, marked w; 1-2); Pentstemon barbatus (pi-r to ca; 3); P. b. Torreyi (d s; 3); P. Eatoni (cr-s; 1½); P. Hartwegiana (s or bd; 2); P. Murrayanus (2-3); P. varieties; Phlox glaberrima (1-2); P. paniculata vars. (3-4); P. varieties; Polygonum affine (pi-r; \(\frac{1}{2}\)-\(\frac{3}{4}\); P. amplexicaule (pi-r or w; 2-3); Primula altaica (p-cr or mv;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. Auricula vars.  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. japonica vars. (cr or mar;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. officinalis vars.  $(\frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; P. rosea (pi-ca, y eye; 1/4); Salvia Romeriana (d s; 1-2); Saponaria ocymoides (r or pi); Saxifraga ligulata (pa; 1); Scilla bifolia  $(r, b, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. nutans rubra; S. peruviana (r, w, or l; $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Scopolia carniolica (y or g within; 1); Sempervivum arachnoideum (filaments p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ) and var.; S. atlanticum (pa; 1); S. Boissieri  $(\frac{3}{4})$ ; S. calcaratum  $(pa; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; S. calcareum (pa, keeled g; 1); S. fimbriatum  $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. Moggridgei  $(\frac{3}{4})$ ; S. Pomelii  $(pi-r; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; Silene virginica (d cr; 1-2); Spiræa palmata (cr; 1-2); Statice tatarica (1); Symphytum bohemicum (r or r-p; 1-3); Tropeolum speciosum (s); Tulipa Eichleri (s, marked bk and y); T. elegans (y eye); T. Gesneriana vars.; T. Greigi (blotched bk); T. macrospeila (blotched bk and y); T. Oculus-solis (blotched bk and y; 1-12); T. præcox (blotched bk and y); T. pubescens (sc); T. varieties.

**Half-hardy.**—Annuals.—Amarantus hypochondriaeus  $(d\ cr;\ 4\cdot 5)$  and var.; Calandrinia Menziesii  $(d\ p\cdot cr)$ ; Callistephus chinensis vars  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2)$ ; Gomphrena globosa nana  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Impatiens Balsamina  $(1\cdot 2)$ ; Mimosa pudica (1); Mirabilis Jalapa  $(cr,\ w,\ or\ y;\ 2)$ ; Phlox Drummondii vars. (1); Salvia coccinea  $(s;\ 2)$ ; Verbena varieties; Zinnia elegans

vars. (s, cr, &c.; 2).

PERENNIALS.—Amaryllis Belladonna (r or w, &c.; 2); Amphicome arguta (3); Anagallis linifolia vars.  $(\frac{2}{3}-1)$ ; Androsace carnea eximia  $(pi\text{-}cr, y \text{ eye}; \frac{1}{3})$ ; Anomatheca cruenta  $(ca\text{-}cr; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Bessera elegans (s, or s and w; 2); Blumenbachia chuquitensis (y within); Brodiæa coccinea  $(bd, y\text{-}g \text{ at apex}; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Crocosmia aurea (o-r; 2); Gladiolus brachyandrus (pas; 2); G. cardinalis (s; 3-4); G. Colvillei (marked  $p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; G. cruentus (s, y-w at base; 2-3); G. psittacinus (s, marked y, tube g and p; 3); G. Saundersii (cr, spotted w; 2-3); G. varieties (1-3); Kniphofia aloides (coral-r, fading to o; 3-4) and vars.; K. Burchelli  $(s \text{ and } y, \text{tipped } g; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; K. Leichtlinii (pa ver and y); K. Rooperi (o-r, turning y; 2); Lobelia cardinalis (s; 1-2); L. splendens (s; 1-2); Schizostylis coccinea (3). **Tender.**—Annuals.—Celosia cristata  $(st, d; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Sal-

**Tender.**—Annuals.—Celosia cristata  $(st, d; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Salpiglossis sinuata vars. (c-h; 2); Mimosa pudica (st; 1).

BIENNIAL.—Humea elegans (c-h, br-r, cr, or pi; 5-6).

-continued Red (Tender) -continued

Perennials.—Achimenes pedunculata (i-h, y eye; 2); A. picta (i-h, y eye;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Ada aurantiaca (st, o-s, streaked bk); Æchmea discolor (st, s; 2); Æ. fulgens (st, tipped b; 1); Æ. hystrix (st, s; 2½); Æ. spectabilis (st, pi-cr); Æ. Veitchii (st, s; 1); Agalmyla staminea (st, s; 2); Alströmeria caryophyllæa (st, s, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); A. densiflora (c-h, s, spotted bk); Amonum angustifolium (st. r or u; 8); Ananas macrodonta (st, tinted buff); Anguloa Ruckeri sanguinea  $(c-h, d bd; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Anigozanthus coccineus (c-h, s;5); Antholyza caffra (c-h, s; 2); Anthurium Andreanum (st, o-r, spadix y; 1); A. Bakeri (st, s and pi; 1); A. ferrierense (st): A. Scherzerianum (st. spadix o: 1-11) and vars. Arpophyllum spicatum (i-h, d; 1½); Asclepias curassavica (st, o-s; 1-3); Babiana ringens  $(c-h, s; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{2})$ ; B. stricta villosa (c-h, cr; ½); Batatas Cavanillesii (i-h, pa); Begonia boliviensis (i-h, s; 2); B. Chelsoni (i-h, o-r; 2); B. Clarkii  $(i-h; 1\frac{1}{2});$  B. Davisii  $(i-h; \frac{1}{2});$  B. Fræbeli  $(i-h, s; \frac{3}{4});$  B. geranioides (i-h, waved w; 1½); B, magnifica (i-h, pi-ca; 2); B. Sutherlandi (i-h, o-r, shaded p-r; 1-2); B. Veitchii (i-h, cin; 2); B. varieties (i-h); Blandfordia Cunninghamii (c-h, y above; 1); B. flammea elegans (c-h, c, tipped y; 2); B. princeps (c-h, o-r, y within; 1); B. grandiflora (c-h, c; 2); Blumenbachia contorta (c-h, o-r); Bomarea oligantha (c-h, y within); B. patococensis (c-h, c); B. Shuttleworthii (c-h, o-ver and y, spotted); Bravoa geminiflora (c-h, o-r: 2); Bromelia bicolor (st, s); Broughtonia sanguinea (st, bd;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Brunsvigia falcata  $(i-h; \frac{3}{4})$ ; B. Josephineæ  $(i-h, s; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. multiflora (i-h; 1); Burbidgea nitida (st, o-s; 2-4); Canna Achiras variegata (st, d; 4); C. Annæi fulgida (st, o-r; 3-5); C. A. rosea (st, ca-pi; 5); C. Auguste Ferrier (st, o-r; 10); C. Bihorelli (st, d cr; 6-7); C. discolor (st; 6); C. gigantea (st, o-r and p-r; 6); C. limbata (st, y-r; 3); C. nigricans (st, coppery r;  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -8); C. Van-Houttei (st, s); C. Warscewiczii (st, s and p; 3); Cattleya marginata (i-h, pi-cr, lip pi and w; 1); Centropogon Lucyanus (st. pi-ca); Ceropegia Thwaitesii (st, bd, tube y); Chironia jasminoides (c-h, r or p; 1-2); C. linoides (c-h; 1-2); Cineraria varieties (c-h); Clianthus Dampieri (c-h, bk or p blotch; 2); Cœlia macrostachya (i-h; 11); Comparettia coccinea (i-h, s, lip tinged  $w; \frac{1}{2}$ ); Costus igneus (st, o-s; 1-3); Crinum amabile (st, sc; 2-3); C. cruentum (st; 2); Curcuma Roscoeana (st, s, bracts o; 1); C. rubricaulis (st; 1); Cyclamen Coum  $(c-h, d; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. ibericum  $(c-h; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. neapolitanum  $(c-h, r \text{ or } w, v-p \text{ spot }; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. varieties (c-h); Cymbidium pendulum purpureum (d, lip w and cr : 2): Disa grandiflora Barrellii (c-h, o-s, lip veined cr; 2-3); D. g. superba (c-h, s and cr, veined pi; 2-3); Episcia fulgida  $(st, ver; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Falkia repens (c-h, pa throat); Fittonia gigantea  $(st, pa; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Gesnera Cooperi (st, s, throat)spotted: 2): G. Donkelaariana (st. ver: 1-2): G. exoniensis (st, o-s, y throat); G. pyramidalis (st, o-r, throat and lip o); Gladiolus varieties (c-h; 1-3); Gloxinia varieties (st); Hamanthus abyssinicus (st, s;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); H. cinnabarinus (st; 1); H. Kalbreyeri (st, cr; 1/2); H. Katherinæ (st, d); Hedychium angustifolium (st; 3-6); Hibiscus coccineus (c-h, s; 4-8); Hippeastrum Ackermanni (i-h, cr); H. equestre ignescens (i-h, s, marked w; 1); Homalomena Wallisii (st); Hyacinthus varieties (c-h, sc; 3/4-1); Impatiens Sultani (st, s); I. Walkeri  $(st, s; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Ixia speciosa  $(c-h, d; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Kennedya prostrata (c-h, s); K. p. Marryattæ (c-h, pa s); K. rubicunda (c-h); Lachenalia fragrans  $(c-h, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Lælia autumnalis atrorubens (i-h, r or m-p, lip w below,  $sc; 1); L. cinnabarina (i-h, cin; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); L. flammea (i-h, o-s, lip p-cr); L. harpophylla (i-h, o-s, lip blotched w);$ L. monophylla (i-h, o-s); Lobelia fulgens (c-h, s; 1-2); Lycoris Sewerzowi (c-h, br-r; 1); Masdevallia amabilis  $(c-h, o-ca; \frac{1}{2})$ ; M. ignea  $(c-h, often shaded cr or v-pi; \frac{1}{2})$ ; M. Lindeni conchifiora (c-h, pi-r); L. regalis (c-h, cr); Nerine curvifolia (c-h, s); N. flexuosa (c-h, cr-s, tinged o; 1); N. sarniensis corusca (c-h, o-s; 1); N. s. venusta (c-h, s;  $2-2\frac{1}{2}$ ); Nymphæa Devoniensis (st aq, ro-r); N. Lotus dentata (st aq); Oncidium Cebolleta (st, y-r, spotted); Oxalis Bowiei  $(c-h, pi-r; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{8}{4})$ ; O. hirta (c-h, d, varying to

#### Red (Tender Perennials)-continued.

 $pa v: \frac{1}{4}$ ); O. lasjandra  $(c \cdot h, cr; \frac{3}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; O. variabilis rubra (c-h; 1/4); Pelargonium varieties (c-h); Phormium tenax (c-h, r or y: 6) and vars.; Pinguicula caudata (c-h, ca); Pitcairnia corallina (st. petals edged w); P. fulgens (st; 3): P. Karwinskiana (st: 1-2): P. muscosa (st: 1): P. pungens (st; 1-11); P. tabulæformis (st); Plumbago rosea (st. pi-s; 2); Pterodiscus speciosus (c-h, l or r; 2); Renanthera coccinea (i-h, bd); Salvia coccinea (c-h, s; 2); S. gesneræflora (c-h, s; 2); Scutellaria costaricana (st, y-s, lip y within;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); S. Lehmanni (st. s: 1-2); S. Mociniana (st, s, lip y within;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); S. splendens (st, s: 1): Selenipedium Sedeni (i-h, cr. p-cr. and w: 11); Sinningia speciosa vars. (st); Siphocampylos betulæfolius (st: 3); S. coccineus (st. s: 3); S. Humboldtianus (st. s: 3); Sophronitis grandiflora (c-h. s or cin): S. militaris (c-h. cin or cr, lip y and r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Sparaxis tricolor grandiflora (c-h, cr, 1-2); Spigelia splendens (st, s; 11); Spiranthes colorans (i-h, s; 2); Sprekelia formosissima (c-h, cr or w; 2); Stachys coccinea (c-h. s: 1-2): Stenomesson coccineum (i-h, cr; 1); S. incarnata (i-h; 2); Swainsona galegifolia (c-h, d: 1): Thunbergia coccinea (st, varying to o-pi); Trichopilia crispa (i-h, cr, edged w); Tritonia crocosmiflora (c-h, o-s): T. miniata (c-h, s; \frac{3}{4}-1); Tropxolum Jarrattii (c-h, o-s, dotted y); Vallota purpurea (c-h; 2-3); V. p. eximia (c-h. throat w; 2-3); Watsonia densiflora (c-h, pi-r; 1\(\frac{1}{4}\)-2); W. Meriana (c-h, s or p; \(\frac{3}{4}\)-2).

## VIOLET .- See Purple and Violet.

WHITE.—The ivory shade is indicated by the abbreviation iv; d and pa refer to dark and pale markings.

Hardy.-Annuals.-Agrostemma coli-rosa (w or mi: 1): Argemone albiflora (1); A. hirsuta (2); Bellium bellidioides (1); Blumenbachia insignis (scales r-y; 1); Borago officinalis (w, b, or p; 1-2); Centranthus macrosiphon var. (2); Clarkia elegans vars. (2); C. pulchella vars.  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Delphinium Ajacis  $(w, r, \text{ or } b; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Gilia liniflora (1); G. tricolor vars. (1); Heliotropium convolvulaceum (sc; 2); Iberis coronaria (1); Ionopsidium acaule (w tinged v, or l; \(\frac{1}{4}\); Loasa vulcanica (2); Malcolmia maritima vars.  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Malope trifida (w or p; 1); Matricaria inodora flore-pleno; Nemophila maculata (blotched v-p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); N. Menziesii alba (bk centre;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Nigella damascena (w or b; 1-2); Papaver somniferum vars. (3-4); Polygonum orientale (w or pi-p; 3-10); Sabbatia calycosa (s-aq; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2}); Scabiosa atropurpurea vars. (sc; 2-3); Tropæolum majus vars. (c).

BIENNIALS.—Androsace coronopifolia (\frac{1}{2}); Blumenbachia coronaria (1\frac{1}{2}); Digitalis purpurea (varying to p; 3-5); Eschscholtzia californica crocea vars. (1); Hesperis grandiflora vars. (4); H. tristis vars. (w or c, sc; 1-2);

Michauxia lævigata (11).

PERENNIALS.—Abronia fragrans (sc; 1-2); Acanthus mollis (w or pi; 3-4); Achillea Ageratum (2); A. atrata (2); A. Clavennæ  $\binom{3}{4}$ ; A. Herba-rota  $\binom{1}{2}$ ; A. moschata  $\binom{1}{2}$ ; A. pectinata (11/2); A. Ptarmica flore-pleno (1-2); A. serrata  $(1\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. umbellata  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; Aciphylla Colensoi (6-9); A. squarrosa (6-9); Acis autumnalis (pi base; 1); A. grandiflorus  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. trichophyllus (flushed r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Aconitum album  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. barbatum (c; 2-6); A. Halleri bicolor (variegated b; 4-6); A. ochroleucum (c; 2-4); A. variegatum albiflorum (1-6); A. v. bicolor (edged b or l; 5); Acta alba  $(1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. spicata (w or b; 1) and var.; Agrostemma coronaria (r eye; 1-2); Aletris farinosa  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2);$  Alisma natans (aq);Allium neapolitanum  $(1\frac{1}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. nigrum  $(w \text{ or } v; 2\frac{1}{2}-3\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. reticulatum attenuifolium  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; Anemone alpina (variable;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. baldensis (variable;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. decapetala (c or y; 1); A. dichotoma (tinged r beneath;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. Hepatica alba; ½); A. japonica alba (2-3); A. narcissiflora (c; 1); A. nemorosa  $\binom{1}{2}$ ; A. n. bracteata flore-pleno  $\binom{1}{2}$ ; A. n. flore-pleno (1/2); A. palmata var. (3/4); A. patens Nuttalliana (c or p; 1); A. rivularis (s-aq, p anthers; 1-2); A. stellata  $(u, p_1, or p; \frac{3}{4});$  A. sylvestris  $(sc; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2});$  A. vernalis (p) outside;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; Antennaria margaritacea (2); Anthemis

## White (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

Aizoon  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; Anthericum Liliago (1-1); A. Liliastrum (1-2): A. ramosum (2): Aponogeton distaction (ag. anthers  $p \cdot br$ , sc); Aquilegia cærulea alba  $(\frac{3}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. fragrans (w or pa r;  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -2); Arabis albida  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. alpina  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. lucida (1); A. petræa (1); Arenaria balearica (1); A. graminifolia  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{3}{4})$ : A. grandiflora  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{4})$ : A. laricifolia ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ): A. rotunditolia (1/4); Armeria vulgaris alba (1/2-1); Arum tenuifolium (1): Asclepias quadrifolia (sc: 1): Asperula odorata (1-1): Asphodelus albus (2); Aster acuminatus (2); A. alpinus albus  $(\frac{1}{2},\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. dracunculoides (3); A. dumosus (2); A. d. albus (2); A. ericoides (3); A. hyssopifolius (w, or shaded p; 12-2); A. longifolius (3); A. multiflorus (3); A. Tradescanti (3): Astilbe rivularis (y-w or r: 3): Astragalus hypoglottis alba (1/4); Astrantia carniolica (1/4-1); Baptisia alba (2): Bellevalia romana (3): B. syriaca (1): Bellidiastrum Michelii (1); Bellis perennis (1); Brodiæa congesta alba (1): B. lactæa (midribs q: 1-2): Cacalia suaveolens (3-5); C. tuberosa (2-6); Caltha leptosepala (s-aq; 1); Camassia esculenta Leichtlinii (c: 2): Campanula barbata alba (3-13); C. bononiensis var. (2-3); C. cæspitosa alba  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. glomerata var. (1-2); C. grandis albi (1-2); C. isophylla alba: C. lactiflora (c tinged b, or b: 2-6); C. nitida (w or b;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); C. nobilis var. (2); C. persicufolia alba (1-3); C, p, a, coronata (1-3); C, pusilla alba  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; C, pyramidalis vars. (4-5): C. Rapunculus (w or b: 2-3); C. rotundifolia alba  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; C. r. Hostii var.  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; C. speciosa  $(w, b, \text{ or } p; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Trachelium vars. (2-3); Cardamine asarifolia (1-11); C. rhomboidea; C. trifolia (1); Carlina acanthifolia (2); Cephalanthera grandiflora (lip tipped y; 1-2); Cerastium alpinum (1); C. Biebersteinii (1); C. Boissieri  $(\frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; C. grandiflorum  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. tomentosum  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; Chaptalia tomentosa (1); Chelone obliqua alba (2-3); Chlorogalum pomeridianum (veined p; 2); Chrysanthemum argenteum (1); C. varieties; Cimicifuga americana (2-3); C. japonica (3); C. racemosa (3-5); Clematis recta (sc; 2-3); Clintonia uniflora (1); Convolvulus Scammonia (c or r); Coptis occidentalis  $(s-aq; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; C. trifolia  $(s-aq; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; Corydalis cava albiflora (1); Crambe cordifolia (sc; 6); C. capense (r at back : 1): Crocus biflorus (varying to  $l:\frac{1}{2}$ ): C. Boryi (c, throat  $o; \frac{1}{4}$ ); C. vernus (w, l, or  $v; \frac{1}{4}$ ); C. varieties; Dahlia varieties; Delphinium exaltatum (w or b; 3-6); D. grandiflorum album (1-2); D. g. album-plenum (1-2); Dentaria diphylla (p outside;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); D. polyphylla (c; 1); Dianthus arenarius (2); D. barbatus vars. (1-11); D. Caryophyllus vars.  $(sc; 1\frac{1}{2}, 2)$ ; D. plumarius (variable,  $sc; \frac{3}{4}, 1)$ ; Diapensia lapponica (1); Dicentra spectabilis vars. (3-2); Dictamnus albus (1-12); Diphylleia cymosa (1); Dodecatheon Meadia  $(w, pi \cdot p)$ , or l;  $\frac{3}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{4}$ ); Draba Mawii  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; D. nivalis  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; Dracocephalum Ruyschianum japonicum (bordered b; 2); Drypis spinosa (w or pa pi; ½); Epilobium hirsutum (w or pa pi; 3.5); Epimedium macranthum  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; E. Musschianum (1); Eremurus himalaicus  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Erigeron grandiflorus (w or p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Erodium pelargoniiflorum (spotted p;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Erythronium dens-canis (w or p-pi, (1/2); Fragaria chilensis (1); F. c. grandiflora (1); Fritillaria Meleagris var. (1): Funkia ovata (w or  $b-l: 1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ): F. subcordata  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Galanthus Elwesii (spotted g;  $\frac{1}{2}-1$ ); G. nivalis (marked g;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); G. plicatus (g-w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Galax aphylla (1/4-1/2); Galega officinalis albiflora (2-3); Galtonia candicans (4); Gaura Lindheimeri (pi-w; 4); Gentiana Pneumonanthe vars.  $\binom{1}{2}$ -1); Geum triflorum (edged p-r;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); Gillenia trifoliata (varying to r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Gratiola officinalis (striated p; 1); Gynerium argenteum (4-6); Gypsophila cerastioides (veined r;  $3\frac{1}{2}$ ); G. paniculata (2-3); Habenaria blephariglottis; Hesperis matronalis vars. (sc; 2-3); Heteropappus hispidus (1); Houstonia serpyllifolia  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; Hyacinthus varieties  $(sc; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; Iberis semperflorens (sc; 1-2); I. Tenoreana (w or p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Ipomxa pandurata (throat p); Iris florentina (tinged l, sc; 2-3); I. Guldenstadtiana (marked y; 2); Isopyrum thalictroides  $(\frac{3}{4} - 1\frac{1}{4})$ ; Lathyrus sylvestris platyphyllus var.; Leucoium æstivum (tipped g; 11); L. Hernandezii (spotted g; 1-1½); L. vernum (spotted g, sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ -½); Lilium

White (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

auratum (banded y, spotted p; 2-4); L. candidum (2-3); L. Krameri (tinged r, sc; 3-4); L. longiflorum (sc; 1-2); L. l. eximium (1-2); L. neilgherrense (sc; 2-3); L. speciosum (w, or marked r: 1-3); L. s. albiflorum (1-3); L. Washingtonianum (tinged p or l; 3-5); Lychnis chalcedonica var. (1\frac{1}{2}-3\frac{1}{2}); L. fulgens Haageana (varying to r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); L. vespertina (sc; 1-3); Lysimachia barystachys: L. clethroides (3): Malva moschata var. (2-23): Mandragora vernalis (w or b: 1): Marshallia cæpitosa (b-w; 1); Melittis Melissophyllum (c, spotted pi or p; 1-1½); M. M. grandiflora  $(c, \text{ lower lip } p \cdot r; 1-1½)$ ; Mettensia sibirica var.  $(\frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Milla biflora  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; Mitchella repens (tinged p); Mohringia muscosa  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; Muscari botryoides alba: (3-1); Myrrhis odorata (2-3); Narcissus biflorus (crown  $\eta$ ; 1); N. Bulbocodium monophyllus  $(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{5}{4})$ ; N. calathinus (w or  $na y : \frac{3}{4} - 1$ ): N. Macleai (c. crown y : 1): N. poeticus (crown edged r, sc; 1 or more); N. Tazetta (crown u. sc): N. T. papyraceus (tube q-w): N. triandrus  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; N. varieties; Nierembergia rivularis (tinged y or pi): Nothoscordum fragrans (barred l. sc: 11-2): Nymphæa alba (aq); N. odorata (aq, tinged r, sc) and var.; N. pygmæa (aq, sc); Enothera acaulis (fading to  $r: \frac{1}{2}$ ); Œ. californica (varying to pi, y centre, sc; 2); Œ. eximia Calculation (algebra)  $(\frac{1}{3}-1)$ ;  $(\frac{1}{3}-1)$ (marked g outside;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Oxalis Acetosella (veined p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Pæonia albiflora (w or pi; 2-3); P. Emodi (2-3); P. varieties (sc); Pancratium illyricum (sc; 11); Papaver alpinam  $(w, pi, \text{ or } y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. nudicaule  $(w, o, \text{ or } y; \frac{3}{4} - 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Pedicularis verticillata (w or pi;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Peltaria alliacea (1); Pentstemon gracilis (w or li-n; 1); P. varieties; Petalostemon candidus (1); Petasites fragrans (sc; ½); P. frigida  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; Phlox amcena  $(w, p, \text{ or } pi; \frac{1}{2}, -1\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. maculata candida (2); P. paniculata (varying to pi-p; 3-4); P. pilosa vars. (1-2); P. subulata vars.; P. varieties; Physalis Alkekengi (anthers y, calyx r; 1); Podophyllum Emodi ( $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Polemonium cæruleum var. (2); P. reptans (w or b;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Polygonatum multiflorum (2-3); Polygonum amplexicaule w or pi-r; 2-3); P. compactum (2); P. cuspidatum (4-8); Potentilla congesta (1-2); P. unguiculata (3-1); Pratia angulata; P. repens (tinted v); Primula involucrata (s-aq, (y,y) eye;  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. i. Munroi (y,y); (y,y); P. japonica vars.  $(1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. minima (y,y); P. nivalis  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{5}{4})$ ; P. nivalis  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{5}{4})$ ; P. sinensis (w or pa  $l; \frac{3}{4}$ ); Puschkinia scilloides (striped b; 1/4-1); Pyrethrum corymbosum (1); P. Tchihatehewii (disk y; 2); P. uliginosum (disk y; 5); Pyrola rotundifolia (sc, (g-w); (g-w); Ramondia pyrenaica var.  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; Ranunculus aconitifolius  $(\frac{1}{2}-2)$  and vars.; R. amplexicaulis  $(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; R. anemonoides (tinted pi;  $\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2}$ ); R. parnassifolius (w or p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Romanzoffia sitchensis ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Sagittaria heterophylla (s-aq; 2); S. sagittifolia (s-aq, claws p); Salvia asperata (2); S. Sclarea (b-w; 2-3); Sanguinaria canadensis  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; Saponaria officinalis (w or l; 1-3); Saxifraga Burseriana  $(c; \frac{1}{8})$ ; S. B. major  $(\frac{1}{8})$ ; S. cæsia  $(c; \frac{1}{8}, \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. cæspitosa  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; S. Camposii  $(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Cotyledon (1-2); S. granulata (\frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2}); S. Hostii (sometimes dotted p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); S. hypnoides; S. lingulata (dotted pi; 1-1½); S. l. cochlearis (1-1½); S. longifolia (slightly dotted r; 1); S. Maweana ( $\frac{1}{4}$ -½); S. Rocheliana coriophylla  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; S. Stracheyi alba  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{3}{4})$ ; S. umbrosa (sometimes sprinkled r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); S. valdensis  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; S. virginiensis  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{3}{4})$ ; Scilla amœna (w or b;  $\frac{1}{2},\frac{3}{4}$ ); S. bifolia (w, b, or r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); S. hispanica alba ( $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); S. nutans vars.; S. peruviana alba  $(1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Sedum album  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; S. anglicum (w or tinted  $pi; \frac{1}{8}$ ; S. brevifolium (ribbed  $pi; \frac{1}{4}$ ); S. glaucum  $(pi-w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. maximum (tipped r; 1-2); S. m. hæmatodes (tipped r, 2.21); Sida Napæa (4-10); Silene acaulis alba (1); S. alpestris (1); S. maritima and var.; Sisyrinchium grandiflorum var.  $(\frac{3}{4})$ ; Smilacina oleracea (tinged pi outside; 4); S. stellata (1-2); Spiræa Filipendula (w or pi outside; 2-3); S. Ulmaria (2-4); Thalictrum aquilegifolium (stamens sometimes p; 1-3); T. tuberosum (1); Tiarella cordifolia White (Hardy Perennials)—continued.

 $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Tradescantia virginica  $(w, v, \text{ or } p; \frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Trifolium Lupinaster albiflorum  $(1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Trillium erythrocarpum (striped p at base; 1); T. grandiflorum (changing to ni: 1-1½); T. nivale (2-4); Veratrum album (3-4); Veronica virginica (w or b; 2-6); Vinca minor vars.; Viola odorata vars. (sc); V. pedata (w or b); V. tricolor vars.; Xerophyllum asphodeloides (1-2); Yucca filamentosa flaccida (4-8): Y. f. orchioides (2-21): Zephyranthes Atamasco (1-1): Zygadenus glaberrimus (2-3).

Half-hardy. -Annuals. -Acroclinium roseum album (1-2): Ageratum mexicanum var. (2): Ammobium alatum grandiflorum (1½-2); Brachycome iberidifolia (w or b; 1); Callistephus chinensis vars. (1/2-2); Datura fastuosa (v outside; 2-3); D. Metel (sc; 2); Gomphrena globosa alba ( $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Helichrysum bracteatum niveum (w and y; 3-4); Mentzelia ornata (sc; 2); Mesembryanthemum crystallinum: Mimulus Jalapa (w, y, or r; 2); Nicotiana affinis (sc; 2-3); Phlox Drummondii vars. (1); Schizanthus candidus (2); Schizopetalon Walkeri (1-2); Swertia paniculata (marked p or g at base; 1); Verbena varieties (sc); Zaluzianskia capensis

(1-1); Zinnia elegans vars (2).

PERENNIALS. — Ainsliaa Walkera (anthers r-p; 1); Amaryllis Belladonna (w or p, &c.; 2); Astilbe japonica (1-2); A. j. variegata (1-2); Bellis rotundifolia cærulescens (w or na b): Boussingaultia baselloides (turning bk); Chionographis japonica  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Commelina cœlestis alba  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Conandron ramondioides (w, or pi and p; 1); Erodium Reichardi (veined pi; 1/4); Francoa ramosa (2-3); Gladiolus blandus (marked  $r: \frac{1}{2}-2$ ); G. Colvillei alba  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; G. varieties (1-3); Lilium giganteum (tinged g and p; 4-10); Nolina georgiana (2-3); Ophiopogon japonicus (1); O. j. argenteomarginatus (112); Ornithogalum arabicum (bk centre. sc; 1-2); Pancratium maritimum (2); Petunia varieties (marked r, p, &c.); Salvia patens alba (21); Saxifraga Fortunei (1); S. sarmentosa (3); Sisyrinchium filifolium (lined pa p-r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); S. iridifolium  $(y-w; \frac{1}{3}-1)$ ; Tigridia payonia albiflora (1-2); Tricyrtis hirta (outer segments dotted p; 1-3); Urginea maritima (keeled p-g; 1-4); Viola hederacea (w or b); Yucca glauca (5-6).

Tender. - ANNUALS. - Begonia humilis (i-h; 1); Browallia elata var.  $(c \cdot h; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. grandiflora  $(c \cdot h; v)$  or l; 1-3); Celosia argentea (st; 1); Drosera rotundifolia  $(c \cdot h; 1)$ ; Drosera rotundifolia  $(c \cdot h; 1)$ ; (c-h); Nicotiana acutiflora (c-h); 1-2); Porana racemosa (c-h); Solanum sisymbriifolium (c-h, w or pa b; 4); Thunbergia alata alba (st); Victoria regia (st aq, p or pi towards the centre); Waitzia nivea  $(c \cdot h, w, pi, \text{ or } pa \ y; 1\frac{1}{2}).$ 

BIENNIAL.—Bisella alba  $(st; \frac{3}{4})$ .

PERENNIALS.—Actinocarpus minor (c-h aq); Actinotus helianthi (c-h; 2); Aerides crispum (st, suffused p-pi; 1); A. c. Warneri (st. lip pi); A. falcatum (st, marked r and pi); A. Fieldingii (st, mottled pi; 3-4); A. japonicum (st, marked br-p and v); A. maculosum Schreederi (st, marked l and pi;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. mitratum (st, lip v); A. odoratum (st, c, t)marked pi, sc; 11 and vars.; A. quinquevulnerum (st, marked r and pi, sc;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. q. Farmeri (st, sc); A. Williamsii (st. pi-w); Aganisia fimbriata (st. lip b); A. pulchella  $(st, y \text{ blotch}; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Agapanthus umbellatus albidus (c-h; 2-3); A. u. maximus var. (c-h; 2-3); Aglaonema commutatum (st; 1); A. Mannii  $(st; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Albuca fastigiata  $(c-h; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Nelsoni (c-h, striped r; 4-5); Alocasia scabriuscula (st;  $4-4\frac{1}{2}$ ; Alpinia mutica (st, lip y and r; 5); Alströmeria Pelegrina alba (c-h; 1); Amomum Granum Paradisi (st, tinged y and pi; 3); Angræcum arcuatum (st; 1); A. bilobum (st, tinged pi, sc; 1/2); A. Chailluanum (st, spur y-g); A. citratum (st, c or y); A. eburneum (st, w); A. Ellisii (st, spur br, sc; 1); A. falcatum  $(c-h, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Kotschyi (st, y-w, sc); A. modestum (st); A. pellucidum  $(st; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. pertusum  $(st, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. Scottianum (st, spur)u); A. sesquipedale (st; 1); Anguloa eburnea (c-h, lip spotted pi); A. uniflora (c-h, spotted pi, sometimes freckled br; 112); Anthurium Harrisii pulchrum (st, spadix r; 3); A. Lindenianum (st, spadix w or p, sc; 3); A. ornatum

## White (Tender Perennials) -continued.

(st. spadix p; 21); A. Scherzerianum Williamsii (st. 1-11); Arthropodium neo-caledonicum (c-h; Arundo conspicua (c-h; 3-12); A. Donax (c-h, at first r; 12): Begonia amabilis (i-h, w or pi); B. Dregii (i-h; 1); B. echinosepala  $(i-h; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. glandulosa (i-h, g-w; 2); B. herbacea (i-h: 1): B. hydrocotylifolia asarifolia (i-i): B. imperialis  $(i-h; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. laciniata (i-h, tinted pi, 2); B. monoptera (i-h; 21); B. octopetala (i-h, g-w; 2); B. pruinata (i-h): B. Richardsiana (i-h; 1): B. scandens (i-h): B. Schmidtiana (i-h; 1); B. semperflorens (i-h, w or pi; 2); B. varieties (i-h); Bonatea speciosa (st; 2); Brassavola Digbyana (i-h, c, lip streaked p; 3); B. Gibbsiana (i-h, spotted br): B. lineata (i-h. c and w. sc: 1): B. venosa (i-h, c and w; 1); Bromheadia palustris (st, marked p and y: 2): Bulbophyllum reticulatum (st. w. marked p): Burlingtonia Batemanni (st. w, lip mv, sc); B. candida (st. stained y, sc; 1); B. decora (st, w or pi, spotted r); B. fragrans (st, stained y, sc); B. venusta (st, w, tinted pi and v); Calanthe veratrifolia (st, tipped q; 2); C. vestita (st: 21) and vars.: Caliphroria Hartwegiana (c-h. q-w: 1): C. subedentata  $(c-h; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Calochortus albus (c-h, blotched;1-1½): C. elegans  $(c-h, g-w, p \text{ at base}; \frac{3}{4})$ ; C. Nuttallii  $(c-h, \text{ spotted } p: \frac{1}{2})$  C. venustus  $(c-h, \text{ marked } q \text{ and } p: 1\frac{1}{2})$ : Carpolysa spiralis (c-h, r outside; ½); Cattleya chocoensis (i-h, lip w and p); C. crispa (i-h, lip r); C. Devoniana (i-h, tinged pi, lip pi-p); C. Dominiana (i-h, shaded pi, lip pi-p, w, and o); C. D. alba (i-h, lip blotched l); C. labiata picta (i-h, lip r; 1); C. Mendelli (i-h, varying to pi, lip m); C. Trianæ Hilli (i-h, lip m, throat y); C. Wageneri (i-h, lip stained y); Centrosolenia picta (st; 1); Ceropegia Gardnerii (c-h, c, blotched p); Cheirostylis marmorata (st. calyx r); Chysis bractescens (st, lip blotched y); Cineraria varieties (c.h); Cœlia Baueriana (i-h, sc; 1); Cœlogyne asperata (i-h, c, marked y and br; 2); C. barbata (i-h, lipmarked p-br;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. corrugata (c-h, lip y and o); C. cristata (i-h, lip blotched y, sc); C. Cumingii (i-h lip y; 2); C. flaccida (i.h, lip marked y and r, sc; 1); C. Gard-neriana (i-h, lip y at base; 1); C. Gowerii (c-h); C. humilis (i-h, tinged pi, marked r and br); C. maculata (i-h, lip barred r); C. media (i-h, c, lip y and br; 1); C. ocellata (i-h; lip marked y; 1); C. odoratissima (c-h, lip stained u. sc); C. Rhodeana (st, w, sc); C. viscosa (i-h, lip streaked br); Colocasia esculenta (c-h; 2); C. odorata (st, sc; 2); Crassula marginalis (c-h); C. rosularis (c-h); Crinum asiaticum (c-h, tube g;  $2 \cdot 2\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. Balfourii (st, tube g, sc;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. Careyanum (st, tinged r; 1); C. giganteum (st, sc; 2-3); C. Kirkii (st, striped r at back;  $1 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. Macowani (c-h, tinged p; 2-3); C. purpurascens (st, tinged r outside; 1-3); Curcuma albiflora (st, w and y; 2); Cyanella odoratissima alba (c-h, sc; 1); Cyclamen africanum  $(c \cdot h, w)$  or tinted  $\tau$ , spotted p,  $\frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$ ; C. cilicicum  $(c \cdot h, \text{ base } p : \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. neapolitanum  $(c \cdot h, w)$  or r,  $v \cdot p$  spot;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); C. persicum  $(c \cdot h, blotched p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. varieties (c-h); Cycnoches barbatum (st, g-w, spotted pi); Cymbidium Dayanum (st, y-w, marked p); C. eburneum (i.h, iv, stained y, sc; 1); C. Mastersii (i.h, iv, stained pi, sc); C. Parishii (st, iv, lip variegated); Cypripedium concolor (st, c); C. niveum (st, freekled br; ½); Dahlia imperialis (c-h, marked l and r; 10-12); Dendrobium Ainsworthii (st, tinged pi and r-p, sc; 1- $2\frac{1}{2}$ ); D. aqueum (st, c, lip blotched y; 1); D. Bensoniæ (c-h, lip marked o and bk;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); D. bigibbum candidum (c-h; 1); D. Boxallii (st,marked p and y); D. cariniferum (st, w, y, and r; 1); D. Devonianum (st, marked pi, p, and o) and vars.; D. Draconis (st, lip r at base;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); D. endocharis (st, lip lined br; 1); D. Falconeri (st, marked p, margined o; 1); D. formosum (st, throat o; 1-11); D. Fytchianum (st, lip w and p-pi; 1); D. gratiosissimum (st, w, pi, and y); D. infundibulum  $(st, iv, \text{ lip } y; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  D. Leechianum (c-h, w and pi-p); D. longicornu majus  $(st, \text{ lip marked } y; 1\frac{1}{2});$ D. moniliforme  $(c-h, \text{lip spotted } p, sc; \frac{3}{4})$ ; D. nobile  $(c-h, \frac{3}{4})$ marked pi and r; 2-3); D. Pierardii (c-h, c or pi, lip y and

#### White (Tender Perennials)—continued.

p); D. scabrilingue (st, lip q,  $\eta$ , and  $o: \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4}$ ); D. speciosum  $(c-h, c \text{ or } y-w; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; D. teretifolium (lip speckled bk); D. transparens (st, w, marked p-pi, r, and y;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); D. Wardianum album (st, lip o at base); D. xanthophlebium (st, lip spotted o:1; Dionæa muscipula  $(c\cdot h: \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2})$ ; Disa megaceras  $(c\cdot h)$ , blotched pa p inside; 1-2); Drimiopsis Kirkii  $(c-h:\frac{3}{4})$ : Drosera binata  $(c-h:\frac{1}{4})$ : Elisena longipetala (c-h:3): Epidendrum bicornutum (st. lip spotted  $r: 1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ): Episcia villosa (st, marked p within; 1-11); Eucharis candida (st; 2); E. grandiflora (st; 2); E. Sanderiana (st; 11); Eurycles Cunninghamii (i-h; 1); Freesia refracta (c-h); F. r. alba (c-h); Galeandra Devoniana (s, lip) pencilled pi; 2); Gladiolus varieties (c-h); Gloxinia varieties (st): Gongora maculata grandiflora (st. spotted pi; 11); Guzmannia erythrolepis (st, bracts p-r; 1-2); G. tricolor (st, bracts y, b-p, and r; 1-2); Gymnostachyum cevlanicum (st. tipped g and y); Hechtea argentea (c-h); Hedvehium coronarium (st s-aq, sc; 5); Helleborus niger  $(c \cdot h; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Hippeastrum vittata  $(c \cdot h, \text{ striped } r)$ ; Hyacinthus varieties  $(c \cdot h, sc; \frac{3}{4} \cdot 1)$ ; Hymenocallis amœna  $(st, tube \ g-w, sc; 1-2); H. calathinum (c-h, tube \ g, sc); H.$ macrostephana (st, tube g, sc; 2); H. speciosa (st, sc;  $\mathbf{1}_{\frac{1}{2}}$ -2); Impatiens Hookeriana (st, striped p;  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ); Ixia hybrida  $(c \cdot h; 1)$ ; Lælia albida  $(i \cdot h, c, \text{lip } w \text{ or } pi, \text{ lined } y, sc)$ ; L. anceps alba (i-h, lip streaked y, sc); L. a. Dawsoni (i-h, lip marked p and y, sc); L. elegans alba (i-h, marked r-m); L. majalis var. (i-h); L. Wyattiana (st. w. p. and y); Lycaste jugosa (i-h, lip veined p); Masdevallia chelsoni (c-h, lip marked mv); M, melanopus (c-h, dotted p, tails y); M. tovarensis (c-h; ½); Maxillaria grandiflora (10, lip marked y and r;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); M. luteo-alba  $(i \cdot h, c : 1\frac{1}{4})$ ; M. splendens (i-h, lip o and pi); M. venusta (i-h, lip marked y and r); Miltonia Phalænopsis (i-h, lip marked r and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Moræa tricuspis (g-w; 1); Nelumbium speciosum  $(c\text{-}h \ aq, \text{ tipped} pi, sc)$ ; Nymphæa Lotus  $(st \ aq, w \ \text{or} \ r)$ ; N. thermalis (st aq); Odontoglossum cirrhosum (i-h, spotted p, &c.); O. citrosmum (i-h, lip p, sc); O. crispum (c-h, lip y, spotted r-br) and vars.; O. Oërstedii (c-h, marked y and r); O. Pescatorei (c-h, lip marked p-r and y); O. pulchellum (i-h, lip dotted p, sc); O. Rossii Ehrenbergii (c-h, petals barred br); Oncidium incurvum (c-h, marked r and br, sc; 3); Oxalis variabilis albiflora (c-h; 1/4); Pachystoma Thomsoniana (st, lip  $p; \frac{1}{2}$ ); Pelargonium pulchellum (c-h, spotted r); P. varieties (c-h); Peristeria elata (st. speckled l, P. Dodgsonii (i-h, lip r at base); P. irroratus (i-h, c, tipped pi); P. Marshalliæ (i-h, lip marked y; 2); P. tuberculosus (i-h, lip marked y, br, and mv); Phalæaopsis amabilis (st, lip streaked y) and var.; P. amethystina (st, lip marked y, b, and p); P. Aphrodite (st, lip sometimes streaked r, o, and y); P. Parishii (st, c, lip p); P. P. Lobbii (st, c, lip banded br); P. speciosa (st, lip pi-p, spotted y); P. Stuartiana (st, c, marked br); Plagiolirion Horsmani (st); Podolepis gracilis (c-h, w, p, or l; 3); Ranunculus Lyalli (c-h; 2-4); Richardia africana (c-h, spadix y; 2); R. albo-maculata (c-h, g-w; 2); Romneya Coulteri (c-h; 2-4); Saccolabium violaceum Harrisonianum (st, sc); Sagittaria montevidensis (i-h, spotted r at base); Sarcochilus Fitzgeraldi (c-h, spotted r); Schismatoglottis crispata (st, c, g below); Selenipedium Lindeni (i-h, marked g and p-r; 1); S. Schlimii (i-h, marked pi; 1); Sinningia speciosa vars. (st); Siphocampylos coccineus leucostomus (st, w and r; 3); Solanum sisymbriifolium (c-h, w or pa b; 4); Sparaxis grandiflora Liliago (c-h; 1-2); S. varieties (c-h); Spathiphyllum candidum  $(st; \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. cannæfolium (st; 1); Sprekelia formosissima (c-h, w or r, 2); Strelitzia augusta (i-h; 10); Streptanthera elegans (c-h, tinged  $pa\ pi$ , marked p and y;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Streptocarpus parviflora (c-h,faintly streaked p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Theropogon pallidus (c-h), sometimes tinged r; 1); Thunbergia erecta alba (st, tube y; 6); T. fragrans (st, sc); Tillandsia pulchra (st, bracts r); T. regina (st, sc, bracts pi; 7); T. virginalis (st, w); T. xiphioides (st); Trichopilia nobilis (i-h, lip blotched o, sc);

#### White (Tender Perennials)—continued.

T. suavis (i-h, w or c, lip marked  $v \cdot pi$  and y, sc); Utricularia montana (st, marked y); Vanda Hookeriana (st, marked pi, m, and p); Xanthorrhea Preissii (c-h; 5-6); Xanthosia rotundifolia (c-h; 1-2); Yucca aloifolia (c-h; 15-20); Zephyranthes candida (c-h, g at base;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Zygopetalum candidum (st, lip pi-p and w;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Z. Dayanum (st, marked g and  $p \cdot v$ ); Z. triumphans (st, marked b); Z. Wallisii (c-h, marked v).

**YELLOW.**—The shades are indicated by the following abbreviations: bu (buff), chr (chrome), ci (citron), d (dark), go (golden), le (lemon), n (nankeen), o (orange), pa (pale), str (straw), su (sulphur).

Hardy.—Annuals.—Amarantus caudatus var. (2-3): Argemone ochroleuca (pa; 13); Bartonia albescens (or biennial) (pa; 1-4); B. aurea (go; 1); Bivonæa lutea  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{1}{2})$ ; Calendula maderensis (o; 2); C. officinalis (o; 3); Castilleja indivisa (g-y, bracts r; 1-1); Centaurea suaveolens (sc;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Cerinthe minor (sometimes spotted br;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Chlora perfoliata (go; 1); Chrysanthemum coronarium (4); C. segetum (1½); C. s. grandiflorum (1½); Collomia grandiflora (r-y; 1\frac{1}{2}-2); Coreopsis Drummondi (r-br circle: 1); C. tinctoria (p-br blotch; 2); Erysimum Perofskianum (r-o; 1); Gilia micrantha aurea (go; 3); Helianthus annuus (6) and vars.; Limnanthes Douglasii (passing to w. streaked gy; 3); Linaria spartea (d); Loasa Pentlandii (o: 4): L. prostrata: Lupinus luteus (sc; 1-13); Madia elegans  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Nigella orientalis (spotted r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Enothera bistorta Veitchiana (spotted r); Oxalis corniculata; O. valdiviensis (streaked r;  $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4}$ ); Podolepis aristata (go, ray pi; 1); Selenia aurea (g-y and go; 3); Tropæolum majus vars.; T. peregrinum; Ursinia pulchra (o: 1); Vesicaria grandiflora (1).

BIENNIALS.—Bartonia albescens (or annual) (pa; 1-4); Centaurea Fenzlii (4); Chlora grandiflora  $(go; \frac{1}{2}-1);$  Eschscholtzia californica crocea (o, &c.; 1); Fœniculum dulce (4); Glaucium flavum (1-2); Grindelia grandiflora  $(y \text{ or } o; 2\frac{1}{2}-3);$  Meconopsis nepalensis (pa go; 3-5); Enothera biennis (pa; 2-4): Scrophularia chrysantha

(go; ½-1½); Verbascum Chaixii (3).

Perennials.—Achillea ægyptiaca (11-21); A. aurea  $(go; 1\frac{1}{2});$  A. Eupatorium (4-5); A. tomentosa  $(\frac{1}{3}-1):$ Aconitum Anthora (pa; 1-2); A. A. nemorosum (3); A. pyrenaicum (2); A. vulparia (pa; 1-3); Acorus Calamus; Actinella grandiflora  $(\frac{1}{2},\frac{3}{4})$ ; Actinomeris helianthoides (3); A. procera (8); A. squarrosa (3); Adonis pyrenaica (1-11); A. vernalis (3-1); Agrimonia odorata (sc; 2-3); Aletris aurea (1-2); Allium Moly (3-11); Alströmeria aurantiaca (o, streaked r; 3-4); A. versicolor (marked p; 2-4); Alyssum alpestre  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. gemonense (1); A. orientale (1); A. saxatile (1) and var.; A. serpyllifolium  $(pa; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. Wiersbeckii (d; 1½); Anemone alpina sulphurea (1); A. decapetala (pa, or c; 1); A. multifida (pa, or r; b-1); A. palmata  $(go; \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. patens (y or p; 1); A. ranunculoides (1/4); Anthemis Biebersteinii (1-2); Anthyllis Vulneraria (variable;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Aquilegia chrysantha (pa, tipped r-p; 3-4); Arnebia echioides (spotted  $p: \frac{3}{4}-1$ ); Arnica Chamissonis (1-2); A. foliosa (pa; 1-2); A. montana (1); A. scorpioides  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Artemisia alpina  $(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. argentea  $(pa; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Asclepias tuberosa (o; 1-2); Asphodelus creticus (2); Astragalus alopecuroides (2-5); A. canadensis (2-3); A. galegiformis (pa; 3-5); A. glycyphyllos (su; 2-3); A. leucophyllus (pa; 2-3); A. maximus (2-3); A. vulpinus (pa; 2-3); Baptisia perfoliata (3); B. tinctoria (2-3); Brodizea gracilis (d, nerved  $br; \frac{1}{4}$ ); Buphthalmum grandiflorum  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. salicifolium  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. speciosissimum (2); Bupleurum graminifolium (g-y; 1/2); Calliprora lutea (marked p-br; 4); Caltha palustris (s-aq, go; 1); C. radicans (s-aq; 1); Campanula thyrsoidea (su; 1-12); Cassia marylandica (2-3); Centaurea alpina (3); C. babylonica (6-10); C. macrocephala (3); Cerinthe maculata (spotted p; 1-11); Cheiranthus Cheiri vars. (sc; 1-2); Chrysanthemum varieties; Chrysobactron Hookeri

#### Yellow (Hardy Perennials) -continued.

(11-3): C. Rossii (2-3): Chrysogonum virginianum (4). Cineraria aurantiaca  $(o; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. longifolia (2); Cnicus spinosissimus (pa; 3); Colchicum luteum  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; Coreopsis auriculata (p-br) band:  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ): C. grandiflora (3-4): C. lanceolata (1-3); C. verticillata (go; 1-2); Coronilla iberica; Corydalis bracteata (su;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); C. lutea (1); C. Marschalliana (su;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); C. nobilis (pa, tipped g;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); C. sibirica (1-3); Crocus aureus (o;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); C. susianus (o;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); C. varieties; Dablia varieties; Datisca cannabina (3-6); Dianthus Caryophyllus vars. (sc; 1\frac{1}{2}\cdot2); Dicentra chrysantha (go; 3-5); D. thalictrifolia (sc); Digitalis ambigua (reticulated br: 2-3): Diotis maritima (1/2-1); Doronicum altaicum (1): D. austriacum (1-13): D. caucasicum (1); D. Pardalianches (11-3); D. plantagineum excelsum (5 or more); Draba aizoides  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; D. Aizoon  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; D. alpina  $(go; \frac{1}{4})$ ; D. glacialis  $(go; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Epimedium pinnatum  $(\frac{3}{4}-2)$ ; Eranthis hyemalis  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{n}{4})$ ; E. sibiricus  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; Eremurus spectabilis (su: 1); Erigeron aurantiacus (o: 1); Erysimum alpinum  $(su; \frac{1}{2})$ ; E, ochroleucum (pa); E, pumilum (pasu, sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Erythronium americanum ( $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Ferula asparagifolia (4-5); F. communis (8-12); F. glauca (6-8); F. tingitana (6-8): Fœniculum vulgare (6): Fritillaria armena  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; F. imperialis (varying to r; 3); F. i. lutea (3); F. i. sulphurine (su; 3); F. pallidiflora  $(\frac{3}{4})$ ; F. pudica  $(d; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4});$  Gagea lutea  $(\frac{1}{2});$  Gaillardia aristata  $(1\frac{1}{2});$ Gentiana lutea (4-6): G. punctata (dotted n: 1-2): Ganm elatum (go); G. montanum  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; G. pyrenaicum  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Gilia Brandegei  $(go; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; Gratiola aurea  $(go; \frac{1}{4}, 0)$ ; Habenaria cristata (go; 1); Hacquetia Epipactis  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; Helenium autumnale (4-6): Helianthemum vulgare vars.: Helianthus orgyalis (6-10); H. rigidus (90; 3); Helichrysum arenarium (go; 1/2-1); Hemerocallis Dumortieri (o, tinged br; 1-11); H. flava (o, sc, 2-3); H. fulva (2-4); H. Middendorfi (2-3); H. minor (tinged g;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Humulus Lupulus  $(g \cdot y)$ ; Hyacinthus varieties  $(sc; \frac{3}{4}$ -1); Hypericum elegans (1); H. patulum (6); H. perforatum (1-3); Inula glandulosa (2); I. Hookeri (pa, sc; 1.2); Iris aurea (3-4); I. Chamæiris (marked  $br; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. flavescens (le,marked p-br and o, 2-3); I. lutescens (pa; 1/2); I. Monnieri (le, sc; 3-4); I. ochroleuca (y and w; 3); I. Pseudo-acorus (s-aq; 2-3); Leptinella dioica  $(pa; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Lilium canadense (spotted, varying to  $r; 1\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; L. chalcedonicum (y or r;2-3); L. croceum (qo, tinted r; 3-6); L. Hansoni (r-o; 3-4); L. monadelphum (pa, tinged r at base; 3-5); L. Parryi (na, dotted br-r, sc; 2-6); L. pyrenaicum (2-4); Limnanthemum nymphaeoices (aq); Linaria dalmatica (3-4); Lotus corniculatus (fading to o); Lysimachia ciliata (pa; 2-3); L. Nummularia; L. punctata (1); L. vulgaris (2-3); Meconopsis cambrica (pa; 1); Mimulus moschatus; M. primuloides; Mitella pentandra (1); Morina Coulteriana  $(pa; \frac{1}{2}, 1\frac{1}{2});$  Narcissus Bulbocodium  $(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4});$  N. calathinus  $(pa, \text{ or } w; \frac{3}{4}-1); \text{ N. incomparabilis (1); N. Jonquilla (sc;}$ \*1); N. Pseudo-Narcissus (sa, crown o; 1); N. varieties; Nuphar advena (aq, anthers r); N. luteum (aq, sc); Enothera glauca (pa; 1-2) and var.;  $\times$  linearis  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Œ. missouriensis latifolia; Ononis Natrix (veined r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); Onosma stellulata tauricum  $(\frac{1}{2},\frac{3}{4})$ ; Orobus aurantius  $(d;1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Oxalis lobata (spotted  $r;\frac{1}{4})$ ; Pæonia Wittmanniana (pa; 2); Papaver alpinum  $(y, pi, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. nudicaule  $(o, y, or w; \frac{3}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2});$  Pedicularis dolichorhiza  $(go; 1 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2});$ P. Sceptrum Carolinum (go; 3-4); Pentstemon antirrhinoides (le;  $\frac{3}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. breviflorus (y or pi, striped piwithin; 3-6); P. confertus  $(su; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. deustus (1); Polygonum sachalinense (s-aq, g-y; 10-12); Potentilla alpestris  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 1)$ ; P. ambigua  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. argyrophylla  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot 3)$ ; Primula Auricula (1/4); P. luteola (s-aq; 11/2-2); P. officinalis vars.  $(\frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; P. sikkimensis  $(pa; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; P. Stuartii (qo; $(3-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. vulgaris  $(pa; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Pyrethrum achilleæfolium  $(go; \frac{1}{4})$ 2); Ranunculus as aticus vars. (y or o; 3); R. cortusæfolius (2); R. gramineus (1-1); Rudbeckia grandiflora (disk p; 32); R. maxima (4-9); R. pinnata (pa; 3); R. speciosa (o, disk bk-p; 2-3); Saxifraga aizoides (o or go;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ; S. aretioides  $(go; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. diversifolia  $(\frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; S.

## Yellow (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

Hironlys (dotted r at base:  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ): S. moschata (pa y or p; 1); S. pygmæa (1); S. sancta; Scabiosa Webbiana (c-y; 3); Scolymus grandiflorus (3); Scorzonera hispanica (3); Scutellaria alpina lupulina; Sedum Aizoon (1); S. japonicum ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ); S. kamtschaticum ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ); S. reflexum ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Sempervivum arenarium  $(pa; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. Braunii  $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. Heuffelii (pa, calyx turning r-br; 1/2-3/4); S. soboliferum (pa; \(\frac{1}{4}\)-1); Senecio Doria (4); S. Doronicum (1); Silene Saxifraga (r-br beneath; \(\frac{1}{4}\)-\(\frac{1}{2}\); Sılphium laciniatum (3-6); Solidago Drummondii (1-3): S. lanceolata (2-3); S. speciosa (3-6); Stachys Maweana (pa, blotched p; 1); Sternbergia lutea (1-1): S. l. sicula (1-1): Stylophorum diphyllum (d; 1); Tanacetum leucophyllum (go;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Thermopsis montana (1-2); Tritonia Pottsii (flushed r outside; 3-4); Trollius europeus  $(pa; \frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Tropæolum polyphyllum; Tulipa retroflexa; T. sylvestris (sc; 1-2); T. varieties; Uvularia grandiflora (pa; 3.1); U. sessilifolia (3-1); Vesicaria utriculata (1); Viola Munbyana lutea; V. tricolor vars : Waldsteinia fragarioides.

**Half-hardy.**—Annuals.—Callistephus chinensis vars  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2)$ ; Datura chlorantha flore-pleno (sc); Gomphrena globosa aurea superba  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Helichrysum bracteatum vars.  $(3\cdot 4)$ ; Helipterum Humboldtianum  $(1\cdot 2)$ ; Lindheimera texana  $(1\cdot 2)$ ; Mentzelia bartonioides (sn; 1); Mimulus luteus (d marks;  $\frac{3}{4}\cdot 1)$ ; Mirabilis Jalapa (y, w, or r; 2); Momordica Charantia; Tagetes erecta (2); T. patula vars.  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; T. tenuifolia (2); Zinnia elegans (bu; 2).

PERENNIALS.—Abronia arenaria  $(le, sc; \frac{\pi}{4}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Amicia Zygomeris (splashed p; 8); Arctotis acaulis  $(y \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. grandiflora  $(o; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. reptans  $(o \text{ and } w; \frac{\pi}{4})$ ; A. speciosa  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Calceolaria amplexicaulis  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Fothergillii  $(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. varieties; Centaurea ragusina (2); Collinsonia anisata (pa; 2-3); Cypella Herberti (1); Gladiolus purpureo-auratus (go, blotched p; 3-4); G. varieties (1-3); Hedychium Gardnerianum (le; 3-5); Lilium japonicum  $(\text{tinged } p \text{ outside}; \frac{4}{4}-5)$ ; L. Krameri  $(\text{tinged } r, se; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Neja gracilis (1); Othonnopsis cheirifolia  $(\frac{\pi}{4}-1)$ ; Sarracenia flava (2); Satyrium coriifolium (1); Tigridia pavonia  $(go \circ o; 1-2)$ ; Tropæolum tricolorum Regelianum; Viola pedunculata (d); Zephyranthes Andersoni  $(go \circ tr; \frac{1}{4})$ .

**Tender.**—Annuals.—Oxalis Barrelieri (c-h, spotted o;  $\S$ -1); Salpiglossis sinuata vars. (c-h; 2); Thunbergia alata aurantiaca (st, d); Torenia flava (st, p eye;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Waitzia aurae (c-h, go or tinged br; 1-2); W. nivea (c-h, pa y, pi, or w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ).

PERENNIALS.—Acineta densa (c-h, le, dotted br, sc); A. Humboldtii (c-h, str, dotted br; 1); Æchmea calyculata (st, bracts r;  $\stackrel{?}{4}$ ); Æschynomene aspera (st; 6-8); Aglaonema pictum (st, 1-2); Albuca angolensis (c-h; 3); A. aurea (c-h, pa; 2); A. flaccida (c-h, pa, g keel; 2); Amomum angustifolium (st, chr or r; 8); Angræcum citratum (st, pa, or c); A. Kotschyi (st, pa, spur r, sc); Anguloa Clowesii (c-h, go, lip w, sc;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Anigozanthus flavidus (c-h, g-y; 3); A. pulcherrimus (c-h; 3); Ansellia africana (st, spotted br-r; 2); A. a. gigantea (st, pa, barred br, sc; 2); A. a. nilotica (st, spotted br-r); Aspasia epidendroides (st, pa; 1); A. papilionacea (st, marked br and  $v; \frac{3}{4}$ ; Babiana stricta sulphurea  $(c-h, pa, or c; \frac{3}{4});$ Begonia Pearcei (i-h; 1); B. xanthina (i-h, go; 1); B. varieties (i-h); Bifrenaria aurantiaca (st, o; 3); Blandfordia aurea (c-h, go; 1-2); B. flammea (c-h; 2); B. nobilis (c-h, o, margined y; 2); Bomarea Caldasiana (c-h, o-y, spotted r); Brassavola glauca (i-h, lip o, throat w; 1); Brassia antherotes (i-h, marked bk-br and br); B. caudata i-h, marked br; 1); B. Lanceana (i-h, blotched br, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); B. L. macrostachya (i-h, spotted br, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); B. Lawrenceana (i-h, marked br and g, sc; 1); B. L. longissima (i-h, o and pa, marked p; 1); B. maculata guttata (i-h, y-g and y, blotched br; 1); Bromelia Fernandæ (st, bracts o-r; 2); Brunsvigia Cooperi (i-h, su, edged r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Bulbine alooides (c-h; 1); B. caulescens (c-h; 2); Bulbophyllum Lobbii (st, spotted p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); B. siamense (st, striped p); Calanthe Petri Yellow (Tender Perennials)—continued.

(st. pa): C. Sieboldii (st: 1): Calceolaria plantaginea (c-h: 1); C. varieties (c-h); Callipsyche aurantiaca (c-h, go; 2); C. mirabilis (c-h, g-y; 3); Calochortus Benthami (c-h;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. luteus (c-h, y and g; 1); C. pulchellus (c-h; 1); Camaridium ochroleucum (st. pa; 1); Canarina Campanula (c-h, o or y-p; 3-4); Canistrum aurantiacum (st. o): Canna Depute Henon (st, pa; 4); C. zebrina (st, o; 6-8); Caraguata Van Volxemii (st; 2-3); C. Zahnii (st, pa; 1); Catasetum callosum (st. br-y; 1); Cattleya amethystoglossa sulphurea (i-h, y and c, spotted p; 2-3); C. citrina (i-h, le; 1); C. Dowiana (i-h, n, lip p, pi, and y); C. Trianæ velutina (i-h, pa o, marked v and p, sc); Centrosolenia bullata (st, str); Chondrorhyncha Chestertoni (st); C. fimbriata (st, su, spotted br); Chysis aurea (st, marked r; 1); C. chelsoni (st, n, marked pi and r; 1); C. lævis (st, lip blotched r;1); Cirrhæa Loddigesii  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } r; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Cirrhopetalum aureum  $(st, str, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Medusæ  $(st, g-y, \text{marked } go \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. pa str, dotted  $pi; \frac{1}{2}$ ; C. Thouarsii (st, dotted r; 1); Cleisostoma (st, su, o, and go, marked br); Cœlogyne plantaginea (i-h, g-y, lip w and br; 11); C. Schilleriana (i-h, lip blotched petiolata (st, pa; 1½); Cycnoches aureum (st, pa; 1); C. Lehmanni (st, o, sepals pi); Cypripedium Druryi (st, lip spotted y; 1/2); Cyrtochilum citrinum (st, ci): Dendrobium aggregatum  $(c-h, d; \frac{1}{4})$ ; D. Aphrodite (c-h); D. aureum (c-h, lip marked br and p; 1); D. Brymerianum <math>(st; 2);D. chrysanthum (c-h, d, r blotch; 1); D. chrysotis (st, go and o; 2-6); D. clavatum (st, r spot; 1-3); D. crassinode (st, marked p and o); D. Dalhousianum (st, bu and le, marked r and pi; 3-5); D. densifiorum (st; 1); D. erythroxanthum (st, o, striped p; 3-4); D. fimbriatum (st, o; 2-4); D. f. oculatum (st, o, blotched p or r; 2-4); D. Jenkinsii (c-h, bu and pa); D. luteolum  $(c-h, pa; 1-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. macrophyllum (st, g-y, lip marked p); D. suavissimum (st, br-p blotch; 1); Epidendrum alatum majus (c-h. pa, lip striped p); E. aurantiacum (st. o, lip striped r; 1); E. falcatum (st, g-y and y, sc; 2); Fragaria indica (c-h, go); Galaxia ovata  $(c-h; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Galeandra Baueri lutea  $(st, \text{ lip lined } p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Geissorhiza inflexa (c-h), spotted p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ; Gladiolus varieties (c-h; 1-3); Globba atrosanguinea  $(s\tilde{t}, \text{ bracts } r; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  G. Schomburgkii (st, go, lip o-r at base; 2-1); Gloxinia varieties (st); Gongora maculata (st, spotted pi-r; 11); Gynura aurantiaca (c-h, o: 2-3); Hedychium flavosum (st, sc; 2-3); H. flavum (c-h s-aq, o, sc; 3); Heliconia psittacorum (\*t, o; 3); Hippeastrum equestre fulgida (i-h, o, margined w; 1); H. e. major (i-h, o, starred g; 1); H. e. flore-pleno (i-h, o; 1); Hyacinthus varieties  $(c-h, sc; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; Imantophyllum Gardeni (c-h, r-o or y; 1-2); I. miniatum (st, do, bu below; 1-2); Isoloma hondense (st, r-hairy; 1); Ixia maculata (c-h, o; 1); I. odorata (c-h, sc; 1); Lachenalia Nelsoni (c-h, go); Lælia xanthina (i-h, go, lip w and o; 3); Limnocharis Plumieri (i-h aq; 1½); Littonia modesta (i-h, o; 2-6); Lycaste aromatica (st); Lycoris aurea (c-h, go, 1); Manulea rubra (c-h, go; 1-2); Maranta concinna (st); Masdevallia Davisii (c-h, o); M. ionocharis (c-h, w-y, blotched p; 1/4); Microstylis calophylla (st); M. discolor (st, turning o); Miltonia flavescens (i-h, lip spotted r); Mimulus luteus  $(c-h; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; Mormodes Ocanæ (st, o; 1); M. pardinum (st, spotted br); Musschia aurea (c-h, go; 1-2); Nelumbium luteum (c-h aq. sc); Odontoglossum cristatum (c-h, marked br or p); O. Lindenii (c-h; 2-3); O. Londesboroughianum (c-h, pa); O. Schillerianum (c-h, marked br and p); O. Wilckeanum (c-h, pa, blotched br); Oncidium ampliatum (st); O. calanthum (i-h, lip stained r); O. Cavendishianum (st); O. concolor (c-h, go); O. cornigerum (c-h, spotted r); O. divaricatum (i-h, y, marked br; 11); O. excavatum (i-h, go, marked br); O. flexuosum (i-h, spotted br); O. Marshallianum (i-h, go, marked br); O. oblongatum (i-h); O. rupestre (i-h, go, spotted br; 2); O. varicosum Rogersii (i-h, go); O. Warscewiczii (c-h, go, lip marked w and br); Ornithogalum thyrsoides  $(c-h; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ and vars.; Peristeria pendula (st, pa, spotted r and

#### Yellow (Tender Perennials) -continued.

br; 1); Phaius Wallichii (i-h, o or bu, tinged p; 4-5); Phormium Cookianum (c-h; 3-6); P. tenax (c-h, y or r; 6) and vars.; Physalis peruviana violacea (c-h, spotted p at base; 3); Pitcairnia xanthocalyx (st;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); Pogonia Fordii (i-h, nerved br, lip w); Prepusa Hookeriana (c-h, pa; 1); Primula Boveana (c-h;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. floribunda (c-h, y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. verticillata simensis (c-h; 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Richardia melanoleuca (c-h, pa, bk-p spot at base, spadix w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Saccolabium acutifolium (st, lip pa pi); S. bigibbum (st, lip w and y); Sandersonia aurantiaca (c-h, o;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Scuticaria Steelii (st, pa, lip marked br-r and o); Sedum sarmentosum (c-h); Semperviyum aureum (c-h: 1); Sinningia conspicua (st. marked

#### Yellow (Tender Perennials) - continued.

p; 1); Sparaxis tricolor  $(c \cdot h, o \text{ and } y, \text{ spotted } bk$ ; 1-2); S. varieties  $(c \cdot h)$ ; Spathoglottis Fortunei (st, lip blotched r); S. Lobbii (st, su, marked br); S. pubescens (st, lip marked v); Stenomesson vitellinum  $(i \cdot h; 1)$ ; Stylidium spathulatum  $(c \cdot h, pa; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Tillandsia Saundersii  $(st, su; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; T. splendens (st, bracts p); Tritonia crocata  $(c \cdot h, pa; 2)$ ; Tropæolum Lobbiatum  $(c \cdot h, o)$ ; T. peregrinum  $(c \cdot h)$ ; Turnera ulmifolia  $(st; 2 \cdot 4)$ ; Utricularia bifida  $(c \cdot h)$ ; Villarsia parnassifolia  $(c \cdot h; 1 \cdot 2)$ ; V. reniformis  $(c \cdot h; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 3)$ ; Wachendorffia thyrsiflora  $(c \cdot h; 2)$ ; Warrea tricolor (st, pa, lip p and vv; 2); Zephyranthes citrina  $(i \cdot h; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; Zygopetalum citrinum  $(i \cdot h, \text{ lip marked } bk \text{ and } r)$ .



# SHRUBS AND SUB-SHRUBS.

In gardens of any pretensions Shrubs are indispensable, both for indoor and for outdoor cultivation. A Shrubbery is now generally considered a necessary item in any large establishment, and the best subjects, both evergreen and deciduous, may be chosen by means of the following lists. The height attained by the various species is in most cases appended to the description, the figures denoting feet: this should be found of much service to persons desirous of making a selection of Shrubs for massing, or for growing as isolated specimens on lawns, &c. By means of this information, suitable plants can also be chosen to serve as a background to herbaceous borders, and for similar purposes.

A good list of tender evergreens is given, and will be found useful when selecting plants for the winter decoration of Conservatories and other Glass-houses.

For borders, some of the dwarf-growing, hardy evergreens here enumerated are especially desirable in winter, as in such positions there are then very few herbaceous subjects showing signs of growth, with the exception of bulbous plants such as *Crocus*, *Galanthus*, &c.

The lists of Deciduous and Evergreen Climbers will be of service where it is desired to cover walls or dead tree-trunks, or to form arbours, screens, &c.; and the Trailers may prove of use for planting in Rockeries, or for interspersing with erect-growing subjects in Shrubberies, &c.

For full information as to the general treatment of Shrubs, the reader is referred to the article "Shrubs and Shrubberies" in Vol. III.

The following are the abbreviations employed:-

aq, aquatic; b, blue; bk, black; br, brown; c, cream; c-h, cool-house; fl, flowers; fol, foliage; fr, fruit; g, green;
 gl, glaucous; gy, grey; i-h, intermediate-house; l, lilac; m, magenta; mv, mauve; o, orange; p, purple;
 pi, pink; r, red; s-aq, semi-aquatic; sc, scented; si, silvery; st, stove; v, violet; w, white; y, yellow.

Where not otherwise specified, the leaves are green. Plants of a sub-shrubby nature are here indicated by an asterisk.

DECIDUOUS.-Hardy.-Acana microphylla \* (fl g and r;  $\frac{1}{3}$ ); A. millefolia\*; A. myriophylla\*  $(\frac{1}{3}-1)$ ; A. pulchella \* (fol bronzy): Acer circinatum (fl r: fol r in autumn; 5-6); A. heterophyllum (4); A. japonicum vars.  $(t \mid p-r; 1\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; A. opulifolium (8): A. o. obtusatum: A. palmatum vars.; Adenocarpus hispanicus (# y; 2-4); A. intermedius (t y; 3-4): A. parvifolius (t y; 3-4): A. telonensis (fl y; 2-4); Alyssum saxatile \* (fl y; 1) and var.; A. serpyllifolium \* (fl y; 1/4); Amelanchier vulgaris (fl w; 3-9); Amorpha canescens (fl b; 3); A. fruticosa (fl  $b-\rho$ ; 6); Amygdalus incana (ft r; 2); A. nana (ft pi; 2-3); Artemisia Abrotanum (ft y; fol sc; 2-4); Asimina triloba (f(p) and g(r); Azalea arborescens (f(r); 10-20); A. calendulacea (ft y, r, o, and br; 2-6); A. nudifiora (ft r-pi; 3-4); A. pontica (# y; 4-6); A. speciosa (# r and o; 3-4); A. viscosa (fl w, sc; 2-4) and var.; Betula fruticosa (fl w-br; 5-6); B. nana (ft w-g; 1-3); B. pumila (ft w; 2-3); Calophaca wolgarica (jl y; 2-3); Calycanthus floridus (fl p, sc; 4-6); C. glaucus (fl p; 4-6); C. lævigatus (fl p; 3-6); C. occidentalis (ft r, sc; 6-12); Calycotome spinosa  $(fl\ y;\ 5-6)$ ; Caragana frutescens  $(fl\ y;\ 2-3)$ ; C. jubata (ft w, suffused r; 1-2); C. spinosa (ft y; 4-6); Cephalanthus occidentalis (ft w-y; 7); Cerasus pseudo-cerasus (ft w; frr; 6-10); Chimonanthus fragrans (flw or flw and flw), sc); Chionanthus virginica (# w, sc; 10-30); Clematis aromatica (fl v-b, sc; 4-6); Clethra acuminata (fl w, sc; 10-15); C. alnifolia (ft w; 3-4); C. paniculata (ft w, sc. 3-4); C. tomentosa (ft w; 3-4); Colutea arborescens (ft y; 6-10); C. cruenta (fl r-y; 4-6); Comptonia asplenifolia (ft w; 3-4); Cornus paniculata (ft w; 4-8); C. sanguinea (# g-w; 6-8); C. sericea (# w; 5-8); C. stricta (# w; 8-15); Corylopsis spicata (fl y, sc; 3-4); Corylus Avellana vars.; C. tubulosa vars.; Cotoneaster vulgaris (ft r; fr r; 3-5); Cratægus Crus-galli ovalifolia (fl w; 10-20); C. C.-g. prunifolia (fl w; 15-20); C. Douglasii (fl w; 10-15); C. flava (fl w; 12-20); C. heterophylla (fl w; 10-20); C. nigra (ft w; 10-20); C. odoratissima (ft w, sc; 10-20); C. orientalis (ft w; 12-20); C. Oxyacantha (ft w, sometimes pi, sc; 10-20) and vars.; C. tanacetifolia (ft w; 12-20); Cydonia (Pyrus) japonica (#r; 5-6); C. (Pyrus) Maulei (#r); Daphne Mezereum (fl r; 3-4); Deutzia corymbosa (fl w; 5); D. crenata (ft w; 4-8); D. gracilis (ft w; 1-2); Diervilla grandiflora (ft pi; 8) and vars.; D. rosea (ft pi or w: 6) and vars.; Dimorphanthus mandschuricus (6-10); Direa palustris (fl y; 2.5); Enkianthus japonieus (fl w; fol becoming  $y \cdot 0$ ; Euonymus atropurpureus (fl p; 6-14); E. europæus (f = g - w; 6-20); E. latifolius (f = w to f = g + g + g); For sythia suspensa (f(y)); F. viridissima (f(y)); Fothergilla alnifolia (fl w, sc; 3-6); Fremontia californica (fl y; 6-10); Gordonia pubescens (fl w, sc; 4-6); Halimodendron argenteum (# p: 4-6); Hamamelis virginica (# u: 12); Hibiscus syriacus (6) and vars.; Hippophae rhamnoides (fly; 2-20); Hydrangea hortensis (2-3) and vars.; H. paniculata grandiflora  $(fl \ w)$ ; Hypericum calycinum  $(fl \ y)$ ; 1); Iberis Tenoreana\* (jt p or w; ½); Kerria japonica (flo-r; 3-4); Leycesteria formosa (flw, tinged pi; 4-6); Lonicera tatarica (# ni: 4-6): Magnolia parviflora (# w. tinged pi); Microglossa albescens \* (ft b or w); Nuttallia cerasiformis (fl w; 5); Ononis rotundifolia \* (fl pi; 1-12); Pæonia Moutan (fl variable; 3); Parrotia persica (fol becoming o or y and g; 10); Pavia alba (fl w; 3-9); P. californica (jl w or pi, sc; stamens o; 12-15); Philadelphus coronarius (fl. w., sc; 2-10); P. Gordonianus (fl. w; 10); P. grandiflorus (ft w, sc; 10); P. hirsutus (ft w; 3); P. inodorus (fl w; 4-6); Potentilla fruticosa (fl y; 2); Prunus cerasifera (fl w); P. Pissardii (fl w); P. triloba (ft w or pi; 6); Pyrus arbutifolia (ft w or tinged p; 2-10); P. Aria  $(ft\ w;\ 4-40)$ ; P. Chamæmespilus  $(ft\ r;\ 5-6)$ ; P. floribunda  $(ft\ pi-r)$ ; P. Toringo  $(ft\ w\ or\ tinged\ pi)$ ; Rhododendron dahuricum (ft pi; 3); Ruodora canadensis (ft pi-p, rarely w; 2-4); Rhus Cotinus (ft p or pi-w; 6-8); R. glabra (f g-y or g-r; 5-18) and var.; R. typhina <math>(f g-y; 10-30);Ribes aureum (f(y); 5-8); R. floridum (f(w); f(v); R. gracile (ft w; fr p; 4-5); R. Grossularia (ft g; fr; 4); R. Deciduous (Hardy)—continued.

lacustre ( $fl\ g$ -y; 4); R. nigrum ( $fl\ g$ ;  $fr\ bk$ ; 5); R. oxyacanthoides ( $fl\ g$ ;  $fr\ r$  and g, or p-b; 2-3); R. rubrum (tl g; fr r; 4); R. sanguineum (fl pi; fr p, with gl bloom; 4-8); R. speciosum (# r; fr r; 6-8); Robinia hispida (fr pi; 3-8); Rosa acicularis (fl w-pi, sc; 8); R. alba (fl w or w-pi, se; 4-7); R. alpina (fl pi or pi-r; 3); R. blanda (fl pi; 1-3); R. bracteata (fl w; 2); R. canina (fl usually pi; fr r; 6-8); R. centifolia (fl pi-p, sc; 3-6); R. c. muscosa (fl pi or w); R. damascena (p w or r, sc; 2-1); R. gallica  $(\not l \ r;\ 2-3)$ ; R. hemisphærica  $(\not l \ y;\ 3)$ ; R. indica  $(\not l \ r;\ 4-20)$ ; R. lucida  $(\not l \ r;\ 1-2)$ ; R. lutea  $(\not l \ y;\ 3)$ ; R. mollis pomifera (fr r); R. nitida (fl r; fol becoming p; 2); R. rubiginosa (fl pi; 5; plant sc); R. rugosa (fl r; fr o-r to r:4); Rubus biflorus ( $\ell w:5$ ); R. deliciosus ( $\ell p:3$ ); R. spectabilis (ft r; fr r; 6-10); Salix phylicifolia (10); Sambucus racemosa (fl w; fr r); Spartium junceum (fl y, sc; 6-10); Spiræa Douglasii (fl pi; 3); S. Lindleyana (fl w; 4-8); S. prunifolia flore-pleno (fl w; 3); Staphylea colchica (fl w; 3-5); S. pinnata (fl w; 6-12); Stuartia pentagyna (fl c; 10); S. virginica (fl w; 8); Styrax grandifolia (ft w; 6); Symphoricarpus occidentalis (ft w, tinged pi); Syringa Emodi (fl p or w; 6); S. Josikaa (fl b-p; 5-10); S. vulgaris (ft r, b, or w; 8-20); S. v. alba (ft w; 12-15); Tamarix gallica (fl w or pi, 5-10); T. parviflora (If pi); Vaccinium corymbosum (If w or pi; Ir b-bk; 5-10); V. formosum (If r-pi; Ir b; 2-3); V. pennsylvanicum (If wor ni; fr b bk, gl;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); V. stamineum (fl p or  $y \cdot g$ ; fr g or y; 2-3); Viburnum dentatum (fl w; fr b or p; 5-10); V. dilatatum (# w; 10); V. macrocephalum (# w; 20); V. Opulus (flw; 4-6); V. matrocepatum (flw; 20); V. plicatum (flw; 4-6); V. prunifolium (flw; 6); Zenobia speciosa (flw; 2-4).

**Half-hardy.**—Aseyrum Crux-Andreæ ( $ft\ y\ ; 1$ ); Clematis Viorna eoecinea ( $ft\ r$  and  $y\ ; 5\text{-}6$ ); Coronilla minima \* ( $ft\ y\ , sc$ ); Gaylussacia frondosa ( $ft\ g\ p\ ; fr\ b\ ; 3\text{-}6$ ); G. resinosa ( $ft\ r\ ; fr\ b\ ; r$  arely  $w\ ; 1\text{-}3$ ); Hydrangea quercifolia ( $ft\ w\ ; 4\text{-}6$ ); H. Thunbergii ( $ft\ b\ or\ pi\ ; 2\text{-}3$ ); Ononis arragonenis ( $ft\ y\ ; 1\text{-}2$ ); Piper Fntokadsura ( $ft\ g\ ; fr\ r\ )$ ; Vaccinium Mortinia ( $ft\ pi\ ; 2\text{-}3$ ); Viburnum odoratissimum ( $ft\ w\ , sc\ ; 6\text{-}10$ ); Vitex Agnus-castus ( $ft\ l\ ; 6$ ).

**Tender.**—Abelia rupestris  $(c \cdot h, fl \ r \cdot pi, sc; 5)$ ; Barnadesia rosea  $(c \cdot h, fl \ pi; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Capparis spinosa  $(c \cdot h, fl \ w)$ ; tinged r; 3); Chænostoma linifolia \*  $(c \cdot h, fl \ w)$  and y; 1); Clerodendron Bathuneanum  $(*t, fl \ r, spotted \ w \ and \ p; 10)$ ; C. fallax  $(st, fl \ r)$ ; C. fætidum  $(c \cdot h, fl \ l \cdot pi; 5)$ ; C. fragrams  $(c \cdot h, fl \ w; 6)$ ; C. f. flore-pleno  $(c \cdot h, fl \ w, suffused \ pi, sc; 6)$ ; C. squamatum  $(st, fl \ r; 10)$ ; Fachsia corymbilora  $(c \cdot h, fl \ r; 4 \cdot 6)$ ; F. dependens  $(c \cdot h, fl \ r; 2 \cdot 4)$ ; F. simplicicallis  $(c \cdot h, fl \ pi \cdot r)$ ; F. splendens  $(c \cdot h, fl \ r; 2 \cdot 4)$ ; F. simplicicallis  $(c \cdot h, fl \ pi \cdot r)$ ; F. splendens  $(c \cdot h, fl \ r; 2 \cdot 4)$ ; F. simplicicallis  $(c \cdot h, fl \ pi \cdot r)$ ; P. splendens  $(c \cdot h, fl \ r; 2 \cdot 4)$ ; Pachypodium succulentum  $(c \cdot h, fl \ r; 4 \cdot 6)$ ; Solandra (Dissochroma) viridiflora  $(st, fl \ g; 2 \cdot 3)$ .

EVERGREEN. - Hardy. - Adenostoma fasciculata (fl w; 2); Ammodendron Sieversii (fl p; 2); Anthyllis erinacea (fl b - p; 1/2-1); Arbutus Unedo (fl w; fr r; 8-10); Artemisia argentea ( $ft y; 1\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. cœrulescens (ftb; 2); Astragalus Tragacantha (ft v; 11-3); Aucuba himalaica (fr); A. japonica (fel spotted y; 6-10); Azalea ledifolia (ft w; 2-6); Azara microphylla (ft g; fr o; 12); Bambusa Fortunei (fol g; 1-2); Benthamia fragifera (fl w: 10-15); Berberis Darwinii (flo; 2); Boleum asperum ( $f(c; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Bapleurum frutescens (f(y; 1); B. fruticosum (jl y; fol g; 3-6); Buxus sempervirens vars.; Calluna vulgaris vars.; Cassandra angustifolia (ft w; 1-2); C. calyculata (fl w; 1-3); Cassiope tetragona (fl w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Ceanothus dentatus (fl b; 4-6); C. floribundus (fl b; 4); C. Veitchianus (fl b; 3); Cerasus Laurocerasus (fl w; 6-10) and vars.; C. lusitanica (fl w; 10-20); Chamæcyparis obtusa nana; C. o. plumosa (15-20); C. o. p. albo-picta (branchlets w); C. o. p. argentea (fol c-w, turning g); C. o. p. aurea (fol y, turning g); C. squarrosa (fol gl-g above,

Evergreen (Hardy)-continued.

al-banded beneath; 4-6); Chimaphila corymbosa\* (# a-w. tinged r;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. maculata (llu); llu); llu); C. maculata (llu); fol banded llu above, llu) beneath); Cineraria maritima (llu); llu); llu0); Convolvulus Cneorum (fl pi; fol si-tomentose; 1-3); Coriaria myrtifolia (fl g; 4-6); Cotoneaster buxifolia (fl w; 3-4); C. microphylla (fl w: 3-4); C. thymifolia (fl pi: fol si-w beneath; 1); Cratægus Pyracantha (fl w; fr r; 10-20); Cupressus Goveniana (# y: 15-20): C. MacNabiana (fot: 10-15); Daphne pontica (fl g-y, sc; 4-5); Den from econ rigida (f(u)); Dorycnium suffruticosum (f(u)) and f(u); 2-3); Eleagnus longipes (fr o; fol si-w beneath: 3): E. macrophylla (th g-y; fol si-scaly; 6); E. pungens (th y; fol si beneath; 6); Empetrum nigrum (fl pi; anthers r; 1-1) and var.; Erica carnea (# pale r; 1); E. ciliaris (# r; 1); E. scoparia (fl g; 2-3); E. vagans (fl p-r; 1); Fabiana imbricata (fl w; 3); Frankenia pulverulenta (fl r; 1/4); Garrya elliptica (f(q-w) or g: 8-10); Gaultheria procumbens (fl w; fr r); G. Shallon (fl w, tinged r; fr p; 2); Iberis correæfolia (# w: 1); I. saxatilis (# w: 1-1); I. sempervirens (ft w;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); I. s. Garrexiana (ft w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Ilex Aquifolium vars. (fol variegated); I. cornuta; I. crenata; I. dinvrena (12): I. latifolia (20): I. opaca (20-40): Indigofera Gerardiana (fl. r; fol. gy-g, gl. below); Juniperus chinensis vars.; J. communis vars.; J. occidentalis (fol. gl. when young: 10-50); J. phænicea (fol; 15-18); Kalmia angustifolia (# p or r: 2-3); K. glauca (# l-p; fol gl-w beneath; 1-2); K. latifolia (ft pi to w; 3-10); Lavandula vera (ft b, rarely w; 1-2); Ledum latifolium (ft w; fol brtomentose beneath; 1-3); L. palustre (ft w; fol br-tomentose beneath; 2); Leiophyllum buxifolium (fl w and pi;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Leucothoë axillaris (ft w; 2-3); L. Davisiæ (ft w; 3-5); L. racemosa (ft w; 4-10); Ligustrum japonicum (# w, sc; 6-8); L, lucidum (# w; 8-12); L, Massalongianum (fl w, sc; 6); L. ovalifolium (fl w) and var.; Linum tauricum (fl w; 1½); Lonicera fragrantissima (fl w, sc; 6); Lupinus arboreus (fl y, sc); Magnolia glauca (fl w, sc; fol gl below; 15); Margyricarpus setosus (fr w; 2-4); Olearia Haastii (fl w; fol w beneath); Osmanthus Aquifolium (f(w, sc; 6); O, fragrans (f(y) or w; 6-10); Pernettyafurens (#w; 3); P. mucronata (#w; 6); P. pilosa (#w; 1/2); Phillyrea Vilmoriniana (fl w); Phlomis fruticosa (fl y; 2-4); Pieris floribunda (fl w; 2-6); P. japonica (fl w); Quercus llex and vars.; Rhododendron Anthopogon (tl q-y; 1-12); R. caucasicum (f(p), and w spotted g; 1); R. ciliatum (ft r-p; 2); R. Clivianum (ft w, tinged pi, and dotted p-r; 4); R. ferrugineum (f, r, dotted gy or y; fol br-dotted beneath; 1); R. Fortunei (jl pi, sc; fol gl below; 12); R. hirsutum (ft r; fol br-dotted beneath; 1-2); R. Metternichii (fl pi); Rhodothamnus Chamæcistus (fl pi; 1); Rhodotypos kerrioides (# w; 15); Rosmarinus officinalis (fl w or b-p; 2-4); Salvia ringens (fl r-p; 1-2); Skimmia japonica (fl w, sc; fr r; 3-4); S. Laureola (fl y, sc; fol y beneath; 4); S. oblata (fr r); S. rubella  $(ft g \cdot w)$ ; buds tinged r); Spiræa cantoniensis (ft w); 3-4); Taxus baccata adpressa (fol gl beneath; 6-8); T. cuspidata (fol y-g beneath; 15-20); Thuya occidentalis Elwangeriana (fol); T. orientalis (fol); 18-20); Veronica pinguifolia  $(flw; \frac{1}{4}-4)$ ; V. Traversii  $(flw; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Viburnum Tinus  $(flw; \frac{1}{2})$ fr b; 8-10); V. T. lucidum (fl w).

**Half-hardy.**—Adenocarpus foliolosus (ft y; 4-6); A. frankenioides (ft y; 1-3); Arctostaphylos nitida (ft w; 1-4); A. pungens (ft w; 1); Azara Gillesii (ft y; 15); A. pungens (ft y; 8); Buddleia globosa (ft o; 15-20); Buxus balearica (ft o) ft o; 15-20); Cassia corymbosa (ft o); C-10); Ceanothus cuneatus (ft o) or w; 4); C. integerrimus (ft o); C-10; Ceanothus cuneatus (ft o) or ft o); Cedronella triphylla (ft o) or ft o); Chamæbatia foliolosa (ft o); Ceratiola ericoides (ft o); Chamæbatia foliolosa (ft o); Casia albidus (ft o) and ft o); C. crispus (ft o); C. heterophyllus (ft o) and ft o); C. hirsutus (ft o) marked ft o; C. ladaniferus (ft o); C. lameculatus (ft o), spotted ft o; C. latifolius (ft o), spotted ft o; 3); C. laxus (ft o), spotted ft o); 3);

Evergreen (Half-hardy)-continued.

C. longifolius ( t w. marked u): C. monspeliensis ( t w: 4). C. m. florentinus (fl. w., y at base; 3); C. oblongifolius (fl. w., spotted y; 4); C. obtusifolius (fl. w., spotted y; 1-1½); C. psilosepalus (# w, marked y; 2-3); C. purpureus (# r-p; 2); C. rotundifolius (ft p, marked y; 1); C. salvifolius Corbariensis ( th w; 2); C. vaginatus (th pi; 2); C. villosus (f(r-p); 3); C. v. canescens (f(p), marked f(p)) and f(p); 2); Cordyline australis (# w, sc; 10-40) and var.; Corokia Cotoneaster (ft y, sc); Coronilla glauca (ft y, sc; 2-4); Embothrium coccineum (# o-r; 3); Escallonia floribunda (# w: 10): E. macrantha (# r: 3-6): E. organensis (# ni; fol margined r; 2-4); E. rubra (ft r; 3-6); Euonymus fimbriatus (fl w; 12); E. japonicus (fl w; 20); Eurya japonica latifolia variegata (the w; fol variegated y); Fatsia japonica and vars.; F. papyrifera (ft g; 6-8); Geranium anemonæfolium (# p-r; 1-2); Grindelia glutinosa (# y; 2): Hudsonia ericoides (# y: 1): Hypericum empetrifolium  $(f(y; \frac{1}{2}-1); H. Hookerianum (f(y; 2); Iberis gibraltarica)$ (# w, suffused pi or r: 1-2); I, semperflorens (# w, sc; 1-2); Illicium anisatum (fl y-w, sc; 4); I. floridanum (fl r, sc; 8); Indigofera decora alba (ft w); Linum arboreum (ft y; 1); L. flavum\* (fl y; 1-12); Lupinus mutabilis\* (fl w and b, changing to b and y; 5); Mathiola bicornis\* (fl p-r); Myrtus communis (# w; 3-10) and vars.; Olearia dentata (fl pi-w; 3); O. Gunniana (fl w; 3-5); Phillyrea media (t = t = t = t): Photinia japonica (t = t = t = t = t = t): P. serrulata (flw; 10-20); Pieris formosa (flw); Piptanthus nepalensis (# y; 10); Pittosporum crassifolium (# br-p; 4-10); P. Tobira (fl w, sc; 12); P. undulatum (fl w; 10); Plagianthus Lampenii (# y-w; 6-8); Reaumuria hypericoides (ft p; 2); Rhododendron campanulatum (ft l spotted p, or pi; fol gy-powdery below; 4); R. cinna-bar'num (fl br-r); R. glaucum (fl pi-p; fol beneath gl, nearly w; 2); R. lepidotum (fl y or p, dotted g; anthers r-br; 2-4); R. Maddeni (ft w, tinged w-pi; 6-8); R. Veitchianum (ft w; fol gl and r or br scaly beneath; 6); Stachyurus præcox (fl y-q; 10); Sutherlandia frutescens (ft r; 3); Veronica Andersonii (ft b-v; 1\frac{1}{2}); V. elliptica (ft w: 5-10); V. Hulkeana (# l: 1-3); Zauschneria californica (f(r; 1).

Tender.—Abelia floribunda (c-h, fl pi-p; 3); A. triflora (c-h, fl y, tinged pi; 5); Abutilon insigne (c-h, fl p-r; 6); A. striatum (c-h, ft o-y, striped r; 10); A. vittifolium (c-h, ft b; 30); A. varieties (c-h); Acacia affinis (c-h, ft y; 5); A. albicans (c-h, fl w; 5); A. armata (c-h, fl y; 6-10); A. brachybotrya  $(c-h, fl\ y;\ 8)$ ; A. cultriformis  $(c-h, fl\ y;\ 4)$ ; A. cuneata  $(c-h, fl\ y;\ 6)$ ; A. dealbata  $(i-h, fl\ y;\ 6)$ ; A. dealbata  $(i-h, fl\ y;\ 6)$ ; 10·20); A. Drummondi (c-h, fl y; 10); A. glauca (c-h, fl w; 5-10); A. grandis (c-h, fl y; 6); A. heterophylla (c-h, fl y; 5); A. hispidissima (c-h, ft w; 3-6); A. linearis (c-h, ft y; 3-6) ; A. longifolia (c-h,  $fl\ y$  ; 10) ; A. lunata (c-h,  $fl\ y$  ; 2-4); A. mollissima (c-h, fl y; fol y - downy; 10-20); A. oxycedrus  $(c-h, fl\ y; 6-10)$ ; A. platyptera  $(c-h, fl\ y; 3)$ ; A. pubescens  $(c-h, fl\ y; 6-10)$ ; A. pulchella  $(c-h, fl\ y; 2-3)$ ; A. Riceana (c-h, fl y; 20); A. sphærocephala (st, fl y); A. verticillata (c-h, fl y; 6-10); A. vertical (c-h, fl y; 4); A. viscidula (c-h, ft y; 6); Aciotis discolor (i-h, ft r; fol p beneath; 1); Acmadena tetragona (c-h, fl w; 1-2); Acmena floribunda (c-h, fl w; fr p; fol dotted; 4); A. ovata (c-h, fol p): Acradenia Frankliniæ (c-h, fl w; fol sc; 8); Acridocarpus natalitius (i-h, fl y); Aeronychia Cunninghami (c-h, fl w, sc; 7); Acrophyllum venosum (c-h, fl pi-w; 6); Acrotriche cordata (c-h, fl w; 1); A. divaricata  $(c-h, fl w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Adenandra amœna  $(c-h, fl\ w\ and\ r;\ 1-2)$ ; A. fragrans  $(c-h, fl\ w)$ ft pi, sc; 1-2); A. marginata (c-h, ft pi; 1-2); A. umbellata (c-h, fl pi; 1-2); A. u. speciosa (c-h, fl pi; 1-2); A. uniflora (c-h, fl w, pi outside; 1-2); A. villosa (c-h, fl pi; 1-2); Adenanthos barbigera  $(c \cdot h, fl \ r; 7)$ ; A. obovata  $(c \cdot h, fl \ r;$ 5); Adesmia glutinosa (c-h, fl y; 1-2); A. microphylla (c-h, fl y; 1-2); Adina globiflora (i-h, fl y; 3-4); Ægiphila grandiflora (st, fl y; fr b; 3); Æschynanthus atrosanguinea  $(st, fl\ r, sc; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Æ. Boschianus  $(st, fl\ r, sc; 1)$ ; Æ. cordifolius (st, ft r, bk, and o, sc; 1); Æ. fulgens (st, ft r and o, sc;

1); Æ. grandiflorus (st, ft r and o, sc; 5); Æ. longiflorus (st, tl r, sc); Æ. miniatus (st, fl r, sc; 11); Æ. speciosus (st, tl o, sc; 2); Æ, splendidus (st, fl r and bk, sc; 1); Æ, tricolor (st, ft r, o, and bk, sc; 1); Æschynomene sensitiva (st, fl w; 3-6); Agapetes buxifolia (st, fl r; 5); Agastachys odorata (c-h, ft y, sc; 3); Agathosma acuminata (c-h, ft v; 1-2); A. bruniades (c-h, ft l or w; 1-2); A. ciliata (c-h, ft w; 1-2); A. erecta (c-h, fl v; 1-2); Allamanda neriifolia (st, il y, streaked o; 3); Alloplectus peltatus (st, fl w; 1); A. zamorensis (st, ft y and o-r; 1); Alona coelestis (c-h, fl b; 2); Alonsoa albiflora (c-h, tl w and u: 11-2); A. incisifolia (c-h, ft r; 1-2); Alsodeia latifolia (st, ft w; 6); Andersonia sprengelioides (c-h, # pi: 1-3): Angophora cordifolia (c-h, fl y; 7-10); A. lanceolata (c-h, fl w; 4-6); Anisomeles furcata (c-h, th w, r, and p; 4-6); Anona glabra (st. # b; fol sc; 16); A. muricata (st, # g and y, sc; fol sc; 15); Anopterus glandulosa (c-h, fl w, tinted pi; 3); Anthocercis albicans (c-h, ft w, marked b-p, sc; 1\frac{1}{2}-2); A. viscosa (c-h, ft w; 4-6); Anthospermum æthiopicum (c-h, ft b, g; 2-3); Anthyllis Barba-Jovis (c-h, fl y; 4-8); Aotus gracillima (c-h, fl y and pi; 3); Aphelandra aurantiaca (st, fl o-r; 3); A. a. Roezlii (st, ft r; fol dark g, shaded si); A. cristata  $(st, fl\ o-r; 3)$ ; A. fascinator  $(st, fl\ r; fol\ banded\ si-w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Leopoldi (st, fl g-y; fol g and w); A. nitens (st, fl r; fol g and p; 2-3); A. Porteana (st, ft o; fol g and si-w; 2); A. pumila (st, fl o;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); A. punctata (st, fl y; fol marked w); A. variegata (st, y; 112); Aphelexis ericoides (c-h, fl w; 1); A. humilis (c-h, fl pi; 2) and vars.; Ardisia erenulata (st, ft r-v; fr r; 3-6); A. japonica (c-h, ft w; 1); A. macrcearpa (c-h, fl w-pi; fr r; 5-6); A. paniculata (st, fl pi; fr r; 8-10); A. serrulata (st, fl r; 2-3); Aristolochia ciliosa (st, fl p-y; 6); A. Duchartrei (st, fl br and c; 5); A. floribunda (st, fl p-r and y; 10); A. labiosa (st, fl q; 20); A. ornithocephala (st, ft p, gy, and b; 20); A. ringens (st, flg, marked bk-p; 20); A. tricaudata (st. flp-br); Artabotrys odoratissimus (st, fl r-br, sc; 6); Astelma eximium (c-h, f(r; 3); Asystasia chelonioides\* (st, f(r, p) and w; 3-4); A. macrophylla (st, fl pi-p and w; 8-20); A. violacea (st,  $\mathit{fl}\ v\text{-}\mathit{p},\ \mathsf{striped}\ w\ ;\ 1\text{-}2)\ ;\ \mathsf{Athanasia}\ \mathsf{capitata}\ (\mathit{c}\text{-}\mathit{h},\mathit{fl}\ y\ ;\ 1\frac{1}{2})\ ;$ Athrixia capensis  $(c \cdot h, fl r; 3)$ ; Azalea indica  $(c \cdot h, fl r, 3)$ 3-6) and vars; Babingtonia Camphorasme (c-h, ft pi-w; 7); Backhousia myrtifolia (c-h, fl w; 16); Bæckea diosmæfolia (c-h, ft w; 1-2); B. frutescens (c-h, ft w; 2-3); B. virgata (c-h, fl w; 2-3); Bambusa arundinacea (st, fol light g; 50-60); B. aurea (c-h, fol turning y; 6-10); B. nana (i-h, fol gl; 6-8); Banksia collina (c-h, fol si beneath; 6-8); B. dryandroides (c-h, fol r-br beneath; 6); B. occidentalis (c-h, fl y); B. Solanderi (c-h, fol si-w beneath; 6); B. speciosa (c-h, fol si-w beneath; 6); Barbieria polyphylla (st, fl r); Barleria flava (st, fl y; 3); Barosma dioica (c-h, fl p; 1-2); B. pulchella (c-h, ft r or p; 1-3); B. serratifolia (c-h, ft w; 1-3); Bauera rubioides (c-h, ft r or pi); Buhinia natalensis (st, ft w); B. variegata (st, ft r, w, and y; 20); Befaria æstuans (c-h, ft p; fol gl beneath; 10-15); B. glauca (c-h, ft pi-w; fol gl beneath; 3-6); B. ledifolia (c-h, fl p; 3-4); Begonia coccinea (st, fl and peduncles r; 1-2); B. crinita (st, fl pi; fol edged dark g; 1); B. dædalea (st, fl pi and w; fol g, marked br, r when young; 2); B. Kunthiana (st, fl w; fol dark g above, r below; 2); B. Lindleyana (st, fl w; 3); B. longipes (st, fl w; 3); B. Lynchiana (st, fl r); B. maculata (st, fl r; fol g, blotched si-w above, r below); B. magnifica (st, fl pi); B. Manni (st, fl pi-r; 2); B. nitida (st, ft pi; fol glossy g; 4-5); B. opuliflora (st, ft w; 2); B. platanifolia (st, fl w, tinted pi; fol dark g; 5-6); B. prestoniensis  $(st, fl\ o-r, sc; 2)$ ;  $\hat{B}$ . ramentacea  $(st, fl\ pi\ and\ w;$ fol r beneath; 1); Berkheya grandiflora (c-h, fl y; 2); Bertolonia marmorata (st, fol bright g, streaked w above, p below;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); B. pubescens (st, fol light g and br;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Berzelia lanuginosa (c-h, fl w; 1-2); Besleria grandiflora\* (st, fl spotted r; 3); Bignonia speciosa (st, fl pi, marked p; 4); Blæria articulata (c-h, fl r; 1); Bocconia frutescens (st, fl g; 3-6); Bæbera incana (c-h, fl y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Borbonia barbata  $(c-h, fl\ y;\ 3-1);\ B.\ crenata\ (c-h, fl\ y;\ 3-6);\ Boronia$ 

#### Evergreen (Tender)—continued.

crenulata (c-h, fl r; 1-4); B. Drummondi (c-h, fl vi; 2); B. elatior (c-h, ft pi, sc; 4); B. megastigma (c-h, ft br-p and y, sc; 1); B. pinnata (c-h, ft pi, sc; 1-3); B. serrulata (c-h, ft pi, sc; 1-6); Bossiwa disticha (c-h, ft y-r; 11); B. linnæoides (c-h, tl y and br); B. linophylla (c-h, tl o and p; 1-4); B. rhombifolia  $(c-h, ft\ y, r, \text{ and } br\cdot p; 1\cdot 3)$ ; Bouvardia angustifolia  $(i-h, ft\ r; 2)$ ; B. flava  $(i-h, ft\ y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. Humboldtii corymbiffora (i-h, tl w, sc): B. jasminiffora (i-h, fl w, sc); B. leiantha (i-h, fl r; 2); B. longiflora (i-h, th w; 2-3); B. triphylla (i-h, ft r; 2-3); Brachychiton Bidwillii (c-h, ft r); Brachylæna nerifolia (c-h, ft y; 2); Brillantaisia owariensis (st, ft v-b; 3); Brongniartia podalyrioides (c-h, ft p; 1); B. sericea (c-h, ft p; 1); Browallia Jamesoni (c-h, ft o; 4); Brownea coccinea (st, ft r; G-10); B. racemosa (st, ft pi; 4); Brucea sumatrana (st, ft p; 20); Brunfelsia acuminata (st, ft b-v; 1-2); B. americana (st. fl y, changing to w, sc; 4-6); B. calycina (st, fl p; 2); B. eximia (st, fl p; 21); B. hydrangeæformis (st, fl b-v; 1-3); B. Lindeniana (st, fl p); Brunia nodiflora (c-h, fl w; 1-3); Buddleia asiatica (st, fl w, sc; 3); Bunchosia argentea (c-h, fl y; fol si beneath; 10); B. odorata (c-h, ft y, sc; 7); Burchellia capensis (st, ft r; 3-5); Bursaria spinosa (c-h, tl w; 10); Burtonia conferta (c-h, tl v; 2); B. scabra (c-h, ft p; 2); Butea superba (st, ft r); Byrsonima chrysophylla (st. fl u; fol r-u downy beneath: 14): B. lucida (st, ft pi; 8); Cajanus indicus (st, ft y or spotted p; 6-10); Calceolaria bicolor \* (c-h, ft y and w; 2-3); C. fuchsiæfolia (c-h, fl y; 1-2); C. hyssopifolia (c-h, fl y and w; 1-2); C. violacea (c-h, ft v; 2); Calliandra Tweediei (st, ft r; 6); Callistemon linearis (c-h, fl r; 4-6); C. speciosus (c-h,  $fl\ r;\ fol,\$ when young,  $r;\ 5-10);\$ Caloropis gigantea  $(st,\ fl\ pi\$ and  $p;\ 6-15);\$ Calycophyllum candidissimum (st, ft w; 30); Calythrix tetragona (c-h, ft w; 2); Camellia japonica (c-h, th various; 20) and vars.; C. oleifera (c-h, th w. sc; 6-8); Camoensia maxima (st, ft c and y); Candollea cuneiformis (c-h, fl y; 7); Cantua buxifolia (c-h, fl r; 4); C. pyrifolia (c-h, ft y-w; 3); Capparis amygdalina (st, ft w; fot under surface, and branches, dotted si; 6); C. odoratissima (st, fl v, sc, anthers y; 6); Careya arborea (st, fl v, stamens r; 30-60); Carludovica atrovirens (st, fol deep g); C. Drudei (st, fl w; fol deep g; 4); C. palmata (st, fol dark g; 4-6); C. Wallisii (st, fl w, sc): Carmichælia australis (c-h, fl l; 2-4); Ca-sia alata 10); Celastrus lucidus (c-h, ft w; 1-3); Centradenia rosea (st, fl pi; 1); Cephaelis tomentosa (st, fl br; bracts r; 4); Ceratostema speciosum (c-h, fl o-r); Cercocarpus fothergilloides (c-h, ft p; 12); Cestrum aurantiacum (c-h, ft o; 4): C. fasciculatum (c-h, # p-r; 5); C. Newelli (c-h, # r; 6); C. roseum (c-h, fl pi; 4); Chætogastra strigosa (c-h, fl pi-p; 1); Chiococca racemosa (st, fl w, unscented, becoming y and sc; 4-6); Chirita Moonii \* (st, ft p; 2); Chloanthes steechadis (c-h, fl g-y; 2); Chomelia spinosa (st, fl w, sc at night; (c-h, f(g, g), 2); Chorizema angustifolium\* (c-h, f(g, g)); C. cordatum\* (c-h, f(g, g)); C. diversifolium\* (c-h, f(g, g)); C. Henchmannii\* (c-h, f(g, g)); C. varium\* (c-h, f(g, gft y and r; 4); Citrus medica (i-h, ft w, sc; fr y, sc; 8-16); C. nobilis (i-h, fl w, sc; fr r; 15); Cleome gigantea (st, fl w-q, filaments pi, anthers y; 6-12); Clerodendron fallax (st, ft r); C. Thomsonæ (st, ft r and w); Cneorum pulverulentum (c-h, fl y; 1-3); Codiæum albicans (st, fol g, variegated w, tinted r beneath); C, angustissimum (st. fol g, marked y); C. aucubæfolium (st, fol g, blotched y or r); C. Baron Franck Seillière (st, fol g, when adult pi beneath; nerves y, turning w); C. chelsoni (st, fol variegated pi-o, shaded r); G. Crown Prince (st, fol marked y); C. Disraeli (st, fol marked y); C. Dodgsonæ (st, fol marked y); C. Earl of Derby (st, fol suffused r; stems, petioles, and mid-rib y); C. elegans (st, fol marked r or y and pi above, mottled p below); C. Evansianum (st, fol g, veined and dotted y, changing to bronzy-r, veined and dotted o-r); C. gloriosum (st, fol variegated c-y); C. Goldiei (st, fol marked y);

C. Hawkeri (st, fol c-y, margined g); C. Hilleanum (st, fol above p-q veined r, below p veined r); C. Hookerianum (st. fol blotched and veined y); C. imperator (st. fol marked (st, fol marked y); C. Jamesii (st, fol sage-y, marked c-w, g, and y); C. Johannis (st, fol marked o-y); C. majesticum (st. fol, when young, q, ribbed y, becoming deep olive, ribbed r); C. medium variegatum (st, fol marked y); C. Mrs. Dorman (st, fol striped o-r); C. Nevilliæ (st, fol olive-g, marked y when young; when older, metallic-q, marked r, shaded o); C. Pilgrimii (st, fol marked y, suffused pi); C. princeps (st, fol g, marked y, becoming bronzy-g, marked pi-r); C. Queen Victoria (st, fol y, mottled g and margined pi: veins m, changing to r); C, spirale (st, fol when young, g, marked y; when mature, bronzy-g with r midrib); C. superbiens (st, fol at first g marked y, finally b-bronze, r-br, and r); C. tricolor (st, fol, upper surface g and y, lower surface r-g); C. triumphans (st, fol g, marked y, becoming g-bronze; midrib r); C. undulatum (st. fel p blotched r; midrib p); C. Veitchii (st, fol above g, margined and veined ni, beneath n); C. volutum st, fol veined y; C. Warrenii (st, fol mottled and suffased o-y and pi, which changes to r); C. Weismanni (st, fol marked y); C. Williamsii (st, fol, upper surface banded y; midrib and primary veins m, changing to v-r; under surface r); C. Youngii (st, fol, upper surface marked y and vi-r; under surface r); Coffea arabica (st, ft w, sc; 5-15); Colea floribunda (st, fl y-w; 10); Colquhounia tomentosa (c-h, flo-r); Columnea aurantiaca (st, jl o and y-g); C. aureonitens, st, fl o-r); C. erythrophwa (st, fl r; 2); C. Kalbreyeriana (st, ft y, marked r; fol r beneath); Comarostaphylis arbutoides (c-h. tl w: 6); Conocarpus erectus (st, fl w); Coprosma Baueriana picturata (c-h, fol blotched y and c-w): C. B. variegata (c-h, fol margined w); Cordia decandra (c-h, fl w, sc; 3); Cordyline albicans (st, fol bordered w); C. albo-rosea (st, fol edged pi, when young w); C. amabilis (st, fol marked pi and c-w); C. amboynensis (st. fol, lower half edged r-pi); C. Baptistii (st, fol margined and striped y and pi; stem variegated); C. cannætolia (st); C. chelsoni (st, fol bk-g, marked r); C. Cooperii (st, fol r); C. Duffii (st, fol margined and barred r); C. excelsa (st, fol margined r); C. Fraseri (st, fol bk-p marked pi-r); C. gloriosa (st, fol, when mature, marked bronzy-o); C. Guilfoylei (st, fol striped r, pi, y-w, and g); C. indivisa and vars. (c-h); C. lutescens-striata (st. fol y-g beneath); C. Macarthurii (st, fol pi and olive-g); C. magnifica (st, fol bronzy-pi); C. metallica (st, fol br-p, becoming p-bronze); C. Mooreana (st, fol bronzy p; midrib r); C. nigro-rubra (st, fol br and r-pi); C. ornata (st, fol bronzy g, margined pi); C. pulchella (st, fol) bronze, edged r); C. Rex (st, fol) bronzy g, flushed pi-p, streaked r-pi); C. splendens (st, fol bronzy g; when young marked pi); C. terminalis (st, fol dark g and r); C. triumphans (st, fol bk-p, gl beneath; when young marked pi); C. Weismanni (st, fol when young br-r, tinged c-w, changing to bronze, margined r); C. Youngi (st, fol streaked r and tinged pi, changing to bronze); Correa cardinalis (c-h, ft r and g; 3); C. Harrisii (c-h, ft r); C. pulchella (c-h, jl pi; 6); Cossignia pinnata (st, jl w; fol veined o-y beneath; 10-20); Cowania mexicana (c-h, th y; 1-6); C. plicata (c-h, fl r; 1-2); Crassula arborescens (c-h, fl pi; fol gl; 2-3); C. coccinea (c-h, fl r; 1-3); C. ericoides (c-h, # w; \frac{1}{2}); C. falcata (c-h, # r, rarely w; 3-8); C. jasminea (c-h, jl w, becoming r); C. lactea (c-h, jl w; 1-2); C. versicolor (c-h, ft r and w, sc); Crossandra guineensis (st, fl l; fol nerved y above, r beneath); Crotalaria cajanifolia (c-h, tl y; 4-6); C. Cunninghamii (c-h, tl y-g, marked p; whole plant gl; 3); Crowea angustifolia (c-h), ft r; 1-3); C. saligna (c-h, ft pi; 1-2); Curatella americana (st, fl w; 10); Cyanophyllum magnificum (st, fol above velvety g, veined w, beneath r-p); Daphne odora (c-h, ft p, sc; 3) and var.; Darwinia funbriata (c-h, ft pi; 1-2); C. macrostegia (c-h, fl w, y, and r; 2-3); Datura arborea Evergreen (Tender)-continued.

(c-h, ft w; 7-10); D. meteloides (c-h, ft b-v or w); D. suaveolens (c-h, the w, sc; 10-15); Dianthus arbusculus (c-h, ft p-r; 11); Dillwynia ericifolia (c-h, ft y); D. hispida (c-h, tl r); Diosma ericoides (c-h, tl w, tinged r; 1-3); Dipladenia amabilis (st, tl pi-r; 10); D. amæna (st, tl pi); D. boliviensis (st, tl w); D. Brearleyana (st, (st, fl, r); D. both this is (st, fl, r); D. hybrida (st, fl, r); D. insignis (st, fl, r); D. nobilis (st, fl, rchanging to o-r); D. Regina (st, jt pi, changing to pi-w); D. splendens profusa (st, fl r); Dombeya Burgessiæ (st, fl w, marked pi; 10); D. Mastersii (st, fl w, sc); Dracena concinna (st, fol margined p-r; 6); D. Goldieana (st, fl w; fol banded dark g and si-gy); D. Lindeni (st, fol banded c-w and y); D. phrynioides (st, fol spotted y); D. surculosa maculata (st, fl y; fol spotted y); Dracophyllum capitatum (c-h, fl w; fol tipped r;  $1-1_2$ ); D. gracile (c-h, fl w, sc); Dryandra armata (c-h, fl y; 2-4); D. nivea (c-h, f) w beneath; 2.3); D. pteridifolia (c-h, f) y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Duranta Plumieri (st, f) b; 6-15); Echium fastuosum (c-h, tl b: 2-4): Elæocarpus grandiflora (st, tl r, w, and y; 7); Elmodendron capense (c-h, fr y; 18); Enkianthus quinqueflorus (c-h, fl r and pi; 3-10); Epacris impressa  $(c-\hat{h}, fl \text{ varying from } w \text{ to } r; 2-3)$ ; E. longiflora  $(c-h, fl \ r \text{ and } w; 2-1);$  E. pulchella  $(c-h, fl \ r \text{ or } pi; 1-3);$ E. purpurascens (c.h. fl w, tinged r; 2-3); Ephedra nebrodensis (c-h, fl w; 3-4); E. vulgaris (c-h, fl w; 1-2); Eranthemum aloo-marginatum (st, fol margined w, suffused g); E. aspersum (st, ft w, spotted p); E. atropurpureum (st, fol and stems dark p); E. cinnabarinum (st, fl r- $p_l$ ); E. pulchellum (st, fl b; 2); E. reticulatum (st, fol netted y); E. tuberculatum (st, fl w); Erica Aitonia (c-h, ft r or nearly w; 2); E. ampullacea (c-h, ft r; 2); E. andromedæflora (c-h, fl r or r-p; 1-3); E. aristata Barnesii (c-h, fl r and w); E. Austiniana (c-h, fl w, marked r); E. Beaumontiana (c-h, ft w, tinged p; 1); E. Bergiana  $(c-h, fl p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. Bowieana (c-h, fl w; fol gl; 1); E. caffra (c-h, fl w, sc; 12); E. Candolleana (c-h, fl r-pi and w); E. Cavendishiana (c-h, fl y; 12); E. cerinthoides (c-h, f(r; 3); E. Chamissonis  $(c-h, f(pi; 1\frac{1}{2});$  E. colorans  $(c-h, f(pi; 1\frac{1}{2});$ If varying from r to w; 2); E. echiiflora  $(c \cdot h, jt \ r, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. elegans  $(c \cdot h, jt \ pi$  and g; fold gt;  $\frac{1}{2} \cdot 1$ ); E. eximin  $(c \cdot h, jt \ r \ and \ g$ ; 2); E. Faricana  $(c \cdot h, jt \ pi \ and \ w)$ ; E. gracilis (c-h, fl p-r; 1); E. g. vernalis (c-h, fl p-r; 2-3); E. grandiflora (c-h, ft y; 3); E. hybrida (c-h, ft r); E. hyemalis (c-h, ft pi and w; 2); E. Irbyana (c-h, ft w, tinged r; 1-2); E. jasminiflora (c-h, fl r; 1-2); E. Lumbertiana (c-h, fl w; 1-2); E. Linnæana (c-h, fl w and r; 112); E. Marnockiana (c-h, fl p); E. Massonii (c-h, fl r and g-y; 3); E. McNaliana (c-h, fl pi-r and w); E. melanthera (c-h, fl tinged pi; anthers bk; 2); E. odorata (c-h, ft w, sc; 1); E. Parmentieriana (c-h, ft r-p; 1); E. perspicua nana (c-h, fl w and pi-w); E. physodes (c-h, fl w; 1-2); E. primuloides (c-h, fl pi-p; 1); E. propendens  $(c-h, fl p \text{ or } r; 1); E. \text{ ramentacea } (c-h, fl p-r; 1\frac{1}{2}); E.$ rubro-calyx (c-h, fl w and r-p); E. Savileana (c-h, fl r or p-r; 1); E. Shannoniana (c-h, fl w, tinged p; 1-2); E. tricolor (c-h, fl r, w, and g-y; 2) and vars.; E. ventricosa coccinea minor (c-h, fl w and r); E. v. grandiflora (c-h, fl pi-p); E. v. tricolor (c-h, jl pi, r, and w); E. vestita (c-h,
jl w; 3) and vars.; E. Victoria (c-h, jl p and w); E. Westphalingia (c-h, fl pi-r); E. Wilmoreana (c-h, fl pi); Eriostemon buxifolius (c-h, ft pi; 1-2); E. intermedius (c-h, fl w, suffused pi; 3); E. myoporoides (c-h, fl pi; 1-2); E. neriifolius (c-h, fl pi; 3); E. scaber (c-h, fl w, tinged pi;  $1_2^1$ ); Eupatorium atrorubens (c-h, fl r, shaded l); E. ianthinum (c-h, fl p; 3); E. riparium (c-h, fl w); E. Weinmannianum (c-h, fl w, sc); Eutaxia myrtifolia (c-h, fl y; 2-6); Fagrea auriculata (st, fl y); Faramea odoratissima (st, fl w, sc; 6); Ficus Brassii (st); F. Chauvieri (c-h); F. Cooperi (st); F. dealbata (c-h, fol w beneath); F. diversifolia (c-h, fol dotted br above); F. eburnea (c-h, fol veined w); F. elastica (c-h, fol y-g beneath); F. exsculpta (st); F. macrophylla (c-h), F. Parcelli (st, fol blotched w); Fittonia

gigantea \* (st, ft r; fol veined r; 11); F. Verschaffeltii \* (st, fol veined r); F. V. argyroneura (st. fol veined w); F. V. Pearcei (st, fol veined r, gl beneath); Fouquiera formosa  $(st, ft \ r; 6-10)$ ; Fuchsia apetala  $(c-h, ft \ r \text{ and } y; 1-2)$ ; F. fulgens (c-h, ft r; 4-6); F. macrostema (c-h, ft r; 6-12) and vars; F. microphylla (c-h, tl r: 2): F. penduliflora (st. tl r): F. thymifolia (c-h, fl r; 4-6); F. triphylla (st, fl r; fol p beneath; 1-2); Galphimia glauca (st, ft y; 8); Gardenia florida (st, fl w, sc; 2-6); G. f. Fortunei (st, fl w, sc); G. nitida (st, ft w; 3); G. radicans major (st, ft w, sc); G. Thunbergia (c-h, fl. w, sc; 4-5); Gastrolobium bilobum (c-h, fl. y; 2); G. calycinum (c-h, fl. y; 2); Gaultheria antipoda (c-h,fl w or pi; 6); G. ferruginea (c-h, fl pi); G. fragrantissima (c-h, ft w or vi); Gazania uniflora \* (c-h, ft y: 1); Geissomeria coccinea (st. # r; 3); Gnidia pinifolia (c-h, ft c-w, sc; 1); Godoya splendida (st, fl w, sc; 10); Goethea Makoyana (st. bracts r: 2): G. multiflora (st. bracts pi or r); Gomphia olivæformis (st, ft y; 10-15); Gomphocarpus fruticosus (c-h, fl w; 5-7); Gompholobium grandiflorum (c-h, fl y; 2); G. Knightianum (c-h, fl pi or p; 1); G. polymorphum (c-h, fl r, y, and p; 2); G. venustum (c-h, ft p; 1-3); Goodialotifolia (c-h, fl y and r; 2-4); G. pubescens (c-h, fl y, spotted r; 1-3); Graptophyllum hortense (st, ft r; 2); Grevillea acanthifolia (c-h, fl r; 4); G. alpina (c-h, fl r and y; 4); G. Binksii (c-h, ft r; fol w; 15); G. fasciculata (c-h, ft r and y; 3-4); G. lavandulacea (c-h, tt pi; 5); G. macrostylis (c-h, fl r and y; fol si beneath ; 1-2); G. punicea <math>(c-h, fl r)r; fol si or r-br beneath; 4); G. rosmarinifolia (c-h, ft r; 4); G. sericea (c-h, ft pi; 6); G. Thelemanniana (c-h, ft r and y; 3-5); Grewia occidentalis (c-h, ft p; 10); Guettarda odorata (st., tl. r, sc at night; 6-10); Gustavia insignis (st. flc-w, tinged pi; filaments pi; anthers o; 3-4); G. pterocarpa (st, ft w; 6); Hakea cucullata (c-h; ft r); H. dactyloides (c-h, fl w; 7); H. nitida (c-h, fl w; 6-8); H. suaveolens (c-h, fl w; 4); Heinsia jasministora (st, fl w; 5-8); Heliotropium corymbosum (c-h, ft l; 4); Hermannia flammea (c-h, ft o or r; 1-3); Hibbertia perfoliata (c-h, fl y; 2); H. stricta (c-h. fl y); Hibiscus marmoratus (c-h, fl w, mottled pi); H. rosasinensis (st; 10-15) and vars.; H. schizopetalus (st. # o-r); Hoffmannia discolor (st, fol velvety q above, r-p below: 6); H. Ghiesbreghtii\* (c-h, fol velvety above, r-p below; 2-4); H. refulgens (c-h, fl r; fol g suffused r above, r below; 1-2); Homalomena Roezlii (st, fol blotched y; 6); H. Wallisii (st, fol edged w, blotched y above); Hovea elliptica (c-h, ft b; 2-4); H. pungens (c-h, ft b; 1-2); Hypericum balearicum (c-h, fl y; 1-2); Hypocalyptus obcordatus (c-h, fl p; 1-2); Indigofera australis (c-h, fl pi; 3-4); I. decora (c-h, fl r, 3); I. tinctoria (st, fl r; 4-6); Iochroma fuchsioides (c-h, ft o-r; 5); I. lanceolata (c-h, ft p-b; 4-5); Ixora chelsoni (st, fl o-pi); I. coccinea (st, fl r; 3-4); I. Colei (st. # w); I. concinna (st. # pi); I. congesta (st, o; 4); I. decora (st, y and pi-r); I. Fraseri (st, ft r and pi); I. fulgens (st, ft o-r; 3-4); I. javanica (st, ft o; 3-4); I. macrothyrsa (st, ft r); I. Pilgrimii (i-h, ft o-r); I. princeps (st, ft br-w, changing to r-o); I. regina (st, ft v-pi); I. splendens (st, ft br-r); I. Williamsi (st, ft r-pi); Jacobinia Ghiesbreghtiana (st, # r; 1-1); Jasminum grandiflorum  $(i-h, f(w); Jatropha podagrica (st, f(o-r; 1\frac{1}{2}); Lachnea$ buxifolia (c-h, ft p; 2) and var.; L. purpurea (c-h, ft p; 2); Lagerströmia indica (st, ft pi; 6-10); Lambertia formosa (c-h, fl r); Leea amabilis (st, fol, upper surface bronzy g, striped w; lower surface r, striped g); Leonotis Leonurus (c-h, fl r; 3-6); Leschenaultia biloba (c-h, fl b; 1); L. formosa (c-h, ft r; 1); Leucopogon australis (c-h, ft w; 2-4); L. Richei (c-h, ft w; 3-4); L. verticillatus (c-h, ft w or pi; fol pi when young; 3-6); Libonia floribunda (i-h, fl r, tipped y); L. Penrhosiensis (i-h, fl r); Lightfootia ciliata  $(c-h, fl\ b; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Lindenia rivalis  $(st, fl\ w \text{ and } r; 3)$ ; Liparia parva angustifolia (c-h, ft y); Lisianthus princeps (c-h, fl. r, y, and g); L. pulcher (c-h, fl r; 5); Lomatia ferruginea  $(c-h\,;10)\,;$  L. silaifolia  $(c-h,\,f\!t\,w\,;\,2)\,;$  Luculia gratissima (c-h, ft pi, sc; 9-16); L. Pinceana (c-h, ft w, sc); Macleania pulchra  $(c-h, fl \ y \text{ and } r; \text{ fol tinged } r \text{ when young}); M.$  Evergreen (Tender)-continued.

speciosissima (c-h, fl r and  $\eta$ ; fol tinged r when young): Magnolia fuscata (c-h, ft p, sc; 2-4); Mahernia incisa (c-h, fl r, turning o, then y; 2-4); Mascarenhasia Curnoviana  $(st, ft \ r)$ ; Medinilla amabilis  $(st, ft \ pi)$ ; M. Curtisii  $(st, ft \ w)$ ; stamens p); M. magnifica  $(st, ft \ pi)$ ; 3); Melianthus major (c-h, ft br); Meriania rosea (st, ft varying from w and r to pi and p; 30); Miconia flammea (st, fol): M. Hookeriana (st. fol olive-q, marked si): Microcachrys tetragona (c-h, cones r); Mimulus glutinosus (c-h, ft br or pi; 5); M. g. puniceus (c-h, ft varying from o-r to r); Mitriostigma axillare (st, ft w, sc; 5); Monochætum alpestre (c-h, flr); M. Hartwegianum (c-h, fl pi); M. Humboldtianum (c-h, ft r-p); M. sericeum multiflorum (c-h, ft r-p)il mv): Monsonia speciosa \* (c-h, tl vi, v, and q: \(\frac{1}{2}\)): Montanoa bipinnatifida (c-h, fl y, 6-8); Morinda jasminoides (st, fl br; 6); Muraltia Heisteria (c-h, fl p; 2-3); Mussænda luteola (c-h, ft y; 5-6); Myrtus bullata (c-h, ft pi; 10-15); M. Luma (c-h, fl w; 3); M. Ugni (c-h, fl w; 4); Nepenthes atrosanguinea (st, pitchers r, spotted y); N. bicalcarata (st. pitchers br-downy when young): N. coccinea (st, pitchers r, y, g, and bk); N. Courtii (st, pitchers gy-g, spotted r); N. Dormanniana (st, pitchers g, blotched r); N. Hookeriana (st, pitchers spotted r); N. intermedia (st, pitchers g, spotted r); N. Kennedyana (st, pitchers r and gl-v); N. Khasiana (st, fl g, y; pitchers g, marked p); N. Lawrenciana (st, pitchers g, spotted r); N. madagascariensis (st. pitchers r and c); N. Mastersiana (st, pitchers r, pi-c, and p); N. Morganiæ (st, pitchers r and g); N. Northiana (st, pitchers spotted p and bk); N. Rafflesiana (st, ft and pitchers y and br); N. Rajah (st, pitchers p); N. Ratcliffiana (st, pitchers g, spotted r); N. rubro-maculata (st, pitchers y-g, spotted r); N. sanguinea (st. pitchers r); N. Sedeni (st. pitchers q, marked br-r); N. Veitchii (st, pitchers); N. Williamsii (st, pitchers spotted r); Nerium Oleander (c-h, ft r; 6-14); Nicotiana glauca  $(c \cdot h, t \mid y; 10 - 20)$ ; N. wigandioides  $(c \cdot h, t \mid y - w)$ ; Notospartium Carmichæliæ (c-h, # vi: 20): Osbeckia glauca (st, ft r or p; 2); O. rostrata (st, ft pi); Oxyanthus tubiflorus (st, fl w; 3-4); Oxylobium Callistachys (c-h, fl y; 3-4); O. cuneatum obovatum  $(c-h, jl \ y, \text{ or } y \text{ and } p; 2)$ ; O. ellipticum (c-h, fl y; 2-3); O. obtusifolium (c-h, fl r, o, and y; 1-3); O. trilobatum (c-h, fl y; 2); Ozothamnus rosmarinifolius (c-h, jl w; 8-9); Panax diffusum (st; 2); P. dumosum  $(st; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. laciniatum (st, fol marked br); P. plumatum (st); P. Victoriæ (st, fol edged w); Pentapterygium flavum (c-h, fl y, margined r; 1-3); P. rugosum (c-h, fl w, marked p or r; 1-3); Pentas carnea \*  $(st, flw-pi; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. c. kermesina (st, ft r-pi, tinged v); Persoonia ferruginea (c-h, # y; 3); P. longifolia (c-h, fl y; 10-20); P. rigida (c-h, fl y; 3-4); Petræa arborea (st, ft b and v; 12); Petrophila acicularis (c-h, tl w, r; 2); Phænocoma prolifera (c-h, tl r; 4); Philesia buxifolia (c-h, ft r; 4); Phlogacanthus asperulus (st, fl p-r; 3); P. curviflorus (st, fl y; 3-6); Phygelius capensis (c-h, ftr; 3); Phylica plumosa squarrosa (c-h, ttw; 2); Phyllanthus Chantrieri (st, ft r, y-hairy); P. pallidifolius (st, ft r and y); Phyllostachys nigra (c-h; 4-25); Pimelea ferruginea (c-h, ft pi or r; 1-2); P. hispida (c-h, ft w-pi; 2.4); P. rosea (c-h, fl pi or w; 2); P. spectabilis (c-h, fl v, tinged pi; 3.4); P. suaveolens (c-h, fl y; 1-3); Piper excelsum aureum-pictum (c-h, fol blotched c); Pittosporum viridiflorum (c-h, ft g-y, sc; 6); Platylobium formosum Ge-h, fl y; 4); P. triangulare  $(c \cdot h, fl$  y; 1); Pleroma Benthamianum (st, fl p; 4); P. elegans (st, fl b; 5); P. sarmentosum\*  $(c \cdot h, fl$  v or  $v \cdot p$ ;  $1 \cdot 2$ ); Podalyria calyptrata (c-h, fl p; 6); Polygala myrtifolia grandiflora (c-h, fl p; 4-6); P. oppositifolia (c-h, fl p and y-g); Pomaderris apetala (c-h, ft g; 3-6); Portlandia platantha (st, ft w, tinged r, sc; 10-14); Posoqueria fragrantissima (st. # w, sc); P. multiflora (st, fl w, sc); Prostanthera nivea (c-h, fl w or tinged b; 3-6); P. violacea  $(c-h, fl\ b-p;\ 4)$ ; Protea formosa  $(c-h, fl\ v\ and\ pi;\ fol\ margined\ pi;\ 6)$ ; P. mellifera  $(c-h, fl\ pi\ or\ w;\ f$ 6); P. pulchella (c-h, ft r; fol margined bk; 3); P. Scolymus (c-h, fl p; 3); Psammisia Hookeriana  $(st, fl pi-r; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ;

P. Jessice (st. ft r): Psidium Cattlevanum (st. ft w: 10-20): Psoralea aculeata (c-h, ft b and w; 2-3); P. pinnata (c-h, ft b; 3-6); P. jasminiflora (st, fl w; fol w-tomentose beneath); Pultenæa obcordata (c-h, fl y; 2); P. rosea (c-h, ft pi; 2); P. stricta (c-h, ft y; 1-3); P. villosa (c-h, ft y; 1-3); Rafnia triflora (c-h, tl y; 2-4); Regelia ciliata (c-h, ft r; 3-5); Reinwardtia trigynum (i-h, ft y; 2-3); Rhododendron Aucklandii (c-h, fl w and u, tinged m; 4-8): R. blandfordiæflorum (c-h, fl r, or g becoming o-r or r; 8); R. Brookeanum gracilis (st, pl, y); R. calophyllum (c-h, pl, v), tinged y-g; fol, under side gl, becoming ferruginous; 3); R. campylocarpum (c-h, ft q-y, sc; 6); R. Edgeworthii (c-h, f t w, often tinged w-pi or y, s c; 2); R. formosum (c-h, f1 w, tinged p and y; 3-8); R. Hookeri (c-h, f1 r; 12-14); R. jasminiflorum (c-h, f w, tinged pi; anthers r; 2); R. javanicum (c-h, fl o, spotted r; fol br-scaly dotted beneath; 4); R. Nuttallii (c-h, fl w, sc; 12-30); R. Thomsoni (c-h, fl r; 6-10); Rhodomyrtus tomentosa (c-h, jl pi; 5; Rhus succedanea (c-h, jl g-y; fol gl beneath; 10-15); Rivina humilis (st, jl w-pi; fr r; 1-2); R. lævis (st, jl w-pi; fr r; 7-8); Roezlia granadensis (st, ft r-p; 3); Rondeletia amœna (st, fl pi; 4); R. cordata (st, fl pi; 4); R. gratissima (i-h, fl pi, sc); R. odorata (st, fl r, sc; 3); R. Purdiei (st, fl y, sc; 4); Ruellia Baikiei\* (st, fl r; 3); R. Herbstii (st, ft pi-p and w; fol, upper leaves p beneath: 3): R. macrophylla \*  $(st, \ jl \ r; \ 3-4)$ ; R. speciosa  $(st, \ jl \ r; \ 20)$ ; Russelia juncea  $(st, \ jl \ r; \ 3-4)$ ; R. sarmentosa  $(st, \ jl \ r; \ 4)$ ; Salvia albo-carulea \* (c-h, fl w and b; 3): S, chamadryoides (c-h, ft b; 1); S. confertiflora \* (c-h, ft r and y; 3); S. fulgens (c-h, ft r; 2-3); Sanchezia nobilis \* (st, ft y; bracts r; 1-3); S. n. glaucophylla (st, fol gl-q, striped w or y); Scavola Konigii (c-h, flr; 2); Scutellaria Hartwegi (st. fl r and v; 1-2); S. Mociniana (si, fl r and y; 1½); Selago Gillii \* (c-h, fl pi; 6); Sempervivum aureum \* (c-h, fl y; fol gl; 1); S. canariense  $(c-h, flw; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; S. tabulæforme (c-h, flg-y; 1); \* Senecio argenteus \* (c-h, fl y; 1-2); S. chordifolia \* (c-h, fl y; 1); Sida inæqualis (st, fl w; 7); Siphocampylos coccineus \* (st, ft r; 3); S. manettiæflorus \* (st, ft r and y; 1); Solanum acanthodes (st, th b-p; 3-6); S. atropurpureum \* (c-h, fl tinged p and y); S. Capsicastrum\* (c-h, fr r; 1-2); S. Pseudo-capsicum (c-h, fr r, sometimes y; 4); S. pyracanthum \* (c-h, tl b-v; 3-6); Sophora secundiflora (c-h, tl v; 6); Spheralcea elegans\* (c-h, tl veined p; 3); S. miniata\* (c-h, tl veined p; 3); ft r; 1); Spiranthera odoratissima (st, ft w, sc; 6); Sprengelia incarnata (c-h, pt p; 2); S. Ponceletia (c-h, pt r; 1); Stachytarpheta mutabilis\* (st, pl r, at length pi; 3); Statice arborescens (c-h, fl b; 2); Stenanthera pinifolia (c-h, fl r, y, and g; 2-3); Steriphoma cleomoides (st, ft y; 6); Streptosolen Jamesonii (c-h, flo; 4); Strobilanthes anisophyllus \* (st, fl b-p; 2-3); S. glomeratus \* (st, fl p; 2-6); S. isophyllus \* (st, jl b-p, 1-2); S. Wallichii \* (st, jl b; 1-2); Styphelia tubiflora (c-h, jl r; 5); Tabernæmontana Barteri (st, fl w; 6); T. coronaria (st, fl w, sc at night; 4); Tetratheea hirsuta  $(c \cdot h, jt \ pi; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; T. pilosa  $(c \cdot h, jt \ pi; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; T. pilosa  $(c \cdot h, jt \ p; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Thomasia macrocarpa  $(c \cdot h, jt \ r; 3)$ ; Thyrsacanthus bracteolatus  $(st, \frac{1}{2})$ fl r; 2); T. callistachyus (st, fl r; 2); T. rutilans (st, fl r; 2); T. Schomburgkianus (st, ft r; 3); Tinnea æthiopica (st, ft r-p; 4-6); Toxicophlæa spectabilis (c-h, ft w, sc; 4-6); Ursinia crithmifolia (c-h, ft y; 1-2); Vaccinium caracasanum (c-h, ft r-w; 4); V. erythrinum (i-h, ft r; fol, when young, stained r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); V. leucobotrys, (c-h, ft w; fr w, spotted; 4-7); Vitex Lindeni (st, ft l, streaked r); Westringia rosmariniformis (c-h, ft b; fol hoary or si-w beneath; 2); Whitfieldia lateritia (st, jt o-r or r; 3); Zieria Smithii (c-h, fl w).

**DECIDUOUS CLIMBERS.** — Hardy. — Actinidia Kolomikta (flw; fol turning w and r); A. volubilis (flw); Ampelopsis quinquefolia (flg-p); fol turning r; grown as a climber, but really a creeper); A. tricuspidata (fol turning r and g); Aristolochia Sipho (flg-g-g); A. tomentosa (flg); Atragene alpina (flg), varying to g); A. americana (flg-g); Berchemia volubilis (flg-g); Celastrus scandens (flg);

## Deciduous Climbers (Hardy)-continued.

Clematis cærulea  $(fl\ v\ ;$  stamens p) and vars.; C. Flammula  $(fl\ w,\ sc)$ ; C. florida  $(fl\ w)$ ; C. Fortunei  $(fl\ w,\ sc)$ ; C. graveolens  $(fl\ y)$ ; C. lanuginosa  $(fl\ b)$ ; C. paniculata  $(fl\ w,\ sc)$ ; C. virginiana  $(fl\ w,\ sc)$ ; C. Vitalba  $(fl\ w,\ sc)$ ; C. Vitella  $(fl\ v,\ sc)$ ; C. Vitella  $(fl\ v,\ sc)$ ; C. Pecumaria barbara  $(fl\ v,\ sc)$ ; Jasminum mudiflorum  $(fl\ y)$ ; Lonicera Caprifolium  $(fl\ y)$  and  $(fl\ v,\ sc)$ ; L. flava  $(fl\ y,\ sc)$ ; L. flexuosa  $(fl\ y,\ sc)$ ; L. Periclymenum  $(fl\ r)$  outside); Periploca græca  $(fl\ y,\ sc)$ ; L. Periclymenum  $(fl\ r)$  outside); Periploca græca  $(fl\ y,\ sc)$ ; Tecoma radicans  $(fl\ y,\ v)$ ; Vitis astivalis  $(fl\ y,\ sc)$ ; V. Labrusca  $(fl\ y,\ sc)$ ;  $(fl\ y,\ sc)$ ; V. Labrusca  $(fl\ y,\ sc)$ ;  $(fl\ y,\ sc)$ ; Wistaria chinensis  $(fl\ b)$ ; W. japonica  $(fl\ w)$ .

**Half-hardy.**—Bomarea Caldasiana (fl o-y and r); B. Carderi (fl pi and p-br); B. oligantha (fl r and y); B. Shuttleworthii (fl o-r, g, g, and r); B. Williamsii (fl pi); Clematis montana (fl w); Rosa Banksiæ (fl w, sc); Rubus australis (fl pi or w, sc).

**Tender.**—Aloysia citriodora  $(c-h, fl\ w\ or\ l\ ;\ fol\ g,\ sc)$ ; Aristolochia Goldieana  $(st, fl\ g,\ g,\ and\ br)$ ; Batatas bignonioides  $(st, fl\ p)$ ; B. Cavanillesii  $(st, fl\ v-r)$ ; B. paniculata  $(st, fl\ p)$ ; Gonolobus carolinensis  $(c-h, fl\ r)$ ; Lapageria rosea  $(c-h, fl\ r-r)$ ; L. r. alba  $(c-h, fl\ w)$ ; L. r. superba  $(c-h, fl\ r)$ ; Solanum jasminoides  $(c-h, fl\ b-w)$ ; Tecoma grandiflora  $(c-h, fl\ r)$ ; Testudinaria elephantipes  $(c-h, fl\ q-v)$ .

**EVERGREEN CLIMBERS.**—Hardy.— Clematis crispa  $(fl\ l\ or\ p)$ ; Hedera Helix algeriensis  $(fol\ y \cdot g)$ ; H. H. aurantia  $(fr\ r \cdot o;\ fol\ gy \cdot g)$ ; H. H. chrysocarpa  $(fol\ gy \cdot g)$ ; H. H. Donerailensis  $(fol\ turning\ p \cdot br)$ ; H. H. Rægneriana; H. H. rhombea  $(fol\ margined\ c \cdot w)$ ; Jasminum officinals  $(fl\ w,sc)$ ; J. revolutum  $(fl\ y,sc)$ ; Passiflora cærulea  $(fr\ y)$ ; Rosa sempervirens  $(fl\ w,sc)$ ; Smilax aspera  $(fl\ w)$  or  $fl\ v$ ,  $fl\$ 

**Half-hardy.**—Berberidopsis corallina  $(fl\ r)$ ; Bignonia capreolata  $(fl\ r)$ ; Clematis indivisa  $(fl\ w\ and\ c)$ ; Clianthus puniceus  $(fl\ r)$ ; Eccremocarpus longiflorus  $(fl\ y\ and\ g)$ ; E scaber  $(fl\ r)$  or  $o \cdot r)$ ; Ficus stipulata; Mitraria coccinea  $(fl\ r)$ ; Pentstemon cordifolius\*  $(fl\ r)$ ; Smilax aspera mauritanica  $(fl\ g \cdot y,\ sc)$ ; Tecoma australis  $(fl\ y \cdot w,\ tinged\ p\ or\ r)$ ; T. capensis  $(fl\ o \cdot r)$ .

Tender.—Abutilon Darwini (i-h, fl o); A. megapotamicum (c-h, ft r, y, and br); A. pulchellum (c-h, ft w); A. venosum (c-h, fl o, veined r); A. varieties (c-h); Adelobotrys Lindeni (st, fl w, turning p); Adenocalymna comosum (st, fl y); A. nitidum (st, fl y); Adhatoda cydoniæfolia (st, fl w and p); Eschynanthus Lobbianus (st, fl r, sc); E. pulcher (st, fl r, sc); Aganosma acuminata (st, fl w, sc); A. caryophyllata (st, fl, y), tinged r, sc; A. elegans (st, fl, p); A. marginata (st, fl w, sc); A. Roxburghii (st, fl w, sc); A. Wallichii (st, fl w, sc); Akebia quinata (c-h, fl p-br, sc); Allamanda Aubletii (st, fl y); A. cathartica (st, fl y); A. chelsoni (st, ft y); A. grandiflora (st, ft y); A. nobilis (st, ft y); A. Schottii (st, ft y); Amerimnon Brownei (st, ft w,sc); Amphilophium paniculatum (st,ft|pi); Anemopægma racemosum (st, fl y); Antigonon amabile (st, fl pi); A. insigne (st, ft pi); Argyreia cymosa (st, ft pi); A. speciosa (st, ft pi); A. splendens (st, ft r); Aristolochia odoratissima (st, ft p, sc); Asparagus plumosus (c-h, fl w; fol); Astephanus triflorus (c-h, ft w); Asystasia scandens (st, ft c); Banisteria chrysophylla (st, ft o; fol y-downy beneath); B. ciliata (st, ft o); B. fulgens (st, fl y); B. splendens (st, fl y); Bauhinia corymbosa (st, fl pi); Beaumontia grandiflora (st, fl w and g); Begonia scandens (st, fl w; fol shining g); Besleria coccinea (st, fl y; bracts r); Bignonia æquinoxialis Chamberlaynii  $(st, ft \ y)$ ; B. Clematis  $(st, ft \ w, \ y, \ and \ r)$ ; B. floribunda  $(st, \ t \ p)$ ; B. magnifica  $(st, \ t \ mv)$  and y, varying to p-r and y); B. pallida  $(st, \ t \ y)$  and t); B. variabilis (st, ft g-y and w); Billiardiera longiflora (c-h, ft g-y, changing to p); B. scandens (c-h, fl c, changing to <math>p); Bougainvillea glabra (st, bracts pi); B. speciosa (st, bracts l-pi); Brachysema latifolium (c-h, fl r); B. undulatum (c-h, fl br-v); Cacoucia coccinea (st, fl r); Cestrum elegans (c-h, pl p-r) and var.; Cissampelos mauritiana (st, fl y and g; Evergreen Climbers (Tender)—continued.

Clematis caripensis (st, fl w, sc); C. grandiflora (st, fl g-y); Clerodendron scandens (st, # w); Clitoria heterophylla (st, f(b); C. ternatea (st, fl, b), marked w); Cobæa penduliflora (i-h, fl, g); C. scandens (c-h, fl, p); Colquhounia coccinea (c-h, tl r); Combretum elegans (st, tl y); C. laxum (st, tl r or y); C. racemosum (st, tt w); Convolvulus pannifolius (c-h, ft v-p and w); Cryptostegia grandiflora (st, ft r-p); Dolichos lignosus (c-h, th pi and p); Echites atropurpurca (st, jt br); E. franciscea sulphurea (st, jt g-y, r, and pi); E. stellaris (st, fl pi and y); Hibbertia dentata (c-h, fl u): Hoya australis (st, tl w, tinged pi, sc); H, carnosa (st, il pi-w); H. einnamomifolia (st, il y-g and p-r); H. Cumingiana (st. il q-n, or w, and n-br); H, globulosa (st. il c and pi); H. imperialis (st, fl r-br); H. pallida (st, fl y and pi, sc); H. Pottsii (st, fl y, tinged p, sc); H. Shepherdi (st, Il w and pi); Ipomœa Bona-nox (st. tl w); I. Horsfalliæ (st, ft pi); I. Learii (st, ft b); I. rubro-cærulea (st, ft w and r, becoming b); Jasminum Sambac (st, fl w, sc); Lonicera sempervirens (c-h, ft r and y;  $f \circ t$  gt beneath); Metrosideros scandens (c-h, ft v); Mikania scandens (st, ft y-v); Millettia megasperma (c-h, fl p); Oxypetalum cæruleum \* (st, fl b); Passiflora alata (st, fl r, p, and w, sc); P. alba (st, fl w); P. amabilis (st, fl r); P. cæruleo-racemosa (c-h, fl\* (a), f(x), fr p); P. Hahnii (c-h, fl w and y); P. Innesii (st, fl w, r, and v); P. quadrangularis (st, ft w, r, and v, sc); P. racemosa (st, ft r; fol gl beneath); P. Raddiana (st, ft r and p; fol vinous beneath); Petræa volubilis (st, tt p); Philibertia gracilis \* (c-h, fl y, striped r); Physianthus albens (Arauja sericofera) (c-h, ft w, tinged r); Physostelma Wallichii (st, fl g, y); Piper porphyrophyllum (st, fol abovebronzy g, spotted pi; below p); Pleroma macranthum (c-h, ft v-p); Plumbago capensis (st, ft b); Pronaya elegans (c-h, ft b or w); Proustia pyrifolia (c-h, ft w); Quisqualis

Evergreen Climbers (Tender) - continued.

indica (st, fl varying from o to r, sc); Randia macrantha (st, fl y); Smilax ornata (c-h, fol spotted si-gy); Solandra grandiflora (st, fl g-w); Sollya heterophylla (c-h, fl b); S. parviflora (c-h, ft b); Stephanotis floribunda (st, fl w, sc); Stigmaphyllon ciliatum (st, fl y; fol gl); S. littorale (st, fl y); Taesonia insignis (i-h, fl v, r, g, and b); T. manicata (st, fl r); T. mollissima (c-h, fl v); T. Van-Volxemii (i-h, fl r); Tecoma filicifolium (st, fol); Trachelospermum jasminoides (c-h, fl w, sc); fol when young, y-g).

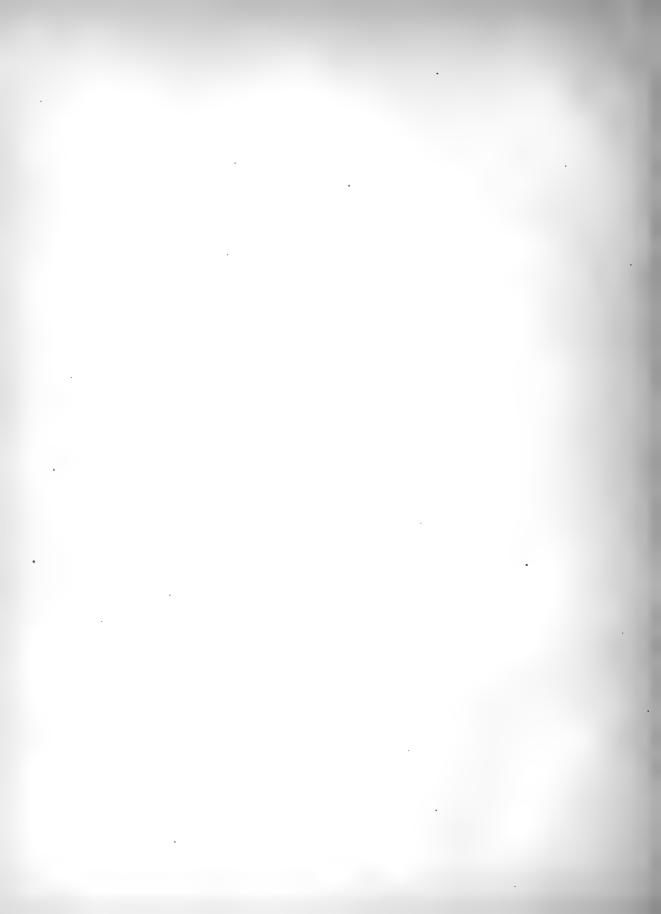
**DECIDUOUS TRAILERS.** Hardy. —Arctostaphylos alpina  $(fl\ w\ or\ pi\cdot w)$ ; Pyxidanthera barbulata \*  $(fl\ w\ or\ pi)$ ; Rubus fruticosus  $(fl\ w\ or\ pi\ fr\ bk\ or\ r-p)$ .

**EVERGREEN TRAILERS.**—Hardy. — Arctostaphylos Uva-ursi ( $ft\ pi$ -w and r); Astragalus monspessulanus\* ( $ft\ p$ ); Aubrietia deltoidea ( $ft\ p$ ) and vars.; Cassiope hypnoides ( $ft\ r$ ) and w); C. virginica ( $ft\ b$ ); Dryas Drummondi ( $ft\ g$ -y); D. octopetala ( $ft\ w$ , stamens y); Epigæa repens ( $ft\ w$ , tinged r, sc); Ercilla spicata ( $ft\ p$ ); Frankenia lavis ( $ft\ w$ -pi); Fuchsia procumbens ( $ft\ y$  and b;  $fr\ r$ ); Juniperus procumbens ( $fot\ gl$ ); J. Sabina and var.; Linnæa borealis\* ( $ft\ pi$ -w); Lithospermum prostratum ( $ft\ b$ , striped r-v); Oxycoccus macrocarpus ( $ft\ pi$ ); O. palustris ( $ft\ pi$ ); Rosa sinica ( $ft\ w$ ); Vaccinium Vitis-Idea ( $ft\ ri$ ;  $fr\ r$ ;  $fot\ dotted$  beneath).

**Tender.**—Begonia prismatocarpa (st, fl o and y; fol shining g); Bertolonia maculata (st, fl v-p); Blepharis procumbens (c-h, fl b); Calceolaria scabiosæfolia (c-h, fl y); Ficus barbata (st); Hoya bella (st, fl w, marked r-pn); H. linearis (st, fl w); Othonna crassifolia (c-h, fl y); Podanthes geminata (st, fl o-y, dotted r); Protea cordata (c-h, fl p); P. cynaroides glabrata (c-h, fl w, g, and pi); Sarmienta repens (c-h, fl r); Sonecio mikanioides \* (c-h, fl y); Solanum Seaforthianum (st, fl r or l); Tephrosia capensis (c-h, fl p).







# AN INDEX TO FLOWERING PERIODS.

THE object of this section of the Supplement is to enable the gardener to ascertain at a glance the most desirable Shrubs and Herbaceous Plants that are in blossom at any given period of the year, so that suitable subjects for successive flowering may be expeditiously selected, whether for outdoors or for culture under glass. Where in the body of the Dictionary of Gardening the flowering periods are given as Spring, Summer, Autumn, or Winter, they are understood to be: Spring, from March to May; Summer, from June to August; Autumn, from September to November; and Winter, from December to February.

The following are the abbreviations used:-

b, blue; bk, black; br, brown; c, cream; c-h, cool-house; q, green; i-h, intermediate-house; l, lilac; m, magenta; mv, mauve; o, orange; p, purple; pi, pink; r, red; sc, scented; si, silvery; st, stove; v, violet; w, white; y, yellow.

The heights are given in feet and fractions of a foot.

JANUARY. - Hardy. - PERENNIALS. - Acis trichophyllus  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Arabis albida  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Eranthis hyemalis  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Helleborus niger  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ .

Shrubs .- Abutilon striatum (o-y; 10); Chimonanthus fragrans (w or y, and p, sc); Daphne Laureola (y-g; 3-4); Erica carnea  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Hamamelis arborea (y and p; 15-20); H. virginica (y); Jasminum nudiflorum (y); Kerria japonica (o-y; 3-4); Rosa indica (r; 4-20); Viburnum Tinus (w or pi; 8-10).

Half-hardy. - PERENNIALS. - Calceolaria Burbidgei (y; 2-4): Caliphruria subedentata (w; 13).

Shrubs.—Grindelia glutinosa (y; 2); Plagianthus Lampenii (y; 6-8).

Tender. — Annuals. — Acroclinium roseum (c-h, pi; 1-2); Whitfieldia lateritia (st, r and o; 3).

Perennials. - Æchmea coelestis (st, b); Angræcum sesquipedale (st, w; 1); Arpophyllum spicatum (c-h, r); Barkeria elegans (c-h, pi and r, spotted; 2); Begonia Berkeleyi (i-h, pi); B. Fræbeli (i-h, r); B. manicata (st, pi; 2); B. megaphylla  $(i ext{-}h, w)$ ; B. natalensis  $(c ext{-}h, pi$ ; 12); B. nelumbiifolia  $(i ext{-}h, w)$  or pi; 1-2); B. pruinata  $(i ext{-}h, w)$ ; B. ricinifolia (i-h); B. Schmidtiana (i-h, w; 1); B. semperflorens (i.h, w or pi); B. socotrana (st, pi); B. Verschaffeltiana (i-h, pi); Billbergia Liboniana (st, r, w, and p; 1); B. rosea-marginata (st, b and pi;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Bletia Shepherdii (st, p and y; 2); Brassavola Digbyana (i-h, c-w, streaked p;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Brassia Lanceana (i-h, y and br, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ) and var.; Burlingtonia decora (st, w or pi, spotted r); Calanthe Veitchii (st, p and w; 3); Camellia

## January (Tender Perennials)—continued.

japonica (c-h, variable; 20) and vars.; Canarina Campanula (c-h, y-p) or o; 3-i); Cattleya maxima  $(i-h, pi, pi, w, p-r, \&c.; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  C. Trianæ (i-h, pi-w, o or y, and p) and vars.; C. Warscewiczii (i-h, pi-w and r; 1); Centropogon Lucyanus (st, pi); Cephaelis Ipecacuanha (st, w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Cologone cristata (i·h, w and y, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); C. flaccida (i·h, w, y, y, and r, sc; 1); C. Gardneriana (st, w and y-y); C. Gowerii (i-h, w and g-y); C. media (i-h, c-w, y, and br; 1); C. odoratissima (i-h, w and y, sc); C. speciosa (i-h, w, br or g, y, and  $r; 1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Cyanotis Kewensis (st, pi); Cymbidium giganteum (st, br, y, and p); C. Mastersii (i-h, w and pi, sc); Cypripedium Haynaldianum (st, g, pi, w, and br); C. insigne (i-h, y-g, w, y, and r-hr) and var.; C. venustum (c-h, y-w) or pi, and y-g; Cyrtochilum maculatum (st, y-w)g and p); Dendrobium endocharis (st, w and br); D. Fytchianum (st, w); D. Linawianum (c-h, pi-l and r); D. nobile (c-h, w, pi, and r, sc); D. Pierardii (c-h, c-w or pi, y, and p); Eulophia macrostachya (st, y and r-p); Gesnera exoniensis (st, o-r); G. pyramidalis (st, o-r and r); Goodyera discolor (c-h, w and g-y); Grammatophyllum speciosum (st, o-y, p, and r; 10); Gymnostachyum ceylanicum (st, w, g, and y); Imantophyllum cyrtanthiflorum c-h, pi or y); I. Gardeni (c-h, r-o or y); Impatiens Hookeriana (st, w) and  $r; 2\frac{1}{2}$ ; I. Sultani (st, r); I.; I. Walkeri  $(st, r; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Ipomea Horsfallie (st, pi); Lelia albida (i-h, w, pi, and y, sc); L. anceps (c-h, pi-l, p, and y, sc); L. anceps l, sc); L. autumnalis (i-h, pi, pi-w, and y, sc); L. superbiens (i-h, pi, r, and y); Lycaste aromatica (i-h, y); L. Deppei (i-h, y, br, w, and r); L. Skinneri (i-h, w, pi-l,

January (Tender Perennials)—continued.

and r); Masdevallia coccinea (c-h, y and r); M. Lindeni (c-h, w, pi, and m); M. tovarensis (c-h, w); M. Veitchiana (c-h, y, o-r, and p); Maxillaria luteo-grandiflora (i-h, c-w, br-r, and o); M. venusta (i-h, w, y, and r); Nymphæa Devoniensis (st aq, pi-r); Odontoglossum crispum (c-h, w, y, and r-br); O. grande (c-h, o-y, c-w, and br); O. Insleayi (i-h, y, br, &c.); O. luteo-purpureum (c-h, br or p, w, and y); O. odoratum (c-h, y, br, and p, sc); O. Rossii (c-h, w, br, and y); O. R. Ehrenbergii (c-h, w and br); O. R. Warnerianum  $(c \cdot h, w, br, y, \&c.)$ ; Oncidium bicallosum  $(i \cdot h, br \text{ and } y)$ ; O. bifolium  $(st, g \cdot br \text{ and } y)$ ; O. Cavendishianum (st, y); O. crispum (i-h, br and y); O. cucullatum (c-h, br-p and pi-p); O. dasystyle (i-h, ochre, br-p, and p); O. incurvum (c-h, w, l, and br, sc); O. leucochilum (i-h, g, br or r, and w or y); O. ornithorhynchum (c-h, pi-p, sc); O. o. albiflorum (c-h, w); O. tigrinum (i-h, br and y, sc); O. varicosum Rogersii (i-h, y); Peristrophe speciosa (st, p; 4); Phaius grandifolius (st, br, w, and r-br; 3); Phalenopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, and y); Pterostylis Baptistii (c-h, g, w, and br; 1); Rivina humilis (st, w-pi; 1-2); Ruellia Portellæ (i-h, pi; 1); Saccolabium giganteum (st, w and m-v, sc); S. violaceum (st, w and m) and var.; Schomburgkia undulata (st. b-p and p-v); Sophronitis grandiflora (c-h, r); S. violacea (c-h, v; 1); Spathiglottis Fortunei (c-h, y and r); Talauma pumila (st, c, sc; 2-4); Thunbergia erecta (st, b, o, and y; 6) and var.; Tillandsia umbellata (st, b, w, and g; 1); Trichopilia fragrans (c-h, y-g, w, spotted o, sc); Zygopetalum brachypetalum (i-h, br, w, &c.); Z. candidum i-h, w and pi-p;  $\frac{\pi}{4}$ ); Z. crinitum (c-h, g, br, w, and y); Z. Dayanum (st, w, p-v, and r) and vars.; Z. Gairianum (st, v, p, and o); Z. Gautieri (c-h, g, br, and p-b); Z. Klabochorum (i-h, p, w, and y); Z. Mackayi (c-h, p, g, w, and b); Z. maxillare (c-h, br, b, p, and g); Z. rostratum (st, w, g, br-p, &c.); Z. Sedeni (i-h, p-br, g, and b-p); Z. triumphans (i-h, w and b); Z. Wallisii (c-h, w and v).

Shrubs.—Abutilon insigne (ch, p-r; 6); A. megapotamicum (c-h, r, y, and br; 3); Aristolochia Duchartrei (st. br and c: 5); Begonia incarnata (st, pi; 2); B. Lindleyana (st, w; 3); B. Lynchiana (st, r); B. nitida (st, pi; 4-5); B. prestoniensis (st, o-r; 2); Bouvardia jasministora (c-h, w, sc; 2); Brunfelsia eximia (st, p, sc; (c-h, w; 1-2) and var.; Daphne odora Mazeli (c-h, w and pi, sc); Dianthera ciliata (st, v and w; 2); Echinopsis Eyriesii (st, w and g, sc); Epacris purpurascens (c-h, w and r; 2-3); Erica hyemalis (c-h, pi and w; 2); E. Linnæana  $(c-h, w \text{ and } r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. melanthera (c-h, pi; 2); Eupatorium atrorubens (c-h, r and l); E. ianthinum (c-h, p; 3); E. Weinmannianum (c-h, w, sc); Gardenia Thunbergia (c-h, w, sc; 4-5); Jasminum gracillimum (st, w, sc); J. Sambac (st, w, sc); Leonotis Leonurus (c-h, r; 3-6); Leucopogon australis (c-h, w; 2-4); L. Richei (c-h, w; 3-4); Libonia floribunda (i-h, r and y); L. Penrhosiensis (i-h, r); Mimulus glutinosus (c-h, br or pi; 5); Monochætum Hartwegianum (c-h, pi); Muraltia Heisteria (c-h, p; 2-3); Mussænda Inteola (c-h, y and o; 5-6); Pentas carnea  $(st, pi-w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Pereskia Bleo (st, r; 8-10); Philodendron fragrantissimum (st, c and r); Phlogacanthus asperulus (st, p-r; 3); Pleroma macranthum (st, v-p); Rhododendron javanicum (c-h, o and r; 4); Ruellia Baikiei (i-h, r; 3); Stachytarpheta mutabilis (st, r; 3); Thyrsacanthus rutilans (st, r; 2); T. Schomburgkianus (st, r; 2); Whitfieldia lateritia (st, r and o; 3).

**FEBRUARY.** — Hardy. — PERENNIALS. — Anemone angulosa  $(b; \frac{5}{4})$ ; Arabis albida  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{5}{4})$ ; Bulbocodium vernum  $(v\cdot p; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Colchicum montanum  $(l\cdot p)$  or  $w; \frac{1}{4}$ ; Corydalis cava  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$  and var.; Eranthis hyemalis  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Galanthus nivalis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Helleborus niger  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Iris reticulata  $(v\cdot p)$  and y); Petasites fragrans  $(w, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Scilla sibirica (b); Rosmarinus officinalis (w) or  $b\cdot p$ ; 2-4).

Shrubs.—Abutilon striatum  $(o ext{-} y ext{ ; } 10)$ ; Arctostapnylos pungens (w; 1); Corylopsis spicata  $(y, sc; 3 ext{-} 4)$ ; Daphne Laureola  $y ext{-} g ext{: } 3 ext{-} 4)$ ; D. Mezereum  $(r; 3 ext{-} 4)$ ; Enkianthus

February (Hardy Shrubs) - continued.

japonicus (w); Erica carnea  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Hamamelis arborea (y) and p; 15-20); H. virginica (y); Jasminum nudiflorum (y); Kerria japonica (o-y); 3-4); Lonicera fragrantissima (w, sc); (b); Viburnum Tinus (w) or (w); 8-10).

Half-hardy. — Perennials. — Calceolaria Burbidgei

(y; 2-4); Caliphruria subedentata  $(w; 1\frac{1}{2}).$ 

Shrubs.—Grindelia glutinosa (y; 2); Pittosporum un-

dulatum (w: 10). Tender.—Annuals.—Acroclinium roseum (c-h, pi; 1-2). PERENNIALS. - Æchmea cœlestis (st, b); Æ. hystrix (st. r: 21); Alströmeria caryophyllær (st.  $r. sc: \frac{3}{4}\cdot 1$ ); Arpophyllum spicatum (c-h, r); Aspasia lunata (st. q. w, and br; 1); A. variegata (st, g, spotted y-r; 9); Barkeria elegans (c-h, pi and r, spotted; 2); Begonia Berkeleyi (i-h, pi); B. Fræbeli (i-h; r); B. manicata (st, pi: 2): B. megaphylla (i-h, w); B. natalensis  $(c-h, pi: 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. nelumbiifolia (i-h, w or pi; 1-2); B. pruinata (i-h, w); B. ricinifolia (i-h); B. Schmidtiana (i-h, w; 1); B. semperflorens (i-h, w or pi); B. socotrana (st, pi); B. Vershaffeltiana (i-h, pi); Billbergia Liboniana (st, r, w, and p; 1); B. Moreli (st, r and p-v; 1); Bletia Shepherdii (st, p and y; 2); Brassavola Digbyana (i-h, c-w, streaked p; (st, w) or (st, w) or (st, w) and (st, w) are the Veitchi (st, w) and (st, w) are the Veitchi (st, w)and w; 3); Camellia japonica (c-h, variable; 20) and vars.; Canarina Campanula (c-h, y-p or o; 3-4); Cattleya maxim (i.h, pi, w, p-r, &c.;  $1-\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. Triana (i.h, pi-w, o or y, and p) and vars.; C. Warscewiczii (i.h,  $p_i$ -w and r; 1); Ceelogyne cristata (i-h, w and y, c;  $\frac{2}{3}$ ); C. Cumingii (i-h, w and y; 2); C. flaccida (i-h, w, y, and r, sc; 1); C. Gardneriana (st, w and g-y); C. Gowerii (i-h, w and g-y); C. media (i-h, c-w, y, and br; 1); C. odoratissima (i-h, w and y, sc); C. speciosa (i-h, w, br or g, y, and r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Cyanotis Kewensis (st, pi); Cyclamen Coum  $(c-h, r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. ibericum  $(c-h, r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Cymbidium eburneum (i-h, w and y, sc); C. giganteum (st, br, y, and p); C. Mastersii (i-h, w and pi, sc); Cypripedium Haynaldianum (st, g, pi, w, and br); C. insigne (i-h, y-g, w. u. and r-br) and var.; C. venustum (c-h, g-w or pi, and y-g); Cyrtochilum maculatum (st, g and p); Dendrobium Ainsworthii (st. w, pi, and p, sc); D. aureum (i-h, y, br, and p); D. Boxallii (st, w, p, and y); D. crassinode (st, w, p, and o) and vars.; D. Kingianum (c-h. v-p); D. Linawianum (c-h, pi-l and r); D. nobile (c-h, w, pi, and r, sc); D. Pierardii (c-h, c-w or pi, y, and p); D. primulinum (c-h, pi-w and b); Gesnera exoniensis (st, o-r); G. pyramidalis (st, o-r and r); Goodyera discolor (c-h, w and q-y); Grammatophyllum speciosum (st, o-y, p, and r; 10): Gymnostachyum ceylanicum (st, w, g, and y); Gynura aurantiaca (st, o; 2-3); Hæmanthus natalensis (ch, g, bracts p); Hymenocallis macrostephana (st, w, sc; 2); Imantophyllum cyrtanthiflorum (c-h, pi or y); I. Gardeni (c-h, r-o or y); Impatiens Hookeriana (st, w and r;  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ); I. Sultani (st, r; 1); I. Walkeri (st, r; 1-11); Ipomœa Horsfalliæ (st, pi); Lælia Dormaniana (i-h, g, p, and p-w); L. harpophylla (i-h, o-r and w); L. superbiens (i-h, pi, r, and y); Lycaste aromatica (i-h, y); L. Deppei (i-h, y, br, w, and r); L. Skinneri (i-h, w, pi-l, and r); Masdevallia coccinea (c-h, y and r); M. Lindeni (c-h, w, pi, and m); M. tovarensis (c-h, w); M. Veitchiana (c-h, y, o-r, and p); Maxillaria luteo-grandiflora (i-h, c-w, br-r, and o); M. venusta (i-h, w, y, and r); Nymphæa Devoniensis (st aq, pi-r); Odontoglossum crispum (c-h, w, y, and r-br); O. grande (c-h, o-y, c-w, and br); O. Insleayi (i-h, y, br, &c.); O. luteo-purpureum (c-h, br or p, w, and y); O. odoratum (c-h, y, br, and p, sc); O. Rossii (c-h, w, br, and y); O. R. Ehrenbergii (c-h, w and br); O. R. Warnerianum (c-h, w, br, y, &c.); Oncidium bicallosum (i-h, br and y); O. bifolium (st, g-br and y); O. Cavendishianum (st, y); O. crispum (i-h, br and y); O. cruciatum (i-h, y, r, and w); O. cucullatum (c-h, br-p and pi-p); O. incurvum (c-h, w, l, and br, sc); O. leucochilum (i-h, g, br or r, and w or y); O. ornithorhynchum (c-h, pi-p, sc); O. o. albiflorum (c-h, w);

## February (Tender Perennials)-continued.

O. tigrinum (i-h. br and y. sc): Peristrophe speciosa (st. p; 4); Phaius grandifolius (st, br, w, and r-br; 3); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, and y); Pterostylis Baptistii (c-h, g, w, and br; 1); Rivina humilis (st, w-pi; 1-2); R. lavis (st, w-pi; 7-8); Ruellia Portella (i-h, pi; 1); Saccolabium giganteum (+t, w and m-v, sc); S. violaceum (st. w and m) and var.; Sophronitis grandiflora (c-h, r); S. violacea  $(c.h, v; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Stelis ciliaris  $(st, p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Talauma pumila (st, c, sc; 2-4); Thunbergia erecta (st, b, o, and y; 3-4)6) and var.; Tillandsia umbellata (st, b, w, and g; 1); Trichopilia fragrans (c-h, y-g, w, spotted o, sc); Zygopetalum brachypetalum (i-h, br, w, &c.); Z. candidum (i-h, w and pi-p;  $\frac{5}{4}$ ); Z. crinitum (c-h, g, br, w, and y); Z. Dayanum (st, w, p-v, and r) and vars.; Z. Gairianum (st, v, p, and o); Z. Gautieri (c-h, g, br, and p-b); Z. Klabochorum (i-h, p, w, and y); Z. Mackayi (c-h, p, q, w, and b); Z. maxillare (c-h, br, b, p, and g); Z. rostratum (st, w, g, br-p, &c.); Z. Sedeni (i-h, p-br, g, and b-p); Z. triumphans (i-h. w and b): Z. Wallisii (c-h, w and v).

Shrubs.—Abutilon insigne (c-h, p-r; 6); A. megapotamicum (c-h, r, y, and br; 3): Acacia grandis (c-h, y; 6); A. viscidula (c-h, y; 6); Adenocalymna nitidum (st, y; 10); Barosma pulchella (c-h, r or p; 1-3); Begonia incarnata (st, pi; 2); B. Lindleyana (st, w; 3); B. Lynchiana (st, r); B. nitida (st, pi; 4-5); B. prestoniensis (st, o-r; 2); Boronia pinnata (c-h, pi, sc; 1-3); Bouvardia jasmineflora (c-h, w, sc; 2); Brunfelsia eximia (st, p, sc;  $(2\frac{1}{2})$ ; Chiococca racemosa (st, w, becoming y and sc; 4-6); Clematis grandiflora (st, g-y; 12); Columnea Kalbreyeriana (st, y and r); Combretum racemosum (st, w); Crassula lactea (c-h, w; 1-2) and var.; Daphne odora Mazeli (c-h, w and vi. sc): Dianthera ciliata (st. v and w: 2): Diosma ericoides (c-h, w and r; 1-3); Enkianthus quinqueflorus (c-h, r and pi-w; 3-10); Epacris purpurascens (c-h, w and r; 2-3); Erica hyemalis (c-h, pi and w; 2); E. Linnæana  $(c-h, w \text{ and } r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Eupatorium atrorubens (c-h, r and l); E. ianthinum (c-h, p; 3); E. Weinmannianum (c-h, w, sc); Gardenia Thunbergia (c-h, w, sc; 4-5); Heinsia jasminiflora (st, w; 5-8); Hibiseus marmoratus (c-h, w and pi); Jasminum gracillimum (st, w, sc); J. Sambac (st, w, sc); Leonotis Leonurus (c-h, r; 3-6); Leucopogon australis, (c-h, w; 2-4); L. Richei (c-h, w; 3-4); Libonia floribunda (i-h, r and y); L. Penrhosiensis (i-h, r); Mimulus glutinosus, (c-h, br or pi; 5); Monochætum Hartwegianum (c-h, pi); Mussenda luteola (c-h, y and o; 5-6); Pentas carnea  $(st, pi-w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Plagianthus Lampenii (c-h, y; 6-8); Pleroma macranthum (st, v-p); Rhododendron javanicum (c-h, o and r; 4); Ruellia Baikiei (i-h, r; 3); Stachytarpheta mutabilis (st, r; 3); Thyrsacanthus rutilans (st, r; 2); T. Schomburgkianus (st, r; 2); Whitfieldia lateritia (st, r and o; 3).

**MARCH.**— **Hardy.**— Annuals.— Hutchinsia petræa  $\{w; \frac{1}{3}\}$ ; Iberis umbellata (variable;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Limnanthes Douglasii  $\{y \text{ and } v, sc; \frac{3}{4}\}$ ; Malcolmia maritima  $\{l, pi, r, \text{or } w; \frac{1}{2} - 1\}$ ; Moricandia sonchifolia  $\{v - b; 1 - 2\}$ ; Nemophila insignis  $\{b; 1\}$ ; Sonchus Jacquini  $\{o - y; 1 - 2\}$ .

BIENNIALS.—Althea caribea (pi; 3); Hesperis tristis  $(w, c, br \cdot r, or p, sc at night; 1-2)$ ; Scrophularia chrysantha  $(o \cdot y; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ .

PERENNIALS.—Achillea Clavennæ  $(w; \frac{5}{4})$ ; Adonis vernalis  $(y; \frac{5}{4}\cdot 1)$ ; Androsace Laggeri  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Anemone nemorosa  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; A. ranunculoides  $(y \text{ or } p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Antirrhinum majus (2); Aquilegia glandulosa  $(l-b; \frac{5}{4}\cdot 1)$ ; Arabis albida  $(w; \frac{1}{2}\cdot \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. alpina  $(w; \frac{1}{2}\cdot )$ ; A. blepharophylla  $(pi\cdot p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Arenaria balearica  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Arisæma ringens (g, striped w); Arum italicum  $(g\cdot y \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4}\cdot 2)$ ; Aubrietia deltoidea  $(p; \frac{1}{4})$  and var.; Bulbine caulescens  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Bulbocodium vernum  $(v\cdot p; \frac{1}{4}\cdot \frac{1}{2})$ ; Caltha palustris  $(o\cdot y; 1)$ ; Cardamine chelidonia (p; 1); C. pratensis  $(p \text{ or } w; 1\cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; and vars.; C. rhomboidea (w) and vars.; C. trifolia  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Cheiranthus Cheiri (variable;  $1\cdot 2$ ); C. Marshalli  $(o: 1\cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Chionodoxa Luciliæ  $(b \text{ and } w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. nana  $(w \text{ or } t; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Claytonia sibirica  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. vir-

## March (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

ginica  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Colchicum luteum  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. montanum (l-n or w; 1/4); Convallaria majalis (w, sc; 1/2-1); Corydalis cava (p; 1/2) and var.; Crocus aureus (o); C. biflorus (w to lavender, p, and y); C. Imperati  $(l-p, sc; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. vernus (l, v, or w); C, versicolor (variable); C, varieties; Dicentra eximia  $(r-p; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. spectabilis  $(pi-r; \frac{3}{4}-2)$ ; Doronicum austriacum  $(y; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  D. caucasienm (y; 1); D. Pardalianches  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2}-3);$  D. plantagineum excelsum (y; 5); Draba azoides  $(y; \frac{1}{4});$  D. Mawii (w); Epimedium macranthum (w: 10-15); Eranthis hyemalis  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; E. sibiricus  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Erinus alpinus  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Erythronium americanum  $(y; \frac{1}{3}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. dens-canis  $(p-pi \ or \ w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Fritillaria græca  $(br; \frac{1}{2})$ ; F. tulipifolia  $(b \ and \ br-p)$ ; Gagea lutea  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Galanthus nivalis  $(w: \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{6})$ ; G. plicatus  $(w \cdot q: \frac{1}{6})$ ; Gentiana acaulis (b and  $y; \frac{1}{4}$ ); Geum montanum ( $y; \frac{1}{2}$ -1); Hacquetia Epipactis  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Helleborus olympicus (p; 2); Hyacinthus amethystinus (b; \frac{1}{4}-1); H. varieties; Iris reticulata (v-p) and y); I. rubro-marginata  $(g, p, \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Isopyrum thalictroides  $(w; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; Leucoium vernum (w and g, sc; $\frac{1}{3}$ : Linaria Cymbalaria (b or l): Lychnis alpina ( $ni: \frac{1}{3}$ ): L. diurna (p-pi; 1-3); L. fulgens (r; 1-1); L. Lagascæ (pi and w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Mertensia alpina (b;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); M. virginica (p-b; 1-2); Muscari botryoides (b;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); M. Heldreichii (b;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); M. moschatum (p, becoming g-y and v, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); M. racemosum (b, becoming r-p, sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); M. Szovitsianum (b, sc); Myosotis dissitiflora  $(b; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; M. palustris  $(b; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; M. sylvatica (b; 1-2); Narcissus incomparabilis (y and o-y); N. Pseudo-Narcissus (g-y and o-y); N. Tazetta (y and w); Enothera speciosa (w, turning r; 2-3); Omphalodes verna (b and w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Ornithogalum narbonense (w and q: 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Oxalis Acetosella (w and p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); O. corniculata (y); Pæonia Emodi (w; 2-3); Phlox divaricata (l or b;  $\frac{3}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{4}$ ); P. ovata  $(r-p; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. repens  $(p \text{ or } v; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Physochlaina P. Ostoba (7-p; 1-12), 1. Tepens (p of c, 4), 2. Depth physaloides  $(p-v; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Primula altaica  $(m \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. Auricula vars.  $(\frac{1}{7})$ ; P. Boveana  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. denticulata  $(k; \frac{3}{4}-1)$  and var.; P. involuerata  $(c, w, \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{2})$  and var.; P. japonica vars.  $(1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. nivalis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; P. obconica (lor p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); P. Parryi (p and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. rosea (pi and y;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); P. sinensis (w or l;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); P. verticillata sinensis  $(y; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  P. viscosa pedemontana  $(pi-p \text{ and } y-w; \frac{1}{4});$ P. vulgaris (y; 1/4) and var.; Pulmonaria angustifolia (pi, turning b; 1); Puschkinia scilloides (w, striped b; 4-3); Romulea Balbocodium (y and v; 1/2); Saxifraga Burseriana (c); S. crassifolia (r; 1); S. ligulata (r-w; 1); S. Stracheyi  $(pi; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4});$  Scilla amœna  $(b \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2});$  S. bifolia (b, r, or w; $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Sedum acre aureum (y); Spiræa prunifolia florepleno (w; 3); Thalictrum anemonoides  $(w \text{ or } pi; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Tradescantia virginica (v, p, or w; \(\frac{1}{2}\)-2); Tulipa suaveolens  $(r \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{2});$  Uvularia grandiflora (y); U. sessilifolia (y; 1); Viola cucullata  $(v \cdot b, p, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{3}{4});$  V. Munbyana (v or y).

Shrubs.—Abelia floribunda (pi-p; 3); Abutilon striatum (o-y; 10); Akebia quinata (p-br; 10); Amygdalus communis (w or pi; 10-30); A. nana (pi; 2-3); Azalea ledifolia (w; 2-6); Berberis Aquifolium (y; 3-6); B. buxifolia (y; 8); B. canadensis (y; 4); B. repens (y; 1-2); B. vulgaris (y; 8-20); B. Wallichiana (y; 6-10); Cassiope tetragona  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Clematis cirrhosa (w or c;12); Comptonia asplenifolia (w; 3-4); Cratægus Oxyacantha (w, sometimes pi, sc; 10-20) and vars.; Daphne Laureola (y-g; 3-4); D. Mezereum (r; 3-4); Diervilla rosea (pi or w; 6); Direa palustris (y; 2-5); Erica carnea  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Forsythia viridissima (y; 10); Garrya elliptica (g-w or y; 8-10); Halesia tetraptera (w; 15-20); Helianthemum vulgare (y); Iberis saxatilis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. sempervirens (w; 3-1); Kalmia glauca (l-p; 1-2); Kerria japonica (o-y; 3-4); Magnolia parviflora (w and pi); Oxycoccus macrocarpus (pi); Piptanthus nepalensis (y; 10); Prunus Pissardii (w); P. sinensis (w or pi); P. triloba (w or pi; 6); Rhododendron dahuricum (pi; 3); R. Metternichii (pi); Rhodotypos kerrioides (w; 15); Ribes floridum (w; 4); R. gracile (w; 5-6); R. sanguineum (pi; 4-8); R. speciosum (r; 6-8); Rosa indica (r; 4-20);

## March (Hardy Shrubs)-continued.

Skimmia japonica (w, sc; 3-4); S. Laureola (y, sc; 3-4); Styrax grandifolia (w; 6); Viburnum Tinus (w or pi; 8-10).

Half-hardy. — Annual. — Zaluzianskia capensis (w;

PERENNIALS.—Chionographis japonica  $(w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Dianella lævis (b; 2); Ferraria Ferrariola (g-br); F. undulata

 $(g ext{-}br)$ ; Viola pedunculata (y). Shrubs.—Calceolaria fuchsiæfolia  $(y; 1 ext{-}2)$ ; Cheiranthus mutabilis  $(c, \text{ turning } p; 2 ext{-}3)$ ; Grindelia glutinosa (y; 2); Iberis gibraltarica  $(w, \text{ and } pi \text{ or } r; 1 ext{-}2)$ ; Mathiola

2); Iberis gibrattarica (w, and pi or r; 1-2); Mathiola bicornis (p-r); Pernettya furens (w); Pittosporum Tobira (w, sc; 12); P. undulatum (w; 10); Stachyurus præcox (y-g; 10).

**Tender.**—Annual.—Oxalis Barrelieri (c-h, y;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1).

Perennials.—Alströmeria carvophyllæa (st. r. sc: 3-1); Amonum Granum Paradisi (st. w. tinged y or pi; 3); Anthurium acaule (st. b. sc: 1-3): Arisæma nepenthoides (c-h. y, br, and g; 2); Begonia herbacca  $(i-h, w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; B. laciniata (i-h, w, tinted pi); Billbergia Baraquiniana (st, q and r;  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. iridifolia (st, r and y, tipped b;  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ); B. zebrina (st, q and pi; 1); Brassavola glauca (i-h, y, o, and w; 1); Brassia maculata (i-h, y, spotted br and p; 1); Bromelia bicolor (st. r): Callipsyche eucrosiodes (c-h, r and q: 2); Camellia japonica (c-h, variable; 20) and vars.; Canarina Campanula (c-h, y-p or o; 3-4); Catasetum saccatum (st, p, y, and i); Cattleya amethysioglossa (i-h. pi-l, p, &c.; 2-3); Cineraria cruenta (c-h, r-p; 2) and vars.; Cirrhopetalum auratum (st, straw, striped r and g); Clianthus Dampieri (c-h. r. blotched bk or p:2): Coelogyne eristata (i-h, w and y, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); C. flaccida (i-h, w, y, and r, sc; 1); C. Gowerii (i-h, w and g-y); C. ocellata (i-h, w, y, and br; 1); C. speciosa (i-h, w, br or g, y, and r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Crinum Moorei (c-h, g and r); C. zeylanicum (st, g and r)sc); Cyanotis Kewensis (st, pi); Cyclamen Coum (c-h, r;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); C. ibericum  $(c-h, r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. persicum (c-h, w and p;1/2); C. repandum (c-h, pi-r); Cymbidium giganteum (st, br, y, and p); C. Lowianum (st, g, br, w-y, and p); Cypripedium Argus (st, w, pi, g, bk-p, and p-br; 1); C. barbatum (st, p and w; 1) and vars.; C. lævigatum (st, p, br, g, and y); C. superbiens (st, w and br); Cyrtochilum maculatum (st, q and p); Cyrtopodium Andersoni (st,  $\eta$ ); Dendrobium Ainsworthii (st, w, pi, and p, sc); D. Boxallii (st, w, p, and y); D. Brymerianum (st, y); D. crassinode (st, w, p, and o) and vars.; D. Devonianum (st, w, p, and o) and vars.; D. fimbriatum (st, o); D. Jenkinsii (c-h, buff and y); D. luteolum (c-h, y, o, and r); D. nobile (c-h, w, v)pi, and r, sc); D. primulinum (i-h, pi-w and b); D. pulchellum (i-h, pi-w, pi, and o); D. scabrilingue (st, w, y, y, and o, sc); D. superbum anosmum (st, pi and p); D. transparens (st, w, p-pi, r, and y); Elisena longipetala (c-h, w; 3); Epidendrum aurantiacum (st, o and r; 1); Eurycles amboinensis (st, w; 1-2); Griffinia dryades (i-h, p-l and w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); G. hyacinthina (i-h, b and w); G. ornata  $(i-h, b-l; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Hymenocallis calathinum (c-h, w, sc);Imantophyllum cyrtanthiflorum (c-h, pi or y); I. miniatum (c-h, o; 1-2); Impatiens Sultani (st, r; 1); Kennedya prostrata (c-h, r); K. p. Marryattæ (c-h, r); Lachenalia tricolor (c-h, g, r, and y; 1); Lælia cinnabarina (i-h, o-r); L. flammea (i-h, o-r and p-r); L. harpophylla (i-h, o-r and w); Lycaste aromatica (i-h, y); L. Deppei (i-h, y, br, w, and r); L. Skinneri (i-h, w, pi-l, and r); Masdevallia Lindeni (c-h, w, pi, and m); Maxillaria luteo-grandiflora (i-h, c-w, br-r, and o); Nymphæa Devoniensis (st aq, pi-r); Odontoglossum Cervantesii (i-h, pi-l, w, and r-br); O. crispum (c-h, w, y, and r-br); O. luteo-purpureum (c-h, br or p, w, and y); O. maculatum (c-h, y, br-r, and br); O. odoratum (c-h, y, br, and p, sc); O. Pescatorei (c-h, w, p-r, and y); O. pulchellum (i-h, w and p, sc); O. triumphans (c-h, y, br-r, pi, and w); Oncidium ampliatum (st, y); O. cucullatum (c-h, br-p and pi-p); O. macranthum (i-h, y and p-br); O. sarcodes (i-h, o-y and r); Oxalis rosea (c-h, pi;

#### March (Tender Perennials)-continued.

 $(c-h, w \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{4})$ : Phains grandifolins (st, br, w, and r-br; 3); P. tuberculosus (st, w, y, and br); P. Wallichii (st, o-y, p, and br; 4-5); Phalanopsis Aphrodite (st. w. r. o, and y); Pitcairnia corallina (st. r and w); Ponthieva maculata (st, br, w, and y; 1); Prepusa Hookeriana (c-h, y-w; 1); Ranunculus Lyalli (c-h, w; 2-4); Richardia africana (c.h. w; 2); Rivina humilis (st. v. pi; 1-2); R. lævis (st. w-pi; 7-8); Selenipedium Roezlii (st. g and ni-p: 3): Sobralia dichotoma (st. w. v. &c.: 6-20): Sonchus Jacquini (c-h, o-y; 1-2); Strelitzia augusta (i-h, w; 10); Streptanthera elegans (c-h, pi-w, p, &c.; 3); Talauma pumila (st. c. sc: 2-4): Theropogon pallidus (c-h, w): Thunhergia coccinea (st. varving from r to o-vi): T. erccta (st. b. o. and y:6) and var.; Tigridia Meleagris  $(c-h, p \text{ and } r: 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; T. Van Houttei (c-h, y, p, and l; 1); Trichopilia suavis (c-h, w or c-w, and y, spotted v-pi, sc); Utricularia Endresii  $(c-h, l \text{ and } u: \frac{1}{4}-1)$ : Vanda cærulescens Boxallii (st. w, v, l.

and b); Vinca rosea (i-h, pi or w). Shruss.—Acacia Catechu (c-h, y; 20-40); A. grandis (c-h, y; 6); A. longiflora (c-h, y; 10); A. platyptera (c-h, y: 6-10); Acrotriche ovalifolia (c-h, w: \frac{1}{2}-1); Andersonia sprengelioides (st, pi; 1-3); Anthyllis Barba-Jovis (c-h, y; 4-8); Aphelexis fasciculata (c-h, p; 2); Aristolochia caudata (st, lurid; 5); Athanasia capitata (st, y;  $1^1_2$ ); Barleria Mackenii (st, p); Barosma serratifolia (c-h, w; 1-3); Begonia crinita (st, pi; 1); B. nitida (st, pi; 4-5); B. opuliflora (st, w; 1); P. ramentacea (st, pi and w; 1; 1); P. ramentacea (st, pi) and (st, pi); P. ramentacea (st, pi); P. rame B. sanguinea (st. w); Boronia Drummondi (c-h, pi; 2); B. pinnata (c-h, pi, sc; 1-3); Bossiæa disticha  $(c-h, y-r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Bougainvillea speciosa (c-h, l); Bouvardia flava (c-h, y; 11): Brachysema undulatum (c-h. v-r): Brillantaisia owariensis (st, v-b; 3); Brunfelsia eximia (st, p, sc; 21); Burchellia capensis (st, r; 3-4); Calliandra Tweediei (st, r; 6); Cantua pyrifolia (c-h, y-w; 3); Cereus flagelliformis (c-h, r or pi); Cestrum fasciculatum (c-h, p-r; 5); Clematis grandiflora (st, q-y; 12); Combretum racemosum (st, w); Correa cardinalis (c-h, r and q; 3); Daphne odora (c-h, p, sc; 3); D. o. Mazeli (c-h, w and pi, sc); Diosma ericoides (c-h, w and r; 1-3); Enkianthus quinqueflorus (c-h, r and pi-w; 3-10); Epacris impressa (c-h, w, varying to r; 2-3); E. purpurascens (c-h, w and r; 2-3); E. varieties; Eranthemum aspersum (st, w and p); Erica andromedæflora (c-h, r or r - p : 1 - 3); E. echiiflora  $(c - h, r : 1 \frac{1}{2})$ ; E. gracilis vernalis (c-h, p-r; 2-3); E. hyemalis (c-h, pi and w; 2); E. Linnæana  $(c-h, w \text{ and } r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. physodes (c-h, w; 1-2); Eriostemon myoporoides (c-h, pi; 1-2); E. scaber (c-h, w and pi;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Eupatorium riparium (c-h, w); Fuchsia penduliflora (c-h, r); Gardenia Thunbergia (c-h, w, sc; 4-5); Gastrolobium bilobum (c-h, y); Gnidia pinifolia (c-h, c-w; 1); Gompholobium polymorphum (c-h, r, y, and p); Grevillca fasciculata (c-h, r and y); G. lavandulacea (c-h, pi); G. Thelemanniana (c-h, r and y; 3-5); Hibbertia dentata (c-h, y); Hoya Cumingiana (st, g-y or w, and p-br); Hypericum balearicum (c-h, y; 1-2); Indigofera australis (c-h, pi; 3-4); Jasminum Sambac (st, w, sc); Leucopogon australis (c-h, w; 2-4); L Richei (c-h, w; 3-4); Lonicera sempervirens (c-h, r and y); Macleania speciosissima (c-h, r and y); Medinilla amabilis (st, pi); Mimulus glutinosus (c-h, br or pi; 5); Mitriostigma axillare (st, w, sc; 5); Monochætum sericeum multiflorum (c-h, mv); Monsonia speciosa (c-h, pi and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Oxylobium cuneatum obovatum (c-h, y or p; 2); Passiflora cinnabarina (st, r); P. racemosa (st, r); Pentas carnea (st, pi-w; 11); Philodendron Simsii (st, r); Rhipsalis salicornoides (c-h, y); Rhododendron javanicum (c-h, o and r; 4); Solandra grandiflora (st, g-w; 15); Stachytarpheta mutabilis (st, r; 3); Tetratheca hirsuta  $(c-h, pi; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2});$  Thyrsacanthus rutilans (st, r; 2); T. Schomburgkianus (st, r; 3); Whitfieldia lateritia (st, r and o; 3).

**APRIL.—Hardy.**—ANNUALS.—Androsace coronopifolia (w); Bivonæa lutea  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Hutchinsia petræa  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Iberis umbellata (variable;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Limnanthes Douglasii  $(y \text{ and } w, sc; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Malcolmia maritima  $(l, pi, r, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2}$ -1);

## April (Hardy Annuals) - continued.

Nemophila insignis  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Oxalis stricta  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Ranunculus amplexicaulis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; R. gramineus  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, 1)$ .

BIENNIALS.—Hesperis tristis (w, c, br-r, or p, sc at

night; 1-2); Stachys germanica (pi and w; 1-3).

Perennials, - Achillea Clavenne (w; 3); Alyssum gemonense (y:1): A. saxatile (y:1) and vars.: A. serpyllifolium  $(y; \frac{1}{3})$ ; Anemone apennina  $(b; \frac{1}{3})$ ; A. Halleri (p; 1); A. Pulsatilla (v; 1-1); A. rivularis (w and p; 1-2); A. stellata  $(p, pi, \text{ or } w; \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. sylvestris  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. vernalis (w and  $v; \frac{1}{2}$ ); Antirrhinum majus (variable; 2); Apios hyemale (q - br; 1); Aplectrum hyemale (q - br; 1); Aquilegia canadensis (r and y; 1-2); A. glandulosa (l-b;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); Arabis albida  $(w; \frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. alpina  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. arenosa  $(pi, w, \text{ or } b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. blepbarophylla  $(pi-p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Arenaria balearica (w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Arisæma ringens (q, striped w); Armeria setacea  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Arum italicum  $(g-y \text{ or } w; \frac{3}{4}-2)$ ; A. tenuifolium (w; 1); Aubrietia deltoidea  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; Bellevalia romana  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Bulbine alooides (y; 1); Caltha palustris  $(o-\eta; 1)$ ; C. radicans  $(\eta; 1)$ ; Cardamine pratensis (p or w; 1-1) and vars.; C. rhomboidea (w) and vars.; C. trifolia (w; 1); Carpolyza spiralis (w and v); Cheiranthus Cheiri (variable: 1-2): C. Marshalli (o: 1-13): Chionodoxa Luciliæ (b and w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. nana (w or l;  $\frac{1}{3}$ ); Colchicum luteum  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Convallaria majalis  $(w, sc; \frac{1}{3}-1)$ ; Corydalis cava  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$  and var.; C. Marschalliana  $(g, y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. solida (n: 1): Crocus aureus (o): C. biflorus (w to lavender, pi, and y); C. vernus (l, v, or w); C. versicolor (variable); C. varieties; Dicentra eximia  $(r-p; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. spectabilis (pi-r; 3-2); Dodecatheon Meadia (pi-p, w, or l;  $1-1\frac{1}{4}$ ) and vars.; Doronicum austriacum ( $\eta$ ;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); D. caucasicum (y; 1); D. Pardalianches  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2}-3);$  D. plantagineum excelsum (y; 5); Draba Aizoon  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; D. alpina  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; D. Mawii (w); Epimedium macranthum (w; 10-15); Eranthis sibirious  $(y; \frac{1}{4});$  Erinus alpinus (p; $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Erysimum ochroleucum (y); E. pulchellum (y-y); 1); Erythronium americanum  $(y;\frac{1}{4},\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. dens-canis (p-p) or w: 1): Fragaria chilensis (w: 1) and var.: Fritillaria imperialis (varying from y to r; 3); F. lutea (y and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); F. macrophylla (pi; 3); F. Meleagris (p; 1); F. terella (y); Gagea lutea  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Galanthus nivalis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; G. plicatus  $(w-g; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Gentiana acaulis  $(b \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; G. pyrenaica  $(b; \frac{1}{4})$ ; G. verna  $(b; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Geum montanum (y; $(l; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2});$  Haberlea rhodopensis  $(l; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2});$  Hacquetia Epipactis  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2});$  Helleborus olympicus (p; 2); Hyacinthus amethyst nus (b; 1/4-1); H. varieties; Iberidella rotundifolia (pi-l and y, sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Iris balkana (l-p; 1); I. biffora (v-p and y); I. Chamæiris (y and br;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); I. cretensis (l); I. cristata (l and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); I. Pseudo-acorus (y and br; 2-3); I. pumila (l-p) and  $w : \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}$ : I. rubro-marginata (q, p), and r:  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); I, susiana (w, l, and br-bk; 1-14); I, tuberosa (p) and g-y; 1); Isopyrum thalictroides  $(w; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; Leucoium restivum (w and g;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. vernum (w and  $g_1$  sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Linaria Cymbalaria (b or l); Lychnis alpina (pi; 1); L. diurna (p-pi; 1-3); L. fulgens (r; 1-1); L. Laga-ce (pi and w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Mertensia alpina  $(b; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; M. virginica (p-b;1-2); Muscari botryoides (b; \frac{1}{2}-1); M. Elwesii (b); M. Heldreichii  $(b; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; M. moschatum (p, becoming g-y) and  $v, sc; \frac{s}{4}$ ; M. paradoxum (b-bk and g, sc); M. racemosum (b, becoming r-p, sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); M. Szovitsianum (b, sc); Myosotis dissitiflora  $(b; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; M. palustris  $(b; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; M. sylvatica (b; 1-2); Narcissus Balbocodium (y); N. incomparabilis (y and o-y); N. Jonquilla (y, sc); N. Macleai (w and y); N. poeticus (w and r, sc); N. triandrus (w); N. varieties; Enothera speciosa (w, turning r; 2-3); Omphalodes verna (b and  $w; \frac{1}{2}$ ); Ophrys apifera (g and pi; 1); Ornithogalum narbonense (w and g; 1-1½); O. nutans (w and g); Oxalis Acetosella (w and p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); O. corniculata (y); Pæonia Wittmanniana  $(y \cdot w; 2)$ ; Petasites frigida  $(w; \frac{3}{2})$ ; Phlox divaricata  $(l \text{ or } b; \frac{3}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. ovata  $(r \cdot p; 1 \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. repens  $(p \text{ or } v; \frac{1}{4})$ ; P. subulata (pi or w) and vars.; Physochlaina physaloides (p-v; 1-12); Polemonium reptans (b or w; 1/2); Primula Allionii (m and w); P. altaica (m and y;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. Auricula vars.  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. capitata  $(v \cdot b; \frac{1}{4} - \frac{3}{4})$ ;

## April (Hardy Perennials) - continued.

P denticulate (l · 3-1) and vers · P. involuerate (c-w and y; 1) and var.; P. japonica (variable; 1-11); P. marginata  $(v, p_i; \frac{1}{4}); P.$  nivalis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}; \frac{n}{4}); P.$  obconic  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, 1); P.$  Parryi  $(p \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{4}, 1\frac{1}{2}); P.$  rosea  $(p_i \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{4}); P.$ sinensis (w or l: ?): P. Steinii (n): P. verticillata simensis  $(y; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); P. viscosa pedemontana <math>(pi-p)$  and  $y-w; \frac{1}{3}$ ; P. vulgaris  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$  and var.; Pulmonaria angustifolia (pi,turning b; 1); Puschkinia scilloides (w, striped b; 4-1); Romanzoffia sitchensis (w; 1); Sanguinaria canadensis (w; 1); S. Burseriana (c); S. crassifolia (w; 1); S. granulata (w; 3-13); S. ligulata (rw; 1); S. oppositifolia (p) and vars.; S. peltata (w or pi; 1-2); S. virginiensis (w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Scilla nutans (b, p, w, or pi) and var.; Scopolia carniolica (r and y, or r and g; 1); Sedum acre aureum (y); Soldanella alpina  $(v; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. montana  $(p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Spiræa prunifolia flore-pleno (w: 3): Thalictrum anemonoides (pi or w: 1): Tiarella cordifolia (w: 1-1); Tradescantia virginica (v, p, or w; 1-2); Trillium erythrocarpum (w, striped p; 1); T. nivale (w; 2-1); Tulipa Eichleri (r) and u. blotched bk): T. elegans (r and u): T. Greigi (r, blotched bk;  $\frac{5}{4}$ ); T. Oculus-solis (r and y, blotched bk; 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); T. pubescens vars. (sc); T. suaveolens (r and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); T. sylvestris (y; 1-2); Uvularia grandiflora (y); U. sessilifolia (y; 1); Vesicaria utriculata (y; 1); Vinca major (b-p); V. minor (b-p); Viola cucullata  $(v-b, p, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{n}{2})$ ; V. Munbyana (v or y); V. rothomagensis (b, striped bk).

Shrubs.—Abutilon striatum (o-y; 10); Adenocarpus frankenioides (y; 1-3); Amelanchier canadensis (w; 6-8); A. vulgaris (w; 3-9); Amygdalus incana (r; 2); Arctostaphylos alpina (w or pi-w); A. Uva-ursi (pi-w and r); Azalea amœna (r; 1); Berberis Aquifolium (y; 3-6); B. buxifolia (y; 8); B. canadensis (y; 4); B. repens (y; 1-2); B. vulgaris (y; 8-20); B. Wallichiana (y; 6-10); Caragana iubata (w and r; 1-2); C. spinosa (y; 4-6); Cassandra angustifolia (w; 1-2); C. calyculata (w; 1-3); Ceanothus azureus (b; 10); Clematis florida (w; 10); Comptonia asplenifolia (w; 3-4); Cotoneaster buxifolia (w; 3-4); C. frigida (w; 10); C. microphylla (w; 3-4); C. nummularia (w; 10-15); C. thymifolia (pi; 3-1); Cra'ægus Oxyacantha (w, sometimes pi, sc; 10-20) and vars.; Cydonia Maulei (r); Daphne Blagayana (w, sc; 1); D. Cneorum (pi, sc; 1); D. Mezereum (r; 3-4); D. oleoides (w; 2); D. pontica (q-y, q)sc; 4-5); Dentzia gracilis (w; 1-2); Diervilla rosea (pi or w: 6): Douglasia nivalis  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Erica carnea  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Fremontia californica (y; 6-10); Garrya elliptica (g-w or y; 8-10); Halesia tetraptera (w; 15-20); Helianthemum vulgare (y); Hydrangea hortensis (variable; 2-3); Iberis saxatilis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{3})$ ; I, sempervirens  $(w; \frac{3}{4}, 1)$ ; Kalmia glauca (l-p; 1-2); Kerria japonica (o-y; 3-4); Laburnum vulgare (y; 20); Lonicera Periclymenum (r); L. tatarica (pi; 4-6); Magnolia parviflora (w and pi); Oxycoccus macrocarpus (pi); Pieris floribunda (w; 2-6); Piptanthus nepalensis (y; 10); Prunus Pissardii (w); P. sinensis (w or pi); P. triloba (w or pi; 6); Pyrus Maulei (r); Rhododendron ferrugineum (r and y; 1); R. Matternichii (pi); Ribes aureum  $(o \cdot y; 6 \cdot 8);$  R. floridum (w; 4); R. gracile (w;4-5); R. sanguineum (pi; 4-8); R speciosum (r; 6-8); Rosa indica (r; 4-20); Sambueus racemosa (w; 10-20); Skimmia Laureola (y, sc; 3-4); Stuartia virginica (w; 8); Styrax grandifolia (w; 6); Syringa Emodi (p or w; 6).

**Half-hardy.**—Annuals.—Abronia umbellata  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}-2);$ 

Zaluzianskia capensis  $(w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ .

PERENNIALS. — Chionographis japonica  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, 1)$ ; Erodium Reichardi (w and  $t^{\hat{t}}; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Ferraria Ferrariola  $(g \cdot br)$ ; F. undulata  $(g \cdot br)$ ; Helicodiceros crinitus  $(p \cdot br, 1 \cdot 1 \cdot 1)$ ; Sarracenia Drummondii (p) and vars.; S. flava (y) and vars.; S. purpurea (p; 1); Triteleia uniflora (l); Viola pedunculata (y).

Shrubs.—Calceolaria fuchsiæfolia (y; 1-2); Ceanothus cuncatus (b or v; 4); Cistus vaginatus (pi; 2); Clematis indivisa (w and c; 20); Cheorum pulverulentum (y; 1-3); Grindelia glutinosa (y; 2); Iberis gibraltarica (v, and pi or r; 1-2); Illicium floridanum (r; 8); Mathiola bicornis

#### April (Half-hardy Shrubs)-continued.

(p-r); Photinia serrulata (w; 10-20); Pittosporum crassifolium (br-p; 4-10); P. Tobira (w, sc; 12); P. undulatum (w; 10); Rhododendron campanulatum (p-l; 4); R. cinnabarinum (br-r); R. Dalhousiæ (w or pi-w; 6-8).

**Tender.**—Annual.—Oxalis Barrelieri (c-h,  $y:\frac{3}{4}$ -1). PERENNIALS. - Aerides mitratum (st, w and v; 2); Anthurium acaule (st, b, sc; 1-3); Arisæma curvatum (c-h, q, striped w: 4): A. nepenthoides (c-h, u, br, and q: 2): Arpophyllum giganteum (c-h, p and pi); Begonia herbacea (i-h, w; 1/4); B. laciniata (i-h, w, tinted pi); Billbergia Baraquiniana (st, g and r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); B. Zebrina (st, g and pi;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Brassavola glauca (i-h, y, o, and w; 1); Brassia maculata (i-h, y, spotted br and p; 1); Burlingtonia candida (st. w, stained y: 1); B. fragrans (st. w); Cattleya amethystoglossa (i-h,  $p_i$ -l,  $p_i$ -&c.; 2-3); C. gigas (i-h,  $p_i$ ),  $p_i$ , or r- $v_i$  and  $y_i$ ) and var.; C. Mendelli (i-h, w to  $p_i$  and m); C. Skinneri (i-h, pi-p and w); Chysis bractescens (st, w, blotched y); Cineraria cruenta (c-h, r-p; 2) and vars.; Cirrhopetalum auratum (st. straw, striped r and o); Cœlia macrostachya (st, r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Cœlogyne flaccida (i-h, w, y, and r, sc; 1); C. Gowerii (i-h, w and g-y); C. ocellata (i-h, w, y, and br; 1); C. speciosa  $(i-h, w, br, or g, y, and r; <math>1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Crinum Moorei (c-h, g and r); Cyanotis Kewensis (st, pi); Cyclamen persicum  $(c-h, w \text{ and } p : \frac{1}{2})$  and vars. : Cymbidium bicolor (st, p and r); C. canaliculatum (st, p-br and q-w); C. giganteum (st, br, y, and p); Cypripedium Argus (st, w, pi, g, bk-p, and p-br; 1); C. barbatum  $(st, p \ and \ w; 1)$  and vars.; C. lævigatum (st, p, br, g, and y); C. superbiens (st. w and br): Cyrtochilum citrinum (st. q; 1); C. maculatum (st, g and p); Cyrtopodium Andersoni (st, y); C. punctatum (st, y, br, and p); Darlingtonia californica  $(c-h, g; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Dendrobium Brymerianum (st, y); D. cariniferum (c-h, w, y, and r); D. Dalhousianum (st, y, r, v, t)and pi); D. densifiorum (st, y, and o) and vars.; D. Devonianum (st, w, p, and o) and vars.; D. fimbriatum (st, o); D. Jenkinsii (c-h, buff and y); D. lutuiflorum (st, pi-p, w, and p); D. nobile (c-h, w, pi, and r, sc); D. scabrilingue (st, w, g, y, and o, sc); D. superbum anosmum (st, pi and p); Epidendrum aurantiacum (st. o and r; 1); Griffinia dryades  $(i-h, p-l \text{ and } w; 1\frac{1}{2}); G.$  hyacinthina (i-h, b and w); G.ornata (i-h, b-l; 1-112); Hæmanthus abyssinicus (st, r); H. cinnabarinus (st, r); Hesperantha radiata  $(c-h, w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Hessea crispa (c-h, pi; 1/4); Hymenocallis calathinum (c-h, (v, sc); Hypoxis stellata  $(c-h, w \text{ and } b; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Imantophyllum cyrtanthiflorum (c-h, pi or y); I miniatum (c-h, o; 1-2); Impatiens Sultani (st, r; 1); Ixia capillaris (c-h, pi-w or l;  $1_2^1$ ); I. hybrida  $(c \cdot h, v \cdot; 1)$ ; I. maculata  $(c \cdot h, o \cdot; 1)$ ; I. patens  $(c \cdot h, p i; 1)$ ; Kennedya prostrata  $(c \cdot h, r)$ ; K. p. Marryatta (c-h, r); Lachenalia pendula (c-h, p, r, and y);  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); L. purpureo-cærulea  $(c-h, p-b; \frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); L. tricolor (c-h, q, r, and u; 1); Lælia flammea (i-h, o-r, and p-r); L. præstans (i-h, pi and r-p); Lycaste aromatica (i-h, y); L. Deppei (i-h, y, br, w, and r); L. jugosa (i-h, c, w, and p); Manulea rubra (c-h, y; 1-2); Marica lutea  $(i-h, y, r, w, \text{ and } g; \frac{1}{2});$  Masdevallia Estradæ (c-h, y)p-mv and v); M. Lindeni (c-h, w, pi, and m); Maxillaria luteo-grandiflora (i-h, c-w, br-r, and o); Mormodes buccinator (st, rbr; 1-12); Nymphwa Devoniensis (st, aq, pi-r); Odontoglossum bictonense (i-h, variable); O. Cervantesii (i-h, pi-l, w, and r-br); O. crispum (c-h, w, y, and r-br); O. luteo-purpureum (c-h, br or p, w, and y); O. maculatum (c-h, y, br-r, and br); O. odoratum (c-h, y, br, and p, sc); O. Pescatorei (c-h, w, p-r, and y); O. pulchellum (i-h, w and p, sc); O. triumphans (c-h, y, br-r, pi, and w); Oneidium ampliatum (st, y); O. cucullatum (c-h, br-p andpip); O. macranthum (i-h, y and p-br); O. sarcodes (i-h, o-y and r); Oxalis rosea (c-h, pi; \frac{1}{2}-1); O. versicolor (c-h, w and r;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Pelargonium pulchellum (c-h, w and r); Phædranassa rubro-viridis (st, r and g; 1); Phaius tuberculosus (st, w, y, and br); P. Wallichii (st, o-y, p, and br; 4-5); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, and y); Pitcairnia corallina (st, r and w); Ranunculus Lyalli (c-h, w; 2-4); Richardia africana (c-h, w; 2); Rivina humilis

#### April (Tender Perennials)-continued.

(st, w-pi; 1-2); R. lævis (st, w-pi; 7-8); Sanchezia longiflora (st, p); Selenipedium caudatum  $(st, y, br, and r-b; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Roezlii (st, g and pi-p; 3); Sparaxis grandiflora (c-h, p, w, or variegated; 1-2); Stenomesson vitellinum (i-h, y; 1); Strelitzia Reginæ (i-h, p and p; 5); Streptanthera elegans  $(c-h, pi-w, p, and c; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Talauma pumila (st, c and sc; 2-4); Theropogon pallidus (c-h, w); Thunbergia coccinea (st, r varying to o-pi); T. erecta (st, b, o, and y; 6) and var; Tigridia atrata (c-h, p, g, and br; 2); T. Meleagris  $(c-h, p \text{ and } r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; T. Van Houttei (c-h, y, p, and l; 1); Tricophilia crispa (c-h, p, w, and r); T. suavis (c-h, w or c-w, and y, spotted v-pi, sc); Typhonium Brownii (st, p); Utricularia Endresii  $(c-h, l \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; Vanda exculescens Boxallii (st, w, v, and l); Vinca rosea (i-h, pi or w); Wahlenbergia saxicola  $(c-h, l; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{2}{4})$ .

Shrubs .- Abutilon Darwini (c-h, o; 4); Acacia brachybotrya (c-h, y; 8); A. cultriformis (c-h, y; 4); A. cuneata (c-h, y; 6); A. Drummondi (c-h, y; 10); A. grandis c-h, y; 6); A. hispidissima (c-h, w; 3-6); A. lunata (c-h, y; 2-4); A. oxycedrus (c-h, y; 6-10); Acrotriche cordata (c-h, w; 1); Agapetes buxifolia (st. r; 5); Agathosma acuminata (c-h, v; 1-2); A. bruniades (c-h, l or w; 1-2); A. ciliata (c-h, l or w)w; 1-2); A. erecta (c-h, v; 1-2); Anopterus glandulosa (c-h, pi-w; 3); Anthocercis albicans  $(c-h, w; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Anthyllis Hermanniæ (c-h, y: 2-4); Aphelexis ericoides (c-h, w; 1); A. humilis (c-h, pi; 2); Athrixia capensis (c-h, r; 3); Barleria Mackenii (st, p); Barosma dioica (c-h, p; 1-2); B. serratifolia (c-h, w; 1-3); Begonia crinita (st. pi: 1); B. nitida (st. pi; 4-5); B. opuliflora (st. w; 1); B. ramentacea (st, pi and w; 1); B. sanguinea (st, w); Blæria articulata (st, r; 1); Boronia Drummondi (c-h, pi; 2); B. pinnata (c-h, pi; 1-3); Bossiæa disticha  $(c-h, y-r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. rhombifolia (c-h, y and r; 1-3); Bougainvillea speciosa (c-h, l); Brachysema latifolium (c-h; r); Brunfelsia acuminata (st, b-v, sc; 1-2); B. eximia (st, p, sc;  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ); B. hydrangeæformis (st, b-p, sc; 1-3); Burtonia scabra (c-h, p; 2); Calliandra Tweediei (st, r; 6); Camellia japonica (c-h, variable; 20) and vars.; Cantua buxifolia (c-h, r; 4); Celastrus lucidus (c-h, w; 1-3); Cestrum fasciculatum (c-h, p-r); Chorizema angustifolium  $(c-h, o-r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. cordatum (c-h, r or y; 1); C. Henchmannii (c-h, r; 2); Clematis grandiflora (st, g-y; 12); Combretum racemosum (st, w); Conocarpus erectus (st, w; 6-8); Correa pulchella (c-h, pi; 6); Crassula jasminea (c-h, w, turning r); Diosma ericoides (c-h, w and r; 1-3); Echium fastuosum (c-h, b; 2-4); Enkianthus quinqueflorus (c-h, r and pi-w; 3-10); Eranthemum pulchellum (st, b; 2); Erica andromedæflora (c-h, r or r-p; 1-3); E. Chamissonis (c-h, pi; 11/2); E. colorans (c-h, r varying to w; 2); E. echiiflora  $(c-h, r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. gracilis vernalis (c-h, p-r; 2-3); E. hyemalis (c-h, pi and w; 2); E. Linnæana  $(c-h, w \text{ and } r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. physodes (c-h, w)w; 1-2); E. Savileana (c-h, r or p-r; 1); Eriostemon buxifolius (c-h, pi; 1-2); E. intermedius (c-h, w and pi; 3); E. myoporoides (c-h, pi; 1-2); E. neriifolius (c-h, pi; 3); E. scaber  $(c-h, w \text{ and } pi; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Eupatorium riparium (c-h, w)w); Gærtnera racemosa (st, y and pi, sc); Gastrolobium bilobum (c-h, y); Gaultheria fragrantissima (c-h, w or pi); Gnidia pinifolia (c-h, c-w; 1); Gompholobium polymorphum (c-h, r, y, and p); G. venustum (c-h, p; 1-3); Goodia lotifolia (c-h, y and r; 2-4); Grevillea fasciculata (c-h, r and y); G. lavandulacea (c-h, pi); G. macrostylis (c-h, r and y: 4-6); G. Thelemanniana (c-h, r and y; 3-5); Hibbertia dentata (c-h, y); Hovea elliptica (c-h, b; 2-4); Hoya Cumingiana (st, g-y or w, and p-br); H. globulosa (st, w-y or c, and pi); Hydrangea petiolaris (c-h, w); Hypericum balearicum (c-h, y; 1-2); Indigofera australis (c-h, pi; 3-4); Jasminum Sambac (st, w, sc); Leucopogon australis (c-h, w; 2-4); L. Richei (c-h, w; 3-4); Lonicera sempervirens (c-h, r and y); Macleania pulchra (c-h, y and r); M. speciosissima (c-h, r and y); Magnolia fuscata (c-h, p, sc; 2-4); Medinilla amabilis (st, pi); Mimulus glutinosus (c-h, br or pi; 5); Mitriostigma axillare (st, w, sc; 5); Monochætum sericeum multiflorum (c-h, mv); Monsonia speciosa

## April (Tender Shrubs) -continued.

(c-h, pi and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Morinda jasminoides (st, y-br); Oxylobium obtusifolium (c-h, o, y, and r; 1-3); O trilobatum (c-h, y; 2); Passiflora alata (st, r, p, and w, sc); P. racemosa (st, r); Pentas carnea (st, pi-w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. parviflora (st, r-y; 2); Philodendron grandifolium (st, g-p and w); Philotheca australis (st, r; 2); Pimelea suaveolens (c-h, y; 1-3); Polygala myrtifolia grandiflora (c-h, p; 4-6); Protea cordata (c-h, p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ -1); P. Scolymus (c-h, p; 3); Pultenea obcordata (c-h, y; 2); P. rosea (c-h, pi; 2); P. stricta (c-h, y; 1-3); P. villosa (c-h, p; 1-3); Rhipsalis salicornoides (c-h, p); Rhododendron Anthopogon (c-h, p); Rhododendron (e-h, p); Ripsalis salicornoides (e-h, p); Siphocampylos manettiæflorus (et, p); Solandra grandiflora (et, p-w; 15); Stachytarpheta mutabilis (et, r; 3); Steriphoma eleomoides (e-h, p; 6); Thyrsacanthus rutilans (et, p); T. Schomburgkianus (et, r; 2); Wigandia macrophylla (e-h, e-l, e-l); Wigandia macrophylla (e-h, e-l); 10

**MAY.**—**Hardy.**—Annuals.—Adonis autumnalis (r; 1); Anagallis grandiflora  $(b \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Androsace coronopifolia (w); Campanula Erinus  $(b \cdot pi \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{3}{4})$ ; Collinsia grandiflora (p and b; 1); C. verna (w and b; 1); Fumaria capreolata (w and p; 4); Hutchinsia petræa  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Iberis umbellata (variable;  $\frac{1}{2} \cdot 1$ ); Ionopsidium acaule  $(l, \text{ or } w \text{ and } v; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Lasthenia glabrata  $(y; \frac{3}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Limmanthes Douglasii  $(y \text{ and } w, sc; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Linaria reticulata (p, and y or br; 2-4); Loasa Pentlandii (o; 4); Lunaria annua  $(v \cdot l; 1\frac{1}{2} \cdot 3)$ ; Malcolmia maritima  $(l, pi, r, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; Mathiola annua (variable; 1-2); Nemophila insignis  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Oxalis stricta  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Papaver alpinum  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. bracteatum (r; 4); Ranunculus aconitifolius  $(w; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2)$ ; R. amplexicaulis  $(w; \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{3}{4})$ ; R. asiaticus (variable;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); R. cortusæfolius (y; 2); R. gramineus  $(y; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; Silene pendula  $(pi \cdot w)$ .

BIENNIALS. — Anagallis fruticosa (r; 2); Hesperis tristis (w, c, br-r, or p, sc at night; 1-2); Lunaria annua  $(v-l; 1\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; Stachys germanica (pi and w; 1-3).

Perennials.—Achillea Clavennæ  $(w; \frac{3}{4});$  A. Herbarota  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Actau alba  $(w; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. spicata (w or b;1) and vars.; Adenophora stylosa (b; 1-11); Ajuga australis  $(b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. genevensis (varying from b to pi or w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); A. orientalis (b; 1- $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. pyramidalis (b or p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); A. reptans (b or pi;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Alyssum gemonense (y; 1); A. serpyllifolium (y;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Androsace helvetica (w); A. sarmentosa (pi); A. villosa (pi or pi-w, sc; 1); A. Vitaliana  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Anemone alpina (variable;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ) and vars.; A. baldens's  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. blanda  $(b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. decapetala (w; 1); A. dichotoma  $(iv; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. fulgens (r and bk; 1); A. narcissiflora (c, or c and p; 1); A. palmata  $(y; \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. pratensis  $(p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; A. virginiana (p-g or p; 2); Antennaria dioica  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$  and vars.; Anthericum Liliago  $(w; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$ Antirrhinum Asarina (r and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. majus (variable; 2); Aquilegia alpina (b, or b and w; 1); A. atropurpurea (p or b-v; 2-3); A. cærulea (b and w, or w;  $\frac{3}{4}-1$ ); A. californica (y and o-r; 2-4); A. canadensis (r and y; 1-2); A. chrysantha (y and p; 3-4); A. formosa (r and y; 2-4); A. fragrans (w or p-r, sc;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); A. glandulosa (l-b;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); Arabis albida  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. alpina  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. arenosa (pi,w, or b;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. blepl arophylla  $(pi-p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. rosca (pi-p;1); Arenaria balearica  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. purpurascens  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Arisema ringens (g, striped w); Aristolochia Sipho (y-b; 15-30); Aristotelia Macqui (g; 6); Armeria dianthoides  $(pi; \frac{1}{2});$  A. juniperifolia  $(pi; \frac{1}{2});$  A. setacea  $(pi; \frac{1}{4});$ Arnebia echioides  $(y, \text{ spotted } p; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; Arum italicum (g-y)or w;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -2); A. proboscideum  $(q \cdot p)$ ;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Asarum canadense (br; 1); Asperula odorata  $(w; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; Asphodelus albus  $(w; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; Asphodelus albus  $(w; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; 2); Astragalus austriacus (b and p); Astrantia carniolica  $(w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; A. major (pi; 1-2); Bellevalia syriaca (w; 1); Borago laxiflora (b); Brodiæa capitata (v-p; 1-2); B. multiflora  $(b-p; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Bulbine alooides  $(y; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Caltha leptosepala (w; 1); C. palustris (o-y; 1); C. radicans (y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Campanula betonicæfolia  $(p \cdot b \text{ and } y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. cæspitosa  $(b \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. garganica  $(b; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. glomerata  $(b \cdot v \text{ or } \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. glomerata  $(b \cdot v \text{ or } \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4})$ ; w; 1-2) and vars.; Cardamine asarifolia (w; 1-12); C.

## May (Hardy Perennials) -continued.

rhomboidea (w) and vars.; C. trifolia (w; ½); Carpolyza spiralis (w and r); Cedronella cordata  $(p; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Cephalanthera ensifolia (w; 1-2); C. grandiflora (w: 1-2); Cheiranthus Cheiri (variable; 1-2); C. Marshalli (o; 1-1;); Chionodoxa Luciliæ (b and  $w; \frac{1}{2}$ ); C. nana (w or  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Chrysogonum virginianum  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Cineraria aurantiaca (o); Colchicum luteum  $(u:\frac{1}{4})$ : Convallaria maialis  $(w, sc:\frac{1}{4}-1)$ : Cornus canadensis  $(p-w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Corydalis bracteata  $(q-y; \frac{3}{4})$ ; C. cava  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$  and var.; C. lutea (y; 1); C. nobilis (y) and  $g:\frac{3}{4}$ ; C. solida  $(p:\frac{1}{2})$ ; Cypripedium acaule (g, pi, and p); C. arietinum  $(g-br, r, and w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; C. candidum  $(g-br, and w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ w; 1); C. macranthum  $(p; \frac{\pi}{4}, 1)$ ; C. pubescens (y.br and y;  $1\frac{1}{2}, 2)$ ; Dentaria digitata  $(p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. diphylla (w and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1): D. polyphylla (c; 1); Dicentra eximia  $(r-p; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. formosa  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; D. spectabilis  $(pi-r; \frac{3}{4}-2)$ ; Dictamnus albus  $(w; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Doronicum austriacum  $(y; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  D. caucasicum (y; 1); D. Pardalianches (y; 13-3); D. plantagineum excelsum (y; 5); Draba glacialis  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; D. Mawii (w); Epimedium macranthum (w; 10-15); E. Musschianum (w); Erinus alpinus  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Erysimum alpinum  $(g \cdot y, sc;$ (y); E. ochroleucum (y); E. pulchellum  $(g \cdot y)$ ; 1); Fragaria chilensis (w; 1) and var.; Fritillaria lutea  $(y \text{ and } p; \frac{1}{2}, 1)$ ; F. macrophylla (pi; 3); **F.** pudica  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; **F.** recurva (r; 2); Funkia ovata (b-l or w); Gagea lutea  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Gentiana acaulis (b and  $y; \frac{1}{4}$ ); G. ornata (w and b); G. verna (b;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Geranium macrorhizon (r or p; 1); Geum montanum (y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Gratiola aurea  $(o\cdot y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; G. officinalis (w and p: 1); Habenaria blephariglottis (w); H. cristata (y; 1); Hacquetia Epipactis  $(\eta; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; Helleborus olympicus  $(\eta; 2)$ ; Heuchera hispida (veined p); Hyacinthus amethystinus (b;  $\frac{1}{3}$ -1): H. varieties (sc): Iberis Tenoreana (p or  $w:\frac{1}{3}$ ): Iris cretensis (l); I. cristata (l and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); I. flavescens (g-y, p-br, and o-y; 2-3); I. florentina (w, g, br, and y, sc; 2-3); I. germanica (p, w, y, and br, sc; 2-3); I. graminea (p and y, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); I. lutescens (y and  $p \cdot br$ ); I. rubro-marginata (q. p. and r;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); I. sambucina (p and y, sc; 2); I. sibirica (l-band v; 1-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); I. squalens (l-p) and y; 2-3); I. tuberosa (p and  $g ext{-}y$ ; 1); I. variegata (br and y;  $1 ext{-}1\frac{1}{3}$ ); Isopyrum thalictroides  $(w; \frac{3}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{4})$ ; Lathyrus rotundifolius (pi); Leucoium æstivum (w and g;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. vernum (w and g, sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Linaria Cymbalaria (b or l); Linum narbonense (b or w; 2); Lupinus nootkatensis  $(b, and p, w, or y; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); L.$ ornatus (b; 1-2); L. perennis (b; 2); L. polyphyllus (b; 4); Lychnis alpina (pi; 1/2); L. diurna (p-pi; 1-3); L. fulgens  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; L. Lagascæ  $(pi \text{ and } w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Mandragora vernalis (w or b; 1); Meconopsis cambrica (y; 1); Melittis Melissophyllum (c-w, and pi or p; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); Mertensia alpina  $(b; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4});$  M. lanceolata  $(\hat{b}; \frac{1}{2}, 1);$  M. sibirica  $(p, b; \frac{1}{2}, 1\frac{1}{2});$ M. virginica (p-b; 1-2); Meum athamanticum (w; 1-2);Mitella pentandra  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Muscari botryoides  $(b; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; M. Heldreichii  $(b; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; M. moschatum (p, becoming g, y)and v, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); M. racemosum  $(b, becoming r-p, sc; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Myosotis palustris (b; \frac{1}{2}-1); M. sylvatica (b; 1-2); Myrrhis odorata (w; 2-3); Narcissus biflorus (w and y); N Eulbocodium (y); N. varieties; Enothera acaulis (w, turning r):  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); **E.** speciosa (w, turning r; 2-3); Omphalodes verna (b and  $w:\frac{1}{2}$ ; Orchis foliosa  $(p:1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2}):0$ , purpurea (q,p)and pi); Ornithogalum narbonense (w and g; 1-1½); O. nutans (w and g); O. umbellatum (w and g); Orobus flaccidus (p; 6); O. pannonicus (variable; 1); O. vernus (p and b; 1); Ourisia coccinea  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Oxalis Acetosella (w and  $p; \frac{1}{3}$ ); O. corniculata (y); P.conia albiflora (w or pi; 2-3); P. Moutan (variable; 5); P. officinalis (r; 2-3); Pedicularis flammea  $(r; \frac{1}{2}.1)$ ; P. verticillata  $(pi \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2}.1)$ ; Petasites frigida  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Phlox divaricata (l or b; $\frac{3}{4}$ -1\frac{1}{4}); P. ovata  $(r-p; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  P. pilosa (pi, p, or w; 1-2);P. repens  $(p \text{ or } v; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Polygonatum biflorum (g; 1-3); Potentilla Saxifraga  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Primula altaica  $(m \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. Auricula vars.  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. calycina (p); P. capitata  $(v-b; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; P. denticulata  $(l; \frac{3}{4}-1)$  and vars.; P. involucrata (e-w and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ) and var.; P. japonica (variable; 1-1½); P. marginata  $(v - p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; P. mollis (r and p - r; 1 - 1½); P. nivalis  $(w; \frac{1}{4} - \frac{3}{4})$ ; P. obconica  $(w; \frac{1}{2} - 1)$ ; P.

#### May (Hardy Perennials) - continued.

Parryi  $(p \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{2}, 1\frac{1}{2}); P. \text{ rosea } (pi \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{4}); P. \text{ sinensis } (w \text{ or } y; \frac{1}{4}); P. \text{ Steinii } (p); P. \text{ verticillata}$ sinensis  $(y; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  P. viscosa pedemontana (pi-p) and y-w; $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; P. vulgaris  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$  and vars.; Pulmonaria angustifolia (pi, turning b; 1); Puschkinia scilloides (w, striped b;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Raymondia pyrenaica (p or  $w:\frac{1}{4}$ ); Ruscus Hypophyllum  $(g; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Salvia interrupta (v-p, w, and r-p; 3);Sanguinaria canadensis (w: 1): Saponaria ocymoides (r or pi); Saxifraga aretioides  $(o \cdot y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. Burseriana (c); S. cæsia  $(c; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. Camposii  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Cotyledon (w; 1-2); S. crassifolia (w; 1); S. granulata  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Hostii  $(p-w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; S. hypnoides (w); S. ligulata (r-w; 1); S. Maweana (w); S. moschata  $(y \text{ or } p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. oppositifolia (p)and vars.; S. pygmæa  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. retusa (p); S. virginiensis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Scilla hispanica  $(b, pi-p, or w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. nutans (b, p, w, or pi) and vars.; S. peruviana (r or w);  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); S. pratensis (b); Sedum acre aureum (y); Silene alpestris (w; 1/2); S. Hookeri (pi); Sisyrinchium filifolium  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4});$  S. grandiflorum  $(p; \frac{3}{4});$  Smilacina oleracea (w;4); S. stellata (w; 1-2); Spiræa prunifolia flore-pleno (w; 3); Stachys grandiflora (p and v; 1); Streptopus roseus  $(pi-p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Stylophorum diphyllum  $(y; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Thalietrum aquilegifolium (w and p, or w; 1-3); Tradescantia virginica  $(v, p, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2}, 2)$ ; Trifolium uniflorum  $(b \text{ and } p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Triflium erectum (p; 1); T. erythrocarpum (w, striped p; 1); T. grandiflorum (w, turning pi; 1-13); Tulipa Eichleri (r and y, blotched bh; T. Gesneriana (variable; 2); T. macrospeila  $(r \text{ and } y \cdot w, \text{ blotched } bh)$ ; T. retroflexa (y); T. silvestris (y): Uvularia grandiflora (y); U. sessilifolia (y; 1); Vesicaria utriculata (y; 1); Vinca major  $(b \cdot p)$ ; V. minor (b); Viola cornuta (b); V. Munbyana (v or y); V. pedata (b or w); V. rothomagensis (b, striped bk); V. tricolor  $(p, w, \text{ or } o - y; \frac{1}{4} - 1\frac{1}{2});$  Xerophyllum asphodeloides (w;1-2); Zephyranthes Atamasco  $(w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ .

Shrubs.—Abutilon striatum (o-y; 10); A. vitifolium (b; 30); Acacia albicans (w; 5); Adenocarpus intermedius (y; 3-4); A. parvifolius (y; 3-4); Æthionema grandiflorum  $(pi; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Arctostaphylos nitida (w; 4); Atragene alpina (b, varying to w); A. americana (p-b); Azalea arborescens (r; 10-20); A. calendulacea (y, r, o, andr-br; 2-6); A. pontica (variable; 3-4); A. speciosa (r and o; 3-4); Berberis Aquifolium (y; 3-6); B. buxifolia (y; 8); A. canadensis (y; 4); A. Darwinii (o; 2); D. empetrifolia  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; B. repens (y; 1-2); B. sinensis (y;3-6); B. vulgaris (y; 8.20); B. Wallichiana (y; 6.10); Bignonia capreolata (o; 20); Buddleia globosa (o; 15-20); Calophaca wolgarica (y; 2-3); Calycanthus floridus (p, sc;4-6); C. glaucus (p. sc; 4-6); C. lævigatus (p. sc; 3-6); Ceanothus azureus (b: 10); C. dentatus (b: 4-6); Celastrus scandens (y); Clematis florida (w; 10); Cotoneaster buxifolia (w; 3-4); C. frigida (w; 10); C. microphylla (w; 3-4); C. nummularia (w; 10-15); C. vulgaris (r; 3-5);Cratægus Crus-galli ovalifolia (w; 10-20); C. C.-g. prunifolia (w; 15-20); C. Douglasii (w; 10-15); C. flava (w; 10-20); C. heterophylla (w; 10-20); C. nigra (w; 10-20); C. odoratissima (w, sc; 10-20); C. orientalis (w; 12-20); C. Oxyacantha (w, sometimes pi, sc; 10-20) and vars.; C. Pyracantha (w; 10-20); C. tanaeetifolia (w; 12-20);Cytisus purpureus (p); Daphne pontica (g-y, sc; 4-5); Diervilla rosea (pi or w; 6); Elæagnus hortensis (y, sc; 15-20); Empetrum nigrum  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; E. n. rubrum (br-p; $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Epigæa repens (w and r, sc); Exochorda grandiflora (w; 6); Fabiana imbricata (w; 3); Fothergilla alnifolia (w, sc; 3-6); Garrya elliptica (g-w or y; 8-10); Gaultheria Shallon (w and r); Halesia tetraptera (w; 15-20); Halimodendron argenteum (p: 4-6); Helianthemum vulgare (y); Hippophae rhamnoides (y; 2-20); Hydrangea hortensis (variable; 2-3); Iberis correctolia (w; 1); I. saxatilis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. sempervirens  $(w; \frac{3}{4}, 1)$ ; I. s. Garrexiana  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Kalmia glauca (l-p; 1-2); Kerria japonica (o-y; 3-4); Laburnum vulgare (y; 20); Leucothoë axillaris (w; 2-3); L. racemosa (w; 4-10); Linnæa borealis (pi-w);Lonicera Caprifolium (y and b, sc); L. Periclymenum (r);

## May (Hardy Shrubs)-continued.

L. tatarica (pi; 4-6); Lycium barbarum (p and n); Magnolia glauca (w, sc; 15); M. parviflora (w and ni); Opuntia Engelmanni (y; 4-6); O. Ficus-Indica (y; 2); O. missouriensis (y); Oxycoccus macrocarpus (pi); O. palustris (pi); Pavia californica (w or pi; 12-15); P. flava (y: 20); Philadelphus coronarius (w. sc : 2-10) : Phillyrea media (w : 10-15): Pieris floribunda (w; 2-6); Piptanthus nepalensis (y: 10): Prunus sinensis (w or pi); P. triloba (w or pi: 6): Pyrus arbutifolia (w or p-w; 2-10); P. Chamæmespilus (r; 5-6); P. floribunda (pi-r); P. Toringo (w. or pi-w); Rhododendron ciliatum (r-p; 2); R. ferrugineum (r and u: 1); R. Fortunei (pi: 1-2); R. hirsutum (r: 1-2); R. Matternichii (pi); Rhodothamnus Chamæcistus (pi; 1); Ribes aureum (o-y: 6-8): R. floridum (w: 4): R. gracile (w; 4-5); R. sanguineum (pi; 4-8); R. speciosum (r; 6-8); Robinia hispida (pi; 3-8); Rosa blanda (pi; 1-3); R. indica (r; 4-20); R. lucida (r; 1-2) and var.; R. spinosissima (w or pi; 1-4); Rubus biflorus (w); R. spectabilis (r; 6-10); Sambucus racemosa (w; 10-20); Staphylea pinnata (w: 6-12): Stuartia pentagyna (c: 10): Styrax grandifolia (w; 6); Syringa Josikea (b-p; 5-10); S. vulgaris (r, b, or w; 8-20) and vars.; Viburnum plicatum (w or pi; 4-6); V. prunifolium (w or pi); Wistaria chinensis (b).

Half-hardy, -- Annuals. -- Schizopetalon Walkeri (w:

1-2); Zaluzianskia capensis (w; \(\frac{1}{2}\)-1).

PERENNIALS. - Abronia fragrans (w; 1-2); Andryala lanata y; 1); Anigozanthus flavidus (y-g; 3); A. pulcherrimus (y;3); A. trianthinus (p and w:3); Astilbe japonica (w:1-2); Calceolaria Fothergillii  $(y, \text{ spotted } r; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2});$  Caliphrnria Hartwegiana  $(g \cdot w; 1)$ ; Chionographis japonica  $(w; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; Erodium Reichardi (w and  $pi; \frac{1}{4}$ ); Ferraria Ferrariola (q-br); Heteranthera limosa (aq, v-b); Loasa lateritia (r); Lobelia fulgens (r; 1-2); L. splendens (r; 1-2); Moræa edulis (v; 4); M. tricuspis (g-w; 1); Neja gracilis (y; 1); Nolina georgiana (w); Sarracenia flava (u) and vars.: S. purpurea (p; 1); S. rubra  $(r-p; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Tricyrtis hirta (w,dotted p; 1-3); T. macropoda (w-p, dotted p; 2-3); Triteleia uniflora (1); Viola pedunculata (y); Wachendorfia thyrsiflora (y; 2); Zephyranthes carinata  $(q \cdot pi; 1)$ ; Z. rosea (pi; 1/2).

Shrubs.—Adenocarpus foliolosus (y: 4-6): Calceolaria hyssopifolia  $(y; 1-2); \hat{C}$ , scabiosæfolia  $(y); \hat{C}$  stus salvifolius Corbariensis (w; 2); C. vaginatus (pi; 2); C. villosus canescens (p, b, and y; 2); Clianthus puniceus (r; 3); Cneorum pulverulentum (y; 1-3); Convolvulus Cneorum (pi; 1-3); Coronilla glauca (y, sc by day; 2-4); Gaylussacia frondosa (g-p; 3-6); G. resinosa (r; 1-3); Geranium anemonæfolium (p-r; 1-2); Grindelia glutinosa (y; 2); Hudsonia cricoides (y; 1); Illicium floridanum (r; 8); Linum arboreum (y;1); Mathiola bicornis (p-r); Mitraria coccinea (r); Ononis arragonensis (y; 1-2); Pernettya pilosa  $(w; \frac{1}{2});$  Photinia serrulata (w; 10-20); Pittosporum undulatum (w; 10); Rhododendron cinnabarinum (br-r); R. Dalhousiæ (w or pi-w; 6-8); R. glaucum (pi-p; 2); R. lepidotum (y or p; 2.4); R. Veitchianum (w; 6); Statice macrophylla (w; 2); S. rosea (b; 3); Viburnum odoratissimum (w or pi, sc; 6-10).

Tender.—Annual.—Coccocypselum repens (st, b). BIENNIAL.—Echium candicans (c-h, b; 2-4).

Perennials.—Acineta chrysantha (c-h, y, w, and r, sc; 11); A. Humboldtii (c-h, y, dotted br; 2); Acriopsis picta  $(st, w, g, and p; \frac{1}{2});$  Aerides crispum (st, p-pi and w; 1);Albuca fastigiata (c-h, w; 11); Amomum Melegueta (st, pi; 1-2); Aneilema sinicum (c-h, b; 1); Anthurium acaule (st, b, sc; 1-3); Arethusa bulbosa  $(c-h, pi-p, sc; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Arisæma nepenthoides (c-h, y, br, and g; 2); Arpophyllum giganteum (c-h, p and pi); Arthropodium neo-caledonicum (c-h, w; (c-h, w; 3); Arum palæstinum (c-h, w; 3); Arum palæstinum (c-h, bk and y-w, spotted p); Babiana plicata  $(c-h, v-b, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. ringens  $(c-h, r; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; B. stricta (c-h, w and l-b;1) and vars.; Begonia herbacea (i-h, w; 1/4); B. laciniata

### May (Tender Perennials) -continued.

(i.h. w. tinted vi): Brassia maculata (i.h. v. spotted br and p; 1); B. verrucosa (i-h, g, blotched bk-p and w); Brunsvigia falcata (c-h, r; 3); Burlingtonia candida (st, w, stained y; 1); Calanthe veratrifolia (i-h, w; 2-3); Calochilus paludosus  $(c \cdot h, q)$  and  $br : \frac{3}{4}$ ; Canistrum eburneum (st. w and q: 2); Caraguata Zahnii (st, y; 1); Cattleya amethystoglossa (i-h. pi-l. p. and c; 2-3); C. citrina (i-h. y, sc;  $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{4}$ ); C. gigas (i-h, pi, p, or r-v, and y) and var.; C. intermedia (i-h, variable; 1); C. Mendelli (i-h, w to pi, and m); C. Mossiæ (i-h, pi, &c.; 1) and vars.; C. Skinneri (i-h, pi-p and w); Ceropegia Barklyi (c-h, pi); Chironia jasminoides (c-h, r or p; 1-2); Chysis aurea (st, y and r)and vars.; C. bractescens (st. w, blotched y); Cineraria cruenta (c-h. r-n: 2) and vars.: Cirrhea Loddigesii (st. g-y and r striped); Cirrhopetalum auratum (st, straw, striped r and o); Clivia nobilis (c-h, r and u; 11); Coelogyne flaccida (i-h, w, y, and r, sc; 1); C. Gowerii (i-h, w and g-y); C. Hookeriana (i-h, pi-p, w, br, and y;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); C. speciosa (i-h, w, br or g, y, and r;  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Comparettia falcata  $(i \cdot h, pi \cdot p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. rosea (i-h, ni-n; 1): Corvanthes macrantha (st, y and p); Crinum Moorei (c-h, g and r); Curcuma rubricaulis (st, r; 1); Cyanotis Kewensis (st, pi); Cymbideum giganteum (st, br, y, and p); Cypripedium barbatum (st, p and w; 1) and vars.; C. Dayanum (st, w, p, and g); C. lævigatum (st, p, br, g, and y); D. superbiens (st, w and br); C. villosum (st,  $o \cdot r$ , g, p, and br; 1); Cyrtochilum maculatum (st, g and p); Cyrtopodium Andersoni (st, y); Dendrobium albo-sanguineum (st, w and r); D. Bensonia (c-h, w, o, and bh); D. Dalhousianum (st, y, r, and pi); D. densiflorum (st. y and o) and vars.; D. erythroxanthum (st, o and p); D. Falconeri (st, w, p, and o); D. Farmeri (st, y and pi); D. infundibulum (st, w); D. longicornu majus (st, w); D. moniliforme (c-h, w and p; sc); D. scabrilingue (st, w, g, u, and o, sc); D. superbum anosmum (st, pi and p); D. Wardianum (st, w, g, u, u)m, o, and r); Disporum lanuginosa (c-h, y and g; 1); Epidendrum atropurpureum (c-h, pi and p; 1-1); E. aurantiacum (st, o and r; 1); Episcia villosa (st, w and p; 1-1); Fragaria indica (c-h, y); Galaxia ovata (c-h, y); Geissorhiza grandis (c-h, y and r); G. inflexa  $(c-h, y \text{ and } p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; G. Rochensis (c-h, b and r;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Gesnera Cooperi (st, r; 2); Gladiolus cuspidatus (c-h, variable; 2-3); G. floribundus (c-h, w and p, varying to pi-w and r; 1); Gongora maculata (st, y and pi-r; 11); Griffinia dryades (i-h, p-l and w; 11); G. hyacinthina (i-h, b and w); G. ornata (i-h, b-l; 1-11); Hedychium coronarium (st, w, sc; 5); Hesperantha radiata (c-h, w; 1/2); Hessea crispa (c-h, pi; 1/4); Hypoxis stellata  $(c-h, w \text{ and } b; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Imantophyllum cyrtanthiflorum (c-h, pi or y); I. miniatum (c-h, o; 1-2); Impatiens Sultani (st, r; 1); Ixia hybrida (c-h, w; 1); I. maculata (c-h, o; 1); I odorata (c-h, y, sc; 1); I speciosa (c-h, r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); I viridiflora (c-h, g; 1); Kennedya prostrata (c-h,  $\eta$ ); K. p. Marryattæ (c-h, r); K. rubicunda (c-h, r); Lachenalia fragrans  $(c-h, r, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; L. tricolor (c-h, g, r, and y; 1); Lælia præstans (i-h, pi and r-p); L. purpurata (i-h, w and p-r); L. P. Williamsii (i-h, pi and r); Lycaste aromatica (i-h, y); L. Deppei (i-h, y, br, w, and r); L. jugosa (i-h, c, w, and p); Manulea rubra (c-h, y; 1-2); Marica carulea (st, b, y, br, and o; 2); Maxillaria luteo-grandiflora (i-h, c-w, br-r, and o); Miltonia Phalænopsis (i-h, w, p-r, and y; 1); Nerine undulata (c-h, pi-w; 1); Nymphæa Devoniensis (st aq, pi-r); Odontoglossum citrosmum (i-h, w and p, sc); O. crispum (c-h, w, y, and r-br); O. luteo-purpureum (c-h, y, y, and y, br)br or p, w, and y); O. maculatum (c-h, y, br-r, and br); O. odoratum (c-h, y, br, and p, sc); O. Pescatorei (c-h, w, p-r, and y); O. pulchellum (i-h, w and p, sc); O. triumphans (c-h, y, br-r, pi, and w); Oneidium ampliatum (st, y); O. cucullatum (c-h, br-p and pi-p); O. macranthum (i-h, y and p-br); O. sarcodes (i-h, o-y and r); Oxalis rosea (c-h, pi; ½-1); Peperomia clusiæfolia (st, r; 1); Phaius tuberculosus (st, w, y, and br); P. Wallichii (st, o-y, p, and br; 4-5); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, and y); Pitcairnia corallina (st, r and w); P. fulgens (st, r); P. pungens (st, r); Pogonia Gammieana (st, l); Pterodiscus speciosus (st,

## May (Tender Perennials)-continued.

r or l: 2); Ranunculus Lyalli (c-h, w: 2-4); Richardia africana (c-h, w; 2); Rivina humilis (st, w-ni; 1-2); R. lævis (st. w-pi: 7-8); Romulea speciosa (c-h, pi, y, and v; 1): Saccolabium curvifolium (st. r: 1-1): S. rubrum (st.  $pi: \frac{3}{4}$ ); Selenipedium caudatum (st, y, br, and r-br; 1-1\frac{1}{4}); S. Lindeni (st. w: 1): S. Roezlii (st. q and pi-p: 3); Sparaxis tricolor (c-h, y, spotted br, &c.); Spiranthes colorans (st. r: 2): Stapelia Asterias (c-h. v. y. and p: 1): Stenomesson aurantiacum (i-h, y; 1); S. coccineum (i-h, r; 1); Streptanthera elegans  $(e \cdot h, pi \cdot w, p, \&c.; \frac{3}{3})$ ; Streptocarpus Dunnii  $(i \cdot h, r \cdot pi; 1)$ ; Stylidium bulbiferum macrocarpum (c-h, q-p); Synnotia variegata  $(c-h, y \text{ and } v; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Talauma pumila (st, c, sc; 2-4); Theropogon pallidus (c-h, w); Thunbergia erecta (st, b, o, and y; 6) and vars.; Tigridia Meleagris (c-h, p and r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); T. Van Houttei (c-h, y, p, and l; 1); Tillandsia xiphioides (st, w, sc); Trichopilia crispa (c-h, p, w, and r); T. marginata (c-h, variable); Utricularia Endresii (c-h, t and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Vallota purpurea (c-h, r; 2-3) and vars.; Vanda carulescens Boxallii (st, (v, v, l, and b); V. insignis (st, br, y-w, w, and pi); Vinca rosea (i-h, pi or w); Vitex Lindeni (l, streaked r); Watsonia Meriana (c-h, p or r; 3-2); Zephyranthes Andersoni  $(c-h, o-r; \frac{1}{4}).$ 

Shrubs.—Acacia affinis (c-h, y; 5); A. arabica (c-h, w; 20): A. grandis (c-h, y: 6): A. heterophylla (c-h, y; 5); A. Lebbek (c-h, y; 20); A. linearis (c-h, y; 3-6); A. Riceana (c-h, y; 20); Acæna myriophylla  $(c-h, y; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Acmena floribunda (c-h, w; 4); Acrophyllum venosum (c-h, pi-w; 6); Acrotriche divaricata (c-h, w; 1-1); Adenandra fragrans (st, pi; 1-2); Adesmia glutinosa (c-h, y; 1-2); Albizzia lophantha (c-h, y; 6-10); Alonsoa incisifolia (c-h, r; 1-2); Amerimnon Brownei (st, w, sc; 6-10); Anona longifolia (st, p; 20); Anopterus glandulosa (c-h, pi-w; 3); Anthocercis viscosa (c-h, w; 4-6); Aotus gracillima (c-h, y and r; 3); Apeiba aspera (st, o; Astilbe Thunbergi  $(c-h, w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Azalea sinensis (c-h, y-r; 3-4); Backhousia myrtifolia (c-h, w; 16); Barleria Mackenii (st. p); Barnadesia rosea (c-h, pi; 1½); Barosma serratifolia (c-h, w; 1-3); Beaufortia purpurea (c-h, p-r); Begonia crinita (st, pi; 1); B. nitida (st, pi; 4-5); B. opuliflora (st, w; 1); B. ramentacea (st, pi and w; 1); B. sanguinea (st, w); Bignonia speciosa (i-h, pi, stained p; 4); Billardiera longiflora (c-h, g-y, turning p); B. scandens (c-h, c, turning p; 10); Boronia Drummondi (c-h, pi; 2); B. elatior (c-h, pi; 4); B. pinnata (c-h, pi; 1-3); Bossian disticha  $(c-h, y-r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. linnæoides (c-h, y and br); Bougainvillea speciosa (c-h, l); Brucea sumatrana (st, p; 20); Brunfelsia eximia (st, p, sc; 21); Bunchosia odorata (c-h, y; 7); Burtonia villosa (c.h, p; 2); Cacoucia coccinea (st, r); Camellia japonica (c-h, variable; 20) and vars.; Capparis amvgdalina (st. w; 6); Celastrus lucidus (c-h, w; 1-3); Cercocarpus fothergilloides (c-h, p; 12); Chorizema diversifolium (c-h, o-r; 2); C. Henchmannii (c-h, r; 2); Clematis grandiflora (st, g-y; 12); Cobæa scandens (c-h, p; 20); Comarostaphylis arbutoides (c-h, w; 6); Combretum elegans (st, y); C. grandiflorum (st, r); C. racemosum (st, w); Crassula arborescens (c-h, pi; 2-3); C. jasminea (c-h, w, turning r); Decaisnea insignis (c-h, g; 8); Dillwynia ericifolia c-h, y); D. hispida (c-h, p-r; 3-6); Diosma ericoides (c-h, w and r; 1-3); Dipladenia amabilis (st, pi-r; 10); Echium fastuosum  $(c \cdot h, b; 2 \cdot 1)$ ; Enkianthus quinqueflorus  $(c \cdot h, r)$ and pi-w; 3-10); Epacris longiflora (c-h, r and w; 2-4); E. pulchella (c-h, r or pi; 1-3); Erica andromedæflora (c-h, r or r-p; 1-3); E. Cavendishiana (c-h, y; 12); E. cerinthoides (c-h, r; 3); E. colorans (c-h, r, varying to w; 2); E. echiiflora  $(c-h, r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. eximia (c-h, r and g; 2); E. hybrida (c-h, r); E. hycmalis (c-h, pi and w; 2); E. Lambertiana (c-h, w; 1-2); E. Linnæana  $(c-h, w \text{ and } r; 1\frac{1}{2});$  E. McNabiana (c-h, pi-r and w); E. odorata (c-h, w, sc; 1); E. physodes (c-h, w; 1-2); E. primuloides (c-h, pi-p; 1); E. Savileana (c-h, r or p-r; 1); E. tricolor (c-h, r, w, and g-y; 2); Eriostemon buxifolius (c-h, pi; 1-2); E. scaber (c-h, w and pi; 11/2); Eupatorium riparium (c-h, w); Felicia fruticosus (c-h, May (Tender Shrubs)-continued.

p and y; 1-2); Gastrolobium bilobum (c-h, y); Gomphia olivæformis (st, y; 10-15); Gompholobium polymorphum (c-h, r, y, and p); G. venustum (c-h, p; 1-3); Goodia lotifolia (c-h, y) and r; 2-4); Grevillea alpina (c-h, r) and y; 4); G. fasciculata (c-h, r and y); G. lavandulacea (c-h, pi); G. Thelemanniana (c-h, r and y; 3-5); Heliotropium corymbosum (c-h, l; 4); Hibbertia dentata (c-h, y); Hindsia violacea (st, b; 3); Hovea elliptica (c-h, b: 2-4): Hova Cumingiana (st, g-y or w, and p-br); Hydrangea petiolaris (c-h, w); Hypericum balearicum (c-h, y; 1-2); Indigofera australis (c-h, pi); 3-4); Jasminum Sambac (st. w. sc): Juanulloa parasitica (st. o: 3): Lachnea buxifolia (c-h. w: 2); Loucopogon Richei (c-h, w; 3-4); Lonicera sempervirens (c-h, r and y); Lotus peliorhynchus (c-h, r; 2); Luculia Pinceana (c-h, w, sc); Mackaya bella (c-h, l) and n; 6); Medinilla amabilis (st, pi); M. magnifica (st, pi; 3); Mesembryanthemum coccineum (c-h, r); M. spectabile (c-h, r)r: 1); Mimulus glutinosus (c-h, br or pi; 5); Mitriostigma axillare (st, w, sc; 5); Monsonia speciosa  $(c-h, pi \text{ and } p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Myrtus Ugni (c-h, w; 4); Opuntia braziliensis (c-h, g-y; 10-30); Oxylobium ellipticum (c-h, y; 2-3); Passiflora alata (st, r, p, and w; sc); P. alba (st, w); P. amabilis (st, r and w); P. racemosa (st, r); Pelargonium abrotanifolium (c-h, w or pi; 3); P. quercifolium (c-h, p or pi; 3); Pentas carnea (st, pi-w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Petrophila acicularis (c-h, w and r; 2); Philodendron crassinervium (st, r and y-g); Physostelma Wallichii (st, g-y); Pimelea ferruginea (c-h, pi or r; 1-2); P. hispida (c-h, b; 2-4); P. spectabilis (c-h, pi-w; 3-4); Pittosporum viridiflorum (c-h, g-y, sc; 6); Platylobium triangulare (c-h, y; 1); Pleroma elegans (st, b; 5); Podalyria calyptrata (c-h, p; 6); Podanthes geminata (st, o-y and r-p); Polygala myrtifolia grandiflora (c-h, p; 4-6); Protea formosa (c-h, v, pi, and w; 6); Psidium Cattleyanum (st, w; 10-20); Psoralea pinnata  $(c-h,\ b$ ; 3-6); Pultenæa stricta  $(c-h,\ y$ ; 1-3); Quisqualis indica  $(st,\ variable)$ ; Rhipsalis salicornoides (c-h, y); Rhododendron Anthopogon  $(c-h, y; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  R. Aucklandii (c-h, w, pi, and y; 4-8);R. calophyllum (c-h, y-w; 3); R. Edgeworthii (c-h, w, sc); R. formosum (c-h, w, p, and y; 3-8); R. jasminiflorum (c-h, y, p, y)pi-w; 2); R. javanicum (c-h, o and r; 4); R. Nuttallii (c-h, w, sc; 12-30); R. Thomsoni (c-h, r; 6-15); Sida inæqualis (st, w; 7); Solandra grandiflora (st, g-w; 15); S. viridiflora (st, g; 2-3); Sparmannia africana (c-h, w; 10-20); Sphæralcea miniata (c-h, r; 1); Sprengelia incarnata (c-h, r; 1)pi; 2); S. Ponceletia (c-h, r; 1); Stachytarpheta mutabilis (st, r; 3); Stenanthera pinifolia (c-h, r-y and g; 2-3); Stephanotis floribunda (st, w, sc; 10); Steriphoma cleomoides (i-h, y; 6); Thyrsacanthus rutilans (st, r; 2); T. Schomburgkianus (st, r; 2); Turræa obtusifolia (i.h, w; 4-6); Yucca aloifolia (c-h, w; 15-20).

JUNE.—Hardy.—Annuals.—Aeroclinium roseum (pi; 1-2) and vars.; Adonis æstivalis (r; 1); Æthionema Buxbaumii  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Agrostemma cœli-rosa (pi, w, or p; 1); Anagallis grandiflora (b and  $r: \frac{1}{4}$ ); Androsace coronopifolia (w); Bartonia aurea (o-y; 1); Bellium bellidioides (w; 1/4); Brachycome iberidifolia (b or w; 1); Calendula maderensis (0; 2); C. officinalis (0; 3); Campanula Erinus  $(b-pi \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{3}{4});$  Castilleja pallida  $(w \text{ or } y; \frac{1}{2}-1);$  Cerinthe minor  $(y, \text{ spotted } br; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Chrysanthemum segetum (y; $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Clarkia elegans (r; 2); C. pulchella  $(p; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Collinsia grandiflora (p and b; 1); Collomia coccinea (r; 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. grandiflora  $(r-u: 1\frac{1}{2}-2):$  Coreopsis Drummondi (u) and r-br; 1); Delphinium Ajacis (b, r, or w; 1- $1\frac{1}{2});$  Downingia elegans (b and  $w; \frac{1}{2}$ ); D. pulchella (b and  $y; \frac{1}{2}$ ); Eschscholtzia californica (y; 11/2); E. c. crocea (o; 1); Eucharidium concinnum (l-p; 1); Fumaria capreolata (w and p; 4); Gilia capitata (b; 1-2); G. densiflora (l or w); G. liniflora (w; 1); G. micrantha  $(pi; \frac{3}{4})$ ; G. tricolor (y-0,and p or w; 1); Glaucium phæniceum (r and bk;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Helianthus annuus (y; 6); Helichrysum bracteatum niveum (w and y); Heliotropium convolvulaceum (w, sc; 2); Iberis umbellata (variable;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Ionopsidium acaule (l, or w and v;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Ipomœa purpurea (p; 10); Lasthenia June (Hardy Annuals) -continued.

glabrata  $(y; \frac{3}{4}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Lathyrus grandiflorus (pi); L. odoratus vars.; Lavatera trimestris (pi; 3-6); Limnanthes Douglasii (y and w, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Linaria reticulata (p, and y or br; 2-4); L. spartea (y); Linum grandiflorum (ni; \(\frac{1}{2}\)-1); Loasa Pentlandii (o; 4); L. prostrata (y); L. vulcanica (w; 2); Lunaria annua  $(v-l; 1\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; Lupinus luteus  $(y, sc; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; L. nanus (l and b; 1); Malcolmia maritima (l, pi, r, or w; 1-1); Mathiola annua (variable: 1-2); Nemesia cynanchifolia (l-b; 11-2); N. floribunda (w and y, sc; 1); Nemophila insignis  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; N. maculata  $(w \text{ and } v - p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; N. Menziesii (w to  $b; \frac{1}{4}$ ); Nigella damascena (w or b: 1-2); N. hispanica (b: 1-2); N. orientalis (u and r: 11); Nolana paradoxa (v); N. tenella (b); Nonnea rosea  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Enothera amona (pi and r: 1-2); (E. bistorta Veitchiana (y and r);  $\times$ . Whitneyi  $(pi-r \text{ and } r; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ;  $\times$ . varieties: Omphalodes linifolia  $(w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Oxalis stricta  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; O. valdiviensis  $(y \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Papaver alpinum  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; P. nudicaule  $(o, y, \text{ or } w; \frac{3}{4}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. orientale (r, spotted p;2-3) and vars.; P. pilosum (r and w, or o and w; 1-2); P. Rhœas (r; 1) and vars.; Phacelia campanularia (b and w; (b; 2); P. Whitlavia (b; 2); Podolepis aristata (y and pi; 1); Ranunculus aconitifolius  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, 2)$ ; R. anemonoides  $(p_i, w; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; R. asiaticus (variable;  $\frac{\pi}{3}$ ); R. gramineus  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, 1)$ ; R. parnassifolius (w or p-w;  $\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2}$ ); Reseda odorata (y-w, sc) and vars.; Sabbatia calycosa  $(w; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{3}{4})$ ; S. campestris (pi;1); Schizanthus pinnatus (variable; 2); Sedum glandulosum (r-p); Selenia aurea  $(y; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Silene Atocion  $(p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; S. pendula (pi-w); Sonchus gummifer (y: 2-3); Statice Suworowi (l); Swertia corymbosa (b, or b and w;  $\frac{3}{4}$ - $1\frac{3}{4}$ ); Tropæolum peregrinum (y); Vicia onobrychioides (p; 2).

BIENNIALS.—Anagallis fruticosa (r; 2); Blumenbachia coronata  $(w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Campanula sibirica divergens  $(v; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Celosia cretica (y, spotted r-y; 4-6); Dianthus chinensis (variable;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Digitalis purpurea (p, varying to w; 3-5); Glaucium flavum (y; 1-2); Grindelia grandiflora (y) or o;  $2\frac{1}{2}$ -3); Hesperis tristis (w, c, br-r, or p, sc at night; 1-2); Lunaria annua (v-t;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); Meconopsis Wallichi (b; 4-6); Enothera biennis (y, sc; 2-4); Salvia bicolor (b-v, dotted o, and w; 2-3); Stachys germanica  $(p^i$  and w; 1-3).

PERENNIALS.—Acantholimon glumaceum (pi); A. venustum  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Acanthus longifolius  $(p; 2, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. mollis (w; 3.4); A. spinosus (p; 3.4); Achillea ægyptiaca  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$  $(2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Ageratum  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. asplenifolia  $(pi; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. aurea  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Clavennæ  $(w; \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. Eucatorium (y;4-5); A. moschata  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. pectinata  $(w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Aconitum angustifolium (b; 2-3); A. biflorum (b; 6); A. chinense (b; 4-6); A. delphinifolium  $(b-p; \frac{1}{2}-2);$  A. eminens (b; 2-4);A. gracile (b or v; 2); A. Halleri (v; 4-6) and vars.; A. Napellus (b; 3-4); A. paniculatum (v; 2-3); A. pyrenaicum (y; 2); A. rostratum (v; 1-2); A. tauricum (b; 3-4); A. Willdenovii (b-p; 2-3); Acorus Calamus (y; 3); Actæa alba  $(w; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Actinella grandiflora  $(y; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4});$  Adenophora Lamarckii (b; 1-2); A. verticillata (b; 2-3); Ajuga australis  $(b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. pyramidalis  $(b \text{ or } p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Alchemilla alpina (g; 6); A. sericea  $(g; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Allium azureum (b; 1-2); A. cœruleum  $(b; \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. Moly  $(y; 1-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. neapolitanum  $(w; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  A. nigrum  $(v \text{ or } w; 2\frac{1}{2}-3\frac{1}{4});$  A. reticulatum attenuifolium (pi or w; 1); A. roseum  $(l ext{-}pi; 1 ext{-}1\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. sphærocephalum  $(r \cdot p \text{ and } g; 1\frac{1}{2} \cdot 2\frac{1}{2});$  Alströmeria aurantiaca (o; 3-4); A. chilensis (p-r or p; 2-3); A. Simsii (y, streaked r; 3); Althea cannabina (pi; 5-6); A. flexuosa (r; 2-3); Alyssum alpestre  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. gemonense (y; 1); A. serpyllifolium  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. Wiersbeckii  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Amsonia salicifolia  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Tabernamontana  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{2})$ ; Androsace argentea  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. Chamæjasme  $(pi - w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. lactea  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. lanuginosa  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. Vitaliana  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Anemone coronaria (variable;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. decapetala (w; 1); A. dichotoma  $(w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. multifida  $(y \text{ or } w - y; \frac{1}{2} - 1)$ ; A. obtusiloba  $(c; \frac{3}{4})$ ; A patens (p or y; 1); Anomatheca cruenta  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Antennaria dioica (fl pi); Anthemis Aizoon  $(w \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{4});$  Anthericum Liliago  $(w; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  A. Liliastrum (w; 1-2); A. ramosum (w; 2); Anthyllis montana (pi or  $p:\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2}$ ; A. Vulneraria (y, w, r, or pi); Antirrhinum June (Hardy Perennials) -continued.

Asarina (r and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. tortuosum (p; 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Aphyllanthes monspeliensis (b:1); Apios tuberosa  $(br-p, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Aquilegia Bertoloni (b-v; 1); A. cærulea (b and w, or w;  $\frac{3}{4}$ - $\frac{11}{4}$ ): A. californica (y and o-r; 2-4); A. canadensis (r and y; 1-2); A. chrysantha (y and p; 3-4); A. formosa (r and y: 2-4); A. fragrans (w or r-p, sc:  $1\frac{1}{2}-2$ ); A. pyrenaica  $(l-b; \frac{a}{4}-1)$ ; A. sibirica (l; 1); Arabis arenosa (pi, w, or b);  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. lucida  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; A. petræa  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. rosea (pi-p; 1); Arenaria balearica (w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); A. graminifolia  $(w; \frac{1}{3}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. grandiflora  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. laricifolia  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. longiflora  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. peploides  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Arisæma triphylla  $(p-b \text{ and } q; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; Armeria dianthoides  $(pi; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. juncea  $(r-pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. juniperifolia  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. plantaginea (pi; 1); A. setacea  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. vulgaris  $(pi, pi-r, l, or w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Arnica scorpioides  $(y; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Artemisia alpina  $(y; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; A. Stelleriana (y; 1-2); Asarum canadense (br; 1); Asperula longiflora  $(w, y, and r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. montana  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. odorata  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, 1)$ ; A. orientalis (b; 1); Aster altaieus  $(b \cdot p; 1)$ ; A. Bigelovii (l and  $q; 2\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. pulchellus (p; 1); Astragalus adsurgens  $(b \cdot p)$ ; A. alopecuroides (y; 2-5); A. arenarius  $(b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. maximus (y; 2-3); A. monspessulanus  $(p; \frac{1}{n})$ ; A. vulpinus (y; 2-3); Astrantia helleborifolia (pi; 1-2); Baptisia alba (w; 2); B. australis (b; 4-5); B. confusa (b; 1.2); B. exaltata (b; 3.4); Bellidiastrum Michelii (w; 1); Bellis perenni; (w; 4) and vars.; Bellium crassifolium  $(w-y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. minutum  $(w \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Biarum tenuifolium (br-p; \frac{1}{2}); Bocconia cordata (buff; 5-8); Borago laxistora (b); B. officinalis (b; 1-2); Brodiæa coccinea (r and y-q;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); B. congesta (b; 1); B. grandiflora  $(b-p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. lactea (w and g; 1-2); Bulbine alooides (y; 1); Buphthalmum grandiflorum (y; 12); B. salicifolium (y; 12); Butomus umbellatus (aq, pi); Cacalia tuberosa (w; 2-6); Calamintha grandiflora (p; 1); Calliprora lutea  $(p-br; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Callirhoe digitata (r-p; 2-3); C. involucrata (r;); C. Papaver (v-r; 3); Calochortus albus (w, blotched r; 1-1½); C. Benthami  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{\pi}{4})$ ; C. elegans  $(g, w, \text{ and } p; \frac{\pi}{4})$ ; C. lilacinus  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{\pi}{4})$ ; C. Nuttallii  $(g, w, r \text{ and } p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Caloscordum nerinæflorum (pi; 1); Caltha leptosepala (w; 1); Calypso borealis (pi, br, and y); 1); Calystegia Soldanella (r and  $y; \frac{1}{4}$ ); Camassia esculenta (b; 1); Campanula barbata (b or w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. cæspitosa (b or w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. carpathica (b or w;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ) and vars.; C. cenisia (b;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); C. Elatines  $(b \cdot p; \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. garganica  $(b; \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. glomerata (b-v or w; 1-2) and vars.; C. grandis (v-b or w; 1-2); C. nitida (b or  $w: \frac{1}{4} - \frac{3}{4}$ ); C. Portenschlagiana  $(b-p): \frac{1}{2} - \frac{3}{4}$ ); C. pulla  $(v-b; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Raineri  $(b; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. rapunculoides (b-v;2-4) and vars.; C. rotundifolia (b; \(\frac{1}{2}\)-1) and vars.; C. speciosa  $(b, p, \text{ or } w; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C.$  Waldsteiniana  $(v-b; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2}); C.$ Zoysii  $(b; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Cedronella cordata  $(p; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Centaurea atropurpurea (p; 3); C. dealbata (pi; 1-11); C. montana (b: 2) and vars.: Centranthus ruber (r: 23); Cephalanthera ensifolia (w; 1-2); C. grandiflora  $(w; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  C. rubra  $(pi-p; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Cerastium alpinum  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. Biebersteinii  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Boissieri  $(w; \frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; C. tomentosum (w;1); Cerinthe maculata (4, spotted p; 1-11); Cheiranthus Cheiri (variable; 1-2); Chimaphila corymbosa (g-w, tinged r;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. maculata  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Chlorogalum pomeridianum (w, veined p; 2); Chrysobactron Hookeri (y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); Cineraria alpestris (y; 2); Clematis recta (w, sc; 2-3); Cnicus acaulis (p; 2); C. spinosissimus (y; 3); C. undulatus (p; 1); Commelina virginica (b; 1); Coreopsis auriculata  $(y \text{ and } p\text{-}br; 1\text{-}1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. grandiflora (y; 3-4); C. lanceolata (y; 1-3); C. verticillata (y; 1-2); Coris monspeliensis  $(l; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Coronilla varia (pi and w, or w; 1); Corydalis bracteata  $(g ext{-} y ext{; } \frac{s}{4})$ ; Crambe cordifolia (w, sc; 6); Crinum capense (r); Cynanchum roseum  $(pi r; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Cypripedium acaule (g, pi, and p); C. candidum (g-br) and w; 1); C. guttatum (w and pi-p;  $\frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4}$ ); C. pubescens (y-brand y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); C. spectabile (w and pi;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); Delphinium exaltatum (b or w; 3-6); D. formosum (b and v;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); D. grandiflorum (b or w; 1-2); D. nudicaule (r and y; 1-1\(\frac{1}{2}\); Dianthus alpinus (pi and r; \(\frac{1}{4}\); D. arenarius (w); D. atrorubens (r; 1); D. barbatus vars.; D. cæsius (pi, June (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

 $sc: \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}$ ); D. cruentus (r); D. fimbriatus (pi; 1); D. Fischeri (pi); D. glacialis (r-p; 1/4); D. monspessulanus  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1);$  D. neglectus  $(pi; \frac{1}{4});$  D. petraus  $(pi; \frac{1}{2});$  D. plumarius (w and p, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); D. Seguierii (pi-p; 1); D. superbus (pi, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ) and var.; Dicentra eximia (r-p;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -13): D. spectabilis (pi-r;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -2); Dictamnus albus (w; 1-11): Diphylleia cymosa (w: 1): Dodecatheon integrifolium  $(pi-r \text{ and } w; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; Doronicum plantagineum excelsum (u; 5); Dracocephalum speciosum  $(pi-b; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Drosera filiformis (p; 1); Drypis spinosa  $(pi \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Echinops commutatus (w; 5-7); E. Ritro (b; 3); Epilobium obcordatum (pi-p); Epimedium macranthum (w; 10-15); E. pinnatum (y; 8-12); Eremurus spectabilis (g-y and o; 2); Erigeron glaucus  $(p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; E. speciosus  $(v \text{ and } y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Erinus alpinus  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Erodium macradenum  $(v \text{ and } p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; E. Manescavi (p-r; 1-2); E. pelargoniiflorum (w and p); E. petræum  $(p; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; E. trichomanefolium  $(pi-w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Eryngium Bourgati (b; 1-2); Erysimum ochroleucum (y); E. pumilum  $(g,y,sc;\frac{1}{4})$ ; Ferrula communis (y;8-12); F. glauca (y; 6.8); F. tingitana (y; 6.8); Fritillaria Hookeri  $(t; \frac{1}{2})$ ; F. macrophylla (pi; 3); F. pyrenaica  $(p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Funkia Sieboldiana (w): Galega officinalis (b; 3-4); G. orientalis (b; 2-4); Galtonia candicans (w; sc); Gentiana affinis  $(b:\frac{1}{3}-1)$ : G. algida (w and  $b:\frac{1}{3}-\frac{1}{2}$ ); G. cruciata (b;  $\binom{1}{2}$ ; G. punctata (y; 1-2); G. septemfida  $(b; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Geranium argenteum  $(r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; G. cinereum  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; G. macrorhizon  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ or p; 1); Geum pyrenaicum  $(y; 1_2)$ ; G. rivale (r; 1-3); Gillenia trifoliata (varying from r to w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Gladiolus byzantinus (r: 2): Globularia nana (b); G. nudicaulis (b; 3): G. vulgaris (b: \frac{1}{2}); Glycyrrhiza glabra (b; 3-4); Gypsophila paniculata (w; 2-3); Habenaria blephariglottis (w); H. fimbriata (l-p; 1-13); H. psycodes (varying from pi to r, sc); Hedysarum coronarium (r; 3-5); Helichrysum arenarium  $(y; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Hemerocallis Dumortieri  $(o-y; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; H. flava  $(o \cdot y, sc; 2 \cdot 3)$ ; H. fulva  $(y; 2 \cdot 4)$ ; H. Middendorfii  $(y; 2 \cdot 3)$ ; H. minor  $(y, sc; \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{3}{4})$ ; Hesperis matronalis (variable; 2-3); Heuchera americana  $(r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; H. hispida (veined p); H. sanguinea  $(r; \frac{3}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Hieracium aurantiacum (o-r; 1-11); Hottonia palustris (aq, l and y; 1-2); Houstonia cærulea (b or w; 1/4); H. serpyllifolia (w; 1/4); Humulus Lupulus (g,y); Hypericum elegans (y; 1); H. patulum (y; y)6); H. perforatum (y; 1-3); Incarvillea Olgæ  $(pi; 3-4\frac{1}{2})$ ; Ipomœa pandurata (w and p); Iris aurea (y; 3-4); I. Douglasiana  $(l-p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; I. ensata (l-p and y); I. fætidissima (b-1; 2-3); I. fulva (y-br; 2-3); I. Guldenstadtiana (w, o, and y; 2); I. hybrida (w, l-p, and y); I. iberica (w or l, p, p, p)and p-br;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); I. levigata (p and y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); I. Monnieri (g-y,sc;3-4); I. neglecta (l,w, and  $y;1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; I. ochroleuca (w and y; 3); I. sibirica (l-b and v; 1-21); I. squalens (l-p) and y; 2-3); I. tectorum (l) and w; 1); I. versicolor (p; 1-2); I. vulgare (p; 1-2); Lamium maculatum (p); Lathyrus magellanicus (b-p); L. roseus (pi); L. rotundifolius (pi); Lavandula vera (b or w; 1-2); Leucoium asstivum (w and g;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. Hernandezii (w and g;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Lilium auratum (w, y, and p; 2-4); L. bulbiferum (r; 2-4); L. canadense (y or r, and p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); L. candidum (w; 2-3); L. Catesbæi (o-r and p; 2-3); L. chalcedonicum (r; 2-3); L. longiflorum (w, sc; 1-2); L. Martagon (p-r and p); L. pardalinum (o-r and p; 3-7); L. Parryi (y and br-r, sc; 2-6); L. philadelphicum (o-r and p; 1-3); L. pomponium (r or r-o;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); L. pyrenaicum (y; 2-4); L. speciosum (w,or p-r and w; 1-3); L. tenuifolium  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; L. Washingtonianum (w, and p or l, sc; 3-5); Limnanthemum nymphæoides (aq, y); Linaria alpina  $(b-v \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; L. Cymbalaria (b or l); L. dalmatica (y; 3-4); L. hepaticæfolia  $(l \cdot p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; L. triornithophora (p and y); Linum narbonense (b or w; 2); Lithospermum Gastoni (b; 1-11); L. purpureocæruleum (r, turning p; 1); Lotus corniculatus (y, fading to o, and r); Lupinus leucophyllus (pi; 2-3); L. nootkatensis  $(b, \text{ and } p, w, \text{ or } y; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); L. \text{ ornatus } (b; 1-2); L. \text{ perennis}$ (b; 2); L. polyphyllus (b; 4); Lychnis alpina  $(pi; \frac{1}{2})$ ; L. chalcedonica  $(r; 1\frac{1}{2}-3\frac{1}{2});$  L. diurna  $(p\cdot pi; 1-3);$  L. fulgens  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; L. f. Haageana (r); L. Lagascæ  $(pi \text{ and } w; \frac{1}{4})$ ;

## June (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

L. pyrenaica (pi-w; 1/4); L. vespertina (w, sc at evening; 1-3); L. Viscaria (pi; 1); Lysimachia atropurpurea (p; 2); L. Nummularia (y); L. vulgaris (y; 2-3); Malva moschata (pi; 2-21); Marshallia cæspitosa (b-w; 1); Meconopsis cambrica (y:1): Mertensia alpina (b:3-3): M. sibirica  $(p-b; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; M. virginica (p-b; 1-2); Mimulus cardinalis  $(r; 1-3); M. luteus (y; \frac{3}{4}-1); M. l. cupreus (r-br, p-br. or r:$  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); M. moschatus (y); Mitchella repens (w and p, sc); Mœhringia muscosa  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Monarda fistulosa (p; 2-5); Morina longifolia (r; 2); Muscari comosum monstrosum (b-v; 1-1); Mutisia decurrens (o); Myosotis alpestris (b. sc at night: 1): Nothoscordum fragrans (w. sc: 11-2): Nuphar advena (aq, r); N. luteum (aq, y, sc); Nymphæa alba (aq, w); Enothera acaulis  $(w, turning r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; E. glauca (y; 1-2); E. g. Fraseri (y; 1); E. linearis  $(y; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2});$  $ext{\textbf{E}}$ . pallida (w and y, turning r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ );  $ext{\textbf{E}}$ . speciosa (w, turning r; 2-3); Œ. taraxacifolia  $(w, turning r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Omphalodes Luciliæ  $(l-b; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; Ononis Natrix  $(y; 1\frac{1}{6}-2)$ ; O. rotundifolia (pi; 1-11); Onosma stellulatum tauricum (y;  $\frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{3}{4}$ ); Orchis latifolia (p or r: 1); O. maculata (p or w) and p-br; 1); Ornithogalum arabicum (w and bk, sc; 1-2); O. narbonense (w and g; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); O. pyramidale (w; 1\frac{1}{2}-2); Orobus aurantius  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2});$  Ourisia coccinea  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1);$ Oxalis corniculata (y); O. enneaphylla  $(w \text{ or } pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; O. tetraphylla (r or p-v); Oxytropis pyrenaica (b;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Pæonia albiflora (w or pi; 2-3); P. tenuifolia (r; 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Paneratium illyricum (w; 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. maritimum (w; 2); Pedicularis dolichorhiza  $(o\cdot y; 1\cdot 1\cdot 1)$ ; P. flammea  $(r; \cdot 2\cdot 1)$ ; P. verticillata  $(pi \text{ or } w; \cdot 2\cdot 1)$ ; Peltaria alliacea  $(w; \cdot 1)$ ; Pentstemon antirrhinoides  $(y; \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{11}{2})$ ; P. campanulata (variable;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. Hartwegi (r or r - p; 2); P. Menziesii Douglasii (l - p and pi - r; 1); P. venustus (p; 2); Phlox amena  $(p, pi, \text{ or } w; 1\frac{1}{4})$ ; Phormium Cookianum (y; 3 - 6)and var.; Phytolacca decandra (w; 3-10); Pinguicula grandiflora (v-b); Polemonium cæruleum (b; 2); P. confertum (b; \frac{1}{2}); Polygonatum multiflorum (w; 2-3); Polygonum cuspidatum (c-w; 4-8); Potentilla ambigua  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. argyrophylla (y: 13-3); P. grandiflora (y); P. Hopwoodiana (pi and y; 11); P. nitida (pi); P. Saxifraga (w;  $(v \cdot v)$ ; Pratia angulata  $(v \cdot v)$ ; P. repens  $(v \cdot v)$ ; Primula auriculata (p and w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); P. calycina (p); P. capitata (v-b,  $(2,\frac{3}{4})$ ; P. cortusoides  $(pi;\frac{1}{2},\frac{3}{4})$ ; P. denticulata  $(l;\frac{3}{4},1)$ ; P. farinosa (p and y;  $\frac{1}{4}$ -1); P. glutinosa  $(b-p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; P. luteola  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2}, 2)$ ; P. marginata  $(v - pi; \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. minima (pi or w); P. mollis (r and p-r; 1-1½); P. obeonica (w; ½-1); P. scotica  $(p \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; P. sikkimensis  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; P. viscosa (pi-p)and w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Pulmonaria saccharata (pi; 1); Pyrethrum achilleæfolium (y; 2); P. Tchihatchewii (y and w; 2);Pyrola rotundifolia (w, sc; 1); Pyxidanthera barbulata (w or pi; 1/4); Rudbeckia speciosa (o; 2-3); Ruscus Hypophyllum  $(g; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Salvia hians (b; 2); Saponaria ocymoides (r or pi); Saussurea pulchella (p; 2); Saxifraga aizoides (o-y, dotted r); S. aretioides  $(o-y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. Burseriana (c); S. casia  $(c; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. Cotyledon (w; 1-2); S. granulata (w;(w); S. hypnoides (w); S. lingulata cochlearis (w); S. Maweana (w); S. moschata (y or p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); S. purpurascens  $(p; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. pygmæa  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. retusa (p); S. Rocheliana  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$  and var.; S. sancta (y); S. sarmentosa (w, spotted; $(pi-w; \frac{1}{4}-1);$  S. umbrosa  $(pi-w; \frac{1}{4}-1);$  S. virginiensis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{3}{4});$  Scabiosa amœna (l'or pi; 2-3); S. cancasica (b; 1); Seilla nutans (b, p, w, or pi) and var.; Scorzonera hispanica (y; 3); Sedum album (w; 4-2); S. japonicum (y); S. reflexum  $(y; \frac{2}{3})$ ; S. Rhodiola (g or r-p); Sempervivum arachnoideum (r and p) and var.; S. arenarium  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. atlanticum (r; 1); S. calcaratum (r-w; 1); S. calcareum (g-r; 1); S. Lamottei (pi and p; 1); S. montanum  $(m \cdot p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. soboliferum  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. Wulfeni  $(y \text{ and } m \cdot p; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Senecio Doronicum (y; 1); S. pulcher  $(p \text{ and } y; 1 \cdot 2)$ ; Sida Napæa (w; 4-10); Silene acaulis  $(pi \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4});$  S. alpestris (w;(w); S. maritima (w); S. Saxifraga  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Schafta  $(p; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); S. virginica (r; 1-2); Solanum crispum (b-n; 12-14); Solidago Drummondii (y; 1-3); Spiræa Filipendula (w or pi; 2-3); S. palmata (r; 1-2); S. Ulmaria (w; 2-4); Statice

## June (Hardy Perennials) -continued.

latifolia (b; 1); S. tatarica (r; 1); Symphyandra Wanneri  $(b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Symphytum tuberosum  $(o; 1\cdot 2)$ ; Tanacetum leucophyllum  $(o\cdot y; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Thalietrum aquilegifolium  $(w, o\cdot w$  and  $p; 1\cdot 3)$ ; T. tuberosum (w; 1); Thermopsis barbata (p; 1); T. montana  $(y; 1\cdot 2)$ ; Trifolium alpestre  $(p; \frac{1}{2}\cdot 1)$ ; T. Lupinaster  $(p; 1\cdot 1\cdot \frac{1}{2})$ ; T. uniflorum (b and  $p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Trollius europæus  $(y; \frac{1}{2}\cdot 2)$ ; Tropæolum polyphyllum (y); T. speciosum (r); Tulipa Gesneriana (variable; (p; 1); Vicia argentea (pi, py); (pi, py); (pi, py); V. vicialet (pi, py); V. rothomagensis (p; py); V. tricolor  $(p, w, o\cdot v, y; \frac{1}{4}\cdot 1\cdot 2)$ ; Wallenbergia Kitaibelii  $(p\cdot b; \frac{1}{4})$ ; W. tenuifolia  $(v\cdot b \text{ and } w; \frac{1}{4}\cdot \frac{1}{2})$ ; Waldsteinia fragarioides (y); Zygadenus glaberrimus (v; 2).

Shrubs .-- Abutilon striatum (o-y; 10); Actinidia Kolomikta (w); A. volubilis (w); Adenocarpus hispanicus (u; 2-4); A. telonensis (y; 2-4); Æthionema coridifolium  $(pi-l; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4});$  Æ. grandiflorum  $(pi; 1\frac{1}{2});$  Æ. saxatilis (p; $\{p, q\}$ ; Ammodendron Sieversii  $\{p, q\}$ ; Amorpha fruticosa  $\{b, p\}$ ;  $\{b\}$ ; Asclepias Douglasii  $\{p\}$ ;  $\{p\}$ ; Astragalus Tragacantha (v; 1½-3); Azalea nudiflora (variable; 3-4); Benthamia fragifera (w: 10-15); Berberis floribunda (y: 10); Bignonia capreolata (o; 20); Calceolaria alba (w; 1); Calophaca wolgarica (y: 2-3); Calveanthus occidentalis (r. sc; 6-12); Capparis spinosa (w and r; 3); Cassiope hypnoides (r and w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Ceanothus americanus (w); C. dentatus (b; 4-6); C. floribundus (b); Celastrus scandens (y); Clematis carulea (v; 8) and vars.; C. florida (w; 10); C. Fortunei (w, sc; 10); C. graveolens (y; 15); C. lanuginosa (b; 10); C. virginiana (w, sc; 15-20); C. Viticella (b, p, or pi; 20); Colutea arborescens (y; 6-10); Convolvulus lanuginosus (y); Cornus sanguinea (q-w: 6-8); C. sericea (w; 5-8); C. stricta (w; 8-15); Cotoneaster vulgaris (r; 3-5); C. spinosa (y; 1); C. Umbilicus  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Cratægus Crus-galli ovalifolia (w; 10-20); C. C.-g. prunifolia (w; 15-20); C. nigra (w; 10-20); C. odoratissima (w, sc; 10-20); C. orientalis (w; 12-20); Cytisus hirsutus (y); Daboccia polifolia (w, pi, or p; 1-2); Decumaria barbara (w; sc); Dendromecon rigida (y); Diervilla grandiflora (pi; 8); Dorycnium suffruticosum (w and r; 2); Dryas Drummondi (y); D. octopetala (w); Enkianthus campanulatus (g-w and r); Ephedra vulgaris (w; 1-2); Euonymus atropurpureus (p; 6-14); Halimodendron argenteum (p; 4-6); Helianthemum formosum (y and bk; 4); H. halimifolium (y; 3-4); H. vulgare (y); Hydrangea hortensis (variable; 2-3); H. paniculata grandiflora (w); Hypericum calycinum (y; 1); Îberis correæfolia (w; 1); I. saxatilis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2});$  I. sempervirens  $(w; \frac{3}{4}, 1);$  Jasminum officinale (w, sc); Kalmia angustifolia (p or r; 2-3); K. latifolia (pi, varying to w; 3-10); Kerria japonica (o-y; 3-4); Laburnum alpinum (y; 15.20); L. vulgare (y; 20); Leucotheë racemosa (w; 4.10); Ligustrum Ibota (w); L. japonicum (w, sc; 6-8); L. Massalongianum (w, sc; 6); L. ovalifolium (w); Linnea borealis (pi-w); Lithospermum prostratum  $(b \text{ and } r \cdot v)$ ; Lonicera Caprifolium (y and b, sc); L. flava (y, sc); L. Periclymenum (r); Lupinus arboreus (y, sc); Lycium afrum (v; 6-10); L. barbarum (p and y); Magnolia glauca (w, sc; 15); Margyricarpus setosus (g; 2-4); Neillia opulifolia (w; 5); Opuntia Engelmanni (y; 4-6); O. missouriensis (y); Osmanthus fragrans (y or w; 6-10); Passiflora carulea (p, w, and b, se); Philadelphus grandiflorus (w, se; 6-10); P. hirsutus (w; 3); P. inodorus (w:6): Phlomis ferruginea (y:2-3): P. fruticosa (y:2-4): Potentilla fruticosa (y; 2-4); Pyrus americana (w) and var.; P. arbutifolia (w or p-w; 2-10); P. Chamæmespilus (r; 5-6); Rhododendron ferrugineum (r and y; 1); R. hirsutum (r; 1-2); Rhus Cotinus (p or pi-c; 6-8); R. glabra (g-y or g-r; 5-18) and var.; R. Toxicodendron (g-y); R. typhina (q-y; 10-30); Robinia hispida (pi; 3-8); Rosa acicularis (pi-w; 8); R. alba (w or pi-w, sc; 4-7); R. alpina (pi or r; 3) and vars.; R. Banksiæ (w, sc; 20); R. blanda (pi; 1-3); R. canina (pi; 6-8) and vars.; R. centifolia (pi-p, sc; 3-6) and vars.; R. damascena (w or r, sc; 2-4) and

## June (Hardy Shrubs)-continued.

vars. : R. gallica (r: 2-3): R. indica (r: 4-20): R. lucida (r; 1-2) and var.; R. lutea (y; 3) and var.; R. multiflora (w. pi, or p: 12) and vars.: R. rubiginosa (pi, sc: 5): R. rugosa (r; 4); R. sempervirens  $(w, \varepsilon c)$  and vars.; R. sinica (w); R. spinosissima (w or pi; 1-4); Rubus australis (pi or (w, sc); R. Chamæmorus  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; R. laciniatus (w or ni); Salvia ringens (r-n: 1-2): Smilax rotundifolia (q): Solanum acanthodes (b-p; 3-6); Staphylea colchica (w; 3-5); S. pinnata (w; 6-12); Stuartia pentagyna (c; 10); Symphoricarpus occidentalis (pi-w); Tamarix parviflora (pi); Tecoma radicans (r; 25); Veronica carnosula (w); V. Lyallii (w and pi); V. pinguifolia (w; \(\frac{1}{4}\)-4); V. Traversii (w; 2\); Viburnum dentatum (w or pi; 5-10); V. dilatatum (w or pi; 10); V. macrocephalum (w or pi; 20); V. Opulus (w; 6-8); Wistaria chinensis (b); Yucca filamentosa (q-w; 4-8) and vars.; Zenobia speciosa (w; 2-4).

**Half-hardy.**—Annuals.—Ageratum mexicanum (b; 2); Calandrinia grandiflora (pi; 1); C. Menziesii  $(p \cdot r; \frac{1}{3})$ ; C. umbellata  $(m \cdot r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Grammatocarpus volubilis (y); Maurandya Barclayana  $(v \cdot p \text{ and } g)$ ; Mentzelia bartonioides  $(g \cdot y)$ ; Nicotiana acutiflora  $(w; 1 \cdot 2)$ ; N. suaveolens  $(w, sc; 1 \cdot 2)$ ; N. Tabacum (pi; 4); Portulaca grandiflora  $(y \cdot p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Salpiglossis sinuata (p and y; 2) and vars.; Schizanthus Grahami (l or pi, and y; 2); Schizopetalon Walkeri  $(w; 1 \cdot 2)$ ; Zinnia elegans and vars.

BIENNIALS.—Anarrhinum bellidifolium (w or b; 2); Anchusa capensis (b; 1½); Mathiola incana (p; 1-2).

PERENNIALS. - Adlumia cirrhosa (pi; 15); Alströmeria Pelegrina (w or y, striped pi; 1); Anarrhinum bellidifolium (w or b; 2); Anigozanthus coccineus (r; 5); Arctotis acaulis (y and  $r; \frac{1}{4}$ ); Calceolaria arachnoidea (p; 1); C. Fothergillii  $(y, \text{ spotted } r; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Centaurea ragusina (y; 2); Commelina coelestis  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Conandron ramondioides (w,or pi and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Crocosmia aurea (0-r; 2); Erodium Reichardi (w and  $pi; \frac{1}{4}$ ); Ferraria Ferrariola (g-br); Hedychium Gardnerianum (g-y, sc; 3-5); Heteranthera limosa (aq, v-b); Lilium giganteum (w; 4-10); L. japonicum (w; 1-2); Linum flavum (y; 1-11); L. Macraei (o; 1); Lobelia fulgens (r; 1-2); L. splendens (r; 1-2); Maurandya scandens (p-v); Mazus pumilio (v); Moræa unguiculata (w and p-r; 1); Myosotis azorica  $(p, becoming b; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; Neja gracilis (y; 1); Nierembergia gracilis  $(w, p, \text{and } y; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Ophiopogon japonicus (w); Romneya Coulteri  $(w; \frac{1}{2}-4)$ ; Scilla chinensis (pi-p; 1); Sisyrinchium iridifolium (y-w; 1-1); Tigridia pavonia (0; 1-2); Tropæolum tricolorum (0-r, tipped bk and o); Verbena venosa (l or p; 2).

Shrubs.—Calceolaria hyssopifolia (y; 1-2); C. scabiosæfolia (y); C. violacea (v, spotted; 2); Camellia japonica (variable; 20) and vars.; Cassia corymbosa (y; 6-10); Ceanothus integerrimus (w; 3-6); C. rigidus (p-b; 5-6); Ceratiola ericoides (br); Cistus albidus (p and y; 2); C. crispus (r-p; 2); C. heterophyllus (r and y; 2); C. hirsutus (w, marked y; 2); C. ladaniferus (w; 4) and var.; C. longifolius (w, marked y; 4); C. monspeliensis florentinus (w and y; 3); C. oblongifolius (w, spotted y; 4); C. obtusifolius  $(w, \text{ spotted } y; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); C. \text{ psilosepalus } (w, \text{ marked } y;$ 2-3); C. purpureus (r-p; 2); C. rotundifolius (p, marked y; 1); C. vaginatus (pi; 2); C. villosus (r-p; 3); Clematis montana (w; 20); Cneorum pulverulentum (y; 1-3); Coronilla glauca (y, sc by day; 2-4); C. minima  $(y, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Embothrium coccineum (o-r; 3); Escallonia macrantha (r; 3-6); Fuchsia macrostema globosa (p-v and p-r; 5-6); F. m. gracilis (p and r; 6-10); Gaylussacia frondosa (g-p; 3-6); G. resinosa (r; 1-3); Grindelia glutinosa (y; 2); Hudsonia erico des (y; 1); Hydrangea quercifolia (w; 1)4-6); Hypericum empetrifolium (y; 1/2-1); H. Hookerianum (y; 2); Illicium anisatum (y-w; 4); I. floridanum (r; 8);Leycesteria formosa (w and p; 4-6); Linum arboreum (y; 1); Mitraria coccinea (r); Olearia dentata (pi-w); Onon's arragonensis (y; 1-2); Othonnopsis cheirifolia (y; 4-1);Pentstemon cordifolius (r); Photinia serrulata (w; 10-20); Phygelius capensis (r; 3); Pittosporum undulatum (w; 10); Rhododendron Dalhousiæ (w or pi-w; 6-8); R. lepi-

## June (Half-hardy Shrubs)-continued.

dotum (y or r; 2-4); R. Maddeni (w; 6-8); Salvia oppositifiora (r; 2); Sutherlandia frutescens (r; 3); Tecoma australis (y-w, tinged p or r); Veronica Hulkeana (l; 1-3); Yucca Whipplei violacea (v; 4-12); Zauschneria californica (r; 1).

**Tender.**—Annuals. — Begonia humilis (i cdoth h, w; 1); Browallia demissa  $(c cdoth h, b, r, \text{ or } p; rac{1}{2} cdoth 1)$ ; B. Jamesoni (c cdoth h, b; q); Heliotropium indicum (st, b; 1); Impatiens Balsamina (st, r; 1 cdoth 2); Martynia fragrams (c cdoth h, r cdoth p) and  $y, \varepsilon cdots$ ; Waitzia aurea (c cdoth h, o cdot y; 1 cdoth 2); W. nivea (c cdoth h, w, pi, or y; 1 cdoth 2)

BIENNIAL.—Cleome rosea (ni: 11).

PERENNIALS.—Acanthophippium bicolor (st, p and y; 3): A. Curtisii (st. ni and n: 3): Achimenes grandiflora (i-h, v-p; 11); Actinotus helianthi (c-h, w; 2); Æchmea discolor (st, r; 2); Æ. Mariæ Reginæ (st, b; 2); Aerides cylindricum (st, w and pi; 1); Eschynomene sensitiva (st, w; 3-6); Agalmyla staminea (st, r; 2); Agapanthus umbellatus (c-h, b; 2-3); Albuca aurea (c-h, y; 2); A. Nelsoni  $(c \cdot h, w, striped r; 4 \cdot 5)$ ; Allamanda Aubletii (st, y; 10); A. cathartica (st, y); A. chelsoni (st, y); A. grandiflora (st, y; 12); A. neriifolia (st, y); Anchomanes Hookeri (st, w; 3); Antholyza caffra (c-h, r; 3)2); A. Cunonia (c-h, r and bk; 2); Arisæma concinna (c-h, w, and g or p; 1-2); Arthropodium pendulum  $(c-h, w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Babiana disticha  $(c-h, b, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. plicata  $(c-h, v-b, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. ringens  $(c-h, r; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; Bea hygrometrica  $(c-h, b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Batatas paniculata (i-h, p); Begonia acutiloba (i-h, w); B. amabilis  $(i-h, pi \text{ or } w; \frac{3}{4})$ ; B. amæna  $(i-h, pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; B. boliviensis (i-h, r; 2); B. Bruantii (i-h, w or p); B. Chelsoni (i-h, o-r; 2); B. Clarkii (i-h, r); B. coriacea  $(i-h, pi; \frac{3}{4})$ ; B. Davisii (i-h, r); (i-h, w; 1); B. echinosepala (i-h, w; 1½); B. eximia (i-h, p and r); B. geranifolia (i-h, r and w; 1); B. geranioides (i-h, w; 11); B. hydrocotylifolia (i-h, pi;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); B. imperialis (i-h, w; 3); B. ma'abarica (i-h, pi; 2); B. maxima (i-h, w); B. monoptera (i-h, w; 1-2); B. Pearcei (i-h, y; 1); B. prismatocarpa (st, o and y; 3); B. Richardsiana (i-h, w; 1); B. rosæflora (i-h, pi); B. rubricaulis (i-h, w and pi; 1); B. rubro-venia (i-h, w; 1-11); B. strigillosa  $(i-h, pi; \frac{3}{4})$ ; B. Sutherlandi (i-h, o-r; 1-2); B. Thwaitesii  $(st,w;\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. Veitchii (i-h,r;1); B. xanthina  $(i\text{-}h,\eta;1)$ ; Bifrenar a Hadwenii bella  $(st,y;1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B.andfordia aurea (st, o-y; 1-2); B. Cunninghamii (st, br-r and y; 3); B. flammea (st, y; 2) and vars.; Boncerosia maroccana (c-h, r-p and y;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Brassia Lawrenceana (i-h, y, spotted br and g; 1); B. maculata (i-h, y, spotted br and y; 1); B. verrucosa (i-h, q, spotted bk-p and w); Bromheadia palustris (st, w, streaked p; 2); Broughtonia sanguinea (st, p-r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Brunsvigia Cooperi (c-h, y, edged r; 13); B. Josephinem  $(c-h, r; 1\frac{1}{2});$  B. multiflora (c-h, r; 1); Balbophyllum Lobbi (i-h, y); Burbidgea nitida (st, o-r; 2-4); Calanthe Masuca (i-h, v and v-p; 3-4); C. veratrifolia (i-h, w; 2-3); Calochilus paludosus (c-h, g and br; 4); Campanea grandiflora (st, w and r; 2); Canistrum aurantiacum (st, o-y); Canna Annæi (st, salmon; 6) and vars.; C. indica (st, y and r; 3-6); Catasetum callosum (st, br-y; 1); Cattleya citrina  $(i-h, y, sc; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{\pi}{3})$ ; C. intermedia (i-h, variable; 1); C. Mossiæ (i-h, pi, &c; 1) and vars.; C. superba (st. pi and  $r; \frac{3}{4}$ ; C. Wageneri (i-h, w and y); Centrosolenia picta (st, w; 1); Ceropegia Sandersoni (c-h, g, veined); Chironia floribunda (c h, p; 2); Chysis aurea (st, y and r)and vars.; C. lavis (st, y and o, blotched r); Ciceraria cruenta (c-h, r-p; 2) and vars.; Cirrhopetalum Medusæ (st, straw, dotted pi); C. Thouarsii (st, o and y, dotted r); Cœlia Baueriana (st, w, sc; 1); Cœlogyne asperata (st, c, br, and y; 2); C. pandurata (st, g and bk, sc;  $\mathbf{1}_{2}^{1}$ ); C. Schilleriana (i-h, y and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. speciosa (i-h, w, br or g, y, and r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. viscosa (i-h, w and br; 1); Convolvulus mauritanicus (c-h, b and w); Crassula Bolusii (c-h, pi-w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Crinum amabile (st, r, sc); C. cruentum (st, r); C. giganteum (st, w, sc); C. purpurascens (st, p-r); Cycnoches barbatum (st, g-w and pi); C. chlorochilum (st, y-g, sc; 2);

#### June (Tender Perennials)-continued.

Cynrinedium barbatum (st. p and w; 1) and vars.; C. Dayanum (st, w, p, and q); C. Hookeræ (st, y, br, and pi-p); C. Parishii (st, g-w and p; 2); C. superbiens (st, w and br); Dendrobium albo-sanguineum (st, w and r); D. Bensoniæ (c-h, w, o, and bk); D. chrysotis (st, y and p); D. clavatum (st, y and r); D. crystallinum (st, w, o, p, and pi); D. ervthroxanthum (st, o and p); D. formosum (st, w and o); D. infundibulum (st, w); D. longicornu majus (st, w); D. MacCarthiæ (st, b and p); D. moschatum (st, w, y, pi, and p)bk-p); D. Parishii (st. p-pi, pi, and w): D. suavissimum (st. u and br-n. sc): Dichorisandra leucophthalmus (st, b-p or w; 1-1); D. thyrsiflora (st. b; 4); Disa grandiflora (c-h. pi, r, and y; 2-3) and var.; Drosera binata  $(c-h, w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; D. capensis (c-h, p; 1); Eichhornia crassines (st. v); E. i. dendrum alatum majus (c-h, y); E. atropurpureum (c-h, pi and  $p: \frac{1}{2}-1$ ; E. bicornutum (st, w and r): E. falcatum (st. g-y and y, sc); E. prismatocarpum (c-h, y-g, bk, p, and w); Episcia villosa (st, w and  $p: 1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ): Fragaria indica (c-h, y): Galaxia ovata (c-h, y); Galeandra Brueri lutea (st, y) and p; b): Gesnera discolor (st. r: 2): G. Donkelaariana (st. r: 1-2); G. nægelioides (st, pi, r, and y); Gladiolus blandus  $(c-h, w \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; G. cuspidatus (c-h, variable : 2-3); G. psittacinus (c-h, r, y, y, and p; 3); Gloriosa superba (st, o and r; 6); Gloxinia maculata (st. n-b: 1): Goodvera macrantha (c-h, pi); Grammangis Huttoni (st, br); Grammatophyllum multiflorum (st, g, br, and p; 2); Griffinia dryades (i-h, p-l, and w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); G. hyacinthina (i-h, b and w); G. ornata (i-h, b-l; 1-11); Guzmania tricolor (st, w, y-g, bk-p, and r); Hamanthus puniceus (c-h, o-r; 1); Hedychium angustifolium (st, r; 3-6); Hesperantha radiata (c-h, w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Hessca crispa (c-h, pi; 4); Hibiscus militaris (c-h, pi; 2-4); Hypoxis stellata  $(c-h, w \text{ and } b: \frac{3}{4})$ : Imantophyllum miniatum (c-h, o; 1-2); Impatiens Jerdoniæ (st, y and r;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); I. Sultani (st, r; 1); Ixia odorata (c-h, y, sz; 1); I. speciosa  $(c \cdot h, r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. viridiflora  $(c \cdot h, g; 1)$ ; Kæmpferia ornata (st, y and o); Kennedya prostrata (c-h, r); K. p. Marryattæ (c-h, r); Lælia anceps Warnerii (i-h, pi and r); L. majalis (c-h, l, r-p, and w); L. purpurata (i-h, w and p-r); L. p. Williamsii (i-h, pi and r); Limnocharis Plumieri (i-h aq, y; 1½); Littonia modesta (c-h, o; 2-6); Lobelia Erinus  $(c-h, b, and w \text{ or } y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Lotus jacobæus (c-h, p and w)y; 1-3); Lycaste cristata (i-h, w and p); Lycoris Sewerzowi (c-h, br-r, sc; 1); Mammillaria clava (c-h, y, q, and r; 1); Manulea rubra (c-h, y; 1-2); Marica cærulea (st. b. y, br, and o; 2); M. gracilis (i-h, w or b, and r-br; 2); M. Northiana (st, w, y, r, and b; 4); Miltonia cuneata (i-h, br, w, y-g, and pi; 1); M. flavescens (i-h, y and r); Mimosa pudica (st, r; 1); Mirabilis Jalapa (c-h, variable, sc; 2); Moltkia petrwa (c-h, pi-p, becoming v-b; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4}); Musschia aurea (c-h, y; 1-2); Nelumbium speciosum (c-h aq, w, sc); Nerine sarniensis venusta (c-h, r); Nymphæa Devoni.nsis (st aq, pi-r); N. gigantea (i-h aq, b); N. Lotus (st aq, r or w); N. scutifolia (i-h aq, b, sc); N. stellata (st aq, b, sc); N. s. zanzibarensis (st aq, b); N. thermalis (st aq, w); Odontoglossum crispum  $(c-\hat{h}, w, y, \text{ and } r-br)$ ; O. hastilabium (c-h, c-w, br, and w, sc); O. maxillare (i-h, w, o, and p-br); Oncidium ampliatum (st. y); O. annulare (i-h, br and y); O. barbatum (st, y and br); O. Cebolleta (st, y-r); O. concolor (i-h, y); O. cornigerum (i-h, y and r); O. cucullatum (c-h, br-p and pi-p); O. divaricatum (i-h, y and br); O. macranthum (i-h, y and p-br); O. Wentworthianum (c-h, y)g-y and br; Ornithogalum thyrsoides  $(c-h, y; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2});$ Ottelia ovalifolia (st aq, g and y); Oxalis lasiandra (c-h, r;  $\frac{3}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Pelargonium Bowkeri (c-h, p and y; 1); P. fissum (c-h, pi; 1); P. glauciifolium (c-h, bk-p, edged g-y, sc); P. oblongatum (c-h, p-c; 1); Pelecyphora aselliformis (c-h, w and  $ni; \frac{1}{4}$ ); Phaius Marshalliæ (st, w and y; 2); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, and y); Pilea microphylla (st, q;  $\frac{1}{3}$ ); Piteairnia Karwinskiana (st, r); P. xanthocalyx (st, y); Plagiolirion Horsmanni (st, w); Ranunculus Lyalli (c-h, w; 2-4); Renanthera coccinea (i-h, p-r); Rhoeo discolor (st, b or p); Richardia africana (c-h, w; 2); R. albo-maculata (c-h, g-w; 2); R. melanoleuca c-h, w and p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Rivina

## June (Tender Perennials)-continued.

humilis (st. w-pi; 1-2); R. lævis (st. w-pi; 7-8); Saccolabium curvifolium (st. r; 1-1); S. rubrum (st, pi; 3); S. Turneri (st, l); Salvia cacalizefolia (c-h, b; 3); S. ianthina (c-h. v-p; 2); Scutellaria costaricana (st, p and r; 11-3); Senecio pyramidalis (c-h y; 2); Sinningia concinna (st. p and u): S. conspicua (st. y and p; 1); S. Youngiana (st, v or p; 1-11); Siphocampylos Humboldtianus (st, r; 3); Sobralia magrantha (st. p and r, sc: 6-8); Solanum sisymbriifolium (c-h, b or w; 4); Sonchus gummifer (c-h, y; 2-3); Sonerila Bensoni (st, pi-p); S. margaritacea (st, pi) and var.; Sparaxis pendula (c-h, l; 4); Spiranthes cinnabarina (st, y-ni: 2-3); Sprekelia formosissima (c-h, r or w: 2); Stachys coccinea (c-h, r: 1-2): Stapelia Asterias (c-h, v, y, and p; 1); Streptocarpus Dunnii (i-h, r-pi; 1); S. parviflora (c-h, w and p); S. Rexii  $(st, b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Sandersii  $(st, b; \frac{1}{2})$ 1); Stylidium spathulatum  $(c-h, y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Tacca integrifolia (st, g, p, and y); T. pinnatifida (st, p); Talauma pumila (st, c, sc; 2-4); Thunbergia erecta (st, b, o, and y; 6) and var.; Thysanotus tuberosus (c-h, p); Torenia asiatica (st, b and v); T. flava (st, y and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); T. Fournieri (st, v, l, and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{1}$ ); Trichinium Manglesii (c-h, w or p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Trichopilia crispa (c-h, p, w, and r); T. marginata (c-h, variable); Tritonia crocata  $(c \cdot h, y; 2)$ ; Tropæolum Jarrattii  $(c \cdot h, o \cdot r, y, and b)$ ; T. peregrinum  $(c \cdot h, y)$ ; Turnera ulmifolia  $(st, y; 2 \cdot 1)$ ; Vanda insignis  $(st, br, y \cdot w, y; 2 \cdot 1)$ w, and pi-p); V. Parishii (st, g-y, m, w, &c., sc); V. Roxburghii (st g, v-p, and w); V. teres (st, w. pi-m, &c.); Vinca rosea (i-h, pi or w); Wahlenbergia tuberosa (c-h, w and pi;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -2); Warrea tricolor (st, y, p, and w); Watsonia densiflora (c-h. pi: 13-2); Zebrina pendula (i-h. w and pi-p); Zygopetalum cœleste (c-h, b, p, m, &c.;  $1\frac{1}{4}-1\frac{1}{2}$ ).

SHRUBS.—Acacia pulchella (c-h, y; 2-3); A. vestita (c-h, y; 4); Acana microphylla  $(c-h, g; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Acana microphylla  $(c-h, g; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Acana microphylla  $(c-h, g; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Acanadenia tetragona (c-h, w; 1-2); Acmena floribunda (c-h, w; 4); Acrophyllum venosum (c-h, pi-w; 6); Actinocarpus minor (c-h  $aq, w; \frac{1}{2}$ ; Adamia cyanea (c-h, w or pi; 6); A. sylvatica (c-h, b; 6); Adenandra amæna (c-h, w and r; 1-2); A. marginata (c-h, pi-w; 1-2); A. umbellata (c-h, pi; 1-2); A. uniflora (c-h, w and pi; 1-2); A. villosa (c-h, pi; 1-2); Adenanthos barbigera (c-h, r; 7); Adesmia microphylla (c-h, y; 1-2); Æschynanthus cordifolius (st, r, striped bk, and o; 1); Æ. Lobbianus (st, r; 1); Æ. longiflorus (st, r; 2); Æ. miniatus (st, r; 112); Æ. pulcher (st, r; 1); Æ. speciosus (st. o: 2): Æ. splendidus (st. r. spotted bk: 1); Alonsoa incisifolia (c-h, r; 1-2); Amphilophium paniculatum (st, pi; 6); Anthospermum æthiopicum (c-h, w; 2-3); Ardisia crenulata (st, r-v; 3-6); A. japonica (st, w and r; 1); Argyreia cymosa (st, pi; 10); Artabotrys odoratissimus (st, r-br, sc; 6); Asystasia macrophylla (st, pi-p; 8-20); Babingtonia Camphorasmæ (c-h, pi-w; 7); Barleria flava (st, y; 3); Barosma serratifolia (c-h, w; 1-3); Bauhinia corymbosa (st, pi); B. variegata (st, r, w, and y; 20); Beaumontia grandiflora (st, w); Befaria glauca (c-h, pi-w; 3-6); Begonia cinnabarina (st, r; 2); B. coccinea (st, r; 2); B. Evansiana (c-h, pi; 2); B. falcifolia (st, r; 1.2); B. foliosa (st, w, tinged pi); B. fuchsioides (st, r); B. Ingramii (c-h, pi; 2); B. Kunthiana (st, w); B. maculata (st, variable); B. nitida (st, pi; 4-5); B. platanifolia (st. pi-w; 5-6); Berzelia lanuginosa (c-h, w; 1-2); Bignonia Cherere (i-h, o; 10); B. magnifica (i-h, m, or p-r); B. variabilis (i-h, g-y; 10); Billardiera longiflora (c-h, g-y, turning p); B. scandens (c-h, c, turning p; 10); Boronia Drummondi (c-h, pi; 2); Bougainvillea glabra (c-h, pi); B. speciosa (c-h, l); Brunfelsia americana (st. y, turning w, sc; 4-6); B. eximia (st, p, sc; 21); Canavalia ensiformis (st, w and r); Capparis odoratissima (st, v, sc; 6); Cassinia denticulata (c-h, y; 6-8); Catesbæa latifolia (st; 4-5); Celastrus lucidus (c-h, w; 1-3); Cephaelis tomentosa (st, br; 4); Cereus grandiflorus (st, y, br, and w); Cestrum elegans (c-h, p-r); Chloanthes stochadis (c-h, q-y; 2); Chorizema diversifolium (c-h, o-r; 2); C. Henchmannii (c-h, r; 2); C. ilicifolium (c-h, y; 3) and var.; C. varium (c-h, y or r; 4); Chrysocoma Coma-aurea (c-h,

## June (Tender Shrubs)-continued.

u: 2): Cleome gigantea (st. w-q, 6-12): Clerodendron splendens (st, r; 6); C. s. speciosissima (st, r); C. squamatum (st, r; 10); Cobe a scandens (c-h, p; 20); Columnea aurantiaca (st. o; 1); Combretum grandiflorum (st, r): C, racemosum (st, w): Cotyledon coruscans (c-h, o: 1-2); Cowania plicata (c-h, r; 1-2); Crassula coccinea (c-h, r; 1-3); C. falcata (c-h, r or w; 3-8); C. versicolor (c-h, r and w): Crotalaria Cunninghamii (c-h, u-a and n: 3): Crowea saligna (c-h, pi; 1-2); Cytisus canariensis (c-h, y); Daphne indica (c-h, r or w; 4); Darwinia fimbriata (c-h, pi; 1-2); D. macrostegia (c-h, v, y, and r; 2-3); Diosma ericoides (c-h, v and r; 1-3); Dipladenia amabilis (st, pi-r; 10); D. boliviensis (st, w and y); Discaria serratifolia (c-h. g-w, sc: 6-10): Dorvanthes excelsa (c-h. r; 8-16); Dracophyllum capitatum (c-h, w; 1-11); D. gracile (c-h, w, sc); Drosophyllum lusitanicum (c-h, n): Duvalia polita (c-h, br-p, br or r, and o): Echium fastuosum (c-h, b; 2-4); Eleocarpus grandiflora (st, y, r, and w; 7); Enkianthus himalaicus (c-h, y-r) and r: 20: E. quinqueflorus (c-h, r and pi-w; 3-10); Epacris longiflora (c-h, r and w: 2-4); Erica Aitonia (c-h, r or w: 2); E. Beaumontiana (c-h, w and p; 1); E. Bergiana  $(c-h, p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. Candolleana (c-h. pi-r and w): E. Cavendishiana (c-h. y: (c-h, r; 3); E. cerinthoides (c-h, r; 3); E. colorans (c-h, r, r; 3); varying to w; 2); E. Devoniana (c-h, p); E. elegans (c-h, p)pi and g;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); E. eximia (c-h, r) and g; 2); E. Fairieana  $(c-h,\ pi$  and w); E. grandiflora  $(c-h,\ y;\ 3)$ ; E. hybrida (c-h,r); E. Irbyana (c-h,w) and r; 1-2); E. jasminiflora (c-h,w)r; 1-2); E. Lambertiana (c-h, w; 1-2); E. McNabiana (c-h, pi-r and w); E. odorata (c-h, w, sc; 1); E. Parmentieriana (c-h, r-p; 1); E. primuloides (c-h, ni-p; 1); E. Savileana (c-h, r or p-r; 1); E. Shannoniana (c-h, w and p;1-2); E. tricolor (c-h, r, w, and g-y; 2); E. Victoria (c-h, r, w, w)p and u); E. Westphalingia (c-h, pi-r); Eriostemon buxifolius (c-h, pi; 1-2); E. scaber  $(c-h, w \text{ and } pi; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Fuchsia corymbiflora (c-h, r; 4-6); F. dependens (c-h, r;2-4); F. fulgens  $(c \cdot h, r; 4-6)$ ; F. splendens  $(c \cdot h, r)$  and g; 6); F. thymifolia (c-h, r; 4-6); Gaultheria ferruginea (c-h, pi); Gomphocarpus fruticosus (c-h, w; 5-7); Gompholobium grandiflorum (c-h, y; 2); G. polymorphum (c-h, r, y, and p); G. venustum (c-h, p; 1-3); Goodia lotifolia (c-h, y and r; 2-4); G. pubescens (c-h, y) and r; 1-3); Grevillea acanthifolia (c-h, r; 4); G. robusta (c-h, o; 5); G. rosmarinifolia (c-h, r; 4); Guettarda odorata (st. r. sc at night; 6-10); Gustavia insignis (st, c-w and pi; 3-4); Hakea cucullata (c-h, r; 4); H. nitida (c-h, w; 6-8); H. suaveolens (c-h, w; 4); Heliotropium corymbosum (c-h, l;4); Hermannia flammea (st, o or r; 1-3); Hibbertia dentata (c-h, y); H. perfoliata (c-h, y); Hovea elliptica (c-h, b; 2-4); Hoya carnosa (i-h, pi-w); H. Cumingiana (st, g-y or w, and p-br); H. imperialis (st, r-br); H. pallida (st, y or y-w, and pi, sc); H. Shepherdi (st, w and pi; 3); Hypericum balearicum (c-h, y; 1-2); Hypocalyptus obcordatus (c-h, p; 1-2); Indigofera australis (c-h, pi; 3-1); Iochroma fuchsioides (c-h, o-r; 5); I. lanceolata (c-h, p-b; 4-5); Ixora chelsoni (st, o-pi); I. coccinea (st, r; 3-4); I. javanica (st. o; 3-4); Jasminum grandiflorum (i-h, w); J. Sambae (st, w, sc); Jatropha podagrica (st, o-r; 11); Justicia ventricosa (st, pi; 3); Lachnæa buxifolia (c-h, w; 2); L. purpurea (c-h, p; 2); Lagerströmia indica (st, pi; 6-10); Leschenaultia biloba (c-h, b; 1); L. formosa (c-h, r; 1); Leucopogon verticillatus (c-h, w or pi; 3-6); Lippia citriodora (c-h, w; 3); Lonicera sempervirens (c-h, r and y); Luculia Pinceana (c-h, w, sc); Melianthus major (c-h, br; 4-6); Mesembryanthemum blandum (c-h, w, becoming pi or r; 1); M. candens (c-h, w); M. coccineum (c-h, r); M. densum  $(c-h, pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; M. inclaudens  $(c-h, p-pi; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; M. spectabile  $(c \cdot h, r; 1)$ ; M. violaceum  $(c \cdot h, pi \cdot v)$  to v; 1-2); Mimulus glutinosus  $(c \cdot h, br \text{ or } pi; 5)$ ; Myrsiphyllum asparagoides (i-h, g or w); Myrtus Luma (c-h, w; 3); Nerium Oleander (c-h, r; 6-14); Opuntia arborescens (c-h, p; 5); O. braziliensis (c-h, g-y; 10-30); O. echinocarpa (c-h, g-y);O. multiflora (c-h, y); O. vulgaris (c-h, g-y; 2); Oxylobium

## June (Tender Shrubs)-continued.

Callistachys (c-h, y: 3-4): O, ellipticum (c-h, y: 2-3):Pachypodium succulentum (st, r and w); Passiflora alata (st, r, p, and w, sc); P. caruleo-racemosa (c-h, p); P. coccinea (st, r and o); P. Hahnii (c-h, w and y); P. racemosa (st, r); Pelargonium ardens (c-h, r; 1-13); P. comptum (c-h, pi and p); P. echinatum (c-h, w spotted r, or v: 1); P. fragrans (c-h, w and r; 2); P. ignescens (c-h, w)r;  $\hat{\mathbf{1}}_{2}^{1}$ ); Pentarhaphia floribunda (st, r); P. libanensis (st, r); 1/4); Pentas carnea (st, pi-w; 11/2); Pergularia odoratissima (st, g-y, sc); Persoonia ferruginea (c-h, y; 2-3); P. rigida (c-h, y; 3-4); Petræa arborea (st, v-b; 12); Phænocoma prolifera (c-h, r: 4): Philesia buxifolia (c-h, r: 4): Phyllanthus Chantrieri (st, r and y); P. pallidifolius (st, y and r); Phyllocactus Ackermanni (st. pi); P. phyllanthoides (st, pi and w; 1-3); Pimelea rosea (c-h, pi or w; 2); Pitcairnia aphelandræflora (st, r); Pleroma elegans (st, b; 5); Plumbago capensis (i-h, b; 2); Podalyria calyptrata (c-h, p; 6); Podanthes geminata (st, o-y and r-p); Pomaderris apetala (st, g; 3-6); Portlandia platantha (st, w; 3); Prostanthera violacea (c-h. b-n: 4): Protea pulchella (c-h. r; 3); Psoralea aculeata (c-h, b and w; 2-3); P. pinnata (c-h, b; 3-6); Pultenau stricta (c-h, y; 1-3); Quisqualis indica (st, variable); Rafnia triflora (c-h, y; 2.4); Randia macrantha (st, y; 9-30); Rhododendron campylocarpum (c-h, y; 6); R. Edgeworthii (c-h, w, sc); R. javanicum (c-h, o and r; 4); R. lanatum (c-h, y-w and r); R. Thomsoni (c-h, r and g; 6-10); Rhodomyrtus tomentosa (c-h, ni: 5); Rhus succedanea (c-h, g-y; 10-15); Rondeletia amœna (st, pi and o-y; 4); R. cordata (st, pi; 4); R. Purdiei (st, y, sc; 4); Ruellia macrophylla (i-h, r; 3-4); Salvia albo-cærulea (c.h. w and b: 3): S. Goudotii (c.h. r: 2): S. Grahami (c-h, p-b; 2); S. Heerii (c-h, r; 2-3); S. rutilans (c-h, r; 2-3); Sanchezia nobilis (st, r and y; 1-3) and var.; Sarmienta repens (c-h, r); Scutellaria Hartwegi (st, r and v; 1); S. Mociniana (st, r and y; 13); Selago Gillii (c-h, pi;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Sempervivum canariense  $(c-h, w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. tabulæforme (c-h, y; 1); Senecio argenteus (c-h, y; 1-2); S. macroglossus (c-h, y); Solandra viridiflora (st, g; 2-3); Solanum atropurpureum (c-h, p and y); S. Capsicastrum (c-h, w); 1-2): S. giganteum (c-h. b: 10-25): S. jasminoides (c-h. b-w) and var.; S. marginatum (c-h, w and p; 3-4); S. maroniense (st. b-v; 6-14); S. Pseudo-capsicum (c-h, w; 4); S. pyracanthum (c-h, b-v; 3-6); S. Scaforthianum (st, r or l): Sophora secundiflora (c-h. v: 6): Sphæralcea miniata (c-h, r; 1); Stachytarpheta mutabilis (st, r; 3); Steriphoma cleomoides (i-h, y; 6); Streptosolen Jamesonii (c-h, o; 4); Strobilanthes anisophyllus (st, 1; 2-3); Tabernæmontana Barteri (st, w; 6); Tacsonia insignis (i-h, r, v-r, and w); Talinum Arnotii (c-h, y); Teucrium fruticans (c-h, b; 2-3); Ursinia pulchra (c-h, o; 1); Vaccinium leucobotrys (c-h, w); Witsenia corymbosa (c-h, p-b); Xanthosia rotund folia (c-h, w; 1-2); Yucca aloifolia (c-h, w; 15-20); Y. Treculeana (c-h, w; 20-25).

JULY. - Hardy. - ANNUALS. - Acroclinium roseum (pi; 1-2) and vars.; Agrostemma colli-rosa (pi, w, or p; 1); Amarantus hypochondriacus (r; 4-5); A. speciosus (r-p; 3-5); Anagallis grandiflora (b and r;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Androsace carnea  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. lanuginosa  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. Vitaliana  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Argemone albiflora (w; 1); Bartonia albescens (y; 1-4); Bellium bellidioides  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Blumenbachia insignis (w andr-y; 1); Brachycome iberidifolia (b or w; 1); Calendula maderensis (0; 2); C. officinalis (0; 3); Callistephus chinensis (p; 2); Campanula Erinus  $(b-pi \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{3}{4});$ Castilleja coccinea (y and r; 1); Centaurea Cyanus variable; 2-3); C. suaveolens (y, sc; 1\frac{1}{2}); Centranthus macrosiphon (pi; 2); Cerinthe major (y and p; 1); C. retorta (y and v;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Chlora perfoliata (y; 1); Chrysanthemum coronarium  $(y; 4); C. segetum (y; 1\frac{1}{2}); Clarkia$ elegans (r; 2); C. pulchella (p; 11-2); Collinsia grandiflora (p and b; 1); Collomia coccinea  $(r; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. grandiflora  $(r-y; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Convolvulus tricolor (y, b, and w; 1); Coreopsis Drummondi (y and r-br; 1); Delphinium Ajacis

## July (Hardy Annuals) -continued.

 $(b, r, or w: 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ : Downing elegans  $(b, and w: \frac{1}{2})$ : D. pulchella (b and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Drosera rotundifolia (w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Erysimum Perofskianum (r-o: 1): Eschscholtzia californica (y: (l-p; 1); E. c. crocea (o; 1); Eucharidium concinnum (l-p; 1); Fedia Cornucopiæ  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Fumaria capreolata (w and p;4); Gilia capitata (b; 1-2); G. liniflora (w; 1); G. micrantha  $(ni:\frac{3}{2})$ : Helianthus annus (u:6): Heliotropium convolvulaceum (w, sc; 2); Iberis coronaria (w; 1); I. umbellata (variable: 3-1): Ionopsidium acaule (l. or w and  $v; \frac{1}{4}$ ; Ipomæa purpurea (p; 10); Lasthenia glabrata (y; $\frac{3}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Lathyrus grandiflorus (pi); L. odoratus vars.; Lavatera trimestris (pi: 3-6); Limnanthes Douglasii (y and w, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Linaria reticulata (p, and y or br; 2-4); L. spartea (y); Linum grandiflorum  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Loasa prostrata (y); L. vulcanica (w; 2): Lopezia coronata (pi-p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Lunaria annua  $(v-l; 1\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; Lupinus luteus  $(y, sz; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; L. nanus (l and b; 1); Malcolmia maritima (l, pi, r, or w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Malope trifida (p or w; 1); Mathiola annua (variable; 1-2); Mesembryanthemum crystallinum (w): Nemesia cynanchifolia  $(l-b; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; N. floribunda (w and y, sc; 1); Nemophila insignis  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; N. maculata  $(w \text{ and } v - p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; N. Menziesii (w to  $b; \frac{1}{4}$ ); Nicandra physaloides (b; 2); Nigella damascena (w or b: 1-2): N. hispanica (b: 1-2); N. orientalis (y and r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Nolana lanceolata (b, w, and g;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); N. paradoxa (v); N. tenella (b); Nonnea rosea  $(vi: \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Enothera amœna (pi and r; 1-2); Œ. bistorta Veitchiana (y and r); Œ. Whitneyi (pi-r and r; 1-11); Œ. varieties; Omphalodes linifolia  $(w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Oxalis stricta  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; O. valdiviensis (y and r;  $\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Papaver alpinum (y;  $\frac{1}{3}$ ); P. nudicaule  $(o, y, \text{ or } w; \frac{3}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. orientale (r, spotted p;2-3) and vars.; P. pilosum (r or o, and w: 1-2); P. Rhœas (r; 1) and vars.; P. somniferum (variable; 3-4); Phacelia viscida (b and p; 1); Podolepis aristata (y and pi; 1); Ranunculus anemonoides  $(pi-w; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2});$  R. parnassifolius (w)or p-w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Reseda odorata (y-w, sc) and vars.; Subbatia calycosa  $(w; \frac{1}{2}, 1\frac{3}{4})$ ; S. campestris (pi; 1); Salvia coccinea (r; 2); Saponaria calabrica (p; ½-1); Scabiosa atropurpurea (r, sc; 2-3); Schizanthus pinnatus (variable; 2); Sedum cœruleum  $(b; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. sempervivoides  $(r; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Silene Atocion (pi; 1-1); S. pendula (pi-w); Sonchus gummifer (y; 2-3); Statice Suworowi (l); Tagetes erecta (y; 2); Tropaeolum peregrinum (y); Vesicaria grandiflora (y; 1); Wahlenbergia hederacea (b); Xeranthemum annuum (p; 2).

BIENNIALS.—Anagallis fruticosa (r; 2); Bartonia albescens (y; 1-4); Campanula Medium (b, p, and w; 1-4); Dianthus chinensis (variable;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Digitalis purpurea (p, varying to w; 3-5); Glaucium flavum (y; 1-2); Grindelia grandiflora  $(y \text{ or } o; 2\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; Hesperis tristis  $(w, c, br\cdot r, \text{ or } p, \text{ sc at night; } 1-2)$ ; Lunaria annua  $(v\cdot l; 1\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; Enothera biennis  $(y, \text{ sc}; 2\cdot 4)$ ; Sedum cœruleum  $(b; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. sempervivoides  $(r; \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{3}{4})$ ; Silybum Marianum  $(pi\cdot p; 1-4)$ ; Stachys germanica (pi and w; 1-3); Tragopogon glaber

 $(p; 1\frac{1}{2}).$ 

Perennials.—Acantholimon glumaceum  $(pi; \frac{1}{2});$  A. venustum  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Acanthus mollis (w; 3, 4); A. spinosus (pi; 3-4); Achillea ægyptiaca  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2});$  A. Ageratum  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. asplenifolia  $(pi; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. aurea  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2});$  A. Clavennæ  $(w; \frac{3}{4});$  A. Eupatorium (y; 4-5);Aconitum Anthora (y; 1-2) and vars.; A. autumnale (b-p;3-4); A. barbatum (c; 2-6); A. chinense (b; 4-6); A. japonicum (pi-w; 6); A. lycoctonum (v; 4-6); A. Napellus (b; 3-4); A. ochroleucum (c; 4-6); A. Ottonianum (b and w; 2-4); A. paniculatum (v; 2-3); A. uncinatum (l;4-8); A. variegatum (b; 1-6) and vars.; A. vulparia (y; 1-3) and vars.; Acorus Calamus (y; 3); Actinella grandiflora  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Actinomeris helianthoides (y; 3); A. squarrosa (y; 3); Adenophora coronopifolia (b; 1-2); A. denticulata (b; 1½); A. Gmelini (b; 1-2); A. pereskiæfolia  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2});$  Adonis pyrenaica  $(y; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Agrostemma coronaria (w; 1-2); A. flos-Jovis (p or r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Ajuga australis  $(b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Aletris aurea (y; 1-2); Alisma natans (aq, w; \frac{1}{4}); A. Plantago (pi; 3); Allium acuminatum (pi;

## July (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1): A. azurenm (b: 1-2): A. Bidwelliæ  $(ni: \frac{1}{2})$ : A. Breweri  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. nigrum  $(v \text{ or } w; 2\frac{1}{2} \cdot 3\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. pedemontanum (pi-p: 1): Alströmeria aurantiaca (o: 3-4): A. chilensis (p-r or pi; 2-3); A. versicolor (y and p: 2-1); Althea rosea (pi; 8) and vars.; Alyssum Wiersbeckii (y;  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Amsonia salicifolia  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Tabernæmontana  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{2})$ 13-23): Anagallis linifolia (b; 3-1) and vars.; A. tenella  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Anemonopsis macrophylla (p and l; 2-3); Anomatheca cruenta  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Anthemis Aizoon (w and y); (y; 1-2); Anthericum Liliago (w; $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. Liliastrum (w; 1-2); Anthyllis Vulneraria (y, w, r, or pi); Antirrhinum mollis (p, w, and y; 1); Apios tuberosa  $(br \cdot p, sc : \frac{1}{2})$ : Apocynum androsæmifolium  $(r : 1 \cdot 2)$ : Aquilegia Bertoloni (b-v; 1); A. cærulea (b and w, or w;  $\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{4}$ ); A. californica (y and o-r; 2-4); A. chrysantha (y and p; 3-4); A. formosa (r and y; 2-4); A. fragrans(w or p-r, sc;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); A. pyrenaica (l-b;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); A. sibirica (l; 1); Arabis arenosa  $(pi, w, \text{ or } b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. lucida (w; $\frac{1}{4}$  and vars.; A. rosea  $(pi \cdot p; 1)$ ; Arenaria balearica  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. rotundifolia  $(w; \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2})$ ; Argemone grandiflora (w and y; 2-3); Arisæma triphylla (p-b and g;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); Aristolochia Clematitis (y; 2); Arnica Chamissonis (y; 1-2); A. montana (y; 1); A. scorpioides  $(y; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Artemisia alpina  $(y; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. argentea  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Dracunculus (w-q; 2); A. Mutellina  $(y-q; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. Stelleriana (y; 1-2); A. tanacetifolia  $(br; 1\frac{1}{2});$  Asarum caudatum (br-r; 1); Asclepias acuminata (r and w; 2); A. amœna (p; 2-3); A. incarnata (r or p; 2); A. tuberosa (o; 1-2); Ascyrum Crux-Andreæ (y; 1); Asperula longiflora (w, y, and  $r; \frac{1}{2}$ ; A. montana  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. orientalis (b; 1); Asphodelus creticus (y): Aster æstivus (b; 2): A. alpinus  $(p; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4});$  A. altaicus (b-p; 1); A. Bigelovii  $(l \text{ and } y; 2\frac{1}{2});$ A. caucasicus (p; 1); A. peregrinus (b-p; 1); A. pyrenæus  $(l-b \text{ and } y; 1-l\frac{1}{2});$  A. salsuginosus  $(v-p; \frac{3}{4}-l\frac{1}{2});$  Astilbe rivularis (y-w or r; 3); Astragalus leucophyllus (y; 2-3); A. onobrychioides  $(p; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; A. pannosus  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. sulcatus (v and w; 2-3); Bellium minutum (w and y;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Bessera elegans (r, or r and w; 2); Bocconia cordata (buff; 5-8); Borago laxiflora (b); B. officinalis (b; 1-2); Bravoa geminiflora (o-r; 2); Brodiæa congesta (b; 1); B. gracilis  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; B. grandiflora  $(b-p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. Howelli (p-b; $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); B. lactea (w and g; 1-2); Buphthalmum speciosissimum (y; 2); Butomus umbellatus (aq, pi); Callirhoe digitata (r-p; 2-3); C. involucrata  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Papaver (v-r;3); Calochortus albus (w, blotched r;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. Benthami  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; C. coruleus  $(l, dotted b; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. lilacinus  $(pi; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4})$  $(p \text{ and } y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Calopogon pulchellus (p and y;  $(p \text{ and } y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ); Calypso borealis (pi, br, and y; 1); Calystegia dahurica  $(pi-p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Camassia esculenta (b; 1); Campanula Adami (b; 1); C. Allionii (b or w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); C. alpina  $(b; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; C. bononiensis (b-v) or w; 2-3); C. cæspitosa (b or w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. carpathica (b or w;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ) and vars.; C. collina (b; 1); C. Elatines  $(b-p; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. fragilis (l-p) and  $w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2}; C.$  garganica  $(b; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2}); C.$  glomerata (b-v or w; 1-2) and vars.; C. lactiflora (b-w or b; 2-6); C. latifolia (b or w; 1-2) and vars.; C. nitida (b or w;  $(r-v, w, or c, spotted; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; C. peregrina v; 2); C. persicæfolia (b or w; 1-3) and vars.; C. Portenschlagiana  $(b \cdot p; \frac{1}{2} - \frac{3}{4})$ ; C. pusilla  $(b \text{ and } w, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. pyramidalis (b or w; 4-5) and vars.; C. Rapunculus (b or w; 2-3); C. rotundifolia (b; \frac{1}{2}-1) and vars.; C. sarmatica (b; 1-2); C. Scouleri (b; 1); C. speciosa  $(b, p, or w; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. thyrsoidea  $(y; 1\cdot1\frac{1}{2});$  C. Tommasiniana  $(b; \frac{3}{3}\cdot1);$  C. Trachelium (variable; 2-3); C. Van Houttei (b; 2); Centaurea alpina (y; 3); C. atropurpurea (p; 3); C. aurea (o-y; 2); C. Labylonica (y; 6-10); C. dealbata (pi; 1-11); C. macrocephala (y; 3); C. montana (b; 2) and vars.; Centranthus ruber (r; 2-3); Cephalanthera rubra (pi-p; $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Cerastium alpinum  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. Biebersteinii  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. Boissieri  $(w; \frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; C. tomentosum  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Cheiranthus Cheiri (variable, sc.; 1-2); Chelone Lyoni (p; 3-4); Chenopodium Bonus-Henricus (g; 1); Chrysanthemum argentum (w; 1); Cimicifuga racemosa (w; 3-5); Cineraria maritima (y; 2); Clematis recta (w, sc; 2-3); Clintonia

#### July (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

uniflora (m: 1): Cniens acanlis (n: 2): C. spinosissimus (y; 3); C. undulatus (p; 1); Commelina virginica  $(b; \frac{1}{2});$ Coreopsis auriculata (y and p-br: 1-11); C. grandiflora (y; 3-4); C. lanceolata (y; 1-3); C. verticillata (y; 1-2);Coris monspeliensis  $(l:\frac{1}{2})$ ; Coronilla iberica  $(y:\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. varia (pi and w, or w; 1); Crinum capense (r); Cynanchum roseum (pi-r: 1-1+); Delphinium azureum (b; 3); D. cashmirianum  $(b; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  D. exaltatum (b or w; 3-6);D. formosum (b and v;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); D. nudicaule (r and y; 1-13); Dianthus alpestris  $(r; \frac{1}{3}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; D. arenarius (w); D. atrorubens (r; 1); D. barbatus vars.; D. casius (pi, sc; 1-1); D. cruentus (r); D. fimbriatus (pi; 1); D. Fischeri (pi); D. fragrans (w and p, sc;  $\frac{1}{3}$ - $\frac{3}{3}$ ); D. glacialis (r-p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); D. monspessulanus  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1);$  D. neglectus  $(pi; \frac{1}{4});$  D. petræus  $(pi; \frac{1}{2});$  D. plumarius  $(w \text{ and } p, sc; \frac{3}{4}-1);$ D. Seguierii (pi-p: 1): D. superbus (pi, sc; 3-11) and var.; Diapensia lapponica  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Dicentra eximia (r-p;3-11); D. spectabilis (pi-r; 3-2); Digitalis ambigua (y and br; 2-3); Diphylleia cymosa (w; 1); Doronicum altaicum (y: 1); D. plantagineum excelsum (y; 5); Dracocephalum altaiense  $(b; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4});$  D. austriacum (b;11); D. peregrinum (b); Drosera filiformis (p; 1); Echinops commutatus (w; 5-7); E. Ritro (b; 3); Epilobium angustifolium (r; 3-6); E. Dodonæi (pi; 1); E. hirsutum (pi or w, sc; 3-5); E. obcordatum (pi-p); E. rosmarinifolium (r; 2); Epimedium macranthum (w; 10-15); E. pinnatum (y: 8-12); Erigeron glaucus  $(p: \frac{1}{3}-1)$ ; E. speciosus  $(v: \frac{1}{3}-1)$ and y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Erodium macradenum (v and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); E. Manescavi (p-r; 1-2); E. pelargoniiflorum (w and p); E. trichomanefolium  $(pi\cdot w; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; Eryngium alpinum  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; E. amethystinum (b; 1-2); E. Bourgati (b; 1-2); E. giganteum (b; 3-4); Erysimum ochroleucum (y); E. pumilum (g-y, sc; 1/4); Eucomis punctata (g and br; 2); Fœniculum vulgare (y); Fritillaria Hookeri 1); Funkia grandiflora (w; sc); Galax aphylla (w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Galega officinalis (b; 3-4); G. orientalis (b; 2-4); Galtonia candicans (w, sc); Gentiana affinis (b; 1-1); G. algida (w and b;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); G. bavarica (b;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); G. cruciata  $(b; \frac{1}{2});$  G. lutea  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2});$  G. septemfida  $(b; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2});$ Geranium argenteum  $(r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; G. macrorhizon (r or p; 1); Geum elatum (o-y); G. triflorum (p and w); Globularia nana (b); G. nudicaulis (b;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); G. vulgaris (b;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Glycyrrhiza glabra (b; 3-4); Goodyera pubescens (w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Gypsophila paniculata (w; 2-3); Habenaria fimbriata  $(l-p; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Hablitzia tamnoides (g); Hedysarum coronarium (r; 3-5); Helichrysum arenarium  $(y; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Hemerocallis Dumortieri (o-y; 1-1); H. flava (o-y, sc; 2-3); H. fulva (y; 2-4); H. Middendorfii (y; 2-3); H. minor  $(y, sc; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Hesperis matronalis (variable; 2-3); Heuchera americana  $(r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; H. hispida (veined p); H. sanguinea  $(r; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2});$  Hieracium aurantiacum  $(o-r; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Houstonia cærulea (b or  $w; \frac{1}{4}$ ); H. serpyllifolia ( $w; \frac{1}{4}$ ); Humulus Lupulus (g-y); Hypericum elegans (y; 1); H. patulum (y; 6); H. perforatum (y; 1-3); Incarvillea Olgæ (pi;  $3-4\frac{1}{2}$ ); Inula glandulosa (y; 2); Iris iberica (w or l, p,and p - br;  $\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}$ ; I. Monnieri (g - y, sc; 3 - 4); I. xiphioides (p and y; 1-2); Kniphofia aloides (r, fading to o and g-y; 3-4); Lactuca alpina (p-b; 3); Lamium maculatum (p); Lathyrus magellanicus (b-p); L. roseus (pi); L. rotundifolius (pi); Lavandula vera (b or w; 1-2); Leucoium æstivum (w and g;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. Hernandezii (w and g;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Lilium auratum (w, y, and p; 2-4); L. bulbiferum (r;2-4); L. canadense (y or r, and p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); L. Catesbei (o-r and p; 2-3); L. chalcedonicum (r; 2-3); L. croccum (r-y; 3-6); L. davuricum (r; 2-3); L. elegans (r); L. Krameri (w and r, sc; 3-4); L. Leichtlinii (y, p, and r; 2-3); L. Martagon (p-r and p; 2-3); L. pardalinum (o-r and p; 3-7); L. Parryi (y and br-r, sc; 2-6); L. philadelphicum (o-r and p; 1-3); L. pomponium (r or r-o;  $1_{\frac{1}{2}}$ -3); L. pseudo-tigrinum (r and bk; 3-4); L. pyrenaicum (y; 2-4); L. speciosum (w, or p-r and w; 1-3); L. superbum (o-r; 4-6); L. tenuifolium  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; L. tigrinum (o-r) and p-bk; 2-4) and vars.; L. Washingtonianum (w, and p or l,

#### July (Hardy Perennials)—continued.

sc: 3-5); Limnanthemum nymphæoides (aq, y); Linaria alpina (b-v and y; 1/2); L. Cymbalaria (b or l); L. dalmatica (y; 3-4); L. hepaticæfolia  $(l-p; \frac{1}{4});$  L. purpurea b-p; 1-3); L. triornithophora (p and y); Linum alpinum (b: \frac{1}{2}): L. narbonense (b or w: 2): Liparis lilifolia (br-p); Lithospermum Gastoni (b; 1-1); L. purpureo-cæruleum (r, turning p; 1); Lophanthus anisatus (b; 3); L. scrophulariæfolius (p; 5); Lotus corniculatus (y, fading to o, and r); Lupinus leucophyllus (pi; 2-3); L. nootkatensis (b, and p, w, or y; 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. ornatus (b; 1-2); L. perennis (b; 2); L. polyphyllus (b; 4); L. subcarnosus (b and y; 1); Lychnis alpina (pi;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. chalcedonica (r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. coronaria (r; 3); L. diurna (p-pi; 1-3); L.  $(p_i, p_i)$ , L. oftendata  $(p_i, p_i)$ , L. data  $(p_i, p_i)$ , L. Lagasco  $(p_i \text{ and } w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; L. pyrenaica  $(p_i \cdot w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; L. vespertina  $(w, s_i \text{ at evening}; 1-3)$ ; L. Viscaria  $(p_i; 1)$ ; Lysimachia atropurpurea (p; 2); L. ciliata (y; 2-3); L. clethroides (w; 3); L. Nummularia (y); L. punctata (y; 1); L. vulgaris (y; 2-3); Lythrum Salicaria (r-p; 2-5); Malva Alcea fastigiata (r; 2-3); M. moschata (pi; 2-21); Meconopsis cambrica (y; 1); Mertensia alpina  $(b; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; M. sibirica  $(p-b; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2});$  M. virginica (p-b; 1-2); Mimulus cardinalis (r; 1-3); M. luteus  $(y; \frac{3}{4}-1); M.$  l. cupreus (r-br, p-br, orr;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); M. moschatus (y); Mitchella repens (w and p, sc); Mchringia muscosa  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Monarda didyma  $(r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; M. fistulosa (p; 2-5); Morina longifolia (r; 2); Muscari comosum monstrosum  $(b-v; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Mutisia decurrens (o); Myosotis alpestris (b, sc at night;  $\frac{1}{4});$  Nierembergia rivularis (w); Nothoscordum fragrans  $(w, sc; 1\frac{1}{4}, 2)$ ; Nuphar advena (aq, r); N. luteum (aq, y, sc); Nymphæa alba (aq, w); N. odorata (aq, w, tinged r, sc); N. pygmæa (aq, b, sc); N. tuberosa (aq, w, sc); Enothera acaulis (w, turning  $r; \frac{1}{2}$ ; Œ. californica (w, varying to pi, and y, sc); Œ. eximia  $(w; \frac{3}{4}\cdot 1)$ ; Œ. glauca  $(y; 1\cdot 2)$ ; Œ. g. Fraseri  $(y; 1\cdot 2)$ 1); Œ. linearis  $(y; \frac{3}{4}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Œ. pallida (w and y, turning r; (w, 11); Œ. speciosa (w, turning r; 2-3); Œ. taraxacifolia (w, turning r;  $\frac{1}{3}$ ); Omphalodes Luciliæ  $(l-b; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Ononis Natrix  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; O. rotundifolia  $(pi; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Onopordon Acanthium (p; 4-5); Onosma stellulatum tauricum (y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Ornithogalum arabicum (w and bk, sc; 1-2); O. narbonense (w and g; 1-1½); O. pyramidale (w; 1½-2): Ourisia coccinea  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Oxalis corniculata (y); Oxytropis montana  $(b \text{ and } p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Pedicularis dolichorhiza (o, y; 1-1); Pentstemon antirrhinoides  $(y; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; P. barbatus (pi; 3) and vars.; P. confertus  $(y; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. heterophyllus  $(pi \text{ or } pi-p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Petalostemon candidus (w; 1); P. violaceus (pi-p; 1); Phalaris arundinacea (p; 3-5); Phlomis cashmeriana (l; 2); P. herba-venti  $(p-v; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. glaberrima (r; 1-2) and vars.; P. maculata (p; 2); Phormium Cookianum (y; 3-6) and var.; Phuopsis stylosa (p; 1); Physostegia virginiana  $(pi-w \text{ or } p; \hat{1}_{2}-4)$ ; Physteuma comosum (p or  $b; \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}$ ); P. humile (b;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Phytolacca decandra (w; 3-10); Pinguicula grandiflora (v-b); Platycodon grandiflorum (b; \(\frac{1}{2}\)-1); Polemonium cæruleum (b; 2); P. confertum  $(b; \frac{1}{2});$  P. humile  $(b \text{ or } p; \frac{1}{2});$ Polygonum cuspidatum (c-w; 4-8); P. sachalinense (g-y; 10-12); P. vaccinifolium (pi); Potentilla alpestris  $(y; \frac{3}{2}, 1)$ ; P. argyrophylla  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2}, 3)$ ; P. Hopwoodiana  $(pi \text{ and } y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ P. nitida (pi); P. unguiculata (w;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); Pratia angulata  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; P. repens  $(v-w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Primula auriculata (p and w);  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); P. cortusoides  $(pi; \frac{3}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; P. denticulata  $(l; \frac{3}{4}, 1)$ ; P. farinosa  $(p \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{4}, 1)$ ; P. glutinosa  $(b \cdot p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; P. luteola  $(y; 1_2^1-2); P. minima (pi or w); P. obconica (w; \frac{1}{2}-1); P$ sikkimensis  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2}, 2);$  P. viscosa  $(pi-p \text{ and } w; \frac{1}{4});$  Pyrethrum achilleæfolium  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. corymbosum (w; 1); P. Tchihatchewii (y and w; 2); Pyrola rotundifolia (w, sc;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); P. secunda  $(q-w; \frac{1}{4},\frac{1}{2})$ ; Pyxidanthera barbulata (w or pi;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Rudbeckia pinnata (y; 3); R. speciosa (o; 2-3); Salvia asperata (w; 2); S. carduacea (l; 1); S. Rœmeriana (r; 1-2); Saponaria ocymoides (r or pi); Saxifraga aizoides (o-y, dotted r); S. arctioides  $(o-y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. cæspitosa  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. Cotyledon (w; 1-2); S. diversifolia (y); S. hypnoides (w); S. longifolia (w, dotted r); S. Maweana (w); S.

#### July (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

Rocheliana  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$  and var.; S. sancta (y); S. sarmentosa (w. spotted; \(\frac{3}{4}\); S. umbrosa (pi-w; \(\frac{1}{2}\)-1); Scabiosa amœna (l or pi; 2-3); S. caucasica (b; 1); S. Webbiana  $(c-y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Scorzonera hispanica (y; 3); S. undulata (p-pi; 1-2); Sedum Aizoon (y; 1); S. album  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. anglicum  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ or  $pi; \frac{1}{4}$ ; S. glaucum (pi-w); S. japonicum (y); S. lydium (pi); S. reflexum (y); S. Rhodiola (g or r-p); Sempervivum arenarium  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. atlanticum (r; 1); S. Boissieri (r; 1) $\frac{\pi}{2}$ ); S. Braunii  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{\pi}{4})$ ; S. calcaratum (r-w; 1); S. calcareum (g-r; 1); S. fimbriatum  $(r; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. Funckii (r-p; 1)Senecio Doronicum (y; 1); S. pulcher (p and y; 1.2); Sida Napæa (w; 4.10); Silene acaulis  $(pi \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. alpestris  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Elizabethæ  $(pi \text{ and } p; \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. maritima (w); S Saxifraga  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Schafta  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. virginica (r; 1-2); Silphium laciniatum (y: 3-6); Solanum crispum (b-n; 12-14); Solidago Drummondii (y; 1-3); Spigelia marilandica (y and r; \frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{2}); Spiræa Filipendula (w or ni: 2-3); S. palmata (r; 1-2); S. Ulmaria (w; 2-4); Stienys lanata (variable;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); S. Maweana (y, blotched;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Statice elata (b; 2); S. tatarica (r; 1); Symphyandra Wanneri  $(b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Symphytum tuberosum (o; 1-2); Thalictrum aquilegifolium (w, and p or w; 1-3); Thermopsis barbata (p; 1); T. montana (y; 1-2); Trifolium alpestre  $(p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; T. Lupinaster  $(p; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; T. uniflorum (b and p; 1-1-1)1/4); Trollius europæus (y; 1/2-2); Tulipa Clusiana (w. r. and p.bk; 1-12); Veratrum album (w; 3-4); Veronica incana (b;2); V. -picata  $(b \text{ and } p;\frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; V. virginica (w or b;2-6); Viola cornuta (b); V. Riviniana (b-p or l); V. rothomagensis (b, striped bk); V. tricolor (p, and w or o-y, &c.;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Wahlenbergia Kitaibelii  $(p-b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; W. tenuifolia  $(v-b \text{ and } w; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2});$  Wulfenia carinthiaca (b).

SHRUBS.—Abutilon striatum  $(o ext{-}y; 10)$ ; Actinidia Kolomikta (w); Æthionema grandiflorum  $(pi; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Amorpha canescens (b; 3); Asclepias Douglasii  $(p ext{-}l: 2 ext{-}3)$ ; A. quadrifolia (w, sc; 1); A. syriaca (p, sc; 3.5); Azalea viscosa (w, sc; 2-4) and vars.; Benthamia fragifera (w; 10-15); Berberis Fortunei (y; 4); Bignonia capreolata (o; 20); Calluna vulgaris (variable; 1-3); Calycanthus occidentalis (r; 6-12); Ceanothus americanus (w); Cephalanthus occidentalis (w-y; 7); Clematis cærulea (v; 8) and vars.; C. Flammula (w, sc; 20); C. flor.da (w; 10); C. graveolens (y; 15); C. paniculata (w, sc; 20); C. virginiana (w, sc; 15-20); C. Vitalba (w, sc; 8); C. Viticella (b, p, or pi; 20); Clethra acuminata (w, sc; 10-15); C. alnifolia (w; 3-4); C. paniculata (w, sc; 3-4); C. tomentosa (w; 3-4); Colutea arborescens (y; 6-10); Convolvulus Scammonia (c or r; 2); Cornus paniculata (w; 4-8); C. sericea (w; 5-8); Dabœcia polifolia (w, pi, or p; 1-2); Desmodium canadense (r-p; 4-6); Ephedra vulgaris (w; 1-2); Erica vagans (p-r; 1); Frankenia lævis (pi-w); F. pulverulenta  $(r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Gaultheria procumbens (w); Halimodendron argenteum (p; 4-6); Helianthemum argenteum (y and bk; 4); H. halimifolium (y; 3-4); H. vulgare (y); Hydrangea hortensis (variable; 2-3); H. paniculata grandiflora (w); Hypericum calycinum (y; 1); Iberis saxatilis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; I, sempervirens  $(w; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; Indigofera Gerardiana (r); Jasminum officinale (w, sc); Kalmia angustifolia (p or r; 2-3); K. latifolia (pi, varying to w; 3-10); Kerria japonica (o-y; 3-4); Ligustrum Ibota (w); L. Massalongianum (w, sc; 6); L. ovalifolium (w); Lithospermum prostratum (b and r-v); Lonicera Periclymenum (r); Lupinus arboreus (y, sc); Lycium afrum (v; 6-10); L. barbarum (p and y); Magnolia glauca (w, sc; 15); Margyricarpus setosus (g; 2-4); Opuntia missouriensis (y); Osmanthus fragans (y or w; 6-10); Passiflora carulea (p, w, and b, sc); Philadelphus Gordonianus (w; 10); Rhexia ciliosa (p; 1-11); R. virginica  $(p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Rhododendron ferrugineum (r and y; 1); R. hirsutum (r; 1-2); Rhus Cotinus (p or pi-c; 6-8); Rosa alba (w or pi-w, sc; 4-7); R. blanda (pi; 1-3); R. bracteata (w; 2); R. canina (pi; 6-8) and vars.; R. centifolia (pi-p, sc; 3.6) and vars.; R. damascena (w or r, sc;

#### July (Hardy Shrubs)-continued.

2-4); R. gallica (r; 2-3); R. hemisphærica (y; 3); R. indica (r; 4-20); R. lucida (r; 1-2) and var.; R. nitida (r; 2); R. sempervirens (w, sc) and vars.; Rubus australis  $(pi\ or\ w,\ sc)$ ; R. Chamæmorus  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; R. fruticosus  $(w\ or\ pi)$ ; R. laciniatus  $(w\ or\ pi)$ ; Salvia ringens (r-p; 1-2) Smilax aspera  $(w\ or\ pi-w,\ sc;\ 5-10)$ ; Solanum acanthodes b-p; 3-6); Spartium junceum  $(y,\ sc;\ 6-10)$ ; Spiræa cantoniensis  $(w;\ 3-4)$ ; Statice arborescens  $(b;\ 2)$ ; Stuartia pentagyna  $(c;\ 10)$ ; Symphoricarpus occidentalis (pi-w); S. racemosus  $(pi;\ 4-6)$ ; Tamarix gallica  $(w\ or\ pi:\ 5-10)$ ; T. parviflora (pi); Tecoma radicans  $(r;\ 25)$ ; Veronica carnosula (w); V. Lyallii  $(w\ and\ pi)$ ; V. Traversii  $(w;\ 2\frac{1}{2})$ ; Viburnum Opulus  $(w;\ 6-8)$ ; Wistaria chinensis (b); W. japonica (w); Yucca angustifolia  $(w;\ 1)$ ; Y. gloriosa  $(r;\ 4-6)$  and vars.; Zenobia speciosa  $(w;\ 2-4)$ .

**Half-hardy.**—Annuals.—Calandrinia grandiflora (pi; 1); C. Menziesii (p cdot - r;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); C. umbellata (m cdot - r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Gomphrena globosa (variable;  $1 cdot \frac{1}{2}$ ); Grammanthes chloræflora (o cdot y, becoming r;  $\frac{1}{4} cdot \frac{1}{2}$ ); Grammatocarpus volubilis (y); Ipomœa hederacea (b; 10); Maurandya Barclayana (v cdot p and g); Mentzelia bartonioides (g cdot y); M. ornata (w, sc; 2); Nicotiana acutiflora (w; 1-2); N. suaveolens (w, sc; 1-2); N. Tabacum (pi, 4); Perilla ocimoides crispa (w; 1-3); Portulaca grandiflora ( $y cdot - p; \frac{1}{2}$ ); Ricinus communis (g; 3-5); Salpiglossis sinuata (p and y; 2) and vars.; Schizanthus candidus (w; 2); S. Grahami (l or pi, and y; 2); Schizopetalon Walkeri (w; 1-2); Zinnia elegans, and vars.

BIENNIALS.—Celosia betonicæfolia (y. spotted p; 2);

Lobelia varieties; Mithiola incana (p; 1-2).

Perennials.—Abronia arenaria  $(y; \frac{3}{4}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Alströmeria Pelegrina (w or y, striped pi; 1); Arctotis acaulis (y and  $r; \frac{1}{4}$ ; A. arborescens (w and pi; 2); A. grandiflora (o;  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. speciosa  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Calceolaria arachnoidea (p; 1); C. Fothergillii  $(y_j$  spotted  $r; \frac{1}{4},\frac{1}{2})$ ; Centaurea ragusina (y; 2); Cœlestina ageratoides (b; 1); Conandron ramondioides (w, or pi and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Crocosmia aurea (o-r; 2); Cypella Herberti (y; 1); Erodium Reichardi (w and pi; 1); Ferraria Ferrariola (g-br); Francoa appendiculata (r; 2); F. ramosa (w; 2-3); F. sonchifolia (pi; 2); Hedychium Gardnerianum (g-y, sc; 3-5); Heteranthera limosa (aq, v-b); Lilium giganteum (w; 4-10); L. japonicum (w; 1-2); Linum flavum  $(y; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  L. Macraei (o; 1);Lobelia cardinalis (r; 1-2); L. fulgens (r; 1-2); L. splendens (r; 1-2); Maurandya scandens  $(p\cdot v);$  Mazus pumilio (v); Myosotis azorica  $(p, becoming b; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Neja gracilis (y; 1); Nierembergia gracilis (w, p, and y;1/2-1); Ophiopogon japonicus intermedius (l; 11/2); Pelargonium Endlicherianum (p-pi; 2); Romneya Coulteri (w; 2-4); Statice callicoma (p; 1); Triteleia laxa (b; 1-13); T. porrifolia (w-v); Tropæolum tricolorum (o-r tipped bk, and u): Verbena venosa (l or n; 2): Viola hederacea (b or w).

Shrubs.—Calceolaria bicolor (y and w; 2-3); C. hyssopifolia (y; 1-2); C. scabiosæfolia (y); C. varieties; Camellia japonica (variable : 20) and vars.; Cassia corymbosa (y : 6-10); Ceanothus integerrimus (w; 3-6); Cedronella triphylla (w or p; 3-4); Celsia Arcturus (y and p; 4); Cistus laxus (w, marked y; 3); C. monspeliensis (w; 4); C. psilosepalus (w and y; 2-3); C. rotundifolius (p, marked y; 1); Cneorum pulverulentum (y; 1-3); Coronilla glauca (y, sc by day; 2-4); C. minima (y, sc; ½); Eccremocarpus longiflorus (y and g); E. scaber (r or o - r); Embothrium coccineum (o - r); 3); Ephedra nebrodensis (w; 3-4); Escallonia floribunda (w; 10); E. rubra (r; 3-6); Fuchsia macrostema globosa (p-v and p-r; 5-6); F. m. gracilis (p and r; 6-10); Grindelia glutinosa (y; 2); Hudsonia ericoides (y; 1); Hydrangea quercifolia (w; 4-6); Hypericum empetrifolium  $(y; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; H. Hookerianum (y; 2); Illicium anisatum (y-w;4); I. floridanum (r; 8); Leycesteria formosa (w and p; 4-6); Mesembryanthemum edule (y); Mitraria coccinea (r); Myrtus communis (w; 3-10); Olearia dentata  $(pi\cdot w)$ ; Ononis arragonensis (y; 1-2); Othonnopsis cheirifolia (y; 1-2); 3.1); Ozothamnus rosmarinifolius (w; 8.9); Periploca

#### July (Half-hardy Shrubs) -continued.

græca (q and br): Pernettya mucronata (w; 6): Photinia serrulata (w: 10-20): Phycelius capensis (r: 3): Reaumuria hypericoides (p; 2); Rhododendron Dalhousiæ (w, or pi-w; 6-8); R. Maddeni (w; 6-8); Salvia Candelabrum (w, p, and v: 3.4): Tecoma australis (y-w, tinged p or r): Veronica Andersonii  $(b ext{-}v ext{; } 1\frac{1}{2});$  V. Hulkeana (l; 1-3); Yucca Whipplei violacea (v; 4-12); Zauschneria californica (r : 1).

Tender.—Annuals.—Begonia humilis (i-h, w: 1): Browallia elata  $(c-h, b; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. grandiflora (c-h, l; 1-3); Celosia argentea (i-h, w); C. cristata (i-h, r); C. Huttonii (i-h, r: 1-2); C. pyramidalis (i-h, variable: 13); Cleome pungens (st, w or pi; 1-3); Desmodium gyrans (st, v; 1-3); Heliotropium indicum (st. b: 1): Impatiens Balsamina (st. r; 1-2); I. flaccida  $(c-h, p; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Ipomœa Bona-nox  $(st, \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ w; 10); I. filicaulis (i-h, w or c, and p); I. Quamocit (i-h, r: 6); Martynia fragrans (c-h, r-p and y, sc: 2); M. proboscidea (c-h, y-w, g, and v); Pentapetes phœnicea (st. r; 2-3); Porana racemosa (i-h, w); Waitzia aurea (c-h, o-y; 1-2); W. nivea (c-h, w, pi, or y; 11).

BIENNIALS.—Convolvulus erubescens (c-h, r-pi; 12);

Humea elegans (c-h, br-r, pi, or r; 5-6).

PERENNIALS.—Achimenes heterophylla (i-h, r; 1); A. pedunculata  $(i-h, r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. picta  $(i-h, r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Acineta Barkeri (c-h, y and r); Æchmea Mariæ Reginæ (st, b; 2); Aerides affine (st, pi; 3); Agapanthus umbellatus (c-h, b; 2-3); Albuca Nelsoni (c-h, w, striped r; 4-5); Allamanda chelsoni (st, y); A. nobilis (st, y); Amomum angustifolium (st, r, y, orr and y; 8); Anacampseros arachnoides  $(c-h, w; \frac{1}{2} - \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. rubens  $(c-h, r; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. rufescens  $(c-h, r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. varians  $(c-h, r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Aneilema biflora (c-h, b; 1); Anthurium Bakeri (st. q, pi, and r); Arisæma galeata (c-h, g and p; 1); Arthropodium pendulum (c-h, w; 11); Astilbe rubra (c-h, pi; 4-6); Bibiana disticha (c-h, b, sc; 1); Bæa hygrometrica (c-h, b and b-y;  $(i-h, p, sc; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Barbacenia purpurea  $(i-h, p, sc; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. Rogieri  $(i-h, p, sc; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Rogieri  $(i-h, p, sc; 1\frac$ sc; 12); Batatas bignonioides (i-h, p); Begonia acutiloba (i-h, w); B. amabilis  $(i-h, pi \text{ or } w; \frac{3}{4})$ ; B. amæna (i-h, pi; $\frac{1}{4}$ ); B. boliviensis (i-h, r; 2); B. Bruantii (i-h, w or  $p_i$ ); B. Chelsoni (i-h, o-r; 2); B. Clarkii (i-h, r); B. coriacea (i-h,  $pi; \frac{3}{4}$ ; B. Davisii  $(i-h, r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. Dregii (i-h, w; 1); B. echinosepala (i-h, w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); B. eximia (i-h, w and r); B. geranifolia (i-h, r and w; 1); B. geranioides  $(i-h, w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. hydrocotylifolia (i-h, pi; ½); B. imperialis (i-h, w; 3); B. ma'abarica (i-h, pi; 2); B. maxima (i-h, w); B. monoptera (i-h, w; 1-2); B. Pearcei (i-h, y; 1); B. prismatocarpa (st, o and y; 3); B. Richardsiana (i-h, w; 1); B. rosæflora (i-h, pi); B. rubricaulis (i-h, w and pi; 1); B. rubro-venia  $(i-h, w; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  B. strigillosa  $(i-h, pi; \frac{3}{4});$  B. Sutherlandi (i-h, o-r; 1-2); B. Thwaitesii (st, w; 1/2); B. Veitchii (i-h, r; 1); B. xanthina (i-h, y; 1); Billbergia amcena (st, q-w. tipped b; 2); Blandfordia aurea (st, o-y; 1-2); B. grandiflora (st, r; 2); B. nobilis (st, o and y; 2); Bletia florida (st, pi; 2); Blumenbachia contorta (c-h, o-r); Boucerosia maroccana (c-h, r-p and y;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Brassia Lawrenceana (i-h, u, spotted br and q: 1); B. maculata (i-h. u spotted br and p; 1); Bromelia Fernandæ (st, y); Broughtonia sanguinea (st, p-r; 1\frac{1}{2}); Brunsvigia Cooperi (c-h, y, edged r; 1\frac{1}{2}); B. Josephineæ  $(c-h, r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Bulbophyllum Lobbi (i-h, y); Burbidgea nitida (st, o-r; 2-4); Calanthe Masuca (i-h, v and v-p; 3-4); C. veratrifolia (i-h, w; 2-3); Calotis cuneifolia (c-h, b; 1); Camaridium ochroleucum (st, y-w; 1); Canistrum auran iaeum (st o-y); Canna indica (st, y and r; 3-6); Catase um Russellianum (st, q; 3); Catrleya Aclandia (st. br, y, pi, and p); C. citrina  $(i-h, y, sc; \frac{1}{3}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; C. crispa  $(i-h, y, sc; \frac{1}{3}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; C. crispa  $(i-h, y, sc; \frac{1}{3}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; w or w-l, and r; 1); C. Harrisoniæ (i-h, pi, tinged y; 2) and var.; C. intermedia (i-h, variable; 1); C. Lemoniana (i-h, pi and y; 1); C. Regnelli (i-h, g, b, pi-p, w, &c.); Ceropegia Sandersoni (c-h, g, veined); Chironia linoides (c-h, r; 1-2); Cineraria cruenta (c-h, r-p; 2) and vars.; Cirrhopeta um Medusæ (st, straw, dotted pi); C. Thouarsii (st, o and y, dotted r); Cissampelos mauritiana (st, y and y); Cœlozyne asperata (st, c, br, and y; 2); C. pandurata (st, g and bk, sc;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. speciosa (i-h, w, br or g, y, and r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); C.

#### July (Tender Perennials)-continued.

viscoza (i-h, w and br; 1); Commelina elliptica (c-h, w; 1\frac{1}{2}-2); Convolvulus mauritanicus (c-h, b and w); Crassula Bolusii  $(c-h, pi-w; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. marginalis (c-h, vc); C. rosularis  $(c-h, vc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Crinum amabile (st, r, sc); C. cruentum (st, r); C. giganteum (st, w, sc); C. purpurascens (st, p-r); Curcuma albiflora (st, w and y: 2); C. cordata (st. r-u: 1): Cycnoches chlorochilum (st, y-g, sc; 2); Cypripedium barbatum (st, p and w; 1) and vars.; C. Hookeræ (st. y, br. and pi-p); C. Parishii (st. q-w and p; 2); C. superbiens (st, w and br); Dendrobium Aphrodite (c-h, o, w, and r); D. chrysotis (st, y and p); D. clavatum (st, y and r); D. crystallinum (st, w, o, p, and pi); D. formosum (st. w and o): Dichorisandra thyrsiflora (st. b : 4): Dichrotrichum ternateum (st, r); Disa grandiflora (c-h, pi, r. and y; 2-3) and var.; Drimiopsis Kirkii  $(c-h, w; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Drosera binata  $(c-h, w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; D. capensis  $(c-h, p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; D. spathulata (c-h, p; 4); Eichhornia crassipes (st, v); Epidendrum alatum majus (c-h, y); E. bicornutum (st, w and r); E. falcatum (st, g-y and y, sc); E. nemorale (st, mv or pi-l, and v); Episcia fulgida (st, v; 1); Fragaria indica (c-h, y); Galaxia ovata (c-h, y); Galeandra Baueri lutea  $(st, y, and p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Gesnera discolor (st, r; 2); G. nagelioides (st, pi, r, and y); Gladiolus brachvandrus (c-h, r; 2); G. cardinalis (c-h, r and w; 3-4); G. Colvillei (c-h, r and p; $1\frac{1}{2}$ ; G. psittacinus (c-h, r, y, g, and p; 3); Gloriosa superba (st, o and r; 6); Gloxinia maculata (st, p-b; 1); Grammatophyllum multiflorum (st, g, br, and p; 2); Griffinia dryades (i-h, p-l and w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); G hyacinthina (i-h, b and w; G. ornata (i-h, b-l; 1-1); Guzmannia tr.color (st. w, y-g, bk-p, and r; Hedychium flavosum (st, y, sc; 2-3); H. flavum (c-h, o, sc; 3); Hessea crispa (c-h, pi;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Hibiscus coccineus (c-h, r; 4-8); H. militaris (c-h, pi; 2-4); Imantophyllum miniatum (c-h, o; 1-2); Impatiens Jerdoniæ (st, y and r;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); I. Sultani (st, r; 1); Ipomæa Learii (st, b); I. rubro-carulea (st, r, becoming p-b); Kæmpferia ornata (st, y and o); Lælia anceps Warnerii (i-h, pi and r); L purpurata (i-h, w and p-r); Limnocharis Plumieri (i-h aq, y; 13); Littonia modesta (c-h, o; 2-6); Lobelia Erinus  $(c-h, b, and w \text{ or } y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Lotus australis  $(c-h, b, and w \text{ or } y; \frac{1}{2})$ pi, w, or p - r; 2); L. jacobæus (c-h, p) and y; 1-3); Lycaste cristata (i-h, w and p); Lycoris Sewerzowi (c-h, br-r, sc; 1); Mantisia saltatoria (st, p and y; 1); Manulea rubra (c-h, y; 1-2); Marica gracilis (i-h, w or b, and r-br; 2); Miltonia cuneata (i-h, y and r); Mimosa pudica (st, r; 1); Mirabilis Jalapa (c-h, variable, sc; 2); Mormodes pardinum (st, y and br); Nelumbium luteum (c-h aq, y, sc); N. speciosum (c-h aq, w, sc); Nerine flexuosa pulchella (c-h, pi and r; 2); Nymphaa Devoni nsis (st aq, pi-r); N. gigantea (i-h aq, b); N. Lotus (st aq, r or w); A. scutifolia (i-h aq, b, sc); N. stellata (st aq, b, sc); N. s. zanzibarensis (st aq, b); N. thermalis (st aq, w); Odontoglossum crispum (c-h, w. y, and r-br); O. hastilabium (c-h, c-w, br, and w, sc); O. maxillare (i-h, w, o, and p-br); O. Uro-Skinneri (c-h, g or g-y, w, r, &c.); Oncidium ampliatum (st, y); O. annulare (i-h br and y); O. barb tum (st y and br); O. Cebolleta (st, y-r); O. concolor (i-h, y); O. cornigerum (i-h, y and r); O. cucullatum (c-h, br-p and pi-p); O. ivaricatum (i-h, y and br); O. macranthum (i-h, y and p-br); O. Wentworthianum (c-h, g-y and br); Orthosiphon stamineus (st, l-b; 2); Ottelia ovalifolia (st aq, g and n); Oxalis elegans  $(c-h, p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; O. lasiandra  $(c-h, r; \frac{3}{4}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Pas-iflora incarnata (c-h, w, p, and g, sc); Pelargonium Bowkeri (c-h, p and y; 1); P. fissum (c-h, pi; 1); P. glauciifolium (c-h, bk-p, edged g-y, sc); P. oblongatum  $(c-h, p-c; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Peristeria elata (st, w, spotted l; 4); Phaius Bensona (st, pi-p, w, and y; 1); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, o, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis Ap and y); Pitcairnia Andreana (st, y and r); P. xanthocalyx (st, y); Plagiolirion Horsmanni (st, w); Plumbago rosea (st, pi-r; 2) and var.; Ranunculus Lyalli (c-h, w; 2-4); Renanthera coccinea (i-h, p-r); Richardia africana (c-h, w; 2); R. albo-maculata (c-h, g-w; 2); R. melanoleuca (c-h, w and p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Rivina humilis (st, w-pi; 1-2); R. lævis (st, w-pi; 7-8); Saccolabium furcatum (st, w, spotted

#### July (Tender Perennials)—continued.

pi); Salvia cacaliæfolia (c-h, b: 3); S. coccinea (c-h, r: 2); Senecio pyramidalis  $(c \cdot h, y; 2)$ ; S. speciosus  $(c \cdot h, p; \frac{3}{4} \cdot 1)$ ; Sinningia concinna (st, p and y); S. conspicua (st, y and p); 1); S. Youngiana (st, v or p; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); Siphocampylos betulæfolius (st, r; 3); S. glandulosus (st, pi; 3); S. Humboldtianus (st, r; 3); Sobralia macrantha (st, p and r; 6-8); Solanum sisymbriifolium (c-h. b or w: 4): Sollya heterophylla (c-h, b; 6), S. parviflora (c-h; b); Sonchus gummifer (c-h, y; 2-3); Sonerila Bensoni (st, pi-p); S. margaritacea (st, pi) and var.; Spathoglottis rosea (st, pi); Spigelia splendens (st, r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Stachys coccinea (c-h, r; 1-2); Stanhopea oculata (st, y, spotted l); S. tigrina (st, o, blotched p-br, sc); Stapelia Asterias  $(c-h, v, y, and p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. sororia (c-h, p and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Stauropsis Batemanni (st, y, &c.); Streptocarpus Saundersii (st, b; 1); Stylidium graminifolium (c-h, p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); S. spathulatum (c-h, y; 1); Swainsonia galegifolia (c-h, r) and vars.; S. Greyana (c-h, pi; 2-3); Talauma pumila (st, c, sc; 2-4); Teucrium Chamædrys (c-h, pi); Thunbergia erecta (st. b. o, and y; 6) and var.; Tillandsia psittacina (st, r, y, and g); Torenia flava (st, y and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); T. Fournieri (st, v, l, and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Tropæolum peregrinum (c-h, y); Turnera ulmifolia (st, y; 2-4); Tussacia pulchella (st, r; 1); Utricularia bifida (c-h aq, y); U. montana (st, y, w, and g); Vanda Parishii (st, g-y, m, w, &c., sc); V. Roxburghii (st, g, v-p, and w); V. teres (st, w, pi-m, &c.); Villarsia reniformis (c-h, y; \frac{1}{2}-3); Vinca rosea (i-h, pi or w); Wahlenbergia tuberosa (c-h, w and pi; ½-2); Warrea tricolor (st, y, p, and w); Watsonia rosea (c-h, pi; 2); Zebrina pendula (i-h, w, and pi-p); Zygopetalum Clayi (i-h, p-br, v-p, and

w); Z. cœleste  $(c-h, b, p, m, \&c; 1\frac{1}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ . Shrubs.—Abutilon pulchellum (c-h, w; 8); A. venosum (c-h, o, veined r; 10); Acacia dealbata (c-h, y; 10-20); A. Farnesiana (c-h, y, sc; 6-10); A. glauca (c-h, w; 5-10); A. mollissima (c-h, y; 10-20); Acmena floribunda (w; 4); Aeridocarpus natalitius (c-h, y); Aeronychia Cunninghami (c-h, w; 7); Adenanthos obovata (c-h, r; 5); Adina globiflora (st, y; 3-4); Æschynanthus atrosanguinea  $(st, r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Æ. Boschianus (st, r; 1); Æ. longiflorus (st, r;2); Æ. speciosus (st, o; 2); Æ. splendidus (st, r, spotted bk; 1); Æ. tricolor (st, r, o, and bk; 1); Alona coelestis (st, b: 2); Alonsoa incisifolia (c-h, r; 1-2); Ardisia acuminata (st, w; 6-8); A. macrocarpa (st, pi-w, dotted; 5-6); A. Oliveri (st. pi and w); A, paniculata (st, pi; 8-10); A. serrulata (st, r; 2-3); Argyreia capitata (st, pi); A. cuneata (st, p; 2-5); A. speciosa (st, pi; 10); Aristolochia floribunda (st, p-r and y; 10); A. Goldieana (i-h, g and y, veined)p); A. labiosa (st, g; 20); A. odoratissima (st, p, sc; 10); A. ringens (st, g, marbled bk-p); Artabotrys odoratissimus (st, r-br, sc; 6); Astelma eximium (c-h, r; 3); Astephanus triflorus (c-h, w); Asystasia scandens (st, c; 6); Babingtonia Camphorasmæ (c-h, pi-w; 7); Barleria flava (st, y; 3); Bauhinia corymbosa (st, pi); Begonia cinnabarina (st, r; 2); B. coccinea (st, r; 2); B. Evansiana (c-h, pi; 2); B. falcifolia (st, r; 1-2); B. foliosa (st, w, tinged pi); B. fuchsioides (st, r); B. Ingramii (c-h, pi; 2); B. Kunthiana (st, w); B. maculata (st, variable); B. nitida (st, pi; 4-5); B. platanifolia (st, pi-w; 5-6); Berkheya grandiflora (c-h, y; 2); Berzelia lanuginosa (c-h, w; 1-2); Bignonia Cherere (i-h, o; 10); B. magnifica (i-h, m or p-r); B. pallida (i-h, y and l); B. variabilis (i-h, g-y; 10); Billardiera longiflora (c-h, g-y, turning p); B. scandens (c-h, c, turning p); Borbonia barbata (c-h, y; 3-4); B. crenata (c-h, y; 3-6); Boronia crenulata (c-h, r; 1); B. Drummondi (c-h, pi; 2); B. serrulata (c-h, pi; 1-6); Bossica linophylla (c-h, o and p; 1-4); Bougainvillea glabra  $(c\hbox{-}h,\ pi)$ ; Bouvardia leiantha  $(c\hbox{-}h,\ r;\ 2)$ ; B. triphylla  $(c\hbox{-}h,\ r;\ 2\hbox{-}3)$ ; Brownea coccinea (st, r; 6-10); B. grandiceps (st, r); Brunfelsia eximia  $(st, p, sc; 2\frac{1}{2})$ ; Brunia nodiflora (c-h, w; 1-3); Bunchosia argentea (c-h, y; 10); Bursaria spinosa (c-h, w; 10); Burtonia conferta (c-h, v; 2); Cajanus indicus (st, y; 6-10); Candollea cuneiformis (c-h, y; 7); Cassia tomentosa (st, y; 5-7); Celastrus lucidus (c-h, w; 1-3);

#### July (Tender Shrubs)-continued.

Cereus Macdonaldiæ (c-h. r and o): C. pentagonus (c-h. w; 3); C. speciosissimus (c-h, r; 3-6); Cestrum elegans (c-h, p-r); C. roseum (c-h, pi; 4); Chirita Moonii (st, b; 2); C. sinensis (c-h, l); Chloanthes steechadis (c-h, g-y; 2); Chorizema diversifolium (c-h. o-r: 2): Clavija Reideliana (st, o); Clerodendron Bethuneanum (st, r, spotted w and p; 10); C. splendens (st, r; 6); C. s. speciosissima (st, r); C. squamatum (st, r; 10); Clitoria heterophylla (st, b; 1); C. ternatea (st, b, marked w; 4); Cobæa scandens (c-h, p; 20); Colutea cruenta (c-h, r-y: 4-6); Combretum grandiflorum (st, r); C. racemosum (st, y); Coronilla coronata (c-h, y; 1-2); Cotyledon Peacockii (c-h, r; 1): Cowania plicata (c-h, r; 1-2): Crassula coccinea (c-h, r; 1-3); C. falcata (c-h, r or w; 3-8); C. versicolor (c-h, r and w); Crotalaria cajanifolia (c-h, y; 4-6); C. Cunninghamii (c-h, y-g and p; 3); Crowea saligna (c-h, pi; 1-2); Cryptostegia grandiflora (st, r-p); Cytisus canariensis (c-h, y); C. racemosus (c-h, y; 3); Dianthus arbusculus  $(c-h, p-r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Diosma ericoides (c-h, w and r;1-3); Dipladenia amabilis (st, pi-r; 10); D. amœna (st, pi); D. boliviensis (st, w and y); D. Brearleyana (st, pi, becoming r); D. carissima (st, pi); D. diadema (st, pi); D. hybrida (st, r); D. insignis (st, pi-p); D. nobilis (st, pi-p, becoming o-r); D. Regina (st, pi-w); D. splendens profusa (st, r); Dolichos lignosus (c-h, pi and p); Doryanthes excelsa (c-h, r); 8-16); Dracophyllum capitatum  $(c-h, w; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Drosophyllum lusitanicum (c-h, y); Duvalia polita (c-h, br-p, br or r, and o); Echinopsis cristata (st, c-w and g-p); Echites atropurpurea (st, br); Echium fastuosum (c-h, b; 2-4); Eleocarpus grandiflora (st, y, r, and w; 7); Enkianthus quinqueflorus (c-h, r and pi-w; 3-10); Erica Aitonia (c-h, r or w; 2); E. ampullacea (c-h, r; 2); E. Austiniana (c-h, w) and r); E. Bergiana  $(c-h, p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. Candolleana (c-h, pi-r and w); E. Cavendishiana  $(c-h, y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. cerinthoides (c-h, r; 3); E. Devoniana (c-h, p); E. elegans (c-h, pi and g;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); E. Fairieana (c-h, pi and w); E. grandiflora (c-h, y; 3); E. Irbyana (c-h, w and r; 1-2); E. jasminiflora (c-h, r; 1-2); E. Lambertiana (c-h, w; 1-2); E. Marnockiana (c-h, p); E. Massonii (c-h, r) and g-y; 3); E. McNabiana (c-h, pi-r and w); E. odorata (c-h, w, sc; 1); E. Parmentieriana (c-h, r-p; 1); E. propendens (c-h, p or r; 1); E. ramentacea  $(c-h, p-r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. Savileana (c-h, r or p-r; 1); E. Shannoniana (c-h, w and p; 1-2); E. tricolor (c-h, r, w, and g-y; 2); E. Victoria (c-h, p and w); E. Westphalingia (c-h, pi-r); Fuchsia corymbiflora (c-h, r; 4-6); F. dependens (c-h, r; 2-4); F. fulgens (c-h, r; 4-6); F. macrostema (c-h, r; 6-12); F. splendens (c-h, r and g;6); F. thymifolia (c-h, r; 4-6); Gardenia florida Fortunei (st, w, sc); Gasteria brevifolia (c-h, r); Gazania uniflora (c-h, y; 1); Gomphocarpus fruticosus (c-h, w; 5-7); Gompholobium polymorphum (c-h, r and y, p outside); G. venustum (c-h, p; 1-3); Goodia lotifolia (c-h, y and r; 2-1); G. pubescens (c-h, y and r; 1-3); Grewia occidentalis (c-h, p; 10); Guettarda odorata (st, r, sc at night; 6-10); Hakea dactyloides (c-h, w; 7); H. suaveolens (c-h, w; 4); Heliotropium corymbosum (c-h, l; 4); Hermannia flammea (st, o or r; 1-3); Hibbertia dentata (c-h, y); H. perfoliata (c-h, y); Houttea Gardneri (st, r; 2); Hoya carnosa (i-h, pi-w); H. cinnamomifolia (i-h, y-g; 10); H. Cumingiana (st, g-y or w, and p-br); H. pallida (st, y or y-w, and pi, sc); Hypericum balearicum (c-h, y; 1-2); Hypocalyptus obcordatus (c-h, p; 1-2); Indigofera tinctoria (st, r; 4-6); Iochroma fuchsioides (c-h, o-r; 5); I. lanceolata (c-h, p-b; 4-5); Ixora chelsoni (st, o-pi); I. coccinea (st, r; 3-4); I. javanica (st, o; 3-4); Jasminum grandiflorum (i-h, w); J. Sambae (st, w, sc); Jatropha podagrica  $(st, o-r; 1\frac{1}{2});$ Justicia ventricosa (st, pi; 3); Lachnæa buxifolia (c-h, w; 2); L. purpurea (c-h, p; 2); Lagerströmia indica (st, pi; 6-10); Lapageria rosea (c-h, pi-r); Leschenaultia biloba (c-h, b; 1); L. formosa (c-h, r; 1); Leucopogon verticillatus (c-h, w or pi; 3-6); Lightfootia ciliata (c-h, b; 3/4); Lippia citriodora (c-h, w; 3); Lonicera sempervirens (c-h; r and y); Luculia Pinceana (c-h, w, sc); Mahernia incisa

#### July (Tender Shrubs)-continued.

 $(c-h, \tau, becoming u: 2-4)$ : Melianthus major (c-h, br: 4-6); Mesembryanthemum candens (c-h, w): M. coccinenm (c-h; r): M. multiflorum (c-h, w: 2-3): M. spectabile (c-h, r: 1); M. violaceum (c-h, pi-w to v, 1-2); Mimulus glutinosus (c-h, br or pi; 5); Myrtus Luma (c-h, w; 3); Nerium Oleander (c-h, r; 6-14); Opuntia arborescens (c-h, p; 5); O. echinocarpa (c-h, g-y); O. multiflora (c-h, y); O. Tuna (c-h, r-o); Osbeckia glauca (st, r or p; 2); Oxyanthus tubiflorus (st, w; 3-4); Oxylobium Callistachys (c-h, y; 3-4); O, ellipticum (c-h, y; 2-3); Oxypetalum cæruleum (i-h, b); Pachypodium succulentum (st, r and w); Passiflora alata (st, r, p, and w, sc); P. caruleo-racemosa (c-h, p); P. coccinea (st, r and o); P. edulis (st, p-w, sc); P. Hahnii (c-h, w and y); P. racemosa (st, r); Pelargonium ardens  $(c-h, r: 1-1\frac{1}{2}): P$ , betulinum (c-h: 3): P, bicolor (c-h, p; 1-2); P. comptum (c-h, pi and p); P. fragrans (c-h, w and r; 2); P. ignescens  $(c-h, r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. inquinans (c-h, r or pi, and w; 2); P. peltatum (c-h, w or r; 2); P. tricolor (c-h, w and r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Pentas carnea (st. pi-w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Petræa volubilis (st, p; 20); Phænocoma prolifera (c-h, r; 4); Phyllanthus Chantrieri (st, r and y); P. pallidifolius (st. y and r); Phyllocactus Ackermanni (st. pi); Physianthus albens (c-h, w and r); Pitcairnia aphelandræflora (st. r); Plagianthus Lyallii (c-h, w; 20); Platylobium formosum (c-h, y; 4); Plumbago capensis (i-h, b; 2); Podalyria calyptrata (c-h, p; 6); Podanthes geminata (st, o-y and r-p); Portlandia platantha (st, w; 3); Psoralea aculeata  $(c-h,\ b$  and w; 2-3); P. pinnata  $(c-h,\ b$ ; 3-6); Pultenea stricta  $(c-h,\ y$ ; 1-3); Quisqualis indica  $(st,\ vari$ able): Rhododendron javanicum (c-h. o and r: 4): Rhus succedanea (c-h, g-y; 10-15); Rondeletia cordata (st, pi; 4); R. Purdiei (st. u. sc: 4): Ruellia macrophylla (i-h. r: 3-4): R. speciosa (i-h, r; 20); Russelia juncea (st, r; 3-4); R. sarmentosa (st, r; 4); Salvia albo-cerulea (c-h, w and b; 3); S. chamædryoides (c-h, b; 1); S. fulgens (c-h, r; 2-3); S. Goudotii (c-h, r; 2); S. Grahami (c-h, p-b; 2); S. Heerii (c-h, r; 2-3); S. rutilans (c-h, r; 2-3); Sarmienta repens (c-h, r); Satyrium aureum  $(i-h, o \text{ and } r; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Scutellaria Hartwegi (st, r and v; 1); S. Mociniana (st, r and y; 11); Selago Gillii (c-h, pi; 1); Sempervivum aureum (c-h, y; 1); S. canariense  $(c-h, w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; S. tabulæforme (c-h, y; 1); Senecio argenteus (c-h, y; 1-2); S. chordifolia (c-h, y; 1); S. macroglossus (c-h, y); Siphocampylos coccineus (st, r; 3); Solandra viridiflora (st, g-w; 2-3); Solanum atropurpureum (c-h, p and y); S. Capicastrum c-h, w; S. giganteum (c-h, b; 10-25); S. jasminoides (c-h. b-w) and var; S. marginatum (c-h, w and p; 3-4); S. maroniense (st, b-v; 6-14); S. Pseudo-capsicum (c-h, w; 4); S. pyracanthum (c-h, b-v; 3-6); S. Seaforthianum (st, r or l); Sphæralcea elegans (c-h, v and p); S. miniata (c-h, r; 1); Stachytarpheta mutabilis (st, r; 3); Steriphoma cleomoides (i-h, y; 6); Styphelia tubiflora (c-h, r; 5); Tabernæmontana Barteri (st, w; 6); T. coronaria (st, w; 4) and vars; Tacsonia insignis (i-h, r, v-r, and w); T. manicata (st, r and b); T. Van Volxemii (i-h, r); Talinum Arnotii (c-h, y); Tephrosia capensis (c-h, p); Testudinaria elephantipes (c-h, g-y); 10); Tetratheca pilosa  $(c-h, p; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Teucrium fruticans  $(c-h, p; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; b; 2-3); Thyrsacanthus bracteolatus (st, r; 2); T. callistachyus (st, r; 2); Trachelospermum jasminoides (i-h, w); Ursinia crithmifolia (c-h, y; 1-2); U. pulchra (c-h, o; 1); Vaccinium caracasanum (c-h, r-w; 4); V. leucobotrys, (c-h, w; 4-7); Westringia rosmariniformis (c-h, b); Yucca Treculeana (c-h, w; 20-25).

**AUGUST.**—Hardy.—Annuals.—Acroclinium roseum (pi; 1-2) and vars.; Agrostemma coli-rosa (pi, w, or p; 1); Amarantus caudatus (p or y; 2-3); Anagallis grandiflora  $(b \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Androsace lanuginosa  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Argemone albiflora (w; 1); A. hirstta (w; 2); A. ochroleuca (y); Bellium bellidioides  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Brachycome iberidifolia (b or w; 1); Calendula maderensis (o; 2); C. officinalis (o; 3); Campanula Erinus  $(b \cdot pi \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2})$ ; Chrysanthemum (av; 1); Clarkia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. pulchella (av; 1); C. rylia elegans (av; 1); C. rylia elegans

#### August (Hardy Annuals) -continued.

Collinsia bicolor (w and ni-n: 1); Collomia coccinea (r; 1-12); C. grandiflora  $(r \cdot y, 1)$ ; Convolvulus tricolor (y, b, and w; 1); Coreopsis Drammondi  $(y and r \cdot br; 1)$ ; Delphinium Ajacis  $(b, r, or w; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); D. cardinale (r and$ y; 3-4); Downingia elegans (b and w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); D. pulchella (b. and  $w: \frac{1}{2}$ ): Drosera rotundifolia ( $w: \frac{1}{4}$ ); Eschscholtzia californica  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. c. crocea (o; 1); Eucharidium concinnum (l-p; 1): Fumaria capreolata (w and p; 4); Gilia achilleæfolia (p-b; 1); G. androsacea (l, pi or w, and y;3-1); G. capitata (b; 1-2); G. liniflora (w; 1); G. micrantha  $(pi; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Helianthus annuus (y; 6); Helichrysum bracteatum (variable: 3-4): Heliotropium convolvulaceum (w, sc; 2); Iberis umbellata (variable; ½-1); Impatiens amphorata (p and pi-r; 3-6); I. Roylei (p; 10); Ionopsidium acaule (l. or w and  $v:\frac{1}{2}$ ): Inomæs purpures (p: 10): Lathyrus grandiflorus (pi); L. odoratus vars. (sc); Lavatera trimestris (pi; 3-6); Limnanthes Douglasii (y and w, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Linaria spartea (y); Loasa prostrata (y); L. vulcanica (w; 2); Lopezia coronata  $(pi-p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Lupinus luteus (y, sc; $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. nanus (l and b; 1); Madia elegans (y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Malcolmia maritima  $(l, pi, r, or w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Malope trifida (p or w; 1); Mathiola annua (variable; 1-2); Nemesia evnanchifolia (l-b: 11-2); N. floribunda (w and y, sc: 1); Nemophila insignis  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2});$  N. maculata (w and v-p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); N. Menziesii (w to b;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Nicandra physaloides (b; 2); Nigella damascena (w or b; 1-2); N. hispanica (b; 1-2); N. orientalis  $(y \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2});$  Nolana paradoxa (v); N. tenella (b); Nonnea rosea  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}-1);$  Enothera amena (pi and r; 1-2); E. bistorta Veitchiana (y and r);  $\times$ . Whitneyi (pi-r and r; 1-11);  $\times$ . varieties; Omphalodes linifolia (w; 1/2-1); Oxalis stricta  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2}); O.$  valdiviensis  $(y \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{4});$  Papaver alpinum  $(y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. nudicaule  $(0, y, \text{ or } w; \frac{3}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. pilosum (r or o, and w; 1-2); P. Rhœas (r; 1) and vars.; Podolepis aristata (y and pi; 1); Polygonum orientale (pi-p or w: 3-4); Ranunculus anemonoides (pi-w:  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Reseda odorata (y-w, sc) and vars.; Subbatia calycosa (w; \$-13): S. campestris (pi; 1): Scabiosa atropurpurea (r, sc; 2-3); Schizanthus pinnatus (variable; 2); Silene pendula (pi-w); Sonchus gummifer (y; 2-3); Statice Suworowi (l); Streptantius maculatus  $(y, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Tagetes patula  $(\circ \cdot y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; T. tenuifolia (y; 2); Tropacolum peregrinum (y); Wahlenbergia hederacea (b).

BIENNIALS.—Anagallis fruticosa (r; 2); Dianthus chinensis (variable;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Digitalis purpurea (p, varying to w; 3-5); Glaucium flavum (y; 1-2); Grindelia grandiflora  $(y \text{ or } o; 2\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; Hesperis tristis  $(w, c, bv\cdot r, \text{ or } p, sc \text{ at night}; 1-2)$ ; Michauxia lævigata (w; 11); Œnothera biennis (y, sc; 2-4); Silybum Marianum  $(pi\cdot p; 1-4)$ ; Stachys germanica (pi and w; 1-3).

PERENNIALS.—Acantholimon glumaceum  $(pi; \frac{1}{2});$  A. venustum  $(pi; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4});$  Acanthus mollis (w; 3, 4); A. montanus (pi; 3); A. spinosus (pi; 3-4); Achillea ægyptiaca  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2} \cdot 2\frac{1}{2});$  A. Ageratum  $(w; \frac{1}{2});$  A. asplenifolia  $(pi; 1\frac{1}{2});$  A. atrata (w); A. aurea  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2});$  A. Clavenna  $(w; \frac{3}{4});$ A. Eupatorium (y; 4-5); A. Millefolium roseum (pi; 1-3);A. serrata  $(w; 1\frac{1}{4})$ ; Acis grandiflorus  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. roseus  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Aconitum album (w; 4-5); A. chinense (b; 4-6); A. japonicum (pi-w; 6); A. Napellus (b; 3-4); A. Ottonianum (b and w; 2-4); A. paniculatum (v; 2-3); Acorus Calamus (y; 3); Actinella grandiflora  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Actinomeris helianthoides (y; 3); A. squarrosa (y; 3); Adenophora Fischeri (b or w-b, sc;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Aletris farinosa (w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); Allium azureum (b; 1-2); A. falcifolium (y; 1); A. nigrum (v or w;  $2\frac{1}{2}$ - $3\frac{1}{4}$ ); Alströmeria aurantiaca (o; 3-4); A. chilensis (p-r or pi; 23); A. versicolor (y and p; 2-4); Althwa narbonensis (r; 3-6); Alyssum Wiersbeckii  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Amsonia salicifolia  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Tabernæmontana  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; Anomatheca cruenta  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Antennaria margaritacea (w; 2); Anthemis Aizoon  $(w \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Anthyllis Vulneraria (w, y, r, or pi); Apios tuberosa (br-p sc; 1); Aquilegia californica (y and o-r; 2-4); A. chrysantha (y and p; 3-4); A. pyrenaica  $(l-b; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; A. sibirica (l; 1); August (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

Arabis lucida  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; Arenaria balearica  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. rotundifolia  $(w:\frac{1}{4},\frac{1}{6})$ : Arnica Chamissonis (y:1-2): A. foliosa (y; 1-2); A. scorpioides  $(y; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Artemisia alpina  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. cana (y; 2-3); A. Stelleriana (y; 1-2); A. vulgaris (y; 3-4); Asclepias tuberosa (o; 1-2); Asperula longiflora  $(w, y, and r : \frac{1}{2})$ : A. orientalis (b : 1): Aster Amellus (p; 2) and vars.; A. argenteus (p; 1); A. Bigelovii (l and y;  $(2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Douglasii (p; 3-4); A. hyssopifolius  $(w; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; A. peregrinus (b-p; 1); A. spectabilis (b; 2); A. Tradescanti (w; 3); A. versicolor (w; 3); Astilbe rivularis (y-w or r: 3); Astragalus leucophyllus (y: 2-3); Bellium minutum (w and  $y:\frac{1}{4}$ ); Bessera elegans (r, or r and w:2); Bocconia cordata (buff; 5-8); Boltonia asteroides (pi-w; 2); Borago laxiflora (b); B. longifolia (b; 1); B. officinalis (b: 1-2): Brodina congesta (b: 1): B. grandiflora (b-p; (aq, pi); B. Howellii  $(p-b; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Butomus umbellatus (aq, pi); Callirhoe digitata (r-p; 2-3); C. involuerata  $(r; \frac{1}{2});$  C. Papaver (v-r: 3): Calochortus albus  $(w, blotched r: 1-1\frac{1}{3})$ ; C. Benthami  $(y: \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; C. lilacinus  $(pi: \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; C. purpureus (p, y, and q; 3); C. splendens  $(l; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Calophanes oblongifolia (b; 1); Calopogon pulchellus  $(p \text{ and } y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Calypso borealis (pi, br, and y; 1); Campanula Allionii (b or w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); C. caspitosa (b or w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. carpathica (b or w;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ) and vars.; C. Elatines  $(b-p; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. fragilis  $(l-p;\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. garganica  $(b;\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. glomerata  $(b\cdot v \text{ or } w;$  1-2) and vars.; C. isophylla (l-b) and vars.; C. lactiflora (b-w or b: 2-6); C. nitida  $(b \text{ or } w: \frac{1}{4}-\frac{5}{4})$ ; C. pusilla (b and w,or w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. rotundifolia (b;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1) and vars.; C. Scouleri (b; 1); C. Tommasiniana  $(b; \frac{3}{4}-1); C.$  Van Houttei (b; 2);Cassia marylandica (y; 2-3); Centaurea atropurpurea  $(p; 3); C. aurea (o-y; 2); C. dealbata (pi; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); Cen$ tranthus ruber (r; 2-3); Cerastium Boissieri  $(w; \frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; Cheiranthus Cheiri (variable, sc; 1-2); Cheloni Lyoni (p; 3-4); Cimicifuga americana (w; 2-3); C. racemosa (w; 3-5); Cineraria maritima (y; 2); Clematis recta (w, sc;2-3); Cnicus acaulis (p; 2); C. altissimus (p; 3-10); C. spinosissimus (y; 3); C. undulatus (p; 1); Commelina virginica  $(b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Coreopsis auriculata (y and p-br; $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ): C. grandiflora (y: 3-4): C. lanceolata (y: 1-3); C. verticillata (y; 1-2); Coris monspeliensis  $(l; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Coronilla varia (pi and w, or w; 1); Crinum capense (r); Cynanchum roseum  $(pi-r; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Delphinium exaltatum (b or w; 3-6);D. formosum (b and  $v: 1\frac{1}{5}-3$ ); D. nudicaule (r and y; 1-1½; Dianthus arenarius (w); D. atrorubens (r; 1); D. barbatus vars.; D. cæsius  $(pi, sc; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; D. cruentus (r); D. fimbriatus (pi; 1); D. Fischeri (pi); D. fragrams (w and p, sc;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); D. glacialis  $(r \cdot p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; D. monspessulanus  $(r; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; D. neglectus  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; D. petræus  $(pi; \frac{1}{2})$ ; D. plumarius  $(w \text{ and } p, sc; \frac{3}{4}\text{-}1)$ ; D. Seguierii  $(pi \cdot p; 1)$ ; D. superbus  $(pi, sc; \frac{3}{4}\text{-}1\frac{1}{2})$ ; and var.; Dicentra eximia  $(r-p; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2});$  D. spectabilis (pi-r; $\frac{3}{4}$ -2); Digitalis ambigua (y and br; 2-3); Diphylleia cymosa (w; 1); Doronicum plantagineum excelsum (y; 5); Drosera filiformis (p; 1); Echinops commutatus (w; 5-7); E. Ritro (b; 3); Epilobium obcordatum (pi-p); Epimedium macranthum (w; 10-15); E. pinnatum (y; 8-12); Erigeron glucus  $(p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; E. speciosus  $(v \text{ and } y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Erodium Manescavi (p-r; 1-2); E. pelargoniiflorum (w and p); E. trichomanefolium  $(pi\cdot w; \frac{1}{4}\cdot \frac{1}{2})$ ; Eryngium alpinum  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2)$ ; E. amethystinum (b; 1-2); E. Bourgati 1-2); E. giganteum (b; 3-4); Erysimum pumilum (g-y, sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Fæniculum vulgare (y); Fritillaria Hookeri,  $(l; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Funkia grandiflora (w, sc); F. subcordata (w); Galega officinalis (b; 3-4); G. orientalis (b; 2-4); Galtonia candicans (w, sc); Gentiana affinis  $(b; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; G. Andrewsii (b; 1-2); G. Pneumonanthe (b; 1-1); Globularia nana (b); G. nudicaulis (b; \frac{1}{2}); G. vulgaris (b; \frac{1}{2}); Glycyrrhiza glabra (b; 3-4); Habenaria fimbriata (l-p; 1-11); Hablitzia tamnoides (g); Hedysarum coronarium (r; 3.5); Helianthus rigidus (y and br; 3); Helichrysum arenarium  $(y; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Hemerocallis Dumortieri  $(o-y; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; H. flava (o-y, sc; 2-3); H. fulva (y; 2-4); H. Middendorfii (y; 2-3); H. minor  $(y, sc; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; Hesperis matronalis (variable; August (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

2-3); Heuchera americana  $(r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; H. sanguinea  $(r; \frac{3}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; H. villosa (v; 1-3); Houstonia serpyllifolia (w; 1-3); Houstonia serpyllifolia serpyllifoli 1): Humulus Lupulus (q-y): Hypericum elegans (y: 1): H. patulum (y; 6); H. perforatum (y; 1-3); Incarvillea Olgæ  $(pi; 3-4\frac{1}{2});$  Inula glandulosa (y; 2); Iris iberica (w or l, p, and p-br;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Kniphofia aloides (r, fading to o and g-y; 3-4); K. Leichtlinii (r and y); Lamium maculatum (p); Lathyrus magellanicus (b-p); L. roseus (pi); L. sylvestris platyphyllus (pi); Lavandula vera (b or w; 1-2); Leucoium Hernandezii  $(w \text{ and } g; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Lilium auratum (w, y, and p; 2-4); L. bulbiferum (r; 2-4); L. canadense (y or r, and p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); L. Catesbæi (o-r and p; 2-3); L. chalcedonicum (r; 2-3); L. cordifolium (w, y, and v; 3-4); L. Leichtlinii (y, p, and r; 2-3); L. Martagon (p-r) and p; 2-3); L. pardalinum (p-r) and p; 3-7); L. Parryi (y and br-r, sc; 2-6); L. philadelphicum (o-r and p; 1-3); L. pomponium (r or r-o:  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); L. pyrenaicum (y: (2-4); L. speciosum (w, or p-r and w; 1-3); L. superbum (o-r: 4-6): L. tenuifolium  $(r: \frac{1}{2}-1)$ : L. tigrinum (o-r) and p-bk; 2-4) and vars.; L. Washingtonianum (w, and p or l, sc; 3-5); Limnanthemum nymphæoides (aq, y); Linaria alpina (b-v and y; ½); L. Cymbalaria (b or l); L. dalmatica (y; 3-4); L. hepaticæfolia  $(l-p; \frac{1}{4});$  L. purpurea (b-n; 1-3); L. triornithophora (p and y); Linum alpinum  $(b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Lithospermum Gastoni  $(b; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Lotus corniculatus (y, fading to o, and r); Lupinus lepidus  $(p-b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; L. leucophyllus (pi; 2-3); L. ornatus (b; 1-2); L. polyphyllus (b; 4); Lychnis alpina (pi; 1/2); L. chalcedonica  $(r; 1\frac{1}{2}-3\frac{1}{2});$  L. diurna (p-pi; 1-3); L. fulgens  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1);$  L. f. Haageana (r); L. Lagascæ (pi and  $w; \frac{1}{4});$  L. pyrenaica  $(pi-w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; L. vespertina (w, sc at evening; 1-3); L. Viscaria (pi; 1); Lysimachia atropurpurea (p; 2); L. clethroides (w; 3); L. Nummularia (y); L. punctata (y; 1); L. vulgaris (y; 2-3); Malva Alcea fastigiata (r; (2-3); M. moschata  $(pi; 2-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; Meconopsis cambrica (y; 1); Mertensia alpina  $(b; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; M. virginica (p-b; 1-2); Milla biflora (w and  $g(\frac{1}{2})$ ; Mimulus cardinalis (r; 1-3); M. Lewisii (pi; 1); M. luteus  $(y; \frac{3}{4}-1);$  M. l. cupreus (r-br, p-br, or r; $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); M. moschatus (y); Mitchella repens (w and p, sc); Mæhringia muscosa  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Monarda didyma  $(r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; M. fistulosa (p; 2-5); Mutisia decurrens (o); Myosotis alpestris (b, sc at night; \(\frac{1}{4}\); Nothoscordum fragrans (w, sc:  $1_4^1 \cdot 2$ ); Nuphar advena (aq, r); N. luteum (aq, y, sc); Nymphæa alba (aq, w); N. cdorata (aq, w, tinged r, sc); N. pygmæa (aq, b, sc); Enothera acaulis  $(w, \text{turning } r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; E. glauca (y; 1.2); E. g. Fraseri (y; 1); E. linearis  $(y; \frac{\pi}{4}-1\frac{1}{2});$  Œ. pallida (w and y, turning  $r; 1\frac{1}{2});$  Œ. speciosa (w, turning r; 2-3); Œ. taraxacifolia (w, turning  $r; \frac{1}{2});$  Omphalodes Luciliæ  $(l-b; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2});$  Ononis Natrix  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2}-2);$  O. rotundifolia.  $(pi; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Onosma stellulatum tauricum  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Ornithogalum arabicum (w and bk, sc; 1-2); O. pyramidale (w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); Ourisia coccinea (r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Oxalis Bowiei (pi-r and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{2}$ ); O. corniculata (y); Oxytropis Lambertii (pi-r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Pedicularis dolichorhiza (o-y; 1-11); P. Sceptrum-Carolinum (0-y and p; 3-4); Pentstemon autirrhinoides  $(y; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. azureus (b; 1); P. glaber  $(p, v, \text{ or } b; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; P. gracilis (l-p or w; 1); P. Murrayanus (r; 2-3); P. pubescens (v or p; 1-3); Phlomis herba-venti  $(p-v; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Phlox paniculata (pi-p or w; 3-4); Phormium Cookianum (y; 3-6) and var.; P. tenax (y or r) and vars.; Phytolacca decandra (w: 3-10); Pinguicula grandiflora (v-b); Podolepis gracilis (p, l or w); 3); Polemonium confertum (b; ½); Polygonum cuspidatum (c-w; 4-8); P. sachalinense (g-y; 10-12); P. vaccinifolium (pi); Potentilla alba (w and o); P. argyrophylla (y;  $(1_2, 3)$ ; P. congesta (w; 1, 2); P. nitida  $(p_i)$ ; Pratia angulata  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; P. repens  $(v \cdot w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Prenanthes purpurea (p; 4); Primula luteola  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2} \cdot 2)$ ; P. minima (pi or w); P. obconica  $(w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ : P. sikkimensis  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Pyrethrum achilleæfolium (y; 2); P. uliginosum (y and w; 5); Pyrola rotundifolia  $(w, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Rudbeckia maxima (y; 4-9); R. speciosa (o; 2-3); Salvia Sclarea (b-w; 2-3); Saponaria officinalis (l or w; 1-2); Saxifraga cæspitosa  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S.

#### August (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

Hirculus  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Rocheliana  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$  and var.; S. sancta (v): Scabiosa cancasica (b:1): Scilla hyacinthoides (bl-l: 1-2); Scorzonera hispanica (y; 3); Scutellaria alpina (p and y) and var.; S. orientalis (y and p); Sedum Aizoon (y; 1); S. album  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Ewersii (pi or v); S. japonicum (y); S. lydium (pi); S. maximum (w-r; 1-2) and vars.; S. reflexum (y); S. Rhodiola (g or r-p); Sempervivum arenarium  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. atlanticum (r; 1); S. calcaratum (r-w; 1); S. calcareum (g-r; 1); S. Heuffelii (r-br and y;  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. Lamottei (pi and p; 1); S. soboliferum  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; S. Wulfeni (y and m-p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Senecio Doria (y; 4); S. Doronicum (y; 1); S. pulcher (p and y; 1-2); Sida Napæa (w; 4-10); Silene acaulis  $(pi \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; S. maritima (w); S. Saxifraga  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. Schafta  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. virginica  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ 1-2); Solanum crispum (b-p; 12-14); Solidago Drummondii (y; 1-3); Spiræa palmata (r; 1-2); S. Ulmaria (w; 2-4): Symphyandra Wanneri (b; 1); Trifolium Lupinaster (p;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ; T. uniflorum (b and p;  $\frac{1}{3}$ ); Trollius europæus (y; Veronica spicata (b and p; \(\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{1}{2}\); V. virginica (w or b; 2-6); Viola Riviniana (b-p or l); V. rothomagensis (b striped bk); V. tricolor  $(p, w, \text{ or } o - y; \frac{1}{4} - 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Wahlenbergia

Kitaibelii  $(p-b; \frac{1}{2})$ . SHRUBS.—Abutilon striatum  $(o ext{-}y; 10)$ ; Actinidia Kolomikta (w); Æthionema grandiflorum  $(pi; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Albizzia Julibrissin (w; 30-40); Artemisia Abrotanum (y, sc; 2-4); Asclepias Douglasii (p-l; 2-3); Benthamia fragifera (w; 10-15); Bignonia capreolata (o; 20); Calluna vulgaris (variable; 1-3); Calycanthus occidentalis (r; 6-12); Clematis Flammula (w, sc; 20); C. florida (w; 10); C. graveolens (y; 15); C. paniculata (w, sc; 20); C. virginiana (w, sc; 15-20); C. Vitalba (w, sc; 8); C. Viticella (b, p, or pi; 20); Clethra acuminata (w, sc; 10-15); C. alnifolia (w; 3-4); C. paniculata (w, sc; 3-4); C. tomentosa (w; 3-4); Colutea arborescens (y; 6-10); Convolvulus cantabricus (r; 1-1); Cornus paniculata (w; 4-8); Cotyledon Sempervivum  $(r; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Dabœcia polifolia (w, pi, or p; 1, 2); Erica ciliaris (r; 1); E. vagans (p-r; 1); Helianthemum argenteum (y and bk; 4); H. halimifolium (y; 3-4); H. vulgare (y); Hibiscus syriacus (variable; 6); Hydrangea hortensis (variable; 2-3); H. paniculata grandiflora (w); Hypericum calycinum (y; 1); Îberis saxatilis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. sempervirens  $(w; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; Jasminum officinale (w, sc); Kalmia latifolia (pi, varying to w; 3-10); Kerria japonica (o-y; 3-4); Ligustrum Ibota (w); L. Massalongianum (w, sc; 6); L. ovalifolium (w): Lithospermum prostratum  $(b \text{ and } r \cdot v)$ ; Lonicera Periclymenum (r); Lupinus arboreus (y, sc); Lycium barbarum (p and y); Margyricarpus setosus (g; 2-4); Olearia Haastii (w); Osmanthus fragrans (y or w; 6-10); Passiflora cærulea (b, w, and p, sc); Rhexia ciliosa  $(p; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  R. virginica  $(p; \frac{1}{2}-1);$  Rhododendron caucasicum (pi; 1) and vars.; Rosa canina (pi; 6-8) and vars.; R. indica (r; 4-20); R. moschata  $(y \cdot w; 12)$ ; R. sempervirens (w, sc) and vars.; R. varieties (sc); Rubus fruticosus (w or pi); R. laciniatus (w or pi); Salvia ringens (r-p; 1-2); Folianum acanthodes (b-p; 3-6); Spartium junceum (y, sc; 6-10); Spiræa Douglasii (pi; 3); Symphoricarpus occidentalis (pi-w); S. racemosus (pi; 4-6); Tamarix gallica (w or pi; 5-10); T. parviflora (pi); Tecoma radicans (r; 25); Veronica Lyallii (w and pi); V. Traversii (w; 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Vitex Agnus-castus (l; 6); Wistaria chinensis (b); W. japonica (w); Zenobia speciosa (w; 2-4).

Half-hardy.—Annuals.—Calandrinia grandiflora (pi; 1); C. Menziesii  $(p-r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. umbellata  $(m-r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Castilleja lithospermoides (r; 1); Grammatocarpus volubilis (y); Ipomoca hederacea (b; 10); Maurandya Barclayana (v-p) and g); Mentzelia bartonioides (g-y); M. ornata (w, sc); 2); Nicotiana acutiflora (w; 1-2); N. longiflora (w, and p or y-g; 3); N. suaveolens (w, sc; 1-2); N. Tabacum (pi;4); Pennisetum longistylum (p-w; 1-11); Perilla ocimoidescrispa (w; 1-3); Phlox Drummondii (r, pi, p, or w; 1) and vars.; Salpiglossis sinuata (p and y; 2) and vars.; Schizanthus Grahami (l or pi, and y; 2); Schizopetalon Walkeri (w; 1-2); Zinnia elegans and vars.

#### August (Half-hardy)-continued.

BIENNIALS.—Lobelia vars.; Mathiola incana (p; 1-2). PERENNIALS.—Alströmeria Pelegrina (w or u, striped pi; 1); Amphicome arguta (r; 3); A. Emodi  $(pi \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Arctotis acaulis (y and r;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Calceolaria arachnoidea (p; 1); C. Fothergillii  $(y, \text{ spotted } r; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. plantaginea  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ 1); Collectina ageratoides (b; 1); Conandron ramondioides (w, or pi and p; ½); Crocosmia aurea (o-r; 2); Erodium Reichardi (w and pi; 1/4); Eucomis bicolor (q and p); Francoa ramosa (w: 2-3): Hedvchium Gardnerianum (q-4, 8c; 3-5); Heteranthera limosa (aq, v-b); Lilium giganteum (w; 4-10): L. japonicum (w: 1-2): Linum flavum  $(y: 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; L. Macræi (0; 1); Lobelia cardinalis (r; 1-2); L. fulgens (r: 1-2): L. splendens (r: 1-2): Maurandya scandens (p-v); Myosotis azorica  $(p, becoming b; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; Neja gracilis (y; 1); Nierembergia gracilis  $(w, p, \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{2}, 1)$ ; Ophiopogon japonicus intermedius  $(l; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Petunia intermedia (y; 1); P. nyctaginiflora (w; 2); P. violacea  $(p \cdot v; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Romneya Coulteri (w; 2.4); Sedum Sieboldi (pi; 3); Statice sinuata (p-y; 1); Tropæolum ricolorum (o-r, tipped bk and y); Verbena venosa (l or p; 2).

SHRUBS. — Calceolaria bicolor (y and w; 2-3); C. hyssopifolia (y; 1-2); C. scabiosæfolia (y); Cassia corymbosa (y; 6-10); Celsia Arcturus (y and p; 4); Cistus psilosepalus (w. marked u: 2-3): C. rotundifolius (p. marked y; 1); Cneorum pulverulentum (y; 1-3); Coronilla glauca (y, sc by day; 2-4); Eccremocarpus scaber (r or o-r); Embothrium coccineum (o-r; 3); Ephedra nebrodensis (w; 3-4); Escallonia rubra (r; 3-6); Fuchsia macrostema globosa (p-v) and p-r; 5-6); F. m. gracilis (p and r; 6-10); Grindelia glutinosa (y; 2); Hydrangea quercifolia (w; 4-6); Hypericum empetrifolium  $(y; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; H. Hookerianum (y; 2); Illicium anisatum (y-w; 4); Leycesteria formosa (w and p; 4-6); Micromeria Piperella; Olearia dentata (pi-w); Rhododendron Maddeni (w; 6-8); Tecoma australis (y-w, tinged p or r); T. capensis (o-r; 15); Veronica Hulkeana (l; 1-3); Yucca Whipplei violacea (v; 4-12); Zauschneria californica

(r; 1).

Tender. -- Annuals. -- Begonia humilis (i.h. w; 1); Heliotropium indicum (st, b; 1); Impatiens Balsamina (st, r; 1-2); I. flaceida  $(c-h, p; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2});$  Ipomœa Bona-nox (st, w; 10); I. Quamoclit (i-h, r; 6); Martynia fragrans (c-h, r-p and y, sc; 2); Porana racemosa (i-h, w); Waitzia aurea (c-h).

BIENNIALS.—Convolvulus erubescens (c-h, r-pi; 12); Humea elegans (c-h, br r, pi, or r; 5-6); Phygelius

capensis (c-h, r; 3).

Perennials.—Achimenes Kleei  $(i-h, l; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. multiflora (i-h, l; 1); Æchmea fulgens (st, r and b); Aerides quinquevulnerum (st, w, r, and p,  $\varepsilon c$ );  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Agapanthus umbel. latus (c-h, b; 2-3); Aglaonema pictum (st, y; 1-2); Albuca Nelsoni (c-h, w, striped r; 4-5); Allamanda chelsoni (st, y); Amomum Cardamomum (st, br; 8); Amphicome arguta (c-h, r; 3); A. Emodi (c-h, pi and o; 1-11); Angelonia salicariæfolia (st, b;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); Arthropodium pendulum (c-h, w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Astilbe rubra (c-h, pi; 4-6); Bea hygrometrica (c-h, b and  $b \cdot y$ ;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Barkeria melanocaulon  $(c \cdot h, pi \cdot l, r \cdot p,$  and blotched g; 1); Batatas Cavanillesii  $(i \cdot h, w \cdot r)$ ; Begonia acutiloba  $(i \cdot h, w \cdot r)$ w); B. amabilis (i-h, pi or w;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); B. amæna (i-h, pi;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); B. boliviensis (i-h, r; 2); B. Bruantii (i-h, w or pi); B. Chelsoni (i-h, o-r; 2); B. Clarkii (i-h, r); B. coriacea (i-h,  $pi; \frac{3}{4}$ ; B. Davisii  $(i \cdot h, r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. Dregii  $(i \cdot h, w; 1)$ ; B. echinosepala  $(i-h, w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. eximia (i-h, w and r); B. geranifolia (i-h, r and w; 1); B. geranioides (i-h, w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); B. hydrocotylifolia  $(i \cdot h, pi; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. imperialis  $(i \cdot h, w; 3)$ ; B. malabarica  $(i \cdot h, pi; 2)$ ; B. maxima  $(i \cdot h, w)$ ; B. monoptera (i-h, w; 1-2); B. Pearcei (i-h, y; 1); B. prismatocarpa (st, o and y; 3); B. Richardsiana (i-h, w; 1); B. rosæflora (i-h, pi); B. rubricaulis (i-h, w and pi; 1); B. rubrovenia  $(i-h, w; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  B. strigillosa  $(i-h, pi; \frac{3}{4});$  B. Sutherlandi (i-h, o-r; 1-2); B. Thwaitesii  $(st, w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. Veitchii (i-h, r; 1); B. xanthina (i-h, y; 1); Billbergia amœna (st, g-w, tipped b; 2); Blandfordia aurea (st, o-y; 1-2); Bletia

#### August (Tender Perennials)-continued.

florida (st, pi; 2); Boucerosia maroccana (c-h, r-p and y;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Brassia Lawrenceana (i-h, y, spotted br and g; 1); Broughtonia sanguinea (st, p-r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Brunsvigia Cooperi  $(c-h, y, \text{edged } r; 1\frac{1}{2}); B. Josephineæ <math>(c-h, r; 1\frac{1}{2}); Bulbo$ phyllum Lobbi (i-h, y); Burbidgea nitida (st, o-r; 2-4); Calanthe Masuca (i-h, v and v-p; 3-4); Calotis cuneifolia (c-h, b; 1); Canistrum aurantiacum (st, o-y); Canna Achiras variegata (st. r): C. indica (st. u and r: 3-6): C. speciosa (st; 3); C. Warscewiczii (st, r and p; 3) and vars.; Cattleya citrina  $(i-h, y, sc; \frac{1}{3}, \frac{3}{3})$ ; C. crispa (i-h, w, or w-l) and r; 1); C. eldorado (i-h. pi, p-r, and o); C. granulosa (i-h. y-q, w, br, &c.); C. Harrisoniæ (i-h, pi, tinged y; 2) and vars.; Ceropegia Sandersoni (c-h, g, veined); Cineraria cruenta (c-h, r-p) and vars.; Cirrhopetalum Medusæ (st, straw, dotted pi); C. Thouarsii (st, o and y, dotted r); Coelogyne asperata (st, c, br, and y; 2); C. plantaginea (i-h, g-y, w, and br;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. speciosa (i-h, w, br or q, y, and r;  $\{1\}$ ); C. viscosa (i-h, w and br; 1); Convolvulus mauritanicus (c-h, b and w); Crassula Bolusii (c-h, pi-w;  $\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2}$ ); Crawfurdia fasciculata (st, p); Crinum amabile (st, r, sc); C. cruentum (st, r); C. giganteum (st, w, sc); C. purpurascens (st, p-r); Curcuma Roscoeana (st, r, bracts o; 1); Cyanella odoratissima (c-h, pi, sc; 1); Cyclamen neapolitanum (c-h, w or r;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Cypripedium barbatum (st, p and w; 1) and vars.; C. Hookeræ (st, y, br, and pi-p); C. Parishii (st, g-w and p; 2); C. superbiens (st. w and br); Cyrtanthus sanguineus (c-h, o-r and y); Dendrobium chrysotis (st, y and p); D. clavatum (st, y and r); D. crystallinum (st, w, o, p, and pi); D. formosum (st, w and o); Dichorisandra thyrsiflora (st, b; 4); Disa megaceras (c-h, w and p; 1-2); Drosera binata  $(c-h, w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Eichhornia crassipes (st, v); Epidendrum bicornutum (st. w and r); E. falcatum (st, g-y and y, sc); Fragaria indica (c-h, y); Galaxia ovata (c-h, y); Galeandra Baueri lutea (st, y and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Gesnera discolor (st, r; 2); G. nagelioides (st, pi, r, and y); Gladiolus cardinalis (c-h, r and w; 3-4); G. psittacinus (c-h, r, y, g, and p; 3); G. purpureo-auratus (c-h, r-y and p; 3-4); Globba Schomburgkii (st, y and o-r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Gloriosa superba (st, o and r; p-l and w; 13); G. hyacinthina (i-h, b and w); G. ornata  $(i-h, b-l; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Guzmannia tricolor (st, w, y-g, bk-p, and r); Habenaria rhodochila (c-h, r, and g); Hessea crispa (c-h. pi; 4); Hibiscus coccineus (c-h, r; 4-8); H. militaris (c-h. pi; 2-4); Imantophyllum miniatum (c-h, o; 1-2); Impatiens Jerdoniæ (st, y and r;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); I. Sultani (st, r; 1); Ipomœa Learii (st, b); I. rubro-cærulea (st, r, becoming p-b); Kæmpferia ornata (st, y and o); Limnocharis Plumieri (i-h aq, y; 1½); Lobelia Erinus (c-h, b, and w or y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Lotus jacobæus (c-h, p and y; 1-3); Lycaste cristata (i-h, w and p); Lycoris aurea (c-h, y; 1); L. Sewerzowi (c-h, br-r, sc; 1); Manulea rubra (c-h, y; 1-2); M. tomentosa (c-h, o; 1); Marica gracilis (i-h, w or b, and r-br; 2); Mimosa pudica (st, r; 1); Mirabilis Jalapa (c-h, variable, sc; 2); Nelumbium speciosum (c-h, qq, w, sc); Nymphea Devoniensis  $(st \ aq, \ pi-r)$ ; N. gigantea  $(i-h \ aq, b)$ ; N. Lotus  $(st \ aq, r \ or \ w)$ ; N. scutifolia (i-h aq, b, sc); N. stellata (st aq, b, sc); N. s. zanzibarensis (st aq, b); N. thermalis (st aq, w); Odontoglossum crispum (c-h, w, y, and r-br); O. maxillare (i-h, w, o, andp-br); O. Uro-Skinneri (c-h, g or g-y, w, r, &c.); Oncidium annulare (i-h, br and y); O. barbatum (st, y and br); O. Cebolleta (st, y-r); O. cornigerum (i-h, y and r); O. cucullatum (c-h, br-p and pi-p); O. divaricatum (i-h, y and br); O. Wentworthianum (c-h, g-y and br); Ottelia ovalifolia (st aq, g and y); Ouvirandra fenestralis (st aq. g-w); Oxalis lasiandra (c-h, r;  $\frac{3}{4}$ - $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Passiflora incarnata (c-h, w, p, and g, sc); Pelargonium Bowkeri (c-h, p and y; 1); P. fissum (c-h, pi; 1); P. glauciifolium (c-h, bk-p, edged g-y, sc); P. oblongatum (c-h, p-c; \frac{1}{2}); Pellionia Daveauana  $(st, g; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Peristeria elata (st, w, spotted l; 4);

#### August (Tender Perennials) -continued.

Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, and y); Pilea microphylla (st;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Piteairnia xanthocalyx (st, y); Ranuncalus Lyalli (c-h, w; 2-4); Renanthera coccinea (i-h, p-r); Richardia africana (c-h, w; 2); R. albo-maculata (c-h, g-w; 2); Rivina hunilis (st, w-pi; 1-2); R. lævis (st, w-pi; 7-8); Ruellia spectabilis (i-h, p-b; 2); Salvia cacalizefolia (e h, b; 3); Senecio pyramidalis (e h, y; 2); Sinningia concinna (st, p and y); S. conspicua (st, y and p; 1); S. Youngiana  $(st, v \text{ or } p; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Siphocampylos Humboldtiana (st, r; 3); Sobralia macrantha (st. p and r: 6-8): Solanum sisymbriifolium (c-h, b or w: 4); Sonchus gummifer (c-h, y; 2-3); Sonerila Bensoni (st, pi-p); S. margaritacea (st. pi) and vars.; Stachys coccinea (c-h, r; 1-2); Stanhopea Bucephalus (st. y dotted p, sc; 2); S. insignis (st. y, spotted p, sc); S. oculata (st, y, spotted l); S. tigrina (st, o, blotched p-br, sc); Stapelia Asterias (c-h, v, y, and p; 1); Stauropsis Batemanni (st, y, &c.); Stenomesson incarnata (i-h, r; 2) and vars.; Stokesia cyanea (c-h, b; 1-1); Streptocarpus Saundersii (st, b; 1); Stylidium spathulatum (c-h, y; 1); Talauma pumila (st, c, sc; 2-4); Teucrium Chamædrys (c-h, pi); Thunbergia erecta (st, b, o, and y; 6) and vars.; Thysanotus junceus (c-h, p; 1-2); Tillandsia glaucophylla (st, g-w, p, r, g, and y); T. riphostachys (st, p. g, y, and r); Torenia flava (st, y and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); T. Fournieri (st, v, l, and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Trichopilia Galeot. tiana (c-h, g, br, y, and pi-p); Tritonia miniata  $(c-h, r; \frac{5}{4}-1)$ : T. Pottsii (c-h, y and r; 3-4); Tropæolum peregrinum (c-h, y)y); Turnera ulmifolia (st, y; 2-4); Vanda Parishii (st, g-y, m, w, &c., sc); V. Roxburghii (st, g, v-p, and w); V. teres (st, w, pi-m, &c.); Villarsia parnassifolia (c-h, y; 1-2); Vinca rosea (i-h, pi or w); Wahlenbergia tuberosa (c-h, w and pi; 1/2-2); Zebrina pendula (i-h, w and pi-p); Zephyranthes citrina (st, y; 1/2); Zygopetalum Clayi (i-h, p-br, v-p,

Shrubs.—Acmena floribunda (c-h, w; 4); Acradenia Frankliniæ (c-h, w; 8); Æschynanthus cordifolius (st, r, bk, and o; 1); Æ. grandiflorus (st, r and o; 5); Æ. longiflorus (st, r; 2); Æ. speciosus (st, o; 2); Æ. splendidus (st, r, spotted bk: 1): Alloplectus peltatus (st. w: 1); Alonsoa incisifolia (c-h, r; 1-2); Aloysia citriodora (c-h, w or l); Apeiba Tibourbou (st, y; 10); Aphelandra cristata (st, o-r; 3); Aristolochia tricaudata (st, p-br); Babingtonia Camphorasmæ (c-h, pi; 7); Barleria flava (st, y; 3); Bauhinia corymbosa (st, pi); Befaria æstuans (c-h, p; 10-15); B. ledifolia (c-h, p; 3-4); Begonia cinnabarina (st, r; 2); B. coccinea (st, r; 2); B. Evansiana (c-h, pi; 2); B. falcifolia (st, r; 1-2); B. foliosa (st, w, tinged pi); B. Ingramii (c-h, pi; 2); B. Kunthiana (st, w); B. maculata (st, variable); B. nitida (st, pi; 4-5); B. platanifolia (st, pi-w; 5-6); Berzelia lanuginosa (c-h, w; 1-2); Bignonia Cherere (i-h, o; 10); B. magnifica (i-h, m or p-r); B. variabilis (i-h, g-y; 10); Billardiera longiflora (c-h, g-y, turning p); Bonatea speciosa (st, w; 2); B. Drummondi (c-h, pi; 2); Bossiæa linophylla (c-h, o and p; 1-4); Bougainvillea glabra (c-h, pi); Bouvardia leiantha (c-h, r; 2); Brachylæna nerifolia (c-h, y; 2); Brownea coccinea (st, r; 6-10); Bursaria spinosa (c-h, w; 10); Cassia tomentosa (st, y; 5-7); Celastrus lucidus (c-h, w; 1-3); Cereus speciosissimus (c-h, r; 3-6); Cestrum aurantiacum (c-h, o; 4); C. elegans (c-h, p-r); Chætogastra strigosa (c-h, pi-p; 1); Cloanthes stæchadis (c-h, g-y; 2); Clavija fulgens (-t, o-r); Clematis caripensis (st, w, sc; 12); Clerodendron fœtidum (c-h, l-pi; 5); C. fragrans (c-h, w; 6); C. scandens (st, w; 10); C. splendens speciossima (st, r); C. squamatum (st, r); 10; Cobæa scindens  $(c \cdot h, p)$ ; 20; Colea floribunda  $(st, y \cdot w)$ ; 10); Colutea cruenta (c-h, r-y; 4-6); Convolvulus pannifolius (c-h, v-p and w); Coronilla coronata (c-h, y; 1-2); Crassula coccinea (c-h, r; 1-3); C. falcata (c-h, r or w; 3-8); C. versicolor (c-h, r and w); Crotalaria Cunninghamii (c-h, y-g and p; 3); Crowea saligna (c-h, pi; 1-2); Cytisus canariensis (c-h, y); Datura arborea (c-h, w; 7-10); Dipladenia amabilis (st, pi-r; 10); D. amcena (st, pi); D. boliviensis (st, w and y); D. Brearleyana (st, pi, becoming)

#### August (Tender Shrubs)-continued.

r): D. carissima (st. ni): D. diadema (st. ni): D. hybrida (st, r); D. insignis (st, pi-p); D. nobilis (st, pi-p, becoming o-r); D. Regina (st. pi-w); D. splendens profusa (st. r); Dombeya Burgessiæ (c-h, w and pi; 10): Dorvanthes excelsa (r: 8-16); Dracophyllum capitatum (c-h, w; 1-11); Duranta Plumieri (st, b; 6-15); Duvalia polita (c-h, br-n, br, or r, and o): Echium fastuosum (c-h, b: 2-4): Elæocarpus grandiflora (st, y, r, and w; 7); Enkianthus quinqueflorus (c-h, r and pi-ve; 3-10); Erica Aitonia (c-h, r and pi-ve; 3-10)or w; 2); E. Austiniana (c-h, w) and v); E. cerinthoides (c-h, r); 3); E. Devoniana (c-h, p); E. elegans (c-h, p) and g; 1-1); E. Fairieana (c-h, pi and w); E. jasminiflora (c-h, r; 1-2); E. Marnockiana (c-h, p); E. Massonii (c-h, r and  $q \cdot \eta$ : 3): E. Parmentieriana  $(c \cdot h, r \cdot p : 1)$ : E. ramentacea  $(c \cdot h, r \cdot p : 1)$ : p-r; 13); E. Savileana (c-h, r or p-r; 1); E. Shannoniana (c-h, w and p; 1-2); E. Victoria (c-h, p and w); E. Westphalingia (c-h, pi-r); Eutaxia myrtifolia (c-h, y; 2-6); Fuchsia corymbiflora (c-h, r; 4-6); F. dependens (c-h, r; 2-4); F. fulgens (c-h, r; 4-6); F. macrostema (c-h, r; 6-12); F. thymifolia (c-h, r; 4-6); Gardenia florida (st, w, sc; 2-6); Gasteria Croucheri (c-h. w and ni: 2): Gazania uniflora (c-h, y:1); Geissomeria coccinea (st, r:3); Gomphocarpus fruticosus (c-h, w; 5-7); Gompholobium Knightianum (c-h, pi or p; 1); G, polymorphum (c-h, r, y, and p); Goodia pubescens (c-h, y and r; 1-3); Grevillea Banksii (c-h, r; 15); Grewia occidentalis (c-h, p; 10); Guettarda odorata (st, r, sc at night; 6-10); Hakea suaveolens (c-h, w; 4); Heliotropium corymbosum (c-h, l; 4); Hermannia flammea (st, o or r; 1-3); Hibbertia dentata (c-h, y); H. perfoliata (c-h, y); Houttea Gardneri (st, r; 2); Hoya carnosa (i-h, pi-w); H. Cumingiana (st, g-y or w, and p-br); H. pallida (st, y or y-w, and pi, sc); Hypericum balearicum (c-h, y; 1-2); Iochroma fuchsioides (c-h, o-r; 5); I. lanceolata (c-h, p-b; 4-5); Ixora chelsoni (st, o-pi); I. coccinea (st, r; 3-4); I. javanica (st, o; 3-4); Jasminum grandiflorum  $(i \cdot h, w)$ ; J. Sambae (st, w, sc); Jatropha podagrica (st, o-r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Lagerströmia indica (st. ni; 6-10); Lapageria rosea (c-h. pi-r); Leschenaultia biloba (c-h, b; 1); L. formosa (c-h, r; 1); Leucopogon verticillatus (c-h, w or pi; 3-6); Lindenia rivalis (st, w and r; 3); Lippia citriodora (c-h, w; 3); Lisianthus pulcher (i-h, r; 5); Lonicera sempervirens (c-h, r; 5)r and y); Luculia Pinceana (c-h, w, sc); Mahernia incisa (c-h, r, becoming y; 2-4); Mascarenhasia Curnowiana (st, r); Melianthus major (c-h, br; 4-6); Mesembryanthemum candens (c-h, w); M. coccineum (c-h, r); M. formosum (c-h, p; 1); M. purpureo-album (c-h, w and p); M. spectabile (c-h, r; 1); M. violaceum (c-h, pi-w to v; 1-2); Mimulus glutinosus (c-h, br or pi; 5); Myrtus Luma (c-h, w; 3); Nerium Oleander (c-h, r; 6-14); Nicotiana glauca (c-h, y; 10-20); Opuntia arborescens (c-h, p; 5); O. echinocarpa (c-h, g-y); O. multiflora (c-h, y); Oxylobium Callistachys (c-h, y; 3-4); O. ellipticum (c-h, y; 2-3); Pachypodium succulentum (st, r and w); Passiflora alata (st, r, p, and w, sc); P. cæruleo-racemosa (c-h, p); P. cincinnata (c-h, v-p and w); P. coccinea (st, r and o); P. edulis (st, p-w, sc); P. Hahnii (c-h, w and y); P. racemosa (st, r); Pelargonium ardens (c-h; 1-11); P. comptum (c-h, pi and p); P. fragrans (c-h, w and r; 2); P. ignescens  $(c \cdot h, r; \hat{1}\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. varieties; Phænocoma prolifera (c-h, r; 4); Phylica plumosa squarrosa (c-h, w; 2); Phyllanthus Chantrieri (st, r and y); P. pallidifolius (st, yand r); Phyllocactus Ackermanni (st, pi); Physidium cornigerum (st, p; 1); Pitcairnia aphelandræflora (st, r); Plumbago capensis (i-h, b; 2); Podanthes geminata (st, o-y and r-p); Portlandia platantha (st. w: 3): Protea cynaroides glabrata (c-h, g-w); Quisqualis indica (st, variable); Rhododendron javanicum (c-h, o and r; 4); Rondeletia cordata (st, pi; 4); R. Purdiei (st, y, sc; 4); Ruellia macrophylla (i-h, r; 3); Salvia albo-carulea (c-h, w and b; 3); S. confertiflora (c-h, w)y and r; 3); S. Goudotii (c-h, r; 2); S. Grahami (c-h, p-b; 2); S. Heerii (c-h, r; 2-3); S. rutilans (c-h, r; 2-3); Sarmienta repens  $(c \cdot h, r)$ ; Satyrium aureum  $(i \cdot h, o)$  and r; 1-1½); Scævola Kænigii  $(c \cdot h, r; 2)$ ; Scutellaria Hartwegi (st, r and v; 1); S. Mociniana (st, r and y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Selago

#### August (Tender Shrubs) -continued.

Gillii  $(c-h, pi; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Sempervivum aureum (c-h, y; 1); Senecio argenteus (c-h, y; 1-2); S. macroglossus (c-h, y); Solanum atropurpureum (c-h, y; 1-2); S. macroglossus (c-h, y); Solanum atropurpureum (c-h, y; 1-2); S. giganteum (c-h, b; 10-25); S. jasminoides  $(c-h, b\cdot w)$  and var.; S. marginatum (c-h, w; and p; 3-4); S. maroniense  $(st, b\cdot v; 6-14)$ ; S. Pseudo-capsicum (c-h, w; 4); S. pyracanthum  $(c-h, b\cdot v; 3-6)$ ; S. Seaforthianum (st, r or t); Stachytarpheta mutabilis (st, r; 3); Statice profusa (c-h, p and w; 2); Tabernæmontana Barteri (st, w; 6); Tacsonia insignis  $(i-h, r, v\cdot r \text{ and } w)$ ; T. mollissima (c-h, pi); T. Van Volxemii (i-h, r); Talinum Arnotii (c-h, y); Tecoma jasminoides (c-h, w, streaked r; 20); Teucrium fruticans (c-h, b; 2-3); Thyracaenthus bracteolatus (st, r; 2); T. callistachyus (st, r; 2); Vaccinium leucobotrys (c-h, w; 4-7); Yucca Treculeana (c-h, w; 20-25).

SEPTEMBER. - Hardy. - Annuals. - Anagallis grandiflora (b and  $r; \frac{1}{4}$ ); Androsace lanuginosa ( $pi; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4}$ ); Bellium bellidioides  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Brachycome iberidifolia (b or w; 1); Chrysanthemum coronarium (y; 4); Collomia coccinea (r: 1-11); C. grandiflora (r-y: 11-2); Convolvulus tricolor (y, b, and w; 1); Crepis rubra  $(r; \frac{1}{2}, 1)$ ; Fumaria capreolata (w and p; 4); Impatiens amphorata (p and mi-r: 3-6): Ionopsidium acaule (l. or w and  $v: \frac{1}{2}$ ): Ipomœa purpurea (p; 10); Limnanthes Douglasii (y and w, sc; 3); Linaria spartea (y); Lopezia coronata (pi-p;  $(l, pi, r, or w; \frac{1}{2}-1);$  Malope trifida (p or w; 1); Mathiola annua (variable; 1-2); Nicandra physaloides (b; 2); Oxalis stricta  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Papaver Hookeri (pi, blotched w or b-bk; 3-4); Reseda odorata (y-w, sc) and vars.; Schizanthus pinnatus (variable: 2): Tropæolum peregrinum (y).

BIENNIALS.—Œnothera biennis (y, sc; 2-4); Silybum Marianum (pi-p; 1-4); Stachys germanica (pi and w;

1-3)

PERENNIALS.—Acanthus spinosissimus (pi; 31); Achillea asplenifolia  $(pi; 1\frac{1}{2});$  A. aurea  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2});$  A. Eupatorium (y; 4-5); Acis autumnalis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{3});$  Aconitum japonicum (ni-w: 6): A. paniculatum (v: 2-3): Actinomeris helianthoides (y; 3); A. procera (y; 8); Alströmeria aurantiaca (o; 3-4); A. psittacina (r, spotted p; 6); Amaryllis Belladonna (variable; 2); Anemone japonica (pi; 2-3) and vars.; Anomatheca cruenta (r; 1-1); Apios tuberosa  $(br-p, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Aquilegia californica (y and o-r; 2-4); Armeria cephalotes (pi or r; 1-13); Arnica Chamissonis (y; 1-2); Artemisia cœrulescens (b; 2); Asclepias tuberosa (o; 1-2); Aster acuminatus (w; 2); A. dracunculoides (w; 3); A. ericoides (w; 3); A. floribundus (p; 4); A. hyssopifolius  $(w; 1\frac{1}{2}-2);$  A. lævigatus (pi-w;3); A. lævis (b; 2); A. multiflorus (w; 3); A. novæanglia (p; 6) and vars.; A. paniculatus (b; 4); A. pendulus (w, turning pi; 2); Bellium minutum (w and y; Bessera elegans (r, or r and w; 2); Boltonia glastifolia (p; 11); Borago officinalis (b; 1-2); Cacalia suaveolens (w; 3.5); Calochortus luteus (q, y, and p; 1); Campanula Allionii (b or  $w; \frac{1}{4}$ ); C. garganica (b;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. glomerata (b-v or w; 1-2) and vars.; C. lactiflora (b-w or b; 2-6); Cassia marylandica (y; 2-3); Centaurea aurea (o-y; 2); Chelone Lyoni (p; 3-4); Cimicifuga americana (w; 2-3); Cineraria maritima (y; 2); Colchicum autumnale  $(p; \frac{1}{4})$  and vars.; C. Bivonæ (p and w); C. byzantinum  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. Parkinsoni (w and p); Collinsonia anisata (y; 2-3); Coronilla varia (pi and w, or w; 1); Dianthus fragrans (w and p, sc;  $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{4}$ ); Dicentra chrysantha (y; 3-5); D. thalictrifolia (y; sc); Doronicum plantagineum excelsum (y; 5); Erigeron glaucus  $(p; \frac{1}{2}-1);$ E. speciosus (v and y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Feeniculum vulgare (y); Funkia grandiflora (w, sc); Gaillardia aristata  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; G. pulchella (r and y; 2-3); Galega orientalis (b; 2-4); Glycyrrhiza glabra (b: 3-4): Hablitzia tamnoides (q): Helenium autumnale (y; 4-6); Helianthus orgyalis (y; 6-10); Hypericum perforatum (y; 1-3); Inula Hookeri (y, sc; 1-2); Kniphofia aloides (r, fading to o and g-y; 3-4); K.

#### September (Hardy Perennials)—continued.

Burchelli  $(v, u, \text{ and } a: 1\frac{1}{2})$ : Lactuca macrorhiza  $(v - p: \frac{1}{2} - 3)$ ; L. tuberosa (b; 1-1½); Lamium maculatum (p); Lathyrus magellanicus (b-p); Lilium monadelphum (y and p-r; 3-5); Linaria alpina  $(b-v \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; L. Cymbalaria (b or l); L. purpurea (b-n; 1-3); L. triornithophora (p and y); Lobelia syphilitica (b; 1-2); Lotus corniculatus (y, fading to o, and r); Lupinus lepidus (p-b; 1); L. leucophyllus (pi; 2-3); L. ornatus (b; 1-2); L. polyphyllus (b; 4); Lychnis diurna (p-pi: 1-3); Lysimachia clethroides (w; 3); L. Nummularia (y); Malva Alcea fastigiata (r; 2-3); Merendera Bulbocodium (pi-l: 1); Mimulus moschatus (y); Monarda didyma  $(r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Nymphæa pygmæa (aq, b, sc); Enothera acaulis (w, turning r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); E. glauca (y; 1-2); E. g. Fraseri (y; 1); C. pallida  $(w \text{ and } y, \text{ turning } r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. speciosa (w, turning r; 2-3); Ourisia coccinea  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Oxalis corniculata (y); Pentstemon breviflorus (y or pi-w: 3-6); P. diffusus  $(p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Phlomis herba-venti  $(p-v; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Polygonum affine  $(pi \cdot r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. amplexicaule  $(pi \cdot r \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 3)$ ; P. compactum (w; 2); P. sphærostachyum  $(p \cdot r)$ ; P. vaccinifolium (pi); Pratia repens (v-w; 1); Rudbeckia grandiflora  $(y; 3\frac{1}{2})$ ; Saponaria officinalis (t or w; 1-3); Scorzonera hispanica (y; 3); Sedum erythrostictum (q;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); S. Ewersii (pi or v); S. maximum (w-r; 1-2) and vars.: S. spectabile (pi; 11-2); Sempervivum Moggridgei  $(r; \frac{s}{4})$ ; Senecio pulcher (p and y; 1-2); Sida Napæa (w; 1-2)4-10); Silene Schafta  $(p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Solidago lanceolata (y; 2-3); Sternbergia lutea (y) and var.; Trifolium uniflorum (b and p); 1): Viola tricolor (p, w or o-y, &c.; \(\frac{1}{4}\)-1\(\frac{1}{2}\); Xanthocephalum gymnospermoides (o-y; 2-4).

SHRUBS.—Abelia rupestris (pi, sc; 5); A. triflora (pi-y; 5); Abutilon striatum (o-y; 10); Artemisia Abrotanum (y, sc; 2-4); Azara integrifolia (y; 18); A. microphylla (g; 12); Benthamia fragifera (w; 10-15); Calluna vulgaris (variable; 1-3); Calycanthus occidentalis (r; 6-12); Clematis Flammula (w, sc; 20); C. florida (w; 10); C. tubulosa (b; 2-3); C. Vitalba (w, sc; 8); C. Viticella (b, p. or pi; 20); Clethra acuminata (w, sc; 10-15); C. alnifolia (w; 3-4); C. paniculata (w, sc; 3-4); C. tomentosa (w; 3-4); Cotyledon Sempervivum  $(r; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2});$  Dabœcia polifolia (w, pi, or p; 1-2); Daphne Cneorum (pi, sc; 1); Datisca cannabina (y; 3-6); Elæagnus macrophylla (g-y; 6); Erica ciliaris (r; 1); E. vagans (p-r; 1); Hydrangea hortensis (variable; 2-3); H. paniculata grandiflora (w); Jasminum officinale (w, sc); Kerria japonica (o-y; 3-4); Ligustrum lucidum (w; 8-12); Lonicera Periclymenum (r); Osmanthus Aquifolium (w, sc); Passiflora cærulea (p, w, and b, sc); Rosa indica (r; 4-20); R. varieties (sc); Rubus fruticosus (w or pi); R. laciniatus (w or pi); Spartium junceum (y, sc; 6-10); Spiræa Lindleyana (w; 4-9); Symphoricarpus racemosus (pi; 4-6); Tamarix gallica (w or pi;

**5**-10).

Half-hardy.—Annuals.—Calandrinia Menziesii (p-r;  $\frac{1}{3}$ ); Ipomœa hederacea (b; 10); Mentzelia ornata (w, sc; 2); Nicotiana acutiflora (w; 1-2); Schizanthus Grahami (l, y, and pi; 2).

BIENNIALS.—Lobelia vars.; Mathiola incana (p; 1-2). PERENNIALS.—Amaryllis Belladonna (variable; 2); Amicia Zygomeris (y, splashed p; 8); Amphicome Emodi  $(pi \text{ and } o; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Blumenbachia chuquitensis (r and y); Calceolaria arachnoidea (p; 1); C. Burbidgei (y; 2-4); Caryopteris Mastacanthus (v; 2); Coelestina ageratoides (b; 1); Crocosmia aurea (o-r; 2); Erodium Reichardi  $(w \text{ and } pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Lobelia fulgens (r; 1-2); L. splendens (r; 1-2); Neja gracilis (y; 1); Nierembergia calycina (y and w); Ophiopogon japonicus intermedius  $(1; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Polianthes tuberosa (w, sc; 3-4) and vars.; Salvia patens  $(b; 2\frac{1}{2})$ ; Tropæolum tricolorum (o-r, tipped bk and y); Urginea maritima (w and g-p).

Shrubs.—Calceolaria bicolor (y and w; 2-3); C. scabiosæfolia (y); Celsia Arcturus (y and p; 4); Cistus rotundifolius (p, marked y; 1); Cneorum pulverulentum (y; 1-3); Coronilla glauca (y, sc by day; 2-4); Escallonia rubra (r; 3-6); Fuchsia macrostema gracilis (p and r; 6-10); Grin-

#### September (Half-hardy Shrubs) -continued.

delia glutinosa (y; 2); Micromeria Piperella; Olearia Gunniana (w; 3.5); Pentstemon baccharifolius  $(r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Photinia japonica (w; 10-20); Zauschneria californica (r; 1).

**Tender.**—Annuals.—Ipomœa Quamoclit  $(i \cdot h, r; 6)$ ; Martynia fragrans  $(c \cdot h, r \cdot p)$  and y, sc; 2; Porana racemosa  $(i \cdot h, v)$ .

BIENNIALS.—Convolvulus erubescens (c-h, r-pi; 12); Exacum zeylanicum (st, v; 1-2); Humea elegans (c-h, br-r,

ni, or r; 5-6).

PERENNIALS.—Achimenes ocellata (i-h, r-y; 11); Æchmea fulgens (st); Aerides quinquevulnerum (st, w, r, and p, sc; 1); Agapanthus umbellatus (c-h, b; 2-3); Allamanda Schottii (st, y); Amicia Zygomeris (c-h, y, splashed p; 8); Amphicome Emodi (c-h, pi and o;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Astilbe rubra (c-h, pi; 4-6); Barkeria Lindleyana (c-h, pi-p, w, and blotched p; 2); Begonia octopetala (i-h, g-w; 2); B. picta (i-h, pi: \frac{1}{2}-1); B. semperflorens (i-h, w or pi); Billbergia amona (st q-w, tipped b; 2); Bromelia bracteata (st, pi; 2): Brunsvigia toxicaria (c-h. ni: 1): Canistrum aurantiacum (st, o-y); Catasetum maculatum (st, g, spotted p; 3); Cattleya bicolor (i-h, br-g and pi-p; 1\frac{1}{2}-2); C. Devoniana (i-h, w, pi, and pi-p); C. Dowiana (i-h, y, p, and v-pi); C. eldorado (i-h, ni, n-r, and o); C. granulosa (i-h, y-q, w, br, &c.); C. Harrisoniæ (i-h, pi, tinged y; 2) and var.; C. marginata (i-h, pi-r, pi, and w, sc) and vars.; C. Regnellii (i-h, g, b, pi-p, w, &c.); Cologyne ciliata (i-h, y, w, and br); C. speciosa (i-h, w, br or q, y, and r:  $\mathbf{1}_{i}$ ); Crinum Careyanum (i-h); C. Kirkii (st, g and r); C. Moorei (c-h, g and r); Curcuma petiolata  $(st, y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Cyclamen africanum (c-h, w) or r, and p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; C. neapolitanum (c-h, w) or r;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ; Cycnoches Egertonianum (st, p; 2); Dendrobium bigitbum (i-h, pi); D. chrysanthum (c-h, y and r); D. sanguinolentum (st, y, pi, and p); D. speciosum (c-h, c or y-w, and bk, sc); D. superbiens (st, p); Dichorisandra musaica (st, b; 1½); D. thyrsiflora (st, b; 4); Disporum pullum (c-h, br;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); D. p. parviflorum (c-h, br); Drosera binata (c-h, w); 1); Fragaria indica (c-h, y); Galaxia ovata (c-h, y); Gesnera discolor (st, r; 2); Gladiolus cruentus (c-h, r and w; 2-3); G. psittacinus (c-h, r, y, g, and p; 3); G. Saundersii (c-h, r and w; 2-3); Gloxinia maculata (st, p-b; 1); Gymnostachyum venustum  $(st, p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Impatiens Sultani (st, r; 1); Ipomœa Learii (st, b); I. Purga (st, t)p-pi); Lælia Dominiana (i-h, p); Limnocharis Plumieri (i-h) aq, y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Lotus jacobæus (c-h), p and y; 1-3); Lycoris aurea (c-h, y; 1); Manulea rubra (c-h, y; 1-2); Masdevallia ionocharis  $(c-h, w-y \text{ and } p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; M. tovarensis (c-h, w); M. Veitchiana (c-h, y, o-r, and p); Maxillaria grandiflora (i-h, w, y, and r); Miltonia candida (i-h, y, w, br, and pi;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); M. Clowesii (i-h, y, p, and br); M. Regnelli (i-h, pi-w and l-pi; 1); M, spectabilis (i-h, w and pi-v;  $\frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4}$ ); Nerine sarniensis  $(c-h, pi; 2-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; Nymphæa Devoniensis (st aq, pi-r); N. Lotus dentata (st aq, w); Odontoglossum crispum (c-h, w, y, and r-br); O. grande (c-h, o-y, c-w, and br); O. Rossii Ehrenbergii (c-h, w and br); O. R. Warnerianum (c-h, w, br, y, &c.); O. Uro-Skinneri (c-h, g or g-y, w, r, &c.); Oncidium eucullatum (c-h, br-p, and pi-p); O. incurvum (c-h, w, I, and br, sc); O. ornithorhynchum (c-h, pi-p, sc); Pachystoma Thomsonianum (st, w, p, g, and  $br; \frac{1}{2}$ ); Peristeria elata (st, w, spotted l; 4); Phalænopsis amabilis (st, w and y); P. Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, and y); Phinea albolineata (st, w; 3/4); Pinguicula caudata (c-h, pi); Rivina humilis (st, w-pi; 1-2); R. lævis (st, w-pi; 7-8); Sinningia concinna (st, p and y); S. speciosa (st, v) and vars.; Stanhopea insignis (st, y, spotted p; sc); S. oculata (st, y, spotted 1); S. tigrina (st, o, blotched p-br, sc); Stapelia Asterias  $(c-h, v, y, and p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Stauropsis Batemanni (st, y)y, &c.); Talauma pumila (st, c, sc; 2-4); Teucrium Chamædrys (c-h, pi); Thunbergia erecta (st, b, o, and y; 6) and var.; Trichopilia Galleotiana (c.h, g, br, y, and pi-p); Tropæolum peregrinum (c-h, y); Turnera ulmifolia (st, y; 2-4); Vanda cærulea (st, b; 2-3); V. Hookeriana (st, w, spotted m, and p); V. Sanderiana (st, y, p-r, and

September (Tender Perennials)-continued.

br); Vinca rosea (i-h, pi or w); Wigandia Vigieri (i-h, l-b or p-r; 6); Zephyranthes candida (c-h, g-w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ).

Shrubs.—Abutilon megapotamicum (c-h, r, y, and br; 3); Acmena floribunda (c-h, w; 4); Adenocalymna comosum (st. y: 10): Alonsoa incisifolia (c-h, r: 1-2): Aphelandra cristata (st. o-r; 3); Aristolochia ciliosa (st. y; 6); Bauhinia natalensis (st, w); Begonia nitida (st, pi; 4-5); B. prestoniensis (st. o-r: 2): Bignonia Cherere (i-h. o: 10): Bossiea linophylla (c-h, o and p; 1-4); Bouvardia angustifolia (c-h, r; 2); B. leiantha (c-h, r; 2); B. longiflora (c-h, w; 2-3); Brachylæna nerifolia (c-h, y; 2); Bredia hirsuta (c-h, pi); Bursaria spinosa (c-h, w; 10); Cassia tomentosa (st. u: 5-7): Celastrus lucidus (c-h, w: 1-3); Cereus coccincus (c-h, r); Cheirostylis marmorata  $(st, w, r, and p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Clavija ornata (st. o; 10-12); Clerodendron fragrans (c-h. w; 6); Coba scandens (c-h, p; 20); Coffea arabica (st, w, sc; 5-15); Colquhounia coccinea (c-h, r); Columnea aureo-nitens (st, o-r); Crassula ericoides (c-h, w; ½); C. falcata (c-h, r or w; 3-8); Dipladenia amabilis (st, pi-r; 10); Echites nutans (st, y); E. stellaris (st, pi and y; 6); Enkianthus quinqueflorus (c-h, r and pi-w; 3-10); Erica Aitonia (c-h, r or w : 2); E. cerinthoides (c-h, r : 3); E. gracilis (c-h, p-r; 1); E. jasminiflora (c-h, r; 1-2); E. Massonii (c-h, r and g-y; 3); E. melanthera (c-h, pi; 2); E. ramentacea  $(c-h, p-r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; E. Savileana (c-h, r or p-r;1); E. Shannoniana (c-h, w and p; 1-2); Eupatorium atrorubens (c-h, r and l); E. Weinmannianum (c-h, w, sc); Fuchsia macrostema (c-h, r; 6-12); F. microphylla (c-h, r; 2); Goethea multiflora (st, pi or r); Gomphocarpus fruticosus (c-h, w; 5-7); Grewia occidentalis (c-h, p; 10); Gustavia gracillima (st, pi-r); Heliotropium corymbosum (c-h, l; 4); Hoya linearis (st, w); Hypericum balearicum (c-h, y: 1-2): Jasminum grandiflorum (i-h, w): J. Sambac (st, w, sc); Lapageria rosea (c-h, pi-r); Lippia citriodora (c-h, w; 3); Luculia gratissima (c-h, pi, sc; 9-16); L. Pinceana (c-h, w; sc); Mesembryanthemum coccineum (c-h, r); M. conspicuum (c-h, r; 1); M. minutum (c-h, y); M. violaceum (c-h, pi-w to v; 1-2); Mimulus glutinosus (c-h, br or pi; 5); Mussænda luteola (c-h, y and o; 5-6); Nerium Oleander (c-h, r; 6-14); Nicotiana glauca (c-h, y; 10-20); Opuntia Salmiana (c-h, y and r; 2); Oxylobium ellipticum (c-h, y; 2-3); Pachypodium succulentum (st, r and w); Passiflora cæruleo-racemosa (c-h, p); P. coccinea (st, r and o); P. quadrangularis (st, w, r, and v, sc); P. racemosa (st, r); P. Raddiana (st, r); Pavonia multiflora (st, r and p); Pelargonium comptum (c-h, pi and p); P. crispum (c-h, p); Phylica plumosa squarrosa (c-h, w; 2); Pleroma Benthamianum (st, p and w; 4); Plumbago capensis (i-h, b; 2); Podanthes geminata (st, o-y and r-p); Protea mellifera (c-h, pi or w; 6); Psammisia Hookeriana (i-h, pi-r; 1½-2); P. Jessicæ (i-h, r); Rhipsalis Cassytha (c-h, g-w; 1); Rhododendron javanicum (c-h, o and r; 4); Roezlia granadensis (st, pi-p; 3); Ruellia Herbstii (i-h, pi-p; 3); Salvia boliviana (c-h, r; 4); S. Greggii (c-h, pi; 3); Stachytarpheta mutabilis (st. r; 3); Stigmaphyllon littorale (st, y); Strobilanthes isophyllus (st, 1; 1-2); Tacsonia insignis (i-h, r, v-r, and w).

**OCTOBER.**—Hardy.—Annuals.—Anagallis grandifora  $(b \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Androsace lanuginosa  $(pi; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{5}{4})$ ; Brachycome iberidifolia (b or w; 1); Collomia coccinea  $(r; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. grandiflora  $(r-y; 1\frac{1}{2}, 2)$ ; Crepis rubra  $(r; \frac{1}{2}, 1)$ ; Geillardia amblyodon (r; 2-3); Ionopsidium acaule  $(l, \text{ or } w \text{ and } v; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Limanthes Douglasii  $(y \text{ and } w, sc; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Linaria spartea (y); Malcolmia maritima  $(l, pi, r, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2}, 1)$ ; Mathiola annua (variable; 1-2); Oxalis stricta  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Papaver Hookeri (pi, blotched w, or b-bk; 3-4); Reseda odorata (g-r, sc) and vars.; Schizanthus pinnatus (v, p, &c.; 2); Tropæolum peregrinum (y).

BIENNIALS.— Enothera biennis (y, sc; 2-4); Stachys

germanica (pi and w; 1-3).

PERENNIALS.—Acanthus spinosissimus  $(pi; 3\frac{1}{2})$ ; Achillea aurea  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Acis autumnalis  $(w; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; Alströmeria aurantiaca (o; 3-4); Amaryllis Belladonna (variable: 2);

October (Hardy Perennials)-continued.

Anemone japonica ( ni: 2-3) and vars. : Anomatheca cruenta  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Apios tuberosa  $(br-p, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Armeria cephalotes (pi or r; 1-1½); Aster concinnus (p; 2); A. dracunculoides (w; 3); A. dumosus (w; 2); A. hyssopifolius  $(w; 1\frac{1}{2}-2);$ A. longifolius (w; 3) and vars.: A. sikkimensis (p; 3); Cacalia suaveolens (w; 3-5); Cassia marylandica (y; 2-3); Colchicum autumnale  $(p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; and vars.; C. Bivonæ (p and w); C. byzantinum (pi; \(\frac{1}{2}\)); C. Parkinsoni (w and p); Coronilla varia (pi and w, or w; 1); Dicentra chrysantha (y; 3-5); D. thalictrifolia (y, sc); Doronicum plantagineum excelsum (y; 5); Erigeron glaucus  $(p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; E. speciosus  $(v \text{ and } y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Fœniculum vulgare (y); Gaillardia aristata  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; G. pulchella (r and y; 2-3); Galega orientalis (b; 2-4); Gentiana Kurroo (b and w); Glycyrrhiza glabra (b; 3-4); Hablitzia tamnoides (g); Helenium autumnale (y; 4-6); Helianthus orgyalis (y; 6-10); Hypericum perforatum (y; 1-3); Kniphofia aloides (r, fading to o, and <math>g-y: 3-4); K. Burchelli  $(r, y, \text{ and } g; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Lactuca macrorhiza (v-p; $\frac{1}{2}$ -3); L. tuberosa  $(b; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  Lilium monadelphum (y andp-r; 3-5); Linaria alpina (b-v and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. Cymbalaria (b or l); Lobelia syphilitica (b; 1-2); Lotus corniculatus (y, fading to o, and r); Lupinus leucophyllus (pi; 2-3); L. ornatus (b; 1-2); L. polyphyllus (b; 4); Lychnis diurna (p-pi; 1-3); Lysimachia Nummularia (y); Malva Alcea fastigiata (r; 2-3); Merendera Bulbocodium (pi-l; 4); Enothera glanca (y; 1-2); E. g. Fraseri (y; 1); Oxalis corniculata (y); O. lobata  $(y \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Plumbago Larpentæ (v; 1); Polygonum affine (pi-r; 1); P. amplexicaule (pi-r or w; 2-3); P. sphærostachyum (p-r); P. vaccinifolium (pi); Pratia repens (v-w; \frac{1}{4}); Saxifraga cortusæfolia (w); Sedum kamtschaticum (y); Senecio pulcher (p and y : 1-2): Silene Schafta (p; 1); Solidago speciosa (y; 3-6); Sternbergia lutea (y) and vars.

Shrubs.—Abutilon striatum (o·y; 10); Artemisia Abrotanum (y, sc; 2-4); Azara integrifolia (y; 18); A. microphylla (y; 12); Benthamia fragifera (w; 10-15); Calycanthus occidentalis (r; 6-12); Clematis Flammula (w, sc; 20); C. tubulosa (b; 2-3); Clethra acuminata (w, sc; 10-15); C. paniculata (w, sc; 3-4); C. tomentosa (w; 3-4); Eleagnus macrophylla (g-y; 6); Hamamelis virginica (y); Hydrangea paniculata grandiflora (w); Kerria japonica (o·y; 3-4); Ligustrum lucidum (w; 8-12); Lonicera Periclymenum (r); Osmanthus Aquifolium (w, sc); Passiflora cærulea (p, w, and b, sc); Rosa indica (r; 4-20).

**Half-hardy.**—Adnual.—Schizanthus Grahami (l or pi, and y; 2).

BIENNIALS.—Lobelia vars.; Mathiola incana (p; 1-2). PERENNIALS.—Amaryllis Belladonna (variable; 2); Amicia Zygomeris (y, splashed p; 8); Amphicome Emodi (pi and o; 1-1½); Boussingaultia baselloides (w, turning bk, sc); Calceolaria Burbidgei (y; 2-4); Caryopteris Mastacanthus (v; 2); Cœlestina ageratoides (b; 1); Crocosmia aurea (o-r; 2); Neja gracilis (y; 1); Ophiopogon japonicus intermedius (l; 1½); Polianthes tuberosa (w, sc; 3-4) and vars.; Schizostylis coccinea (r; 3); Tropæolum tricolorum (o-r, tipped bk, and y); Urginea maritima (w and g-p).

Shaues.—Calecolaria bicolor (y and w; 2-3); C. scabiosæfolia (y); Camellia japonica (variable; 20); Fuchsia macrostema gracilis (p and r; 6-10); Grindelia glutinosa (y; 2); Micromeria Piperella; Photinia japonica (w; 10-20); Zauschneria californica (r; 1).

**Tender.**—Annuals.—Martynia fragrans (c-h, r-p) and y, sc; 2; Porana racemosa (i-h, w).

BIENNIAL.—Humea elegans (c-h, br-r, pi, or r; 5-6).

PERRIALS.—Athimenes ocellata (i-h, r-y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Echmea corrulescens (st, b; 1); Agapanthus umbellatus (c-h, b; 2-3); Amicia Zygomeris (c-h, y, splashed p; 8); Amphicome Emodi (c-h, pi and o;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Angræcum bilobum (st, w and  $p; \frac{1}{2}$ ); Anthurium Lindenianum (st, w; 3); Astilbe rubra (c-h, pi; 4-6); Begonia octopetala (i-h, g-w; 2); B. picta (i-h, pi;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); B. pruinata (i-h, w); B. semper-

October (Tender Perennials)-continued.

florens (i,h, w or ni): Bifrenaria aurantiaca  $(st, o: \frac{3}{4})$ : Billbergia amona (st, g-w, tipped b; 2); Brunsvigia toxicaria (c-h. pi: 1): Cattleya Dowiana (i-h. y. p. and v-pi); C. guttata (i-h, g, w, p, y, &c.;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2) and vars.; C. Harrisoniæ (i.h.,  $p_i$ , tinged  $y_i$ ; 2) and var.; C. labiata (i.h.,  $p_i$  and r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2) and vars.; C. marginata (i.h.,  $p_i$ -r,  $p_i$ , and w,  $s_c$ ) and vars.; Cologyne ciliata (i-h, y, w, and br); C. maculata (i-h, w and r); C. speciosa  $(i-h, w, br \text{ or } g, y, \text{ and } r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Wallichiana (i-h, p and w, sc; 1); Crimum Balfourii (st, w, sc); C. Careyanum (i-h); C. Moorei (c-h, g and r); Cyclamen africanum  $(c-h, w \text{ or } r, \text{ and } p; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. cilicicum  $(c-h, w \text{ and } p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Cycnoches Egertonianum (st. p; 2); Dahlia imperialis (c-h, w, l, and r; 10-12); Dendrobium bigibbum (i-h, pi); D. sanguinolentum (st, y, pi, and p); D. speciosum (c-h, c or y-w, and bk, sc); D. superbiens (st, p); Dichorisandra musaica (st, b; 11); D. thyrsiflora (st. b; 4); Fragaria indica (c-h, y); Gladiolus psittacinus (c-h. r, y, q, and p; 3); G. Saundersii (c-h, r and w; 2-3); Gloxiria maculata (st, p-b; 1); Hymenocallis amœna (st, w. sc: 1-2): Impatiens Sultani (st, r: 1); Ipomœa Learii (st, b); 1. Purga (st, p-pi); Lælia Dominiana (i-h, p); L. Perrinii (i-h, pi-p and r); Limnocharis Plumieri (i-h aq, y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Lotus jacobæus (c-h, p and y; 1-3); Masdevallia tovarensis (c-h, w); M. Veitchiana (c-h, y, o-r, and p); Maxillaria grandiflora (i-h, w, y, and r); Miltonia candida (i-h, y, w, br, and pi; 3/4); M. Clowesii (i-h, y, p, and br); M. Regnelli (i-h, pi-w and l-pi; 1); M. spectabilis (i-h, w and pi-v;  $\frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4}$ ); Mormodes atropurpureum (st, p-br; 1); M. Ocanæ (st, o-y and r-br); Nerine sarniensis (c-h, pi; 2-21); Nymphæa Devoniensis (st aq, pi-r); N. Lotus dentata (st aq, w): Odontoglossum crispum (c-h, w, y, and r-br); O. grande (c-h, o-y, c-w, and br); O. Rossii Ehrenbergii (c-h, w and br); O. R. Warnerianum (c-h, w, br, y, &c.); O. Uro-Skinneri (c-h, g or g-y, w, r, &c.); Oncidium eucullatum (c-h, br-p and pi-p): O. incurvum (c-h, w, l, and br, sc); O. ornithorhynchum (c-h, pi-p, sc); Oxalis variabilis (c-h, w or r: \frac{1}{2}): Pachystoma Thomsonianum (st. w. p. q. and  $br; \frac{1}{2}$ ; Phalenopsis amabilis (st, w and y); P. Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, and y); Pinguicula caudata (c-h, pi); Rivina humilis (st, w-pi; 1-2); Scutellaria splendens (st, r; 1); Sinningia concinna (st, p and y); Stanhopea oculata (st. y, spotted l); Stapelia Asterias (c-h, v, y, and p;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Tachiadenus carinatus (st, w and v); Talauma pumila (st, c, sc: 2-4); Thunbergia erecta (st. b. o. and y: 6) and var.; Trichocentrum orthoplectron (st, b, y, w, and r); Tropæolum azureum (c-h, b and g-w); T. peregrinum (c-h, y); Vanda cmrulea (st, b; 2-3); V. Sanderiana (st, y, p-r, and br); Vinca rosea (i-h, pi or w); Wigandia Vigieri (i-h, l-b or p-r; 6).

SHRUBS.—Abutilon megapotamicum (c-h, r, y, and br; 3); Adhatoda cydoniæfolia (st, w and p); Æschynanthus fulgens (st, r and o; 1); Aganosma caryophyllata (st, y); A. Roxburghii (st, w); Alonsoa incisifolia (c-h, r; 1-2); Aphelandra acutifolia (st, r); A. cristata (st, o-r; 3); Ardisia villosa mollis (st, w); Aristolochia ornithocephala (st, p; 20); Begonia nitida (st, pi; 4-5); B. prestoniensis  $(st,\ o-r;\ 2)$ ; Bignonia Cherere  $(i\text{-}h,\ o;\ 10)$ ; Bocconia frutescens  $(c\text{-}h,g;\ 3\text{-}6)$ ; B. leiantha  $(c\text{-}h,r;\ 2)$ ; Brachylæna nerifolia (c-h, y; 2); Bredia hirsuta (c-h, pi); Bursaria spinosa (c-h, w; 10); Clerodendron fragrans flore-pleno (c-h, w, tinged pi, sc; 6); Cobæa scandens (c-h, p; 20); Cotyledon coccinea (c-h, r and y; 1-2); C. grandiflora (c-h, r)r-o; 1-2); C. racemosa (c-h, r; 2); Crossandra guineensis  $(st, l; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2});$  Erica cerinthoides  $(c \cdot h, r; 3);$  E. gracilis  $(c \cdot h, r; 3);$ p-r; 1); E. jasminiflora (c-h, r; 1-2); E. Massonii (c-h, r and g-y; 3); E. melanthera (c-h, pi; 2); E. ramentacea  $(c-h, p-r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Eupatorium atrorubens (c-h, r and l); E. Weinmannianum (c-h, w, sc); Fuchsia macrostema (c-h, r); 6-12); F. microphylla (c-h, r; 2); F. simplicicaulis (c-h, pi-r); Gardenia nitida (st, w; 3); Hoya australis (i-h, w and pi, sc); H. linearis (st, w); Jasminum grandiflorum (i-h, w); J. Sambac (st, w, sc); Lapageria rosea (c-h, pi-r); Lippia citriodora (c-h, w; 3); Luculia gratissima (c-h, pi, October (Tender Shrubs)-continued.

sc: 9-16): Mesembryanthemum conspicuum (c-h, r: 1): M. floribundum  $(c-h, r \text{ and } w : \frac{1}{2})$ ; M. minutum (c-h, y); M. violaceum (c-h, pi-w to v; 1-2); Mimulus glutinosus (c-h. br or vi: 5): Monochætum Humboldtianum (c-h, r-p); Mussanda luteola (c-h, y, and o; 5-6); Nerium Oleander  $(c \cdot h, r; 6 \cdot 14)$ ; Nicotiana glauca  $(c \cdot h, y; 10 \cdot 20)$ ; Pachypodium succulentum (st, r and w); Passiflora cæruleoracemosa (c-h. p): P. coccinea (st. r and o): P. racemosa (st, r); P. Raddiana (st, r); Pelargonium comptum (c-h, pi and p); Pentas carnea (st, pi-w; 11); Pereskia aculeata (st, w; 5-7); P. Bleo (st, r; 8-10); Phylica plumosa squarrosa (c-h, w; 2); Phyllocactus anguliger (st, w and y); Pleroma Benthamianum (st, p and w; 4); P. Gayanum (st, w; 1-2); Plumbago capensis (i-h, b; 2); Podanthes geminata (st. o-y and r-p): Reinwardtia trigvnum (i-h, y: 2-3); Rhododendron javanicum (c-h, o and r; 4); Roezlia granadensis (st, pi-p; 3); Salvia boliviana (c-h, r; 4); S. Greggii (c-h, ni; 3); Satyrium coriifolium (i-h, y; 1); Stachytarpheta mutabilis (st. r: 3): Stigmaphyllon ciliatum (st. y); S. littorale (st, y); Strobilanthes isophyllus (st, l; 1-2); S. Wallichii (st, b; \frac{1}{2}-2); Tacsonia insignis (i-h, r, v-r, and w); Vaccinium erythrinum (c-h, r; 11/2); Whitfieldia lateritia (st. r and o; 3).

**NOVEMBER.** — **Hardy.** — Annuals. — Anagallis grandiflora  $(b \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Brachycome iberidifolia (b or w; 1); Crepis rubra  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Ionopsidium acaule  $(l, \text{ or } w \text{ and } v; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Linaria spartea (y); Malcolmia maritima  $(l, p_i, r, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Oxalis stricta  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Papaver Hookeri  $(pi, \text{ blotched } w \text{ or } b \cdot bk; 3-4)$ .

BIENNIALS.—Œnothera biennis (y, sc; 2-4); Stachys

germanica (pi and w; 1-3).

PERENNIALS.—Acanthus spinosissimus (pi; 31); Achillea aurea  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2});$  Acis autumnalis  $(w; 1\frac{1}{2});$  Alströmeria aurantiaca (o; 3-4); A. chilensis (r or pi; 2-3) and vars.; Anemone japonica (pi; 2-3) and vars.; Anomatheca cruenta  $(r; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Armeria cephalotes  $(pi \text{ or } r; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Aster grandiflorus (p; 2); Cacalia suaveolens (w; 3-5); Colchicum autumnale  $(p; \frac{1}{4})$  and vars.; C. Bivonæ (p and w); C. byzantinum  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. Parkinsoni (w and p); Coronilla varia (pi and w, or w; 1); Dicentra chrysantha (y; 3-5); D. thalictrifolia (y; sc); Erigeron glaucus  $(p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; E. speciosus  $(v \text{ and } y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Gaillardia aristata  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2});$  G. pulchella (r and y; 2-3); Galega orientalis (b: 2-4): Glycyrrhiza glabra (b: 3-4): Helenium autumnale (y; 4-6); Helianthus orgyalis (y; 6-10); Hypericum perforatum (y; 1-3); Kniphofia aloides (r, fading to o and g-y; 3-4); K. Burchelli  $(r, y, \text{ and } g; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; K. Rooperi (o-r, becoming y; 2); Lactuca macrorhiza  $(v-p; \frac{1}{2}-3);$ L. tuberosa  $(b; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Linaria alpina  $(b-v \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; L. Cymbalaria (b or l); Lobelia syphilitica (b; 1-2); Lotus corniculatus (y, fading to o, and r); Lupinus leucophyllus (pi; 2-3); L. ornatus (b; 1-2); L. polyphyllus (b; 4); Lychnis diurna (p-pi; 1-3); Merendera Bulbocodium  $(pi-l; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Oxalis corniculata (y); O. lobata  $(y \text{ and } r; \frac{1}{4});$  Polygonum affine  $(pi-r; \frac{1}{2});$  P. spherostachyum (p-r); P. vaccinifolium (pi); Sedum kamtschaticum (y); Senecio pulcher (p and y; 1-2); Sternbergia lutea (y) and var.

Shrubs.—Abutilon striatum  $(o ext{-} y; 10)$ ; Azara integrifolia (y; 18); A. microphylla (g; 12); Clematis tubulosa  $(b; 2 ext{-} 3)$ ; Elæagnus macrophylla  $(g ext{-} y; 6)$ ; Hamamelis virginica (y); Hydrangea paniculata grandiflora (w); Kerria japonica  $(o ext{-} y; 3 ext{-} 4)$ ; Ligustrum lucidum  $(w; 8 ext{-} 12)$ ; Osmanthus Aquifolium (w, sc); Rosa indica  $(r; 4 ext{-} 20)$ .

**Half-hardy.**—Perennials.—Amaryllis Belladonna (variable; 2); Amicia Zygomeris (y, splashed p; 8); Boussingaultia baselloides (w, turning bk, sc); Calceolaria Burbidgei  $(y; 2\cdot 4)$ ; Caryopteris Mastacanthus (v; 2); Crocosmia aurea  $(o \cdot r; 2)$ ; Ophiopogon japonicus intermedius  $(l; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Polianthes tuberosa  $(w, sc; 3\cdot 4)$  and vars.; Schizostylis coccinea (r; 3).

Shrubs. - Calceolaria bicolor (y and w; 2-3); Camellia

#### November (Half-hardy Shrubs)-continued.

japonica (variable; 20); C. oleifera (w, sc; 6-8); Fuchsia macrostema gracilis (p and r; 6-10); Grindelia glutinosa (y; 2); Photinia japonica (w; 10-20); Plagianthus Lampenii (y; 6-8); Zauschneria californica (r; 1).

Tender.—Annuals.—Martynia fragrans (c-h, r-p and

y, sc; 2); Porana racemosa (i-h, w).

PERENNIALS.—Achimenes ocellata (i-h, r-y; 11); Ægiphila grandiflora (st, y; 3); Agapanthus umbellatus (c-h, b; 2-3); Amicia Zygomeris (c-h, y, splashed p; 8); Angræcum bilobum (st. w and pi, sc: 1); A. candatum (st. q-y, br. w. and g;  $(1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. sesquipedale (st, w; 1); Astilbe rubra (c-h, pi;4-6); Begonia octopetala (i-h, g-w; 2); B. picta (i-h, pi;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); B. pruinata (i-h, w); B. semperflorens (i-h, w or pi); Billbergia amœna (st, g-w, tipped b; 2); Canna discolor (st, r; 6); Cattleya Dowiana (i-h, y, p, and v-pi); C. guttata (i-h, g, w, p, y, &c.; 1\frac{1}{2}-2) and vars.; C. labiata (i-h, pi and r;  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -2) and vars.; Centropogon fastuosus (c-h, pi; 2); C. Lucyanus (st, pi); Cologyne ciliata (i-h, y, w, and br); C. humilis (i-h, w, pi, r, and br); C. maculata (i-h, w and r); C. speciosa (i-h, w, br or q, y, and r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Comparettia coccinea (i-h, r; 3); Crinum Carevanum (i-h); C. Macowani (c-h, w, tinged p); C. Moorei (c-h, g and r); Cycnoches Egertonianum (st, p; 2); Dahlia imperialis (c-h, w, l, and r; 10-12); Dendrobium sanguinolentum (st, y, pi, and p); D, speciosum (c-h, c or y-w, and bk, sc); D, superbiens (st, p); Dichorisandra musaica  $(st, b; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. thyrsiflora (st, b; 4); Didymocarpus primulæfolia  $(st, l: \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; Dorstenia Mannii (st, g; 1); Episcia chontalensis (st, l, y, and w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Gladiolus psittacinus (c-h, r, y, g, and p; 3); G. Saundersii (c-h, r and w; 2-3); Impatiens Sultani (st, r; 1); Ipomœa Purga (st, p-pi); Lælia Dominiana (i-h, p); L. Perrinii (i-h, pi-p and r); Limnocharis Plumieri (i-h  $aq, y; 1\frac{1}{2}$ ; Lotus jacobæus (c-h, p and y; 1-3); Lycaste Skinneri (i-h, w, pi-l, and r); Masdevallia tovarensis (c-h, w); M. Veitchiana (c-h, y, o-r, and p); Maxillaria grandiflora (i-h, w, y, and r); M. luteo-grandiflora (i-h, c-w, br-r, and o); Miltonia candida  $(i \cdot h, y, w, br, and pi; \frac{\pi}{4})$ ; M. Clowesii  $(i \cdot h, y, p, and br)$ ; M. Regnelli  $(i \cdot h, pi \cdot w)$  and  $l ext{-}pi; 1); M. \text{ spectabilis } (i ext{-}h, w \text{ and } pi ext{-}v; \frac{1}{2} ext{-}\frac{3}{4}); \text{ Nerine}$ sarniensis (c-h, pi; 2-21); Nymphæa Devoniensis (st aq, pi-r); N. Lotus dentata (st aq, w); Odontoglossum crispum (c-h, w, y, and r-br); O. grande (c-h, o-y, c-w, and br); O. Rossii Ehrenbergii (c-h, w and br); O. R. Warnerianum (c-h, w, br, y, &c.); O. Uro-Skinneri (c-h, g or g-y, w, r, &c.); Oncidium cucullatum (c-h, br-p and pi-p); O. Forbesii (i-h, r-br, y, and w); O. incurvum (c-h, w, l, and br, sc); O. ornithorhynchum (c-h, pi-p, sc); Oxalis variabilis (c-h, w or r;  $\frac{1}{3}$ ); Pachystoma Thomsonianum (st, w, p, g, and br;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Phalænopsis amabilis (st, w and y); P. Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, and y); Pinguicula caudata (c-h, pi); Saccolabium bigibbum (st,  $\eta$  and w); Sinningia concinna (st, p and  $\eta$ ); Sophronitis militaris  $(c-h, r \text{ and } y; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Stanhopea oculata (st, y, spotted l); Stapelia Asterias  $(c-h, v, y, and p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Talauma pumila (st, c, sc; 2-4); Thunbergia erecta (st, b, o, and y; 6) and var.; Tillandsia carinata (st, y and r, tipped g); Vanda cærulea (st, b; 2-3); Wigandia Vigieri (i-h, l-b or p-r; 6).

Shrubs.—Abutilon megapotamicum  $(c \cdot h, r, y)$ , and br; 3); A. varieties; Ægiphila grandiflora (st, y; 3); Aphelandra cristata  $(st, o \cdot r; 3)$ ; Argyreia splendens (st, r; 10); Begonia nitida  $(st, pi; 4 \cdot 5)$ ; B. prestoniensis  $(st, o \cdot r; 2)$ ; Bebera incana  $(c \cdot h, y; 1^{\frac{1}{2}})$ ; B. leiantha  $(c \cdot h, r; 2)$ ; Brachylena nerifolia  $(c \cdot h, y; 2)$ ; Brachyotum confertum  $(c \cdot h, p \text{ and } c)$ ; Bredia hirsuta  $(c \cdot h, pi)$ ; Bursaria spinosa  $(c \cdot h, v; 10)$ ; Chænostoma linifolia  $(c \cdot h, v \text{ or } y; 1)$ ; Columnea erythrophæa (st, r, 2); Daphne odora Mazeli  $(c \cdot h, v \text{ and } pi, sc)$ ; Erica cerinthoides  $(c \cdot h, r; 1 \cdot 2)$ ; E. gracilis  $(c \cdot h, p \cdot r; 1)$ ; E. jasminiflora  $(c \cdot h, r; 1 \cdot 2)$ ; E. melanthera  $(c \cdot h, pi; 2)$ ; E. ramentacea  $(c \cdot h, p \cdot r; 1^{\frac{1}{2}})$ ; Eupatorium atrorubens  $(c \cdot h, r \text{ and } l)$ ; E. Weinmannianum  $(c \cdot h, v, sc)$ ; Fuchsia microphylla  $(c \cdot h, r; 2)$ ; Gardenia nitida (st, w; 3); Hoya linearis (st, w); Jasminum Sambac (st, w, sc); Lapageria rosea  $(c \cdot h, pi \cdot r)$ ; Lippia citriodora

#### November (Tender Shrubs)-continued.

(c-h, w; 3); Luculia gratissima (c-h, pi, sc; 9-16); Mesembryanthemum conspicuum (c-h, r: 1): M. minutum  $(c-h,\ y)$ ; Mimulus glutinosus  $(c-h,\ br\ or\ pi;\ 5)$ ; Monochætum Humboldtianum  $(c-h,\ r-p)$ ; Mussænda luteola (c-h, y and o; 5-6); Pachypodium succulentum (st. r and w); Passiflora Actinia (w); P. coccinea (st, r and o); P. Raddiana (st. r): Pelargonium comptum (c-h. vi and p); Pentas carnea (st, pi-w; 1½); Pereskia Bleo (st, r; 8-10); Phlogacanthus curviflorus (st. y; 3-6); Phylica plumosa squarrosa (c-h. w; 2); Pleroma Benthamiana (st, p and w; 4); P. Gayanum (st, w; 1-2); Plumbago capensis (i-h, b; 2); Podanthes geminata (st, o-y and b)r-p); Proclesia acuminata (st, r and q); Rhododendron javanicum (c-h, o and r; 4); Roezlia granadensis (st, pi-p;3); Rondeletia odorata (st, r, sc; 4); Salvia boliviana (c-h, r: 4): S. Greggii (c-h, ni: 3): Stachytarpheta mutabilis (st, r; 3); Stigmaphyllon littorale (st, y); Strobilanthes glomeratus (st, p; 2-6); S. isophyllus (st, l; 1-2); Tacsonia insignis (i-h, r, v-r, and w); Whitfieldia lateritia (st. r and o: 3).

**DECEMBER.** — **Hardy.** — Annual. — Oxalis stricta  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ .

PERENNIAL.—Helleborus niger (w: 3-13).

Shrubs.—Arctostaphylos tomentosa (w; 4); Chimonanthus fragrans (w or y, and p, sc); Hamamelis arborea (y and p; 15-20); H. virginica (y); Jasminum nudiflorum (y); Kerria japonica (o-y; 3-4); Viburnum Tinus (w or pi; 8-10).

**Half-hardy.**—Perennials.—Calceolaria Burbidgei (y; 2-4); Caliphruria subedentata  $(w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ .

Shrubs.—Dianthera ciliata (st, v and w; 2); Grindelia glutino a (y; 2); Plagianthus Lampenii (y; 6-8).

Tender.—Annuals.—Aeroclinium roseum (c-h, pi; 1-2) and vars.

BIENNIAL.—Exacum macranthum (st, b - p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ).

Perennials. — Æchmen coelestis (st, b); Angræcum bilobum (st, w and  $pi; \frac{1}{2}$ ); A. sesquipedale (st, w; 1); Arpophyllum spicatum (c-h, r); Barkeria elegans (c-h, pi and r, spotted; 2); Begonia Berkeleyi (i-h, pi); B. Fræbeli (i-h, r); B. manicata (st. pi; 2); B. megaphylla (i-h, w); B. natalensis (c-h, pi; 1½); B. nelumbiifolia (i-h, w or pi; 1-2); B. pruinata (i-h, w); B. ricinifolia (i-h); B. Schmidtiana (i-h, w; 1); B. semperflorens (i-h, w or pi); B. socotrana (st, pi); B. Verschaffeltiana (i-h, pi); Billbergia Liboniana (st, r, w, and p; 1); Bletia Shepherdii (st, p and y; 2); Brassavola Digbyana (i-h, c-w, streaked p;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Burlingtonia decora (st, w or pi, spotted r); Calanthe Veitchii (st, p. and w; 3); Canna gigantea (st, o-r and p-r; 6); C. limbata (st, y-r; 3); Cattleya maxima  $(i-h, pi, w, p-r, \&c.; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. Trianæ (i-h, pi-w, o, or y, and p) and vars.; C. Warscewiczii (i-h, p-w and r; 1); Centropogon Lucyanus (st, pi); Cobwa penduliflora (i-h, g); Cœlogyne barbata  $(st, w \text{ and } br; \frac{1}{2})$ ; C. cristata (i-h, w and y, sc;3); C. flaccida (i-h, w, y, and r, sc; 1); C. Gardneriana (st, w and g-y); C. Gowerii (i-h, w and g-y); C. media (i-h, w)c-w, y, and br; 1); C. odoratissima (i-h, w and y, sc); C. speciosa (i-h, w, br or g, y, and r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Cyanotis Kewensis (st, pi); Cymbidium giganteum (st, br, y, and p); C. Mastersii (i-h, w and pi, sc); Cypripedium Haynaldianum (st, g, pi, w, and br); C. insigne (i-h, y-g, w, y, and r-br) and vars.; C. venustum (c-h, g-w or pi, and y-g); Cyrtochilum maculatum (st, g and p); Dendrobium Linawianum (c-h, pi-l and r); D. Pierardii (c-h, c-w or pi, y, and p); D. secundum (st, p and y); Episcia chontalensis (st, l, y, and w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); Gentiana Fortunei (c-h, b, spotted w); Gesnera exoniensis (st, o-r); G. pyramidalis (st, o-r and r); Goodyera discolor (e-h, w and g-y); Grammatophyllum speciosum (st, o-y, p, and r; 10); Gymnostachyum ceylanicum (st, w, g, and y); Imantophyllum cyrtanthiflorum (c-h, pi or y); I. Gardeni (c-h, r-o or y); Impatiens Hookeriana (st, w and r;  $2\frac{1}{2}$ ); I. Sultani (st, r; 1); I. Walkeri (st, r; 1-12); Ipomœa Horsfalliæ (st, pi); Isoloma hondense (st, y); Lælia albida (i-h, w, pi, and y, sc);

#### December (Tender Perennials)—continued.

L. anceps (c-h, pi-l, p, and l, sc); L. autumnalis (i-h, pi, pi-w, and y, sc); L. superbiens (i-h, pi, r, and y); Lycaste aromatica (i-h, y); L. Deppei (i-h, y, br, w, and r); L. Skinneri (i-h, w, pi-l, and r); Masdevallia coccinea (c-h. y, and r); M. Lindeni (c-h, w, pi, and m); M. tovarensis (c-h, w); M. Veitchiana (c-h, y, o-r, and p); M. Wallisii (c-h, y, r, and r-n): Maxillaria luteo-grandiflora (i-h, c-w, br-r, and o); M. venusta (i-h, w, y, and r); Nymphæa Devoniensis (st aq, pi-r); Odontoglossum crispum (c-h, w, y, and r-br); O. grande (c-h. o-y. c-w. and br): O. Insleavi (i-h. y. br. &c.); O. luteo-purpureum (c-h, br or p, w, and y); O. odoratum (c-h, y, br, and p, sc); O. Rossii (c-h, w, br, and y); O. R. Ehrenbergii (c-h, w and br); O. R. Warnerianum (c.h. w. br. y. &c.): Oneidium bicallosum (i-h. br and y); O. bifolium (st, g-br and y); O. Cavendishianum (st, y); O. crispum (i-h, br and y); O. cucullatum (c-h, br-p)and pi-p); O. incurvum (c-h, w, l, and br, sc); O. leucochilum (i-h, g, br or r, and w or y); O. ornithorhynchum (c-h, pi-p, sc); O. o. albiflorum (c-h, w); O. tigrinum (i-h, br and y, sc); O. varicosum Rogersii (i-h, y); Oxalis variabilis  $(c-h, w \text{ or } r; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Peristrophe speciosa (st, p; 4); Phalænopsis Aphrodite (st, w, r, o, and y); Pitcairnia muscosa (st, r; 1); Pterostylis Baptistii (c-h, g, w, and  $br;\ 1$ ); Ruellia Portellæ (i-h,  $pi;\ 1$ ); Saccolabium giganteum (st, w and m-v, sc); Selenipedium Schröderæ (st, p-r, &c.); Sophronitis grandifiora (c-h, r); S. militaris (c-h, r and y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); S. violacea (c-h, v;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Stelis Bruckmülleri (st, y-p and p); Talauma pumila (st, c, sc; 2-4); Thunbergia erecta (st, b, o, and y; 6) and var.; Tillandsia umbellata (st, b, w, and y; 1); Trichopilia fragrans (c-h, y, g, w, spotted o, sc); Zygopetalum brachypetalum (i-h, br, w, &c.); Z. candidum (i-h, w and pi-p;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); Z. crinitum (c-h, g, br, w, and y); Z. Dayanum (st, w,

#### December (Tender Perennials)—continued.

p-v, and r) and vars.; Z. Gairianum (st, v, p, and o); Z. Gautieri (c-h, g, br, and p-b); Z. Klabochorum (i-h, p, w, and y); Z. Mackayi (c-h, p, g, w, and b); Z. m. intermedium (c-h, p, g, w, and b); Z. maxillare (c-h, b-p, and g); Z. rostratum (st, w, g, br-p, &c.); Z. Sedeni (i-h, p-br, g, and b-p); Z. triumphans (i-h, w and b); Z. Wallisii (c-h, w and r).

Shrubs.—Abutilon insigne (c-h. p-r; 6); A. megapotamicum (c-h, r, y, and br; 3); A. striatum (c-h, o-y; 10); Aphelandra aurantiaca (st. o-r; 3); Begonia incarnata (st. pi; 2); B. Lindleyana (st. w; 3); B. Lynchiana (st, r); B. nitida; (st, pi; 4-5); B. prestoniensis (st, o-r; 2); Bouvardia jasminiflora (c-h, w, sc; 2); Bursaria spinosa (c-h, w; 10); Camellia japonica (c-h; 20) and vars.; Crassula lactea (c-h, w; 1-2) and var.; Daphne odora Mazeli (c-h, w and pi, sc); Erica gracilis (c-h, p-r; 1); E. hyenalis (c-h, pi and w; 2); D. melanthera (c-h, pi; 2); D. ramentacea  $(c-h, p-r; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Eupatorium atrorubens (c-h, r and l); E. ianthinum (c-h, p; 3); E. Weinmannianum (c-h, w, sc); Jasminum gracillimum (st, w, sc); J. Sambac (st, w, sc); Leonotis Leonurus (c-h, r; 3-b); Leucopogon australis (c-h, w; 2-4); L. Richei (c-h, w; 2-4); L. 3-4); Libonia floribunda (i-h, r and y); L. Penrhosiensis (i-h, r); Mimulus glutinosus (c-h, br or pi; 5); Monochætum Hartwegianum (c-h, pi); M. Humboldtianum (c-h, r-p); Mussænda luteola (c-h, y and o; 5-6); Pentas carnea (st, pi-w; 1½); Pereskia Bleo (st, r; 8-10); Pleroma macranthum (st, v-p); Rhododendron javanicum (c-h, o and r; 4); Ruellia Baikiei (i-h, r; 3); Salvia splendens (c-h, r; 3) and var.; Senecio mikanioides (c-h, y); Stachytarpheta mutabilis (st, r; 3); Thyrsacanthus rutilans (st, r; 2); T. Schomburgkianus (st, r; 2); Whitfieldia lateritia (st. r and o: 3).



# AN INDEX TO HEIGHTS OF HARDY AND HALF-HARDY HERBACEOUS PLANTS.

In the arrangement of herbaceous beds and borders, the heights which the plants are likely to attain are an important consideration. To facilitate selection, the best hardy and half-hardy herbaceous plants, *i.e.*, those which, in the body of the work, have been marked by an asterisk, are here classified according to their degrees of height, in two divisions—"Flowering Plants" and "Foliage Plants."

Each plant is included under that heading which most nearly represents its greatest height; and the asterisks indicate plants between whose maximum and minimum heights a wide range is observable. Subjects which, in the body of the work, have been briefly described as, e.g., "2ft." or "3ft." high, are here classed respectively under the headings "15ft. to 2ft." and "2ft. to 3ft."

Abbreviated information as to the colours of the flowers or foliage, as the case may be, is given after each name.

The following abbreviations are used:-

b, blue; bk, black; br, brown; c, cream; g, green; gl, glaucous; gy, grey; l, lilac; m, magenta; mv, mauve; o, orange; p, purple; pi, pink; r, red; si, silvery; v, violet; w, white; y, yellow.

**FLOWERING PLANTS.** — 1in. to 3in. — Annuals.— Loasa prostrata (y); Nolana paradoxa (b); N. tenella (b); Sedum cœruleum (b); Silene pendula compacta (pi); Wahlenbergia hederacea (b).

PERENNIALS.—Acis roseus (pi); Ajuga reptans (b or pi); Allium Bidwelliæ (pi); A. Cepa (w); A. falcifolium (pi); Allysum alpestre (y); Anemone ranunculoides (y or p); Anthemis Aizoon (w and y); Androsace argentea (w); A. carnea (pi and y); A. Laggeri (pi); A. villosa (pi or pi-w); A. Vitaliana (y); Arctotis acaulis (y and r); Arenaria balearica (w); Armeria juncea (pi); A. setacea (pi); Bellis perennis (w) and vars.; B. rotundifolia cœrulescens (w or b); Bellium minutum (w and y); Campanula cenisia (b); C. glomerata pusilla (b or w); C. Raineri (b); C. Zoysii (b); Claytonia virginica (w); Crocus aureus (o); C. biflorus (w or yy-l, feathered p); C. susianus (o, or ostriped br); C. vernus (l, v, w, or streaked w and v); Cyclamen ibericum (r, spotted p); Draba aizoides (y);

#### Flowering Plants (lin. to 3in.)—continued.

D. Aizoon (y); D. alpina (o); D. glacialis (o); D. Mawii (w), tipped  $v \cdot bv$ ; D. nivalis (w); Dracocephalum peregrinum (b); Eranthis sibiricus (y); Erodium Reichardi (w), veined pi); Erysimum ochroleucum (y); E. pumilum (y); Erythræa diffusa (pi); Gentiana bavarica (b); G. pyrenaica (g and b); G. verna (b); Geranium argenteum (r); Houstonia serpyllifolia (w); Leptinella dioica (y); Linaria hepaticæfolia  $(l \cdot p)$ ; Lotus corniculatus (y); Lyohnis Lagassee (pi) and (pi); Lysimachia Nummularia (pi); Mazus pumilio (pi); Mitchella repens  $(p \cdot w)$ ; Myosotis alpestris (b); Oxalis Acetosella (w), veined (pi); Pocorniculatu (pi); O. lobata (y); oviolacea (pi); Phlox reptans (p); oviolacea (pi); Phlox reptans (p); Pysteuma humile (pi); Pratia angulata (w); Prepens  $(v \cdot w)$ ; Primula Auricula (y) and vars.; P. marginata  $(v \cdot pi)$ ; P. minima (pi); P. sapphirina (b); P. scotica (p); P. Steinii (p); P. viscosa  $(pi \cdot p)$ ; (p); P. seye) and vars.; P. vulgaris (y); Pyxidanthera barbulata (w); or (pi);

Flowering Plants (lin. to 3in.) -continued.

Saxifraga aizoides (o or o- $\eta$ , spotted v); S. aretioides (o-y); S. Burseriana (b-w); S. Fortunei (w); S. moschata; S. oppositifolia (p); S. Rocheliana coriophylla (w); S. valdensis (w); Silene acaulis (pi or w); S. Hookeri (pi); Soldanella alpina (v); S. montana (p); Trifolium uniforum (w); Viola Munbyana (v or y); V. odorata (b, w, or r-p, sc); V. pedunculata (y); V. varieties; Waldsteinia fragarioides (w).

**3in. to 6in.**—Annuals.—Alyssum serpyllifolium (y); Bellium bellidioides (w); Bivonæa lutea (y); Downingia elegans (b), streaked w; D. pulchella (b) and y; Fedia Cornucopiæ (r); Nemophila Menziesi (w) or (w), spotted); Nolana lanceolata (b, w, g); Papaver alpinum (y, pi or w); Sedum sempervivoides (r); Tropæolum peregrinum (y).

BIENNIAL.—Sedum sempervivoides (r).

PERENNIALS.—Achillea Herba-rota (w); A. moschata (w): A. nana (w): A. umbellata (w): Acis autumnalis (w and pi); A. grandiflorus (w); A. trichophyllus (w and r); Aconitum biflorum (b): Ajuga pyramidalis (b or p): Alchemilla alpina (g); A. sericea (g); Ambrosinia Bassii (g); Androsace Chamæjasme (p-w and y, or pi and y); A. lactea (wand y); A. sarmentosa (pi and w); Anemone alpina (w, w and p, c, or y); A. apennina (b); A. baldensis (w and b-r); A. blanda (b); A. Halleri (p); A. nemorosa (w) and var.: A. stellata (w): A. vernalis (v and w): Arabis alpina (w); A. arenosa (pi); A. blepharophylla (pi-p); A. lucida (w) and var.: A. petræa (w): Arenaria grandiflora (w); A. laricifolia (w); A. purpurascens (p); A. rotundifolia (w); Armeria dianthoides (pi); A. juniperifolia (pi); Asperula longiflora (w, y, and r); A. montana (pi); Babiana disticha (b); B. plicata (v-b, b, and y); Biarum tenuifolium (br-p); Brodiæa gracilis (y, nerved br); Bupleurum graminifolium (q-y); Calceolaria Fothergillii (y, spotted r); Calochortus cœruleus (l, spotted b); C. Nuttallii (g, w, r, and y); Campanula Allionii (b or w); C. cæspitosa (b or w); C. Elatines (b-p); C. fragilis (l-p); C. garganica (b); C. nitida (b or w); C. pulla (b); C. pusilla (b, varying to w); C. Scheuchzeri (b); C. Waldsteiniana (v-b); Cardamine trifolia (w); Carpolyza spiralis (w and r); Cedronella cordata (p); Chrysogonum virginianum (y); Cineraria aurantiaca (o); Claytonia sibirica (pi); Clintonia uniflora (w); Conandron ramondioides (w or p); Coris monspeliensis (l); Cornus canadensis (p-w); C. suecica (p and w); Corydalis solida (p); Crocus Boryi (c-w, o-y, and p); C. Imperati (l-p, striped p); C. nudiflorus (p or v); C. speciosus (l, striped p); Cyclamen africanum (w or pi, spotted p); C. cilicicum (w, blotched p); C. Coum (r); C. neapolitanum (w or r, spotted p-v); C. persicum (w, blotched r-p); C. varieties; Dianthus alpinus (pi, spotted r); D. cæsius (pi); D. neglectus ( ri): Dionæa muscipula (w): Dodecatheon integrifolium (pi-r); Drypis spinosa (pi or w); Erigeron grandiflorus (p or w); E. Roylei (b-p and y); Erinus alpinus (p); Erodium macradenum (v); Erysimum alpinum (y); Erythronium americanum (y); E. dens-canis (p-pi or w); Ferraria Ferrariola (g-b); F. undulata (g-b); Fritillaria armena (y); F. græca (br); F. Hookeri (l); Funkia Sieboldiana (w and l); Galanthus nivalis (w, streaked g) and vars.; G. plicatus (q-w); Galax aphylla (w); Gentiana acaulis (b and y) and vars.; G. algida (b and b-w, spotted and striped b); G. cruciata (b, dotted g); Geranium cinereum (r); Herbertia cærulea (b and w); Houstonia cærulea (b); Iris alata (l-p and y); I. Chamæiris (y, veined br, and o-y); I. cristata (l and y); I. iberica (w, p, and p-br); I. lutescens (y, veined p-br); I. persica (y-l and y); I. pumila (l-p and w); I. rubro-marginata (g-p); Ixia speciosa (r); Leontopodium alpinum (w); Leucoium vernum (w), spotted g); Linaria alpina (b-v); L. Cymbalaria (b or l) and var.; Linum alpinum (b); Lupinus lepidus (p-b); Lychnis alpina (p); L. pyrenaica (w-pi); Merendera Bulbocodium (pi-l); Milla biflora (g-w and w); Mimulus moschatus (y, sc): Mitella pentandra (y); Mehringia muscosa (w); Muscari Elwesii (b); M. Szovitsianum (b); Nemastylis acuta (b, y, bk); Enothera acaulis (w, turning r); E. bistorta Flowering Plants (3in. to 6in.)—continued.

Veitchiana (y, spotted p-r): Œ, taraxacifolia (w, turning r); Omphalodes Lucilia (l-b); O. verna (b); Orchis purpurea (pi, g, and p); Ornithogalum umbellatum (w and g striped); Oxalis arenaria (v-p); O. enneaphylla (w veined p, or p); Petasites fragrans (w); P. frigida (w); Phlox subulata (p); Phyteuma comosum (p or w); Polemonium confertum (b); P. humile (b or p); P. reptans (b or w): Potentilla ambigua (y): P. Saxifraga (w); Primula altaica (m or p-r); P. auriculata (p); P. Boveana (y); P. calycina (p); P. glutinosa (b-p); P. rosea (pi, y eye); Pyrola rotundifolia (w); Ranunculus anemoroides (pi-w); R. parnassifolius (w or p); Romanzoffia sitchensis (w); Romulea Bulbocodium (v and y); Sanguinaria canadensis (r); Saponaria ocymoides (r and p, or pi and p); Saxifraga Camposii (w); S. Maweana (w); S. purpurascens (p); Scabiosa Webbiana (c-y); Scilla amœna (b or w); S. bifolia (b, r, or w); S. sibirica (b); Silene alpestris (w); S. Saxifraga (y and r-br); S. Schafta (p); Sternbergia lutea (y) and var.; Tropæolum polyphyllum (y); T. speciosum (r); T. tricolorum (o-r, tipped bk); Tussilago Farfara variegata (y); Uvularia grandifiora (y); Viola cornuta (b); V. hederacea (b or w); V. pedata (b or w) and vars.; V. Riviniana (b-p or l); V. rothomagensis (b, striped bk); V. tricolor (variable); V. varieties; Wahlenbergia Kitaibelii (p-b); W. tenuifolia (b-v and w); Zephyranthes Andersoni (o-y or r-y).

**6in. to 12in.** — Annuals. — Adonis estivalis (r); A. autumnalis (r and bk); Æthionema Buxbaumii (r); Æ. saxatilis (p); Alyssum gemonense (y); A. orientale (y); A. saxatile (y); Amarantus melancholicus ruber (r); Argemone albiflora (w); Bartonia aurea (o) Blumenbachia insignis (r-y and w); Borago longifolia (b); Brachycome iberidifolia (b or w); Calceolaria arachnoidea (p); C. plantaginea (y); Castilleia indivisa (q-y); Chlora perfoliata (o-y); Collinsia bicolor (r-p and w); C. grandiflora (p and b); C. verna (b and w); Crepis rubra (r); Erysimum Perofskianum (r-o); Gilia achilleæfolia (p-b or r); G. androsacea (l, p, or w); G. Brandegei (o-y); G. liniflora (w); G. micrantha (pi or o-y); G. tricolor (p, w, and o-y); Glaucium phoniceum (r, spotted bk); Iberis amara (w); I. coronaria (w); Lagurus ovatus (g); Lathræa squamaria (pi-w or b-w, streaked p or r); Linaria bipartita (v-p and y); L. spartea (y); Linum grandiflorum (pi); Lupinus nanus (l and b); Malope trifida (p or w); Mentzelia bartonioides (y); Mimulus luteus (y) and vars.; Nonnea rosea (pi); Papaver Rhœas (r); Phacelia campanularia (b, spotted w); P. viscida (b or p); Phlox Drummondii (r, varying to pi, p, or w); Reseda odorata (r, y, y, y)and g, sc); Sabbatia campestris (pi); Saponaria calabrica (pi); Selenia aurea  $(o \cdot y)$ ; Silene Atocion (pi); Ursinia pulchra (o); Vesicaria grandiflora (y); Zaluzianskia capensis (w).

BIENNIALS. — Chlora grandiflora (o-y); Dianthus chinensis (variable).

Perennials.—Achillea ageratum (w); A. Clavennæ (w); A. tomentosa (y); Actea spicata (w) and var.; Actinella grandiflora (y); Adonis vernalis (y); Æthionema coridifolium (pi-l); Ainsliea Walkere (w and r); Ajuga genevensis (b-p and w); Alchemilla pubescens (g); Allium acuminatum (pi); A. cœruleum (b), A. Macnabianum (m); A. Murrayanum (pi-p); A. paradoxum (w); Anchusa Agardhii (p); Androsace lanuginosa (pi and y); Andryala lanata (y); Anemone angulosa (b); A. multifida (r, w-y, ory); A. narcissiflora (c, or c and p); A. patens (p or y); A. pratensis (p); A. Pulsatilla (v); Aplectrum hyemale (g-b); Aquilegia alpina (b, or b and w); A. Bertoloni (b-v); A. glandulosa (l-b); A. pyrenaica (l-b); Arabis albida (w) and var.; A. rosea (pi-p); Arenaria graminifolia (w); Armeria plantaginea (pi); A. vulgaris (pi, l, or w); Arnebia echioides (y, spotted p); Arnica montana (y); A. scorpioides (y); Asarum canadense (br); Asperula odorata (w); A. orientalis (b); Aster alpinus (p); A. altaicus (b-p); A. argenteus (p); A. caucasicus (p); A. peregrinus (b-p);

#### Flowering Plants (6in. to 12in.) -continued.

A. pulchellus (n): Babiana ringens (r): B. stricta (w. 1-b. blotched b) and vars; Bellevalia syriaca (w); Bellidiastrum Michelii (w): Biebersteinia odorata (v): Borago laxiflora (b); Brodiæa congesta (b) and vars.; Calochortus Benthami (y); C. elegans (g-w, p); C. lilacinus (pi); C. luteus (y and p); C. pulchellus (y); Camassia esculenta (b); C. Fraseri (b); Campanula alpina\* (b); C. carpathica (b or w); C. c. turbinata (p); C. collina (b); C. excisa (b); C. isophylla alba (w); C. Portenschlagiana (b·p); C. rotundifolia (b or w); C. r. soldanellæflora (b); Cerinthe major (y and p): Chelone nemorosa (pi-p); Chionographis japonica (w); Chrysanthemum argenteum (w); Cnicus undulatus (p); Coreopsis Drummondi (y and r-br); Corydalis lutea (y); C. Marschalliana (y); C. nobilis (y, tipped g); Cotyledon agavoides (o): Cypella Herberti (y): Cypripedium arietinum (q-br, and r veined w); C. guttatum (w, blotched pi-p); C. macranthum (p); Dentaria diphylla (p and w); D. polyphylla (c); Dianthus alpestris (r); D. atrorubens (r); D. fimbriatus (ni): D. fragrans (w, suffused p); D. plumarius (w, p, &c.); D. Seguierii (pi-p); D. varieties; Doronicum altaicum (y); D. caucasicum (y); Draba violacea (v-p); Dracocephalum altaiense (b); Epimedium alpinum (r, gy, and y); E. Musschianum (w); E. rubrum (r); Eranthis hyemalis (y); Erigeron aurantiacus (o); E. glaucus (p); Erythræa Muhlenbergi (pi and g-w); Eschscholtzia californica crocea (o, w, or r); Eucomis nana (br); Fritillaria delphinensis (p, spotted y): F. lutea (y and p); F. Meleagris (p, chequered); F. pallidiflora (y, chequered); F. pudica (y); F. tenella (y, chequered p-br); F. tulipifolia (b); Galanthus Elwesii (w, spotted g); Gazania uniflora (y); Gentiana affinis (b); G. Pneumonanthe (b); Geranium Endressii (pi); G. ibericum (b): G. Lamberti (l); G. macrorhizon (r or p); G. striatum (pi); G. Wallichianum (p); Geum montanum (y); G. triflorum (w, edged p-r and p); Gladiolus floribundus (w, p, r, &c.); Helichrysum arenarium (y); Hemerocallis minor (y); Heteranthera limosa (v-b); Heteropappus hispidus (w); Hyacinthus orientalis (variable); H. varieties (sc); Iris balkana l-n); I. Douglasiana (l-p); I. graminea (l-p); Ixia hybrida (w); I. maculata (o, spotted); I. patens (pi); I. viridiflora (g, spotted): Kœniga spinosa (w); Lilium elegans atrosanguineum (r, dark blotched); L. tenuifolium (r); Limnanthes Douglasii (y, turning w); Linaria triornithophora (p and u): Linum angustifolium (p); L. Macraei (o); Lithospermum purpureo-cæruleum (r, turning p); Lupinus subcarnosus (b, blotched y); Lychnis fulgens (r) and vars.; L. Viscaria (pi); Lysimachia punctata (y); Marshallia cæspitosa (b-w); Meconopsis cambrica Mimulus Lewisii (pi); M. luteus (y) and vars.; Moltkia petræa (pi-b, turning v-b); Moræa tricuspis (g-w, spotted p); M. unguiculata (w, spotted p-r); Muscari botryoides (b); M. moschatum (p); M. neglectum (b); M. paradoxum (b-bk and g); M. racemosum (b); Myosotis azorica (p, turning b); M. dissitiflora (b); M. palustris (b); Narcissus Broussonetii (g-w); N. Bulbocodium (y) and vars.; N. calathinus (w or y); N. incomparabilis (y) and vars.; N. Jonquilla (y); N. Macleai (y and w); N. poeticus (w); N. Pseudo-Narcissus (y) and vars.; N. Tazetta (y and w) and vars.; N. triandrus (w); Neja gracilis (y); Nierembergia filicaulis (l and y); Enothera eximia (w); E. glauca Fraseri (y); Onosma stellulatum tauricum (y); Ophrys apifera (pi and g); O. Speculum (q, b, edged y, margined r-p); Opuntia Rafinesquii (y and r); Orchis latifolia (p or r); O. maculata (p or w, spotted p-b); Orobus pannonicus (variable); O. vernus (p and b, veined r, turning b); Ourisia coccinea (r); O. Pearcei (r, striped r-p); Pedicularis verticillata (pi or w); Pentstemon azureus (b); P. deustus (y); P. glaber (p, v, or b); P. gracilis (l-p or w); P. Menziesii Douglasii (l-p and pi-r); P. pubescens (v or p); Petalostemon candidus (w); P. violaceus (pi-p); Plumbago Larpentæ (v); Podophyllum Emodi (w); Polygonum affine (pi-r); Potentilla unguiculata (w); Primula capitata (v-b); P. cortusoides (pi); P. denticulata (l) and vars.; P. farinosa \* (p, y eye); P. involucrata (c-w)

#### Flowering Plants (6in. to 12in.) -continued.

and vars. : P. nivalis (w): P. obconica (l or v): P. sinensis (w or l); Pulmonaria augustifolia (pi, turning b); P. saccharata (pi); Puschkinia scilloides (w, striped b); Pyrethrum corymbosum (w); Ranunculus amplexicaulis \* (w); R. asiaticus vars.; R. gramineus (y); Rhexia virginica (p); Sarracenia psittacina (p); S. purpurea (p); Sarracenia Hirculus (y, dotted p); S. Hostii (w, dotted p); S. ligulata (w. dotted ni): S. longifolia (w. dotted r): S. umbrosa (w. sprinkled r); S. virginiensis (w); Scabiosa caucasica (b); Scilla chinensis (ni-n); S. hispanica (b. turning ni-n); S. peruviana (l, r, or w); S. pratensis (b); Scopolia carniolica (n or q, veined): Sempervivum arenarium (y): Senecio Doronicum (u): Serapias cordigera (br and l): Silene Elizabetha (pi); S. pennsylvanica (pi); Sisyrinchium filifolium (w. lined p-r; S. grandiflorum (p); S. iridifolium (y-w); Stachys grandiflora (v and p); Statice callicoma (p); S. latifolia (b); S. sinuata (p and y); S. Suworowi (l); S. tatarica (r); Stylophorum diphyllum (y); Tanacetum leucophyllum (o-y); Thalictrum anemonoides (w or pi); T. tuberosum (18): Trifolium alpestre (p); Trillium erectum (p); T. erythrocarpum (w, striped p); Triteleia porrifolia (w-v); T. uniflora (l); Tritonia miniata (r); Tulipa Greigi (r, blotched bk); Uvularia sessilifolia (u); Vesicaria utriculata (y); Vicia argentea (pi); Viola cucullata (v-b or p); Zephyranthes Atamasco (w); Z. carinata (q and p); Z. rosea (pi).

**1ft. to l**½**ft.**—Annuals.—Alyssum Wiersbeckii (y); Chrysanthemum segetum (y); Collomia coccinea (r); Gomphrena globosa (variable); Helipterum Manglesii (y) or (p); Lupinus luteus (y); Madia elegans (y); Nemophila insignis (y) and (y); (y); Enothera Whitneyi (y), blotched (y); Sabbatia calycosa (y); Streptanthus maculatus (y); Tagetes patula (o-y).

BIENNIALS.—Anchusa capensis (b); Blumenbachia coronata (w); Campanula sibirica divergens (v); C. thyrsoidea (b); Scrophularia chrysantha  $(o \cdot y)$ ; Tragopogon glaber (p).

Perennials.—Abronia arenaria (y); Achillea asplenifolia (pi); A. aurea (o-y); Actwa alba (w); Adenophora denticulata (b); A. Fischeri (b or w-b); A. pereskiæfolia (b); A. stylosa (b); Adonis pyrenaica (y); Æthionema grandiflorum (pi); Ajuga orientalis (b); Allium Moly (y); A. neapolitanum (w and g); A. roseum (l-pi); Anemone decapetala (c or y-w); A. dichotoma (w, tinged r); A. rivularis\* (w and p); A. sylvestris (w); Anthericum Liliago (w); Antirrhinum tortuosum (p); Aquilegia cærulea (b, w, and l); A. olympica (mv-b and w); Arctotis speciosa (y); Armeria cephalotes (pi or r); Aster pyrenæus (l-b and y); A. salsuginosus (v-p); Boltonia glastifolia (pi); Brodiæa grandiflora (b-p); B. multiflora (b-p); Buphthalmum grandiflorum (y); B. salicifolium (y); Calceolaria amplexicaulis (y); C. corymbosa (y, spotted p); C. varieties; Calochortus albus (w, blotched); C. splendens (l); Campanula barbata \* (b or w); C. bononiensis (b-v); C. carpathica pelviformis (l); C. speciosa (b, p, or w); C. Tommasiniana (b); Cardamine asarifolia (w); C. pratensis (p or w); Centaurea dealbata (pi); C. suaveolens (y); Cerinthe maculata (y, spotted p); C. minor (y, spotted br); C. retorta (y); Cheiranthus Marshalli (o); Comarum palustrum (p-br); Commelina cœlestis (b or w); Coreopsis auriculata (y and p-br); Cynanchum roseum (pi-r); Darlingtonia californica (w or g, and y-g, veined r-br); Delphinium Ajacis (b, r, or w); D. cashmirianum (b); D. nudicaule (r); Dentaria digitata (p); Dianthus superbus \* (pi); Dicentra formosa (r); Dictamnus albus (w or p); Dodecatheon Meadia (p-r, w, or l) and vars.; Doronicum austriacum (y); Dracocephalum austriacum (b); Epimedium macranthum (w or v); E. pinnatum (y); Erigeron speciosus (v and y); Fritillaria pyrenaica (p); Funkia ovata  $(b \cdot l \text{ or } w)$ ; Gaillardia aristata (y and r); Gazania Pavonia (y, q)spotted br or w); G. splendens (o, spotted bk and w); Gentiana quinqueflora (l); G. septemfida \* (b); Geranium atlanticum (p, veined r); G. dahuricum (p); G. maculatum

#### Flowering Plants (1ft. to 11ft.)—continued.

(1): G. phæum (br. spotted w): Geum coccineum \* (r): G. pyrenaicum (y): Gillenia trifoliata (w to r): Gladiolus Colvillei (r and p); G. varieties; Helicodiceros crinitus (p-br); Helleborus niger \* (w); Hemerocallis Dumortieri (o, tinged br); Heuchera americana (r); Hieracium aurantiacum (o); Hyacinthus varieties (sc); Iris biflora (v-p and y); Lactuca tuberosa (b); Leucoium asstivum (w): Lilium elegans sanguineum (p-r and p-y): L. oxypetalum (l-p, spotted p); L. roseum (l); Linaria macroura (u): Linum flavum (o-u): Lithospermum Gastoni (b); Lupinus nootkatensis (b, mixed p, w, or y); Lychnis chalcedonica (r); Monarda didyma (r); Morina Coulteriana (u): Muscari comosum monstrosum (b-v); Nierembergia frutescens (b, edged w): Nigella orientalis (y, spotted r): Enothera linearis (y); Ornithogalum narbonense (w, striped q); O. thyrsoides (y); Orobus aurantius (y); Pæonia tenuifolia (r); Papaver nudicaule (o, y, or w); Pedicularis dolichorhiza (o-y); Pelargonium ardens (r); Pentstemon antirrhinoides (y); P. baccharifolius (r); P. campanulatus (pi, p, or v); P. confertus \* (y); P. diffusus (p); P. Eatoni (r); P. heterophyllus (pi or pi-p); Phlomis herba-venti (p-v); Phlox amena \* (p, pi, or w); P. divarienta (l or b); P. ovata (r-p); Physochlaina physaloides (p-v); Potentilla Hopwoodiana (pi and y); Primula japonica (variable): P. Parryi\* (p, y eye); P. Stuartii (o-y); P. verticillata simensis (y); Rhexia ciliosa (p); Ruscus Hypophyllum (r); Sagittaria sagittifolia \* (w and p); Salvia carduacea (l); Saxifraga diversifolia (y); S. granulata (w); Seilla hyacinthoides (b-l); S. nutans (b, p, w, or pi); Scorzonera undulata (p-pi); Spigelia marilandica (y and r); Stachys lanata (striped); S. Maweana (y, blotched p); Streptopus roseus (pi-p); Teucrium Chamædrys (pi); Thermopsis barbata (p); Trifolium Lupinaster (p); Trillium grandiflorum (w, turning pi); Triteleia laxa (b); Tulipa Clusiana (w, r, and bk); T. Oculus-solis (r, blotched bk and y); T. præcox(r, bk, and y); T. varieties; Wulfenia carinthiaca(b).

1 tt. to 2ft.—Annuals.—Acroclinium roseum (pi): Argemone hirsuta (w); Borago officinalis (b, p, or w); Callistephus chinensis (p); Centranthus macrosiphon (pi-r or w); Clarkia elegans (pi) and vars.; C. pulchella (p); Collomia grandiflora (r-y); Coreopsis tinctoria (y, blotched)p-br); Datura Metel (w); Gilia capitata (b); Heliotropium convolvulaceum (w); Helipterum Humboldtianum (w); Impatiens Balsamina (r); Loasa vulcanica (w); Mathiola annua (variable): Mentzelia ornata (w): Mirabilis Jalapa (variable); M. multiflora (p); Moricandia sonchifolia (v-b); Nicotiana suaveolens (w, sc); Nigella damascena (w or b); N. hispanica (b); Enothera amœna (pi, spotted r) and vars; Panicum capillare (q); P. miliaceum (q); Papayer Rheas umbrosum (r, blotched bk); Phacelia Whitlavia (b); Salpiglossis sinuata (p, y, &c., striped); Salvia coccinea (r); Schizanthus candidus (w); S. Grahami (l) or pi, and y, tipped (l); S. pinnatus (v) or (l); Schizopetalon Walkeri (w); Scutellaria Hartwegi (r and v); Senecio elegans (p and y); Tagetes erecta (y); T. tenuifolia (y); Vicia onobrychioides (p); Xeranthemum annuum (p); Zinnia elegans (r, pi, buff,

BIENNIALS.—Ageratum mexicanum (l-b); Anarrhinum bellidifolium (w or b-w); Celsia betonicæfolia (y, spotted

n); Glaucium flavum (y).

Perennials.—Abronia fragrans (w, sc); A. umbellata (pi) : Achillea ægyptiaca (y) ; A. Ptarmica flore-pleno (w) ; A. serrata (w); Aconitum delphinifolium (b-p); A. Gmelini (c); A. gracile (b or v); A. rostratum (v); A. Anthora (y); A. pyrenaicum (y); Adenophora coronopifolia (b); A. Lamarckii (b); Allium azureum (b); A. sphærocephalum (r-p and g); Amaryllis Belladonna (w, r, or p); Anemone virginiana (p-g or p); Anthericum Liliastrum (w and g); A. ramosum (w); Antirrhinum majus (variable); Aquilegia canadensis (r and y); A. fragrans (w or p, sc); Arctotis arborescens (w and pi); Arnica Chamissonis (y); A. foliosa (y); Asclepias acuminata (r and w); A. tuberosa (o); Asphodelus albus (w); A. creticus (y); Aster acris

#### Flowering Plants (11ft, to 2ft.) -continued.

(b): A. acuminatus (v); A. æstivus (b); A. Amellus (p) and vars; A. concinnus (p); A. dumosus (w) and vars.; A. elegans (b); A. grandiflorus (p); A. hyssopifolius (w or p-w); A. lævis (b); A. linifolius (w); A. formosus (pi); A. pendulus (w, turning pi-w); Astilbe japonica (w) and vars.; Baptisia alba (w): Bessera elegans (r, or r and w): Boltonia asteroides (w-pi); Bravoa geminiflora (o-r); Brodiæa capitata (v-b); B. Howellii (p-b); B. lactea (w and g); Buphthalmum speciosissimum (y); Camassia Leitchtlini (c-w); Campanula glomerata (b-v) or (c-w); C. grandis (v-b) or w); C. latifolia macrantha (p-b); C. nobilis (r-v, w, or c, spotted); C. peregrina (v); C. sarmatica (b); C. Van Houttei (b); Caryopteris Mastacanthus (v); Centaurea aurea (o-y); C. montana (b); C. ragusina (y); Cheiranthus Cheiri (variable, sc); Chlorogalum pomeridianum (w. veined p); Chrysanthemum carinatum (w or p); Cineraria maritima (y); Clintonia Andrewsiana (pi); Cnicus acaulis (p); Coreopsis verticillata (o); Crinum capense (g, flushed r); Cypripedium parviflorum (br-p and y): Delphinium grandiflorum \* (b to w); Dicentra spectabilis \* (pi-r or w); Dracocephalum japonicum (w and b): Eremurus himalaicus (w); E. spectabilis (y); Erigeron multiradiatus (p and y); Erodium Manescavi (p-r); Eryngium alpinum (b); E. amethystinum (b); E. Bourgati (b); Eucomis punctata (g and br); Francoa appendiculata (r); F. sonchifolia (pi); Fritillaria recurva (r); Funkia grandiflora (w); F. subcordata (w): Gentiana Andrewsii \* (b); G. Burseri (y); G. punctata (y, spotted p); Geranium sanguineum (r); G. sylvaticum (p or b, veined r); Gladiolus blandus (w and r); G. brachyandrus (r): G. varieties \*: Gypsophila Stevenii (w); Hesperis tristis (w, w-pi, br-r, or p); Hottonia palustris (l and y); Inula glandulosa (y); I. Hookeri (y); Iris filifolia (p, keeled y); I. Guldenstadtiana (w and y)y); I. lævigata (p, blotched y); I. neglecta (l, w, and y); I. sambucina  $(r \cdot p \text{ and } y)$ ; I. vulgare\* (p); I. xiphioides \* (p and y); Kniphofia Rooperi (o-r, turning y); Lilium Catesbei (o-r, spotted p); L. japonicum (w and p-w); L. longiflorum (w); Linum narbonense (b or w); Lobelia cardinalis (r); L. fulgens (r); L. splendens (r); L. syphilitica (b); Lupinus ornatus (b); L. perennis (b); Lysimachia atropurpurea (p); Meum athamanticum (w); Morina longifolia (w); Myosotis sylvatica (b); Nicotiana acutiflora (w); Nothoscordum fragrans (w, barred l, sc); Enothera californica (w and y, turning pi and y);  $\times$  glauca (y); Ononis Natrix (y, veined r); Ornithogalum arabicum (w); O. pyramidale (w, striped q); Pæonia Wittmanniana (y-w); Papaver pilosum \* (r or o); Pentstemon Hartwegi (r or p - r); P. venustus (p); Phlomis cashmeriana (l); Phlox glaberrima (r or pi); P. maculata (p) and vars.; P. pilosa (pi, p, or w); Polemonium cæruleum (b); Polygonum compactum (w); Potentilla congesta (w); Primula luteola (y); P. sikkimensis (y); Psoralea melilotoides (p); Pyrethrum achilleæfolium (o-y); P. roseum (pi and y); P. Tchihatchewii (w and y); Ranunculus aconitifolius\* (w); R. cortusæfolius (y); Salvia asperata (w); S. coccinea (r); S. hians (b); S. Romeriana (r); Sarracenia Drummondii (p); S. flava (y); Saxifraga Cotyledon (w); S. peltata (w or pi); Sedum maximum \* (q or q-p); S, spectabile (pi); Senecio pulcher (p and y); Silene virginica (pi); Smilacina stellata (w); Spiræa palmata (r); Sprekelia formosissima (r or w); Statice elata (b); S. floribunda (v-b); Tephrosia virginiana (y-w); Thermopsis montana (y); Tradescantia virginica (v, p, or w); Tritonia crocata (y); Trollius europæus\* (y); Tulipa Eichleri (r, blotched bk, and bordered y); T. Gesneriana (r) and vars.; T. sylvestris (y); Verbena venosa (l or b); Veronica incana (b); Xerophyllum asphodeloides (w).

2ft. to 3ft.—Annuals.—Amarantus caudatus (r-p); Centaurea americana (r); C. Cyanus (p); Datura fastuosa (v and w); Gaillardia amblyodon (r); Lamarckia aurea (g); Lunaria annua (v-l); Nicotiana affinis (w, sc); N. longiflora (w, turning p or y-g); Perilla ocimoides crispa (w); Scabiosa atropurpurea (r).

#### Flowering Plants (2ft. to 3ft.) -continued.

BIENNIALS.—Aster Bigelovii (l and y); Grindelia grandiflora (y or o); Meconopsis simplicifolia  $(v \cdot p)$ ; Salvia bicolor  $(b \cdot v)$ , dotted y and w); Verbascum Chaixii (y); V.

phoeniceum (v or r).

Perennials.—Acanthus montanus (pi): Achillea macrophylla (w); A. millefolium roseum (pi); Aconitum angustifolium (b): A. paniculatum (v): A. vulparia (v): A. Willdenovii (b-p); Acorus Calamus (y); Actinomeris alata (y); A. helianthoides (y); A. squarrosa (y); Adenophora verticillata (b); Agrimonia odorata (y); Allium nigrum (v, or w and g); Althea caribea (pi, y); A. flexuosa (r): Amsonia salicifolia (b): A. Tabernamontana (b); Anemone japonica (pi-r); A. j. alba (w); A. j. elegans (ni) and vars.: Anemonopsis macrophylla (n and l): Aquilegia atropurpurea (p or b-v); Asclepias amona (p and r); Aster dracunculoides (w); A. ericoides (w); A. longifolius (w); A. multiflorus (w); A. sikkimensis (p); A. Tradescanti (w); A. versicolor (w, turning p); Astilbe rivularis (y-w or r); Baptisia perfoliata (y); Brodiæa coccinea (r and y - g); Bupleurum longifolium (g-y); Calochortus purpureus (g, p, and y); Campanula persicæfolia (b, varying to w); C. Rapunculus (b, or w); C. Trachelium (b, varying to w); Cedronella mexicana (p); Centaurea atropurpurea (p); C. alpina (y): Centranthus ruber (r or w); Cheiranthus mutabilis (c, turning to p, or striped); Chelone obliqua (p or w); Chrysanthemum sinense (variable); Chrysobactron Hookeri\* (y); C. Rossii (y); Cimicifuga americana (w); C. japonica (w); Clematis recta (w); C. tubulosa (b); Cypripedium spectabile \* (w and pi); Delphinium azureum (b); D. formosum\* (b); Digitalis ambigua (y and br); Doronicum Pardalianches (y); Echinops Ritro (b); Eulalia japonica (p) and vars.; Francoa ramosa (w); Fritillaria imperialis (variable); F. macrophylla (pi); F. persica (v-b); Gaillardia pulchella (r, tipped y); Geranium pratense (b); Geum rivale \* (r); Gladiolus cruentus (r and y-w); G. cuspidatus (p and r); G. Papilio (p and y); G. psittacinus (r, g, p, spotted y); G. Saundersii (r, spotted w); Gypsophila paniculata (w); Helianthus rigidus (y); Hemerocallis flava (o, sc); H. Middendorfi (y); Hesperis matronalis (variable, sc); Hypericum perforatum (y, dotted bk); Iris flavescens (y); I. florentina (w, l, g, br, and y); I. fætidissima (b-1); I. fulva (y-br); I. germanica (p, y, andw); I. Pseudo-acorus (o-y, veined br); I. sibirica (l-b, veined v); Lactuca alpina (p-b); Leucothoë axillaris (w); Lilium canadense\* (y to r, spotted); L. candidum (w); L. chalcedonicum (r or y); L. concolor Buschianum\* (r, spotted bk); L. davuricum (r); L. Leichtlinii (y, spotted p-r, p, and r); L. Martagon (p-r, spotted p); L. monadelphum (y and p-r); L. philadelphicum (o-r, spotted p); L. pomponium (r, or r and o); L. speciosum \* (w, spotted p-r) and vars.; Linaria purpurea (b-p, striped p); Lophanthus anisatus (b); Lychnis coronaria (r); L. diurna \* p-pi); L. vespertina\* (w); Lysimachia ciliata (y); L. clethroides (w); L. vulgaris (y); Lythrum Græfferi (pi); Malva Alcea fastigiata (r); M. moschata (pi or w); Mimulus cardinalis \* (r); Nolina georgiana (w); Enothera speciosa (w, turning pi); Orchis foliosa (p); O. militaris (p); Pæonia albiflora (w); P. Emodi (w); P. Moutan (variable); P. officinalis (r); Papaver orientalis (r, spotted p); Pentstemon barbatus (pi-r); P. Murrayanus (r); Polygonatum biflorum (g); P. multiflorum (w); Polygonum amplexicaule (pi-r) or w); Potentilla argyrophylla (y); Rudbeckia pinnata (y); R. speciosa (y and bk-p); Sagittaria heterophylla (w); Salvia discolor (p and v-b); S. patens (b); S. Sclarea (w-b); Saponaria officinalis \* (l or w); Scabiosa amœna (l or p); Scolymus grandiflorus (y); Silene maritima (w); Solidago Drummondii\* (y); S. lanceolata (y); Spiræa Filipendula (w or pi); Symphytum caucasicum (b); S. officinalis (r or r-p) and vars.; Tricyrtis hirta \* (w, dotted p); T. macropoda \* (w-p, dotted p); T. m. striata (w-p, dotted p); T. pilosa (w, spotted p); Veratrum nigrum (bk-p); Zygadenus glaberrimus (w).

Flowering Plants-continued.

**3ft. to 4ft.**—Annuals. — Bartonia albescens\* (y); Chrysanthemum coronarium (y); Delphinium cardinale (r); Helichrysum bracteatum (rariable); Linaria reticulata\* (p and y); Loasa Pentlandii (o); Nicandra physaloides\* (b); Nicotiana Tabacum (pi-w); Papaver Hookeri (pi or r, blotched w, or b-bk); P. somniferum (variable); Ranunculus Lyalli (w); Solanum Fontanesianum (y).

BIENNIALS.—Bartonia albescens (y); Campanula Medium (b, w, and w); Centaurea macrocephala (y); Enothera

biennis (y); Silphium Marianum (pi-p).

PERENNIALS.—Acanthus longifolius \* (p-pi): A. mollis (w and p); A. spinosissimus (pi); A. spinosus (p); Aconitum autumnale (b-p); A. eminens (b); A. Napellus (b); A. ochroleucum (c); A. Ottonianum (b and w); A. septentrionale (b): A. tauricum (b): Aquilegia chrysantha (q-y) and var.: A. formosa (r and g); Aster Douglasii (p); A. floribundus (p): A. novæ-belgii (b): A. paniculatus (b): Baptisia exaltata (b); Calceolaria lobata\* (y); C. Pavonii\* (y and br): Campanula rapunculoides \* (b-v): Chelone Lyoni (v): Coreopsis grandiflora (y); Echinacea angustifolia \* (l or pi); E. purpurea (r-p and gy-g); Eryngium giganteum (b); Galega officinalis (b or w); G. orientalis \* (b); Galtonia candicans (w); Gaura Lindheimeri (pi-w); Gladiolus cardinalis (r, spotted w); G. purpureo-auratus (o-y, blotched p); Glycyrrhiza glabra (b); Gypsophila cerasticides (w, veined r): Hedvsarum coronarium (r): Hemerocallis fulva (y); Incarvillea Olgæ (pi); Iris aurea (y); I. Monnieri (y); Kerria japonica (o-y); Kniphofia aloides (pi-r, turning o and then g-y); Lilium auratum\* (w and y, spotted p); L. bulbiferum (r); L. cordifolium (w, y, p); L. Hansoni (r-o, dotted p); L. Krameri (r-w); L. pseudo-tigrinum (r, spotted bk; L. pyrenaicum (y); L. tigrinum (o-r), spotted p-bk); Lupinus polyphyllus (b); Moræa edulis (v); Papaver bracteatum (r); Pedicularis Sceptrum-Carolinum (o-y); Phlox paniculata (pi-p, varying to w); Prenanthes purpurea (p); Romneya Coulteri (w); Rudbeckia grandiflora (y and p); R. purpurea (p); Salvia indica (y, spotted p); S. interrupta (v-p and w); Senecio Doria (y); Silphium trifoliatum \* (y); Smilacina oleracea (w, tinged pi); Spiræa Ulmaria\* (w); Trillium nivale (w); Tritonia Pottsii (r and y); Urginea maritima \* (q-w); Veratrum album (q-w),

**4ft. to 5ft.**—Annuals.—Amarantus hypochondriacus (r) and var.; A. speciosus (r-p).

BIENNIALS.—Digitalis purpurea (p, edged w); Mecon-

opsis nepalensis (o-y).

PERENNIALS. — Achillea Eupatorium (y); Aconitum album (w); Baptisia australis (b); Cimicifuga racemosa (w); Dicentra chrysantha (o); Doronicum plantagineum excelsum (y); Epilobium hirsutum (w-pi or w); Leucothoë Davisiæ (w); Lilium Washingtonianum (p-w); Lophanthus scrophulariæfolius (p); Lythrum Salicaria (r-p); Monarda fistulosa\* (p); Onopordon Acanthium (p); Panicum virgatum (g); Phalaris arundinacea\* (p-g); Pyrethrum uliginosum (w and y); Yucca angustifolia (g-w); Y. flexilis ensifolia (r-w).

**5ft. to 6ft.**—Annuals.—Helianthus annus (variable); Impatiens amphorata \* (p, speckled r).

Biennial.—Celsia cretica (y, spotted r-br).

PERENNIALS.—Aconitum barbatum\* (c); A. chinense (b); A. Halleri (v); A. japonicum  $(p \cdot w)$ ; A. lycoctonum (v); A. variegatum\* (b); Althæa cannabina (pi); A. narbonensis\* (pi); Aster novæ-angliæ (p) and vars.; Campanula lactiflora\*  $(c \cdot b \text{ or } b)$ ; Clematis æthusifolia\* (w); C. aromatica\*  $(v \cdot b)$ ; C. Viorna coccinea (r, y) inside); Datisca cannabina\* (y); Delphinium dasycarpum\* (b); D. exaltatum\* (b or w); Desmodium canadense  $(r \cdot p)$ ; Echinops commutatus (w); Epilobium angustifolium\* (r); Gentiana lutea (y); Helenium autumnale (y); Lilium croceum\*  $(r \cdot y)$ ; L. Parryi\*  $(y, \text{ spotted } b \cdot r)$ ; L. superbum  $(o \cdot r, \text{ spotted } r)$ ; Orobus flaccidus (p); Pentstemon breviforus  $(y, \text{ or } w \cdot pi, \text{ striped})$ ; Silphium laciniatum\* (y); Solidago speciosa\* (y); Yucca glauca (w).

Flowering Plants-continued.

6ft. to 8ft.—Annual.—Althea rosea (pi).

PERENNIALS.—Aconitum uncinatum \* (b); Actinomeris procera (y); Amicia Zygomeris (y, splashed p); Clematis cærulea (v); Lilium pardalinum \* (o-r, o, spotted p); L. tigrinum Fortunei (o-r, spotted p-bk); Polygonum cuspidatum \* (o-w); Yucca filamentosa glaucescens (g-w).

**8ft. to 10ft.** — ANNUALS. — Impatiens Roylei (p); Ipomœa hederacea (b); I. purpurea (p); Polygonum

orientale (pi-n or w).

PERENNIAIS.—Aciphyllı Colensoi (w); A. squarrosa (w); Centaurea babylonica (y); Cnicus altissimus\* (p); Eremurus robustus (peach); Gynerium argenteum\* (si); Helianthus orgyalis\* (y); Leucothoë racemosa\* (w); Lilium giganteum\* (y-w) and (y); Rudbeckia maxima\* (y); Sida Napæa\* (w).

10ft. to 14ft.—Annual.—Solanum crispum (b-p).

BIENNIAL. - Michauxia lævigata (w).

PERENNIALS.—Arundo conspicua \*  $(si ext{-}vv)$ ; A. Donax  $(r ext{-}w, \text{ turning } w)$ ; Polygonum sachalinense  $(g ext{-}y)$ .

FOLIAGE PLANTS.—lin. to 3in.—Annual.—Sedum corruleum (q).

BIENNIAL.—Sedum corruleum (a).

PERENNIALS.—Ajuga reptans (g); Androsace argentea (si-gy); A. carnea (g); A. helvetica (g); A. Vitaliana (y); Diapensia lapponica (g); Lomaria pumila (g); Nertera depressa (g); Pyxidanthera barbulata (g); Saxifraga Burseriana (gl-g); S. cæsia (g), dotted); S. cæspitosa (g); S. cortusæfolia (g), fading to r-b, or r); S. Maweana (g); S. moschata (g); S. pygmæa (g); S. retusa (g), dotted); Sedum acre aureum (o-y); S. anglicum (g); S. brevifolium (g); S. glaucum (g-gy), turning (g-r); S. kamtschaticum (g-gy)

**3in. to \epsilon in.**—Annuals.—Androsace coronopifolia (g); Sedum glandulosum (g); S. sempervivoides  $(g \text{ and } g \cdot r)$ . BIENNIAL.—Sedum sempervivoides  $(g \text{ and } g \cdot r)$ .

PERENNIALS.—Androsace Chamæjasme (g); A. lactea (g); A. sarmentosa (si-g); Artemisia Mutellina (g-w); Asplenium Ruta-muraria (g); A. septentrionale (g); Botrychium Lunaria (g); Cerastium alpinum (si); Corydalis bracteata (g); C. cava (g); Cryptogramme crispa (g) and var.; Hymenophyllum tunbridgense (g); Linaria Cymbalaria (g) and var.; Poa trivialis albo-vittata (g, margined w); Pyrola secunda (g); Sarracenia Courtii (r-p, veined p); S. formosa (r, spotted w, veined p); S. psittacina (g, spotted w, veined p); S. purpurea (g, veined p); Saxifraga longifolia (g); Sempervivum arachnoideum (g and r-b); S. montanum (g); S. Pittoni (g, tipped r-p); Tussilago Farfara variegata (g, blotched c-w).

**6in. to 12in.**—Annuals.—Agrostis pulchella (g); Amarantus melancholicus ruber (r-g); Gymnogramme leptophylla (g); Lagurus ovatus (g, downy); Mandragora

vernalis (q).

PERENNIALS.—Aira flexuosa (g); Androsace lanuginosa (g); Artemisia alpina  $(w \cdot g)$ ; Asplenium Ceterach (g); A. fontanum (g); A. Trichomanes (g) and vars.; A. viride (g); Astrantia carniolica (w) and (g), tipped (g); Briza media (g); B. minor (g); Chenopodium Bonus-Henricus (g); Disporum lanuginosa (g); Hypericum elegans (g), dotted (g); Kæniga spinosa (g); Lomaria alpina (g); L. Spicant (g); Lycopodium dendroideum (g); Nephrodium

Foliage Plants (6in. to 12in.) -continued.

fragrans (g); Sarracenia chelsoni (r, veined p); Saxifraga sarmentosa tricolor (g, w, and r); Sedum Aizoon (g); S. Rhodiola (gl); Sempervivum arenarium  $(g \text{ and } r \cdot b)$ ; S. Boissieri (g); S. Braunii (g, tipped p); S. calcareum  $(g, \text{tipped } r \cdot br)$ ; S. fimbriatum (g, turning r); S. Funckii (g); S. Heuffelii (g); S. Lamottei  $(g, \text{tipped } r \cdot br)$ ; S. Pomelii (g); S. soboliferum  $(g, \text{tinged } r \cdot br)$ ; S. Wulfeni  $(gl \cdot g, \text{tipped } r \cdot br)$ .

**1ft. to 1**½**ft.**—Annuals. — Agrostis nebulosa (g); Amarantus tricolor (p - r, g, and y); Chenopodium ambro-

sioides (q).

PERENNIALS.—Artemisia argentea (si-g); A. tanacetifolia (w-g); Asplenium marinum (g) and vars.; Briza maxima (g); Corydalis Semenowii (gl-g); Disporum pullum (g); Heuchera americana (g); H. sanguinea (g); Nephrodium decursivopinnatum (g); Polypodium Dryopteris (g); P. Phegopteris (g); Sarracenia rubra (g), veined (g); Scorzonera undulata (g); Sedum erythrostictum (g) and vars.; Sempervivum calcaratum (g), tipped (g)-(g); Yucca glauca (gl-g).

1½ft. to 2ft. — Annuals. — Amarantus bicolor (g, streaked y); A. b. ruber (r, v-r, g); Hordeum jubatum (g). PERENNIALS.—Aletris alchemilla (g); A. farinosa (g); Artemisia Dracunculus (g); Asplenium Michauxii \* (g); Astrantia major (g); Carlina acanthifolia (g); Ligularia Kæmpferi aureo-maculata (g, blotched y, w, or pi); Meum athamanticum (g); Nephrodium erythrosorum (g); N. rigidum (g); Onychium japonicum (g); Sarracenia Drummondii (w, veined p) and vars.; S. flava (y, r, veined p); Spiræa palmata (g and r); Stipa pennata (si); Xerophyllum asphodeloides (g); Yucca angustifolia (g); Y. fla-

2ft. to 3ft. — Annuals. — Amarantus salicifolius (o, pi, and bronze); Perilla ocimoides crispa (bronzy-p); Zea

Mays (q) and vars.

mentosa glaucescens (ql).

PERENNIALS.—Adiantum pedatum (g); Artemisia cana (si); Arundo Donax versicolor (g and w); Adiantum nigrum (g) and vars.; Eulalia japonica foliis striatis (g, striped c); E. j. zebrina (g, striped y); Juneus lætevirens (g); Nephrodium æmulum (g); N. Filix-mas (g); N. floridanum (g); N. molle cristata (g); Osmunda Claytoniana (g); Rheum nobile (g, nerved r); Scorzonera hispanica (g); Sedum maximum hæmatodes (g-p); Yucca flexilis ensifolia (gl-g).

**3ft. to 4ft** — PERENNIALS. — Artemisia Abrotanum (g); A. vulgaris (g and w. or g and o); Asplenium Filix-feemina \* (g) and vars.; Gunnera scabra (g); Heuchera hispida (g); Nephrodium Goldieanum (g); Osmunda cinnamomea (g).

**4ft. to 5ft.**—Annuals.—Amarantus speciosus (r-g); Ricinus communis (g) and var.

PERENNIAL.—Ferula asparagifolia (q).

**5ft. to 6ft.** — Perennials. — Arundinaria falcata \* (g); Gunnera manicata (g); Gynerium argenteum (gl-g).

6ft. to 8ft.— Perennials.— Ferula glauca (gl-g); F. tingitana (g); Osmunda regalis \* (g).

9ft. to 15ft.—BIENNIAL.—Adlumia cirrhosa (g).

PERENNIALS.—Arundo conspicua \* (g); A. Donax (gl-g); Cornus mas (g) and var.; Eryngium pandanifolium (g); Ferula communis (g); Rheum officinale \* (g); Smilax aspera (g), spotted w).



### AN INDEX TO FERNS AND LYCOPODS.

THE object of this section of the Supplement is to present to the gardener, at a glance, a list of the most desirable Ferns and Lycopods for culture either in or out of doors. The combined lengths of the stipes and fronds are shown in feet and fractions of a foot. It is impossible to give accurately the heights of some of the Tree-ferns, the length of the caudex so much depending on the age of the plant, and the circumstances under which it is grown.

**HARDY.** — Adiantum pedatum  $(1\frac{1}{4}\cdot3)$ ; Aspidium acrostichoides  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot2\frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; A. aculeatum  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot4)$ ; A. Lonchitis  $(1\cdot2\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. munitum  $(1\frac{1}{4}\cdot2\frac{1}{4})$ ; Asplenium Ceterach  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{3}{4})$  and vars.; A. crenatum  $(1\frac{1}{4}\cdot2\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. Filixfeemina  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot4)$  and vars.; A. fontanum  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. germanicum  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Goringianum pictum  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. lanceolatum  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. marinum  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. lanceolatum  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. septentrionale  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Trichomanes  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot1\frac{1}{4})$ ; B. virginianum  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot2\frac{1}{2})$ ; Cheilanthes Clevelandi  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot1)$ ; C. lanuginosa  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot1)$ ; Cryptogramme crispa and vars.; Gymnogramme leptophylla  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{3}{4})$ ; Hymenophyllum tundridgense  $(\frac{1}{0}$  to  $\frac{1}{3})$ ; Lomaria Spicant  $(\frac{7}{4}\cdot1)$ ; Lycopodium dendroideum  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{3}{4})$ ; Nephrodium æmulum  $(2\cdot3\frac{1}{2})$ ; N. Filix-mas  $(2\frac{1}{2}\cdot3\frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; N. fforidanum  $(2\cdot3\frac{1}{4}\cdot1\frac{7}{4})$ ; N. rigidum  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot2)$ ; N. spinosum  $(2\cdot2\frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; Onoclea germanica; O. sensibilis; Osmunda einnamomea  $(2\cdot3)$ ; O. Claytoniana  $(2\cdot3)$ ; O. regalis  $(3\cdot7\frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; Polypodium Dryopteris  $(1\cdot1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. vulgare  $(\frac{3}{4}\cdot1\frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; Pteris aquilina  $(3\cdot5)$ ; Trichomanes radicans  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot1\frac{1}{2})$ ; and vars.;

**HALF-HARDY.**—Adiantum venustum  $(1-1\frac{a}{4})$ ; Cheilanthes fragrans  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. vestita  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Lomaria alpina  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{a}{4})$ ; L. pumila  $(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{a}{4})$ ; Onychium japonicum  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{4})$ ; Ophioglossum bulbosum  $(\frac{1}{a}-\frac{1}{4})$ .

**COOL-HOUSE.**—Acrostichum Blumeanum  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot3)$ ; A. muscosum  $(\frac{3}{4}\cdot1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. squamosum  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. subdiaphanum  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot1)$ ; Adiantum affine  $(\frac{3}{4}\cdot1\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. bellum  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Capillus-Veneris  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{3}{4})$  and vars.; A. colpodes  $(1\cdot2)$ ; A. cuneatum  $(1\frac{1}{4}\cdot2\frac{1}{4})$  and vars.; A. decorum  $(1\cdot1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. diaphanum  $(\frac{3}{4}\cdot1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. formosum  $(2\frac{1}{2}\cdot3\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. fulvum  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot2\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. glaucophyllum  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot2\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. gracillimm  $(1\frac{1}{4}\cdot2\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. hispidulum; A. Luddemannianum  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot3\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. monochlamys  $(1\cdot1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. reniforme  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot3\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. rubellum  $(\frac{3}{4}\cdot1)$ ; A. venustum  $(1\cdot1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. Williamsii  $(1\frac{1}{4}\cdot2)$ ; Allantodia Brunoniana  $(1\cdot2)$ ; Anemia Phyllitidis  $(\frac{3}{4}\cdot1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. comentosa  $(1\cdot2)$ ; Aspidium aristatum  $(1\frac{3}{4}\cdot2\frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; A. capense  $(2\cdot5)$ ; A. falcinellum  $(1\cdot2)$ ; A. fceniculaceum

#### Cool-house—continued.

 $(1\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; A. laserpitiifolium (1-2); A. varium  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; (Ag-2-0); A. lassiphilitatin (1-2); A. angustifolium (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3); A. dentatum ( $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{4}$ ); A. ebeneum ( $\frac{1}{4}$ -2); A. falcatum ( $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{4}$ ); A. fissum  $(\frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; A. flabellifolium  $(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. furcatum  $\begin{pmatrix} \binom{4}{4} - 2 \end{pmatrix}$ ; A. Goringianum pictum  $\begin{pmatrix} \binom{1}{2} - 1 \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}$ ; A. Hemionitis  $\begin{pmatrix} \binom{3}{4} - 1 \frac{1}{4} \end{pmatrix}$  and vars.; A. laserpitifolium  $\begin{pmatrix} \binom{1}{2} - 5 \end{pmatrix}$ ; A. monanthemum  $\begin{pmatrix} \binom{1}{4} - 2 \end{pmatrix}$ ; A. montanum  $\begin{pmatrix} \binom{4}{4} - \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}$ ; A. nitidum  $\begin{pmatrix} \binom{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4} \end{pmatrix}$ ; A. novæ-caledoniæ  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2)$ ; A. obtusatum lucidum  $(\frac{3}{4}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. oxyphyllum  $(1\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; A. Petrarchæ  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. planicaule  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. resectum  $(\frac{3}{4}-2)$ ; A. rhizophyllum  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; A. rutæfolium  $(\frac{3}{4}-2)$ ; A. Sandersoni  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; A. Selosii  $(\frac{1}{6}-\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. spinulosum  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2)$ ; A. Viellardii  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; Botrychium ternatum  $\binom{1}{1-\frac{1}{2}}$ ; Cheilanthes argentea  $\binom{2}{2}-\frac{3}{4}$ ; C. capensis  $\binom{3}{4}-1$ ; C. Eatoni  $\binom{1}{2}-\binom{1}{4}$ ; C. Fendleri  $\binom{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4}$ ; C. gracillima  $\binom{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4}$ ; C. Lindheimeri  $\binom{1}{2}$ -1); C. Sieberi  $\binom{1}{2}$ -1); C. tomentosa  $\binom{3}{4}$ - $\binom{1}{2}$ ); C. Wrightii  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{1}{2})$ ; Davallia affinis  $(1\frac{1}{4},2\frac{3}{4})$ ; D. canariensis  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2)$ ; D. dissecta  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; D. elegans  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. fijensis  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{4})$ ; D. hirta (4-8); D. pallida  $(3-4\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. pentaphylla  $(\frac{1}{2},\frac{3}{4})$ ; D. platyphylla (3-7); D. pyxidata (1-2); D. repens  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. solida  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. tenuifolia  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; D. Tyermanni  $(\frac{1}{2},\frac{3}{4})$ ; Doodia aspera  $(\frac{3}{4},\frac{13}{4})$ ; D. media  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{1}{4})$ ; Fadyenia prolifera (1/2-3/4); Gleichenia rupestris (2-6); Hymenophyllum demissum  $(\frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; H. pulcherrimum  $(\frac{2}{3}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Hypolepis distans  $(1\frac{1}{4}-1\frac{2}{3})$ ; Lomaria Banksii  $(\frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; L. blechnoides  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; L. Boreana  $(1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; L. discolor (1-3); L. Fraseri (1-2); L. nigra  $(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{5}{4})$ ; L. procera  $(1\frac{1}{2}-4)$ ; Lygodium japonicum; Mohria caffrorum ( $3-1\frac{3}{4}$ ); Nephrodium catopteron (7-10); N. cyatheoides (3-5); N. decompositum ( $2-3\frac{1}{4}$ ); N. hispidum (2-3); N. inæquale (2-3); N. Richardsi ( $1\frac{1}{4}-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); N. Sieboldii (1-2); Nephrolepis pluma (4-5); Nothochlæna Eckloniana  $(\frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; N. hypoleuca  $(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; N. lanuginosa  $(\frac{5}{6}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; N. Marantæ  $(\frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{4})$ ; N. nivea  $(\frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{4})$ ; Onychium japonicum N. Maranas  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; N. Myea  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Only multiplication of  $(\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Osmunda javanica  $(\frac{1}{2}-4)$ ; Pellæa andromedæfolia  $(1-1\frac{\pi}{4})$ ; P. atropurpurea  $(\frac{\pi}{2}-1,\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. brachyptera  $(\frac{\pi}{4}-1)$ ; P. Bridgesii  $(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\pi}{4})$ ; P. falcata  $(\frac{\pi}{4}-2)$ ; P. hastata (1-3); P. ornithopus  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; P. rotundifolia (1-2); Platycerium alcimosis  $(\frac{\pi}{4}-1)$ ; P. rotundifolia (1-2); Platycerium alcimos corne (2-3); Polypodium drepanum (2½-4½); P. pustulatum  $(\frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; Pteris arguta (2-4); P. cretica (1-2); P. scaberula  $(\frac{1}{4}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. serrulata  $(\frac{1}{4}-2\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. tremula (3-5); P. umbrosa Cool-house-continued.

 $(2\cdot3\frac{1}{2})$ ; Schizæa bifida  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot1\frac{1}{2})$ ; S. rupestris  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{1}{2})$ ; Selaginella albo-nitens; S. apus; S. denticulata; S. Kraussiana; S. lepidophylla; S. Martensii; S. Poulteri; S. uncinata; Todea hymenophylloides  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot3)$ ; Trichomanes alatum  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{4})$ ; T. Bancroftii  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{3}{4})$ ; T. Kraussii  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; T. maximum  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot2)$ ; T. pyxidiferum  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{3}{4})$ ; T. rigidum  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot1\frac{1}{4})$ ; T. trichoideum  $(\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{3}{4})$ ; Woodsia mollis; W. obtusa  $(\frac{3}{4}\cdot1\frac{1}{4})$ ; W. polystichoides  $(1\cdot1\frac{1}{4})$ ; Woodwardia areolata  $(\frac{3}{4}\cdot1)$ ; W. Harlandii  $(\frac{3}{4}\cdot1\frac{3}{4})$ ; W. radicans  $(3\cdot6)$  and vars.

**STOVE**.—Acrostichum acuminatum (1\frac{1}{3}-2\frac{1}{6}); A. apiifolium  $(\frac{1}{2},\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. apodum (1); A. appendiculatum  $(\frac{3}{4},2)$ ; A. aureum (3-8); A. auritum  $(1-1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. canaliculatum (3-4); A. cervinum (3-5); A. conforme (1-1); A. crinitum  $(1-2\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. fœniculaceum  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. Herminieri  $(1\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; A. latifolium  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. lepidotum  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. nicotianæfolium  $(2\frac{1}{2}-5)$ ; A. osmundaceum  $(2-3\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. peltatum  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. quercifolium  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. scolopendrifolium  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2)$ ; A. scandens  $(1\frac{1}{4}-3\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. sorbifolium  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. squamosum  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. subrepandum (1-2); A. taccæfolium  $(1-2\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. tenuifolium  $(3\frac{1}{4}-5\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. villosum  $(\frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; A. viscosum  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Actiniopteris radiata  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{1}{2})$ ; Adiantum æmulum  $(\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. æthiopicum  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. aneitense  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; A. Bausei  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; A. caudatum  $\binom{3}{4}$ - $\binom{1}{4}$ ; A. concinnum  $\binom{1}{4}$ - $\binom{1}{4}$ ); A. crenatum  $(1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. cubense  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. curvatum (1-2); A. digitatum  $(2-4\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Edgworthii  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. excisum  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. Feei  $(2\cdot 3\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. flabellulatum  $(\frac{1}{4}\cdot \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. Ghiesbreghti  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Henslovianum  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Lathomi  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2)$ ; A. Lindeni; A. lucidum  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2)$ ; A. lunulatum  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{6})$ ; A. macrophyllum (14-24); A. Moorei (1-2); A. neoguineense  $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. palmatum  $(3-3\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. peruvianum  $(\frac{3}{4}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. polyphyllum  $(3-4\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. princeps  $(2\frac{1}{4}-3)$ ; A. pulverulentum  $(\frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Seemanni  $(1\frac{1}{4}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. tenerum  $(2\cdot 4)$  and vars.; A. tetraphyllum  $(1\cdot 1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. tinetum  $(1\cdot 1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. trapeziforme  $(1\frac{1}{2}-3)$  and vars.; A. Veitchianum  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. velutinum (3-4); A. villosum (11-2); Anemia adiantifolia  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. Dregeana  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; A. mandioccana  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; Antrophyum lanceolatum (1-11); Aspidium auriculatum  $(1\frac{1}{3}-2)$  and vars.: A. falcatum  $(1\frac{1}{3}-3)$ : A. mucronatum (1-2); A. triangulum  $(1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Asplenium alatum  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2)$ ; A. auriculatum  $(1\frac{1}{4}\cdot 2)$ ; A. Baptistii  $(1\frac{1}{2}\cdot 1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. Belangeri  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2)$ ; A. bisectum  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2)$ ; A. cicutarium  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. cultrifolium  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. dimidiatum  $(1-2\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. dimorphum  $(2\frac{1}{2}-4)$ ; A. esculentum (5-8); A. fejeense  $(2-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. fragrans  $\binom{3}{4} - \binom{1}{2}$ ; A. Franconis (2-3); A. heterocarpum  $\binom{3}{4} - \binom{1}{4}$ ; A. longissimum  $(2\frac{1}{4}-9)$ ; A. lunulatum  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. melanocaulon (3-5); A. Nidus (2-4) and vars.; A. obtusifolium  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. obtusilobum  $(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. paleaceum  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; A. pulchellum  $(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. rhizophorum  $(1\frac{1}{4}, 2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Shepherdi  $(2-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. Thwaitesii  $(1\frac{1}{4}-1\frac{3}{4})$ ; A. trilobum  $(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. vittæforme  $(1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. viviparum  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{3})$ ; A. zevlanicum  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{3}{3})$ ; Ceratopteris thalictroides; Cheilanthes farinosa  $(\frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. lendigera (1-2); C. microphylla; C. mysurensis (1-1); C. radiata  $(1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. rufa  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; C. viscosa  $(\frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; Deparia conStove—continued.

cinna  $(1-1\frac{1}{2})$ : D. prolifera  $(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{3}{2})$ : Gleichenia circinata  $(\frac{1}{2}-2)$ and vars.; G. dicarpa  $(1\frac{3}{4}-2)$ ; G. dichotoma  $(\frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; G. flagellaris  $(\frac{1}{3}-1)$ ; G. longissima  $(\frac{3}{4}-2)$ ; G. pectinata  $(2\frac{1}{3}-3)$ ; G. pubescens (2½-3); Gymnogramme calomelanos (1½-4); G. decomposita  $(2-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; G. javanica (2-8); G. lanceolata  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; G. Lathamire (2-21); G. macrophylla (1-11); G. Pearcei (11-11); G. schizophylla  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; G. sulphurea  $(\frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; G. tartarea  $(1\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; G. triangularis (3-11); Hymenophyllum æruginosum (1-1); H. ciliatum  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{3}{4})$ ; H. hirsutum  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{3}{4})$ ; H. polyanthos  $(\frac{1}{4},1)$ ; Hypolepis Bergiana (3.41); Lindsaya adiantoides (4-3); L. cultrata  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; L. guianensis  $(1\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; L. reniformis  $(\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; L. stricta (2-4); L. trapeziformis  $(1-2\frac{1}{4})$ ; Lomaria attenuata (13-3); Lycopodium Phlegmaria (2-21); L. taxifolium ( $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); Lygodium dichotomum ( $\frac{1}{4}$ -1 $\frac{1}{3}$ ); L. palmatum; L. reticulatum; L. scandens; L. venustum; L. volubile; Nephrodium Arbuscula  $(1\frac{1}{4}, 2\frac{1}{4})$ ; N. circutarium (2-3); N. cuspidatum  $(3-4\frac{1}{2})$ ; N. detoideum  $(1\frac{1}{4}, 2\frac{1}{2})$ ; N. glandulosum (2-3); N. Leuzeanum (6-9); N. molle (2-3) and vars.; N. patens (3-4); N. pteroides (3-6); N. venustum (3-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); N. vestitum (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3); N. villosum (6-9); Nephrolepis cordifolia (1-2); N. davallioides (3-4); N. Duffii (21-3); Oleandra articulata  $(\frac{1}{2} \cdot 1\frac{1}{4})$ ; O. neriiformis  $(\frac{1}{2} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; O. nodosa  $(\frac{3}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Onychium auratum  $(1\frac{1}{2}, 2\frac{1}{4})$ ; Platycerium grande (4.6); P. Hillii  $(1\frac{1}{4}, 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. Wallichii; P. Willinckii; Polypodium albo-squamatum (11-3); P. aureum (4-7); P. crassifolium  $(1\frac{1}{4}-3\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. fraternum  $(1\frac{1}{4}-2)$ ; P. Heracleum (3-6); P. juglandifolium  $(2\frac{1}{2}-3\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. Lingua  $(\frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. pectinatum  $(1\frac{1}{4}-3\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. piloselloides  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. plesiosorum  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. quercifolium  $(2\frac{1}{4}-4)$ ; P. rupestre  $(\frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. trichomanoides  $(\frac{1}{4},\frac{1}{2})$ ; P. vacciniifolium  $(\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. verrucosum  $(\frac{1}{2},6)$ ; Pteris aspericaulis (1\frac{1}{2}-1\frac{3}{4}); P. elegans (1\frac{1}{2}-2); P. flabellata (2-4); P. heterophylla  $(\frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; P. leptophylla  $(1\frac{1}{4}-1\frac{3}{4})$ ; P. longifolia  $(1\frac{1}{2} \cdot 3)$ ; P. palmata  $(1\frac{1}{4} \cdot 1\frac{1}{4})$ ; P. patens  $(4 \cdot 5)$ ; P. pedata  $(\frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2})$ ; P. quadriaurita  $(1\frac{1}{2} \cdot 5)$ ; P. sagittifolia  $(\frac{3}{4} \cdot 1)$ ; Selaginella atroviridis; S. canaliculata; S. caulescens; S. cuspidata; S. erythropus; S. grandis; S. hæmatodes; S. lævigata; S. Wallichii; S. Willdenovii.

#### TREE FERNS.

COOL-HOUSE.—Alsophila australis; A. Cooperi; A. excelsa (30-40); A. Leichardtiana (16-30); A. Rebeccæ (8-16); A. Scottiana; Cyathea Cunninghami (13-17); C. dealbata; C. excelsa; Dicksonia antarctica (35-45); D. Berteroana (7-16); D. regalis (1½-2); D. squarrosa (1½-2½); Hemitelia Smithii: Todea barbara (4-5); T. superba (3-6).

STOVE.—Alsophila aculeata; A. armata; A. aspera (10-30); A. contaminans (20-50); A. paleolata (11-22); A. pruinata; A. sagittifolia; A. Tænitis; A. villosa (13-21); Asplenium radicans; Cyathea arborea; C. insignis; C. integra; C. medullaris; C. Serra; Dicksonia chrysotricha (1-1½); D. fibrosa (3-4); D. Menziesii (3-4); D. Sellowiana (6-8); Didymochlæna lunulata; Hemitelia grandifolia; H. speciosa; Lomaria ciliata; L. gibba.



## AN INDEX TO BULBOUS PLANTS.

THE term "Bulb" has a very wide horticultural significance, and is by no means restricted to the description of Bulbous Plants properly so-called. Colchicums, Crocuses, and Gladioli are corms, most of the Irises are rhizomatous, and the roots of the garden Ranunculus are tuberous: yet all are familiarly known and purchased as "Bulbs."

Most of the plants named in nurserymen's Bulb catalogues are here classified according to hardiness, or the protection required for their successful culture. Orchids are not included, but are treated separately further on in the Supplement.

After each name is given abbreviated information as to the colours of the flowers, and the height of the plant in feet and the fractions of a foot. Where plants are grown for their foliage, e.g., Caladiums and other Aroids, the contractions following fol refer to the colours and markings of the leaves.

For information as to selection and general treatment, the reader is referred to the article on "Bulbs," in Vol. I.

The following abbreviations are used:

b, blue; bk, black; c, cream; fol, foliage; g, green; gy, grey; l, lilac; m, magenta; o, orange; p, purple; pi, pink; r, red; s-aq, semi-aquatic; si, silvery; v, violet; w, white; y, yellow.

**HARDY.**—A conitum album (w; 4-5); A. angustifolium (b; 2-3); A. bifforum  $(b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. delphinifolium  $(b-p; \frac{1}{2}-2)$ ; A. eminens (b; 2-4); A. gracile (b or v; 2); A. Halleri (v; 4-6); A. H. bicolor (w, variegated b; 4-6); A. japonicum (w-pi; 3); A. lycoctonum (v; 4-6); A. Napellus (b; 3-4) and vars.; A. Ottonianum (b, variegated w; 2-4); A. paniculatum (v; 2-3); A. rostratum (v; 1-2); A. tauricum (b; 3-4); A. uncinatum (b; 4-8); A. variegatum (b; 1-6) and vars.; A. Willdenovii (b-p; 1-3); Allium acuminatum  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. Breweri  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. acureum (b; 1-2); A. Bidwelliæ  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. Breweri  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. cocruleum  $(b; \frac{3}{4})$ ; A. falcifolium  $(pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; A. Macnabianum (m; 1); A. Moly  $(y; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. Neapolitanum  $(v; 1, \frac{1}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. nigrum  $(v \text{ or } w; 2\frac{1}{2}-3\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. roseum  $(b-pi; 1-1\frac{1}{4})$ ; A. sphærocephalum  $(1\frac{1}{2}-2\frac{1}{2})$ ; Alströmeria aurantiaca (a, streaked r; 3-4); A. chilensis (pi-w, varying to o or r; 2-3); A. psittacina (r, g, and p; 6); Ampelopsis napiformis (g); A. serjaniæfolia; Anemone apennina  $(b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. baldensis  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. coronaria  $(\text{variable}; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. nemorosa  $(w; \frac{3}{2})$  and

#### Hardy-continued.

vars.; A. palmata  $(y; \frac{3}{4})$  and vars.; A. ranunculoides (y) or  $p; \frac{1}{4}$ ; A. stellata  $(p \text{ or } pi - r; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Anthericum Liliago (w); A. Liliastrum (w, sc; 1-2); A. ramosum (w; 2); Arisæma Griffithi  $(br - v; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; A. ringens (g, w, and p); A. triphylla (p - br) and  $g; \frac{3}{4} - 1$ ); Arum italicum (g - y) or  $w; \frac{3}{4} - 2$ ) and var.; A. proboscideum  $(g - p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; A. tenuifolium (w; 1); Asclepias tuberosa (o; 1-2); Asphodelus albus (w; 2); A. creticus (y; 2); Bellevalia syriaca (w; 1); Biarum tenuifolium  $(br - p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Brodiæa capitata (v - b; 1-2); B. congesta (b; 1); B. e. alba (w; 1); B. grandiflora  $(b - p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. Howellii  $(p - b; 1\frac{1}{2} - 2)$ ; B. lactea (w, midribs g; 1-2); B. multiflora  $(b - p; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. lhocodium vernum  $(v - p, \text{ spotted } w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Calliprora lutea  $(p - br; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Camassia esculenta  $(b; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. e. Leichtlini (c; 2); C. Fraseri (b; 1); Chionodoxa Luciliæ (b, w) centre;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. nana  $(w \text{ and } l; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Chlorogalum pomeridianum  $(w, \text{ veined } p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Chrysobactron Hookeri  $(y; 1\frac{1}{2} - 3)$ ; Claytonia virginica  $(w; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Colchicum autumnale  $(p; \frac{1}{4})$  and vars.; C. Bivonæ (w) and (p); C. luteum  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; C. Parkinsoni (w) and (w); and (w); (w);

Hardy-continued.

C. speciosum (r-p and w); Convallaria majalis (w, sc;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1) and vars.; Crinum capense (flushed r; 1); Crocus aureus (o) and vars.: C. biflorus (w. varving to lavender): C. Boryi (c, throat  $o ext{-}y$ ;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); C. Imperati ( $l ext{-}p$  and p, sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ); C. iridiflorus (p and l); C. nudiflorus (p or v); C. speciosus (l, striped p): C, susianus (o, or br and o:  $\frac{1}{3}$ ): C. vernus (l, v, w, or w and v): C, versicolor (p, varying to w): C. varieties: Dicentra spectabilis (pi-r; 3-2) and var.; Dioscorea Batatas (w: 6-9): Dracunculus vulgaris (b: 3): Eranthis hyemalis  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; E. sibiricus  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Eremurus himalaicus  $(w; 1\frac{1}{3}, 2)$ ; E. robustus (peach; 8-9); E. spectabilis (u; 2); Erythronium americanum  $(y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2})$ ; E. dens-canis (p-pi or w; $\frac{1}{2}$ ) and vars.; Fritillaria armona  $(y:\frac{1}{2})$ ; F. delphinensis (p,spotted y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); F. græca (br, spotted, &c.;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); F. Hookeri  $(l; \frac{1}{2})$ ; F. imperialis (y, varying to r; 3); F. lutea  $(y, \text{ suffused } p; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 1)$ ; F. macrophylla (pi; 3); F. Meleagris (chequered p; 1); **F.** pallidiflora  $(y; \frac{3}{4})$ ; **F.** persica (v-b); 3); F. pudica  $(y; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{3})$ ; F. pyrenaica  $(p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; F. recurva (r; 2); F. Sewerzowi (p, g- $\eta$ ) within;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); F. tenella (y, chequered p-br); F. tulipifolia (b, streaked p-br), p-brwithin); F. verticillata Thunbergii (g, mottled p); Funkia grandiflora (w, sc; 2); F. ovata (b-l or w;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); F. marginata (b-l or w, fol margined w; 11); F. Sieboldiana (w, tinged l; 1); F. subcordata (w; 13-2); Gagea lutea (y, g at back;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Galanthus Elwesii (w, spotted g;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); G. nivalis (w, marked g;  $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ ) and vars.; G. plicatus (g-w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Galtonia candicans (w, sc; 4); Gladiolus byzantinus (r; 2); G. segetum (pi; 2); Helicodiceros crinitus  $(p-br; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Hemerocallis Dumortieri (o-y, tinged br; 1-12); H. fulva (fulvous; 2-4) and vars.; Iris alata (l-p: 1): I. aurea (y; 3-4); I. balkana (l-p; 1); I. biflora  $(v-p; 1\frac{1}{2});$ I. Chamæiris  $(y, \text{ veined } br; \frac{1}{2})$ : I. cretensis (l): I. cristata  $(l; \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. Douglasiana  $(l-p; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; I. filifolia (p, keeled y;1-2); I. flavescens (y; 2-3); I. florentina (w, l, g, and br; 2-3); I. fortidissima (b-l; 2-3); I. fulva (br; 2-3); I. germanica (variable, sc; 2-3); I. graminea (l-p, w, y, and b-p, $sc; \frac{3}{4}$ ; I. Guldenstadtiana (w, o, and y; 2); I. Histrio  $(l, o, \frac{3}{4})$ l-p, and y; 1); I. hybrida (variable); I. iberica (p-b, blotched p); I. i. insignis (w and l-w, blotched and veined r-br); I. lævigata (p, blotched y, &c.;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); I. lutescens (y, marked p-br); I. Monnieri (y, sc; 3-4); I. neglecta (l, w, and y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); I. ochroleuca (w and o-y; 3); I. persica  $(y \cdot l, \text{ keeled } y, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. Pseudo-acorus  $(s \cdot aq, y; 2 \cdot 3)$ ; I. pumila  $(l-p; \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. reticulata (v-p, lined y; 1); I. rubromarginata  $(g, \text{ tinged } p; \frac{1}{2}); \text{ I. ruthenica } (l-p, sc); \text{ I.}$ sambucina (p and y, sc; 2); I. sibirica (l-b and v; 1-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); I. squalens (l-p, y), and  $br\cdot y$ ; 2-3); I. teetorum (l and w; 1); I. tingitana (l-p; 2-3); I. tuberosa  $(g\cdot y; 1)$ ; I. unguicularis (l, y, and w, sc); I. variegata (br and y);  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ; I. versicolor (p; 1-2); I. vulgare (p; 1-2); I. triphioides (l-p, y, and p; 1-2); Kniphoides (r, y); Kniphoide y, tipped y;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); K. Leichtlinii (r and y); K. Rooperi  $(o \cdot r, \text{ turning } y; 2)$ ; Leucoium astivum  $(w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; L. Hernandezii (w; 1-1\frac{1}{2}); L. vernum (w, spotted  $g, sc; \frac{1}{2}$ ); Lilium auratum (w, banded y, spotted p; 2-4) and vars.; L. bulbiferum (r; 2-4); L. canadense (y, varying to r,spotted r-p;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -3); L candidum (w, rarely tinged p; 2-3); L. Catesbæi (o-r, spotted p; 1-2); L. chalcedonicum  $(r, rarely \ y; \ 2-3)$ ; L. concolor Buschianum  $(r, spotted \ bk)$ below); L. croceum (y, tinted r; 3-6); L. davuricum (r; 2-3) and vars.; L. elegans (r, rarely spotted; 3); L. e. armeniacum (r, spotted y; 1); L. e. atrosanguineum(blotched r; 2); L. e. sanguineum (r and y; 1-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. Hansoni (r-o, dotted p; 3-4); L. Krameri (w, tinged r, sc; 3-4); L. Leichtlinii (y, marked p and r; 2-3); L. longiflorum (w, sc; 1-2); L. l. eximium (w; 1-2); L. Martagon (p-r, spotted p; 2-3); L. monadelphum (y,tinged r at base; 3-5) and var.; L. oxypetalum (1-p, dotted p within;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); L. pardalinum (variable; 3-7); L. Parryi (y, spotted br-r, sc; 2-6); L. philadelphicum (o-r, spotted p below; 1-3); L. pomponium  $(r; 1\frac{1}{2}-3)$ ; L. pseudo-tigrinum (r, spotted bk within; 3-4); L. pyrenaicum Hardy-continued.

(y; 2-4); L. roseum  $(l; 1\frac{1}{2});$  L. speciosum (w, or spotted)r; 1-3); L. s. albiflorum (w); L. s. punctatum (w. spotted r); L. s. roseum (w, tinted pi); L. superbum (o r, spotted; 4-6); L. tenuifolium (r; \frac{1}{2}-1); L. tigrinum (o-r, spotted p-bk; 2-4) and vars.; L. Washingtonianum (w, tinged p or l; 3-5); Merendera Bulbocodium ( $pi\cdot l$ ;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); Milla biflora (w, g outside; ½); Muscari botryoides (b, w teeth;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1) and vars.; M. comosum monstrosum  $(b-v: 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; M. Elwesii  $(b:\frac{1}{3}-\frac{1}{3})$ ; M. Heldreichii  $(b:\frac{3}{4})$ ; M. moschatum  $(p, \text{ changing to } g \cdot y, \text{ tinged } v, \text{ sc}; \frac{3}{4})$ ; M. neglectum  $(b, sc; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4});$  M. paradoxum  $(b-bk, g \text{ inside}; sc; \frac{3}{4});$  M. racemosum (b, changing to r-p, sometimes tipped w, sc;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{3}{4}$ ; M. Szovitsianum (b. 8c;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Narcissus biflorus  $(w, \text{ crown } y; 1); \text{ N. Bulbocodium } (y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4}) \text{ and vars.};$ N. calathinus  $(y: \frac{3}{4}, 1)$ ; N. incomparabilis (y: 1) and vars.: N. Jonquilla  $(y, sc; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; N. Macleai (w and y; 1); N. poeticus (w, crown edged r, sc; 1) and vars.; N. Pseudo-Narcissus (y: 1) and vars.; N. Tazetta (w and y, &c., sc; 1) and vars.; N. triandrus (w or y, &c.; \frac{1}{2}-1) and vars.; Nothoscordum fragrans (w, barred l, sc; 11/4-2); Ornithogalum narbonense (w, striped g; 1-1½); O. nutans (w and g;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); O. pyramidale (w, striped  $q: 1\frac{1}{2}-2$ ): O. umbellatum (w and  $g:\frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Oxalis tetraphylla (r or p-v); Pæonia albidora (w, pi, &c.; 2-3) and vars.; P. Emodi (w; 2-3); P. officinalis (r; 2-3); P. tenuifolia  $(r; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  P. Wittmanniana (y-w;2); P. varieties; Pancratium illyricum (w, sc; 11); Puschkinia scilloides (w, striped b; 1/2); Ranunculus asiaticus vars.; Sanguinaria canadensis  $(w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Saxifraga peltata  $(w \text{ or } w \cdot pi)$ ; Seilla amœna  $(b \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; S. bifolia (b, r, or r)w;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; S. hispanica  $(b, w, \&c.; \frac{1}{2}$ , and vars.; S. hyacinthoides (b-l; 1-2); S. nutans (b, p, w, or pi; 1); S. peruviana  $(l, r, \text{ or } w; \frac{1}{2} - 1)$ ; S. pratensis  $(b; \frac{1}{2} - 1)$ ; S. sibirica (b; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2}); Spiræa astilboides (w); S. Filipendula (w or pi; 2-3); S. palmata (r; 1-2); S. p. alba (w; 1-2); Sternbergia lutea  $(y; \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; Thalictrum tuberosum (w; 1); Trillium erectum (p; 1); T. erythrocarpum (w, striped p;1); T. grandiflorum (w, turning pi; 1-1½); T. nivale (w; 2-4); Triteleia laxa  $(b; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  T. uniflora  $(l; \frac{1}{2}-1);$  Tritonia Pottsii (y, flushed r; 3-4); Tropeolum polyphyllum (y); Tulipa australis (flushed r); T. Clusiana  $(w, r, \text{and } bk; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; T. Eichleri (r, marked y and bk); T. elegans (r, y eye); T. Gesneriana (r, y, &c.; 2) and vars.; T. Greigi (r, blotched  $bk; \frac{a}{2}$ ; T. macrospeila (r, blotched bk and y; 2); T. Oculus-solis  $(r, \text{ blotched } bk; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; T. præcox  $(r, \text{ blotched } bk; 1-1\frac{1}{2})$ bk; 1); T. pubescens (r, &c., sc.) and vars.; T. retroflexa (y); T. suaveolens  $(r \text{ and } y, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; T. sylvestris (y, sc;1-2); T. varieties; Uvularia grandiflora (y; 1); U. sessilifolia (y; 1); Xerophyllum asphodeloides (w; 1-2); Zephyranthes Atamasco (w; 1).

HALF-HARDY, -- Amaryllis Belladonna (variable) : A. B. pallida (2); Apios tuberosa (br-p, sc); Babiana disticha  $(b, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. plicata  $(v-b, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. ringens  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. stricta (w and l-b; 1); B. s. rubro-cyanea (b and r;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); B. s. sulphurea (c or y;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); B. s. villosa  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Bessera elegans (r, or r and w; 2); Boussingaultia baselloides (w, r)turning bk, sc); Bravoa geminiflora (o-r; 2); Brodiæa coccinca  $(r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; B. gracilis  $(y; \frac{1}{4})$ ; Caloscordum nerinæflorum  $(pi; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Chlidanthus fragrans (y, sc); Crocosmia aurea (o-r; 2); Cypella Herberti (y; 1); Dahlia varieties (w, y, r, &c.); Eucomis bicolor (g, edged p); E. nana (br;  $(\frac{3}{4})$ ; Ferraria Ferrariola  $(g-br; \frac{1}{2})$ ; F. undulata  $(g-br; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Gladiolus blandus  $(w \text{ and } y, \text{ marked } r; \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2)$ ; G. brachyandrus (r; 2); G. cardinalis (r, spotted w; 3-4); G. Colvillei  $(r, \text{ marked } p; \mathbf{1}^1_2); \text{ G. C. alba } (w; \mathbf{1}^1_2); \text{ G. cruentus } (r, \mathbf{1}^1_2); \mathbf{1}^1_2)$ and y-w; 2-3); G. cuspidatus (p and r, &c.; 2-3); G. floribundus (w, p, r, &c.; 1); G. Papilio (p and y; 2-3); G. psittacinus (r, p, y, and g; 3); G. purpureo-auratus (y, y, y, y)blotched p; 3-4); G. varieties; Herbertia cærulea (b and w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Hyacinthus varieties (sc); Ixiolirion tataricum (b;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Lilium cordifolium (y, w, p; 3-4); L. japonicum (w, y, w, p; 3-4); L. japonicum (w, y, w, p; 3-4); tinged p; 1-2); Moræa edulis (v, spotted y; 4); M. tricuspis (g-w, spotted p; 1); M. unguiculata (w, spotted p-r;

#### Half-hardy-continued.

1); Nemastylis acuta (b, y, and bk); Paneratium montanum (w, sc; 2); Schizostylis coccinea (r; 3); Scilla chinensis  $(pi\cdot p; 1)$ ; Tigridia pavonia  $(o\cdot y; 1\cdot 2)$ ; Tricyrtis hirta  $(w, \text{ dotted } p; 1\cdot 3)$ ; T. macropoda  $(w\cdot p, \text{ dotted } p; 2\cdot 3)$ ; Triteleia porrifolia  $(w\cdot v; \frac{1}{2}\cdot \frac{3}{4})$ ; Tropæolum tricolorum  $(o\cdot r, o, \text{ and } bk)$ ; Urginea maritima  $(w, \text{ keeled } g\cdot p; 1\cdot 3)$ ; Wachendorfia thyrsiflora (y; 2); Zephyranthes carinata (g, y, y); Zephyranthes carinata (g, y); Tropæolum (g, y); Zephyranthes carinata (g, y); Zephyranthes cari

TENDER.—Achimenes grandiflora (i-h, v-p; 13); A. Kleei (i-h, l, throat y;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. multiflora (i-h, l; 1); A. ocellata (i-h, y, spotted; 13); A, pedunculata (i-h, r, y eye; 2); A. picta (i-h, r, y eye; 11); A. varieties (i-h); Agapanthus umbellatus  $(c \cdot h, b; 2 \cdot 3)$ ; A. u. varieties  $(c \cdot h, b)$  or w; 2-3); Albuca aurea  $(c \cdot h, y; 2)$ ; A. fastigiata  $(c \cdot h, y; 2)$ ; A. fastigiata w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. Nelsoni (c-h, w, striped r; 4-5); Alocasia chelsoni (st, fol g, p beneath); A. cuprea (st, p-r; 2); A. hybrida (st); A. Jenningsii (st, fol g and br); A. Johnstoni (st, fol g and pi-r); A. scabriuscula (st, w; 4-4); A. Sedeni (st, fol veined w); A. Thibautiana (st, fol gy-g, p beneath): A. zebrina (st: 4): Alströmeria carvophyllea (st, r, sc;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -1); A. densiflora (c-h, r, dotted bk); A. Pelegrina (c-h, w or y, striped pi; 1); A. P. alba (c-h, w); A. pulchra (c-h, p, y, and r; 1); A. Simsii (c-h, y, streaked r; 3); A. versicolor (c-h, y and p; 2-4); Amorphophallus campanulatus (st, br, r, and bk; 2); A. Lacourii (c-h); A. Rivieri (st, g, pi, and r); A. Titanum (st, bk-p); Anchomanes Hookeri (st, p); Anomatheca cruenta (c-h, r; \(\frac{1}{2}-1\); Antholyza æthiopica (c-h, r and g; 3); A. caffra (c-h, r; 2); A. Cunonia (c-h, r and bk; 2); Arisæma concinna (c-h, w, w)g, and b-p; 1-2); A. curvatum (c-h, g and w; 4); A. galeata (c-h, q and p; 1); A, nepenthoides (c-h, y, br, and p; 1)g; 2); A. speciosa (c-h, p, g, and w; 2); Arthropodium neo-caledonicum (c-h, w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); A. paniculatum (c-h, w; 3); A. pendulum (c-h, w; 11); Arum palæstinum (c-h, p, bk, and y-w); Astilbe japonica (c-h, w; 1-2); Barbacenia purpurea  $(c-h, p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. Rogieri  $(c-h, p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Batatas bignonioides (st, p); B. Cavanillesii (st, w-r); B. edulis (st, w and p); B. paniculata (st, p); Begonia acutiloba (i-h, w); B. albo-coccinea (st, pi and w;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); B. amabilis (i-h, pi or  $w; \frac{3}{4};$  B. amona  $(i \cdot h, pi; \frac{1}{2});$  B. Berkeleyi  $(i \cdot h, pi);$  B. boliviensis  $(i \cdot h, r; 2);$  B. Bruantii  $(i \cdot h, w \text{ or } pi);$  B. Chelsoni (i-h, o-r; 2); B. Clarkii (i-h, r); B. coriacea (i-h,  $pi; \frac{3}{4}$ ; B. dædalea (i-h, w and pi; fol g and br); B. Davisii  $(i-h, r; fol \ g, \ r \text{ beneath}; \frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2}); B. \text{ Dregii } (i-h, w; 1); B.$ echinosepala (i-h; 11); B. Evansiana (c-h, pi; 2); B. eximia (i-h, fol p and r); B. Fræbeli (i-h, r); B. geranifolia (i-h, r and w; 1); B. geranioides (i-h, w); B. glandulosa (i-h, g-w); B. gogoensis (st, pi; fol bronzy, r beneath); B. gracilis (c-h, pi) and vars.; B. heracleifolia (st, pi) and vars.; B. heracleifolia (st, pi) and vars.; B. herbacea (i-h, w); B. hydrocotylifolia (i-h, pi; 1); B. imperialis (i-h, w; fol olive-g, banded gy-g); B. laciniata (i-h, w, tinted pi; fol g); B. manicata (st, pi); B. maxima (i-h, w); B. megaphylla (i-h, w); B. monoptera (i-h, w; 1-2); B. natalensis (c-h, pi; fol g, spotted w; 1½); B. Pearcei (i-h, y; fol g, r beneath; 1); B. picta (i-h, pi; fol sometimes variegated;  $\frac{1}{2}$ -1); B. prismatocarpa (st, o and y; fol g); B. pruinata (i-h, w); B. Rex (st, fol variegated) and vars.; B. Richardsiana (i-h, w; 1); B. R. diadema (i-h, w); B. rosæflora (i-h, pi-r; B. rubro-venia (i-h, w, veined pi-r;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ); B. scandens (i-h, w); B. Schmidtiana (i-h, w; 1); B. semperflorens (i-h, w or pi) and vars.; B. socotrana (st, pi); B. stigmosa (i-h, w; fol g, blotched br-p); B. strigillosa (i-h, pi; fol g, margined r); B. Sutherlandi (i-h, o-r; fol g, nerved r); B. Thwaitesii (st, fol g, r.p, w, and r); B. Veitchii (i-h, r; 1); B. Verschaffeltiana (i-h, pi); B. xanthina (i-h, y; fol g, p beneath; 1); B. varieties (i-h); Bignonia Roezlii (st); Blandfordia aurea (c-h, y; 1-2); B. Cunninghamii (c-h, r and y; 3); B. flammea (c-h, y; 2); B. f. elegans (c-h, r, tipped y; 2); B. f. princeps (c-h, o-r, y within; 1); B. grandiflora (c-h, r; 2); B. nobilis (c-h, o, margined y; 2); Bomarea Caldasiana (c-h, o-y, spotted r); Tender-continued.

B. Carderi (c-h, pi and p-br); B. oligantha (c-h, r, y within); B. patococensis (c-h, r); B. Shuttleworthii (c-h, variabilis (st, g-p) and (c-h, r); Brachyspatha variabilis (st, g-p) and (c-h, r); Brunsvigia Cooperi  $(c-h, y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; B. falcata  $(c-h, r; \frac{3}{4})$ ; B. Josephinew (c-h, r)r; 11; B. multiflora (c-h, r; 1); B. toxicaria (c-h, pi;1); Bulbine alooides (c-h, y; 1); Caladium argyrites (st, fol g, &c.); C. bicolor (st; 2); C. Chantinii (st, fol r, w, and g); C. Devosianum (st, fol g, blotched w and p); C. Kochii (st, fol g, spotted w); C. Lemaireanum (st, fol g, veined w); C. Leopoldi (st, fol g, r, and p); C. macrophyllum (st, fol g, blotched g-w); C. maculatum (st, fol g, spotted w); C, marmoratum (st. fol q, and qu or si); C. rubrovenium (st, q-qy, veined r); C. sanguinolentum (st, fol g, w, and r); C. Schomburgkii (st, fot g, veined w); C. Verschaffeltii (st, fot g, spotted r); C. varieties (st); Caliphruria Hartwegiana (c-h, g-w; 1); C. subedentata  $(c-h, w; 1\frac{1}{2});$  Callipsyche aurantiaea (c-h, y; 2); C. eucrosioides (c-h, r and q: 2): C. mirabilis (c-h, q-w: 3):Calochortus albus (c-h, w, blotched); C. Benthami (c-h, y;  $(c-h, l, dotted b; \frac{1}{4}$ ); C. coruleus  $(c-h, l, dotted b; \frac{1}{4}$ ); C. elegans  $(c-h, l, dotted b; \frac{1}{4}$ ); g-w and p;  $\frac{a}{4}$ ; C. Gunnisoni  $(c-h, \ l, \ y-g, \ and \ p)$ ; C. lilacinus  $(c-h, \ pi; \ \frac{1}{2}, \frac{a}{3})$ ; C. luteus  $(c-h, \ g \ and \ y; \ 1)$ ; C. Nuttallii (c-h, g and w, marked r and p; 1); C. pulchellus (c-h, y; 1); C. purpureus (c-h, g, p, and y; 3); C. splendens  $(c-h, l; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. venustus  $(c-h, w \text{ and } r; 1\frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; Canarina Campanula (c-h, y-p or o, nerved r; 3-4); Canna Achiras variegata (i-h, r; fol q, striped w and y); C. Annæi (i-h, pi; 6) and vars.; C. Auguste Ferrier (i-h, o-r; fol g, margined p-r; 10); C. Bihorelli (i-h, r; fol bronzy; 6-7); C. Député Henon (i-h, y; 4); C. discolor  $(i-h, r; fol \ q \text{ and } r; 6); C. expansa-rubra <math>(i-h, p; fol \ r;$ (i-h, o-r); C. gigantea (i-h, o-r) and (i-h, o-r); C. indica (i-h, r) and y; 3-6); C. iridiflora (st, pi, spotted y; 6-8); C. limbata (i-h, y-r; 3); C. nigricans (i-h; fol r; 4½); C. Rendatleri (i-h, pi-r; fol q, tinged r; 6-8); C. speciosa <math>(i-h, r; 3); C. VanHouttei (i-h, r; fol g, margined p-r); C. Warscewiczii (i-h, r and p; fol g, tinged p; 3); C. zebrina (i-h, o; fol g and r; 6-8); Carpolysa spiralis (c.h. w. r outside): Cienkowskia Kirkii  $(st, p_1 \cdot p, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Clivia nobilis  $(c \cdot h, r \text{ and } y; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Colocasia esculenta  $(c \cdot h, w; 2)$ ; C. odorata (st, w, sc); Commelina coelestis  $(c-h, b; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; C. c. alba  $(c-h, w; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Corynophallus Afzelii vars. (st, p and w); Costus igneus (st, o-r; 1-3); C. Malortieanus (st, y, banded o-r; 1-3); Crinum amabile (st, r, sc; 2-3); C. asiaticum (c-h, w;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); C. Balfourii (st, w, sc; 1½); C. Careyanum (i-h, w, tinged r; 1); C. cruentum (st, r; 3); C. giganteum (st, w, sc; 2-3); C. Kirkii (st, w, striped r; 1-1;); C. Macowani (c-h, w, tinged p; 2-3); C. Moorei (c-h, w, flushed r; (13-2); C. purpurascens (st, w, tinted r; 1); C. zeylanicum (st, w, banded r; 2-3); Curcuma albiflora (st, w and y; 2); C. australasica (st, y, bracts pi); C. cordata (st, r-y; 1); C. petiolata (st, y, bracts pi-p; 11); C. Roscoeana (st, r, bracts o; 1); C. rubricaulis (st, r, 3); Cyanella odoratissima (c-h, pi, sc; 1); Cyclamen africanum (c-h, w) or tinted r, spotted p;  $\{-\frac{1}{2}\}$ ; C. cilicicum (c-h, w), blotched p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ); C. Coum  $(c-h, r; \frac{1}{3})$  and vars.; C. ibericum (c-h, r, spotted p;  $\frac{1}{4}$ ) and vars.; C. neapolitanum (c-h, w or r, spotted v-p); C. persicum (c-h, w, blotched p) and vars.; Cyrtanthus sanguineus (c-h, y and r, o-r inside); Dahlia imperialis (c-h, w, l, and r; 10-12); D. Juarezii (c-h, r; 3); Dioscorea multicolor (st, fol variegated) and vars.; Dracontium asperum (st, p-br; 5-6); D. Carderi (st; 3); Drimiopsis Kirkii (c-h, w; 3); Drosera binata  $(c-h, w; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Elisena longipetala (c-h, w; 3); Eucharis candida (st, w; 2); E. grandiflora (st, w; 2); E. Sanderiana (st, w; 11); Eurycles Cunninghami (i-h, w; 1); Freesia Leichtlinii (c-h, y or c; 1); F. refracta (c-h, sometimes marked v and o); F. r. alba (c-h, w); Galaxia ovata (c-h, y); Geissorhiza grandis (c-h, y, ribbed r); G. inflexa  $(c-h, y, \text{ spotted } p; \mathbf{1}_{2}^{1}); G. \text{ Rochensis } (c-h, b, \text{ spotted } r;$ 3); Gesnera Cooperi (st, r, throat spotted; 2); G. discolor (st, r; 2); G. Donkelaariana (st, r; 1); G. exoniensis Tender-continued.

(st. o-r, throat y); G. nægelioides (st, pi, r, and y); G. pyramidalis (st, o-r and o, spotted); G. varieties (st); Gloriosa superba (st, o and y; 4); Gloriosa diversifolia (st); G. gesneroides (st, r); G. glabra (st, w and y, spotted p;  $\frac{3}{4}$ ); G. maculata (st,  $p \cdot b$ ; 1); G. pallidiflora (st, b; 1); G. varieties (st); Griffinia Blumenavia (i-h. w. streaked pi;  $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ ); G. dryades  $(i-h, p-l \text{ and } w; \mathbf{1}_{2}^{1})$ ; G. hyacinthina  $(i-h, b \text{ and } w: \frac{3}{3})$ : G. ornata (i-h, b-l) and w; 1-1½); Hæmanthus abyssinicus (st, r; ½); H. cinnabarinus (st, r; 1); H. Kalbreyeri (st, r; 1); H. Katherinæ (st, r); H. puniceus (st, o-r, stamens y or o; 1); Hedychium angustifolium (st, r; 3-6); H. coronarium (st, w, sc; 5); H. flavosum (st, y, sc; 2-3); H. flavum (c-h, o, sc; 3); H. Gardnerianum (c-h, y-y, sc; 3-5); Hessea crispa (c-h, pi; 1): Hippeastrum Ackermanni (st. r) and var.; H. aulicum  $(c-h, r, g, and r-p; 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; H. equestre (st, o-g) and vars.; H. pardinum (c cdot h, g, spotted r); H. reticulatum (st, pi and w); H. vittata (c cdot h, w, striped r); Homalomena Roezlii (st, w, striped r); Homalomena Roezlii (st, w, striped r); o-br, c within; 1); H. Wallisii (st, r); Hyacinthus amethystinus  $(c-h, b; \frac{1}{4}-1)$ ; H. corymbosus  $(c-h, l-pi; \frac{1}{4})$ ; H. orientalis  $(c-h, \text{variable}, sc; \frac{3}{4}-1)$ ; H. o. albulus (c-h, w); H. varieties (c-h, sc); Hymenocallis amœna (c-h, w, sc: 1-2); H. calathinum (c-h, w, sc): H. macrostephana (st. w, sc: 2): H. speciosa (st, w, sc; 1-11); Hypoxis stellata (c-h, w and b; \$\frac{1}{3}\$; Imantophyllum Gardeni (c-h, r-o or y; 1-2); I. miniatum (st, o and buff; 1-2); I. hybrids (c-h); Isoloma hondense (st. y; 1); I. molle (st, r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); Ixia capillaris (c-h, pi or l; 11); I. hybrida (c-h, w; 1); I. maculata (c-h, o; 1); I. odorata (c-h, y, sc; 1); I. patens (c-h, pi; 1); I. speciosa  $(c-h, r; \frac{1}{2})$ ; I. viridiflora (c-h, g, spotted; 1)and vars.; Kæmpferia Gilbertii (st, fol q, margined w); K. ornata (st, y; fol g, banded si, p beneath); Lachenalia fragrans  $(c-h, y, sc; \frac{1}{2})$ ; L. lilacina  $(c-h, l \text{ and } b; \frac{1}{2})$ ; L. Nelsoni  $(c\cdot h, y)$ ; L. pendula  $(c\cdot h, p, r, and y; \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; L. purpureo-cærulea  $(c\cdot h, p\cdot b; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4})$ ; L. tricolor  $(c\cdot h, g, r, and y; 1)$ ; L. t. lutea  $(c\cdot h, y; 1)$ ; Lilium giganteum  $(c\cdot h, y; 1)$ ; Lilium giganteum  $(c\cdot h, y; 1)$ ; L. t. lutea  $(c\cdot h, y; 1)$ ; L. lutea (w, tinged g and p; 4-10); L. neilgherrense (c-h, w, sc; 2-3); Littonia modesta (i-h, o; 2-6); Lycoris aurea (c-h, y; 1); L. Sewerzowi (c-h, br-r, sc; 1); Marica lutea (i-h, y, r, w, and g;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); M. Northiana (st, w, y, r, and b; 4); Mirabilis Jalapa (c.h., variable; 2); Nægelia cinnabarina (st, r; 2); N. fulgida (st, r; 2); N. f. bicolor (st, r, and w; 2); N. Geroltiana (st, o-r; 12-2); N. multiflora (st, w or c); N.

Tender-continued.

zebrina (st. o-r; 2); Nerine curvifolia (c-h, r; 1); N. flexuosa (c-h, r, tinged o; 1) and vars.; N. sarniensis (c-h, pi; 2-21) and vars.; N. undulata (c-h, w-pi; 1); Ornithogalum arabicum (c-h, w, bk centre, sc; 1-2); O, thyrsoides  $(c-h, y; \frac{1}{2}-1\frac{1}{2})$  and vars.; Oxalis Bowiei (c-h, pi, y) at base:  $\left(\frac{1}{2},\frac{3}{4}\right)$ ; O. elegans  $(c-h, p; \frac{1}{4})$ ; O. hirta  $(c-h, v \text{ or } r; \frac{3}{4})$  and vars.; O. lasiandra  $(c-h, r; fol \ g, \text{ spotted } p; \frac{3}{4}-1\frac{1}{2})$ ; O. Martiana  $(c-h, pi; \frac{1}{2})$ ; O. rosea  $(c-h, pi; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; O. variabilis  $(c-h, w \text{ or } r; \frac{1}{4})$  and vars.; O. versicolor (c-h, w, y out)side: 1/4): Phædranassa Carmioli (i-h, r, tipped g; 2); P. chloracea  $(c-h, p-pi, \text{tipped } g; 1\frac{1}{2}); P. \text{ eucrosioides } (i-h, g)$ and r;  $1-1\frac{1}{4}$ ); P. Lehmanni (i-h, r); P. rubro-viridis (e-h, r)r and g); Phormium Cookianum (c-h, y, or y and g; fol g; 3-6): P. C. variegatum (c-h, fol g and c-w); P. tenax (c-h, y or r; fol g, margined r-br; 6) and vars.; Plagiolirion Horsmanni (st. w); Polianthes tuberosa (c-h. w, sc: 3-4) and vars.; Richardia africana (c-h s-aq, w, spadix y; 2); R. albo-maculata (c-h s-aq, q-w; 2); R. melanoleuca (c-h s-aq, y and bk-p, spadix w; 11); Sandersonia aurantiaca  $(c-h, o: 1\frac{1}{2})$ ; Sauromatum venosum (st, p, y, and v: 1); Sinningia barbata (st, w, marked r; fol g, r beneath); S. concinna (st, p and y; fol g, nerved r) and var.; S. conspicua (st, y, marked p); S. speciosa (st, v, &c.; fol g, &c.) and vars.; S. Youngiana (st, v or p, and y-w; fol q, q-w below); Sparaxis grandiflora (c-h, p, w, or variegated; 1-2); S. pendula (c-h, l; 4); S. tricolor (c-h, o, y, and bk; 1-2); S. varieties; Sprekelia formosissima (c-h, r or w; 2); Stenomesson coccineum (c-h, r; 1); S. incarnata (c-h, r; 2) and vars.; S. vitellinum (i-h, y; 1); Streptanthera elegans  $(c-h, w, w-pi, p, and y; \frac{3}{4})$ ; Synnotia variegata (c-h, y) and  $v; 1 \stackrel{b}{\cdot} 1;$  Tacca pinnatifida (st, p); Taccarum Warmingianum (st, br; fol g, lined w; 3); Thysanotus Integration (s., br, j, br, g, integration of the following tuberosus (c-h, p, i, i-1); Tigridia atrata (c-h, p, g, and br; 2); T. Meleagris (c-h, p, banded r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ); T. Van Houttei (c-h, y, l, and p; 1); Tritonia crocata (c-h, y; 2); T. crocosmiflora (c-h, o-r); T. miniata (c-h, r; \frac{3}{4}-1); Tropæolum azureum (c-h, b); Tydæa amabilis (st, pi, dotted p; 1-2); Vallota purpurea (c-h, r; 2-3) and vars.; Wahlenbergia tuberosa (c-h, w, banded pi-r; ½-2); Watsonia densifiora (c-h, pi-r;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2); W. Meriana (c-h, p or r;  $\frac{3}{4}$ -2); W. rosea (c-h, pi; 2); Xanthosoma Lindeni (c-h, fol g, veined w; Zephyranthes Andersoni (c-h, y or y-b; 1/2); Z. candida  $(c-h; \frac{1}{2})$ ; Z. citrina  $(i-h, y; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ .



### AN INDEX TO ORCHIDS.

In the subjoined lists of Orchids, the plants have been arranged according to the degree of heat necessary to bring them to perfection—thus, the "stove" species require to be grown in the East Indian house, those classified as "intermediate" thrive in the Brazilian house, while the "cool-house" species are best suited by the low temperature of the Peruvian house. The few "hardy" species here enumerated are almost all natives of Britain or of North America, and, being all terrestrial, are well adapted for culture in outside borders.

The habit of each plant is stated immediately after the name, the epiphytal species being marked *eph*, and the terrestrial ones *ter*; while *s-ter* indicates subjects of a subterrestrial habit of growth.

The colours are generally arranged according to their importance, the prevailing hue being stated first in each instance. In many species, however, the markings are often very variable, so that the colours here mentioned may perhaps be found to differ slightly from those actually seen in a particular specimen. In such cases the markings most frequently found have been given.

The species of Anæctochilus and Physurus stand in strong contrast to the other members of the Order, being grown only for their handsome foliage, and not for the beauty of their flowers, which are small and unattractive. The descriptive colours in these cases, therefore, apply only to the foliage, as indicated by the abbreviation fol, preceding the colours.

For much interesting information relative to the structural peculiarities of these plants, see "Orchidee" and "Orchid Fertilisation," in Vol. II. Full instructions as to general culture are given in the article on "Orchid House," and the special requirements of the more important genera will be found under their respective headings.

The following abbreviations are used:-

b, blue; bk, black; br, brown; c, cream; eph, epiphytal; fol, foliage; g, green; l, lilac; m, magenta; mv, mauve; o, orange; p, purple; pi, pink; r, red; sc, scented; si, silver; s-ter, sub-terrestrial; ter, terrestrial; v, violet; w, white; y, yellow.

HARDY .- Aplectrum hyemale (ter, g-br); Arethusa bulbosa (ter, pi-p, sc); Bletia hyacinthina (ter, p); Calopogon pulchellus (ter, p, bearded y); Calypso borealis (ter, pi and br, crested y); Cephalanthera grandiflora (ter, w and y); Cypridedium acaulo (ter, g, pi and p) and var.; C. arietinum (ter, g-br, r and w); C. Calceolus (ter, r-br or n, and u); C, candidum (ter, q-br, lip w); C. guttatum (ter, w, blotched pi-p); C. macranthum (ter, n); C. parviflorum (ter, br-p and y, sc); C. pubescens (ter, y-br and y); C. spectabile (ter, w and pi); Habenaria blephariglottis (ter, w); H. cristata (ter, y); H. fimbriata (ter, l-p); H. psycodes (ter, pi to r, sc); Liparis lilifolia (ter, br-p); Ophrys apifera (ter, q and pi); O. lutea (ter, q, y, and p); O. Speculum (ter, g, b, y, and p); Orchis foliosa (ter, p); O, latifolia (ter, p or r); O, maculata (ter, p or w, spotted p-br); O. purpurea (ter, g, p, and pi); Serapias cordigera (ter, br and lavender).

COOL-HOUSE -Acineta Barkeri (s-ter, y and r, sc); A. Humboldtii (s-ter, y, dotted br); Aerides japonicum (eph, w and p); Angræcum falcatum (eph, w and br, sc); Barkeria elegans (eph. pi and r): B. Lindlevana (eph. pi-p and w); B. L. Centeræ (eph, pi-l); B. melanocaulon (eph. pi-l and r-p); B. Skinneri (eph, pi-p); B. S. superbum (eph, pi, streaked y); B. spectabilis (eph, pi-l, w, and r); Calochilus paludosus (ter, q and br); Cologyne corrugata (eph, w, y, and o); C. Gowerii (eph, w, blotched y); Corysanthes picta (ter, p and u); Cypripedium Fairieanum (ter, w, g, p, and br); C. venustum (ter, g-w or pi, and y-g); Disa grandiflora (ter, pi, r, and y); D. g. Barrellii (ter, o-r, veined r); D. megaceras (ter, w, blotched p); Epidendrum alatum majus (eph, y, striped p); E. atropurpureum (eph, pi or p, blotched r-p); E. cnemidophorum (eph, y, br, w, and pi); E. dichromum (eph, pi and r) and var.; E. paniculatum (eph, p or l-p, and y); E. prismatocarpum (eph, y-g, l-p, w, and p or bk, sc); Goodyera discolor (ter, w, blotched y); G. macrantha (ter, pi); G. pubescens (ter, w); G. velutina (ter, w, shaded pi); Habenaria rhodochila (eph, g and r); Lælia majalis (eph, si-l, r-p, &c.); Masdevallia amabilis (eph, o-r); M. Backhousiana (eph, y and bk); M. bella (eph, p-br and y); M. chelsoni (eph, w, marked mv); M. Chimæra (eph, y and bk); M. coccinea (eph, y and r); M. Davisii eph, o-y); M. ephippium (eph, p-br and y); M. erythrochate (eph, w, y, and r-p); M. Estradæ (eph, p-mv and y); M. floribunda (eph, w, y, and br-p); M. Gaskelliana (eph, mv-p and y); M. gemmata (eph, ochre, o, and p); M. ignea (eph, r); M. ionocharis (eph, w-y, blotched p); M. Lindeni (eph, v, pi, or m, w eye) and vars.; M. melanopus (eph, w, p, and y); M. polysticta (eph, w, spotted r); M. Reichenbachiana (eph, w-y and r); M. Roezlii (eph, bk-p and mv); M. Schlimii (eph, y, spotted br-r); M. Shuttleworthii (eph, p, g, and y); M. splendida (eph, r-v and w); M. tovarensis (eph, w); M. triaristella (eph, br and y); M. triglochin (eph, r and y); M. Veitchiana (eph, y, o-r, and p); M. Wallisii (eph, y, r, and r-p); Nanodes Medusæ (eph, g, br, and p); Odontoglossum blandum (eph, y-w, spotted p-r); O. constrictum Sanderianum (eph, y, br, w, &c.); O. coronarium (eph, r-br and y); O. crispum (eph, w, y, and r-b) and vars.; O. cristatum (eph, c-y, w, and br or p); O. Dormanianum (eph, w and y, spotted); O. elegans (eph, y and w. blotched br and r); O. grande (eph, o-y and c-w, blotched br); O. Hallii (eph, y, br, w, and p); O. hastilabium (eph, c-w, w-br, w, and pi, sc); O. læve (eph, br, y, w, and v, sc); O. Lindenii (eph, y); O. Londesboroughianum (eph, y); O. luteo-purpureum (eph, br or p, w, and y) and vars.; O. maculatum (eph, y, spotted br and br-r); O. odoratum (eph, y, br, w, and p, se); O. o. Leeanum (eph, y, spotted br); O. Pescatorei (eph, w, blotched p - r and y); O. pulchellum majus (eph, w, y, and p); O. Rossii (eph, w, br, and y); O. R. Warnerianum (eph, w, br, pi, and y); O. Schillerianum (eph, y, br, and p); O. tripudians (eph, br, y.g, w, and p-v); O. triumphans (eph, y, br-r, pi, and w); O. Uro-Skinneri (eph, g, w, r-br, &c.); O. Wilckeanum (eph, w-y, br, &c.); Oncidium æmulum (eph, br, p-v, and y); O. Carderi

Cool-house-continued.

(eph, br, w, y, and pi); O. concolor (eph, y); O. cornigerum (eph, y, spotted r); O. cucullatum (eph, p-br, pi-l) or pi-p, and p); O. c. macrochilum (eph, p, r, mv, and v); O. diadema (eph, br, lip y); O. incurvum (eph, w, marked l and br, sc); O. ornithorhynchum (eph, pi-p, sc) and var.; O. Phalænopsis (eph, c, r, v, c-w, and y); O. Warscewiczii (eph, y, w, and br); O. Wentworthianum (eph, g-y, barred br); Pterostylis Baptistii (ter, g, marked w and br); Sarcochilus Fitzgeraldi (eph, w, spotted r); Satyrium aureum (ter, o, shaded r); S. coriifolium (ter, y); S. nepalense (ter, pi, sc); Sophronitis grandiflora (eph, r); S. militaris (eph, r and y); Spathoglottis Fortunei (ter, y, blotched r); Zygophyllum cœleste (eph, b, w, v, y, &c.); Z. crinitum (eph, g, br, and w or c); Z. Gautieri (eph, g, br, p-b, &c.); Z. Mackayi (eph, y-g, br-p, w, b, &c.); Z. maxillare (eph, g, br, and b-p); Z. Sedeni (eph, p-br, b-p, and g); Z. Wallisii (eph, c-w and v).

INTERMEDIATE HOUSE. - Anguloa Clowesii (eph, y and w, sc); A. eburnea (eph, w, spotted pi); A. Ruckeri (eph, y and r) and var.; A. uniflora (eph, w, br, and pi): Arpophyllum giganteum (eph. p and pi); A. spicatum (eph, r); Batemannia grandiflora (eph, g, r-br, w, &c.); B. Wallisii (eph, g, br, &c.); Bletia florida (ter, pi); B. Shepherdii (ter, p and y); B. Sherrattiana (ter, pi-p, marked w and y)y); Brassavola Digbyana (eph, c-w, streaked p); B. Gibbsiana (eph, w, spotted br); B. glauca (eph, y, o, and w, sc); B. lineata (eph, c and w, sc); B. venosa (eph, c and w); Brassia antherotes (eph, y, br, and bk); B. caudata (eph, y and br); B. Lanceana (eph, y, and br or r, sc) and vars.; B. Lawrenceana (eph, y, br, and g, sc) and var.; B. maculata (eph, y-g, blotched br) and var.; B. verrucosa (eph, g, blotched bk-p, and w) and var.; Bulbophyllum barbigerum (eph, q-br); B. Lobbi (eph, y, spotted p); B. reticulatum (eph, w, striped p); B. siamense (eph, y, striped p); Calanthe Masuca (ter, v); C. Sieboldii (ter, y); C. veratrifolia (ter, w); Cattleya amethystoglossa (eph, pi-l, p, &c.); C. bicolor (eph, br-g and pi-p); C. chocoensis (eph, w, y, and p); C. crispa (eph, w or w-l, and r); C. Dawsoni (eph, pi-p, y, and pi); C. Devoniana (eph, w, pi, and pi-p); C. dolosa (eph, pi and y); C. Dominiana (eph, w, pi-p, pi, and o) and vars.; C. Dowiana (eph, y, p, and v-pi); C. eldorado (eph, pi, p-r, and o); C. e. splendens (eph, pi, o, w, and v-p); C. exoniensis (eph, pi-l, p, and y); C. gigas (eph, pi, p or r-v, and y) and var.; C. granulosa (eph, y-g, w, br, and r); C. guatemalensis (eph, pi-p, buff, r-p, o, &c); C. guttata (eph, g, w, p, y, and r) and vars.; C. Harrisoniæ (eph, pi, tinged y) and var.; C. intermedia (eph, pi or pi-p and v-p) and vars.; C. labiata (eph, pi and r) and vars.; C. marginata (eph, pi-r, pi, and w, sc) and vars.; C. maxima (eph, pi, w, p-r, and o); C. Mendelli (eph, w to pi and m); C. Mossia (eph, pi, &c.) and vars.; C. Regnellii (eph, g, b, pi-p, w, &c.); C. Sedeniana (eph, pi, g, w, and p); C. Skinneri (eph, pi-p and w); C. speciosissima (eph, pi-w, b, w, and y); C. Trianæ  $(eph, pi\cdot w, o \text{ or } y, \text{ and } p)$  and vars.; C. Wageneri (eph, w and y); C. Walkeriana  $(eph, pi \text{ and } y, pi \text{ an$ sc); C. Warneri (eph, pi and r) and vars.; C. Warscewiczii (eph, p-w and r); Cœlia Baueriana (eph, w, sc); C. macrostachya (eph, r); Cœliopsis hyacinthosma (eph, w, &c.); Ceologyne odoratissima (eph, w, stained y, sc); C. ciliata (eph, y and w, marked br); C. cristata (eph, w marked br); C. cristata (eph, w marked br)and y, sc); C. Cumingii (eph, y and w); C. flaccida (eph, w, marked y and r, sc); C. Hookeriana (eph, pi-p, w, br, and y); C. humilis (eph, w, pi, r, and br); C. maculata (eph, w, marked r); C. media (eph, c·w, y, and br); C. occilata (eph, w, y, br, and o) and var.; C. plantaginea (eph, g-y, w, and br); C. Schilleriana (eph, y, blotched p); C. speciosa (eph, br or g, r, and w); C. sulphurea (eph, y-g, w, and y); C. viscosa (eph, w, streaked br); C. Wallichiana (eph, pi, striped w, sc); Comparettia coccinea (eph, r, tinged w); C. falcata (eph, pi-p); C. macroplectron (eph, pi, marked r); C. rosea (eph, pi); Cymbidium eburneum (eph, w and y, sc); C. Mastersii (eph, w, stained pi, sc); C. sinense (eph, br, p, and y-g, sc); Cypripedium insigne (ter, y-g, y, r-br, and w) and vars.; Dendrobium aureum (eph, y, marked br and p,

#### Intermediate House-continued.

sc): Epidendrum evectum (eph. pi-p): Gongora maculata (eph, y, spotted pi-r); Grobya Amherstia (eph, ochrespotted); Lælia albida (eph, w, pi, and y, sc); L, anceps (eph, pi-l, pi, and l, sc) and vars.; L, autumnalis (eph, pi and y, sc) and var.; L. caloglossa (eph, p and w); L. cinnabarina (eph, o-r); L. Dayana (eph, pi-p, p, l, and w); L. Dominiana (eph, p); L. Dormaniana (eph); L. elegans (eph, w, pi, or r, and p) and vars.: L. flammea (enh. o-r and n-r): L. harpophylla (eph, o-r and w); L. Jongheana (eph, b-p, y, and w; L. Lindleyana (eph, w or pi, y, &c.); L. monophylla (eph, o-r); L. Perrinii (eph, pi-p and r); L. Philbrickiana (eph, br, p, and w); L. præstans (eph, pi and r-p); L. purpurata (eph, w and p-r) and vars.; L. superbiens (eph, pi, r, and y); I. Veitchiana (eph, l, p, and y); L. Wallisii (eph, pi and y); L. xanthina (eph, y, w, and o); Lycaste aromatica (eph, y); L. cristata (eph, w) and p; L. Deppei (eph, y, w, br, and r); L. jugosa (eph, c, w, and r)p); L. lasioglossa (eph, br, y, and p); L. Skinneri (eph, w. pi-l, and r) and vars. : Maxillaria grandiflora (ter. w. y. and r); M. luteo-alba (ter, c-w); M. luteo-grandiflora (ter, c-w. o, and br-r): M. splendens (ter, w, o, and ni): M. variabilis (ter, p); M. venusta (ter, w, y, and r); Miltonia candida (eph, y, w, br, and pi); M. Clowesii (eph, y, br, and p); M. cuneata (eph, br, y-q, w, and pi); M. flavescens (eph, y, spotted r); M. Lamarcheana (eph, y and br); M. Phalenopsis (eph, w and p-r); M. Regnelli (eph, w-pi and l-pi) and var.; M. spectabilis (eph, w and pi-v) and vars.; M. vexillaria (eph, pi, w, and r); M. Warscewiczii (eph, br, v-p, br-r, &c.); Odontoglossum bictonense (eph, y-g, br-p, l, &c.) and vars.; O. Cervantesii (eph, pi-l, r-br, and w); O. cirrhosum (eph, c-w, p-v, &c.); O. citrosmum (eph, w, lip p, sc); O. Insleayi (eph, y or y-g, r-br, y, and br); O. maxillare (eph, w, p-br, and o); O. pulchellum (eph, w, dotted p, sc); O. Rossii Ehrenbergii (eph, w, barred br); Oncidium annulare (eph, br and y); O. calanthum (eph, y, stained r); O. chrysothyrsus (eph, g, r, and y); O. crispum (eph, r-br and  $q-\eta$ ) and vars.; O. dasystyle (eph, ochre, br-p and p); O. divaricatum (eph, y and br); O. euxanthinum (eph, g-y, br, and y); O. excavatum (eph, y, blotched br); O. flexuosum (eph, y, spotted br); O. Forbesii (eph, r-br, w, and y); O. Jonesianum (eph, w-ochre, br, and p); O. leucochilum (eph, g, banded br or r, and w or y); O. macranthum (eph, y and p-br); O. Marshallianum (eph, y, blotched br); O. oblongatum (eph, y); O. prætextum (eph, y)br and y, sc); O. rupestre (eph, y, spotted br); O. sarcodes (eph, o-y, blotched r); O. serratum (eph, br, bordered y); O. splendidum (eph, g, barred br; lip y); O. tigrinum <math>(eph, g, barred br; lip y)br, barred y, lip y, sc); O. varicosum (eph, g, br, and y); O. v. Rogersii (eph, y); Phaius albus (eph, w, marked y and pi); P. Benson (pi-p, w, and y); P. bicolor (eph, r-br, pi, y, and w; P. Dodgsonii (eph, w and r-br); P. grandifolius (ter, br and w) and var.; P. irroratus (c-w, pi, and y); P. Marshalliæ (w, marked y); P. Wallichii (ter, o-y or p-y); Physurus argenteus (ter, fol g and si); P. nobilis (ter, fol g, veined si); P. pictus (ter, fol g, w, and si); Pogonia Fordii (ter, y, br, w, and pi); P. Gammieana (ter, b, pi, and g); Ponthieva maculata (ter, br, w, y, and r-br); Renanthera coccinea (eph, r); Selenipedium Ainsworthii (ter, w or y-g, and p); S. calurum (ter, g, p, pi-r, and r); S. caricinum (ter, g, w, br, and bk); S. caudatum (ter, y, r-br, and br); S. Dominianum (ter, y-g, r-br, and p); S. grande (ter, y-w, r, y-g, &c.); S. Lindeni (ter, w, g, and p-r); S. Roezlii (ter, y-g, r-p, &c.); S. Schlimii (ter, w and pi); S. Schröderæ (ter, r-g, g-p, r, &c.); S. Sedeni (ter, g-w, w, and r); Sobralia macrantha (ter, p and r, sc); Spiranthes cinnabarina (ter, y-pi and y); S. colorans (ter, r); Stelis Bruckmülleri (eph, y-p and p); S. ciliaris (eph, p); Trichocentrum albo-purpureum (eph, br, y, w, and p); T. orthoplectron (eph, br, y, w, and r); T. Pfavii (eph, br and w, blotched r); T. tigrinum (eph, g-y, p-br, w, and p); Trichopilia crispa (eph, r and w); T. fragrans (eph, y-g, w, and o, sc); T. Galleottiana (eph, g, br, y, and r-p); T. marginata (eph, br-r, g-y, w, &c.); T. nobilis (eph, w and o,

#### Intermediate House-continued.

sc); T. suavis (eph, w, y, and v-pi, sc); Vanda cærulea (eph, b); Zygopetalum brachypetalum (eph, br, g, w, b-v, and b); Z. citrinum (eph, y, blotched r); Z. Clayi (eph, p-br, g, v-p, &c.); Z. Klabochorum (eph, w, p, y-g, &c.) and vars.

STOVE.—Acanthophippium bicolor (ter. p and y): A. Curtisii (ter, p and y, &c.); Acriopsis densiflora (eph, g and pi); A. picta (eph, w, g, and p); Ada aurantiaca (eph, o-r, striped bk); Aeranthus grandiflora (eph, y-g); Aerides affine (eph, pi); A. a. superbum (eph, pi); A. crassifolium (eph, p or b, and w); A. crispum (eph, p-pi); A. c. Warneri (eph, w and pi); A. c. cylindricum (eph, w and pi); A. falcatum (eph, w, pi, and r); A. Fieldingii (eph, w, mottled pi); A. Houlletianum (eph, y, w, p, &c.); A. Lobbii (eph, w, v, &c.); A. maculosum (eph, pi, p-pi, &c.); A. m. Schrederi (eph, w, l, and pi); A. mitratum (eph, w and v); A. nobile (eph, w, pi, y, and pi-p); A. odoratum (eph, c-w and pi, sc); A. o. majus (eph, c-w and pi, sc); A. o. purpurascens (eph, w and pi); A. quinquevulnerum (eph, w, r, p, and g, sc); A. q. Farmeri (eph, w, sc); A. roseum (eph, pi); A. r. superbum (eph, pi); A. virens Ellisii (eph, w, pi, and b); A. Williamsii (eph, pi-w); Aganisia cœrulea  $(eph, \hat{b}, w, and v)$ ; A. fimbriata (eph, w and b); A. pulchella (eph, w, blotched y); Angræcum arcuatum (eph, w); A. bilobum (eph, w, tinged pi); A. cephalotes (eph, w); A. Chailluanum (eph, w and y-g); A. citratum (eph, c-w or y); A. eburneum (eph, g-w and w); A. Ellisii (eph, w and br, sc); A. Kotschyi (eph, y-w, sc); A. modestum (eph, w); A. pellucidum (eph, w); A. pertusum (eph, w); A. Scottianum (eph, w and y); A. sesquipedale (eph, w); Ancectochilus argyroneura (ter, fol g and si); A. Bullenii (ter, fol g, and r or y); A. Dawsonianus (ter, fol g and r-br) and var.; A. intermedius (ter, fol g and y); A. Lowii (ter, fol g, o-br, and y) and var.; A. Ordianus (ter, fol g and y); A. Roxburghii (ter, fol g and si); A. Ruckerii (ter, fol g, spotted); A. setaceus (ter, fol g and y) and vars.; A. striatus (ter, fol g and w); A. Turneri (ter, fol bronze and y); A. Veitchii (ter, fol g); A. xanthophyllus (ter, fol g and o); A. zebrinus (ter, fol g and r-br); Ansellia africana (eph, g-y, br-r, and y); A. a. gigantea (eph, y and br, sc); A. a. nilotica (eph, g-y, br-r, and y); Aspasia epidendroides (eph, w-y); A. lunata (eph, g, w, and br); A. papilionacea (eph, y, b, o, and v); A. psittacina (eph, g, br, p, v, and w); A. variegata (eph, g and y-r); Bifrenaria Hadwenii vars. (ter, b, y, &c.); Broughtonia sanguinea (eph, r); Burlingtonia Batemanni (eph, w and mv); B. candida (eph, w, stained y, sc); B. decora (eph, w or pi, spotted r) and vars.; B. fragrans (eph, w, stained y, sc); B. rigida (eph, p-w, spotted pi); B. venusta (eph, w, tinged pi and y); Calanthe Dominyi (ter, l and p); C. Petri (ter, w-y); C. Veitchii (ter, pi, w throat); C. vestita (ter, w) and vars.; Camaridium ochroleucum (eph, y-w); Catasetum callosum (eph, br-y); C. maculatum (eph, g, spotted p); C. Russellianum (eph, g); C. saccatum (eph, p, y, and r); Cattleya Aclandia (eph, br, y, pi, and p); C. superba (eph, pi, lip r); Chysis aurea (eph, y, marked r); C. a. Lemminghei (eph, pi); C. bractescens (eph, w, blotched y); C. chelsoni (eph, y, marked r); C. lævis (eph, y, o, and r); Cirrhea Loddigesii (eph, g-y and r); Cirrhopetalum auratum (eph, y-w, marked r and y); C. Cumingii (eph, r-p); C. Medusæ (eph, y-w, dotted pi); C. Thouarsii (eph, o, y, and r); C. tripudians (eph, br and p-w); Cœlogyne asperata (eph, c, br, y, and o); C. barbata (eph, w and br); C. Gardneriana (eph, w and y-g); C. Massangeana (eph, ochre and br); C. pandurata (eph, g and bk, sc); Coryanthes macrantha (eph, y, p, r, &c.); Cycnoches aureum (eph, y); C. barbatum (eph, g-vo, spotted pi); C. chlorochilum (eph, y-g, sc); C. Egertonianum (eph, p); C. Lehmanni (eph, pi and o); C. Loddigesii (eph, br-g); C. Warscewiczii (eph, g); Cymbidium bicolor (eph, p, marked r); C. canaliculatum (eph, p-br and g-w); C. Dayanum (eph, y-w, streaked p); C. Devonianum (eph, br, w, and p); C. giganteum (eph, br, y, and p); C. Hookerianum (eph, g, y, and p); C. Huttoni

Stove-continued.

(eph, br and w); C. Leachianum (eph, w-y and br); C. Lowianum (eph, g, br, p, and w-y); C. Parishii (eph, w and o, spotted p-br); C. pendulum purpureum (eph, r and w); Cypripedium Argus (ter, w, pi, g, bk-p, and p-br); C. Ashburtonæ (ter, w, g, p, and y); C. barbatum (ter, w and p) and vars.; C. Boxallii (ter, y, w, br-bk, &c.); C. concolor (ter, c, speckled); C. Dayanum (ter, w, p, and g); C. Druryi (ter, g-y, bk, and br); C. euryandrum (ter, w, r, &c.); C. Harrisianum (ter, p, tipped w and g); C. Haynaldianum (ter, pi, w, g, and br); C. Hookeræ (ter, y-br, pi-p, and y); C. lævigatum (ter, p, g, and y); C. Lawrenceanum (ter, w, g, and p); C. Lowii (ter, g, p, and br); C. niveum (ter, w, freckled br); C. pardinum (ter, w, q, p, &c.); C. Parishii (ter, g-w and p); C. Petri (ter, w, br, and g); C. selligerum (ter, w and bk-r); C. Spicerianum (ter, w, g, p, and v); C. Stonei (ter w, r, and p); C. superbiens (ter, w and br); C. vernixium (ter, br, r, and g); C. vexillarium (ter, w, g, p, and br); C. villosum (ter, o-r, g, p, and br): Cyrtochilum citrinum (eph, g); C. maculatum (eph, g, spotted ni); Dendrobium Ainsworthii (enh. w. ni. and p, sc); D. albo-sanguineum (eph, w, blotched r); D. Boxallii (eph, w, marked p and y); D. Brymerianum (eph, y); D. chrysotis (eph, y, blotched p); D. clavatum (eph, y, spotted c); D. crassinode (eph, w, p, and o) and vars.; D. crystallinum (eph, w, o, p, and pi); D. Dalhousianum (eph, u, r, and vi); D, densiflorum (enh, u and o) and vars.; D. Devonianum (eph, w, p, o, &c.) and vars.; D. Draconis (eph, w, marked r); D. erythroxanthum (eph, o, striped p); D. Falconeri (eph, w, marked p and o); D. Farmeri (eph, y, tinged pi); D. fimbriatum (eph, o); D. f. oculatum (eph, o, blotched p); D. formosum (eph, w and o); D. Fytchianum (eph, w); Epidendrum aurantiacum (eph, o, striped r); E. bicornutum (eph, w, spotted r); E. falcatum (eph, g-y and y, sc); E. nemorale (eph, mv or pi-l, and v); E. syringothyrsis (eph, p, marked o and y); Epistephium Williamsii (ter, r-p); Galeandra Baueri lutea (ter, y, lined p); G. Devoniana (ter, w, marked pi); G. nivalis (ter, y-g, w, and v); Goodyera Veitchii (ter, r-br, ribbed si); Grammangis Ellisii (eph, y, br, and w); Grammatophyllum multiflorum (eph, g, br, and p); G. speciosum (eph, y, p, and r); Houlletia odoratissima (eph, o-br and y); H. picta (eph, br and y); Lissochilus Horsfallii (ter, br, w, pi, g, and p); L. Krebsii (ter, g, p, and y); Luisia platyglossa (eph, p, or p and w); Macradenia Brassavolæ (eph, br, y, w, and p); Microstylis calophylla (ter, y); M. discolor (ter, y, changing to o); M. metallica (ter, y and pi); Mormodes atropurpureum (eph, p-br or r-br); M. buccinator (eph, r-br, dotted); M. Ocanæ (eph, o-y, spotted r-br); M. pardinum (eph, y, spotted br); Oncidium ampliatum

Stove-continued.

(eph, y) and var.: O. barbatum (eph, y and br): O. bicallosum (eph, br, lip y); O. bifolium (eph, g-br and y) and var.; O. Cavendishianum (eph, y); O. cebolleta (eph, y-r, spotted); O. Lanceanum (eph, y, br, v, pi, &c., sc) and vars.; O. Papilio (eph, y and br) and vars.; Pachystoma Thomsonianum (ter, w, p, g, and br); Peristoria elata (eph, w, spotted l, sc); P. pendula (eph, y, spotted r) and br): Phaius tuberculosus (w. blotched br): Phalænopsis amabilis (eph, w, streaked y); P. amethystina (eph, w, tinged y and p); P. Aphrodite (eph, w, lip r, o, and y); P. Esmeralda (eph, pi); P. Luddemanniana (eph, w, br, and v); P. Parishii (eph, c, lip p); P. Reichenbachiana (eph, w-g, br, o, and mv-b); P. Sanderiana (eph, pi, w, &c.); P. Schilleriana (eph, pi and w); P. speciosa (eph, w, pi, pi-p, and y); P. Stuartiana (eph, c, g-y, br, and w; P. Veitchiana (eph, p and p-w); P. violacea (eph, w, v-r, and pi); Renanthera Lowii (eph, g blotched r-br, and y marked r); Rhynchostylis retusa (eph. w. striped v-pi); Saccolabium acutifolium (eph, y, lip pi); S. Berkeleyi (eph, w and b); S. bigibbum (eph, y and w); S. borneense (eph, br-y); S. calopterum (eph, p and w); S. cœleste (enh, b); S. curvifolium (enh, r); S. giganteum (eph, w, b, and mv-v, sc) and var.; S. rubrum (eph, pi); S. Turneri (enh. l spotted): S. violaceum (enh. w and mv); S. v. Harrisonianum (eph, w, sc); Schomburgkia tibicinis grandiflora (eph, p, o, w, y, and r); S. undulata (eph, br-p and v-p); Scuticaria Steelii (eph, y, br-r, and o, sc); Sobralia Cattleva (ter, p-br, p, and y); S, dichotoma (ter, w, v, &c.); S. rosea (ter, mv and r); Spathoglottis Lobbii (ter, q-y and br): S. pubescens (ter, y, lip marked v): S. rosea (ter, pi); Stanhopea Bucephalus (eph, y and p, sc); S. grandiflora (eph, w, dotted r, sc); S. insignis (eph, y, marked p, sc); S. oculata (eph, y, spotted l and br); S. tigrina (eph, o-y, blotched p-br, sc); S. Wardii (eph, y, dotted p, sc); Stauropsis Batemanni (eph, y, p-r, v), and pi-p); S. gigantea (eph, y, br, and w); Trichoglottis prepring S. Eigenbear (ephs, y, or) and w); Trigonidium obtusum (eph, r-y, w, and p); Vanda cærulescens Boxallii (eph, w, v, t, and b); V. Hookeriana (eph, w, pi, m, and p); V. insignis (eph, br, y-w, w, and p-p); V. lamellata Boxalli (eph, c, r-br, m-pi, &c.); V. Parishii (eph, g-y, m, w, &c., sc); E. Roxburghii (eph, g, v-p, w, &c.); V. Sanderiana (eph, pi, y, p-r, &c.); V. suavis (eph, w, p, and pi-p, sc); V. teres (eph, w, pi-m, o, &c.); V. tricolor (eph, w, y, pi-m, &c., sc); Warren tricolor (ter, y-w, y, and p); Zygopetalum candidum (eph, w, pi-p, &c.); Z. Dayanum (eph, w, p-v, y, r, &c.); Z. Gairianum (eph, v, p, o, &c.); Z. rostratum (eph, w, g, br-p, &c.); Z. triumphans (eph, w and b-bk); Z. Wendlandii (eph, w, marked v-p) and var.



### AN INDEX TO CACTI AND OTHER SUCCULENTS.

DURING the last few years Succulents have been far more extensively cultivated than formerly, and seem to be still growing in popular favour—a fact which is not surprising to anyone acquainted with the singularity of appearance of the plants, and the beauty of form and diversity and brilliancy of colour in their flowers. In addition to these attractions Succulent Plants possess the great merit of being remarkably easy of cultivation, while they are capable of enduring with impunity an amount of neglect which would prove fatal to almost any other subjects.

The lists here given comprise the best species in cultivation. The plants are arranged according to their degrees of hardiness, but those classified as hardy will be found to grow much better if a little protection is afforded them in winter. The great majority of Succulents require cool-house treatment; indeed, most of the species grown in stoves would probably thrive in a lower temperature than that to which they are usually subjected.

For general remarks on the culture of these plants, the reader is referred to the article on "Cactus," in Vol. I.

The following are the abbreviations used in the descriptions of the flowers:—

br, brown; c, cream; g, green; mv, mauve; o, orange; p, purple; pi, pink; r, red; sc, scented; v, violet; w, white; y, yellow.

**HARDY.**—Agave utahensis (y); Cotyledon Sempervivum (r); C. spinosa (y); C. Umbilicus (y); Euphorbia Cyparissias (y); E. Myrsinites (y); Opuntia Engelmanni (y); O. Ficus-Indica (y); O. missouriensis (y); O. Rafinesquii (y); Sedum album (w); S. anglicum (w or pi); S. brevifolium (w); S. glaucum (pi-w); S. lydium (pi); S. pulchellum (pi-p); S. reflexum (y); Sempervivum arachnoideum (r); S. arenarium (y); S. atlanticum (r); S. Boissieri (r); S. Braunii (r); S. calcaratum (r-w); S. Calcareum (r); S. fimbriatum (r); S. Funckii (r-p); S. Houffelii (y); S. Lamottei (pi); S. Moggridgei (r); S. montanum (mv-p); S. Pomellii (pi-r); S. soboliferum (y); S. Wulfeni (y); Yucca filamentosa flaccida (w).

**COOL-HOUSE.** — Adenium obesum (pi-r); Agave americana (y-g); A. a. picta; A. attenuata (g-y); A. Botterii (g-y); A. Colsiana (p-br); A. Corderoyi; A. dasy-

#### Cool-house -continued.

lirioides (y); A. Deserti (y); A. Elemcetiana  $(y \cdot g)$ ; A. filifera (y); A. heteracantha (y); A. Hookeri (y); A. lophantha (y); A. macracantha (y); A. Maximiliana; A. miradorensis; A. pruinosa; A. Salmiana  $(y \cdot y)$ ; A. schidigera (y); A. Shawii  $(y \cdot y)$ ; A. striata  $(b \cdot r g)$  outside, (y) inside); A. Victoriæ Regina; A. virginica  $(y \cdot y)$ ; A. Warrelliana; A. xylacantha (y); Aloe abyssinica; A. Albispina (r); A. albocineta (r); A. arborescens (r); A. Bainesii  $(y \cdot r)$ ; A. brevifolia (r); A. cæsia (r); A. ciliata (r); A. Cooperi; A. dichotoma (r); A. distans (r); A. glauca (r); A. Greenii (r); A. humilis (r); A. latifolia  $(y \cdot r)$ ; A. lineata (r); A. mecrocarpa (r); A. mitreformis (r); A. nobilis (r); A. Perryi (y); A. saponaria (r); A. Schimperi (r); A. serratula (r); A. striatula (y); A. succotrina (r); A. tricolor (r); A. variegata (r); A. vera (y);

Cool-house-continued.

Anacampseros arachnoides (w); A. rubens (r); A. varians (r); Apiera aspera; A. bicarinata; A. foliolosa (g); A. pentagona (w); A. spiralis (r-w); Beaucarnea longifolia (w); Beschorneria Tonelii (r and g); Boucerosia maroccana (r-p, lined w); Bulbine alooides (y); B. caulescens (y); Cotyledon agavoides (o); C. atropurpurea (r); C. californica (y); C. coccinea (r); C. coruscans (o); C. fulgens (r and y); C. gibbiffora metallica (y, tipped r); C. grandiflora (r-o); C. Pachyphytum (r); C. Peacockii (r); C. Pestalozzæ (pi); C. racemosa (r); C. retusa (y); C. velutina (y and g); Crassula arborescens (pi); C. Bolusii  $(w \cdot pi)$ ; C. ciliata (c); C. coccinea (r); C. Cooperi (w); C. falcata (r or w); C. jasminea (w, turning r); C. lactea (w); C. rosularis (w); Dasylirion acrotrichum (w); D. glaucophyllum (w); Decabelone Barklyi (y-w, spotted r); Duvalia Corderoyi (g or r-br); D. polita (br-p); Dyckia argentea; Euphorbia atropurpurea (r-p); Furcræa longæva (w); Gasteria brevifolia (r); G. carinata (r); G. Croucheri (w and ni); G. disticha (r); G. maculata (r); G. pulchra (r); G. verrucosa (r); Haworthia attenuata; H. cymbiformis; H. retusa; H. rigida; Hoodia Bainii; H. Gordoni; Huernia brevirostris (y, pi-w, and v); H. oculata (w and v-p); Leuchtenbergia principis (y); Mammillaria bicolor (p); M. clava (y); M. dolichocentra (pi or r); M. gracilis (y); M. Peacockii; M. pectinata (y); M. pusilla (y); M. sanguinea (r); M. stellaaurata (w); M. Wildiana (pi); Mesembryanthemum blandum (w, becoming pi or r); M. candens (w); M. coccineum (r); M. conspicuum (r); M. Cooperi (p); M. cordifolium variegatum (pi-p); M. crystallinum (w); M. densum (pi); M. edule (y); M. floribundum (r, marked w); M. formosum (p); M. inclaudens (p-pi); M. minutum (y); M. multiflorum (w); M. purpureo-album (w, lined p); M. spectabile (r); M. tricolorum (y and r); M. violaceum (pi-w to v); Opuntia arborescens (p): O. Bigelovii: O. braziliensis (y): Cool-house-continued

O. cylindrica (r); O. Davisii (bronzy g); O. cchinocarpa  $(g \cdot y)$ ; O. microdasys; O. multiflora (y); O. Salmiana (y) and r; O. Tuna  $(r \cdot o)$ ; O. vulgaris  $(g \cdot y)$ ; Othonna crassifolia (y); Pelecyphora aselliformis (w) and pi); Pilocereus Dautwitzii; P. Houlletii (v); P. senilis; Rhipsalis Cassytha  $(g \cdot w)$ ; P. Houlletii (y); P. salicornoides (y); Rochea odoratissima  $(y, c \cdot w, \text{ or } pi, sc)$ ; Sedum acre aureum (y); S. sarmentosum (y); Sempervivum aureum (y); S. canariense (w); S. tabulæforme  $(g \cdot y)$ ; Stapelia Asterias (v, striped y); S. namaquensis  $(y, \text{ spotted } p \cdot br)$ ; S. sororia (p); Talinum Arnotii (y); Trichocaulon piliferum  $(y \cdot r)$  and  $(y \cdot r)$ ; Yucca aloifolia (w) and vars.

**STOVE.**—Agave densifior (y-r): A. polyacantha (g-y): A. Seemanni; A. univittata (g); A. vivipara (g-y); A. yuccæfolia (g-y); Bryophyllum calycinum (y-r); Cereus coccineus (r); C. fimbriatus (pi); C. flagelliformis (r or pi); C. grandiflorus (w, y, and br, sc); C. Macdonaldiæ (w, r, r, sc); C. Macdonaldiæ (w, sc); C. Macd and o); C. pentagonus (w); C. quadrangularis (w, sc); C. serpentinus (q, p, and w); C. speciosissimus (r); Echinocactus pectiniferus (g and pi); E. Pentlandi (pi); E. rhodophthalmus (pi); Echinopsis cristata  $(c \cdot w)$ ; E. Eyriesii (w, sc); E. multiplex (pi); Epiphyllum truncatum (r or pi); Euphorbia fulgens (o-r); E. meloformis (g); E. Monteiri (q); E. pulcherrima (q-y) and r); E. splendens (r); Furcræa Bedinghausii (g); F. cubensis (g); F. elegans (q and w); F. gigantea (w and q); F. undulata (q); Kalanchoe grandiflora (y); Malacocarpus erinaceus (y); Melocactus communis  $(pi \cdot r)$ ; Nopalea coccinellifera (r); Pereskia aculeata (w); P. Bleo (r); P. grandifolia (w); Phyllocactus Ackermanni (r); P. anguliger (w, and o or y, sc); P. crenatus (c-w and o, sc); P. latifrons (c-w and r); P. phyllanthoides (r and w); Podanthes geminata (o-y,dotted r); Talinum triangulare (r or w).



## AN INDEX TO PALMS, CYCADS, BAMBOOS, AND SCREW-PINES.

FOR the decoration of glass-houses Palms and Cycads form prominent objects; while for sub-tropical gardening some of the Palms and the Bamboos are indispensable. The lists here given comprise the choicest and most useful species of the Natural Orders Arundinaceae, Cycadaceae, Palmae, and Pandaneae, as well as some of the taller specimens of Gramineae. The heights attained by the plants in their native countries are, where known, given in feet. For information on Palms and their uses, and general instructions for their cultivation, the reader is referred to the article on "Palmae," in Vol. III.

HARDY.-Bambusa Fortunei (1-2) and vars.

**HALF-HARDY.**—Arundo conspicua (3-12); A. Donax (12); A. D. versicolor (3); Bimbusa aurea (6-10); B. striata (6-10); B. violescens; Diplothemium caudescens (10).

COOL-HOUSE.—Bowenia spectabilis; B. s. serrulata; Brahea dulcis; Ceroxylon andicola (50); Chamærops humilis (20); C. macrocarpa; Dioon edule (3); Encephalartos Altensteinii; E. Frederici Guilielmi; E. horridus; E. plumosus; E. villosus; E. v. ampliatus; Jubæa spectabilis (40-60); Livistona chinensis (50); L. Jenkinsiana (10); Macrozamia corallipes; M. Frazeri; M. Perowskiana; M. plumosa; Rhapis flabelliformis; Rhopalostylis Baueri (20); R. sapida (20); Sabal Adansoni; S. Blackburniana (20-25); S. Palmetto (20-40); S. umbraculifera; Trachycarpus excelsus (24); T. Fortunei; Washingtonia filifera (20-40).

INTERMEDIATE HOUSE.— Acrocomia selerocarpa (40); Bambusa rana (6-8); Microcycas calocoma; Piccnix acaulis (12); P. reclinata (50); P. rupicola (15-20); P. sylvestris (40); P. tenuis; Zamia amplifolia; Z. furfuracea; Z. picta; Z. Wallisii.

STOVE.—Acanthophœnix crinita; Attalea amygdalina; A. Cohune (50); A. excelsa (70); A. speciosa (70); Bactris caryotæfolia (30); B. pallidispina; Bambusa arundinacea (50-60); Borassus flabelliformis (30); Calamus asperrimus; C. ciliaris; C. leptospadix; C. Lewisianus; C. Royleanus; C. spectabilis; C. viminalis (50); Caryota Cumingii (10); C. Rumphiana; C. sobolifera; Catoblastus præmorsus (30-50); Ceratolobus glaucescens; Chamædorea Arenberg-

Stove-continued.

iana; C. desmoncoides; C. elegans (4); C. Ernesti-Augusti; C. formosa; C. geonomiformis (4); C. glaucifolia (20); C. graminifolia; C. microphylla; C. Sartorii; C. Wendlandi; Chrysalidocarpus lutescens (30); Cocos plumosa (40-50); C. Romanzoffiana; C. schizophylla (8); C. Weddeliana; Copernicia cerifera; Corypha umbraculifera (100); Cycas circinalis; C. media; C. Normanbyana; C. revoluta (7); Desmoncus granatensis; D. minor; Geonoma Carderi; G. congesta; G. elegans; G. gracilis; G. Martiana; G. Porteana; G. procumbens; G. pumila; G. Schottiana; Guilielma speciosa; Hedyscepe Canterburyana (32); Heterospathe elata; Howea Belmoreana; H. Forsteriana (35); Hyophorbe amaricaulis; H. Verschaffeltii; Iriartea deltoidea; Latania Commersonii (7); L. Loddigesii (10); L. Verschaffeltii (7); Licuala elegaus; L. grandis (6); Livistona australis (80); L. humilis (6-30); Loxococcus rupicola (30-40); Martinezia caryotæfolia; M. granatensis; Nephrosperma Van Houtteanum (20-35); Oreodoxa regia; Pandanus Candelabrum variegatus; P. conoideus (14); P. heterocarpus; P. Houlletii; P. minor; P. odoratissimus (20); P. Pancheri; P. utilis (60); P. Vandermeeschii (20); P. Veitchii; Phytelephas macrocarpa (6); Prestoea pubigera (10-12); Pritchardia pacifica (10); P. pericularum; P. Vuylstekiana; Scheela excelsa (40-50); S. unguis; Stevensonia grandiflora (40); Syagrus campestris; S. cocoides (8-10); Synechanthus fibrosus (4); Thrinax multiflora (6-8); T. parviflora (10-12); T. radiata; Veitchia Johannis; Verschaffeltia splendida (80); Wallichia caryotoides; Welfia regia (60).

# AN INDEX TO TREES AND SHRUBS FOR SPECIAL SITUATIONS AND SOILS.

OF the many books that have been written on Dendrology, Forestry, and cognate subjects, some contain list of Trees and Shrubs for particular purposes and positions, but the lists are, as a rule, of the most meagre description. Hence, perhaps, the monotony which is conspicuous in so many of our plantations and shrubberies. The exhaustive classification here presented embraces, in a condensed form, the practical results of the experience of several eminent authorities on the treatment of hardy ligneous plants. By its help, the reader may readily make varied selections of Trees and Shrubs that will thrive in Chalky, Peaty, or Clay Soils, in Marshes and Swamps, on Mountains, in dense Towns and Cities, by the Riverside, or in close proximity to the Sea. A list of the best Trees and Shrubs for the formation of Hedges is also included.

After each name is given abbreviated information as to whether the plant is evergreen (ev), nearly or partially so (s-ev), or deciduous (dec). The figures represent the approximate height in feet.

Much of the so-called waste land which is at present a blot on many an English landscape might, by careful selection and a moderate expenditure of the proprietor's time and money, be converted into woodlands, which would become not only a source of pleasure to himself, but also a valuable legacy to posterity.

CHALKY SOILS.—Calcareous or Chalky Soils are those which contain more than 20 per cent. of Carbonate of Lime. They are variously known as Calcareous Sands, Calcareous Loams, and Calcareous Clays, according to the amount of sand, loam, or clay, that enters into their composition. A large number of trees and shrubs will grow in calcareous soils, as is evidenced by the following list. "There is a prevailing idea that trees require a deep soil for their growth; but this is an entire fallacy as regards the greater portion of them. That trees will prosper more in a good deep soil than in a similar soil that is superficial, is no doubt true; but a thin rich soil is better than a deep poor one; and the most fatal mistake that can be

#### Chalky Soils-continued.

made in trenching land preparatory to planting is to throw up a barren subsoil, and bury the better elements beneath it. This is particularly the case on the Chalk lands. That trees of very large size will grow upon the very thin soil may be rendered evident to anyone who travels through the Chalk cuttings on our southern railways. In many places the soil is not 6in. deep above the Chalk, and yet splendid trees, especially Beeches, are seen clothing the hills.... In trenching Chalk land such as I am referring to, the trench should be carried to the bottom of the loam, but no further. However superficial the top soil may be, even 3in. or 4in., it alone should be

#### Chalky Soils-continued.

turned over in the trench, and not a grain of Chalk should be raised. The Chalk may be broken into large lumps with a pickaxe, and left at the bottom of the trench; but there

it should remain." (James Salter, F.R.S.)

Abies bracteata (ev: 25): A. magnifica (ev: 200): A. nobilis (ev: 100-300): A. Nordmanniana (ev: 80-100); A. pectinata (ev: 80-100); A. Pinsapo (ev: 60-80); Acer campestre (dec; 20); A. dasycarpum (dec; 40); A. pennsylvanicum (dec: 20): A. platanoides (dec: 50) and vars.; A. Pseudo-Platanus (dec; 3-60) and vars.; A. rubrum (dec; 20): A. saccharinum (dec: 40): A. tartaricum (dec: 20); Asculus Hippocastanum (dec; 40) and vars.; Ailantus glandulosa (dec: 60): Alnus glutinosa (dec: 50-60) and vars.; Amelanchier canadensis (dec; 6-8) and vars.; Amorpha fruticosa (dec; 6) and vars.; Ampelopsis tricuspidata (dec climber); Amygdalus communis (dec; 10-30) and vars.; Berberis Aquifolium (ev; 3-6); B. aristata (ev; 6): B. Darwinii (ev; 2); B. vulgaris (dec; 8-20) and vars.; Betula alba (dec; 50-60); Buddleia globosa (ev; 15); Bunleurum frutescens (ev: 1): Buxus sempervirens (ev: 1-30) and vars.; Calycanthus floridus (dec; 4-6); Caragana Altagana (dec; 2-3); C. arborescens (dec; 15-20); C. Chamlagu (dec; 2-4); C. spinosa (dec; 4-6); Castanea sativa (dec: 50-70); Catalpa bignonioides (dec: 20-40); Ceanothus americanus (dec; 1-3); C. azureus (ev; 10); C. dentatus (dec; 4-6); C. floribundus (ev; 4); C. Veitchianus (ev; 3); Cedrus atlantica (ev; 80-120); C. Deodara (ev; 150-200); Cerasus Avium (dec; 20-40) and vars.; C. Laurocerasus (ev; 6-10) and vars.; C. lusitanica (ev; 10-20); C. Mahaleb (dec; 10); C. Padus (dec; 10-30); Cercis Siliquastrum (dec: 20-30): Chamaeyparis ericoides (ev; 3-4); C. Lawsoniana (ev; 75-100); C. nutkaensis (ev; 40-60); Cistus ladaniferus (ev; 4); C. laurifolius (ev; 4); C. villosus (ev; 3); Clematis Flammula (dec climber); C. Jackmanni (dec climber); C. Vitalba (dec climber); Colutea arborescens (dec; 6-10); C. cruenta (dec; 4-6); Cornus mas (dec; 10-15) and vars.; C. sanguinea (dec; 6); C. stolonifera (dec; 4-10); Corylus Avellana (dec; 20); Cotoneaster buxifolia (ev; 3.4); C. microphylla (ev; 3.4); C. rotundifolia (ev; 3.4); C. Simonsii (ev); Cratægus coccinea (dec: 20-30) and vars.; C. cordata (dec: 20); C. Crus-calli (dec; 10-30) and vars.; C. Douglasii (dec; 10-15); C. Oxyacantha (dec; 10-20) and vars.; C. Pyracantha (ev; 10-20); Cupressus macrocarpa (ev; 50-60); Cytisus albus (dec; 6-10); C. biflorus (dec; 3); C. purpureus (dec; procumbent); C. Scoparius (dec; 3-10); C. sessilifolius (dec; 4.6); Deutzia crenata (dec; 4-8) and vars.; D. gracilis (dec; 1-2); Diervilla grandiflora (dec; 8); D. rosea (dec; 6); Dimorphanthus mandschuricus (dec; 6-10); Escallonia macrantha (ev; 3-6); E. Philippiana (ev); E. rubra (ev; 3-6); Euonymus americanus (dec; 2-6); E. europæus (dec; 6-20); E. japonicus (ev; 20) and vars.; Fagus ferruginea (dec; 30); F. sylvatica (dec; 60-100); Fraxinus americana (dec; 30-40); F. excelsior (dec; 30-80) and vars.; F. Ornus (dec; 20-30); F. oxyphylla (dec; 30-40); Garrya elliptica (ev; 8-10); Genista ætnensis (ev; G. triangularis (ev; 2-4); Ginkgo biloba (dec; 60-80); Gleditschia sinensis (dec; 30-50); G. triacanthos (dec; 30-50); Halimodendron argenteum (grafted on Caragana arborescens) (dec; 4-6); Hamamelis arborea (dec); H. japonica (dec); H. virginica (dec; 12); Hedera Helix vars. (ev climbers); Hypericum calycinum (s-ev; 1); Ilex Aquifolium (ev; 10-40) and vars.; I. cornuta (ev; 15); I. oraca (ev; 20-40); Jasminum nudiflorum (dec climber); J. officinale (dec climber); Juglans cinerea (dec; 30-60); J. nigra (dec; 60); J. regia (dec; 40-60) and vars.; Juniperus chinensis (ev; 15-2) and vars.; J. communis (ev; 3-20) and vars.; J. Sabina (ev; 5-8); J. virginiana (ev; 10-15) and vars.; Kerria japonica (dec; 3-4); K. j. flore-pleno (dec; 3-4); Koelreuteria paniculata (dec; 10-15); Laburnum Adami (dec); L. alpinum (dec; 15-20); L. vulgare (dec; 20) and vars.; Larix europæa (dec;

#### Chalky Soils-continued.

80-100): T. lentolenis (dec. 40): Lavandula vera (dec. 1-2); Leycesteria formosa (dec; 4-6); Ligustrum japonicum (ev; 6-8); L. lucidum (ev; 8-12); L. sinense (ev or s-ev; 18); L. vulgare (s-ev; 6-10) and vars.; Lonicera Caprifolium (dec twiner): L. flexuosa (dec twiner): L. Periclymenum (dec climber): L. sempervirens (ev climber): Magnolia acuminata (dec: 30-60): M. conspicua (dec: 20-50); M. glauca (ev: 15); M. grandiflora (ev: 70-80); M. macrophylla (dec; 30); M. Umbrella (dec; 35); Morus alba (dec: 20-30); M. rubra (dec: 14-70); Myricaria germanica (dec; 3-6); Negundo aceroides (dec; 40) and vars.; Pavia alba (dec: 3-9); P. californica (dec: 12-40); P. flava (dec; 20); Philadelphus coronarius (dec: 2-10); P. Gordonianus (dec; 10); P. grandiflorus (dec; 6-10); Phillyrea latifolia (ev; 20-30) and vars.; P. media (ev: 10-15) and vars.: Phlomis fruticosa (ev: 2-4); Picea excelsa (ev; 80-100) and vars.; P. orientalis (ev); Pinus austriaca (ev; 75-100); P. excelsa (ev; 50-150); P. insignis (ev; 80-100); P. Laricio (ev; 100-150) and vars.; P. Mughus (ev; 5-15); P. Pinaster (ev; 60-80); P. ponderosa (ev; 100-150); P. sylvestris (ev; 50-100) and vars.; Populus alba (dec; 60-100); P. balsamifera (dec; 70) and vars.; P. monilifera ( $d\epsilon c$ ; 80); P. Tremula pendula (dec: 40-80): Prunus spinosa (dec; 10-15); Pyrus Aria (dec; 4-40); P. Aucuparia (dec; 10-30); P. floribunda (dec; 8); P. japonica (dec; 5-6); P. spectabilis (dec; 20-30); P. torminalis (dec; 10-50); Quercus Ballota (ev; 30); Q. Cerris vars. (dec or s-ev; 40-60); Q. Esculus (dec; 20-30): O. Ilex (ev: 15-60) and vars.; O. macrocarpa (dec: 30); Q. pedunculata (dec; 50-100); Q. pseudosuber (ev; 50); Q. sessiliflora (dec; 60); Q. Suber (ev; 25); Q. Toza (dec; 20-30); Rhamnus catharticus (dec; 5-10); R. Frangula (dec; 5-10); Rhus Cotinus (dec; 6-8); R. glabra (dec; 5-18) and var.; R. typhina (dec: 10-30); Ribes alpinum aureum (dec; 3); R. aureum (dec; 6-8); R. sanguineum (dec; 4-8); Robinia Pseudacacia (dec; 30-60) and vars.; Rosa canina (dec; 6-8); R. repens (dec; 2-8); R. rubiginosa (dec; 5); R. spinosissima (dec; 1-4); R. tomentosa (dec; 6); Salix alba (dec; 80); S. daphnoides (dec; 10.20); S. fragilis (dec; 80-90); S. pentandra (dec; 6-20); S. purpurca (dec; 5-10); S. triandra (dec; 20); S. viridis (dec; 30); Sequoia gigantea (ev: 400); Sparteum junceum (dec: 6-10); Spiræa bella (dec; 2-3); S. discolor ariæfolia (dec; 4-10); S. Lindlevana (dec: 4-8); Syringa Emodi (dec: 6); S. vulgaris (dec; 8-20) and vars.; Tamarix gallica (dec; 5-10); Taxus baccata (ev; 15-50) and vars.; Tecoma radicans (dec climber); Thuya occidentalis (ev; 40-50) and vars.; T. orientalis (ev; 18-20) and vars.; T. plicata (ev; 20); T. tatarica (ev; 8-10); Thuyopsis dolabrata (ev; 40-50); Tilia argentea (dec; 30-50); T. cordata (dec); T. platyphyllos (dec; 70-80); T. vulgaris (dec; 70-80); Torreya taxifolia (ev; 40-50); Tsuga canadensis (ev; 60-80) and vars.; Ulmus americana (dec; 80-100); U. glabra vegeta (dec; 60-80); Viburnum Lantana (dec; 6-20); V. Opulus (dec; 6-8) and vars.; V. Tinus (ev; 8-10) and vars.; Yucca filamentosa (ev); Y. gloriosa (ev: 8-12) and vars.

CLAY SOILS.—Under this heading are enumerated those trees and shrubs which will thrive in an Argillaceous or Clay Soil, i.e., soil which contains some 50 per cent. of Clay. When Clay Soils have been improved by draining, trenching, the admixture of long manure and lime, &c., they become very productive.

Abies nobilis (ev; 200-300); A. Nordmanniana (ev; 80-100); A. pectinata (ev; 80-100); Acer campestre (dec; 20); A. dasycarpum (dec; 40); A. platanoides (dec; 50); A. Pseudo-platanus (dec; 30-60); A. tartarieum (dec; 20); Æsculus Hippocastanum (dec; 40) and vars.; Ailantus glandulosa (dec; 60); Alnus cordata; A. glutinosa (dec; 50-60) and vars.; Amelanchier canadensis (dec; 6-8) and vars.; Amorpha fruticosa (dec; 6) and vars.; Ampelopsis tricuspidata (dec climber);

Clay Soils-continued.

Amyedalus communis (dec: 10-30) and vars.: Aucuba japonica (ev; 6-10); Berberis Aquifolium (ev; 3-6); B. aristata (ev; 6); B. Darwinii (ev; 2); B. vulgaris (dec; 8-20) and vars.; Betula alba (dec; 50-60); Buddleia globosa (ev; 15); Buxus balearica (ev; 15-20); B. sempervirens (ev; 1.30) and vars.; Calycanthus floridus (dec; 4.6); Caragana Altagana (dec: 2-3): C. arborescens (dec: 15-20); C. Chamlagu (dec; 2-4); C. spinosa (dec; 4-6); Carpinus americana (dec; 10-50); C. Betula (dec; 30-70); Carya alba (dec; 50-70); C. amara (dec; 50-60); C. tomentosa (dec; 60-70); Castanea sativa (dec; 50-70); Catalpa bignonioides (dec; 20-40); Celtis crassifolia (dec; 20-30): C. occidentalis (dec; 30-50); Cerasus Avium (dec; 20-40) and vars.; C. Laurocerasus (ev; 6-10) and vars.; C. lusitanica (ev; 10-20); C. Mahaleb (dec; 10); C. Padus (dec; 10-30); Cercis Siliquastrum (dec; 20-30); Chamæcyparis ericoides (ev; 3-4); C. Lawsoniana (ev; 75-100); C. nutkaensis (ev; 40-60); Cladrastus amurensis (dec; 6); Clematis Flammula (dec climber); C. Jackmanni (dec climber): C. Vitalba (dec climber): Colutea arborescens (dec; 6-10); C. cruenta (dec; 4-6); Cornus mas (dec; 10-15) and vars.; C. sanguinea (dec; 6); C. stolonifera (dec; 4-10); Corylus Avellana (dec; 20); Cotonec. rotundifolia (ev; 3-4); C. simonsii (ev); Cratægus coccinea (dec; 20-30) and vars.; C. cordata (dec; 20); C. Crus-galli (dec; 10-30) and vars.; C. Douglasii (dec; 10-15); C. Oxyacantha (dec: 10-20) and vars.; C. Pyracantha (ev: 10-20); Cytisus albus (dec: 6-10); C. biflorus (dec; 3); C. purpureus (dec; procumbent); C. scoparius (dec: 3-10): C. sessilifolius (dec: 4-6): Deutzia crenata (dec; 4-8) and vars.; D. gracilis (dec; 1-2); Diervilla grandiflora (dec; 8); D. rosea (dec; 6); Euonymus americanus (dec; 2-6); E. europæus (dec; 6-20); E. japonicus (ev; 20) and vars.; Fagus ferruginea (dec; 30); F. sylvatica (dec: 60-100): Fraxinus americana (dec; 30-40); F. excelsa (dec; 30-80) and vars.; F. Ornus (dec; 20-30); F. oxyphylla (dec; 30-40); Garrya elliptica (ev; 8-10); Genista ætnensis (ev; 6-15); G. hispanica (ev;  $\frac{1}{2}$  1); G. radiata (ev; 1-3); G. triangularis (ev; 2-4); Gleditschia sinensis (dec; 30-50); G. triacanthos (dec; 30-50); Gymnocladus canadensis (dec: 30-60); Halesia hispida (dec); H. tetraptera (dec; 15-20); Hamamelis arborea (dec); H. japonica (dec): H. virginica (dec: 12): Hedera Helix vars. (ev climbers); Hypericum calycinum (s-ev; 1); Ilex Aquifolium (ev; 10-40) and vars.; I. cornuta (ev; 15); I. opaca (ev; 20-40); Jasminum nudiflorum (dec climber); J. officinale (dec climber); Juglans cinerea (dec; 30-60); J. nigra (dec; 60); J. regia (dec; 40-60) and vars.; Juniperus communis hibernica (ev); J. recurva (ev; 5-8); J. Sabina (ev; 5-8); Kerria japonica (dec; 3-4); K. j. flore-pleno (dec; 3-4); Koelreuteria paniculata (dec; 10-15); Laburnum Adami (dec); L. alpinum (dec; 15-20); L. vulgare (dec; 20) and vars.; Larix europæa (dec; 80-100); L. leptolepis (dec; 40); Lavandula vera (dec; 1-2); Leycesteria formosa (dec; 4-6); Ligustrum japonicum (ev; 6-8); L. lucidum (ev; 8-12); L. sinense (ev or s-ev; 18); L. vulgare (s-ev; 6-10); Magnolia acuminata (dec; 30-60); M. conspicua (dec; 20-50); M. glauca (ev; 15); M. grandiflora (ev; 70-80); M. macrophylla (dec; 30); M. Umbrella (dec; 35); Mespilus germanica (dec; 10-20); Morus alba (dec; 20-30); M. rubra (dec; 14-70); Negundo aceroides (dec; 40) and vars.; Nemopanthes canadense (dec; 3); Osmanthus Aquifolium (ev); O. fragrans (ev; 6-10); Parrotia persica (dec; 10); Pavia alba (dec; 3-9); P. californica (dec; 12-40); P. flava (dec; 20); P. rubra (dec; 10); Philadelphus coronarius (dec; 2-10); P. Gordonianus (dec; 10); P. grandiflorus (dec; 6-10); Picea Alcoquiana (ev; 90-120); P. excelsa (ev; 80-100) and vars.; P. nigra (ev; 50-100); P. orientalis (ev); P. Smithiana (ev; 80-120); Pinus austriaca (ev; 75-100); P. excelsa (ev; 50-150); P. insignis (ev; 80-100); P. Lambertiana (ev; 150-300); P. Laricio (ev; 100-150); P. Mughus (ev; 5-15); P. Pinaster Clay Soils-continued.

(ev; 60-80); P. ponderosa (ev; 100-150); P. sylvestris (ev: 50-100) and vars. : Platanus occidentalis (dec: 70-80) : P. orientalis (dec; 60-80) and vars.: Populus alba (dec; 60-100): P. balsamifera (dec: 70) and vars.: P. monilifera (dec; 80); P. Tremula pendula (dec; 40-80); Pyrus Aria (dec: 4-40): P. Aucuparia (dec: 10-30): P. floribunda (dec: 8); P. japonica (dec; 5-6); P. spectabilis (dec; 20-30); P. torminalis (dec: 10-50); Quercus Ballota (ev: 60); Q. Cerris vars. (dec or s-ev; 40-60); Q. Ilex (ev; 15-60) and vars.; Q. pedunculata (dec: 50-100); Q. pseudosuber (ev: 50): O. sessiliflora (dec: 60): O. Suber (ev: 20-25): O. Toza (dec: 20-30); Rhamnus catharticus (dec: 5-10); R. Frangula (dec; 5-10); Rhus Cotinus (dec; 6-8); R. glabra (dec: 5-18) and var.; R. typhina (dec; 10-30); Ribes alpinum aureum (dec; 3); R. aureum (dec; 6-8); R. sanguineum (dec; 4-8); Robinia Pseudacacia (dec; 30-60) and vars.; Rosa canina (dec; 6-8); R. repens (dec; 2-8); R. rubiginosa (dec; 5); R. spinosissima (dec; 1-4); R. tomentosa (dec; 6); Salix alba (dec; 80); S. daphnoides (dec: 10-20): S. fragilis (dec: 80-90): S. pentandra (dec: 10-20)6-20); S. purpurea (dec; 5-10); S. triandra (dec; 20); S. viridis (dec; 30); Sambucus nigra (dec; 25); S. racemosa (dec; 10-20); Sassafras officinale (dec; 15-20); Sequoia gigantea (ev: 400); Spartium junceum (dec: 6-10); Spiræa bella (dec; 2-3); S. discolor ariæfolia (dec; 4-10); S. Lindleyana (dec; 4-8); Syringa Emodi (dec; 6); S. vulgaris (dec: 8-20) and vars.: Tamarix gallica (dec: 5-10); Taxus baccata (ev; 15-50) and vars.; Thuya occidentalis (ev; 40-50) and vars.; T. orientalis (ev; 18-20) and vars.; T. plicata (ev; 20); T. tatarica (ev; 8-10); Thuyopsis dolabrata (ev; 40-50); Tilia argentea (dec; 30-50); T. cordata (dec); T. platyphyllos (dec; 70-80); T. vulgaris (dec; 70-80); Torreya taxifolia (ev; 40-50); Tsuga canadensis (ev; 60-80) and vars.; Ulmus americana (dec; 80-100); U. glabra vegeta (dec; 60-80); U. montana (dec; 80-100) and vars.; Viburnum Lantana (dec; 6-20); V. Opulus (dec; 6-8) and vars.; V. Tinus (ev; 8-10) and vars.; Xanthoceras sorbifolia (5-15); Yucca filamentosa (ev); Y. gloriosa (ev; 8-12) and vars.

HEDGES.—Two indispensable qualifications in plants selected for the formation of Hedges are: (1) that they should have dense foliage and closely arranged branchlets. and (2) that they should bear frequent clipping without being materially injured thereby. A select list of trees and shrubs suitable for the purpose is here given. The heights quoted are those attained by the plants under natural conditions. For further instruction the reader is referred to the article on **Hedges**, in Vol. II. Mongredien, in his "Trees and Shrubs for English Plantations," says: "Where a cheap Hedge is wanted, why not try the common Gooseberry? Cuttings (to be had for nothing) strike freely in garden soil, whence, if transplanted the ensuing year to the hedge-bank (provided it be sufficiently wide and flat to catch and retain the moisture from rain), they will rapidly grow into dense, prickly bushes, easily kept in shape by clipping, and never expanding either trunk or roots into such dimensions as to injure the bank on which they are planted." Clipping of Conifers should only be performed when the sap is comparatively quiescent: either in spring, before new growth commences, or in autumn, when the year's growth is completed.

Berberis vulgaris (dec; 8-20) and vars.; Buxus sempervirens (ev; 1-30); Caragana spinosa (dec; 4-6); Carpinus Betulus (dec; 30-70); Cerasus Laurocerasus (ev; 6-10); Chamæcyparis Lawsoniana (ev; 75-100); C. nutkaensis (ev; 40-60); C. obtusa (ev; 70-100); Cratægus Oxyacantha (dec; 10-20) and vars.; Fagus sylvatica (dec; 60-100); Hibiscus syriacus (dec; 6); Hippophae rhamnoides (dec; 2-20); Ilex Aquifolium (ev; 10-40) and vars.; Juniperus chinensis (ev; 15-20); J. communis (ev; 3-20); J. virginiana (ev; 10-15) and var. aurea; Laurus nobilis (ev; 30-60); Ligustrum ovalifolium (s·ev); L. vulgare

Hedges-continued.

(s-ev; 6-10); Phillyrea angustifolia (ev; 8-10); P. latifolia (ev; 20-30); P. media (ev; 10-15); Prunus cerasifera (dec; 20); P. divaricata (dec; 10-12); P. spinosa (dec; 10-15); Rhamnus Alaternus (ev; 20); R. catharticus (dec; 5-10); Ribes Grossularia (dec; 4); Rosarubiginosa (dec; 5); Rosmarinus officinalis (ev; 2-4); Taxus baccata (ev; 15-50) and vars.; Thuya occidentalis (ev; 40-50); T. orientalis (ev; 18-20); T. plicata (ev; 20); Yiburnum Tinus (ev; 8-10).

MARSHES AND BOGS.—The following enumeration of trees and shrubs which are found to thrive in Bogs and other swampy places embraces many which will also grow in tolerably dry soils, and in some cases at considerable elevations. When planting in wet soils, it will be advisable to place some peat, or an admixture of the same, around the roots, in order to give the subjects a fair start.

Abies balsamea (ev; 40-60); Acer rubrum (dec; 20); Alnus cordifolia (dec; 15-50); A. glutinosa (dec; 50-60); A. viridis (dec); Andromeda polifolia (ev; 1); Arbutus Unedo (ev; 8-10); Betula lutea (dec; 70-80); B. nana (dec; 1-3); Bryanthus Gmelini (ev trailer); Cassandra angustifolia (ev; 1-2); C. calyculata (ev; 1-3); Chamæcyparis sphæroidea (ev; 40-70); Chionanthus virginica (dec; 10-30); Clematis Viorna (dec climber); Clethra alnifolia (dec; 3-4); C. tomentosa (dec; 3-4); Cornus paniculata (dec; 4-8); C. sericea (dec: 5-8); Dirca palustris (dec; 2-5); Erica Tetralix (ev; 1-1); Gordonia pubescens (dec; 4-6); Hedera Helix vars. (ev); Juniperus communis (ev; 3-20) and vars; J. virginiana (ev: 10-15): Ledum palustre (ev: 2); Liquidambar styraciflua (dec; 30-50); Myrica cerifera (ev; 5-12); M. Gale (dec; 2-4); Nemopanthes canadense (dec; 3); Nyssa multiflora (dec; 30-50); Oxycoccus macrocarpus (ev trailer); O. palustris (ev trailer); Picea nigra (ev; 50-80); Pinus Cembra (ev; 50-150); P. contorta (ev; 25-30); P. rigida (ev; 30-45); P. Strobus (ev; 120-160); Platanus orientalis acerifolia (dec: 60-80); Populus alba (dec; 60-100) and vars.; P. balsamifera (dec; 70); P. monilifera (dec; 80); P. nigra (dec; 50-60) and vars.; P. Tremula (dec; 40-80) and vars.; Pyrus arbutifolia (dec; 2-10); Quereus aquatica (dec; 60-80); Q. lyrata (dec; 5); Q. palustris (dec; 60); Q. Phellos (dec; 50); Q. Prinus (dec; 70-90): Rosa lucida (dec: 1-2): Rubus Idaus (dec: 4-8); Salix alba (dec; 80); S. babylonica (dec; 30); S. Caprea (dec: 15-30); S. daphnoides (dec: 10-20); S. pentandra (dec; 6-8); S. phylicifolia (dec; 10); S. purpurea (dec; 5-10); S. rubra Helix (dec; 10-12); S. viridis (dec; 30); Sambucus canadensis (dec; 4-6); S. nigra (dec; 25); S. racemosa (dec: 10-20); Taxodium distichum; Thuya occidentalis (ev; 40-50) and vars.; Viburnum nudus (dec; 6-10).

MOUNTAINOUS DISTRICTS.— Careful discrimination is necessary in the choice of trees and shrubs for elevated and exposed positions. Sturdy, well-rooted specimens that have been transplanted, say, two years previously should be selected; and delay in getting them into their permanent quarters should be avoided. The following trees and shrubs will, when once established, thrive at considerable altitudes.

Abies amabilis (ev; 180); A. cephalonica (ev; 50-60); A. Nordmanniana (ev; 80-100); A. pectinata (ev; 80-100); A. Pindrow (ev; 150); A. subalpina (ev; 50-100); A. Veitchii (ev; 120-140); Acer montanum (dec; 18); A. opulifolium (dec; 8); A. platanoides (dec; 50); A. Pseudoplatanus (dec; 30-60); Arctostaphylos Uva-ursi (ev trailer); Aucuba japonica (ev; 6-10); Berberis Aquifolium (ev; 3-6); B. vulgaris (dec; 8-20); Betula alba (dec; 50-60) and vars.; B. fruticosa (dec; 6 or more); B. nana (dec; 1-3); B. pumila (dec; 2-3); Buxus sempervirens (ev; 1-30) and vars.; Calluna vulgaris (ev; 1-3); Caragana pygmæa (1-3); Castanea sativa (dec; 50-70); Cedrus Libani (ev; 60-80); Cerasus Laurocerasus (ev; 6-10); Chamæcyparis

Mountainous Districts-continued.

Lawsoniana (ev: 75-100): Colutea arborescens (dec: 6-10): Corylus Avellana (dec; 20); Cotoneaster frigida (s-ev; 10); C. nummularia (s-ev; 10-15); C. rotundifolia (ev; 3-4); C. vulgaris (dec: 3.5): Cratægus Oxyacantha (dec: 10-20) and vars.: Daphne altaica (dec: 1-3); D. Blagavana (ev; 1); D. collina (ev; 2-3); D. Mezereum (dec; 3-4); Diervilla trifida (dec; 3-4); Fagus sylvatica (dec; 60-100); Hedera Helix vars. (ev); Ilex Aquifolium (ev; 10-40) and vars.; Juniperus communis (ev; 3-20) and vars.; J. nana; J. Sabina (ev; 5-8); Kalmia latifolia (ev; 3-10); Larix dahurica (dec: 30): L. europæa (dec: 80-100): L. Ledebourii (dec; 80-100); L. leptolepis (dec; 2-40); L. occidentalis (dec: 150): Leiophyllum buxifolium (ev: 1-1): Loiseleuria procumbens (cv; procumbent); Philadelphus coronarius (dec; 2-10); Phyllodoce taxifolia (ev; 2); Picea alba (ev: 30-40): P. Englemanni (ev: 80-100); P. excelsa (ev: 80-100) and vars.; P. Menziesii (ev; 50-70); P. nigra (ev; 50-80); P. orientalis (ev; 80-120); P. Smithiana (ev; 80-120); Pinus aristata (ev; 40-50); P. austriaca (ev; 70-100); P. Balfouriana (ev; 40-50); P. Cembra (ev; 5-50); P. excelsa (ev; 60-150); P. flexilis (ev; 5-50); P. Laricio (ev; 100-150); P. monophylla (ev; 20-25); P. monticola (ev; 75-100); P. Mughus (ev; 5-15); P. muricata (ev; 25-50): P. Pinaster (ev: 60-80): P. Strobus (ev: 120-160); P. sylvestris (ev; 50-100) and vars.; Populus monilifera (dec: 80): Potentilla fruticosa (dec: 2-4); Pseudotsuga Douglasii (ev; 3-150); Pyrus Aria (dec; 4-15); P. Aucuparia (dec; 10-30); P. Chamæmespilus (dec; 5-6); P. Malus (dec; 20); Quercus pedunculata (dec; 50-100); Q. sessiliflora (dec; 60); Rhamnus alpinus (dec; 4); R. catharticus (dec; 5-10); Ribes sanguineum (dec; 4-8); Rosa rubiginosa (dec: 5): R. spinosissima (dec: 1-4): Rubus biflorus (dec); R. fruticosus (dec); R. Idæus (dec; 4-8); R. spectabilis (dec; 6-10); Salix alba (dec; 80); Sambucus nigra (dec; 25); Spiræa tomentosa (dec; 3); Symphoricarpus racemosus (dec: 4-6); Syringa vulgaris (dec; 8-20); Taxus baccata (ev; 15-50) and vars.; Tsuga canadensis (ev: 60-80) and vars.; Thuya occidentalis (ev; 40-50); T. plicata (ev; 20); Ulex europæus (ev; 2-3); Ulmus campestris (dec; 125); U. montana (dec; 80-120).

**PEATY SOILS.**—Vegetable Earth, or Peat, has already been treated at length in this Dictionary (see Soil, in Vol. III.). Peaty Soil is best adapted for the reception of most of the trees and shrubs enumerated hereunder: some of them, however, may be equally well accommodated in soils of a widely different description.

Abies balsamea (ev; 40-60); A. grandis (ev; 100); A. nobilis (ev; 200-300); A. Nordmanniana (ev; 80-100); A. pectinita (ev; 80-100); Acer Pseudo-platanus (dec; 30-60); A. tartaricum (dec; 20); Alnus glutinosa (dec; 50-60); Andromeda polifolia (ev; 1); Arbutus Andrachne (ev; 10-14); A. Menziesi (ev; 6-10); A. Unedo (ev; 8-10); Arctostaphylos alpina (dec trailer); A. Uva-ursi (ev trailer); Asimina triloba (dec; 10); Azalea arborescens (dec; 10-20); A. calendulacea (dec; 2-6); A. hispida (dec; 10-15); A. ledifolia (ev; 2-6); A. nudiflora (dec; 3-4); A. pontica (dec; 4-6); A. speciosa (dec; 3-4); A. viscosa (dec; 2-4); A. varieties; Betula lutea (dec; 70-80); Calluna vulgaris (ev; 1-3); Calycanthus floridus (dec; 4-6); C. glaucus (dec; 4-6); C. lævigatus (dec; 3-6); C. occidentalis (dec; 6-12); Cassandra angustifolia (ev; 1-2); C. calyculata (ev; 1-3); Cassiope hypnoides (ev creeper); C. tetragona (ev;  $\frac{1}{2}$ ); Catalpa bignonioides (dec; 20-40); Ceanothus americanus (dec; 1-3); C. dentatus (dec; 4-6); C. floribundus (ev; 4); C. Veitchianus (ev; 3); Cepha'anthus occidentalis (dec; 7); Chamæcyparis Lawsoniana (ev; 75-100); C. nutkaensis (ev; 40-60); C. obtusa (ev; 70-100) and vars; Chionanthus virginica (dec; 10-30); Cladrastis amurensis (dec; 6); Clethra acuminata (dec; 10-15); C. alnifolia (dec; 3-4); C. paniculata (dec; 3-4); C. tomentosa (dec; 3-4); Colutea arborescens (dec; 6-10);

#### Peaty Soils-continued.

C. cruenta (dec: 4-6); Comptonia asplenifolia (dec: 3-4); Corema alba (ev; 1); Cornus florida (dec: 20-30); Daboccia polifolia (ev; 1-2); Daphne Cneorum (ev trailer): D. Gnidium (ev; 2); D. pontica (ev; 4-5); Desfontainea spinosa (ev; 3); Dirca palustris (dec; 2-5); Empetrum nigrum (ev; ½-1) and var.; Epigwa repens (ev creeper); Erica arborea (ev; 10-20); E. australis (ev; 3-6); E. carnea  $(ev; \frac{1}{2})$ ; E. cinerea  $(ev; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; E. codonodes  $(ev; \frac{2}{3})$ ; E. mediterranea (ev; 4-6); E. multiflora (ev; 2); E. scoparia (ev; 2-3); E. Tetralix  $(ev; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Euonymus americanus (dec: 2.6): E. atropurpureus (dec: 6.11): E. europæus (dec; 6-20); E. japonieus (ev; 20) and vars.; Fothergilla alnifolia (dec; 3-6) and vars; Gaultheria procumbens (ev: procumbent); G. Shallon (ev; procumbent); Gordonia lasianthus (s-ev; 8-10); G. pubescens (dec: 4-6); Halesia hispida (dec); H. tetraptera (dec; 15-20); Hedera Helix vars. (ev); Hydrangea arborescens (dec; 4-6); Itea virginica (dec; 6-7); Juniperus communis (ev: 3-20) and vars.; J. recurva (ev; 5-8); J. Sabina (ev; 5-8); Kalmia angustifolia (ev: 2-3); K. latifolia (ev: 3-10); Kerria japonica (dec; 3-4) and var.; Koelreuteria paniculata (dec; 10-15); Laburnum Adami (dec); L. alpinum (dec; 15-20); L. vulgare (dec; 20) and vars.; Laurus nobilis (ev; 30-60); Ledum latifolium (ev; 1-2); L. palustre (ev; 2); Leiophyllum buxifolium  $(ev; \frac{1}{2}-1)$ ; Leucothoe axillaris (ev; 2-3); L. Davisiæ (ev; 3-5); L. racemosa (ev; 4-10); Ligustrum japonicum (ev; 6-8); L. lucidum (ev; 8-12); L. Massalongeanum (ev; 6); L. ovalifolium (s-ev: 6) and vars.; Lindera Benzoin (ev; 6-15); Lyonia ligustrina (ev; 3-10); Magnolia conspicua (dec; 30-50); M. glauca (ev; 15); M. stellata (dec); Menispermum canadense (dec climber); Menziesia ferruginea globularis (ev; 2-5); Mespilus germanica (dec; 10-20); M. Smithii (dec; 20); Myrica californica (ev; 30-40); M. cerifera (ev: 5-12); M. Gale (dec; 2-4); Negundo aceroides (dec; 40) and vars.; Neillia opulifolia (dec; 5); Nuttallia cerasiformis (dec; 5); Olearia Haastii (ev); Ostrya carpinifolia (dec; 30-40); O. virginica (dec; 15-40); Oxycoccus macrocarpus (ev tra'ler); Periploca græca (dec climber); Pernettya furens (ev; 3); P. mucronata (ev; 6); Philadelphus coronarius (dec; 2-10) and vars.; P. Gordonianus (dec; 10); P. grandiflorus (dec; 6-10); P. hirsutus (dec; 3); P. inodorus (dcc; 4-6); Phillyrea media (ev; 10-15); P. Vilmoriniana (ev); Phyllodoce taxifolia (ev; 2); Picea Alcoquiana (ev; 90-120); P. excelsa (ev; 100) and vars.; P. nigra (ev; 50-100); P. orientalis (ev); P. Smithiana (ev; 80-120); Pinus Lambertiana (ev; 150-300); P. Laricio ( $\epsilon v$ ; 100-150); P. sylvestris (ev; 50-100); Polygala Chamaebuxus (ev; ½); Pyrus Aucuparia (dec; 10-30); Quercus alba (dec; 60); Q. rubra (dec; 80-90); Rhamnus Frangula (dec; 5-10); Rhododendron albiflorum (ev; 2-3); R. Anthopogon (ev; 1-11); R. catawbiense (ev; 3-6); R. caucasicum (ev; 1); R. ciliatum (ev; 2); R. dahuricum (ev; 3); R. Farreræ (ev; 3); R. ferrugineum (ev; 1); R. Fortunei (ev; 12); R. hirsutum (ev; 1-2); R. ponticum (ev; 6-12); R. varieties (ev); Rhodora canadensis (dec; 2-4); Rhodothamnus Chamæcistus (ev; ½); Rhodotypos kerrioides (ev; 15); Sambucus nigra (dec; 25) and vars.; S. racemosa (dec; 10-20); Sciadopitys verticillata (ev; 80-120); Skimmia japonica (ev; 3-4); S. Laureola (ev; 4); S. oblata (ev); S. rubella (ev); Solanum Dulcamara (dec trailer); Spartium junceum (dec; 6-10); Spiræa bella (dec; 2-3); S. cantoniensis (ev; 3-4); S. chamædrifolia (dec; 1-2); S. discolor ariæfolia (dec; 4-10); S. lævigata (dec; 1-3); S. Lindleyana (dec; 4-8); S. prunifolia flore-pleno (dec; 3); S. salicifolia (dec; 3-5) and vars.; S. Thunbergi (dec; 1-3); S. trilobata (dec; 1-2); Staphylea colchica (dec; 3-5); S. pinnata (dec; 6-12); S. trifolia (dec; 6-12); Stephanandra flexuosa (dec); Stuartia pentagyna (dec; 10); S. virginica (dec; 8); Syringa Emodi (dec; 6); S. japonica (dec); S. vulgaris (dec; 8-20) and vars.; Tamarix gallica (ev; 5-10); Taxus baccata (ev; 15-50) and vars.; T. cuspidata (ev; 15-20); Thuya gigantea (ev; 50-150); T.

#### Peaty Soils-continued.

occidentalis (ev; 40-50) and vars; T. orientalis (ev; 18-20) and vars; Thuyopsis dolabrata (ev; 40-50); Ulex europaus (ev; 2-3); U. nanus (ev; 1-3); Vaccinium corymbosum (dec; 5-10); V. formosum (dec; 2-3); V. Myrsinites (ev; \frac{3}{4}-2); V. pennsylvanicum (dec; \frac{3}{4}-1); V. stamineum (dec; 2-3); V. Vitis-Idea (ev; procumbent); Viburnum dentatum (dec; 5-10); V. dilatatum (dec; 10); V. Lentago (dec; 15-30); V. macrocephalum (dec; 20) and var.; V. Opulus (dec; 6-8) and vars; V. plicatum (dec; 4-6) and var.; V. prunifolium (dec; 8-10); V. Tinus (ev; 8-10) and vars.; Wistaria chinensis (dec climber) and vars.; W. japonica (dec twiner); Xanthoceras sorbifolia (5-15); Xanthorrhiza apiifolia (dec; 1-3); Zenobia speciosa (ev; 2-4) and var.

SANDY SOILS.—Many of our ornamental and useful trees and shrubs require a light, Sandy Soil which affords a ready means of ingress to both air and water, and which prevents the accumulation of stagnant moisture about the roots. A list of trees and shrubs which thrive

well in such soils is here given.

Acer campestre (dec; 20); A. macrophyllum (dec; 60); A. platanoides (dec; 50); A. Pseudo-platanus (dec; 30-60); A. rubrum (dec; 20); A. tataricum (dec; 20); Æsculus glabra (dec; 20); Æ. Hippocastanum (dec; 50-60); Æ. rubicunda (dec; 20); Alnus cordifolia (dec; 15-50); Aristolochia Sipho (dec climber); Artemisia Abrotanum (dec; 2-1); Berberis Aquifolium (ev; 3-6); B. Darwinii (ev; 2); B. empetrifolia (ev; 1½-2); B. vulgaris (dec; 8-20) and vars.; Betula alba (dec; 50-60) and vars.; B. nigra (dec; 60-70); B. pumila (dec; 2-3); Broussonetia papyrifera (dec; 10-20); Buxus sempervirens (ev: 12-15): Calluna vulgaris (ev; 1-3); Caragana Altagana (dec; 2-3); C. spinosa (dec; 4-6); Carya alba (dec; 50-70); C. amara (dec; 50-60); C. tomentosa (dec; 60-70); Castanea sativa (dec: 50-70) and vars.; Catalpa bignonioides (dec: 20-40): Ceanothus americanus (dec; 1-3); C. dentatus (dec; 4-6); C. floribundus (ev; 4); C. Veitchianus (ev; 3); Cedrus Libani (ev; 60-80); Celtis crassifolia (dec; 20-30); C. occidentalis (dec; 30.50); Cerasus Avium (dec; 20.40); C. depressa (dec; 1); C. Laurocerasus (ev; 6.10); C. Mahaleb (dec; 10); C. Padus (dec; 10-30); Cercis canadensis (dec; 12-20); C. Siliquastrum (dec: 20-30); Chamæcyparis nutkaensis (ev; 40-60); C. obtusa (ev; (70-100) and vars.; Cladrastis amurensis (dec; 6); Colutea arborescens (dec; 6-10); C. cruenta (dec; 4-6); Corylus Avellana (dec; 20); Cratægus Oxyacantha (dec; 10-20) and vars.; Cryptomeria japonica (ev; 50-100); Cupressus Goveniana (ev; 15-20); C. macrocarpa (ev; 50-60); C. sempervirens (ev; 6-100); C. torulosa (ev; 50-70); Cytisus albus (dec; 6-10); C. biflorus (dec; 3); C. purpureus (dec); C. scoparius (dec; 3-10); Diospyros virginiana (ev; 20-30); Elæagnus hortensis (dec; 15-20); E. longipes (ev; 3); E. macrophylla (6); E. pungens (6); Euonymus americanus (dec; 2-6); E. atropurpureus (dec; 6-14); E. europæus (dec; 6-20); E. japonicus (ev; 20) and vars.; Fagus ferruginea (dec); F. sylvatica (dec; 60-100); Fontanesia Fortunei (s-ev); F. phillyraeoides (s-ev; 10-11); Forsythia suspensa (dec); F. viridissima (dec; 10); Fothergilla alnifolia (dec; 3-6); Fraxinus americana (dec; 30-40); F. excelsior (dec; 30-80); F. Ornus (dec; 20-30); Fremontia californica (dec; 6-10); Genista anglica (1-2); G. pilosa (ev procumbent); G. tinctoria (ev; 1-2); Ginkgo biloba (dec; 60-80); Gleditschia sinensis (dec; 30-50); G. triacanthos (dec; 30-50); Gymnocladus canadensis (dec; 32-60); Halesia hispida (dec); H. tetraptera (dec; 15-20); Hamamelis arborea (dec; 15-20); H. virginica (dec; 20); Hedera Helix vars. (ev climbers); Hibiscus syriacus (dec; 6) and vars.; Hypericum calycinum (s.ev; 1); H. elatum (dce; 5); H. hircinum (dec; 2-4); H. Kalmianum (dec; 2-4); H. patulum (ev; 6); Idesia polycarpa; Ilex Aquifolium (ev: 10-40) and vars.; I. cornuta (ev); I. latifolia (ev; 20); I.

Sandy Soils-continued.

opaca (ev: 20-40): Juglans cinerea (dec: 30-60): J. nigra (dec; 60); J. regia (dec; 40-60) and vars.; Juniperus chinensis (ev: 15-20) and vars.; J. communis (ev: 3-20) and vars. : J. excelsa (ev ; 20-40) and var. ; J. phonicea (ev ; 15-18); J. procumbens (ev: procumbent); J. Sabina (ev: 5-8) and vars.; J. thurifera (ev; 15-25); J. virginiana (ev; 10-15) and vars.; Kerria japonica (dec: 3-4) and var.; Koelreuteria paniculata (dec; 10-15); Laburnum Adami (dec); L. alpinum (dec; 15-20); L. vulgare (dec; 20) and vars.: Larix europæa (dec; 80-100); Laurus nobilis (ev; 30-60); Lavandula vera (dec; 1-2); Leiophyllum buxifolium (ev; 1/2-1); Ligustrum japonicum (ev; 6-8); L. lucidum (ev; 8-12); L. Massalongeanum (ev; 6); L. ovalifolium (s-ev; 6) and vars.; L. vulgare (s-ev; 6-10); Lycium afrum (dec; 6-10); L. barbarum (dec climber); L. europæum (dec: 10-12); Magnolia acuminata (dec: 30-60); M. conspicua (dec; 30-50); M. grandiflora (ev; 70-80); M. macrophylla (dec: 30); M. parviflora (dec); M. stellata (dec); M. Umbrella (dec; 35); Morus alba (dec; 20-30); M. nigra (dec: 20-30); M. rubra (dec: 40-70); Mueblenbeckia complexa (ev climber); Myrica californica (ev; 30-40); M. cerifera (ev; 5-12); Myricaria germanica (dec; 3-6); Negundo accroides (dec; 40) and vars.; Neillia opulifolia (dec; 5); Nuttallia cerasiformis (dec; 5); Olearia Haastii (ev); Ononis fruticosa (dec; 1-2); Osmanthus Aquifolium (ev); O. fragrans (ev; 6-10); Ostrya carpinifolia (dec; 30-40); O. virginica (dec; 15-40); Pavia alba (dec; 3-9); P. californica (dec; 12-40); P. flava (dec; 20); P. rubra (dec; 6-10); Periploca græca (dec climber); Petteria ramentacea (dec; 15); Philadelphus coronarius (dec; 2-10) and vars.; P. Gordonianus (dec; 10); P. grandiflorus (dec; 6-10); P. hirsutus (dec; 3); P. inodorus (dec: 4-6): Phlomis fruticosa (ev: 2-4): Photinia serrulata (ev; 10-20); Picea Alcoquiana (ev; 90-120); Pinus austriaca (ev; 75-100); P. Cembra (ev; 50-150); P. excelsa (ev; 50-150); P. halepensis (ev; 40-50); P. Lambertiana (ev; 150-300); P. Laricio (ev; 100-150); P. monophylla (ev; 20-25); P. Mughus (ev; 5-15); P. Pinaster (ev; 60-80); P. Pinas (ev; 50-60); P. ponderosa (ev; 100-150); P. pyrenaica (ev; 60-80); P. rigida (ev; 30-45); P. Strobus (ev; 120-160); P. sylvestris (ev; 50-100); Podocarpus andina (ev; 40-50); P. Nageia (ev; 30-60); Pseudolarix Kæmpferi (dec; 120-130); Purshia tridentata (ev; 2-3); Pyrus arbutifolia (dec; 2-10); P. Aria (dec: 4-40); P. Aucuparia (dec; 10-30); P. baccata (dec; 15-20); P. communis (dec; 20-40); P. coronaria (dec; 20); P. domestica (dec; 20-60); P. floribunda (dec); P. Malus vars. (dec; 20); P. spectabilis (dec; 20-30); P. Toringo (dec); Quercus alba (dec; 60); Q. Catesbæi (dec; 15-30); Q. Cerris (dec; 40-60) and vars.; Q. coccinea (dec; 50); Q. Ilox (ev; 15-60) and vars.; Q. ilicifolia (dec; 3-8); Q. nigra (dec; 8-25); Q. Suber (ev; 25); Q. tinctoria (dec; 80-100); Q. Toza (dec; 20-30); Rhamnus Alaternus (ev; 20); R. Frangula (dec; 5-10); Rhus Cotinus (dec; 6-8); R. typhina (dec; 10-30); Ribes aureum (dec; 6-8); R. floridum (dec; 4); R. gracile (dec; 4-5); R. Grossularia (dec; 4); R. nigrum (dec; 5); R. oxyacanthoides (dec; 2-3); R. rubrum (dec; 4); R. sanguineum (dec; 4-8); R. speciosum (dec: 4-6); Robinia hispida (dec: 3-8); R. Pseudacacia (dec; 30-60) and vars.; R. viscosa (dec; 20-40); Rosa canina (dec; 6-8); R. repens (dec; 2-8); R. rubiginosa (dec; 5); R. spinosissima (dec; 1-4); R. tomentosa (dec; 6); Rosmarinus officinalis (ev; 2-4); Rubus fruticosus (dec trailer); Ruscus aculeatus (ev; 1-2); R. Hypophyllum  $(ev; 1-1\frac{1}{2});$  R. racemosus (ev; 4); Santolina Chamæcyparissus (ev; 1-2); Sassafras officinale (dec; 15-20);Sequoia gigantea (ev; 300-400) and vars.; S. sempervirens (ev; 200-300) and vars.; Smilax aspera (ev climber); S. rotundifolia (ev climber); Sophora japonica (dec; 30-40) and vars.; Spartium junceum (dec; 6-10); Spiræa bella (dec; 2-3); S. cantoniensis (ev; 3-4); S. chamædrifolia (dec; 1-2); S. discolor ariæfolia (dec; 4-10); S. lævigata (dec; 1-3); S. Lindleyana (dec; 4-8); S. prunifolia floreSandy Soils-continued.

pleno (dec; 3); S. salicifolia (dec; 3-5) and vars.; S. trilobata (dec; 1-2); Staphylea colchica (dec; 3-5); S. pinnata (dec; 6-12); S. trifolia (dec; 6-12); Stauntonia hexaphylla (er): Stephanandra flexuosa (dec); Styrax grandifolia (dec; 6); S. serrulata (dec: 40); Symphoricarpus occidentalis (dec); S. racemosus (dec; 4-6); S. vulgaris (dec; 3-6); Syringa Emodi (dec; 6); S. japonica (dec); S. vulgaris (dec; 8-20) and vars.; Tamarix gallica (ev; 5-10); Ulex europæus (ev; 2-3); U. nanus (ev; 1-3); Ulmus campestris (dec; 125) and vars.: Viburnum dentatum (dec; 5-10); V. dilatatum (dec; 10); V. Lentago (dec; 15-30); V. macrocephalum (dec; 20) and var.; V. Opulus (dec; 6-8) and vars.; V. plicatum (dec; 4-6) and var.; V. prunifolium (dec: 8-10): V. Tinus (ev; 8-10) and vars.; Xanthoceras sorbifolia (5-15); Xanthorrhiza apiifolia (dec; 1-3); Yucca aloifolia (ev; 15-20); Y. angustifolia (ev; 4-5); Y. filamentosa vars. (ev); Y. gloriosa (ev: 4-6) and vars.

SEASIDE.—Plants suitable for cultivation on the Seacoast have been briefly dealt with in the Dictionary, under the title Seaside Grounds and Plants, in Vol. III.
All the trees and shrubs here named will thrive in close proximity to the sea; but some of them require protection from rough winds in very exposed situations. "The best sheltering nurses amongst deciduous trees are the Sullow, Alder, Osier, and Birch, and among evergreens the Scotch, Pine; but as these nurses would be gladly accepted in many instances as permanent occupants, I would carnestly recommend them as particularly fitted for such situations." (Grigor's "Arboriculture.") Such subjects as require to be partially sheltered from the sea-breeze are denoted by an asterisk.

Abies concolor \* (ev; 80-150); A. nobilis \* (ev; 100-300); A. pectinata \* (ev; 80-100); A. Pinsapo \* (ev; 60-80); Acer creticum (s-ev; 4); A. monspessulanum (dec: 10-20); A. platanoides \* (dec; 50); A. Pseudo-platanus (dec; 30-60); Ailantus glandulosa (dec; 60); Alnus glutinosa (dec; 50-60) and vars.; Araucaria imbricata\* (ev; 50-100); Arbutus Andrachne \* (ev; 10-14); A. Menziesi \* (ev; 6-10); A. Unedo \* (ev; 8-10); Aucuba japonica \* (ev; 6-10) and vars.; Azalea pontica \* (dec; 4-6); Baccharis halimifolia (dec; 6-12); Berberis Aquifolium (ev; 3-6); B. Darwinii (ev; 2); B. empetrifolia (ev; 12-2); B. vulgaris (dec; 8-20) and vars.; Betula alba (dec; 50-60) and vars.; Buddleia globosa \* (ev: 15): Bupleurum frutescens (ev; 1); Buxus balearica (ev; 15-20); B. sempervirens (ev; 1-30) and vars.; Carpinus Betulus (dec; 30-70); Ceanothus americanus (dec; 1-3); Cerasus Avium\* (dec; 20-40); C. Laurocerasus\* (ev; 6-10); C. lusitanica\* (ev; 10-20); C. Padus (dec; 10-30); Chamæeyparis Lawson'ana (ev; 75-100); C. nutkaensis (ev; 40-60); Cistus ladaniferus (ev; 4); C. laurifolius (ev; 4); C. villosus (ev; 3); Clematis Flammula (dec climber); C. Vitalba (dec climber); Colutea arborescens \* (dec; 6.10); Cornus sanguinea \* (dec; 6); Coronilla Emerus (dec; 3-4); Corylus Avellana (dec; 20) and vars.: Cotoneaster microphylla (ev; 3-4); C. vulgaris (dec; 3-5); Cratægus Oxyacantha (dec; 10-20) and vars.; C. Pyracantha (ev; 10-20); Cupressus macrocarpa \* (ev; 50-60); Cytisus albus \* (dec; 6-10); C. scoparius (dec; 3-10); Daphne Cneorum (ev trailer); D. Laureola\* (ev; 3-4); D. pontica (ev; 4-5); Desfontainea spinosa\* (ev; 3); Deutzia crenata\* (dec; 4-8); Diervilla grandiflora\* (dec; 8); D. rosea\* (dec; 6); Eleagnus hortensis (dec; 15-20); E. longipes (ev; 3); E. macrophylla (6); E. pungens (6); Ephedra vulgaris (ev; 1-2); Escallonia macrantha (ev; 3-6); Euonymus japonicus (ev; 20) and vars.; Fagus sylvatica (dec; 60-100); Ficus Carica\* (dec; 15-30); Fraxinus excelsior (dec; 30-80) and vars.; Garrya elliptica\* (ev; 8-10); Griselinia littoralis\* (ev; 30); G. lucida\* (ev); Halimodendron argenteum (dec; 4-6); Hedera Helix vars. (ev climbers); Hippophae rhamnoides (dec; 2-20); Hydrangea hortensis \* (dec; 2-3) and vars.; Ilex Aquifolium (ev; 10-40) and

Sandy Soils-continued.

vars.: Juniperus communis (ev: 3-20): Laburnum alpinum (dec; 15-20); L. vulgare (dec; 20); Laurus nobilis \* (ev; 30-60); Layandula vera (dec; 1-2); Leycesteria formosa (dec; 4-6); Ligustrum ovalifolium (s-ev; 6) and vars.; L vulgare (s-ev; 6-10); Lonicera Periclymenum (dec climber); Lycium europæum (dec; 10-12); Myricaria germanica (dec; 3-6); Myrtus communis\* (ev; 3-10); Philadelphus (ev; 8-10); Mytota community (ev; 8-10); Phillyrea angustifolia\* (ev; 8-10); P. latifolia\* (ev; 20-30); P. media\* (ev; 10-15); Picea Menziesii \* (ev; 50-70); P. orientalis \* (ev; 80-120); Pinus australis\* (ev; 60-70); P. austriaca (ev; 75-100); P. Cembra (ev; 50-150); P. Coulteri (ev; 50-70); P. insignis (ev; 80-100); P. koraiensis (ev; 20-30); P. Laricio (ev; 100-150); P. Massoniana (ev; 70-80); P. Mughus (ev; 5-15); P. Pinaster (ev; 60-80); P. Pinea (ev; 50-60); P. Sabiniana (ev; 40-60); P. Strobus (ev; 120-160); Platanus orientalis (dec; 60-80); Populus alba \* (dec; 60-100); P. nigra \* (dec; 50-60); P. Tremula \* (dec; 40-80); Prunus maritima (dec; 2-3); Pyrus arbutifolia (dec; 2-10); P. Aria (dec; 4-40); P. Aucuparia (dec; 10-30); P. baccata (dec; 15-20); P. communis (dec; 20-40); P. coronaria (dec: 20); P. domestica (dec: 20-60); P. floribunda (dec); P. prunifolia (dec; 20-30); Quercus Ilex (ev; 15-6!) and vars.; Q. pedunculata (dec; 50-100); Q. Phellos (dec; 50); Q. sessiliflora (dec; 60); Q. Suber (ev; 25); Rhamnus Alaternus (dec; 20); R. catharticus (dec; 5-10); Rhododendron catawbiense (ev; 3-6); R. ponticum (ev; 6-12); R. hybrids and alpine vars.\* (ev); Ribes sanguineum (dec; 4-8); Rosa rubiginosa (dec; 5); R. rugosa (dec; 4); R. spinosissima (dec; 1-4); Salix alba (dec: 80); S. Caprea (dec: 15-30); S. viminalis (dec; 30); Sambucus nigra (dec; 25) and vars.; Shepherdia argentea (dec; 12-18); Spartium junceum\* (dec; 6-10); Spiræa Douglasii\* (dec; 3); S. japonica\* (ev; 4-6); S. Lindlevana \* (dec; 4-8); S. trilobata \* (dec; 1-2); Symphoricarpus racemosus (dec; 4-6); Syringa persica \* (dec; 4-5); S. vulgaris \* (dec; 8-20); Tamarix gallica (ev; 5-10); Taxus baccata \* (ev; 15-50) and vars.; Thuya occidentalis \* (ev: 40-50) and vars.: Ulex europæus (ev: 2-3) and vars.; Ulmus montana (dec; 80-120) and vars.; Viburnum Opulus sterile \* (dec; 6-8); V. Tinus \* (ev; 8-10); Yucca angustifolia (ev; 4-5); Y. filamentosa vars. (ev); Y. gloriosa (ev: 4-6) and vars.

TOWNS.—A selection of the trees and shrubs best calculated to withstand the smoke and chemical impurities of atmosphere which abound in most large manufacturing Towns, is here given. Those which come in leaf late, e.g., Elms, Willows, Poplars, Laburnums, Alders, &c., are best suited to the purpose, as they do not suffer so much from the smoke given off by the domestic fires in winter and early spring. The asterisks indicate those trees and shrubs which are better adapted for Towns in the midland and southern districts than for those in the north. Very few of the Conifers will survive the effects of the atmosphere of a densely populated Town.

Acer macrophyllum (dec: 60); A, platanoides (dec; 50); A. Pseudo-platanus (dec; 30-60); Æsculus Hippocastanum (dec; 50-60); Ailantus glandulosa \* (dec; 60); Alnus glutinosa (dec; 50-60); Amelanchier canadensis (dec; 6-8); Ampelopsis quinquefolia (dec creeper); A. tricuspidata (dec climber); Amygdalus communis \* (dec; 10-30); Arbutus Andrachne \* (ev; 10-14) and var.; A. Unedo \* (ev; 8-10); Artemisia Abrotanum (dec; 2-4); Aucuba himalaica (ev); A. japonica (ev; 6-10) and vars.; Berberis Aquifolium (ev; 3-6); B. Darwinii (ev; 2); B. empetrifolia (ev; 1\frac{1}{2}-2); B. vulgaris (dec; 8-20); Betula alba (dec; 50-60) and vars.; Buddleia globosa (ev; 15); Buxus sempervirens (ev; 1-30) and vars.; Calluna vulgaris (ev; 1-3) and vars.; Caragana arborescens (dec; 15-20); Castanea sativa (dec; 50-70); Cerasus Avium (dec; 20-40); C. Laurocerasus colchica (ev; 6-10); C. lusitanica (ev; 10-20); C. Padus (dec; 10-30); Cercis Siliquastrum \* (dec; 20-30); Chimonanthus fraTowns—continued.

grans (dec; 6-8); Clematis Flammula (dec climber); C. Vitalba (dec climber); C. varieties (dec climbers); Colutea arborescens (dec; 6-10); C. cruenta (dec; 4-6); Cornus mas (dec: 10-15) and vars.: C. sanguinea (dec: 6); Cotoneaster microphylla (ev: 3-4); C. Simonsii (ev); Cratagus Crus-galli (dec: 10-20) and vars.: C. flava (dec: 12-20); C. heterophylla (dec; 10-20); C. orientalis (dec; 12-20); C. Oxyacantha (dec; 10-20) and vars.; C. Pyracantha (ev; 10-20); C. tanacetifolia (dec; 12-20); Cvdonia Maulei \* (dec): C. vulgaris \* (dec; 20) and vars.; Cytisus albus (dec; 6-10); Daphne Mezereum (dec; 3-4); Diervilla rosea \* (dec; 6); Erica carnea (ev; 1); E. multiflora (ev: 2): E. vagans (ev: 1); Euonymus europæus (dec: 6-20); E. japonicus (ev: 20) and vars.: Fagus sylvatica (dec: 60-100); Ficus Carica \* (dec; 15-30) and vars.; Forsythia viridissima (dec: 10): F. suspensa (dec): Fraxinus americana (dec: 30-40): F. excelsior (dec: 30-80) and vars.: F. Ornus (dec: 20-30): F. oxyphylla parvifolia (dec: 30-50); Garrya elliptica (ev; 8-10); Gaultheria Shallon (ev; procumbent): Genista tinctoria (ev: 1-2): Ginkgo biloba (dec: 60-80); Gleditschia triacanthos (dec; 30-50); Hedera Helix vars. (ev climbers); Hibiscus syriacus (dec; 6) and vars.; Hippophae rhamnoides (dec; 2-20); Hypericum calycinum (s-ev: 1): Ilex Aquifolium (ev: 10-40) and vars.; Jasminum nudiflorum (dec climber); J. officinale (dec climber): Juglans nigra (dec: 60): J. regia (dec: 40-60) and vars.: Juniperus communis (ev; 3-20) and vars.; J. Sabira (ev; 5-8); Kerria japonica (dec; 3-4); Koelreuteria paniculata (dec; 10-15); Laburnum Adami (dec); L. alpinum (dec; 15-20); L. vulgare (dec; 20) and vars.; Liurus nobilis (ev; 30-60); Leycesteria formosa (dec; 4.6): Ligustrum japonicum \* (ev: 6-8): L. lucidum \* (ev: 8-12); L. vulgare (s-ev; 6-10) and vars.; Liriodendron tulipifera (dec; 75-100); Magnolia conspicua Soulangeara\* (dec; 20-50); M. obovata discolor (dec; 5); Morus alba (dec; 20-30); M. nigra (dec; 20-30); M. rubra (dec; 40-70); Paulownia imperialis\* (dec; 30); Philadelphus coronarius (dec; 2-10); Phillyrea media (ev; 10-15); Pinus sylvestris (ev; 50-100) and vars.; Platanus occidentalis (dec; 70.80); P. orientalis\* (dec; 60.80) and vars.; Populus alba (dec; 60-100); P. monilifera\* (dec; 80); P. nigra pyramidalis (dec; 50-60); P. Tremula (dec; 40-80); Potentilla fruticosa (dec; 2-4); Pyrus Aucuparia (dec; 10-30); P. prunifolia (dec; 20-30); P. spectabilis (dec: 20-30); Quercus Cerris vars. (dec or s-ev; 40-60); Q. coccinea (dec; 50); Q. Ilex\* (ev; 15-60); Rhamnus Alaternus\* (ev; 20); Rhododendron Anthopogon (ev;  $1-1\frac{1}{2}$ ; R. catawbiense (ev; 3-6); R. caucasicum (ev; 1); R. ciliatum (ev; 2); R. dahuricum\* (ev; 3); R. ferrugineum (ev; 1); R. Fortunei (ev; 12); R. hirsutum (ev: 1-2); R. ponticum (ev; 6-12); Rhus Cotinus (dec; 6-8); R. typhina (dec; 10-30); Ribes alpinum aureum (dec; 3); R. aureum; R. sanguineum (dec; 4-8); Robinia Pseudacacia (dec; 30-60) and vars.; Salix alba (dec; 80); S. babylonica (dec; 30); S. Caprea (dec; 15-30); S. viridis (dec; 30); Sambucus nigra (dec; 25); S. racemosa (dec; 10-20); Sophora japonica \* (dec; 30-40); Spiræa Douglasii (dec; 3); S. japonica (ev; 4-6); S. Lindleyana (dec; 4-8); S. trilobata (dec; 1-2); Symphoricarpus racemosus (dec; 4-6); Syringa persica\* (dec; 4-5); S. vulgaris\* (dec; 8-20); Taxus adpressa (ev; 4); T. baccata (ev; 30-50); Thuya gigantea (ev; 50-150) and vars.; T. occidentalis (ev; 40-50); T. orientalis (ev; 18-20) and vars.; Thuyopsis dolabrata (ev; 40-50); Tilia argentea (dec; 30-50); T. petiolaris (dec; 50); T. platyphyllos (dec; 70-80); T. vulgaris (dec; 60-90); Ulmus campestris (dec; 125) and Vars.; U. montana (dec; 89-120) and vars.; Viburnum Lantana (dec; 6-20); V. Opulus sterile\* (dec; 6-8); V. Tinus\* (ev; 8-10) and vars.; Vinca major (dec; procumbent) and vars.; Wistaria chinensis\* (dec climber); Yucca acutifolia (ev); Y. angustifolia (ev; 4-5); Y. a. stricta (ev); Y. filamentosa vars. (ev); Y. gloriosa (ev; 4-6) and vars.

WATERSIDE.—For planting in close proximity to ornamental Waters, or on the banks of Rivers, the trees and shrubs named below will be found suitable. Some of them will also thrive in swamps, but the majority prefer an open soil in the immediate vicinity of running Water.

Acer macrophyllum (dec: 60): A, rubrum (dec: 20): Alnus glutiaosa (dec; 50-60); Andromeda polifolia (ev; 1); Arbutus Unedo (ev; 8-10); Betula alba (dec; 50-60) B. lutea (dec: 70-80): B. nigra (dec: 60-70): B. papyracea (dec; 60-70); Caragana arborescens (dec; 15-20); C. frutescens (dec; 2-3); Catalpa bignonioides (dec; 20-40); Celtis crassifolia (dec: 20-30): Cerasus depressa (dec: 1): Chamæcyparis leptoclada (ev; 8-10); C. sphæroidea (ev; 40-70); Clematis virginiana (dec climber); Cornus circinata (dec: 5-10); C. paniculata (dec: 4-8); C. sericea (dec: 5-8); C. stolonifera (dec: 4-10); C. stricta (dec: 8-15); Cratægus apiifolia (dec; 10-20); C. coccinea (dec; 20-30); C. cordata (dec: 20); C. Crus-galli (dec: 10-30); C. Douglasii (dec; 10-15); C. Oxyacantha (dec; 10-20); C. Pyracantha (ev: 10-20): C. pyrifolia (dec: 6-10): C. tanacetifolia (dec; 12-20); Cryptomeria elegans (ev; 23); C. japonica (ev; 50-100); Cydonia vulgaris (dec; 20); Dirca palustris (dec: 2-5); Halesia diptera (dec; 10); H. tetraptera (dec; 15-20); Juniperus phœnicea (ev; 15-18); J. recurva (ev; 5-8); J. virginiana (ev; 10-15) and vars.; Ledum palustre (ev; 2); Myrica cerifera (ev; 5-12); M. Gale (dec: 2-4): Oxycoccus macrocarpus (ev trailer): O.

#### Waterside-continued.

palustris (ev trailer); Picea ajanensis (ev; 70-80); P. alba (ev: 30-40): P. Engelmanni (ev: 80-100): P. Menziesii (ev: 50-70); P. nigra (ev: 50-80); P. orientalis (ev); P. Smithiana (ev: 80-120): Pinus austriaca (ev: 75-100) and var.; P. Balfouriana (ev; 40-50); P. Cembra (ev; 50-150): P. contorta (ev.: 25-30): P. Coulteri (ev.: 50-70): P. excelsa (ev; 60-150); P. ponderosa (ev; 100-150); P. rigida (ev: 30-45): P. Strobus (ev: 120-160): Platanus orientalis (dec: 60-80) and vars.: Populus alba (dec: 60-100) and vars.: P. balsamifera (dec: 70): P. monilifera (dec; 80); P. nigra (dec; 50-60) and vars.; P. Tremula (dec; 40-80) and vars.; Pterocarya fraxinifolia (dec: 20-40): Operous coccinea (dec: 50): O. macrocarna (dec: 30); Q. rubra (dec); Rubus fruticosus cæsius (dec; prostrate); R. spectabilis (dec: 6-10); Salix alba (dec: 80); S. babylonica (dec; 30); S. Caprea (dec; 15-30); S. daphnoides (dec: 10-20); S. pentandra (dec: 6-8); S. phylicifolia (dec; 10); S. purpurea (dec; 5-10); S. rubra Helix (dec: 10-12): S. viridis (dec: 30): Shepherdia canadensis (dec; 3-6); Syringa Josikwa (dec; 5-10); Taxodium distichum (dec; 120) and vars.; Taxus canadensis (ev; 3-4); Thuya gigantea (ev; 50-150); T. occidentalis (ev; 40-50) and vars.; T. orientalis (ev; 18-20) and vars.; Thuyopsis dolabrata (ev: 40-50); Tsuga canadensis (ev; 60-80) and vars.: Ulmus montana (dec: 80-120) and vars.



# AN INDEX TO ANIMALS BENEFICIAL OR INJURIOUS TO HORTICULTURE.

FULL lists of the Insects and other Animals of special interest to horticulturists are subjoined, the useful species being given in one list and the injurious in another. In order to facilitate reference to any species, the heading is given in heavy type under which the information concerning it is chiefly to be found. In the case of certain species, however, that injure many kinds of plants without being specially restricted to any (e.g., Cockchafers, Mole Crickets, Wireworms), it has not been found possible to give complete lists of references, and for these animals, therefore, only the most important headings have been mentioned.

Every effort has been made to render the information given in the Dictionary of Gardening upon this very important department of horticulture a reliable statement of all that is known with regard to the friends and foes of the gardener and farmer in the British Isles, and of the most effectual methods of detecting the presence and checking the ravages of harmful species. To do this more thoroughly foreign species have been described where there seems reason to believe that they may yet be found in Britain. But even should in the future some foes not described in this work prove hurtful, the means recommended under the headings in this list will be found beneficial against them also.

USEFUL.

Apis mellifica. Honey Bee; Wasps.
Bombus lucorum, B. terrestris. Humble Bee.
Bufo vulgaris. Toad.
Carabus (Ground Beetles). Insects.
Chalcididæ. Hymenoptera; Insects.
Chrysopa vulgaris (Golden-eyed Fly). Lacewing Fly.
Cicindela (Tiger Beetle). Insects.
Coccinella bipunctata (Two-spotted Ladybird), C. septempunctata (Seven-spotted Ladybird), C. undecempunctata (Eleven-spotted Ladybird), C. variabilis (Variable Ladybird). Ladybirds.
Copris lunaris. Unicorn Beetle.
Drilus. Snails.
Epeira diademata (Garden Spider). Spiders.

J. W. H. TRAIL.

Useful—continued.
Goerius olens (Devil's Coach Horse). Staphylinidæ.
Harpalus (Ground Beetle). Insects.
Hemerobius. Lacewing Flies.
Hypena proboscidalis. Snout Moths.
Ichneumonidæ. Ichneumon Flies.
Lampyris noctiluca (Glow-worm). Insects (Coleoptera).
Linyphia. Spiders.
Lumbricus (Earthworm). Worms.
Lycosa (Hunting Spider). Spiders.
Macroglossa stellatarum (Humming Bird Hawk Moth).
Microgaster.
Myriapoda (Centipedes).
Noriene. Spiders.

Useful-continued.

Neuroptera (Stink Fly). Insects: Lacewing Fly.

Salticus (Leaping Spider). Spiders.

Staphylinidæ (Devil's Coach-horses, or Rove Beetles). Syrphus (Hawk Fly).

Tachina. Insects.
Testacella haliotidea, T. Maugei. Slugs; Testacella. Thrips Phylloxerae. Thrips.

Vanessa Atalanta (Red Admiral Butterfly), V. Io (Peacock Butterfly), V. Urticæ (Small Tortoiseshell Butterfly).

Vanessa

Vespa Crabro (Hornet). Wasps.

Walckenaera. Spiders.

#### HURTFUL.

Abraxas grossulariata. Gooseberry or Magpie Moth. Acarida. Mites.

Acherontia Atropos (Death's Head Hawk Moth). Sphingidæ; Potato (INSECT PESTS).

Acronycta psi (Dagger Moth). Pear (INSECTS).

Agrilus viridis. Rosa (INSECTS).

Agriotes lineatus, A. obscurus, A. sputator (Click Beetle, or Skipjack). Wireworms.

Agrotis exclamationis (Heart-and-Dart Moth), A. nigricans (Garden Dart Moth), A. segetum (Turnip Moth). Noctua; Turnip Moth.

Agrotis Tritici (White-line Dart Moth). Noctua: Vine Moths.

Aleyrodes Brassicæ. Cabbage Powdered-wing. Aleyrodes proletella. Snowy Fly.

Aleyrodes vaporariorum (Snowy Fly), Tomato (Insects).

Altica. Turnip Flea.

Alucitina (Plume Moths). Moths.

Anarsia lineatella. Peach (INSECT PESTS).

Andricus curvator, A. glandium, A. inflator, A. terminalis (Oak-Apple Gall Fly). Oak Galls. Anguillulidæ. Nematoid Worms.

Anomala Frischii, A. Vitis. Vine (ANIMAL PESTS).

Anthidium manicatum. Wood-boring Bees.

Anthomyia Betæ. Beet or Mangold Fly.

Anthomyia Brassicæ. Cabbage Fly.

Anthomyia canicularis, A. floccosa, A. floralis, A. radicum (Radish Fly), A. Raphani. Radish (INSECTS).

Anthomyia Lactuce. Lettuce Fly.

Anthomyia (Phorbia) ceparum. Onion Fly.

Anthonomus druparum. Peach (INSECT PESTS).

Anthonomus pomorum. Apple Blossom Weevil.

Anthonomus prunicida (Plum Gouger). Plum (INSECT PESTS).

Anthonomus Rubi (Raspberry Weevil). Raspberry (INSECTS).

Antispila Pfeifferella. Vine Moths.

Aphides (Green Flies, or Plant Lice). Aphides: Black Fly.

Aphilothrix collaris, A. gemmæ (Artichoke Oak-Gall Fly), A. globuli. Oak Galls.

Aphis Amygdali, A. Persicæ. Peach (Insect Pests). Aphis Cerasi, A. Rumicis (Collier). Black Fly.

Aphis lentiginis, A. pyraria. Pear (INSECTS). Aphrophora spumaria (Frog or Cuckoo Spit).

Frog Hopper.

Aporia Cratægi (Black-veined White Butterfly). Hawthorn Caterpillars.

Arctia Caja (Common Tiger Moth), A. villica (Creamspotted Tiger Moth). Tiger Moths.

Arion ater (Black Slug), A. hortensis (Garden Slug). Slugs.

Armadillo vulgaris (Pill Millipede, or Woodlouse). Oniscidæ.

Aromia moschata. Musk Beetle.

Arvicola amphibia (Water Rat, or Water Vole). Rats. Arvicola arvalis (Short-tailed Field Mouse or Vole). Mice. Aspidiotus Camelliæ (Camellia Scale), A. Nerii, A. palmarum. Scale Insects.

Hurtful-continued.

Aspidiotus conchiformis (Oyster-shell Bark Louse). Apple Mussel-scale: Scale Insects.

Aspidiotus ostreæformis (Pear Oyster-scale). Pegr (INSECTS); Scale Insects.

Athalia ancilla, A. spinarum (Nigger, or Black Palmer).

Turnip Sawfly.

Athous hæmorrhoidalis. Wireworms.

Balaninus nucum. Corylus (Insects): Nut Weevil. Baridius trinotatus (Potato-stalk Weevil). Potato (INSECT PESTS).

Batoneus Populi. Populus (INSECT PESTS). Biorhiza aptera. Oak Galls.

Blatta orientalis. Cockroach.

Blennocampa pusilla. Rose Sawflies.

Bombycina, Moths.

Bombyx mori (Silkworm Moth). Moths.

Bombyx neustria. Lackey Moth.

Bostrichus bidentatus, B. chalcographus, B. cinereus, B. I aricis, B. lineatus, B. micrographus, B. saturalis, B. typographus (Bark-beetles). Scolytidæ,

Brachelytra (Rove or Cocktail Beetles). Staphylinidæ. Bruchidæ. Pea (Insect Pests).

Bruchus granarius. Bean Beetle: Pea (INSECT PESTS). Bruchus Pisi. Pea (INSECT PESTS).

Byturus tomentosus (Raspberry Beetle), B. unicolor.

Raspberry (Insects). Callimorpha dominula (Scarlet Tiger Moth).

Moths. Carpocapsa funebrana (Plum Tortrix). Plum (INSECT PESTS).

Carpocapsa pomonana. Apple or Codlin Grub. Cecidomyia floricola. Tilia (Insects).

Cecidomyia marginem-torquens, C. rosaria, C. salicina. Salix (INSECTS).

Cecidomyia cenophila. Vine (ANIMAL PESTS).

Cecidomyia Pisi. Pea (INSECT PESTS).
Cecidomyia Rosæ (Rose Gall Midge). Rose Galls.
Cecidomyia Tritici (Wheat Midge). Red Maggot.

Ceroplastes floridensis. Scale Insects.

Cetonia aurata (Rose Bug). Rosechafer. Ceuthorhynchus assimilis. Radish (INSECTS); Turnipseed Weevil.

Ceuthorhynchus contractus. **Turnip** (Animal Pests). Ceuthorhynchus sulcicollis (Turnip-gall Weevil). **Cab**-

bage-gall Weevil; Turnip Galls.

Chærocampa Elpenor (Elephant Hawk Moth). Sphingidæ. Cheimatobia brumata. Winter Moth.

Chermes. Pinus (INSECTS).

Chermes Abietis. Spruce-gall Aphis.

Chilognatha. Myriapoda.

Chionaspis Euonymi (Spindle-tree Scale). Scale Insects.

Chlorita viridula. Potato (Insect Pests). Chrysomelidæ. Populus (Insect Pests).

Chrysopa vulgaris (Golden Eyes). Lacewing Flies. Cidaria fulvata (Barred Yellow Moth). Rosa (INSECTS).

Cladius Padi, C. pectinicornis. Rose Sawflies.

Cnethocampa processionea (Processionary Moth). Webforming Caterpillars.

Coccidæ (Mealy Bug and Scale). Scale Insects.

Coccotorus scutellaris (Plum Gouger). Plum (INSECT PESTS).

Coccus adonidum. Mealy Bug.

Coccus Vitis. Vine Scale Insects.

Coleophora hemerobiella. Pear (INSECTS).

Coleoptera. Beetles; Insects.

Conotrachelus nenuphar (Plum Curculio). Plum (INSECT PESTS).

Cossus ligniperda. Goat Moth.

Crioceris Asparagi (Cross-bearer). Asparagus Beetle.

Crioceris merdigera. Lily Beetle.

Crœsia Bergmanniana. Rosa (INSECTS).

Cræsia holmiana. Pear (INSECTS).

Crustacea. Oniscidæ.

Hurtful-continued.

Cryptocampus angustus, C. pentandræ. Salix (INSECTS). Curculionida. Weevils.

Cynipidæ (True Gall Flies). Oak Galls Cynips aptera, C. Kollari. Oak Galls. Oak Galls : Rose Galls.

Dactylopius adonidum, D. destructor, D. longifilis. Scale Insects.

Dasychira fascelina (Dark Tussock Moth), D. pudibunda (Pale Tussock Moth or Hop Dog). Tussock Moths. Deilephila Elpenor, D. Porcellus (Elephant Hawk Moth).

Vine Moths.

Deltoides. Snout Moths.

Depressaria. Flat-body Moth; Parsnip (INSECTS). Depressaria cicutella (Common Flat-body Moth). Depressaria.

Depressaria daucella. Carrot-blossom Moth.

Depressaria depressella.

Depressaria heracleana.

Parsnip-seed Moth.

Dermaptera. Earwigs.

Disspine. Scale Insects.

Diaspis ostreæformis (Pear Oyster-scale), D. Rosæ. Scale Insects.

Diastrophus Rubi. Raspberry (INSECTS).

Dicranura bicuspis (Alder Kitten), D. bifida (Poplar Kitten), D. furcula (Sallow Kitten), D. vinula (Puss Moth). Puss Moth.

Dictyopteryx contaminana. Pear (INSECTS). Dineura stilata. Hawthorn Caterpillars. Diplosis tremulæ. Populus (INSECT PESTS).

Diptera. Insects.

Ditula angustiorana. Vine Moths.

Diurni (Butterflies). Insects : Lepidoptera.

Dorcus parallelopipedus (Small Stag Beetle). Lucanus cervus.

Doryphora decemlineata (Colorado Beetle). Potato Beetle.

Dryophanta divisa, D. folii. Oak Galls.

Dryoteras terminalis (Oak-apple Gall Fly). Oak Galls, Elateridæ (Snap Beetles, Spring Beetles, or Skipjacks). Wireworms.

Emphytus cinctus, E. melanarius, E. rufocinctus. Rose Sawflies.

Endopisa nigricana, E. proximana. Pea (INSECT PESTS).

Endrosis fenestrella. Tineina. Eriocampa adumbrata, E. limacina (Pear or Plum Slug-

worm). Hawthorn Caterpillars; Slugworms. Eriocampa annulipes, E. ovata. Slugworms.

Eriocampa Rosæ. Rose Sawflies; Slugworms.

Eupœcilia ambiguella. Vine Moths.

Eupteryx picta, E. Solani (Frog Hopper). Potato (INSECT PESTS).

Euura. Willow Sawflies.

Fenusa Pumilio. Raspberry (INSECTS).

Fenusa Ulmi. Sawflies.

Fidonia piniaria (Bordered White Moth). Pinus (INSECTS).

Forficula auricularia. Earwigs.

Formicidæ. Ants.

Geometrina (Looper Moths). Moths.

Geotrupes stercorarius (Dor Beetle). Shard-borne Beetle.

Grapholitha botrana. Vine Moths.
Grapholitha pisana, G. tenebrosana. Pca (INSECT PESTS). Gryllidæ. Crickets.

Gryllotalpa vulgaris. Mole Cricket.

Gryllus campestris (Field Cricket), G. domesticus (House Cricket). Crickets.

Hadena oleracea. Potherb Moths.

Halia Wavaria (V Moth). Ribes (INSECTS).

Haltica. **Turnip Flea.** Harpalus ruficornis (Ground Beetle). **Insects** (Co-LEOPTERA).

Hedya ocellana. **Pear** (INSECTS). Heliazeus Populis. **Populus** (INSECT PESTS).

Heliothrips adonidum, H. hæmorrhoidalis. Thrips.

Hurtful-continued.

Helix aspera (Common Snail), H. hortensis (Garden Snail), H. nemoralis, H. Pomatia. Snails.

Hemiptera Heteroptera, H. Homoptera, Insects.

Hepialus Humuli (Ghost Swift). Otter Moth.

Heterocera. Insects; Lepidoptera. Heterodera radicicola. Vine (Aninal Pests). Heterodera Schachtii. Nematoid Worms.

Heteroptera (Plant Bugs). Insects (HEMIPTERA). Homalomyia canicularis. Radish (INSECTS).

Homoptera. Insects (HEMIPTERA).

Hyalopterus Pruni. Peach (INSECT PESTS).

Hybernia aurantiaria (Scarce Umber Moth), H. defoliaria (Mottled Umber Moth). Hybernia: Umber Moths. Hybernia leucophæaria (Spring Usher Moth), H. rupi-

capraria (Early Moth). Hybernia.

Hylesinus angustus, H. crenatus, H. Fraxini, H. palliatus, H. roligraphus, H. vittatus (Bark Beetles). Scolytidæ.

Hylesinus ater, H. opacus, H. piniperda. Pine-bark Beetle; Scolytidæ.

Hylobius Abietis. Pine Weevils. Hylotoma enodis, H. gracilicornis, H. pagana, H. Rosæ.

Rose Sawflies.

Hymenoptera. Insects. Hypena rostralis (Buttoned Snout Moth). Pyralis. Hyponomeuta padella (Small Ermine Moth). Hawthorn Caterpillars.

Ixodes erinaceus (Dog Tick). Ticks.

Ixodidæ. Ticks.

Julus guttulatus, J. terrestris. Millipedes.

Lachnus. Pinus (INSECTS).

Lampronia rubiella. Raspberry (INSECTS).

Lasioptera obfuscata (Wheat Midge). Red Maggot. Lasioptera Rubi (Raspberry Midge). Raspberry (In-SECTS).

Lasioptera Vitis (Vine Midge). Vine Galls. Lecanium hesperidum. Scale Insects.

Lecanium Persice (Peach Scale). Peach (INSECT PESTS). Lecanium Vitis (Vine Scale). Vine Scale Insects.

Lema trilineata (Three-lined Leaf Beetle). (INSECT PESTS).

Lepidoptera. Insects; Moths.

Leptus autumnalis (Harvest Bug). Mites.

Limax agrestis (Field Slug), L. arborum (Tree Slug), L. maximus (Great Slug), L. Sowerbii (Keeled Slug). Slugs.

Limax flavus. Slugs; Yellow Slug.

Lina Populi, L. Tremulæ. Populus (INSECT PESTS). Liparis auriflua (Gold-tail Moth), L chrysorrhæa (Browntail Moth), L. monacha (Black Arches), L. Salicis (Satin Moth). Liparis.

Liparis dispar. Gipsy Moth; Liparis. Lithocolletis. Leaf-miners. Lobesia reliquana. Vine Moths.

Longicornia. Musk Beetle.

Lophyrus frutetorum, L. Pini, L. rufa, L. sertiferus, L. virens. Pine Sawflies.

Lozotænia rosana. Pear (Insects); Rosa (Insects). Lucanus cervus. Stag Beetle.

Lyda campestris, L. Pyri. **Lyda.** Lyda erythrocepha<sup>1</sup>a, L. nemorum, L. stellata. Pine Sawflies.

Lyda inanita. Rose Sawflies.

Lyda nemoralis. Lyda; Peach (INSECT PESTS). Lyda punctata. Hawthorn Caterpillars.

Macroenema exoleta. Potato (Insect Pests).

Mamestra Brassicæ. Cabbage Moth; Mamestra.

Melolontha vulgaris. Cockchafers; May Bugs.

Merodon clavipes, M. equestris. Narcissus Fly.

Microlepidoptera. Moths.

Mus decumanus (Brown or Norway Rat), M. Rattus (Black Rat), Rats.

Mus sylvaticus (Long-tailed Field Mouse). Mice.

Hurtful-continued. Myrianoda, Millipedes. Mytilaspis pomorum. Scale Insects. Mytilaspis Vitis. Vine Scale Insects
Myzus Persice. Peach (INSECT PESTS).
Myzus Ribis. Ribes (INSECTS). Nania typica (Gothic Moth). Vine Moths. Nematus abbreviatus, N. bellus, N. gallarum, N. ischnocerus. N. herbaceæ, N. Salicis-cinereæ, N. vacciniellus, N. vesicator. Nematus. Nematus appendiculatus, N. consobrinus. Nematus: Ribes (INSECTS). Nematus galiicola, N. pedunculi. Willow Sawfies. Nematus Ribesii. Gooseberry and Currant Sawfly; Ribes (INSECTS) Nematus viminalis. Salix (INSECTS). Nemeophila plantaginis (Wood Tiger Moth). Moths. Nepticula. Rosa (INSECTS). Neuroptera. Insects. Neuroterus fumipennis, N. læviusculus, N. lenticularis (Oak Spangle Gall Flies). N. numismatis (Silky Button Oak Gall Fly). Oak Galls. Noctua (Night Moths). Noctuide. Moths; Noctua. Notodontide. Moths. Enectra Pilleriana. Vine Moths. Oniscidæ (Woodlice, or Slaters). Oniscus asellus. Oniscidæ. Orchestes Fagi, O. Quercus (Oak Weevil). Orchestes. Orgyia antiqua (Vapourer Moth). Orthoptera. Insects. Otiorhynchus Ligustici. Otiorhynchus; Peach (In-SECT PESTS). Otiorhynchus picipes (Clay-coloured Vine Weevil, or Pitchy-legged Weevil), O. raucus, O. sulcatus (Black Vine Weevil), O. tenebricosus (Red-legged Garden Weevil). Otiorhynchus. Oxyuris vermicularis. **Nematoid Worms.** Pardia tripunctana. **Rosa** (INSECTS). Pemphigus bursarius. Pemphigus: Populus (Insect Prers) Pemphigus fuscifrons, P. lactucarius. Lettuce (Insects). Pemphigus spirothecæ. Populus (Insect Pests). Peronea aspersana, P. comparana (Strawberry-leaf Button Moths). Strawberry (INSECTS). Peronea variegana. Rosa (INSECTS). Phaedon Betulæ (Mustard Beetle). Phalana Wavaria (V Moth). Ribes (INSECTS). Phorodon Humuli (Hop Aphis), P. Mahaleb. Plum (INSECT PESTS). Phragmatobia fuliginosa (Ruby Tiger Moth). Tiger Moths. Phratora vitellinæ (Willow-leaf Beetle). Phyllobius oblongus, P. Pyri, P. viridicollis. Phyllobius. Phyllopertha horticola (Bracken Clock, or Lesser May Bug). May Bugs; Rosa (INSECTS). Phyllotreta concinna, P. consobrina? (Hop Flea), P. flexuosa, P. Lepidii, P. nemorum (Turnip Flea, or Turnip Fly), P. obscurella. Turnip Flea. Phylloxera vastatrix. Grape or Vine Louse. Physopoda. Thrips. Phytomyza. Pea (INSECT PESTS). Phytomyza Ilicis. Holly-leaf Fly. Phytomyza nigricornis. **Phytomyza**. Phytoptidæ (Gall Mites). **Mites**; **Pinus** (INSECTS); Plum (INSECT PESTS); Populus (INSECT PESTS). Phytoptus Pyri. Pear (INSECTS).
Phytoptus Ribis. Ribes (INSECTS).
Phytoptus Vitis. Vine (ANIMAL PESTS).

Pieris Brassicæ (Large White Cabbage Butterfly), P. Rapæ

Pionea forficalis (Garden Pebble Moth).

pillars.

(Small White Cabbage Butterfly). Cabbage Cater-

Huntful \_\_continued Piophila Apii (Celery-stem Fly). Pissodes notatus, P. Pini. Pine Weevils. Platypus cylindrus. Oak (INSECT PESTS). Plusia Gamma (Silver-Y or Gamma Moth). Plutella cruciferarum (Diamond-back or Turnip Moth). Poecilosma candidatum. Rosa (INSECTS): Rose Sawflier Polydesmus complanatus. Millipedes. Porcellio scaber (Woodlonse). Oniscidæ. Pseudo-bombyces. Moths. Psila Rose (Carrot Fly). Carrot Grub; Parsnip (Insects). Psylla apiophila, P. Pyri (Pear Sucker), P. pyricola, P. simulans. **Pear.** (INSECTS). Psylla Mali. **Psylla**. Psylla pyrisuga. Pear (INSECTS); Psylla. Pterophorina (Plume Moth). Moths. Pygara bucephala. Buff-tip Moth. Pyralidina. Moths. Pyralis rostralis (Hop Snout Moth). Retinia Buoliana, R. duplana, R. occultana, R. pinicolana, R. resinana, R. turionana. Retinia. Rhodites centifoliæ, R. Eglanteriæ, R. Mayri, R. Rosæ, R. rosarum (Rose Gall Insects), R. Spinosissimæ. Rhodites: Rose Galls. Rhopalocera. Moths. Rhopalosiphum Ribis. Ribes (INSECTS), Rhynchites Alliaria, R. Bacchus, R. Betuleti, R. bicolor, R. conicus. Rhynchites. Rhynchites cupreus. Plum (INSECT PESTS); Rhynchites. Rhynchophora. Weevils. Rusina. Noctua. Saperda carcharias, S. populnea. Populus (INSECT PESTS) ; Saperda. Sarcoptes scabiei (Itch Mite). Mites. Saturnia. Moths. Schizoneura lanigera. American Blight; Woolly Aphis. Scolytidæ (Bark Beetles). Scolytus destructor, S. Geoffroyi, S. Pruni, S. pygmæus, S. Ratzeburgi. Scolytidæ.
Selandria Cerasi. Slugworms. Selandria Rosæ. Rose Sawflies. Vine Slug. Sesia apiformis (Hornet Clearwing Moth). Populus (INSECT PESTS). Sesia bembeciformis (Willow Hornet Clearwing Moth), S. formicæformis (Red-tipped Clearwing Moth), S. vespiformis. Sesia. Sesia myopæformis (Red-belted Clearwing Moth). Pear (INSECTS). Sesia tipuliformis. Currant Clearwing Moth. Silpha opaca. Beet Carrion Beetle; Silpha. Siphonophora dirhoda, S. Rosæ, S. rosarum. Rosa. (INSECTS). Siphonophora Pisi. Pea (INSECT PESTS). Sirex gigas (Giant Sirex), S. juvencus (Steel-blue Sirex). Sirex. Sitona crinita (Spotted Pea Weevil), S. lineata (Striped Pea Weevil). Pea (Insect Pests); Sitona. Smerinthus ocellatus (Eyed Hawk Moth), S. Populi (Poplar Hawk Moth), S. Tiliæ (Lime Hawk Moth). Sphingidæ. Spathegaster baccarum (Currant Gall Fly), S. Taschenbergi, S. vesicatrix (Oak Blister Gall Fly). Oak Galls.

Sphinx Atropos. Death's Head Moth: Potato (INSECT

Sphinx Ligustri (Privet Hawk Moth). Sphingidæ.

Termes lucifugus, T. ruficollis. White Ants.

Spilonota roborata. Rosa (INSECTS).

Sphingidæ. Moths.

Talpa europæa. Mole.

PESTS).

Hurtful-continued.

Tenthredinidæ. Sawflies. Tenthredo Cerasi. Slugworms.

Tephritis Onopordinis (Celery-leaf Miner). Celery Fly: Parsnip (PESTS).

Tetranychidæ (Plant Mites). Mites.

Tetranychus (Harvest Bug). Mites; Tetranychus telarius.

Tetranychus telarius. Red Spider.

Thera coniferata, T. firmata (Pine Carpet Moth), T. juniperata, T. variata (Juniper Moth). Juniper Moths.

Thysanoptera. Thrips.

Tinea. Tineina.

Tineina. Moths.

Tipula maculosa, T. oleracea (Daddy Long Legs; larva called the Grub or Leather Jacket). Crane Fly; Tipulidæ.

Tipulidæ (Crane Flies).

Tischeria. Rosa (INSECTS).

Tomicus bidentatus, T. Laricis. Pine Bark Beetles.

Tortricina. Moths.

Tortrix angustiorana, T. heparana, T. icterana. Tortrix.

Hurtful-continued.

Tortrix Pilleriana, T. vitisana. Tortrix: Vine Moths. Tortrix ribeana. Pear (Insects); Tortrix.
Tortrix viridana. Oak (Insect Pests); Tortrix.

Trachea piniperda (Pine Beauty Moth). Pinus (INSECTS); Trachea.

Tremex columba (Pigeon Tremex). Tremex.

Trichiosoma lucorum. Sawflies.

Tryphæna fimbria (Broad-bordered Yellow Underwing Moth), T. ianthina (Lesser Broad-bordered Yellow Underwing Moth), T. interjecta (Least Yellow Underwing Moth), T. Orbona (Lesser Yellow Underwing Moth), T. Pronuba (Common Yellow Underwing Moth), T. subsequa. Tryphæna.

Tychius quinquepunctatus. Pea (INSECT PESTS).

Tylenchus devastatrix, T. Dipsaci, T. Tritici. Nematoid Worms.

Typhlocyba Rosæ. Rosa (Insects). Vanessa Antiopa (Camberwell Beauty Butterfly), V. polychloros (Great Tortoiseshell Butterfly). Vanessa.

Vespa vulgaris. Wasps.

Xyleborus dryographus. Oak (Insect Pests). Zeuzera Æsculi. Leopard Moth.



## SYNONYMS AND CROSS-REFERENCES.

DURING the progress of the Dictionary of Gardening, I have received many letters complaining that certain plants had not been mentioned in its pages. In the vast majority of cases, the plants quoted as omissions have appeared under their correct names; but the antiquated or absolutely incorrect names have, through various causes, been omitted. Frequently, too, it has happened that a plant well-known under some incorrect name should have been placed in a genus the initial letters of which had already been passed; in most of such cases, the information as to correct name is given in the body of the work—a case in point is Anæctochilus Lowi, which is really Dossinia marmorata. The cross-references in this list will enable correct names to be readily ascertained.

The genus Areca furnishes an example of another kind. The plants described in the Dictionary under this name are true Arecas, but in gardens and nurseries a number of widely different plants are included under the same generic name. Some difficulty might, therefore, arise in the case of those who are not aware of the great changes in nomenclature which have occurred amongst Palms, and some time would be lost in referring to the half-dozen genera mentioned as containing species formerly placed under Areca. The list of Synonyms and Cross-references will render it easy for anyone to arrive at the information they seek, e.g., Areca Baueri is referred to its proper genus — Rhopalostylis; A. lutescens to Chrysalidocarpus; A. Verschaffelti to Hyophorbe, &c.

Not unfrequently the correct name of a plant has been determined when too late to insert it after the garden name. Aralia Chabrierii is a case in point; this has not yet flowered in this country, and its real affinities might have remained obscure for an indefinite period, had not my colleague, Mr. Watson, noticing the resemblance between Aralia Chabrierii of the nurseries and a plant in a foreign botanic garden under the name of Elecodendron, carefully compared, on his return, the material he collected for the purpose, and proved the Aralia Chabrierii in question to be no Aralia at all, but Elecodendron orientale, a native of Mauritius, &c. (no origin was published in the nursery catalogues). This list contains many such corrections.

In order to economise space, when the specific name remains unchanged under another genus the cross-reference to the genus alone will be given. Synonyms and names of included genera to which reference is made are printed in italics.

George Nicholson.

Abama = Narthecium.

Abena = Stachytarpheta.

Abies includes Keteleeria.

A. Alcoquiana = Picea ajanensis. A.Kæmpferi = Pseudolarix Kæmp-

A. polita. Correct name is Picea

Abronia = Tricratus.

Absinthium is included under Artamicia

Abumon = Agapanthus.

Acacia includes Farnesia. The hardy deciduous tree so-called in gardens is Robinia pseudacacia. A. Julibrissin=Albizzia Julibris-

sin. A. Lebbek. Correct name is Albizzia

Lebbek. A. lophantha = Albizzia lophantha. A. Nemu = Albizzia Julibrissin.

Acana = Ancistrum.

Acajuba = Anacardium.

Acalypha = Cupameni.

Acanthephippium = Acanthophip-

Acanthoglossum = Cœlogyne. Acantholimon = Armeriastrum.

Acanthopanax ricinifolium is the correct name of Aralia Mari-

Acanthophippium = Acanthephippium.

Acanthorhiza aculeata = Trithrimax aculeata

Acanthus includes Dilivaria.

Acer cissifolium = Negundo cissifolium.

Aceranthus diphyllus = Epimedium diphyllum.

Achillea includes Ptarmica.

Achimenes(=Cyrilla and Trevirana)includes Dolichoderia, Eucodonia, Koërnickia, Locheria, and Scheeria. A. cupreata. Correct name is Epis-

A. ocellata = Isoloma ocellatum. A. picta = Isoloma bogotense.

Achimenes (of Vahl) = Artanema. Achras (in part) = Sideroxylon.

A. Sapota is the correct name of Sapota Achras.

Achroanthes = Microstylis. Achyranthes Verschaffeltii = Iresine Herbstii.

Achyronia is included under Priestleva.

Achyropappus is included under Schkuhria.

Acineta = Neippergia.

Acinos vulgaris = Calamintha Acinos.

Aciotis = Spennera.

Aciphylla = Gingidium (of Mueller). Acis is now included under Leucoium.

A. grandiflorus. Correct name is Leucoium trichophyllum grandiflorum.

A. roseus. Correct name is Leucoium roscum.

A. trichophyllus. Correct Leucoium trichophyllum. Correct name is

Acisanthera = Uranthera.

Acmella is included under Spilanthes.

Acokanthera venenata = Toxicophlæa Thunbergii.

Acridocarpus = Anomalopteris.

Acroclinium is included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Helipterum. Acronychia = Cyminosma and Jam-

bolifera. Acrophorus hispidus = Davallia

Novæ-Zealandiæ. Acrophyllum = Calycomis (of Don).

Acrossanthes = Vismia.

Acrostichum includes Humenolenis. Jenkinsia, Leptochilus, Macroplethus, Microstaphyla, Photinopteris, Pacilipteris, Teratophullum.

A. tenuifolium = Lomaria tenuifolia. Actæa.

A. cimicifuga = Cimicifuga elata A. cordifolia = Cimicifuga corditolia.

A. dioica = Xanthorrhiza apiifolia. gyrostachya - Cimicifuga ra-

cemosa. A. monogyna = Cimicifuga ra-

cemosa. A. orthostachya=Cimicifuga raoemosa.

A. palmata = Trautvetteria pal-mata. A. podocarpa = Cimicifuga ameri-

A. racemosa = Cimicifuga racemosa.

Actinocarpus Damasonium. Correct name is Damasonium stellatum.

**Actinologis** (= Hymenoxys) is the correct name of Ptilomeris.

Actinomeris = Pterophuton.

Actinophyllum = Sciadophyllum. Actinostachys is included under Schizæa.

Actinotus = Eriocalia.

Acunna = Befaria.

Acvntha = Sanseviera. Adamia.

A. cyanea. Correct name is Dichroa febrifuga.
A. sylvatica. Correct name is Di-

chroa sylvatica Adansonia = Ophelus.

Adenandra = Glandulifolia. Adenilema = Neillia.

Adenophora = Floërkea.

Adenopodia = Entada.

Adenostyles = Zeuxina.

Adenotrichia is included under Senecio.

A. amplexicaulis=Senecio Adenotrichia.

Adhatoda = Duvernoia.

Adhatoda (in part) = Justicia.

Adiantum includes Hewardia. A. Farleyense is a variety of A. tenerum.

Adike = Pilea.

Adina globifera is the correct name of Nauclea Adina.

Æchmea includes, according to Bentham and Hooker, Canistrum, Echinostachys, Hohenbergia, Hoplophytum, Lamprococcus, and Pironneana.

Æ. Legrelliana=Portea Legrelliana. Æ. Ortgiesii. Correct name is Portea

tillandsioides.

Æcidium = Peridermium. Ægiceras = Malaspinæa.

Ægilops = Triticum. Æginetia (of Cavanilles) = Bouvardia.

Ægiphila = Manabea, Omphalococca. Ægle sepiaria is the correct name of Citrus trifoliata.

Æonium is included under Semper-3713711331

Aërides.

A. dasypogon = Sarcanthus erinaceus

A. Huttoni=Saccolabium Huttoni. A. maculosum. Correct name is Sac-colabium speciosum.

niculatum=Sarcanthus pa-niculatus.

A.rubrum=Sarcanthus erinaceus.
A. testaceum=Vanda parviflora.
A. Wightianum = Vanda parviflora.

Ærobion eburneum = Angræcum eburneum.

Æschynomene aristata = Pictetia aristata.

Æsculus = Hippocastanum. Æ. macrostachya=Pavia alba. Æ. parviflora=Pavia alba. Æ. Pavia=Pavia rubra.

Æthionema coridifolium = Iberis jucunda.

Agallostachys = Bromelia.

Agalmyla = Orithalia. Aganisia = Koellensteinia.

Aganosma = Ichnocarpus.

Agapanthus = Abumon.

Agathis is the correct name of Dam. mara.

Agathomeris = Humea.

Agathotes = Swertia.

Agati is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Sesbania.

Agave includes Littera.

Ageratum (= Carelia) includes Calestina (of Adanson).

A. latifolium=Piqueria latifolia. Aglæa = Melasphærula.

Agoseris = Troximon. Agraphis.

A. nutans=Scilla nutans. A. paniculata=Scilla hispanica.

Agriphyllum = Berkheya. Agrostemma is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Lych-

Agrosticula = Sporobolus. Agrostis = Vilfa (of Adanson).

Agrostis (in part) is included under Sporobolus.

A. spica-venti. Correct name is Apera spica-venti.

Agylophora = Uncaria.

flavescens = CedrelaAilantus sinensis.

Aiphanes = Martinezia.

Aira = Fussia.

A. flexuosa. Correct name is Deschampsia flexuosa.

Ajax is included under Narcissus. A. bicolor = Narcissus Pseudo-Narcissus bicolor.

Ajuga includes Chamapithys.

Alarconia = Wyethia.

Albikia = Hypolytrum. Albina = Alpinia. Albuca.

A. exuviata=Urginea exuviata. A. filifolia=Urginea filifolia.
A. fugax=Urginea fragrans.
A. Gardeni = Speirantha conval-

A. physodes=Urginea physodes.

Aldea = Phacelia. Alectorolophus = Rhinanthus.

Alegria = Luhea.

Aletris = Stachyopogon.

Alfonsia = Elæis. Alga = Zostera.

Algarobia is included under Pro-

sopis. Alibertia = Cordiera.

Alinsa = Liparis. Alisma natans. Correct name is Elisma natans.

Allagoptera = Diplothemium.

Allamanda = Orelia.

Allantodia australe = Asplenium umbrosum.

Allium includes, according to Bentham and Hooker, Nectaroscerdum. Ophioscorodon, Porrum, and Schenoprasum.

A. fragrans = Nothoscordum fragrans.

Allobrogia = Paradisia.

Allochlamys = Pleuropetalum. Allophyllus = Schmidelia.

Alloplectus (= Crantzia and Lophia) includes Heintzia and Macrochlamys.

Almeidea = Aruba.

Alocasia.

A. albo-violacea = Xanthosoma maculatum.

A.argyroneura = Caladium Schomburgkii.

erythræa = Caladium Schomburgkii Schmitzii.

A. Johnstoni, Correct name is Cyrto-

sperma Johnstoni Aloe includes, according to Bentham and Hooker, Bowiea (of Haworth),

Pachidendron, and Rhipodendron. Alonsoa includes Hemimeris (of Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth).

Alophia (= Herbertia) is the correct name of Trifurcia.

Aloysia is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Lippia.

Alpinia (= Albina, Buekia, Catimbium, Galanga, Heritiera of Retz, Languas, and Martensia) includes Hellenia.

Alsine is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Arenaria.

Alsophila includes Lophosorus, Trichopteris, and Trichosorus.

Altingiaceæ is included under Hamamelideæ.

Altora = Cluytia.

Alyssum includes Berteroa, Meniocus, Odontarrhena, Psilonema, and Schivereckia.

A. maritimum = Kæniga maritima, A. spinosum = Kæniga spinosa, A. utriculatum = Vesicaria græca.

Amalias = Lælia.

Amaryllis. A. Atamasco=Zephyranthes Atamasco. A. aulica=Hippeastrum aulicum. A. candida=Zephyranthes can-

A. c. dida. A. formosissima = Sprekelia for-

mosissima. A. lutea=Sternbergia lutea.

pratensis = Hippeastrum pratense. . purpurea = Vallota purpurea

major.

Amaryllis-continued

A. stellaris=Hessea stellaris. A.tubispatha = Zephyranthes tubispatha.

Amasonia punicea (of gardens) = Taligalea punicea. Correct name is A. calveina.

Amblyanthera = Mandevilla. Amblyglottis = Calanthe.

Amelanchier = Aronia (in part). Amianthium is included under

Zygadenus. Amischotolype = Forrestia.

Ammogeton is included under Troximon.

A. scorzoneræfolium = Troximon glaucum dasycephalum. Ammolirion = Eremurus.

Amorphophallus (= Puthion) should include Brachyspatha, Conophallus, Corynophallus, Proteinophallus, and Tapeinophallus.

A. Lacouri. Correct name is Pseudodracontium Lacourii.

Ampelosicyos = Telfairia. Amphiblestra is included under

Pteris Amphicarpæa = Cryptolobus.

Amphidonax = Arundo. Amphilobium = Amphilophium. Amphion = Semele.

Amygdaleæ is included under Rosacean

Amygdalopsis is included under Prunus.

A. Lindleyi=Prunus triloba. Anacardium = Acajuba and Cassu-

Anacharis = Elodea. Anadenia Manglesii = Grevillea

glabrata. Ananas is the correct name of Ana. nassa.

Ananassa. Correct name is Ananas. Ananthopus = Commelina.

Anapeltis. . geminata=Polypodium gemi-natum.

A. lycopodioides=Polypodium lycopodioides A. venosa=Polypodium stigmati-

cum. Anchistea is included under Woodwardia.

Anchusa = Buglossum.

Anchusopsis = Lindelofia. Ancistrum = Acæna.

Ancylocladus = Willughbeia.

Andreusia = Myoporum. Andromachia = Liabum.

Andromeda.

A. acuminata=Leucothoë acuminata. A. arborea = Oxydendron arbo-

reum. A. calyculata = Cassandra calyculata.

A.campanulata = Enkianthus cam-panulatus.

A.cassinæfolia=Zenobia speciosa. A. Catesbæi = Leucothoe Catesbæi. A.dealbata = Zenobia speciosa pulverulenta.

veruenta. A. fastiglata = Cassiope fastiglata. A. floribunda = Pieris floribunda. A. hypnoides = Cassiope hypnoides. A. japonica = Pieris japonica. A. paniculata = Lyonia ligustrina. A. pulverulenta = Zenobia speciosa

pulverulenta.

Andromeda-continued.

A. recurva = Leucothoë recurva. A. rigida = Lyonia ferruginea. A. speciosa = Zenobia speciosa. A. tetragona = Cassiope tetragona.

Androsace Vitaliana. : Correct name is Douglasia Vitaliana.

Andrvala = Forneum.

Anecochilus - Anectochilus. Aneilema = Anilema and Anhular. Anemia (of Nuttall) = Houttuynia.

Anemiopsis = Houttuvnia. Anemone includes Hepatica and Pulsatilla.

Anemopægma racemosum is the correct name of Bignonia Chamberlaynii.

Angelonia = Schelveria.

A. cornigera is the correct name of Physidium cornigerum.

A. Gardneri is the correct name of

Phowidium Gardneri.

Angiopteris includes Psilodochea. Angræcum = Erobion.

Ania = Tainia.

Anigosia = Anigozanthos.

Anigozanthos = Anigosia and Schwægrichenia.

Anilema = Aneilema.

Anisanthus splendens = Antholyza caffra.

Anisodus is included under Scopolia. Anisolobus = Odontadenia.

Anisomeris = Chomelia. Anneslea - Calliandra.

Anoctochilus = Anecochilus and

Chrysobaphus. A. argenteus = Physurus argen-teus.

A. a. pictus=Physurus pictus. A. lineatus = Zeuxina regia.
A. Lowii. Correct name is Dossinia marmorata.

A. nobilis=Physurus nobilis. A. pictus=Physurus pictus.

Anoma - Moringa.

Anomalopteris - Acridocarpus. Anomorhegmia = Stauranthera.

Anona chrysopetala = Guatteria Ouregou.

Anonymo = Saururus.

Anoplanthus (in part) = Phelipæa. Anoplophytum amænum = Tillandsia pulchra amœna.

A. incanum=Tillandsia Gardneri. Antennaria margaritacea = Gnaphalium margaritaceum.

Anthemis includes Chamomilla (in

Anthericlis = Tipularia.

Anthericum (= Phalangium) includes Liliago.

A. alooides=Bulbine alooides. A. annuum=Bulbine annua.

A. Liliastrum. Correct name is Paradisia Liliastrum

A. plumosum = Bottionea thysano. A. pomeridianum = Chlorogalum pomeridianum.

Anthodon is included under Salacia. Antholyza = Cunonia (of Miller) and

Petamenes. A. brevifolia = Antholyza caffra. A. fulgens = Watsonia angusta. A. Meriana = Watsonia Meriana. A. Merianella = Watsonia ale-

troides. A. rupestris = Antholyza caffra A. spicata = Watsonia brevifolia.

3 0

Anthurium.

A. candidum=Spathiphyllum candidum.

A. Dechardi=Spathiphyllum cannæfolium. A. Hookeri=Pothos acaulis.

A. Patini=Spathiphyllum Patini. Anthyllis cretica = Ebenus cretica

Anticlea is included under Zygadenna

Antidesmeæ is included under Euphorbiaceæ.

Antirrhinem is included under Scrophularineæ.

Antirrhinum includes Asarina.

Antonia (of Brown) = Rhvnchoglossum.

Antrophyum includes Polutænium and Scoliosorus.

Apalanthe = Elodea.

Apaturia is included under Pachystoma.

Apenula = Specularia.

Aphelandra (= Hemisandra and Synandra) includes, according to Bentham and Hooker, Hydromestes and Strobilorachis.

A. longiscapa (of gardens)=Thyrsacanthus strictus.

Aphylax = Aneilema

Apiaceæ is included under Umbelliferm.

Apiospermum = Pistia.

Aplopappus = Haplopappus. Aplophyllum is included under

Ruta Aplotaxis is included under Saus-

Aponogeton (= Spathium, of Edg-

worth) should include Ouvirandra. Aporetica = Schmidelia.

Aquartia is included under Solanum. Aquilarineæ is included under Thy-

melæaceæ. Arabis includes Stevenia and Tur-

Arachnanthe Lowei is the correct

name of Renanthera Lowei. Arachnimorpha = Rondeletia.

Arachnites (in part) = Ophrys (in part).

Aralia should include Dimorph. anthus. A. Chabrierii. Correct name is Elæo-

dendron orientale.

A. crassifolia = Pseudopanax cras-

sifolia.

Ghiesbreghtii = Monopanax Ghiesbreghtii.

A. papyrifera = Fatsia papyrifera.
A. platanifolia = Oreopanax platanifolia.

A. qui... folium. quinquefolia=Panax quinque-

A. Sieboldii=Fatsia japonica. A. splendidissima=Panax Mur-

rayi. Thibautii = Oreopanax Thi-

A.trifolia=Pseudopanax Lessonii. A. xalapensis = Oreopanax xala-

Araucaria includes Eutacta.

Arauja.

A. albens is the correct name of Physianthus albens

A. angustifolia is the correct name of Physianthus megapotamicus.

Arbutus

A. alpina=Arctostaphylos alpina. A. pilosa=Pernettya pilosa. A. Uva-ursi=Arctostaphylos Uvaursi

Archontophœnix.

A. Alexandra is the correct name of Ptychosperma Alexandra.

A. Cunninghamiana is the correct name of Ptychosterma Cunningham. iana

Arctio = Berardia.

Arctostaphylos should include Comarostaphulis.

Arctotis glutinosa = Dimorphotheca cuneata.

Ardisia = Bladhia and Purgus.

Arduina = Carissa.

Areca.

A. alba=Dictyosperma album. A. aurea = Dictyosperma aureum. A. Baueri = Rhopalostylis Baueri. crinita = Acanthophœnix crinita.

. erythropoda = Cyrtostachys Renda. A. furfuracea=Dictyosperma fur-

furaceum. A. gigantea=Pinanga ternatensis.
A. globosa = Calyptrocalyx spi-

catus. A. gracilis = Dypsis pinnatifrons. A. lutescens = Chrysalidocarpus

A. lutescens. A. monostachya = Bacularia mono-

stachva. A. montana = Prestoca montana. Nibung=Oncosperma filamen-A. tosum

nobilis = Nephrosperma Van Houtteanum.

Normanbyl = Ptychosperma Normanbyi.
A. pisifera=Dictyosperma furfuraceum

A. rubra (of Bory) = Acanthophœnix

A. rubra (of gardens) = Dictyosperma rubrum. A. sapida = Rhopalostylis sapida.

grandifolia. A. speciosa = Hyophorbe amari-

caulis. A. tigillaria = Oncosperma filamentosum.

Verschaffelti = Hyophorbe Verschaffeltii.

Arenaria includes, according to Bentham and Hooker, Alsine, Cherleria, Gouffeia, Minuartia, and Mæhringia.

Arenbergia = Eustoma.

Arenga = Gomutus and Saguerus.

Argemone = Echtrus.

Argyrochæta = Parthenium.

Argyrophyton Douglasii = Argyroxyphium sandwicense.

Argyroxyphium = Argyrophyton. Aria Hostii - Pyrus Chamæmespilus Hostii.

Arisarum proboscideum is the correct name of Arum probosci feum. Aristomenia = Stifftia.

Aristotela = Othonna. Aristotelea = Spiranthes.

Aristotelia = Friesia.

Armeniaca is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Prunus. Armeria = Statice (in part).

Armeriastrum = Acantholimon.

Armoracia is included under Cochlearia.

Arnebia = Dioclea, Meneghinia, Stenosolenium, Strobila, Toxostiama,

Aroidem is the correct name of Aracea.

Aronia = Amelanchier.

Arracacha. Correct name is Arracacia

Arracacia is the correct name of Arracacha Arrhostoxvlum is included under

Ruellia. Artanema = Achimenes (of Vahl) and

Dicerne

Artemisia includes Absinthium.

Arthrochilus = Drakæa.

Arthrophyllum = Phyllarthron. Arthopteris tenella = Polypodium tenellum.

Arthrostemma = Heteronoma.

Arthrostemma (§ Brachyotum) = Brachyotum.

Arthrozamia = Encephalartos.

Artocarpus = Polyphema, Radermachia, Rima, and Sitodium. A. Cannoni. Correct name is Figure Cannoni.

Aruba = Almeidea.

Arum.

A. campanulatum = Amorphophal-lus campanulatus. A. crinitum=Helicodiceros crini-

trem A. divaricatum = Typhonium di-

varicatum. A. flagelliforme=Typhonium cus-pidatum.

helleborifolium = Xanthosoma helleborifolium.

. muscivorum = Helicodiceros crinitum. A. orixense=Typhonium trilobaturn

A. proboscideum. Correct name is Arisarum proboscideum. A. spirale=Cryptworyne spiralis, A. trilobatum=Typhonium diva-ricatum. A. t. auriculatum = Typhonium di-

varicatum. A.triphyllum = Arisæma triphylla. Arundinaria = Ludolfia, Macronax.

Miegia, and Triglossum. A. Maximowiczii = Bambusa Maximowiczii.

Arundo = Amphidonax, Donax, and Scolochloa.

Arytera = Ratonia. Asaphes = Morina.

Asarina is included under Antirrhinum.

Asarum = Heterotropa.

A: japonicum=Heterotropa asaroides. Ascaricida is included under Vernonia.

Ascium = Norantea.

Asimina = Orchidocarpum.

Aspalathus includes Sarcophyllus. Asparagus should include Myrsi-

phyllum.

Aspegrenia = Octomeria.

Asperifoliæ is included under Boragineæ.

Asphodeline = Dorydium.

Asphodelopsis = Chlorophytum. Asphodelus.

A. tauricus=Asphodeline taurica.
A. tenuior=Asphodeline tenuior.
Aspidistra (=Macrogyne,andPorpax of Salisbury) includes Plectogyne.

Aspidium includes Melanopteris and Phanerophlehia.

A. trunca. lunulata. truncatulum = Didymochlena

Asplenium includes Callinteris, Lotzea, Oxygonium, Thamnopteris, and Triblemma.

Astelma should be included under Helipterum.

A. canescens=Helipterum canescens.
. speciosissimum. Correct nam
is Helipterum speciosissimum. Correct name

Aster(=Pinardia) includes.according to Bentham and Hooker, Bellidiastrum, Diploparnus, and Tripolium.

A. albescens = Microglossa albescens hispidus = Heteropappus hispidne

Asteranthemum = Smilacina. Asteridia = Athrixia.

Asteriscus (of Monch) = Odontospermum.

Asteriscus (of Schultz "Bipontinus") = Pallenis.

Asteropterus = Levssera.

Asterostigma is included under Staurostigma. Astilbe = Hoteia.

A. japonica variegata=Spiræa re-ticula'a.

Astrocaryum.

A. Borsignyanum = Stevensonia grandifolia. A. pictum = Stevensonia grandi-

Astroloma longiflorum is the correct name of Stenanthera

Asystasia (= Henfreya) includes, according to Bentham and Hooker. Dicentranthera and Mackaya.

A. bengalensis is the correct name of Thursacanthus indicus.

Ataccia = Tacca.

Atalanta = Peritoma (now included under Cleome).

Atalanthus is included under Sonchus.

Atalantia (=Chilocalyx) includes. according to Bentham and Hooker, Severinia.

Athalmus = Pallenis. Atherurus = Pinellia.

Athlianthus = Justicia.

Athrixia = Asteridia.

Athruphyllum = Myrsine.

Aubletia (of Gærtner) = Sonnera-

Aubletia (of Loureiro) = Paliurus. Audibertia (in part) = Mentha. Augea (of Retzius) = Lanaria.

Aulacophyllum.

A. Ortgiesi=Zamia Chigua. A. Skinneri=Zamia Skinneri.

Aulacospermum = Pleurosper-

Aureliana (of Sendtner) = Witherin. gia. Correct name is now Bassovia.

Axillaria = Polygonatum.

Azalea procumbens = Loiseleuria procumbens.

Azeredia = Cochlospermum.

Babingtonia should be included under Bæckea.

Baconia = Pavetta.

Bactris Gasipaés = Guilielma spe-

Bacularia = Linospadix.

Badamia is included under Terminalia.

Beckea should include Rabinatonia Baria = Burrielia (in part).

Bahia = Phialis and Trichophullum. Balanopteris = Heritiera.

Balantium (of Desvaux) = Parina. 2011122

Balbisia = Cruckshanksia.

Balbisia (of Willdenow) = Tridax.

Balfouria - Wrightia.

Balsamifluæ is included under Hamamelidem

Balsamina hortensis = Impatiens Balsamina.

Balsamita vulgaris = Tanacetum Balsamita.

Balsamodendron = Commiphora and Heudelotia.

Rambos = Rambusa.

Bambusa = Rambos

B. gracilis=Arundinaria falcata,
B. Simonii = Arundinaria Maximowiczii.

Banksea = Costus.

Banksia (of Forster) = Pimelea. Barbacenia squamata = Vellozia

squamata.

Barbula = Caryopteris. Barkeria Lindleyana. Correct name is Epidendrum Lindleyanum.

Barkhausia rubra = Crepis rubra. Barlia is included under Orchis.

Barnadesia = Xenophonta.

Barnardia is included under Scilla. Barosma = Parapetalifera.

Barraldeia = Carallia.

Barringtoniacem is included under Myrtaceæ.

Barrotia Pancheri = Pandanus Pancheri.

Bartlingia = Plocama.

Bartolina - Tridax.

Basela is another spelling of Basella. Basella. Basela is another spelling. Basilæa = Eucomis.

Bassia = Dasyaulus.

Bassovia is the correct name of Witheringia.

Basteria = Berkheva.

Batatas is included under Ipomœa. B. bignonioides. Correct name is Ipomœa bignonioides.
B. edulis. Correct name is Ipomœa

B. eduns. Batatas. Batemannia Beaumontii = Zygo-

petalum Beaumontii. Batschia Gmelini = Lithosper-

mum hirtum. Beatonia purpurea = Tigridia violacea.

Beatsonia portulacifolia = Frankenia portulacifolia.

Beaufortia includes Schizopleura. Beauharnoisia = Tovomita.

Becium is included under Ocimum. Beera = Hypolytrum.

Beethovenia = Ceroxylon.

Befaria = Acunna.

Belamcanda = Pardanthus

Belantheria = Brillantaisia.

Belenia = Physochlaina.

Belis = Cunninghamia.

Bellardia (of Schreber) = Manettia. Bellidiastrum is included by Bentham and Hooker, under Aster.

Bellinia - Saracha.

Belonites = Pachypodium.

Belvala = Struthiola. Belvisia = Napoleona.

Belvisiacem is included under Myrtaces

Bennetia = Saussurea.

Bentinckia Renda = Cyrtostachys Renda.

Benzoin is included under Lindera. Berardia = Arctic and Villaria

Berchemia = Enoplea.

Berkheya (= Agriphyllum, Basteria, Crocodiloides, Gorteria, Rohria, and Zarabellia) includes Stobara

Berrebera = Milletia.

Berteroa is included under Alvssum.

Bertolonia primulæflora = Monolena primulæflora.

Besleria pulchella = Tussacia pulchella.

Bessera = Pharium.

Betonica.

B. hirsuta=Stachys densifiora. B. officinalis=Stachys Betonica.

Biarum includes, according to Bentham and Hooker, Ischarum,

Bicorona = Melodinus.

Bidens = Pluridens

Bifolium = Maianthemum.

Bigelovia (of Sprengel) = Spermacoce.

Bignonia.

B. grandiflora = Tecoma grandiflora. B. incisa=Tecoma stans apiifolia.

B. Pandorea = Tecoma australis.
B. undulata = Tecoma undulata.
B. venusta = Pyrostegia ignea. Billardiera = Labillardiera.

Billbergia.

B. bivittata = Cryptanthus bivittatun B. Brongniarti = Portea kerme-

sina. B. fasciata = Æchmea fasciata

B. polystachys=Æchmea distichantha. B. sphacelata = Greigia sphace-

lata. Biota pendula = Thuya orientalis

pendula. Birchea = Luisia.

Blackburnia pinnata = Zanthoxylum Blackburnia.

Bladhia = Ardisia.

Blakea = Valdesia.

Blancoa (of Blume) = Didymosperma.

Blechnum includes Salpichlana.

Bleekeria = Ochrosia.

Bletia = Gyas and Thiebautia. B. Tankervilliæ=Phaius grandi-

folius. B. Woodfordii = Phaius maculatus. Bloomeria aurea = Nothoscordum aureum.

Blumenbachia (of Koeler) = Sor-

Bohmeria = Duretia and Splitger-Bœnninghausenia albiflora is the correct name of Ruta albitora. Boldea = Peumus. Bomarea = Danbua and Vandesia.

Blumia = Saurauja.

Bombax Gossypium = Cochlospermum Gossypium. Bonapartea (of Willdenow) = Littwa

(now include 1 under Agave). Bonaveria - Securigera.

Bonjeania is included under Dorvcnium

Bonnetia = Kieseria.

Boopideæ is included under Calvcerem.

Borago = Borrago B. orientalis = Trachystemon orientalis.

Borassus = Lontanus Borkhausenia = Teedia.

Borraginoides = Trichodesma. Borrago = Borago.

Boscia = Podoria. Bossiæa includes Lalage.

Boswellia = Plæsslia. Bothriochilus = Cœlia.

Botryanthus is included under Muscari.

Botryodendron = Meryta.

Bottionea thysanotoides is the correct name of Trichopetalum stellatum.

Boucerosia = Apteranthes, Desmidorchis, and Hutchinia.

Bouchea includes Chascanum. Bougainvillæa = Josepha.

Bouvardia = Eginetia.

Bowiea (of Haworth) is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Alge.

Brabeium = Brabula. Brabyla = Brabeium.

Brachyachiris = Gutierrezia.

Brachychiton. B. Bidwilli. Correct name is Sterculia

Bidwilli. B. diversifolium. Corresterculia diversifolia. Correct name is

Brachylæna = Oligocarpha.

Brachyloma (of Hanstein) is included under Isoloma.

Brachyotum = Arthrostemma (\$ Brachyotum).

Brachyrhynchos is included under Senecio. B. albicaulis = Senecio diversi-

folius pinnatifidus. Brachyris = Gutierrezia.

Brachyspatha should be included under Amorphophallus.

Bradleia is included under Phyllanthus.

Brahea edulis = Erythea edulis. Brasenia peltata is the correct name of Hydropeltis purpurea.

Brassavola elegans - Tetramicra rigida.

Braunea (in part) = Tiliacora. Bravoa = Cætocapnia.

Brehmia = Strychnos. Brexia = Venana.

Brignolia = Isertia.

Brillantaisia = Belantheria and Leucorhaphis.

Brocchia (of Mauri) = Simmondsia. Brodiza includes, according to Bentham and Hooker, Calliprora Hesperoscordum, and Triteleia.

Bromelia = Agallostachus

B. amazonica = Disteganthus scar-

B. bicolor=Rhodostachys bico'or.
B. carnea=Rhodostachys andina.
B.undulata=Ananas macrodonta. Brongniartia includes Peraltea.

Brosimum = Galactodendron and Piratinera.

Brotera (of Cavanilles) = Melhania. Brucea = Nima.

Brugmansia candida = Datura arborea.

Bruinsmania = Tsertia.

Brunella is the correct name of Prunella

Bryonopsis laciniosa = Bryonia laciniosa.

Bryophyllum = Physocalycium. Bubania = Limoniastrum.

Bubon (of Linnaus) is included under Seseli

Bucephalon = Trophis.

Buceras is included under Terminalia.

Buchingera = Cuscuta. Buchosia = Heteranthera. Buddleia = Romana.

Buekia = Alpinia.

Buena (of Pohl) = Cosmibuena.

Buettneria (= Buttneria and Buttneria) includes Pentaceros.

Buglossum = Anchusa.

Bulbinella is the correct name of Chrysobactron.

Bulbophyllum (=Diphyes and Gersinia) includes Malachadenia.

Bulbospermum = Peliosanthes. Bulliarda is included under Tillæa.

Bulöwia = Smeathmannia.

Bumalda = Staphylea. Buphthalmum includes Telekia.

Burchardia (of Duhamel) = Callicarpa.

Burgsdorffia = Sideritis.

Buroma Guazuma = Guazuma ulmifolia.

Burrielia = Bæria.

Bursera includes Icica. Busbeckea - Salpichroa.

Buttneria = Buettneria.

Buxaceæ is included under Euphorbiaceæ.

Byttneria = Buettneria. Caballeria = Myrsine.

Cacalia salicina = Bedfordia salicina.

Cacao = Theobroma. Cacara = Pachyrhizus.

Cacoucia = Schousbea.

Cactus

C. phyllanthoides = Phyllocactus phyllanthoides.
C. Phyllanthus = Phyllocactus Hookeri.

Cadamba is included under Guettarda.

Cæsalpinia includes Guilandina.

C. lacerans = Pterolobium indi-

cum. . pulcherrima=Poinciana pulcherrima.

Cætocapnia = Bravoa. Cainito = Chrysophyllum.

Caladenia includes Leptoceras.

C. major=Glossodia major. C. minor=Glossodia minor. Caladium.

C. pedatum = Philodendron laciniatum.
. petiolatum = Anchomanes
Hookeri.

zamiæfolium = Zamioculcas

C. zamiæic. Loddigesii.

Calamosagus = Korthalsia. Calanchoë = Kalanchoë.

Calanthe = Amblyglottis, Centrosis, Ghiesbreghtia, Preptanthe, and Styloglossum.

C. viridi-fusca=Tainia latifolia. Calathea.

C.chimboracensis = Maranta chimboracensis. C.colorata=Phrynium coloratum.
C. majostica = Maranta ornata
majestica.

C. smaragdina = Maranta smaragdina.

Calceolaria includes Jovellana. Caldeluvia = Dieterica.

Calea (of Gærtner) = Neurolæna.

C. aspera = Melanthera deltoidea. Caleana = Caleua.

Calendula = Caltha (of Mench). C. chrysanthemifolia=Dimorphotheca chrysanthemifolia.
 C. graminifolia=Dimorphotheca

graminifolia. Tragus=Dimorphotheca Tragus.

Caleya = Caleana.

Caliphruria. C. Hartwegiana. Correct name is Eucharis Hartwegiana.

subedentata Correct name is Eucharis subedentata. Calla = Provenzalia.

C. æthiopica = Richardia africana. Callianassa = Isoplexis.

Calliandra = Anneslea.

Callicarpa = Burchardia, Porphyra, and Spondylococci.

Callichroa platyglossa. Correct name is Layia platyglossa.

Callicocca (of Schreber) = Cephaëlis. Callicoma = Calycomis. Callicornia - Leyssera,

Callicysthus = Vigna.

Calliglossa is included under Layia. Calligonum = Calliphysa.

Calliphysa = Calligonum.

Calliprora is included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Brodiæa. C. lutea=Milla ixioides.

Callirhoë.

C. digitata=Nuttallia digitata. C. involucrata = Malva involucrata. C. spicata=Sidalcea malvæflora.

Callista = Dendrobium.

Callistachys lanceolata = Oxylobium Callistachys.

Callistemon includes Metrosileros (in part). Callithauma is included under

Stenomesson. Callixene polyphylla = Luzuriaga

Calobotrya is included under Ribes.

Calochortus = Cyclobothra.

Calodendron = Pallasia (of Houttuvn).

Calomeria - Humea.

Calopogon = Cathea. Calosacme = Chirita

Caloscordum nerinæflorum. Correct name is Nothoscordum

neriniflorum. Calothamnus = Billottia.

Calpidia = Pisonia.

Caltha (of Monch) = Calendula.

Calycanthus præcox = Chimonanthus fragrans.

Calveium = Heterotheca.

Calycomis (of Brown) = Callicoma.

Calveonis (of Don) = Acrophyl-111m

Calycostemma is included under Isoloma.

Calycothrix = Calythrix.

Calydermos (of Ruiz and Pavon) = Nicandra.

Calymenia = Oxybaphus. Calyplectus = Lafoënsia.

Calypso = Cytherea, Norna, and Orchidium.

Calysaccion = Ochrocarpus.

Calythrix (also spelt Calytrix) = Calucothrix.

Calytrix. Another spelling of Calythrix.

Calyxhymenia = Oxybaphus.

Camassia = Cyanotris and Sitoco-

Cambogia = Garcinia.

Cameraria dubia = Wrightia duhia.

Campanea includes Capanea.

Campanula.

C. aurea = Musschia aurea. C. capensis = Wahlenbergia capensis.

capillaris=Wahlenbergia gra-

gracilis = Wahlenbergia gra-C. C. hederacea = Wahlenbergia he-

deracea Campsidium should be included

under Tecoma.

C. chilense = Tecoma valdiviana. Campylanthera (of Hooker) = Pronaya.

C. Fraseri=Pronaya elegans. Campylia is included under Pelargonium.

Campylocentron is the correct name of Todaroa.

Campyloneuron rigidum = Polypodium lucidum.

Canala = Spigelia. Canaria. See Canarina.

Canarina (Canaria is an erroneous rendering of the name) = Per-

nettya (of Scopoli). Canarium = Colophonia.

Canavali = Canavalia. Canavalia. Also spelt Canavali.

Candollea (of Labillardière), in part =Stylidium.

Canella = Winterana. Canicidia = Rourea. Canistrum is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Æchmea.

Canscora (= Cobamba and Pladera) includes Phyllocyclus.

Canthium = Plectronia.

Capanea is included under Campanea.

Capia = Lapageria. Capnorchis = Dicentra.

Capparis heteroclita = Mærua oblongifolia

Caproxylon = Hedwigia.

Caraguata, according to Bentham and Hooker, includes Massangea.

serrata = Karatas Scheremetiewi.

Carallia = Barraldeia, Diatoma, Petalotoma, and Symmetria.

Carapichea = Cephaëlis.

Carbenia benedicta is the correct name of Cnicus benedictus.

Cardamine includes Dentaria and Pteraneuran.

Cardamomum = Elettaria.

Carduncellus = Onobroma (of Gart-

Carelia = Ageratum.

Carica includes Papaya and Vasconcellea.

Carissa = Arduina.

C. Arduina = Arduina bispinosa.

Carpolysa = Hessea.

Carpopogon = Mucuna. Carum includes Zizia.

Carumbium (of Kurz) = Sapium. Reinwardt) = Carumhium (of

Homalanthus.

Caruncularia is included under Stapelia.

C. pedunculata = Stapelia lævis.

Carya = Hicorias and Scorias. Carvocar = Rhizobolus.

Caryopteris = Barbula and Mastacanthus.

Caryotaxus = Torreya.

Cascarilla grandiflora = Cosmibuena obtusifolia latifolia.

Casselia - Mertensia.

Cassida = Scutellaria. Cassine = Maurocenia.

Cassiniaceæ is included under Compositæ.

Cassipoureæ is included under Rhizophoreæ.

Cassuvium = Anacardium.

Cassythaceæ is included under Laurineæ.

Castalia = Nymphæa

Castaneaceæ is included under Cupuliferæ.

Castra = Trixis.

Catachætum = Catasetum.

Catakidozamia is included under Macrozamia.

Catappa is included under Terminalia.

Cataria = Nepeta.

Catasetum (= Catachætum) includes Monachanthus.

Catha = Methyscophyllum and Trigonotheca.

Cathea = Calopogon. Catimbium = Alpinia. Catopsis = Pogospermum and Tussacia

Cattleva coccinea = Sophronitis grandiflora.

Ceanothus laniger = Pomaderris lanigera.

Cebatha = Cocculus.

Cedonophora - Paliavana.

Celosia = Sukana.

Celsia includes lanthe.

Celtidem is a tribe of Urticacem.

Centaurea includes Cyanus and Plectocephalus.

Centauridium = Xanthisma.

Centranthera is included under Pleurothallis.

Centranthus = Kentranthus.

Centrocarpha is included under Rudbeckia.

Centroclinium is included under Onoseris.

Centronia (of Don) = Caluptraria. Centropogon surinamensis = Siphocampylos surinamensis.

Centrosis = Calanthe.

Ceodes = Pisonia.

Cephaëlis = Callicocca, Carapichea, Cephaleis, Eurhotia, Evea, and Tanogomea.

Cephalaria = Lepicephalus and Succisa.

Cephaleis = Cephaëlis.

Cephalina = Sarcocephalus.

Cephalotaxus.

C. pedunculata fastigiata = Podo-

carpus koraiana. C. tardiva = Taxus baccata adpressa. umbraculifera = Torreya

grandis. Ceraia = Dendrobium.

Ceraseidos is included under Primie

Cerasus includes Laurocerasus.

Ceratocaulos is included under Datura.

C. daturoides = Datura ceratocaula.

Ceratocephalus is included under Ranunculus. Ceratochilus (of Blume) is included

under Saccolabium. Ceratochilus (of Lindley) = Stan-

honea. Ceratodactylis osmundioides =

Llavea cordifolia. Ceratogynum = Sauropus.

Ceratolobus (in part) = Korthalsia.

Ceratostigma plumbaginoides = Plumbago Larpentæ.

Cerbera should include Tanghinia. C. Ahouai Thevetia Ahouai. C. dichotoma Tabernæmontana dichotoma. C. Thevetia Thevetia neriifolia.

Cereus should include Echinopsis and

Pilocereus. C. latifrons = Phyllocactus lati-

frons C. multiplex = Echinopsis multiplex.
C. Phyllanthus = Phyllocactus

Phyllanthus C. Royeni = Pilocereus Curtisii.

Ceriscus (of Nees) = Webera. Ceropegia = Systrephia.

Cheirostemon = Cheiranthodendron.

Cheirostylis marmorata. Correct

Chelonanthera (in part) = Cœlo-

C. centranthifolia = Pentstemon

centranthifolius.
C. Digitalis=Pentstemon lævigatus Digitalis.

ruelloides = Pentstemon bar-

gyne.

hatus.

Chelone.

ORD. Sterculiacea (not Malvacea).

name is Dossinia marmorata.

Cienfugosia = Fugosia.

Cinchona = Kinkina.

Cineraria = Xenocarnus.

Camphora officinalis.

tinicensis.

spelling.

Clynostylis = Gloriosa.

Clypea = Stephania.

Cnemidia = Tropidia.

fraga.

phora.

Ciliaria is included under Saxi-

C. gigantea = Senecio Smithii.

Cipura = Marica (of Schreber).

Cinnamomum should include Cam-

C. Camphora is the correct name of

martinicensis=Trimezia mar-

stockia.

C. ome... terach.

mon.

mum alpinum.

Ophioglossum.

Cheiranthus alpinus = Erysi-

Cheiroglossa is included under

descens.

lenbergia.

Schlechtendal).

C.

#### Synonyms and Cross-references-continued.

Ceroxylon = Beethovenia and Klon-

Cervicina is included under Wah-

Ceterach is divided between Asple-

officinarum = Asplenium Ce-

nium and Gymnogramme.

Cestrum includes Meyenia

niveum = Diplothemium cau-

Chadara = Grewia. Cherleria is now included, by Bent-Cirrhopetalum = Hippoglossum and Chatachlana is included under ham and Hooker, under Arenaria. Zygaglossum. Onoseris. Chiazospermum is included under Chætanthera includes Proselia. Cigana Hypecoum. C. albo-nitens = Vitis albo-nitens. C. amazonica = Vitis amazonica. C. antarctica = Vitis antarctica. C. chontalensis = Vitis chontalen-Chætocalyx = Rhadinocarpus. Chiliandra = Rhynchotechum. Chætochilus = Schwenkia. Chiliophyllum (of De Candolle) is Chætocladus = Ephedra. included under Zaluzania. Chætodiscus = Eriocaulon. SIS. C. Davidiana = Vitis Davidiana. C. japonica = Vitis japonica. C. javalensis = Vitis javalensis. C. Lindeni = Vitis Lindeni. C. platanifolia = Vitis Davidiana. Chilocalyx (of Turezaninow) = Ata-Chætospora is included under Schælantia. Chilodia is included under Prostan-Chaixia = Ramondia. thera. Chakiatella = Wulffia. C. porphyrophyllus = Piper porphyrophyllum.
C. rubricaulis=Vitis Davidiana. Chilostigma = Ohlendorffia. Chalcas = Murraya. Chiococca = Siphonandra. Chamæbatia foliolosa = Spiræa Chirita (= Calosacme) includes Lieviticifolia = Ampelopsis serja-Millefolium. bigia. niæfolia. Chamæbuxus is included under Chlamydostylis = Nemastylis. Cistella = Geodorum. Polygala. Chlamysporum = Thysanotus. Cistus includes Halimium. Chamæcistus (of S. F. Gray) = Chlidanthus = Coleophullum. Citronella = Villaresia. Loiseleuria. Chloopsis = Ophiopogon. Cladobium = Scaphyglottis. Chamædorea includes Morenia. Clappertonia = Honckenya. Chlorophytum Asphodelopsis, C. Ghiesbreghtii = Gaussia Ghies-Hartwegia, and Schidospermum. Clarckia = Clarkia. breghtii. Choisya = Juliana. Clarionea = Perezia. Chamælaucium plumosum = Ver-Chomelia (of Jacquin) = Anisomeris. Clarkia (wrongly spelt Clarckia) inticordia Fontanesii. Chomelia (of Linneus) = Webera. cludes Phæostoma. Chamæpithys is included under Chondrodendron tomentosum = Clavija = Horta and Zacintha (of Vel-Ajuga. Pareira Brava. 1020) Chamæranthemum. C. Reideliana = The phrasta macro-Chondrorhynca fimbriata = Ste-C. igneum = Stenandrium igneum. C. nitidum = Ebermaiera nitida. phulla. nia fimbriata. Cleisostoma = Pomatocalpa.Choretis is included under Hymeno-Chamæriphes = Chamærops. Cleistes is included under Pogonia. Chamærops = Chamæriphes. callis. Cleitria = Venidium. C. glauca = Hymenocallis Chorctis. The C. excelsa=Trachycarpus excel-Clematis includes Viorna and Viticorrect name is Hymenocallis glauca. C. Fortunei = Trachycarpus excella. Atragene is merged in this Choristes = Deppea. celsus genus by Bentham and Hooker. C. Hystrix = Rhapidophyllum Hysspartioides = Iso-Chorizema Cleome lutea = Peritoma aurea. C. khasyana=Trachycarpus khatropis striata. Cleophora = Latania. Chrysalidocarpus anus lutescens = Clerodendron = Volkameria. C. Martianus = Trachycarpus Mar-Hyophorbe Commersoniana and H. Clianthus = Donia. tiana indica. C. Palmetto = Sabal Palmetto. Clidemia = Staphidium (for the most stauracantha = Acanthorhiza Chrysanthemum includes Ismelia. part). aculeata. Chryseis = Eschscholtzia. Cliftonia ligustrina is the correct Chamæstephanum included Chrysiphiala is included under name of Mylocarnum liqustrinum. under Schkuhria. Stenomesson. Clintonia (of Rafinesque) = Xenia-Chamomilla (in part) is included Chrysobactron. The correct name under Anthemis. is Bulbinella. Clitanthus is included under Steno-Chasmanthium = Uniola. Chrysobaphus = Anœctochilus. messon. Chavalliera Veitchii = Æchmea Chrysobotrya is included under Clitoria (= Nauchea) includes Ter-Veitchii. Ribes. natea. Chayota = Sechium. Chrysophyllum = Cainito and Nyc-C. multiflora = Vilmorinia multi-Cheilanthes includes Myriopteris, terisition C. polyphylla = Barbieria polyphylla. Plecosorus, and Schizopteris. C. imperiale = Theophrasta im-C. pulveracea=Nothochlæna sulphurea. perialis. Chrysorrhoë is included under Ver-Clivia. Bentham and Hooker regard Himantophyllum and Imanto-Cheiloplecton is included under ticordia. phyllum as synonymous with this. Pellæa. Chrysostemma = Coreopsis. Clusieæ is a tribe of Guttiferæ. Cheilosandra = Rhynchotechum. Chrysothemis = Tussacia. Clutia = Cluytia. Cheiranthodendron = Cheiroste-Chrysoxylon = Pogonopus. Cluytia = Altora. Clutia is another

Chthamalia = Lachnostoma.

Ciconium is included under Pelar-

Chylodia = Wulffia.

Cienfuegia = Fugosia.

gonium.

Cnidium = Selinum.

Cobamba = Canscora.

Coccocipsilum = Coccocypselum.

Coccocypselum (also spelt Coccocinsilum) = Condalia, Lipostoma, Sicelium, and Tontanea.

Coccoloba platyclada = Muehlenbeckia platyclada.

Cocculidium = Cocculus.

Cocculus = Cebatha, Cocculidium, Epibaterium, Leaba, and Wendlandia (of Willdenow).

Cochlearia includes Armoracia. Cochlospermeæ is included under

Bixinem.

Cochlospermum = Azeredia, Maximiliana, and Wittelsbachia.

Cocos Normanbyi = Ptychosperma Normanbyi. Codonium = Schenfia.

Cœlestina is now included under Ageratum.

Cœlia = Bothriochilus.

Cœloglossum is included under Habenaria.

Cœlogyne (= Acanthoglossum and Chelonanthera) includes Neogune. C. coronaria = Trichosma suavis.

Cœlostylis = Spigelia. Coix = Lithagrostis.

Cola = Lunanea and Siphoniopsis.

Colbertia coromandelina - Dillenia pentagyna.

Colchicum montanum = Merendera Bulbocodium.

Coleophyllum = Chlidanthus. Coleosporium is included under

Peridermium. Coleus barbatus = Plectranthus For-

skolei. Colladonia (of Sprengel) = Pali-

courea. Collania (of Herbert) is included under Bomarea.

Collania (of Schultes) = Urceolina. C. urceolata=Urceolina pendula.

Colophonia = Canarium. Columella (of Vellozo) = Pisonia. Coluria = Laxmannia.

Colysis membranacea = Polypo-

dium hemionitideum. Comarostaphylis should now be in-

cluded under Arctostaphylos. Comarum should now be included under Potentilla.

Comatoglossum = Talisia.

Combretum.

C. grandiflorum = Poivrea grandiflora. C. purpureum = Poivrea coccinea. Commelina = Ananthopus, Erxlebia, and Hedwigia.

Commianthus = Retiniphyllum. Commiphora = Balsamodendron.

Compositæ = Synanthereæ. Compsanthus = Tricyrtis.

Compsoa = Tricyrtis.

Conanthera = Cumingia.

Conchium = Hakea.

Condalia = Coccocypselum. Conium Arracacha = Arracacha

esculenta. Conocarpus (of Adanson) = Leuca-

dendron.

Conoclinium = Eupatorium.

Conophallus is included under Amorphophallus.

Conopharyngia is included under Tabernæmontana.

Conotrichia = Manettia.

Convallaria.

C. bifolia = Maianthemum bifolium C. multiflora = Polygonatum multi-

Polygonatum = Polygonatum officinale. C. verticillata=Polygonum verti-

cillatum.

Convolvulus includes Rhodorhiza. C. purpurea=Ipomœa purpurea. Conyza = Eschenbachia.

Conyza, of Schultz "Bipontinus" (in part) = Pluchea.

Cookia (of Gmelin) = Pimelea.

Cooperia includes Sceptranthus.

Coprosma = Marquisia. Corchorus = Marlensia.

Corcovadense crispum = Blechnum braziliense.

Cordiera = Alibertia.

Cordvline = Tatsia.

Corema = Euleucum, Oakesia (of Tuckerman), and Tuckermannia.

Coreopsis = Callionsis. stemma, and Diplosastera.

C. ferulæfolia = Bidens ferulæfolia. Correa = Mazeutoreron.

Coryanthes speciosa = Gongora speciosa.

Corybas = Corysanthes. Corydandra = Galeandra.

Corynophallus is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Amorphophallus.

Corypha = Gembanga.

Corysanthera = Rhynchotechum. Corysanthes = Corybas and Nematoceras.

Cosmes = Cosmos

Cosmibuena = Buena.

Cosmos - Cosmea.

Costus = Banksea, Gissanthe, Hellenia, Jacuanga, Planera (of Giseke), and Tsiana.

Coublandia = Muellera.

Crantzia (of Scopoli) = Alloplectus. Craspedolepis = Restio.

Crassina = Zinnia.

Crassula now includes Dasystemon, Globulea, Kalosanthes, Septas (of Linnaus), and Turgosea. Rochea should not be included here.

C. jasminea. Correct name is Rochea odoratissima = Rochea odora-

C. versicolor. Correct name is Rochea versicolor.

Cratægus.

C. arbutifolia = Photinia arbuti-folia. C. Chamæmespilus = Pyrus Cha-

momespilus.
C. glabra=Photinia serrulata.
C. Hostii=Pyrus Chamemespilus
Hostii.

Craterostigma pumilum is the correct name of Torenia auriculæfolia.

Crawfurdia = Crawfurdiew, lowninia, Pterygocalyx, and Tripterospermum.

Crawfurdiem = Crawfurdia. Crepidaria = Pedilanthus.

Crepidium = Microstylis. Crepis.

C. barbata=Tolpis barbata. C. macrorhiza = Tolpis macrorhiza.

Crinita (of Houttuyn) = Pavetta.

Crinonia = Pholidota. Criosanthes - Cypripedium.

Crociris = Crocus.

Crocodiloides = Berkheva.

Crocus = Crociris.

Crotalaria floribunda = Viborgia obcordata.

Croton includes Tiglium.

Cryptanthus = Pholidophyllum. Cryptocoryne = Myrioblastus.

Cryptolobus (in part) = Amphicarpæa.

Cryptolobus (in part) = Voandzeia. Cryptophragmia = Gymnosta-

chyum. Cryptosaccus = Leiochilus.

Cryptosanus = Leiochilus.

Cryptosorus is included nnder Polypodium.

Cryptostachys = Sporobolus.

Cryptostemma (= Cynotis) includes Microstenhium.

Cryptostylis is the correct name of Zosterostylis.

Cubæa = Tachigalia. Cubeba is included under Piper.

Cucifera = Hyphæne. Cucullaria = Vochysia.

Cucurbitaceæ = Nandirhobeæ. Cudrania trilcba is the correct name of Maclura tricuspidata.

Cumingia = Conanthera. Cuncea = Knoxia. Cunina = Nertera.

Cunninghamia = Belis and Raxo. pitys.

Cunonia (of Miller) = Antholyza.

Cupameni = Acalypha. Cuphea includes Melvilla.

Cupia (for the most part) = Randia.

Cuprespinnata = Taxodium. Cupresstellata = Fitzroya.

Cupressus thyoides = Chamæcyparis sphæroidea.

Curculigo = Empodium, Fabricia (of Thunberg), and Forbesia. Curcuma = Erndlia and Stissera.

Curmeria is included under Homalomena.

Cuscuta = Buchingera, Cuscutina, Cussutha, Engelmannia, Epilinella, Grammica, Lepidanche, Monogunella, Pfeifferia, and Succuta.

Cuscutina = Cuscuta.

Cuspidaria is included under Tænitis.

Cussutha = Cuscuta.

Cyamus = Nelumbium.

Cyananthus (of Griffiths) = Stauranthera.

Cyanotis (= Tonningia and Zygomenes) includes Erythrotis. C. cristata = Tradescantia cris-

C. vittata=Zebrina pendula.

Cyanotris = Camassia.

Cyanus is included under Centaurea.

Cvathea includes Metaxua.

C. sinuata = Schizocæna sinuata. C. Smithii = Hemitelia Smithii.

Cyathostyles = Cyphomandra. Cybele (of Salisbury) = Stenocarpus.

Cybelion = Ionopsis.

Cyclobothra = Calochortus.

Cyclogyne is included under Swain. sona.

Cyclopogon = Spiranthes.

Cycnoches.

C. barbatum. Correct name is Polycycnis barbata. Correct name is musciferum

Polycycnis muscifera. Cycoctonum roseum = Cynan-

chum roseum. Cydonia is included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Pyrus.

Cylicadenia = Odontadenia. Cymation = Ornithoglossum.

Cymbidium = Iridorchis. Cymburus = Stachytarpheta. Cyminosma = Acronychia.

**Cynanchum** = Diploglossis, Endotropis, and Symphyoglossum. C. minus = Vincetoxicum fusca-

tum. C. nigrum = Vincetoxicum nigrum. pilosum = Vincetoxicum pilo-

sum. suberosum = Gonolobus sub-

erosus. . Vincetoxicum = Vincetoxicum

officinale. Cynocrambe = Thelygonum. Cynotis = Cryptostemma.

Cypella (=Polia) includes Phalo.

C. brachypus = Marica brachypus. C. plumbea = Phallocallis plumbea.

Cyperus includes Trentepolia. Papyrus is the correct name of

Papyrus antiquorum. Cyphomandra = Cyathostyles and Pallavicinia.

Cyphonema = Cyrtanthus.

Cypripedium = Crios unthes. Several plants formerly included here are now classed under Selenipedium. C. Reichenbachianum = Seleni-

pedium longifolium. Cyrilla (of L'Héritier) = Achimenes.

Cyrta=Styrax. Cyrtandraceæ is included under Gesneraceæ.

Cyrtanthera is included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Jacobinia.

Cyrtanthus = Cyphonema, Eusipho, Gastronema, Monella, and Timmia.

Cyrtanthus (of Schreber) = Posoqueria.

Cyrtoceras multiflorum. Correct name is Hoya multiflora.

Cyrtochilum.

C. citrinum. Correct name is Oncidium citrinum.

C. maculatum. Correct name is Onci-dium maculatum.

Cyrtodeira is included under Episcia.

Cyrtomium is included under Aspidium.

C. caryotideum=Aspidium falca-

tum caryotideum.
C. Fortunei=Aspidium falcatum
Fortunei.

Cvrtopodium = Tulochilus.

Cyrtosia = Galeola,

Cystanthe is included under Richea. Cystidianthus = Physostelma.

Cystopteris spinulosa = Asplenium spinulosum.

Cytherea - Calypso.

Cytisus includes Spartothamnus.

Czackia = Paradisia.

Dacrydium = Lepidothamnus.

D. tetragonum = Microcachrys te-

Dactylostyles = Zygostates.

Dalechampia includes Rhopalostylis.

Dalibarda is now included under Rubus. D. fragarioides=Waldsteinia fra-

garioides.

cerect name is Rubus D

Dalibarda.

Dalrymplea = Turpinia.

Damasonium (of Schreber) = Ottelia.

Dammara. Correct name is Agathis.

Danaa = Physospermum.

Danaë racemosa is the correct name of Ruscus racemosus,

Danbya = Bomarea.

Daphne includes Mezereum.

Daphniphyllaceæ is included under Euphorbiaceæ.

Daphnoideæ is included under Thymelæaceæ.

Darwinia = Polyzone.

Dasyaulus = Bassia.

Dasystemon (of De Candolle) is included under Crassula.

Davallia includes Odontosoria, Saccoloma, and Synaphlebium.

Decaisnea (of Brongniart) = Prescottia.

Decaisnea (of Lindley) = Tropidia.

Decaspermum = Nelitris. Decaspora = Trochocarpa.

Demidovia = Tetragonia.

Dendrium = Leiophyllum.

**Dendrobium** = Callista, Ceraia, Desmotrichum, Onychium (of Blume), and Pedilonum.

Dendrochilum (in part) = Platyclinis.

D. squalens=Xylobium squalens. D. vestitum = Eria vestita.

Dendrocolla = Sarcochilus.

Dendrolirium = Eria. Denhamia = Culcasia.

Dennstædtia is included under Dicksonia.

Dentaria should be included under Cardamine.

Dentidia = Perilla.

Descantaria is included under Tradescantia.

 $\mathbf{D}$ esmidorchis =  $\mathbf{B}$ oucerosia.

Desmochæta is included under Pupalia. Desmotrichum = Dendrobium.

Diacrium bicornutum is the correct name of Epidendrum bicornutum

Dianella = Rhuacophila.

Dianthera (= Beloperone in part and Rhytialossa) includes Porphyrocoma

Diapensia barbulata = Pyxidanthera barbulata.

Diasia = Melasphærula.

Diastella = Leucospermum.

Diastementhe = Stenotaphrum. Diatoma = Carallia.

Dicentranthera is included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Asystasia.

Diceros (of Persoon) = Artanema.

Dichæa = Fernandezia (in part). Dichonsis gutta = Isonandra

gutta.

Dichorisandra = Stickmannia.

Dichosema is included under Mirhelia

Dichroma (of Cavanilles) = Ourisia. Dicksonia includes Leptopleura and Patania.

Dictyanthus = Rytidoloma. Dictyopteris macrodonta = Poly-

podium macrodon. Didymocarpus Rexii = Streptocarpus Rexii.

Didymochlæna includes Sphærostephanos.

Didymosperma = Blancoa.

Diellia is included under Lindsaya. Dierama.

D. pendula is the correct name of Sparaxis pendula.

D. pulcherrima is the correct name of Sparaxis pulcherrima.

Dieterica = Caldeluvia.

Digitalis.

canariensis = Isoplexis canariensis.

D. sceptrum = Isoplexis sceptrum. Dilivaria is included under Acanthus

Dillwynia pungens = Eutaxia pungens.

Dimocarpus (in part) = Nephelium. Dimorphanthus should be included under Aralia.

Dinetus = Porana.

Diosma obtusa = Macrostylis squarrosa.

Diotis = Otanthus.

Dipcadi = Polemannia, Tricharis, and Zuccagnia.

D. serotina = Lachenalia serotina.

Diphyes = Bulbophyllum.

Dipladenia flava = Urechites suberecta.

Diplazium. D. decurrens=Asplenium maxi-

mum D. umbrosum = Asplenium radicans

Diplecthrum = Satyrium.

Diplocalyx = Mitraria.

Diplochita is included under Miconia.

Diplocoma = Heterotheca. Diplodium = Pterostylis.

Diplogastra = Platylepis. Diploglossis = Cynanchum.

Diplonema elliptica = Euclea polyandra.

Diplonyx = Wistaria.

Diplophyllum is included under Veronica.

Diplosastera = Coreopsis.

Diplothemium = Allagoptera.

Dipodium (now the correct name) = Wailesia.

Disandra = Sibthorpia.

Disarrenum = Hierochloë.

Discocapnos is included under Fumaria

Diselma = Fitzroya.

Disemma aurantia = Passiflora Banksii.

Disporum = Drapieza.

Dissochroma viridiflora = Dyssochroma viridifiora.

Distrepta = Tecophilæa.

Dolichos.

D. luteolus=Vigna glabra. D. sinensis=Vigna Catiang.

Dombeya (of La Marck) = Arau-

Dombeya (of L'Héritier) = Tourretia.

Donax = Arundo.

Dondisia (of De Candolle) = Plectronia.

Dondisia (of Reichenbach) = Hac-

quetia. Donia (of G. Don) = Clianthus.

Donia (of R. Brown) = Grindelia. Doodia (of Roxburgh) = Uraria.

Dorcoceras = Bea.

Doria (of Adanson) = Solidago.

Doria (of Lessing) is included under Othonna.

Doronicum Clusii = Arnica Clusii.

Dorstenia = Kosaria and Sychinium. Dorydium = Asphodeline.

Doryopteris nobilis = Pteris elegans.

Douma = Hyphæne.

Dracæna = Pleomele and Terminalis.
D. phrynioides = Phrynium macu-

D. stricta=Cordyline stricta.

Dracocephalum.

D. canariense = Cedronella triphylla.

D. cordatum=Cedronella cordata. D. denticulatum=Physostegia vir-giniana denticulata. D. variegatum=Physostegia vir-giniana.

Dracontium now includes Echid. nium and Godwinia.

Drakæa = Arthrochilus.

Drapieza = Disporum.

Drepanocarpus = Sommerfeldtia. Drimia.

D. acuminiata = Scilla lanceæfolia. D. altissima = Urginea altissima. D. apertiflora = Scilla lorata.

D. Cooperi=Scilla concolor.
D. lanceæfolia=Scilla revoluta.
D. lanceolata=Scilla lanceolata.

Drimophyllum = Umbellularia.

Drimys includes Tasmannia. Drummondia mitelloides = Mi-

tella pentandra. Dryandra = Josephia.

Duania - Homalanthus.

Dubreuilia = Pilea.

Duchekia = Palisota.

Duchola = Omphalea.

Dulia = Ledum.

Dumerilia (of Lessing) is included under Perezia.

Duperreya = Porana.

Duretia = Bœhmeria.

Duvalia Corderovi = Stanelia Corderoui.

Duvernoia = Adhatoda.

Dysoda = Serissa.

Dyssochroma

D. eximia is the correct name of Juanulloa eximia.

D. viridiflora is the correct name of Solandra viridiflora,

Earlia - Graptophyllum.

E.excelsa=Graptophyllum Earlii. Ecballium Elaterium = Momordica Elaterium.

Echinacea.

E. angustifolia. Correct name is Rudbeckia pallida.
 E. purpurea. Correct name is Rubus

purpurea.

Echinostachys (of Brongniart) is included under Æchmea.

Echinostachys (of E. Meyer) = Pycnostachys.

Echioides = Nonnea.

Echiopsis = Lobostemon.

Echites.

E. nutans=Prestonia venosa. subcrecta = Urechites suberecta.

Echtrus = Argemone.

Eckardia - Peristeria.

Eclopes = Relhania.

Edwardsia.

E. chilensis = Sophora macrocarpa.

E. Macnabiana=Sophora tetra-ptera microphylla. E. microphylla = Sophora tetra-

ptera microphylla. Egeria = Elodea

Eichhornia crassipes = Pontederia azurea.

Elmagnus = Lepargyrea.

Elæis = Alfonsia.

Elæodendron includes Portenschla-

E. Argan=Argania Sideroxylon.
E. orientale is the correct name of
Aralia Chabrierii.

Elate = Phœnix.

Electrosperma = Eriocaulon. Elephantusia = Phytelephas.

Elettaria = Cardamomum.

Elichrysum proliferum = Phænocoma prolifera.

Elisena = Liriope and Liriopsis. Elisma natans is the correct name

of Alisma natans. Elodea = Anacharis, Apalanthe,

Egeria, and Udora. Elodea (of Spach) is included under

Hypericum.

Emericia = Vallaris. Empodium = Curculigo.

Empusa is included under Liparis. Enantiosparton is included under

Genista. Enargea = Luzuriaga.

Encephalartos = Arthrozamia. E.Ghellinckii = Zamia Ghellinckii. E. villosus=Zamia villosa,

Encholizion.

E. corallinum=Tillandsia coral-lina.

E. roseum = Tillandsia corallina rosea. E. sanguinolenta=Tillandsia san-

guinolenta. T. Saundersii=Tillandsia Saun-

dersii.

Encyclia = Polystachya. Endera = Taccarum.

E. conophalloidea=Taccarum neregrinum.

Endotropis = Cynanchum.

Enemion is included under Isonv-

Engelmannia = Cuscuta.

Enodium = Molinia.

Eopepon is included under Trichos. anthes.

E. vitifolius=Trichosanthes Kiri-

Ephedra = Chætocladus.

Ephemerum = Tradescantia.

Epibaterium = Cocculus.

Epidendrum includes Physinga.

E. diffusum=Seraphyta diffusa. E. Liliastrum = Sobralia Lilias-

E. tibicinis=Schomburgkia tibi-

Epilinella = Cuscuta.

Epipactis cucullata = Eriochilus autumnalis.

Epiphanes (of Blume) = Gastrodia. Epiphyllum Phyllanthus = Phyl-

locactus Phyllanthus. Episcia tessellata = Centrosolenia bullata.

Eranthemum.

E. coccineum = Thyrsacanthus strictus.

E. indicum = Thyrsacanthus indicus.

Eremophila.

E. Brownii is the correct name of Stenochilus glaber.

E. maculata is the correct name of

Stenochilus maculatus. Eremurus = Ammolirion and Hen-

ningia. Eria (= Dendrolirium, Octomeria of Don, and Pinalia) includes Porpax (of Lindley).

E. coronaria=Trichosma suavis. E. suavis=Trichosma suavis.

Erianthus = Ripidium.

Erica includes Pachysa and Syrin-

E. orbicularis=Blæria ericoides.

E. sicula = Pentapera sicula. Erigeron includes Phalacroloma and Polyactidium.

Erinacea hispanica = Anthyllis erinacea.

Erinus lychnidea = Zaluzianskia lychnidea. Eriobotrya is included under Pho-

tinia. Eriocalia = Actinotus.

Eriocarpha = Montanoa. Eriocaulon = Chætodiscus, Electrosperma, Lasiolepis, Leucocephala, Nasmythia, Randalia, Sphærochloa, and Symphachne.

Eriogonum = Espinosa.

Eriopappus = Layia.

**Eriophorum** (=Linagrostis) includes Trichophorum.

Eriostomum = Stachys. Erndlia = Curcuma.

Erodendron = Protea.

Erpetion is included under Viola.

E. reniforme = Viola hederacea. Erxlebia = Commelina.

Erythrodanum = Nertera. Erythrodes = Physurus.

Erythrorhiza = Galax. Erythrotis is included under Cyanotis.

(= Steudelia, of Erythroxylon Sprengel) includes Sethia.

Escallonia = Vigiera.

Eschenbachia = Convza.

Escheria = Gloxinia.

Espinosa = Eriogonum.

Ethanium = Renealmia.

Euchlæna = Reana

Eucnemis = Govenia.

Eucomis = Basilga.

Eudolon = Strumaria. Eugenia includes Syzygium.

E. orbiculata=Myrtus orbiculata.

Euleucum = Corema.

Eulophia = Orthochilus

E. Mackajana Mackayi.
E. streptopetala = Lissochilus

Euosma = Logania.

Euphorbia (= Tithumalus) includes Treisia.

Euphoria (in part) = Nephelium.

Eurhotia = Cephaëlis.

Eurvandra = Tetracera.

Eurycles = Proiphys.

Euryops pectinatus is the correct name of Othonna pectinata.

Eusipho = Cyrtanthus.

Eustephia coccinea = Phædranassa rubro-viridis.

Eustoma = Urananthus.

E. exaltatum = Lisianthus exaltatus. E. Russellianum = Lisianthus Russellianus.

Eustylis = Nemastylis.

Eutacta is, by Bentham and Hooker, included under Araucaria.

Eutaxia empetrifolia is the correct name of Sclerothamnus microphyllus.

Euterpe montana. Correct name is Prestoëa montana.

graminifolia = So-Euthamia lidago lanceolata.

Euxenia = Podanthus.

E. grata=Podanthus ovatifolius.

Evallaria = Polygonatum. Evansia is included under Iris.

Evea = Cephaëlis.

Evodia fraxinifolia is the correct name of Tetradium trichotomum. Exitelia = Parinarium.

Exochorda grandiflora (of Hooker) Spiræa grandiflora.

Exothostemon = Prestonia.

Eyrea = Turpinia.

Fabago is included under Zygo-

phyllum. F. major=Zygophyllum Fabago. Fabricia (of Adanson) = Lavandula.

Fabricia (of Thunberg) = Curculigo.

Fadyenia is included under Garrya.

Fagara = Zanthoxylum.

microphylla = Zanthoxylum spi ifex.

Farfugium is included under Senecio.

grande=Ligularia Kæmpferi aureo-maculata.

Farnesia is included under Acacia. Fatræa is included under Terminalia.

Fedia Cornucopiæ = Valeriana Cornuconiæ.

Fedia (of Adanson) = Patrinia.

Fedia (of Gartner), in part = Valerianella.

Feea.

F. nana=Trichomanes botryoides. polypodina=Trichomanes spicatum

Ferdinanda (in part) is included under Zaluzania.

Fernandezia (of Lindley) is now merged into Lockhartia.

Fernandezia (of Ruiz and Pavon).

in part = Dichaa. Ferraria.

F. Pavonia=Tigridia pavonia. F. Trigidia=Tigridia pavonia.

Ferreola is included under Maba.

Festuca includes Vulpia.

Feuillæa pedata = Telfairia pe-

Ficus Sycomorus = Sycomorus antiquorum.

Fieldia (of Gaudichaud) = Stauropsis.

F. lissoc... Batemanni...-Le lissochiloides = Stauropsis

Fischera = Leiophyllum.

Fissilia = Olax.

Fitzroya = Cupresstellata and Di-

Placourtia japonica = Idesia polycarpa.

Flaveria = Vermifuga.

Floërkea (of Sprengel) = Adenophora.

Florestina pedata is the correct name of Stevia pedata.

Fœtataxus = Torreya. Forbesia = Curculigo.

Forneum = Andryala.

Forrestia = Amischotolype.

Fortunea chinensis = Platycarya

strobilacea. Foveolaria (of Ruiz and Pavon), in

part = Styrax. Frangula is included under Rham-

nus. Freycinetia = Jezabel and Victoriperrea.

Freziera includes Lettsomia.

Friedrichsthalia = Trichodesma.

Fritillaria includes Rhinopetalum and Theresia.

F. Hookeri. Correct name is Lilium Hookeri.

Frælichia (of Mench) includes Oplotheca.

Frolovia is included under Saussurea.

Frutesca = Gærtnera. Fuchsia (of Swartz) = Schradera. Fulchironia = Phœnix.

Funium = Furcræa.

Funkia (= Libertia of Dumortier and Saussurea of Salisbury) includes Niohe.

Furcræa = Funium.

Fussia = Aira.

Gabertia = Grammatophyllum.

Gagea = Ornithoxanthum.

Galactodendron = Brosimum (according to Bentham and Hooker).

Galanga = Alpinia.

Galeandra = Corydandra,

Galedupa = Pongamia.

Galeobdolon is included under Lamium.

Galeoglossum = Prescottia.

Galeola = Cyrtosia, Erythrorchis, Hamatorchis, Ledgeria, and Pogochilus,

Galeopsis (of Moench) = Stachys. Galinsogea is included under Tridax.

Galvania = Palicourea.

Gamochlamys is included under Spathantheum.

Gamoplexis = Gastrodia.

Ganymedes is included under Narcissus.

G. concolor=Narcissus triandrus

concolor. Garciana = Philydrum.

Garcinia.

G. ovalifolia = Xanthochymus ova-lifolius.

Xanthochymus = Xanthochymus pictorius.

Gardenia.

G. malleifera=Randia malleifera. G. Randia=Randia aculeata. G. Whitefieldii = Randia mallei-G. Wh

Gastonia palmata = Trevesia palmata.

Gastrocarpha = Moscharia.

Gastrodia = Epiphanes, Gamoplexis.

Gastromeria - Melasma. Gastronema = Cyrtanthus.

Gaya = Seringia.

Geblera is included under Securinega.

Gela = Acronychia.

Gelonium is included under Ratonia.

Gembanga = Corypha.

Genetyllis tulipifera = Darwinia macrostegia.

Genista includes Enantiosparton.

Genosiris = Patersonia.

Gentiana (= Selatium and Ulostoma) includes Pneumonanthe. Geodorum = Cistella and Otandra.

Geonoma = Gynestum and Vouay. G. fenestrata=Malortiea gracilis. G.magnifica=Calyptrogyne Ghies-

breghtiana. Georgina Cervantesii = Dahlia

coccinea.

Gerdaria = Sopubia. Germanea = Plectranthus.

Gersinia = Bulbophyllum. Gesnera includes Rechsteinera.

Gesneria.

G.clongata=Isoloma Deppeanum. G. hondensis=Isoloma hondense. G. mollis=Isoloma molle. G. prasinata= Paliavana pra-

sinata.

G. Seemanni = Isoloma Seemanni. G. triflora=Isoloma triflorum.

Gethyllis = Abapus and Papiria. Gethyra = Renealmia.

Ghiesbreghtia = Calanthe.

Ghinia = Tamonea.

Gias = Bletia.

Gigantabies = Sequoia.

Gilliesiaceæ is included under Liliaceæ.

Gingidium(of Mueller) = Aciphylla.

Ginginsia - Pharnaceum.

Gissanthe = Costus.

Gladiolus

G. crispus=Tritonia crispa. G. lineatus=Tritonia lineata. G. pyramidatus=Watsonia rosea. G. sambucinus=Babiana sambucinn.

G. securiger=Tritonia securigera. Glandulifolia = Adenandra.

Glechoma hederacea = Nepeta Glechoma.

Gleichenia includes Mecosorus and Mertensia (of Willdenow).

Globba = Hura (of Konig), Manittia, and Sphærocarpus.

Gloneria is included under Psychotria.

Glossanthus = Klugia.

Glottidium floridanum = Sesbania vesicaria.

Gloxinia (in part) = Sinningia. G. hypocyrtifiora = Isoloma hypo-

cyrtiflorum.
Passinghamii=Sinningia speciosa.

Glycine includes Soia.

G. Apios=Apios tuberosa. G. chinensis=Wistaria chinensis. G. coccinea=Kennedya prostrata.

G. Comptoniana
Comptoniana.
G. frutescens = Wistaria frutes-

G. sinensis=Wistaria chinensis.
G. vincentina = Chætocalyx vincentinus.

Glycine (of Wight and Arnott) = Teramnus.

Glyptostrobus pendulus = Taxodium distichum microphyllum.

Gnaphalium dioicum = Antennaria dioica.

Godetia grandiflora = Enothera Whitneyi.

Godwinia is included under Dracontium.

Golowninia = Crawfurdia.

Gomphocarpus padifolius. Correct name is Xvsmalobium padifolium.

Gomutus = Arenga.

Goniopteris crenata = Polypodium Ghiesbreghtii.

Gonogona = Goodyera.

Gonostemon is included under Stapelia.

Goodyera = Gonogona, Peramium, | and Tussaca.

Gorteria (of La Marck) = Berkheya. Gothofreda = Oxypetalum.

Gouffeia is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Arenaria. Govenia = Eucnemis.

Govindovia = Tropidia.

Grammatophyllum = Gabertia and Pattonia.

Grammica = Cuscuta.

Grenvillea is included under Pelargonium.

Grindelia coronopifolia = Xanthocephalum centauroides.

Grisebachia = Howea.

Grossularia is included under Ribes. Guagnebina = Manettia.

Guapebe = Lucuma.

Guizotia is the correct name of Vestingia.

G. oleifera is the correct name of Veslingia satina

Gundelsheimera = Gundelia.

Gunnia is included under Sarcochilns.

Guzmania reticulata = Tillandsia reticulata.

Gymnogramme includes Leptogramme.

G. calomelanos peruviana = G. peruviana argyrophylla (of gardens).
 G. flavens=Nothochlæna flavens.

G. ochr ochracea (of gardens) = G. tar-

G. peruviana argyrophylla (of gardens)=G. calomelanos peruviana.
G. tartarea=G. ochracea (of gardens).

Gymnolomia maculatum = Wulffia maculata. Gymnotheca is included under

Marattia.

Gynandriris is included under Iris. Gynestum = Geonoma.

Gyneteria (of Sprengel) = Tessaria.

Gynheteria (of Willdenow) = Tessaria.

Gynocephala = Phytocrene.

Gynoxys (in part) is included under Senecio.

Gypsophila includes Struthium.

Gyromia = Medeola.

Gyrostachis = Spiranthes. Gyrotheca = Lachnanthes.

Habenaria (=Sieberia) includes Peristylis.

Hæmadictyon = Prestonia.

Hæmanthus includes Nerissa. Hæmatorchis = Galeola.

Hæmocharis = Laplacea.

Hænkea (of Ruiz and Pavon), in part Maytenus.

Hænkea (of Ruiz and Pavon), in part =Schopfia.

Hænselera = Physospermum.

Hagæa = Polycarpæa.

Hamiltonia (of Muchlenbeck) = Pyrularia.

Haplochilus is included under Zeuxina.

Harpalyce (of Don) is included under Prenanthes.

Harrisonia (of Necker) = Xeranthemum.

Hartmannia is included under

Enothera. Hartwegia (of Nees) = Chlorophytum.

Hebeandra = Monnina.

Hebecocca = Omphalea.

Hebelia = Tofieldia. Hecatea = Omphalea.

Hechtia pitcairniæfolia = Rhodostachys bicolor.

Hedaroma.

H. latifolium = Darwinia citri-

H. tulipifera = Darwinia macrostegia.

Hedera.

H. platanifolium = Oreopanax platanifolia H. xalapensis=Oreopanax xalap-

Hedwigia (of Medicus) = Comme-

lina. Hedvsarum tuberosum = Pueraria tuberosa.

Hedvscene Canterburyana = Veitchia Canterburyana.

Hekaterosachne = Oplismenus.

Hekorima = Streptopus. Helianthus.

H. linearis=Viguiera linearis.

H. rigidus=Viguiera rigida. H. speciosus=Tithonia speciosa. H. tubæformis=Tithonia tubæformis.

Helichrysum includes Pentataxis and Swammerdamia.

Heligma = Parsonsia.

Heliotropium includes Piptoclaina and Tiaridium.

Helipterum is now included under Helichrysum.

H.gnaphalioides=Leyssera squarrosa.

H. humile - Aphelexis humilis. Hellenia (of Retz) = Costus.

Hellenia (of Willdenow) is included under Alpinia.

Helmholtzia glaberrima = Philydrum glaberrimum.

Helonias.

H. angustifolia = Zygadenus angustifolius.
 H. asphodeloides = Xerophyllum

asphodeloides. H. bracteata=Zygadenus glaber-

rimus H. glaberrima=Zygadenus glau-

cus. H. graminea = Stenanthium an-

gustifolium gramineum. H. læta=Zygadenus Muscætoxicum.

H. 1. minor=Zygadenus angustifolius. H. viridis = Veratrum album viride.

Helygia = Parsonsia.

Hemicarpurus = Pinellia.

Hemimeris (of Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth) is included under Alonsoa.

H. coccinea=Alonsoa linearis, urticifolia = Alonsoa incisifolia.

Hemisacris = Schismus.

Henfreya = Asystasia. Henningia = Eremurus.

Henatica is included under Anemone.

H. triloba=Anemone Hepatica.

Hepetis = Pitcairnia. Herbertia = Alophia.

Heriteria (of Schrank) = Tofieldia.

Heritiera (of Gmelin) = Lachnan-

Heritiera (of Retzius) is now considered a synonym of Alpinia.

Hermodactylon is included under Iris.

Hernandia = Hertelia.

Hernandieæ. A tribe of Laurineæ.

Herpestis = Ranaria and Septas (of Loureiro).

Hertelia = Hernandia.

Hesiodia = Sideritis.

Hesperis arabidiflora = Parrya arabidiflorum.

Hesperocles = Nothoscordum.

Hesperoscordum is included under Brodiæa.

Hessea (of Bergius) = Carpolyza.

Heteranthera = Buchosia and Leptanthus

Heterophlebium is included under Pteris.

Heterostalis is included under Typhonium.

H. Huegeliana=Typhonium diver-sifolium Huegelianum.

Heterotrichum (of Bieberstein) = Saussurea.

Heterotropa is now regarded as synonymous with Asarum.

Heudelotia = Balsamodendron.

Hewardia adiantoides = Adiantum Hewardia.

Hewittia bicolor is the correct name of Palmia bicolor.

Hexaglottis includes Plantia.

Hexorima - Streptopus.

Heymassoli = Ximenia.

Hibiscus = Triquera

H. cuneiformis=Fugosia cuneiformis.

H. hakeæfolius=Fugosia hakeæfolia.

multifidus = Fugosia hakeæfolia.

Hicorias = Carya.

Hieracium includes Pilosella.

Higginsia (of Blume) = Petunga.

Himantoglossum is included under Orchis.

Himantophyllum = Clivia.

Himatanthus = Plumeria.

Hippeastrum includes Phycella.

Hippocastanum = Æsculus.

Hippoglossum (of Breda) = Cirrhopetalum.

Hippoglossum (of Hartmann) = Mertensia.

Hirculus is included under Saxifraga.

Hoarea is included under Pelargonium.

H. atra=Pelargonium hirsutum melananthum.

Hohenbergia.

H. capitata=Æchmea exudans. H. erythrostachys=Æchmea glomerata. Legrelliana = Portea Legrell-

iana Holbællia latifolia = Stauntonia

latifolia. Holcochlæna is included under Pel-

læa.

Homalanthus (=Duania) is also spelt Omalanthus,

Homeria flexuosa = Hexaglottis longifolia.

Homogyne alpina = Petasites alnına.

Honckenya peploides = Arenaria peploides.

Hondbessen = Pæderia.

coronaria = Brodiæa Hookers. grandiflora.

Hopkirkia (of Sprengel) = Salmea. Hoplophytum is included under

Æchmea.

Hornemannia (of Bentham) is included under Sibthorpia.

Hornemannia (of Willdenow) = Magne

Hornemannia martinicensis is the correct name of Vaccinium Imrayi.

Horta - Clavija.

Hortensia opuloides = Hydrangea hortensis

Hoteia = Astilbe.

Hovea includes Plagiolobium and Platychilum.

Hova includes Plocostemma.

campanulata = Physostelma Wallichii. H. coriacea = Cyrtoceras multiflorum.

Huegelia (of Reichenbach) = Trachymene.

Hultheimia berberifolia = Rosa simplicifolia.

Humboldtia (of Necker) = Voyria. Humboldtia (of Ruiz and Pavon) = Pleurothallis.

Humulus = Lupulus.

Huntleya.

H. albido-fulva=Zygopetalum Me-leagris albido-fulvum, H. sessilifiora=Zygopetalum vio-

laceum. Huonia = Acronychia.

Hura (of Keenig) = Globba.

Hutchinia - Boucerosia.

Hyacinthus nonscriptus = Scilla nutans.

Hyænachne globosa = Toxicodendron capense.

Hybanthera is included under Tylophora.

Hydrocera triflora = Tytonia natans.

Hydrocleis is the correct name of Vespuccia.

H. Commersoni is the correct name of Vespuccia Humboldtii.

Hvdroglossum.

H. heterodoxum=Lygodium heterodoxum.

H. reticulatum = Lygodium reticu-latum.

Hydropyrum = Zizania.

Hylogyne - Telopea.

Hymenetron = Strumaria.

Hymenocystis is included under Woodsia.

Hymenolæna = Pleurospermum.

**Hymenophyllum**(=Sphærocionium) includes Leptocionium and Pachy-

Hymenoxys (of Torrey and Gray) =Ptilomeris, the correct name of which is Actinolepis

H. californica = Ptilomeris coronaria. Hyospathe.

H. elata=Pigafetta elata.

H. pubigera=Prestoëa pubigera. Hypælyptum (in part) = Hypolytrum.

Hypelytrum = Hypolytrum. Hyperogyne = Paradisia.

Hyphæne = Cucifera and Douma.

Hypolytrum = Albikia, Beera, Hypæluptum (in part), Hupelutrum, and

Ianthe is included under Celsia.

Ibidium = Spiranthes.

Icica = Bursera.

Ictodes = Symplocarpus.

Ilex canadensis = Nemopanthes canadense

Imhofia is included under Hessea.

Involucraria is included under Trichomanes(not Trichosanthes).

Iochroma fuchsioides = Lucium fuchsiquides

Ionidium includes Pombalia.

Ipomœa includes Skinneria.

Iresine (= Xerandra) includes Rosea. Iridorchis = Cymbidium.

Tris includes Neubeckia.

I. martinicensis=Trimezia martinicensis.

Ischarum is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Biarum.

Ischnia = Tamonea.

Ischyrolepis = Restio.

Isolepis gracilis = Scirpus riparing.

Isoloma should include Sciadocalux and Tydæa amabilis.

Isoloma (of J. Smith) is included under Lindsaya.

Isolophus is included under Polygala.

Ivesia unguiculata = Potentilla unguiculata.

Ivira is included under Sterculia.

I. aristata=Sparaxis grandiflora. I. bulbifera=Sparaxis bulbifera. <u>I</u>. crispa=T<u>r</u>itonia undulata.

I. crocata=Tritonia crocata

c. nigro-maculata = Tritonia . c. nı deusta grandiflora=Sparaxis grandi-

flora. I. polystachya=Tritonia scillaris. I. punctata=Watsonia punctata. I. tricolor=Sparaxis tricolor.

Jacobæa is included under Senecio.

Jacuanga = Costus. Jalapa = Mirabilis.

Jambolifera = Acronychia.Jambosa.

J. australis=Eugenia myrtifolia. J. vulgaris=Eugenia Jambos. Jankæa Heldreichii=Ramondia serbica.

Jasione = Ovilla.

Jezabel = Freycinetia.

Jocaste = Smilacina.Johnia is included under Salacia.

J. coromandeliana = Salacia prinoides. Joliffia = Telfairia.

Josepha = Bougainvillæa.

Josephia = Dryandra. Juliana = Choisya.

Juncagineæ is included Naiadaceæ.

Juncus includes Tenageia.

Justicia includes Rostellaria. J. lilacina=Thyrsacanthus calli-

stachyus. J.longiracemosa (of gardens) = Thyr-sacanthus strictus.

J. nitida = Thyrsacanthus nitidus. J. pulcherrima=Aphelandra cristata.

Liliago is included under Antheri-

cum.

#### Synonyms and Cross-references-continued.

Kæmnfera - Tamonea. Kalosanthes versicolor = Rochea versicolor. Kellettia = Prockia. Kennedya includes Physolobium. Kentia. K. elegans = Veitchia Storckii. K. Joannis = Veitchia Johannis. K. Storckii = Veitchia Storckii. Kentranthus - Centranthus. Keteleeria Fortunei = Abies Fortunei. Kieseria = Bonnetia. Kinkina = Cinchona Knautia is included under Scabiosa. Kolpakowskia - Ixiolirion. K. ixiolirioides = Ixiolirion Kolpakowskianum. Kordelestris = Jacaranda Korthalsia = Ceratolobus. Kosaria = Dorstenia. Kuhlia (of Blume) = Fagræa. Kunzea includes Salisia. Kunzia = Purshia. Kurria = Hymenodictyon. Kvrtanthus = Posoqueria. Lacæna = Navenia. Lachenalia. L. lanceæfolia = Scilla lanceæfolia. L. reflexa=Scilla lanceolata. Lactaria = Ochrosia. Lagascea = Nocca. Lahaya = Polycarpæa. Lamarckia = Pterium. Lamprococcus Jacksoni = Pitcairnia Jacksoni. Landolphia = Willughbeig Klotzsch). Languas - Alpinia. Larbrea is included under Stellaria. Larix Kæmpferi = Pseudolarix Kæmpferi. Lasiagrostis is included under Stipa. L. Calamagrostis = Stipa Lasiagrostis. Lasiandra. L. argentea = Pleroma holoseri-L. Fontanesiana = Pleroma granulosum. petiolata = Pleroma Gaudichaudianum. Lasiolepis = Eriocaulon. Lasiopetalum. L. Baueri (of gardens) = Guichenotia ledifolia. L. purpureum = Thomasia purea quercifolium=Thomasia quer-cifolia. L. solanaceum = Thomasia sola-nacea. Lasiopus (of Don) is included under Taraxacum. L. sonchoides=Taraxacum mon-tanum. Lasiostoma (of Schreber) = Strychnos. Lastrea. L. eburnea=Asplenium oxyphyl-lum. L. Standishii = Aspidium laserpitiifolium. L. varia = Aspidium varium. Latania = Cleophora.

Laurembergia = Serpicula.

Laureria = Juanulloa.

L. Diospyrus = Lindera melissæ-folia. L. melissæfolia = Lindera melissæfolia. Lavandula includes Stochas Laxmannia (of Fischer) = Coluria. Laxmannia (of Forster) = Petrobium. Leæba = Cocculus. Lechlera = Solenomelus. Lecontia = Peltandra. Ledebouria hyacintha = Scilla indica. Ledgeria = Galeola. Leea = Ottilis. Legouzia = Specularia. Leichardtia (of Brown) = Marsdenia. Leiocarva = Trichodesma. Leiochilus = Cryptosanus. Leiphaimos = Voyria. Lejica = Zinnia. Lenidia = Wormia. Leontice Chrysogonum = Bongardia Rauwolfii. Leontodon (of Adanson) = Taraxa-CHM Leopardanthus = Wailesia (correct name of which is Dipodium). Lepachys is included under Rudbeckia. Lepargyræa = Elæagnus. Lepicephalus = Cephalaria. Lepidanche = Cuscuta. Lepidopelma = Sarcococca. Lepidothamnus = Dacrydium. Lepidozamia is included under Macrozamia. Leptanthus = Heteranthera. Leptargyreia = Shepherdia. Leptocarpus = Tamonea. Leptoglottis is included under Schranckia. Leptogyne = Pluchea. Leptosiphon roseus=Gilia micrantha Leptospermum includes Peri. calymna. Leptostachva (of Mitchell) = Phryma. Leptostigma = Nertera. Leucadendron = Conocarpus (of Adanson) and Protea (of Linnæus). Leucadendron (of Linnaus) = Protea. Leucocephala = Eriocaulon. Leucohyle = Trichopilia. Leucorhaphis = Brillantaisia. Leucothoë floribunda = Pieris floribunda. Lexarsa = Myrodia. Liatris = Psilosanthus. Libanotis is included under Seseli. Libertia (of Dumortier) = Funkia. Ligeria is included under Sinningia. Lightfootia (of Schreber) = Rondeletia. Ligustrina is included under Syringa. L. amurensis = Syringa japonica.

Liliastrum = Paradisia. Lilium includes Martagon and Notholirion. Limatodes rosea = Calanthe rosea. Limia = Vitex. Limnanthemum indicum = Villarsia Humboldtiana (of gardens). Limnetis = Spartina. Limnobium bogotense is the correct name of Trianea bogotensis. Limnocharis Humboldtii = Vespuccia Humboldtii (correct name of which is Hydrocleis Commersoni). Limnonesis - Pistia. Tankervillia = Limodorum Phaius grandifolius. Limonia Laureola = Skimmia Laureola. Linagrostis = Eriophorum. Linkia (of Cavanilles) = Persoonia. Linospadix = Bacularia, Linosyris Howardii = Bigelovia Howardii. Lipochæta (in part) = Zexmenia. Liquiritia is included under Glycyrrhiza. Liriope (of Herbert) = Elisena. Liriope (of Salisbury) = Reineckea. Liriopsis = Elisena. Lisianthus. L. longifolius = Leianthus longi-folius. L. nigrescens=Leianthus nigrescons. L. princeps = Wallisia princeps. Lita = Voyria. Lithagrostis = Coix.
Litobrochia is included Pteris. L. Vespertilionis = Pteris incisa. Litsea includes Tomex Loasa palmata = Blumenbachia insignis. Lobelia includes Parastranthus. L. littoralis=Pratia angulata. L. Pratiana=Pratia repens. L. repens=Pratia repens. Lobelia (of Presl) = Siphocampylos. Lomandra = Xerotes. Lomaria includes Plagiogyria and Stenochlana. Lomatogonium = Pleurogyne. Lontanus = Borassus. Lophia = Alloplectus. Lophoclinium = Podotheca.
Lorentea (of Lagasca) is included under Pectis. Lorentea (of Ortega) = Sanvitalia. Loxanthus = Phlogacanthus. Loxotis = Rhynchoglossum. Ludolfia = Arundinaria. Luma is included under Myrtus. Lunanea = Cola. Lupinaster is included under Trifolium. Lupulus = Humulus. Lychnis includes Silenopsis. Lycimnia = Melodinus, Lycopodium cordifolium = Selaginella cuspidata elongata.

Lygistum (of P. Browne) = Manettia. Lygodium includes Ugena. Lvncea = Melasma. Lysanthe.
L. cana=Grevillea arenaria.
L. speciosa=Grevillea punicea. Lysistigma = Taccarum. Macdonaldia is included under Thelymitra. Mackava is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Asystasia. Macleava = Bocconia. Macradenia mutica = Trichopilia

mutica

Macræa (of Lindley) = Viviania. Macranoplon (in part) = Phelipæa. Macroceratides - Mucuna,

Macrochlamys is included under Alloplectus. Macrochloa tenacissima = Stipa

tenacissima. Macrocladus = Orania. Macrogyne = Aspidistra Macrolinum = Reinwardtia.

Macronax = Arundinaria. Macrorhynchus is included under

Troximon. Macrostigma (of Kunth) is included under Tupistra.

M. tupistroides=Tupistra macro-

Macrozamia Fraseri = Zamia Fraseri (of gardens) and Z. Miquelii (of gardens).

Mærlensia = Corchorus. Magnolia pumila is the correct name of Talauma pumila.

Maia = Maianthemum Mainea = Trigonia.

Majorana hortensis = Origanum Majorana.

Malachium is included under Stellaria.

Melachodendron ovatum = Stuartia pentagyna. Malaspinæa = Ægiceras.

Manabea = Ægiphila. Manitia = Globba.

Manlilia = Polyxena. Mapa = Petiveria.

Maranta (in part) = Stromanthe.

Maranthes = Parinarium. Marattia includes Stibasia.

Marialva = Tovomita.

Marica.

M. californica = Sisyrinchium californicum. M. striata = Sisyrinchium stria-tum.

Marica (of Schreber) = Cipura. Marquisia = Coprosma.

Marrubiastrum = Sideritis. Martagon is included under Lilium.

Martensia = Alpinia. Marumia (of Reinwardt) = Sau-

rauja. Masdevallia fenestrata. Correct name is Pleurothallis atropurpurea.

Massangea Lindeni. Correct name is Schlumbergeria Lindeni.

Massonia ensifolia is the correct name of Polyxena pygmæa.

Massovia is included under Spathiphyllum.

Mathea = Schwenkia. Matthisonia = Schwenkia. Mattuschkia = Saururus.

Maurocenia = Cassine.

Maxillaria. Xulobium was formerly included here.

M.citrina=Zygopetalum citrinum. M. Rollissoni=Zygopetalum Rollissoni.

M. Steelii=Scuticaria Steelii.
M. Warreana=Warrea tricolor.
M. xanthina = Zygopetalum xanthinum.

Maximiliana = Cochlospermum.

Mays = Zea.

Mazeutoxeron = Correa. Medica = Tourretia.

Megalotheca = Restio. Megasea is included under Saxifraga.

Melaleuca. M. neriifolia = Tristania neriifolia. M.salicifolia = Tristania neriifolia,

Melanocarpum Sprucei = Pleuropetalum costaricense.

Melanoselinum is included under Thapsia.

Melanthium M. massoniæfolium=Whiteheadia

M. monopetalum = Wurmbea campanulata.

Melarhiza = Wyethia.

Melastoma (in part) is included under Pleroma.

Melhania erythroxylon. Correct name is Trochetia erythroxylon.

Melinum = Zizania.

Melloca = Ullucus. Melothria.

M. heterophylla is the correct name of

M. punctata is the correct name of Zehneria suavis.

Melvilla is included under Cuphea. Meniocus is included under Alyssum.

Mentha punctata=Preslia cervina.

Menyanthes.

M. exaltata=Villarsia reniformis. M. ovata=Villarsia ovata. Merendera.

M. caucasica = Bulbocodium Eichleri and B. trigynum.

M. persica = Bulbocodium Aitchisoni.

Meriana = Watsonia.

Messerschmidia is included under

Tournefortia. Methyscophyllum = Catha.

Metrosideros (in part) is included under Callistemon.

Metroxylon. M. elatum (of gardens) = Hetero-spathe elata. M. elatum (of Martius)=Pigafetta

elata. Metroxylon (of Sprengel) = Raphia.

Meynia = Vangueria.

Mezereum is included under Daphne.

Michauxia (of Necker) = Relhania. Micranthera = Tovomita. M. clusiæfolia=Tovomita Choisy-

Microchilus = Physurus.

Microcycas calocoma is the correct name of Zamia calocoma.

Microgenetes = Phacelia.

Micropera is included under Sarcochilus.

Micropetalon is included under Stellaria.

Micropiper is included under Peperomia.

Miegia = Arundinaria.

Mieria = Schkuhria.

Mikania senecioides = Senecio mikanioides.

Milla. M. Leichtlinii = Triteleia Leichtlinii

M. macrostemon = Nothoscordum macrostemon.

M. porrifolia = Triteleia porrifolia.

M. uniflora = Triteleia uniflora.

Mimulus perfoliatus = Leuco-

carpus alatus. Minuartia is included under Arenaria.

Miquelia (of Blume) = Stauranthera.

Miscopetalum is included under Saxifraga.

Mitopetalum = Tainia. Mitrastigma = Plectronia.

Mollia (of Willdenow) = Polycarpæa.

Monella = Cyrtanthus. Monobothrium = Swertia.

Monochilus (of Wallich) is included under Zeuxina.

Monogramme includes Vaginularia. Monogynella = Cuscuta.

Monopsis conspicua = Lobelia Speculum.

Monoxora = Rhodamnia.

Moræa flexuosa = Hexaglottis longifolia.

Morenia oblongata conferta = Chamædorea Sartorii.

 $\mathbf{M}$ orgagnia=  $\mathbf{S}$ imethis. Morna nitida = Waitzia aurea.

Mouffetta = Patrinia.

Muscaria is included under Saxifraga.

Mussinia = Gazania.

Myconia = Ramondia. Mylinum = Selinum.

Myrioblastus = Cryptocoryne.

Myristica includes Virola.

Myrobalanus is included under Terminalia. Myrobroma = Vanilla.

Myrsine Urvillei is the correct name of Suttonia australis. Myrstiphyllum = Psychotria.

Myrtus Pimenta = Pimenta officinalis.

Nageia is included under Podocarpus.

N. japonica=Podocarpus Nageia. Narcissus includes Philogyne, Quel-

tia, Schizanthes, and Tros.

Nauchea - Clitoria. Negretia = Mucuna.

Nematanthus (of Nees) = Willdenowia.

Nematoceras = Corysanthes.

Monttia

N. acaulis = Spiranthes picta va-

riegata.
N.australis=Spiranthes australis.
N. cernua=Spiranthes cernua.
N. grandiflora=Spiranthes picta grandiflor grandiflora.

orchioides = Spiranthes orchioides.

N. speciosa = Spiranthes colorans. Nephelium includes Scutalia.

Nephrodium includes Pachyderis, Phlebigonium, Podopeltis, Proferea, and Pucnopteris.

iavanicum = Didymochlæna

polycarpa.
N. villosum = Polypodium spectabile.

Nerium coccineum = Wrightia coccinea.

Neuroloma is included under Parrya.

Neustanthus = Pueraria.

Niebuhria oblongifolia = Mærua oblongifolia.

Nierembergia.

N. intermedia = Petunia intermedia. N. phœnicea = Petunia violacea.

Nima = Brucea.

Niphobolus. N. costatus=Polypodium stigmo-

N. latus=Polypodium Lingua Heteractis.

Noltia = Willemetia.

Nordmannia = Trachystemon.

Nortenia = Torenia.

Nyctago = Mirabilis.

Nycterisition = Chrysophyllum. Odontarrhena is included under

Alvssum.

Odontocarpa = Valerianella. Odontonema = Thyrsacanthus.

Enoplea = Berchemia.

Enothera includes Pachylophus.

Olea apetala = Notelæa longifolia.

Oncidium candidum = Palumbina candida.

Triphysaria. Oncorrhynchus Correct name is Orthocarpus. Onychium (of Blume) = Dendro-

bium. Opercularia umbellata = Pomax

umbellata. Ophioglossum includes Rhizoglos-

RHIM O. japonicum = Lygodium japoni-

cum. Ophioscorodon is included under Allium.

Burmanni varie-Onlismenus gatus is the correct name of Panicum variegatum.

Orchidocarpum = Asimina.

Orchis bicornis = Satyrium cucullatum.

Oreodaphne (of Nuttall) = Umbellularia.

Oreophila = Pachystima,

Orithalia = Agalmyla.

Ornitharium striatulum = Sarcochilus teres.

Ornithogalum.

O. divaricatum = Chlorogalum pomeridianum. O. Squilla = Urginea maritima.

Orobus lathyroides = Vicia orohoides. Orthocarpus erianthus roseus

Ornus europea = Fraxinus Ornus.

is the correct name of Triphusaria rersicolor.

Osmanthus Aquifolium = Olea ili. cifolia.

Otoptera Burchellii = Vigna Burchellii

Ouvirandra is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Aponogeton.

Oxalis sensitiva = Biophytum sensitivum.

Oxvura chrysanthemoides = Layia Calliglossa.

Pachyneurum is included under Parrya.

Pachyphytum.

P. bracteosum = Cotyledon Pachyphytum. P. roseum = Cotyledon adunca.

Paliurus aculeatus = Zizuphus Paliurus.

Panax.

P. horridum = Fatsia horrida. P. spinosa = Aralia pentaphylla.

Panicum includes Digitaria and Tricholæna.

Parthenium = Villanova (of Ortega).

Passerina.

P. hirsuta = Thymelæa hirsuta. P. Tartonraira = ThymelæaTartonraira.

Passiflora.

P. manicata = Tacsonia manicata. pinnatistipula=Tacsonia pinnatistipula.

P. vitifolia = Tacsonia Buchanani.

Patrinia sibirica = Valeriana sihirica

Penæa.

P. imbricata = Sarcocolla imbri-P. Sarcocolla = Sarcocolla squamosa

Pentaceros is included under Buettneria.

Pentaphragma = Physianthus. Correct name is Araujia.

Pentaphyllon is included under Trifolium.

Pentlandia latifolia = Urceolina miniata. Pepinia is included under Pit-

cairnia.

Peranema cyatheoides = Sphæropteris barbata.

Pereira medica = Coscinium fenestratum.

Petalotoma = Carallia.

Petrocoptis pyrenaica = Lychnis Lagascæ.

Petrophyes = Monanthes.

Pfeifferia = Cuscuta.

Phacelia Whitlavia = Whitlavia grandiflora.

Phalacromesus = Tessaria.

Phalænopsis includes Stauroglottis. Phalangium.

P. argenteo-lineare = Anthericum variegatum. P. pomeridianum = Chlorogalum

pomeridianum. Phalocallis is included under Cypella.

Phegopteris villosa = Nephrodium pubescens.

Phenakospermum = Ravenala. Phlebodium inæquale = Polypodium guatemalense.

Phlomis Leonurus = Leonotis Leonurus

Phrynium sanguineum. Correct name is Stromanthe sanguinea. Phyllanthus includes Reidia and

Scepasma. Phymatodes vulgaris = Polypodium Phymatodes.

Piaranthus.

P. geminatus Podanthes gemi-P. piliferus = Trichocaulon pili-ferum.

Picea eremita = Abies excelsa eremita.

Pilogyne = Zehneria.

Pimpinella includes Sisarum and Tragium.

Pincenictitia. tuberculata = Beaucarnea recurvata.

Pinellia tuberifera = Arum ternatum

Pinns

P. microcarpa = Larix americana. P. Nuttallii = Larix occidentalis.

Piper includes Pothomorphe.

Piptanthus nepalensis = Thermopsis nepalensis.

Piratinera = Brosimum.

Pitrophyllum ionantha = Tillandsia ionantha.

Pittosporum includes Senacia.

Planera (of Giseke) = Costus.

Platycapnos is included under Fumaria.

Platystachya is included under Tillandsia.

Platytheca galioides = Tremandra rerticillata.

Plectrurus = Tipularia.

Pleionema Gaudichaudiana = Pleroma Gaudichaudianum. Pleroma includes Tibouchina.

Pleuridium oxylobium = Polypodium trifidum.

Pleurothallis includes Rhyncopera. P.coccinea = Rodriguezia secunda.

Podachænium paniculatum is the correct name of Ferdinanda eminens (mentioned under Zaluzania).

Podalyria capensis = Virgilia capensis.

Podocarpus. P. asplenifolius = Phyllocladus asplenifolius.

P. chinensis=Taxus Makoya.

Peppigia (of Bertero)=Rhaphithamnus.

Pogochilus = Galeola.

Pogospermum = Catopsis.

Polygonum adpressum = Muehlenbeckia adpressa.

Polypappus (of Nuttall) = Tessaria.

Polypodium includes Schellolepis, Stegnogramme, Thylacopteris, and Xiphopteris.

Ponceletia (of Thouars) = Spartina. sprengelioides = Sprengelia Ponceletia.

Porphyrocoma lanceolata = Dianthera Pohliana.

Porphyrostachys = Stenoptera.
Pourretia.

P. nivosa (of gardens)=Tillandsia

P. surinamensis (of gardens) = Tillandsia pulchra.

Prinos.
P. dubius=Ilex mollis.

P. integrifolius = Nemopanthes canadense.

Prismatocarpus (in part) = Specularia.

Pritchardia filamentosa = Washingtonia filifera.

Protea (of Linnæus) = Leucadendron.

P. abrotanifolia = Serruria phylicoides.
P. a. hirta = Serruria abrotani-

P.a. minor=Serruria emarginata.
P.a. odorata=Serruria odorata.
P. argentiflora = Serruria tritera

P. argentifiora = Serruria triternata. P. glomerata = Serruria pedunculata.

culata.
P. imbricata = Sorocephalus imbricatus.

P. triternata = Serruria millefolia. Prumnopitys elegans = Podocarpus andina.

Psychechilus = Zeuxina.

Ptilostephium is included under Tridax.

Ptychochilus = Tropidia.

Pulmonaria.

P.maritima = Mertensia maritima. P. sibirica = Mertensia sibirica.

Pulsatilla is included under Anemone.

P. vulgaris=Anemone Pulsatilla, Pyrolirion aureum = Zephyranthes flava.

Pyrrheima Loddigesii (of gardens) = Tradescantia fuscata.

Pythonium = Thomsonia.

Rafnia includes Vascoa.

Ramtilla = Veslingia (correct name of which is Guizotia).

Raphidophyllum = Sopubia. Raxopitys = Cunninghamia.

Regelia.

R. magnifica (of gardens) = Verschaffeltia splendida. R. majestica (of gardens) = Verschaffeltia splendida.

R. princeps (of gardens) = Verschaffeltia splendida.

Reidia glaucescens = Phyllanthus pallidifolius.

Retinospora.

R. juniperoides = Chamæcyparis ericoides. R. obtusa pygmæa = Chamæ-

R. obtusa pygmæa = Chamæcyparis obtusa nana. Rhexia.

R. petiolaris = Pleroma Gaudichaudianum. R. petiolata = Pleroma Gaudichaudianum.

Rhodiola rosea = Sedum Rhodiola.

Rhododendron includes Vireya.

Rhodospatha picta is the correct name of Spathiphyllum pictum. Rhynchosia.

R. albo-nitens = Desmodium Skinneri albo-nitens. Rhynchospermum angustifolium

= Trachelospermum jasminoides angustifolium.

Robinia squamata = Pictetia squamata.

Rochea.

R. falcata is the correct name of Crassula falcata.

R. perfoliata is the correct name of Crassula perfoliata.

Roëlla decurrens = Wahlenbergia capensis.

Rœpera.

R. aurantiaca = Zygophyllum fruticulosum bilobum.

t. fabagifolia=Zygophyllum fruticulosum.

Rosanovia ornata = Sinningia conspicua.

Roscoëa (of Roxburgh) = Sphenodesma.

Rostraria is included under Trisetum.

Rottlera (of Willdenow) = Trewia. Rouhamon = Strychnos.

Roxburghia gloriosa = Stemona gloriosoides.

Ruckia Ellemeeti = Rhodostachys bicolor.

Ruellia includes Stemonacanthus.

Sagina pilifera = Spergula pilifera. Salacia includes Tonsella and Tontelea.

Salpingantha coccinea = Thyrsacanthus strictus.

Sanseviera javanica = Dracæna elliptica.

Sapindus Danura = Nephelium verticillatum.

Sarcostemma (of Decaisne) = Philibertia.

Sauroglossum elatum = Spiranthes Sauroglossum. Saxegothea = Squamataxus.

Scalia jaceoides = Podolepis acuminata.

Schubertia (of Blume) = Horsfieldia.

Scilla serotina = Dipcadi serotina.

Scyphæa = Marila.

Seaforthia latisecta = Pinanga latisecta.

Sempervivum spinosum = Cotyledon spinosa.

Senecillis is included under Senecio. Sideroxylon spinosum = Argania Sideroxylon.

Sipholanthus indica = Clerodendron Siphonanthus.

Sisyrinchium.

S. longistylum=Solenomelus chilensis.

S. odoratissimum = Symphyostemon narcissoides. S. pedunculatum = Solenomelus chilensis.

Solenachne = Spartina.

Sophora = Ammodendron.

Southwellia is included under Sterculia.

Spadostyles Sieberi = Pultenæa euchila.

Spartothamnus (of Webb) is included under Cytisus.

Spathiphyllum Wallisii (of Masters) = Stenospermation pompayanense.

Spennera - Aciotis.

Spergulastrum is included under Stellaria.

Spermadictyon azureum = Hamiltonia scabra.

Sphærotele (of Link) is included under Urceolina.

Splitgerbera = Bæhmeria.

**Stachytarpheta** mutabilis = Verbena mutabilis.

Stalagmites (in part) = Xanthochymus.

Stapelia pilifera = Trichocaulon piliferum.

Statice (in part) = Armeria.

S. Ararati - Acantholimon glumaceum.

S. monopetala = Limoniastrum monopetala.

Stauracanthus is included under Ulex.

S. aphyllus - Ulex genistoides. Stenochlæna heteromorpha -Lomaria filiformis.

Stissera = Curcuma.

Stromanthe sanguinea = Thalia sanguinea.

Stylandra pumila = Podostigma pubescens.

Stylocoryne (of Wight and Arnott) = Webera.

Swietenia Chloroxylon = Chloro. xylon Swietenia.

Symea gillesioides = Solaria miersioides.

Symmetria = Carallia.

Symphoricarpus puniceus = Lonicera punicea.

Syncilesis is included under Senecio.

Talbotia elegans = Vellozia elegans.

Tapeinophallus is included under Amorphophallus.

Tarenna = Webera. Telanthera = Teleianthera.

Ternatea vulgaris = Clitoria ternatea.

Tetragonolobus purpurea = Lotus
Tetragonolobus.

Thalia spectabilis = Stromanthe spectabilis.

Thamnopteris australasicum = Asplenium Nidus australasicum.

Thlaspi arabicum = Æthionema Buxbaumii.

Thuya.
T. chilensis = Libocedrus chilensis.
T. gigantea (of gardens) = Libocedrus

decurrens.
Thymus Acinos = Calamintha
Acinos.

Tillandsia musaica = Massangea musaica.

Tornelia fragrans = Monstera deliciosa.

Tradescantia tricolor = Zebrina pendula.

Tricratus admirabilis = Abronia | Vieusseuxia tripetaloides = Moumbellata.

Trisiola - Uniola.

Tupa Feuillei = Lobelia Tupa.

Turpinia punctata = Poiretia scandens.

Tussacia (of Klotzsch) = Catopsis. Tussilago.

T. fragrans = Petasites fragrans.
T. hybrida = Petasites vulgaris.
T. Petasites = Petasites vulgaris.

Urania speciosa = Ravenala madagascariensis.

Uranthera = Acisanthera.

Vaccinium braziliensis = Gaylussacia pseudo-vaccinium.

Verbesina.

V. aurea = Zexmenia aurea. V. Coreopsis = Actinomeris squarrosa

ræa tripetala.

Vitis.

V. dissecta = Ampelopsis aconiti-folia.

V. japonica (of gardens)=Ampelop-sis tricuspidata.

Vitmania = Oxybaphus.

Vriesia.

V. bellula = Tillandsia heliconioides.

brachystachys = Tillandsia v. carinata.

V. gigantea = Tillandsia regina.

V. Gla Glaziovana = Tillandsia re-

V. Morreniana - Tillandsia psittacino-carinata.

V. musaica = Massangea musaica. V. psittacina brachystachys - Til-landsia carinata. Vriesia-continued. V. retroflexa = Tillandsia psittacino-scalaris.

Wallichia nana = Didymosperma nanum.

Warrea quadrata = Zygopetalum marginatum.

Watsonia Liliago = Anthericum Liliago.

Wintera aromatica = Drimys Winteri.

Xiphion.

X. latifolium = Iris xiphioides. X. Sisvrinchium = Moræa Sisvrinchium.

X. tingitanum = Iris filifolia.

Xylosteum dumetorum = Lonicera Xylosteum.

Xvris altissima = Bobartia spathacea.



## NEW INTRODUCTIONS, ETC.

THIS Appendix contains all the new plants of any horticultural interest which have been introduced to British gardens during the progress of the publication of the Dictionary of Gardening, as well as some older ones—worthy of being included—which have been omitted under their respective genera.

Mr. J. Douglas has undertaken the parts relating to Florists' Flowers, &c., and his name is a guarantee that this section of the work will be thoroughly well done.

GEORGE NICHOLSON.

ABELIA. This genus embraces about half-a-dozen species, natives of the Western Himalayas, China, Japan, and Mexico. To those described on p. 1, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- A. rupestris grandiflora (large-flowered). fl. rosy-white, larger than those of the type. Whole plant more robust. A seedling of Italian origin.
- A. spathulata (spathulate). J. sessile, in pairs on a short, slender peduncle; corolla white, with yellow blotches on the throat, nearly lin. long. April. L. about Zin. long, elliptic-lanceolate, obtusely acuminate, sinuate-toothed, glabrous above, pubescent beneath, edged purple. Japan, 1833. A free-flowering, muchbranched, evergreen shrub. (B. M. 6601.)

ABIES. To the species described on pp. 1-2, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- A. Eichleri (Eichler's). This is closely allied to A. Nordmanniana, from which it may be distinguished by its cones, which in a young state are bluish-black instead of green, and at a corresponding stage are 24in. long and lin. broad, by the whiter or paler under surface of its mature leaves, and by the blue-green colour of its young shoots. Caucasus. (W. G. Z. 1882, No. 2.)
- A. Nordmanniana (Nordmann's). L. on the sterile branchlets either two-ranked or arranged more or less round the branches, linear, flat, retuse at apex, green above and scarcely sulcate, below one-ribbed, with two white lines; those on the fruiting branches curved, ascending or erect. cones sessile, elliptic-oblong or cylindrical; bracts cuspidate, exserted, reflexed; scales reniform from a shortly cuneate base. Branches horizontally whorled, the lower ones deflexed. Asia Minor. A tall tree, of pyramidal habit. (B. M. 6992; R. G. 699.)

A. N. horizontalis (horizontal). A dwarf, compact-growing form, with horizontally spreading branches; it cannot be made to produce a leader, hence its peculiar habit. A chance seedling found in a nursery in the Vosges.

**ABROMA.** The two or three species embraced in this genus inhabit tropical Asia and Australia. To those described on p. 3, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. sinuosa (sinuate). l. broadly ovate, pedately pinnatifid, on slender petioles. Madagascar, 1884. A pleasing species, of slender habit.

- **ABUTILON.** A genus of about seventy species, distributed over the warmer regions of the globe. To the species and varieties described on pp. 4-5, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. Thompsoni flore-pleno (double-flowered). A garden variety with double flowers. 1885, Greenhouse. (R. H. 1885, p. 324.)
- Varieties. CHRYSOSTEPHANUM COMPACTUM, a pleasing shade of chrome-yellow; a good variety for bedding out. MADAME JOHN LAING, rose, very large flowers. M. H. CANNELL, a very free-flowering hybrid from A. megapotamicum.

**ACACIA.** Leaves bipinnate; leaflets often small and many-jugate, or reduced to a filiform petiole (phyllode). To the species described on pp. 5-7, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- A. leprosa (leprous). fl. numerous in a globular head, mostly five-parted; petals yellow, united to the middle. May. l., phyllodia narrow, linear-lanceolate, acute, or obtuse with a small point, narrowed at base, 1½ in. to 3 in. long. Branchlets pendulous, more or less glutinous. Australia, 1817. A tall shrub or small tree. (B. R. 1441.)
- A. lineata (lined). fl. ten to fifteen or more in a small, globular head, mostly five-parted; petals yellow, smooth. April. l., phyllodia linear, with a small, hooked point, usually \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. to \( \frac{3}{2} \) in. long. Branches pubescent or villous, sometimes slightly resinous. h. 6ft. Australia, 1824. (B. M. 3346.)

**ACALYPHA.** This genus comprises about 220 species, broadly dispersed over the warm regions, a few being extra-tropical American. Leaves alternate, often ovate, more or less toothed, three to five-nerved or penniveined. To the species described on p. 7, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. obovata (obovate). l. obovate, green with creamy edges when young, changing with age to olive-green with pink margins, and finally having a bronzy centre, and broad, rosy-crimson margins. Polynesia, 1894. An ornamental foliage plant.

**ACANTHOMINTHA** (from acanthos, a spine, in allusion to the spiny-toothed bracts, and Mentha, Mint, as the plant was formerly included under Calamintha). ORD. Labiatæ. A monotypic genus. The species is a small, glabrous, half-hardy annual, requiring ordinary cultivation

A. ilicifolia (Holly-leaved). ft. three to eight in a whorl in all the upper axils; whorls subtended by opposite bracts, which are larger than the leaves and spiny-toothed; cally tubular, bilabiate; corolla \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, the upper lip white, small, the lower one purple, with a yellow throat, four-lobed. July. t. petiolate, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to lin. long, rounded or ovate, with a cuneate base, coarsely and bluntly toothed. Branches ascending, 6in. to 8in. long. California, 1833. (B. M. 6750.)

ACANTHOPANAX (from acanthos, a spine, and Panax; alluding to the spiny stems and Panax-like aspect of the plants). Ord. Araliaceæ. A genus embracing about eight species of stove or greenhouse, glabrous or tomentose shrubs (rarely trees?), natives of Japan, China, and tropical Asia. Flowers polygamous or hermaphrodite; petals five, rarely four, valvate; stamens five, rarely four, the filaments filiform; pedicels continuous with the flowers; bracts small or wanting; umbellets paniculate or almost solitary. Leaves palmately cleft, digitate, or one-foliolate. Only two species call for mention here.

A. ricinifolia (Ricinus-leaved). The correct name of the plant described on p. 104, Vol. I., as Aralia Maximowiczii.

A. spinosum (spiny). The correct name of the plant described on p. 104, Vol. 1., as Aralia pentaphylla.

**ACANTHUS.** About fourteen species, inhabiting tropical and sub-tropical regions, are included in this genus. To those described on pp. 8-9, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. Caroli-Alexandri (Charles Alexander's). fl. white, often suffused rose-colour, in a dense spike. Summer. l. few, radical, in a lax rosette, lanceolate, pinnatifid, spiny-toothed, loin. long, Sin. to 4in. broad. Stem 9in. to 18in. high, with two to four similar leaves. (Freece, 1887. (R. G. 1886, pp. 626-635, f. 73-75.)

ACER. The species of this genus number about fifty, and are found in Europe, North America, North Asia, Java, and the Himalayas. To those described on pp. 9-11, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. colchicum tricolor (Colchican, three-coloured). A synonym of A. victum tricolor.

A. Heldreichii (Heldreich's). fl. in small, terminal panicles, which are shorter than the leaves. l. small, palmately five-lobed; lobes obtusely dentate, acute, the middle one cuneately tapering to its base. Greece. (G. C. n. s., xv., p. 141; R. G. 1185)

A insigne (remarkable).\* It green, \$\frac{1}{10}\$ in diameter; panicles pyramidal, terminal, \$\frac{5}{10}\$ in. to \$4\text{in.} long, appearing with the leaves, May. It is in to \$4\text{in.} long, appearing with the leaves, May. It is in the seven oblong, acute, coarsely and obtusely serrated lobes, glabrous above, more or less tomentose beneath. Persia. The latest of all the Maples to come into leaf. (B. M. 6697.) Syn. A. velutinum.

A. pictum tricolor (three-coloured). l., young ones of a bright violaceous-red, irregularly shading off here and there into all tints of dark red or crimson to creamy-white. 1886. Garden variety. SYN. A. colchicum tricolor.

A. platanoides compactum (compact). An ornamental variety, producing a compact, round head. 1886.

A. p. integrilobum (entire-lobed). This only differs from the type in having the lobes of the leaf entire. (R. G. 1887, p. 431, f. 107-8.)

A. p. Reichenbachii (Reichenbach's). l. large, changing in the autumn to a deep crimson-red, varying to yellow and brown.

A. p. undulatum (wavy). l. bullate, with very wavy, crisped margins. A curious and interesting variety.

A. velutinum (velvety). A synonym of A. insigne.

**ACHILLEA.** Upwards of 100 species have been described by botanists (but, according to the authors of the "Genera Plantarum," the number may be considerably reduced): they inhabit Europe and Western Asia. Leaves alternate. To the species described on pp. 11-12, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. rupestris (rock-loving).\* ft.-heads white, greenish towards the centre, pedicellate, ½in. to ¾in. broad; corymbs lin. to 1½in. in diameter. May. L on the shoots rosulate, ¾in. to ½in. long, linear-spathulate, entire; cauline ones similar, scattered, spreading. Rootstock tufted. Southern Italy, 1886. (B. M. 6905.)

**ACHIMENES.** About a score species, all tropical American (from Brazil to Mexico), are included in this genus. To the species and varieties described on pp. 12-14, Vol. I., the following should now be added:



FIG. 1. FLOWERING BRANCH OF ACHIMENES TUBIFLORA.

A. tubiflora (tubular-flowered).\* fl. pure white; corolla tube 4in. long, a little enlarged and curved upwards, with a broad gibbosity at base, the limb 1½in. broad, equally five-lobed; pedicels 2in. long; panicle several-flowered. Summer. l. opposite, oblong, acuminate, reticulated, downy, obscurely crenate; petioles short and thick. Buenos Ayres. See Fig. 1. SYNS. Dolichoderia tubifora, Gloxinia tubifora (B. M. 3971; B. R. 1845, 3).

**ACINETA.** This genus comprises about eight species, natives of tropical America (from Colombia to Mexico). To those described on p. 14, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. Hrubyana (Hruby's). ft. ivory-white, disposed in loose racemes; lip marked with a few purple spots, and having narrow, erect side lobes. New Grenada, 1882. A fine and distinct species.

A. Humboldtii fulva (fulvous). fl. tawny-yellow, dotted all over with purplish-brown; lip of a brighter yellow, spotted with dark purple. A handsome variety.

A. H. straminea (straw-coloured). ft. pale straw-yellow, with very few spots. New Grenada.

**ACONITUM.** According to Bentham and Hooker, the number of distinct species is only about eighteen, many of the plants described on pp. 15-17, Vol. I., being mere varieties. They are chiefly mountain plants, spread over

#### Aconitum—continued.

the greater part of Europe and Central Asia, very few species being found in North America. A. dissectum is the only addition calling for mention.

A. dissectum (dissected). This plant has much in common with A. Napellus, but it is more hairy; the principal difference is exhibited in the narrower helmet of the flowers. Himalayas, 1885. (R. G. 1886, p. 226, f. 16.)

**ACROSTICHUM.** The species number upwards of 180. To those described on pp. 18-20, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- A. Lechlerianum (Lechler's). rhiz. woody, wide-scandent, scaly. stt. 6in. to 12in. long, firm, erect, scaly downwards. fronds 5tt. to 4tt. long, lin. to 1jin. broad, the barren one quadripinnatifd; lower pinnæ 6in. to 9in. long, 4in. to 5in. broad; pinnules close, lanceolate; segments oblong, deeply lobed; rachises pubescent; fertile pinnules narrower, distant, the segments oblong-cylindrical, with a space between them, the lower ones rather headed. Peru and Ecuador, 1886. Stove. Syn. Polybotryæ Echleriana (G. C. n. s., xxv., pp. 400-1).
- A. magnum (large). rhiz. sub-erect, the basal paleæ small, nearly black. sti. tufted, those of the barren fronds 3in. to 4in. long. barren fronds 2ft. to 3ft. long, 1lin. to 2in. broad, narrowed gradually to both ends, the paleæ of the upper surface numerous, minute, whitish, those of the under side ferruginous. British Guiana, 1880. Stove. Syn. Elaphoglossum magnum.

**ADENOCARPUS.** This genus embraces eight species, natives of Mediterranean and South-western Europe, North and tropical Africa, and the Canary Islands. To those described on p. 23, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. decorticans (barkless).\* Jl. bright yellow, Pea-like, in short, compact racemes. L. densely set, two or three-foliolate; leaflets linear, soft, dark green. Spain, 1883. A beautiful, half-hardy, evergreen shrub, having the general aspect of Furze. (G. C. n. s., xxv., p. 725; R. H. 1883, p. 156.)

**ADESMIA.** About 110 species have been referred to this genus, but scarcely more than eighty are entitled to rank as such. To those described on p. 24, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. balsamica (balsamic). ft. golden-yellow, gin. in diameter; racemes terminal, effuse, three to eight-flowered. March. t. lin. to 1½n. long, shortly petiolate, pinnate; leaflets ten to thirteen pairs, ½n. to ½in. long, sessile, dark green, oblong or cuneately obovate. Branches very slender, leafy. Chili, 1837. A nearly glabrous, excessively branched shrub, covered with balsamic glands. (B. M. 6921.)

**ADIANTUM.** Tropical America is the head-quarters of this genus, which embraces about eighty species. To the species and varieties described on pp. 24-9, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- A. assimile cristatum (crested). fronds elegantly crested. 1887. Garden variety.
- A. Birkenheadii (Birkenhead's). fronds tripinnate, about 24t. long and 1ft. broad, deltoid, acuminate; pinnæ alternate, distant and long-stalked towards the base, closer together and sessile near the apex, the lower ones bipinnate, the upper ones pinnate; pinnules obtusely oblong-trapezoid, cut on the upper edge into shallow lobes. 1886. A fine garden Fern, of tufted habit.
- A. Bournei (Bourne's). A variety of A. cuncatum.
- A. Burnii (J. B. Burn's). sti. smooth, ebeneous. fronds evergreen, glabrous, broadly ovate, acuminate, tri- or quadripinnate; pinnæ ovate, the lower ones with a long stalk, the upper ones almost sessile; pinnules stipitate below, the basal one 2in. to 2½in. long, narrowly ovate, the basal pinnulets compound, the upper ones still narrower because less divided at the base. sori numerous, roundish-reniform, seated at the base of a notch at the apex of the lobes. Garden hybrid. Stove.
- A. Capillus-Veneris digitatum (digitate). fronds not symmetrical, but with a tendency to become unequally ovate, dwarfish, smooth, evergreen; pinnæ and pinnules unequal and irregular, the more perfect pinnules rhombold, with a rounded apex, deeply furcate-lobed, the edges marginate. sori wanting. A curious variety.
- A. C.-V. grande (large). A very handsome variety, larger, denser, and more bushy in habit than the type. 1886. Hardy.
- A. C.-V. imbricatum (imbricated). sti. and rachises glossy ebeneous. fronds ovate, bin. long, densely imbricated, bi-tripinnate, evergreen; pinnæ crowded, 2in. to 21in. long, 1½in. wide; pinnules large, much overlapping, the lateral ones rhomboid, 3in. long and 3in. broad, the terminal ones broadly flabellate, lin. or more in width. sori elongate-oblong.
- A. C.-V. obliquum (oblique). fronds, pinnæ very large, oblique. 1885. (I. II. 1885, 546.)

#### Adiantum-continued.

- A. Collisii (Collis'). \*\*sti.\*\* black, slender, fft. to 1!ft. long. fronds triangular, 1!ft. to 2ft. acros; pinnules small, rhomboid, truncate on the inner and lower sides, and slightly toothed on the outer and upper margins. 1885. A beautiful, decorative, stove Maidenhair, of garden origin.
- A. cuneatum Bournei (Bourne's). sti. long. fronds dense, triangular. 1882. A garden variety in the way of A. Pacottii, but less refined in growth.
- A. c. deflexum (deflexed). fronds triangular, three or four times pinnate; pinnules deflexed, lobed; lobes crenate-toothed. 1884. A garden hybrid between A. Bausei and A. cuncatum. Stove.
- A. c. clegans (elegant). sti. glossy, 6in. long. fronds triangular, about 9in. long and broad; pinnæ ovate-triangular, with rather distantly-set, cuneate pinnules, which are jin. long and jin. broad. Gardens, 1885. Stove.
- A. c. grandiceps (large-headed). A crested variety, of drooping habit, well adapted for basket culture.
- A. c. strictum (upright). fronds erect, four times pinnate; pinnæ ascending, arranged somewhat spirally. 1884. Stove.
- A. cyclosorum (circular-sorused). sti. stoutish, glossy black, 8in. to 10in. long. fronds lift to 2ft. long, triangular, tripinnate, glabrous; pinne spreading, ovate, stalked; pinnules five to nine lines long, rhomboid. sori eight to ten to a pinnule, circular, marginal. Ecuador, 1887. A handsome and well-marked, deciduous, stove species.
- A. Daddsii (J. Dadds'). sti. glossy ebeneous, about 8in. long. fronds above 1ft. long, fertile throughout, deltoid, decompound, evergreen, glabrous; pinne triangular-ovate, stipitate, furnished with numerous but not crowded pinnules; ultimate segments very numerous, quite small, distinct, everywhere pedicellate, the terminal ones cuneate with two or three lobes at the apex, the intermediate ones rhomboid-cuneate, more or less deeply lobed on the anterior side, the basal ones roundish or obovate, narrowed into the pedicels. sori roundish-reniform, situated in a notch at the apex of the marginal lobes. A supposed hybrid. Greenhouse.
- A. elegans (elegant). sti. blackish-purple. fronds triangularovate, quadripinnate; pinne distant, long-stalked, ovate or deltoid, with stalked pinnules; pinnulets very small, two or threelobed, roundish, the larger ones slightly trapezoid, the terminal ones shortly cuneate. 1886. A graceful, greenhouse, evergreen Fern, of garden origin.
- A. Fergusoni (Ferguson's).\* sti. long, glossy purplish-black. fronds triangular-ovate, tripinnate, stiffly erect; pinne long-stafked, spreading; pinnules variable, mostly large, bluntly ovate, truncate at base, with a pair of large basal lobes, and three or four smaller lobes above, the pedicels continuous with the rachis, not articulated, all the lobes again lobulate, and, where sterile, finely toothed. sori oblong, at the tops of the ultimate lobes. Ceylon, 1834. Stove. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 459.)
- A. festum (pleasant). sti. Sin. to Sin. long, purplish-ebeneous. fronds lft. long, glabrous, evergreen, decompound, drooping, triangular, acuminate; pinnæ deltoid, spreading; pinnules of ultimate segments small, crowded, cuneate or rhomboid-cuneate, larger towards their extremities, the terminal ones symmetrically or unequally cuneate, bipartite, with deeply lobed divisions, the rest lobed on their anterior edge. sori roundish-reniform, placed in a sinus of the lobe. Greenhouse hybrid.
- A, fragrantissimum (very fragrant). sti. 5in. to 6in. long, glossy ebeneous. from ls 1ft. to 1 lft. long, deltoid, quadripinnate, glabrous, evergreen; pinne ovate, spreading, the basal ones long-stalked; ultimate pinnules or pinnulets large, on long, slender pedicels, cuneate, the terminal ones equally lobed at the apex, the lateral ones more or less obliquely cuneate, lobed. sori roundish-reniform, placed in a sinus at the apex of the lobes. Probably a hybrid. Stove. Reason for specific name not stated. (G. C., ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 199.)
- A. hians (gaping), sti. black. fronds about 10in. long, triangular-ovate, tripinnate; pinnæ ovate, the upper ones stalked, the lower ones almost sessile; pinnules variable, roundish, balloon-shaped, transversely oblong, or rhomboidal, the end rounded, bearing one or two large, broadly gaping sori. South Pacific Islands. An ornamental, stove Maidenhair.
- A. macrophyllum bipinnatum (hipinnate). This handsome variety differs from the type in having the fronds twice-pinnate in the lower part, and with smaller pinnules. Jamaica, 1885.
- A. Mairisii (Mairis'). fronds triangular, quadripinnate; pinnæ ovate, on rather long stalks; pinnules cuneate-trapezoid, with an irregular, truncate apex, those near the ends of the pinne larger, with a lobate margin, the fertile ones cut into oblong, concave sinuses, giving a bluntly cornute aspect to the principal pinnule. 1885. Stove. Garden variety; perhaps a hybrid between A. Capillus-Veneris and A. cuncatum.
- A. novæ-caledoniæ (New Caledonian).\* cau. tufted. sti. and rachis blackish purple, the latter clothed with dark brown hair-scales. fronds pedately pentagonal in outline, tripinnate at the basal part, bipinnate above; pinnæ narrow-lanceolate, the larger ones caudate; pinnules irregular in size and form, coarsely

#### Adiantum-continued.

toothed, the largest lin. to 1½in. long. New Caledonia, 1883. Stove. See Fig. 2, for which we are indebted to Messrs. W. and J. Birkenhead.

- A. obliquum minus (lesser). sti. black. fronts pinnate; pinnate falcate, acuminate, the sterile ones incised-toothed, the fertile ones with close-set, oblong sori, the apex trapeziform and lobed. Columbia, 1883.
- **A. Oweni** (Owen's). sti, about 8in. long, glossy ebeneous. fronds about 1!ft. long, triangular-ovate, evergreen, glabrous, erect, quadripinnate; pinne ascending, triangular, stipitate, the lower ones on stalks about 1in. long, the upper ones gradually shorter;
- Adiantum-continued.
- A. roscum (rosy). fronds, when young, rosy-tinted. A dwarf, garden variety. Greenhouse.
- garden variety. Greenhouse.

  A. schizophyllum (cut-leaved). sti. and rachises remote in varying degrees. fronds numerous, with stoutish, conspicuous, ebeneous rachises; pinnules small, commonly minute, most of them deeply cut into narrow, lineate lobes. sori small, lunate, sparingly produced in a perfect state. 1887. A seedling from A. craudum. Stove or greenhouse.
- A. tetraphyllum gracile (slender). A handsome variety, of moderate stature, remarkable for the beautiful reddish tint assumed by the fronds when first developed.

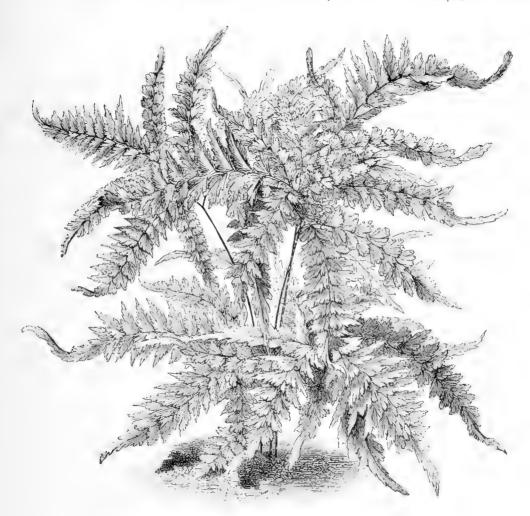


FIG. 2. ADIANTUM NOV.E-CALEDONI.E.

basal pinnules ovate; pinnulets very small, shortly stipitate, slightly lobed, the terminal ones cuneate, the others mostly rhomboid. \*\*sor't two to four to a pinnule, placed in a sinus of the marginal lobes. Stove hybrid.

- A. Pacottii (Pacott's). A garden variety, of very dense habit, the pinnules overlapping each other to an uncommon extent. Greenhouse.
- A. rhodophylium (rose-fronded).\* fronds evergreen, triangular, tripinnate, elegantly spreading, about lft. long; pinnæ few, pinnate or bipinnate, the upper undivided ones ljin. long, and, as well as the lin. pinnules, rhomboid-trapezoid, and set on hair-like, black stalks; young fronds rosy-purple. sori at the apices of the lobes, but much broken up. 1884. A beautiful, stove hybrid.
- A. Victoriæ (Victoria's). fronds crowded, bipinnate, forming close, low tufts 4in. to 6in. high, rich green; pinnules rather large, bluntly conical or sub-rhomboidal. 1882. A handsome, dwarf, stove Maidenhair, "supposed to be a hybrid between 1. Ghiesbreghti and 1. decorum, but it appears more like a dwarf form of 1. tenerum Farleyense" (Moore).
- A. Waltoni (II. and E. H. Walton's). sti. 9in. long, glossy ebeneous. fronds nearly lift. long, broadly ovate, erect, glabrous, evergreen, quadripinnate; pinne ascending, ovate, the lower ones long-stalked, the upper ones with the pinnules next the rachis elongated and compound; pinnulets pedicellate, more or less cuneiform, often somewhat oblique. sari abundant, four to six to a pinnule, placed in a sinus of the marginal lobes. Greenhouse hybrid.

Adiantum-continued.

A. Weigandii (Weigand's). fronds triangular, tripinnate, glabrous, about lft. long, forming a neat, tufted mass; pinnæ and pinnules long-stulked, the latter ovate from a broad base, lobed, with narrow sinuses. sori large, numerous, nearly circular, one or two on each lobe. America (garden origin), 1884. Greenhouse.

**ÆCHMEA.** Including Macrochordium. This genus comprises about sixty species, and is restricted to South America. To those described on p. 30, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- Æ. amazonica (Amazons). A synonym of Karatas amazonica.
- Æ. Barleei (Barlee's). ft. distichous; calyx with a globose, mealy tube; corolla pale yellow; lower bracts red, upper ones green; stem central, paniculately branched. ft. eight or nine in a rosette, lorate-ensiform, green, 2ft. to 3ft. long, 2in. broad, thinly white-lepidote, prickly on the margins. British Honduras, 1883.
- **E.** brasiliensis (Brazilian). A. calyx, bracts, and rachis scarlet; petals blue, erect, emarginate-rounded at base; panicle contracted, oblong, 5in. long, highly glabrous, the branchlets sessile, short, two to six-flowered. L recurved-spreading, ligulate-linear, much dilated at base, rigid, channelled, the margins spinytoothed, acuminate, 13ft. to 5ft. long. Rio Janeiro, 1885. (R. G. 1202.)
- **Æ. Cornui** (Professor Cornu's). f., calyx and bracts carmine-red; corolla yellow; inflorescence rather shorter than the leaves; scape red, with sparse, white tomentum. l. broad, ligulate, truncate and mucronate at apex, green, spotted brown towards the base and apex, the margins toothed. Brazil, 1885. A dwarf, robust species. (R. II. 1885, p. 36.)
- E. ferruginea (rusty). fl. rosy-lilac, small, glomerulate; inforescence paniculate. l. spreading, broad, ligulate, obtuse, denticulate, bright green, irregularly spotted with dull green. 1883. A large and robust species. SYN. Hohenbergia ferruginea (R. H. 1881, p. 457).
- R. flexuosa (flexuous). fl. distant, sessile, erecto-patent; calyx pale pink, lin. to lin. long; petals bright red, lingulate, shortly protruded; panicle ovate, bipinnate, lift. to lin. long; peduncle erect, in diameter, the lower branches lin. to lin. long; peduncle erect, stout, lift. long; bracts pale, erect. Winter. l. twenty to thirty in a dense rosette lift. to lift. in circumference, lancedate from a dilated base, bright green, horny, lin. broad, channelled, with scattered, whitish spots. Native country unknown. 1886. Plant acaulescent.
- **Æ. Lalinde:** (Lalinde's).\* ft., calyx green, ellipsoid, pink at the tips; corolla not exserted; spike dense; bracts crimson, large, acute, reflexed; stem tall. l. 3ft. to 4ft. long, broad, concave, acute, denticulate, green. New Grenada, 1883. A handsome plant. (I. II. 481.)
- Fa. macrantha (large-flowered). Jl. yellowish, fading to black, sessile, in a small, globose head; peduncle white-woolly, shorter than the leaves, with long, narrow bracts. L. long, recurved and bent, spiny-toothed, dark, shining green above, densely white-punctate-striate beneath. Brazil, 1886. A fine Bromeliad. Syn. Macrochordium macranthum (R. G. 1886, p. 297, f. 34).
- \*\*E.mexicana\* (Mexican). fl. on erecto-patent pedicels in. long; calyx green, in. long; petals bright crimson, connivent, protruding in. from the calyx; panicle oblong-cylindrical, Ift. long; fin. to Sin. broad, the lower branches Zin. to Sin. long; peduncle stout, Ift. long; bracts colourless, erect. Winter. l. twenty to thirty in a dense rosette, lorate, with a deltoid-cuspidate tip, above 2ft. long, 3in. broad, the dilated base 4in. to 5in. broad, pale green, with darker green spots; prickles small, the lower ones tipped with brown. Mountains of Orizaba, 1886.
- Æ. myriophylla (many-leaved). fl. distichous; calyx bright red; corolla pink, fading to lilac; scape 1½tt. high, panicled above, and, as well as the bracts, bright red. L forming a dense rosette, narrow, channelled, attenuated, 2ft. to 2½tt. long, lin. broad, dull green, sprinkled with silvery scales on the back, the margins armed with close, brown prickles. Tropical America, 1887. (B. M. 6939.)
- **Æ. paniculigera** (panicle-bearing). ft. disposed in a large, compound panicle lft. to 2ft. long; sepals rose-coloured; petals deep bright purple; scape several feet high, reddish-purple, clothed with white down. West Indies, 1887.
- Æ. Weilbachii leodiensis (Weilbach's, Liège).\* fl. violet-rose, changing to dark red; bracts scarlet, mixed with violet and green; scape shorter than the leaves. L. about forty in a rosette, the basal half armed with larger and more crowded spines than in the type, the upper surface dark olive and bright green, the basal part beneath washed violet-brown and spotted blood-red. Brazil, 1887.
- **AERANTHUS.** This genus embraces about six species. To those described on p. 31, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. Curnowianus (Curnow's). fl. yellowish-white; sepals and petals ligulate, acute; lip cuneate-obovate, retuse, with a median apiculus; spur filiform, five times as long as the lip. l. ligulate, emarginate, fleshy, dark, dull green, rather rough. Madagascar, 1883.

Aëranthus-continued.

- A. Grandidierianus (Grandidier's). A synonym of Angræcum Grandidierianum,
- A. Leonis (Leon Humblot's).\* ft. ivory-white, comparable to those of Angraecum sesquipedale, but having a much shorter spur, which is funnel-shaped at the base, then filiform and bent abruptly upwards. l. numerous, sword-like, stout, falcate, Sin. to 9in. long. Comoro Islands, 1885. A grand plant. (G. C. n. s., xxiv., pp. 80-81; W. O. A. 213.) Syn. Angræcum Leonis.
- A. trichoplectron (hair-spurred). A. white; sepals lanceolate, acuminate; petals linear, acute; lip broad, nearly conchoid at base, acuminate at top; spur long, filiform; peduncle one-flowered. February. L. 5in. long, Jin. wide, soft, linear, bidentate at apex. Madagascar.

**AËRIDES.** To the species described on pp. 31-3, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- A. Ballantinianum (Ballantine's). fl. variable; dorsal sepal and petals somewhat toothed; lateral sepals white, with a purple eye-blotch at the top; lip white, with orange or self-coloured side lobes, or marked with purple streaks and transverse bars, the side lobes equal to, or shorter than, the mid-lobe, which is toothed at the sides and bidentate at the top. l. rather short, bilobed. A fine species.
- A. Bernhardianum (Bernhard's). fl., side lobes of the lip overlapping each other, the front lobe covering both in front; raceme having the appearance of that of A. quinquevulnerum. l. narrow, strap-shaped. Borneo, 1885. A distinct and fine species.
- A. Burbidgei splendens (Burbidge's splendid). fl. rich purple; side lobes of the lip ochre, spotted with brown; tip of the spur ochre, 1885.
- A. Emericii (Emeric Berkeley's). fl. pale pink, with darker tips to the perianth segments and purple mid-lobe of the lip, numerous, jin. in diameter; perianth segments short, incurved, with rounded tips; lip funnel-shaped, passing into the stout, incurved spur; raceme axillary, 5in. to 6in. long, shortly pedunculate. May. l. distictious, nearly lit. long, lin. to lin. broad, linear, corraceous, deeply bifid at apex. Andaman Islands, 1882. (B. M. 6728.)
- A. expansum (expanded). fl., sepals and petals creamy-white, with purple markings; lip fully expanded, having amethystine holotches on the lateral lobes and on the sides of the middle lobe, the broad anterior portion of which is deep purple, and the spur greenish; racemes elongated. June and July. l. broader than in A. falcatum, and light green. India. SYN. A. falcatum expansum.
- A. e. Leoniæ (Mrs. Leonie Allan Goss'). fl., side laciniæ blunt, retuse, even dolabriform. 1882.
- A. falcatum compactum (compact). A variety differing from the type principally in its shorter inflorescence, shorter and broader leaves, and thicker and stronger stems.
- A. f. expansum (expanded). A synonym of A. expansum.
- A. formosum (heautiful). ft. white, spotted, disposed in graceful, pendent spikes; lip trifid, beautifully coloured with amethyst. 1882. A handsome hybrid, supposed to have been bred between A. falcatum and A. odoratum.
- A. Godefroyanum (Godefroy's). fl. light rosy-white, streaked and spotted with amethyst on the sepals and petals, comparable with those of A. maculosum; lip triangular, with a retrorse, hooked, solid tooth, and a very small, angular spur, the disk rich amethyst. Cochin China, 1886.
- A. illustre (illustrious). It resembling those of A. maculosum, but larger; sepals and petals broader, with a lilac hue over the white, the few blotches mostly on the inner side of the petals; lip rich amethyst-purple, with the basal markings of A. maculosum; racemes unbranched. L. broad, dark-spotted. India (supposed to be a natural hybrid).
- **A. Lawrenceanum** (Sir Trevor Lawrence's). ft. white, large, with a bold, convex, scoop-shaped lip of a bright magenta-rose; spikes drooping. l. rather narrow-linear. 1882.
- A. Lawrenciæ (Lady Lawrence's). ft. nearly as large as those of A. crispum; sepals and petals white, changing to yellowish, tipped rosy-purple; lip having its side lobes high, oblong-dolabriform, its central lobe tipped rosy-purple, two purple lines running back to the mouth of the spur, which is conical, acute, entire; racemes 2ft. long, bearing upwards of thirty flowers. Tropical Asia, 1882. (W. O. A. vi. 270.)
- A. Leeanum (W. Lee's). fl. amethyst-coloured, with a green spur, sweet-scented; racemes short and dense. Winter. An Indian species, allied to A. quinquevulnerum.
- A. lepidum (charming). ft. white, as large as those of A. affine; sepals and petals tipped with purple; lip having the projected anterior part purple; spur cylindrical, curved; racemes ascending, many-flowered. t. lorate, obtusely bilobed. India. A pretty species.
- A. Lobbii Ainsworthii (Ainsworth's). ft. brighter-coloured than in the type; spikes about 2ft. long. Moulmein. A fine variety.
- A. maculosum formosum (beautiful). f. large and numerous; sepals and petals white, marked with numerous rose-purple spots; lip white at base, marked on the crests and auricles with rose

Aërides-continued.

purple lines, the large, elliptic front lobe entirely rose-purple. 1885. A fine form.

- A. margaritaceum (pearly). A. pure white, produced in spikes. Summer. L. spotted. India. A pretty species, something in the way of A. maculosum.
- way or A. macutosum.

  A. marginatum (margined). ft. densely packed on the rachis; sepals and petals pale yellow, the anterior border purple; side lobes of lip semi-oblong, deep orange, the central one oblong-ligulate, toothleted, yellow, changing to sepia-brown; spur light green, conical; racemes drooping. t. rather broad, lorate, bilobed or emarginate, keeled on the under side. Philippine Islands, 1885.
- A. McMorlandi (McMorland's). fl. white, spotted with peach-colour, freely produced in long, branched racemes. June and July. l. bright green, nearly lft. long. India. A fine but rare species.
- A. odoratum birmanicum (Birma). fl. smaller than in the type; lateral sepals having a light purple line outside; middle lacinia of the lip purple, very narrow, with a few teeth at the margin; side lacinia apicular. 1887.
- A.o. Demidoff (Demidoff's). ft. white, large, forming a rich spike; tips of the sepals, petals, and lip marked with purple; spur spotted with purple, and tipped with green. 1885. Stem.
- A. Ortgiesianum (Ortgies'). f., sepals and petals blotched and warted with purple; side segments of the lip purple, the middle one white, blunt, bilobed, not serrated, the spur green, all dotted and barred red. 1885. This looks like a small A. quinquevulnerum.
- A. pachyphyllum (thick-leaved). fl. resembling those of A. Thibautianum, few in a short raceme; sepals and petals light crimson-lake, nearly as large as in that species, oblong-ligulate; laciniae of the lip small, painted with more or less warm purple; spur prominent, and, as well as the column, white. l. very fleshy, short. Birma, 1880.
- A. quinquevulnerum Schadenbergiana (Schadenberg's). A variety of more compact habit, having shorter and broader leaves than the type. 1886.
- A. Reichenbachii cochinchinensis (Cochin China). fl., inflorescence denser than in the type; yellow of the lip much deeper. Cochin China. A grand variety.
- A. Roebelenit (Roebelen's). A. very fragrant, the size of those of A. quinquevulnerum; sepals and petals greenish-white, tipped with white; petals often minutely toothed; lip rosy, with yellow, oblong side lobes lacerated on the upper edge, as is also the much longer, oblong, curved middle lobe; spur short, conical; racemes erect, lft. long, about twenty-five-flowered. Philippine Islands, 1884. Habit of A. quinquevulnerum.
- A. Rohanianum (Prince Camille de Rohan's). ft., sepals whitishrose or rose-mauve, always bordered white; lacinize of the lip
  white, with two purple lines running over the middle and purple
  blotches, the central lacinize nearly rhomboid, bilobed at apex,
  with some small crenulations, the side lacinize cuneate and
  retrorse; spur sulphur or orange, with numerous purple spots,
  bent forwards; inflorescence very long. 1884.
- A. Sanderianum (Sander's). J. 11in. across; sepals and petals creamy-white, tipped magenta, recurved at the margin; lip large, the upper half of the side lobes yellow, frilled at the edges, the middle lobe obovate, folded, magenta; spur greenish-yellow at the end; racemes long. L. broad, short, retusely bilobed. Eastern tropical Asia, 1884.
- A. suavissimum maculatum (spotted). fl. delightfully fragrant; sepals and petals white, profusely spotted with pink, as is also the lip.
- **A. Thibautianum** (Thibaut's), ft., sepals and petals rose-coloured; lip bright amethyst; raceme very long, with the flowers rather openly set upon it, Java. Allied to A. quinquevulnerum.
- A. Veitchii (Veitch's). ft. white, dotted with soft rose-pink; racemes long, drooping, branched. June and July. l. 8in, long, dark green, spotted. Allied to A. affine. (B. H. 1881, 8-9.)
- A. virens Dayanum (Day's). A fine variety, with very long racemes. India.
- A. v. grandiflorum (large-flowered). fl. white, spotted with pink, larger and more gracefully disposed than in the type. April and May. India.
- A. v. superbum (superb). ft. brighter, and spikes longer, than those of the type. India.
- **A. Wilsonianum** (Wilson's). A., sepals and petals pure white; lip lemon-yellow. A distinct, dwarf species, in appearance much resembling A. odoratum.

### AGALMA VITIENSIS. See Heptapleurum vitiense.

- **AGANISIA.** The half-dozen species of this genus are confined to tropical America. To those described on p. 35, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. cyanea (blue). fl. rather small, in a short, erect raceme; sepals and petals white, ovate, acute; lip blue, roundish-cuneate,

Aganisia-continued.

undulated at the tip; scapes slender. June. L evergreen, forming a close, upright tuft, broadly lanceolate, strongly ribbed. Columbia. Syn. Warrea cyanea (B. R. 1845, 28).

- A. c. alba (white). fl. pure white. 1885.
- A. tricolor (three-coloured). A. closely resembling those of A. cyanea, but the sepals are whitish on both sides, the petals are light blue, and the callus of the saddle-shaped, orange-brown lip is different in shape. Amazons, 1886. A fine Orchid.
- AGAVE. Upwards of 120 species have been described, but, according to Bentham and Hooker, not more than fifty are sufficiently distinct to rank as such; they are distributed over South America, Mexico, and the Southern United States. To those described on pp. 38-42, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. Alibertii (Alibert's). f. lin. long, on short pedicels; perianth tube greenish, funnel-shaped, the segments short, lanceolated told; peduncle (including the lax, simple raceme) 4ft. to 5ft. high. L., produced ones ten to twelve, lanceolate, denticulate, forming a rosette. Native country unknown. 1877. SYN. Alibertia intermedia.
- A. Baxteri (Baxter's). ft. disposed in a thyrsoid, loose panicle 4ft. to 5ft. long; perianth tube yellow, lin. long, dilated at the middle; filaments \(\frac{2}{3}\)in. to lin. long; anthers linear, lin. long; ovary cylindrical-trigonous, lin. long; peduncle 4ft. to 5ft. long before the flowers appear. March. t. about thirty in a dense, sessile rosette, oblanceolate, about 1ft. long, and \(\frac{2}{3}\)in. across at the widest part, the tip pungent, brown, shortly decurrent, the marginal spines spreading, hooked, deltoid-cuspidate, brown, about \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long. Mexico (2).
- about \$\frac{a}{a}\$ in long. Mexico ().

  A. bracteosa (bracted). \$fl.\$ in pairs, forming a dense spike; perianth segments about \$\frac{1}{2}\$ in. long, the ovary slightly longer; stamens about \$2\$ in. long; stem \$3\$ ft. high, the flowerless part densely covered with spreading or recurved bracts \$5\$ in. to \$6\$ in. long. \$l.\$ ten to fifteen, broadly linear-attenuate, \$\frac{1}{2}\$ ft. to \$\frac{1}{2}\$ ft. long, \$\frac{1}{2}\$ lin. broad at base, the margins minutely serrulated. Monterey, Mexico, \$1835. (G. C. n. s., xviii., p. 776.)
- A. Henriquesii (Henriques). fl., perianth segments tinged dark brown, lanceolate, lin. long; style purplish-brown; panicle spike-like; peduncle, including the inflorescence, 12ft. to 14ft. long. l. in a dense rosette, oblong-lanceolate, bright green, margined with dark brown, 2ft. long, 5in. broad, narrowed to the base and to the pungent apex, armed with spreading prickles. Mexico (3), 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 307.) Syn. Littea Henriquesii.
- A. Morrisii (Morris'). f., perianth bright yellow, 2in. to 2½in. long; stamens nearly twice as long as the segments; panicle thyrsoid, the main branches 1½ft. long; peduncle, including the inflorescence, 15ft. to 20ft. long. f. twenty or more in a dense rosette, oblanceolate-spathulate, 6ft. to 7ft. long, nearly 1ft. broad, gradually narrowed to the pungent-spiny apex, dull green, the margins prickly. Jamaica, 1887. (4. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 549.)
- **A. Villarum** (Villa Brothers'). *l.* quite spineless, as in *A. filifera*, but much longer, more spreading, and less dense. 1886. An Italian hybrid between *A. filifera* and *A. xylonacantha*, the former being the seed-bearer.
- A. Wiesenbergensis (Wiesenberg). fl. erect, tubular, six-parted, 14in, long, disposed in clusters along the side of a long flowerstalk. L. 8in. long, 24in, broad, upwards of 4in, thick, oblong-lanceolate, mucronate, with remote, spiny teeth on the margins.
- AGERATUM. This genus embraces about sixteen species of herbs and shrubs, natives of tropical or subtropical America, one being broadly distributed over the warmer regions of the globe. To those described on p. 42, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. Wendlandi (Wendland's). A. blue, with rosy reflections, produced in abundance. L. cordate, dark green. Stems hairy. Mexico, 1885. A dwarf, compact species.
- AGLAONEMA. About a score species—all tropical—are included here. Spadix sessile or stipitate; spathe straight, at length marcescent; peduncles fascicled. Leaves ovate- or oblong-lanceolate. To the species described on p. 42, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. acutispathum (acute-spathed). fl., spadix sessile, 13in. long; spathe light green, 33in. long, 14in. broad, ovate-lanceolate, acuminate, widely expanded; scape as long as the petioles. l. 6in. to 8in. long, 24in. to 34in. broad, elliptic-ovate, acuminate, slightly oblique, rounded and slightly cuneate at base, the apex gradually attenuated into a fine point lin. long; petioles 3in. to 44in. long, sheathing. Hong Kong (?), 1885. Nearly hardy.
- A. nebulosum (clouded). l. 5in. to 8in. long, 1in. to 1½in. broad, oblong or obovate-oblong, obliquely cuspidate-acuminate at apex,

Aglaonema-continued.

obtuse at base, green, irregularly marked with greenish-white above; petioles 1½in. to 2in. long, channelled above, sheathed. Java, 1887. (I. H. ser. v. 24.)

A. pictum compactum (compact). fl., spathe green, pointed, the outer surface shining. l. short, oblong-ovate, acuminate, unequal-sided, dark sap-green, sparingly blotched grey; petioles sheathing, green, with a membranous, whitish margin. Stems very short, erect. Java, 1888.

AGONIS (from agon, a gathering, a collection; in allusion to the number of the seeds). Syn. Billiottia. ORD. Myrtaceæ. A genus comprising ten species of greenhouse, evergreen shrubs or small trees, natives of West Australia. Flowers rather small, sessile, in dense. globose, axillary or terminal heads; calvx segments five. often scariose; petals five, spreading; stamens free, sometimes ten, opposite and alternate with the petals. sometimes twenty or more; bracts imbricating, often involucrate, Leaves alternate, often crowded on the branchlets, small or narrow and coriaceous, entire. flexuosa and A. marginata are rare in this country, but are grown at Kew. They should be firmly potted in a compost of turfy loam and peat, with a liberal addition of sand. Water must be frequently given during the growing season, but more sparingly during winter. In autumn, the plants may be placed in a sheltered and sunny position, to ripen their wood and induce the formation of buds. the South of England, these plants may prove hardy. Propagation may be effected by cuttings of the half-ripened shoots, inserted in sandy peat, under a bell glass.

A. flexuosa (flexible). fl.-heads white, axillary, surrounded by broad bracts, which, with the numerous long, white stamens, are the most attractive features of the inflorescence. Summer. l. lanceolate, like those of the Willow, smooth, dark green, the margins tinged with purple. h. (in Australia) 40ft.; may be limited to the size of a small pot shrub. (Gn. xxix, 534.)

A. marginata (margined). fl.-heads white, axillary and terminal, about twenty-flowered; petals small; stamens long, hair-like. Summer. l. coriaceous, slightly hairy, in other respects like those of the common Box. Branches twiggy, numerous, the youngest ones silky-hairy.

AJUGA. The species of this genus number about thirty, and are distributed over extra-tropical regions. To those described on p. 45, Vol. I., the following variety should now be added:

A. reptans variegata (variegated). l. glaucous-green, with a broad, white edging.

**ALBUCA.** About thirty species are known, all natives of South and tropical Africa, and requiring greenhouse treatment except where otherwise stated. To those described on p. 45, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. corymbosa (corymbose-flowered). fl. five or six in a lax corymb; perianth yellow, banded green, the inner segments hooded, connivent; outer stamens having no anthers; peduncle 6in. long. l. six to eight, terete, lft, or more in length. 1886.

A. juncifolia (Rush-leaved). fl. greenish-yellow, inodorous, drooping, ten to fitteen in a deltoid panicle 4in. to 5in. long; perianth lin. long. August. l. twenty to thirty, sub-terete, lft. long, lin. to lin. in diameter, tapering to a point. 1876. (B. M. 6395.)

A. Wakefieldii (Wakefield's). ft. pale green, ten to twelve in a lax raceme 6in. to 9in. long; perianth lin. long, the inner segments bordered white; scape longer than the leaves. Autumn. t. four or five, linear-ensiform, flaccid, glabrous, lit. to 1½ft. long, lin. broad at base, tapering to a point. Eastern tropical Africa, 1878. Stove. (B. M. 6429.)

ALIBERTIA INTERMEDIA. A synonym of Agave Alibertii (which see).

ALLAMANDA. A dozen species have been referred to this genus; but the rank of some of them is very uncertain; they inhabit South America, one extending as far as Central America. The under-mentioned is the only plant calling for addition to those given on pp. 47-8, Vol. I.

A. cathartica Hendersoni (Henderson's). fl. orange-yellow, with five white spots at the throat, tinged brown outside, the lobes finely formed, immensely thick and wax-like. (R. G. 1887, pp. 560-1, f. 142.) Syn. A. Hendersoni (F. M. 1866, 263; I. H. 1865, 452).

A. Hendersoni (Henderson's). A variety of A. cathartica.

**ALLIUM.** This genus embraces about 250 species, mostly inhabiting Europe, North Africa, Abyssinia, and extra-tropical Asia, but many are found in North America and Mexico. To those described on pp. 48-9, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. amblyophyllum (obtuse-leaved). fl. lilac; perianth segments lanceolate, acute; umbel about 1½in. in diameter, globose. Summer. l. five or six, broad, linear, obtuse, flat, spaced along the stem. Bulb small. Turkestan, 1885. A rather distinct species, of dwarf habit. (R. G. 1190.)

A. Backhousianum (Backhouse's). ft. white, in a dense, globose head; perianth segments narrow-linear and totally reflexed; stamens united into a cup at the base. t. radical, bluish-white. h. 3ft. to 4ft. Himalayas, 1885. A tall species, resembling A. giganteum. (R. G. 1885, 215.)

A. elatum (tall). /l. purple, numerous, disposed in a large, globose head; perianth segments spreading, oblong, obtuse; scape stout, 3ft. or more high. l. oblong, obtuse, 8in. to 12in. long, 2in. to 4in. broad. Central Asia, 1887. (R. (f. 1251.)

A. giganteum (gigantic). fl. numerous, forming a dense, globose umbel 4in. in diameter; perianth bright lilac, lin. long, the segments widely spreading; peduncle erect, 3ft. to 4ft. long. June. l. six to nine, springing from the base of the peduncle, lorate, flaccid, glaucescent, 1lft. long, 2in. broad in the middle. Bulb globose, 2in. to 3in. in diameter. Merv, 1883. (B. M. 6828; R. G. 1113.)

A. Holtzeri (Holtzer's). fl. many, in a capitate, hemispherical umbel 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. in diameter; perianth white, the segments ellipticoblong, acute, with a green middle nerve; anthers red; ovary green, prominent; scape flexuous, 5in. to 7in. long. l. filiform, more or less terete, equalling or exceeding the scape, glabrous. Bulb fascicled-tufted, oblong-cylindrical. Turkestan, 1884. (R. G. 1169, a-c.)

4. Macleanii (Maclean's). fl. in a dense, globose umbel 3in. to 4in. in diameter; perianth mauve-purple, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. long, the segments oblong-lanceolate, neute; spathe valves two, membranous; peduncle flexuous, 2ft. to 3ft. long. Summer. l. four or five, evanescent, lanceolate, about 1ft. long, lin. to 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. broad, glabrous. Cabul, 1882. (B. M. 6707.)

giabrous. Cabul, 1882. (B. M. 6707.)

A. macranthum (large-flowered). ft. fifty or more in a loose, globose unbel 3in. to 4in. in diameter; perianth bright mauve-purple, nearly \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. long, permanently campanulate; pedicels \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. to 2in. long; scapes several in a tuft, 2ft. to 3ft. long. July. \( t \) numerous, linear, thin, 1ft. to \( \frac{1}{2} \) ft. long, tapering gradually to a long point. Rootstock indistinctly bulbous, with a dense tuft of fleshy root-fibres. Eastern Himalayas, 1883. (B. M. 6789.)

A. Ostrowskianum (Ostrowsky's). fl. rose-coloured, disposed in a many-flowered umbel; scape 8in. to 12in. high. l. two or three, linear, flat, flaccid, acute, glaucous. Turkestan, 1883. (R. G. 1089.)

A. ovifiorum (ovate-flowered). fl. deep violet-purple, ovate-conical, nodding; sepals connivent; umbel lax, roundish; scape acutely four to six-angled. l. produced at the apex of the short, ebulbous stems, sub-biseriate, lax, keeled, glabrous. Chumbi Valley, India, 1883. A pretty and interesting plant. (R. G. 1134.)

A. Semenovi (Semenow's). ft. yellow, on very short pedicels; outer perianth segments longer than the inner ones; stamens very short, united in a tube round the ovary; umbel small, dense; scape usually shorter than the leaves. t. glaucous, fistular, flat on the face, rounded at back. Alatau Mountains, 1884. (R. G. 1156.)

A. Suworowi (Suworow's). A., perianth dark mauve-purple, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, the segments keeled with green; umbel very dense, globose, \(2\)in. to \(\frac{1}{3}\)in. in diameter; scape stout, erect, \(2\)ft. long. May and summer. \(\lambda\) six or seven in a basal rosette, ensiform, \(\frac{1}{3}\)ft. to \(\frac{1}{3}\)ft. long, \(\frac{1}{1}\)in. broad, glaucous-green, flaccid. Central Asia. (B. M. 6994.)

**ALNUS.** About fourteen species—broadly dispersed over Europe, Central and North Asia, North America, and the Andes of South America, are here included. The only British species is A. glutinosa. To those described on p. 50, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. japonica (Japanese). A., catkins ellipsoid, obtuse, ½in. to iin. long, nearly or quite ½in. thick. L. elliptic or elliptic-ovate, acuminate, serrated, acute at base, 2in. to iin. long, 1in. to 2in. broad. Japan, 1886. Tree.

**ALOCASIA.** In addition to the score of species, natives of tropical America and the Malayan Archipelago, there is now a good selection of hybrid Alocasias. To those described on pp. 50-1, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. Augustiana (Auguste Linden's). *l.* peltate, repand, green, the primary nerves paler, as is also the under surface; petioles 1ft. to 14ft. long, 4in. to 14in. thick at hase, terete, rosy, with brown hieroglyphic spots. 1886. (I. H. 1886, 593.)

- Alocasia -- continued.
- A. Chantrieri (Chantrier's). l. about 1ft. long and 6in. broad, oblong-sagittate, peltate, with undulated margins, deep olive-green above, the veins narrowly bordered with silvery white; under surface deep violet-red; petioles slightly dilated, with sheathing base, cylindrical, green, lightly barred with olive. A hybrid between A. metallica and A. Sanderiana. (R. H. 1887, p. 465.)
- A. eminens (eminent). fl., spathe tube light green, 1½in. long, the lamina greenish-white, veiny, 3½in. to 4in. long, reflexed; spadix light green and creamy-white, 3½in. to 4½in. long; peduncles in pairs (? always), 1ft. to 1½ft. long. l. peltate, ovate-sagittate, 20in. to 22in. long, 9in. to 10½in. broad, dark green above, the under surface purple, with very pale midrib and primary veins; petioles 3½ft. to 4½ft. long, terete, 1in. thick at base, olive-green, with a coppery line, and barred blackish-green. East Indies, 1887.
- A. grandis (large). ft., spathe white, marked with carmine lines on the outside, having a short, mottled green tube; peduncles about 10in. long. l. ovate-sagittate, 13ft. to 2ft. long. lft. broad, bright green above, blackish-green beneath; petioles blackish, 3ft. to 3ft. long. East Indian Archipelago, 1886. A noble and ornamental plant.
- A guttata imperialis (imperial). A., spathe white, spotted red on the tube. L. elliptic-sagittate, acute, Ift. to 1\frac{1}{2}tt. long, \frac{3}{2}tt. to 1\frac{1}{2}tt. broad, dark green above, with slightly paler spaces between the nerves, purplish beneath. Borneo, 1885. A fine, stove, foliage plant. (I. H. 1884, 541.)
- A. Lindeni (Auguste Linden's). L. Sin. long, 4½in. to 6in. broad, glabrous, green above, with yellowish-white midrib and principal veins, paler beneath, cordate-ovate, very long-acuminate at base, the sinus large, triangular; petioles white or greenish-white, 10in. to 12in. long, ½in. to ¾in. thick, erect, terete, channelled, amplexicaul, with decurrent sheaths half their length. Malaya, 1886. (L. H. 1886, 603.)
- A. Luciani (Lucien Linden's). L. peltate, ovate, cuspidate at apex, obcordate at base, dark green above, with pale cinereous veins and margins, purple beneath; basal lobes ovate-deltoid; petioles very long, thick, pale, dotted and spotted brown. 1887. A hybrid between A. Thibautiana and A. Putzeysi. (L. H. ser. v. 27.)
- A. Margaritæ (Marguerite's). l. large, obcordate, peltate, repand, rather thick, bullate, highly glabrous above, except on the blackish midrib and primary veins; sinus triangular, the apex at the junction of the petiole; petioles terete, puberulous, brownish-purple, sheathing at base, the sheaths rosy-margined. Java, 1886. (I. H. 1886, 611.)
- A marginata (margined). ft., spathe tube green, lin. to 1in. long, the lamina pale greenish-white, usually striped and spotted dull purple at back; spadix white, 6in. to 7in. long. t. 1ift. to 2ft. long, 1lin. to 14in. broad, broadly cordate-ovate, slightly sinuate-margined, rounded into a shortly-pointed apex; petioles 2ft. to 3ift. long, with zigzag marks of blackish-brown, the sheaths broadly margined with blackish-brown. Brazil, 1887.
- A. princeps (princely). l. sagittate, the hinder lobes narrow and spreading, forming a triangular, open sinus, the margins deeply sinuate, the upper surface of a metallic olive-green, with darkened midribs and primary veins, the under surface greyish-green, with dark chocolate-brown veins and margin; petioles slender, greyish-green, heavily marbled chocolate-brown. Malayan Archipelago, 1888.
- A. Pucciana (Signor Pucci's). l. peltate, oval-sagittate, 1½ft. long, about 9in. broad, deep green above, the pure white veins surrounded by a silvery-white zone; under surface glossy purplish; petioles fleshy, smooth, cylindrical, pale purplish, marked with wavy, irregular zones of dull crimson-red; in the upper portion these markings disappear. 1887. Carden hybrid.
- A. Putzeysi (Putzeys'). *l.* similar in shape to those of *A. longiloba*, dark green, the midrib, primary and secondary veins, and margins bordered with white; under surface dark purple. Sumatra, 1882. (I. H. 445.)
- A. Reginæ (queen's). fl., spathe tube ovoid, lin. long, 3in. to 4in. in diameter, ivory-white, spotted purple, the blade white, 2in. to 2in. long, reflexed; spadix sessile, rather shorter than the spathe. l. ovate-cordate, repand, somewhat fleshy, glabrous above, except the pubescent midrib and veins, dull brownish-purple beneath; petioles terete, spotted fuscous-purple. Borneo, 1885. (I. H. 1885, 544.)
- A. Sanderiana (Sander's). *l.* deflexed, glossy, arrow-shaped, with three lateral lobes on each side, peltately affixed, the midrib and borders ivory-white, the surface bright green, with metallic-blue-reflections; petioles erect, brownish-green, striately mottled. Eastern Archipelago, 1884.
- A. sinuata (sinuate). \( \beta \), spathe light green, \( \text{Sin. long} \); spadix shorter than the spathe; peduncle as long as, or longer than, the petioles. \( \beta \), sagitate, with sinuate margins; upper side of the young ones very dark green along the principal veins, with a lighter green between; older ones dark green above, the under side whitish-green. Philippines, 1885.
- A. Villeneuvei (Comte de Villeneuve's).
  petioles wholly spotted with brown.
  allied to A. longiloba. (I. H. ser. v. 21.)

- **ALOE.** To the species described on pp. 51-3, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. heteracantha (variable-spined). fl. bright coral-red, 1½in. long; spike elongated, dense; flower-stem branching. l. in a rosette, lanceolate, acuminate, 6in. to 12in. long, 1½in. to 2½in. broad, unarmed, or with a few teeth on the margins, and with one or two raised lines down the face. Native country unknown. 1896. (B. M. 6863.)
- A. Hildebrandtii (Hildebrandt's). A., perianth cylindrical, less than lin. long, the outer segments red, the inner ones reddishyellow, with a green keel; panicle lax, 11ft. long; peduncle short, compressed. L. loosely disposed, spreading, lanceolate, 6in. to 10in. long, 1½in. to 2in. broad at the clasping base, gradually tapering to an acuminate point, rounded at back, the margins toothed. Stem simple, erect, 1½ft. to 2ft. long. Eastern tropical Africa, 1882. (B. M. 6981.)
- A. insignis (remarkable). ft. racemose, numerous; perianth whitish, lined green towards the apex, straight, fifteen to sixteen lines long; stamens exserted; peduncle 18in. to 20in. high, clothed with whitish bracts. t. thirty to forty, ascending, often incurved and slightly falcate, glaucous-green, 7in. to 11in. long, lin. to 14in. broad at base, tapering to a fine point, with tubercular points on the convex back. Stem about 3in. high. 1885. Hybrid. (G. C. n. s., xxiv., p. 41.)
- A. pratensis (meadow-loving). f., perianth bright red, tipped green, cylindrical, 14in. long; segments lanceolate, united only at base; pedicels ascending; raceme dense, cylindrical, 6in. to 12in. long; peduncle stout, simple, 1ft. or more long, with copious, empty bracts. l sixty to eighty in a dense rosette, oblong-lanceolate, acuminate, the outer ones 5in. to 6in. long, the inner ones smaller, 14in. broad at base, margined with red-brown spines. Plant stemless. (B. M. 6705.)
- **ALPINIA.** Of this genus nearly forty species have been noted; they are found in tropical and sub-tropical Asia, Australia, and the Pacific Islands. To those described on p. 54, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. officinarum (officinal). A. white, sessile in a simple spike; lip oblong, obtuse, entire or emarginate, the disk nerved with blood-red. Winter. L. narrow-lanceolate, caudate-acuminate, highly glabrous, narrowed to a sessile sheath at base; sheath elongated, produced in an erect ligule. Stem tuberous at base, erect, leafy. South China. (B. M. 6995.)
- A. pumila (dwarf). A. about lin. long, in a short, rather dense spike, about two to each bract, sessile, sub-erect; calyx bright red; corolla pink, the lip recurved or almost revolute; scape or flowering stem radical, about 2in. long. April. L. two or three together, erect from the rootstock, 4in. to 6in. long, elliptic or elliptic-lanceolate, acuminate, green, with whitish stripes, pale green beneath; petioles 2in. to 4in. long, sheathing below. Lo-fan-Shan Mountains, China, 1885. (B. M. 6832.)
- A. zingiberina (Zingiberlike). A. erect, lin. long; calyx about in long; lateral and dorsal lobes of the corolla pale green; lip white, veined crimson, broadly ovate, obtuse; paniele nearly erect, loîn. to 12in. long. July. l. loin. to 12in. long. Jin. broad, oblanceolate-oblong, acute and abruptly cuspidate, glabrous. Stems 4ft. to 5ft. high. Rhizomes lin. in diameter, resembling ginger. Siam, 1884. (B. M. 6944.)
- ALSEUOSMIA (from alsos, a grove, and euosmia, a grateful odour; the powerful fragrance of the flowers scents the woods in their native haunts). ORD. Caprifoliaceæ. A small genus (four species) of highly glabrous, polymorphous, greenhouse shrubs, confined to New Zealand. Flowers greenish or reddish, axillary, solitary or fascicled, sweetly scented; calyx tube ovoid, the limb four or five-lobed; corolla tubular or funnel-shaped, the tube elongated, the limb of four or five equal, spreading lobes; stamens four or five; pedicels bracteolate at base. Fruit a purple, ovoid, many-seeded berry. Leaves alternate, rarely opposite, petiolate, membranous, linear-lanceolate, ovate, or rhomboid, entire or toothed, with minute tufts of hairs in the axils of the nerves beneath. A. macrophylla is the only species introduced to cultivation. It thrives in welldrained, peaty soil, and likes plenty of air and light. Propagated by cuttings of half-ripened growths, inserted under a bell glass.
- A. macrophylla (large-leaved).\* ft. in small, axillary clusters, drooping; corolla dull red, or creamy-white with dull red streaks, the tube cylindric, funnel-shaped above, the lobes ovate, recurved, toothed. February. l. Sin. to 6in. long, elliptic-lanceolate or oblanceolate, acute, entire or serrated, narrowed into petioles into in long. h. 6ft. to 10ft. 1884. Plant glabrous. (B. M. 6951.)

**ALSOPHILA.** Upwards of ninety species have been referred to this genus. To those described on pp. 54-6, Vol. I., the following variety should now be added:

A. atrovirens Keriana (Ker's dark green). sti. 6in. to 8in. long, dull brown, muricated. fronds oblong-lanceolate, bipinnate, 1½in. to 1½in. long, 6in. broad, firm, pilose on the main veins beneath; pinnæ lanceolate, the lower ones 3in. to 4in. long, 3in. to 1in. broad, cut down to the rachis into oblong, crenate, obtuse pinnules. sori placed at the forking of the veins. 1884. Stove.

**ALYSSUM.** This genus comprises from eighty to ninety species, natives of Asia Minor, South Europe, Persia, North Africa, the Caucasus, and Siberia. To those described on pp. 60-1, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. pyrenaicum (Pyrenean). ft. white, with chocolate-coloured anthers. June to August. t. roundish. Habit dwarf, tufted.

ALYXIA (said to be the native Indian name of one of the species). SYN. Gynopogon. Ord. Apocynacea. A genus embracing about thirty species of stove, often glabrous shrubs, inhabiting Eastern tropical Asia, the Malayan Archipelago, Ceylon, Madagascar, tropical Australia, and the Pacific Islands. Flowers rather small, twin or cymose; calyx five-parted, glandless; corolla salver-shaped, with a cylindrical tube and five twisted lobes; stamens included. Leaves whorled in threes or fours, or rarely opposite, coriaceous, shining, penniveined. The best-known species are here described. They thrive in a mixture of sandy loam and a little peat. Cuttings of ripened wood will root freely if inserted in pots of sand, under glass, and plunged in heat.

A. bracteolosa (slightly bracteate). ft. pale yellow, with a long tube; cymes axillary, many-flowered, shortly pedunculate. t. in threes, oblong or sub-lanceolate, obtuse or acuminate at apex rounded or acute at base. Fiji, 1887. Climber.

A. daphnoides (Daphne-like). fl. yellowish-white, sessile, axillary and terminal, solitary. April. L. in fours, obovate-oblong, elliptic, or rhomboid, obtuse, shining, ½in. to ¾in. long. h. 4ft. Norfolk Island, 1831. (B. M. 3313.)

A. ruscifolia (Butcher's-broom-leaved). ft. white, small, sessile, in sessile, terminal heads. July. L. whorled, broadly ovate-elliptic to narrow-lanceolate, acute, with a short, pungent point, \( \frac{3}{10} \)in. to 1\( \frac{1}{2} \)in. long, shortly petiolate, the margins recurved or revolute. Australia, 1820. A tall, handsome shrub. (B. M. 3312; L. B. C. 1811.)

AMARABOYA (the native name). ORD. Melastomaceæ. A small genus (three species) of erect, glabrous, stove or greenhouse, evergreen shrubs, natives of New Grenada. Flowers showy, cymose; petals usually six, cordate; stamens twelve to fifteen. Leaves large, opposite, sessile, with three very prominent nerves, green above, reddish-carmine beneath. Branches as thick as the thumb, bluntly four-angled. The species will probably thrive under the same treatment as that recommended for **Pleroma** (which see, on p. 162, Vol. III.).

A. amabilis (lovely). ft. white, margined with carmine, large; petals broad; style red, elongated; umbels terminal. t. 10in. to 12in. long, 8in. broad, opposite, elliptic, canescent beneath, the three nerves brownish or reddish. Stems terete, purplish. 1887. (I. H. ser. v. 9.)

A. princeps (princely). f. of a uniform bright carmine, very showy; petals usually six, broadly cordate; stamens white; cymes terminal, few-flowered; peduncles stout. l. elliptic, sessile, apiculate, 7in. to 10in. long, 3in. to 5in. broad, green above, reddish-brown beneath. 1887. (I. H. ser. v. 4.)

A. splendida (splendid). ft. 64in. across, very beautiful; petals sub-triangular, 3in. long, nearly 24in. broad, at first reddishpink, becoming white in the lower part; stamens yellowish; style red, elongated. t. very large, ovate-oblong, green above, coppery-pink with three red nerves beneath. 1836. A gorgeous plant. (I. H. ser. v. 34.)

**AMORPHOPHALLUS.** Including Hydrosme. This genus comprises about twenty-five species, inhabiting tropical Asia and Africa, the Malayan Archipelago, and the Pacific Islands. To those described on p. 65, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. Leopoldianus (Leopold II.'s). ft., spathe reddish-violet, expanded, shortly pedunculate, the lamina oval-lanceolate, long-acuminate, the margins undulated; spadix 2ft. to 2ft. long, cylindrical. t. horizontally spreading, 2ft. to 3ft. in diameter,

Amorphophallus-continued.

trifariously palmately divided, the divisions bisected; segments oblong-lanceolate, loosely and irregularly bi-tripinnatisect, the ultimate segments 1in. to 2in. long; petioles about 1it. high, terete, dotted. Congo, 1887. Syn. Hydrosme Leopoldiana (I. H. ser. v. 23).

A. Teuszii (Teusz's). ft., spathe green outside, dark purple-brown within, 6in. long, with a short, ovoid tube, and an open, trifid limb; spadix rather shorter than the spathe, with a greenish, cylindric appendix; peduncle very short. l. solitary, tripartite, with bipinnatifid-branched divisions; ultimate segments linear-lanceolate. Western tropical Africa, 1884. Syn. Hydrosme Teuzii (R. G. 1142).

A. virosus (venomous). ft., spathe externally pale green, spotted white and margined purple, within purple at the rugose base, rich cream in the middle, and purple in the upper part, 9in. long, 6in. in diameter; spadix about 7in. long, with a brownish or purplish, sub-globose, rugulose appendix. Siam, 1885. Much like A. campanulatus, but with a smaller inflorescence.

**AMPELOPSIS.** Botanically, this is merely a section of the genus *Vitis*. To the species described on pp. 65-6, Vol. I., the following variety should now be added:

A. Hoggi (Dr. Hogg's). A large-leaved, vigorous-growing form of A. tricuspidata, 1888.

ANACYCLUS (changed from Ananthocyclus, compounded of a, privative, anthos, a flower, and kyclos, a circle: with reference to the circle of ovaries which surrounds the disk). ORD. Compositæ. A genus embracing about ten species of hardy or half-hardy, annual herbs (or with a perennial caudex), inhabiting South Europe, North Africa, and the Orient. Flower-heads radiate. mediocre, pedunculate at the tips of the branches; involucre hemispherical or broadly campanulate, the bracts in few series: receptacle convex or conical: ray florets white, yellow, or purplish, in one series, fertile or sterile, sometimes deficient; disk yellow, fertile; achenes oboyate, glabrous, the outer ones two-winged. Leaves alternate. twice or thrice pinnatisect. A. radiatus purpurascens, the only plant of the genus in general cultivation, is a very attractive and floriferous, hardy annual, thriving under ordinary treatment.

A. radiatus purpurascens (rayed, purplish). fl.-heads large; ray florets white or yellow above, the under side purplish. Summer. l. bipinnatifid, with small, linear segments. 1883. (R. G. 1074.)

ANAGALLIS. This genus embraces about a dozen species, inhabiting Europe, North and South Africa, West Asia, and extra-tropical South Africa, one being scattered over nearly all warm and temperate regions. To those described on pp. 68-9, Vol. I., the following variety is the only plant calling for addition:

A. collina alba (hill-loving, white). \( \beta \), white, yellow in the centre, abundantly produced. April to June. \( l \), small, lanceolate. Stems short, erect, crowded, densely set with leaves. 1883. A charming little hardy perennial. (R. G. 1125.)

ANANAS. The five or six species of this genus are all tropical American. To those described on p. 69, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. crocophylla. A. green, small, in a compact, spherical head; bracts spiny-edged. L. clear green, spotted and marbled dark green; at the flowering period the outer ones assume a beautiful rose-colour, while the inner ones retain their ordinary colour. Stem 3ft. high. Brazil, 1885. SYN. Chevaliera crocophylla.

ANDROSACE. This genus embraces about forty species, confined to the Northern hemisphere. To those described on pp. 72-3, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. foliosa (leafy). ft. many in an umbel; corolla pale flesh-coloured, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. to \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. in diameter; scape solitary, erect, \( \frac{3}{2} \) in. to \( \frac{5}{2} \) in. high. May to September. \( l \) 2in. to \( \frac{3}{2} \) in. long, elliptic or elliptic-oblong, obtuse or acute, hairy. Rootstock woody, without stolons, sending up one or more very short stems. Western Himalaya, 1832. (B. M. 6661.)

A. rotundifolia macrocalyx (round-leaved, large-calyxed).

#. numerous; calyx in. to in. in diameter; corolla pale rosecoloured, much shorter than the calyx; scapes slender, longer
than the leaves. June. 1. radical, lin. to 2in. in diameter,
orbicular-cordate, lobulate; petioles equalling the blades.
Himalaya, 1832. A softly hairy perennial, without stolons,
(B. M. 6617.)

- ANEMONE. Of the seventy species comprised in this genus, the great majority inhabit the temperate, frigid, or mountainous regions of the Northern hemisphere; a few are found in South America and South Africa, and one is a native of Australia. To those described on pp. 74-8, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. baikalensis (Baikal). ft. snow-white inside, suffused rosepink outside. May to July. h. 9in. to 15in Allied to A. sylvestris.
- A. Fannini (Fannin's).\* A. pure white, fragrant, 3in. to 4in. in diameter; sepals twelve to thirty, linear-lanceolate, acuminate; pedicels 8in. to 10in. long or more; scape hairy, 2tt. to 5tt. high. June. L. sub-orbicular, 8in. to 24in. in diameter, coriaceous, five to seven-lobed, relvety above, villous beneath, the lobes toothed; petioles hairy, 1tt. to 2tt. long. South Africa. A giant Anemone. (B. M. 6958; G. C. n. s., xxv., p. 433.)
- A. polyanthes (many-flowered). A. white, lin. to 2in. in diameter, in simple or compound umbels, often very numerous; sepals broadly obovate or oblong. May. l. 2in. to 4in. in diameter, orbicular cordate, five to seven-lobed, but rarely below the middle; lobes coarsely and irregularly crenate; petioles very stout, 4in. to 10in. long. h. 1ft. to 1½ft. Himalayas. (B. M. 6840.)
- A. stellata fulgens (shining). A variety differing from the type in its vermilion-scarlet flowers.
- ANGRÆCUM. The species of this genus number about forty, and are nearly all natives of tropical or South Africa and the Mascarene Islands. To those described on p. 79, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. apiculatum (apiculate). ft. white, in pendulous racemes of about a dozen; spur slender, pointed, about 2in. long. l. distichous, obovate-lanceolate, obliquely acuminate, striated, deep green. Sierra Leone, 1844. A dwarf species, allied to A. bilobum. (B. M. 4159.)
- A. a. Dormanianum (Dorman's). A small-flowered variety, having vermilion-flaked ovaries, and vermilion tips to the sepals. 1885.
- A. articulatum (jointed). ft. creamy-white, racemose, polymorphous, the filiform spur as long, or sometimes three times as long, as the ovary; peduncles stout. l. cuneate-oblong, unequally bilobed, about bin. long. Madagascar. A dwarf species, allied to A. bilobum.
- A. avicularium. ft. snow-white; sepals and petals lanceolate, cuspidate; lip narrow at the base, oblong, cuspidate; spur filiform, 4in. to 5in. long; peduncle more than 9in. high, bearing fifteen flowers. t. short and broad, cuneate-oblong-elliptic, bilobed at the point, nearly 4in. long. Probably a native of tropical Africa, 1887.
- A. bilobum Kirkii (Sir John Kirk's). fl. pure white, having slender, pale brown spurs 2\frac{1}{2}in. to 3in. long; racemes drooping. l. narrower than in the type, ending in two divergent lobes. Zanzibar, 1882. (W. O. A. iv. 162.)
- A. calligerum (callus-bearing). A. very stiff in texture; sepals ligulate, acute, with a strong, semi-oblong callus on the keel at the very base; petals cuneate-oblong, acute; lip's plate rather ligulate, pandurate, acute, with a long, filiform, acute spur, exceeding the stalked ovary six to seven lines. I. slightly glaucous, ligulate, bilobed. 1887.
- A. crenatum (crenate). fl. resembling those of A. Chailluanum in colour and shape, but much smaller (as is also the habit of growth). June and July. West Africa. A rare and distinct species.
- A. cryptodon (hidden-toothed). A. white, in loose racemes; petals ligulate, acute; lip lanceolate; spur white, reddish at base, thrice as long as the reddish-white ovaries. Madagascar,
- A. descendens (descending). ft. white, numerous in a drooping raceme. Madagascar. This differs from A. Ellisti in having a cuneate-ovate, acuminate lip, a shorter, hairy column, a spur more than four times as long as the pedicels, and oblong-ligulate, obscurely bilobed leaves.
- A. Eichlerianum (Eichler's). fl. large, solitary: sepals and petals light green, lanceolate; lip white, large, obcordate, with a triangular apiculus in the notch; spur erect, conical, about as long as the sepals. l. distant, oblique, elliptic, obtuse. Stems tall, leafy. Loango, West Africa, 1883.
- A. fastuosum (proud). fl. ivory-white, scented like tuberoses, numerous, racemose; sepals and petals ligulate-oblong; lip obovate; spur fliform, 2in. to 3in. long. l. cuneate-oblong, 3in. broad, blunt and unequally lobed at apex, wrinkled, the margins cartilaginous. Madagascar.
- A. florulentum (dark-flowered). A. one to three in a raceme; sepals lanceolate; petals broader than the sepals; lip oblong-lanceolate, apiculate; spur filiform, one-third longer than the ovary; racemes numerous. L. lanceolate, bilobed, Jin. long. Stem zigzag. Comoro Islands, 1885.

- Angræcum-continued.
- A. fuscatum (fuscous). ft. numerous, in a thin, lax raceme; sepals ochreous, the lateral ones reflexed; petals broader than the sepals; lip white, oblong, acuminate; spur brown, long, filiform, flexuous. l. cuneate-oblong, unequally bilobed. Madagascar, 1883. The habit of this plant is much in the way of A. bilobum. (R. G. 1234; R. H. 1887, p. 42.)
- A. Grandidierianum (Grandidier's). ft. ivory-white, about the same size as those of A. Chailluanum; sepals cuneate-oblong, acute; petals spathulate, apiculate; lip cordate-pandurate or cordate-oblong, blunt, with a long, fliform spur; raceme one to three-flowered. t. thick, oblong, obtuse and unequally two-lobed at apex. Comoro Islands, 1887. (R. H. 1887, p. 42.) SYN. Arranthus Grandidierianus.
- A. Hildebrandtii (Hildebrandt's). ft. orange-yellow; lip oblone, acute; spur filiform, clavate, shorter than the ovary. t. ligulate, unequally bilobed. Comoro Isles. An elegant but small-growing plant.
- A. ichneumoneum (ichneumon-like). /l. loosely arranged on a long axis; sepals and petals dirty ochre-white, ligulate, with a curious spur. l. ligulate, dark green, lft. long, Zin. broad, unequal at apex. 1887.
- A. imbricatum (imbricated). fl. sweet-scented, in cluster-like racemes; sepals and petals creamy-white, lanceolate; lip orange and yellow, flabellate, retuse, apiculate, convolute, the spur recurved, blunt, not half as long as the blade of the lip, which it nearly touches. L. leathery, cuneate-oblong, bluntly bilobed. Stein tall, strong. 1887.
- A. Leonis (Leon Humblot's). A synonym of Aëranthus Leonis.
- A. rostellare (heaked). ft. resembling those of A. fuscatum in shape, but having a distinct, long-linear, ascending, rostellar process, and spathulate, apiculate petals; peduncles numerous, many-thowered. L cuneate-oblong, bilobed at apex, unusually soft. 1885.
- A. Sanderianum (Sander's). A synonym of A. modestum.
- ANGULOA. The Peruvian and Colombian Andes are the home of these plants. To the species and varieties described on p. 79, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. Clowesii macrantha (large-flowered). fl. bright yellow, spotted red, larger than in the type. July. Colombia. A fine but scarce variety.
- A. dubia (doubtful). ft. yellow, the sepals and petals covered on the inside with small, purple spots; lip white, blotched purple inside at base. Colombia. Supposed to be a hybrid between A. uniflora and A. Clowesii.
- A. intermedia (intermediate). fl., sepals and petals pale honey-coloured, densely spotted with light rosy-purple; lip almost suffused cinnamon-brown, with a few transverse purple bars on the disk. A hybrid between A. Clawesii and A. Ruckeri. 1888.
- A. media (intermediate). A. sepals and petals orange-yellow outside, brownish-purple internally, the lateral sepals being marked with a central, orange line; side lobes of the lip reddish-brown, the disk ochre, the anterior lobe short. A garden hybrid, probably between A. Clowesii and A. Ruckeri.
- A. Ruckeri retusa (retuse). fl. yellowish outside, spotted dark purple within; lateral lobes of the lip rectangular, the middle lobe small, reflexed, hairy. 1883. A remarkable variety.
- A. Turneri (Turner's). A. pink, the sepals and petals densely spotted inside with bright rose-colour. May and June. Colombia. A beautiful plant.
- **A.** virginalis (virgin-white). ft. white, spotted dark brown. June and July. Pseudo-bulbs dark green. h. about 1ft. Colombia.
- ANISANTHERA (of Rafinesque). A synonym of Caccinia (which see).
- ANŒCTOCHILUS. According to the authors of the "Genera Plantarum," there are only about eight distinct species, natives of the East Indies and the Malayan Archipelago. To the species and varieties described on pp. 81-2, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. Boylei (Boyle's). *l.* ovate, acuminate, 2in. long and broad, olive-green, netted and pencilled over the entire surface with gold. India.
- A. concinnus (neat). *l.* ovate, acuminate, rounded at base, dark olive-green, striped and netted with shining coppery-red. Assam.
- A, Domini (Dominy's). l. dark olive-green, the centre marked by a pale coppery-yellow streak, and the main ribs by pale lines. A vigorous garden hybrid between Goodyera discolor and Anαctochilus xanthophyllus.
- A. Eldorado (Eldorado). L dark green, with small tracery of a lighter colour, deciduous. Central America. This species is difficult to cultivate; it must never be allowed to get dry at the roots, even when the leaves have died down.

Ancectochilus—continued.

- A. Friderici-Augusti (Frederick Augustus'). This is identical with A, xanthophyllus.
- A. Heriotii (Heriot's). L. 3½in. long, 2½in. broad, dark mahoganycolour, with golden reticulations, a shadow of network showing through the surface. India.
- A. hieroglyphicus (hieroglyph-marked). l. ovate-elliptic, small, dark green, marked with silvery-grey blotches of hieroglyphic character. Assam.
- A. javanicus (Java). A synonym of Argyrorchis javanica.
- A. Lansbergiæ (Mme. van Lansberge's). l. larger than those of Dossinia marmorata; groundwork of upper surface dull velvetymaroon, median nerve and smaller veins emerald, lines near margin dull gold; under surface light salmon-colour. A vigorous species. (I. H. ser. v. l.)
- A. latimaculatus (broadly spotted). l. dark green, with silvery markings. Borneo.
- A. Lobbianum (Lobb's). A synonym of A. Roxburghii,
- A. Lobbii (Lobb's). A synonym of A. argyroneura.
- A. Nevillianus (Neville's). *l*. oblong-ovate, 1½in. long, of a rich, dark velvety, coppery or bronzy hue, marked with two rows of pale, oblong blotches. *h*. 3in. Borneo.
- A. Petola (Petola). A synonym of Macodes Petola.
- A. querceticola (Oakwood-dwelling). A synonym of Physurus querceticolus.
- A. regalis (royal). The correct name of A. setaceus.
- A. Reinwardtii (Reinwardt's). l. deep velvety-bronze, intersected with bright golden lines. Java, 1861. A handsome species, somewhat resembling A. regalis. (B. H. 1861, 18.)
- A. Veitchii (Veitch's). This is identical with Macodes Petola.

ANSELLIA. This genus consists of only three or four species, broadly dispersed through tropical Africa, one extending as far as Natal. To the species and varieties described on p. 83, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- A. africana (African), of Lindley. A synonym of A. confusa.
- A. confusa (confused). This differs from A. africana in having the petals scarcely broader than the sepals. Western tropical Africa. (B. R. 1846, 30, under name of A. africana.)
- A. congoensis (Congo). A. produced in racemes, with erect, not spreading, pedicels; sepals and petals light greenish-yellow, with dark purplish-brown spots; side lobes of the lip whitish, veined purple, the narrow front lobe yellow, the two keels on the disk almost vanishing before reaching the middle of the front lobe. Congo, 1886. A handsome plant, similar to A. africana, but more floriferous.
- ANTHERICUM. About fifty species are comprised in this genus; they are natives of Europe, tropical and extra-tropical Africa, and America. To those described on pp. 83-4, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. echeandioides (Echeandia-like). A. arranged in pairs in a simple, loose raceme less than lft. long; perianth \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. long, the segments orange-yellow, with a keel of three greenish ribs; peduncle simple, terete, above lft. long. November. \(\llow{l}\), produced ones five or six, contined to the base of the stem, lanceolate, about lft. long, bright green, membranous, channelled. Mexico (?), 1883. Greenhouse. (B. M. 6809.)
- A. variegatum (variegated). A synonym of Chlorophytum elatum variegatum,

ANTHRISCUS (a name given by Pliny to a plant resembling Scandix). ORD. Umbelliferæ. A genus of about ten species of hardy or half-hardy, annual, biennial, or rarely perennial herbs, with the habit of Chærophyllum, inhabiting North temperate and sub-tropical regions. Flowers white, in compound umbels; involucral bracts one, two, or wanting. Leaves pinnately or sub-ternately decompound. Only one species calls for mention. For culture, see Chervil, Common or Garden, pp. 313-4, Vol. I.

A. cerefolium (waxy-leaved). Common Chervil. ft. slightly radiant; unbels axillary or opposite the leaves, sessile. June. l. twice pinnate, cut, with channelled footstalks. Stem a little hairy at the joints. h. 1½ft. Europe (frequently met with as an escape from cultivation in Britain). Annual. Syn. Cherophytlum sativum (Sy. En. B. 623).

ANTHURIUM. This genus embraces about 160 species, all tropical American, and there are now a large number of beautiful hybrids in cultivation. To those described on pp. 85-7, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. acutum (acute-leaved). fl., spathe reflexed, 2\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long; spadix dark green, 2\(\frac{2}{2}\)in. to 3in. long. l. spreading, 8in. to 10in. long, 3\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to 4in. broad across the tips of the hind lobes, triangular-hastate,

Anthurium-continued.

- gradually tapering to an exceedingly acuminate point; petioles 10in. to 12in. long, slender. Brazil, 1887.
- A. album maximum flavescens (white, largest, yellowish).
  A synonym of A. Scherzerianum lacteum.
- A. Andreanum flore-albo (white-flowered). A white-spathed form.
- A. A. grandiflorum (large-flowered). fl., spathe 8½in. long; spadix 4in. long. 1886. (I. H. 1886, 599.)
- A. A. roseum (rosy). A synonym of A. cruentum,
- A. Archiduc Joseph. ft., spathe of a beautiful, clear scarlet, broadly cordate, 4in. to 5in. long, 3½in. to 4in. broad; spadix flesh-colour, with whitish, exserted styles. t. cordate-ovate, rather abruptly acuminate at apex, deeply cordate at base; petioles terete, elongated. 1885. A hybrid between A. Andreanum and A. Lindeni.
- anum and A. Lindent.

  A. brevilobum (short-lobed). fl., spathe purplish, 2in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad, narrow-lanceolate, acuminate; spadix dark purplish-brown, 3in. to 4in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. thick; peduncle brownish-purple, 1ft. to \(\frac{1}{2}\)it. long, terete. \(\frac{l}{2}\) Sin. to 10in. long, \(\frac{4}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{4}{2}\)in. broad, parchment-like in texture, cordate-ovate, acuminate, bright, shining green above, paler beneath, the lobes short; petioles \(\frac{1}{2}\)it. to \(\frac{1}{2}\)it. long, terete, channelled. Stem elongating, rooting. Native country unknown. 1887.
- A. carneum (flesh-coloured). ft., spathe light rose-colour, cordate-ovate, with longitudinal depressions; spadix rose-colour, with a whitish glaze; peduncle terete, rather longer than the petioles. L. green, shortly cordate, cuspidate; petioles short, terete. 1884. A garden hybrid between A. ornatum and A. Andreauxan.
- A. Chantrieri (Chantrier's).\* ft., spathe ivory-white, erect, oblong, acuminate; spadix dark violet; peduncle green, terete, shorter than the petioles. triangular or rhomboid, acuminate, with widely spreading basal lobes, dark shining green; petioles olive-green, terete. 1834. A vigorous hybrid between A. subsignatum and A. ornatum.
- A. chelseiense (Chelsea). fl., spathe rich crimson, smooth and glossy, broadly cordate, cuspidate at apex, 3½in. to 5in. long, 2¾in. to 3½in. broad; spadix at first yellowish at the apex, the basal part white. l. resembling those of A. Veitchti, but more ovate in form, and having fewer and less arched veins. 1885. A garden hybrid between A. Veitchti and A. Andreanum.
- A. crassifolium (thick-leaved). fl., spathe light green, reflexed; spadix dull green, sessile, 2in. long; peduncle green, terete, as long as the petioles. l. ovate-lanceolate, very thick and stiff, with a very short, rigid mucro at the obtuse apex; petioles long. 1885.
- A. cruentum (bloody). A garden hybrid, of the same origin as A. mortfontanense, and resembling that plant, but having bloodred spathes. 1886. SYN. A. Andreanum roseum.
- A. dentatum (toothed). l. large, cordate, deeply lobed, bright green, with paler nerves the old ones sometimes shaded with dark glaucous reflections, the lobes ovate, acute; young leaves cordate, entire. 1884. A garden hybrid between A. fissum and A. leuconeurum. (R. H. 1884, p. 293.)
- A. Devansayanum (Devansay's). A., spathe and spadix erect, the latter stipitate. L. cordate, wavy, acuminate, erect; petioles terete. 1883. Garden hybrid. (R. H. 1882, p. 289.)
- A. Eduardi (Eduard's). l. somewhat triangular-ovate, having a very open sinus and rounded basal lobes, dark green, with a violaceous lustre; petioles short, firm, terete. 1884. A garden hybrid between A. crystallinum and A. subsignatum.
- A. elegans (elegant). A., spathe green, broadly lanceolate, 3in. to 3in. long; spadix dark purple or green. I. cordate-ovate in outline, pedately radiate, with nine to thirteen very unequal segments, the intermediate one nearly twice the size of the lateral ones; petioles more than twice the length of the blade. Columbia, 1883. (R. G. 1112.)
- A. flavidum (yellowish). A., spathe pale yellowish or yellowish-green, spreading, oblong, abruptly cuspidate; spadix pale violetpink, 13in. to 3in. long, sessile; peduncle 5in. to 6in. long. l. cordate-ovate, acuminate, 10in. to 14in. long. Columbia, 1885.
- A. Fræbelii (Fræbel's). fl., spathe bright, deep carmine, large, with depressions as in A. Andreanum. l. large, cordate. 1886. A fine, free-flowering hybrid between A. Andreanum and A. ornatum.
- A. Glaziovii (Glaziou's). ft., spathe dirty green outside, dull vinous-purple within, horizontally spreading, 7in. long, 1in. broad; spidix vinous-purple, spotted with the black stigmas, erect, shortly stipitate, 8in. long. June. t. four or five, suberect, dark, shining green, narrowly oblong-obovate or oblong-oblanceolate, obtuse or sub-acute, coriaceous, flat, strongly nerved. Rio de Janeiro (?), 1880. (B. M. 6835.)
- A. Gustavi (fustav's). f., spathe green, erect, narrow-lanceo-late, shorter than the spadix; spadix cylindrical, sessile, obtuse, about 5in. long; peduncle much shorter than the petioles. l. roundish-cordate or cordate-ovate, sub-obtuse, 2\forall ft. long, 1\forall ft. to 2\text{it. broad, deeply nerved; petioles sub-terete, 2ft. long. Caudex very short, erect. Buonaventura, 1883. (R. G. 1076.)

Anthurium-continued.

- A. Houlletianum (Houllet's). A., spathe pale rose-coloured, cordate-ovate, acute; spadix olive-green, passing into yellow; peduncle much longer than the leaves, terete. L. cordate-oblong, dark, shining green, with satiny or metallic reflections; petioles short, cylindric. 1884. A garden hybrid between A. magnificum and A. Andreanum.
- A. hybridum (hybrid). L. broad, bluntly hastate, green, on brown, terete petioles. 1874. A distinct plant.
- A. inconspicuum (inconspicuous). fl., spathe bright green, in. to lin. long, in. broad, reflexed; spadix dark violet-brown, in. to lin. long; scape 6in. to 9in. long. l. 9in. to 12in. long, 1 in. to 3in. broad, narrowly elongate-elliptic, narrowed to both ends; petioles 6in. to 9in. long. Stem (probably) elongating. Brazil. 1885.
- A. insigne (remarkable). The correct name of the plant described on p. 97, Vol. III. as Philodendron Holtonianum.
- A. intermedium (intermediate). l. deflexed, cordate, oblongovate, velvety green, with a slight orange tinge, the midrib and veins whitish. 1884. A garden hybrid between A. hybridum and A. crystallinum.
- A. leodiense. See A. mortfontanense.
- A. magnificum (magnificent). fl., spathe green, short, oblong, recurved; spadix green, cylindrical; scape terete, rather shorter than the petioles. l. deeply cordate-ovate, abruptly acuminate, with large, rounded basilar lobes; petioles tetragonal; stipules ovate-oblong. Cundinamarca. (R. G. 508.)
- A. Mooreanum (Moore's). A., spathe purplish-green, 4in. to 44in. long, linear-oblong, acuminate; spadix olive-brown, 5in. to 6in. long, slightly tapering; peduncle as long as the petioles. L. sub-hastate, 1ft. long, on petioles 14ft. long. 1886. A hybrid between A. crystallinum and A. subsignatum, of no remarkable beauty.
- A. mortfontanense (Mortefontaine).\* fl., spathe crimson, large, cordate; spadix whitish. L. elongated, cordate-ovate. 1885. An ornamental hybrid between A. Andreanum and A. Veitchii. (R. H. 1886, pp. 50, 156.) A. leodiense is very similar to this.
- A. punctatum (dotted). ft., spathe reddish above, green beneath, changing to greyish-green or purplish-green, spreading or reflexed, 3½in. to 4½in. long, linear-oblong, cuspidate-acuminate, the margins revolute; spadix olive-green, 6in. to 9in. long, slightly tapering; peduncle lft. to 1½ft. long. l. 14in. to 20in. long, 2½in. to 4½in. broad, elongate-oblong, rather ahruptly acute, cuneate at base, dark green above, paler and blackish-dotted beneath; petioles 6in. to 8in. long, acutely channelled down the face. Ecuador, 1886.
- A. purpureum (purple). f., spathe purple on both sides, suffused green at the base, 4½in. long. lin. broad, spreading or reflexed, more or less curled; spadix dark violet-purple, 6in. or more long, ½in. thick. l. coriaceous, green, 1½ft. long, 3¾in. broad, oblonglaneolate, acute at apex, cuneate-acute at base; petioles 3in. to 6in. long, shallowly channelled. Stem ascending. Brazil, 1887.
- A. Scherzerianum andegavense (Angers). fl., spathe scarlet on the back, dotted with white, white within, splashed with scarlet; spadix yellow. 1883. A handsome form, resembling Rothschildianum. (F. d. S. 2454-5.)
- A. S. bruxellense (Brussels). ft., spathe and scape rich scarlet; spadix orange. l. lanceolate, tapering to the apex. 1887. (I. II. ser. v. 18.)
- A. S. giganteum (gigantic). fl., spathe 5in. to 6in. long, and in some cases 4in. across. Costa Rica. A brilliant variety.
- A. S. lacteum (milk-white). ft., spathe milk-white; spadix orange. 1886. (I. H. 1886, 607, under name of A. album maximum flaeescens.)
- A. S. mutabilis (changeable). ft., spathe at first white, gradually becoming scarlet. 1882.
- A. S. parisiense (Parisian). ft., spathe of a beautiful salmonpink; spadix brilliant orange. l. deep green, lanceolate, gradually tapering to the acute apex. 1887. A robust, compact plant. (I. H. ser. v. 16.)
- A. S. Vervaeneum (Vervaene's). A handsome, white-spathed variety. 1884. (R. H. 1884, p. 204.)
- A. S. Woodbridgei (Woodbridge's). fl., spathe of the most intense crimson-scarlet, broad, nearly bin. long. l. dark green, spreading. 1882. One of the finest forms.
- A. subulatum (subulate). ft., spathe white, spreading, oblong, ending in a long, subulate point; spadix purplish-red, stout; peduncle 9in. to 12in. long. l. dark green, elongated, cordate-ovate, cuspidate-acuminate at apex. Caudex short. Columbia, 1886. A distinct and rather ornamental species.
- A. trifidum (thrice-cleft). A., spadix shortly stipitate, slender, terete; spathe reddish, reflexed, oblong-lanceolate; peduncle erect, red or reddish-brown, shorter than the petioles. L. 10in. to 15in. long, broadly and deeply trifid; lateral lobes obliquely oblong-ovate, obtuse, somewhat falciform, shorter than the median lobe4 petioles elongated. Origin uncertain. 1876. (B. M. 6339.)
- A. Veitchii acuminatum (acuminate-leaved). A variety having ovate-lanceolate, acuminate leaves. Columbia, 1885.

- APHELANDRA. Of this genus nearly fifty species have been noted; they inhabit tropical and sub-tropical America, from the Argentine Republic as far as Mexico. To those described on pp. 90-1, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. amœna (pleasing). L. ovate, acuminate, deep green, variegated silvery-grey on each side the midrib and primary veins, which latter curve in the direction of the apex. Brazil, 1888.
- A. atrovirens (dark green). It in a terminal, sessile, sub-cylindrical spike; corolla fulvous-yellow, nearly lin. long; bracts green, six to seven lines long, closely appressed. I. 3jin. to 4jin. long, 1žin. to 2jin. broad, elliptic or elliptic-ovate, rather obtuse, decurrent at base, crenate, very dark green and shining above, violet-purple beneath. Bahia, 1884. Plant dwarf. (I. H. 1884, 507).
- A. Chamissoniana (Chamisso's). This is the correct name of the plant described on p. 91, Vol. I., as A. punctata. (B. M. 6627.)
- A. Macedoiana (Macedo Costa's). *l.* elliptic-ovate, sub-obtuse, dark green above, the nerves margined with very pale whitishgreen, the under surface violet-purple. 1886. (I. H. 1886, 583.)
- A. Margaritæ (Mdlle. Marguerite Closon's).\* fl. bright orange or apricot-colour, growing in short, terminal spikes from between pectinate bracts. l. decussate, shortly stalked, elliptic, the upper surface marked with about half-a-dozen oblique bars of white on each side the midrib, the under surface clear rose-colour. Central America (?), 1884. (B. H. 1883, 19; G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 585.)
- A. pumila splendens (splendid). This pretty form differs from the type in having acute, green bracts. 1883. (R. (i. 1104.)
- APONOGETON. This genus comprises about a score species of stove, greenhouse, or half-hardy, scapigerous, submerged, aquatic herbs, inhabiting tropical and temperate Asia and Africa, and Australia. Flowers white, or rarely pink or violet, hermaphrodite, spicate; perianth segments (or bracts) two or three, rarely one or wanting, petaloid; spikes solitary or twin, sessile at the apex of the scape. Leaves long-petiolate, oblong or linear, erect or swimming. To the species described on p. 93, Vol. I., the following variety should now be added:
- A. distachyon roseus (rosy). A charming variety, having rosytinted flowers. 1885.
- **AQUILEGIA.** According to Bentham and Hooker, the numerous species may be reduced to about five or six; they are distributed over the North temperate zone, the genus being represented in Britain by A. vulgaris. To the species and varieties described on pp. 100-2, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- A. flabellata (fan-shaped). fl. white, slightly tinted with violet-rose. A very early-flowering, compact-habited, dwarf, garden form. (R. H. 1887, p. 548.)
- A. olympica flore-pleno (double-flowered). A. blue, with a white centre, very large. 1888.
- A. Skinneri (Skinner's). ft. drooping; petals with the limb yellowish-green and rounded, prolonged at base into a very long, tubular, lively red spur. Summer and autumn. t. mostly radical, glaucous, on long petioles, biternate; leaflets petiolulate and cordate, deeply three-lobed. Stem 2ft. to 3ft. high, panicled above. Guatemala. (B. M. 3919.) The variety flore-pleno (R. G. 1885, p. 57) has double flowers.
- ARACHNANTHE (from arachne, a spider, and anthe, a flower; in allusion to the shape of the flower). SYN. Arachnis. Including Esmeralda. ORD. Orchideæ. genus comprising about half-a-dozen species of stove, epiphytal Orchids; one is Himalayan, and the rest inhabit the Malayan Archipelago. Flowers showy; sepals and petals free, spreading, rather thick; lip articulated at the base of the column, erect or spreading, neither saccate nor spurred at base, the lateral lobes erect or rarely obsolete, the middle one fleshy, polymorphous, often gibbous or with a very short spur at back; column short, thick; pollen masses two; peduncles lateral, elongated, simple or branched. Leaves distichous, fleshy-coriaceous, sometimes very long, sometimes shorter or falcate, often obliquely bilobed at apex. Four species call for mention here. For culture, see Aërides, p. 31, Vol. I.
- A. bella (pretty). \$\mathcal{L}\$. sepals and petals light ochre, barred cinnamon, straight, cuneate-oblong; lip white, the lateral segments striped purplish-brown, the middle one very broad, tumid, the basilar, roundish callus white, spotted brown; raceme fourflowered. \$\lambda\$. Sin. long, lin. broad, unequally bilobed at apex. 1888. Syn. Esmeralda bella.

Arachnanthe-continued.

- A. Cathcarti (Cathcart's). The correct name of the plant described on p. 133 as Vanda Cathcarti,
- A. Lowii (Low's). The correct name of the plant described on p. 283, Vol. III., as Renanthera Lowii.
- A. moschifera (musk-bearing). "fl. creamy-white or lemoncolour, spotted purple, large, resembling a spider, delicately scented like musk. Java. A peculiar and rare plant. The old spike produces flowers for a long time, and should, therefore, not be cut. SYNS. Epidendrum Flos-acris, Renanthera Arachnites, R. Flos-acris.

ARACHNIS. A synonym of Arachnanthe (which see).

ARALIA. Of the thirty species comprised in this genus, six are North American, one is Mexican, and the rest inhabit Eastern or tropical Asia, from Japan and Mandschuria as far as the Himalayas and the Indian Archipelago. The plant usually grown as Aralia Sieboldii is Fatsia japonica. To the species and varieties described on pp. 104-5, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. Chabrieri (Chabrier's), of gardens. A synonym of Electric dendron orientale.

A. Gemma (jewel). L graceful, bipinnate; pinnules with small lateral leaflets and a large terminal one, all irregularly lobed or toothed, olive-green above, greyish-violet beneath when young. New Caledonia, 1883. An ornamental, stove shrub. (I. H. 1883, 477)

A. regime (queenly). This is of larger habit than the *Veitchii* section; the leaf branches are more closely set, and the habit of growth is very graceful; the stem and petioles are freckled; the palmate divisions of the stalk are smooth, and of a uniform green. Stove.

ARAUCARIA. The known species of this genus number about ten, and inhabit South America, Australia, New Caledonia, and the South Pacific Islands. To those described on p. 106, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

4. Mulleri (Müller's). *l.* oval, imbricated, almost flat, longitudinally marked with small, whitish spots arranged in series. cones ovoid, 5½in. long, 3½in. broad; scales about 1½in. long and broad. New Caledonia, 1884. Plant ultimately forming a large tree, with spreading, plume-like branches. (F. & P. 1884, p. 27; I. H. ser. iv. 449.)

**ARAUJA.** The correct name of the genus described on pp. 115-6, Vol. III., as *Physianthus*. To the species there given the following should now be added:

A. grandiflora (large-flowered).\* /l. pure white, very sweetscented, funnel-shaped, nearly 3in. across, borne in clusters of about six. September. l. cordate-obovate, acute. Brazil, 1837. Syn. Schubertia grandiflora (Gn., 30th July, 1837.)

ARCTOTIS. This genus embraces thirty species, natives of South Africa, with one Abyssinian. Leaves radical or alternate. To the species described on p. 108, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. Leichtliniana (Leichtlin's). jl.-heads 21in. in diameter; ray florets golden-yellow, with a dark basal mark, below flaked with red, 11in. long. Summer. l. 2in. to 8in. long, obovate or oblanceolate, petiolate, pinnatifid and toothed; lobes oblong, slightly lobulate. 1885.

A. revoluta (revolute). fl.-heads orange-yellow, not so brilliant as those of A. grandiflora, 21in. across; outer involucral scales much narrower than in A. grandiflora, and having tomentose tips. Cape of Good Hope, 1885. (B. M. 6855, lower figure.)

**ARDISIA.** Of this genus there are about 200 species, broadly dispersed through tropical and sub-tropical regions, but very rare in tropical Africa. To those described on p. 109, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. capitata (headed). fl. greenish-white, disposed in a cone-like head; peduncles axillary, compressed. Summer. fr. bright red. l. crowded at the tips of the branches, lft. or more long, obovate-spathulate, entire, shortly stalked. Branches thick. Fiji, 1887.

A. mamillata (nippled). A. white, tinged rose, star-shaped; umbels ten to twelve-flowered, on axillary peduncles 2in. long. fr. brilliant rosy-red, about §in. in diameter. L. oblong-elliptic, 4in. or more long, dark, shining green, thickly studded with small, raised dots or mamillæ on the upper surface, with proportionate hollows beneath, each mamilla surmounted by a white, bristly hair; petioles short. Hong Kong, 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 809.)

A. picta (painted). l. lanceolate, acute, crenate at the margins, dark, velvety bronze-green, with a broad, central, feathered, silvery stripe. Brazil, 1885. An ornamental, stove, foliage plant.

Ardisia-continued.

A. polycephala (many-headed). fl. white, borne in umbels, on short, lateral branches. fr. jet-black. l. opposite, dark, glossy green, when young bright crimson. East Indies, 1888.

**ARENARIA.** The species of this genus are distributed over the whole globe. To those described on p. 110, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. norvegica (Norwegian). fl. white, terminal, somewhat globose; sepals ovate, obtuse, equalling the corolla. June and July. l. spathulate, glabrous. Stems terete, procumbent, one or two-flowered. Norway, Lapland, &c. (Shetland). (F. D. 1259; Sy. En. B. 237.)

**ARGEMONE HISPIDA.** The correct name of the plant described on p. 110. Vol. I., as A. hirsuta.

ARGYRORCHIS (from argyros, silver, and Orchis; alluding to the silvery network of the leaves). ORD. Orchidew. A monotypic genus. The species is a stove, terrestrial Orchid, allied to Anœctochilus (which see, on p. 81, Vol. I., for culture).

A. javanica (Java). A. pink, small, disposed in loose, sessile spikes; scape 9in. high. l. petiolate, broadly ovate 2in. long, lin. broad, dark, velvety olive-green, blotched lighter green, and showing faint golden reticulations, pinkish beneath. Java. (B. H. 1861, 18, under name of Anactochilus javanicus.)

ARISEMA. The fifty species of this genus are mostly natives of temperate and sub-tropical Asia, a few being North American and one Abyssinian. To those described on pp. 111-2, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. fimbriatum (fringed).\* fl., spadix cylindrical, slender, the free end covered with slender, purplish threads; spathe brownish-purple, longitudinally banded whitish, oblong, acute or acuminate, convolute at base. l. two, deeply divided into three ovate, acute, glabrous segments; petioles long, pale purplishrose, spotted purple. Philippine Islands, 1884. See Fig. 5, for which we are indebted to Mr. William Bull. (G. C. n. s., xxiî, p. 689; R. G. 1886, 357.)

A. utile (useful). fl., spadix purple; spathe reddish-brown, with greenish ribs and veins, the tube 3in. to 4in. long, the lamina decurved, rarely sub-erect, 3in. to 4in. across. May and June. l. in pairs; leaflets three, shortly and stoutly petiolulate or sessile, the middle one broader than long, 5in. to 8in. in diameter. Sikkim Himalayas, 1880. (B. M. 6474.)

ARISARUM. Only three species compose this genus, which is confined to the Mediterranean region. To that described on p. 112, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. proboscideum (proboscis-like). fl., spathe erect, greyish-white and inflated below, the upper part olive-green, narrowed into a proboscis which is often 5in. long; spadis included. February. l. solitary or few, 3in. to 4in. long, 1in. to 2in. broad, hastate; petioles 4in. to 6in. high, stout, cylindric. Upper Arno and the Apennines. (B. M. 6634.)

ARISTEA. This genus embraces about fifteen species, natives of tropical and South Africa and Madagascar. To those mentioned on p. 112, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. platycaulis (broad-stemmed). fl., perianth blue, the segments oblong, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long; pedicels small; inflorescence an ample panicle 8in. to 9in. long, with all the rachises much flattened, the lower branches overtopped by their subtending leaves. Summer. l., radical ones ensiform, firm, lft. long, lin. broad. 1887.

ARISTOLOCHIA. About 180 species are included here, and they are broadly dispersed over the temperate and warmer regions. To those described on pp. 112-3, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. altissima (very tall). f. pale yellowish-brown, striped reddish-brown; perianth about 1½in. long, the tube gradually enlarged to the limb, which is yellow within. June to August. L. bright, glossy green, petiolate, 2in. to 3in. long, ovate-cordate, obtuse or acute, waved; petioles ½in. to ½in. long. Sicily and Algeria. Half-hardy. (B. M. 6586.)

A. elegans (elegant).\* f. solitary, on long pedicels; perianth tube pale yellowish-green, 1½in. long, rather inflated, the limb suddenly expanding into a nearly shallow cup, which externally is white, veined purple, and internally rich purplish-brown, with irregular, white marks. August. l. 2in. to 3in. long and broad, broadly reniform-cordate; petioles lin. to 2½in. long, very slender. Brazil, 1883. Stove climber. (B. M. 6909.)

A. hians (gaping). A. bronzy-green outside, the veins and margin of the beak light yellowish-green, the inside of the broad lobe dull yellowish-green, marked purple-brown, the inside of the beak

# Aristolochia—continued.

covered with brownish-purple hairs, the inside of the inflated tube pale greenish, hairy, spotted purple-brown in the upper half. September. L roundish in outline, deeply cordate at

## Aristolochia-continued.

A. longifolia (long-leaved). st. purplish-brown, of a good size; tube yellowish, with dull purplish veins outside, abruptly bent upon itself; limb roundish, about 2½in. in diameter, the lower

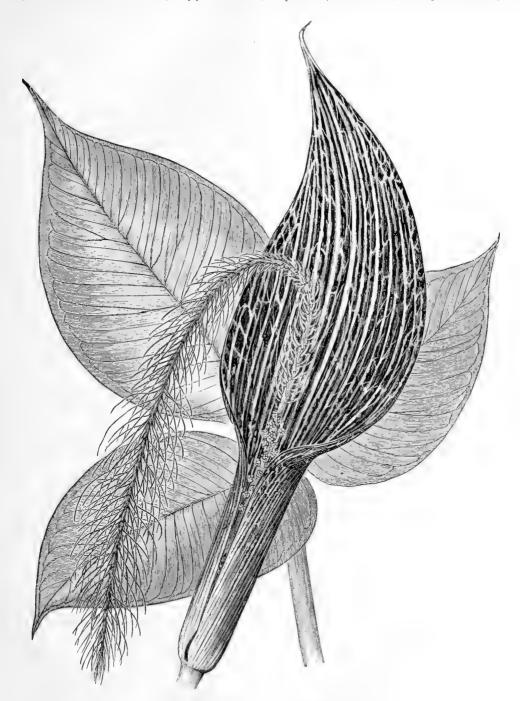


FIG. 3. INFLORESCENCE AND LEAF OF ARISEMA FIMBRIATUM.

base, obtusely rounded at apex, green, reticulated beneath; stipules lin. in diameter, with wavy margins. Venezuela, 1887. Stove.

part bent as if pinched in the middle. *l.* long, linear-lanceolate, acuminate. Stems long, climbing. Rootstock short, woody. Hong Kong, 1886. Stove. (B. M. 6884.)

Aristolochia—continued.

- A. ridicula (ridiculous). fl. 3½in. to 4½in. long; tube dull whitish, veined purplish-brown, bent upon itself, the basal part inflated; limb shortly revolute, prolonged from the upper part of the sides into two long lobes, "reminding one of a donkey's ears"; they are tawny or cream, with dark purplish-brown, dendritic markings, sparsely purple-brown hairy. L. bright green, orbicular or orbicular-reniform, cordate at base, covered with short hairs. Stem, petioles, and pedicels clothed with spreading hairs. Brazil, 1886. Stove climber. (G. C. n. s., xxvi., p. 361.)
- 1886. Stove climber. (G. C. n. s., xxvi., p. 361.)

  A. salpinx (trumpet). A. about 1½in. long, inflated at base, then abruptly constricted and bent upwards in the form of a dorsally compressed, trumpet-shaped tube, with an oblique mouth, outside cream-coloured, with purple network of veins, inside lighter, the upper lip with a yellow central blotch and numerous purplish spots around it, the margins slightly reflexed, marked with purple lines and having a few short, purple hairs. L. cordate-ovate, acuminate, glabrous, 4in. to 6in. long, 2½in. to 3in. broad. Paraguay, 1886. Stove. (G. C. n. s., xxvi., pp. 456-7.)
- A. Westlandi (A. B. Westland's). £. pendulous, chiefly produced from towards the base of the plant; perianth tube brown and yellow, cylindric, the limb pale greenish-yellow, veined and speckled purple, 6in. long, broadly rounded-ovate; peduncte Sin. to 5in. long, one-flowered. March. £. 6in. to 10in. long, shortly petiolate, narrowly oblong-lanceolate, acuminate, glabrous above, strongly nerved and pubescent beneath. Stem short, woody; branches tall-climbing. China, 1886. Stove. (B. M. 7011.)

ARMERIA. According to some authors, the number of species of this genus is upwards of fifty: while others reduce the number to six or seven. The genus is mostly represented in Europe, North Africa, and Western Asia. To the species described on pp. 113-4, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. caspitosa (tufted). f. pale lilac, in small heads; involucral leaflets brownish; scape pubescent. Summer. l. very short, narrow-linear, triquetrous, rigid, recurved. h. lin. to 2in. Mountains of Spain, 1885. The smallest of the Thrifts. (R. G. 1192, f. 2.)

ARUNDINA (a diminutive of Arundo; in allusion to the Reed-like stems). ORD. Orchidew. A small genus (about five species) of erect, terrestrial, leafy Orchids, natives of the East Indies, South China, and the Malavan Archipelago. Flowers rather large, in terminal, loose, simple or rarely divided racemes; sepals sub-equal, free, spreading; petals similar or broader; lip erect at the base of the rather long, erect column, which is surrounded by the lateral lobes. Leaves flat, narrow or rather broad, sessile, with articulated sheaths. Stems erect, Reed-like, invested with the leaf-sheaths. Pseudo-bulbs wanting. The two species introduced should be grown in a cool part of the East Indian house. Rough, fibrous peat and loam form the best compost, as the plants are devoid of pseudobulbs, and require richer soil than many other Orchids. Copious supplies of water and plenty of light, but shading in hot sunshine, are essential to success in the culture of Arundinas. Propagation may be effected by divisions, or by potting the young plants that are produced on the

- A. bambusæfolia (Bamboo-leaved). fl. large; sepals and petals pale magenta-rose; lip rose, striped orange on either side the white throat. July to autumn. l. pale green, ensiform. Stems 3ft. to 5ft. high. Nepaul, Birma, &c. (W. O. A. iii. 139.) SYN. Bletia graminifolia.
- A. densa (dense). fl. rosy-violet, as large as those of B. bambusæfolia, scented, the lip bordered crimson; raceme close, head-like, L. lanceolate, sub-equal, sheathing. Stems 3ft. high. Singapore, 1842. (B. R. 1842, 38.)

ASAGRÆA. A synonym of Scheenocaulon (which see).

**ASPARAGUS.** This genus comprises nearly 100 species, broadly dispersed over the temperate and warmer regions. To those described on pp. 122-3, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. tenuissimus (very slender). A semi-scandent plant of a strikingly elegant character, adapted for the warm conservatory. It is of a lighter green than A. plumosus, and the foliage is remarkable for its extreme slenderness and delicate appearance. South Africa, 1882.

ASPASIA. The half-dozen species of this genus are all tropical American, ranging from Brazil as far as

Aspasia-continued.

Central America. To those described on p. 124, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. principissa (princely). fl. over 2in. across, somewhat resembling those of an Odontoglossum; segments light green, lined brown, lanceolate-linear; lip light buff, broadly pandurate, almost lin. long. Veraguas.

ASPHODELUS. The six or seven species of this genus are reduced by Baker to five; they inhabit the Mediterranean region, one extending as far as India and the Mascarene Islands. To those described on p. 125, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- A. acaulis (stemless). fl. six to twenty in a lax corymb; perianth pale pink, lin. to llin. long, funnel-shaped; peduncle very short or abortive. May. l. ten to twenty in a dense, radical rosette, linear, tapering to a point, 6in. to 12in. long, minutely pubescent. Algeria. (B. M. 7004.)
- A. comosus (tufted). f., perianth §in. long, the segments white, with a green keel; panicle lft. long, with a dense terminal raceme 2in. in diameter, and six or eight small side ones; peduncle stout, as long as the leaves. l., radical ones ensiform, lft. long, gradually tapering, acutely keeled at back. Northwestern Himalayas, 1887.

**ASPIDIUM.** This cosmopolitan genus embraces about sixty species. To the information given on pp. 125-7, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- A. cristatum (crested). A synonym of Nephrodium cristatum.
- A. polyblepharum (many-fringed). A synonym of A. angulare.
   A. triangulare laxum (loose). fronds long and very narrow, somewhat drooping. Syn. Polystichum xiphioides.

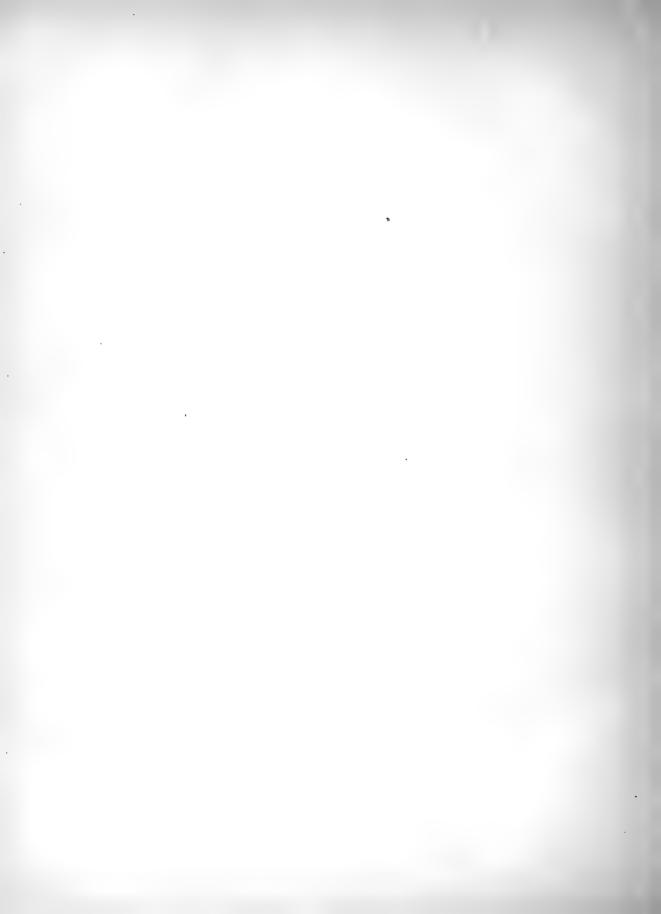
**ASPLENIUM.** Nearly 350 species of this genus have been described, including plants from all parts of the world where Ferns grow. To the species and varieties described on pp. 127-35, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- A, amboinense (Amboyna). rhiz. creeping, clothed with black, subulate scales. sti. about lin. long. fronds numerous, evergreen, lanceolate, narrowed below, truncate at apex, having a scaly bud at the end of the midrib, and a small, forked or multifid continuation of the frond. South Sea Islands, 1887. Stove.
- A. Campbelli (Campbell's). rhiz. small, erect, with a few pale brown scales in the centre. sti. tufted, erect, rather strong, 4in. to 6in. long. fronds erect, composed of one or two pairs of contiguous, spreading lateral pinne, and a slightly larger terminal one, which are lanceolate, acuminate, 3in. to 5in. long, 1½in. broad, shortly decurrent on the rachis. British and Dutch Guiana, 1885. Stove.
- A. Filix-foemina velutinum (velvety). A beautiful, dwarf, densely branched variety, dwarfer than its parent A. F.-f. acrocladon, also closer and more compact in habit: this and the finely-divided apices give the plant the appearance of a ball of green velvet. 1882.
- A. furcatum laceratum (torn). fronds broader, flatter, and more distinctly incised than in the type.
- A. horridum (horrid). sti. strong, erect, brownish, fibrillose. fronds 2ft. to 3ft. long, 8in. to 12in. broad; pinnæ numerous, spreading, 4in. to 6in. long, acuminate, lobed, cordate or broadly rounded at the base on the upper, truncate on a broad curve on the lower, side; rachis stout, fibrous. sori in two nearly parallel lines close to the midrib, a few also on the disk of the lobes. Sandwich Islands, Samoa, and Java, 1884. (H. S. F. iii. 193.)
- A. scandens (climbing). sti. scattered on a stout, creeping rhizome, very short. Pronds Ift. to 2ft. long, 6in. to 12in. broad, with numerous horizontal pinnæ on each side, which are 4in. to 6in. long, 1½in. broad, cut down to a distinctly winged rachis into numerous, sub-distant, ovate-rhomboidal pinnules; pinnules cut down to the rachis throughout; lower segments again pinnatifid; ultimate divisions narrow-linear. sort solitary, marginal. New Guinea, &c. Stove. Syn. Darca scandens.

**ASTER.** Including Calimeris. There are about 200 distinct species of this genus (nearly 350 have been described as such); they are most copious in the Northern hemisphere, particularly in America. To those described on pp. 136-9, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- A. Alberti (Albert Regel's). A.-heads pale purple, terminal, solitary, lin. in diameter; involucral scales in four series; ray florets linear, spreading. L scattered, linear, slender, acute. Stems ascending, branching. Turkestan, 1884. Syn. Calimeris Alberti (R. G. 1152, f. 2, e-g).
- A. angustus (narrow). fl.-heads numerous, spicately panicled; ray florets reduced to a rudimentary condition. h. 1ft. to 2ft. North Asia and North America, 1886. Not worth growing.
- A. coriaceus (leathery). A synonym of Celmisia coriacea.
- A. diplostephioides (Diplostephium-like). fl.-heads solitary, inclined, 2in. to 3in, in diameter; involucre broadly hemi-

POLYGALA CHAMÆBUXUS PURPUREA.



Aster-continued.

spherical, the bracts lanceolate; ray florets bright purple, numerous, biseriate; disk purple. May and June. l., radical ones 2in. to 4in. long, obovate, varying to oblanceolate, acute, entire, narrowed to long or short petioles; cauline ones 2in. to 5in. long, sessile, semi-amplexicaul. Stem stout, 6in. to 18in. high, leafy. Sikkim, 1882. A glandular-pubescent, tomentose, or villous perennial. (B. M. 6718.)

gymnocephalus (naked-headed). ft.-heads rose-coloured, 14in, in diameter. Summer and autumn. ft. narrow-lanceolate, bristly-toothed. ft. Itt. to 14ft. Southern Texas and Mexico, 1879. A pretty, half-hardy annual, of slender, bushy habit. A. gymnocephalus (naked-headed). (B. M. 6549.)

A. novæ-angliæ pulchellus (pretty). ft.-heads pale magenta. 1882. A very handsome variety, growing about 4ft. high.

A pseudamellus (false Amellus). h-keads few, corymbose, lin. to liin. in diameter; ray florets bluish-purple; involucral bracts larger than in A. Amellus, with reflexed, leafy tips. Autumn. L. lin. to 2in. long, oblong, acute or obbuse, entire or toothed. h. 6in. to 18in. Western Himalayas (8000ft. to 13,000ft.), 1886.

h. 6in, to 18in. Western Himalayas (8000ft. to 15,000ft.), 1880.
A. Stracheyi (Strachey's). fl.-heads pale lilac-blue, jin. to 14in. in diameter; involucral bracts reddish-brown; ray florets linear, the tips minutely notched; scapes rich dark brown, 2in. to 5in. high. May. l., radical ones lin. to 14in. long, shortly petiolate, oblanceolate or obovate, pale beneath; those on the stolons much smaller and more sessile; those on the scapes few, linear or linear-obovate. Western Himalayas, 1885. (B. M. 6912.)

A. tricephalus (three-headed). fl.-heads one to three, large and showy; ray flores purple. Autumn. *l.*, radical ones obovate-spathulate, on long, winged petioles, entire, glabrous or hairy; cauline ones oblong, half-amplexicaul. Stems puberulous. *h*. 14ft. Sikkim (10,000ft. to 14,000ft.), 1886.

The half-dozen species of this genus inhabit the Himalayas, Java, Japan, and North-east America. Only one variety calls for addition to the plants described on pp. 140-1, Vol. I.

A. japonica foliis-purpureus (purple-leaved). An ornamental variety, having purplish stems and foliage. 1885.

ATRAPHAXIS (the old Greek name given by Dioscorides, &c., to Orache). Including Tragopuron. ORD. Polygonaceæ. A genus embracing about seventeen closely-allied species of hardy, rigid, much-branched shrubs, natives of Central and Western Asia. Flowers often fascicled at the nodes, hermaphrodite, four or fiveparted, the two outer segments often smaller; stamens six to eight, rarely nine. Leaves alternate or fascicled at the nodes, narrow or rather small. The species here described are interesting plants. They should be grown in well-drained heath or sandy soil. Very little pruning will be required. Propagation may be effected by cuttings, or by layers.

A. buxifolius (Box-leaved). fl. white, nodding, produced in long racemes. July. fr. red. l. obovate, obtuse, tipped with a short mucro, light green, about lin. in diameter, the lateral margins undulated, deciduous. h. 2tt. Siberia, 1800. SYNS. Polygonum crispulum (B. M. 1065), Tragopyron buxifolium.

A. spinosa (spiny). ft. white, tinged pink. August. t. glaucous, in. long or less, ovate, acute, sub-evergreen, on short petioles. Branches ascending, borizontal or deflexed. h. 2ft. to 3ft. Levant, 1732. (W. D. B. 119.)

ATRIPLEX. About 100 species of herbs and shrubs are included in this genus; they inhabit temperate and sub-tropical regions. Flowers monecious or diecious, glomerate. The following species should be added to that given on p. 144, Vol. I.:

A. Halimus (Halimus). 1. purplish, small. July and August. 1. alternate or opposite, rhombic-oblong. 1. 5ft. to 6ft. Neu-coasts of South Europe, &c., 1640. A loose, rambling, hardy, sub-evergreen, glaucous shrub.

AURICULA. During the last few years considerable improvement has been made in the Show and Alpine Auriculas. A selection of the best sorts is here given:

Arriculas. A selection of the best sorts is here given: 
\*\*green-edged.\*\* Abbé Liszt, neat plant, truss well formed, 
tube deep yellow, paste white and dense, black ground-colour, 
edge light green; AGAMEMNON, a large, bold flower, orange 
tube, dense white paste, maroon ground-colour, well marked 
green edge; ATTRACTION, medium green edge, good tube, and 
white paste, black ground-colour; CYCLOPS, rich yellow 
tube, good paste, maroon ground-colour; DRAGON, gold tube, 
white paste, black ground-colour, and deep green edge; EDITH 
POTTS, yellow tube, good paste, and black ground, with a bright 
green edge; ENDYMION, red ground and green edge; GREENFINCH, neat flower, yellow tube, good paste and ground-colour; 
KESTREL, a medium flower, yellow paste, good green edge, and 
well-proportioned; MONARCH, tube bright yellow, good paste, Green-edged.

Auricula-continued.

black ground-colour, and fine green edge: PERAL, yellow tube, good paste, red ground, and lively green edge; Verdant Green, yellow tube, dense paste, black ground, and light green edge.

Grey-edged. AJAX, a constant variety, with yellow tube, white rey-edged. AJAX, a constant variety, with yellow tube, white paste, dark ground, and medium grey edge; ATALANTA, yellow tube, paste good, ground-colour maroon, edge silvery-grey; DEERHOUND, large flowers, with deep yellow tube, black ground, edge broad and decided; GRAYLING, orange tube, pure white dense paste, black ground-colour, and whitish-grey edge; GREY FRIAR, yellow tube, rather thin, white paste, maroon ground, and broad, grey edge; GREYHOUND, the best new Auricula, well-proportioned in all its parts, orange tube, white paste, black ground, and well-developed grey edge; MABEL, a finely-proportioned flower, with a good tube, white paste, black ground, and greenish-grey edge; MARMION, yellow tube, white paste, black ground-colour, and edge well-proportioned; MERLIN, pale yellow tube, dense white paste, black ground, and greenish-grey edge; SAMUEL BARLOW, good yellow tube, white paste, dark maroon ground, and well-defined edge; SEA-BELLE, orange tube, good white paste, black ground, and silvery-grey edge; SEAMEW, maroon ground, and wen-defined edge; SEA-BELLE, orange tube, good white paste, black ground, and silvery-grey edge; SEAMEW, yellow tube, good white paste, black ground, and heavy grey edge; WILLIAM BROCKBANK, clear yellow tube, good white paste, bold black ground-colour, and decided grey edge.

White-edged. Amanda, tube and paste good, bluish ground-colour, and decided white edge; ELAINE, good yellow tube, white paste, black ground-colour, and good white edge; FAIRY-RING, orange tube, white paste, deep violet-red ground, decided white edge; HEATHER-BELL, pale yellow tube, good white paste, bluish ground, and well-defined edge; MAGPIE, orange tube, bluish ground, and well-defined edge; Magpie, and well-defined edge; Magpie, was white paste, bluish ground, and well-defined edge; Magpie, was white paste, bluish ground, and well-defined edge; Magpie, orange tube, bluish ground, and well-defined edge; Magpie, was white paste, bluish ground, and well-defined edge; Magpie, was white paste, bluish ground, and well-defined edge; Magpie, orange tube, bluish ground well-defined edge; Magpie, was white paste, bluish ground well-defined edge; Magpie, was well-defined edge; was well-defined edge; was well-defined edge; w bluish ground, and well-denned edge; MAGPIE, orange tube, dense paste, black ground, and well-rounded, pure white edge; MIRANDA, yellow tube, white paste, black ground, edge pure; MRS. DODWELL, yellow tube, white and dense paste, black ground, good white edge; RADIANCE, a well-proportioned flower, ground, good white edge; RADIANCE, a were-proportioned nower, good deep yellow tube, dense white paste, black ground-colour, and very pure white edge; RELIANCE, yellow tube, good white paste, black ground-colour, and fair white edge; SNOWDRIFT, a large, circular flower, with gold tube, white paste, black ground, and broad, white edge.

Selfs. BRUNETTE, a rich, dark maroon flower, with good yellow tube and white paste; DUKE OF ALBANY, very dark maroon, yellow tube, very pure white, dense paste; DULCIE, good yellow tube, white paste, and rich maroon edge; FLORENCE, a large, full flower, with good yellow tube, white paste, and reddish-plum-coloured edge; HEROINE, tube bright yellow, paste dense and white, edge rich black-maroon; MELAINE, a well-rounded pip, rich dark maroon, with good tube and paste; Mrs. Horner, yellow tube, white paste, and good violet edge; Mrs. Porrs, fine yellow tube, dense, white paste, and bright violet edge; Sir William Hewert, good yellow tube, very round, white paste, and blackish edge.

Alpines. Agnes, white centre, margin shaded violet; Amelia Alpines, Agnes, white centre, margin shaded violet; AMELIA HARDWIDGE, shaded maroon-crimson; BRIGHT STAR, bright crimson, shaded edge; EMPEROR FREDERICK, crimson, shading to a lighter tint, gold centre; FRED. COPELAND, dark crimson, yellow centre; JOHN BALL, rich crimson, deep yellow naste; KING OF THE BELGIANS, shaded crimson, gold paste; LOVE BIRD, crimson-red, shaded margin; MARINER, shaded purplish-red; MRS. PHIPPS, white centre, maroon margin; PRINCE OF WALES, purplish-red, shaded margin, fine; SENSATION, maroon, shaded margin; TROUBLDOUR, crimson margin, gold centre; VICTORIOUS, dark crimson, gold centre.

AZALEA. To the species and varieties described on pp. 149-50, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

A. balsaminæflora alba (white). fl. white, produced in large, compact trusses, and lasting a long time in perfection.

A. b. aurea (golden). A form differing from alba in its bright yellow flowers.

A. b. carnea (flesh-coloured). J. flesh-coloured, tinted with rose, and also with pale yellow when first expanded. 1887.

A. obtusa (blunt). It. deep red, solitary; segments of the corolla nearly oval and sharp-pointed, the upper one not much smaller than the others, and faintly blotched purple. March. I. pilose, oblong, obtuse, narrowed at base. h. 2tt. China, 1844. Greenhouse evergreen. (B. R. xxxii. 37; G. C. n. s., xxv., p. 585.)

A. o. alba (white). A variety differing from the type only in the colour of its flowers, which are white, occasionally striped red. 1887.

red. 1981.

"rhombica (rhomboid-leaved). fl. usually in pairs; calyx minute; corolla bright rose, 1½in. to 2in. across, sub-bilabiate. May. L. sub-conical, 1½in. to 2in. long, assuming a bronzy hue in autumn, the young ones silky, rhombic-elliptic, acute at both ends, hairy above, finely reticulated beneath. Branches slender, stiff, glabrous, the young ones strigose-tomentose. Japan. A much-branched, hardy shrub. Syn. Rhododendron rhombicum (B. M. 6972).

Indian Azaleas. The beautiful varieties of A. indica are continually being improved, but principally by growers on the Continent, especially in Belgium. The form of the flowers, both of single and double varieties, has been much improved during the last year or two, and the Azzlez \_continued

colours are both rich and varied. The subjoined lists comprise the best of the most recent additions

- Double-flowered. Ami du Cœur, coral-red, large flower; Baron N. de Rothschild, rich violet-purple, dark blotch; Camellies-flora plena, salmon-red and orange; Deutschie Perle, white, perfect form; Empress of India, rosy-salmon and carmine; Johanna Gottschilk, large, white, fine form; Louise Pynaert, white, excellent quality; Madeleine, large, white, semi-double; Niobe, white, good quality; Pharailde Mathilde, large, white, ceries spots; President of Warden & Kerchove, salmon-pink; Sakimtala, white, free in growth; Theodore Riemers, large, lilac tint; Vervaeneana, pink, white margin, sometimes stringd salmon. striped salmon.
- Single-flowered. Antigone, white, striped and blotched violet: ingle-flowered. Antigone, white, striped and blotched violet; APOLLO, large, white, carmine stripes; CANDIDISSIMA, very fine, pure white; COMTESSE DE FLANDRE, large, rose-colour; FÜRSTIN BARIATINSKI, white, striped red; GRANDIS, red, tinged violet; JENN VERVAENE, salmon, edged and striped white; MONS. PAUL DE SCHRYVER, magenta; MONS. THIBAUT, orange-red, fine form; NEIGE ET CERISE, white, striped and spotted cerise; PERFECTION DE GAND, rosy-purple, large; PRINCESS CLEMENTARISECTION. TINE, white, greenish-yellow spots; STELLA, orange-scarlet, tinged violet.

BABIANA. The species number nearly thirty. To those described on p. 152, Vol. I., the following should now be added :

**B. socotrana** (Socotran). A. solitary, almost sessile; perianth tube 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, very slender, the limb pale violet-blue, lin. broad, two-lipped, the segments elliptic, acute. September. A. bifarious, 3in. to 4in. long, \(\frac{2}{2}\)in cond, narrow-lanceolate; petioles broad, compressed. A. 3in. to 4in. Socotra, 1880. (B. M. 6585.)

BÆRIA. California is the home of this genus. To the species described on p. 153, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

B. gracilis (slender). fl.-heads bright yellow, solitary, radiate. l. opposite, linear. h. 6ft. to 10ft. California, 1887. A hardy annual, branching from the base. (R. G. 1887, p. 392.)

BAKERIA. Included under Plerandra (which see). BAMBUSA. About two dozen species have been referred to this genus, natives of tropical or sub-tropical Asia, one being broadly dispersed through tropical America. To the species described on pp. 155-6, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- B. Castilloni (Castillon's). l. variegated. Stems square, curiously variegated, one side of each internode being dark green, and the other side yellow, these colours alternating at the next internode. Japan, 1886. Hardy. (R. H. 1886, p. 513.)
- B. Wieseneri (Wiesener's). Stems brownish-black or dark olivegreen. Japan, 1887. Garden variety. A fine, hardy Bamboo, resembling in habit and vigour Arundinaria japonica (this being the correct name of the plant described on p. 118, Vol. I., as A. Metake).

BARKERIA. This genus is now included, by the authors of the "Genera Plantarum," under Epidendrum. To the species described on p. 158, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- B. Barkeriola (Barkeriola). A synonym of Epidendrum Barkeriola.
- cyclotella (circular). Jl. very showy, disposed in a terminal raceme; sepals and petals deep magenta; lip white, margined magenta, broad, emarginate. February and March. L distictious, ligulate-oblong, acute. Stems as thick as a quill March. (W. O. A. in 1997). B. cyclotella (circular). (W. O. A. iv. 148.)
- **B. elegans nobilior** (nobler). A fine, large-flowered variety, having a blackish-purple spot on the lip. 1886.
- **B. Vanneriana** (Vanner's). *fl.* fine rosy-purple, with a small, whitish disk on the lip, equal in shape to those of *B. Lindleyana*; lip rounded, acute, much like that of *B. Skinneri*. 1885. A fine plant, intermediate in character between the two species named.

This genus embraces about sixty species of herbs and shrubs, mostly natives of Asia and tropical and South Africa, the few American ones being principally Mexican or Columbian. To those described on p. 158, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

B. repens (creeping). I. axillary, solitary, sessile or shortly pedicellate; corolla pale, rather dull rosy-red, 2in. long, the tube funnel-shaped, the limb 1½in. in diameter, of five oblong lobes. July. I. opposite, appearing as if fascicled, lin. to 2½in. long, elliptic-ovate or obovate; petioles ½in. to ½in. long. Stems 1ft. to 2tt. long, prostrate. Eastern tropical Africa, 1875. (R. M. 6954) (B. M. 6954.)

BARROTIA. Included under Pandanus (which see).

BATEMANNIA. According to Bentham and Hooker, this is now a monotypic genus, the only true species being B. Collegi. Several of the species have been transferred to Zygopetalum (which see).

BEGONIA. Of this vast genus about 330 species are known; they are mostly natives of tropical America and tropical and sub-tropical Asia and Africa, and are rarely found in the Pacific Islands. To the species and varieties described on pp. 170-9, Vol. I., the following should now be

- **B. albo-picta** (white-painted). *l.* shortly stalked, small, elliptic-lanceolate, glossy green, freely spotted with bright silvery-white. Brazil. Plant of shrubby habit.
- Brazil. Plant of shrubby habit.

  B. Ameliæ (Amelia's). A. bright rose-coloured, disposed in terminal, trichotomously-branched cymes. L. obliquely cordate-ovate, crenulate, shining green. 1885. Habit robust, compact, and branching. A greenhouse, garden hybrid between B. Bruantii and B. Lynchiana. (R. H. 1885, p. 512, f. 89-90.)

  B. Beddomei (Beddome's). T. A. pale rose-coloured, cymose, the males 1½in. in diameter, the females smaller and darker; scape shorter than the petioles, brown-scaly. December. L. radical, erect; blade horizontal, 4in. to 6in. in diameter, membranous and nellucid brandly and obliquely ovate-cordate or
- branous and pellucid, broadly and obliquely ovate-cordate or orbicular-cordate, obscurely lobed and denticulate, ciliolate, pale green with white spots above, dull red-purple beneath; petioles hairy, 4in. to 6in. long. Assam, 1883. (B. M. 6767.)
- B. Bismarcki (Bismarck's). #. light satiny-rose, 14in, across panicles large, drooping, many-flowered. November and December. L. large, lobed, very acuminate, oblique, 6in. long. 1888. Garden variety.
- B. Carrieri (Carrière's). This is said to be a hybrid between B. semperforens and B. Schmidtiana. The flowers are nearly as large as those of B. semperforens rosea, and are produced much more plentifully. l. roundish-ovate, of a bright, cheerful green. Small plants appear to flower with great freedom. 1884.
- B. castaneæfolia (Castanea-leaved). A synonym of B. fruticosa,
- B. Clementinæ (Princess Clementine's). I. large, deflexed, roundish-ovate, cordate at the base, the margin lobed; upper surface bronzy-green, irregularly banded greenish-white; under surface rose-coloured, with ribs of a darker hue. A hybrid, said to be raised between B. diadema and B. Rex. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. iii., p. 265.)
- **s. compta** (adorned). *l.* of a satiny green, a silvery tinge running along the course of the midrib, obliquely ovate, angular. Brazil, B. compta (adorned). 1886. A pretty, stove plant.
- B. cyclophylla (round-leaved). T. fl. rose-coloured and rose-scented, disposed in a trichotomous cyme, the males lin. to lin. scented, disposed in a trichotomous cyme, the males lin. to 14in. in diameter; scape 6in. high, slender, glabrous. April. *l.* solitary, 6in. broad, orbicular-cordate, with overlapping basal lobes, obtuse or sub-acute, palmately seven to nine-nerved, obscurely denticulate; petiole shorter than the blade. South China, 1885. (B. M. 6926.)
- B. decora (decorative). *l.* dark green, profusely dotted with silvery-grey, something in the way of those of *B. maculata*, but the spots more minute, obliquely lanceolate. Brazil, 1886. Stove, shrubby variety.
- B. diadema (diadem). l. deeply digitate-lobed; lobes irregular, glossy, quite glabrous, light green, irregularly marked with white blotches; under surface with a red zone near the stalk. A handsome foliage plant. Borneo, 1883. (I. H. xxix. 446.)
- B. egregia (notable). fl. white, in. across, many in a gracefully begregia (notable). h. white, all across, hany in a graceruly drooping, corymbose cyme sin. to 4in. in diameter; peduncle 21in. to 3in. long. Winter. L. peltate, 8in. to 11in. long, 21in. to 4in. broad, obliquely oblong, acuminate, obtusely rounded at the unequal base, hairy; petioles 21in. to 3in. long. Stem woody below. h. 3ft. to 4ft. Brazil, 1887.
- B. fruticosa (shrubby). fl. pink, small, sub-umbellate; cymes often shorter than the leaves. February. l. ovate-oblong, 2in. to 3in. long, seven to nine lines broad, penninerved, shortly petiolate, obtuse or sub-acute at base, repandly serrate-toothed, glabrous, and, as well as the stipules and bracts, persistent. h. 3ft. Brazil, 1838. SYN. B. castaneæfolia.
- B. f. alba (white). A large and robust variety, with white flowers
- B. gracilis racemiflora (racemose-flowered). corative variety, of bushy habit, having darker flowers than the type, and red stems. 1836.
- B. Hoegeana (Hoege's). fl. white, disposed in lax, axillary cymes, only half as large as those of B. nitida (which this plant somewhat resembles). l. broadly ovate, rounded at base, scarcely oblique. Mexico, 1886. A very glabrous, greenhouse
- B. hybrida coccinea (red). hybrida coccinea (red). /l. bright scarlet, freely produced.
   Winter. A desirable hybrid, of dwarf, compact habit.
- B. Johnstoni (Johnston's). fl. pale rose-coloured; males 12in. to 2in, in diameter, with four broadly oblong sepals, and numerous

#### Begonia-continued.

stamens; females smaller, with five sepals; cymes four to six-flowered; peduncles long. April. l. 4in. to 6in. long, obliquely ovate, acute, coarsely crenate, deeply two-lobed at the lateral base, hairy; petioles 4in. to 6in. long. Stem succulent, Ift. to 1/ft. high, and, as well as the branches, petioles, peduncles, and pedicels, marked with scarlet strie. Tropical Africa, 1834. (B. M. 6899.)

- B. Lubbersii (Lubbers').\* f. white, tinged green, large, in axillary, nodding cymes of about six. l. alternate, distichous, smooth, entire, peltately attached to fleshy petioles; stipules large, ovate, persistent, bright red. Stems cylindrical, green, deflexed at the tips. Brazil, 1884. A handsome, sub-shrubby species. (B. H. 1885, 13.)
- B. manicata aureo-maculata (golden-spotted). l. round, mottled with white.
- B. Margaritæ (Margaret's). fl. pale rosy, large, in corymbose cymes; sepals of the males orbicular, having a large tuft of rosy hairs at the base. l. large, obliquely cordate-ovate, dark, shining green, with purple reflections. 1884. A garden hybrid between B. echinosepala and B. incarnata metallica, of tall and vigorous habit. (R. H. 1884, p. 200, f. 48.)
- B. Meysseliana (Meyssel's). l. pale green, ornamented with silvery spots. Sumatra, 1884. A stove or greenhouse, foliage plant, suitable for outdoor decoration in summer.
- **B.** olbia (rich). *fl.* white, in small cymes, freely produced from the axils of the leaves. *l.* oblique, five-nerved, irregularly toothed, slightly bullate, the upper surface of a very dark bronzygreen, covered with small, reddish hairs, and studded with small, neat, round, white spots, the under surface of a deep red; petioles erect. Stems short, fleshy. Brazil, 1885. (F. & P. 1884, 603.)
- toothed, ciliated, bronzy-green, the veins marked out with pale green, spotted all over with purplish-brown, the under surface red. Stems stout, decumbent. India, 1883. B. rubella (reddish).
- B. semperflorens rosea (rosy). fl. bright rose-coloured, the petals white at base. 1883. A pretty, free-flowering, garden variety. (R. II. 1881, p. 330.)
- R. s. Sturzii (Sturz'). fl. rose-pink, disposed in cymose panicles. l. whitish-spotted. 1886. A fine, floriferous variety. (R. G. 1220.)
- 3. socotrana. Seedling hybrid forms have been obtained by crossing the summer-flowering, tuberous, garden varieties with B. socotrana. The following are of great horticultural value, and the richly-coloured sprays of flowers are valuable for placing in vases: Adons, flowers rosy-carmine, medium-sized, leaves large and handsome, habit robust and erect: AUTUMN ROSE, flowers rose-pink, pretty, intermediate between those of B. incarnata and B. socotrana (the pollen parent): JOHN HEAL, flowers clear rose, lasting for two or three weeks, leaves much smaller than those of Adons, habit graceful; WINTER GEM, flowers more crimson than carmine, freely produced, leaves rhomboid, more like B. socotrana. Seedling hybrid forms have been obtained by of Adons, mant graceful; WINTER GEM, nowers more crimson than carmine, freely produced, leaves rhomboid, more like B. socutrana than the other hybrids. The first three can be freely propagated by cuttings; but the last can only be increased by the small tubers at the base of the stem.

Varieties. The improvement in this popular greenhouse flower has been quite marvellous during the last few years. The single and double varieties of the tuberous section have been obtained of the finest form, and of the richest and most varied colours: white, blush, pale rose, and salmon to the richest, darkest crimson. We have also clear yellow, orange, bronze, apricot, and such tints as are seldom seen in garden flowers. The following is a very select list from the numerous varieties quite recently introduced:

Single-flowered. Anak, deep rose, very large flowers; Baroness Rothschild, scarlet, white centre; Beauty, scarlet, white centre; Black Knight, very dark crimson; Bridesmaid, pure white; Countess, orange-yellow; Countess of Rosslyn, bronzy-orange; Distinction, crimson, white centre; Dowager Lady Wynn, white, shaded violet-rose; Duchless of Edinburgh, when the delication of the control of the co LADY WYNN, white, shaded violet-rose; DUCHESS OF EDINBURGH, yellow, shaded orange; DUKE OF EDINBURGH, reddish-maroon; EXCELSIOR, yellow; FAIRY QUEEN, white, edged pale pink; GOLDEN QUEEN, clear rich yellow; GUARDSMAN, vermilion; HER MAJESTY, pale pink; LADY CLONCURRY, salmon-pink, white centre; LADY IDDES-LEIGH, bronz-yellow; LORD LEWISHAM, scarlet; LORD SALISBURY, deep red; LOVELINESS, white, violet-crimson margin; MAIDEN'S BLUSH, blush, tinted rose; MR. CULLINGFORD, rosyred; MRS. LEGH, intense crimson-scarlet, shaded violet; MRS. MILNER, soft rosy-pink; MRS. SHEPHERD, purest white: NORMA, magenta-red; NOVELTY, salmon-red, new colour; PRINCE OF WALES, scarlet; PRINCESS LOUISE, white; PRINCESS OF WALES, full rosy-pink; PRINCESS VICTORIA, rosy-red; ROSEA COMPACTA, rosy-pink; PRINCESS VICTORIA, rosy-red; ROSEA COMPACTA, rose, handsome form; ROSE CELESTE, rich rosy-pink; ROSY MORN, delicate rose; TOREY LAING, orange, red, and yellow; WHITE PERFECTION, pure white, fine.

Double-flowered. ADONIS, salmon, light centre; ALBA FIMBRIATA, pure white, fringed; ALBA MAGNA, very large, pure white;

Reconia-continued

REBRERIS.

ALBA ROSEA, pink, white centre; Argus, purplish-rose; Camellia, deep reddish-scarlet; Cannelly Triumpii, pink, very large; Claribell, pale rose, white centre; Davish Gigantea Flore-Pleno, reddish-crimson; Dr. Masters, blush, large, well-formed flowers; Duchess of Teck, clear yellow, very large; Edelweiss, very fine white; (Gigantea, large clusters of salmon-rose flowers; Glow, intense scarlet; Hartington, rose; H. Barnet, dark crimson; Iona, salmon-scarlet(hybrid from Davish); I. Walker, crimson-scarlet, large; Jubilep, magenta-rose, large, full flower; Lady Julian Goldsmid, bright pink, large; Lady Lennon, rich yellow, full; Lady Rothschild, pink, large outer petals; Leonora, pink, with paler margin; Lille, salmon-rose, white centre; Lord Loughborough, bright scarlet; Lord Rothschild, pink, large flowers; Major Lendy, pink, with yellow tinge; Marginata, white, pink margin; Marquis of Stafford, creamy-white; Mr. H. Adocock, crimson-scarlet; Mrs. B. Wynne, salmon; Mrs. Carter, bright rose; Mrs. J. Midson, white; Mrs. Lewis Castle, salmonshaded; Mrs. W. B. Miller, soft salmon; Mrs. W. F. Bennett, soft yellow, large; Perfection, deep salmon-red, large; Princess Maud, pure white, full flower; Rosy Gem, deep rose; Scarlet Perfection, vivid scarlet; Shirley Hibbern, creamy-white, tinged blush; Sir J. Pender, rich salmon; Terra-cotta, very distinct buf colour; Viscountess Cranberok, deep rose, flaked white.

BERBERIS. Nearly 100 species have been described as such, but not more than fifty are botanically distinct; about fifteen are Asiatic, one is found in Europe and North America, and the rest inhabit the mountainous parts of America, from Oregon to Tierra del Fuego. To the species described on pp. 181-2. Vol. I., the following should now he added .

- B. congestifiora hakeoides (crowded-flowered, Hakea-like). t. golden-yellow, in dense, globose, simple or compound heads in. to iin. in diameter, which are sessile or pedunculate. Early l. 1in. to 2in. long, almost imbricating, sessile or shortly petiolate, orbicular or very broadly oblong, thickly coriaceous rigidly spinous-toothed, rounded or cordate at base. h. 6tt to 7tt. Chili, 1861. A stout bush. (B. M. 6770.)
- **B. nepalensis Bealei** (Beale's). A remarkably handsome, Chinese form, with grand spikes of closely-packed flowers. 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 608.)
- B. Thunbergii (Thunberg's). ft. numerous, small, lin, to lin, across, drooping; sepals red, half as long as the petals, which are rale straw-coloured, suffused with red. April. t in crowded tufts all along the branches, lin, to nearly lin, long, obovate or spathulate, entire. Spines straight, lin. long. Japan, 1883. A low bush. (B. M. 6646.)

BETULA. This genus comprises about twenty-five species, broadly dispersed over Europe, Central and North Asia, and North America. To those described on p. 186, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- B. Medwediewi (Medwediew's). ft., catkins cylindrical, the males about 14in. long, the females shorter. l. elliptic-ovate, acutely toothed, glabrous, the midrib beneath and the petiole pubescent. Branches glabrous. Transcaucasus, 1887. (R. 1887, p. 394, f. 1-4.)
- t. Raddeana (Radde's). f., catkins ovoid-oblong, \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. to lin. long. l. small, ovate, acutely toothed, pubescent beneath on the nerves and in the angles of the nerves. Young shoots softly pubescent. Caucasus, 1887. (R. G. 1887, p. 384, f. 5-11.) B. Raddeana (Radde's).

BIFRENARIA. About ten species, natives of Brazil, Guiana, and Colombia, compose this genus. To those described on p. 187, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- B. bella (beautiful). A synonym of Calia bella.
- B. Harrisoniæ (Mrs. Harrison's). A. Jin. across; sepals and petals creamy-white, large and fleshy, the lateral ones with a spur-like base; lip purple, yellowish at base, purple-veined outside, the inner surface streaked red; scape one or two-flowered. L. solitary, large, obleng-lanceolate, plaited. Pseudo-bulbs pyriform, tetragonal. Brazil. SYNS. Colax Harrisoniæ, Dendrobiam Harrisoniæ (H. E. F. 120), Lycaste Harrisoniæ, Maxillaria Harrisoniæ (B. M. 2927; B. R. 897; P. M. B. ii. 196.)
- B. H. alba (white). jl. white; sepals slightly tinged green, the lower sides of the lateral ones faintly dotted red; side lobes of the lip reddish purple, veined with deeper red, the middle lobe red-purple, hairy, the spur-like portion greenish white. Brazil. (R. G. 52, under name of Maxillaria Harrisoniw alba.)
- **B. H. eburnea** (ivory-white). ft., sepals and petals white; lip white, freely striped with crimson; throat yellow, striped purplish-red. April and May. Brazil. A chaste variety. (W. O. A. iii. 100, under name of Lycaste Harrisoniæ eburnea.)
- B. H. grandiflora (large-flowered). fl., inner surface of the lip wholly purple, except a narrow, yellowish border; spur yellow, with a few bold, purple stripes.

**BIGNONIA.** This genus embraces about 120 species, all American, and mostly tropical. To those described on p. 189, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

B. regalis (royal). ft. bright yellow and red, large and exceedingly beautiful. t. opposite, elliptic-lanceolate. British Guiana, 1885. A very handsome climber.

**BILLBERGIA.** Tropical America is the home of the score species included in this genus. To the species and varieties described on pp. 190-1, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- **B. andegavensis** (Angers). ft. having a spreading limb, the tube and centre dark red, broadly bordered with violaceous-indigo; bracts bright red; flower-stem arching, mealy-white. l. broad, obtuse, pale green. 1886. A garden hybrid between B. thyrsoidea and B. Moreli.
- B. Breautéana (Breauté's). fl. pale flesh-colour, with violet tips; bracts bright rose, lanceolate; stem shorter than the leaves, recurving, glabrous. L. 2tt. long, 2in. broad, recurving, lorate, obtuse, slightly channelled, rather thin, bordered with five distant teeth, bright green above, striated and with mealy-white zones below. 1884. A garden hybrid between B. pallescens and B. vittata. (R. H. 1885, p. 300.) Syn. B. Cappei.
- B. Bruanti (Bruant's). J., calyx very pale green, tipped with blue; corolla very pale yellowish-green; bracts dark red; stem rosy, slender, nearly as long as the leaves. l. green, obtuse, toothed, forming a cup-like rosette. 1885. A garden hybrid between B. pallescens and B. decora.
- B. Cappei (Cappe's). A synonym of B. Breautéana.
- B. decora (comely). A. petals greenish, 2in. long, curling up spirally from the base; spike dense, pendulous, simple, 3in. to 4in. long, almost hidden by the large, bright red, oblong-kanceolate bracts; peduncle Ift. long. January. Leight or ten in a rosette, lorate, acute, 14t. to 2it. long, 2in. broad in the middle, dilated and clasping at base, with transverse, mealy bands, the margins spiny. Amazon Valley, 1864. (B. M. 6937.)
- B. Enderi (Ender's). ft. blue, \$\frac{3}{\text{in. long}}\$; bracts bright coral-red; spike short, few-flowered; scape longer than the leaves, the sheaths bright coral-red. t. 1ft. to 1\frac{1}{3}ft. long, 1\frac{1}{2}in. to 2in. broad, ascending. Brazil, 1886. (R. G. 1217.)
- B. Euphemiae (Mme. Morren's). H. six to twelve in a lax, drooping raceme, nearly sessile, the lower ones subtended by large bracts; sepals reddish, horny; petals about 2in. long, with greenish-yellow claws and bright violet tips. L. produced ones five or six in a closely convolute rosette, about 1ft. long, 1½in. to 2in. broad, horny, narrowed to an acute point, lepidote-scaly, the margins minutely prickly. Brazil. (B. M. 6632.)
- B. Gireoudiana (Gireoud's). fl. on an upright spike; calyx with triangular sepals, rose, faintly bluish towards the tips; petals twice as long as the sepals, linear-lanceolate, blunt, the claw reddish-white at the base, azure-blue at the tip; scape white, with a number of narrow-ovate, carmine-red bracts. l. broadly strapshaped (the inner ones rolled round each other into a wide tube), finely serrated, bright green above, beset with numberless whitish scales, the lower surface striped red, deep blackish-purple towards the base. A garden hybrid, of which B. thyrsoidea is one of the parents.
- B. Glazioviana (Glaziov's). fl. in a dense, ovate-oblong spike; sepals white-woolly, elliptic-oblong; petals at first violet-rose, at length reddish-brown, oblong, erect, cucullate-obtuse towards the apex; bracts elliptic-oblong, imbricated; scape red, white-woolly, one-third shorter than the leaves. l. coriaceous, channelled, ligulate, acuminate, 2½tt. to 3ft. long, 2½in. broad, dark green and glabrous above, dark green with silvery-lepidote horizontal zones beneath, the margins shortly spiny-toothed. Brazil, 1885. (R. G. 1203.)
- B. Porteana (Porte's). fl., petals green, lanceolate, above 2in. long, rolling up spirally and disclosing the violet-purple filaments; spike loose, simple, drooping, 6in. to 8in. long; peduncle 2ft. long, with several bright red bract leaves. Summer. l., produced ones five or six in a rosette, erect, lorate, 3ft. to 4ft. long, dull green, tinted on the back with claret-purple, and transversely banded with white. Brazil. Plant stemless. (B. M. 6670.)
- B. Rancougnei (Rancougne's). ft., corolla bluish-green, tipped with indigo, Zin. long; stamens indigo; bracts rosy, woolly-tomentose at the base, together with the ovary and calyx; stem 3ft. high. ft. 3ft. long, 2½in. broad, spreading-recurved, finely toothed. 1885. A hybrid, of which B. Liboniana is one of the parents.
- B. rhodocyanea (red and blue). fl. arranged in a capitate thyrse, clothed with numerous rose-coloured bracts; petals at first rose-coloured, then white, gradually passing into blue, the petals slightly convolute. l. radical; outer ones lft. to lift. long, the inner ones gradually shorter and more upright, all ligulate, obtuse, with an acuminate mucro, tinged purple and transversely banded with whitish lines, the sides incurved, the margins sharply prickly. (B. M. 4883; F. d. S. 207; R. H. 1857, p. 482.)
- B. r. purpurea (purple). This plant is distinguished from the type in having all its parts red instead of light green.

Billbergia-continued.

- B. Sanderiana (Sander's). ft. 2in. long; calyx and corolla green, tipped with blue; bracts rosy, with one to three flowers to each; panicle pendulous. t. erect, broad, green, coriaceous, obtuse, mucronate, armed with stout spines on the margins. Brazil, 1885. A fine plant. (B. H. 1884, 1-2.)
- B. thyrsoidea splendida (splendid). ft. scarlet, tipped with violet; bracts scarlet, large. Brazil, 1883. A handsome form. (R. H. 1883, p. 300.)
- (R. H. 1883, p. 500.)

  B. Windii (Wind's). f. few, racemose, about Jin. long; sepals iridescent, reddish at base, blue at the tips, lin. long; corolla greenish-yellow, the lobes Zin. long, circinately rolled up; bracts rich, bright rosy-crimson, boat-shaped, broadly lanceolate, acuminate; peduncle cylindrical, glabrous, pendulous, 1ft. long. Belgian gardens, 1884. A pretty hybrid between B. Earaquiniana and E. nutans.
- B. Worleana (Worlee's). fl. about a dozen; calyx rosy and blue; corolla dark blue; scape adorned with numerous rosy bracts, long, slender, arching. 1885. A graceful and ornamental hybrid between B. nutans and B. Moreli, having the outer leaves narrow, as in B. nutans, and the inner ones broader, as in B. Moreli.

BILLIOTTIA (of Brown). A synonym of Agonis (which see).

BISMARCKIA (commemorative, in honour of the great German statesman). Ord. Palmæ. An imperfectly known genus. B. nobilis, the only species, is an ornamental Palm, with somewhat the habit of a Pritchardia. For culture, see Stevensonia, on p. 502, Vol. III.

B. nobilis (noble). fr. one-celled, with two rudimentary cells; seeds ovoid, deeply wrinkled. L large, digitately divided into from eight to ten long-linear segments and several drooping, thread-like ones. Madagascar, 1886. (R. (i. 1220.)

**BLECHNUM.** This genus comprises about a score species of closely resembling Ferns, widely diffused throughout tropical and South temperate regions. To those described on pp. 193-5, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

B. rugosum (wrinkled). sti. 3in. to 6in. long, densely glandular-hairy above, as is the rachis. fronds linear-lanceolate, acuminate, about 1ft. long, the surface wrinkled, glandular-hairy; pinna with a stalk-like base below, confluent above, oblong, blunt or sometimes abruptly acute, falcately curved. sori linear, medial, extending from the base nearly to the apex of the pinna. 1884. Greenhouse.

**BLETIA.** About a score species have been referred to this genus; they are mostly natives of tropical America, with one Chinese and Japanese. To those described on p. 196, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- B. graminifolium (Grass-leaved). A synonym of Arundina hambussefolia.
- B. hyacinthina albo-striata (white-striated). A pretty variety, having all the nerves of the leaves white. It will thrive in the cool house.
- B. Thomsoniana (Thomson's). A synonym of Schomburgkia Thomsoniana.

**BOLLEA PULVINARIS.** This does not appear to differ from **Zygopetalum coeleste** (which see, on page 245).

**BOMAREA.** Upwards of fifty species, all American, have been referred to this genus. To those described on p. 200, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- B. Kalbreyeri (Kalbreyer's). J. pedicellate, in large, terminal umbels, the three outer segments brick-red, about lin. long, oblong-spathulate, the three inner ones orange-yellow, spotted red, longer than the outer ones, obovate-cuneate. J. shortly stalked, oblong, acuminate, glabrous above, downy beneath. New Grenada, 1883. (R. H. 1883, p. 546.)
- B. vitellina (egg-yolk-colour). A. of a rich, deep orange-yellow, narrowly-campanulate, 2in. long, numerously disposed in large, drooping, umbellate cymes; outer and inner perianth segments unequal in length. L. ovate-oblong, acute. Stems smooth. Columbia, 1882. A very beautiful, tuberous-rooted climber, adapted for conservatory decoration. (G. C. n. s., xvii., p. 151.)

BOOPHANE. See Buphane.

**BORONIA.** Australia is the home of this genus, which embraces about fifty species. Only one plant calls for addition to those described on p. 203, Vol. I.

B. heterophylla brevipes (variable-leaved, short-stalked). J. bright scarlet, whorled at the leaf axils, usually in fours or sixes, drooping, sub-globose, in. to in. diameter; petals broadly ovate, concave, sub-acute. April. l. very variable, sometimes quite simple, lin. to lin. long, narrowly linear, apiculate, sometimes with one or two pairs of linear leaflets. Western Australia, 1831. An erect shrub, "said to attain the height of a man." (B. M. 6845.)

BOUGAINVILLÆA. This genus comprises seven or eight species of shrubs or small trees, rarely sarmentose or somewhat climbing, natives of tropical and sub-tropical South America. Flowers inserted below the middle of the bracts; perianth tubular, slightly curved; inflorescences solitary or fascicled, axillary or terminal. Leaves alternate, petiolate, rounded-ovate or elliptic-lanceolate, entire. To the species described on pp. 205-6, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

**B. refulgens** (shining). fl., bracts brilliant purple-mauve, produced in long, pendulous racemes. l. dark green, pubescent. Brazil. 1887. Stove.

BOUVARDIA. This genus comprises about twentysix species of herbs and shrubs, mostly Mexican. To the species and hybrids described on p. 207, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

B. scabra (scabrous). f. bright pink, in. in diameter, freely produced in dense, corymbose cymes; corolla tube ten to twelve lines long, the lobes elliptic-ovate, sub-acute. January. L. in distant whorls of three or rarely four, ovate, acuminate, narrowed to a very short petiole; lower ones Zin. to Jin. long, lin. to lin. broad, the upper ones gradually smaller. Stems terete, herbaceous, hairy, lit. to lift. high.

Hybrids. These choice greenhouse flowers are being more sought for year by year, owing to their great value for late autumn and winter flowering, especially for the purpose of making up small bouquets, and for table decoration. The following are valuable additions:

Candidissima, pure white; Intermedia, salmon-pink; Rosalind, salmon; Sang Lorraine, vermilion, double; Umbellata alba, white; Victor Lemoine, bright scarlet, very double.

**BRAHEA.** Of the four known species of this genus, one is indigenous to Mexican Texas and the mountains of Mexico, and the rest inhabit Mexico and the Andes. To that described on p. 209, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

**B. nitida** (shining). fl., spadix very large, much-branched, glabrous. fr. black, about the size of a pea. l. large, fan-like, palmately cleft, glaucous-green. Mexico, 1887. (R. H. 1887, p. 344, f. 57-70.)

B. Roëzlii (Roezl's). A synonym of Erythea armata.

BRASSAVOLA. Several species formerly included here are now referred to Lælia.

**BRASSIA.** This genus embraces about a score species. To those described on pp. 209-10, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

B. cinnamomea (cinnamon). A synonym of B. Keiliana.

B. elegantula (rather elegant). A. small; sepals green, with brown bars, spreading; lip white, with two keels, hairy inside, dotted purplish-brown in front of the calli; raceme two to five-flowered. L. and pseudo-bulbs glaucous. Mexico, 1885. An elegant species.

B. Keiliana (Keil's). A. disposed in a loose, many-flowered raceme; sepals and petals at first yellow, eventually turning brownish-orange; lip whitish; bracts boat-shaped, longer than the ovaries. New Grenada. A dwarf and compact species: it will thrive in the Cattleya house. SYNS. B. cinnamomea, Oncidium Keilianum.

B. maculata major (larger). Jl. freely produced; sepals and petals greenish-yellow, spotted brown; lip white, spotted dark brown. Jamaica.

BRAVOA. There are two or three species, natives of Mexico. Flowers twin; perianth persistent, incurved below the middle, the lobes short, ovate, sub-equal; racemes long. Radical leaves few, ligulate, long-lanceolate, or linear; cauline ones rare, much smaller. To the species described on p. 211, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

B. Bulliana (Bull's). ft., perianth whitish, tinged greenish-purple outside, dull yellow within, 14in. long, funnel-shaped, the tube abruptly curved at the middle; raceme fin. long, with five or six pairs of flowers; peduncle flexuous, 2ft. to 3ft. long. t. three, lanceolate, 6in. long, 1½in. broad, acuminate. 1884.

BRIZA. The ten species of this genus inhabit Europe, North Africa, temperate Asia, and South America. Leaves flat or narrowly convolute, sometimes bristly. To the species described on pp. 211-2, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

Briza-continued.

**B. rotundata** (round). *fl.* disposed in narrow panicles; spikelets erect. *l.* erect, narrow. Mexico, Brazil, and Chili, 1887. An ornamental, annual Grass. (R. G. 1887, p. 638.)

BRODIEA. About thirty species, all extra-tropical American, compose this genus. To those described on p. 213, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

B. Douglasit (Douglas'). A. violet-blue, inodorous, ten to twenty in a dense umbel; perianth funnel-shaped, lin. long, the segments oblong, acute; scape slender, lft. to lift. long. May, generally two, light green, flaccid, deeply channelled, shorter than the scape. Bulb small, globose. California, &c., 1876. (B. M. 6907.)

B. grandiflora Warei (Ware's). fl. lilac-rose, Jin, long; scape 2ft, to 2ft, high. California, 1886. A beautiful variety.

**BROMELIA AMAZONICA.** A synonym of Karatas amazonica (which see).

BROWALLIA. Tropical America is the home of the half-dozen species included in this genus. To those described on p. 214, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

**B. viscosa** (viscous). \( \mathcal{L}\), calyx segments lanceolate, acute; corolla with violaceous, obovate, emarginate segments, the largest spotted white at base, the tube whitish, inflated at top; peduncles crowded at the tops of the branches. Summer. \( \mathcal{L}\), roundish-ovate, obtuse, lairly, lin. to \( \frac{1}{2} \text{in} \), long. \( \hat{L}\), ft. to \( 2ft. \) New Grenada. Half-hardy annual. \( (R. \text{G}. 142.) \)

BRUNSVIGIA. This genus embraces seven or eight species. To those described on p. 216, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

B. magnifica (magnificent). A. twenty to thirty; perianth tube short, the segments white, with a broad, reddish-purple, central stripe, lanceolate-oblong, reflexed, 3½in. long; pedunicle brown, 4in. long. l. oblong, deeply channelled, acuminate, serrated, 1½tt. to 1½tt. long, 3½in. broad, recumbent. Bulb large, globose. 1885. (I. H. 1885, 552.) This "is à Crinum, either identical with Forbesianum or near it" (J. G. Baker).

**BULBOPHYLLUM.** Of this genus there are about eighty species, mostly dispersed through tropical Africa and Asia; a few are South American or Australian, and one is found in New Zealand. To those described on p. 222, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

B. grandiflorum (large-flowered). Jl. solitary, large, densely reticulated with brown on a pale ground; scpals lanceolate-attenuate, 4in. to 5in. long, free, the upper one twice as broad as the lateral ones, strongly arching over at the base, and hanging down in front. l. solitary, elliptic, 2jin. to 3in. long. Pseudobulbs about 1in. long, distant, four-angled. Rhizome creeping. New Guinea, 1887. More grotesque than beautiful.

B. saurocephalum (lizard's-head). ft. very curious; sepals light ochreous, nerved brown; petals white, with reddish nid-line and borders, small; lip ochreous, deep purple at base; rachis bright red, thick, clavate, loaded with flowers. Pseudo-bulbs four or five-angled, one-leaved. Philippine Islands, 1886. An interesting species.

B. Sillemianum (Sillem's). ft., sepals short, blunt, triangular; petals nearly orange, shorter, ligulate-falcate; lip mauve above, whitish beneath, cordate at base, five-angled, with a reflexed apex; column very short. l. cuneate-ligulate, acute. Pseudobulbs nearly spherical. Birma, 1884.

BUPHANE (a misprint, subsequently corrected by Herbert, for Buphone, from bous, an ox, and phone, destruction, in allusion to the poisonous properties of the plant; but Buphane is the name adopted by the authors of the "Genera Plantarum," and by Baker in his "Amaryllidea"). Originally Boophane. Ord. Amaryllidea. A small genus (two species) of greenhouse, bulbous plants, natives of tropical and South Africa. Flowers long-pedicellate, numerous in an umbel; perianth funnel or salvershaped, with a short tube, and equal, linear lobes; involucral bracts two; scape solid. Leaves loriform, appearing late. For culture, see Brunsvigia, on p. 216, Vol. I.

**B. ciliaris** (ciliated). The correct name of the plant described on p. 216, Vol. I., as *Brunsvigia ciliaris*.

B. disticha (two-ranked). Cape Poison Bulb. The correct name of the plant described on p. 216, Vol. I., as Brunsvigia toxicaria.

BURLINGTONIA. According to Bentham and Hooker, Rodriguezia is the correct name of this genus, which comprises about twenty species, natives of tropical America, from Brazil as far as Central America. To those

Burlingtonia-continued.

described on p. 225, Vol. I., the following should now be

- B. caloplectron (beautiful-spurred). A synonym of Rodriguezia calonlectron.
- **B. Farmeri** (Farmer's). fl. white and yellow, freely produced. Early summer. Native country unknown. A pretty species, resembling B. candida. It should be grown on a block, or in a basket with Sphagnum.
- B. Knowlesii (Knowles). ft. white, with a faint tinge of lilacpink, disposed in long racemes. Autumn. Native country unknown. A scarce but beautiful species, resembling B. venusta.

CACCINIA (named in honour of G. Caccini, an Italian savant). Syn. Anisanthera. Ord. Boragineæ. A small genus (five species) of hardy, perennial herbs, natives of the Orient. Flowers pedicellate, at length scattered; calyx five-cleft; corolla salver-shaped, with a slender tube and five spreading lobes; stamens five; racemes elongated, bracteate. Nutlets four, or by abortion fewer. Leaves alternate, the margins scabrous-ciliated. C. glauca, the only species in cultivation, thrives in any fairly good soil, and may be propagated by divisions.

C. glauca (greyish). fl. in racemose cymes; calyx lobes greenish-brown; corolla tube not exserted, the lobes violet-blue, turning red, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. long, oblong-lanceolate. l. 4in. to 8in. long, shortly petiolate, or the upper ones sessile, elliptic-oblong, sparsely tubercled. Stem below as thick as the thumb. h. lft. to 3ft. Persia and Afghanistan, 1880. (B. M. 6870.)

CADIA (this name is an alteration of the Arabic Kadi). Syns. Panciatica, Spaendoncea. Ord. Leguminosæ. A small genus (three species are known) of stove, evergreen shrubs, natives of Eastern tropical Africa, Southern Arabia, and Madagascar. Flowers whitish, pink, or purple, solitary in the axils or few in a raceme, pendulous; calyx broadly campanulate, with nearly equal lobes; petals nearly all alike, free, erecto-patent, oblong-ovate or sub-orbicular, very shortly clawed; stamens free, subequal; bracts small; bracteoles wanting. Pods linear, acuminate, two-valved. Leaves impari-pinnate; leaflets small, exstipellate; stipules minute. C. Ellisiana, the only species yet introduced, is a small, slender, perfectly glabrous bush, requiring similar culture to Brownea (which see, on p. 215, Vol. I).

C. Ellisiana (Rev. W. Ellis'). ft. rose-red, 1½in. long; petals twice as long as the calyx, obovate-spathulate, convolute, forming a campanulate corolla; racemes short and shortly pedunculate, axillary. December. L alternate, 4in. to 6in. long; leaflets distant, alternate, spreading, very shortly petiolulate, 3in. to 4in. long, elliptic-oblong or lanceolate, obtusely acuminate; petioles very short, swollen at base. Madagascar, 1882. (B.M.6685.)

**CÆSALPINIA.** This genus comprises about thirtyeight species, distributed over the warmer regions of the globe. To those described on p. 232, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. crista (crest). A synonym of C. japonica,

C. japonica (Japanese). A. whitish, terminal, racemose, drooping; peduncles alternate, filiform, horizontal, one-flowered. May and June. L. pinnate; leaflets sub-sessile, oblong, very obtuse, entire, equilateral, glabrous. Stem oft. high, arborescent. Japan. (G. M. 21st July, 1888, p. 445.) Syn. C. crista.

**CALADIUM.** The most recent additions to this genus of plants grown and valued for the beauty of their foliage have been conspicuous for great distinctness in the coloration and markings on the upper surface of the leaves. Many of the varieties have obtained first-class certificates from the principal metropolitan floral and horticultural societies. The following is a selection of the very best:

Albo-luteum, white, with yellow and green; Anna de Condeixa, of thin texture, the midribs deep red, with rosy centre; Auguste Carpentier, richly coloured, deep red at the centre; Baronne James de Rothischild, rosy tinted, with deep red veins; Bellone, rosy-red, with darker veins, the colours becoming intensified as the leaves grow to their full size; Candidum, white, the venation bright green, one of the very best; Cardinale, crimson, spotted and marked green and yellow, distinct and handsome; Charlemane, reddish, the venation dark red, very handsome; Clio, rose, shading off to a whitish tint, the veins green; Comte de Germiny, red and yellow, marbled white, a handsome form; Comtesse de Condeixa, white

Caladium-continued.

ground, tinted red, veined deep red, edged green; DUCHESSE DE MONTEMART, transparent white, very distinct; ELSA, pale rose, blotched and spotted red, with green venation and margin; FERDINAND DE LESSEPS, dark red, with paler midrib and venation, and green margin; GASPARD GAYER, green, with red midrib and venation; L'AUJONNE, yellowish, with bluish spots; LE TITIEN, green, with deep purplish-red midrib and veins; MADAME LEMONIER, pale red or rose, with red midrib and veins, and yellowish centre; MADAME MITJANA, crimson, with purplish centre, of thin texture; MINUS ERUBESCENS, crimson midrib and venation; RAYMOND LEMONIER, carmine-red, marked with cream-colour; RUBRUM METALAL, cramson, with purplish cram-colour; RUBRUM METALLICUM, reddish, with a bluish suffusion, and coppery-red margin; Scuvenir de Dir. Bleu, crimson centre, edged green, large and handsome; SOUVENIR DE MADAME BERNARD, crimson centre, spotted green and white, margined green.

**CALAMUS.** All the 200 species of this genus inhabit tropical or sub-tropical regions; they are mostly found in Eastern Asia. To those described on page 235, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- C, guineënsis (Guinea). l. pinnate; segments narrow-lanceolate, supported by spiny leafstalks; young ones cinnamonbrown, changing to deep green. Sikkim, 1884.
- C. kentiæformis (Kentia-shaped). "The habit of the plant recalls at once the form and character of Kentia Forsteriana [Howea Forsteriana], from which circumstance its name was given" (Catalogue of the Compagnie Continentale d'Horticulture, 1884, p. 3). No further description given.
- C. Lindeni (Linden's). *l.* pinnatifid; pinnæ unarmed, lanceolate, flat, three-nerved, acuminate, attenuated at base, white-pruinose beneath; petioles and sheaths prickly, the prickles straight, long, brown, thickened at base. Caudex thickened, cylindrical. Indian Archipelago, 1883. (I. H. 1883, 499.)
- C. regis (royal). l. shining green, borne on mealy petioles. 1886. An elegant and graceful Palm.
- C. spectabilis (remarkable). l. slender, pinnate; pinnæ about five on each side the rachis, not equidistant, oblong, five to seven-nerved, convex above; petioles very short. 1886. A small-growing, somewhat spiny species, of graceful habit, suitable, when in a young state, for table decoration.
- C. trinervis (three-nerved). l. pinnate; leaflets alternate, lanceolate, sessile, acuminate, having three prominent, hairy nerves, and two marginal and two intermediate ones less developed; transverse veins conspicuous; petioles thorny, clothed with a deciduous, scale-like tomentum, the sheath ending in a fringe of pointed, brown scales. East Indies, 1883.

**CALANTHE.** About forty species, mostly natives of tropical Asia, are comprised in this genus. To those described on pp. 236-7, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- C. anchorifera (anchor-bearing). fl. whitish-ochre; sepals oblong, apiculate; petals very small, rhomboid, obtuse-angled; lateral segments of the lip ligulate, retuse, antrorse, the anterior one bilobed and bent like an anchor; spur filiform; bracts short, velvety; peduncle hairy. Polynesia, 1883.
- C. bella (beautiful). fl. disposed in long, arched racemes, as large as those of C. Turneri; sepals white; petals blush; lip blushpink, broad, deeply four-lobed, with a deep carmine-crimson blotch surrounded by white; column dark crimson; spur pale yellow. Pseudo-bulbs as in C. restita. 1881. A hybrid between C. Turneri and C. Veitchii.
- C. bracteosa (bracted). ft. white; sepals and petals cuneateoblong, apiculate; lip with a short isthmus, linear acute lateral segments, and a broader anterior one; spur filiform; bracts much developed, sometimes exceeding the flowers. Samoa, 1882.
- C. Ceciliæ (Miss Cecilia Weld's). fl. light ochre, with a delicate hue of purple; sepals and petals obovate, acute; lip four-cleft, the lateral segments oblong-ligulate, dilated, the middle one subsessile, bifid, the calli very deep yellow; spur slender, filiform. Malayan Peninsula, 1885.
- C. colorans (coloured). A. white; sepals and petals oblong, acute; lip changing to ochre, with calli of gamboge-yellow; spur shorter than the pale ovary, generally bidentate at apex; raceme rather dense, elongated, the rachis, bracts, ovaries, and sepals velvety. 1885. (W. O. A. 218.)
- C. Curtisii (Curtis'). fl., sepals and petals rosy outside, white inside, the petals and lateral sepals with rosy borders; lip yellow, with a very short, rather triangular, blunt lobe on each side of the base, the middle segment cuneate, dilated from the narrow base, the callus purple; column white and rosy. l. long-petiolate, cuneate-oblong, acute. Sunda Islands, 1884.
- C. dipteryx (two-winged). fl. suffused rich purple; sepals, rachis, bracts, pedicels, and ovaries puberulous outside; basilar partition of the lip triangular, obtuse, short, scarcely reaching half the breadth of the anterior lacinia; callus purple, in three rows; isthmus very short. Sunda Islands, 1884. Allied to C. pleichroma.

Calanthe-continued.

- C. Forstermanni (Förstermann's). ft., sepals and petals yellow, oblong, acute; lip whitish-yellow, reniform, with an apiculus; sour clavate, half the length of the stalked ovary; bracts rather thin, exceeding the flowers; peduncle distantly sheathed, densely racemose at apex. t. petiolate, oblong-lanceolate, acute, 3ft. long. Birma, 1885.
- C. Langei (Lange's). A. deep yellow, numerous, crowded; dorsal sepal ovate, acute, the lateral ones lanceolate; petals ovate, acute; lip snathulate-obovate, apiculate, with minute, deltoid side lobes, and two slight elevations at the base; raceme Jin. to 4in. long; scape shorter than the leaves. l. lanceolate, 2ft. long, 2jin. broad. New Caledonia, 1885.
- C. lentiginosa (freckled). fl. white; sepals hairy outside; lip well developed, four-lobed, much plaited, having three blunt keels, and numerous purple spots, the basilar lobes turned over so as to form a cover inside; spur long, antrorse, curved, hairy. Pseudo-bulbs obpyriform. 1883. Hybrid.
- C. natalensis (Natal). fl. lin. to 1½ in. in diameter, pale lilac, with a darker, redder lip, or with the sepals and petals white and suffused with lilac towards the margins only; sepals ovate-lanceolate, acuminate; petals shorter and broader; lip about as long as the sepals; raceme 6in. to 8in. long; scape longer than the leaves, erect. l. five to seven, all radical, 8in. to 12in. long, 3in. to 5in. broad, elliptic-lanceolate. Natal. (B. M. 6844.)
- C. porphyrea (porphyry-colour). It. in a zigzag raceme; sepals and petals dazzling purple, oblong, acute; lip yellowish at base, with small, purple spots, three-lobed, the side lobes involved, the anterior one purple, emarginate, protruded; spur ochre, nearly equalling the stalked ovary; peduncle hairy. Pseudo-bulbs constricted, fusiform. 1884. Hybrid.
- C. proboscidea (snout-like). A. white, changing to lightest ochre, with a few vermilion markings on the lip, the short nail of which descends and the large blade stands at right angles with it, having four laciniæ; anterior part of the column curved down, like the snout of some insects. Sunda Islands, 1884. Allied to C. furcata.
- C. Regnieri (Regnier's). ft. eight to ten, about 2in. across; sepals white, recurved; petals white, with a faint rosy, central stripe; lip elbowed or inflexed near the base so as to project forwards, three-lobed, lively rose-pink, with a deep crimson, central spot; spur recurved, about lin. long; scapes woolly, 1½ft. to 2ft. high, with large bracts. Pseudo-bulbs leafless, large, with a contracted mouth. Cochin China, 1883.
- C. R. fausta (lucky). A fine variety, having the column and base of the lip of the darkest and warmest purple. 1884.
- C. rosea (rosy). ft. pale rose, shading to white on the lip, which is oblong, flat, retuse; spur straight, obtuse, horizontal; column tomentose; bracts recurved, shorter than the ovary; scape many-flowered, longer than the leaves. l. oblong-lanceolate, plicate, glabrous. Pseudo-bulbs fusiform. Moulmein. SYN. Limatodes rosea (B. M. 5512; P. F. G. iii. 81).
- C. Sanderiana (Sander's). f. disposed in strong, many-flowered spikes; sepals and petals rosy; lip rosy-crimson, similar to that of C. Regnieri. Spring. Cochin China. Allied to C. Vetelii.
- C. Sandhurstiana (Sandhurst's). A charming hybrid, similar to C. Veitchii, but having much deeper-coloured flowers. 1884.
- C. sanguinaria (bloody). J. dazzling blood-red, the acuminate sepals and the lip being lighter, with blood-red markings, outside pale purple; petals broader than the sepals; middle lobe of lip cuneate, dilated, bilobed; raceme hairy. Pseudo-bulbs hexagonal. 1886. A handsome, seedling form.
- C. Sedeni (Seden's). ft. large; sepals and petals bright rose; lip the same colour, with a very dark purplish blotch, surrounded by a zone of white, at the base. A hybrid between C. Veitchii and C. vestita rubro-oculata.
- C. Stevensii (Stevens'). f. white (changing to buff as they become older), with a rosy-purple spot on the lip; scape erect, hairy, eight to ten-flowered. Bulbs greyish, stout-jointed. Cochin China, 1883. A pretty species.
- **C. Turneri** (Turner's). ft. pure white, with a deep rose eye, resembling those of C. vestiia, but more compact, and produced in larger and longer spikes that in that species. Pseudo-bulbs jointed. Java.
- C. T. nivalis (snowy). ft. wholly white. Birma.
- C. veratrifolia macroloba (large-lobed). fl. pure white, larger and of greater substance than in the type; basilar lobe very broad; lateral calli much developed. May and June. Pacific Islands.
- C. v. Regnieri (Regnier's). fl. pure white, with a light ochre lip; lateral lacinite of the lip divaricate, nearly semi-lunate. Cochin China, 1887.
- C. vestita luteo-oculata (yellow-eyed). f. white, with a blotch of yellow in the middle of the lip. October to February. (F. d. S. 816; L. J. F. 333; P. M. B. xvi., p. 129; W. S. O. i. 29, upper fig.)
- C. v. oculata-gigantea (giant-eyed). A. white, handsome, about 3in. in diameter, with a fiery-red blotch on the base of the lip, the under side of the base and the much-curved spur orange; raceme hairy. Borneo, 1886. (W. O. A. 211.)

Calanthe-continued.

C. v. Williamsii (Williams'). ft., sepals and petals white, striped and edged with rosy-crimson; lip bright magenta-crimson. 1884. A showy variety. (W. O. A. iii. 134.)

**CALCEOLARIA.** This genus embraces nearly 120 species, natives of Western America. Two are also found in New Zealand. To those described on pp. 239-40, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Sinclairii (Dr. Sinclair's). ft. in loose, sub-corymbose heads; corolla pale lilac or flesh-coloured externally, spotted reddish-purple within, in. to in diameter, between hemispherical and campanulate. June. t. membranous, long-petiolate, 2in. to 4in. long, oblong or ovate-oblong, crenate-toothed or lobulate. New Zealand, 1881. A straggling, half-hardy herb. (B. M. 6597.)

Varieties. The yearly improvement in the Calceolaria consists in the production of improved strains from seeds. The improvements are as follow: Plants of a dwarfer habit, a much larger quantity of blossom from a plant, and the flowers themselves richer and more varied in colour. larger in size, and much better formed. When a variety of a distinct colour has been obtained, and its qualities are such that it may fairly be considered a good advance on existing varieties, seeds are saved from it; and if it has been kept free from the influence of foreign pollen, the seedlings can be depended upon to be much like the parent. In this way strains of distinct colours are obtained. Named collections are not to be had, as the expense of propagating them from cuttings or offsets is too much to compensate the growers. The plants can be propagated during the summer months most surely by layering, while placed in hand-lights or frames on the north side of a wall or fence. From six to a dozen plants may be obtained from one old stool during summer. Cuttings will strike in sandy soil if they are placed in closed hand glasses.

CALIMERIS. Included under Aster (which see).

**CALLIANDRA.** Of the eighty species of this genus, one is a native of the East Indies, and the rest are all tropical or sub-tropical American. To those described on p. 242, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

**C. tergemina** (threefold). fl. white, disposed in globose heads; filaments tipped red. Spring. l. pinnate, grey-green. Branches zigzag. Tropical America, 1887.

**CALLIRHOË.** Seven species of this genus are known. Calyx five-cleft; petals purplish, pink, or white, cuneiform-truncate and often fimbriate-denticulate. Leaves mostly lobed or parted. To the species described on p. 243. Vol. I., the following varieties should now be added:

C. involucrata lineariloba (linear-lobed). fl., petals lilac in the centre, margined white on each side, broad, obcuneate. l. pedato-partite, dark green, roundish in outline, cut in a bipinnatifid manner almost to the base into narrow lobes sin. wide. Stems numerous, trailing. Texas, 1884.

C. pedata compacta (compact). A compact, garden variety, having flowers of a delicate blush. 1887. (R. G. 1224.)

CALOCEPHALUS (from kalos, beautiful, and kenhale. a head; alluding to the inflorescence). Including Leucophyta. ORD. Compositæ. A genus embracing about ten species of greenhouse, usually cottony or woolly, annual or perennial herbs, rarely sub-shrubs or small shrubs, natives of Australia. Flower-heads numerous and usually more or less stipitate on a small and branching or globose or conical receptacle, in an ovoid or globular, dense cluster or compound head, without any involucre, or surrounded by a few bracts rarely exceeding the florets; partial heads two or more-flowered; receptacle without scales; florets fivetoothed. Leaves alternate or (in two species) opposite. C. Brownii is the only species grown in our entire. gardens. It is much used in carpet-bedding arrangements, and thrives in almost any soil. Propagation may be effected by means of cuttings, inserted under a bell glass, in a cool greenhouse or frame, and wintered in any light, dry structure, free from frost.

C. Brownii (Brown's). J. in globular clusters four to six lines in diameter, surrounded by a few floral leaves. l. alternate, linear, obtuse, two lines or less in length. h. Ift. A rigid, woollytomentose shrub. SYN. Leucophyta Brownii. **CALOCHORTUS.** Baker enumerates twenty-one, and S. Watson thirty-two, species of this genus, natives of North (mostly Western) America, extending as far as Mexico. To the varieties of *C. venustus* described on p. 245. Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. venustus roseus (rose-coloured). fl. white inside, with a distinct, red spot on each segment, purplish-rose outside. l. short, bluish-green. 1886.

CALOPHACA. About seven species of greenhouse or hardy, perennial herbs, shrubs, or under-shrubs, natives of Asiatic Russia, the Orient, and the Western Provinces of India, are included in this genus. Flowers yellow or violet, few, rather large. Leaves impari-pinnate; leaflets entire, exstipellate. C. grandiflora is a hardy, branched shrub, requiring similar culture to that recommended for C. wolgarica on p. 245, Vol. I.

G. grandiflora (large-flowered). fl., calyx five-cleft; corolla golden-yellow, papilionaceous, lin. long; peduncles axillary, and, together with the raceme, exceeding the leaves. June and July. l. 2½in. to 8in. long; leaflets ovate, shortly petiolulate, ½in. to nearly lin. long, entire. 1886. (R. G. 1231.)

**CALOPOGON.** This genus comprises four closely-related species of hardy, terrestrial Orchids, natives of North America. To those described on p. 246, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. multiflorus (many-flowered). fl. amethyst-purple; stalk of the lip having on each side of the base an auricle, the broad, irregularly square, retuse, emarginate, anterior blade having at the base a tuft of golden-yellow, hairy lamellæ, often purplish at base, and before these some purple calli; peduncle five-flowered. 1884.

**CALYPTROGYNE.** This genus comprises six or eight species, natives of tropical America. Spadices simple or branched from the base, long-pedunculate; spathes two, narrow, the lower one much shorter than the peduncle, cleft at apex, the upper one deciduous, elongated, cleft the whole length. Fruit small, oblong or obovoid, one-seeded. Leaves terminal, unequally pinnatisect; segments in few pairs; petioles very short. To the species described on p. 249, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. teres (terete). *l.* spreading or drooping, consisting, in young plants, of two pairs of linear-oblong, tapered leaflets about 2in. wide, bright green, with the principal ribs raised; petioles terete. British Guiana. Stove.

**CAMPLLIA.** New varieties of *C. japonica* are not very numerous, but recent additions from America have greatly improved our collections, and some more recent Italian forms are worth adding to the most select collections. The best are contained in the following list:

CARLOTTA PAPUDOFF, beautifully marked on a rose-coloured ground, good form; COMTE NESSELRODE, pale rose, shading to white at the margin, large, imbricated; GIARDINO FRANCHETTI, rose-coloured, lightly marbled, large, and well shaped; GIARDINO SANTARELLI, crimson, blotched white; GIOVANNI SANTARELLI, deep red, blotched white, large, and well imbricated; IMPERATRICE EUGENIE, rose, shading to white at the margin, finely formed; LEOPOLD I., crimson, fine form; L'INSUBRIA, rose, lightly marked with white, well imbricated, medium sized; MADAME CACHET, white, blotched red, fine form; MONARCH, iich scarlet, large, of good form; OCHROLEUCA, cream-colour; RETICULATA, clear rose, large; RETICULATA FLORE-PLENO, deep rose, large; TRICOLOR, white, striped deep red, semi-double; TRIOMPHE DE LODDI, blush, striped rose; TRIOMPHE DE WONDELGHEM, deep pink.

**CAMPANULA.** About 230 species have been referred to this genus; they are broadly dispersed over the Northern hemisphere, being very copious in the Mediterranean region. Calyx tube adnate, the limb deeply five-cleft or five-parted; corolla campanulate, rarely funnel-shaped or sub-rotate, short, five-cleft to the middle or rarely nearly to the base; stamens free of the corolla, the filaments often dilated at base, the anthers free. To the species described on pp. 253-8, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- C. abietina (Fir-like). fl. light blue; spikes loose, branching. July and August. Stems slender, 9in. to 15in. high. Eastern Europe. Plant tufted.
- C. garganica hirsuta (hairy). ft. very profuse; sepals rather longer and somewhat narrower than in the type; corolla purplish-

Campanula-continued.

blue, pale towards the base, saucer-shaped. *l.* (as well as the stem) densely covered with longish, stiff, white hairs. Flowering branches longer and slenderer than in the species. Habit dwarf, and more trailing. An excellent plant for hanging baskets, flower-boxes, brackets in corridors, &c.

- C. Grosseckii (Grosseck's). ft. violet, large, campanulate, disposed in a long raceme. l. large, cordate-lanceolate, acuminate, the margins coarsely toothed. Stems leafy, 24th high, branching at base. Eastern Europe, 1886. A handsome plant. (R. G. 1886, p. 477, f. 55.)
- C. Jacobæa (St. James's). fl. axillary, on curved pedicels låin. to 2åin. long; calyx segments narrow-lanceolate, ½in. to 3in. long; corolla deep blue or pale greenish, campanulate, lin. to låin. long. March. l. låin. to 2½in. long, sessile or nearly so, oblong-ovate or obovate-oblong, obtuse or sub-acute, narrowed at base; upper ones cordate, half-amplexicaul. h. 2ft. to 3ft. Cape de Verde, 1882. Half-hardy under-shrub. (B. M. 6705.)
- C. sibirica eximia (choice). ft. varying from pale bluish to violet, narrow-campanulate; stem much branched. l. long, scabrous. Europe, &c., 1883. Habit dwarf and compact.
- C. Tenorei (Tenore's). A neat, dwarf species, much resembling C. pypramidalis in its flowers and foliage, but not exceeding 1ft. in balobt.

CANARIUM. This genus embraces about fifty species, mostly natives of tropical Asia; a few are indigenous in Africa and the Mascarene Islands, and one is found in Australia. To the species described on p. 259, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. vitiense (Fijian). fl. yellowish-white, small, paniculate. fr. bluish-black, l. pinnate; leaflets five to seven, oblong-elliptic, obtuse. Fiji, 1887. A small tree.

**CANNA.** Nearly thirty species, all tropical or subtropical American, are included here. To those described on p. 262, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- C. grandiflora picta (large-flowered, painted). ft. yellow, spotted with red. 1885. A handsome and robust, garden variety. (R. H. 1885, p. 396.)
- C. Illifflora (Lily-flowered). fl. 4in. to 5in. long, Honeysuckle-scented, in a short, terminal raceme; perianth tubular, the three outer petaloid lobes linear-oblong, convolute, reflexed, tinged green, the three inner ones straight and extended, recurved at end, white, tinted yellowish-green. l. large, Musa-like, oblong, acuminate. Stems stout, erect. h. 6ft. to 10ft. A fine plant. (F. d. S. 1055-6; R. H. 1884, 132.)
- C, rosæflora (rose-flowered). ft. magenta-red. 1885. Garden variety. (R. H. 1885, p. 396.)

CAPE POISON BULB. See Buphane disticha.

**CARAGANA.** This genus embraces about fifteen species, natives of Asiatic Russia and the Himalayas. To those described on pp. 264-5, Vol. I., the following variety should now be added:

- C. arborescens pendula (pendulous). This only differs from the type in having the branches pendulous. 1887. SYN. C. pendulous.
- C. pendula (pendulous). A variety of C. arborescens.

CARAGUATA. The species of this genus number nearly a score, and are found in the West Indies, Central America, and Colombia. Flowers clustered; sepals erect, imbricated, often shortly connate at the base; petals deeply connate in a tube, the free part spreading; anthers nearly sessile at the apex of the staminal tube; inflorescence dense, terminal. Leaves entire. To the species described on p. 265, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- C. Andreana (Andre's). A. about 2in. long, numerous; calyx and corolla bright yellow; panicle spike-like, rather lax, longer than the leaves; stem and bracts carmine-rose. I. arching, green, 2tt. long, 2in. broad, forming a lax rosette. Andes of Pasto, 1884. (B. M. 7014; R. H. 1884, p. 247, f. 61; 1886, p. 276.)
- C. angustifolia (narrow-leaved). fl. large, few in a dense spike; calyx whitish, the segments oblong, acute; corolla yellow, the tube cylindrical, 2in. long; bracts red, large, oblong-lanceolate; peduncle short, with a few reduced leaves. l. in a dense rosette, oin. long, lanceolate, channelled from the ovate base to the attenuated apex. 1834. Syn. Guzmannia Bulliana.
- C. cardinalis (scarlet). It. white, sessile in the midst of the bracts; scape 1ft. to 1½ft. high, surmounted by a crown of brilliant scarlet bracts, tipped with green, the innermost ones yellow. I. 1½ft. long, lingulate, recurving. Columbia, 1880. This very handsome decorative plant retains its brilliant colour for a very long time. (R. H. 1883, p. 12.) SYN. C. lingulata cardinalis (I. H. 374).

Caraguata-continued.

- C. lingulata cardinalis (scarlet). A synonym of C. cardinalis.
- C. Ingulata cardinals (scarlet). A synonym of C. Cardinals.

  C. Morreniana (Morren's). fl. yellow, in a large, compact head-bracts bright red; flower-stem 4in. to 6in. long. l. rosulate, 16in. to 20in. long, 2in. broad, with recurved, acuminate tips; outer ones dark green, gradually passing, by being shaded and tinted with violet, into the violaceous floral ones. Rio Cuiaquer, New Grenada, 1887. (R. H. 1887, p. 12.)
- C. musaica (mosaic). (B. M. 6675.) The correct name, according to Baker's classification, of the plant described by Morren under name of Massangea musaica (which see, on p. 335, Vol. II.).
- C. Osyana (Baron Edouard Osy's). ft. axillary, solitary, shorter than the bracts; corolla yellow, twice as long as the calyx, clavate-tubular, sub-arcuate, the tube elongated, the lobes erect; bracts orange-salmon, imbricated, reflexed; spike compact, strobiliform. ft. coriaceous, 11st. long, lanceolate, somewhat channelled. Stem erect, short, robust. Ecuador, 1885. (B. H. 1885, 16-17.)
- C. Peacockii (Peacock's). fl. white; stem covered with bright purple bracts, the upper ones rolled round the flowers. l. bronzypurple above, rosy-purple beneath, forming an ample rosette. 1886
- C. sanguinea (blood-coloured).\* fl. clustered at the base of the centre of the rosette of leaves; corolla 2½in. to 3in. long, the tube yellowish-white, long, clavate, the three segments white, ovate. November. L. in a dense rosette, lanceolate, acute, falcate, thin, the lower part green, the upper half or two-thirds strongly tinged with bright red on both sides, the outer leaves lft. or more in length. New Grenada, 1830. Plant stemless, (B. M. 6765.)
- **CAREX.** Upwards of 800 species have been referred to this genus, but probably not more than 500 are entitled to rank as such; they are copiously dispersed over temperate and frigid regions, but few being found within the tropies, and those on mountains. To those described on p. 267, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- C. scaposa (scapose). fl. brownish; spikelets \$in. to \$in. long; cymes three or more to a scape, lin. to \$2in. broad; scapes longer or shorter than the leaves, stout, erect. Winter. l., radical ones 1tt. long or more, \$2in. broad, elliptic-lanceolate, acuminate at both ends; petioles sometimes \$3in. to \$4in. long. South China, 1883. Greenhouse. (B. M. 6940.)
- **CARLUDOVICA.** This genus embraces about thirty species, natives of tropical America and the West Indies. To those described on p. 268, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- C. Plumieri (Plumier's). ft., spadices pendulous, 4in. long, axillary, pedunculate, covered with twisted threads. l. alternate, bipartite, the divisions lanceolate, plicate, with ribs raised on the upper surface, bright green above, paler beneath. Caudex erect. waving.
- **CARMICHÆLIA.** New Zealand is the headquarters of the nine species embraced in the genus. To the one described on p. 269, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- C. Mulleriana (Muller's). fl. whitish, striated purple, small, solitary or in pairs in the axils of the leaves. l., leaflets one to three, small, obovate, emarginate, about fin. long, on a rather longer petiole. Branches slender, compressed, pinnately branched; branchlets filiform, compressed. h. about 2ft. 1887.
- **CARNATION.** All the sections of the Carnation are immensely popular, and have been greatly improved during the last year or two. The Self-coloured varieties have been more in demand during the season 1887-8 than the Bizarres and Flakes. A few additions in these classes are as follows:
- Scarlet Bizarres. DREADNOUGHT (Daniels), GEORGE (Dodwell), JAMES MCINTOSH (Dodwell), ROBERT HOULGRAVE (Barlow), ROBERT LORD (Dodwell).
- Crimson Bizarres. Albion's Pride (Headley), Harrison Weir (Dodwell), H. K. Mayor (Dodwell), Robert Scott (Scott), The Lamplighter (Wood).
- Pink and Purple Bizarres, Mrs. Gorton (Dodwell), Sir Garnet Wolseley (Turner), Squire Llewellyn (Dodwell), Twyford Perfection (Young), Unexpected (Turner), WILLIAM SKIRVING (Gorton).
- Purple Flakes. FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE (Sealey), SPORTING LASS (Fletcher), SQUIRE MEYNELL (Brabbin), SQUIRE WHITBOURN (Dodwell).
- Rose Flakes. John Keet (Whitehead), Mrs. Bridgewater (Bridgewater), Mrs. Erskine (Dodwell), Sybil (Holmes), Thalia (Douglas).
- Scarlet Flakes. ALISEMOND (Douglas), FLIRT (Turner), HENRY CANNELL (Dodwell), MATADOR (Abercrombie), SPORTS-MAN (Hedderley).

Carnation-continued.

Carnation—continued.

Clove Carnations and Selfs. Amber (Maunder), ambercoloured; Bride (Hodges), fine white; Conte de Chambord, flesh-white; Cremorne (Turner), light purple; Duchess of Connaught (Abercrombie), pure white; Edith (Finlinson) bright yellow; Euphrosyne (Dodwell), rose; Florence (Wallington), buff; Imperial Purple (Abercrombie), rich purple; Mrs. Reynolds Hole (Nowell), terra-cotta colour; Pride of Penshurst (Bridger), yellow; Purple Emperor (Douglas), bright purple; Rose Celestial (Douglas), rose Scarlet Gem (Douglas), brilliant scarl-t; The Governor (Cross), blush white; Will Threlfall (Threlfall), yellow.

TREE OR PERPETUAL. The following Tree Carnations have all, with the exception of Mrs. Keen, been raised by Mr. Charles Turner in the Royal Nurseries, Slough, and are indispensable to all good collections:

are indispensable to all good collections:

A. H. KENNEDY, bright scarlet; AMETHYST, crimson-scarlet; BLACK DIAMOND, dark maroon; CLEOPATRA, deep rose; COLONEL COX, vivid scarlet; COLOUR-SERGEANT, very bright scarlet; CORONET, rich scarlet, large; COSSACK, dark crimson; COUNTESS HOWE, pale buff, splashed pink; MADELEINE, delicate pink; MONT BLANC, pure white; MRS. KEEN (Veitch), dark crimson; MRS. LLEWELYN, deep rose; MRS. OLDACRE, bright rose; MRS. W. H. GRENFELL, salmon-pink; NOVELTY, silvery-white, striped crimson; PHYLLIS, white ground, edged scarlet; PURPLE KING, large, bright purple; RISING SUN, intense scarlet; ROSETA, bright rose.

CARREGNOA. A synonym of Tapeinanthus (which see).

**CARYOTA.** About a dozen species are included here; they inhabit tropical Asia, the Malayan Archipelago, New Guinea, and tropical Australia. To those described on pp. 274-5, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. plumosa (feathery). A species supposed to be newly introduced, and distributed by a Belgian firm without description or information as to origin.

**CASSIA.** The species of this genus are broadly distributed over the warm regions of the globe. To those described on p. 276, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

added:

C. coquimbensis (Coquimbo). f. 14in. in diameter; sepals oblong, obtuse, about half the length of the orange-yellow petals; dorsal petal obcordate, the two lateral ones broadly obovate, the anterior ones smaller, obovate-oblong; cymes axillary, many-cleft, sub-corymbose. September. fr., pods about 4in. long, over 4in. broad, stipitate, flattened, acute at base, mucronate at tip. f. 2in. to 4in. long; leaflets four to six pairs, four to eight lines long, sessile, elliptic-oblong or almost rounded, apiculate, pale green. Chili, 1886. Greenhouse shrub. (B. M. 7002.)

**CATALPA.** About half-a-dozen species are embraced in this genus; they are found in China, Japan, North America, and the West Indies. To the species described on pp. 278-9, Vol. I., the following variety should now be added:

C. bignonioides foliis-argenteis (silvery-leaved). l. silvery-variegated. 1887. Garden variety. A variety with purplish leaves has originated in the United States.

**CATASETUM.** This genus comprises nearly forty species, natives of tropical America, extending from Brazil as far as Mexico. Lip fleshy, sessile at the base of the column; pollen masses four. To the species and varieties described on pp. 279-80, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- G. Bungerothi (Bungeroth's).\* fl. white, very showy; sepals and petals lanceolate, very acute, spreading; lip large, transversely oblong, deeply concave, shortly and obtusely spurred, bidentate at apex; racemes many-flowered. L. lanceolate, very acute, Sin. to 9in. long, 1½in. to 2in. broad. Pseudo-bulbs fusiform, 5in. to 9in. long. Equatorial America, 1887. (B. M. 6998; G. C. ser. iii., i., p. 142; I. II. ser. v. 10.)
- C. B. aureum (golden). A light yellow. Venezuela, A distinct variety.
- C. B. Pottsianum (Potts'). fl., petals prettily marked with purple; centre of the lip having a few spots. 1887.
- purple; centre of the lip having a few spots. 1887.

  C. Christyanum (Christy's). #L large, spreading, each with a narrow bract at base; sepals dark reddish- or chocolate-brown, the dorsal one erect, the lateral ones spreading; petals lighter brown, pale-spotted at base; lip green and purplish, short, with a bluntly conical, saccate pouch and a three-lobed limb, the lateral lobes with long, purple fringes; raceme erect, six-flowered. Autumn. L lanceolate-lorate, acuminate, platted. Stems fusiform, jointed, 6in. to 8in. long. Amazons. (W. O. A. 85.)
- C. C. obscurum (obscure). fl., sepals and petals blackish-purple; side lobes of the lip dark, rich purple, the middle lobe

Catasetum-continued.

brownish-olive-green, and the wall around the mouth of the apex light ochre, marked with red. 1885.

- C. costatum (ribbed). fl., sepals and petals yellowish; side lobes of the lip erect, triangular, the upper border ciliated; "the midlobe...goes out into a low, blunt, small triangle, standing over the long, blunt conus, so very remarkable by the presence of some lighter ribs running at each side, but which are not very conspicuous as long as the lip is fresh" (Reichenbach). 1887.
- C. cristatum stenosepalum (narrow-sepaled). fl., sepals purplish-brown, narrow; petals entire, purple, striated with dark purple. 1887. (I. H. ser. v. 71.)
- G. fimbriatum (fringed). L. yellowish-green; sepals linear, apiculate; petals rather longer, fleshy; lip fleshy, three-lobed, the lobes fringed with long, mostly bifid fimbriæ; scape about nine-flowered. L. lanceolate, acuminate, slightly plicate. Pseudo-bulbs about 6in. long, six to eight-leaved. Pernambuco. (B. M. 3708.)
- C. f. viridulum (greenish). fl., sepals and petals green, spotted reddish-purple; column greenish-white, spotted with purple. 1886.
- **C.** galeritum (fur-capped). fl. rather large; sepals and petals pale green, spotted brown, oblong, acute; lip pale green, saccate, oblong, conical at apex, ochreous in front, marked pale green around the mouth, and marked brown on a yellow ground inside; raceme several-flowered, lax. Columbia (?), 1886.
- C. glaucoglossum (glaucous-lipped). A. large; sepals brown, ligulate, acute; petals glaucous, spotted brown, much larger than the sepals, oblong, acute; lip glaucous, spotted brown inside, having a depressed, rounded sac, and a triangular mouth; raceme stout, bearing several flowers, deflexed. Mexico, 1885. A curious species.
- Species.

  G. Lehmanni (Lehmann's). fl. in a loose, drooping raceme; sepals and petals green, equal, ovate, acute, connivent in a globe; lip yellowish-flesh-colour, semi-orbicular-saccate, trilobed. l. narrow-lanceolate. Columbian Andes, 1886. A curious, but by no means beautiful, species. (R. G. 1223, a-g.)
- C. pileatum (capped). J. white, rather large; sepals narrowoblong, acute; petals broadly oblong, acute; lip large, broadly triangular, with a bluntly conical spur; column with a very long beak. 1866.
- **G. sanguineum** (bloody). *fl.* greenish, speckled with brown or dull red, not at all handsome, disposed in a close raceme; sepals and petals turned upwards; lip lacerated, except at the base. October and November. *l.* light glaucous-green. Pseudo-bulbs 6in. to 7in. long. Central America, 1850.
- C. s. integrale (entire). jl. having the anterior lip wholly entire. 1887.
- C. tabulare serrulata (serrulated). J. green, yellowish-white, and blush-white, the side margins of the lip serrulated. 1886. (R. G. 1223, h-m.)
- C. tapiriceps (tapir-headed). Jl. numerous; sepals green; petals brown; lip orange, trigono-sacciform, the free margin toothleted, the side lacinia revolute, the middle one with a transverse, emarginate keel not far from the margin; column resembling "a Malayan tapir, with its curved trunk." Brazil, 1888.
- C. tridentatum bellum (pretty). A variety having purplishbrown sepals, and a large, purplish-brown blotch on either side the lip. Brazil, 1886.
- C. Trulla (trowel-shaped). A. green and brown; sepals and petals spreading, oval, flat; lip much the shape of a trowel, not at all hollowed out into a bag, but merely concave like the bowl of a spoon, the edges fringed; column short, tendrilled. South America, 1840. (B. R. xxvii. 34.) The variety sub-imberbe has no fringe to the lip. 1887.
- C. T. maculatissimum (much-spotted). fl., sepals, petals, and the anterior part of the sides of the column covered with brown spots; anterior side of the lateral lobes of the lip having welldeveloped fringes. 1888.

CATTLEYA. The species of this genus are all natives of the warmer parts of America, from Brazil to Mexico. The following corrections of, and additions to, the information given on pp. 280-4, Vol. I., are based upon the monograph of the genus recently published by Messrs. James Veitch and Sons, in Part II. of their "Manual of Orchidaceous Plants."

- C. alba (white). A form of C. Luddemanniana.
- C. amabilis (lovely). A synonym of C. intermedia.
- C. Amesiana (Ames'). A synonym of Lælia Amesiana.
- C. aurea (golden). A variety of C. Dowiana.
- C. autumnalis (autumnal). A garden synonym of t. Bowringiana.
- C. bicolor Wrigleyiana (Wrigley's). A., sepals and petals greyish-green; lip dark purple. 1885.
- C. Bluntii (Blunt's). fl. resembling those of C. Mendelii in shape; sepals and petals white; lip white, stained yellow in the throat. Summer. l. (and general habit) as in C. Mendelii. Colombia.

Cattleva-continued.

- C. Boissieri (Boissier's). fl., sepals and petals soft rosy-lilac; lip broad, with a beautiful, curving, yellow blotch extending half-way down and nearly across it. l. oblong, short and broad. New Grenada.
- C. Bowringiana (Bowring's). A. rich rosy-purple, about 2½in, in diameter, the front of the lip deep purple, with a transverse, maroon band, behind which the tube is whitish; raceme corymbose, five to ten-flowered. Autumn. Central America, 1836. A charming species, allied to C. Skinneri, Syn. C. autumnalis (of gardens).
- C. Brabantiæ (Duchess of Brabant's). fl. rather large; sepals and petals rose, blotched blackish-purple; lateral lobes of the lip white, curved over the broad, rose-coloured column, the front lobe magenta-purple, obtusely reniform. l. ligulate-oblong. Stems terete. A hybrid between C. Actandiæ and C. Loddigesii. (F. M. 360.)
- C. brilliantissima (most brilliant). A garden synonym of C. Luddemanniana brilliantissima.
- C. Brymeriana (W. E. Brymer's). fl., sepals and petals rosypurple; lip unusually broad, the side lacinize blunt-angled, the middle one projecting, obcordate, the mid-area orange, the margins of the lacinize purplish-manuve, the parts between the edges and the orange lines rosy, fading to white; column white. 1883. A supposed natural hybrid between C. superba and C. Eldorado.
- C. Brysiana (Brys'). A synonym of Lælia purpurata Brysiana.
- C. bulbosa (bulbous). A synonym of C. Walkeriana.
- C. Bullieri (Bullier's). A trifling form of C. Triance. (R. II. 1886, p. 444.)
- C. calummata (hooded). A. resembling those of C. Aclandiæ in form; sepals and petals whitish, tinted rose and spotted violet; lip having the large side-lobes white, and the wedge-shaped centre, as well as the column, of a rich, velvety violet-red or magenta-rose. L. oblong, emarginate, deep green, sometimes spotted with violet. Pseudo-bulbs 3in. to 4in. long. French gardens, 1884. A beautiful hybrid between C. intermedia and C. Aclandiæ. (R. H. 1883, p. 564; W. O. A. iv. 166.)
- C. candida (white). A., sepals and petals white, shaded pink; lip the same colour, with a dash of yellow in the centre; spike three or four-howered. July to November. h. lit. Brazil. Alliet to C. intermedia.
- **C.** Chamberlainiana (Rt. Hon. Jos. Chamberlain's). *fl.* 5in, in diameter; sepals brownish-purple; petals purple; lip rich purplemagenta; peduncles five to seven or more-flowered. A hybrid between *C. guttata Leopoldii* and *C. Dowiana*, the former of which it closely resembles.
- C. chocoensis. This is now regarded as a variety of C. Triana.
- C. citrino-intermedia (hybrid). A., sepals and petals dull creamy-white, inclining to flesh-white, the petals a little broader than the sepals; side lobes of the lip flesh-coloured, becoming pale purple at apex, large, rounded, obtuse, the front lobe rosypurple, nearly truncate, minutely apiculate, with crisped margins; column flesh-white, yellow in front at base; peduncle 2½in. long. l. three, 7in. long, 1½in. broad.
- C. crispa. This is now classed under Lælia.
- C. crocata (saffron-yellow). A form of C. Eldorado.
- C. Dawsonii (Dawson's). A synonym of C. Luddemanniana.
- C. dolosa. This is now regarded as a variety of C. Walkeriana.
- C. Dowiana. This is now regarded as a variety of C. labiata.
- C. D. aurea (golden). \( \begin{aligned} \pi. \) very large; sepals and petals pale yellow; lip rich, deep purple, veined with yellow. Columbia, 1833. A gorgeous variety. (W. O. A. 84.) SYN. \( C. \) \( aurea \) (I. II. 493).
- C. Dukeana (Dr. Duke's). f., sepals light ochre outside, the middle one washed with dull mauve-purple inside, the lateral ones mauve-purple and brownish inside; petals mauve-purple on the disk, smaller; side laciniæ of the lip white and light purple, dolabriform, not quite covering the column, the mid-lacinia light purple, with a narrow, white border; column white, lined purple. 1837. Probably a natural hybrid.
- C. Edithiana (Edith's). f. 6in. to 7in. in diameter; sepals and petals light mauve; lip white, striped mauve, the disk buff. l. dark green. h. 1ft. Brazil. Habit like C. Mossiæ.
- C. Eldorado. This is now regarded as a variety of C. labiata.
- C. E. crocata (saffron-coloured). pl. broad, white, with a broad, deep orange line running from the base of the lip on the anterior disk, where it expands into a pentagonal blotch, with teeth in front. 1885. Syn. C. crocata.
- C. E. ornata (adorned). A fine variety, having dark purple tips to the petals. 1884.
- G. E. virginalis (virgin-white). fl. sweet-scented; sepals and petals snow-white, the former lanceolate, acute, the latter broad, elliptic, obtuse; lip white, with a yellow disk and tube, entire, with a frilled front lobe. August and September. Amazon Country. Syn. C. virginalis (I. H. ser. iii. 257). The form rosea has a distinct, rosy-purple blotch on the front of the anterior portion of the lip.

- Cattleva-continued.
- C. E. Wallisii (Wallis'). ft., segments white, the orange-yellow disk of the lip reduced in size.
- C. exoniensis (Exeter). This is now classed under Latia.
- C. fausta (lucky). ft., sepals and petals rosy-lilac; lip white, with a large, yellow disk extending the whole length of the throat, tipped crimson. November. A hybrid between C. Loddigesti and Letia exoniensis. (F. M. n. s. 189; G. C. 1873, p. 289.) In the form radians, numerous dark purple streaks or bars radiate from the centre of the lip over the anterior part.
- C. felix (fruitful). A synonym of Lælia felix.
- 2. FeIX (fruitil). A synonym of Lactua felix.

  2. Forbesi (Forbes'). fl. 3in. to 4in. in diameter; sepals and petals pale yellowish-green, sub-equal; lip three-lobed, the two lateral lobes yellow, sometimes streaked red, convolute over the column, the middle lobe pale yellow, with a broad, bright yellow, central band; column yellow, spotted and stained red; peduncles erect, two to five-flowered. L. ovate-oblong, coriaceous. Stems about 1ft. high, two-leaved. Rio de Janeiro, 1823. (B. M. 3265; R. 863.) C. Forbesi (Forbes'). B. R. 953.)
- C. Gaskelliana (Gaskell's). A variety of C. labiata.
- C. gigas. This is now regarded as a variety of C. labiata.
- C. g. albo-striata (white-striated). Il. smaller than in the type; sepals and petals marked with a distinct, white, central bar or stripe on a blush ground. 1882.
- **g. burfordiensis** (Burford). *fl.* more richly coloured and larger than in the type; sepals and petals rose-purple; lip of an intense amethyst, lighter towards the crisped edges, 3in. across. C. g. burfordiensis (Burford).
- C. g. grandiflora (large-flowered). f. remarkably large; sepals and petals rose-pink; lip highly coloured, the upper part white edged with magenta. 1882.
- C. granulosa asperata (rough). A., sepals and petals brownish, spotted dark purple; lip yellowish at base, light vivid purple with a broad white border in front, rough. 1886.
- broader segments; inner side of the lateral lobes of the lip and the claw of the middle lobe orange-yellow, the blade white, spotted with crimson-purple.

  (B. R. 1845, 59; B. M. 5048, under C. g. Russelliana (Russell's). name of C. granulosa.)
- **C. g. Schofieldiana** (Schofield's). jh., sepals and petals greenishyellow, spotted with crimson, the petals narrow at the base, very broad and obtuse at the apex; lip rich purple, with whitish side lobes, the middle lobe covered with lamella and papillæ. l. broad, two to a pseudo-bulb. Pseudo-bulbs 14ft. high. SYN. C. Schofieldiana (W. O. A. ii. 93).
- C. guttata immaculata (unspotted). A., sepals and petals mauve-brown, without spots; lip white, the front lobe purple.
- C. g. Keteleeri (Keteleer's). A synonym of C. g. lilacina.
- C. g. leopardina (leopard-spotted). J. numerous and handsome; sepals and petals thickly spotted with dark brown; side lobes of the lip white, the broad, bilobed front lobe rich purplish-red; racemes large. Pseudo-bulbs elongated. 1886.
- C. g. lilacina (lilac). fl., sepals and petals blush-white, spotted magenta; lip bright magenta-crimson, large and well-fringed. June. Brazil. Syn. C. g. Ketelecri.
- C. g. phœnicoptera (purple-winged). d., sepals and petals deep purple; lip whitish. 1883.
- C. g. Prinzii (Prinz'). A synonym of C. amethystoglossa.
- C. g. punctulata (slightly spotted). ft., sepals and petals pale yellowish-green, with but few spots; lip as in Leopoldii.
- C. g. Williamsiana (Williams'). A variety having purplish, unspotted sepals and petals, and a white lip with a dark purple front lobe. 1884. (W. O. A. v. 212.)
- C. Hardyana (Hardy's). fl. 6in. to 8in. in expanse; sepals and petals rich rosy-mauve, the former lanceolate, the latter elliptic and wavy; lip deep crimson-magenta, veined on the disk with yellow, and having a large, yellow spot on each side, very large, deeply bilobed and frilled. Columbia, 1885. A magnificent plant, supposed to be a natural hybrid. (W. O. A. v. 231.)
- G. Harrisii (Dr. Harris). J., sepals and petals amethyst-blue, with numerous purple spots; side lobes of the lip paler than the sepals and petals, with a large, amethyst blotch at the acute apex, the middle lobe amethyst-purple, with a jagged, undulated margin and apical cleft. J. 7in. long, lin. to 23 in. broad. Pseudo-bulbs rather flat, lin. to 6in. long. 1887. A hybrid between C. guttata Leopoldii and C. Mendelii.
- C. Harrisoniæ (Mrs. Harrison's). This is now regarded as a variety of C. Loddigesii.
- C. Holfordi (Holford's). A garden synonym of C. lutcola.
- C. hybrida picta (painted hybrid). It six or seven on each peduncle; sepals pale olive-green, sparingly spotted purple; petals similarly coloured, with the addition of a broad margin of pale rosy-mauve; lateral lobes of the lip white externally, the middle lobe purple, with a paler margin and yellowish disk. A garden hybrid between C. guttata and C. intermedia. (F. M. 1881, 473.)

- Cattleva continued.
- C. intricate. It., sepals and petals light whitish-rose, narrow; lip like that of Ladia clegans picta, only the sharp-angled, long, side lacinia are white, and the free blade of the mid-lacinia has an abrupt stalk, and is of the deepest, warm purple; column light rose. 1884. Hybrid.
- C. iricolor (rainbow-coloured). A. milk-white, with a few purple marks on the lip, Jin. to 4in. across; petals narrower than the sepals; lip obscurely three-lobed, the two lateral lobes convolute over the column; peduncles two or three-flowered. L. Ift. long, strap-like, complicate at base, emarginate at apex. Stems 4in. to 5in. long, one-leaved. Native country unknown.
- C. Kimballiana (Kimball's). Jl. large; sepals and petals of a delicate rosy-white, the former lanceolate, acute, the latter very broad, elliptic, wavy; tube of the lip white outside, with some yellow near the front margins, the inside yellow with some orange lines, the wavy front lobe rich purple on the front part. Venezuela, 1881. A fine species.
- C. labiata. The following are now included here as varieties:

  Dowinna, Eldorado, gigas, Luddemanniana, Mendelii, Mossia,

  Percivaliana, Triana, Warneri, and Warscewiczii.
- C. 1. Gaskelliana (Gaskell's). fl. 7in. across, resembling those of C. Mossia, but paler; lobes of the lip confluent, crisped, yellow within. Autumn. Brazil. A magnificent plant. (I. H. 1886, 613, under name of C. Gaskelliana.)
- C. 1. leucophæa (dusky-white). st., sepals and petal white; lip lilac, margined white; throat yellow. Brazil. ft., sepals and petals blush-
- **C. 1. regina** (queen). Jt., sepals, petals, ovary, and column purple; lip dark mauve-purple, with the usual two lateral, yellow spots. Venezuela. Syn. C. speciosissima regina.
- C. 1. Schrederiana (Baron von Schreder's). ft. white, large; lip marked with broken, mauve-purple lines, and having an orange median line. 1886. A fine variety.
- **C. 1. Wilsoniana** (Wilson's). A. of a fine amethyst colour; sepals rather broad and blunt, the petals very much so; lip with a strong fold on each side in front of the centre, the anterior part crenulate and emarginate, marked dark purple. 1887.
- C. Lawrenceana (Sir Trevor Lawrence's). #.purplish-lilac. as large as those of a good C. Trianw; sepals uncommonly broad; petals broader than the sepals, usually blunt; lip pandurate, emarginate, rather broader in front than at the base, the anterior part of the darkest, warmest purple, the side wings purple, the centre light yellow. British Guiana, 1885. A fine species. (G. C. n. s., wriii no 2745) xxiii., pp. 374-5.)
- C. L. concolor (one-coloured). fl. wholly of a light purple.
- C. L. rosea-superba (superb rosy). il. delicate rosy-purple, of the lip white. The form newtata has the central area of the lip buff-yellow, and without a purple band.
- C. Lemoniana. This is now regarded as synonymous with C lahiata
- C. Lindleyana, This is now classed under Latia.
- C. lobata. This is now classed under Lælia.
- C. Loddigesii candida (white). Jl. white, with a yellow disk to
- C. L. Harrisoniæ (Mrs. Harrison's). The correct name of the plant described on p. 282, Vol. I., as C. Harrisoniæ.
- C. L. maculata (spotted). jl., having minute, purple spots extending over the whole surface. Brazil.
- C. L. violacea (violet). fl. more deeply coloured than in the type.
- C. Lucieniana (Lucien's). jl., sepals and petals brown, with a wash of purple; lip rich purple, trifid, with pale yellow side lobes, and red veins and keels. 1885. A beautiful hybrid.
- G. Luddemanniana (Luddemann's). ft., sepals and petals delicate purplish-rose, suffused white, the petals nearly three times as broad as the sepals, and gently undulated, chiefly in the distal half; convolute lobes of the lip of the same colour externally as the sepals and petals, the anterior lobe fine amethyst-purple, crisped, emarginate, with two pale yellow or white blotches at the entrance of the tube, between which are lines of amethyst-purple gently diverging from the base of the lip. September and October. This is a variety of C. labiata. SYNS, C. Dawsonii (W. S. O. i. 16), C. speciosissima Buchananiana (W. O. A. vi. 261.)
- C. L. alba (white). ft. on the disk of the lip. J. large, pure white, with a pale yellow stain
- **L. brilliantissima** (most brilliant). A., sepals and petals bright rose, the latter with an amethyst-purple, feathered blotch near the apex; anterior lobe of the lip maroon-purple, with two pale yellow blotches beneath. SYN. C. brilliantissima (of gardens).
- **L. regina** (queenly). fl., sepals and petals rosy-purple; lip deep purple, with two yellow blotches as in the type. C. L. regina (queenly).
- C. luteola (yellowish). ft. yellow, 2in. across; sepals narrow-oval, blunt; lip white, with a yellow disk, cucullate, rounded

Cattleya-continued.

and crenulate, velvety inside. Pseudo-bulbs oval, ancipitous, one-leaved. Brazil. (B. M. 5032; R. X. O. i. 83.) Syn. C. Holfordi (of gardens). The variety fastuosa has a large, purple blotch on the lip; in the form lepida the lip is veined purple.

- G. Manglesii (Mangles). A. brighter and larger than those of C. Loddigesii; lip white, with a yellow line on the disk and two small, pale purple blotches, waved and toothed on the light purple margin. A hybrid between C. Luddemanniana and C. Loddigesii.
- C. Mardelli (Mardell's). f., sepals and petals magenta; lip three-lobed, opening out on both sides of the column, the side lobes pale magenta, the front magenta-purple, with a broad, bright yellow stripe down the centre of the throat. June. Stems about 4½in. long, two-leaved. A hybrid between C. Luddemanniana and Lælia elegans. (F. M. ser. ii. 437.)
- C. marginata. This is now regarded as synonymous with Lælia
- C. Marstersoniæ (Marsterson's). A. amethyst-coloured, intermediate in character between C. Loddigesii and C. labiata; lateral lobes of the lip yellowish-white, with an amethyst border, the middle lobe intense purple. Stems about 8in. long, two leaved. Garden hybrid.
- C. maxima alba (white). #, white, having the usual vellow and purple markings on the lip.
- C. m. aphlebia (veinless). In this variety the purple, reticulated veins are absent from the lip, which has a yellow disk surrounded by light purple. 1884.
- C. m. Backhousei (Backhouse's). f. richer in colour than those of the type. l. stiff, upright. Pseudo-bulbs short and plump. Colombia
- C. m. doctoris (teacher). A variety with pale rose-coloured
- C. m. Hrubyana (Hruby's). fl. tinted pale rose; lip handsomely veined with red and marked with a central, yellow stripe. 1885. A beautiful variety.
- A beautiful variety.

  C. Measuresii (Measures'). f., sepals and petals reddish-brown, ligulate, acute, the petals slightly undulated; lip whitish-rose, the side laciniae forming a blunt angle, bearing a small point in the middle, involved at the upper part, the isthmus almost wanting, the anterior part cordate; column purple at top, rose at base. Pseudo-bulbs usually two-leaved. 1886. A hybrid between C. Aclandiæ and C. Walkeriana.
- C. Mendelli. This is now regarded as a variety of C. labiata.
- C. M. bella (beautiful). A charming variety, having whitish-mauve-lilac petals, and a darker mauve-lilac front part to the lip. 1882. (W. O. A. 225.)
- C. M. grandiflora (large-flowered). f. 8in. across; sepals and petals white, very broad; lip magenta-rose, white and frilled at the edge, fringed, broad, the throat lemon-yellow, lined pale magenta-rose. May and June. Colombia. (W. O. A. i. 3.)
- C. M. Jamesiana (James'). fl. about 5in. across; sepals and petals rosy, tipped purple, broad; lip rich, velvety purplish-rose in the front half, the disk golden-yellow, the throat whitish, pencilled crimson. 1882. (W. O. A. iv. 178.)
- C. M. Morganiæ (Mrs. Morgan's). A., sepals and petals snowwhite, freely produced; lip white, beautifully fringed, with a distinct, bright magenta blotch towards the apex, the throat orange, with darker stripes. May and June. Colombia. Habit as in C. Mendelii. Syn. C. Morganiæ (W. O. A. i. 6).
- C. M. superbissima (most superb). A. very large; sepals and petals pale blush, broad; lip bright amethyst, much crisped and frilled at the edge, the throat rich yellow. Colombia.
- C. Mitchelli (Mitchell's). fl., sepals and petals purplish-violet; front lobe of the lip deep purple-magenta, the lateral lobes light purple, tipped magenta-purple, the disk orange, edged white. l. dark green. Stems about 1ft. long, two-leaved. A hybrid between C. guttata Leopoldii and C. Trianæ quadricolor. (F. M. ser. ii. 337.)
- C. Morganiæ (Mrs. Morgan's). A form of C. Mendelii.
- C. Mossiæ. This is now regarded as a variety of C. labiata.
- C, M. Alexandræ (Alexandra's). fl., sepals and petals pale blush; lip white, spotted and veined bright magenta; throat orange, marked crimson-purple.
- C. M. Arnoldiana (Arnold's). fl., sepals and petals whitish-rose; lip rather narrow. 1884.
- C. M. aureo-marginata (golden-margined). fl. large; sepals and petals deep blush; lip deep violet-rose in the centre, yellow at base, the yellow stain continued so as to form a broad margin to the upper, expanded portion of the lip.
- **C. M. Blakei** (Blake's). f., sepals and petals blush, the latter frilled towards the points; lip orange-buff at base, mottled violetrose in front, the markings passing nearly to the edge.
- **C. M. candida** (white). *fl.* sometimes 7in. across, but sparingly produced, and often deformed; sepals and petals white; lip crimson, fringed. June and July. *l.* light green. *h.* lft. Brazil. (F. d. S. 661, under name of *C. labiata candida*.)

Cattleva-continued.

- . M. complanata (flattened). A. large, remarkable for the almost total absence of frilling; sepals and petals deep blush; lip broad and spread out at apex, stained orange at base, faintly mottled and veined purple over the centre, leaving a broad, pale C. M. complanata (flattened).
- C. M. conspicua (conspicuous). A. large; sepals and petals blush; lip marked violet-rose, dashed orange at base, and having an irregular, pale border.
- C. M. Hardyana (Hardy's). ft., sepals and petals pale purple, irregularly blotched with magenta-purple; lip yellow and white, irregularly marked with darker magenta-purple than that of the sepals and petals. 1884. A remarkably beautiful and distinct form. (W. O. A. iii. 125.)
- C. M. Nalderiana (Nalder's). Jl. rosy-purple, with a slight, greyish hue, and darker borders and markings. Venezuela.
- C. M. Reineckiana (Reinecke's). fl., sepals and petals pure white; lip having an orange disk, and rays of violet lines and dots towards the margin. 1884.
- C. M. Roezlii (Roezl's). fl. having two bright yellow eyes behind the purple apex of the lip. 1883.
- C. M. Wageneri (Wagener's). The correct name of the plant described on p. 284, Vol. I., as C. Wageneri.
- C. nobilior. This is now regarded as a variety of C. Walker-
- C. n. Huguenayi (Huguenay's). ft. purple, striated with red, and having a yellow blotch veined with red on the disk of the lip, large. Matto-Grosso, Brazil, 1885.
- C. n. maxima (greatest). fl. richly coloured, large; sepals and petals of a beautiful lilac-purple; yellow spot on the lip veined with purple. 1885.
- C. Percivaliana (Percival's). f. smaller than in C. Mossiæ, but darker and richer in colour in the best forms; sepals and petals deep blush; lip intense magenta-crimson, margined with blushpink, much fringed, the throat marked with golden and crimson lines. January and February. Colombia. A distinct form of C. labiata. (G. C. n. s., xxi., p. 178; W. O. A. iii. 144.)
- C. P. alba (white). A., sepals and petals pure white; lip white, with an orange stain in the throat. Brazil, 1884.
- C. P. bella (handsome). fl. bright purple; sepals, petals, and anterior part of lip spotted dark purple, the petals hard,
- C. P. Reichenbachi (Reichenbach's). f., sepals and petals rich mauve-purple; front lobe of the lip deep purple, the purple running out into a point behind, on each side of which the lip is deep yellow with red venation. 1886.
- G, porphyroglossa (purple-tongued). ft., sepals and petals of a light chestnut-brown; lip very fine, the stalk of the anterior lacinia crenulated or serrated at the edges, the central lacinia much keeled; column white at back, yellow covered with purple stripes in front. 1887. This species resembles C. guttata, but her lover flower. has larger flowers.
- C. p. punctulata (slightly dotted). fl. having scattered, crimson spots on the inside of the petals and a few on the sepals; column yellow, richly adorned with crimson. 1887.
- C. p. sulphurea (sulphur-coloured). fl., sepals and petals sulphur-coloured. 1887.
- C. porphyrophlebia (purple-veined). ft. 4in. in expanse; sepals and petals pale mauve, the former narrow-oblong, the petals falcate-elliptic, lin. broad; base of the lip pale mauve, the front lobe darker, with deep mauve veins, which are continued up the middle of the disk to the base, the front part of the side lobes pale yellowish, with light mauve at the wavy edge. tine hybrid between C. intermedia and C. superba.
- C. pumila. This is now regarded as synonymous with Leelia
- C. quadricolor. A variety of C. Triana.
- C. Regnelli. This is now regarded as synonymous with C. Schil-
- C. Reineckiana (Reinecke's). A variety of C. Mossia.
- C. resplendens (resplendent). A., sepals and petals dull olive-brown, with thinly scattered purple spots; lip white, with amethyst keels and warts, the side laciniæ much developed and very acuminate. 1886. Probably a natural hybrid between C. guttata and C. Schilleriana.
- C. Rollissonii (Rollisson's). A synonym of C. Trianæ delicata.
- C. Sanderiana (Sander's). A synonym of C. Warscewiczii.
- C. Schilleriana Amaliana. Jl. having a very large and broad front lobe to the lip, which is densely veined bright purple on a white ground, the disk yellow. Brazil, 1887. Veitch unites C. Regnelli with the type.
- C. Schofieldiana (Schofield's). A variety of C. granulosa.
- C. Schrederiana (Baron von Schreder's). A variety of Walkeriana.
- s. scita (clever). fl., sepals, as well as the broad, waxy petals, pale ochre, with light purple blotches and shades; lip purple, with pale sulphur side lobes, having purple edges, and a white C. scita (clever).

Cattleva-continued.

disk with purple lines. 1885. A fine plant, allied to C. guttata, between which and C. intermedia it is supposed to be a cross.

- C. Skinneri parviflora (small-flowered). A. half the size of is Skinneri parvillora (small-flowered). A. half the size of those of the type; lip whole-coloured, not pallid over the lower half. (B. M. 4916.) The following are sub-varieties: alba, snow-white, with a small primrose blotch on the lip, and, occasionally, some mauve-purple markings at the base. (W. O. A. iii. 112); oculata, with a large, maroon-purple blotch on the lip.
- C. Sororia (sisterly). fl. resembling "a good, extra strong flower of C. Harrisonie" (Reichenbach); sepals tipped with greenish-vellow; petals having small, dark spots, more numerous inside than outside; lip white, with "the lightest purple" at the margin, and a few dark purple lines at the base. 1887. Supposed by Reichenbach to be a hybrid between C. Walkeriana and
- C. speciosissima Buchananiana (Buchanan's). A synonym of C Luddemanniana
- C. s. reginæ (queenly). A synonym of C. labiata regina,
- C. suavior (sweeter). A., sepals and petals pale rosy-lilac, suffused white; side lobes of the lip white, tinted pale lilac towards the margins; middle lobe amethyst-purple, with a crisped margin and a deep sinus or cleft in the anterior margin; disk creamywhite, a purple band extending below it to the base. A hybrid between C. intermedia and C. Mendelii.
- C. superba splendens (splendid). /l. three to seven in a spike; sepals and petals deep rosy-purple; lip rich rosy-violet in front, flushed with maroon. Rio Negro, 1883. A beautiful variety. (I. H. 605.)
- C. Trianæ. This is now regarded as a variety of C. labiata. C. T. alba (white). A. white, with the usual yellow disk of the lip, in front of which is a small blotch varying in colour from
- rosy-purple to pale lilac. C. T. Annæ (Anna's). jl., sepals and petals bright 10sy-purple; lip dark purple, the inside of the tube whitish, with a two-lobed, yellow blotch in front. 1886.
- C. T. Backhousiana (Backhouse's). ft. very large; sepals and petals blush-pink; lip large, with a bright magenta stain on the anterior part, the throat marked pale yellow.
- C. T. chocoensis (Choco). The correct name of the plant de scribed on p. 281, Vol. I., as C. chocoensis.
- C. T. Corningii (Corning's). ft. large, several on a spike; sepals and petals white, slightly tinged pale rose; lip white, with a slight blotch of orange on the anterior part.
- C. T. delicata (delicate). Jl. 6in. across; sepals and petals white; lip large, with a beautiful yellow centre and a tinge of rose, white outside. December and January. h. 1ft. Brazil, 1861. Syns. C. Rollissonii (F. M. 1861, 8), C. Warscewiczii delicata (W. S. O. i. 4). superba is a fine variety, with a very large lin.
- C. T. formosa (beautiful). A., sepals and petals mauve; lip of a rich magenta, the disk yellow, with radiating streaks of darker yellow. Columbia, 1884. (W. O. A. iii. 108.)
  C. T. Hardyana (Hardy's). A., petals white, washed whitish-purple; anterior part of the lip warm purple, having a light border of purple round the wavy margin, and a light ochre central line with two anterior streaks.
- C. T. Hooleana (Hoole's). f., lip rich magenta-purple, entire, marked with two curved, clavate, orange-yellow spots in the throat. New Grenada. (W. O. A. vi. 265.)
- C. T. Leeana (Lee's). ft. about 7in. in diameter; sepals and petals rosy-lilac, Jin. across; lip deep magenta-mauve; faintly margined lilac-rose, Zin. in diameter in the fore part; throat striped orange, very large and open.
- C. T. marginata (margined). t. about 6in. in diameter, deliciously scented; sepals and petals blush-white; anterior portion of the lip bright magenta-purple, broadly margined white, beautifully fringed; throat orange.
- 7. T. Massangeana (Massange's). A. white, streaked with purple-mauve; petals purple-mauve down the middle, with white spots and oblique, purple-mauve lines extending towards the border; lip having a white middle line bordered with purple, which radiates in lines outwards, the tip dark purple with a white border. 1883. (W. O. A. vi. 242.) C. T. Massangeana (Massange's).
- C. T. Osmanni (Osman's). pl. 7in. across; sepals and petals rosymagenta, the former lin., the latter 2½in., broad; lip intense magenta-crimson, 2½in. across, narrowly margined rosy-magenta; throat slightly marked yellow. A splendid variety. ser. ii. 51.)
- C. T. quadricolor (four-coloured). ft., sepals and petals rosymagenta, broad; anterior part of the lip magenta-crimson, the throat orange, the upper portion rosy magenta, but darker than the sepals and petals.
- 7. T. reginæ (queenly). fl. 6in. in diameter; sepals and petals pure white, slightly flushed towards the centre, the former \$\frac{2}{4}\text{in.}\$, broad; lip bright magenta-purple, broadly margined white, the throat pale yellow. C. T. reginæ (queenly).

Cattleva-continued.

- C. T. rosea (rosy). ft., sepals and petals rose-coloured; lip bright rosy lilac, with a yellow blotch at the mouth of the throat.
- C. T. Schreederæ (Baroness von Schreeder's). ight purple, exquisitely perfumed, easily distinguishable from the type by the extraordinary crispation of both petals and lip, and by the well-known orange area of the lip reaching far more towards the apex. 1887.
- C. T. Schreederiana (Baron von Schreeder's). A fine form, with unusually long petals, and having a green blotch at the base of the column. 1886.
- C. T. splendidissima (most splendid). A fine form, having white sepals and petals, and a dark purple-magenta lip. 1884. (W. O. A. iv. 150.)
- T. Vanneriana (Vanner's). ft., lateral sepals having a broad, orange, central stripe; lip with a fine purple apex, orange disk, and light rose side lobes. 1886. C. T. Vanneriana (Vanner's).
- C. T. Williamsii (Williams). Jt., sepals and petals blush white, broad, the petals veined rosy-magenta; lip intense crimson-purple, nicely fringed, with a slight blotch of yellow in the throat. l. often tinted bronze.
- C. triophthalma (three-eyed). A synonym of Lælia trioph-
- C. Veitchiana (Veitch's). ft., sepals rich, bright pink; petals paler pink; lip deep, rich crimson-purple, yellow in the centre. Spring. A hybrid between C. crispa and C. labiata.
- Spring. A hybrid between C. Papa and C. addition.
  C. velutina (velvety). fl. very fragrant; sepals and petals pale orange, spotted and streaked purple; lip orange at base, white with violet veins in front, where the surface is velvety. Brazil. The labit of this supposed hybrid closely resembles that of C. bicolor. (G. C. 1872, p. 1259; W. O. A. i. 26.)
- t, verifiora (true-flowered). fl., sepals and petals rosy-violet; lip deep magenta, margined rose, the throat orange. Winter l. light green, about fin. long. Stems thick, fin. long. A hybrid, of which C. labiata and C. Triana are probably the parents.
- C. virginalis (virgin-white). A form of C. Eldorado.
- C. Wageneri (Wagener's). This is now regarded as a variety of
- C. Walkeriana. Syn. C. bulbosa. In addition to Schræderiana, C. dolosa and C. nobilior are now regarded as forms of this species.
- C.W. Schrederiana (Baron von Schreder's). #. purple, tinged mauve; lip with very small basal auricles and a transverse, oblong, apiculate blade; peduncle two-flowered. Pseudo-bulbs 4in. high, bearing two very stout, oblong leaves. 1883. A beautiful plant. Syn. C. Schroderiana.
- C. Wallisii (Wallis'). A form of C. Eldorado.
- C. Warneri. This is now regarded as a variety of C. labiata.
- C. Warscewiczii. This is now regarded as a variety of C. labiata. Syn. C. Sanderiana.
- C. W. delicata (delicate). A synonym of C. Triana delicata.
- C. Whitei (White's). A synonym of C. Triana accuenta.

  C. Whitei (White's). A sweet-scented; sepals deep rose, flushed olive-green; petals deeper and brighter rosy-magenta, much broader and undulated; side lobes of the lip angular, blush towards the base, the reflexed borders and apex pumplish-rose, the throat orange, the tube lined purple, the anterior lobe magenta-rose, veined deep crimson-magenta, roundish-reniform, undulated and denticulate. Brazil. Probably a natural hybrid between C. labiata and C. Schilleriana. (R. G. 1159; W. O. A. jii, 115). W. O. A. iii. 115.)
- by O. A. H. 113.13.

  7. Zenobia (Zenobia). ft. 4in. across, intermediate between those of the parents; sepals and petals rosy-pink; lateral lobes of lip rosy-pink outside, paler inside, shading to very light yellow in front, the front lobe heavily veined with crimson-purple on a paler ground, and with a narrow, pale margin, the disk light yellow, with ridges inclining to buff. 1287. A hybrid between C. Loddigesii and Leelia clegans Turneri.
- CAUTLEYA (named in honour of Major-General Sir P. Cautley, F.G.S., 1802-1871, joint author, with Dr. Falconer, of the "Fauna antiqua sivalensis"). ORD. A monotypic genus, included by some Scitaminea. authorities under Roscoeu. The species is a stove, perennial herb, requiring similar treatment to Alpinia (which see, on p. 54, Vol. I.).
- C. Iutea (yellow). ft. 11 in. to 2 in. long; calyx red-purple, tubular, two-cleft at mouth; sepals linear-oblong, obtuse, concave, the dorsal one erect, the lateral ones reflexed; corolla golden-yellow, the tube exserted; lateral staminode like the dorsal sepal, erect, the tips incurved; spike 4 in. to 8 in. high. August. l. 5 in. to 10 in. long, narrow-lanceolate, with a slender tip, bright green above, paler or suffused or streaked red-brown beneath. Stems 8 in. to 18 in. high, tufted, erect, leafy. Himalaya, 1887. (B. M. 6991)
- CECROPIA. Nearly forty species have been referred to this genus, but, according to the authors of the "Genera Plantarum," this number might be reduced; they inhabit

Cecropia—continued.

tropical America, from Brazil to Mexico. To the species described on p. 285, Vol. I., one more calls for addition:

C. dealbata (whitened). L large, soft, pubescent, palmate, light green above, glaucous beneath. New Grenada, 1887. A fine Snake-wood, of ornamental character.

CELASTRUS. Including Oriva. This genus embraces about eighteen species. To those described on p. 287, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Orixa (Orixa). A. green, small; males racemose; females long-stalked, generally solitary. Summer. L. elliptic or obovate, with entire margins; upper surface glossy-green. h. 6ft. to 9ft. Japan, 1866. Syn. Orixa japonica (R. G. 1232.)

CELMISIA (so called after Celmisius, who was said to be the son of the nymph Alciope, from whom the name of a nearly-related genus is derived). Compositæ. A genus embracing about twenty-five species of greenhouse or hardy, more or less silvery-silky, perennial herbs; one inhabits the Auckland and Campbell Islands, the rest are natives of New Zealand, one being also found in Australia. Flower-heads heterogamous, radiate; involucre broadly campanulate or hemispherical, the bracts many-seriate, imbricate; scapes (or scape-like peduncles) one-headed. Leaves entire. Two species have been introduced. For culture, see Oleania, p. 481, Vol. II.

C. coriacea (leathery). fl.-heads 1kin. to 3in, in diameter; ray florets white, excessively numerous; disk yellow; scapes very stout, cobwebby and cottony. l. 10in. to 18in. long, jin. to 21in. broad, lanceolate, coriaceous, narrowed into broad, woolly sheaths, covered above with cottony hairs, below with dense, white-silvery tomentum. New Zealand. Hardy. Syn. Aster coriacca.

C. spectabilis (remarkable). fl.-heads 2in. in diameter; ray florets white or pale lilac, very numerous, revolute; disk yellow; scapes several, stout, stiff, erect, longer than the leaves. May. l. numerous, strict, erect, usually 5in. to 7in. long, 4in. to 1in. broad, thickly coriaceous, ensiform, elliptic-lanceolate, or linear-oblong, narrowed at base, then dilating into broad, tunid sheaths 2in. to 4in. long. Rootstack woody. Mountains of 2in. to 4in. long. Rootstock woody. Mo New Zealand, 1882. Hardy. (B. M. 6653.) Mountains of

CENTROPETALUM (from kentron, a spur, and petalon, a petal; in allusion to the spurlike appendage at the base of the labellum). Including Nasonia. ORD. Orchidea. A small genus (five or six species) of dwarf, creeping, cool-house Orchids, natives of the Columbian Andes. Flowers mediocre, solitary in the upper axils; sepals sub-equal, spreading, free, or the lateral ones more or less connate; petals similar or broader; lip connate towards the base with the column, at length erect, the lateral lobes scarcely prominent or broader and em-

bracing the column, the lamina spreading, ovate or broadly rounded, undivided. Leaves distichous, short. C. punctatum (described on p. 421, Vol. II., as Nasonia punctata) is the best-known species.

**CERASUS.** Bentham and Hooker include this genus under *Prunus*. To the species described on pp. 295-7, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

**C. acida** (acid). Montmorency Cherry. fl. white; umbels aggregate, sparse, sessile. April and May. fr. red or dark purple; juice colourless. l. flat, glabrous, shining, sub-coriaceous, elliptic, all acuminate; petioles glandless. Orient, &c.

C. a. pyramidalis (pyramidal). A garden variety, with erect branches, forming a pyramidal growth like that of the Lombardy Poplar.

CERATOSTIGMA (from keras, keratos, a horn, and stigma, a stigma; alluding to the stigmas being beset with short, horn-like excrescences). Syn. Valoradia. ORD. Plumbaginew. A small genus (three or four species) of greenhouse or hardy, perennial herbs or shrubs; one is Chinese, another Himalayan, and one or two are Abyssinian. Flowers densely capitate-spicate at the tips of the branches; calyx tubular, glandless, deeply fivecleft, the lobes narrow; corolla salver-shaped, the tube long and slender, the limb of five obtuse or retuse, spreading lobes. Leaves alternate, oboyate or lanceolate. more or less setose-ciliated. Only one species calls for

Ceratostigma—continued.

mention here. It thrives in ordinary garden soil, and may be increased by divisions.

C. plumbaginoides (Plumbago-like). This is the correct name of the plant described on p. 169, Vol. III., as Plumbago Larpenta (F. d. S. 307). Syn. Valoradia plumbaginoides (B. M. 4487).

CERATOTHECA (from keras, keratos, a horn, and theke, a case, a capsule; in allusion to the horned fruit). SYN. Sporledera. ORD. Pedalineæ. A small genus (two species) of erect, pubescent, stove or greenhouse, (? always) annual herbs, natives of tropical and South Africa. Flowers solitary in the axils, shortly pedicellate; calyx five-parted or deeply five-cleft; corolla tube enlarged above, the limb sub-bilabiate, with spreading lobes; stamens four, didynamous. Leaves opposite, or the upper ones alternate, ovate, toothed. C. triloba, the only species in cultivation, is probably a biennial. Seeds should be raised in heat, and the plants, when strong enough, removed to the greenhouse. Rich loam, a sunny position, and plenty of water when growing, are essentials to success.

water when growing, are essentials to success.

C. triloba (three-lobed). A. in opposite pairs, shortly pedicellate, with a minute, imperfect flower at the base of each; calyx erect; corolla pale violet-purple, with darker streaks, 3in. long, piloses. September. L. polymorphous, the lower ones long-petiolate, varying from broadly ovate-cordate to broadly triangular and three-lobed, crenate, the broadest leaves 8in. across; floral ones narrowly ovate, shorter than the flowers. Stem 5ft. high. Natal, 1896. (A. M. 6674). 1886. (B. M. 6974.)

CEREUS. About 200 species of this genus are known, natives of tropical and sub-tropical America, the West Indies, and the Galapagos Islands. (See also **Pilocereus.**) To those described on pp. 299-300, Vol. I., the following should now be added:



FIG. 4. PORTION OF PLANT, WITH FLOWER, OF CEREUS BERLANDIERI.

C. Berlandieri (Berlandier's).\* fl. 4in. across, produced on the young, upright stems; petals bright purple, strap-shaped, in an

#### Cereus-continued.

irregular ring; stamens rose-coloured, clustered. Summer. Stems procumbent, not more than 6in. long and 3in. thick, bearing, along the ridges, little tubercles, crowned with short spines. South Texas and Mexico. Plant dwarf, creeping, very soft and watery. See Fig. 4.



Fig. 5. Portion of Stem, with Flower, of Cereus Blankil.

C. Blankii (Blank's). This only differs from C. Berlandieri in having deep rose flowers, flushed with crimson, and longer, broader, and less spreading petals. Summer. Mexico (at high elevations). See Fig. 5.



FIG. 6. CEREUS C.ESPITOSUS.

C. cæspitosus (tufted). fl. deep rose-coloured; petals thirty to forty, oblong, acute, obtuse, or mucronate; tube having eighty to one hundred cushions clothed with long, ashy wool, and six to sixteen brown or blackish spines. Stems 4in. to 6in. high, 3in. to 4in. in diameter, simple or clustered, cylindric-ovoid, pale greyish or whitish, with scanty brown wool; ribs twelve to eighteen, 4in. to 3in. broad at base; cushions close-set, with twenty to thirty straight spines 4in. or more in length. New Mexico and Texas. See Fig. 6. (B. M. 6669.)

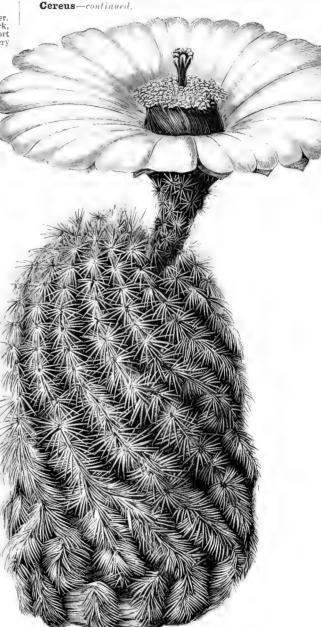


FIG. 7. CEREUS CTENOIDES.

- C. ctenoides (comb-like).\* ft. 3in. to 4in. across, produced in the ridges near the top of the stem; petals bright yellow, resembling a Convolvulus; stamens yellow; pistil white. June or July. Stem 3in. to 5in. high, about 3in. in diameter, egg-shaped, producing offsets at the base; ribs fifteen or sixteen, spiral, with closely-set cushions of whitish spines \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long. Texas. Rare in cultivation. See Fig. 7.
- C. Engelmanni (Engelmann's). /l. purplish-carmine; sepals fifteen to twenty, ovate-lanceolate, prickly; petals acute; stigmas twelve, green, erect. fr. red, ovate. Stem ovate-cylindrical, eleven to thirteen-ribbed, bearing the flowers laterally at the apex; prickles radiating, whitish, about thirteen in a tuft. California, 1885. (R. G. 1174 [1175 a in text].)
- C. enneacanthus (nine-spined). A. freely developed on the ridges near the top of the stem; petals deep purple, spreading; tube spiny; pistil and stamens yellow. Stem seldom exceeding 6in. in height, less than 2in. in diameter, cylindrical, bright green,

Cereus-continued.



Fig. 8. Portion of Stem, with Flower, of Cereus Enneagynthus.

tufted in old specimens; ribs shallow, broad, irregular on the top, with spine cushions on the projecting rarks; spines frequently twelve (although the specific name implies only nine) to a tuft. Texas. A rare plant in cultivation. See Fig. 8.

C. Fendleri (Fendler's). I. purple, sub-erect, Jin. in diameter; calyx tube and ovary bearing cushions covered with short spines;



FIG. 9. PORTION OF STEM, WITH FLOWER, OF CEREUS LEPTACANTHUS,

#### Cereus-continued.

inner sepals twelve to fifteen; petals sixteen to twenty-four. June. Stem ovoid or sub-cylindric, 5in. to 7in. high, 3in. to 4in. in diameter, pale green, simple or rarely branched at base; ribs nine to twelve, ½in. deep; radial spines seven to ten, the central one 1½in. long. New Mexico, 1880. (B. M. 6535).

C. hypogæus (underground). jl. 2in. long, the tube short, with a few spine tufts; petals purplish, margined with yellow, oblong, mucronate. Aërial stems cylindric or clavate, seven or eight-angled; tubercles with two to five or more bristle-like spines and three to five longer central ones. Underground stem minute, unarmed. 1883. (R. G. 1085.)

C. leptacanthus (slender-spined).\* fl. several to a branch; petals deep purplish-lilac in the upper half, the lower part white, forming a shallow cup, notched on the edges; stamens white; anthers and stigma orange. May and June. Mexico, 1860. Habit as in C. Berlandieri. See Fig. 9.

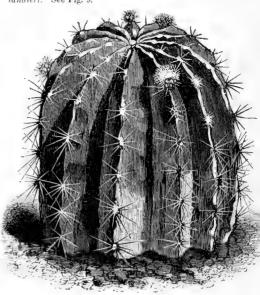


FIG. 10. CEREUS MULTIPLEX.

C. multiplex (proliferous). fl. 6in, to 8in, long and across; sepals pointed; petals 2in, or more in length, 1in, wide, spreading out quite flat; tube clothed with small, hairy scales. Autumn. Stem globose, becoming pear-shaped with age, about 6in, high; ridges angled, clothed with clusters of about a dozen spines, the central one longest. South Brazil, 1840. See Fig. 10.

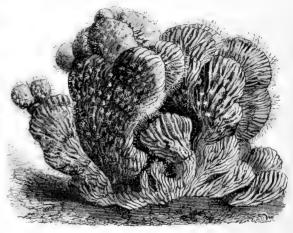


Fig. 11. CEREUS MULTIPLEX CRISTATUS.

C. m. cristatus (crested). Stems fasciated and divided into numerous crumpled, flattened branches. A remarkable monster. See Fig. 11. Cerens-continued.

C. paucispinus (few-spined). f. axillary towards the top of the stem, 3in. broad; calyx sub-cylindric, with ten to fifteen clusters of short, pale spines; petals about thirty, dark red, tinged brown, elongate-spathulate, with concave tips. May. Stems 5in. to 9in. high by 2in. to 4in. in diameter; ridges irregular in shape, ½in. to 3in. in diameter; tubercles variable; spines three to seven, stout, pale red-brown. New Mexico, 1883. (B. M. 6774.)

C. Philippit (Philippi's). Jt. yellow, with reddish-tinted segments, about 1½in. long, campanulate; stamens in two distinct whorls, the outer arising from the base of the petals, the inner whorl united in a tube around the style. Stem cylindric, eight to ten-angled, the angles tubercled; tubercles with about eight short and four or five long spines. Chili, 1883. (R. G. 1079, f. 1.)



FIG. 12. STEM, BRANCHES, AND FLOWER OF CEREUS PROCUMBENS.

C. procumbens (trailing).\* fl. 3in, long and broad, developed on the ends of the branches; petals bright rose-purple, spreading and recurved; anthers forming a corona-like ring, enclosing the rayed stigma. May and June. Stems spreading, prostrate, emitting upright branches 3in. to 4in. high, 4in. thick, generally only quadrangular or square, with small spines in tufts along the angles. Mexico. A pretty little Cactus. See Fig. 12.

**CEROPEGIA.** The fifty species of this genus inhabit tropical and South Africa, the East Indies, the Malayan Archipelago, and tropical Australia. To those described on pp. 300-1, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Monteiroæ (Mrs. Monteiro's). fl. about three at the top of short, lateral peduncles; sepals small, acute; corolla green, 2in. to 3in. long, the mouth trumpet-shaped, the five clawed lobes white, spotted purple-brown. July. l. opposite, 2in. to 3in. long, oblong-ovate, sub-acute or obtuse, succulent, pale green, the edges purplish, undulated. Branches white, mottled brown. Delagoa Bay, 1884. Stove. (B. M. 6927.)

CHÆROPHYLLUM SATIVUM. A synonym of Anthriscus cerefolium (which see).

CHAMECERASUS ALBERTI. A garden name for Lonicera Alberti (which see).

CHAMÆCERASUS ALPIGENA NANA. A garden name for Lonicera alpigena nana (which see).

CHAMECLADON (from chamai, dwarf, and kladon, a branch; in allusion to the habit of the species). ORD. Aroideæ (Araceæ). A genus comprising about twelve species of stove herbs, inhabiting tropical Asia and the Malayan Archipelago. Flowers monœcious, all perfect; spathe small, sub-cylindrical, convolute below, gaping above, persistent; spadix inappendiculate, included, stipitate, sub-cylindrical, the male inflorescence much longer than

the female. Leaves elliptic-ovate, varying to lanceolate, rarely cordate at base, the nerves nearly reaching the margins; petioles elongated, long-sheathing. Caudex short or almost wanting. Only one species is known in gardens. For culture, see Schismatoglottis, on p. 332, Vol. III.

C. metallicum (metallic-lustred). jl., spathe fuscous-purple, lin. long, mucronate; peduncle purplish, slender, lin. to 1½in. long. l. 3½in. to 5in. long, 2½in. to 3½in. broad, elliptic, sub-acute, shortly mucronate, rounded or slightly cordate at base, metallic-green above, purplish beneath; veins five to eight on either side the midrib, curved, ascending; petioles 2½in. to 3in. long, nearly ¼in. thick, channelled, purplish. h. about 7in. Borneo, 1884. (I. II. 1884, 539.)

CHAMÆCYPARIS. America and Japan are the headquarters of this genus, which is included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Thuya. To the varieties of C. Lawsoniana described on pp. 303-4, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Lawsoniana erecta alba (erect, white). A variety of slender, twiggy growth, stiff and compact, but feathery at the points, of a rich glaucous-whitish-grey or silvery hue. 1882.

C. L. Rosenthalii (Rosenthal's). A garden variety, differing from the type in its pyramidal growth, and in the branchlets not drooping. 1886.

CHAMÆDOREA. This genus comprises about sixty species, natives of Western tropical America. To those described on p. 305, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. polita (polished). l. bifid when young, breaking up with age into two pairs of pinnæ, with a large, terminal leatlet; petioles (and stems) smooth. Mexico, 1884.

C. pulchella (pretty). l. produced in profusion, gracefully arched, pinnate, having very numerous linear leaflets. 1885. A very ornamental Palm, suitable for table decoration.

C. Wobstiana (Wobst's). An ornamental Palm, bearing a close resemblance to C. Sartorii, but it is more robust, and has more numerous leaves. 1885.

CHAMÆPEUCE. To the species described on p. 306. Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Sprengeri (Sprenger's). fl.-heads white, fragrant; involucral scales smooth. l. linear-lanceolate, dark green with white veins, the side veins running into two or three marginal spines. 1883. Garden hybrid. A hardy perennial, useful for rockwork and carpet-bedding.

CHAMELUM (from chamelos, low, humble; in allusion to the habit of the plant). Ord. Iridee. A small genus (two species) of half-hardy, perennial herbs, natives of Chili. Flowers two or more in a spathe, very shortly pedicellate; perianth yellow, the tube slenderly funnel-shaped, the lobes sub-equal, erecto-patent; stamens affixed to the throat, the filaments connate in a cylindrical tube; spathes terminal, solitary or numerously aggregate. Leaves few, linear, rather broad or sub-terete. C. luteum is known to cultivation. It thrives in well-drained, sandy loam, and may be propagated by division of the rootstock. In many parts of England it would probably prove hardy.

Chamelum-continued.

C. luteum (yellow). A., perianth 2in. long, highly glabrous, the limb segments lanceolate-linear; spathes two or three, erect, 1½in. long, glabrous, striated and pubescent at apex, sharply mucronate; scape terete, eight lines long, two-flowered. L linear-filiform, erect, recurved, 2½in. long, scarcely half a line broad, shortly whitish-pubescent. 1884. (R. G. 1129, f. 6-9.)

CHEILANTHES. Upwards of sixty species, many of them extending beyond the tropics, are embraced in this genus. To those described on pp. 307-9, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. californica (Californian). A synonym of Hypolepis californica (which see, on p. 170, Vol. II.).

C. chlorophylla (green-fronded). rhiz. stout, paleaceous. sti. contiguous, lift. to l½ft. long, erect, polished, naked, dark chestnut-brown. fronds lift. to l½ft. long, 4in. to 8in. broad, ovate-lanceolate, tripinnatifid; pinnæ 3in. to 5in. long, 3in. to l½in. broad, distant, lanceolate; pinnules lanceolate, cut down to the rachis into numerous entire, linear-oblong segments. sori numerous, small, roundish, placed on both edges. South America, 1883. Greenhouse. Syn. Hypolepis spectabilis (H. S. F. ii. 88 B).

CHEVALIERA CROCOPHYLLA. See Ananas crocophylla.

CHIONODOXA. The four species of this genus are natives of the Orient. To those described on p. 315, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. sardensis (Sardis). fl. similarly coloured to those of C. Luciliee, but not shading lighter in the centre; perianth stellate-infundibuliform, the limb twice exceeding the tube; pedicels cernuous; scape two to six-flowered. l. convolute-channelled. 1887. (Gn. xxviii., p. 178; R. G. 1255 B-C).

CHLOROPHORA (from chloros, greenish, and phoreo, to bear; alluding to the economic properties of C. tinctoria). ORD. Urticaceæ. A genus comprising only two species of milky, stove trees; one is a native of tropical America, and the other is tropical African. Flowers dieecious, the males in cylindrical spikes, the females in globose or oblong heads; inflorescences of both sexes shortly pedunculate, solitary in the axils. Leaves alternate, petiolate, entire or toothed, penniveined; stipules lateral, caducous. The species thrives in almost any soil, and is readily propagated by cuttings of the half-ripened wood.

C. tinctoria (dyers'). Fustic-tree. fl., male inflorescence l\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long; female \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. in diameter; peduncles pubescent or puberulous. f. distichous, \(\frac{2}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{5}{1}\)in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{2}{2}\)in. broad, ovate or ovate-elliptic, entire or toothed, rarely lobed; petioles \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long. h. \(\frac{2}{2}\)oft. Tropical America, 1739. Yellow, brown, olive, and green dyes are extracted from the wood. Syn. Mactura tinctoria.

CHLOROPHYTUM. This genus comprises about forty species, natives of Asia, tropical and South Africa, and America. To the information given on p. 317, Vol. I., the following should now be added. For culture, see Anthericum, on p. 83, Vol. I.

**C. elatum variegatum** (tall, variegated). fl. white, with the keel of each segment slightly greenish, about lin. in diameter, paniculate. Summer. L bright green, with broad bands and blotches of yellowish-white, strap-shaped, reflexed in the upper half, narrowed gradually to an acute point. Syn. Anthericum variegatum.

CHONDRORHYNCHA. Colombia is the home of the few species included in this genus. Sepals sub-equal, narrow-oblong; petals much broader; lip articulated with the foot of the column, sessile, broad, erect, concave, undivided; pollen masses four. To the species described on p. 317, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Lendyana (Lendy's). f., sepals and petals whitish-yellow, the lateral sepals reverse and retrorse, the petals very large; lip darker than the sepals and petals, large, elliptic, with a central, bidentate callus. 1886.

CHRYSANTHEMUM. Nearly 120 species have been referred to this genus, but not more than eighty are distinct as such; they are found in Europe, Asia (mostly temperate and North), America (mostly North), North and South Africa, and the Canary Islands. To the species and varieties described on pp. 318-24, Vol. I., the following should now be added (with the exception of *C. multicaule*, the species are hardy perennials):

C. cinerariæfolium (Cineraria-leaved). fl.-heads 1½in. in diameter; involucral bracts rounded and whitish at apex; ray Chrysanthemum-continued.

florets white, tridentate; disk yellow. July and August. *l.* pin natisect; segments narrow-elongated, few-lobed, pinnatifid or pinnatisect, spreading. Stem erect, slender, one-headed. Dal matia. (B. M. 6781.)

- C. Decaisneanum (Decaisne's). ft.-heads pale yellow, radiate, larger than those of C. marginatum. Autumn. l. obovate, pinnatifid. h. lift. to lift. Japan, 1887. Syn. Pyrethrum Decaisneanum.
- C. marginatum (margined). fl.-heads deep yellow, small, disposed in rounded corymbs. Autumn. l. cuneate-oblong, pinnatifid in the upper third, tomentose beneath and on the edge. Stems tomentose. Japan, 1887. Syn. Pyrethrum marginatum.
- C. maximum (greatest). ft. white; involucial scales oblong, whitish-margined at apex; ray florets about 2in. long. l., lower ones petiolate, cuneate at base, lanceolate, toothed from the middle to the apex; cauline ones sessile, broadly linear-lanceolate, serrated. Stem ascending, erect. h. sometimes 10ft. Pyrenees. (G. C. n. s., xxvi., p. 275.)
- C. multicaule (many-stemmed). \$\eta\_i\$-heads golden-yellow, solitary at the ends of the stems or branches, \$1\frac{1}{2}\in\$. to \$2\frac{1}{2}\in\$. In diameter; ray florets twelve to twenty, broadly oblong, obscurely crenate at the tip. July and August. \$t\$. succulent, very variable, linear-spathulate, trisected or pinnatifid. Stems many, terete, simple or branched, 6in. to \$12\in\$. high. Algeria, \$1887\$. A glaucous, hardy annual. (B. M. 6930.)

Varieties. This useful autumn and winter flower never was so popular as it is at present. It is impossible to give the names of all the new varieties sent out, even last year and the year previous (1886-7), as the number of them is upwards of 250. A few of them are improvements on the old varieties, and are in the Japanese section principally. The single-flowered varieties are also very pretty, some of them being well worthy of cultivation, even in select collections.

Incurved. Bendigo, yellow; Bronze Queen, bronze (sport from Queen of England); Jeanne d'Arc, whitish, pink tipped; Lord Alcester, primrose (sport from Empress of India); Lord Eversler, white (sport from Princess of Teck); Lord Wolssley, bronze (sport from Princes of Teck); Lord Wolssley, bronze (sport from Prince Alfred); Mrs. Norman Davis, yellow; Mrs. Shipman, brown (sport from Lady Hardinge); Yellow (Lobe (sport from White Globe).

Reflexed. AMY FURZE, lilac; CULLINGFORDH, crimson-scarlet; EISIE, canary-yellow; GEORGE STEVENS, brownish-crimson; MOLLE. MADELEINE TEZIER, blush-white; PUTNEY GEORGE, crimson.

Anemone-flowered Japanese. This is quite a new section, and differs from the true Japanese in having a quilled centre. The florets are mostly twisted, and all of them are of the true Japanese form. Bacchus, crimson; Duchess of Edinburgh, blush; Fabian de Mediana, lilac; Madame Clos, purplishrose; Madame Thérèse Clos, white, tinged rose; MDLLE. Cabrol., rosy-blush; Ratapoll, brown, gold-tipped; Scur Dorothée Soullé, lilac-rose; Souvenir de L'Ardenne, pale purple.

purple.

Pompones, Anais, lilac, gold tip; Black Douglas, maroon; Blushing Bride, blush; Boule de Neige, white; Chardonneret, yellow, with carmine tinge; Eynsford Gem, magentapurple; Fanny, maroon-red; Fieberta, yellow; Flambeau Toulousain, rosy-violet; Golden Molle. Marthe, clear yellow; Golden St. Thais, yellow; Golden Trevenna, yellow; La Pureté, pure white; Molle. D'Arnaud, rosy-purple, yellow-tipped; Molle. Elise Dordan, rose, very fine; Mrs. Mardlin, pale rose (sport from President); Nelly Rainford, buff (sport from Rosinante); Osiris, violet, yellow tip; Pomponium, yellow; Swowdrop, pure white; Seur Melaine, white hybrid; St. Michael, rich yellow.

yellow; SNOWDROP, pure white; SEUR MELAINE, white hybrid; ST. MICHAEL, rich yellow.

Japanese. Album Plenum, white, cream centre; Album striatum, large, white, striped rose; Avalanche, large, pure white; Belle Paule, white edge, flushed rose; Bertha Flight, blush; Bicolor, large, red and orange; Boule D'Or, deep yellow, bronzy-flush; Buttercup, yellow; Carew Underwood, a bronzy sport from Baron de Prailly; Ceres, white, occasionally flushed purplish; Charles Dickens, delicate purplish-rose; Coquette de Castille, pinkish-blush; Duchess of Albany, orange-red; Edduard Audiguier, maroon-purple; Edwin Molyneux, reddish-maroon, reverse of petals yellow; Elsie, lilac; Fernand Feral, rose, shaded mauve; Flamme de Punch, red and yellow; Grandiform, large, rich yellow; Gorgeous, golden-yellow; Grandiform, large, rich yellow; Jeanne Delaux, rich dark crimson; Jupiter, reddish-crimson; Lady Trevor Lawrence, pure white, large, broad petals; La France, carmine, whitish centre; Lakme, salmon and yellow; L'Or du Japon, bronzy-yellow, large florets; Macaulay, lilac and yellow, curious laciniated petals; Madame C. Audiguier, rosy-lilac; Madame John Laing, creamy, with rose suffusion; Margot, rosy tint, cream centre; Molle. Lacroix (Syn. La Pureter), creamy-white, very large; Mons, Astorg, silvery-white and rosy-violet; Mons, Brunet, lilac-mauve; Mr. H. Cannell, large, deep yellow; Mr. H. Wellam, creamy-white, purple suffusion; Mr. John Laing, reddish-brown, marked

## Chrysanthemum-continued.

yellow; Mrs. B. Wynne, white, rose shade; Mrs. Douglas, creamy-white, recurved petals; Mrs. Goldring, orange-yellow ground-colour; Mrs. H. Cannell, pure white, large, handsome flower; Mrs. J. Wright, pure white, handsome variety; Pelican, white, broad florets; Phodbus, rich, clear yellow; Pietro Diaz, deep red and yellow reflex; Ralph Brocklebank, yellow (sport from Meg Merrilles); Roi des Japonais, reddish-maroon, broad florets, centre incurved; Roselm superredul, rose-lilac, brownish-yellow tips; Souveen du Japon, filac and purple, yellowish centre; Val d'Andorre, reddish-brown, orange shade; William Robinson, orange-salmon; William Stevens, orange-red.

Saimon; WILLIAM STEVENS, OVANGE-FIELD.

Single-flowered. ADMIRAL SIR T. SYMONDS, large, yellow; CRUSHED STRAWBERRY, reddish-pink; HELIANTHUS, rich yellow; JANE, white; LADY CHURCHILL, yellowish-buff; MARIGOLD, brownish-crimson; MARY ANDERSON, pink, one of the best; MISS CANNELL, pure white, very beautiful; MISS ELLEN TERRY, magenta; MISS ROSE, blush; MRS. JOHN WILLS, white, tinged pink; OCEANA, blush; ORIFLAMME, brown; QUEEN OF THE YELLOWS; SCARLET GEM; SIMS REEVES, chestnut-red; W. A. HARRIS, bronze.

Early-flowering Varieties. ALICE BUTCHER, red; BLUSHING BRIDE, pink; GENTILESSE, sulphur, pink tint; GOLDEN MADAME DESGRANGE, yellow; HERMINE, dwarf, white; ILLUSTRATION, pink and white; La PETITE MARIE, pure white; FLORA, yellow; La Vièrge, large white; Mrs. Burrell, primrose; Mrs. Cullingford, white; Pierre Verfiel, orange and red; Salter's Early Blush, dale rose.

CHRYSOPHYLLUM. This genus comprises about sixty species, mostly tropical American, a few being found in Africa, tropical Asia, Australia, and the Sandwich Islands. To those described on p. 325, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. imperiale (imperial). fl. yellowish-green, fascicled at the sides of a branch as thick as the finger, pedicellate; corolla sub-rotate, five-lobed. April. fr. the size of a small apple, obtusely five-angled. l. 3ft. long, 10in. broad, petiolate, obovate-oblong or oblong-oblanceolate, acute or obtuse, deeply serrated. Brazil. (B. M. 6823.) SYN. Theophrasta imperiatis (I. H. xxi. 184; R. G. 1864, 455.)

CHUSQUEA (said to be the native name of some of the species in the West Indies). Syns. Dendragrostis, Rettbergia. Ord. Graminew. A genus embracing about thirty species of suffruticose or arborescent, sometimes climbing, American Grasses. Flowers in terminal panicles; spikelets one-flowered, variously paniculate. C. abietifolia, the only species known to cultivation in this country, is an interesting and graceful, stove, climbing Bamboo. It thrives in well-drained loam, and is propagated either by means of imported seeds or by division of the root-stock.

C. abietifolia (Abies-leaved). fl. in racemes, terminating the leafy branches; spikelets green and purple, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. to \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. long. December. \(\lambda\) in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. broad, strict, erect, sessile on the sheath, linear-lanceolate, acuminate. Stems wiry, smooth, terete. Jamaica, 1885. (B. M. 6811.)

**CHYSIS.** The six or eight species referred to this genus are natives of Mexico and Columbia. To those described on pp. 326-7, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. undulata (wavy). f. ten to twelve in a raceme; sepals and petals of a lively orange-yellow; lip cream-coloured, marked with numerous lines of pink. Pseudo-bulbs 1½tt. high. Native country unknown. A rare but handsome species.

CINERARIA. The garden varieties are now more generally named. During the years 1886 and 1887 many distinct and handsome forms were exhibited. To those described on p. 330, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

Single-flowered. Blue Circle, dark disk, white centre, light indigo-blue margin: Dr. Masters, deep rosy-red, white centre, fine form: E. J. Dowling, dark blue, large flowers: Marcii Past, dark disk, white centre, broad margin of maroon-crimson; Miss Cooper, dark disk, pure white centre, indigo-blue margin; Mr. HALEXANDER, chocolate-purple; Mrs. Tucker, rosy-pink, tinted lilac; Rev. J. H. Walton, pure white centre, rich clear magenta margin; Special Favourite, magenta; Victory, deep rich crimson self.

Double-flowered. ADVANCE, violet-blue; ASPASIA, deep blue; CRIMSON KING; FAUST, clear bright rose; GEM, bright lilac-pink; MAUVE QUEEN, mauve, with violet tinge; MISS CANNELL, white, tipped magenta; NELLIE, clear pink, white edge; PERFECTION, rosy-red.

CIRRHOPETALUM. The species of this genus are mostly natives of the East Indies or the Malayan Archi-

Cirrhopetalum-continued.

pelago; one is found in the Mascarene Islands, another in China, and a third in Australia. To those described on pp. 330-1. Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- **C. Lendyanum** (Lendy's). fl. whitish, with a greenish-yellow hue; lateral sepals free, twice as long as the ligulate, acuminate upper one; petals ligulate, acuminate; lip compressed, bicarinate on the narrow upper side; raceme umbellate. L cuneate-oblong, acute, minutely bilobed, purple beneath. Pseudo-bulbs pyriform-tetragonal, reddish. 1887.
- C. picturatum (picture). fl. 2in. or more in length; upper sepal jin. long, with a terminal, purple thread jin. long; lateral sepals conniving into a pale, dirty green, convex blade; petals very small; umbel about ten-flowered; scape green, speckled with purple, 8in. to 10in. long; sheaths speckled red. l. solitary, 3in. to 6in. long, 11in. broad, linear-oblong. Pseudo-bulbs tufted. Moulmein, 1835. (B. M. 6802.)
- G. pulchrum (beautiful). L., dorsal sepal purple, dotted with fuscous-purple, the lateral ones connate in a yellow, purple-blotched, linear-oblong, obtuse lamina, Lin. long; petals purple, falcate; lip purple, linear-oblong, recurved; pedicles kin. long; umbel about seven-flowered; scape erect, 4in. to 5in. long. L. oblong, obtuse and emarginate at apex, narrowed at base, thick. Halmahera, 1886.
- C. stragularium (curtained). ft., middle sepal spotted purple, purple at top, elliptic, cucullate, the lateral ones sulphur, blotched and spotted purple; petals yellowish, spotted purple, brownish-purple at apex; lip numerously spotted with blackish-purple, curved, with two divaricate angles near the base, convolute. L. petiolate, cuneate-oblong, blunt, 6in, to 7in, long. 1887. This "may be the same as C. pulchrum" (H. G. Reichenbach)

CITRUS. This genus embraces, according to Bentham and Hooker, about five species, natives of tropical India, and broadly cultivated over the tropical regions of the globe. Calyx cup-shaped or urceolate, three to five-cleft; petals four to eight, linear-oblong, thick, imbricated; stamens twenty to sixty. Fruit globose or oblong, fleshy, many-celled. To the species described on p. 335, Vol. I., the following variety should now be added:

C. medica Riversii (Rivers'). Bijou Lemon, jl. white, smallfr. small, globose. l. elliptic, serrated, on short, wingless petioles. 1885. (B. M. 6807.)

**CLAVIJA.** About twenty-five species, all tropical American, are here included. To those described on p. 336, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Ernstii (Ernst's). fl. pendulous, \(\frac{2}{3}\)in. long; corolla fleshy, the disk apricot-colour; racemes \(2\)in. to \(\frac{4}{3}\)in. long, drooping, many-flowered. July. l. clustered at the ends of the branches, on long petioles, coriaceous, \(2\)in. to \(\frac{5}{3}\)in. to \(\frac{5}{3}\)in. to \(\frac{5}{3}\)in. broad, pale beneath, elliptic-oblong, oblong-lanceolate, or oblanceolate, acute or sub-acute, entire. Trunk \(\frac{1}{3}\)in native specimens) \(4\)ft. to \(5\)ft. high. Caraccas, \(1879.) (B. M. 6928.)

CLEISOSTOMA. This genus comprises about fifteen species, natives of the East Indies, the Malayan Archipelago, and tropical Australia. To those described on p. 337, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. crassifolium (thick-leaved). J. sea-green, with a rosy lip, small, produced in nodding panicles from the axils of the leaves. L. closely set, thick, leathery, much recurred, resembling those of a Vanda. India, 1850. (L. J. F. 397; P. F. G. iii. 29.)

**CLEMATIS.** About 100 species are included in this genus; they are mostly dispersed over temperate regions, and are rarely found within the tropics. To the species and varieties described on pp. 338-40, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- G. reticulata (reticulated). ft. dull greenish and purplish, solitary, pendulous, on long peduncles; sepals connivent, recurved at the tips. September. t. leathery, prominently reticulated; upper ones simple, elliptic; lower ones pinnate, with seven to nine variable leatlets. Southern United States, 1880. A rambling, hardy or nearly hardy climber. (B. M. 6574.)
- C. rhodochlora (reddish-green). fl. about the size of those of C. Viticella; two smaller sepals vinous-red above, paler towards the base, whitish flushed with red beneath; larger sepals nearly double the size of the smaller ones, green, quite foliaceous. l. simple, broadly oval or sub-cordate, shortly stalked. 1887. Garden variety.
- C. stans (erect). ft. opal-blue, sub-verticillately clustered, pendulous; whorls disposed in a contracted, terminal panicle; sepals linear, acuminate, recurved. September. t. triciloilate; leaflets obliquely roundish-ovate, acute, deeply toothed or somewhat lobed, wrinkled, the upper ones narrower. Stem erect, herbaceous, softly pubescent. h. 2ft. to 3ft. Japan. Hardy. (B. M. 6810.)

Clematis-continued.

C, tubulosa Hookerii (Hooker's). A. lilac, tubular, \$in. long, pedicellate, disposed in axillary clusters. L. large, pinnately trifoliolate; leaflets elliptic, acute, dentate. North China, 1885. An ornamental, hardy shrub. (B. M. 6801.)

**CLERODENDRON.** This genus comprises about seventy species, most of them broadly dispersed over the warmer regions of the globe; a few are natives of America (mostly in the West Indies or Columbia), and one is broadly diffused over the maritime regions of tropical America. To those described on pp. 341-2, Vol. I., the following should now be added. They require stove treatment.

- C. Balfourianum (Balfour's). A variety of C. Thomsona.
- C. delectum (chosen). f. showy, freely produced in large, dichotomous cymes; callyx pure white; corolla of a deep, rich magenta-rose. 1885. A handsome, garden variety, raised from C. Thomsome Battourianum.
- C. Illustre (illustrious). fl., calyx reddish-scarlet, sub-globose; corolla bright scarlet, the tube \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, the limb eight to nine lines in diameter; panicle branches and pedicels red. l. cordate, acute, 7in. to 8in. long, 6in. to 6\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad, repand-toothed, glabrous or nearly so above, scaly beneath. Celebes. A showy plant, producing its large panicles of flowers when only 1\frac{1}{2}\)ft.
- C. macrosiphon (long-tubed). fl. forming a small, sub-sessile, terminal, reduced cyme; calyx in. long; corolla white, the tube 4in. to 4in. long, in. in diameter, lairy, erect, slightly curved; limb one-sided, 1in. in diameter, five-lobed to the middle. May. l. 2in. to 3in. long, oblanceolate or elliptic-lanceolate, acuminate, coarsely and irregularly toothed or almost lobulate, the base gradually narrowed into a petiole. Zanzibar, 1881. A slender, erect shrub. (B. M. 6695.) Syn. Cyclonema macrosiphon.
- C. Minahassæ (Minahassa). fl. yellowish-white, in broad, terminal, cymose panicles; anthers purple, exserted. fr. very ornamental, the calyx growing out so as to resemble a red flower Jin across, with a round, blue berry in the centre. l. opposite, obovate, serrated. Stems square. Celebes, 1886. An ornamental shrub.
- C. nutans (drooping). fl. white, scentless, slightly ascending, ternate; calyx reddish-purple; corolla lobes obovate, obtuse, almost equal, flat; stamens longer than the corolla; panicles oblong, loosely pendulous. December. l. ternate or opposite, long-acuminate, entire, attenuated at base, very shortly petiolate. h. 2it. to 4ft. Sylhet, &c., 1830. Shrub. (B. M. 3049.)
- C. Rumphianum (Rumph's). A. at first flesh-coloured, deepening to red and crimson, long-tubed, in terminal panicles; stamens red, exserted. l. large, roundish-ovate, dark green. Java, 1887. A handsome shrub.
- C. Thomsonæ Balfourianum (Balfour's). ft. light crimson; calyx rather larger than in the parent. 1885.

COCHLIODA (from kochlion, a little snail; in reference to the curiously shaped callus). ORD. Orchidea. A genus embracing about six species of stove or greenhouse, evergreen, epiphytal Orchids, natives of the South American Andes. Flowers often red, loosely racemose, pedicellate; sepals equal, spreading, free, or the lateral ones more or less connate; petals nearly similar; claw of the lip erect. the lamina spreading, the lateral lobes rounded and often reflexed, the middle one narrow, entire or emarginate, not exceeding the sepals; column erect, often slightly incurved; scapes one or two, springing from under the pseudo-bulbs. Leaves oblong or narrow, coriaceous, contracted into the petioles. Pseudo-bulbs one or two-leaved. The three species here described should be grown in baskets suspended from the roof of the cool-house. Peat and moss form the most suitable compost; and abundance of water during the growing season is essential. Propagation may be effected by division of the pseudo-bulbs.

- C. rosea (rosy). ft. wholly rosy-carmine, except the white tip of the column, about lin. across; sepals and petals oblong-elliptic; lip cuneate at base, the small lateral lobes inclosing the disk, which bears a four-lobed callus, the middle one longer, linear, dilated at the end; racemes drooping, twelve to twenty-flowered. Winter. t. ligulate-oblong. Pseudo-bulbs green, tinted violet, ovate, two-edged. Peru, 1851. SYNS. Mesospinidium roseum, Odontoglossum roscum (B. M. 6034; I. H. ser. iii. 66).
- C. sanguinea (bloody). ft. numerous, bright rose-coloured, waxy in appearance; racemes slender, drooping, slightly branched. Summer and autumn. t. two, cuneate-ligulate. Pseudo-bulbs oval, compressed, banded with mottled brown. Peru and Ecuador. Syn. Mesospinidium sanguineum (B. M. 5627).
- C. vulcanica (volcanic). 

  jl. about 2in. across; sepals and petals dark rose; lip bright rose in front, paler on the disk, where there

Cochlinda -- continued

is a four-keeled callus; the side lobes roundish, the middle one emarginate; racemes unilateral, erect, twelve to twenty-flowered; peduncle slender, erect. *l.* oblong, keeled, Jin. to Jin. long. Pseudo-bulbs ovoid, compressed, more or less two-edged. Eastern Peru. Syn. Mesospinidium vulcanicum (B. M. 6001).

CODIÆUM. According to the authors of the "Genera Plantarum," the number of distinct species is only four, and they are found in the South Pacific Islands, Australia, and the Malayan Archipelago. The garden varieties, however, are very numerous. To those described on pp. 350-5, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- C. aureo-marmoratum (gold-marbled). l. 1ft. long, 3in. broad, dark olive-green, marbled with yellow. 1884.
- C. aureo-punctatum (gold-dotted). l. linear, obtuse, bright green, dotted and spotted with yellow. 1883. A small form.
- C. Austinianum (Austin's). L. erect, 6in. to 9in. long, 2in. broad, blotched and margined with creamy-white and suffused with pink, the margins undulated. 1883. A compact form, of dwarf, branching habit.
- C. Beauty. l. lanceolate, green, variegated golden-yellow, the ground colour eventually becoming a deep bronze, while the yellow variegations change into a rich rosy-crimson. South Pacific, 1887.
- C. Bragæanum (José Terceiro Da Silva Braga's). l. pendulous, linear-lanceolate, 14ft. to 14ft. long; many of the young ones pale yellow, marbled and mottled light green, others green, spotted golden-yellow; mature ones deep olive-green, spotted and speckled bright yellow, the midribs crimson. 1882.
- C. Broomfieldii (Broomfield's). l. 9in. to 10in. long, 2in. to 24in. wide, dark green, lined, spotted, blotched, and margined yellow, and having a central band of the same colour; midrib tinted red. 1887
- C. Bruce Findlay. l. large, oblong-obovate, freely variegated with yellow on the lines of the midrib and principal veins. 1882. A bold and handsome plant.
- C. caudatum-tortile (twisted-tailed). l. pendulous, twisted, some of them deep olive-green, with a yellow central band and a crimson midrib; others almost wholly yellow, becoming suffused with crimson; others variously blotched and spotted. 1883. A graceful form.
- C. contortum (twisted). l. ovate, acuminate, recurved, 6in. to 8in. long, having the cross-veins and margins sulphur-yellow on an olive-green ground. 1834. This plant resembles C. volutum.
- C. Crœsus. l. oblong-lanceolate, bright green, blotched with yellow. 1883.
- C. cronstadtii (Kronstadt). l. of medium size, lanceolate, twisted, curled, and crisped, tapering to a sharp point, deep, glossy green, variegated with light golden-yellow. 1882. An interesting plant.
- C. Dayspring. l. oblong-elliptic, orange-yellow, edged dark green, the yellow parts becoming tinged with red on the older leaves. 1882.
- **C. Delight.** *l.* oblong, acute, 6in. to 8in. long, 1½in. to 2in. broad, when young bright yellow, margined green, the midrib and primary veins creamy, the central variegation changing with maturity to clear ivory-white, a few dots of the same colour being scattered along the margin. Antipodes, 1888.
- C. eminens (eminent). l. broadly lanceolate, tapering, glossy green, the midrib and part of the lateral veins white. 1883. Habit dense.
- C. excurrens (excurrent). l. oblong, stalked; midrib excurrent like a small horn near the apex of the leaf, which is variegated with greenish-yellow. 1884.
- C. Exquisite. l. 6in. to 9in. long, 2in. broad, obovate, acuminate, arching, pale green, marbled and margined primrose and yellow.
- C. Eyrei (Eyre's). l. long and narrow, twisted, recurved, freely variegated with yellow; petioles and young branches red. 1883.
- C. formosum (handsome). L green, spotted yellow, which afterwards changes to crimson; centre and principal veins yellow, becoming, with the margin, a bright magenta-purple; leafstalks crimson. Hybrid.
- C. Golden Queen. l. 8in. to 10in. long, 3in. broad, ovate, acuminate, deep green, spotted with gold, the centre wholly golden; petioles rose-colour.
- C. heroicum (heroic). l. green, freely marked deep yellow, the veins, and often the half, or even the whole, leaf surface, being yellow, occasionally flushed or lined rosy crimson. Hybrid.
- C. Jubilee. l. 10in. to 14in. long, 2in. broad, lanceolate, acuminate, with a broad, central stripe, cross veins, and a narrow margin of golden-yellow, which colour changes with maturity to a fiery-crimson. 1887.
- C. Junius. l. long, narrow, varying in outline, the lower half lemon-yellow, becoming suffused crimson with age, the remaining portion bronzy-green; petioles and stems bright orangescarlet. 1888.

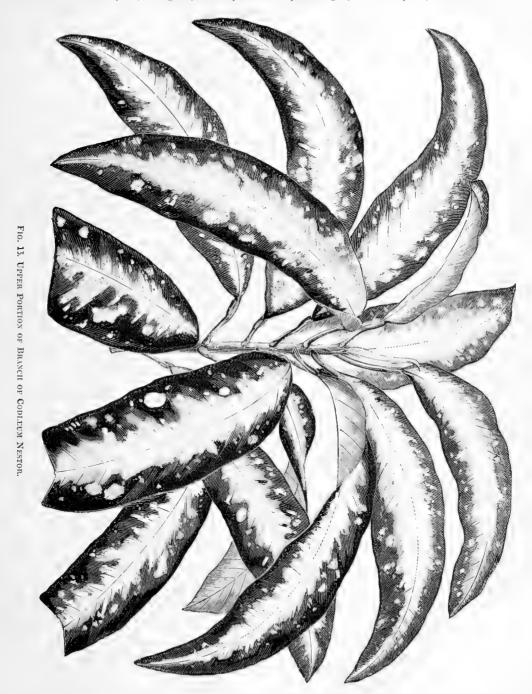
Codizum continued.

- C. Katharina. 1. 9in. to 12in. long, 2in. broad, spiral, closely set, splashed and marbled crimson and scarlet 1887.
- C. lineare (linear). l. 4in. to 6in. long, linear, usually obtuse, but sometimes narrowed to the point, dark green, with a yellow

Codiæum-continued.

rib and primary veins, with a narrow band on each side the midrib, assume a bright carmine. 1888.

C. Monarch. L oblong, acute, 1ft. long, 2½in. broad, dark green, spotted bright yellow. Antipodes, 1888.



midrib and a few lateral blotches of the same colour, occasionally almost wholly yellow.

C. Magnificent. l. ovate-lanceolate, 6in. to 8in. long, 2lin. broad, when young having a central variegation of golden-yellow; with maturity the margins become deep olive-green, while the mid-

C. Mrs. Swan, l. 6in. to 9in. long, 1lin. broad, lanceolate, acuminate, arching, the centre irregularly marked with goldenyellow, the margin of dark green spotted with golden-yellow; petioles and stem crimson.

C. musaicum (mosaic). l. oblong-lanceolate, acuminate, wavy,

#### Codimum-continued

- crimson, with one or two series of irregular, green blotches on each side of the midrib; in the young leaves the crimson is replaced by a creamy colour, affording a very handsome variegation. 1883. SYN. Croton musaicus (R. H. 1882, 240).
- C. Nestor. l. lanceolate, bright green, variegated with yellow and whitish, the variegation forming a broad, central stripe, the midrib bright magenta-crimson. Polynesia, 1887. A form of C. medium variegatum. See Fig. 13, for which we are indebted to Mr. Wm. Bull.
- **C. ornatum** (adorned). *l.* green, blotched yellow, and with a narrow central band and long parallel veins of creamy-yellow, the yellow parts becoming crimson; occasionally, the lines and blotches are rosy-pink, and the midrib of a deeper rosy-crimson.
- C. Phillipsii (Phillips'). l. linear-lanceolate, Sin. to 10in. long, jin. broad, the base rich golden-yellow, this colour extending half-way through, and continuing along the centre nearly the whole length. 1886.
- C. Prince Henry. l. lift. to 1\(\frac{1}{4}\)ft. long, \(\frac{5}{4}\)in. broad, recurved, the midrib crimson and gold, furrowed, with a narrow margin, occasionally spotted on a dark, bronzy-green ground; markings changing with maturity to a deep blood-red.
- C. Princess of Waldeck. l. broadly lanceolate, about 4in. long, the central portion of a bright, clear yellow, with a broad and distinct margin of deep green. 1882. A handsome variety.
- C. recurvatum (recurved). l. recurved, lanceolate, acuminate, marked with yellow along the crimson midrib and lateral veins.
- C. ruberrimum (very red). This is one of the narrow, drooping-leaved forms, with the usual crimson and creamy variegation.
- C. rubro-lineatum (red-lined). l. spreading, oblong-lanceolate, lin. to 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. long, when first expanded pale yellow and green, many of them tinged rose, but deepening with age to goldenyellow and olive-green, the midrib and nerves, and, in many cases, the margin also, becoming crimson. 1882. A noble plant.
- C. sceptre (sceptre). l. ribbon-like, dark bottle-green, spotted with fiery orange and yellow; midrib crimson. 1884.
- **C. Sunshine.** l. 9in. to 10in. long, about 2in. wide, dark brenzygreen, when young blotched with yellow, which gradually changes into rosy-crimson, eventually becoming blood-red. South Sea Islands, 1887.
- C. Torrigianianum (Marchesi Torrigiani's). l. plain, about lin. broad, at first ribbed and veined with yellow, subsequently assuming a high crimson tint along the midrib, margins, and transverse arching veins, the intermediate spaces being green; petioles and stem red. 1884. A handsome plant, in the way of Queen Victoria.
- C. Van Oosterzeei (Van Oosterzee's). l. narrow linear-lanceolate, acuminate, green, spotted with yellow. 1883. A small, but distinct and ornamental, shrub. (I. H. 1883, 502.) A small, but
- C. Victory. l. 1ft. long, 2½in. broad, deep olive-green, with crimson veins and midrib, from which latter extends, in an arcuate manner, a coloration of reddish-crimson, the deep green between the primary veins being broken up in an irregular manner by the same bright colour; young ones orange-yellow, suffused crimson. 1888.
- C. vittatum (striped). l. green, marked with a broad band of creamy-yellow, which runs out laterally along the bases of the distant primary veins; petiole (as well as the midrib in older leaves) bright ruby-red. 1887.
- C. Wigmannii (Wigmann's). L. Sin. to 10in. long, ½in. broad, irregular in form, rich green, blotched with yellow. 1886. A good decorative plant for the table.
- **CŒLIA.** Of this genus there are four or five species, natives of the West Indies, Central America, and Mexico. To those described on p. 356, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- yellowish-white, with rose-purple tips to the segments, and having an orange mid-lobe to the lip, tubular below, funnel-shaped above; scape 2in. to 4in. long, clothed with brown sheaths. Autumn to December. t. several, 6in. to 10in. long, elongate-ensiform, acuminate. Pseudo-bulbs 1½in. to 2in. long, elongate-ensiform, acuminate. Pseudo-bulbs 1½in. to 2in. long, elongate-ensiform, acuminate. Pseudo-bulbs 1½in. to 2in. long, elongate-ensiform, acuminate. Resudo-bulbs 1½in. to 2in. long, elongate-ensiform, acuminate the description of the de C. bella (beautiful).
- This genus embraces about fifty CŒLOGYNE. species, broadly dispersed over the East Indies and the Malayan Archipelago, one extending as far as South China. To those described on pp. 356-8, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- **C. birmanica** (Birma). A. having a shortly-toothed front border to the lip, and a nearly entire border round the anther; along the crests are several brown spots on a white ground. Birma, 1883. Probably only a trifling variety of C. præcox.
- C. concolor (concolorous). f., sepals and petals dark rose; lip dark rose, with yellow blotches, in which are several brownish-

- Cœlogvne-continued.
- crimson spots, elegantly fringed, the crest pale yellow. I. (and pseudo-bulbs) as in C. præcox. India. SYN. Pleione concolor.
- C. cristata alba (white), fl. wholly white. Winter and spring. India. (W. O. A. ii, 54.) SYN. C. c. hololeuca.
- C. c. citrina (citron-colour). d. having the centre of the lip stained delicate lemon-colour, Nepaul, Syn, C. c. Lemoniana.
- C. c. hololeuca (wholly white). A synonym of C. c. alba.
- C. c. Lemoniana (Lemon's). A synonym of C. c. citrina.
- C. c. major (larger). A. larger than in the type, with much broader and stouter sepals and petals. India.
  C. c. maxima (greatest). A large-flowered variety, with unusually broad sepals and petals, and shallow side lobes to the lip. 1886.
- C. Dayana (Day's). fl. light ochreous; sepals and petals ligulate, acute: lip broad, three-lobed, the side lobes striped dark brown. acute; lip broad, three-lobed, the side lobes striped dark brown, wavy, the middle lobe reniform, crenulate, with a dark brown crescent, two keels running from the base of the lip to the base of the middle lobe, where they divide into six; inflorescence long, lax, many-flowered. *l.* stalked, oblong, acuminate. Pseudo-bulbs long, narrow, fusiform. Borneo, 1884. (G. C. n. s., xxvi., p. 44; W. O. A. vi. 247.)

  C. elata (tall).\* *l.* medium-sized; sepals and petals white, narrowish; lip white, with a forked, yellow band in the centre, and two orange-striped crests on the disk; racemes erect, springing with the leaves from the apex of the pseudo-bulbs. *l.* sword-shaped, striated. Pseudo-bulbs tall, oblong, angled. Tongoo, Darjeeling (3000ft. to 9000ft.), 1837. (B. M. 5001.)
- Darjeeling (8000ft. to 9000ft.), 1837. (B. M. 5001.)
- \*\*Foerstermanni\* (Foerstermanni's). ##. White, with some yellowish-brown on the disk of the lip; sepals and petals ligulate, acute; lip trifid, the lateral laciniæ rounded, the middle one rounded and apiculate; peduncles sometimes forty-flowered. L. cartilaginous, rilabed, 1½ft. long, Jin. or more wide, on very short petioles. 1887.
- G. glandulosa (glandular). A. pure white, 1½ in. in diameter, disposed in a nodding raceme; front lobe of the lip ovate, marked on the disk with yellow lines. L. oblong-lanceolate. Pseudo-bulbs ovate, sulcate. Neilgherries, 1882.
- C. graminifolia (Grass-leaved).\* fl. nearly 2in. across the petals; sepals white, narrowly oblong-lanceolate, acute; petals similar, but rather narrower; lip three-lobed, the lateral lobes white, streaked purple, oblong, the middle one orange-yellow, with three purple ridges; raceme two to four-flowered; scape lin. to 2in. long. January. l. two, Grass-like, 1ft. to 1½ft. long. Pseudo-bulbs lin. to ½in. long. Moulmein, 1888. (B. M. 7006.)
- C. Hookeriana brachyglossa (short-lipped). ft., lip white, with light sulphur on the disk, and with several reddish-brown spots, open, not at all abruptly convolute, yet the upright sides of the lip show lobes. 1887.
- humilis albata (white-clothed). In this variety the sepals and petals are snowy-white, and the lip white, with light mauve-purple, radiating lines of small, confluent spots, and with an orange spot on each side of the anterior part. C. humilis albata (white-clothed).
- C. lactea (milky). A., sepals and petals creamy-white, faintly tinged yellow; side laciniæ of lip light ochre, veined brown, midlaciniæ bright yellow at base. L. 7in. to Sin. long, very thick, cuneate-oblong, acute, petiolate. Pseudo-bulbs light green, plump, short, wrinkled. Birma, 1883.
- C. Lowii (Low's). A synonym of C. asperata.
- C. maculata virginea (maiden). fl., lip tinted with light sulphur, the nearly evanescent, purple lines in the middle very few. 1887.
- G. ochracea (ochreous). ft. white, very fragrant, produced in erect racemes of about seven or eight; lip having two horseshoeshaped blotches on the disk, which are bright ochreous-yellow, bordered orange. t. two or three, lanceolate. Pseudo-bulbs small, oblong. North-east India, 1844. (B. M. 4661; B. R. 1846, small, oblong. N 69; L. J. F. 342.)
- C. præcox (early). The correct name of the plant described on p. 358, Vol. I., as C. Wallichiana.
- C. p. tenera (slender). ft. pale lilac and yellow, having a few purple-mauve blotches on the lip. 1883.
- O. Rossiana (Ross'). A., sepals and petals creamy-white, ligulate, acute; lip mostly ochre, the disk, broad claw, and top of the midlacinia white; column white, with a brown mid-line in front; bracts linear, acuminate. L two, long-petiolate, cuneate-oblong-lanceolate, acute, more than 1ft. long and 1½in. broad. Pseudobulbs nearly obpyriform. Birma, 1884.
- C.salmonicolor (salmon-coloured). It salmon-coloured, solitary, the three-lobed lip being somewhat tessellated with brown. It solitary, cuneate-oblong, acuminate, undulated, green at base, coppery elsewhere. Pseudo-bulbs tetragonal, pear-shaped. Java or Sumatra, 1883. Allied to C. speciosa, but smaller.
- or Sumatra, 1835. Affiled to C. speciesa, but smaller.

  C. Sanderiana (Sander's).\* \( \mu \). snow-white, large and showy; sepals ligulate, acute; petals lanceolate, acute, dilated above; side laciniae of the lip marked with three brown stripes, the anterior lacinia yellow, with a few white marks, and having yellow crests; peduncles sometimes nine-flowered. \( L. \) petiolate, cuneate-oblong, acute, chartaceous. Pseudo-bulbs fusiform-cylindrical, two-leaved. Sunda Isles, 1887.

Cœlogyne-continued.

- C. sparsa (sparse). fl. white; lip three-lobed, having a brown spot in front of the keels, some smaller ones on the side lobes, and a yellow spot at the base; peduncle one to four-flowered. l. cuneate-oblong, acute, glaucous, 5in. to 4in. long, lin. broad. Pseudo-bulbs glaucous, fusiform. Philippines, 1885.
- C. stellaris (star-like). fl., sepals and petals green; lip white, tetragonal. Borneo, 1886.

COLAX HARRISONIÆ. A synonym of Bifrenaria Harrisoniæ (which see).

**COLCHICUM.** About thirty species, natives of Europe, West and Central Asia, and North Africa, are here included. To those described on p. 359, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Troodii (Trood's). A. numerous; perianth white, 14in. in diameter, the segments narrow-oblong. Autunn. L. appearing in spring, 6in. to 12in. long, 3in. to 1in. broad, strap-shaped, obtuse, dark green. Corm depressed-globose. Cyprus, 1886. obtuse, darl (B. M. 6901.)

COLENSOA (named in honour of the Rev. W. Colenso, who assisted Hooker in the investigation of the botany of New Zealand). ORD. Campanulacew. A monotypic genus. The species is a glabrous, erect herb, suffrutescent at base. It will thrive in sandy loam, and would probably succeed in the open air, in a warm, sheltered place. Propagated by seeds or by cuttings.

C. physaloides (Physalis-like). A. very pale bluish, 11 in. long, bilabiate, the upper lip divided into two linear lobes; stamens free of the corolla tube, the filaments scarcely connate; racemes short, terminal, leafless, few-flowered. Summer. Ar. a violet, snort, terminal, leaness, lew-nowered. Summer. Jr. a violet, globose berry, crowned by the linear, green calyx teeth. L. alternate. petiolate, elliptic-ovate, acute, doubly serrated, 4in. to 6in. long. h. 2ft. to 3ft. New Zealand, 1886. (B. M. 6864.)

COLOCASIA. The five species of this genus are indigenous to tropical America, one being cultivated in all warm regions. To those described on pp. 362-3, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Devansayana (Devansaye's). l. ample, erect, peltate, ovate, acute, cordate-sagittate at base, highly glabrous, green, the sinus large, triangular; primary veins three or four on both sides, produced on the lower surface, brown; petioles elongated, terete, sheathing at base, coppery-brown. Caudex short and thick. New Guinea, 1886. (I. II. 1886, 601.)

COMPARETTIA. This genus embraces five species. natives of the Andes of South America. Sepals erectopatent, the dorsal one free, the lateral ones connate, produced at base into a long, slender spur which is free of the petals; lip continuous with the base of the column, produced at base into two long, linear spurs, the lateral lobes rather broad, erect, the middle one spreading, very broad. To the species described on p. 366, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. speciosa (showy). fl. large and numerous; sepals and petals light orange, with a cinnabar glow; lip cinnabar, orange at base, the front lobe sub-quadrate and emarginate, about 14in wide, with a very short claw and a small keel between the basal auricles; spur minutely pilose, upwards of 14in. long; racemes loose. Ecuador. A beautiful species.

CORDYLINE. The species are found in the East Indies, the Malayan Archipelago, Australia, New Zealand, and the South Pacific Islands, one being a native of Brazil. To the species and varieties described on pp. 372-5, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- C. argenteo striata (silvery striated). I. linear-lanceolate, bright green, striated and occasionally margined creamywhite, the bright green also relieved with streaks of silverygrey. South Sea Islands, 1888. A form of C. australis, useful for table decoration. Syn. Drawana argenteo-striata.
- C. augustifolia (fine-leaved). l. linear-lanceolate, arching, about 1/4t. long, lin. broad, dark green, marked and margined with crimson and rose-colour. 1883. A good table plant.
- C. Bartelii (Bartel's). l. elliptic, reddish-bronze, bordered with red in the adult state; when young, brilliant red, flaked with brownish. 1886. A beautiful, garden variety.
- C. Claudia. l. bronzy-green, flaked and margined with crimson. 1884.
- C. Diana. l. long-lanceolate, recurved, olive-green, margined, flaked, and striped with crimson-pink. 1883.

Cordyline-continued.

- C. excellens (excellent). L. bronzy, variegated with bright rosyred, broad, oblong, drooping, 1885. A hybrid form of C. ter-
- C. Laingi (Laing's). l. 8in. to 10in. long, 2in. to 21in. broad; youngest ones pale green, with broad bands and margins of creamy-white, faintly tinged rose; older ones of a deeper green, bordered with crimson and white. 1882. A free-growing hybrid, useful for decorative purposes, as it bears changes of temperature better than many other kinds.
- C. madagascariensis (Madagascar). *l.* green, long and narrow, acuminate, arching. Madagascar, 1884. A distinct form, of graceful habit.
- C. norwoodiensis (Norwood). l. banded yellow, green, and crimson, the last-named colour being chiefly confined to the marginal portion; petioles bright carmine. 1885.
- C. picturata (pictured). l. rich olive-green, flaked and striped with pink and crimson. 1883. An attractive form.
  C. placida (placid). l. long, narrow-lanceolate, recurved, undulated, variegated with creamy-white. 1883.
- C. Plutus, l. bronzy-green, flaked and margined with crimson. 1884. An ornamental variety.
- C. Thomsoniana (Thomson's). A fine, bold, erect plant, having a head of long, bright green leaves. West Coast of Africa, 1882. a head of long, bright green leaves. West Coast A seedling from C. terminalis. (F. M. n. s. 441.)
- C. venosa (veined). l. oblong-ovate, acuminate, many-ribbed, yellow-green, blotched and reticulated with dark green. Borneo, 1883. A pretty, dwarf form.
- C. Williamsii (Williams'). l. large, oblong-lanceolate, acute, spreading and recurved, dull green, irregularly striped with chocolate, white, rose, cinnamon, and yellow. Polynesia, 1883. A distinct plant.

CORYANTHES. Four species, all tropical American, have been referred to this genus. To those described on p. 382, Vol. I., the following variety should now be added:

C. maculata punctata (dotted). A. large; sepals and petals ochre-yellow, spotted wine-purple; lip with a hood-shaped body near the base, to which a large, helmet-shaped, pedunculate appendage is attached, the hood yellowish, spotted and blotched wine-purple, the pouch more heavily marked. October and November. Demerara. (B. R. 1793; W. O. A. iii. 98.)

CORYDALIS. TRIBE Fumariew of Ord. Papaveracew. Of the dozen species embraced in this genus six are North American, and the rest inhabit West Asia or the Himalayas. To those described on p. 383, Vol. I., the following -all perennials-should now be added:

- C. aurea speciosa (showy). A synonym of C. pallida.
- G. Gortschakowi (Gortschakow's). I. golden-yellow, §in. long; spur equalling the obtuse petals; racemes elongated, dense, terminal. I. bipinnatisect, the radical ones 5in. to 6in. long; segments of the lower leaves obovate-oblong, with a few deep teeth. Stem erect, leafy, very simple or branched from the base, 1ft. to 1½ft. high. Alatau and Turkestan, 1885. (R. G. 1183.)
- C. pallida (pale). ft., sepals very small; corolla golden-yellow, with a pale brown patch on the dorsal petal, lin. long; racemes lin. to 5in. long, many-flowered. March. t. tripinnatisect; leaflets very variable, oblong, obovate, or cuneate, variously cut. h. lft. to lift. China and Japan, 1884. (B. M. 6826.) SYN. C. aurea speciosa (R. G. 1861, 343.)
- C. Sewerzovi (R. G. 1601, 543.)

  C. Sewerzovi (Sewerzow's). fl. few, distant, on slender pedicels; corolla golden-yellow, with a brownish tip to the spur, the tube gibbously convex below. June. l. glaucous, rather fleshy, the lower ones opposite or in a false whorl, 9in. long or less, pinnatisect, petiolate; cauline ones large, sessile, broadly cuneate. h. Sin. to 12in. Western Turkestan, 1885. (B. M. 6896; R. G. 1077.)

CORYNOCARPUS. To the species described on p. 385, Vol. I., the following variety should now be

C. lævigatus aureo-marginatus (golden-margined). l. broadly bordered with golden-yellow. 1886. An ornamental variety, of compact habit.

CORYPHA. Of this genus about half-a-dozen species, natives of tropical Asia and the Malayan Archipelago, have been enumerated. Flowers small, hermaphrodite; spadix solitary, erect, paniculately much branched; spathes many, tubular, sheathing the peduncle and branches. To the species described on p. 386, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. decora (decorative). l. fan-shaped, divided almost to the base into linear segments jin. broad; petioles armed with hooked prickles. 1887. An ornamental Palm. In all probability this does not belong to the genus Corupha.

COSTUS. All the species of this genus are tropical: they are found in America, Africa, Asia, and Australia. To those described on p. 387, Vol. I., the following should babbe ad won

**C. musaicus** (mosaic-marked). *l.* obliquely-lanceolate, 3in. to 4in. long, the centre dark green, the rest tessellated with silvery grey. Congo, 1887.

COTONEASTER. This genus comprises about fifteen species, natives of Europe, North Africa, Central and West Asia, Siberia, the mountains of the East Indies, and Mexico. To those described on p. 387, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Fontanesii (Desfontaines'). ft., white, disposed in small corymbs. fr. bright coral-red, large, round. l. oval-elliptic, greyish-green and glabrous above, silvery-silky beneath. Branches pubescent. 1886. This makes a round, compact bush about 3ft. high. (R. H. 1867, p. 33.)

COTYLEDON. According to Bentham and Hooker. this genus comprises about sixty species, natives of West and South Europe, Africa, East Asia, the Himalayas, and Mexico. To those described on pp. 388-90, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. edulis (edible). ft. white, Sedum-like, six to seven lines in diameter, shortly pedicellate, arranged along the upper side of the flexuose, spreading branches of the cymose panicles. t. nearly terete or obtusely trigonal, erect, whitish or glaucousgreen, but without mealiness. Stems very short, thick. California (on dry banks near the sea in San Diego), 1883. The young leaves the other but he Leils sea in San Diego), 1883. The young leaves are eaten by the Indians. SYN. Sedum edulis.

CRASSULA. Leaves opposite, rarely petiolate, often connate, fleshy, entire and cartilaginous-margined, glabrous, pubescent, or scaly. To the species described on pp. 391-2, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- impressa (marked). ft. disposed in loose, dichotomously-branched corymbs; petals white at base, red above, free, ellipticoblong; peduncles and pedicels glabrous. t., radical ones C. impressa (marked). oblong; peduncies and pedicels glabrous. L., radical ones crowded, somewhat rosulate, oblong, linear-lanceolate, or nearly linear; cauline ones linear, opposite; all succulent, glabrous, and, as well as the stems, more or less suffused with purple. Stems tutted, 2th. to 3½in. long. 1886. Syn. C. Schmidti (R. G. 1225).
- C. rhomboidea (rhomboid). It pale flesh-coloured; cymes short-stalked, terminal, few-flowered, \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. to lin. across. It rhomboidal, hunched above the middle, sub-acute, \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. to \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. to \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. to \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. to \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. to \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. thick, glaucous, dotted, \(h \) Zin. to \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. Transvaal, 1886. Plant glabrous. Of botanical interest.
- C. Schmidti (Schmidt's). A synonym of C. impressa.

CRATEGUS. To the species and varieties described on pp. 393-4, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Bruanti (Bruant's). A synonym of C. Oxyacantha semper-

- C. Carrièrei (Carrière's). A. at first white, subsequently becoming flesh-coloured. Spring. fr. bright red, resembling cherries, persistent throughout the winter. 1883. A handsome tree, of garden origin. (R. H. 1883, 108.) C. Lavallét is very similar to, if not identical with, C. Carrièrei.
- C. Lavalléi (Lavallé's). See C. Carrièrei.
- C. Oxyacantha foliis-tricoloribus (three-coloured-leaved).

  l. variegated with different shades of dark red, carmine, and rose. 1886. An ornamental, garden variety.
- C. O. semperflorens (ever-flowering).\* A useful, garden variety, the same time. SYN. C. Bruanti.
- C. pinnatifida (pinnatifid). fl. white, in erect, somewhat pointed corymbs; peduncles and base of calyx sparingly beset with shaggy hairs. l. broadly oval, divided on each side into from two to four long, pointed, toothed lobes, glabrous above, hairy on the nerves beneath. A tall, thorny bush. The earliest of all the Thorns to come into leaf. (R. G. 366.)
- C. p. major (greater).\* ft. white, large, corymbose. fr. bright red, pear-shaped, lin. in diameter. l. long-stalked, lobed, and pinnatitid. North China, 1886. An ornamental form. (G. C. n. s., xxvi., p. 621.)
- C. Pyracantha Lelandi (Leland's).\* fr. bright orange-scarlet, produced when the plant is but a few inches in height. 1888.

**CRINUM.** Of this genus seventy-nine species are described by Baker, in his "Handbook of the Amaryllidea"; they are broadly dispersed over the tropical and sub-tropical regions of the globe. Flowers numerous in an umbel, large, sessile or shortly pedicellate; stamens affixed to the throat. Leaves often numerous, long, narrow or rather broad. To the species described on Crinum-continued

np. 396-7. Vol. I., the following should now be added. Except where otherwise stated, stove treatment is re-

- C. amabile augustum (august). A synonym of C. augustum.
- C. angustifolium blandum (charming). A., perianth segments broader than in the type; filaments whitish. l. also broader. Syn. C. blandum (B. M. 2531).
- o. a. confertum (clustered). ft. sessile; perianth segments 4in, long, a little exceeding the tube. C. a. confertum (clustered).
- C. anomalum (anomalous). A form of C. asiaticum.
- C. blandum (charming). A variety of C. angustifolium.
- C. Broussonetii (Broussonet's). A synonym of C. nuccæfolium.
- C. Colensoi (Colenso's). A garden synonym of C. Moorei.
- C. confertum (clustered). A variety of C. angustifolium.
- C. crassipes (thick-stalked). A variety of C. anguatiotum.

  C. crassipes (thick-stalked). At. fifteen to twenty in an umbel; perianth tube green, curved, 3in. long, the limb sub-erect, 2kin. long, the segments white, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. broad, with a pink keel; pedicels lin. to 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. long; pedicels compressed, less than 1ft. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. thick, July. L. lorate, bright green, sub-erect, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. broad. Bulb very large, conical. Tropical or sub-tropical Africa (?), 1887. Stove or intermediate.
- C. cruentum Loddigesii (Loddiges'). A., perianth segments tipped dark purple; pedicels as long as the ovary.
- C. declinatum (declinate). A form of C. asiaticum.
- C. distichum (two-ranked). fl. usually solitary, sessile; perianth tube curved, 5in. to 6in. long, the limb horizontal, about 4in. long, the segments keeled bright red, oblong, acute, connivent, lin. broad; stamens and style nearly reaching the tips of the segments; peduncle about 1ft long. June. L. about ten, distichous, linear, firm, channelled down the face, tapering, 1ft. long. Bulb small, globose. Sierra Leone. Syn. Amaryllis ornata (B. M. 1253).
- C. elegans (elegant). A variety of C. pratense.
- C. ensifolium (ensate-leaved). A variety of C. defixum.
- C. flaccidum (flaccid). A. six to eight in an umbel; perianth tube 5in. to 4in. long, usually curved, the segments pure white, oblong-lanceolate, about as long as the tube, 3in. broad, acute; stamens much shorter than the segments; pedicels lin. to 1½in. long; peduncle 1½ft. to 2ft. long, much compressed. July. I. linear, 1½ft. to 2ft. long, lin. to 1½in. broad. Bulb ovoid, 3in. to 4in. in diameter, with a very short neck. New South Wales and South Australia. Greenhouse. (B. M. 2133.) Syn. Amaryllis australaxies (B. R. 426) lasica (B. R. 426).
- C. Hildebrandtii (Hildebrant's). fl., perianth pure white, erect; tube 6in. to 7in. long; limb segments horizontally spreading, 2in. to 3in. long, less than lin. broad; umbel six to tenfowered; peduncle ancipitous, about lft. long. Winter. l. eight or ten, contemporary with the flowers, lanceolate, firm, 12ft. to 2ft. long. Bulb 2in. to 3in. in diameter; neck 6in. long. Comoro 2ft. long. Bulb 2in. to 3in. in diameter. Islands. (B. M. 6709; I. H. 1886, 115.)
- C, humile (dwarf). \( \beta\). As ix to nine in an umbel, cernuous in bud; perianth tube greenish, 3in. long, the segments white, linear-lanceolate, spreading, 2in. long, \( \frac{1}{2}\) in. broad; illaments bright red, rather longer than the perianth segments; pedicels short; peducels slender, 1ft. long. October. \( \begin{align\*} l. \] linear, 1ft. long, spreading, sub-acute, thicker than in \( C. amanum, \) pitted over the face. Bulb small, globose, greenish, with a very short neck. Tropical Asia, 1826. (B. M. 2636.)
- C. insigne (remarkable). A slight variety of C. latifolium.
- is leucophyllum (white-leaved). J. pinkish, fragrant, forty or fifty in a dense, centripetal umbel; perianth tube cylindrical, 5in. long, the segments linear, spreading, rather shorter than those of the tube; scape springing from below the leaves, lft. long. August. L. produced ones about twelve or fourteen, arranged in a distichous column about lft. long, lanceolate, 1½ft. to 2ft. long, 5in. to 6in. broad, whitish-green, denticulate. Bulb nearly 6in. in diameter. Damara-land, 1880. (B. M. 6793.) C. leucophyllum (white-leaved). 6783.)
- 6783.)

  C. lineare (linear). A. five or six in an umbel; perianth tube slender, curved, 1½ in. to 2½ in. long, the segments tinged red outside, oblanceolate, acute, 2in. to 3in. long, ½ in. to ½ in. broad; pedicels ½ in. to ¾ in. long; peduncle slender, sub-terete, 1ft. long. September. L. linear, ½ ft. to 2ft. long, ¼ in. broad, glaucousgreen, channelled down the face. Bulb small, ovoid. Cape Colony. SYNS. Amaryllis revoluta (B. M. 915), A. r. gracilior (D. M. 623) (B. M. 623).
- C. Loddigesii (Loddiges'). A variety of C. cruentum.
- C. longifolium Farinianum (Farini's). J., five or six in an umbel; perianth tube greenish, 3½in. to 4in. long, the segments pink, connivent in a narrow funnel, 3in. long; scape 2ft. high. l. ensiform, 3ft. to 4ft. long, acuminate, glaucescent, entire. Bulb 2½in. to 3in. in diameter, narrowed into a neck 6in. long.
- C. Mackenii (Macken's). A garden synonym of C. Moorei.
- C. Massaiana (Duc de Massa's). fl. white, each perianth segment having a central stripe of dull rose-colour. 1887. (I. H.

#### Crinum-continued.

1887, 55, under name of Brunsvinia Massaiana.) This doubt a Crinum, nearly allied to C. Kirkii" (J. G. Baker). This " is no

- C. moluccanum (Moluccas). A slight variety of C. latifolium.
- C. Moorei Schmidtii (Schmidt's). A form with pure white flowers, Syn. C. Schmidtii (R. G. 1072).
- C. natalense (Natal). A garden synonym of C. Moorei.
- C. plicatum (folded). A form of C. asiaticum.
- C. Powellii (Powell's).\* A. about eight in an umbel; perianth tube 2. Powellii (Powell's), \* J. about eightin an umbel; perianth tube greenish, curved, 3in. long, the segments reddish, oblanceolate, acute, 4in. long, lin. broad; stamens much shorter than the perianth segments; peduncle compressed, glaucous, 2ft. long. L. about twenty, spreading, ensiform, acuminate, bright green, 3ft. to 4ft. long, 3in. to 4in. broad low down. Bulb globose, with a short neck. A garden hybrid between C. longifolium and C. Moorei. Hardy in the South of England.
- C. pratense (meadow-loving). A. six to twelve in an umbel; perianth tube greenish, Sin. to 4in. long, at first curved, the segments white, lanceolate, nearly or quite as long as the tube, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad; filaments bright red, rather shorter than the segments; pedicels none or very short; peduncle lateral, lft. or more in length. June. \(l.\) six to eight to a bulb, linear, sub-erect, \(\frac{1}{2}\)ft. to \(2\)ft. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(2\)in. broad, narrowed to the point, channelled on the face. Bulb ovoid, \(4\)in. to \(5\)in. in diameter, with a short neck. India, 1872.
- C. p. elegans (elegant). A., perianth tube lin, shorter than the segments; peduncle decumbent. Bulb with a longer neck than in the type. SYN. C. clegans (B. M. 2592).
- C. procerum (tall). A form of C. asiaticum,
- C. Sanderianum (Sander's). A. sessile, borne in umbels of three A Sanderianum (Sander's). It sessile, borne in umbels of three or four together; perianth segments white, with a broad, conspicuous band of reddish-crimson down the centre, lanceolate, spreading-recurved. It ensiform, lft. to 1½ft. long. Bulb globose, 2in. in diameter. Sierra Leone, 1884. A beautiful plant. (F. & P. 1884, p. 156.)
- C. Schmidtii (Schmidt's). A form of C. Moorei,
- C. sinicum (Chinese). A form of C. asiaticum.
- C. speciosum (showy). A slight variety of C. latifolium.
- spirale (spiral). A synonym of Carpolyza spiralis (which ee, on p. 272, Vol. I.). C. spirale (spiral).
- See, on p. 212, vol. 1.).

  C. strictum (straight). fl. about four in an umbel; perianth tube pale green, sub-erect, about 5in. long, the segments white, lanceolate, 3in. to 4in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. broad; filaments red, 1in. shorter than the segments; pedicels none or very short; peduncle green, twice as long as the leaves. September. l. lorate, pale green, sub-erect, 1ft. long, 2in. to \(2\frac{1}{2}\) in. broad. Bulb small, ovoid, without any distinct neck. Origin unknown. (B. M. 2635.)
- ovoid, without any distinct next. Origin unknown. (B. M. 2005.)

  C. sumatranum (Sumatra). A. ten to twenty in an umbel; perianth tube greenish, erect, 3in. to 4in. long, the segments not tinged red outside, linear, as long as the tube; filaments bright red, much shorter than the segments; pedicels very short; peduncle much shorter than the leaves. July. fr. as large as a man's fist, one to three-seeded. l. ensiform, sub-erect, 3in. to 4in. broad, gradually narrowed to a point, firm, dark, dull green, the edges serrulated. Bulb ovoid, as large as in C. asiaticum. Sumatra. (R. R. 1049) dull green, the edges serrulated. Br. C. asiaticum. Sumatra. (B. R. 1049.)
- C. usdulatum (wavy). J. four in an umbel; perianth tube greenish, 7in. to 8in. long, curved before the flower expands, the segments not purrole outside, lanceolate, undulated, erectopatent, 5in. long; flaments bright red, 2in. long; pedicels none or very short; peduncle lft. long. November. L. dark green, ensiform, firm, sub-erect, 14ft. long, lin. broad. Bulb small, ovoid, with a long neck. North Brazil. (H. E. F. 200.)
- C. vanillodorum (Vanilla-scented). A synonym of C. giganteum,
- C. variabile (variable). A synonym of c. guamerum.

  C. variabile (variable). J. ten to twelve in an umbel; perianth tube greenish, curved, 1½in. to 2in. long, the segments flushed red down the back, oblong, acute, 2½in. to 3½in. long; filaments red, lin. shorter than the segments; pedicels ½in. to 1in. long; peduncle erect, compressed, 1ft. to 1½ft. long. April. L. ten to twelve to a bulb, linear, green, weak, 1½ft. to 2tr. long, 2in. broad. Bulb ovoid, 3in. to 4in. in diameter, with a short neck. Cape Colony. SYN. C. v. roseum (B. R. 1844, 9), Amaryllis resolutar robustine (R. R. 1615). Cape Colony. SYN. C. v. r revoluta robustior (B. R. 615).
- C. v. roseum (rosy). A synonym of C. variabile.
- C. yuccæflorum (Yucca-flowered). ft. one or two in an umbel, sessile; perianth tube greenish, curved, 4in. to 5in. long, the limb horizontal, 5in. to 4in. long, the segments oblong, acute, connivent, banded red on the back; filaments lin. shorter than the segments; peduncle slender, lft. long. June. l. ten to twelve to a bulb, multifarious, linear, firm, lft. to lift. long. about lin. broad. Bulb small, globose, purplish. Sierra Leone, 1785. SYNS. C. Broussonetii (B. M. 2121; L. B. C. 668), C. yucceesoides, Amaryllis spectabilis (A. B. R. 390).
- C. yuccæoides (Yucca-like). A synonym of C. yuccæflorum.
- C. zeylanicum reductum (reduced). fl. about four in an umbel, sessile; perianth white, with a red, central stripe on each segment; scape lateral, less than lft. long. l. ensiform, spreading, lft. to lift. long, lim. to lin. broad, gradually narrowed from middle to apex, the edges not ciliated. Zanzibar, 1834.

CROCUS. The information here given is based upon Mr. George Maw's magnificent "Monograph of the Genus Crocus," published in 1886. By the assistance of the following "key" to the grouping of the Crocuses in cultivation, the name of any species may be the more readily determined. The number of species described by Mr. Maw is sixty-seven: of these about seventeen are lost to cultivation, or await introduction to this country. C. aërius, C. ancyrensis, C. Fleischeri, C. nevadensis, and C. ochroleucus require a cold frame to bring them to perfection

#### Division I. Involucrati.

Species with a basal spathe springing at the base of the scape from the summit of the corm.

## SECTION I. FIBRO-MEMBRANACEI,

With a corm-tunic of membranous tissue, or of membranous tissue interspersed with nearly parallel fibres.

asturicus, Cambessedesii, Clusii, A DTHMN-FLOWERING forus, karduchorum, nudiflorus, ochroleucus, Salzmanni, Scharo-jani, vallicola, zonatus.

SPRING-FLOWERING. Imperati, Malui, minimus, suaveolens, versicolor.

#### SECTION II. RETICULATE.

With a corm-tunic of distinctly reticulated fibres.

SPRING-FLOWFRING, banaticus, corsicus, etruscus, Tommasinianus,

AUTUMN-FLOWERING. hadriaticus, longiflorus, medius, sativus,

## Division II. Nudiflori,

Species without a basal spathe.

#### SECTION I. RETICULATI.

With a corm-tunic of distinctly reticulated fibres.

AUTUMN-FLOWERING. cancellatus.

SPRING-FLOWERING. ancurensis, carpetanus, dalmaticus, gargaricus, reticulatus, Sieberi, susianus.

#### SECTION II. FIBRO-MEMBRANACEL

With a corm-tunic of membranous tissue, or of membranous tissue interspersed with nearly parallel fibres.

SPRING-FLOWERING. LILAC OR WHITE: alatavicus, huemalis, nenadensi

AUTUMN FLOWERING. LILAC OR WHITE. Borni, larrigatus, Tourne-

SPRING-FLOWERING. aureus, Balansee, Biliottii, Korolkowi, Olivieri, Suterianus, vitellinus.

#### SECTION III. ANNULATI.

Basal tunic of corm separating into annuli.

Spring-flowering. aerius, biflorus, chrysanthus, Danfordiæ, Autumn-flowering. pulchellus, speciosus.

## SECTION IV. INTERTEXTI.

With a corm-tunic of stranded or platted fibres. SPRING-FLOWERING. Fleischeri.

- C. Adami (Adam's). A variety of C. biflorus.
- C. acrius (acria). A variety of C. orgorus.

  C. acrius (acria). A., perianth tube pale lilac, 2in. long; segments bright lilac, obovate or oblong, obtuse, lin. to 1½in. long; throat bright yellow; proper spathe of two lanceolate, hyaline valves. Spring. L but little developed at the flowering season, narrow-linear, with revolute margins and a distinct white rildown the face; basal spathe none. Corm globose, ¼in. to ¾in. in diameter, the tunics brown. Asia Minor, 1885. (B. M. 6852B; M. C. 58.)
- C. algeriensis (Algeria). A synonym of C. nevadensis.
- C. ancyrensis (Angora). A., perianth tube orange or purple, about 3in. long; throat unbearded; segments rich orange, ovatelanceolate, \$\frac{3}{10}\tan \text{tin}\$ to lin. long, \$\frac{1}{2}\text{tn}\$ to 2. Spring. L three or four, produced to 1ft. in length, glabrous, \$\frac{1}{10}\text{tin}\$ broad; sheathing ones about four, \$\frac{1}{2}\text{tn}\$, to 3in. long. Corm pyriform, \$\frac{3}{2}\text{tn}\$. broad, lin. high. Angora, 1879. (M. C. 38.)
- throat violet, bearded; segments violet or purple, with a few darker lines towards the base, very variable, rarely white, 1½ in. to 1½ in. broad. September to November. L four or five, about 1ft. long, ¼ in. broad, glabrous; sheathing ones four or five, ¼ in. to 2½ in. long. Corm ¾ in. to ½ in. broad, ½ in. to ½ in. broad, ¼ in. to ½ in. broad, ½ in. to ½ in. broad, ¼ in. to ½ in. broad.
- C. atlanticus (Atlantic). A synonym of C. nevadensis.
- C. Balansæ (Balansa's). ft., perianth tube 2in. to 2in. long; throat glabrous; segments orange, 1in. long, in to in. broad, the outer surface of the outer ones feathered bronze or evenly

Crocus-continued.

suffused rich brown. March. L appearing before and with the flowers, about 10in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)\(\frac{1 long. Corm pyriform, 3in. broad and deep. Minor. (M. C. 51).

- C. banaticus (South Hungarian). ft., perianth tube violet, 3in. long; throat white internally, unbearded; segments 11in. long, §in. broad, the inner ones rich, bright purple, with darker purple markings near the summit, paler than the outer, varying to white, or variegated purple and white. March. l. about three, 11ft. long, §in. broad, glabrous, the lateral channels wide and open; sheathing ones about four, ½in. to 3in. long. Hungary, &c. (M. C. 24.) Syn. C. veluchensis, of gardens (†B. M. 6197). The following are forms of this species: albiforus, concolor, niveus, with the state of the series of the species of the series o victus, and rersicolor.
- throat glabrous; segments rich purple, with a darker blotch at the base, about lin. long, in. broad. January to March. L. about three, loin. long, in. broad, glabrous, the lateral channels wide and open; sheathing ones three or four, in. to C. Biliottii (A. Biliotti's). 3in. long. (M. C. 56 B.) Corm in, to in, broad, in, high, Trebizond,
- C. Borvi lævigatus (smooth). A synonym of C. lævigatus.
- C. B. marathoniseus (Marathon). A., stigmas less branching than in the type, and only reaching to the level of the summit of the anthers. (M. C. 47 B, f. 4.)
- 3. C. Cambessedesii (Cambessedesi). ft., perianth tube 2½in. to 3in. long; throat white internally, unbearded; segments vinous-lilae or white, 4in. long, ½in. broad, the outer ones buff on the outside, feathered purple. September to March. l. two or three, 5in. to 6in. long, ½in. broad, glabrous; sheathing ones about four, 1½in. long. Corin pyriform, about ¾in. broad and high. Balearie Islands. (M. C. 13; B. R. xxxi. 37, f. 4, under name of C. Cambessedesianus.)
- C. cancellatus (cross-barred). f., perianth tube 4in. to 5in. long; throat yellow, unbearded; segments varying from white to light purple, self-coloured or purple-feathered, lin. to 1in. long, in. broad; proper spathe 12in. long. September to December. l. four or five, glabrous, 10in. to 12in. long, ly.in. broad, the keel prominent; sheathing ones about four, in. to 3in. or 4in. long. North Palestine to Armenia. (M. C. 31.)
- C. c. cilicicus (Cilician). Il., proper spathe shorter than in the type, completely hidden by the sheathing leaves.
- C. c. Mazziaricus (Mazziari's). #, white, with a bright goldenorange throat.
- C. carpetanus (Toledo). fl., perianth tube about 3in, long; i, carpetanus (101edo). fl., perianth tube about 3in. long; throat white, unbearded; segments varying from delicate vinous-lilac, darker on the margins, to white, and suffused externally towards the base with bluish veins, lin. to 1½ in. long, §in. broad. February to April. l. about four, 8in. long, 15in. broad, semi-cylindrical, without keel or lateral channels; sheathing ones about four, ½in. to 3½in. long. Spain and Portugal, 1879. (M. C. 41.)
- C. Cartwrightianus (Cartwright's). A variety of C. sativus,
- C. chrysanthus (golden-flowered), of Herbert in B. R. xxxiii. 4. f. 1. A synonym of C. Suterianus.
- C. Clusii (Clusius'). A., perianth tube 3in. to 4in. long; throat white internally, distinctly bearded; segments light purple, darker towards the base, with no feathering, 1½in. long, ¾in. broad. September to December. L five or six, 9in. to 10in. long, ½in. to ½in. broad, glabrous, the margins bearing three prominent ridges; sheathing ones three or four, the longest 2in. to 3in, long. Corm 3in, to 3in, broad, about 3in, high. Spain and Portugal. (M. C. 10.)
- C. corsicus (Corsican). fl., perianth tube 2in. to 2\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long; throat white or lilae inside, unbearded; segments pale purple, broadly lanceolate, about 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad, the outer surface of the outer ones coated buff and feathered purple. April. L three or four, 8in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\), \(\text{in}\) broad, the lateral channels wide and open; sheathing ones two to four, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{2}{2}\)in. long. Corm \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad, burely \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. high. Corsica, 1843. (M. C. 21.) Syn. C. insularis (B. R. xxix. 21).
- C. dalmaticus (B. R. ARK. Li).

  throat yellow, unbearded; segments generally lilac, 1½m. long, §in. to ½in. broad, the outer surface of the outer ones buff, with a few purple veins towards the base, or delicately feathered purple. February and March. L. three to six, 8in. to 9in. long, §in. broad, glabrous, the keel convex; sheathing ones about three, §in. to 2in. long. Corm pyriform, ½in. to §in. broad and high. Dalmatia. (M. C. 34.)
- Janfordiæ (Mrs. Danford's). fl., perianth tube 2½in. long; throat unbearded; segments pale sulphur-yellow, about ¾in. long, ¾in. broad, the outer surface of the outer ones occasionally suffused brown. February and March. £. three or four, 12in. to 14in. long, ½in. broad, cliated on the margins of the keel and blade; sheathing ones about four, ¼in. to 3in. long. Corm about ¼in. broad and high. Yar-puz, Anti-Taurus, 1879. (M. C. 63.) C. Danfordiæ (Mrs. Danford's).
- C. Elwesii (Elwes'). A variety of C. satirus.
- C. estriatus (not striated). A form of C. bistorus.

Crocks-continued

- C. etruscus (Etruscan). fl., perianth tube striped lilac, 2in. to 3in. long; throat yellow; segments bright lilac-purple inside, 1in. to 1½in. long, the three outer ones having five lilac stripes down the back. March. l. two to six, narrow-linear, with a white, central band, the edges revolute. Corn ½in. to §in. broad, rather less in height. Italy, 1877. (B. M. 6362; M. C. 22.)
- 7. Fleischeri (Fleischer's).\* J., perianth tube about 3in. long; throat pale yellow, unbearded; segments white, linear-lanceolate, acute, lin. to 14in. long, barely 4in. broad, the outer surface of the outer ones and the tube veined rich purple. Early spring. l. four or five, Ift. long, ½in. to ½in. broad, glabrous; sheathing ones about five, ½in. to 3in. or 4in. long. Corm yellow, ½in. to 3in. broad and high, producing bulbils or cormlets at its base. Western Asia Minor. (M. C. 66.) C. Fleischeri (Fleischer's).\*
- C. fulvus (fulvous). A variety of C. susianus.
- G. gargaricus (Mount Gargarus). J., perianth tube nearly 3in. long; throat unbearded; segments rich orange, unstriped, about 1½in. long, barely ½in. broad. Early spring. L about three, 7in. to 8in. long, ½in. broad, glabrous, the margins revolute, the lateral channels broad and open; sheathing ones two to four, ½in. to 2½in. long. Corm about ½in. broad, and nearly as high. Mount Gargarus. (M. C. 39.)
- hadriaticus (Adriatic). ft., perianth tube 3in. to 4in. long; throat white or purple, bearded; segments pure white, or purple towards the base, ovate-lanceolate, 14in. long, 3in. broad. October. L five or six, 14th. long, one line broad, ciliated on the margins and keel, the lateral channels narrow, the reflected C. hadriaticus (Adriatic). margins of the blade nearly meeting the margin lin, broad and lin, high, Albania, Ionian Islands, &c. (M. C. 30, f. 1, 2.)
- C. h. chrysobelonicus (Chrysobeloni). A., throat of the perianth yellow. (M. C. 30, f. 3.)
- C. Haussknechtii (Hausknecht's). A variety of C. sativus.
- C. hyemalis (winter). fl., perianth tube about 2in, long; throat i. hyemalis (winter). R., perianti tube about 2m. long; throat yellow, unbearded; segments white, veined rich purple towards the base, about  $1_2$ in. long and  $\frac{1}{2}$ in. broad; anthers orange. November to January. l. four to seven,  $\frac{1}{2}$ in, to  $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long,  $\frac{1}{2}$ in. broad, glabrous, the lateral channels without ridges; sheathing ones about four,  $\frac{1}{2}$ in, to  $\frac{2}{2}$ in, long. Corm  $\frac{1}{2}$ in, to  $\frac{2}{2}$ in, broad and high. Palestine and Syria. (M. C. 43, f. 1-7.)
- C. h. Foxii (H. Fox's). fl., outer surface of the outer perianth segments freckled and suffused purple; anthers black. (M. C. 43, f. 8, 9.)
- C. insularis (insular). A synonym of C. corsicus.
- Segments vinous-lilac, lin. to 14in. long, five lines broad. September. l. glabrous, dormant at the flowering time, when produced 14in. to 2in. long, for lovering period, when the two sets of leaves exist together; sheathing ones four or five, about lin. long. Corm nearly spherical, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. to \( \frac{3}{2} \) in. broad and high. Kurdistan, 1886.
- (M. C. S.)

  C. Korolkowi (Korolkow's). f., perianth tube brownish, 2in. long; segments bright yellow inside, oblanceolate-oblong, lin. to 1½in. long, the three outer ones tinged with brown all over the back; spathe valves two, lin. long. Spring. l. eight to twelve to a cluster, reaching to the top of the flowers, narrow-linear, with revolute margins and a distinct, white, central band down the face; basal spathe none. Corm depressed-globose, lin. in diameter; outer tunics brown. Central Asia, 1885. (B. M. 6852 A; M. C. 56.) M. C. 56.)
- C. lævigatus (smooth). jl., perianth tube 3in. long; throat glabrous; segments varying from white to lilac, 14in. to 14in. long, 4in. broad, the outer surface of the outer ones either selflong, an broad, the outer surface of the outer one either self-coloured buff or more generally feathered or suffused rich purple. October to Spring. l. four or five, appearing before the flowers, 9in. to 10in. long,  $\gamma_0$  in. to  $\beta_0$  in. broad, glabrous, the lateral channels without ridges; sheathing ones three,  $\beta_0$  in. to  $2\beta_0$  in. long. Corm pyriform,  $\beta_0$  in. broad and high; tunic glabrous. Morea, &c. (M. C. 49.) Syn. C. Eoryi lævigatus.
- 4in. long:flowus (long-flowered). \( \frac{1}{2}\), perianth tube yellow, about 4in. long; throat orange, slightly bearded; segments of a uniform, pale vinous-lilac, yellow towards the base, or externally veined or feathered purple, \( \frac{1}{2}\) in. long, \( \frac{1}{2}\) in. to \( \frac{2}{3}\) in. broad. October and November. \( L\) about three, appearing with the flowers, \( \frac{8}{2}\) in. long, \( \frac{1}{2}\) in. broad, the lateral channels broad and open; sheathing ones about five, \( \frac{1}{2}\) in. long. Corm nearly spherical, \( \frac{1}{2}\) in. to \( \frac{2}{2}\) in. in diameter. South Italy, Sicily, \( \frac{1}{2}\) (B. R. xxx. 3, f. 4; M. C. 28.) C. longiflorus (long-flowered).
- C. Malyi (Maly's). \( \mu\$, prinnth tube yellow, about \) \( \text{Jin. long}; \) throat orange, bearded; segments white, orange towards the throat, occasionally suffused externally with vinous-purple towards the throat, ovate-lanceolate, lin. to lin. long. March. \( \text{L} \) four or five, appearing with the flowers, lift. long, \( \text{lin. to} \) in. broad, glabrous, the lateral channels wide and open, containing three low ridges; sheathing ones six or seven, \( \text{lin. to} \) in. long. Corm oblate, \( \text{lin. broad}, \text{lin. to} \) in. broad, \( \text{lin. high}. \) Monte Vermaz (M. (1.38)). 4in. long. Corm ob Vermaz. (M. C. 18.)
- C. marathoniseus (Marathon). A variety of C. Boryi.

#### Crocus-continued

- Crocus—continued.

  C. medius (intermediate). A., perianth tube 4in. to 5in. long; throat nearly white, internally veined purple, unbearded; segments bright purple, internally veined towards the base with dark purple, ovate-lanceolate, 2in. long, \(\frac{2}{4}\) in. to \(\frac{2}{6}\) in. broad, the inner ones somewhat shorter than the outer ones. October and November. L. two or occasionally three, 10in. to 12in. long, \(\frac{2}{3}\) in. broad, the margins of keel and blade slightly ciliated, the lateral channels broad and open, containing three low ridges; sheathing ones about five, \(\frac{1}{3}\) in. to \(\frac{3}{3}\) in. to \(\frac{3}{3}\) in. in diameter under cultivation, much smaller in the wild state. Riviera, 1843. (B. R. xxxi. 37, f. 5; F. M. 20; Gn. xiv. 153, f. 10; M. C. 27.)
- C. minimus (least). A., perianth tube 1½in. to 2in. long; throat white or lilac, unbearded; segments deep, rich purple, lin. to 1½in. long, ½in. broad, the outer surface of the outer ones coated buff and feathered dark purple, occasionally white or self-coloured purple. April. I. three or four, appearing before the flowers, 8in. to 9in. long, one line broad, glabrous; sheathing ones about three, 1in. to 2½in. long, including several scapes. Corm pyriform, fully ½in. broad and high. Corsica. An attractive little plant. (B. M. 6176; M. C. 19.)
- C. minimus (least), of B. M. 2991. A synonym of C. biflorus.
- C. nevadensis (Sierra Nevada). ft., perianth tube 2 in. to 3 in. long; throat pale yellow, bearded; segments pale lilac or white, nong, throat paie yellow, beartied; segments pale filac or white, the outer surface variously feathered or veined purple, lin. to 1½in, long, ¼in. broad. January. l. four or five, appearing with the flowers, It. long, ½in. to ½in. broad, glabrous, channelled with six alternating ridges and furrows; sheathing on s about four, ¾in. to ¼in. long. Corm ¾in. to ¼in. broad, ¾in. to ¾in. high. Spain and Algeria. (M. C. 42.) Syns. C. algeriensis, C. atlanticus
- C. nubigenus (cloud-born). A form of C. bidorus.
- C. ochroleucus (yellow and white). A., perianth tube pale buff, 3½in. long; throat-orange, slightly bearded; segments pale cream-colour, suffused orange towards the base, about 1½in. long and ½in. broad. Late autumn. L. four to six, glabrous, appearing before the flowers, 10in. to 12in. long, nearly ½in. broad, the lateral channels wide and open; sheathing ones about six, ½in. to 2½in. long. Corm oblate, Iin. broad, ½in. high. North Palestine and Syria. (B. M. 5297; M. C. 11.)
- And Syra. (b. M. 3331; M. C. H.)

  2. Olivieri (Olivier's). d., perianth tube 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to 2\(\text{in.}\) long; throat glabrous; segments bright orange, obtuse, 1\(\text{in.}\) to 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, about \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad. Spring. \(t.\) three or four, appearing with the flowers, Ift. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad, the lateral channels wide and open, the margins of the keel and blade ciliated; sheathing ones about four, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{3}{2}\)in. long. Corm \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad and high, nearly spherical. Greece, &c. (B. M. 6031; M. C. 53.) C. Olivieri (Olivier's).
- C. Orsinii (Orsini's). A variety of C. sativus.
- C. Pallasii (Pallas'). A variety of C. sativus.
- G. Pallasti (Fallas'). A variety of C. sativus.

  C. Salzmanni (Salzmanni's). ft., perianth tube 3in. to 4in. long; throat yellowish, bearded; segments vinous-lilac, occasionally white, about 2in. long and 3in. broad, the outer surface of the outer ones feathered purple. Autumn. t. six or seven, developed before the flowers, Ift. to 11t. long, about 1in. broad, glabrous, the keel narrow and prominent; sheathing ones three or four, 1in. to 2in. long. Corm oblate, lin. to 11in. broad, 7in. high. Tangier, Spain, &c. (B. M. 6000; M. C. 9; B. R. 4, f. 4, under name of C. Salzmannianus.)
- G. Scharojani (Scharojan's). fl. orange; perianth tube 4in. to 5in. long; throat unbearded; segments lanceolate, 1½in. to 1½in. long, four to five lines broad, the inner ones rather shorter than the outer. July and August. l. three, dormant at flowering time, produced to 10in. in length, broad, glabrous, the convex white band, often persistent till the ensuing flowering period; sheathing ones three or four, \( \frac{1}{2} \)in. to 1\( \frac{3}{2} \)in. long. Corm small, globose or depressed-globose, \( \frac{1}{2} \)in. broad, \( \frac{1}{2} \)in. high. Circassia and Armenia. (M. C. 3; R. G. 578, f. 2, a-c.)
- G. suaveolens (sweetly-scented). f., perianth tube 3in. to 4in. long; throat bright orange, unbearded; segments lilac, narrow-lanceolate, acute, lim. long, iin. broad, the outer surface of the outer ones buff, with three unbranched, purple lines. March. l. four or five, appearing with the flowers, 8in. to 9in. long, 8in. broad, the lateral channels wide and open; sheathing ones three or four, 8in. to 28in. long. Corm oblate, 7in. broad, 8in. high. Rome, 1830. (B. M. 3864; M. C. 15; S. B. F. G. ser. ii. 7.)
- C. susianus fulvus (fulvous). fl., or periarth segments suffused dull brown. fl., outer surface of the outer
- C. Suterianus (Henry Suter's). fl., perianth tube 3in. long; 2. Suterianus (Henry Suter's).  $\mathcal{M}_{*}$ , perianth tube 3in. long; throat unbearded; segments bright orange, fulvous towards the throat, lin. to lin. long, in. broad. January to March. l. about three, appearing with the flowers, 10in. long,  $\gamma_{i,in}$ . broad, the surface of the keel and margins of the blade ciliated, the lateral channels wide and open; sheathing ones about four, lin. to 3in. long, enclosing three or four scapes. Corm pytiform, in. to in. broad and high. Central Asia Minor. (M. C. 52.) Syn. C. chrysanthus (of Herbert in B. R. xxxiii. 4, f. 1).
- C. Suwarrowianus (Suwarrow's). A variety of C. vallicola.
- C. syriacus (Syrian). A form of C. vitellinus.
- C. Tommasinianus (Tommasini's). A., perianth tube 3in. to 3½in. long; throat white, unbearded; segments pale supphire-

### Crocus-continued

lavender (said, by Herbert, to be occasionally marked with a lavender (said, by Heroert, to be occasionally marked with a darker blotch near the summit), lin. to 1½in. long, ½in. to ½in. long, hin. to 1½in. long, jin. broad, glabrous, the lateral channels wide and open; sheathing ones about four, ½in. to 3in. long. Corm nearly spherical, barely ½in. in diameter. Dalmatia, &c. (M. C. 25.)

- spherical, barely \$\frac{1}{2}\text{in. in diameter.} Dalmatia, &c. (M. C. 25.) **C. vallicola** (valley-loving). \$\beta\$, perianth tube buff, about \$3\frac{1}{2}\text{in.}\$ long; throat bearded; segments pale cream-colour, veined internally with five to seven purple lines, and bearing two small, orange spots towards the throat, lanceolate, \$1\frac{1}{2}\text{in.}\$ to \$2\frac{1}{2}\text{in.}\$ long, terminating in a fine, thread-like point; proper spathe monophyllous. August and September. \$\beta\$, four or five, \$10\text{in.}\$ to \$11\text{in.}\$ long, \$\frac{1}{2}\text{in.}\$ broad, \$\frac{1}{2}\text{in.}\$ to \$\
- C. v. lilacinus (lilac). fl. much smaller than in the type; perianth segments veined with feathered, purple markings, both internally and externally. (M. C. 2, f. 6, 10, 11.)
- C. v. Suwarrowianus (Suwarrow's). fl., perianth throat unbeauded; proper spathe diphyllous. l., sheathing ones exceeding the proper spathe. September and October. (M. C. 2, f. 2, 3, 5, 8, 12, 15.)
- C. veluchensis (Veluchi). A garden synonym of C. binaticus.
- C. vernus albiflorus (white-flowered). fl. white, smaller than those of the type; perianth segments narrower. (M. C.
- C. v. leucorhynchus (white-beaked). ft., perianth segments pale purple, with a deep purple flush near the white, emarginate apex. (M. C. 26 B, f. 4.)
- v. siculus (Sicilian). A. small; perianth segments whitish, with three or four purple lines on the face of each, rounded at apex. (M. C. 26 B, f. 9.) C. v. siculus (Sicilian).
- apex. (M. C. 20 B. I. 9.

  C. vitellinus (egg-yolk-coloured). fl., perianth tube pale yellow, filiform, 2in. to 5in. long; limb orange-yellow, about 1in. long, "its oblong-spathulate segments concolourous in the original vitellinus, striped with five feathered lines in the variety spriacus, and in a third form plain orange, with an obscurely lineate, brownish blotch at the base "(J. C. Baker); style much divided. November to March. L. five or six, glabrous, with a white, central band. Syria and Asia Minor. (B. M. 6416; M. C. 50.)
- C. Weldeni (Welden's). A form of C. biflorus.
- C. zonatus (zoned). A., perianth tube pale buff, 2lin, to 3in. long; throat bright yellow, bearded; segments rosy-lilac, about lin, long, six to seven lines broad, veined internally with five to seven purple lines, and bearing on the inner surface of their base two semicircular, bright orange spots. September and October. Lift, long, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. to \(\frac{2}{2}\) in. long, do not with a depressed, central, white band, the lateral channels wide and open; sheathing ones five to seven, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. long. Corm oblate, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. to \(\frac{2}{2}\) in. to \(\frac{2}{2}\) in. long. Corm oblate, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. to \(\frac{2}{2}\) in. to \(\frac{2}{2}\) in. long. Corm oblate, \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. to \(\frac{2}{2}\) in. to \(\frac{2}{2}\) in. do \(\frac{2}{2}\) in.

Varieties. The varieties of C. vernus are amongst the brightest flowers for the spring garden, and are excellent when planted in pots to be forced for the greenhouse or conservatory. Many beautiful varieties grown in the bulb gardens near Haarlem are but little known in British gardens. To those described on p. 400, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- AVALANCHE, pure white; BARON BRUNOW, dark blue; BRIDE OF NALANCHE, pure white; BARON BRUNOW, dark blue; BRIDE OF ARYDOS, pure white, large; CELESTIAL, light blue, distinct; DOROTHEA, white; GLADIATOR, dark blue; GRAND BLANCHE, pure white, large; GRAND CONQUERANT, white; JOHN BRIGHT, dark blue; KING OF THE BLUES, purple-blue, large, good form; LA MAJESTEUSE, striped lilac, large; MARIE STUART, fine white; PURPUREA GRANDIFLORA, deep purple, large and handsome, the finest of all Crocuses; Vulcan, fine dark purple.
- CRYPTANTHUS. Baker reduces to one species, native of Brazil, the various garden plants described under this name. To the two forms described on p. 402, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- C. Beuckeri (Beucker's). fl. white, in a sessile, central cluster. l. disposed in an open rosette, petiolate, elliptic, acute or acuminate, light reddish, with numerous transverse, green, irregular lines or blotches, the margins spinulose. 1885. A remarkable, dwarf Bromeliad. (B. H. 1881, 17.)

CRYPTOMERIA. To the varieties of C. japonica described on p. 404, Vol. I., the following should now be

- C. japonica compacta (compact). This forms a compact, regular pyramid. Japan, 1885.
- C. j. lycopodioides (Lycopod-like). Habit thick and bushy, very regularly branched, the branchlets long and cord-like Japan, 1885.

CRYPTOPHORANTHUS (from kruptos, hidden, phoreo, to bear, and anthos, a blossom: in allusion to the petals, lip, &c., being concealed within an almost closed flower, the only opening into which is by a pair of small "windows" at the side). Window-bearing Orchid. ORD. Orchidee. A curious genus, with the habit of Pleurothallis (section Aggregata), but differing from that genus in the sepals being united into a short tube at the base and again united at the apex-the only way into the flower being by the small, window-like openings, one on either side. From Masdevallia the genus differs in habit, as also in the characters just given. Eight species are known; they are stove Orchids, ranging over an area from the West Indies to the Andes and Brazil. The following species are now included here, the specific names remaining unchanged: Masdevallia Dayana, M. gracilenta. M. hypodiscus, and Pleurothallis atropurpureus. For culture, see Pleurothallis, on p. 163, Vol. III.

C. maculatus (spotted). ft. yellow, densely spotted crimson, numerous, in. long. obovoid, obtuse, pubescent, situated at the base of the leaf on the very short stem (so short that the flowers actually lie on the soil). t elliptic, obtuse, very fleshy, with numerous purple spots or small blotches on the upper surface, 11in. to 21in. long. 3in. to 11in. broad, the apex minutely tridenticulate. Probably Brazilian. A remarkable little plant.

CRYPTOSTYLIS (from kruptos, hidden, and stylos, a pillar, a style; in allusion to the concealed style). The generic description is given in the body of this work under Blume's name, Zosterostylis (which see, on p. 244).

C. longifolia (long-leaved). ft. three to eight, rather distant, nowards of lin. broad; sepals yellowish-green, narrow; petals the same colour, shorter; lip red, with reddish-brown markings, pointing upwards, the short style hidden in the cucullate base (hence the generic name). L solitary, lanceolate, on long stulks. h. 1ft, to 2ft. Tasmania, 1885. Greenhouse. (G. C. n. s., xxiii., p. 275.)

CUPANIA. To the species described on p. 409, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

grandidens (large-toothed). l. impari-pinnate: leaflets nine, oblong, acuminate, sinuately lobed, 3in, to 4in, long. Stems downy. Zanzibar, 1884.

CURCULIGO. This genus comprises about a dozen species of stove perennials, natives of tropical Asia, Australia, tropical and South Africa, and tropical America. Flowers spicate or racemose; perianth six-parted, the segments sub-equal, spreading; stamens six, affixed at the base of the segments; whole inflorescence frequently villous. Fruit more or less succulent. Leaves radical. often long-lanceolate, plicate-veined, sometimes very large. To the species and varieties described on p. 410, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. densa (dense). l. oblong-ovate, acute, plicate, dark green, with a silvery lustre. India, 1885. A pretty, decorative plant, of dwarf habit.

CURCUMA. Tae species extend from tropical America to tropical Australia and the South Pacific Islands. To those described on p. 411, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Leopoldi (Leopold's). l. lanceolate, pale green, striped with creamy-white, 1884. An attractive plant, of distinct character, growing in clumps, and resembling a Musa in habit.

This genus embraces about eighty species, natives of tropical and sub-tropical regions. To those described on p. 415, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- C. microphylla (small-leaved). cau. 4ft. high. sti. and rachises rusty-tomentose. fronds 2ft. to 3ft. long, oblong-ovate, acuminate, tripinnate; primary pinnæ sessile, broadly oblong, acuminate; secondary ones similar but smaller, crowded; pinnules scarcely two lines long, ovate-oblong, deeply pinnatifid; lobes entire. sori solitary at the base of the veinlet; involucre globose. Andes of Peru and Ecuador, 1883. Greenhouse.
- C. spinulosa (slightly spiny). sti. and main rachis strongly aculeate, often dark purple. fronds glabrous, ample, somewhat flaccid; pinules oblong, acuminate; lobes acute, serrulated, having small, bullate scales on the costules beneath. sori copious, close to the costules; involucre globose, very thin, membranous, soon breaking irregularly. India, 1883. Stove. (H. S. F. 12 C.)

CYCAS. About fifteen species, natives of tropical Asia, Africa, Australia, and Polynesia, are here included. To those described on p. 416, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

C. Beddomei (Beddome's). l. about 3ft. long and 9in. broad; segments about \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad; rachis sub-quadrangular; petiole quadrangular, furnished at the base with tufted tomentum, and in the upper third with a few minute teeth. cones (males) about 13in. long and 3in. in diameter, slightly stipitate, the scales tapering from a deltoid base, acuminate. Stem (? young) a few tapering from a deltoid base, acuminate. Stem (? young) a few inches high, with closely imbricated, glabrescent leaf-bases, India, 1883. Mr. Thiselton **D**yer considers this a reduced form of *C. circinalis*. (T. L. S., ser. ii., vol. ii., p. 85.)

of C. cercinatis. (P. L. S., ser. II., vol. II., p. 60.)

C. Bellefonti (Marquis de Bellefont's). L recurved, glabrous, elliptic, pinnatisect; leaflets sessile, linear-lanceolate, 31 in. to 4 in. long, acuminate at apex, the margins flat, glaucescent; petioles short, spinulose at base, the spines small, straight. Trunk short, cylindrical, erect, clothed with fuscous-greyish scales. Tonkin, 1886. (I. II. 1886, 586.)

C. Duivenbodei (Duivenbode's). *l.* pinnate, 3ft. to 3ft. long; leaflets crowded, acuminate, lin. broad. Trunk spiny, covered with blackish-brown scales. Moluccas, 1886.

CYCLAMEN. Improved seedling forms of C. persicum are now very numerous, and the cultivation of this choice, winter-flowering, greenhouse plant is being greatly extended. The flowers become richer and more varied in colour year by year. C. giganteum, a type with large flowers, produced some ten years since, has been greatly improved: the flowers are blush, rosy-blush, or purplishrose. The most useful for greenhouse and conservatory decoration is a good strain of the ordinary type. The largest number of flowers are produced from single corms, and the colours are more rich and varied. They are pure white, of exquisite form, blush, rose, pink, rosy-red, and purple; and a form exhibited in 1887 was quite crimson. A new type, with peculiarly frilled petals, was introduced in the spring of that year. Some of the best in the various sections exhibited under names are as follow: DIXON HARTLAND, LORD HILLINGDON, MAJESTICUM, PRINCESS OF WALES, QUEEN OF CRIMSONS, and ROYAL JUBILEE.

CYCLANTHACEÆ. A natural order of perennial herbs or shrubs, all natives of tropical America. Flowers monœcious, arranged in superposed cycles or in a continuous spiral; spadices axillary, solitary, pedunculate, simple, rather short, cylindrical or oblong; spathes two to six, inserted on the peduncle, including the immature spadix, caducous; peduncle short or elongated, sheathing at base. Leaves distichous or spirally disposed, petiolate, flabellate, entire, bifid, or bipartite, parallel-nerved, complicate in vernation; petioles short or elongated, sheathing at base. Carludovica palmata yields the much-valued straw from which are manufactured Guayaguil or Panama hats. The order embraces four genera-Carludovica, Cyclanthus, Ludovia, and Stelestylis - and, as at present known, about thirty-five species.

CYCLANTHUS (from kyklos, a circle, and anthos, a flower; in allusion to the spiral arrangement of the flowers). SYNS. Cyclosanthes, Discanthus. ORD. Cyclanthacea. A small genus (four or five species f) of stove, perennial, stemless, milky herbs. Flowers odorous, the males and females superposed in alternate rings, or disposed in a confluent spiral; spathes numerous; peduncle very long, naked or bracteate, cylindrical. Leaves clustered, long-petiolate, bifurcate; segments lanceolate, oneribbed, plicate, parallel-nerved; petioles terete, sheathing at base. For culture of the two species introduced, see Carludovica, on p. 268, Vol. I.

- C. bipartitus (bipartite). l. plicate, sometimes entire, ovatelanceolate, but more frequently divided more or less deeply in the upper portion—sometimes even to the base—into two lanceolate-linear lobes; petioles 3ft. to 6ft. long. Guiana.
- C. discolor (two-coloured). l. bifid, the two divisions lanceolate, with a tapered point, more or less frilled at the edges; young leaves streaked with a tawny orange hue, which passes off as they become matured. 1882. A remarkable plant.

CYCLONEMA MACROSIPHON. See Clerodendron macrosiphon.

CYCLOSANTHES. A synonym of Cyclanthus (which see).

- **CYMBIDIUM.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 420-1, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- C. eburneum Philbrickianum (Philbrick's). Jl. white; sepals and petals narrow; side lobes of the lip well apart from the narrower middle lobe; callus narrow, with a most obscure midkeel. 1836. Habit that of C. Parishti.
- C. elegans (elegant). A synonym of Cyperorchis elegans.
- C. ensifolium (sword-leaved). It. greenish-yellow, very tragrant; sepals and petals marked with some reddish-brown, narrow lines; lip dotted, ovate, somewhat recurved; scape terete, few-flowered. Late summer. It. ensiform, nerved. China and Japan. (B. M. 1751.)
- **C. e. estriatum** (not striated). *fl.*, segments very narrow; sepals green, with a few red lines; petals white, with some purple lines; lip white, the middle latenia yellow, with a few brown spots; column white, with purple blotches in front. *l.* more than lft. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad, with dark spots. Assam, 1887.
- C. Huttoni (Hutton's). This is now regarded as synonymous with Grammangis Huttoni.
- C. Mastersii (Dr. Masters'). This species is now removed to

CYNORCHIS (from kyon, kynos, a dog, and Orchis; a name altered by Lindley from the Cynosorchis of Thouars). Syn. Cynosorchis. Ord. Orchidex. A genus embracing about sixteen species of stove, terrestrial Orchids, with the habit of Habenaria rotundifolia, natives of the Mascarene Islands and tropical Africa. Flowers mediocre or rather small, shortly pedicellate; sepals sub-equal, concave, at length spreading; petals similar or smaller; lip continuous with the column, spreading, as long as the sepals, three to five-cleft, produced in a spur; column very short; raceme short or rarely elongated, rather loose. Only two species call for description. For culture, see Bletia, on pp. 195-6, Vol. I

- C. elegans (elegant). fl. whitish, with a rosy tinge, disposed in three to seven-flowered racemes; odd sepal gibbous, convex, abrupt over the triangular, acute apex; side sepals ligulate, acute or blunt-acute, longer than the odd sepal; lip with a small angle on each side at the base, the lamina spotted or lined deep purple. L. cuneate-oblong-lanceolate, acute, 2in. long by lin. wide, light green, striped and barred mauve-purple. Madagassar.
- C. Lowiana (Low's). /t., sepals and petals whitish-green; lateral sepals oblong, obtuse; odd sepal convex-oblong, blunt-acute, shorter than the lateral ones; petals ligulate, acute; lip lilac, three-cleft, the lateral lateria linear, extrosse, the mid-lacinia deeply two-cleft, with a deep purple, obcordate spot at base. l. one or two, about 9in. long, \( \frac{3}{2} \)in. wide, dark green. Madagascar.

CYNOSORCHIS. A synonym of Cynorchis (which

CYPERORCHIS (from Cyperus and Orchis; in allusion to the resemblance to Cyperus, and the affinity to Orchis). Ord. Orchidea. A small genus (two or three species) of stove, epiphytal Orchids, natives of the East Indies and the Malayan Archipelago, formerly included under Cymbidium. Flowers showy; sepals and petals sub-equal, free, erect or somewhat spreading; lip sessile at the base of the column, erect, narrow, concave, the lateral lobes embracing the column, the middle one short, broad, spreading; column rather long, erect, semi-terete; pollen masses two; raceme many-flowered; scape erect. Leaves long, narrow, scarcely dilated at base. Stem short, leafy, hardened or slightly thickened at base. For culture, see Cymbidium, on p. 420, Vol. I.

- C. elegans (elegant). A. pale yellow, remaining half-closed, cylindrical; lip spotted blood-red inside; racemes nodding, many-flowered. Autumn. Nepaul, 1840. SYN. Cymbidium cleyans (L. S. O. 14).
- C. Mastersii (Dr. Masters'). The correct name of the plant described on p. 421, Vol. I., as Cymbidium Mastersii. (B. R. 1845, 50.)
- C. M. album (white). fl. pure white, deliciously fragrant. Winter. India.

CYPRIPEDIUM. This genus embraces about sixty species, natives of Europe, temperate and tropical Asia, North America, and Mexico. To those described on

Cypripedium—continued.

pp. 423-7, Vol. I., the following should now be added. Except where otherwise indicated, they require stove treatment

- C. almum (pure). fl., dorsal sepal white, with broad, radiating, purple nerves, and some short, green ones, the lateral ones comate in a partially purple body; petals brown and green, with blackish calli; lip very dark, as in C. barbatum (between which and C. Lawrenccanum this is supposed to be a hybrid). 1837.
- C. amandum (lovely). ft. green, spotted sepia-black, white at top and on the outside margins, oblong, acute, the lower ones green; petals ochre in the middle, brick-red at the sides, descendent, ligulate; lip light yellow, brown around the mouth, rather slender, with curved horns at each side of the mouth. l. strap-shaped, lift. long, llin. wide, sharply keeled at back, dark green, with blackish-mauve freckles at the base of the posterior side. 1887. A hybrid between C. insigne and C. venustum.
- **C. Amesianum** (F. L. Ames'). fl., dorsal sepal white, veined and netted green, stained soft brown towards the base, ovate; petals as in C. villosum, the upper half chestnut-brown, the lower much paler; lip brown, tinged green and flesh-colour in front, large, resembling that of C. villosum. l. 7in. to 9in. long, liin. broad, slightly spotted purple beneath. 1887. A hybrid between C. villosum and C. venustum. (W. O. A. 340.)
- C. apiculatum (apiculate). fl. shining inside; dorsal sepal reddish-brown, veined blackish-purple, margined ochreous, the lower ones green, veined reddish-brown; petals brownish-purple, the lower half yellowish and spotted purplish-black; lip greenish-ochre, spotted brown, resembling that of C. Boxallii in form. 1886. A garden hybrid between C. barbatum and C. Boxallii.
- C. Arthurianum (Arthur's). fl., dorsal sepal pale green, tipped with white, and ornamented with clear, dark pencillings. 1882. A fine hybrid between C. insigne and C. Fatricanum. (L. iii. 121.)
- C. Ashburtoniæ expansum (expanded). fl., upper sepal broad, having a large, ivory-white, crescent-like zone from the top along the margin to the middle, where it has numerous brownish-black nerves covered with distant, dark blotches on a green ground-colour; petals (and leaves) broader than in the type. 1885.
- C. barbatum Warnerianum (Warner's). J., dorsal sepal white, striped green towards the base, with a transverse band of vinous purple, large; petals green-striped above, white towards the base, the rest purple, tipped white; lip deep brownish-purple. March to May. L. distinctly tessellated. India. (W. S. O. iii, 11.)
- **C. Barteti** (Bartet's). A., dorsal sepal green, flushed rose, nerved blackish-purple, and bordered white, broad; petals yellowish, striped reddish-brown, conspicuously veined, shining, narrow. 1886. This hybrid is much like C. Laforcadci, having been raised from the same capsule, but it is the better of the two.
- C. bellatulum (rather pretty). A. white or whitish-yellow, spotted all over, and as much as 11in. in circumference; staminode very long, oblong, tridentate at apex, beautifully spotted, almost free from hairs. L. 10in. long, 5in. wide, beautifully marbled with light, hieroglyphic spots on the upper surface, the lower one being covered with innumerable brown dots. 1888.
- G. Berggrenianum (Berggren's). fl., sepals light purple, with darker nerves, and with a few Indian-purple spots at base, the lower one lightest green; petals dark purple, the base yellowish, with dark green spots; lip resembling that of C. Dauthieri; peduncle dark purple. l. ligulate, acute, light green, sparsely tessellated above. This plant is supposed to be a hybrid between C. Dauthieri and C. insigne.
- C. Boxallii atrata (dark). A., dorsal sepal green, speckled blackish-brown; lip and lateral petals reddish-purple irregularly mixed with light green, the upper margin white. 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 210.)
- G. caligare (shoe-like). fl., median sepal whitish, nerved green; lateral sepals narrow, whitish; petals ligulate, acute, ciliate, the under side white, veined green, and the upper side purplish-mauve, with white base; lip cinnamon-brown, the mouth bordered ochre; peduncle reddish-green, with very short hairs. L resembling those of C. venustum (which is one of the parents of this hybrid, C. Dayanum being the other).
- C. callosum (hard). \( \begin{align\*} \) very large, remaining some weeks in perfection; dorsal sepal pure white, striped with dark chocolatecrimson, \( 2\) in across; petals and pouch soft rose or crimson on a greenish-white ground. Cochin China, 1887. Greenhouse. In growth this plant resembles a strong \( C. \) barbatum. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 315; R. II. 1888, 252.)
- **C. calophyllum** (beautiful-leaved). fl., dorsal sepal as in C. barbatum, but greener-nerved; petals and lip as in C. venustum, but the lip is browner than in that species. i. darkly tessellated. A garden hybrid between the species named.

- Cypripedium-continued.
- C. Chantinii (Chantin's). A synonym of C. insigne punctatum
- C. chloroneurum (greenish-nerved). ft. large; dorsal sepal lively pale green, with darker reticulations, bordered white; petals green, suffused on the upper half with purple, and with a few black warts near the base, oblong; lip heavily stained winepurple, with darker reticulations, large. January and February. L. variegated. Hybrid. (W. O. A. i. 37.)
  C. chlorone (green and)
- C. chlorops (green-eyed). ft., upper sepal narrow, triangular, shining, undulate at the margin, nerved dark green; inferior sepal broader, a little shorter than, or almost equal to, the lip, nerved red on the outside; petals broader at the base, extended into a long, brown, nearly glabrous tail; lip very broad; peduncle 11st. long, bearing seven or more flowers.

  L. rather narrow. 1887. A garden hybrid, of which the parents are unknown.
- C. ciliolare (ciliolated). This much resembles C. superbiens, of which it is probably only a slight form; sepals and petals having more numerous nerves and more hairy margins; nail of the lip shorter, and the staminode lower and broader. Philippines, 1837
- **C. concinnum** (neat). /l. large; dorsal sepal suffused bright rosypurple, margined white; petals ligulate, deflexed, the upper half bronzy-crimson; lip reddish-purple, large. 1887. A hybrid between C. Harrisianum and C. purpuratum.
- C. concolor chlorophyllum (green-leaved). d. covered with small spots. l. free from marbling, 1886.
- C. c. Reynieri (Reynier's). A. yellow, with a purple blotch on the outside of the sepals, the staminode ochre, clotted with purple, and having a white margin in front. L. large, well marbled. 1886.
- C. c. tonkinense (Tonkin). f. larger than in the type. Tonkin, 1887. (L. ii. 77.) Syn. C. tonkinense.
- C. conspicuum (conspicuous). A., upper sepal light green, bordered white, and nerved black, broad-elliptic, acute; inferior connate sepal very light green, narrower, oblong, acute; petals ligulate, broader towards the top, blunt-acute, ciliated on upper margin, the superior half almost black at base, then chestnut, shading to reddish-ochre at the top, the inferior half light brown at base, with dark spots, verging to reddish-ochre at top; lip larger than that of C. villosum, brown in front, ochre-coloured beneath. L. ligulate, acute, over lin. broad in the middle, the upper surface deep green, with darker markings, the lower surface lighter, dotted at base with small, dark brownish spots. Hybrid, of doubtful origin.
- **C. c. pictum** (painted). In this variety the upper sepal has a purple wash on both sides, and the inferior base of the petals is light green.
- C. Crossianum (Cross'). J., dorsal sepal white, with green lines and numerous blackish dots near the base, broadly ovate; betals coppery-brown, ligulate, the basilar half dotted blackish; lip brownish-yellow, veined greenish; scape purplish, hairy. L. oblong, glaucous, blotched dark green. A hybrid between C. insigne and C. venustum.
- C. Curtisii (Curtis'). This is much like C. citiolare; the petals are narrower, with shorter ciliæ and smaller spots, which latter are numerous at the tops of the petals; lip large, with acute side angles. Sumatra (?), 1883. (W. O. A. 122.)
- C. Dauthieri (Dauthier's). fl. large; dorsal sepal rosy, striped with reddish-brown, and bordered with white, broadly elliptic; lower sepals yellowish-white, with dark green nerves. l. broad, clear yellowish-green, reticulated with dark green. 1885. A handsome plant.
- C. D. Rossianum (Ross's). A garden hybrid in which "there is no purple between the purple-lilac, which contrasts neatly with the white ground. The odd sepal has broken lines of black-purple spots outside in lieu of green lines. The petals have ochre-brown lines, and the greater part of the lip is ochre-brown, not Indian purple-brown" (Reichenbach).
- C. delicatulum (rather delicate). fl., upper sepal broad, elliptic, veined green, washed purple, the lateral ones nerved green, forming a ligulate, acute body; petals brownish-purple on the anterior half, nerved green, deflexed, ligulate, dilated, acute, densely ciliated, with a dark purple, median nerve on the upper part. 1887. Hybrid.
- part. 1007. Hydrid.

  C. dilectum (beloved). fl., lateral sepals light green, wi.h dark lines and spots at base, very narrow, connate; median sepal narrow-oblong, obtuse, margined white at top; petals cuneate, oblong-obovate, obtuse, with a black line running down the middle, the inferior part green, the superior portion purplishmauve, shading to light green near the black line, the base light green, spotted black; lip slender, the central portion two-horned, with a retuse median border, yellowish-green outside, spotted blackish-purple inside. The origin of this plant is very doubtful.
- C. doliare (cask-like). fl., petals green at base, brownish-purple in front, with numerous small dots at the base, ciliated on the borders; lip cinnamon-brown, shining, suggesting the idea of

- Cypripedium-continued.
- a cask; staminode dark brown, with a lighter border. 1887. Hybrid.
- C. Electra. f., upper sepal green, spotted dark brown and bordered white; petals veined and netted purplish-brown, with a few dark spots near the base; lip purplish-brown. l. pale glaucous-green, with darker reticulations. A hybrid, of doubtful origin.
- C. Galatea. ft. much like those of C. insigne, but the upper sepal is almost primrose-coloured, most densely spotted, and white-margined almost to the base; petals purplish-brown in the upper half, paler below, blotched purplish-brown, finely ciliated; lip paler, very indistinctly veined. 1888. Hybrid, of unknown origin.
- C. Germinyanum (Comte de Germiny's). A., dorsal sepal green, with a shining brown disk; petals green, spotted brown at base, ligulate-oblong, spreading, the broader front part purple; lip greenish-yellow, brown in front. 1886. A garden hybrid between C. villosum and C. hirsutissimum.
- C. Godefroyæ (Mme. Godefroy-Lebeuf's). A. covered with fine, white hairs; sepals and petals white or nearly so, thickly spotted chocolate; lip spotted chocolate inside the pouch, outside with brighter spots; peduncle robust, rising above the foliage. L. ligulate-oblong, 4in. to 8in. long, lin. to 1½in. broad, sometimes dark green, spotted white, sometimes spotless, the under surface spotted blood-red. 1884. Siam. (B. M. 6876; G. C. n. s., xxiii. 49; R. G. 1887, p. 85; W. O. A. 177.)
- C. G. hemixanthina (half-yellow). A variety having sulphur-yellowish-white sepals. 1885.
- C. Godseffianum (Godseff's). ft., lateral sepals light yellow, with a few dark spots at base, oblong, acute; median sepal very light yellow, oblong, the disk sepia-brown, marked yellow; petals ligulate, spreading, purplish mauve, sulphur, and brown, dotted blackish-red; lip light brown above, the under surface yellow, slender, blunt; peduncle reddish-hairy. l. about 9in, long and 2in, broad, stiff. A hybrid, raised from C. hirsutissimum and C. Boxallii.
- C. hephæstus (flery). fl. as large as those of C. barbatum; dorsal sepal white, veined green and purple; lower sepal white, veined green; petals slightly depressed, the basal half brownish-green, with a few blackish dots, the other half dull purple; lip resembling in colour that of C. barbatum nigrum, but not so bright, the infolded lobes being dull vinous-purple. l. similar to those of C. Lawrenceanum, but with less bright tessellation. Hybrid, of doubtful origin.
- C. Hornianum (Horn's). fl., upper sepal white, with dark purple markings, yellowish-green at base; petals light greenish, very pale purple on the margins; lip purplish-brown, much as in C. Spicerianum; peduncle ochre, with reddish-purple stripes, hairy. L marked with pale, transverse, interrupted bars. 1887. A hybrid between C. superbiens and C. Spicerianum.
- C. Hyeanum (Hye's). A form of C. Lawrenceanum.
- C. insigne albo-marginatum (white-margined). f., dorsal sepal yellowish-green, broadly margined white, spotted brown on the green part; petals tawny-yellow, with darker veins; lip pale brownish, yellow inside. India, 1886. A distinct variety. (W. O. A. 232.)
- C. i. aureum (golden). This variety is remarkable for the golden glow which pervades the flowers, the colouring of which is in other respects of the normal character. 1882.
- **C. i. Mooreanum** (Moore's).  $\mathcal{J}$ . 5in. in diameter; dorsal sepal greenish-yellow, striped green, broadly margined white, with very large, dull purple spots; petals pade yellowish-green, flushed rosy-crimson, blotched at base; lip bright bronze; spikes 18in. to 20in. long. l. 14in. long. 1887.
- C. Io (10, whose guard was Argus). fl. resembling those of C. Argus; dorsal sepal broad, the median nerves green, the side ones purple, the lower sepals broad, green-nerved; petals brownish at the tips. l. as in C. Laurenceanum. 1886. A garden hybrid between C. Argus and C. Laurenceanum.
- C. Laforcadei (Laforcade's). fl., dorsal sepal white, with purplish nerves; petals shaded with rose on a dark green ground, ciliated on the margins; lip dark red or slightly purplish, shining. 1885. A hybrid between C. insigne punctatum ciolaceum and C. barbatum, which latter it resembles in habit and foliage.
- C. Lathamianum (Latham's). \( \beta\). \( \pi\). dorsal sepal greenish, cuneateoblong, minutely acute, shorter than the lip; median sepal
  white, green at base, with a purple median line, cuneateelliptic, apiculate; petals light greenish-ochre outside, with a
  dark median line and brown margins, on the inside superior
  part light ochre at base, then dark brown to the top, greenish
  at apex and lower sides; lip light greenish-ochre; peduncle
  ochreous, short-hairy. \( l\) similar to those of \( C\). \( Spicerianum\)
  (which is one of the parents of this hybrid, \( C\). \( villosum\) being
  the other).
- C. Lawrenceanum coloratum (coloured). f., median sepal not retuse, but markedly acute, the dark nerves having the interstices tinted with light mauve; warts on the petals numerous and strong. 1887.

- Cypripedium-continued.
- C. I. Hyeanum (Hye's). ft., dorsal sepal white, veined green, large; petals ciliated; lip entirely green. Borneo, 1886. Syn. C. Hyeanum.
- C. L. pleioleucum (whiter). A variety in which the superior area of the upper sepal is white, and the remarkably scarce coloured radii are very short, the flower thus having a distinct appearance
- C. L. stenosemium (narrow-standard). fl., upper sepal narrower than in the type, nearly elliptic in outline. 1887.
- C. Lecanum (W. Leo's). A, dorsal sepal pure white, with a central dotted har of bright purplish-red, broadly oval, the base emerald-green, with mauve spots passing into the white; petals striped longitudinally with reddish-brown; pouch shining brownish-red; scape rather long. t. bright green, ligulate. 1884. A charming, dwarf and compact hybrid between C. insigne Maulei and C. Spicerianum. (L. iii. 125; W. O. A. v. 223.)
- C. L. superbum (superb). A fine variety, the large and showy dorsal sepal marked with radiating rows of purple lines, green and shining at the base. 1886.
- and shining at the base, 1880.

  C. Lemoinierianum (Lemoinier's). fl., sepals whitish-yellow, nerved purple, the lateral edge of the upper one inflexed, purple; petals white on the disk inside, with a purple margin and top, descending, but ascending at apex, lanceolate, acuminate, with a broad base; lip very broad, inflexed, retuse-ventricose, the side lobes yellowish-white, spotted purple inside, inside white, spotted purple, the sac and inferior side fine dark purple; bracts light trees year large against the graph access and the purple. purple, the sac and inferior side the dark purple; braces light green, very large, spathaceous, equal to or surpassing the reddishpurple ovary; peduncle very strong, about 3ft. high, and as thick as an eagle's quill, brownish-purple, hairy, usually branched. Llong, from Zin. to 3in. wide, sharply keeled on the under side. 1888. Garden hybrid.
- C. lineolare (slightly lined). jl., sepals white, with green nerves; petals light ochre, with light mauve nerves; lip light ochre and light brown. l. having numerous sharp, dark, transverse designs. 1887. Hybrid.
- C. macropterum (long-winged). fl., sepals light green, the upper one nerved with brown inside at the base; petals very long, much dilated, oblong from a cuneate, semi-sagittate base, which is ochreous, with blackish-purple spots, the front part purple, the upper margins hairy; lip like that of C. Lowii, but longer. 1883. A fine garden hybrid between C. Lowii and C. superbiens, with the inflorescence of the former, and the short leaves of the
- C. marmoratum (marbled). A. curiously striped and marked like a flake Carnation, the flaking being a pretty combination of white, purple, and rose, very handsome. 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 576.)
- (c) I., p. 50c.)
  (c) marmorophyllum (marbled-leaved). Jt., upper sepal shaped as in C. barbatum, the margin washed purple and the centre green, the nerves green; petals bent down as in C. Hookere, but more purple, bordered with bristles, with two warts on each superior limb; lip having the side angles a little more developed than in C. Hookerer, the inflexed margins covered with warts; scape purple, tall. L. as in C. Hookeræ. A hybrid between the species named.
- **C. Marshallianum** (Marshall's). ft. pale rose-coloured, the sepals and petals thickly sprinkled with small purple spots, which gradually arrange in lines on the dorsal sepal and disappear at the apex; lip with very few spots, and those minute. 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 513.)
- C. Measuresianum (R. H. Measures'). \$\mu\$, dorsal sepal yellow, margined white, veined yellowish-green; petals shaped as in \$C. villowum, light brownish-purple, changing to bright orange, the upper half suffused purple; lip orange, tinted and veined purplish-brown, large; scapes purple, hairy. \$L. 5in. to 8in. long, lin. to \$\frac{1}{2}\$ in. broad, marked purple below. 1887. \$A hybrid between \$C. villosum and \$C. venustum\$. (W. O. A. 304.)
- C. Meirax (youthful). ft. medium-sized; dorsal sepal blush-white, nerved green and purple, broadly ovate, ciliated at base; petals purplish-crimson, nerved green, linear-oblong, ciliated; lip glossy yellowish-green in front, veined and barred crimson-purple, the point margined deep purple; scape dark purple, hairy. Winter and spring. L oblong-lanceolate, acute, faintly mottled above, wine-purple beneath. A small-growing hybrid. (W. O. A. 95.)
- sepal whitish, flushed purple towards the base, nerved green; petals glossy, linear-oblong, acute, the upper half purple, nerved green, the lower half paler, with wart-like spots on the base and the ciliated margins; scapes purplish-downy. Winter and spring. l. pale green, with darker, coarse reticulations. Hybrid. (W. O. A. iii. 109.) C. melanophthalmum (dark-eyed).
- (C. microchilum (small-lipped). Jt. broader than in C. nireum; upper sepal white, with a central, spotted bar, and several other faint lines and dark cinamon stripes, roundish, apiculate; pettls white, with a crimson, central stripe and several lines of small spots, broadly roundish-oblong; lip white, veined pale green, very small, laterally compressed. L. ligulate, recurving, finely tessellated. 1834. A hybrid between C. nivcum and C. Drawi, (L. 50). Druryi. (L. 50.)

- Cypripedium-continued.
- C. montanum (mountain-loving). A. brownish-purple, with a white lip, striped with red inside; column yellow, spotted with crimson. L. lanceolate, pubescent. h. about 1ft. Oregon, 1883. A beautiful little, hardy Orchid.
- C. Morganæ (Mrs. Morgan's). A synonym of C. Morganianum.
- C. Morganianum (Morgan's). A, dorsal sepal tinted rose, elliptic, apiculate; petals whitish-sulphur, with numerous brownish-mauve blotches and stripes, long, broadly ligulate, slightly twisted; lip brownish-mauve; peduncle three or more-flowered. l. ligulate, obtuse, green. 1882. Hybrid between sugarty twisted; iip brownish-mauve; peduncie three or more-flowered. *l.* ligulate, obtuse, green. 1882. Hybrid between *C. superbiens* and *C. Stonei*. Syn. *C. Morganæ* (G. C. n. s., xxvi., p. 241; I. H. xxxiv. 5; W. O. A. vii. 313).
- c. obscurum (obscure). fl., upper sepal whitish, nerved brown, nearly elliptic, the lateral ones whitish, with ten rows of dark purple spots, much shorter than the lip; lip dark purple-brown, beneath ochre, with brown spots; peduncle hairy, blackish-purple. l. ligulate, cartilaginous, green, 1½in. broad. 1887.
- purple. t. ngulate, carthagmous, green, 1½m. broad. 1887.

  C. cenanthum (wine-flowered). M. medium-sized, solitary; dorsal sepal whitish, green at base, with violet nerves, marked with rows of purple blotches; petals port-wine-coloured, flushed violet, yellowish with dark blotches towards the base; lip also port-wine-coloured; scape covered with dark hairs. L. ligulate, three-toothed at apex, dark green. A hybrid between C. insigne Maulei and C. Harrisianum.
- C. ce. superbum (superb). fl., dorsal sepal of a deep claretc. ce. superbum (superb). f., dorsal sepal of a deep claretred, with broad lines of confluent, blackish-purple spots, which become, where they enter the broad, white margin, mauvepurple; lower sepals greenish, with lines and blackish spots on the basal haff; petals vinous-red, with darker veins, shading to pale green at the base and apex, ciliated on the upper edge, and with a few blackish spots on the lower edge towards the base. 1885. A garden hybrid between C. Harrisianum and C. insigne Market (1996) 213. Maulei. (R. G. 1886, 213.)
- C. orbum (orb-like). A, upper sepal lined with purplish-mauve, broad, oblong, the lateral ones much shorter than the lip; petals brownish-purple, spotted blackish, ligulate; lip very large, pale ochre, the base of the sac whitish with greenish veins, the other part purplish-brown; peduncle hairy, less than 9in. high. 1837. Hybrid.
- C. orphanum (orphan). ft., dorsal sepal green, triangular, the margin light purple, the mid-nerve purple, the lower ones very short, with ten green nerves; petals "white, with a deep purple mid-line, mostly olive-green, spotted at base," oblong, deflexed, flat; lip purplish-brown in front, yellowish at back, spotted purple on the base, very broad; peduncle very tall. l. short and stiff, not marbled. 1886. Garden hybrid.
- c. short and stiff, not marbled. 1886. Garden hybrid.

  C. pavonium (peacock-like). ft., median sepal oblong, obtuse, greenish, bordered white, nerved sepia-brown, the base yellow, with blackish blotches; lateral sepals shorter than the lip, whitish, spotted brown; petals ligulate, obtuse-acute, the upper part purplish-brown, the lower part light sulphur-colour, spotted brown; lip slender, the inferior part ochre; peduncle greenish-ochre, with red hairs. l. 9in, long, 2in, wide, green, the base of the under side spotted and striped red. A hybrid between C. renustum and C. Boxallii.
- . Peetersianum (Peeters'). A., upper sepal white, nerved carmine, half-oblong, obtuse-acute; inferior sepal smaller; petals carmine, with a few dark spots and nerves; lip reddishbrown above, ochre-coloured beneath; peduncle carmine, hairy, L green, with dark nerves. A hybrid between C. barbatum and C. lævigatum.
- C. Pitcherianum (Jas. R. Pitcher's). f., dorsal sepal whitish, veined green, spotted black and dark purple, 2in. long, acuminate, the lower ones whitish, with broader, green veins; petals whitish, purplish towards the ends, veined green, deflected, 2½in. long; lip purple, with darker veins, 2in. long, the inside yellowish, studded dark purple. Winter. L. acute, 5in. long, dark-spotted. Philippine Islands.
- C. pleistochlorum (very green). J., upper sepal nerved purple and green, elliptic, acute, the lateral ones green-nerved, forming a narrow, ligulate, acute body, half as long as the brown, strongly horned lip; petals purple-brown on the anterior part, greenveined above, with a series of brown spots at the side of the sepal, ligulate, apiculate, cliated; peduncle one-flowered, hairy, l. with some dark marks and lines. 1887. Hybrid.
- C. plunerum. A., sepals whitish, marked with dark green nerves, the upper one roundish-triangular, the lateral ones forming a much smaller body; upper part and anterior margin of the lip ochre-coloured, the upper part dark-spotted, the retuse, anterior mouth of the shoe deep brown; peduncle reddish-brown, with very short, mauve hairs. I light green, with hieroglyphic marks on the upper surface. 1887. Hybrid.
- marks on the upper surface. 1997. Hybrid.

  C. politum (polished). £., dorsal sepal whitish, suffused red, varnished, green-nerved, with a central, red bar; petals purplished, dotted purple, green towards the base, linear, glossy, finely hairy; lip suffused in front with purplish-red, green-nerved. Ł. large, oblong, acute, light green, with darker tessellations. 1887. A showy hybrid. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 765.)
- C. porphyrochlamys (purple-cloaked). ft., upper sepal reddish-purple, bordered white, shining, with projecting nerves, trans-verse, blunt, elliptical; lateral sepals forming a triangular

Cypripedium-continued.

greenish body; petals yellowish at base, freckled mauve-purple on the outer half, descending, broadly ligulate; lip as in C. barbatum, but better-coloured. 1834. Hybrid.

- Caprastans (excellent). A. nearly as large as those of Sclenipedium grande; sepals nearly equal, the dorsal one banded green and maroon; petals greenish, suffused rose at base, and spotted maroon along the margins, linear-ligulate, much undulated at base; lip greenish-yellow, with a golden crest, shaped like that of C. Stonei, having a very long, channelled stalk; peduncle dark-hairy, five-flowered. Papua, 1884. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 814; I. H. ser. v. 26.)
- C. radissum. f., dorsal sepal white, marked with mauve-purple nerves, which are green at their base and have a green tint between them; the lower ones lined light brown; petals green, with a brown mid-line, and numerous brown spots on the upper margin, the front borders washed brownish; lip as in C. Lawrenceanum, brown in front, with a green border. l. light green, with dark, transverse markings. 1885. A garden hybrid between C. Laurenceanum and C. Spicerianum.
- G. regale (royal). J. large; dorsal sepal large, spreading, bright green at base, marked rosy-purple, and nerved bronzy-green, the upper half and margins pure white; petals broadly ligulate, deflexed, slightly incurved, purplish-crimson at base, shading off to rosy-crimson at apex and bordered white; lip claret-coloured, large. 1887. Hybrid between C. purpuratum and C. insigne Maulei.
- C. Robbelenii (Röbbelen's). A., upper sepal whitish, nerved purple, narrow; the lower one purplish-white, longer than the lip, with some microscopic purple dots at the base; lip light yellow; staminode light ochre; peduncle hairy. l. narrower than in C. levigatum (to which this plant is allied). Philippine Islands, 1883.
- C. Rothschildianum (Baron F. de Rothschild's). fl., odd sepal yellowish, with blackish, longitudinal stripes, and white borders, cuneate-oblong, acute; lateral sepals united into one smaller, shorter body; petals yellowish-green, with dark lines, and with dark blotches at base; lip cinnamon-brown, the mouth bordered ochre, very strong, almost leathery; staminode rising erect from a stout base, and bending down into a narrow, beak-like process. l. above 2ft. long, from 2½in. to 5in. wide, glossy green, very strong. Papua, 1887.
- Green, very strong. Papua, 1997.

  C. Sanderianum (Sander's). ft., sepals yellowish-green, nerved purplish-brown; petals purplish-brown, fading to yellowish, spotted and barred purplish-brown towards the base, where there are some retrorse, purple bristles, linear, twisted, 1ft. to 1½ft. long; lip greenish-bronze, in shape resembling that of C. Stonei, Malay Archipelago, 1886. (R. 3.)
- C. selligerum majus (greater). A fine and handsome plant, with larger flowers than in the type, 1886.
- C. Stonei platytænium (broad-bordered). /l., dorsal sepal white, striped purple; petals 4in. to 5in. long, 3in. broad, curved downwards, whitish outside, spotted and tinted yellow, deep crimsonpurple at the tips, the inner surface white, blotched reddish-purple; lip as in the type. (F. M. ser. ii. 414; G. C. 1867, p. 1118; R. X. O. ii. 161; W. S. O. iii. 14.)
- C. superciliare (prominently ciliated). fl. smaller than in C. superbiens; dorsal sepal ovate-triangular; petals ligulate, ciliated, warted and blotched except towards the tip. A hybrid between C. barbatum and C. superbiens, which latter it closely resembles
- C. Swanianum (Swan's). fl. as large as those of C. barbatum, long-stalked; dorsal sepal white, veined purplish-crimson, large and broad; petals pale vinous-red, nerved green, broad, bent down, bordered with retrorse bristles, having a few small warts on the upper edge; lip dark crimson-purple, large, warted on the inflected sides of the base. *l.* broadly ligulate, acute, tessellated. A hybrid between *C. Dayanum* and *C. barbatum*. There are one or two varieties of this plant.
- C. Tautzianum (Tautz'). 11., median sepal white, veined purple, elliptic, acute, the lateral ones similarly coloured, connate; petals nerved and spotted purple; lip dark purple, with warts on the involved side laciniæ, pale beneath towards the base. 1886. Hybrid.
- C. Thibautianum (Thibaut's). A., sepals green, with rows of brown spots, the dorsal one bordered white; petals shining brown, the upper part light green with small, brown spots; lip pale yellowish, the front part brown. 1886. A garden hybrid between C. Harrisianum and C. insigne Maulei.
- C. tonkinense (Tonkin). A variety of C. concolor.
- **5. tonsum** (shorn). h., dorsal sepal whitish, with twenty-one green nerves, a small brown blotch on each border inside, and a green disk outside, the lower sepals half as long as the lip; petals oblong-ligulate, acute, nearly free from cilia, green, washed with sepia, and spotted with dark brown; lip greenish, the upper surface washed with sepia. L rather narrow, marked as in C. Dayanum. Sumatra or Java, 1883. C. tonsum (shorn).
- C. venustum pardinum (leopard-marked). A., sepals and petals white, striped green, the petals also blotched dark chocolate; lip greenish-yellow, marked rose. 1887. Perhaps the finest, and certainly the largest-flowered, variety. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 382.)

Cypripedium—continued.

- **C. v. spectabile** (remarkable). jt. solitary; dorsal sepal white, with broad, green stripes; petals greenish-white, streaked deeper green, tipped rose-red; lip greenish-yellow, tinged rose. (W. S. O. iii. 24.)
- C. Vervactianum (Vervact's). fl., upper sepal white, greenish at base, transverse, oblong, apiculate, nerved brownish-purple; lower sepals acute, half as long as the lip; lip reddish-brown, angulate on each side; petals deflexed, ciliate at base, with blackish, ocular spots and light purple-brown hairs; peduncle brown with short hairs. L resembling those of C. Lawrenceanum, but with the whitish spaces much larger. A hybrid between C. Lawrenceanum and C. superbiens. 1888.
- C. villosum aureum (golden). A. 6in. across; upper part of the dorsal sepal bright yellow, broadly margined with white. Moulmein. A fine variety.
- Moulmein. A fine variety.

  C. Williamsianum (Williams'). A., dorsal sepal white, large, with a blackish-brown, central bar, and green nerves; petals reddish-brown on the upper side of the dark brown, median line, and white, with a coppery tint, on the lower side, dotted black near the base, oblong-lighlate, acute, the margins ciliated; lip yellowish beneath, light brown above, with an ochreous border. I. distinctly tessellated. 1886. Garden hybrid.
- C. Winnianum (Winn's). A., dorsal sepal whitish-yellow, dark purplish-brown in the centre, oblong, acute, not broad, the lower ones pale ochre; petals reddish on the upper side of the brown mid-line, and yellow on the lower side; lip (and leaves) as in C. villosum. 1886. A hybrid between C. Druryi and C. villosum.

CYRTANDRA (from kyrtos, curved, and aner, andros, a male; alluding to the curved filaments of the perfect stamens). ORD. Gesneracea. A genus embracing about sixty species of stove trees, shrubs, or sub-shrubs, natives of the Malayan Archipelago and the Pacific Islands. Flowers often whitish or yellowish, fascicled, capitate, or cymose in the axils; calyx free, five-cleft or somewhat five-parted; corolla sub-bilabiate; perfect stamens two; staminodes two or three, small; bracts small, or the outer ones ample. Leaves opposite, one often smaller, or by abortion nearly alternate. For culture of the two species introduced, see Agalmyla, on p. 35, Vol. I.

- C. pendula (pendulous). ft. sessile; calyx brownish, ten to eleven lines long; corolla white, dotted purple on the lower side of the inflated part, 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, sub-equally five-lobed; peduncle about fin. long, bent down. \(\textit{L}\) opposite, on long peticles, elliptic or elliptic-lanceolate, acute at apex, acute or sub-cordate at base, blotched grey above. Stem short and stout. Java, 1883.
- C. Pritchardii (Pritchard's). fl. white, small, disposed in pedunculate, axillary, three-flowered cymes. fr. white, ovoid. l. petiolate, elliptic, obtusely toothed, acute at both ends, 5in. to 6in. long, 2in. to 2in. broad. Fiji, 1887.

CYRTANTHUS. To the species described on p. 428. Vol. I., the following hybrid should now be added:

- C. hybridus (hybrid). J. light orange-scarlet or bright rosy-carmine. In general appearance this hybrid between C. san-guineus and Vallota purpurea resembles the latter parent, but the perianth tube is bent forward and rather abruptly dilated in the throat, and the segments are rather narrower. The stamens are short, and the upper ones are curved downwards exactly as in C. sanguineus. 1885.
- CYRTOCHILUM. This genus is now included, by Bentham and Hooker, under Oncidium. To the species described on p. 428, Vol. I., the following should now be
- C. detortum (distorted). fl., sepals light brown, cuneate-oblong, acute, wavy, the odd one with a little yellow at the upper part; petals yellow, spotted brown, wavy; lip three-cleft, the side lacinite spreading, triangular, and the mid-lacinia ligulate, acute; peduncle very strong, twisted. l. broad-oblong, acute, light green.
- C. lutescens (yellowish). fl., dorsal sepal dark brown, with a spall dark brown, with a yellow, recurved margin, much waved at the edge, the stalk very short, with auricles, the lateral ones greenish-brown, acute, longer-stalked; petals with a crisped, yellow limb; lip dark greenish, ligulate, short, the anterior part purple; column greenish, orange, and brown. 1887.

CYRTOPODIUM. This genus embraces upwards of a score species of stove, terrestrial Orchids, inhabiting tropical Asia, Africa, and America. Sepals free, spreading, sub-equal, or the lateral ones broader at base and more or less decurrent into the foot of the column; petals similar to the dorsal sepal, but rather broader and shorter; lip affixed to the base of the column, the chin more or less prominent, the lateral lobes rather broad, the middle one

Cyrtonodium-continued.

rounded, entire, two-lobed, or crisped-toothed. Leaves long. To the species described on p. 428. Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- C. cardiochilum (cordate-lipped). A. bright yellow, tinged green, nearly Zin. across; sepals and petals broad; lip recurved, the front lobe concave; raceme long, erect, forked at base; scape tall, springing from the root, quite distinct from, and taller than, the leafy stems. L linear-lanceolate, acuminate, plicate. Stems stout, fusiform, curved, sheathed by the bases of the leaves. Native country unknown. (W. O. A. iv. 176.)
- C. Regnieri (Regnier's). It. yellow, large; sepals and petals falcate-lanceolate, acute; lip oblong-lanceolate, with a wide, blunt angle on each side at the middle; spur conical; raceme on a tall peduncle arising from the side of the leafy shoot. It. oblanceolate. Cochin China, 1886. SYN. Cyrtopera Regnieri.
- C. Saintlegerianum (Saint Leger's). A., sepals very pale yellow, blotched brown; petals the same colour, with very few spots at the base; lip sulphur, spotted brown, low, rather short, spots at the mase, in sampling, spotsed brown, low, matter such the side lacinite broad, oblong, margined brown, the middle one small, obtriangular, retuse; column yellow; inflorescence about 2in, long; bracts small. Paraguay, 1885.

CYRTOSPERMA (from kurtos, curved, and sperma, a seed: the seeds are sometimes reniform). ORD. Aroidea (Aracem). A genus embracing about sixteen species of stove, perennial herbs, with tuberous or elongated rhizomes, inhabiting tropical Asia, Africa, and America. Flowers all fertile on an inappendiculate spadix : spathe ovate-lanceolate or oblong, convolute towards the base, at length opening, the lamina straight or twisted; spadix shorter than the spathe, sessile or stipitate, cylindrical or globose. Leaves hastate; petioles elongated, sheathing at base. The few species introduced require similar culture to that recommended for Alocasia (which see, on p. 50, Vol. I.).

- C. Johnstoni (Johnston's). This is now the correct name of the plant described on p. 50, Vol. I., as Alocasia Johnstoni.
- C. Martveieffianum (Martveieff's). Probably identical with Lasia spinosa (which see).

CYTISUS. To the species described on pp. 429-30, Vol. I: the following should now be added:

- C. Andreanus (André's). A beautiful and distinct variety of the common Broom, having deeper golden flowers, with bright red keels instead of yellow, as in the ordinary form. Found wild in Normandy, 1886. (R. H. 1886, p. 372, under name of Genista Andreana.)
- C. filifer (thread-bearing). A synonym of Genista sibirica filifer.

DACTYLIS CÆSPITOSA. A synonym of Poa flabellata (which see)

DÆDALACANTHUS (from dædalos, various-coloured, and Acanthus, to which it is related). Syn. Eranthemum (in part). ORD. Acanthacea. comprising fourteen species of stove, erect, glabrous or pubescent shrubs or sub-shrubs, natives of the East Indies and the Malayan Archipelago. Flowers blue, pink (or white?), sessile in the axils of opposite bracts, bibracteolate, forming dense or interrupted spikes; calyx deeply five-lobed or five-parted; corolla tube elongated, slender, incurved above, the limb oblique, spreading, five-lobed; perfect stamens two. Leaves entire or scarcely toothed. D. macrophyllus is an erect, minutely pubescent, stove, perennial herb. "It belongs to a class of Acanthaceous plants that are very suitable for winter decoration, flowering freely under proper treatment, which consists very much in careful watering at the time when, in their native country, little or no rain falls" (Sir J. D. Hooker). For culture, see Eranthemum, on p. 518, Vol. I.

b. macrophylius (large-leaved). fl., calyx minute; corolla pale violet-blue, 14 in. to 14 in. long, the limb about 3 in. in diameter; spikes long-pedunculate, strict, erect, 3 in. long, narrow; bracts 4 in. to 7 in. long, loosely imbricated. Winter. l. petiolate; lower ones 5 in. to 9 in. long, elliptic-lanceolate, acuminate, the base decurrent on the petiole, the margins sometimes obscurely serrulate or denticulate. h. 2 ft. to 3 ft. Birma. (B. M. 6586.) D. macrophyllus (large-leaved).

DAHLIA. To the species and varieties described on pp. 432-7, the following should now be added:

- D arbores (tree-like) A synonym of D ercelsa anemonadora.
- D. excelsa anemonæflora (Anemone-flowered). fl.-heads 4in. c. exceisa anemonæHora (Anemone-Howered). A.-heads 4in. across; ray florets soft lilac, flat; disk of lilac or yellow, tubular florets. L. large, bipinnate; petioles broadly connate. h. 12ft. to 20ft. Mexico, 1883. This variety requires to be grown in a cool conservatory. (B. ii. 88; G. C. n. s., xix., p. 60.) SYN. D. arbore.

Varieties. The Dahlia has been greatly improved during the last few years-in fact, the progress lately made has been astonishing. Since Vol. I. was published quite a transformation has been effected in the Cactus and Semi-Cactus varieties. The single varieties have also The following are selected lists become very popular. of the new varieties in the various sections:

Show Varieties. BENDIGO, purplish-crimson; Colonist, cho-Chow Varieties. Bendigo, purplish-crimson; Colonist, chocolate and fawn, distinct colour; Crimson King, rich crimsonscarlet; Defiance, deep scarlet; Diadem, crimson; Eclipse,
orange-scarlet; Ethelwin, dark purple, constant; Florence,
deep yellow, handsome form; Golden Eagle, yellow, tipped
scarlet; Illuminator, dark red, shaded orange; King of
Purples, rich purple, well-formed flowers; Lustrous, scarletcrimson shade, good form; Major Clarke, dark chocolate, good
form; Mrs. Edward Manley, primrose; Mrs. Foster, fawn
ground, shading to salmon and mauve, large flowers; Mrs.
James Grieve, yellow, finest form; Mrs. Peter McKenzie,
yellow ground, carmine shaded and edged; Nellie Cramond,
cerise, with purple: Nellie Tranter, clear yellow, evcellent yellow ground, carmine shaded and edged; Nellie Cramond, cerise, with purple; Nellie Tranter, clear yellow, excellent form; Primrose Dame, primrose-yellow; Purple Prince, rosypurple, large; Queen of the Belgians, pink, with cream; Robin, deep rose, very bright; Royalty, pale yellow, tinged with purple; R. T. Rawlings, clear yellow, good form; Sunlight, bright scarlet, large; The Ameer, dark maroon, shaded rosy-purple; Victor, dark maroon, constant; Walter, deep crimson and maroon; Willie Garrett, cardinal-red, well-formed flowers.

Fancy Varieties. DOROTHY, fawn, flaked deep maroon; EDMUND BOSTON, orange, heavily flaked and striped crimson; FRANK PEARCE, rose, striped crimson; HARTIE KING, orange, with scarlet and crimson stripes; MAGNET, densely striped ripurple; MARGERY, buff, striped crimson and purple; PLUTARCH, buff ground, striped crimson; PRINCE HENRY, lilac, striped property large. purple, large.

Bouquet Varieties. Chameleon, deep yellow, edged lake; Dandy, crimson-purple, small; Don Juan, maroon, small, neat; Eccentric, chestnut, splashed white, creamy-yellow and chestnut, variable; GAZELLE, pale yellow ground, edged rosy-magenta; GRACE, cerise, shaded lilac, very free-flowering; Hecton, scarlet, very bright; Iolanthe, orange and buff, tipped white; ISEULT, clear yellow, very pretty; Janet, salmon, distinct colour; Lady Jane, pale purple, good form; Leila, reddishbuff, tipped white; Mignon, crimson-scarlet; William Carlisle, blush, tipped rosy-crimson. LISLE, blush, tipped rosy-crimson.

LISLE, blush, tipped rosy-crimson.

Single Varieties. Brightness of Sunningdale, scarlet-crimson; Chilwell Beauty, yellow, striped scarlet; Dinah Gruillemans, rosy-lake, lennon-scented; Eclipse, scarlet-crimson and orange; Excelsior, white, bliac edge; Faust, reddish-crimson, well-formed flowers; Florrie Fisher, deep manye, white centre; Huntsman, orange-scarlet; J. H. Brazendale, chocolate, edged magenta; Join Downie, crimson; Lord Iddeling, crimson-maroon, dark centre; Lottie Higgins, rosy-purple, lennon centre; Madame Carnot, yellow, striped crimson; Marie Linden, scarlet, edged crimson; Maude Millett, pink, white centre; Miss Bateman, carmine-red; Miss Gordon, durplish-crimson; Miss Henshaw, pale yellow, white margin; Miss Janson, purplish-magenta; Miss Louise Prior, velvety-crimson, flaked lake; Miss Romerrs, bright yellow; wonte Cristo, rosy-scarlet; Mr. Riley, purplish-magenta; Mr. Rose, bright rose, striped white; Mrs. Barker, buff, shaded red; Mrs. Cleveland, terra-cotta red; Mrs. Daniels, white, edged crimson; Mrs. John Lamont, white, purplish-rose edge; Mrs. Aberty, pure white, edged crimson; New Year, rosy-lake: Penelope; rose-lake, shaded salmon-pink; Romert Hutchinson, crimson, purple tinge; Robert Todd, yellowishbuff, striped scarlet; Victoria, crimson; W. T. Bashford, rosy-purple; Yellow Gem, clear yellow, fine form.

Cactus and Semi-Cactus Varieties. Charming Bride, white, tipped pink; Empress of India, crimson, shaded maroon; Flambeau, scarlet, shaded orange; Henry Patrick, white, recurred petals; King of The Cactus, large, reddisherimson; Lady Ardilaun, scarlet and crimson, fine; Lady Kerrison, yellow, edged crimson; Lady M. Marsham, deep salmon; Lillan Abery, yellow, red edge, very pretty; Sir Trevor Lawrence, cherry-red, purple shade; William Darvill, purplish-magenta; William Pearce, bright yellow; William Ranner, salmon-buff; Yellow A. W. Tait, bronzy-yellow; Yellow Juarezii, pale yellow; Zulu, purple-maroon.

**DASYLIRION.** About eight species, natives of Mexico-Texan North America, have been referred to this genus. To those described on pp. 442-3, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. quadrangulatum (four-angled). ft. small, disposed in a dense, spike-like panicle; flower-stem about 5tt. high. ft. slender, quadrangular, about 2ft. long. Stem stout, about 3ft. high, crowned with a dense tuft of leaves. Texas, 1887. Stove or greenhouse. (R. G. 1887, p. 280.)

Davallia-continued.

**D. elegans polydactyla** (many-fingered). This differs from the type in the many-fingered, dilated apex of the frond, and of the pinne, which are all multifilly divided or crested in such a manner as to give the plant an extremely ornamental character. 1882.

D. ferruginea (rusty). sti. wide-creeping, climbing, not prickly. fronds quadripinnatifd; pinnules of the lower pinnæ 2in. to 3in. long, 1½in. broad, ovate; segments 1in. long, ¾in. broad, cut down to the rachis below, the lobes ¾in. to ¾in. broad, cuneate at base



FIG. 14, DAVALLIA TENUIFOLIA VEITCHIANA.

**DAVALLIA.** To the species described on pp. 445-7, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. aculeata (prickly). rhiz. creeping, stout, fibrillose. sti. (including rachis) 4ft. to 6ft. long, strong, scandent, spinose-flexuose. fronds tripinnatifid; lower pinnæ 1ft. to 1½ft. long, 4in. to 6in. broad, ovate-lanceolate; pinnules lanceolate, 2in. to 3in. long, 1in. broad; segments ¼in. broad, cuneate, deeply two to four-lobed. sori small, cup-shaped, terminal. West Indies. Syn. Stendoma aculenta.

D. brachycarpa (short-fruited). A form of D. gibberosa.

both deeply toothed and shallowly crenate. sori small, marginal, shallow. Madagascar, 1887. Syn. Stenoloma ferruginea.

**D. fijensis plumosa** (feathery). In this variety the segments are extremely narrow, and all parts of the frond have a specially graceful, plumose appearance. 1882.

D. feeniculacea (Fennel-like). sti. erect, firm, 6in. to 8in. long. fronds 9in. to 18in. long, 6in. to 12in. broad, lanceolate-deltoid, quadripinnate; lower pinnules lanceolate, acuminate, 2in. to 3in. long, lin. broad; segments cut down to the rachis into simple or forked, linear, filiform, ultimate divisions, one to two lines long,

Davallia -- continued.

equalling the rachis in breadth. sori two to six to a segment, lateral, deeply half-cup-shaped. Fiji Islands, 1885.

- D. gibberosa brachycarpa (short-fruited). sari as broad as deep, overtopped by a long horn. New Hebrides, 1884. SYN. B. brachycarpa.
- D. hirta cristata (crested). fronds drooping, beautifully crested. South Sea Islands.
- D. Lorrainii (Lorraine's). rhiz. as thick as a quill, the scales nearly black. sti. 3in. to 4in. long, brownish, naked. fronds 6in. to 12in. long, deltoid, quadripinnatifid; pinnæ stalked, deltoid, the lowest largest, produced on the lower side, their rachises winged to the base; pinnules and segments sub-sessile, crowded, deltoid, much reduced on the lower side; final lobes ligulate, a quarter to one-third of a line broad, with a sorus at the base of the inner side. Malay Peninsula, 1882.
- D. retusa (retuse). sti. pale reddish. fronds deltoid, tripinnate; pinnules pale green, rhomboidal or cuneate. Sumatra, 1886. An elegant Fern, of spreading habit, suitable for basket culture.
- D. tenuifolia Veitchiana (Veitch's). fronds spreading, plume-like, broadly ovate, quadripinnate; ultimate lobes cuneate, simple or bifid, China, 1883. A handsome basket Fern. See Fig. 14, for which we are indebted to Messrs. James Veitch and Sons.
- **DELPHINIUM.** This genus comprises about forty species, distributed over the North temperate zone. To the species and varieties described on pp. 450-1, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- D. azureum album (white). J. creamy-white, in long, wand-like racemes. L large, deeply three to five-parted, the divisions cleft into narrow lobes. Stems 2ft. to 5ft. high. North America, 1882.
- D. cashmirianum Walkeri (Walker's). ft. lin. or more in diameter; sepals pale blue, striped with darker blue; petals dull yellowish, tipped with brown; peduncles 3in. to 4in. long, one-flowered. t. orbicular, three to five-lobed; lobes lobulate. Kashmir, 1885. A dwarf, rockwork plant. (B. M. 6830.)
- D. hybridum sulphureum (sulphur). A synonym of D. Zalil.
   D. Zalil (Zalil). Jt. pale yellow, rather larger than a shilling, disposed in long racemes. May to August. L dark green, finely cut. Stem branching; branches 8in. to 16in. long. Afghanistan, 1887. An attractive annual. Syn. D. hybridum sulphureum.

**DENDRAGROSTIS.** A synonym of **Chusquea** (which see).

- **DENDROBIUM.** This genus is here revised in accordance with the admirable monograph recently published by Messrs. James Veitch and Sons, in Part III. of their "Manual of Orchidaceous Plants." To the species, varieties, and hybrids described on pp. 452-8, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- D. æmulum (emulous). fl. white, fragrant, 1½in. across, the apical half of the segments sometimes stained pale yellow; sepals narrow-lanceolate; petals linear; lip very short, three-lobed, the side lobes acute, spotted pink, the middle one reflexed; racemes terminal, lax, five to seven-flowered. Stems terete, 2in. to 4in. or more in length, sometimes tapering to a long, thin base with a small pseudo-bulb, and bearing at their summit two or three very coriaceous leaves. Australia. (B. M. 2906; F. A. O. i., part ii, 5.)
- D. Ainsworthii roseum (rosy). fl. deeper-coloured than in the type; sepals and petals rosy-magenta; lip amaranth-crimson, with a dark spot, feathered at the edge, veined deeper crimson. February and March. (W. O. A. i. 20.)
- D. amethystoglossum (amethyst-lipped). fl. ivory-white except the amethyst-purple anterior lobe of the lip, crowded, about lin. in diameter; sepals and petals ovate-oblong, acute; lip elongated, linear-spathulate, apiculate, convex in the middle, incurved at the margins except towards the apex; spur long, obtuse; column exposed; racemes 3in. to 5in. long, many-flowered. January and February. l. sessile, oval-oblong, sub-acute. Stems robust, sometimes 2ft. to 3ft. high and nearly lin. thick. Philippine Islands, 1872. (B. M. 5968.)
- D. antelope (antelope-horned). ft. yellowish; sepals ligulate-triangular, acute; petals long, antenniform, upright, painted sepia inside; lip striped and speckled mauve, the square anterior lacinia having its abrupt apiculus short. Moluccas, 1883. Stove.
- D. arachnites (cobwebby). fl. bright cinnabar-red, in fascicles of two or three, but sometimes solitary, 24in. across when spread out; sepals and petals linear, acute; lip veined purple, shorter than the other segments, sub-pandurate, convolute over the column at the base; column very short. l. linear-kanceolate, acute, 13in. to 23in. long. Stems terete, 2in. to 3in. long. Moulmein, 1874. Very rare in cultivation.
- D. aurantiacum (orange). A synonym of D. aureum aurantiacum.
- D. aureum album (white). fl. very pale, nearly white.

Dendrobium-continued

- **D. a. aurantiacum** (orange). fl. orange-yellow. The richest-coloured of all the varieties. Syn. D. aurantiacum.
- **D. a. Henshalli** (Henshall's). A., lip white, suffused yellow at base, where there are two reddish-purple spots. (B. M. 4970, under name of D. heterocarpum Henshalli.)
- **D. a. pallidum** (pale). A. sometimes smaller than in the type; lip white, with the exception of a yellow stain at base. Stems longer and slenderer. (B. R. 1839, 20.)
- D. bracteosum (bracteate). f. purple, with a yellow lip, marked reddish on the front margins, grouped in capitate masses; sepals triangular-keeled, the spur about two-fifths the length of the free part of the lateral sepals, rather blunt; petals narrower, oblong, acute; lip nearly spathulate, a little convex on the upper sides, much thicker at the base; bracts nearly as long as the flowers. New Guinea, 1886. (L. ii. 74.)
- D. Brymerianum histrionicum (actor). A., lip having "sometimes a beard, sometimes none, like a comedian." Autumn.
- D. calamiforme (Calamus-like). A synonym of D. teretifolium.
- D. Calceolaria (Calceolaria-like). This is now regarded as a variety of D. moschatum
- **D. capillipes** (hair-stemmed). *Jl.* bright golden-yellow, in short racemes. *h.* 6in. Moulmein. A curious species, resembling a pigmy form of *D. albos ranguineum*. It succeeds on a block or in a basket. (R. X. O. ii. 169, f. 4-6.)
- D. cariniferum lateritium (brick-red). /l., sepals light yellow; petals white; lip brick-red, with a yellowish front lobe. 1883.
- **D. c. Wattii** (Watt's). fl. larger than in the type, white, with parts of the lip yellow, the middle lobe of the lip longer than in the type, two-lobed. l. narrower, with nearly smooth sheaths. (B. M. 6715.)
- D. chloropterum (green-winged). A., sepals and petals light green, streaked red outside, and with broken lines of darker colour inside; lip light reddish, with darker lines, the front lobe with a light yellowish border, the callus white; column whitish; peduncle loosely few-flowered. L. narrow-oblong, bilobed at apex. Pseudo-bulbs fusiform. New Guinea, 1815. (J. B. 1878, 196.)
- Pseudo-butbs fusiform. New Guinea, 1815. (J. B. 1878, 196.)

  D. chlorostele (green-columned). It bold and stiff; sepals white, edged purple, ligulate, acute; petals broad, blunt, the outer halves purple, the interior white; lip shaped like that of D. Wardianum, with a strong, light, square cushion at the base, and an amaranth-coloured, radiating area around, bordered outside with light sulphur, the apicular zone bright purple. 1887. A hybrid between D. Linawianum and D. Wardianum.
- **D. chrysanthum anophthalmum** (eyeless). A distinct variety, having no blotches on the lip. 1883.
- D. chryseum (golden). ft. golden-yellow, almost orange, with a few faint crimson lines on the side lobes of the lip, solitary or in racemes of two or three; sepals oblong; petals broadly elliptic, almost as broad again as the sepals; lip orbicular, pubescent, with a minutely fimbriated margin, obscurely three-lobed, the small side lobes rolled over the very short column; spur short, obtuse. the from the uppermost joints only, linear-lanceolate, Jin. to 4 in. long. Stems terete, erect, lft. to 2ft. high. Assam (?).
- D. chrysocrepis (golden slipper). J. golden-yellow, with a deeper lip, 1½ in. in diameter, solitary on short, slender peduncles from old, leadess stems; dorsal sepal and petals similar, obovate, concave; lateral sepals ovate, more spreading; lip somewhat pear-shaped, ventricose, velvety, the inner surface densely clothed with reddish hairs. March. L. three or more, elliptic-lanceolate, pointed, 2 in. to 3 in. long. Stems slender, 6 in. to 10 in. long, dilated above into flattened, leafy pseudo-bulbs. Moulmein, 1871. (B. M. 6007.)
- **D. Chrysodiscus** (yellow-disked). fl., sepals and petals whitish, blotched purple at apex; lip light sulphur-white, with a velvety, white, thickened cushion at base, a large orange area around, purple lines radiating from the cushion, the acute apex purple. 1887. A hybrid between D. Ainsworthii and D. Findlayanum.
- **D. C. oculatum** (eyed). *fl.*, sepals and petals having a larger and deeper apicular blotch; lip with a deep maroon disk, surrounded by a bright yellow zone.
- D. chrysotoxum suavissimum (very sweet-scented). The correct name of the plant described on p. 457, Vol. I., as b. suavissimum.
- D. ciliatum (ciliated). ft. lin. across, many in pseudo-terminal and lateral racemes; sepals and petals pale yellow, the former linear-oblong, the lateral two falcate, the petals linear, dilated at apex; lip deep yellow, streaked obliquely with reddish-brown from either side of the trilamellate disk, obscurely lobed, triangular, incurved at the sides, the anterior lobe yellow-ciliate. October and November. t. sessile, ovaloblong, gradually narrowing upwards, Jin. long, deciduous, Stems tufted, lft. to 1½ft. or more in length. Moulmein, 1863. (B. M. 5430.)
- D. cœrulescens (bluish). A variety of D. nobile.
- D.crassinodi-Wardianum (hybrid). ft. like those of D. crassinode Barberianum, but with two dark eye-spots; lip less acute than in D. Wardianum. 1886. This is supposed to be a natural hybrid between D. Wardianum and D. crassinode. SYN. D. melanophthalmum.

- D. cruentum (blood-red). ft. whitish, with a strongly-marked, cinnabar callus; sepals triangular, acuminate, the lateral ones with a nearly rectangular chin; petals linear, acuminate; lip deeply triid, the side lacinia falcate, erect, the middle one ovate, apiculate; column broader at the base than at the tridentate top. t. oblong, obtuse, bilobed. Stems sulcate. 1884. (W. O. A. 174.)
- D. cucullatum giganteum (gigantic). A synonym of D. primulinum giganteum.
- D. cumulatum (crowded). fl. rosy-purple, suffused white, lin. in diameter, collected into crowded, sub-globose corymbs; sepals and petals oblong; lip obovate-oblong, longer and broader than the petals, prolonged at base into a slightly curved, obtuse spur; rachis and pedicels deep reddish-purple. Autumn. l. oblong, acuminate, 3in. to 4in. long. Stems tuffed, slender, pendulous, 1/2t. to 2ft. long. Moulmein, 1867. (B. M. 5703.)
- D. Curtisii (Curtis'). #. magenta-rose, produced in short racemes. Stems tall, erect, slender, leafless; younger shoots furnished with linear-lanceolate leaves. Borneo, 1882.
- D. Cybele (Cybele). f., sepals and petals white, slightly tipped with light rose-colour; lip nearly white, slightly suffused with pale yellow, and having a large blotch of deep crimson-purple at the base. 1887. A hybrid between D. Findlayanum and D. public.
- D. cymbidioides (Cymbidium-like). ft. medium-sized, showy; sepals and petals ochreous-yellow, linear-oblong, spreading; lip white, blotched purple near the base, much shorter than the sepals and petals, oblong-cordate, three-lobed, bearing on the disk tubercles arranged in two or three lines or series, the side lobes short, incurved, the terminal lobe ovate, obtuse; column short; peduncles terminal, erect, loosely racemose, five to seven-flowered. Pseudo-bulbs ovate or oblong-ovate, angled, bearing at the summit two oblong, obtuse, coriaceous leaves, longer than the pseudo-bulbs. Salak, Java, 1852. A rare species. (B. M. 4755.)
- D. dactyliferum (finger-bearing). #. ochreous-white; sepals lanceolate, longer than the petals; side laciniæ of the lip long and narrow, going out into angles, quite approximate to the thick, square, emarginate, anterior blade. Upper parts of the stems covered with old, thickish peduncles, the lower parts full of roots. 1884.
- D. D'Albertisii (D'Albertis'). ft. odorous, distinctly spurred; sepals pure white; petals emerald-green, long, narrow, erect, twisted; lip striped magenta-purple; racemes erect. Stems square, tapering. New Guinea. A dwarf species. (G. C. n. s., x., p. 217.)
- X., p. 217.)

  D. Dearei (Col. Deare's). Jt. white, 2½in. in diameter, on whitish pedicels; sepals lanceolate, acuminate, with recurved tips; petals oval, nearly three times as broad as the sepals; lip oblong, obtuse, obscurely three-lobed, with a pale yellowish-green, transverse zone between the base and the anterior margin; peduncles racemose. July and August. Stems robust, 2ft. to 3ft. long, the upper third clothed with sessile, oval-oblong leaves, 2in. long. Phillippine Islands, 1882. (M. O. iii., p. 37; W. O. A. iii. 120.)
- D. densifiorum Walkerianum (Walker's). ft., racemes 2ft. long, more than fifty-flowered. Stems 3ft. high. Moulmein. (W. S. O. iii. 21.)
- D. erythropogon (red-bearded). fl. whitish-ochre and ochre, the keels on the mid-lines well-developed; petals oblong, undulated; side lacinize of lip white, edged crimson, much developed, blunt, rectangular, the middle one obcordate, toothleted, with seven thick, crimson keels on the disk, the two outer ones having short, crimson hairs on each side; column nearly white, with two scarlet spots at base. Sunda Islands, 1885.
- **D. euosmum** (richly-scented). Il. cream-coloured, marked purple, powerfully scented; tips of the middle sepal and of the petals purple; lip with a rich purple disk and apex, and some purple, parallel veins on each side. 1885. A hybrid between D. endocharis and D. nobile.
- **D. e. leucopterum** (white-winged). A beautiful hybrid, raised from the same capsule as *D. euosmum*, but the flowers are larger, with white sepals and petals, and the disk of the lip is of a rich purple. 1886.
- **D. e. roseum** (rosy). f., sepals and petals toned with rose-purple, which is of a much deeper shade at the apex; apical blotch on the lip deeper than in the type.
- D. Farmeri albiflorum (white-flowered). ft., sepals and petals almost pure white; lip orange, downy. India. (B. II. 1860, p. 321.) SYN. D. F. album (R. G. 595.)
- D. F. album (white). A synonym of D. F. albiforum.
- D. F. aureum (golden). A. clear yellow, with an orange-yellow lip, freely produced in rich racennes. Moulmein, 1883. A charming variety, of dwarf habit. (W. O. A. iii. 99.)
- **D. formosum Berkeleyi** (Berkeley's). *fl.* scentless, more funnel-shaped than those of the type; petals narrower and shorter. Andamans, 1883.
- **D. f. giganteum** (gigantic). *fl.* 6in. in diameter; lip 2in. broad, with a bright golden blotch. Stems reaching 3(t. in length. Upper Birma, 1882. A very fine variety. (G. C. n. s., xvii., p. 369.)
- **D. Friedricksianum** (Friedricks'). fl. light yellow, with a darker yellow centre to the lip, where there is a dark purple,

Dendrobium-continued.

semicircular blotch, resembling those of *D. aurcum* in shape; lip rolled around the column, oblong, full of asperities on the disk, and with a clavate line in front of the base; raceme fourflowered, slender. Stem rather thick, much-furrowed. Siam, 1887

- D.fuscatum (fuscous). d. deep orange-yellow, 2in. across; sepals and petals oblong, somewhat incurved; Iip shorter, broadly oblate, cucultate, with two crimson spots at base, downy, the margins fringed; racemes produced from the nodes of the leafless stems, drooping, 4in. to 7in. long, sometimes fifteen-flowered, the rachis zigzag. L. lanceolate or ovate-lanceolate, acuminate, 4in. to 6in. long. Stems fascicled, grooved, 2ft. to 3ft. long. Khasya and Sikkim. (B. M. 6226.)
- D. Fytchianum roseum (rose-coloured). ft. rose-coloured, about 1½in. in diameter, having processes on the lip of a rich purple. Birma, 1887. (W. O. A. 336.)
- **D. Goldici** (Goldic's). Jt. rich claret-purple; sepals lanceolate, with dark tessellations; petals whole-coloured, broader, oblong; lip whole-coloured, longer and narrower than in D. superbiens (which this plant resembles). I. longer and narrower. Stems taller and slenderer. Torres Straits. (Gn. xiv., p. 244.)
- D. Griffithianum Guibertii (Guibert's). A. larger and brighter-coloured than in the type; racemes longer. L. more coriaceous. Stems less densely tufted and more abruptly attenuated below. (I. H. ser. iii. 258; R. H. 1876, p. 431, under name of D. Guibertii.)
- D. Guibertii (Guibert's). A variety of D. Griffithianum.
- D. Hanburyanum (Hanbury's), A synonym of D. litui/lorum.
- D. Harrisoniæ (Mrs. Harrison's). A synonym of Bifrenaria Harrisoniæ,
- D. Harveyanum (Harvey's). A. deep chrome-yellow, with two orunge blotches on the lip; chin short, emarginate; sepals triangular-lanceolate, acute; petals oblong, acute, fringed; lip round, a little involved at base, with strong fringes, a rough surface, and an obscure callus at base; peduncle lateral, filiform, four-flowered. Pseudo-bulbs fusiform, oin, long. Birma, 1883.
- **D. Hasselti** (Hasselt's). /t. pale purple; dorsal sepal lanceolate, the lateral ones connate in a sac; lip linear, acute. t. rigid, lanceolate, deeply and obliquely emarginate. Stems erect. 1885. (I. H. 1885, 545.)
- D. Henshallii (Henshall's). A variety of D. aureum.
- **D. hercoglossum** (fence-lipped). A. similar to those of D. aduncum, but with a more oblique spur; sepals and petals delicate mauve; lip white, with a mauve-purple, recurved apex, the basal part cup-shaped, hairy inside, separated from the front part by a transverse fringe of hairs. Stems slender, bearing lateral racemes at the top. Malacca, 1886.
- D. Hillii (Hill's). A variety of D. speciosum.
- D. Hookerianum (Hooker's). The correct name of the plant described on p. 452, Vol. I., as D. chrysotis. (I. H. 1873, 155; W. S. O. iii. 6.)
- D. Huttonii (Ilutton's). fl. white, bordered purple, solitary or in fascicles of two or three from the uppermost joints; sepals and petals oval-oblong; lip obovate-oblong, with a deeper-coloured border than on the sepals and petals. l. sessile, linear-lanceolate, acute, 3in. long. Stems slender, erect, 20in. to 30in. long, leafy along the upper half. Malayan Archipelago, 1868.
- D. inauditum (incredible). A. two, arising from the base of the leaf; sepals and petals pale yellowish, 1½in. long, narrow linear-lanceolate; lip pale ochreous, spotted brown, the side lobes square, obtuse, the front one lanceolate, acuminate; pedicels (including the ovary) about 2in. long. I. elliptic, obtuse. Pseudobulbs tufted, fusiform-ovate, narrowed at apex into a slender, brownish leaf-stalk 3in. to 4in. long. New Guinea, 1886. A singular species.
- D. infundibulum carneo-pictum (flesh-colour-painted). A variety having a flesh-coloured hue on the lip, and a thick central line and a few streaks on the sides. 1885.
- D. i. Jamesianum (James Veitch's). The correct name of the plant described on p. 454, Vol. I., as D. Jamesianum.
- D. i. ornatissimum (very ornamental). A. large, waxy, having brown stripes and spots on the lip instead of yellow. 1883. A. grand variety.
- D. ionopus (purple-spurred). fl. deep yellow; sepals triangular, the lateral ones elongating in a falcate chin; lip marked with a few purple and red blotches, and with a red hue along the thicker back of the falcate, spur-like extension of the disk; raceme short. Birma (?), 1882.
- D. japonicum (Japanese). fl. white, speckled purple at base of lip, fragrant, 1½in. in diameter, solitary or in pairs; sepals oblong, acute; petals similar but broader; lip ovate-oblong, acuminate, reflexed. l. linear-lanceolate, acute, lin. to 2in. long, deciduous. Stems tufted, 6in. to 12in. long, slender, attenuated downwards. Southern Japan, 1860. (B. M. 5482.)
- D. Johannis semifuscum (half-fuscous). fl., sepals yellow; petals brown; lip yellow, with reddish-brown borders and lines on the side lobes. 1883.
- **D.** leucolophotum (white-haired). fl. white, resembling those of D. barbatulum, but much larger; chin small, acute; sepals

ligulate, acute: petals much larger, oblong, acute: lip trifid, the ngulate, acute; petals much larger, ollong, acute; hp trind, the side lacinize triangular, rounded outside, the anterior one linear-ligulate, acute; inflorescence lax, more than lft, long. Loblong-ligulate, acuminate. Stems cylindrical, attenuated, many-leaved. Sunda Islands, 1882.

- D. leucopterum (white-winged). A variety of D. euosmum.
- D. linearifolium (linear-leaved). th, white: upper sepals small, petals very small, nearly rhombic; lip cuneate-dilated, or blunt-retuse or trilobed at apex with rhombic side lobes and a retuse middle one, the side lobes veined purplish-mauve. l. linear, bidentate, more than 2in. long. Stem thin, slender, bearing numerous branches. Java, 1883.
- D. linguella (small-tongued). fl. probably rosy, the anterior part of the lip yellow, closely resembling those of D. aduncum, but the lip is totally distinct in its double, lamellar appendages at the base. Malayan Archipelago, 1882.
- D. Loddigesii (Loddiges'). This is the correct name of the plant escribed on p. 457, Vol. I., as D. pulchellum. (B. i. 5; L. B. C. 1935.)
- **D. Lowii pleiotrichum** (several-haired). A variety wanting the red veins on the lip, and having short hairs on the basal lobes. 1885
- D. luteolum chlorocentrum (yellowish-spurred). primrose, having greenish hairs on the disk of the lip. (G. C. n. s., xix., p. 340.)
- (G. C. n. s., xix., p. 340.)

  D. Macfarlanei (Rev. S. M. Macfarlane's). #d. 4in. to 5in. across; sepals and petals white, the former lanceolate, the latter longer and broader, sub-rhomboidal, acuminate; lip nearly as long as the petals, three-lobed, the side lobes white, with a large, purple spot at the anterior margin, the middle lobe white, purple at base, as is the ligulate, furrowed callus; column white, bordered purple; racemes ascending, nine to twelve or more-flowered. \*d. oblong, sub-acute, leathery, 5in. to 4in. or more in length. Stems erect, sub-cylindric, 5in. to 5in. high, usually two or three-leaved. Papua, 1882. (M. O. iii., p. 159.)
- D. macrophyllum Dayanum (Day's). A superior variety,
- D. m. giganteum (gigantic). fl. solitary or twin, 4in. in expanse; sepals and petals rosy-mauve, tinted lilac, the eye (as well as the fringed lip) rosy-purple. Manilla, 1886.
- D. m. stenopterum (narrow-winged). In this variety the sepals and petals are ochreous-yellow, the outside being marked with dark reddish-brown spots; the lip is yellow, with numerous dark brown dots on the outside and rather pale markings on the juside of the mid-lacinia, the side laciniae being marked with a few brown lines, and being narrow-triangular in shape instead of irregularly square.
- **D. m. Veitchianum** (Veitch's). The correct name of the plant described on p. 455, Vol. I., as D. macrophyllum.
- D. marginatum (margined). A synonym of D. xanthophlebium.
- D. melanodiscus (dark-disked). ft. resembling those of D. Ainsworthit; sepals and petals marked purple at the top; lip having a poor purple spot at the top. 1887. Hybrid.

  D. melanophthalmum(dark-eyed). A synonym of D. crassinodi-
- 'ardianum
- D. mesochlorum (green-centred). fl. lijn. across, in fascicles of two or three; sepals and petals white, tinted pale rose-purple towards the tip, the former linear-oblong, the latter oval-oblong; thy write a large, yellowish-green disk, and a few purple streaks near the base, clawed, broadly oblong, rolled over the column in the form of a funnel. May. *l.* linear, acute, 4in. to 5in. long. Stems slender, 15in. to 20in. long. India, 1847. (P. F. G. i., p. 63.)
- e micans (glittering). A. about 3in, in diameter; sepals and petals mauve-purple, paler towards the base; lip white, with a maroon-purple disk, and a rose-purple blotch at apex. A hybrid D. micans (glittering). between D. Wardianum and D. lituiflorum.
- D. Moorei (Chas. Moore's). ft. pure white; sepals and petals linear-lanceolate; lip similar but shorter, and with a small, triangular lobe on each side below the middle; scapes filiform, bearing at their apex a raceme of six to ten flowers. Stems terete, 4in. to 6in. long, with three to five oval-oblong, leathery leaves at their apex. Lord Howe's Island, 1878. A dwarf, tufted species.
- **D. moschatum Calceolaria** (slipper-like). The correct name of the plant described on p. 452, Vol. I., as D. Calceolaria.
- D. moulmeinense (Moulmein). A synonym of D. infundibulum.
- **D. murrhiniacum** (purplish). A., sepals and petals snow-white, tipped purple; lip with a large, purple, olicordate blotch at base of disk, some darker lateral stripes, and a light purple apex. A hybrid between D. nobile and D. Wardianum.
- D. nobile alba (white). A triffing variety, with very paic edges to the sepals, petals, and tip of the lip. 1884.
- D. n. Cooksonianum (Cookson's) fl., middle area of the petals very deep purple, their tips with purple borders; bases of the petals hastate, thickened in the middle and velvety. 1885. A grand variety.

#### Dendrohium - continued

- D. n. clegans (elegant). #. larger and more symmetrical than in the ordinary forms; petals broader, white at the base; zone surrounding the maroon disk of the lip pale sulphur-yellow, the anical margin rose-purple.
- tipped with matve-purple; ovaries mauve. Formosa, 1883. One of the long-stemmed varieties. D. n. formosanum (Formosa).
- D. n. pallidiflorum (pale-flowered). A synonym of D. nrimu-
- **D. n. Sanderianum** (Sander's). Jh., sepals and petals purple, the latter white at base; disk of lip covered by a dark blotch, which is surrounded by rosy-purple, except a small white area in front, veined purple, and with a white border to the superior part. 1884.
- D. n. Schneiderianum (Schneider's). A variety having a yellow hue over the lip, and a dark mauve-purple mark at its
- D. n. Tollianum (Toll's). ft., petals bordered with purple, and spotted and streaked with purple on the disk and at the base. 1884. A fine variety,
- **D. nycteridoglossum** (dark-lipped). ft. produced in fascicles on the upper and ultimately leafless part of the stem; sepals and petals green, striped very dark red; lip green, with a dark spot on the disk, broad, triangular side lobes, and a very short, retuse central lobe. Papua, 1886.
- D. Palpebræ (eyelids). Jt. French white, with an orange-yellow disk near the base of the lip, faintly scented like Hawthorn; sepals oblong, narrower than the oval petals; lip oblong, with a short, convolute claw, downy above, and with a fringe of long hairs near the base; column yellowish; racemes loose, six to tenflowered, produced from the joints immediately below the leaves. Late summer. t. oblong-lanceolate, acute. Stems clavate, fourangled, attenuated below, 7in. to 9in. long, with three to five leaves at their summit. Birma, 1849.
- **D. pardalinum** (leopard-spotted). *Jl.*, sepals and petals ochre, spotted dark purple; lip having a very long stalk, with two long, wavy, plicate keels, the front lobe pentagonal, both sides running backwards, producing a sagittate appearance. Stem climbing, covered with narrow, ligulate, one-leaved pseudo-bulbs. 1835.
- D. Parthenium (Parthenium). ft. white, with a purple blotch at the base of the lip; sepals lanceolate-triangular, with obscure keels; petals oblong, obtuse, longer than the sepals; racemes two-flowered. t. l½in. long. Stems thin. Borneo, 1885.
- D. Paxtoni (Paxton's), of Lindley. A synonym of D. chrysan-
- **D. percuanthum** (black-spotted-flowered). A., sepals and petals pale yellow, the former triangular, the chin blunt, the petals obtong, obtuse, longer than the sepals; lip white, ligulate, trifid at apex, the mid-lobe and borders of the upper part yellow, the side lobes blunt-rhomboid, the keels brown and purple; racemes numerous. Stems strong, shining. Moluccas, 1886.
- D. Phalænopsis (Phalænopsis-like).\* H. about 2in. in diameter; perianth spreading; sepals pale pink, with reticulated nerves; perials rose-red, much larger, rhomboid-orbicular, acute; lip dark purplish-blood-red, the lateral lobes rounded, the middle one tongue-shaped; racemes pendulous, loosely six to ten-flowered. September. L. alternate, distichous, 6in. to 8in. long. Stems tufted, 1ft. to 14ft. high. North Australia and New Guinea. (B. M. 6817; G. G. n. s., xxvi., p. 556; W. O. A. iv. 187.)
- D. Pitcherianum (Pitcher's). fl., sepals and petals pinkish-white, tipped purple, the petals having a broad, rosy mid-line from tip to base; lip light sulphur, with purple apex; disk with a callous, abrupt, whitish line in the middle, on either side of which are parallel, dark purple stripes. *l.* somewhat resembling those of *D. nobile* (which is supposed to be one of the parents of this hybrid, D. primulinum being believed to be the other).
- D. pogoniates (hearded). A. small; sepals and petals yellowish, the former lanceolate, acute, the latter cuneate-oblong; lip orange, with a long mid-lobe, hearded. L. linear-lanceolate. Stems fusiform, lft. high. North Borneo, 1836. A miniature plant, of more botanical than horticultural interest.
- D. polycarpum (many-fruited). fl. yellowish, with purplish-red borders to the side lacinie; seepals ligulate-triangular; petals longer, ligulate-spathulate; lip having roundish, angulate side lacinie, and a rounded, triangular, undulated central one; racemes many-flowered, loose. Stems 3ft. long. Sunda Islands, 1883.
- D. polyphlebium (many-veined). fl., sepals and petals rosy; lip rounded, shorter than the sepals, a little fringed at the border, full of stiff hairs at the anterior border, purple-veined, with a light brownish-purple area. Pseudo-bulbs lft. to 1½ft. long. 1887. Probably a hybrid, (W. O. A. vii. 299.)
- **D. porphyrogastrum** (purple-bellied). #. 2in. to 3in. across; sepals and petals pale rosy-mauve, similar and sub-equal, the petals a little more deeply coloured than the sepals; lip pale rose-purple and white, with a deep purple, spotted disk, the margin ciliolate, the spur short and funnel-shaped. A hybrid between D. Huttonii and D. Dalhousicanum.
- D. primulinum giganteum (gigantic). #. white, tipped pink,

with a sulphur lip, very large, freely produced. Sikkim. A fine variety. Syn. D. cucullatum giganteum.

- variety. Syn. B. cucutatum gipanicum. **D. profusum** (profuse). fl., sepals and petals yellowish-green, with fine purple at the base inside, and purple dots on the toothed petals, the sepals ligulate, acute; lip yellow, with a dark spot in the middle, the blade pandurate, the anterior part very broad, toothleted and wavy; peduncles seven to nine-flowered. l. deciduous. Philippine Islands, 1884.
- D. purpureum (purple). Jt. bright purple, about Jin. long, cylindrical, arranged in dense, spherical, sessile clusters, which are produced from the nodes of the old, leafless, spindle-shaped stems, of many years' duration, and usually 3ft. to 4ft. long; bracts cordate. Moluccas.
- D. p. candidulum (whitish). fl., tips of the sepals very bright green; ovary pure white, stalked. 1887.
- D. p. Moseleyi (Moseley's) fl. white, tipped green, the tips of the sepals and petals less pointed than in the type; bracts ovate, acuminate. Stems 9in. (? or more) long. Arn Islands, 1884.
- D. revolutum (revolute). d. solitary, axillary, 3in. long; sepals and petals white, reflexed upwards, lanceolate, acute, nearly equal; lip bright yellow-green, nearly quadrate, convex; disk with three furrows and red bands; bracts caducous. July. l. numerous, distichous, lin. to 2in. long, oblong or linear- or ovate-oblong, obtuse or retuse, half-amplexicaul. Stems tufted, 1ft. long. Pseudo-bulbs none. Malay Peninsula, 1882. This species is not very handsome (B. M. 6706.)
- D. rhodopterygium Emerici (Emeric's). "A white line runs outside the mid-vein of the lateral sepals. The dark transverse blotch on the anterior area of the lip is interrupted by an amethyst-colour bar. The anterior, apiculate border is pure white, changing then to straw-colour." Reichenbach, from whose description above is copied, placed this plant as a variety under D. poliphtchium.
- D. rhombeum (rhomboid). A synonym of D. aureum.
- D. Rimanni (Rimann's). fl. equalling those of a good D. speciosum, disposed in terminal, somewhat zigzag racemes; sepals and petals yellow, the former striped purple outside: lip white, with purple reticulations. l. oblong, 3½ in. long, very coriaceous. Stems cylindric-fusiform, leafy above. Moluccas, 1883. A stately species.
- D. rutriferum (shovel-bearing). d., sepals rose, triangular, blunt, the lateral ones extended into a long pouch; petals rose at the base, whitish at the blunt end; lip ligulate-pandurate, with inflexed borders, thus saccate at apex, where the borders are denticulate; rachis rather short, covered with a capitate-umbellate inflorescence. Stem furrowed, as thick as a goose-quill. Papua, 1887. (L. iii. 119.)
- D. Schneiderianum (Schneider's). It scented, the sepals and the broader petals white, tinged lilacpurple in the upper half; lip orange, with an area of light velvet at base, wherefrom dark reddish lines emanate, a whitish area round this is washed with light sulphur, the apex of the lip lilac-purple. Pseudo-bulbs 6in. high, 2in. thick, three-leaved. 1887. A hybrid between D. Findlayanum and D. aureum.
- D. Schrederi (Baron von Schreder's). A synonym
- D. secundum niveum (snowy). ft. white, with the exception of an orange tip to the lip. Stem shorter than in the common form.
- D. signatum (preserved). f., chin very blunt-angled; sepals sulphur, ligulate, acute, reflexed; petals white to lightest ochre, broader, acute, reflexed; lip shouldhered at base, nearly square and narrow, suddenly enlarged, the disk marked with a blotch and four lines of brown; column light green, with some mauve lines; inflorescence one-flowered. Siam, 1884.
- **D. speciosum Bancroftianum** (Bancroft's). fl., petals longer and narrower than in the type; lip paler, with a few purple spots at base. Stems slenderer,
- D. splendidissimum grandiflorum (large-flowered). A., sepals and petals rose-purple at the tips, white at base; lip with a large, purple blotch and a pale yellow zone. 1887. (M. O. iii., p. 91.)
- P. Stratiotes (soldier).\* \( \begin{align\*} \) \( \text{of a good size, very peculiar; sepals ivory-white, lanceolate, acuminate, rolled back; petals pale green, longer than the sepals, narrow-linear, twisted, quite erect; lip cream-coloured, veined violet, three-lobed, the front lobe ovate, acute; racemes numerous. \( \begin{align\*} later three-lobed, the front lobe obulbs long, fusiform. Sunda Islands, 1886. A remarkable and handsome species. (G. C. n. s., xxvi., p. 177; I. H. 602.)
- D. strebloceras (twisted-horned). fl., sepals green, nerved brown on the inner side at base, ligulate, acute, twisted, undulated; petals dark cinnamon-brown, margined green, longer, linear, acute, twisted four times; lip green, brown, white, and mauve-purple,

Dendrobium-continued.

the side lacinize oblique, oblong, truncate; column white, minutely spotted brown; inflorescence eight-flowered. 1887.

- D. s. Rossianum (Ross'). ft. white; petals greenish; lip and sepals at length yellowish. 1888.
- D. sulcatum polyanthum (many-flowered). ft. buff-yellow, the lip orange, with two crimson blotches; raceme sub-globose, about fourteen-flowered; peduncle erect from an upper axil, then arching over. t. ovate-oblong, acute or shortly acuminate, seven-nerved, sub-cordate at base, Jin. to 4 lin. long. 1887.
- D. superbum Burkei (Burke's). A. white, with two light blush-rose cheeks on the base of the disk of the yellowish-white lip. 1884. A fine variety.
- D. tetragonum (quadrangular). A. Jin. to 4in. across; sepals yellow, spotted red, the dorsal one narrow-subulate, the lateral ones lanceolate, much broader at the base than the dorsal one; petals white, streaked red, linear, shorter and narrower than the sepals; lip white, transversely barred red, broadly ovate, apiculate, obscurely three-lobed, with two white lamellæ between the side lobes; raceme few-flowered. L in pairs at the summit of the stem, spreading, oblong or elliptic-lanceolate. Stems pendulous, acutely four-angled, 8in. to 15in. or more in length, attenuated to a slender footstalk which is pseudo-bulbous at base. Australia. (B. M. 5956.)



Fig. 15. Dendrobium thyrsiflorum, showing Habit and detached Flower.

- **D. thyrsifiorum** (thyrse-flowered). The correct name of the plant described on p. 453, Vol. I., as D. densiforum albo-luteum. See Fig. 15.
- D. t. Walkerianum (Walker's). fl. larger, racemes stronger, and stems longer, than in the type. (W. S. O. iii. 21.)
- D. Treacherianum (Treacher's). ft. pale rose-red, two or three to a scape, sub-erect, upwards of 1½in. long; sepals narrow-lanceo-late, the dorsal one straight, the lateral ones connate in a gibbosity or spur striped with red; petals like the dorsal sepal; lip darker red and shorter than the petals, three-lobed. July. ft. in pairs, 3in. to 4in. long, ½in. to ¾in. broad, linear-oblong. Pseudo-bulbs brownish-green, stained red. Borneo, 1880. (B. M. 6591; W. O. A. vi. 288.)
- D. trigonopus (triangular-columned). A. golden-yellow; sepals ligulate, acuminate, keeled on the middle; petals broader and shorter; claw of the lip rather long, dilated into a broad lamina whose lateral segments are nearly square; column triangular-pandurate. L. thick, papery, dull green, rather rough, slightly hirsute at back. Birma, 1887.

  D. Vannerianum (Vanneria) of sandard statements.
- D. Vannerianum (Vanner's). ft., sepals white, margined purple, lanceolate; petals white, purple at apex, oblong, acuminate; lip white, marked purple, rhombic, the disk sulphur-coloured. l. lanceolate, more than 2in. long, \$\frac{1}{2}\tilde{n}\$, wide. 1887. A hybrid between D. japonicum and D. Falconeri.
- D. Veitchianum (Veitch's). A synonym of D. macrophyllum.
- D. vexabile (vexing). ft. light sulphur-ochre, partly white;

side laciniæ of the lip marked with numerous narrow lines, the anterior lacinia sulphur, with an orange blotch on each side of the tuft of hairs, very wavy. 1878. Allied to D. Ruckeri.

- **D. virgineum** (maiden). This resembles *D. infundibulum*, but the flowers are smaller, ivory-white, with two thickened, ligulate, reddish lines running from the base to the middle of the lip. Birma, 1885.
- D. Wallichianum (Wallich's). A variety of D. nobile.



FIG. 16. DENDROBIUM WARDIANUM.

- **D. Wardianum assamicum** (Assam). *fl.* smaller but more brilliantly coloured than in the type. *l.* narrower. Stems shorter and slenderer (B. M. 5058, under name of *D. Falconeri* var.). The type is illustrated at Fig. 16.
- **D. W. giganteum** (gigantic).\* fl. larger and stouter than those of the type. Winter and spring. h. sometimes 5ft. Birma. A grand variety. (W. O. A. iii. 113; F. M. ser. ii. 212.)
- D. Williamsianum (Williams').\* A. large; sepals ivory-white, the dorsal one and the ivory-white petals broadly oblong, apiculate, the lateral sepals triangular, the disk of the petals washed light purple; lip purple, having an angular chin, standing upright, adpressed to the column, the limb roundish; racemes about twelve-flowered, produced from the upper part of the slender bulbs. New (fuinea, 1886. (G. C. n. s., xxvi., p. 173; W. O. A. 252.)

**DENDROCHILUM CUCUMERINUM.** A synonym of **Platyclinis cucumerina** (which see).

**DEYEUXIA** (named in honour of Nicholas Deyeux, 1753-1837, a French chemist). Syn. Lachnagrostis. Ord. Graminew. A genus embracing nearly 120 species of greenhouse or hardy, mostly perennial Grasses, broadly dispersed over the temperate and mountainous regions of the globe. Spikelets one-flowered, variously paniculate; glumes three, the two inferior ones empty; stamens three; panicles terminal. Leaves usually flat. D. elegans variegala is the only plant of the genus yet introduced which is deserving of mention here; it thrives under ordinary treatment. The genus is represented in the British Flora by D. neglecta, a rare species.

D. elegans variegata (elegantly variegated). l. numerous, linear, 1ft. to 14ft. long, of a deep, bright green, bordered with creamy-yellow. Rootstock thick. New South Wales, 1884. An elegant, greenhouse, foliage plant.

**DIACRIUM** (from dia, through, and akris, a point; in allusion to the sheaths on the stalk). ORD. Orchidew. Of this genus four species have been described; they are

Diacrium-continued.

stove, epiphytal Orchids, natives of Mexico, Central America, and Guiana. Flowers showy, loosely racemose, shortly pedicellate; sepals sub-equal, free, spreading, rather thick, petaloid; petals somewhat similar; lip spreading from the base of the column, nearly equalling the sepals, the lateral lobes spreading or reflexed, the disk elevated between the lateral lobes, two-horned

above; column short and broad, slightly incurved; pollen masses four; peduncle terminal, simple, with paleaceous sheaths. Leaves few, articulated with the short sheaths. Stem fleshy, scarcely thickened into an elongated pseudobulb. Only one species calls for mention. For its successful cultivation, it requires a light situation in a very moist stove.

**D. bicornutum** (two-horned). The correct name of the plant described on p. 512, Vol. I., as *Epidendrum bicornutum*.

**DIANTHERA.** Of the eighty species included in this genus, two or three are natives of tropical Africa or Asia, and the rest are all tropical or extra-tropical American. To those described on p. 461, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. bullata (studded). A. whitish, small, fascicled in the axils of the minute, opposite bracts. L. opposite, shortly petiolate, 3½in. to 4½in. long, 2½in. to 2¾in. broad, elliptic, obtusely acuminate, slightly contracted at base, cordate, bullate between the veins glabrous, dark green above, purple and pubescent on the veins beneath. Stem terete, fuscous-purple. Borneo, 1886. Stove. (I. H. 1836, 589.)

**DIANTHUS.** To the species described on pp. 461-4, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- **D. cinnabarinus** (cinnabar-red). fl. petals fiery-red above, paler beneath, covered with sessile glands; stamens not exserted. Summer. l. narrow-linear, with very acute, rigid tips. Thessaly, 1888. A fine species, suffrutescent at the base.
- **D. superbus nanus** (dwarf). A dwarf variety, growing only 6in, in height, and covered with rosy-purple, deeply-fringed flowers.
- **D. sylvestris** (wood-loving). The correct name of the plant described on p. 464, Vol. I., as D. virgineus.

**DICHEA.** About a dozen species are included in this genus. To that described on p. 465, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

**D. vaginata** (sheathed). I. white, very small. Stems long and flattened, with close-set, distichous, small-sized leaves. Mexico, 1885. A neat plant, suitable for basket culture.

beard; in allusion to the two appendages of the anthers). ORD. Liliacew. A small genus (two species) of greenhouse, perennial herbs, natives of Australia and Tasmania. Flowers loosely racemose, solitary or fascicled in the scarious bracts; perianth marcescent, persistent, not twisted, the segments distinct, spreading, the inner ones broader; stamens six, hypogynous; pedicels slender, often jointed above the middle; scape often branched, leafless, or furnished with leafy bracts below the inflorescence. Leaves radical, narrow-linear. Rhizome short; rootfibres fascicled, often bearing tubers. D. strictus, the only species as yet in cultivation, thrives in a compost of sandy loam and peat, and may be increased by divisions of the rhizome, or by the tubers on the root-fibres.

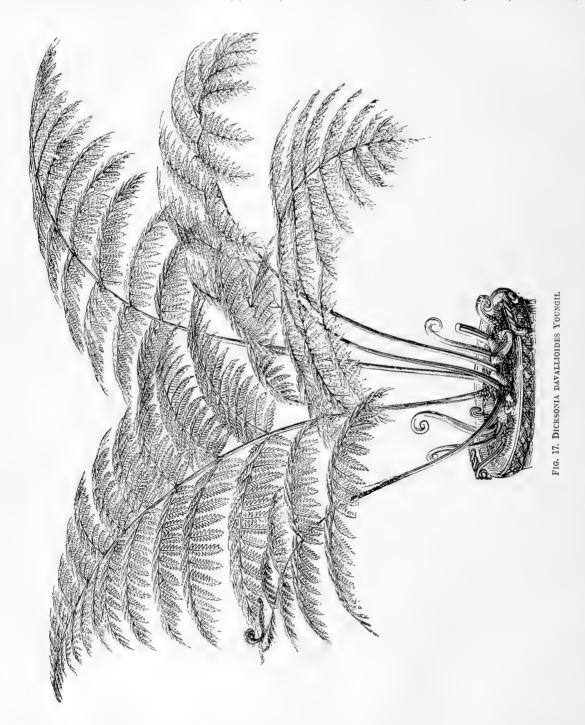
D. strictus (straight). A., perianth pale or dark purple, 1½in. or less in diameter, the segments horizontally spreading, the outer ones elliptic-oblong, acute, the inner twice as broad; raceme or panicle 3in. to 3in. long. November. I. 1½ft. long, ½in. broad, concave, Grass-like, sheathing at the very base. Stem longer than the leaves, erect, stout or slender. Tubers ½in. to ¾in. long, fleshy. 1883. (B. M. 6746.)

**DICKSONIA.** About forty species are here included. To those described on pp. 467-8, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. davallioides Youngii (Young's). fronds large, minutely

\* Dicksonia—continued.

green, coriaceous, 14ft. to 15ft. long; pinnæ sessile, oblong-lanceolate, acuminate, 14ft. to 2ft. long, 6in. to 8in, broad, with close-set, sessile, lanceolate, acute pinnules; pinnulets oblong-



obtuse, more or less lobed or crenulate. 1886. A noble, stove, evergreen, Tree Fern, supposed to be a hybrid between D. antarctica and D. arborescens.

**DIEFFENBACHIA.** According to Bentham and Hooker, there are only about half-a-dozen true species of this genus, all natives of tropical America. To the species and garden forms described on pp. 472-5, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. Jenmani (Jenman's). l. long and narrow, oblong-lanceolate, pea-green, with oblique, elongated blotches parallel with the primary veins, extending from the centre nearly to the margin, and mingled with smaller blotches over the surface. British Guiana, 1834. (R. G. 1884, 366.)

**DIMORPHANTHUS.** To the species described on p. 477. Vol. I., the following variety should now be added:

D. mandschuricus foliis-variegatis (variegated-leaved).

l. green in the middle, the margins white. 1886. A handsome variety. (I. H. 1886, 609.)

**DIMORPHOTHECA.** To the species described on pp. 477-8, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. fruticosa (shrubby). Jl.-heads 1½in. in diameter, pedunculate;
 ray florets whitish above and brownish beneath. Summer.
 l. obovate. Stems procumbent. 1887. Perennial.

**DIOSCOREA.** According to herbarium specimens, there are 150 known species of this genus, distributed over the whole area of the natural order. To those described on p. 478, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- D. crinita (hairy). H. white; racemes very numerous, pendulous, solitary or several in the axils, 2in. to 3\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, forming a panicle at the ends of the branches. September. L. long-netiolate; leaflets five, 2in. to 5\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, petiolulate, ellipticlanceolate or oblanceolate, obtuse, acute or acuminate, with a long, bristly nucro. Natal, 1884. A slender, graceful, pubescent climber, forming an elegant pot plant when trained on a balloon trellis. (B. M. 6804.)
- D. hybrida (hybrid). A. greenish-yellow, in numerous axillary clusters. I. sub-cordate, attenuated. Tuber large, flat. 1883. This half-hardy twiner is supposed to be a hybrid between D. Batatas and Tamus communis. (R. II. 1882, p. 379.)
- D. pyrenaica (Pyrenean). fl. solitary, rather remote, shortly pedicellate; perianth turbinate-campanulate, with oblong segments; male racemes axillary, twin or ternate, simple and rarely somewhat branched. July and August. L. sparse, deeply cordate-ovate, acute, mucronate. Stems one to four, slender, flexuous, branched. Underground caudex tuberous, about the size of a nut. h. about 3in. Pyrenees. Plant herbaceous, glabrous.

**DIOSPYROS.** To the species described on p. 479, Vol. I., the following species and varieties should now be added:

- D. Aurantium (orange). A variety of D. Kaki.
- D. Berti (Bert's). A variety of D. Kaki.
- D. coronaria (crowned). fl., calyx spreading or slightly reflexed in fruit. fr. orange-red, sub-globose, lin. in diameter. l. large, coriaceous. Japan, 1885. A small, hardy tree.
- D. elliptica (elliptic). A variety of D. Kaki.
- D. Kaki Aurantium (orange). fr. light orange-yellow, apple-shaped, depressed; calyx very large, with large, rhomboidal, jagged segments. (R. H. 1887, p. 349, f. 2.)
- D. K. Berti (Bert's). fr. beautiful reddish-orange-yellow, depressed apple-shaped, large, smooth; basilar cavity broad and deep; summit umbilicate, with a narrow cavity. (R. H. 1887, p. 349, f. 3.)
- D. K. elliptica (elliptic). fr. beautiful, shining orange-yellow, regularly elliptical, very smooth; basilar cavity very small; apical mucro scarcely visible. (R. H. 1887, p. 349, f. 4.)
- D. Sahuti gallica (Sahut's, French). fr. reddish-yellow and golden, covered with a silvery bloom, apple-shaped, acuminate at summit; surface smooth and rounded; basilar cavity almost absent; umbilical cavity absent and replaced by a slight, characteristic, angular elevation. (R. H. 1887, p. 349, f. 5.)
- D. Wiseneri (Wisener's). fl., calyx lobes having a short, central lobe. fr. egg-shaped, obscurely ribbed. l. elongate-ovate, shortly attenuated and rounded at apex. Japan, 1887. Hardy. Probably a variety of D. Kaki.

**DISA.** To the species described on pp. 483-4, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- D. atropurpurea (dark-purple). A. rich purplish-lake, solitary, on slender peduncles 3in. to 4in. high; dorsal sepal hooded, with a very short, knob-like spur, the lateral ones elliptic-lanceolate, acute; petals auricled at base, bifid at apex; lip with a distinct stalk iin. long, and a cordate, acuminate, wavy-margined blade, having two or three teeth on each side. I. linear, Grass-like. South Africa, 1885. A beautiful little plant. (B. M. 6891.)
- D. racemosa (racemose). fl. light purple, marked white, dark purple, and green; middle sepal rhombic, the lateral ones oblong; petals cuneate-triangular, serrated on the upper margin, with

Disa .- continued.

inflexed apex; lip rhembic-lanceolate, narrow, small; inflorescence one-sided, about six-flowered. 1887. (B. M. 7021.) Syn. D. sccunda.

D. secunda (side-flowering). A synonym of D. racemosa.

**DISCANTHUS.** A synonym of **Cyclanthus** (which see).

**DISPORUM.** To the species described on pp. 484-5, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. Leschenaultianum (Leschenault's). A. white, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{3}{1}\)in. in diameter, sub-campanulate, two to five together in the uppermost axits; segments oblong or linear-oblong. Spring. L. rather rigid, lin. to \(\frac{4}{1}\)in. to \(\frac{2}{1}\)in. to \(\frac{2}{1}\)in. to \(\frac{2}{1}\)in. to \(\frac{2}{1}\)in. To \(\frac{2}{1}\)in. To ad, narrowed to distinct petioles, varying from elliptic-lanceolate to almost orbicular, cuspidate, acute, acuminate, or almost caudate. h. lft. to \(\frac{2}{1}\)t. Mountains of South India and Ceylon. (B. M. 6935.)

**DODECATHEON.** To the species described on pp. 485-6, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. Meadia splendidum (splendid). A. deep crimson, with a yellow ring at the orifice of the reflexed corolla; scape four to ten-flowered. Spring.

**DOLICHODERIA TUBIPLORA.** A synonym of **Achimenes tubiflora** (which see).

**DOODIA.** The five species included in this genus are confined to the islands from Ceylon eastward to Fiji, New Zealand, and Australia. To those described on p. 486, Vol. I., the following varieties should now be added:

D. aspera multifida (many-cleft). fronds arched, with a dense tassel at the apex; when young, tinted pink. Dwarf evergreen.

D. Harryana (Harry Veitch's). This differs from D. caudata (of which it is apparently a form) in being stouter, of firmer texture, and larger. 1884. Garden variety.

**DOUGLASIA.** One species of this genus is a native of Central Europe; the rest are North American. Flowers axillary or terminating the branchlets, solitary and sessile or pedicellate, sometimes fascicled or umbellate; calyx five-cleft to the middle; corolla salver-shaped, the limb of five imbricated lobes. Leaves imbricated or clustered and spreading, entire. To the species described on p. 488, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. lavigata (smooth).\* fl. rose-pink, pedicellate, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. in diameter; corolla tube twice as long as the calyx, the lobes very broadly obovate; involucral bracts four to six, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. long; peduncle about lin. long, erect, two to five-flowered. Spring and autumn. \( \frac{1}{2} \) rosulate, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. long, linear or oblong-lanceolate, acute or sub-acute. Alps of Oregon, 1886. Plant tufted. (B. M. 6996.)

**DRACENA.** To the species described on pp. 490-1, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- D. floribunda (abundant-flowered). Jl. greenish, cylindrical, above in long; panicle drooping, shortly pedunculate, 3ft. to 4ft. long, made up of fifteen to twenty drooping racemes 1ft. or more long. J. fifty to sixty, crowded in a dense rosette, lonate, acuminate, 3ft. to 4ft. long, 3in. to 3jin. broad. Trunk 6ft. to 8ft. high. Native country unknown. (B. M. 6447.)
- D. fragrans variegata (variegated). l. recurved, deep green, with a broad, central, striped variegation of yellow and pale yellowish-green. 1887. Syn. D. Lindeni.
- D. Lindeni (Linden's). A synonym of D. fragrans variegata.
- D. Massangeana (Massange's). l. broadly lanceolate, acuminate, dark green, with a median, whitish stripe. 1883. A variety of D. fragrans, closely resembling D. f. variegata. (B. II. 1881, 16.)
- D. sepiaria (hedge-loving). f. pure white, in large panicles. fr. yellow, persistent for a long time. l. upright, small, dark green, tufted. Fiji, 1887. An ornamental perennial.

**DRACOCEPHALUM.** To the species described on p. 491, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. imberbe (beardless). f., corolla lilac-blue, lin. long, the lips nearly equal; bracts cuneate, cut, glabrous. l, radical ones long-petiolate, cauline ones few, shortly petiolate, all reniform, deeply crenate. Floriferous branches erect. h. 6in. Siberia, 1883. (R. G. 1080, f. 4-5.)

**DRACONTIUM.** About half-a-dozen species, all tropical American, are here included. To those described on pp. 491-2, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. fceundum (fertile). ft., spathe dull brown outside, dark vinous-purple within, 5in. high, erect, narrowly cylindric-oblong; spadix bluish-brown, 13in. high, sub-sessile, erect, cylindric, obtuse. March. l. solitary, produced after the flower, 4ft. to 6ft. in diameter, horizontal, tripartite, each segment bearing several pairs of drooping leaflets; petiole oft. high. Tubers surrounded by a profusion of acute bulbils, rising above the ground. British (fuiana, 1880. (B. M. 6808.)

DUVALIA. There are about ten species of this genus. To those described on p. 496, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. angustiloba (narrow-lobed). fl., corolla chocolate-brown, \$\frac{1}{2}\times \text{to lin. in diameter, the lobes narrow-lanceolate, acuminate, folded back into thin, vertical plates; corona white; cymes stout, five to twenty or more-flowered. Stems sub-globose or oblong, in. to lin. long, in. to 3in. thick, obtusely four or rarely five-angled. 1875.

DYCKIA. Flowers spicate; sepals free, ovate, imbricated; petals longer, narrowed at base, convolute - imbricated, at length spreading; stamens free, or shortly connate at base with the petals. Leaves densely resulate, rather thick, spinulose-serrated. To the species described on p. 497, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

D. leptostachya (slender-spiked), d. twenty to twenty-five, in a simple, erect spike 6in. to 9in. long; sepals reddish, densely pruinose; corolla bright scarlet, densely pruinose; corolla bright scarlet, ‡in. long, the petals ½in. broad; peduncle slender, 5ft. long. Summer. *t.* fifteen to eighteen in a dense, nearly sessile rosette, lanceolate, acuminate, falcate, rigid, ½ft. to ½ft. long, lin. to ½in. broad, semi-circular at back, the marginal prickles brown. Paraguay, 1867.

DYSSOCHROMA (from dysoos, siekly, and chroma, colour; in allusion to the lurid, sickly colour of the flowers). ORD. Solanaceae. A small genus (two species) of stove, climbing sub-shrubs or small trees, natives of Brazil. Flowers greenish-yellow, large,

swollen or campanulate above, the limb plicate, deeply five-lobed; stamens five; pedicels often solitary, ter- , on p. 452, Vol. III.

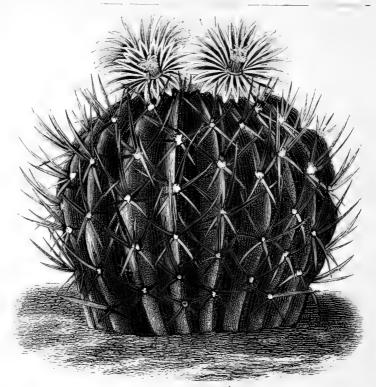


FIG. 18. ECHINOCACTUS COPTONOGONUS.

pendulous; calyx ample, five-cleft; corolla funnel-shaped, | minating the short, nodose branchlets. Leaves entire, membranous or coriaceous. For culture, see Solandra,

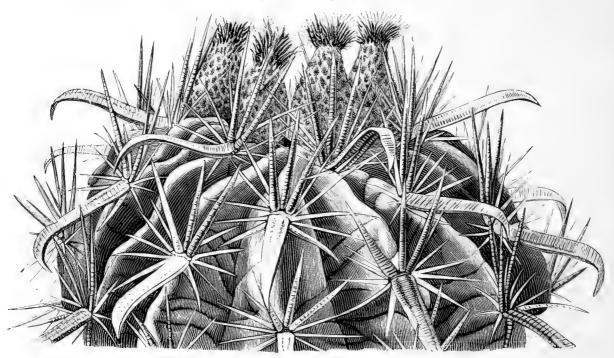


Fig. 19. Upper Portion of Plant of Echinocactus cornigerus.

Dyssochroma—continued.

**D. eximia** (choice). The correct name of the plant described on p. 209, Vol. II., as Juanulloa eximit.

D. viridiflora (green-flowered). The correct name of the plant described on p. 452, Vol. III., as Solandra viridiflora.

**ECHINOCACTUS.** To the species described on pp. 499-501, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

E. coptonogonus (wavy-ribbed). A. Zin. across, Daisy-like, with a very short tube; sepals and petals white, with a purple, central stripe; stamens red, with yellow anthers. April and May. Stem globose, depressed at top; ribs ten to fourteen, strong, sharp-edged, wavy, with spine tufts set in little depressions along the margins; spines five to a tuft, the two upper ones lin. long, quadrangular, the two lower ones shorter, flattened, the central one longest. Mexico. See Fig. 18. Syn. E. interruptus.

E. cornigerus (horn-bearing). fl. small; sepals brownish-red; petals purple, narrow. Stem spherical, greyish-green; ribs fourteen to twenty-one, stout, wavy; spines in tutts about 2in. apart, stouter than in any other species, the three erect, horn-like ones yellow, the broad, tongue-like one purple, very strong. Mexico and Guatemala. Probably not yet cultivated in England. See Fig. 19. Syns. E. latispinus, Melocactus latispinus.

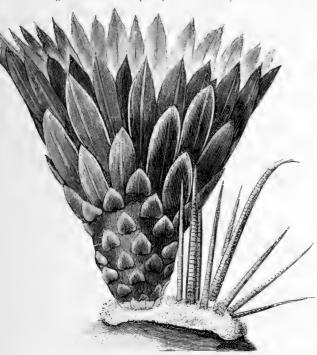


Fig. 20. Portion of Rib, with Flower and Bundle of Spines, of Echinocactus Emeroyl.

E. Emeroyi (Emeroy's). J. Jin. long; petals red, with yellowish margins, spreading; stamens deep yellow; tube clothed with kidney-shaped scales or sepals. Autumn. Stem globose, Ift. to 2ft. in diameter; ribs about thirteen, with large, rounded tubercles; spines in star-shaped bundles of eight or nine at the apices of the tubercles, angled, articulated, lin. to 4in. long, with hooked points. Lower Colorado and California. See Fig. 20.

E. equitans (equitant). A synonym of E. horizonthalonis.

E. Haselbergii (Haselberg's). A. ochreous-yellow and red, lin. to 1½in. in diameter, sessile, broadly campinulate, with a short, red, spiny tube; segments about forty. April. Stem globose or oblate, Sin. in diameter; tubercles small, convex, appearing almost vertically disposed in innumerable parallel series, but really spirally arranged, convex, crowned with a tuft of white hairs; spines twenty to a tuft, silvery, acicular, ½in. long, stellately spreading. Native country unknown. (B. M. 7009.)

E. horizontalis (horizontal). A synonym of E. horizonthalonis.

E. horizonthalonis (spreading-spined). fl. terminal, 4in. across, scented, cup-shaped, springing from the young spine

Echinocactus-continued.

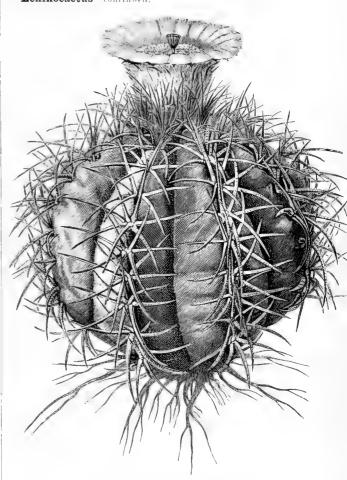


Fig. 21. Echinocactus horizonthalonis.

tufts; petals in two rows, deep rose, paler on the inside; stamens with white filaments and yellow anthers. May and June. Stem globose, usually flattened at top; ribs or ridges eight or nine, large, greyish-green; spines in crowded, star-like clusters along the edges of the ribs, strong, slightly curved, horn-like, marked with numerous rings. Mexico. See Fig. 21. SYNS. E. equitans, E. horizontalis.

E. interruptus (interrupted). A synonym of E. coptonogonus.

E. Joadii (Joad's). #. bright yellow, handsome, 2in. in diameter; calyx tube furnished with tufts of slender spines, mixed with curly hairs; petals numerous, narrow-oblong, acute; stigmas crimson. Stem globose, many-ribbed; spines brownish, the outer ones fifteen to eighteen, radiating, the inner ones six or seven, longer and stouter, directed outwards. Uruguay (?), 1885. (B. M. 6867.)

E. Johnsoni (Johnson's). A. purple or pink, 2in. to 2\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. long and wide, with numerous reniform sepals on the ovary and tube; petals ovate, obtuse. Stem medium-sized, 4in. to 6in. high, with seventeen to twenty-one low, rounded, interrupted, close-set, often oblique ribs, densely covered with stoutish, reddish-grey spines, the outer ten to fourteen \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. to 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. long, the upper longest; the central four stouter, recurved, 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. long. Southern Utah. (R. G. 1883, p. 58.)

E. latispinus (broad-spined). A synonym of E. cornigerus.

E. polycephalus (many-headed). A. enveloped at base in a dense mass of white wool, which hides the tube; petals bright yellow, lin. long, spreading like a saucer; stamens yellow, numerous. Spring. Stems numerous in old plants, the largest 11st to 21st. high, cylindrical, globose when young; ribs twelve to twenty, sharply defined; spines in clusters lin. apart, reddish, broad, flattened on the upper side, annulated, the central ones

Echinocactus—continued.

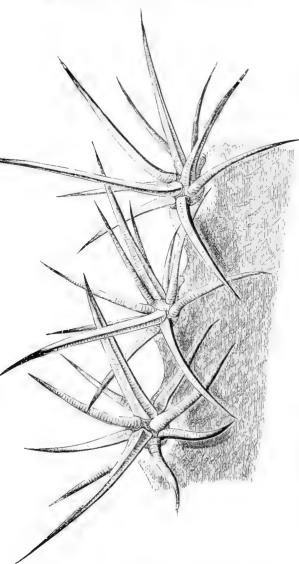


Fig. 22. Portion of Ridge, with Spines, of Echinocactus Polycephalus.

over 3in. long in old plants, and sometimes curved. California and Colorado, 1886. Warm house. See Fig. 22.

- E. Pottsii (Potts'). fl. yellow, about 2in. across, short-tubed, several expanding together on the top of the stem. Summer. Stem globular, 11ft. in diameter; ridges about a dozen, rounded and even, with acute sinuses; spines lin. long, bristle-like, arranged in clusters of seven or nine, with a cushion of white wool at the base. California, 1840. Warm house. See Fig. 23.
- **E. Scopa cristatus** (crested). A curious monstrosity, owing its origin to fasciation, such as occurs in the Cockscombs, Echeverias, &c. The plant shown at Fig. 24 is grafted on the stem of a Cereus,
- E. senilis (old). fl. light pink, 1½in. long, lin. in diameter, having a scaly, cylindrical tube. Stem stout, cylindric, with sixteen or eighteen ribs, having tufts of numerous hair-like spines, curving upwards. Chili, 1886. (R. G. 1230 A.)
- E. Wislizeni (Wislizen's). fl. greenish-yellow, about 2in. long and broad, developed only on large plants. Summer and autumn. Stem depressed when young, large and cylindrical when old; ridges about a score, regular and sharp-edged, bearing bundles

Echinocactus—continued.

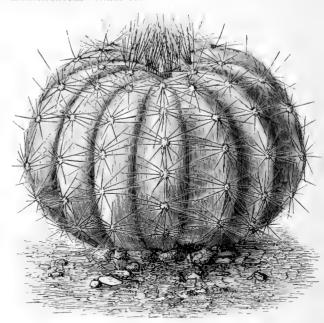


FIG. 23. ECHINOCACTUS POTTSII.

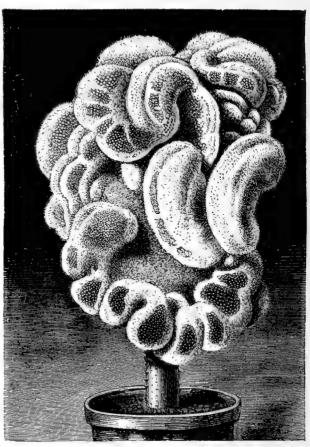


FIG. 24. ECHINOCACTUS SCOPA CRISTATUS.

# Echinocactus-continued.

of spines at regular intervals, the outer and shorter ones being white and spreading, while from the middle of each tuft arise three 2in. long and one 3in. long, with the point hooked, and as strong as steel. See Fig. 25.



FIG. 25. PORTION OF RIDGE, WITH SPINES AND FLOWER, OF ECHINOCACTUS WISLIZENI.

**ECHINOPSIS.** To the species described on pp. 502-3, Vol. I., the following variety should now be added:

E. Eyriesii flore-pleno (double-flowered). A form with several rows of petals, which impart a double appearance to the flowers. See Fig. 26

ENCELIA (from egchelion, a little eel; in allusion to the appearance of the seeds). SYN. Pallasia (of L'Héritier). ORD. Compositæ. A genus embracing about a score species of branched, villous, pubescent, or tomentose herbs, sometimes shrubby at the base, natives of Mexico or Western America, from Chili to California. Flower-heads yellow, violet, or purplish, radiate, mediocre or rather large, long-pedunculate at the tips of the branches, rarely smaller and irregularly panicled; involucral bracts in two or three series; ray florets spreading, entire or shortly toothed. Leaves opposite, or the upper ones rarely nearly all alternate, entire, toothed, or lobed. E. canescens, the only species calling for mention here, is a pretty, dwarf, greenhouse sub-shrub, thriving in loamy soil. Cuttings, inserted under a glass, will strike readily, if not overwatered.

E. canescens (hoary). f.-heads orange; involucral scales villous, ciliated. July. l. broadly ovate, entire, obtuse, softly canescent. h. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)ft. Peru, 1786. (B. R. 909.)

ENCHOLIRION (from engchos, a spear, and Leirion, a Lily; in allusion to the habit of the genus). Syn. Prionophyllum. Ord. Bromeliacea. A genus embracing about half-a-dozen species of stove, perennial herbs, natives of Brazil. Flowers in a terminal, simple or slightly branched, long, dense raceme; sepals free, short, ovate, imbricated; petals much longer, free, narrow, erect or somewhat

# Encholizion - continued.

spreading from the base; stamens free, the filaments filiform. Leaves rosulate, long, narrow, rigid, generally spinulose-serrated. For culture of the plants introduced, see **Tillandsia**. on p. 41.

E. corallinum (coral-flowered). fl. numerous, on an erect scape longer than the leaves; sepals yellowish or greenish, thick, shining, exuding a diaphanous, gummy substance; petals pale yellow, longer than the sepals; bracts purple-violet, foliaceous, half-amplexicaul. l. quite entire, canaliculate, obtuse, mucronate, 11 t. long. 2in. broad, glaucous-violet below, and with a greenish-blue tint above transversely marked with dark, wavy lines. (I. II, xviii, 70.)

E. c. splendens (splendid). l. more compact, more obtuse, and broader than in the type. 1885.

E. roseum variegatum (rosy-variegated). l. striped with yellowish bands. 1884. An ornamental plant, of garden origin.



FIG. 26. ECHINOPSIS EYRIESH FLORE-PLENO.

ENGELMANNIA (named in honour of George Engelmann, 1810-1884, a German botanist, who wrote on

# Engelmannia-continued.

American plants). Syn. Angelandra. Ord. Composita. A monotypic genus. The species is an erect, hardy, perennial, pubescent herb. It thrives in ordinary garden soil, and may be increased by seeds or by divisions.

E. pinnatifida (pinnatifid). fl.-heads golden-yellow, lin. to 2in. in diameter, corymbosely paniculate; involucral bracts in several series; ray florets eight to ten, female; disk hermaphrodite, but sterile. July. L. petiolate, 2in. to 5in. long, oblong, sinuatepinnatifid to below the middle; lobes toothed, entire, or lobulate. L. 1ft. to 2ft. Prairies of North America, 1831. (B. M. 6577.)

EOMECON (from eoos, Eastern, and Mekon, a Poppy; so called on account of its systematic position close to the Poppies, and its native country in Eastern Asia). Ord. Papaveraceæ. A monotypic genus. The species is a beautiful, hardy, perennial herb, intermediate between Stylophorum and Sanguinaria, differing from both in the scapose habit, racemose flowers, and sepals confluent in a boat-shaped spathe; and further from Stylophorum in the colour of the flowers and form of the leaves, and from Sanguinaria in the four petals, elongated style, and stigmatic lobes alternating with the placentas. It thrives in any fairly good soil, and may be increased by divisions.

E. chionantha (snowy-flowered). A. white, with yellow stamens, Poppy-like, 1 lin. to 2 in. in expanse; pedicels slender; flowerstem loosely branched. Summer and autumn. L. all radical, long-stalked, with a roundish-cordate, sinuate or coarsely crenate blade, 3 in. to 4 in. long and nearly as broad. China, 1885. (B. M. 6871.)

**EPACRIS.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 511-2, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

**E.** purpurascens. Two very attractive, double varieties are: *alba*, with blush-white, and *nivalis*, with pure white, flowers. 1883.

**EPIDENDRUM.** Tropical America is the headquarters of this genus. To the species and varieties described on pp. 512-4, Vol. I., the following should now be added. Unless otherwise specified, stove treatment is required.

- E. amabile (lovely). A synonym of E. dichromum.
- E. arachnoglossum (cobweb-lipped). #L reddish-purple (carmine-violet), in a short, corymbiform or roundish raceme; sepals and petals acute, recurved; lateral lobes of lip roundish, pettinate, the middle one cuneate, deeply bilobed; column violet, club-shaped. L distichous, alternate, glabrous, sessile, oblong-lanceolate, obtuse, fleshy. Stems tuffed, erect, naked above. New Grenada, 1883. (R. H. 1882, p. 554.)
- E. a. candidum (white). fl. wholly white, with the exception of the orange lateral calli of the lip. 1886.
- E. atropurpureum album (white). A white-lipped variety.
- E. a. Randi (Rand's). ft., sepals and petals greenish-brown, with paler margins; lip white, large, marked with contiguous, red veins at the base. Amazons, 1886. Syn. E. Randianum (L. 49).
- E. Barkeriola (Barkeriola). ft., sepals and the light rose-coloured petals nearly equal; lip white, with a deep purple blotch and some short purple lines on the disk, where there are two raised lines, pandurate or obovate; raceme one-sided. L lanceolate, acute, wavy, reddish beneath and on the margins. 1884. Syn. Barkeria Barkeriola.
- E. Christyanum (Christy's). f. greenish and brown, in an erect raceme; sepals oblong, apiculate; petals spathulate; lateral segments of lip sub-quadrate, extrose, the middle one triangular, apiculate; column trifid. L. ligulate, acute. Pseudo-bulbs long-pyriform, two-leaved. Bolivia, 1884.
- E. ciliare (ciliated). fl. fragrant, several in a raceme, each with a long bract at base; sepals and petals greenish-yellow, linear, acute; lip white, three-parted, the lateral lobes pectinately incised, the middle one setaceous, much longer. Winter. l. in pairs. Pseudo-bulbs oblong, obtuse. Tropical America. (B. R. 784.) E. cuspidatum (B. M. 463; B. R. 783; L. B. C. 10) is considered a variety of this species, but the flowers are yellower and larger, and the middle lobe of the lip is linear-lanceolate, and not appreciably longer than the side ones. 1844.
- E. cuspidatum (cusp-pointed). A variety of E. ciliare.
- E. densifiorum (dense-flowered). A variety of E. polyanthum.
- E. Endresii (Endres'). It as large as those of E. ellipticum; sepals white, tipped green, the upper one cuneate-oblong, acute, the lateral ones triangular; petals white, spathulate; lip blotched mauve, curiously cut, with two triangular edges at the base, the anterior lacinia cuneate-obreniform. l. about a dozen, like those of Box. Costa Rica, 1883. (G. C. n. s., xxiit, p. 504.)

- Epidendrum-continued.
- E. Flos-aeris (air-flower). A synonym of Arachnanthe mos-chifera,
- E. fraudulentum (fraudulent). fl. light rose-coloured, small, the column and lower part of the ovary purple, the keel and calli yellow. 1886.
- E. fulgens (brilliant) A synonym of E. Schomburgkii,
- E. ibaguense (Ibague). fl. in a dense, almost globose head; sepals and petals orange; lip yellow, obcordate, the lateral lobes cordate, rounded at the tip and fringed. l. very fleshy, amplexicall, oblong, obtuse. Stems tall, slender, the upper portion leafy, the extreme end leafless. New Grenada, Peru. (F. M. 390.)
- E. ionocentrum (violet-spurred). ft., sepals and petals lemoncoloured, spotted with greenish-brown, lanceolate, acuminate; lip white, violet or purple in the centre; raceme twenty to twenty-four flowered. Pseudo-bulb broad. Otherwise like E. Brassavola.
- E. Kienastii (Kienast-Zölly's). A., sepals and petals very light rose, with darker purple veins, the sepals lanceolate, the petals very cuneate at base; lip white, with fine purple, callose lines on the wavy mid-partition, the side partitions cuneate-ligulate, two-toothed outside; raceme several-flowered. L. usually two, 6in. long, lin. to lin. broad, cuneate-oblong, acute. Mexico, 1837
- E. Mathewsii (Mathews'). fl., sepals and petals stained purplish outside, small, nearly transparent, the lateral sepals connate half-way up; lip deep, dull blood-purple, shining, orbicular, bifid at apex, convex above, concave beneath, completely concealing the lateral sepals. l. distichous, rigid, fleshy. Stems short, procumbent. 1836.
- E. O'Brienianum (O'Brien's). A hybrid between E. evectum and E. radicans, and in habit very much resembling the latter. In colour the flowers are a brilliant carmine, faintly shaded orange, except the crests on the lip, which are bright yellow, as in E. radicans; the segments are longer than in E. evectum, but have the same general shape, and the lobes of the lip are much like those of the last-mentioned species. The plant, like its parents, grows rather tall.
- F. oncidioides (Oncidium like). fl. yellow, blotched brown, very fragrant; sepals and petals obovate, unguiculate; lip three-lobed, the lateral lobes narrow, obtuse, flat, much shorter than the roundish, cuspidate middle one, the disk three-keeled; panicle long, racemose. l. two or three, 2tt. long, Lin. wide. Stem 3ft. to 4ft. high. Surinam. (B. R. 1623; I. H. ser. v. 28.)
- E. paytense (Payta). fl. of a brilliant scarlet-vermilion, with some orange on the lip, which is also marked with some darker spots, l. short, very strong, oblong, acute, tinted purplish-brown. Shoots stiff, with purplish-brown sheaths. Columbia and Peru, 1885.
- E. polyanthum (many-flowered). Jl. orange or salmon-colour, with a strong scent of cowslips; sepals ovate-lanceolate, acute, striated; petals linear, reflexed; lip three-lobed, three-ribbed, the lateral lobes sub-cuneate, retuse, the middle one retuse; panicle strict, simple. l. distichous, ovate-lanceolate, acute. Mexico, 1841.
- E. p. asperum (rough). A variety having the ovaries and rachis densely covered with small warts. 1885.
- E. p. densiflorum (dense-flowered). fl. greenish, with a little pink on the edges and in the middle of the lip. 1836. Syn. E. densiflorum (B. M. 3791).
- E. pristes (saw-like). Jt., sepals and petals light cinnabar, lanceolate, the petals serrated in the upper half; lip yellow, spotted cinnabar, trifid, serrated, the mid-lobe small, bilobed, with a flexuose keel at the base of the disk. L very minutely serrulated. Stems slender. 1886. A handsome plant.
- E. pseudepidendrum auratum (golden). A., disk of the lip crimson, the borders deep orange. 1885. A fine variety.
- E. punctulatum (slightly dotted). A. stellate, in a slender panicle; sepals and petals brown inside, green outside, lanceolate, acute; lip sulphur, with minute dots, trifid, the side lacinize square, the middle one sessile, ovate, acute, the mid-nerves thickened; column brown and green; border of the anther-bed white, spotted brown. Mexico, 1885. Greenhouse.
- E. Randianum (Rand's). A synonym of E. atropurpureum Randi.
- E. Sceptrum (sceptre). fl. small, sometimes three dozen in a raceme; sepals and petals golden-yellow, spotted dark purple, the sepals lanceolate, the petals obovate; lip white at base, profusely marked bright purple; racemes lft. to 2ft. long. September and October. l. long, thin, remote, lorate. Pseudobulbs pear-shaped, compressed, lft. long. Venezuela. New Grenada.
- E. Schomburgkii (Schomburgk's). ft. rich vermilion-scarlet; sepals and petals linear-lanceolate; lip three-lobed, strongly keeled, bicallose at base, the lateral lobes broadly semi-ovate, rounded and lacerated behind, the front lobe cuneate, gradually widening upwards, the edge denticulate, the apex shortly cuspidate; raceme short, close or corymbiform. t. distichous, oblong, obtuse, fleshy. Demerara, &c. A handsome species (B. iv. 165; B. R. 1838, 53.) SYN. E. fulgens.

Epidendrum-continued.

E. Stamfordianum Leeanum (Lee's). Jl., sepals and petals ochre-coloured inside, covered with purple, hieroglyphic markings, scarcely translucent outside; lip light rose, purple-spotted inside, broad, 1887.

E. S. Wallacei (Wallace's). ft., middle lacinia of the lip obcordate, quite entire and very narrow; column shorter than in the type. Mountains south of Bogota, 1887.

E. stenopetalum (narrow-petaled). Jl. rose-coloured, few, produced at the tips of the pseudo-bulbs; lip a little darker than the sepals and petals, having a square, white area at the base, with a small, yellow crest, adhering to the column for quite half the latter's length. West Indies and Central America, 1887.

the latter's length. West Indies and Central America, 1801.

E. trachychilum (rough-lipped). A. very leathery, disposed in a dense, much-branched panicle; sepals and petals olive-brown, the sepals oblong, much-spreading, the petals somewhat conformed; lip deep yellow, studded with red warts, white and spotted pink on the callus, brilliant green with red warts on the lower lobes. L. straight, ensiform, much shorter than the scape. Pseudo-bulbs elongated, two-leaved. Mexico, 1885. Greenhouse. (R. G. 1205.)



FIG. 27. EPIDENDRUM VITELLINUM, showing Habit and detached Flower.

**E.** vitellinum giganteum (gigantic). A synonym of *E. v. majus*. (W. S. O. ser. iii. 27.) The type is shown in Fig. 27.

E. Wallisii (Wallis'). A. numerous, about l\(\)\ in. across, scented; sepals and petals golden-yellow, spotted carmine-crimson, ligulate-oblong; lip white, with radiating, tubercled lines of magenta-purple, broad, cuneately flabellate; racemes drooping. October and November. \( l\) distichous. Stems several feet in height, spotted brownish-purple, leafy. New Grenada. (W. O. A. ii. 74.)

EPILOBIUM. To the species described on p. 514, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

E. nummularifolium (Moneywort-leaved). fl. pink or whitish, very small; peduncles axillary, slender, iin. to din. long. l. two to four lines long, sessile or petiolate, numerous, opposite, rather crowded, orbicular or oblong, obtuse, flat or convex. Branches 2in. to 6in. long, glabrous or pubescent. New Zealand. Plant prostrate, hardy.

EPIPHYLLUM. To the species and varieties described on p. 517, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

E. Gibsoni (Gibson's) Jt. two to four, of a beautiful, dark orange-red, produced at the ends of the branches, having some straight hairs at their base. 1886. This plant closely resembles E. trun-

E. Guedeneyi (Guedeney's). ft. large; outer petals white, slightly tinged with sulphur; the others pure creamy-white; stamens much shorter than the petals. Stems very broad, thin, with roundish, shallow notches. Probably of garden origin.

Eniphyllum-continued

E. Russellianum Gærtneri (Gærtner's). A. scarlet, 24in. to 5in. in diameter; petals lanceolate, acute, radiating. 1885. A showy, garden hybrid, of unknown parentage, with the habit of Epiphullum and the flowers of Cereus. (R. G. 1172.)

ERANTHEMUM. Flowers white, pink, red, or lilac. variously disposed; calvx deeply five-cleft, the segments short, narrow, sub-equal: corolla tube elongated, the limb spreading, five-partite; stamens two. Leaves entire, or rarely deeply toothed. To the species described on p. 518, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

E. borneënse (Borneo). fl. crowded round the rachis, forming a 2. borneense (Borneo). A. crowded round the rachis, forming a conical inflorescence; calyx fin. long; corolla white, with a faint tinge of lemon, the tube lin. long, cylindric, the limb 1½in. in diameter, obscurely two-lipped, quite flat; spike 4in. to 6in. long; peduncle stout, erect. l. 4in. to 6in. long, shortly petiolate. ovate-oblong, acuminate, entire, rounded or acute at base, glabrous, studded with raphides. Borneo, 1882. A nearly glabrous shrub. (B. M. 6701.)

E. macrophyllum (large-leaved). blue, in terminal and axillary spikes; upper and side lobes of the corolla reflexed on the sides of the long, whitish tube: lower petal or lip projecting, and of a deeper blue than the other lobes. Winter. India, 1886.

E. velutinum (velvety). fl. of a deep rose-pink, in long spikes; tube slender, curved, lin. long. L. deep velvety olive-green, bul-late. 1886. A distinct and pretty shrub.

ERANTHEMUM (in part). Synonymous with Dædalacanthus (which see).

EREMURUS. To the species described on p. 519, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

E. aurantiacus (orange). jl., perianth yellow, five to six lines long; raceme dense, 6in. long, when expanded 1½in. to 1¾in. in diameter; scape 13th high, terete, puberulous. L five or six, narrow-linear, erect, persistent, 1ft. long, two to three lines broad. Afghanistan, 1885. (R. G. 1168, b, g, h.)

E. Bungei (Bunge's). A., perianth bright yellow, in. long; pedicels erecto-patent; raceme oblong, dense, in. to Sin. long; scape terete, lft. long, glabrous. L linear, lft. long, less than in. broad, firm, glabrous, the edges minutely ciliated. Persia, 1885. (R. G.

ERIA. To the species described on p. 519, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

E. bigibba (twice-gibbous). ft, sepals and petals light reddish, lanceolate, the sepals with green median nerves; lip whitish, with small, purple dashes at base, transversely trifid, the antrorse lateral lacinize separated from the semi-ovate, obtuse middle one by a narrow isthmus; column yellowish-white, purple at the base inside; anther with two purple tumours at the top. & long, petiolate, on a tumid, cylindraceous foot. Borneo, 1884.

E. Elwesii (Elwes'). fl. light brown, small; outer perigone connate, three-toothed; petals rhomboid; lip oblong, retuse, with two rounded lobes at base. l. nearly lin. long, stalked, oblong, acute. Pseudo-bulbs sheaths. 1885. A tiny plant. Pseudo-bulbs depressed, covered with fibrous

sneaths. 1005. A thy plant.

E. Fordii (Ford's), fl., sepals light yellowish-green, lin. long, lanceolate, acute, keeled at back; petals yellowish-green, ovate-lanceolate, sub-acute; lip deep, dull yellow, veined crimson, narrow-oblong, obtuse, apiculate, with small, rounded, lateral lobes and three blunt keels on the lower half; racemes terminal, two or three-flowered. t. linear-lanceolate, acute, 8in. to 9in. long, 11in. to 11in. broad, leathery. Pseudo-bulbs ovoid, somewhat compressed amouth. Hour Korg 1886 long, 13in. to 13in. broad, leathery. Pseudo-what compressed, smooth. Hong Kong, 1886.

E. lineoligera (line-bearing). ft. white, very thin; sepals and petals lanceolate, acute, curved; chin moderate; lip cuneatedliated, trifid, the side laciniae triangular, curved, very short, the middle one projecting, triangular, apiculate, crenulate, undulated, with purple lines on each side; raceme nearly basilar, ascending, with orange bracts. t. four, rather thick, cuneatedline, lancelate and peoplete. Psauda-bubbs fusiform. Sign. 1995. oblong-lanceolate. Pseudo-bulbs fusiform. Siam, 1885

E. monostachya (one-spiked). f., sepals and petals greenish-yellow; lip having a very small anterior lacinia, and two angular calli between the sinuses between the lateral and anterior lacinia; inflorescence simple. Java, 1885.

E. muscicola (Moss-growing). A. yellowish-green, very small-racemose. L. about lin. long. Pseudo-hulbs racemose. Ceylon. 1887. An insignificant species.

Eria-continued.

- E. rhodoptera (red-winged). fl., sepals whitish-ochre, as well as the pedicels, ovaries, and bracts; petals purple, ligulate, subfalcate, broad; lip trifid, the lateral segments purple, semi-oblong, produced, the middle one ligulate, retuse, emarginate; raceme elongated. l. linear-ligulate, acute. Stems cylindrical. 1882.
- E. Rimanni (Riman's). ft. of a pellucid, pale yellow, the front lobe of the lip golden-yellow, with two purple spots; raceme nodding, dense, covered with a few reddish hairs. ft. cuneate-oblong, acute, very leathery, light green, with dark nerves. Pseudo-bulbs pyriform, about 3in. long. Birma, 1885.
- E. striolata (slightly striated). M., sepals and petals light ochrecoloured, linear-ligulate, acute, the former marked with three stripes and the latter with one stripe of reddish-purple; lip ligulate, with very blunt side lobes, and three conspicuous, partly crenulate, yellow keels; raceme dense-flowered, the rachis only slightly hairy. L. cuneate-oblong, acute, very fleshy. Papuan Islands, 1888. (I. II. 1888, 48.)
- ERICA. The following species are included in the British Flora: E. carnea (Mediterranean Heath), E. ciliaris (Ciliated Heath), E. cinerea (Scotch Heath, Scotch Heather), E. Tetralix (Cross-leaved Heath), and E. vagans (Cornish Heath). To the species and varieties described on pp. 520-6, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- E. hyemalis alba (white). This variety differs from the type only in having pure white flowers. 1882.
- E. Maweana (Mawe's). fl. purplish-crimson, produced in clusters, after the manner of those of E. Tetralix and E. ciliaris. Autumn. Stems sub-erect, much-branched, forming soft, ornamental bushes Ift. to 1½ft. high. 1882. Hardy.
- E. Mooreana (Moore's). ft. in large, terminal umbels of a dozen or more; corolla bright, glossy crimson-red, with a ring of black at the mouth, ventricosely tubular, above lin. long, the lobes pink, roundish; pedicels red, with gland-bordered bracts. t. in whorls of four, very much recurved, fringed with twisted ciliæ, and tipped with a long awn. 1882. Hybrid.
- **ERIGERON.** To the species described on pp. 526-7, Vol. I., the following should now be added. It is a very floriferous and pretty border plant. Cuttings should yearly be put into a cold frame, in case the old plants outside are killed during the winter.
- E. mucronatus (mucronate).\* fl.-heads pedunculate; involucral scales linear, subulate, puberulous; ray florets white, biseriate, twice as long as those of the disk. Summer and autumn. l. lanceolate, attenuated at base, ciliated, entire, or lobed or toothed above the middle. h. bin. to 12in. Stem terete, branched. Mexico. Perennial. Syn. Vittadinia trilobata.
- equal, spreading, free, or the lateral ones connate with the foot of the column in a very short chin; petals similar to the sepals; lip affixed to the foot of the column, shortly incumbent, at length erect, the lateral lobes broad, erect, loosely enfolding the column, the middle one small, spreading, entire or two-lobed; column rather long, incurved; pollen masses two. Leaves usually two, long, ample. To the species described on p. 528, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- E. Sprucei (Dr. Spruce's). \( \begin{align\*} l., \text{ sepals and petals light yellow, the latter with red borders; side lobes of the lip whitish, dotted red, nearly circular, the middle one lemon-yellow, with mauve spots at the base of the broad stalk, transversely elliptic, the disk white, with two acute horns on the middle; raceme long, cylindrical. \( l. \) cuneate-oblong, acute. Amazons, 1884.
- ERITRICHIUM. This genus comprises about seventy species. Flowers blue or white, in simple or branched racemes, or rarely nearly all axillary; calyx deeply five-cleft or five-partite; corolla tube short or rarely longer than the calyx, the lobes five, imbricated, obtuse, spreading; stamens five, affixed to the tube, included. Nutlets four, or fewer by abortion. Leaves alternate or (in very few species) opposite, usually narrow. To the species described on p. 529, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- E. barbigerum (beard-bearing). ft. white, small, much resembling those of a Myosotis, disposed in branching, scorpioid cymes; calyx lobes linear, about \(\frac{1}{1}\text{in.}\) long. Summer and autumn. ft. lanceolate. California, 1886. A pretty annual; the whole plant clothed with long, spreading hairs. (R. G. 1886, pp. 358-9, f. 42; R. H. 1885, p. 552, f. 93.)

**ERYTHEA.** To the species described on p. 530, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- E. aculeata (prickly), of Regel. A synonym of E. armata.
- E. armata (armed), It, spadix tomentose, paniculate, pendent, I. large, fan-shaped, palmatisect, gluucous; margins of the petioles armed with spines. California, 1887. Syns. E. aculeata of Regel (R. G. 1887, 279, f. 74), Brahea Rocztii.

**ERYTHRINA.** To the species described on pp. 531-2, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- E. vespertilio (bat-like). A. numerous, in showy, erect racemes, pendulous; standard ovate, nearly llin. long. L. leaflets obversely triangular, cuneate at base, the front side deeply hollowed out, so as to leave the two front angles projecting, the hollowed portion having sometimes a central apiculus. Western Australia, 1885. A grotesque, warm greenhouse shrub. See Fig. 28, for which we are indebted to Mr. Wm. Bull.
- **ERYTHRONIUM.** This genus now embraces eight species, seven of which are North American. To those described on p. 533, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- **E. dens-canis sibiricum** (Siberian). *fl.* of a deep rosy-purple, banded purplish-crimson near the base of each division, and with a creamy-yellow eye.
- E. Hendersoni (Henderson's).\* fl. drooping, faintly scented; perianth campanulate, about 2in. in diameter, the segments pale lilac, spotted dark purple at base, reflexed from half-way down; peduncle 6in. to 8in. long, one or two-flowered. April. l. two, opposite, oblong, dull green, spotted purplish-brown, narrowed to a long, channelled base. Oregon. (B. M. 7017.)
- E. purpurascens (purplish). J. light yellow, tinged with purple, deep orange at the base, usually four to eight in a sub-umbellate raceme from lin. to 1½in. long. May. L. large, more or less oblong, frequently undulated, Bulb lin. to 2in. long. Sierra Nevada.
- E. p. uniflorum (one-flowered). fl., peduncles slender, one-flowered. SYN. E. revolutum.
- E. revolutum (revolute). A synonym of E. purpurascens uniforum.

**ESCALLONIA.** To the species described on pp. 533-4, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- E. Berteriana (Bertero's). A synonym of E. pulverulenta glabra.
- E. pulverulenta glabra (smooth). ft., calyx shining and clammy; petals elliptic-oblong, sessile; racemes spicate, terminal, simple, twice as long as the leaves. ft. elliptic, serrated, shining above, 2½in. to 3in. long, 1½in. broad; petioles lin. long, ft. 5tr. to 6ft. Chili. Plant glabrous, clammy from resin. SYN. E. Berteriana.
- E. revoluta (revolute). A. white, \(\frac{3}\) in. long, spreading, pedicellate; petals with a long, straight claw, and a short, oblong, rounded limb; racemes or panicles terminal, sessile, erect, simple or thyrsoid. September. l. \(\frac{3}{2}\) in. to \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. long, obovate, acute or cuspidate, toothed, pubescent. \(h.\) 16ft. to 20ft. Chili, 1887. (B. M. 6949.)
- E. Sellowiana (Sellow's). ft. white; calyx teeth short, entire; petals spathulate; panicles terminal, many-flowered. Summer. l. lanceointe, tapering into the petioles, serrated, resinous-dotted beneath. Branches erect. h. 10ft. to 20ft. Brazil. Plant glabrous.

ESMERALDA. Included under Arachnanthe (which see).

ESMERALDA CLARKEI. A synonym of Vanda Clarkei (which see).

- EUCALYPTUS. Calyx tube turbinate or campanulate, the base adnate with the ovary, the apex truncate, entire or remotely toothed; stamens numerous, in several series, free. To the species described on pp. 535-6, Vol. I., the following should now be added:
- E. ficifolia (Fig-leaved). fl. showy; calyx slightly tinged with red; filaments beautiful cinnabar-red. l. conspicuously stalked, leathery, always somewhat decurrent into the stalk, pointed at the apex, or sometimes narrowly so. A tree seldom exceeding 50ft, in height in its native forests.
- EUCHARIS. Flowers white, showy, many in an umbel; perianth tube cylindrical, straight or recurved, the lobes sub-equal, rather broad, spreading; stamens shorter than the lobes; bracts numerous, narrow, the two or three outer ones broader, involucral. Leaves petiolate, broad. Bulb tunicated. To the species described on p. 536, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

Eucharis-continued.

E. Mastersii (Dr. Masters'). fl., perianth tube 2in. to 2\lin long; limb 3in. in diameter, the segments ovate, much imbricated; staminal cup striped green; pedicels short; umbel two-flowered; scape less than 1ft. long. February. l. distinctly petiolate,

Flowers pedicellate, in a dense or EUCOMIS. elongated raceme; perianth persistent, with six sub-equal, spreading segments; stamens six; scape simple, leafless. Leaves radical, oblong or elongated. Bulb tunicated,

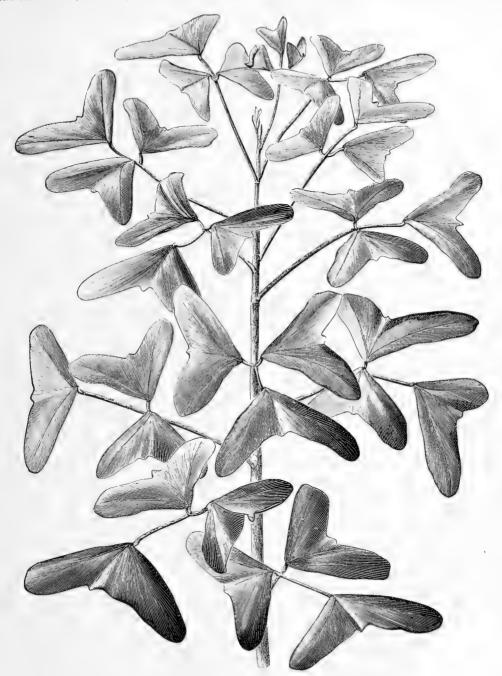


FIG. 28. UPPER PORTION OF PLANT OF ERYTHRINA VESPERTILIO.

oblong, acute, 8in. to 10in. long, 4in. to 5in. broad. Bulb 1½in. to 2in. in diameter. New Grenada, 1885. (B. M. 6831 A.)

E. Sanderi multiflora (many-flowered). A. five or six, considerably smaller than those of the type; stripes of the staminal cup green. New Grenada, 1885. (B. M. 6831 B.)

often rather large. To the species described on pp. 537-8, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

E. pallidifiora (pale-flowered). fl., perianth 1\frac{1}{2}in. in diameter, the segments greenish-white, oblong, acute; raceme 1ft. long,

Eucomis-continued.

2½in. in diameter, crowned with a tuft of thirty small leaves; peduncle 1½ft. to 2ft. long. cylindrical. l. five or six to a stem, oblanceolate, sub-erect, over 2ft. long, 4in. to 5in. broad. 1887.

**E. zambesiaca** (Zambesi). \$\mathcal{l}\$. green; pedicels shorter; raceme longer and denser; scape not spotted. \$\mathcal{l}\$. firmer. Otherwise like \$E. punctata, Eastern tropical Africa, 1886.

EULOPHIA. SYN. Orthochilus. This genus embraces nearly fifty species. To those described on pp. 538-9, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- E. guineensis purpurata (purple). Jl. handsome, in a loose raceme; sepals and petals dark, dull purple, narrow-lanceolate, acuminate; lip bright rose-purple, the front lobe elliptic-ovate, acute. Pseudo-bulbs globose, two or three-leaved. Western tropical Africa, 1883. A showy plant. (W. O. A. ii. 89.)
- E. megistophylla (largest-leaved). ft. greenish-yellow, lined with brownish-red, panicled; sepals lanceolate, narrower than the petals; lip four-lobed, the lobes obtuse; spur very short, cylindrical; sheath ample, ochreous, oblong, acute. l. more than 1ft. long and 9in. broad, petiolate, cuneate-oblong, acute. Comoro Islands, 1885. A striking species. (R. H. 1887, p. 87.)
- E. pulchra divergens (pretty, diverging). ft. purple-spotted, showy; sepals and petals oblong-linear, acute; lip going out into two diverging shanks; spur short and straight; raceme erect, many-flowered, equalling the leaves. l. oblong-lanceolate. Isle of Bourbon, 1884. The typical plant is not in cultivation.

**EUONYMUS.** About forty species are included here; they inhabit the mountainous parts of India, North China, Japan, Europe, and North America, a few being found in the Malay Islands. To those described on pp. 539-40, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

- E. japonicus Carrièrei (Carrière's). A prostrate form that will make a picturesque rockwork plant. 1883. A vigorous, green-leaved, garden variety of *E. radicans*.
- E. j. Chouveti (Chouvet's). l. thick, fleshy, very narrowly ovate-elliptic, glossy, rounded at tip, with a narrow margin of yellowish-white. A remarkable form, with erect branches. It bears cutting well, and makes an excellent ornamental border plant. 1887.
- E.j. columnaris (columnar). l. shortly oval, rounded, sometimes sub-orbicular, thick, glossy, with broad, shallow teeth. A vigorous form, of columnar habit.
- E. nanus (dwarf). fl. greenish-white, four-cleft, one to three on a peduncle. July and August. l. lanceolate, entire, nearly opposite, deep green. Branches smooth, somewhat herbaceous. Northern Caucasus, 1830. A neat, trailing under-shrub, suitable for the rockery. Syn. E. pulchellus (of gardens).
- E. pulchellus (pretty). A garden synonym of E. nanus.

**EUOTHONÆA.** A synonym of **Hexisia** (which see).

**EUPATORIUM.** To the species described on p. 540, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

E. grandiflorum (large-flowered), of André. fl.-heads reddish, disposed in large, terminal corymbs. l. rugose, cordate, acute, serrated. 1883. An ornamental, hardy perennial. (R. H. 1882, p. 384.)

EURYA. Flowers small, sessile or shortly pedunculate, fascicled or rarely solitary in the axils; sepals five, imbricated; petals five, imbricated, coalescing at base; stamens fifteen or less, rarely five. Leaves often crenateserrated and glabrous. To the species described on p. 542, Vol. I., the following should now be added:

**E.** vitiensis (Fiji). ft. small, axillary, unisexual, the males fascicled, the females usually in pairs. l. elliptic-lanceolate or oblong, serrulate, acuminate at both ends, shining. Fiji, 1887. Stove tree.

EUSTEPHIA (from eu, well, and stephos, a crown; in allusion to the circle of stamens). ORD. Amaryllideæ. A monotypic genus. The species, E. coccinea, is the plant described on p. 89, Vol. III., as Phædranassa rubrovividis.

**FAGUS.** To the species described on p. 2, Vol. II., the following variety should now be added:

F. sylvatica tricolor (three-coloured). l. dark purplish-green, spotted with bright carmine-rose, and shaded with rosy-white. 1885. An ornamental garden variety.

FARADAYA (named in honour of Michael Faraday, the celebrated chemist, 1794-1867). Ord. Verbenaceæ. A small genus (about five species) of stove or greenhouse, tall-climbing, glabrous shrubs, natives of Australia, Fiji, New Guinea, &c. Flowers white, showy; calyx at first closed, ultimately cut into two or three valvate lobes; corolla tube exserted, enlarged above, the limb ample, spreading, four-cleft; stamens four, long-exserted; cymes many-flowered, disposed in a terminal, loosely corymbose panicle or sessile at the nodes. Leaves opposite, entire, coriaceous. Two species are in cultivation, but have not yet flowered in this country. They thrive in a rich loam, and require plenty of root room. The branches should be allowed to spread close to the glass, in as light a position in the stove as possible.

- F. papuana (Papuan). fl. salver-shaped, disposed in corymbose panicles. l. lanceolate, bullate. Java, 1884.
- F. splendida (splendid). It large, in a terminal, corymbose panicle; calyx segments eight to ten lines long; corolla tube above lin. long, the lobes flat, nearly \$\frac{3}{2}\tensform\$in. long. It ovate, acuminate, rounded or cordate at the base, 6in. to nearly 12in. long, prominently penniveined; petioles lin. to 2in. long. Queensland. A tall, woody climber.

**PEDIA.** To the species described on p. 4, Vol. II., the following variety should now be added:

- F. Cornucopiæ floribunda plena (abundantly doubleflowered). A handsome, tufted variety, producing its pretty, reddish-pink, double flowers in such profusion as to almost entirely hide the leaves. 1886. (R. G. 1218.)
- **FICUS.** The number of species, according to specimens in herbaria, is upwards of 600; they are found in the warmer regions of the globe. To those described on pp. 11-12, Vol. II., the following should now be added:
- F. Cannoni (Cannon's). The correct name of the plant described on p. 117, Vol. I., as Artocarpus Cannoni.
- F. Cavroni (Cavron's). l. shortly petiolate, cuneate-obovate, obtuse, 11ft. long, 9in. broad, dark green with a yellowish-white midrib above, rusty beneath. Brazil, 1887. Stove shrub.
- F. elastica variegata (variegated). l. variegated with various shades of creamy-white and yellow. A beautiful form.

FORSYTHIA. A couple of species, natives of China and Japan, compose this genus.

F. intermedia (intermediate). A hybrid between F. suspensa and F. viridissima.

**FRAXINUS.** F. excelsior is the only British representative of this genus. To the species and varieties described on pp. 23-4, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- F. americana foliis argenteo-marginatis (silvery-margined leaved). An ornamental form, having the leaflets bordered with pale yellowish (or rosy in a young state). 1886.
- F. turkestanica (Turkestan). l. pinnate; leaflets five, dark green, cuspidate, coarsely toothed. Buds reddish. Bark dark green, smooth. Turkestan, 1887.

**FRITILLARIA.** Including Rhinopetalum, &c. This genus is distributed over North temperate regions. To the species described on pp. 27-9, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- F. armena fusco-lutea (fuscous-yellow). ft. bright yellow inside, tinged coppery-brown outside, solitary, drooping, §in. long. l. four to six, about 2in. long. h. 5in. to 6in. Smyrna, 1887
- F. bucharica (Buchara). A. white, greenish or purplish at base; perianth segments ovate or ovate-lanceolate, obtusely acuminate, or rarely lanceolate or linear-lanceolate; raceme terminal, few or many-flowered. L. usually all alternate, ovate or lanceolate, the upper ones narrower. Stem erect, flexuous, 6in. to 18in. high. Buchara, 1884. (R. G. 1171.)
- F. contorta (twisted). fl. nodding, 1½ in. to 2in. long; perianth segments united (thus differing from all the other species). l. three or four, distant, lanceolate, somewhat fleshy. Origin unknown. 1886.
- F. discolor (discoloured). ft. nine to twelve, light yellow, with a slight suspicion of green, 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. to 2in. across; segments oblonglance olate, slightly reflexed; throat marked with a blood-red ring; bracts numerous. \(t.\) erect, sessile, sub-amplexicaul, broadly lanceolate, glaucous, fleshy, about 3in. long and lin. broad, with a tinge of red up the midrib on the under-side. \(t.\) 10in. 1888.

Fritillaria-continued.

- F. imperialis inodora purpurea (scentless, purple). fl. dark crimson. Buchara, 1885. A handsome variety. (R. G. 1165.)
- **F. Perryi** (Perry's). f. approaching those of F. recurra, but produced in greater profusion, and appearing a fortnight earlier. 1886. A fine garden hybrid between F. recurva and F. lanceolata.
- F. Raddeana (Dr. Radde's). fl. greenish-yellow, shorter than the pedicels. l., floral ones recurved-spreading. Habit rather dwarfer than F. imperialis, which the plant otherwise resembles. Central Asia, 1887.
- F. Sewerzowi bicolor (two-coloured). fl. light clive-green, having a brownish, V-shaped mark at the base of each segment. Alatau, 1885. A remarkable variety. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 457; R. G. 1181.)

**FUCHSIA.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 31-5, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

pp. 31-5, Vol. 11., the following shouth how be added:

F. ampliata (ample). fl. scarlet, solitary, or two or three together in axillary clusters; calyx lobes ovate-lanceolate, acuminate; petals shorter than the calyx lobes, obtusely quadrangular. June. l. 2in. to 3in. long, usually drooping and ternately whorled, elliptic-oblong, acute at both ends, denticulate, glabrous, sometimes pubescent beneath; petioles \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. long. Stem often decumbent below. h. 3ft. to 5ft. Andes of Ecuador, 1877. (B. M. 6894).

Varieties. The Fuchsia is one of the best-known greenhouse and conservatory flowering plants, and it is also the most graceful of bedding-out plants. Handsome, tall specimens, trained to centre stems, and placed in the centre of beds in the geometrical flower garden, have an excellent effect. So many splendid varieties have been raised that it is difficult to further improve them. The varieties with single corollas are the handsomest; indeed, some of the double forms are most inelegant, and may be classed as floral abortions. They may for convenience be divided into classes thus:

Single-flowered. Varieties with White Tube and Sepals, and Red and Pink Corolla. Beauty of Lavington; Emily Bright, a well-formed variety; Excelsion, creamy tube and sepals; Exyspord Gem, corolla purplish-rose, petals neatly reflexed; Lustre Improved, corolla orange-scarlet, a richer-coloured form of Lustre; Lye's Perfection; Mizpah, corolla distinct purplish-crimson; Mr. F. Bright; Mrs. F. Glass.

Varieties with Red and Scarlet Tube and Sepals, and Purplish, Bluish, or Maure Corolla. AMIE, sepals crimson, unusually long, corolla dark purple; DR. SANKEY, corolla and tube nearly the same colour, rich reddish-crimson; ELEGANCE, sepals crimson, twisted like a ram's horn, corolla purple; KING OF THE FUCHSIAS, a very useful decorative variety, with crimson sepals and purplish corolla; SALOPIA, sepals crimson, corolla pale purple, widely opened; SWANLEY GEM, tube and sepals scarlet, corolla purplish-

Double-flowered. Berliner Kind, tube and sepals coral-red, corolla pure white, very double; Boreatton, tube and sepals crimson, corolla dark purple, large and very double; Crepuscule, corolla faintly striped deep red; Elizabeth Marshall, tube and sepals scarlet, corolla white, free-flowering; Frau Emma Topfer, tube and sepals coral-red, corolla rosy-blush; La France, tube and sepals deep red, corolla bluish-purple, very double; Madame Jules Chretien, tube and sepals scarlet, corolla white.

FURCRÆA. To the species described on pp. 37-8, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

F. Roëzlii (Roëzl's). A. pale yellowish, 1\(\frac{3}{4}\)in. in diameter, in clusters of three or four; scape 10ft. to 12ft. high, paniculate above, the unbranched part clothed with long, sheathing bracts. A \(\frac{4}{2}\)ft. long, \(\frac{4}{10}\)in. broad, narrowed towards the base, lanceolate, acuminate. Mexico, 1887. Greenhouse. (R. H. 1887, p. 353.) Syn. Roëzlia regia (of gardens).

FUSTIC-TREE. See Chlorophora tinctoria.

**GABERTIA.** A synonym of **Grammatophyllum** (which see).

GAHNIA (called after H. Gahn, a Swedish botanist of the eighteenth century). Syn. Psittacoschænus. Ord. Cyperaceæ. A genus embracing about a score species of stove or greenhouse, perennial herbs, mostly Australian, a few inhabitirg New Zealand, New Caledonia, the Malayan Archipelago, South China, and the South Pacific Islands. Spikelets blackish or brown, often two-flowered: glumes many; hypogynous bristles none; stamens three to

Gahnia - continued.

six; panicle ample and loose or narrow and spike-like. Nut reddish-fuscous, whitish, or black, ovoid, obovoid, or sub-fusiform. Leaves usually long, terete, with a long, subulate acumen. It is doubtful whether the plant here described is the true G. aspera. For culture, see Cyperus, on p. 422, Vol. I.

G. aspera (rough). fl., spikelets whitish-yellow; inflorescence terminal. fr. reddish-yellow. l. bright green, channelled, wary, lanceolate. Fiji, 1887. An ornamental plant, of Arundo-like habit.

GALANTHUS. The species are confined to Europe and Western Asia. To the species and varieties described on p. 41, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

G. nivalis caucasicus (Caucasian). f., outer segments pure white, broader, more convex on the back, and with a narrower claw, than in the genuine G. nivalis, Jin. to lin. long, the inner ones obovate-cuneate, with a deep notch and two erect, rounded lobes, only marked green outside in a horse-shoe patch round the notch, but within streaked with green and white more than half-way down. The varieties latifolius (= Redoutei) and virescens belong to this sub-species.

GALEANDRA. To the species and varieties described on pp. 41-2, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

G. d'Escagnolleana (Barond'Escagnolle's). fl., sepals and petals brownish-ochre; lip white and sulphur, the median lobe marked with dark purple; spur funnel-shaped. l. narrow-lanceolate, acuminate. 1887. Allied to G. Baueri lutea. (I. II. ser. v. 22.)

G. Devoniana Delphina. fl., sepals and petals reddish-brown, margined yellowish, lanceolate, acute; lip white, veined purple, large. Venezuela, 1887. A distinct variety, slenderer in all its parts than the type. (L. 80.)

G. flaveola (yellowish). J., sepals and petals yellowish, tinted sepia, lanceolate, acuminate; lip yellow, dotted hyaline-purple; apiculus of the anther having a black, anchor-like, terminal process; raceine eight-flowered. L. cuneate, linear, acuminate, lin. broad, the uppermost ones smaller. Stem more than 9in. long. 1887.

GALTONIA. This genus now embraces three species. Flowers white, showy, in a long, loose raceme; perianth tube rather broad, rounded at base, the lobes as long as the tube, spreading; stamens six, affixed to the throat or tube, shorter than the lobes; scape simple, leafless. Leaves few, radical. To the species described on p. 43, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

G. clavata (club-shaped). fl. scentless, arranged in a lax raceme; perianth tube clavate, about lin. long, the segments \( \frac{1}{2} \)in. long, obtuse; peduncle 2ft. high. Autumn. \( l. \) six or eight, sessile, lanceolate, glabrous, glaucous-green, 2ft. long. 1879. An unattractive plant. (B. M. 6885.)

**GAULTHERIA.** To the species described on p. 56, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

G. nummularioides (Moneywort-like). ft. resembling those of the Lily of the Valley, but frequently tinged rosy-pink, axillary. Summer. fr. scarlet. l. roundish, deep green, changing in autumn to dull rose, ciliated on the margins. Stems wiry, subprostrate. Himalayas, 1884. An ornamental, hardy evergreen, suitable for baskets. (G. C. n. s., xxii., p. 457.)

GAZANIOPSIS (from Gazania, and opsis, like; in allusion to the resemblance to Gazania). ORD. Composite. A monotypic genus, nearly allied to Gazania and Gorteria. It thrives in any well-drained garden soil, and may be increased by seeds, or by cuttings, inserted under a bell glass, in a cold frame.

G. stenophylla (slender-leaved). fl.-heads 3in. across, on long, leafless stalks; ray florets bronzy-green in the centre externally, of the richest golden-yellow internally; disk florets of the same colour; involucral bracts numerous, running together at the base into a cup, the free ends leafy, about lin. long, linear, ciliate at the edges. l. deep green above, long, linear, grassy, snowy-white heneath. South Africa. The flowers have the same habit of closing in the after part of the day as those of Gazania.

GENISTA. To the species described on p. 58, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

G. sibirica (Siberian). ft. yellow. June to August. fr. brown. Stems erect. h. 6ft. Siberia, 1785. Plant slenderer than G. tinctoria (of which it is only a variety).

G. s. filifer (thread-bearing). fl. pale yellow, numerous. 1886.

**GENTIANA.** To the species described on pp. 59-61, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- **G. arvernensis** (Auvergne). A beautiful little alpine Gentian, allied to *G. Pneumonauthe*, but more robust and tufted in habit, with much deeper blue flowers, and firmer and broader leaves. It lasts many weeks in blossom. 1882. Probably a new form of *G. Pneumonauthe*.
- G. Bigelovii (Bigelow's). ft. violet, sessile, axillary, arranged in a leafy spike; calyx tube purplish, cylindric, with long-linear, green teeth; corolla about lin. long, two subulate teeth alternating with the ovate, sub-acute lobes. August. ft. linear or linear-oblong, 2in. long. ft. lift. to 14tt. New Mexico, 1886. (B. M. 6874.)
- G. decumbens (decumbent). ft. blue, in a racemiform cyme; cor illa narrow, obconical, with five short, ovate lobes. L. linear-lanceolate, scabrous on the margins. Stems ascending. Siberia. (R. G. 1087, f. 1-2.)
- (R. Fetisowi (Fetisow's). ft. deep blue, sessile, in terminal, compact clusters, and solitary or clustered in the axils; corolla tubular-cumpanulate, the segments slightly acute. July and August. l. narrow-lanceolate, five-nerved, entire; cauline ones connate; radical ones rosulate. Stem solitary, tall, erect. Turkestan, 1883. Plant highly glabrous. (R. G. 1069, f. 1-5.)
- G. Kesselringi (Kesselring's) f. whitish, dotted outside with violet, sub-sessile in glomerate, terminal racemes; corolla tubular-ventricose, the limb of five ovate, spreading lobes, shortly apiculate at apex. July and August. l., radical ones numerous, linear-lanceolate, acute; cauline ones opposite, oblong-lanceolate. Stems about 8in. high. Turkestan, 1883. (R. G. 1087, f. 3.4.)
- G. Moorcroftiana (Moorcroft's). /l. solitary at the ends of the branches or in leafy cymes; calyx tube jin. long; corolla pale blue, jin. to 1 in. long, funnel-shaped, the throat naked and without folds, the lobes ovate, jin. long. Summer. L. lin. to 1 in. long, sessile, linear-oblong or elliptic, obtuse or sub-acute, nerveless. Stem simple or branched from the root. h. 4in. to 10 in. Western Himalayas. Annual. (B. M. 6727.)
- G. Olivieri glomerata (Olivier's compact). fl. deep blue, usually very numerous, sessile or nearly so, densely cymose-subcapitate or in an uninterruptedly glomerate raceme. July. l. as in G. Fetisowi, but narrower. Turkestan, 1883. (R. G. 1069, f. 6-7.)
- G. sceptrum (sceptre). fl. deep blue, large, borne in terminal clusters. Stems fleshy, lft. to 2ft, high.
- **G. triflora** (three-flowered). *fl.* blue, large and handsome, somewhat like those of *G. Pneumonanthe*. Late autumn. *l.* linear-lanceolate, smooth, glossy dark green. *h.* 1ft. Mountains of Central Asia. (R. G. 1189.)
- G. verna æstiva (summer). A form with larger flowers than the type.
- G. Wallichiana (Wallich's). clusters. July and August. Stems 9in. to 12in. long, nearly prostrate.
- G. Walujewi (Walujew's). A. whitish, dotted pale blue, sessile, densely crowded in a head-like, terminal cyme; corolla ½in. in diameter, the lobes elliptic-lanceolate, acute. Late summer. l., radical ones numerous, coriaceous, lanceolate, narrowed into short petioles; cauline ones sessile, elliptic or lanceolate, opposite. Stems solitary or twin, growing erect from the rosette of radical leaves. Turkestan, 1884. (R. G. 1140.)

**GEODORUM.** SYNS. Cistella, Otandra. Of this genus about nine species have been enumerated: they inhabit the East Indies, the Malayan Archipelago, and Australia. To those described on pp. 61-2, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

G. Duperreanum (Baron Duperre's). Jl. nine to fifteen in a spike; sepals and petals white, linear-oblong; lip white, with purple veins, concave. L three or four, oblong-lanceolate. Cochin China, 1883. A pretty Orchid.

**GERANIUM.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 62-4, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- **G. Lowii** (Low's). *fl.* pink, in large clusters: stalks fleshy, 1ft. to 2ft. high. *l.* 3in. to 12in. in diameter, in five divisions, each division again deeply divided.
- G. tuberosum Charlesii (Dr. Charles'). fl. rose-coloured, lin. to lin. across, the petals enlarging till they fall off. L. radical ones none; lowest cauline ones long-petiolate, the uppermost ones sessile. Afghanistan, 1885. (B. M. 6910.)

GERRARDANTHUS (called after W. T. Gerrard, a collector at Natal). ORD. Cucurbitaceæ. A small genus (three species) of stove or greenhouse, tall, glabrous climbers, natives of Western and Eastern tropical Africa. Flowers greenish or fuscous, diœcious; calyx fivelobed; corolla rotate or campanulate, deeply five-parted; males racemose, with four stamens and an imperfect fifth;

Gerrardanthus-continued.

females solitary, with an elevated, trigonal ovary. Fruit small, elongated, terete, many-seeded. Leaves membranous, cordate or hastate-cordate. G. tomentosus, the only species known to cultivation, is a stove perennial. of botanical interest. Mr. Wood, now Superintendent of the Natal Botanical Gardens, is recorded to have found, on the top of and between large stones, tubers, one of which "measured 6ft, in circumference, and was nearly 2ft. thick; its surface was scarred; and from the centre arose a stem not more than 3in, in diameter, thickly covered with small, round tubercles, which ascended without a leaf to the top of trees 50ft. high. On turning over one of the tubers, it was found to have but one fibrons root, about \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. thick. . . . The natives do not appear to put the plant to any use' ("Botanical Magazine," 6694). The plant may be increased by seeds.

G. tomentosus (downy). ft. yellow, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. in diameter, the males in short racemes, the females one or two together. fr. \(\frac{3}{2}\)in. long, obovoid, ten-ribbed, dry, opening by three lobes. \(\frac{1}{2}\). large, cordate-reniform, five-lobed. (B. M. 6694.)

**GEUM.** To the species described on pp. 66-7, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

G. rhæticum (Rhætian Alps). fl. golden-yellow, 1in. across. Summer. l., radical ones 3in. to 5in. long, lyrate, interruptedly pinnate; side pinnæ with coarse, deep serrations; terminal leastet large, heart-shaped, lobed. Stems numerous, 6in. to 8in. high, erect, with three or four small, pinnate leaves. An interesting natural hybrid between G. montanum and G. replans, discovered on the south side of Monte Rosa, 1886. (R. G. 1223.) Syn. Signersia Arthrica.

**GLADIOLUS.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 70-1, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- G. Kotschyanus (Kotschy's). £ light violet, about 1½in. long, with a nearly regular limb, the lower segments rather paler than the others, with a dark, median stripe; spike loosely fewflowered; scape 1ft. to 2ft. high, including the inflorescence. May. £ linear, 6in. to 8in. long. Afghanistan, Persia, 1886. (B. M. 6897.)
- G. Papilio atratus (dark). A fine variety, the ground-colour of the flowers being dark purple instead of yellow. 1885.
- G. watsonioides (G. Watsonius-like). fl. four to ten in a very lax, unitateral spike; perianth bright scarlet, the tube curved, l\(\frac{1}{2}\) in long, the segments oblong or ovate, acute, lin. long; spathe valves curved, leafy, lanceolate. June. l., produced ones about four, linear, erect, firm, lft. to l\(\frac{1}{2}\) ft. long. Stem erect, 2ft. to 3ft. long, with usually a couple of much-reduced leaves below the inflorescence. Kilimanjaro, 1886. (B. M. 6919.)
- G. Watsonius (Watson's). fl. two or three, each standing on a peduncle-like tube, enclosed by a bifid spathe; corolla bright red, funnel-shaped, the segments ovate-lanceolate, spreading. February and March. l. three or four, Jin. long, upright, rigid, flat, linear-lanceolate. Stem Ift. to lift. high. (B. M. 450.) A variety in which the segments are variegated with yellow from the base about half-way up, is figured in B. M. 569.

Varieties. The subjoined are the best forms of G. gandavensis quite recently introduced, and are all worthy of culture in select collections. They have all received the first-class certificate of the Royal Horticultural or some other established society.

ADMIRAL WILLIS, red, flaked crimson and violet; APPIANUS, white with large rose blotch on lower petal; Calliphon, rose, flamed with deeper rose, light centre; Charles Noble, orange-scarlet, flaked and feathered rose; Crown Prince, carnine, flaked and streaked crimson; Dr. Woodman, salmon, flaked lake and rose; Duchess of Edinburgh, purplish-rose, flaked carnine; Duni, crimson, shaded reddish-maroon; Egyptian King, maroon, flaked chestnut; Hilda, flesh, flaked and lined rose; James Douglas, rosy-lilac, flamed crimson; James Kelway, crimson and maroon, white lines; Lord Randolph Churchill, red, violet stripes; Lord Salisbery, scarlet, crimson centre; Lord W. Beresford, amaranth, flaked lake; Melton, salmon-red; Mr. Baines, orange-carnine, striped red; Mr. Marshall, salmon-red, striped carnine; Mr. Striedinger, flesh, veined carnine; Mrs. Dobre, white and pale yellow; Prince Albert Victor, scarlet, flaked white; Prince Grorge, crimson, scarlet, and white; Princess Beatrice, white, violet stripes; Princess Olga, white, flaked rose; St. Gatien, vermilion, flaked crimson; Samuel Jennings, scarlet and white blotches; Silenus, crimson, with violet stripe; Sir Massey Lopes, orange-rose, with light centre; Sir Trevor Lawrence, mulberry, flaked maroon; William Kelway, crimson-scarlet, blotched white.

GLAPHYRIA. Included under Leptospermum (which see)

**GLEICHENIA.** To the species described on pp. 72-3, Vol. II., the following variety should now be added:

G. rupestris glaucescens (glaucous). fronds glaucous, much thicker in texture than in the type.

GLOBBA. To the species described on p. 73, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- G. alba (white). fl. disposed in a loose, pendent, terminal panicle; calyx white, tubular; corolla lobes buff, lanceolate, the lip having a red, crescent-shaped blotch; bracts white, oval, obtuse. l. distictous, distant, sessile, horizontal, oval-elliptic, tapering to an acuminate apex, dark green above, dull brown beneath. Stems erect; rhizome horizontal, subterranean. 1885. (B. H. 1885, 20.)
- G. albo-bracteata (white-bracted). fl., calyx white; corolla yellow; flower-stem terminating in a lax panicle, of which the axis, branches, bracts, and bracteoles are white. l. seven or eight to a stem, ovate-lanceolate, green, 4in. to 5in. long. Stems brownish-purple, 2lth high. Sumatra, 1882.

**GLOXINIA.** To the species and hybrids described on p. 76, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- G. insignis (remarkable). ft. bluish-lilac, blotched crimson at base of tube. Autumn and winter.
- G. maculata sceptrum (sceptre). fl. clear lilac, disposed in a large, rigid, terminal inflorescence. l. large, erect, cordate. Hybrid.
- G. tubiflora (tubular-flowered). A synonym of Achimenes tubiflora.

Varieties. During the last few years these choice hothouse flowers have been greatly improved; they are large in size, of good form, and of the richest, diverse colours.

COLOURS.

ANNA DE CONDEIXA, white, edged bluish-lavender; ARGUS, crimson and white; BARON ROTHSCHILD, white ground, striped and spotted rosy-red; CALYPSO, white, throat rosy colour; Cella, purple, throat white, spotted purple; Comer, bright crimson-scarlet; CORDELIA, large, white, densely spotted; CYGNET, white, lilac margin; DELICATA, peculiar red feather, white margin; DESIRE ROBERT, deep purple, light throat; DURANDAL, crimson-scarlet, white throat; ETHEL, purplish, violet spots; FAVOURITE, rose spots, banded white; Hellan, margin purplish-rose, spotted throat; IRMA, scarlet, white throat; IYANHOE, purple, white centre, white margin; JUBLIEE, spotted purple, paler margin; LOUISE, white, red margin; MACAULLY, pale rose and deep red; MADAME BLEU, magenta, white margin; MAHDI, carmine throat with violet spots, white border; MEANDRE, purple-crimson, white throat, lavender edge; METEOR, mottled, edged rose, distinct; MONS, LUCIEN LINDEN, white, crimson margin; MRS, C. A. HOOPER, white ground, violet spots; ORESTES, rich crimson, paler margin; ORMONDE, large, purple, spotted; RAJAH, bluish-purple, large; STANLEY, white, violet spots; STANSTEAD GEM, purple, splashed crimson; STANSTEAD SURPRISE, rosy-red, spotted throat; SUNBEAM, light scarlet, spotted throat; THE MOOR, very dark purple; TROPHEE, light rose and violet; VIRGINALIS, the best pure white variety.

**GONGORA.** To the species described on p. 80, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- G. aurantiaca (orange). A. of a bright vermilion-orange, distantly arranged in nodding spikes, lasting a long time in perfection; scapes erect, about 1ft, high. Autumn and early spring. New Grenada. A distinct, evergreen species. SYN. Acropera aurantiaca (B. M. 5501).
- G. flaveola (yellowish). fl. light ochre-yellow, spotted brown, distant; lip with a sigmoid claw, and having a median bristle and very small basilar horns to the basal 'part (hypochil); peduncle angulate, bearing a rich raceme. 1886.
- G. Jenischii (Jenis:h's). A synonym of G. odoratissima.
- G. maculata alba (white). ft. pure white, with a few spots of rose on the lip. May. Pseudo-bulbs more deeply ribbed than in the type.
- G. m. tricolor (three-coloured). A synonym of G. tricolor.
- G. odoratissima (highly odorous). A synolyn bit of the theorem of the back and sides of the curved column, while the lip is continuous with its base, clawed, the basal part (hypochil) arched and laterally compressed, with a pair of petaloid processes on the back; the upper part (epichil) acutely elongate-ovate, the sides folded face to face; racemes drooping. L broadly lanceolate. Venezuela. (F. d. S. 229.) Syn. G. Jenischii.
- G. tricolor (three-coloured). A., sepals deep, bright yellow, blotched sienna-brown, the dorsal one lanceolate, affixed half-way up the back of the column, the lateral ones obliquely triangular; petals pale yellow, lightly spotted, small; hypochil

Gongora-continued.

white, oblong, convex, two-horned at base, the epichil stained on the sides with cinnamon; racemes stout, drooping. Pseudo-bulbs thickly ribbed. Panama or Peru. (B. R. 1847, 69, under name of G. maculata tricolor.)

G. truncata (truncate). A. whitish or straw-coloured, freckled brownish-purple; dorsal sepal obovate, carinate, the lateral ones roundish-oblong, very blunt; petals small; lip clear yellow, curved, the hypochil compressed in the middle and bearing two awns in front, the epichil ovate, channelled; pedicels mottled purple. Mexico. (B. R. 1845, 56.)

GONIOSCYPHA (from gonia, an angle, and skyphe, a cup; in allusion to the angled, cup-like perianth). ORD. Liliaceæ A monotypic genus. The species is a stove perennial, of striking appearance. It requires similar culture to **Anthericum** (which see, on p. 83, in Vol. I.).

G. eucomoides (Eucomis-like). Jt., perianth dull green, campanulate, with six sub-orbicular, very obtuse lobes; scape simple, leafless, bearing a dense, cylindrical spike of flowers, surmounted by a crown of fine, subulate bracts, similar bracts being mixed with the flowers. L. in a rosette, elliptic, acute, 1ft. long, 4in. to 5½in. broad. Rootstock short, fleshy. Bhotan, 1886.

GONOGONA. A synonym of Goodyera (which see).

GOODYERA. SYNS. Gonogona, Peramium. The species are found in Europe, Madeira, tropical and temperate Asia, and (according to Reichenbach) New Caledonia and the Mascarene Islands. To those described on p. 81, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- G. macrantha luteo-marginata (yellow-margined). *l.* distinctly margined with a band of creamy-yellow. Japan. Greenhouse. (F. d. S. 1779-80; F. & P. 1867, p. 227; G. C. 1867, p. 1022; R. G. 533, f. 2.)
- G. Rodigasiana (Rodigas'). l. thick, ovate-lanceolate, acute, velvety, pale green, silvery in the middle; sheaths very shortly attenuated. Papua, 1886. Stove. (I. H. 1886, 616.)
- G. Rollissoni (Rollisson's). l. rich, dark green, margined, striped, and blotched with pale yellow on the upper surface, rich velvety-purple beneath. Native country unknown. A beautiful, stove species.
- G. tessellata (tessellated). A synonym of G. pubescens minor.

GORTERIA ACAULIS. A garden name for Haplocarpha Leichtlinii (which see).

GOVENIA. To the species described on p. 87, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

G. sulphurea (sulphur). fl. rather large; sepals light sulphur, the lateral ones rather broader than the cuneate-lanceolate upper one; petals white on the disk, sulphur on the margin, with numerous broken, purple lines; lip white, spotted dark brown at apex, cordate-oblong. l. scarcely 2in. broad, cuneate-lanceolate, acuminate. Pseudo-bulbs onion-like. Paraguay (?), 1885.

GRAMMATOPHYLLUM. SYNS. Gabertia, Pattonia. Flowers showy, on long pedicels; sepals and petals sub-equal, free, spreading; lip affixed above the base of the column, erect, concave, the lateral lobes rather broad, erect, loosely embracing the column, the middle one short, recurved-spreading, narrow or dilated; column erect, rather shorter than the lip; raceme loosely many-flowered; scape long, simple. Leaves distichous, often very long. To the species described on p. 92, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

G. elegans (elegant). It shows, six or seven on an erect peduncle 1ft. high; sepals sepia-brown, with ochre-yellow margins, oblong; petals the same colour, narrower; lip yellow, with brown markings in front and a hairy disk, trifid, the front lobe wedgeshaped and emarginate; column white, with a pair of brown lines below the stigma. It elongated, distichous. Pseudo-bulbs rather large, oblong. South Sea Islands, 1883.

**GREVILLEA.** To the species described on pp. 97-8, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- G. annulifera (annulet-bearing). fl. sulphur-yellow, shortly pedicellate; perianth \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long; style upwards of lin. long, curved, very stout; racemes \(\frac{3}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{4}{2}\)in. long, shortly pedunculate, panicled at the ends of the branches. July. l. spreading and recurved, \(\frac{3}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{5}{2}\)in. long, pinnate; segments lin. long, distant, linear-subulate, rigid; petioles \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{5}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{5}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{5}{2}\)in.
- G. Hookeriana (Hooker's). ft. dull yellowish, about hin. long, with long, crimson styles; racemes 2in. to 3in. long, dense, one-

Grevillea --- continued.

sided. l. rigid, pinnate, having three to nine pairs of linear segments. 1886. (B. M. 6879.)

G. Thelemanniana splendens (splendid). A. crimson, larger than in the type; spikes short, dense, recurved. 1. bipinnatifid, rigid; segments linear. 1883. (R. H. 1882, p. 456.)

GUZMANNIA BULLIANA. A synonym of Caraguata angustifolia (which see).

GYMNOGRAMME. To the species and varieties described on pp. 104-5, Vol. II., the following should now he added -

G. calomelanos chrysophylla grandiceps (large-crested). A fine, crested variety.

G. farinifera (farina-bearing). can. short. sti. quadrangular, channelled, blackish, minutely white-dotted. fronds white beneath, mealy above. 1886. One of the numerous varieties of G. calomelanos. (I. H. 1886, 604.)

G. Laucheana grandiceps (Lauche's, large-headed). i. Laucheana grandiceps (Lauches, large-neaucu). Juonas elongated, bipinnate, terminating in a broadly tasselled, drooping apex, the under surface clothed with palish-yellow meal; segments blunt at the end. 1882. A garden form of G. calomelanos. The most striking of all the Gold Ferns.

G. Pearcei robusta (stout).\* fronds narrower at the base and more elongated towards the apex than in the type. 1888. Plant larger in all its parts.

GYMNOTERPE. A synonym of Tapeinanthus (which see)

GYNOPOGON. A synonym of Alyxia (which see).

HABENARIA. SYN. Sieberia. Flowers spicate or racemose; sepals sub-equal, free, or cohering towards the base; petals often smaller, sometimes deeply two-lobed: lip continuous and often very shortly connate with the column, having a short or long spur, and a spreading or pendulous, undivided or three to five-lobed lamina, the lateral lobes sometimes pectinate-fringed or ciliated; column very short. To the species described on p. 107, Vol. II., the fo'lowing should now be added:

H. incisa (cut). A. rich purple, small, fragrant, thickly set in oblong, terminal racenes. June. l., cauline ones obtusely lanceolate, deep green. h. lft. to lift. North America, 1826. SYN. Platanthera incisa.

I. macrantha (large-flowered). ft., sepals and petals dark brown; lip surplish-llac; marked with darker streaks and freekles, roundish; spike six to ten-flowered. L. sheathing, three-H. macrantha (large-flowered). Sierra Leone, 1886. Stove, SYN. Gumnadenia macrantha.

H. militaris (military). fl., lateral sepals green, oblong, acute, reflexed and revolute; petals green, strongly adhering to the green dorsal sepal, forming a cucullate-navicular helmet; lip scarlet, the side lobes oblong-dolabriform, spreading, the front lobe blifid; raceme lax. l. linear, acute, 8in. to 9in. long, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. broad. \( h. \) lft. or more. Cochin China, 1886. Stove. (W. O. A. vi. 281.)

HABRANTHUS. The following plant is classed as a form of Hippeastrum Bagnoldi by Mr. Baker, in his recent revision of the Amaryllidea.

H. punctatus (dotted). f., perianth drooping, funnel-shaped, the tube green, the segments milky-white, with beautiful red dots, spreading, revolute at apex, all equal; spathe two-leaved, green, herbaceous. l. at the time of flowering none. Chili, 1885. (R. G. 1163, f. 3.)

HÆMANTHUS. To the species described on p. 108, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. Bauerii (Bauer's). ft. white, a little shorter than the bracts: bracts white, ciliated, broadly obovate; umbel sub-sessile between the leaves. l. two, sub-orbicular, dark green, 5in. to 6in. long and broad, spreading on the ground. Kaffraria, 1886. A handsome, dwarf, greenhouse species. (B. M. 6875.)

HÆMARIA. Sepals equal, free, the dorsal one erect, connivent or coherent with the petals in a hood, the lateral ones spreading; lip affixed to the base of the short column. To the species described on p. 108, Vol. II., the following variety should now be added:

H. discolor Dawsonianus (Dawson's). The correct name of the plant described on p. 81, Vol. I., as Anactochilus Daw-

HAKEA. To the species described on p. 109, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. laurina (Laurel-like). fl. rosy-lilac, in dense, globular, sessile, axillary clusters; pedicels about lin. long. Summer. l. narrowly Hakea—continued.

elliptic-oblong or oblong-lanceolate long-neticlate 4in to 6in long, and (as well as the branches) hoary-tomentose or glabrous. h. 10ft. to 30ft. 1830. (G. C. n. s., xxv., p. 149.)

HAPLOCARPHA (from haploos, single, and karphe, chaff; in allusion to the one-rowed, chaffy pappus). ORD. Compositæ. A genus comprising four species of greenhouse or half-hardy, almost stemless, perennial herbs, natives of South Africa, one extending into tropical regions. Flower-heads yellow, rather large, solitary, heterogamous, radiate: involucre hemispherical, the bracts in many series; receptacle flat or convex, naked or slightly fimbrilliferous; ray florets ligulate, spreading, entire or minutely three-toothed: achenes turbinate. Leaves radical, entire or toothed, cano-tomentose or woolly beneath. H. Leichtlinii, the only species in cultivation, is a showy, free-flowering plant, requiring protection during the winter. It thrives in any fairly good soil. From the crown are produced numerous short shoots, which all flower; and by making cuttings of these the plant may be propagated.

H. Leichtlinii (Leichtlin's). A.-heads 2in. to 2in. in diameter; involucral scales free, the outer ones cobwebby-tomentose, the inner ones tipped dull purple; ray florets stained purple beneath, the disk of a deeper yellow; scape 1ft. long. I. 6in. to 12in. long, 2in. to 2in. broad, lyrate-pinnatisect. 1883. Syn. Gorteria acaulis (of gardens).

**HEDERA**. To the varieties of H. Helix described on pp. 120-2, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. maderensis variegata (Madeira, variegated). l. deep green, with broad, silvery variegation. 1888. A fine form.

HEDYCHIUM. Flowers disposed in a terminal thyrse; calyx tubular, three-toothed; corolla tube elongated, the lobes narrow, equal, spreading. Stems erect, leafy, usually tall. To the species described on p. 123, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. peregrinum (foreign). A., calyx 1½in. long; corolla tube slender, 2½in. long, the petals light yellowish-green, very narrow, 1½in. long, the lip white, 1½in. long; outer bracts pale brown; spike 6in. long. A., lower ones 4in. to 8in. long, elliptic, acute or acuminate, rounded at base; upper ones 1ft. to 1½ft. long, lanceolate or elliptic-lanceolate. Stem 3ft. to 4ft. high, leafy. Madagascar, 1885.

**HEDYSARUM.** To the species described on p. 123, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. microcalyx (small-calyxed). J. bright violet-red, shortly pedicellate, lin. long; calyx small, five-toothed; standard narrowly oblong-obovate, emarginate, equalling the narrow-linear wings; racemes axillary, sometimes lft. long, many-flowered; peduncles very long. June. L lft. long or less; pinnæ eight to ten pairs, \$\frac{1}{2}\text{in.} to \$1\frac{1}{2}\text{in.} long, opposite, petiolulate, oblong or ovate-oblong. Himalayas, 1887. A tall sub-shrub. (B. M. 6931.)

H. multijugum (many-paired). A. pale vermilion-pink, disposed in axillary, eight to ten-flowered racemes, which are longer than the leaves. 1., leaflets twenty to forty, alternate, obovate or oblong, obtuse, silky-pilose beneath; petioles (and branches) silky-pilose. h. 2ft. to 5ft. South Mongolia, 1885. (R. G. 1122.)

HELENIUM. To the species described on p. 124, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

**H.** grandiflorum (large-flowered). fl. larger, deeper in colour, and possessed of a blacker disk than those of H. pumilum, which the whole plant resembles.

H. pumilum (dwarf). fl.-heads yellow; involucral scales spreading, lanceolate. August. l. oblong, nearly entire. h. 1ft. North America.

HELIANTHUS. To the species described on pp. 126-7, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. cucumerifolius (Cucumis-leaved). ft.-heads yellow, large, radiate. Summer. l. triangular-ovate, wavy, coarsely toothed, sub-cordate at base. 1883. Annual.

H. japonicus (Japanese). fl.-heads golden-yellow. Autumn.

HELICODEA PORTEANA. See Billbergia Porteana.

**HELICONIA.** To the species described on pp. 128-30, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. nitens (shining). l. obliquely oblong-ovate, bright satiny-green. Mexico, 1885. A small, neat species.

H. viride (green). l. 1½ft. to 2ft. long, 6in. broad, pale green Polynesia, 1883. A fine plant, of graceful habit.

HELICOPHYLLUM (from helix, helikos, spiral, and phullon, a leaf; alluding to the lateral segments of the older leaves). ORD. Aroideæ (Araceæ). A small genus (four or five species) of Asiatic, greenhouse or hardy, tuberous herbs. Flowers on an appendiculate spadix, the males and females remote, with subulate, neuter organs between: spadix much shorter than the spathe, slender or robust: spathe marcescent, the tube oblong, sub-ventricose, persistent, the lamina oblong, erect; peduncle much shorter than the leaves. Leaves long-petiolate, thickly coriaceous, hastate or sagittate, or the young ones hastate and the older ones pedatisect with segments confluent at base; lateral segments often spirally twisted. H. Alberti proves hardy in a sunny border, in a well-drained, sandy loam. It may be propagated from seeds, or by means of the small tuber offsets.

He. Alberti (Albert Regel's). A. very fetid; spadix 5in. long, slender, the appendix bluish-black, ragged at tip; spathe 7in. long, the tube pale green, the lamina dark maroon-purple within, pale green outside, very thick, acuminate. May. l. 4in. long, hastate, acuminate, undulated, with two lateral, horn-like, horizontal, basal lobes, and between them two linear, erect ones; petioles stout, 4in. long. Bokhara, 1884. (B. M. 6969.)

**HELIOPHILA.** To the species described on p. 130, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. scandens (climbing). fl. white, sometimes tinted rose, large, racemose. l. lanceolate. Stems slender, twining. 1887. An interesting plant.

HELIOTROPIUM. To the species and varieties described on p. 131, Vol. II., the following should now be

H. incanum (hoary). fl. in dichotomously corymbose spikes; corolla white, twice as long as the calyx, rather hispid outside; peduncles hairy. June. l. thick, ovate, acute, crenulated, wrinkled above and lined with retrograde asperities, softer and hoary beneath, Stem shrubby. h. 2ft, to 3ft. Peru. (ireenhouse.

H.i. glabrum (smooth). ft. purple. l. rough, broadly elliptic, destitute of hairs. 1884. (G. C. n. s., xxii., p. 809.)

HELONIOPSIS (from Helonias, and opsis, resemblance; alluding to the affinity of the genera). Syn. Sugerokia. Ord. Liliacea. A small genus (four species) of greenhouse or hardy perennials, natives of Japan and Formosa. Flowers solitary or few at the tip of the scape, rather large, slightly nodding; perianth segments distinct or scarcely connate at base, oblong or narrow, sub-equal, spreading; stamens six; scape erect, simple. Leaves radical, petiolate, oblong or lanceolate, scarious-sheathed at base. Rhizome short, horizontal. H. japonica, the only species in cultivation, thrives in any fairly good garden soil, and may be increased by divisions.

H. japonica (Japanese). fl., perianth rose-coloured, five to six lines long, the segments free, narrow; stamens very shortly exserted; pedicels usually longer than the flowers; raceme short, two to ten-flowered. April. L. oblanceolate, at the flowering period Sin. to 4in. long and lin. broad, brownish towards the tips, Japan, 1881. Wrongly called fl. umbellata in G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 711. (B. M. 6986.)

**HEMEROCALLIS.** This genus embraces five species, natives of Central Europe and temperate Asia, Japan especially. To those described on p. 134, Vol. II., the following variety should now be added:

H. fulva longituba (long-tubed). A. orange-yellow, the slender tubular portion of the perianth half as long as the segments. Japan, 1885. (R. G. 1187.)

HEMIGRAPHIS (from hemigraphos, half-written; in allusion to the shape of the corolla). Ord. Acanthacea. A genus embracing about a score species of stove or greenhouse, annual or perennial herbs, inhabiting the East Indies, the Malayan Archipelago, China, and Japan. Flowers rather small, solitary or rarely twin, spicate; calyx deeply five-cleft or five-parted, the segments often more or less connate below the middle; corolla tube slender, shortly enlarged above, the limb of five rounded, spreading lobes; stamens four, didynamous, included; bracts often imbricated; bracteoles minute or wanting. Leaves opposite, entire or toothed. For culture of the

Hemigraphis-continued.

species described below, see the allied genus Ruellia, on p. 333. Vol. III.

H. colorata (coloured). fl. white; corolla narrow, six to seven lines long; spikes terminal, tetragonal, pedunculate. l. cordate-ovate, crenate, bullate, 2\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad, tinted silvery-grey on the upper surface, purple beneath; petioles 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long. Stem creeping, and, as well as the petioles, loosely hairy. India, 1885. Stove perennial.

H. latebrosa (secret). The correct name of the plant described on p. 333, Vol. III., as Ruellia latebrosa.

HEMIPILIA (from hemi, half, and pilion, a cap; alluding to the covering of the pollen miss). OED. Orchideæ. A small genus (only two species) of stove Orchids, with the habit of Habenaria rotundifolia, natives of the East Indies. Flowers few in a raceme; sepals nearly equal in length, the dorsal one concave, the lateral ones spreading, oblique; petals smaller, undivided; lip continuous with the column, spreading, rather broad, the base produced in a spur; column very short. Stems having one leaf at the base. For culture of H. calophylla, see Pogonia, on p. 175, Vol. III.

H. calophylla (beautiful-leaved). Jt., sepals white and green, rarely purple; petals similar, but much smaller; lip dark vinouspurple, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad; raceme six to eight-flowered; scape 5in. to 7in. high, green, spotted reddish-brown. July. L 2in. to 3in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad, sessile on the tuber, the acute base sunk in the ground, dark green, mottled brown. Moulmein, 1886. (B. M. 6920)

HEPTAPLEURUM. To the species described on p. 136, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. vitiense (Fiji). fl. three to seven in an umbel. l. digitate; leaflets obovate-oblong, obtuse, narrowed to the petiole, entire, with horizontally spreading veins. Fiji, 1887. Syn. Agalma

HESPERALOE (from hesperos, Western, and Aloe; alluding to the aspect of the plant and its native habitat). ORD. Liliacee. A monotypic genus. The species is a very striking and interesting, greenhouse plant having a leafy stem or a very short caudex. For culture, see Yucca. on p. 227.

H. Engelmanni (Engelmann's). A synonym of H. yuccifolia.

H. Juccifolia (Yucca-leaved). As pale rose-coloured, fascicled at the sides of the rachis or branches of the loose racemes; perianth cylindrical, straight, the segments narrow, sub-equal; stamens six; peduncle or scape leafless, 3ft. to 4ft. high, simple or with a few straight branches. L clustered, linear, channelled, rigid, the margins white-filamentose. Texas, 1882. Syn. II. Engelmanni.

HESPEROCALLIS (from hesperos, Western, and kallos, beauty; in allusion to the habitat of the plant, Hemerocallis, to which the present genus bears some resemblance, being an Eastern one). ORD. Liliaceæ. A monotypic genus. The species is a greenhouse or halfhardy plant, with a short, woody caudex, allied to Hemerocallis. For culture, see Yucca, on p. 227.

H. undulata (waved). A. whitish, sweet-scented, large, shortly pedicellate, in a simple raceme; perianth funnel-shaped, the tube cylindrical, the lobes oblong-spathulate, longer than the tube, erecto-patent; stamens six; bracts under the pedicels scariose, sometimes a few leafy ones below the inflorescence; scape erect, simple. February and March. l. radical, linear, elongated, undulated, rather thick, broadly edged with white. California, 1882.

HEXISIA (from exiscein, to be equal or like; in reference to the conformity of the lip with the sepals). Syn. Euchtonea. Ord. Orchideæ. A small genus (three or four species) of epiphytal Orchids, inhabiting tropical America from Brazil to Mexico. Flowers mediocre: sepals nearly equal, narrow, the dorsal one free, the lateral ones produced in a very short chin; petals resembling the dorsal sepal; lip erect, connate with the column at base, the lateral lobes obscure, the middle one lanceolate, spreading, equalling the sepals; column short; pollen masses four; racemes terminal, few-flowered; peduncles short. Leaves narrow, rather rigid. Only one species is known in gardens. For culture, see Ornithidium, on p. 524, Vol. II.

H. bidentata (two-toothed). fl. bright scarlet, about lin. in diameter; sepals and petals linear, acute; lip narrow obovate-

Hexisia -- continued.

oblong; racemes short, arising from the nodes. *l.* linear-oblong, not longer than the joints. Stems constricted at the nodes, the joints lin. to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. long. Panama, Colombia, 1887. A pretty little Orchid.

HIBISCUS. Calyx five-cleft or five-toothed; staminal column truncate or five-toothed; ovary five-celled. To the species and varieties described on pp. 142-3, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- **H.** californicus (Californian). fl, white, with a purple centre, 2in. to 3in. long. Late summer or autumn. l. cordate, acuminate, rarely somewhat three-lobed, crenate or acutely toothed, 3in. to 5in. long, exceeding the petioles, velvety-pubescent when young. h. 5ft. to 7ft. Perennial. Island in San Joaquin River, California.
- H. chrysanthus (golden-flowered). fl. large, campanulate; petals yellow, with a purple spot at base, broad-obovate. l. pale green, roundish, sub-trilobate, serrated. Stems hairy. Natal. Greenbause shrub
- **H.** cisplatanus (Plane-like). ft. pale rose, 2½in. in diameter; calyx campanulate, surrounded by numerous linear bracts. t. ovate, acuminate, with a tendency to become three-lobed. Brazil, 1887. Greenhouse shrub.
- H. rosa-sinensis kermesinus (carmine). ft. rich carminecrimson, large; petals broad, rounded, undulated, outer ones reflexed, central ones erect, the innermost series consisting of the transformed column developed into numerous petaliferous lobes bearing stamens on their margins. South Sea Islands.
- H. r.-s. magnificus (magnificent). fl. bright rosy-magenta, shaded crimson, the base of each petal blotched chocolate.
- H. r.-s. subviolaceus (partly violet). fl. bright rose-colour, lightly striped with violet, dark purple at the base of the divisions, double. 1885. An ornamental variety.

HIERACIUM. To the species described on p. 143, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. maculatum (spotted). f.-heads yellow, cymose; florets toothed. Summer and autumn. l. ovate-lanceolate, strongly toothed, hairy, strongly speckled with black. Stem branched, many-leaved. h. 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)ft.

HILLEBRANDIA (named in honour of Dr. Hillebrand, a botanist at Hawaii, who sent dried specimens of the plant to Kew in 1865). ORD. Begoniacew. A monotypic genus. The species is a tall, branched, succulent, stove herb, everywhere sparsely clothed with long, reddish hairs. For culture, see Begonia, on p. 170, Vol. I.

H. sandwicensis (Sandwich Isles). ft. white, tinged rose, or more or less rosy, about ½in. in diameter, the females bibracteolate; sepals five, ovate, sub-acute, the outer ones rather larger; petals five, spathulate, concave, membranous; stamens many, free; peduncles 6in. to 12in. long, dichotomously branching, and bearing bisexual cymes. May. t. 4in. to 8in. long and broad, obliquely rounded and deeply cordate, with a very narrow sinus, and overlapping basal lobes. h. 3ft. to 4ft. Sandwich Isles, 1886. (B. M. 6953.)

HIPPEASTRUM BAGNOLDI. Mr. Baker regards as a form of this species the plant described on p. 550 as Habranthus punctatus (which see).

HOLLYHOCK. New Hollyhocks have been exhibited during the year 1888 at the metropolitan exhibitions; but none of them have come up to the high quality of the best flowers produced by Lord Hawke and by Messrs. Chater, of Saffron Walden. A few good varieties omitted from the previous list are as follow:

from the previous list are as follow:

BULLION, primrose-yellow; CZAR, rosy-red, well-formed; DAVID HENDERSON, rosy-red, fine and full; DAVID LOW, rosy-crimson, long spike; EXCELSIOR, salmon, large and full; FRANK GIB DOUGLALL, reddish-purple, large; FRED, CHATER, sulphur-yellow, perfect form; GRACE DARLING, rosy-salmon, large; HERCULES, yellow, darker base, perfect; IN MEMORIAM, purple; long spike; J. M. LINDSAY, clear red, perfect, good spike; MAJESTIC, deep red, large, long spike; MEMONON IMPROVED, crimson, large; MRS. BOLTON, pale rose, finest form; MRS. DOWNIE, bright orange, good form; MRS. EDWARDS, salmon, extra fine; MRS. LAING, rosy-lilac, large, well-formed; NETTY GRIEVE, purple, large and well-formed; PURPLE PRINCE, purple, very finely formed, large spike; QUEEN OF BUFFS, buff, well-formed, large spike; REINE BLANCHE, pure white, handsome spike; ROBERT MARTIN, crimson, large, good spike; STANDARD BEARER, creamy-white, tine spike; TECOMA, rose, large and full, good spike; THE QUEEN, flesh, with salmon-tint, full; WILLIAM FOWLER, dark crimson fine form; WILLIAM THOM, carmine, large, tall spike.

HOMALOMENA. Flowers borne on an inappendiculate spadix, which is included in the spathe, and often

Homalomena-continued.

shortly stipitate, the male inflorescence cylindrical or fusiform, the female shorter and narrower; spathe straight, cylindrical or convolute below, the lamina convolute or gaping, a:uminate. Leaves ovate- or triangular-cordate or lanceolate; petioles often elongated and long-sheathing. To the species described on p. 149, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- H. insignis (remarkable). fl., spathe green, 3lin. to 4in. long, obtusely keeled at back, the apex compressed-rostrate; spadix white, 3in. long. l. 1ft. long, 6in. broad, elliptic-oblong, obtuse and shortly mucronate, rounded at base, green above, suffused purple beneath; petioles fuscous-purple, channelled, 3in. to 5in. long, sheathed to the middle. Borneo, 1885. (I. H. 1885, 560.)
- H. Siesmeyerianum (Siesmeyer's). J., spathe purplish-red outside, white within, the tube and limb indistinguishable; peduncle purplish-red. L. slightly sagittate, the veins, midib, and margin beneath, tinted red; petioles purplish-red, long, glabrous. Malaya, 1885.

**HOULLETIA.** To the species described on pp. 153-4,

H. odoratissima xanthina (yellow). ft., sepals and petals orange-yellow, the lip sulphur and white. 1881. A handsome variety.

HOYA. To the species described on pp. 155-6, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- H. gonolobioides (Gonolobus-like). Jl. brownish, rotate, with ovate, obtuse lobes, umbellate; peduncles hispid. L membranous, cordate-ovate, acuminate, hairy on both sides. Stem fulvoushispid, climbing. India (?), 1884. A distinct plant.
- hispid, climbing. India (?), 1884. A distinct plant.

  H. Griffithi (Dr. W. Griffith's). Jt. externally pale and rather dull rose-red, with yellowish edges, paler and yellowish within, with three faint pink stripes on each segment, lin. to 1½in. in diameter, numerous, umbellate on a stout peduncle lin. to 1½in. long. July. L in distant pairs, 4in. to 10in. long, very shortly petiolate, elliptic or oblong-lanceolate or oblanceolate. Stem flexuous, climbing. Eastern Bengal, 1885. (B. M. 6877.)
- H. linearis sikkimensis (Sikkim). fl. waxy-white, pentagonally five-lobed, nearly lin. i.d diameter, in terminal, ten to thirteen-flowered umbels. L. soft, fleshy, terete, hairy. Stems weak and flaccid, pendulous, slender, softly hairy. Sikkim, 1883. A good basket plant. (B. M. 6682; G. C. n. s., xx., pp. 8-9.)
- H. longifolia Shepherdi (long-leaved, Shepherd's). A. pale flesh-coloured, in. in diameter, disposed in globose umbels. L. linear-oblanceolate, acute, 5in. to 7in. long, in. broad. Sikkim, 1885. A beautiful plant. (G. C. n. s., xxiv., p. 616.)

HUERNIA. To the species described on p. 156, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. aspera (rough). fl. few in a sessile cyme; sepals greenish or purple, linear-subulate, spreading; corolla purple, nearly linin diameter and as long, campanulate, the lobes very short, broadly triangular, acute; column very short; outer corona of five broad, short, truncate, very dark lobes, the inner of five yellowish, oblong-lanceolate, erect, incurved, obtuse ones. September. l. minute, tooth-like, distant, horizontal or recurved. Stems procumbent, purplish-brown; branches ascending, divaricate. Zanzibar, 1887. (B. M. 7000.)

**HUMULUS.** SYN. Lupulus. Flowers diœcious, the males paniculate, the females spicate. Leaves opposite, petiolate, broad, five to seven-nerved. To the species described on p. 157, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. japonicus (Japanese). fl., males in long, lax panicles; females in short, ovoid spikes, on long peduncles, with cordate, cuspidate-acuminate bracts, which do not enlarge in the fruit. l. palmately five to seven-lobed, the margins toothed. Japan, 1886. Somewhat like the common Hop. (R. (4, 1886, p. 359, f. 43.)

HYACINTHUS. To the species and varieties described on pp. 159-60, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- H. azureus (sky-blue). ft., lower ones deep blue, deflexed, with an oblong perianth fin. long, the segments about one-third as long as the tube; upper ones nearly sessile, the sky-blue, campanulate perianth having segments nearly or quite as long as the tube; raceme dense, conical, with a thickened, blue axis; scape rather shorter than the leaves. February. L. six or eight, lorate, erect, glaucous, 4in. to 6in. long, deeply channelled down the face. Bulb white, about lin. in diameter. Asia Minor. (B. M. 6822.)
- H. fastigiatus (pyramidal). A., perianth bright lilac, lin. to lin. long, the segments of long-lanceolate; raceme few-flowered, in the wild state often congested into a corymb; scape erect, terete, shorter than the leaves. March and April. L. three to six or

Hvacinthus-continued.

more, subulate, weak, glabrous, 6in. long, contemporary with the flowers. Corsica and Sardinia, 1882. (B. M. 6663.)

H. lineatus (lined). ft., perianth blue, campanulate, sin. to sin. long, ascending; raceme lin. long, six to twelve-flowered; scape 2in. to 4in. high. Spring. l. two, rarely three, oblong-lanceolate, acute, falcate, line-nerved, 3in. to 4in. long. Asia Minor, 1837. (R. G. 1887, p. 446, f. 114.)

VARIETIES. The importation of Hyacinths from Holland increases year by year, and the large growers there are alive to the fact that improved varieties, when they can be offered at a reasonable price, are purchased, as soon as they become known, in preference to the old ones. It is thought by some growers in England that the spikes of blossom in the bulb gardens in Holland are not nearly so perfect as they can be produced in England. This is an error: the quality of the best spikes in the leading Dutch bulb gardens is much superior to that of the best produced in English greenhouses. The growers also complain that customers do not order the new varieties, even when they are proved to be superior to the old sorts. For instance, BOUQUET TENDRE was the best double red fifty years ago: now it has been surpassed by DISRAELI in the same colour; but the trade

order the inferior variety. It is the same all through.

The following selection is the result of a careful inspection of the flowers growing in the Dutch gardens, and includes the best new ones for culture in England.

Single Black. KING OF THE BLACKS, rich deep black, well-formed compact spike; MASTERPIECE, rich glossy-black, compact solid spike; SIR HY. BARKLEY, purple-black, tall spike, extra fine; UNCLE TOM, shining black, medium spike, early.

Single Blue. CZAR PETER, pale lavender-blue, large bells, massive well-formed spike, extra fine: ELECTIA, pale blue, long handsome spike of large flowers; ENCHANTRESS, porcelain-blue, large truss; GRAND MAITER, medium blue, darker stripe, very large, immense spike; LORD BYRON, pale blue, deeper blue stripe; PRAALTOMBE, pale blue, long handsome spike; QUEEN OF THE BLUES (Kersten), pale blue, compact spike; SIR CHARLES NAPIER, blue-purple, long spike; SOUVENIR J. H. VEEN, deep purple-blue, massive spike; WILLIAM I., dark purple, long spike, early.

Single Lilac, Mauve, and Violet. Challenger, claretcoloured, medium spike, very distinct; Charles Dickens,
reddish-lilac, sport from the blue variety of this name; DISTINCTION, dark mauve-purple, dark stripe, moderate spike;
GALATEA, rosy-lilac, long spike; Lord Mayo, purplish-violet,
white eye, well-formed, small spike; PRESIDENT LINCOLN, violetpurple, white eye; PYGMALION, rosy-lilac, distinct; The Shah,
bright lilac-purple, broad spike.

Single Red and Pink. AMELIA, large and well-formed, splendid long spike; CHARLES DICKENS, a pink form of the blue variety; DUCHESS OF EDINBURGH, pale rose, long handsome spike; ETNA, rosy-red, broad handsome spike; FABIOLA, pale rose, handsome spike; GERTRUDE, rosy-red, handsome compact spike; GIGANTEA, pale rose, medium, immense spike; KING OF THE REDS, deep red, medium spike; PINK PERFECTION, clear pink, long spike; SOLFATERRE, orange-red, handsome spike; VUURBAAK, crimson, handsome long spike.

Single White, Avalanche, pure white, large, long spike; Gloire de Haarlem, pure white, compact spike; Lady Derby, a pure white form of the pale blue Lord Derby, very fine; La Firanchise, creamy-white, very large; Mrs. Veitch, pale blush, large and well-formed, handsome spike; Princess of Wales, clear white, well-formed, long compact spike; Royal Bride, pure white, large, compact spike; White Perfection, pure white, well-formed, handsome spike.

Single Yellow. CRITERION, clear yellow, well-formed, handsome spike; King of the Yellows, pure yellow, of good substance, compact spike; OBELISQUE, clear yellow, compact spike; ORANGE ABOVE, orange-buff, medium spike; Queen of the Yellows, clear deep yellow, large spike.

Double Blue. CHARLES DICKENS, the best dark blue, compact handsome spike; CROWN PRINCE OF SWEDEN, dark lavender-blue, compact spike; MAGNIFICENT, dark porcelain-blue, large, fine spike; VAN SPEYK, lilac-blue, the largest bells of all Hyacinths, good spike.

Double Red. Annette, reddish-pink, semi-double, long handsome spike, extra fine; DISRAELI, a greatly improved BOUQUET
TENDRE; PRINCE OF ORANGE, bright pink, dark stripe;
PRINCESS DIGMAR, deep red, carmine stripe, good spike;
PRINCESS LOUISE, dark red, very double, massive compact
spike; Regina Victoria, rosy-pink, compact spike; Venus de
Medicis, rose, well-formed, long spike.

Double Lilac. LA VICTOIRE, lilac-purple, perfectly double, long spike.

Hvacinthus-continued.

Double White. FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE, pure white, semi-double, good spike; LORD DERBY, pure white, quite double, good spike.

Double Blush. BLUSH PERFECTION, rosy-blush, semi-double, handsome spike.

Double Yellow. CRGSUS, orange-yellow, large; HEROINE, clear yellow, tipped green.

HYDRANGEA. To the varieties of H. hortensis described on pp. 162-3, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

**H. hortensis rosea** (rosy). fl. of a brilliant, deep rose-pink, large, in medium-sized, globular heads. 1883. A fine decorative plant.

HYDROGLOSSUM SCANDENS FULCHERI. A synonym of Lygodium scandens Fulcheri (which

HYDROSME. Included under Amorphophallus (which see).

**HYMENOCALLIS.** To the species described on pp. 164-5, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. eucharidifolia (Eucharis-like). fl., perianth with a green, slender tube 4in. long; segments linear, deeply channelled down the face, 3in. to 3½in. long; corona white, funnel-shaped, 1¼in. long; umbel four or five-flowered; scape ancipitous, 1ft. long. Summer. l. four, thin, bright green, oblong, 1ft. long, nearly sessile. Tropical America, 1884.

**HYMENOSPORUM** (from hymen, a membrane, and sporos, seed; the seeds are girded by membranous wings). ORD. Pittosporeæ. A monotypic genus. The species is a greenhouse, evergreen tree, with the habit of **Pittosporum** (which see, on p. 153, Vol. III., for culture).

H. flavum (yellow). It. yellow, marked orange-red at the mouth of the tube, showy, in a loose, terminal panicle; sepals distinct; petals connivert in a tube above the middle or sub-coherent, and as well as the numerous stamens and the ovary, silky-tomentose. April. It. entire, glabrous, broadly obovate-lanceolate, the uppermost ones often somewhat whorled. Eastern Australia. Syn. Pittosporum flavum (B. M. 4789).

**HYPERICUM.** To the species described on pp. 168-9, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. aureum (golden). A. large, nearly solitary and sessile; petals orange-yellow, coriaceous, reflexed, longer than the ovate, unequal sepals and the excessively numerous stamens. Summer. L. oblong, obtuse, attenuate, glaucous beneath, minutely undulate-crisped on the margin, somewhat coriaceous. h. 2ft. to 4ft. Southern United States. Habit dense and compact.

HYPOLEPIS SPECTABILIS. A synonym of Cheilanthes chlorophylla (which see).

HYPOXIS. Of this genus fifty-one species have been enumerated; they are found in tropical Asia, Australia, the Mascarene Islands, tropical and South Africa, and tropical and North America. Perianth tube none, the segments six, sub-equal, spreading; stamens six; ovary three-celled. To the species described on p. 171, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

H. colchicifolia (Colchicum-leaved) ft., perianth 1\in. in diameter, the segments bright yellow inside, greenish-yellow and slightly hairy on the back, oblong-lanceolate; peduncle slender, three or four-flowered. Autumn. t in a tuft about 1ft. high; produced ones six to eight, oblong or oblong-lanceolate, the largest 6in. to 8in. long, 1\shin. to 2in. broad, glabrous. Corm globose, 2in. in diameter. Cape of Good Hope, 1884.

**ILLICIUM.** To the species described on p. 177, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

I.verum (true). ft. red, axillary, shortly pedunculate, globose; perianth leaflets about ten, orbicular, concave. November. t. elliptic-lanceolate or oblanceolate, obtuse or obtusely acuminate, shortly narrowed into the petioles. h. 9ft. South China, 1885. (B. M. 7005.)

**IMANTOPHYLLUM.** To the species described on p. 178, Vol. II., the following varieties should now be added:

miniatum aurantiacum (orange), fl. bright yellowish-salmon, 3in. in diameter; umbels large. 1886. Garden seedling.
 m. cruentum (bloody). fl. bright orange scarlet, of fine form

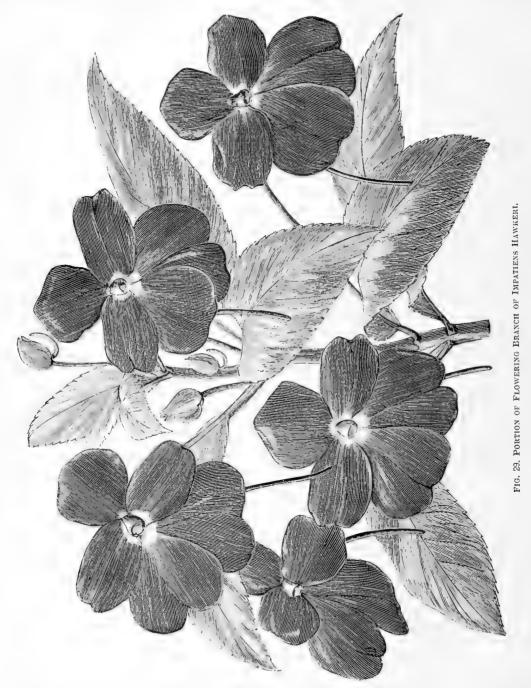
and substance. Spring.

4 B

IMPATIENS. To the species described on pp. 179-80, Vol. II., the following should now be added. They require stove treatment.

Impatiens—continued.

showy, axillary, solitary or corymbose; claws of the segments white, marked blue; sepals and petals broad, the dorsal sepal rounded, the lateral lobes oblong; spur red, recurved. Summer.



- comorensis (Comoro Islands). f. bright carmine, large, with a white, bifid spur. l. elliptic-lanceolate, acute, crenate. Comoro Islands, 1887. A pretty plant, of vigorous growth.
   cuspidata (cuspidate). fl. rosy, solitary in the axils of the leaves, having a long, filiform spur. l. lanceolate, acuminate, serrated. Stems glaucous. Birma, 1884.
- I. Hawkerl (Lieut. Hawker's). f. brownish-red, large, ver
- glabrous, shortly petiolate, 4½in. long, 2in. broad, opposite or ternate, very acutely serrated, ovate-elliptic, acuminate. Sunda Islands, 1836. A branched herb. See Fig. 29, for which we are indebted to Mr. Wm. Bull. (I. H. ser. v. 2.)
- I. Sultani Episcopi (Bishop Hannington's). f. rich purple-carmine, shot with a brilliant rosy hue. Zanzibar, 1886. A perpetual-flowering variety.

TPOMCEA. To the species described on pp. 191-2, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- I. Horsfalliæ alba (white). A synonym of I. Themsoniana.
- I. Robertsii (G. F. Roberts'). A synonym of I. Incomsonand.

  Rebertsii (G. F. Roberts'). A, sepals in to in. long; corolla nearly white externally, with pale pink stripes, 3in. to in. long, the lumb internally white, obscurely striated with pale pink, and with five lanceolate, rosy-pink rays; peduncles one-flowered. July. L. 3in. to in. long, membranous, broadly ovate-cordate, acuminate, dull green, pubescent; petioles 1 in. to 2in. long, pubescent. Queensland, 1883. Stove, twining perennial. (B. M. 695)
- \*Thomsoniana (Thomson's). #. white, 3in. in diameter; cymes axillary, few-flowered. #. trifoliolate; leaflets stalked, elliptic or elliptic-oblong, acute, fleshy. 1884. A handsome, stove climber, with the general habit of #. Horsfallie\* (F. & P. 1884, p. 118; G. C. n. s., xx., p. 818.) Syn. I. Horsfalliæ alba. I. Thomsoniana (Thomson's).

To the species described on p. 193, TRESINE. Vol. II., the following should now be added:

I. formosa (beautiful). I. golden, veined with crimson and pencilled with green. 1883. A very effective sport from I. Lindenii; it keeps its character well out of doors, and makes an excellent bedding plant.

To the species described on pp. 194-200, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

#### Sect. I. Irises proper.

- I. Alberti (Dr. Albert Regel's). n. bright lilac; tube less than lin. long; falls obovate-cuneate, 2in. long, densely bearded, and veined dull brown and lilac on a white ground; standards above lin. broad, suddenly narrowed to a convolute claw; panicle lax, overtopping the leaves. May. l. ensiform, 1½ft. to 2ft. long, slightly glaucescent. Rootstock stout. Turkestan. (B. M.
- I. arenaria minor (lesser). A dwarf variety, having much smaller flowers than those of the type.
- smaller nowers than those of the type.

  I. Bartoni (Col. Barton's). It two or three in a cluster, strongly scented; perianth tube greenish, lin. long; falls creamy-white, veined greenish-yellow on the face, violet-purple on the claw, the beard white and orange; standards creamy-white, veined purple. June. L. ensiform, pale green, 1\forall t. long, 1\forall till, to 2\in. broad, strongly ribbed. Stem usually once-forked. Afghanistan, 1886. (IB. M. 6869.)
- I. Biliotti (Biliotti's). A. sweet-scented; falls reddish-purple, with fine, blackish veins, bearded, 3½in. long, 1½in. broad, cuneate-spathulate; standards bluish-purple, with fine blue veins, 3½in. long, 2in. broad, connivent; styles white, ovate, with reins, of the long, 2m. load, comment, syles while, order, with triangular, reddish-purple crests. Stem 2 ft. to 3ft. high. Siwas, Asia Minor, 1887. Habit as I. germanica.
- I. cengialti (Monte Cengialto). fl. sky-blue, flushed violet; perianth tube, as well as the segments, short and broad, the beard white, tipped orange, short and dense, with thick, stunted hairs; scape about 1ft. high, usually four-flowered. May and June. L. yellowish-green, bin. to 9in. long and 4in. broad, or more. Monte Cengialto. There are several varieties of this plant.
- I. Duthieii (Duthie's). fl. solitary, sessile; tube 3in. long or . Dutnien (Dutnies). A. solitary, sessile; tube 5in. long or more; falls reddish-lilac with darker veins and blotches above, greenish-yellow beneath, nearly horizontal, lanceolate, bearded; standards paler reddish-lilac, with darker veins, connivent, 1½in. long, oblong-ovate; styles light reddish-lilac, with triangular, crenate crests. L. appearing after the flowers, five or six to a tuft, 2ft. long, ½in. broad, yellowish-green. Rhizome knotted. Kumaon, 1887.
- Eulefeldi (Eulefeld's). A. two to a stem; perianth tube reddish-purple; falls purple, with a long, white and bluish-purple beard; standards purple and reddish-purple, the claw yellowish. May. L. five or six, ltt. long or more, more or less falcate, acute, remarkably glaucous. Stem lft high, with a bract or sheathing leaf about half-way up. Eastern Turkestan, 1886. (B. M. 6902; R. G. 954.) I. Eulefeldi (Eulefeld's).
- I. germanica Siwas (Siwas). J., falls dark indigo-purple; standards dark bluish-purple. Siwas, Asia Minor, 1887.
- Standards dark bidish-purple. Swas, Asia Minot, 1661.

  I. Hookeriana (Hooker's). Jt. two to a stem; tube \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. to \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. long; falls bluish-purple with darker blotches above, green with purple borders beneath, obovate-lanceolate, \( 1\frac{2}{2} \) in. long, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. broad, reflexed, densely bearded; standards bluish-purple, narrow-obovate, \( \frac{2}{2} \) in. long, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. broad; styles reddish-purple, very concave, with triangular, serrated, revolute crests. \( \frac{1}{2} \) lift. long, \( \frac{2}{2} \) in. to lin. broad, appearing with the flowers. Stem about \( \frac{1}{2} \) in long. \( \frac{1}{2} \) and \( \frac{1}{2} \) in long. \( \frac{1}{2} \) and \( \frac{1}{2} \) in long. \( \frac{1}{2} \) and \( \frac{1}{2} \) in long. \( \frac{1}{2} \) and \( \frac{1}{2} \) in long. \( \frac{1}{2} \) and \( \frac{1}{2} \) in long. \( \frac{1}{2} \) and \( \frac{1}{2} \) in long. \( \frac{1}{2} \) in long. 5in. long. Lahul, 1887.
- I. Korolkowi concolor (concolorous). A fine variety, with almost concolorous, bright lilac-purple flowers. (B. M. 7025 B.)
- I. lineata (lined). ft. yellow and greenish-yellow, striated with fuscous-red; standards 2\(\)in. long, erect, lanceolate, acute; falls narrow-lanceolate, acuminate, recurved; spathe herbaceous, three-leaved; scape two-flowered. L. four to six, ligulate-ensiform, erect, attenuate-acute, about equalling the scape. Caucasus, 1887. (R. G. 1244, f. 1-6.)

Iris-continued.

- Insertined.

  1. lupina (wolf's). A. solitary; tube about 2in. long; falls greenish-yellow, veined brownish-red towards the margins, 3in. long, 1½in. broad, broadly lanceolate, reflexed, serrated, bearded; standards the same colours, 3½in. long, 2½in. broad, elliptic, connivent, crenate, bearded; styles yellow, with brownish-red veins and dots, much recurved, with rounded crests. I. 9in. long or more, ½in. broad. Stem 6in. high. Kharput, 1887.
- iong or more, in. broad. Stem oin. high. Kharput, 1887.

  1. Kingiana (King's). fl., perianth tube greenish, cylindrical, 2in. to 2in. long; falls dark lilac, mottled paler lilac, obovate-cuneate, with a white and yellow heard; standards paler lilac, unguiculate, erect; spathes single-flowered; peduncle very short. May. f. five or six in a rosette, three of them elongated, linear, erect, about 6in. long at flowering time. Central Himalayas, 1887. (B. M. 6557.)
- 1897. (B. M. 0897.)

  I. Milesii (Miles'). fl. bright lilac, fugitive, inodorous, three or four in a cluster; perianth tube cylindrical, the limb about 2in. long; falls having darker lilac lines radiating from the yellow keel; standards shorter than the falls. May. l. seven or eight, distichous, ensiform, pale green, 1½ft. to 2ft. long, 1½in. broad, gradually tapering. Stem 3ft. long, bearing three or four clusters of flowers. Temperate Himalayas, 1886. (B. M. 6889.)
- of nowers. Temperate Himatayas, 1000. (D. M. 1009.)

  I. Rosenbachiana (Rosenbach's). fl., outer perianth segments spreading or reflexed, emarginately bilobed at apex; claws of the standards erect, striped with yellow, 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, the lamina obovate, striped orange, dark purple above; style very long, with three terminal branches, petaloid; spathes two-leaved, one-flowered. l. three to five, linear-lanceolate, acute. Bulb ovate, one to three-flowered. Turkestan, 1886. There are two varieties.
- I. R. cœrulea (blue). J. pale violet within; standards and style dark violet at apex. (R. ci. 1227 a.)
- I. R. violacea (violet). /l. purplish-violet within; standards and style dark purplish-violet at apex. (R. G. 1227 b.)
- style dark purphsa-violet at apex. (R. O. 1221 b.)

  I. Sari lurida (Sari, lurid). A., perianth tube 2in. long, the segments 2½ in. to 3in. long; falls darker than the standards, with a diffused, brownish-black beard; standards violet-purple, striped and spotted with darker purple; peduncle one-flowered, 6in. long. May. l. about six, ensiform, falcate, glaucescent, 6in. long, ½ in. broad. Asia Minor, 1887. (B. M. 6960.)
- In Statellæ (Marquis Statella's). fl. pale yellowish, veined green, bearded yellow on the broadly cuneate-obovate, revolute falls; standards broadly oblong, obtuse, over-arching the bifid styles. l. ensiform, bin. to 9th. long, glaucous-green. Stem 11t. high, two-flowered at apex. South Europe, 1836. Allied to I. lutescens. (B. M. 6894.)
- I. Suworowi (Suworow's). ft. hyaline-greenish, with olivaceous-bluish veins; segments all elliptic-kneeolate, cuspidate, the falls bearded to the middle with blue. t. ensiform. Stem twoflowered, as long as the leaves. Buchara, 1886.
- 1. vaga (wandering). ft. yellowish, purple, and fuscous-red; standards broadly lanceolate, acute, erect; falls obovate-spathulate, with a bluish-white beard; spathe herbaceous, four-leaved, purplish at apex; scape three-flowered. t. ligulate-ensiform, acute, erect, slender. Rhizome stoloniferous. 1887. (R. G. 1244, f. 7.)
- I. Van Houttei (Van Houtte's). Jl. marked with reticulate veins of a dark brown or black. April. 1882. A handsome and distinct hybrid, said to have been raised between I. sustana and I. iberica, and to be more akin to the former, having more resemblance to it in the markings.

# Sect. II. Xiphions.

- I. Boissieri (Boissier's). A. blue-purple and red-purple. This is closely allied to I. filifolia, "but differs in having a very distinct tube above the ovary, in having broader and more obovate inner perianth segments, in the claw of the outer perianth segment being long and narrow, and furnished with a very distinct beard which stretches far on into the lamina." (M. Foster).
- I. reticulata sophenensis (Sophene). A variety with light reddish-purple falls and reddish-lilac standards. Kharput, 1885.
- I. Vartani (Dr. Vartan's). A., perianth tube nearly white, 2½in. long, the limb pale slaty-like; falls oblong-spathulate, ½in. broad, copiously veined lilac on a paler ground, with a yellow, carinal crest; standards erect, ½in. broad; peduncle very short. October to December. L., produced ones usually two, 8in. to 12in. leave dept. group. Balerica (D. M. 6902). long, dark green. Palestine. (B. M. 6942.)
- ISOTOMA. To the species described on pp. 202-3, Vol. II., the following should now be added:
- I. petræa (rock-loving). fl., white, verging to flesh-colour, 12 in. long, the segments horizontal or reflexed, the three lower ones yellowish at their junction. I. lanceolate or ovate-lanceolate, acuminate, unequally laciniate. Stems branched, often Ift. long and many-flowered. Flinders Range. Plant highly glabrous.

To the species described on pp. 204-5, Vol. II., the following varieties, &c., should now be

I. conspicua (conspicuous). A handsome form, with large trusses of buff-yellow flowers, changing to bright orange. 1886.

Twors -continued

- I. eminens (eminent). fl. at first clear buff, afterwards changing to light salmon-pink, large. 1885.
- I. Findlayana (Findlay's). fl. white, very fragrant. East Indies, 1883. Shrub of free growth and short, stocky habit.
- gemma (gem). fl. rich orange-yellow, borne in large, compact trusses. 1885.
- illustris (brilliant).
   d. of a bright orange-salmon colour, produced in large trusses.
- insignis (remarkable). fl. deep rosy-crimson, shaded orange, disposed in a compact truss. Habit dwarf.
- I. Morse's). jt. bright orange, sometimes shaded with scarlet; trusses large and well-formed. 1884.
- I. ornata (adorned). A variety producing a profusion of flowers
- of a bright orange-salmon colour.

  I. speciosa (showy), f. buff, changing to orange-salmon, 1886.
- 1. splendida (splendid). ft. brilliant orange-crimson, in large corymbs. 1883. (I. H. 463.)
- venusta (charming). ft. at first bright orange, afterwards becoming salmon-buff, large.
- Westii (West's). f. pale rose, becoming bright rose with age, disposed in large, sub-globose trusses, 4in. to 6in. in diameter. 1832. Hybrid.

**JACOBINIA.** To the species described on p. 206, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

J. Mohintli (Mohintli). fl. orange-yellow, axillary; corolla bilabiate, the elongated tube inflated above, the upper lip slightly arched, the lower one curved in a spiral and three-toothed at apex. l. opposite, elongate-ovate, entire, coriaceous. Mexico, 1836. A half-hardy under-shrub, of bushy habit. Syn. Serico-graphis Mohintli.

**JASMINUM.** To the species described on pp. 207-8, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

J. angulare (angular-stemmed). ft. white, disposed in terminal cymes; calyx teeth short, ovate, acute; corolla tube lin. to 1½in. long, the limb of five or six spreading, lanceolate lobes. l. trifoliolate. Stems angular. South Africa, 1886. An ornamental, scrambling, greenhouse shrub. (B. M. 6865.)

**JUSTICIA.** To the species described on p. 214, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

J. campylostemon (curved-stamened). A. white, small, with some purple spots on the disk of the middle lobe of the lower lip; free portion of the stamens curved inwards; peduncles axillary, mostly shorter than the leaves, one to several-flowered. Winter. L. ovate or ovate-lanceolate, acuminate, bright green, glabrous except on the nerves beneath. h. 2ft. Natal, 1883.

**KÆMPFERIA.** To the species described on p. 214, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

**K. atrovirens** (dark green). A. violet-purple, 1¼in. in diameter, the lip spotted yellowish at base; spike few-flowered, shortly exserted from the sheath. L 2in. to 5in. long, 1¼in. to 2in. broad, obliquely elliptic-oblong, acute, dark green above, rather paler towards the margins, more or less suffused with purple beneath; petioles 4in. to 5in. long, channelled, sheathing at base. h. 9in. Borneo, 1886. (I. H. 1886, 610.)

K. secunda (side-flowering). jl., calyx tubular, slender, split above; corolla tube reddish, nearly lin. long, very slender, curved, the lobes elliptic-oblong, acuminate; lateral staminodes broadly oblong or rounded, spreading, rather reflexed; lip rounded, shortly bifid or notched at end; spike terminal, fewcleft. September. jr. three to four lines long, ovoid, many-seeded. l 3in. to 3jin. long, the lower ones smaller, membranous, obliquely lanceolate, caudate-acuminate. Asam and Khasia Mountains, 1887. (B. M. 6999.)

**KALANCHOE.** To the species described on p. 216, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

K. carnea (flesh-coloured). fl. pink, fragrant, lin. in diameter, disposed in corymbose cymes. l. fleshy, petiolate, elliptic-ovate, obtuse, crenate, brownish-green, 3in. to 5lin. long, 1lin. to 3in. broad. Stem, when old, forming a large bole. South Africa, 1886. An attractive, greenhouse, glabrous succulent.

**KALMIA.** To the species described on p. 216, Vol. II., the following variety should now be added:

- K. latifolia myrtifolia (Myrtle-leaved). A dwarf, garden form. 1883. SYN. K. myrtifolia (R. H. 1883, p. 10).
- K. myrtifolia (Myrtle-leaved). A form of K. latifolia.

**KARATAS.** To the species described on pp. 216-7, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- K. acanthocrater (strong-spined). J. purplish or bluish in a dense head in the centre of the leaves. L forming a dense rosette, spreading, obtuse, with spiny margins, dark green above, greyish-banded beneath; inner ones brownish-spotted. Brazil, 1885. A large species, 24tt. to 3ft. in diameter. Syn. Nidularium acanthocrater (B. H. 1884, 9).
- R. amazonica (Amazons). fl. white, with a greenish tube, disposed in a dense, sessile head in the centre of the rosette; bracts greenish-brown. l. rosulate, lft. to 1½ft. long, 2in. to 3in. broud, greenish-brown on the face, glossy claret-brown on the back, without markings or scales, the margins finely serrated. Amazons, 1886. SYNS. Echmea amazonica, Bromelia amazonica.
- K. ampullacea (pitcher-like). f. about twelve in a head; sepals and bracts green; corolla blue, white at the throat. l. few, short, obtuse, acuminate, green, spotted with reddish-brown, especially beneath. Brazil, 1881. A distinct and pretty species, producing numerous suckers; it is remarkable for the manner in which the long sheaths of the leaves are collected into a sort of ovoid pitcher. Syn. Nidularium ampullaceum (B. H. 1885, 14).
- K. Johannis (Johanni Sallier's). #. white, small; inflorescence immersed in the centre of the leaves. 1. spreading, about 14ft. long, obtuse and channelled down the face, very pale green, slightly marbled, reddish at the apex, the margins armed with fine, distant spines. Brazil, 1885. Habit vigorous.
- K. Makoyana (Makoy's). f., petals whitish, slightly violet towards the acuminate tips, free to the base; bracts green, narrow, linear-lanceolate. l. green on both sides, but obscurely white-banded beneath. Otherwise like K. spectabilis. Tropical America, 1887. Syn. Nidularium Makoyanum.
- K. rutilans (ruddy). fl. vermilion-red, disposed in a contracted panicle nestling among the bract-leaves, which are of a beautiful red, shaded with rose. l. smooth, spotted dark green. Brazil, 1885. Syn. Nidularium rutilans.
- K. striata (striated). l. 8in. to 12in. long, bright green, striped or striated with a central white variegation, deepening off to creamy-yellow, the margins freely furnished with small, spinose teeth. Brazil, 1888. Syn. Nidularium striatum.

KENTIA AUSTRALIS. A synonym of Howea Belmoreana (which see, on p. 155, Vol. II.).

**KERCHOVEA.** Included under Stromanthe. The plant described as K. floribunda is identical with **S. Porteana** (which see, on p. 519, Vol. III.).

**KNIPHOFIA.** To the species described on pp. 219-20, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- K. Kirkii (Sir John Kirk's). A. in a dense raceme; perianth reddish-orange, sub-cylindrical, sixteen to seventeen lines long, in. in diameter in the upper half; peduncle 4ft. long, bearing two large bract-leaves. Winter. Lensiform, 5ft. to 6ft. long, 1lin. broad low down, gradually tapering to a long point, acutely keeled. South-eastern tropical Africa, 1887. Perhaps hardy.
- K. pallidiflora (pale-flowered). f., perianth white, rather more than \( \frac{1}{2} \)in. long and \( \frac{1}{2} \)in. in diameter, somewhat funnel-shaped, with short, obtuse lobes; raceme at first short and dense, but elongating and becoming lax as the flowers open; stem terete, lift. to \( 2 \)th high. Autumn. L. \( 6 \)in. to \( 12 \)in. long, one line broad, semi-terete, minutely serrulated. \( Ankaratra Mountains, Central Madagascar, 1887. \( Half-hardy. \)

**KOPSIA.** To the species described on p. 222, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

K. ornata (ornamental). fl. white, with a red centre, salver-shaped, disposed in corymbose panicles. l. large, oblong-lanceolate, glossy green. Ceram, 1884. A handsome shrub.

**LABISIA.** To the species described on p. 223, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- L. alata (winged). I. white within, flesh-coloured outside, small; thyrse spike-formed, axillary, 4in. to 6in. long; peduncle minutely rusty-scurfy. I. alternate, sessile, 6in. to 12in. long, 3in. to 4in. broad, lanceolate, obtuse, acuminate, long-attenuated at base, the margins slightly crenulate, the upper surface calcareous-green. It. 18. Borneo, Sumatra, and Malacca, 1886. (I. H. 1886, 605.)
- L. Malouiana (Malou's). l. sub-sessile, 8in. to 10in. long, 2\frac{1}{1}n. to 3\frac{1}{1}n. broad, lanceolate, acuminate, velveby, dark green, irregularly marked pale green down the middle, red and purple when young; petioles very short, sheathing at base. Stem short, erect, warted, slightly copper-coloured, spotted white. Borneo, 1885. (I. H. 1885, 580.)

**LABURNUM.** To the species and varieties described on p. 224, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

Laburnum-continued.

L. Alschingeri (Alschinger's). fl. of a paler yellow than in the common species, freely produced, some of the racemes measuring 13tt. in length. Croatia. Very floriferous. It is doubtful whether the plant generally cultivated under this name is the true L. Alschingeri.

LACHENALIA. To the species and hybrids described on p. 225, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- L. aureo-reflexa (hybrid). pl. bright yellow, the outer segments slightly tinged green, fading to reddish-brown; perianth oblong-triangular, lin. to 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long; raceme 4\(\text{in}\). to 5\(\text{in}\). long, eight to twelve-flowered. April. \(t.\) two, bright green, fleshy, unspotted, lanceolate, recurved, 6\(\text{in}\). to 8\(\text{in}\). long. 1887. A hybrid between \(t.\) tricolor lutea (Syn. \(t.\) aurea) and \(t.\) reflexa.
- L. reflexa (reflexed). fl., perianth bright yellow, tipped green the segments being of unequal length. l. in pairs, recurved, binto 8in. long, lin. broad, dark green, channelled, the tissue thickening towards the tip, which becomes almost horny. 1883.
- ening towards the tip, which becomes almost norny. 1000.

  L. tigrina Warei (tiger-marked, Ware's). ft. ten to twelve in a dense raceme; perianth lin. long, the outer segments bright red at base, bright yellow in the middle, tipped green, the inner ones greenish-yellow, with a reddish-brown margin; scape mottled reddish-brown. t. two, oblong-lanceolate, 4in. to 5in. long, dark-spotted. 1884. This has proved—after having been described under above name—to be a variety of L. tricolor.

LACHNAGROSTIS. A synonym of Deyeuxia (which see).

- **LÆLIA.** The following corrections of, and additions to, the information given on pp. 227-30, Vol. II., are based upon the monograph of the genus recently published by Messrs. James Veitch and Sons, in Part II. of their "Manual of Orchidaceous Plants." Several species formerly included under Brassavola are now referred to this genus.
- L. acuminata. The correct name of this species is L. rubescens. L. albida bella (beautiful). A synonym of L. a. resea.
- L. a. salmonea (salmon-coloured). d. having salmon-red sepals and petals.
- L. a. Stobarti (Stobart's). f., sepals and petals tipped rose-purple; anterior lobe of the lip bright purple.
- L. a. sulphurea (sulphur-coloured). f. pale sulphur-yellow, having a light mauve hue on each side of the front lobe of the lip and dark purple marks at its base. 1884. A striking variety.
- L. amanda (lovely). A. in pairs; sepals and the broader petals light rose, with a greyish hue outside, ligulate, wavy; anterior lacinia of the lip and lateral angles rich, dark purple, the sides of the lateral lacinie light purple, the isthmus exceedingly short; column pink, white, and dark purple. l. cuneate-ligulate, tinted red beneath when young. Brazil, 1882. Probably a natural hybrid.
- L. Amesiana (Hon. F. L. Ames'). A. Sin. to 6in. in diameter; sepals white, with a faint flush of amethyst-purple; lateral lobes of the lip white at the margin, changing to pale sulphur-yellow below, the middle lobe rich purple, which colour is continued into the tube formed by the lateral lobes, the margin srisped, whitish. A beautiful hybrid between L. crispa and Cattleya maxima. Syn. Cattleya Amesiana.
- L. anceps blanda (pleasant). fl., sepals and petals white, with a rosy hue, the middle nerve of the sepals light green; front lobe of the lip warm purple, the angles of the side lobes rosy, with purple dots, the middle area pale yellow, with numerous dark purplish-brown, elevated stripes. 1885.
- L. a. grandiflora (large-flowered). fl. highly coloured, large, of good substance. Mexico. Plant stronger than the type.
- **L. a. Kienastiana** (Kienast-Zölly's). f., sepals white; petals and side lobes of the lip rosy; otherwise like those of L. a. Dawsonii. 1886.
- L. a. leucosticta (white-spotted). A variety with white or whitish-pink markings on the darker rosy sepals and petals.
- L. a. munda (beautiful). fl., lip having white side lobes, marked with purple veins, the yellow confined to three keels. 1886.
- L. a. obscura (obscure). f., sepals and petals very dark, the former long and narrow, with a white area at base; lip dark purple, with a deep orange disk. 1886.
- purple, with a teep orange disk. 1600.

  L. a. Percivaliana (Percival's), h., sepals and petals palest rose-purple, suffused white; lateral angles of the lip warm mauve-purple, the anterior portion purple-magenta only at the extreme anterior third, the posterior two-thirds white; disk light orange, the tips of the three crests sulphur-yellow, the disk having some purple lines over the nerves. Mexico. (R. i. 36; W. O. A. vi. 256.)
- L. a. Sanderiana (Sander's). A trifling form of L. a. Dawsonii; the transverse purple zone on the lip is divided into two blotches by a white area. 1885.

Lælia-continued.

- L. a. Schræderæ (Baroness von Schræder's). fl., sepals and petals satiny-rose, the latter tipped purple; disk of the lip orange-red, with a yellow blotch on each side, the side lobes bordered with purple, the anterior one with maroon-purple.
- L. a. Schræderiana (Baron von Schræder's). fl. white, with an orange disk to the lip and some crimson-purple radiating lines upon it. 1885.
- L. a. Stella (star-like). fl. very large; sepals and petals white, stell tte; side laciniæ of the lip remarkably curved, porrect, and angled, the middle lacinia long, narrow at base, dilated and often emarginate at the top, part of the base, and the disk, orange. 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 280.)
- L. a. Veitchiana (Veitch's). fl., sepals and petals white; disk of the lip bright yellow, with brown veins, the angles of the side lobes and front part of the middle lobe purple-mauve with darker stripes. 1883.
- L. a. virginalis (virgin-white). A synonym of L. a. alba.
- L. a. Williamsii (Williams). A. white, the lip having a yellow disk, and a yellow throat distinctly striped deep crimson-purple. Winter. Mexico. (W. O. A. iv. 190.)
- L. autumnalis venusta (charming). d. of a nearly uniform rosy-mauve, large. (Gn. xxv. 438.)
- L. a. xanthotropis (yellow-keeled). fl. rosy-purple, borne in drooping racemes, the tips of the sepals and petals and the front lobe of the lip darker purple, the keels yellow. l. shorter and broader than in the type, rigid, leathery. 1887. (R. i. 10.)
- L. bella (beautiful). f., sepals and petals light lilac, the latter broad; lip with blunt angles and a broad, anterior, wavy lobe of warm purple, as well as the side angles, two oblong, ascending, ochre-white zones at the base, and two similarly-coloured spots before the middle, the disk light purple; column white and light purple. 1884. A hybrid between L. purpurata and Cattleya labiata. Syn. Latio-Cattleya bella.
- L. Boothiana (Booth's). A synonym of L. lobata.
- L. Canhamiana (Canham's). A., sepals and petals white; lip large, magenta-purple, edged with white, and having an orange throat veined with reddish-brown. 1885. A beautiful hybrid.
- L. cinnabarina. L. crispilabia is now regarded as a variety of this species.
- this species.

  L. Crawshayana (De B. Crawshay's). fl. two; sepals and petals amethyst; lip opened near the slender column, with antrorse side laciniæ and a cuneate, abruptly blunt, middle lacinia, the tips of the side laciniæ and most of the middle one purple, the disk with a yellow mid-line, and marked purple; column greenish-white outside, white in front; peduncle long. l. one or two, nearly as in L. albida. 1883. Probably a natural hybrid.
- L. crispa. The correct name of the species described on p. 281, Vol. I., as Cattleya crispa.
- L. c. Buchananiana (Buchanan's). d. large, crisp-edged; sepals and petals blush-white; lip yellow in the throat, with purplish-crimson veins, the frill of the side lobes white, with two crimson-purple spots, the front lobe crimson-purple. Brazil, 1883. A handsome, free-flowering form. Syn. Cattleya crispa Buchananiana (W. O. A. ii. 81).
- L. c. delicatissima (very delicate). ft. pure white, with a few very faint rose markings on the lip. July and August. Brazil.
- L. c. purpurea (purple). A. very large; sepals and petals white, with a blush tinge; lip broad and blunt, with deep purple blotches breaking into radiating lines towards the margin. Brazil. (W. S. O. ii. 9.)
- L. crispilabia. This is now regarded as a variety of L. cinnabarina.
- L. Dayana. This is now regarded as a variety of L. pumila.
- L. Digbyana (Digby's). The correct name of the plant described on p. 209, Vol. I., as Brassavola Digbyana. (B. R. 1846, 53; F. d. S. 1847, 257; W. O. A. vi. 241.)
- L. Dominiana rosea (rosy). A., sepals and petals rose-tinted, or "like claret freely diluted with water," the petals broader and undulated; lip of a deep, velvety ruby-crimson, large and flat. 1884. A charming hybrid.
- L. elegans Bluntii (Blunt's). fl., sepals and petals rosymagenta; front part of the lip magenta-crimson, much lengthened out, the basal part white, save at the two upturned points, which are flushed magenta-crimson. August and September. Brazil.
- L. e. Brysiana (Brys'). ft., sepals and petals rose-tinted; liprich violet-carmine; throat white. Brazil, 1857. (I. H. 1857, 134.)
- L. e. incantans (enchanting). fl., sepals and petals dark nankeen, suffused purple at the edges, long and rather broad; lip nearly as in L. e. Houtteana, but with antrorse side lacining, the mid-lacinia and tops of the side ones very dark purple, the intervening disk reddish, the rest white, suffused sulphur. 1887.
- L. e. intricata (intricate). "The flower makes one think of those of Cattleya intermedia, the narrow sepals and petals being lightest white-rose; the lip is that of Lactla elegans picta, only that the sharp-angled, long side lacinic are white, the free blade

Talia-continued.

of the mid-lacinia with abrupt stalk, of the deepest warm purple" (Reichenbach). SYN. Cattleya intricata.

- purple" (Reenenbach). SYN. Cattleya intricata.

  L. e. irrorata (bedewed). fl. about 5in. across, racemose; sepals and petals blush-white, the former lighlate, acute, the latter cuneate-oblong; lateral lobes of the lip blush-white, the ends tipped rose, the middle lobe crimson, shaded purple. June and July. l. two or three. Stems usually 14ft. high. Brazil. SYNS. L. irrorata, Bletia irrorata (R. X. O. if. 115, f. 1). In the form Gaskelliana the sepals and petals are pale lilac; the lip has a white mid-area between the lateral lacinice, the tips of the angle and mid-line lilac, the anterior lacinia warm purple, with darker markings. In Scottiana the sepals and petals are light warm than middle lobe of the lin; is crimson-magenta, and the darker markings. In Scottiana the sepals and petals are light rose, the middle lobe of the lip is crimson-magenta, and the
- throat write.
  L. c. Measuresiana (Measures'). fl. sepals sulphur, washed outside with brownish-purple; petals sulphur, bordered purple at the top; middle lacinia of the lip dark purple, broad, the disk between the triangular side laciniae purple, the side areas white, the top of the angles purple; column white, marked purple. 1887. (W. O. A. 207.)
- e. platychila (broad-lipped). A., sepals and petals without any green, narrow; lip remarkably broad. 1885. L. e. platychila (broad-lipped).
- any green, narrow; np remarkany broad. 1885.

  L. e. Schilleriana (Schiller's). I., sepals and petals white, elongate-lanceolate; lip three-lobed, the throat radiately veined purple, the disk sulphur-yellow, with a large, purplish-crimson blotch in front. May and June. I. 9in. long. Stems 14t. high. Brazil. SINS. L. e. Warneri, L. Schilleriana (F. & P. 1859, 155), L. Warneri (W. S. O. iii. 1). splendens is a fine form of this.
- L. e. Stelzneriana (Stelzner's). fl. smaller than in the type; sepals and petals pure white, the petals much broader than the sepals; lip shortly lobed, blush-white, the throat yellowish-white, the front lobe purplish-crimson, which colour is continued along the edges as far as the tips of the side lobes. Brazil. Sin. L. Stelzneriana (F. d. S. xiv. 1494-5).
- L. e. Tautziana (Tautz). f., sepals light purple, very broad; petals dark purple, very broad, cuneate-obovate; lobes of lip white, with dark tips; central lacinia dark purple; column sulphur-coloured at base, purple at top.
- L. e. Warneri (Warner's). A synonym of L. e. Schilleriana.
- L. e. Wolstenholmiæ (Mrs. Wolstenholm's). A light amethyst, white, and purplish-rose, 7in. across; lip with a deep purple, curved blotch about the throat. Brazil. Autumn. (W. O. A. vi. 285; W. S. O. ii. 29.)
- L. euspatha (beautiful-spathed). fl. large; sepals and petals delicate rosy-white, lanceolate; lip obscurely three-lobed, pale yellow in the tube, rich, dark purple on the front part; spathes 4in, to 5in, long. L. thick, oblong, emarginate, 9in, to 1lin, long. 2½ bin. broad. Pseudo-bulbs stout, clavate, lft. high. Brazil, 1837. A supposed hybrid between L. purpurata and Cattleya intermedia.
- L. exoniensis (Exeter). The correct name of the plant described on p. 281, Vol. I., as Cattleya exoniensis.
- L. felix (fruitful). ft. 4in. to 5in. in diameter, usually two to i. felix (fruitful). fl. 4in. to bin. in diameter, usually two to a peduncle; sepals and petals pale rosy-mauve, the petals broader and more brightly coloured than the sepals; side lobes of the lip creamy-white externally, the middle lobe purple, veined and reticulated with maroon, and bordered with white, the disk yellow, streaked with purple. A dwarf hybrid, of uncertain parentage. SYN. Cattleya felix.
- L. glauca (glaucous). The correct name of the plant described on p. 209, Vol. I., as Brassavola glauca.
- strongly acuminate; lip trifid, the side laciniæ white, edged purple, very long, blunt, antrorse, the middle one dark purple, white at base, cuneate-obovate, retuse; column white, spotted purple; peduncle purple, over lft. long. 1. cuneate-ligulate, acute, nearly lft. long. 1887. Perhaps a natural hybrid. L. Gouldiana (Jay Gould's).
- L. harpophylla. A few years ago this species was very rare: now it is somewhat common. Fig. 30 gives an idea of the habit and general aspect of the plant.
- L. Horniana (Horn's). J. of very strong substance; sepals and petals white, lanceolate, acute; lip trilobed, the basilar part yellow, the centre of the disk lined purple; lobes mauve-purple, bordered white, the anterior one having a projecting, white space. A hybrid between L. elegans and L. purpurata.
- L. intricata (intricate). A variety of L. clegans.
- L. irrorata (bedewed). A variety of L. elegans.
- L. Lecana (Lee's). ft., sepals and petals rosy-magenta; anterior lobe of the lip bright magenta-crimson, the lateral lobes pale rose, inclosing the column, with two magenta-crimson blotches at the tips. September. Habit dwarf. Supposed to be a natural hybrid.
- 1. Illacina (lilac). A., sepals and petals pale lilac; lip white, marked on the inside of the side lobes with purple lines, and having a rayed, purple blotch on the disk; peduncle two or more-flowered. A supposed hybrid between L. crispa and L. Perrinii. L. lilacina (lilac).
- L. lobata (lobed). The correct name of the plant described on p. 282, Vol. I., as Cattleya lobata. SYNS. L. Boothiana, L. Rivieri.

Lælia-continued.

- L. peduncularis. This is now regarded as a variety of L. rubes-cens, and its correct name is L. r. rosea.
- L. Pilcheriana lilacina (lilac). This is merely a small-flowered form. 1886.
- L. porphyritis (purple). d. similar to those of L. pumila: sepals porphyritis (purple). A. similar to those of L. pumita; sepais purple and greenish, ligulate, acute; petals light purple, broader; lip warm purple, with a light yellowish disk. Pseudo-bulbs cylindrical, furrowed, one or two-leaved. Brazil, 1826. A supposed hybrid between L. pumita and L. Dormaniana.
- L. præstans. This is now regarded as a variety of L. pumila.
- L. pumila (dwarf). The correct name of the plant described on p. 282, Vol. I., as Cattleya marginata. (M. O. ii. 78.) Syn. C. pumila.
- L. p. Curleana (Curle's). f. with a few dark streaks on the sepals, and some oblique, radiating lines on the margins of the petals and outside the lobes of the lip. 1886.
- L. p. Dayana (Day's). The correct name of the plant described on p. 228, Vol. II., as L. Dayana. (W. O. A. iii. 132.)
- L. p. præstans (excelling). The correct name of the plant described on p. 229, Vol. II., as L. præstans. (F. d. S. xviii. 1900; R. X. O. ii. 114.)
- L. purpurata atropurpurea (dark purple). ft., sepals and petals deep rose; lip large and open, rich magenta-purple, the colour extending far into the throat, which is orange-yellow, veined purple. Brazil.
- L. p. Brysiana (Brys'). fl., sepals and petals flushed with pale rose-purple; front lobe of the lip deep purple. SYN. Cattleya
- L. p. Lowiana (Low's). fl. very large; sepals and petals rose-coloured; lip very dark mauve-purple, the little light yellow at base interrupted by dark veins; column purple at top, with purple lines in front. 1887.
- L. p. Russelliana (Russell's). ft. large; sepals white, suffused lilac, rather narrow; petals slightly deeper-coloured and broader; lip rosy-lilac, large, with a band of light rose near the yellow, rose-pencilled throat. Brazil. Very rare. (W. O. A. vi. 269.) SYN. L. Russelliana.
- L. p. Schræderii (Baron von Shræder's). A., sepals and petals pure white; inner surface of the tube of the lip pale ochreousyellow, with radiating lines of deep purple, the anterior lobe mauve-purple, bordered with white. (W. O. A. i. 2.)
- L. Rivieri (Rivière's). A synonym of L. lobata.



FIG. 30. LELIA HARPOPHYLLA, showing Habit and detached Inflorescence.

- L. rubescens (reddish). The correct name of the plant described on p. 227, Vol. II., as L. acuminata. (B. R. 1845, 69; M. O. iii. 81; W. O. A. iv. 163.)
- L. r. alba (white). ft. white, with a yellow stain on the lip.
- L. r. rosea (rosy). The correct name of the plant described on p. 229, Vol. II., as L. peduncularis.

Lalia-continued.

- L. Russelliana (Russell's). A variety of L. purpurata.
- L. Schilleriana (Schiller's). A variety of L. elegans.
- L. Schrederii (Baron von Schreder's). A variety of L. pur-
- L. Sedeni (Seden's). ft. 4in. to 5in. in diameter; sepals and petals bright rose-purple; side lobes of the lip pale purple, bordered with magenta-purple, the middle lobe deep, velvety magenta-purple; column white, stained with purple; peduncles many-flowered. A hybrid between Cattleya superba and L. elegans.
- L. Stelzneriana (Stelzner's). A variety of L. elegans.
- L. Steizneriana (Steizner's). A variety of L. etegans.

  L. timora (timorous). fl. about the same size and shape as those of L. pumila prestans, but the petals and lip are more wavy, the colour of the sepals and petals is lighter, being of a delicate rosy-lilac; the sepals are oblong, acute; the petals more than twice as broad, undulated; lip purple, with a sulphur-white mark. 1887. A hybrid betwen L. pumila Danana and Cattleya Luddenaniana. Luddemanniana.
- . Tresederiana (J. S. Treseder's). f., sepals and petals rose, shaped as in L. crispa, but the petals less wavy; lip deep rose, cordate at the very base, expanded, trilobed, the side lobes margined white, the disk yellow; column white. l. two, 5in. to 6in. long, 2in. broad, cuneate-oblong. Hybrid. L. Tresederiana (J. S. Treseder's).
- bin. Iong, Zin. Oroad, cuneate-oblong. Hybrid.

  L. trlophthalma (three-eyed). A. 4in. to 5in. in diameter; sepals and petals rose-purple, much paler at base; side lobes of the lip white, obliquely streaked with purple, the middle lobe rich amethyst-purple, with a narrow, white margin, and a yellow disk, crossed transversely by a purple streak, the basal division similarly crossed longitudinally, giving the disk a tripartite appearance which suggested the name. A hybrid between Cattleya superba and L. exoniensis. Syn. Cattleya triophthalma.
- L. Warneri (Warner's). A synonym of L. elegans Schilleriana.

LÆLIO-CATTLEYA BELLA. A synonym of Lælia bella (which see).

LANDOLPHIA. To the species described on p. 232, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

florida (flowery). Indiarubber-tree of Tropical Africa. fl. white, orange-stained towards the centre, scented, shortly pedicellate; calyx small; corolla tube straw-yellow, lin. long, the lobes lin. long, linear-oblone, obtuse; cymes pedunculate, many-flowered. June. l. ample, shortly petiolate, ovate-oblong, obtuse or acute, entire, rounded or sub-cordate at base, with six to eight nerves on either side the midrib. Tropical Africa, 1878. (B. M. 6963.)

LAPEYROUSIA. To the species described on p. 235, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. grandiflora (large-flowered). fl., perianth tube lin. long; limb bright scarlet, 2in. in diameter, the segments oblong or oblong-lanceolate; spikes lax, four to ten-flowered; peduncle (including the inflorescence) lft. long. October. l., produced ones six to eight in a distichous, nearly basal rosette, linear, 6in. to 12in. long. Eastern tropical Africa, 1883. (B. M. 6924.)

LASIA (from lasios, rough; in allusion to the prickly surface). ORD. Aroideæ (Araceæ). A monotypic genus. The species is a robust, marsh-loving, stove herb, requiring similar culture to Anthurium (which see, on p. 85,

L. heterophylla (variable-leaved). A synonym of L. spinosa. L. spinosa (spiny). L., spathe 6in. to 10in. long, the tube 1\(\)in. to 2in. long, the blade very long, narrow, convolute above; spadix cylindrical, obtuse, \(\)\frac{2}{3}in. to 1\(\)\frac{1}{3}in. long, when fruiting 2\(\)\frac{1}{2}in. long; peduncle 8in. to 1\(\)\frac{2}{3}in. long, when fruiting 2\(\)\frac{1}{2}in. to 3\(\)\frac{1}{3}in. long; peduncle 8in. to 1\(\)\frac{2}{3}in. long, \(\)\text{\$L\$ very variable, hastate when young, when old more or less deeply pedate-pinnatipartite, 8in. to 12in. long and broad, the lateral partitions two or three, linear-oblong or oblong-lanceolate, more or less acuminate, narrowed towards the base; petioles 8in. to 20in. long. Caudex 1\(\)\frac{1}{3}in. thick, more or less densely prickly. India. Syn. \(L\)\text{\$L\$ heterophylla.} Cyrtosperma Martveieffanum is probably identical with this.

LATHYRUS. To the species described on pp. 237-8, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- L. azureus (azure-blue). This plant (referred to in F. & P. 1881, p. 22) is identical with the old L. sativus, described on p. 238, Vol. II
- L. Davidii (David's). fl., corolla yellowish white, at length ochreous; peduncles many-flowered, ultimately exceeding the leaves. fr., pods narrow-linear. l. three or four-jugate; leaflets oval, rhomboid-oval, or oval-oblong, obtuse at both ends or slightly acute at apex; stipules semi-cordate or semi-sagitate. Japan, North China, 1883. A tall, highly glabrous perennial. (R. G. 1127.)
- L. splendens (splendid). A. scarlet-purple, large, arranged in clusters of from ten to twelve; keel almost lin. long. Lower California.

LAYIA. To the species described on p. 244, Vol. II.. the following should now be added:

- L. clegans (elegant). A.-heads numerous, 14in. across; ray florets yellow on the basal half, white above; disk yellow. l., lower ones pinnatifid; cauline ones narrow-lanceolate, sub-amplexicaul. Stems much-branched, reddish, pubescent. 1883. A dwarf, but very showy and floriferous annual.
- L. glandulosa (glandular). fl.-heads solitary, lin. in diameter; ray florets white, flat, broadly obovate, three-lobed at apex; disk yellow, small. Summer. l. alternate, linear, obtuse, lin. to 1½in. long. 1886. A beautiful, glandular-hairy annual, branching from the base. (B. M. 6856.)

LEEA. To the species described on p. 247, Vol. II., the following variety should now be added:

L. amabilis splendens (splendid). A lovely variety, having the stems, petioles, midrib, and under surface of the leaves coloured red. Borneo, 1884. (I. H. 518.)

To the species described on p. 249. Vol. II., the following should now be added:

Vol. 11., the following should now be added:
L. Alberti (Albert Regel's). fl. ochreous, streaked reddishbrown at back, nearly lin. across; raceme conical. April. l., fully-formed ones on petioles 4in. to 5in. long, sub-digitately five-partite, the leaflets rather fleshy, elliptic, obtuse; stipules lin. long. Stems several, very stout, each giving off two radical, undeveloped leaves (which fully develop long after the flowering period), and a stout flower-stem 6in. to 8in. high. Western Turkestan, 1886. Half-hardy. (B. M. 6900; R. G. 1057, f. 2.)

LEPIRONIA (in part). Synonymous with Mapania (which see).

# LEPTACTINA. See Leptactinia.

LEPTACTINIA (from leptos, slender, and aktin, a ray; in allusion to the circle of narrow lobes in the limb of the corolla). Sometimes spelt Leptactina, ORD. Rubiaceæ. A genus comprising four species of stove shrubs, natives of tropical Africa. Flowers conspicuous. fascicled at the tips of the branchlets, sessile or shortly pedicellate; calyx five-parted; corolla tube elongated, silky, the limb of five spreading, narrow-oblong or lanceolate lobes; stamens five; fascicles sessile or pedunculate. Leaves opposite, rather large, shortly petiolate, elliptic. obovate-oblong, or lanceolate, membranous; stipules ample, connate at base. Branchlets terete. L. tetraloba is the only species in cultivation. It thrives in well-drained, fibrous loam, and may be increased by cuttings.

L. tetraloba (four-lobed). A. solitary, sessile, terminal; calyx in. long; corolla white, minutely papillose outside, the tube lin. long, the lobes in. long, with alternating coronal appendages one line long. L. 2in. to 7in. long, in. to 1fin. broad, oblanceolate, cuneately narrowed to the rather acute base; petioles two to nine lines long. Usagara Mountains, 1885. A neat little, bushy shrub.

LEPTANTHE. A synonym of Macrotomia (which

**LEPTOSPERMUM.** Including Glaphyria. To the species described on p. 252, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. Annæ (Mrs. Anna Schadenberg's). A. white, with red stamens, small, axillary and terminal, solitary or two or three together. I. lanceolate, into in. long, ascending. Branches stender, ascending. Mindanao, 1885. (R. G. 1184.)

LESCHENAULTIA. To the species described on p. 253, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. formosa major (greater). ft. dark orange-red, numerous, pendulous; peduncles \$\frac{1}{2}\$in. long. l. closely set, linear. 1886. A free-flowering shrub. (R. H. 1886, p. 468.)

LESPEDEZA. To the species described on p. 253, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. macrocarpa (large-fruited). ft. purple, small, numerous, disposed in racemes, produced during several months. l. trifoliolate. North China, 1883. A hardy, ornamental shrub.

LEUCOIUM. Perianth broadly campanulate; tube none; segments sub-equal, ovate or oblong, connate towards the base. To the species described on p. 257, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. hyemale (wintry). ft., perianth white, the segments oblong, imbricated, in. long, tinged green at back, the three inner shorter and more obtuse than the outer; peduncle slender, erect, one or two-flowered. Spring. t. two to four, contemporary with

Leucoium—continued.

the flowers, narrow-linear, 6in. to 12in. long. Bulb browntunicated. Maritime Alps. (B. M. 6711; Fl. Ment. 21.) SYN. L. niceense.

L. nicæense (Nicean). A synonym of L. huemale.

L. roseum (rosy). The correct name of the plant described on p. 14, Vol. I., as Acis roseus.

L. r. longifolium (long-leaved). This differs from the type in its larger flowers, longer leaves, and more floriferous habit. Corsica, 1886.

LEUCOPHYTA. Included under Calocephalus (which see).

**LIABUM.** To the species described on p. 259, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. Maroni (Maron's). fl.-heads pale yellow, radiate, corymbose, on long peduncles. l. petiolate, triangular-hastate, distantly toothed, 4in. to 5in. long, 3in. to 4in. broad. h. about 2ft. Brazil, 1887. A greenhouse or half-hardy, white-tomentose perennial. Syn. Andronache Maroni.

LIGUSTRINA PEKINENSIS. A synonym of Syringa pekinensis (which see).

LIGUSTRUM. To the species described on pp. 263-4, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. japonicum Alivoni (Alivon's). l. ovate-lanceolate, acuminate, entire, narrowed at base, wavy-margined, dark green, shining, irregularly variegated pale yellowish. 1886. A robust, garden variety.

**LILIUM.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 266-74, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. auratum virginale (virgin-white). ft. white, lacking the usual spotting, being simply banded yellow. 1882. A rare form.

L. columbianum lucidum (clear). ft. bright golden-yellow, spotted with brown, agreeably scented, nodding, with recurred segments. ft. dark, glossy green, lanceolate or ovate, alternate below and verticillate above. Stem 3ft. to 4lft. high, green or greenish-purple. Bulb rather small, with narrow, sharply-pointed scales. California.

L. elegans cruentum (bloody). A. of a deep blood-crimson, mottled and streaked with a deeper shade. 1882. One of the finest of the group.

L. e. robustum (robust). fl. deep orange, marked all over with small spots of dark brown, large and handsome. 1882.

L. japonicum Brownii viridulum (slightly-greenish). A. creamy-white, tinged on the outside with yellowish-green, having only a faint dash of claret-brown. Japan, 1885.

L. pardalinum Warei (Ware's). fl. varying from lemon to orange-yellow, unspotted, smaller than in the type. l. shorter and more cordate. Lower California, 1886.

L. speciosum Melpomene (Melpomene). ft. rich, bright crimson, 8in. across, the perianth segments margined with white, richly spotted. l. very broad. 1882.

LIMATODES ROSEA. A synonym of Calanthe rosea (which see).

LINARIA. To the species and varieties described on pp. 278-9, Vol. II., the following should now be added.

L. aparanoides splendens (splendid). fl. crimson, with a large, golden centre. 1888.

**L. Cymbalaria maxima** (greatest). fl. twice the size of the ordinary Ivy-leaved Snapdragon, fragrant. l. not quite so large, highly pubescent. 1882. Syn. L. paltida.

L. maroccana hybrida (hybrid). A. varying in colour from rose to red and from lilac to violet, the lower petal being usually white; spikes terminal. Branches slender, upright. h. 1ft.

L. pallida (pale). A synonym of L. Cymbalaria maxima.

L. pilosa (pilose). ft. pale purplish-blue, with a yellow palate, and a rather incurved spur; calyx pilose. June to September. l. opposite and alternate, cordately rounded or reniform, villous, five to eleven-lobed, the lobes mucronulate. Branches creeping, white-hairy. Sicily, &c., 1800.

L. p. longical carata (long-spurred). In this variety the spur of the pale purplish flower is as long as the tube. (R. G. 1135, f. 5.)

**LINDENIA.** To the species described on p. 280, Vol. II., the following should now be added;

L. vitiensis (Fiji). f., corolla cream-coloured, silky-tomentose, the tube very long and slender, the segments ovate-oblong, obtuse; anthers and pistil projecting. l. oblong-lanceolate, glabous, 4in. to 6in. long, lin. to 1\(\text{iin.}\) broad; petioles and lower part of the midrib purplish. h. 3\(\text{it.}\) to 4ft. Fiji, 1884. A highly ornamental shrub.

LIPARIS. To the species described on p. 283,

L. elegans (elegant). A., sepals and petals pale greenish; lip orange-red; raceme many-flowered; scape lft. to 11ft. high. l. 3in. to 8in. long, linear-lanceolate, acute. Pseudo-bulbs ovate, one to three-leaved. Penang, 1886.

L. latifolia (broad-leaved). ft. ochre; sepals oblong-ligulate, the lateral ones bent down; petals linear, reflexed; lip cuneatedilated, emarginate, two-lobed, with dark ochre anterior margins, reddish-brown on the disk; peduncle nearly 9in. long. ft. solitary, cuneate-oblong-ligulate, acute, protected by a sheath. Java, &c., 1885.

LIPPIA. To the species described on p. 284, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. bracteata (bracteate). fl. dull red, subtended by violaceous bracts, disposed in sub-globose heads. l. large, opposite, ovate, acuminate, scabrous above, tomentose beneath. 1883. An ornamental, free-flowering, greenhouse shrub.

LISSOCHILUS. To the species described on p. 286, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. dilectus (beloved). fl. rosy, with a purple lip, large; sepals linear-lanceolate, acuminate, reflexed; petals oblong, very broad; lip three-lobed, the side lobes broad, the front one nearly square, retuse; peduncle 2ft. to 3ft. high. l. broad. Rhizomes branched, hand-like. Congo, 1886.

L. Krebsii purpurata (purple). A. 2in. in diameter; sepals dark green outside, maroon-purple inside, the margins revolute; petals bright yellow above, beneath pale cream-coloured faintly veined with red; lip dull orange-yellow, with chocolate-purple side lobes, streaked with darker lines; scape about 34t high. I. thin, broadly lanceolate, acute, plicate, lft. long. South Africa, 1885

L. roseus (rosy). fl., sepals deep velvety-brown, spathulate, concave, reflexed; petals deep rose, large, oblong, apiculate, recurved; lip deep rose, three-lobed, rounded, longer than the petals, with a golden crest on the disk, the under side and the spur yellow; raceme dense, oblong; scape 3ft to 4ft high. L. stiff, erect, broadly lanceolate, plicately veined. Sierra Leone, 1841. A grand species. (B. R. 1844, 12.)

L. Sandersoni (Sanderson's). ft. 2in. to 2½in. in diameter; sepals dirty green, edged and nerved brown; petals pure white, much larger, obliquely and falcately broad-oblong; lip large, the side lobes dark green, with browni-h veins, the mid-lobe having a pale violet, purple-streaked limb, and a yellowish-green disk; spike 1ft. long, erect; scape 6ft. to 7ft. high. June. 1 3ft. to 4ft. long, 5in. to 4in. broad, elongate-lanceolate, acute, narrowed into long petioles. Natal, 1879. A stately plant. (B. M. 6858.)

L. stylites (columnar). fl. rose-coloured, as large as a good Zynopetalum intermedium; sepals triangular, acuminate, reflexed; petals oblong, wide; lip nearly square, blunt-edged, dark-spotted at the base inside, having a short, conical, angled spur, and two styliform processes in the mouth. February. 1885.

LISTROSTACHYS ICHNEUMONEA. Synonymous with Angræcum ichneumoneum (which see),

LITHOSPERMUM. L. arvense, L. officinale, and L. purpureo-caruleum are British plants. To the species described on p. 286, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. graminifolium (Grass-leaved). A synonym of Moltkia graminifolium.

L. rosmarinifolium (Rosemary-leaved). fl. bright blue, lined white, about in diameter, terminal June to September. L. narrow, lin. or more long. h. lft. to 2ft. Central Italy, &c. Evergreen.

**LITTONIA.** To the species described on p. 287, Vol. II., the following variety should now be added:

L. modesta Keitii (Keit's). A very vigorous form, much more floriferous than the type. 1886. (R. G. 1237.)

**LOBELIA.** L. Dortmanna (Water Lobelia) and L. urens (Acrid Lobelia) are included in the British Flora. To the species described on pp. 290-1, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. sub-nuda (nearly naked). fl. pale blue, about in across, borne on rather long pedicels, and arranged in lax, naked racemes. l. all radical, in a reduced rosette (the stem having only a few very reduced ones), stalked, cordate-ovate in outline, the margins pinnatifidly cut, dark green above, beneath purplish, with green veins. Mexico, 1887. A small-flowered but pretty hardy annual, suitable for rockwork. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 204.)

**LOMARIA.** To the varieties of *L. Spicant* described on p. 295, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. Spicant Aitkeniana (Aitken's). fronds, lower portions contracted, the surface slightly corrugated, the apex magnified Lomaria-continued.

into a huge, branching head, of which the under side bears traces of an excurrent line like the marginate Scolopendriums. County Clare, Ireland, 1882.

L. S. obovatum (obovate). fronds normal in outline, but the pinne are very much contracted at the base, so that they take a distinctly obovate form. St. Michael's, Azores, 1882.

LONCHOCARPUS. To the species described on p. 296, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. Barteri (Barter's). fl. in clusters of eight or ten, \(\frac{3}{1}\)in. long, shortly pedicellate; calyx reddish-brown, hemispheric; corolla rose-pink, the standard shortly clawed, the wings obtuse; racemes lft. to 14ft. long. September. l. lft. long or more; leaflets five or seven, 4in. to 7in. long, petiolulate, elliptic-oblong, acuminate or caudate-acuminate. Tropical Africa. Stove climber. (B. M. 6945.)

LONICERA. The British Flora embraces L. Caprifolium (Woodbine), L. Periclymenum, and L. Xylosteum. To the species and varieties described on pp. 296-7, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- L. Alberti (Albert Regel's). fl. rose-coloured. l. soft, linear, somewhat resembling those of Rosemary, greyish-green, glaucous beneath. Branches slender. 1887. (R. G. 1065.) Syn. Chamæcerasus Alberti (of gardens).
- L. alpigena (alpine). h greenish-fuscous-red; corolla gibbous at base. April. h oval-lanceolate, acute, glabrous or pubescent, very shortly petiolate, scarcely toothed. Stem erect. h. 6ft. Central and Southern Europe, 1596. (J. F. A. 274.)
- L. a. nana (dwarf). This only differs from the type in its dwarfer, more campact habit. Syn. Chamwcerasus alpigena nana (of gardens).
- L. gigantea (gigantic). /l. yellow, tubular, arranged in a large, terminal panicle. l. dark green, amplexicaul; floral ones connate. 1883. A floriferous garden plant.
- L. hispida (hispid). fl. greenish-white, pendulous; peduncles shorter than the ovate, cliated bracts, two-flowered. fr. purple. l. shortly petiolate, ovate-elliptic, lin. to 2in. long, rounded or cordate at base, setose-ciliated, glubrous on both surfaces. Stem erect; branches hispid. h. 2ft. to 3ft. Central Asia to Siberia, 1885. (R. G. 1100)
- L. Maacki (Maack's). Jt. white, numerous, axillary, with a narrow, funnel-shaped tube and a two-lipped limb of five segments, of which four are united and spread in one direction, the fifth lobe taking the opposite one. I. ovate-elliptic, acuminate, rounded at base. h. 10ft. to 15ft. Mandchuria, 1884. A rather pretty, muchbranched shrub. (R. G. 1162.)

LORANTHUS (from loron, a strap, and anthos, a flower; in allusion to the shape of the petals). ORD. Loranthaceæ. A large genus (about 330 species) of stove, greenhouse, or hardy, parasitic shrubs, broadly and the specific transfer or shrubs, broadly and the strategies of strapes.

rarely terrestrial trees or shrubs, broadly distributed throughout the tropics, beyond which few extend. Flowers often beautifully coloured, small or long, hermaphrodite or by abortion dicecious; perianth double; calyx truncate or four to six-toothed; petals four to six, valvate. Fruit baccate or drupaceous. Leaves entire, often thick or fleshy. L. plavidus is an interesting, hardy or half-hardy parasite, stated, in "Gartenflora," to be in cultivation in England: this is, however, doubtful. It may possibly be grown by sowing the berries upon the above-ground roots or on the branches of the Beech-tree.

L. flavidus (yellowish). It produced in small racemes from the previous year's growth; perianth yellowish, in. long, having a slender tube, and four narrow, reflexed segments. It opposite, petiolate, oblong, about 1 in. long, obtuse and thick. New Zealand, 1885.

**LUPINUS.** To the species described on pp. 302-3, Vol. II., the following variety should now be added:

L. albo-coccineus nanus (dwarf, white and scarlet).

A. sweetly scented; spikes rich rosy-crimson half-way up, thence to the apex pure white, borne well above the foliage. Summer. 1887. This forms handsome, compact bushes about 1ft, in height. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 597.)

LYCASTE. To the species and varieties described on p. 304, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

Lvcaste-continued.

- L. citrina (citron-coloured). nl. large, thick and fleshy; sepals and petals lemon-coloured; lip white, marked lilac. Brazil. A robust, but rare plant, with the habit of Bifrenaria Harrisonie.
- L. Cobbiana (Cobb's). fl., sepals greenish-yellow; petals greenish-white; lip white, distinctly fringed. September. Pseudo-bulbs long and narrow. Native country unknown.
- L. costata (ribbed). fl., very pale yellow; dorsal sepal oblong-lanceolate, the lateral ones broadly lanceolate-falcate, united at base in a conical spur; petals obversely lanceolate, shorter than the sepals; lip three-lobed, concave, the middle lobe roundish-cordate, recurved at apex, entire, the lateral ones short, ovate; bracts cucullate, acute. Pseudo-bulbs angular, ovate-conical, each terminated by two lanceolate, petiolate leaves. Columbia, 1842. (B. R. xxix. 15; R. G. 1141)
- L. cristata Randi (Rand's). A synonym of L. Randi.
- L. c. Modiglianiana (Cavaliere Modigliani's). ft. almost whitish. 1888.
- L. Denningiana (Denning's). fl. almost as large as those of L. gipantea; sepals and petals whitish-green, the latter rather smaller than the former; lip reddish-brown, the front lobe oblong, blunt, toothleted, reflexed, the disk bearing a large, rhomboid, acute appendage. L. cuneate-oblong. Pseudo-bulbs broadly pyriform, furrowed, glaucous. Ecuador.



FIG. 31. LYCASTE SKINNERL

- L. Deppei punctatissima (much-dotted). A. whitish-green, thickly marked with small, dark purple dots; lip yellow, having radiating, purple lines. Guatemala, 1882.
- L. grandis (great). A. chocolate-brown, barred on the lower half of the lanceolate, acuminate sepals and petals with yellowish-green and cream-colour, the edges creamy; lip with a blackish-purple claw, widening into an oblong, obtuse, creamy front lobe, which is hairy on the apical portion, and has a pair of oblong lobes on each side of it, the two basal ones being incurved and pale chocolate-brown, and the two front ones horizontal and blackish-purple. Brazil, 1884. A curious Orchid. Syn. Paphinia grandis (W. O. A. iv. 145).
- L. Harrisoniæ (Mrs. Harrison's). A synonym of Bifrenaria Harrisoniæ.
- L. jugosa punctata (dotted). A. greenish-yellow, spotted with reddish-black. 1883.
- L. j. rufina (rufous). fl., sepals pale yellowish-green; petals speckled with blackish-purple; lip marked brown. 1883.
- L. Lindeniana (Linden's). Il. large and shows; sepals and petals lanceolate, acuminate, the central part dark reddishpurple (broken up into lines and spots on the sepals), the margins white; lip white, with a dark purplish-brown base, the front lobe hastate, with numerous fliform and papillate crests. I. elliptic, acute. Pseudo-bulbs oblong-ovoid, Zin. to Zin. long. Orinoco. Syn. Paphinia Lindeniana.
- L. macrophylla (large-leaved). ft. bold; sepals olive-green; petals pale nankeen-sulphur, nearly as long as the sepals, broadly

Lycaste -continued.

rounded and undulated at the extremity; lip pale sulphur, spotted purple on the edges of the lobes, and having a tongue-shaped appendage. l. ample, lanceolate, plaited. Pseudo-bulbs large, ovate, ribbed. Caraccas, 1837. Syn. Maxillaria macro-phulla.

- L. plana (flat). fl. about 3½in. across; sepals madder-red, flat, oblong, spreading; petals white, with a rosy-crimson eye-blotch on their recurved tips; lip small, white, spotted rosy-crimson, the roundish front lobe serrated, the appendage oblong, blunt, and obsoletely three-loted. Winter. l. bold, oval-lanceolate, plicate. Pseudo-bulbs large, ovate-oblong, ribbed. Bolivia, 1841. (B. R. 1843, 55.)
- L. p. Measuresiana (Measures'). fl., sepals reddish-brown, tipped green, green outside; petals and lip white, densely spotted rose-purple, except on the margins of the petals. Bolivia, 1887. A beautiful, free-flowering variety. (W. O. A. vii. 306.)
- L. Randi (Rand's) f. 2\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. in expanse; sepals and petals purplish-red, transversely barred, and longitudinally striped along the margins with white; lip marked with the same colours, crested; peduncles two-flowered. l. 3in. to 4in. long. Pseudo-bulbs ellipsoid, lin. long. 1886. (L. 30.) Syns. L. cristata Randi, Paphinia Randi.
- L. rugosa (winkled). Il creamy-white, covered with red spots, which now and then become confluent, large, of a waxy appearance; raceme pendulous, two-flowered. It thin, linear, acuminate. Pseudo-bulbs very small, terete, furrowed. 1882. A remarkable and attractive Orchid, of dwarf growth. Syn. Paphinia rugosa.
- 4n. Schilleriana (Schiller's). fl., sepals greenish brown, about 4in. long, spreading; petals pure white, smaller, converging over the base of the lip; lip pure white in front, with a faint tinge of yellow at the base; scapes about 6in. high. l. and pseudo-bulbs as in L. Skinneri, but the leaves more erect. Central America
- L. Skinneri alba (white). A., sepals and petals pure white; lip white, with the faintest tinge of yellow about the centre, the tongue-shaped appendage yellow. Guatemala, 1841. (F. M. ser. ii. 35, f. l.) The type is shown at Fig. 31.
- L. S. amabilis (lovely). fl. about 6in. across; sepals pale rose, about 2in. broad; petals magenta, broad; lip white, blotched pale rosy-purple. Guatemala.
- L. S. nigro-rubra (blackish-red). ft. very large; sepals rather deep mauve or lilac-rose; petals of a rich puce-purple or plum-colour; side lobes of the lip deep rose, the front lobe deep blood-purple, the appendage yellow. Guatemala. A handsome variety. (F. M. ser. ii. 35, f. 2.)
- L. S. reginæ (queenly). ft., sepals light rosy-purple; petals and lip dark magenta-purple. Guatemala, 1887. (W. O. A. vi. 283.)
- L. S. roseo-purpurea (rose and purple). ft. 7in. across; sepals and petals bright rose; lip intense magenta-crimson. Guatemala.
- L. S. vestalis (vestal). fl. white, 7in. across; sepals 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. wide; petals faintly veined pale rose on the inner face; lip faintly marked pale rose. Guatemala.

**LYCHNIS.** The following are British plants: L. alpina, L. diurna, L. Flos-cuculi, L. Githago (correct name Githago segetum, Corn Cockle), L. vespertina, and L. viscaria. To the species and varieties described on pp. 305-6, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- L. fulgens Haageana grandiflora (large-flowered). fl. of a greater variety of colours, and larger than in the type. 1888.
- L. hybrida (hybrid). ft. variable in colour, usually crimson or scarlet, disposed in close, symmetrical heads, h. 2\ft. to 3ft. A hybrid between L. coronaria and L. flos-Jovis.

**LYGODIUM.** To the species described on pp. 308-9, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

L. scandens Fulcheri (Fulcher's). cau. semi-terete, pale brown, producing short branches. fronds in pairs, 6in, to 9in. long, 4in. to 6in. broad, having four to six or more pairs of shortly petiolate pinnæ; sterile pinnæ oblong-lanceolate, 2in. to 5in. long; fertile ones usually shorter, the little spikelets of fructification projecting from the marginal teeth. 1882. Syn. Hydroylossum scandens Fulcheri.

**MACLURA TINCTORIA.** A synonym of **Chlorophora tinctoria** (which see).

MACROCHORDIUM. Included under Æchmea (which see).

MACROSCEPIS (from makros, long, and skepe, a covering; in allusion to the size of the calyx). Ord. Asclepiadew. A small genus (three or four closely related species) of stove, climbing sub-shrubs, natives of Peru,

Macroscepis - continued.

Columbia, and Central America. Flowers rather large, in clustered, axillary cymes; calyx segments five, ovatelanceolate; corolla tube ovoid or broadly cylindrical, the limb thick, five-lobed, broadly spreading. Leaves opposite, ample, cordate. M. obovata, the only species calling for mention here, requires similar treatment to **Physianthus** (which see, on p. 115, Vol. III.).

M. obovata (obovate-leaved). fl., corolla yellowish-brown, lin. in diameter. November. l. shortly petiolate, 4in. to 6in. long, obovate, contracted above the cordate base. Western tropical America, 1884. Plant densely hirsute. (B. M. 6815.)

MACROTOMIA (from makros, long, and tome, a cutting; in allusion to the long divisions of the calyx). Syn. Leptanthe. Ord. Boragineæ. A genus embracing seven or eight species of erect, hispid, perennial herbs, natives of the Himalayas and the Orient. Calyx five-parted, with long-linear segments; corolla funnel or nearly salver-shaped, with a long, slender tube, and five broad, imbricated lobes; stamens five, included; cymes dense, corymbose or spicate. Nutlets four, or fewer by abortion. Leaves alternate. M. Benthami, the only species introduced, thrives in ordinary, well-drained, garden soil, and may be increased by seeds.

M. Benthami (Bentham's). A. sessile. lin. long; calyx segments tipped purple; corolla lobes dark maroon-purple, triangular-ovate; thyrse 8in. to 12in. high. May. L., radical ones 6in. to 10in. long, narrow-lanceolate, hitsute; cauline ones many, smaller, sessile, linear-lanceolate, acute. h. 1ft. to 3ft. Western Himalaya, 1884. Hardy. (B. M. 7003.)

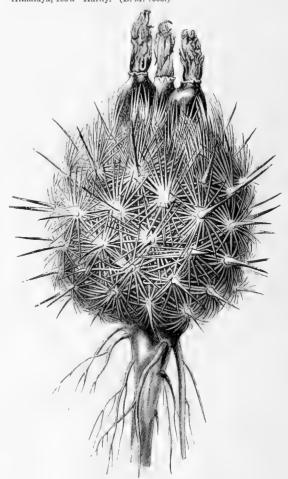


FIG. 32, MAMMILLARIA ECHINUS.

MAMMILLARIA. To the species described on pp. 320-2, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

M. barbata (bearded). fr. green, oblong, crowned with rudimentary flowers. Stem simple, depressed-globose; axils of the tubercles naked; prickles radiating in several series, very numerous, about forty white, piliform outer ones, and ten to lifteen more robust inner ones, the central ones singularly robust, uncinate, fuscous, erect. New Mexico, 1885. (R. G. 1208, a.c.)

cinate, fuscous, erect. New Mexico, 1885. (R. G. 1208, a.c.)

M. cornimamma (horny-nippled). A. light yellow, with a purplish stripe on the back of all but the innermost segments, 3in, broad. Summer. Stem sub-globose, about 2jin, in diameter, greyish-green, the axils and areolæ of the younger tubercles densely white-woolly; tubercles large, conical, grooved down the upper face; outer spines 10in. to 13jin, long, tipped brown, the inner ones one to three, dark brown, stouter and longer. Native country unknown. 1887.

M. echinata (prickly). Stem often multiplex, cylindrical, elongated; tubercles naked, broad at base, very short, obtuse at apex; young areolæ slightly tomentose; prickles bristle-like, sixteen to eighteen, radiating, spreading-recurved, yellow, much longer than the tubercles, the two central ones rigid, slightly fuscous. Mexico, 1885. (R. G. 1208, d-e.)

M. echinus (hedgchog-like). fl. yellow, nearly 2in. long, cupshaped, produced two or three together at the top of the stem. June. Stem about the size and shape of a small hen's-egg, completely hidden by the spines; tubercles \( \frac{1}{2} \)in. long, arranged in thirteen spiral rows; spines white, radiating, with a central, spike-like one. Mexico. Warm house. See Fig. 32.

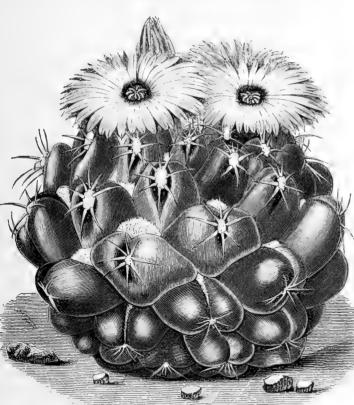


FIG. 33. MAMMILLARIA ELEPHANTIDENS.

M. elephantidens (elephant's-tooth). \( \beta \). Sin. wide; sepals violet, with white margins; petals bright rose, purple at base, a line of purple extending down the middle; stamens numerous, with purple filaments and yellow anthers. Autumn. Stem globose-depressed, fin. to Sin. in diameter, bright, shaining green; tubercles smooth, round, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. long, furrowed across the top (which at first is filled with wool, but when old is naked), the base furnished with a dense tuft of white wool; spines recurved, radiating in groups of eight, springing from the furrows. Paraguay. See Fig. 33.

Mammillaria - continued.

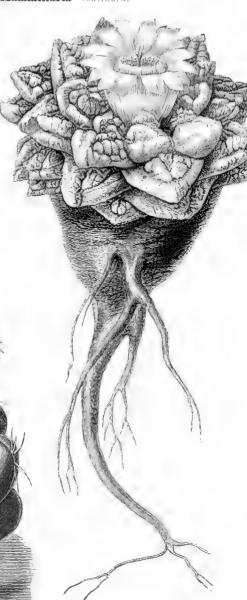


FIG. 34. MAMMILLARIA FISSURATA.

M. fissurata (fissured). fl. rose-coloured, 1½in. wide, growing from the middle of the stem. September and October. Stem and rootstock shaped like a whiptop, the rootstock being thick and woody; tubercles arranged in a thick layer, spreading from the centre, rosette-like. Mexico, 1835. This species resembles some of the Gasterias. See Fig. 34.

M. longimamma (long-nippled). fl. citron-yellow, large and handsome, the short tube hidden in the tubercles; petals 1½in. long, narrow, pointed, all directed upwards; stamens short, numerous. Early summer. Stem seldom more than 4in. higb, branching at the base when old; tubercles lin. long, ½in. in diameter, terete, slightly curved, narrowed to the apex, each crowned with a tuft of about a dozen spines. Mexico. See Fig. 35.

M. macromeris (large-parted). A. about Jin. long and wide, arising from the centre of the stem; petals carmine, almost

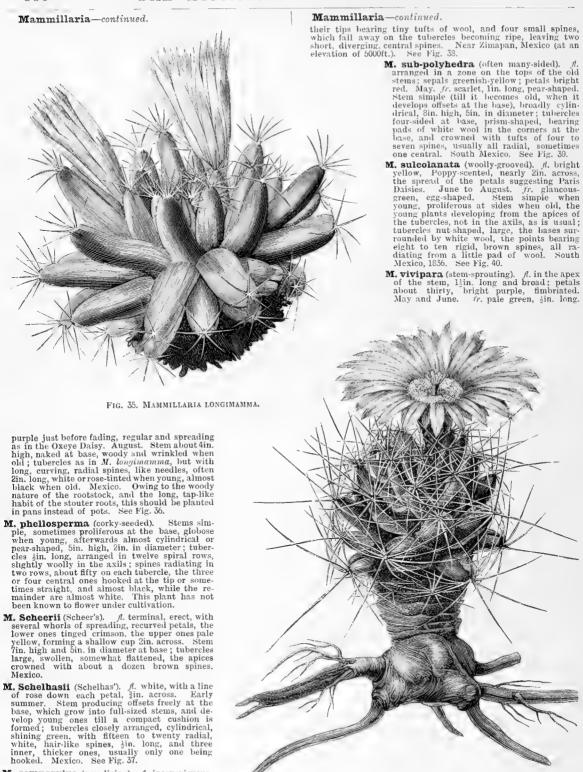


FIG. 36. MAMMILLARIA MACROMERIS.

M. semperviva (ever-living). fl. inconspicuous, scantily developed near the outside of the top of the stem. Stem pear-shaped, Jin. wide, the top slightly depressed; tubercles conical, Jin. long, their bases set in a cushion of white wool,

Mammillaria-continued.



FIG. 37. MAMMILLARIA SCHELHASIL

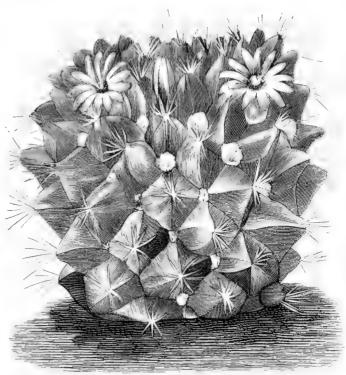


FIG. 39. MAMMILLARIA SUB-POLYHEDRA.

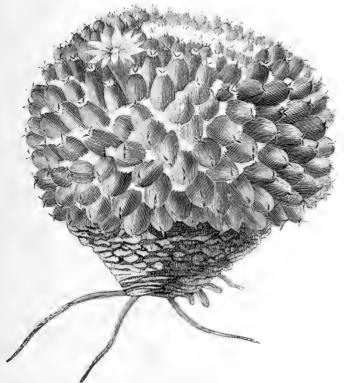


FIG. 38. MAMMILLARIA SEMPERVIVA.



FIG. 40. MAMMILLARIA SULCOLANATA.

#### Mammillaria-continued

Stems produced in profusion, sometimes forming a cluster 3ft. in diameter; tubercles small, hidden by the spines; spines radial, about twenty to each tubercle, white, hair-like, stiff, about Jin. long, the central four or six a little longer than the others. Louisiana.

Mapania-continued.

beneath; petioles blackish-green, deeply channelled. 1885. An ornamental foliage plant. Syn. Pandanophyllum Wendlandi.

MARANTA. To the species and varieties described on pp. 326-7, Vol. II., the following should now be added:



FIG. 41. MAMMILLARIA VIVIPARA RADIOSA.

M. v. radiosa (radiate). This is distinguished by its large flowers and shorter spines. See Fig. 41.

MAPANIA (probably a native name). Syn. Lepironia (in part). Including Pandanophyllum. Ord. Cyperacee. A genus embracing about thirty species of stove, perennial, sometimes very tall herbs, dispersed over the tropics. Spikelets many-flowered, borne on the stem or terminating a leafless scape, solitary or few in a sessile head, or rarely numerous and corymbosely paniculate. Leaves fascicled at the base of the stem or on the rhizome, long and rather broad, or ovate-lanceolate, on long petioles. Two species have been introduced. For culture, see Cyperus, on p. 422, Vol. I.

M. lucida (clear). ft., spikelet castaneous, solitary, trigonal-ovoid, in. to in. long; scape dark purple, leafless, 2in. to 3in. long. trifarious, 6in. to 10in. long, 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. to 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. broad, three-nerved, narrow-oblong, rounded-cuneate at base, with a cusp 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. long at apex; petioles 4in. to 9in. long, channelled, complicate-sheathing at base. Borneo, 1885. (I. H. 1885, 557.)

M. Wendlandi (Wendland's). l. arranged in three series, oblong, acuminate, dark green on the upper surface, bronzy-green

M. argentea (silvery). l. large, oblong, acute, silvery-grey, marked with narrow, curving lines of a deep green. Brazil, 1884.

M. conspicua (conspicuous). I. oblong-ovate, dark green above, pinnately marked with broken, distant bands of pale yellow-green, purplish beneath. Brazil, 1885. A small species.

M. gratiosa (favoured). L broadly oblong, sub-cordate, silvery-grey, the midrib and five or six tapering, curved bands on each side of it of a bright green. Brazil, 1884.

M. iconifera (picture-bearing). l. about 6in. long, obliquely ovate, yellowish-green, marked with oblong, deep green blotches. Brazil, 1887.

M. musaica (mosaic). l. obliquely cordate, 7in. long, 3½in. broad, bright, glossy green, marked with numerous close-set, transverse veins. Brazil, 1884.

M. nitida (shining). l. oblong, acute, 6in. long, 3in. broad, pale, bright, shining green, with four or five oblong, green patches on each side of the midrib. Brazil, 1884.

M. polita (neat). l. 4in. to 5in. long, 2in. broad, glossy green, elegantly marked with stipitate, oblong, dark green blotches. Brazil, 1884.

M. speciosa (showy). l. obliquely elliptic-oblong, acute, bright green, pinnately banded with greenish-white. Brazil, 1884.

MARCGRAVIA INDICA. The plant catalogued by nurserymen under this name is probably a Pothos.

- MASDEVALLIA. M. Dayana, M. gracilenta, and M. hypodiscus are now referred to Cryptophoranthus (which see). To the species, varieties, and hybrids described on pp. 332-5, Vol. II., the following should now be added:
- M. acrochordonia (belted above). ft. much as in M. ephippium, six to fifteen to a peduncle; sepals having numerous warts on the upper surface; petals acuminate; lip much narrower than in M. ephippium, with an undulated, median keel on the upper part, and an acuminate top. Ecuador, 1885.
- M. astuta (cunning). A., sepals brown outside, with the centre and apex yellow, internally ochreous, spotted brown, hispid, triangular, the tails brown; lip pale yellowish, saccate, with three keels; peduncle about as long as the leaves. L. oblong, acute, 6in. to 8in. long. Costa Rica, 1886. Allied to acute, 6in. to
- M. Boddaërtii (Dr. Boddaërt's). fl. solitary, about 2½in. long and 2in. to 2½in. broad, very flat, on tall peduncles; sepals yellow, gradually passing to bright crimson-scarlet mottled with yellow, the dorsal one decurved, filiform, the lateral ones ovate, acute, not tailed. April and May. l. leathery, lanceolate-obovate, with sheathing, truncate scales at base. New Grenada. SYN. M. ignea Boddaertii (I. H. ser. iii. 357).
- M. candida (white). A synonym of M. tovarensis.
- M. Carderi (Carder's). A. remarkably fleshy and soft; tails yellow, spotted blackish-purple, long; perianth short, cupshaped, whitish inside, ochre-orange at base, bearing a blackish-mauve-purple zone between the two areas, the free, triangular portions short, the insi inside covered with rusty hairs.
- M. Colibri (humming-bird). A synonym of M. ephippium.
- M. colibri (humming-bird). A synonym of M. ephippium.
  M. demissa (depressed). d., free lacinia of the upper sepal triangular and very short, the tail dark yellow, the lateral sepals brownish-purple, connate, rounded outside, with two strong, yellow tails; petals brown, small; lip brown, narrow, cordate-triangular, acute; column white; peduncle one-flowered, much shorter than the leaf. l. very thick, cuneate-spathulate. Costa Rica, 1887.
- spathulate. Costa Rica, 1887.

  M. elephanticeps (elephant's-head). #. solitary, horizontal, 3in. to 4in. long, somewhat resembling an elephant's head, the tubular portion of the perianth produced into a chin at the lower base, and, as well as the lower sepals, dark crimson-purple, pale purple outside, united for one-third their length, the tails yellow inside; upper sepal bright yellow, the three-cornered basal part gradually narrowing into the yellow tail; peduncles Ift. high. l. tufted, cuneate-spathulate, acute. New Grenada. (F. d. S. 997; R. X. O. i. 3.) The variety pachysepala (R. X. O. 74, f. 3-4) has the tails of the sepals broader.
- M. Gairiana (Gair's). A. bright yellow, studded with crimson papilire. A hybrid between M. Davisii and M. Veitchiana. 1887.
- M. Geleniana (Baron Hruby von Geleneye's). Is Geleniana (Baron Hruby von Geleneyes). M., upper sepail orange, at first dotted purple, the lateral ones much lighter, with sulphur borders; tails sulphur, very long; petals sulphur, ligulate, three-toothed; lip thickly purple-spotted, rather large, membranous, oblong, slightly lobed on each side; column whitish, dotted purple, stout. l. 17im. long, 14im. broad, very stiff, petiolate. 1887. A hybrid between M. xanthina and stiff, petiolate. A. Shuttleworthii.
- M. glaphyrantha (hollow-flowered). /t., tube pale outside, short, bordered by the overlapping margins of the purple free lacinie, the tails yellow; petals ligulate, emarginate, retuse; lip purple at base, with two purple stripes in front, ligulate. 1836. Hybrid.
- Hincksiana (Capt. Hincks'). fl., tube white, short, slender; middle sepal light ochre, orange at top, running out in a declined, ochre tail, the lateral ones light ochre, with short, orange tails; petals ligulate; lip ligulate, acute, with two short keels. 1887. A hybrid between M. ignea and M. tovarensis. M. Hincksiana (Capt. Hincks').
- M. ignea aurantiaca (orange). fl. bright orange, veined vermilion. New Grenada.
- M. i. Boddaertii (Boddaert's). A synonym of M. Boddaertii.
- M. i. grandiflora (large-flowered). fl. circular, of great substance; lateral sepals bright vermilion, lined crimson and suffused purple. New Grenada.
- M. i. Massangeana (Massange's). fl. brig flushed rosy-purple, large. New Grenada. fl. bright orange-vermilion,
- M. Lindeni armeniaca (apricot-colour). fl. of a rich, deep apricot colour, veined flame-red, and having a yellow mouth to the tube. Columbia, 1886. (W. O. A. 224.)
- M. L. atrosanguinea (dark bloody). fl. large; lateral sepals crimson, flushed magenta, nearly lin. wide, the points falcatelanceolate, nearly meeting. New Grenada. (W. O. A. iii. 105.)
- M. L. cœrulescens (bluish). A. large; lateral sepals magenta-crimson, flushed bluish-purple, broadly semi-ovate, apiculate. New Grenada. (W. O. A. i. 24.)
- M. L. grandiflora (large-flowered). A variety with large, rich rosy-purple flowers. Columbia, 1886. (L. 34.)

- Masdevallia-continued.
- M. L. imperialis (imperial). A. nearly 3in. glowing crimson-magenta, deepening towards the tails, broad and spreading. 1882.
- M. L. læta (pleasing). fl. bright rosy-purple, distinctly striped, large, much narrowed at the upper part, and having the margins slightly undulated. New Grenada.
- M. L. lilacina (lilac). A. bright rosy-lilac, broad, almost circular. New Grenada
- M. L. miniata (scarlet). f., lateral sepals bright vermilion, flushed scarlet, with a distinct, yellow eye, the principal ribs marked out with crimson lines. New Grenata, 1883. (W. O. A. iii. 110.)
- M. L. sanguinea (bloody). d. brilliant reddish-crimson, flushed orange, large. New Grenada.
- M. L. splendens (splendid). ft. intense mauve-magenta, with crimson veins, broad. New Grenada.
- M. L. versicolor (various-coloured). #. rich magenta, margined 1. 11. versicolor (various-coloured). n. rich magenta, margined or otherwise irregularly marked with rich marcon-crimson, freely produced. 1882. Also known as striata.
- M. militaris (military). This is distinguished from M. ignea by its exceedingly stiff, dark green leaf, of great substance, standing on a petiole shorter than the blade, by a thicker peduncle, a much wider flower tube, and a wider limb, the first yellow, the limb cinnabarine, now partly yellow; the lip much broader and shorter" (Reichenbach). New Grenada
- M. pusiola (rather dwarf). J. light sulphur, small, deeply slit; free part of the sepals equal in length to that of their tails; petals bilobed at apex, one lobe being bent forwards; lip perais butobed at apex, one look being bent forwards, in unguiculate, auricled on each side at the base, the anterior blade oblong-sagittate. *l.* tufted, lanceolate, lin. long. United States of Columbia, 1887. The smallest Masdevallia yet known.
- M. Roëzlii rubra (red). fl. creamy-yellow, transversely mottled inside with dark chocolate-red, large, having chocolate tails 3in. to 4in. long. Columbia, 1886. (W. O. A. 243.)
- M. senilis (senile). ft. reddish-brown, covered inside with short, yellow hairs, comparatively small; petals white, with mauve-brown spots; lip pale purple and white. 1885. Allied to M. Chimæra.
- M. sororcula (little sister). fl. greenish outside; middle sepal pale, lined purple, the lateral ones purple, with greenish tails; petals white, with a purple mid-line, the purple side lobes and disk with a red mid-line and white adjacent areas; peduncle one-flowered. l. ligulate, acute, leathery. 1887.
- M. striatella (slightly striated). fl.small: perianth white, striped cinnamon, going off into three short tails; petals with a brown mid-line, lanceolate, with an angle on the lower side; lip yellow at base and apex, and with three purple nerves, lanceolate, acute, angular at base. L about 5in. long, rather thick, cuneate-oblong, limit. 1886 blunt. 1886.
- M. velifera (sail-bearing). A. greenish-yellow, shaded brown, the tails clear, dark yellow; odour unpleasant. Habit and growth as in M. coriacea. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 744-)
- M. Wallisii stupenda (stupendous). ft. light sulphur, spotted with chocolate, very large, having chocolate tails. 1885. A grand variety. (G. C. n. s., xxiii., p. 473.)
- M. Wendlandiana (Wendland's). fl. white, tubular, solitary, sin.long, the tails equal to the free, triangular bodies; chin short; lip having an orange area before the apex, and very numerous small, dark purple spots; column white, with three mauve stripes. L. densely massed, spathulate, minutely bilobed. New Grenada, 1887.
- MATRICARIA. To the variety described on. p. 337, Vol. II., the following should now be added:
- M. eximia pyramidalis (choice, pyramidal). A garden form, of compact and somewhat pyramidal habit. 1886. Hardy annual or perennial. (R. H. 1886, p. 557, f. 131.)
- MAXILLARIA. To the species described on pp. 338-9, Vol. II., the following should now be added:
- M. Endresii (Endres'). fl., sepals and petals light ochreous, triangular-ligulate, acuminate, aristate; lip ochre, with a yellow disk, and purple borders and veins on the side lobes; callus triangular, depressed; peduncle rather short. L. cuneate-ligulate, blunt-acute. Pseudo-bulbs very broad, elliptic. 1886.
- M. fucata (painted). fl., sepals and petals white outside, white inside at base, purple in the middle, yellow at apex, the sepals spotted red at apex, triangular, the lateral ones broadest, with reflexed tips, the petals rhomboid, blunt-angled at the sides; lip ochreous, striped brown, oblong-elliptic, trifid in front, the side lobes rounded, margined brown, the mid-lobe small, semi-oblong, the period of emarginate; peduncles 9in. long, with many sheaths. l. oblong-lanceolate, acuminate, 8in. to 9in. long; petioles 5in. to 7in. long. 1886. Allied to M. irrorata.
- M. Harrisoniæ (Mrs. Harrison's). A synonym of Bifrenaria Harrisonia
- M. Hübschii (Hübsch's). fl. white; lateral sepals much rounded, like a goitre; petals linear-rhombic, acute; lip transverse, rhombic, with a yellow, emarginate callus on the disk, a mauve-purple margin inside, and a few dots and blotches at the base outside; column white, with mauve stripes in front. 1888. Allied to M. fucata.

Maxillaria-continued.

- M. Kalbreyeri (Kalbreyer's). A., sepals and petals greenish-white, the upper sepal and petals ligulate, the lateral sepals triangular, acute; lip greenish-white, marked mauve-purple on the outer margins, oblong-ligulate, blunt, toothleted on the anterior margins, a little broader towards the base. L oblong-ligulate, 9in. high, lin. broad. Pseudo-bulbs about 2in. long and lin. broad. New Grenada, 1885.
- M. Lehmanni (Lehmann's). ft. white; side lobes of the lip light reddish-brown and covered with fragile hairs inside, pale ochre with dark chestnut veins outside, the front lobe sulphur, triangular, wavy. 1836. A showy species.
- M. macrophylla (large-leaved). A synonym of Lucaste macro-
- MELOCACTUS. To the species described on p. 348. Vol. II., the following should now be added:
- M. latispinus (broad-spined). A synonym of Echinocactus corni-
- M. Miquelii (Miquel's). A. unknown. Stem oval, dark green; ribs fourteen, well defined; spines in small tufts of about nine, short, blackish-brown, less than in. long, one central, the others radiating; cap cylindrical, 3in. high, 14in. in diameter, composed of layers of snow-white threads, mixed with short, reddish bristles. St. Croix, West Indies. See Fig. 42.

MESEMBRYANTHEMUM. To the species described on pp. 355-60, Vol. II., the following should now he added .

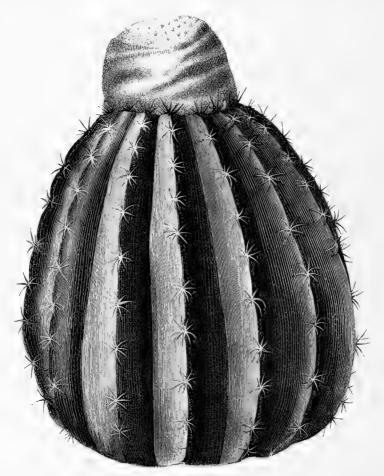


FIG. 42. MELOCACTUS MIQUELII,

- M. præstans (excelling). A., sepals and petals honey yellow, the former ligulate, acute, the latter narrow, shorter, acuminate or blunt-acute; lip trifid, the basilar lacinie whitish, with purple spots, the mid-lacinia brownish-yellow, very thick, cuneate-oblong, acute; column yellow, spotted purple. L cuneate-ligulate, blunt-acute. Pseudo-bulbs oblong, ancipitous, with convex sides. Guatemala, 1884.
- M. Sanderiana (Sander's). A. ivory-white, 4in, to 5in, across, the bases of the sepals and petals and the outside of the lip dark vinous-crimson, the inside of the lip yellowish, with vinous-crimson spots. L stalked, broadly oblong, obtuse, apiculate. Pseudo-bulbs compressed, one-leaved. Peru, 1887.
- M. molitor (producer). fl. dingy yellow; sepals tinged brown, acute, the lateral ones narrower; petals smaller, oblong-lanceolate, often reflexed at top; lip marked brown, trifid, the midlacinia triangular, blunt, wavy, the side ones rounded; column yellow, with red spots in front. l. and pseudo-bulbs as in M. prandifora.

  M. prestans (excelling). fl., sepals and petals honey-yellow, the former ligulate, acute, the latter narrow, shorter, acuminate
  - M. micans (glittering), of gardens. A synonym of M. Brownii. MESOSPINIDIUM. Three species formerly in-

cluded here are now referred to Cochlioda (which see). METROSIDEROS. To the species described on

- p. 361, Vol. II., the following variety should now be
- M. floribunda alba (bundle-flowered, white). d. pure white.

- MICROPHENIX (from micros, small, and Phonix; in allusion to the habit of the plants, and their affinity to Phanix). ORD. Palma. The two following hybrids are the only plants that have been described under this name. They will probably thrive under the treatment recommended for Phoenix (which see, on pp. 103-4, Vol. III.).
- M. decipiens (deceptive). According to Carrière, this name was given by Naudin to a hybrid, obtained by a horticulturist at Hyères, between the common Date Palm (Phænix dactilifera) and the dwarf Fan Palm (Chamærops humilis).
- M. Sahuti (Sahut's). fr. reddish-brown, about 3in. long, ellipsoid, with rounded angles. 1885. A garden hybrid between M. deci-piens and Trachycar<sub>t</sub> us excelsus, having the habit and foliage of the former, and the violet-tinted petioles and fruits of the latter. Hardy. (R. H. 1835, p. 513, f. 91.)
- MICROSTYLIS. To the species described on p. 364, Vol. II., the following should now be added:
- M. bella (pretty). f. dull purple, disposed in an elongated raceme; sepals and petals linear-ligulate; lip long, sagittate, sub-equally toothed at apex. l. ample, cuneate-oblong, acute, undulated. Pseudo-bulbs conical-cylindrical. Sunda Islands, 1835. (I. H. 1885, 581.)
- M. Low' (Low's). A. purple, the ears of the sagittate lip ochreous; paduncle rosy-purple. L. dark coppery-brown, marked with a broad, whitish, central band, the margins undulated. Borneo, 1885. A beautiful little plant. (B. H. 1884, 14, f. 2.)
- M. purpurea (purple). I. yellowish-purple. I. broadly ovate, 4in. to 5in. long, 2in. broad or more, much undulated, the upper surface dark metallic-crimson, the under surface and petioles pale metallic reddish-grey. Ceylon. A fine species.
- MILTONIA. To the species and varieties described on pp. 367-70, Vol. II., the following should now be added:
- M. bicolor (two-coloured). A variety of M. spectabilis.
- M. Bluntii Lubbersiana (Lubbers'). il., sepals and petals chestnut-spotted; lip very fine purple. 1887.
- M. Moreliana (Morel's). A variety of M. spectabilis.
- M. Moreliana (Morel's). A variety of M. spectabilis.
  M. Pectersiana (Peeters'). R. resembling those of J. spectabilis Moreliana, but the purplish-brown sepals and petals are narrower and more acute; lip narrower at the base, and dilated suddenly and acutely at the tip, rich purple, with five unequal, yellow keels at the base, the base and inside line of the disk occupied by numerous dark purple, pale-edged blotches. L. (and pseudobulbs) as in M. Clowesii. 1256. A handsome plant.
  M. P. concolor (one-coloured). A beautiful variety, with paler sepals and petals, and lacking the dark eye-spots on the lip. 1836.
- M. spectabilis aspersa (sprinkled). jl., sepals and petals cream-coloured, partly washed with mauve-lilac; lip light mauve-lilac, with a large keel. 1885.
- M. s. lineata (lined). fl. having a large, purple blotch at the base of the lip, and seven purple veins radiating therefrom nearly to the margins.
- M. s. Moreliana atrorubens (dark red). fl. much darker than in Moreliana, often measuring 4in. across. September. Brazil. A scarce plant.
- M. s. radians (radiating). fl., petals tinted with very light purple, and covered with the warmest dark purple stripes, between which at the base there are some yellow stripes.
- M. vextllaria alba (white). A beautiful, white-flowered variety. 1885. SYN. Odontoglossum vexillarium album (W. O. A.
- M. v. Cobbiana (Cobb's). A., upper portion of the usual deep rose-pink, the large, expanded wings of a pure white. 1882.
- M. v. Hilliana (Hill's). ft., sepals and petals rose, the equal sepals having two purple lines; lip spotted purple, margined rose, the base yellow, with three dark purple lines. New
- 1. v. insignis (remarkable). f. fine and richly coloured; lateral sepals having two parallel, crimson lines at the base; lip deep purplish-red, having a whitish basal area lined with crimson, and a band of bright yellow across the base. 1885. M. v. insignis (remarkable).
- M.v. Kienastiana (Kienast's). J. very large; sepals and petals with a rose-coloured disk, and broad, white margins; lip light yellow at the very base, with three central purple lines, and having fine, rose-coloured, radiating lines all over it except on the pure white margin. 1885. A magniticent variety.
- M. v. leucoglossa (white-lipped). ft., sepals and petals pale rose; lip pure white. New Grenada. A striking variety.
- M. v. Measuresiana (Measures'). Jl. of a purer white and smaller than those of the variety alba. 1885.
- M. v. purpurea (purple). fl. rose-purple, the base of the lip white with the usual red lines. 1885. Syn. Odontoglossum vexillarium purpureum (L. i. 13).

- Miltonia continued.
- M, v. rosea (rosy). ft. of a deeper rose-colour than in the type.
- M. v. rubella (reddish). A. bright rose, with three crimson lines at the base of the lip. l. broader than usual. Pseudobulbs more blunt than in the type. 1882.
- M. v. splendens (splendid). \( \beta\). intense rose, coloured to the margins, 4in. to 4in. in diameter; lateral sepals having a crimson stripe at base; lip with three short, radiating stripes below the calli. New Grenada.
- M. v. superba (superb). ft., sepals and petals rose, the former having a purplish-crimson stripe at base; lip magenta-rose, the white area at the base having a large, dark crimson-purple blotch veined with darker, radiating lines. Autumn. New Grenada. SYN. Odontoylossum vexillarium superbum (W. O. A. iv. 171).
- M. Warscewiczii alba (white). ft. having a broad, white lip, marked in the centre with a conspicuous, blac blotch. 1882.
- M. W. xanthina (yellowish). Jl. almost wholly yellow, the lip having a narrow, white border. Winter. Peru.
- MIMULUS. To the species described on pp. 370-1, Vol. II., the following should now be added:
- M. mohavensis (Mohave River). fl., calyx tube in. long; corolla whitish, with a dark crimson eye, the stout tube scarcely longer than the calyx, the limb much spreading, din. in diameter. Summer. L. oblong-lanceolate, acute, entire, reddish. h. Zin. to 3in. California, 1885. A pretty little, minutely viscous-pubescent, hardy annual.
- To the species described on p. 376, MOLTKIA. Vol. II., the following should now be added:
- M. graminifolium (Grass-leaved). fl. deep blue, drooping, disposed in terminal clusters; scape 6in. to 12in. long, wiry. June to August. l. tufted, Grass-like. Northern Italy, &c.
- MOMORDICA. To the species described on pp. 376-7, Vol. II., the following should now be added:
- M. involucrata (involucred). ft., males pale yellowish, with three green spots on the short tube, solitary in the upper axils; females few, with revolute lobes. July. fr. scarlet, fleshy, 2in. long. L liin. to 2in. in diameter, five-lobed, the lobes toothed; petioles slender, lin. to 1in. long. Natal. (B. M. 6932; Ref. B. iv. 223.)
- To the species described on p. 383, MORINA. Vol. II., the following should now be added:
- M. betonicoides (Betony-like). A. sessile; involucre bristly; corolla bright rose-red, crimson at the bases of three or four of the lobes, the limb \(\frac{1}{2}\) in. in diameter; spikes sub-capitate, subtended by opposite bract-leaves tinged with red. June. L. 4in. to Sin. long, linear-lanceolate, acute, entire, with very long prickles on the margins. Stem erect or sub-erect, 10in. to 18in. high. Sikkim-Himalaya, 1883. Hardy rock plant. (B. M.
- MORMODES. To the species described on pp. 384-5, Vol. II., the following species and varieties should now be added:
- M. buccinator majus (larger). fl. ochre, larger than in the type; sepals and petals numerously dotted cinnamon; lip with a few pale markings on the sides. New Grenada.
- I. Dayanum (Day's). ft. as large as those of M. Wendlandi; sepals and petals ochre, with red, longitudinal lines inside; lip white, revolute, so that the outsides of both halves touch, triangular, with a short, infexed apiculus in the middle; column white, small, apiculate; raceme few-flowered. 1885. M. Davanum (Day's).
- M. luxatum eburneum (ivory-like). fl. wholly ivory-white. 1886. (I. H. ser. v. 35.)
- M. l. punctatum (dotted). fl. whitish, the sepals and petals marked with small, reddish spots. 1885.
- M. 1. purpuratum (purple). ft. light mauve-purple, with dark purple lines and spots on the sepals and petals; side lobes of the lip much darker than the central part. 1886.
- M. pardinum melanops (dark-looking). fl. very dark brownishpurple, 1886.
- M. platychila (broad-lipped). ft. pale buff, upwards of lin. in expanse; lip marked with many dull purple stripes; racemes compact, erect. 1887. A distinct-looking species.
- M. vernixium (varnished). fl. blackish-purple; sepals and petals broad, shining; lip having the mid-line a little lighter, with blackish-purple spots; column light mauve-purple, with numerous dark spots. Guiana, 1887. Allied to M. buccinator.
- MUSCARI AZUREUM. A synonym of Hyacinthus azureus (which see).

MUSSENDA. To the species described on p. 401, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

M. erythrophylla (red-leaved). fl. three or four, sulphuryellow, funnel-shaped, borne on short pedicels; bracts dazzling scarlet, roundish-ovate, 3½in. long, 3in. broad. l. opposite, roundish-ovate, bright green. Congo, 1888. A shrub, wholly covered with silky pubescence.

MUTISIA. To the species described on p. 401, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- M. breviflora (short-flowered). fl.-heads lin. in diameter; ray florets orange-red, \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. long, nearly \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad, obtuse; disk yellow. \(\llowbreak{l}\) pale green, ovate-oblong, retuse or emarginate, cordate at base, \(\frac{2}{2}\)in. long, lin. broad, the margins armed with somewhat distant, spiny teeth, the midrib produced into a tendril. Chilian Andes, 1885. Greenhouse, scrambling shrub. (R. G. 1163, f. 1.)
- M. versicolor (various-coloured). fl.-heads, ray florets orange, banded with dark brown, 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad, linear, spreading; disk yellow; involucre cylindrical. Linear-subulate, armed, revolute-margined, rigid, produced in a short, reddish tendril. Stem terete, striated, flexuous, wingless. Chilian Andes, 1884. (R. G. 1165, f. 2.)
- M, viciæfolia (Vetch leaved). fl.-heads orange, showy; involucre long, cylindrical. l. pinnate, ending in a tendril; leaflets numerous, lanceolate, acute, glabrous. Peru, 1887. A handsome, greenhouse climber.

MYOSOTIS. To the species described on p. 403, Vol. II., the following varieties should now be added:

- M. alpestris elegantissima (most elegant). A pretty, dwarf, free-flowering variety, having white, rose, and blue flowers. 1883. (R. H. 1882, p. 20.)
- M. dissitifiora alba (white). Jl. pure white, without the slightest taint of colour. 1883.
- M. d. grandiflora (large-flowered). ft. double the size of those of the type, and produced in great profusion in February. 1886. Garden variety.
- M. d. perfecta (perfect). A very large and finely formed variety.
- M. sylvatica grandiflora (large-flowered). A variety having flowers nearly in, across. 1885, (R. G. 1885, p. 121.)

MYRIOCARPA (from myrios, myriad, and karpos, fruit; alluding to the numerous fruits). Ord. Urticacea. A genus embracing six species of stove shrubs or small trees, inhabiting tropical America, from Brazil to Mexico. Flowers diœcious, rarely monœcious, scattered at the sides of the filiform branches of the rachis, the males often sessile and densely clustered, the females looser, sessile or pedicellate, often very numerous; spikes or racemes solitary or somewhat fascicled at the axils or nodes, often branched. Leaves alternate, usually ample, petiolate, toothed, penniveined and about three-nerved. Two species are known in gardens. Where room can be spared, they will make a bold and effective appearance. They thrive in good, well-drained loam, and may be propagated by cuttings of the young wood.

- M. colipensis (Colipa). ft., female inflorescence consisting of pendulous, forked spikes, 1½ft. to 2ft. long, densely covered with small, flask-shaped ovaries. t. 1½ft. to 1½ft. long, 11in. broad, elliptic, acute, rounded at base, crenate on the margins, clothed with rigid hairs, adpressedly pubescent beneath; petioles 10in. to 12in. long. Mexico, 1887. A shrub or small tree.
- M. stipitata (stalked). fl., females more or less clustered; males sub-sessile, glomerulate; primary branches of the inflorescence short, the ultimate ones sometimes shorter than the leaves l. ovate- or obovate-elliptic, or rarely elliptic-lanceolate, 4in. to 7in. long, shortly acuminate at apex, rounded or obtuse, very rarely sub-cordate at base, unequally serrate-denticulate or crenulate. Mexico, Venezuela, «c. A shrub or small tree.

MYRMEGODIA (from murmer, murmekos, an ant; in allusion to those insects making their habitation in the rhizomes). Ord. Rubiacew. A genus of about a score species of stove, epiphytal, highly glabrous, "ant-nesting" shrubs, with a smooth or prickly, tuberous rhizome, extending from Sumatra and Singapore to New Guinea, North Australia, and Solomon's Archipelago. Flowers white, small, sessile, solitary or few; calyx tube ovoid, the limb very short, entire; corolla having a cylindrical or sub-urceolate tube, and a four-lobed limb; stamens four. Leaves stalked, clustered at the tips of the branchlets,

Myrmecodia—continued.

opposite, narrowed to rather long petioles, coriaceous; stipules persistent, ample, bifid; branches short, quadrangular, thick and fleshy. M. Beccarii is in cultivation in this country. It requires great heat, and should be treated like an epiphytal Orchid. Seedling plants may be raised from its fruits.

M. Beccarii (Beccari's). ft., corolla tube cylindrical, the lobes ovate, thick, longer than the tube. February. fr. cylindricoblong, rounded at apex, four-stoned. l. oblanceolate or oblong-oblanceolate, sub-acute, fleshy. Tuber not ribbed, lobed, spinulose; spines short, simple; branches thickened-nodose. Tropical Australia, 1884. (B. M. 6883.)

MYSTACIDIUM (from mustax, mustakos, a moustache, and eidos, resemblance; in allusion to the pointed prolongation of the lip). SYN, Aëranthus (of Reichenbach, jun.). ORD. Orchidew. A genus comprising about a score species of stove, epiphytal, not pseudo-bulbous Orchids, natives of tropical and South Africa. Flowers usually small, racemose; sepals and petals nearly equal, free, spreading; lip affixed to the base of the column, produced in a long, slender spur, the lateral lobes sometimes ovate, erect, sometimes nearly obsolete, the middle one erect or spreading, often ovate, undivided; pollen masses two; racemes axillary, often short. Leaves distichous, usually few, coriaceous, spreading. Stems leafy, rigid. Only one species is known in gardens. It thrives either on blocks or in baskets, in a cool house, and will succeed under conditions similar to those which suit Angræcum falcatum.

M. filicorne (thread-horned). fl. white, lin. in diameter, numerous; sepals, petals, and lip lanceolate, acute; spur slender, 2in. long or more. l. narrow-oblong, 2in. to 5in. long, about ½in. broad, obtusely two-lobed at apex. Natal, 1887. A pretty, free-flowering, Angræcum-like Orchid, of tufted habit. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 135.)

**NÆGELIA.** To the species described on p. 408, Vol. II., the following hybrid should now be added:

N. achimenoides (Achimenes-like). ft. 2in. long, 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad, the tube yellowish-rose outside, yellow dotted rose within, the lobes light rose. 1885. A pretty hybrid between N. zebrina and Achimenes gloxinizeflora, with the habit of the former, but the flowers hang from the axils of the leaves as in Achimenes.

NAPOLEONA. To the species described on p. 409, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

N. cuspidata (cuspidate). This differs from the better-known N. imperialis in its larger flowers, which are cream-coloured with a crimson centre, regularly five-angled, with straight sides (not five-lobed as in N. imperialis); the leaves are much larger, being 8in. to 10in. long and 4in. to 5in. broad. 1885. (G. C. n. s., xxv., p. 557, f. 147 B.)

NARCISSUS. To the species and varieties described on pp. 411-20, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- N. cyclamineus (Cyclamen-like). f., perianth lemon-yellow, the tube very short, the segments nearly lin. long, strongly reflexed from the base; corona as long as, or longer than, the segments, rather deeper in colour, the edge crenate; scape sub-terete, 6in. to 12in. long. Spring. l. two or three, linear, sub-erect, deeply channelled. Bulb lin. in diameter. Portugal. (B. M. 6950.)
- N. Johnstoni (Johnston's). A variety of N. Pseudo-Narcissus.
   N. Jonquilla Burbidgei (Burbidge's). A variety having the corona cut into six segments nearly to the base. Native country unknown. 1885.
- N. juncifolio-muticus (hybrid). A. three, on a slender, terete peduncle, the two upper ones ascending, the lower one horizontal; perianth tube greenish-yellow, £in. long, the expanded limb bright lemon-yellow, horizontal, 1½in. in diameter, the segments ovate-oblong, much imbricated; corona orange-yellow, obconical, ½in. long. Latter end of April. L. narrow-linear, channelled. 1886. Probably a hybrid between N. juncifolius and N. Pseudo-Narcissus muticus.
- N. poeticus biflorus (two-flowered). A. double, two on each scape. 1885. A fine variety. (R. G. 1193.)
- N. Pseudo-Narcissus Johnstoni (Johnston's). ft. pale sulphur, remarkable for the long and rather slender corona tube, which is about \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. long, and less spreading at the mouth than in the common Daffodil. Portugal, 1887.
- N. P.-N. muticus (curtailed). A. lin. to lin. long; tube obconical in. long and broad; segments sulphur-yellow, lin. to lin. long;

Narcissus-continued.

corona deep lemon-yellow, as long as the segments, \$\frac{3}{1}\text{in.} in diameter at the very truncate throat. Pyrenees.

- N. Sabinii (Sabine's). fl. solitary, drooping; perianth tube green, cylindrical, somewhat funnel-shaped; segments whitish, shining, broad, imbricated, ovate; corona yellow, plaited, inlong, erose; scape ancipitous, channelled. Spring. l. pale green, broad, few. This has been lately re-introduced by Mr. Barr. (B. R. 762.)
- N. scaberulus (slightly scabrous). ft., perianth yellow, ½in. to §in. across, stalked, bent; tube greenish, ½in. to §in. long; segments ovate, imbricated, the three inner ones broadest, apiculite, slightly fringed at tips, spreading, ultimately slightly reflexed; corona about ¼in. across, cup-shaped, more or less crenate; scape 2½in. to ¾in. long, one or two-flowered. March and April. t. two, linear, more or less prostrate, longer than the scape, slightly furrowed above, two-angled beneath. Bulb small. Oliviera do Conde, Portugal.

Garden Varieties. These hardy, garden flowers have become great favourites during recent years. The numerous hybrid forms raised in gardens are excellent subjects for pot culture, and form a pleasing feature in the greenhouse and conservatory. Under the three following names are given descriptions of what may be regarded as the types of three distinct groups of garden Narcissi. The numerous named forms of each will be found described in the catalogues of specialists; but a few of the more recent and desirable varieties in the various sections are here briefly noticed.

# Types of Garden Narcissi.

- N. Barrii (Barr's). fl. horizontal or ascending; perianth tube greenish, sub-cylindrical, lin. long; segments pale sulphuryellow, oblong, spreading horizontally, slightly imbricated when fully expanded, 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, \(\frac{3}{2}\)in. broad at the middle; corona lemon-yellow below, orange yellow at the throat, obconical, \(\frac{3}{2}\)in. long, \(\frac{3}{2}\)in. broad at the throat, crenulate, strongly plicate in the upper half; stamens all six opposite the base of the corona; style just overtopping the anthers; ovary oblong-triangular, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long; peduncle ancipitous, one-flowered, about lft. long; pedicel and spathe as in \(N.\) incomparabilis. l. linear, twisted, glaucous, above lft. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad. No doubt a hybrid between \(N.\) incomparabilis and \(N.\) pedicus, the former predominant.
- comparabilis and N. poeticus, the former predominant.

  N. Burbidgei (Burbidge's). Il. horizontal or ascending; perianth tube green, cylindrical, lin. long; segments pure white, spreading horizontally, not imbricated, oblanceolate oblong, cuspidate, lin. long, in. broad; corona obconical, in. long, in. broad at the throat, very plicate, crenulate, the base yellow, the edge bright red; anthers and stigma placed in the corona; ovary oblong-triangular, lin. long; peduncle one-flowered, ancipitous, lft. long; pedicel and spathe as in N. poeticus. I. linear, glaucous, twisted, above lft. long, in. to in. broad. No doubt a hybrid between N. poeticus and N. incomparabilis, the former element strongly predominating.
- R. Leedsii (Leeds'). fl. about horizontal; perianth tube greenish, cylindrical, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long; segments milk-white, spreading, oblanceolate-oblong, cuspidate, lin. to \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{3}{2}\)in. broad at the middle, not imbricated; corona pale sulphur-yellow, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. in diameter at the throat, plicate in the upper half, crenulate at the erect margin; anthers all six placed opposite the base of the corona; style overtopping the anthers; ovary oblong-triangular, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long; peduncle one-flowered, ancipitous, a little longer than the leaves; pedicel lin. long; spathe one-valved, membranous, clasping the pedicel and ovary. \(\frac{1}{2}\) linear, twisted, glaucous, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. broad. Probably a hybrid between \(\frac{N}{2}\). pocull(formis and some form of \(\frac{N}{2}\). incomparabilis.

# Group I. Magnicoronati (Ajax, or Pseudo-Narcissus).

TRUMPET DAFFODILS-GOLDEN.

Ard Righ, or Yellow King. Trumpet deep yellow, large. Distinct and early.

Automedon. Trumpet deep, rich yellow, large. Very handsome.

Golden Spur. Perianth large; trumpet rich yellow, large. Very handsome.

P. R. Barr. Perianth yellow; trumpet rich, deep yellow.

### TRUMPET DAFFODILS-TWO-COLOURED.

Harrison Weir. Perianth white; trumpet pale yellow. Hand-some.

James Walker. Perianth cream-colour; trumpet yellow. Large and handsome.

Murrell Dobell. Perianth whitish, well-formed trumpet yellow.

Narcissus-continued.

TRUMPET DAFFODILS-WHITE OR SULPHUR-COLOURED.

Asturicus. A very early form of the white Spanish Daffodil. It flowered with Messrs. Barr, at Tooting, a fortnight before nalliflus precox.

Bishop Mann. A tall-growing form of cernuus, found in an old Irish garden.

Duchess of Connaught. Perianth primrose, well-formed. Very pretty.

Lady Grosvenor. Perianth white; trumpet cream-coloured. Very distinct.

Madame de Graaff. Perianth of the largest size; trumpet white. A splendid variety.

Marchioness of Lorne. Perianth pale primrose; trumpet a shade darker, recurved.

### Group II. Mediocoronati.

INCOMPARABILIS (NONSUCH PEERLESS DAFFODILS-pallidus).

Prince Teck. Perianth creamy-white, large, and well-opened.

BARRII (BARR'S PEERLESS HYBRID DAFFODILS-albidus).

Dorothy E. Wemyss. Perianth white, with large, open, pale yellow cup, edged orange-scarlet.

### Group III, Parvicoronati.

BURBIDGEI (BURBIDGE'S POETICUS DAFFODILS, WITH SAUCER-SHAPED CUP).

Ellen Barr. Perianth white; cup pale yellow, stained orange.
Mercy Foster. Perianth white; cup canary-yellow, frilled.

Poeticus (Purple-ringed Poet's Daffodils).

Grandiflorus. Perianth pure white, large; cup tinted crimson.

POLYANTHUS NARCISSUS (BUNCH-FLOWERED DAFFODILS).

The varieties of these grown in the Dutch gardens are very numerous; but only those with stout stems and large heads of well-formed flowers are worth growing.

Eldorado. Perianth sulphur; cup orange; truss large.

Golden Ear. Perianth sulphur-yellow; cup orange-yellow, large; truss very large.

Grand Primo. Perianth pure white; cup citron; truss large.
Grand Sultana. Perianth white; cup deep yellow, large, expanded.

Mercurius. Perianth primrose; cup rich orange; truss very

Princess of Teck. Perianth white; cup orange; truss large.

Princess of Wales. Perianth pure white; cup deep orange; truss large and handsome.

Queen of the Netherlands. Perianth pure white, fine; cup yellow; truss large and bold.

Soleil d'Or. Perianth clear yellow; cup rich orange; truss

White Pearl. Perianth pure white. A very pretty variety.

**NEPENTHES.** To the species and hybrids described on pp. 435-9, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

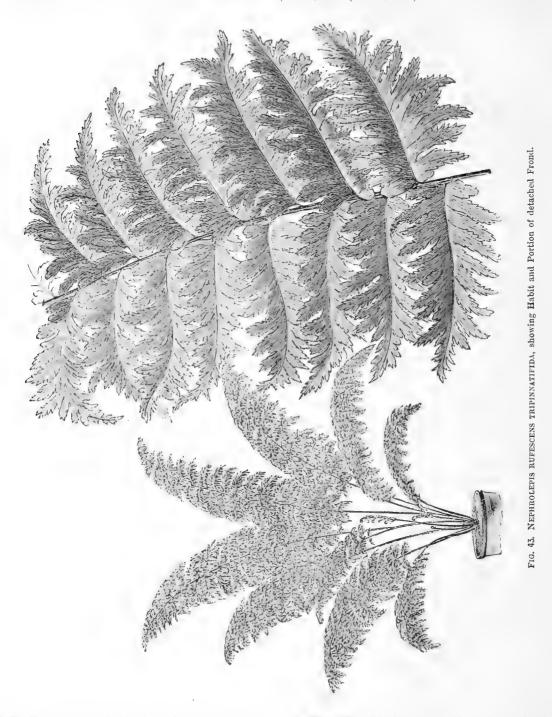
- N. amabilis (lovely). Pitchers mottled with dark crimson, freely produced. 1886. A garden hybrid between N. Hookeri and N. Rafflesiana, of good habit; it bears closer resemblance to the former parent.
- N. compacta (compact). Pitchers produced in abundance, about 5in. long and 8in. in circumference, reddish-purple, sometimes shaded with violet, splashed and marbled with creamy-white, the margins and mouth creamy-white; lid spotted. 1881. A distinct variety, of compact habit.
- N. Curtisil (Curtis'). l. sub-coriaceous, glabrous above, sparsely glandulose beneath, 8in. long. Pitchers about 8in. long, dull green, thickly mottled with purple, ascending, the throat shining; lid cordate-ovate, acute, about the size of the mouth of the pitcher, prettily marbled with purple on a pale ground. Borneo, 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 689.)
- N. cylindrica (cylindrical). *l.* spreading, broadly oblanceolate, oblong, Sin. to 12in. long, narrowed into a winged petiole, Pitchers 6in. to 8in. long, lin. to 11in. in diameter, pale green, with a few scattered, crimson spots and markings, cylindrical, slightly inflated below the middle; mouth frilled; lid oval, with a depressed mid-nerve, horizontal or slightly fornicate over the aperture. 1887. A hybrid between *N. Veitchii* and *N. hirsuta glabrescens*. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 521.)
- N. excelsior (advanced). Pitchers 9in. deep, richly mottled with purple-red and chocolate-brown on a light green ground, oblong,

Nepenthes-continued.

rounded at base. 1883. A hybrid between N. Rafflesiana and N. Hookeriana.

Nepenthes-continued.

suffused with rosy-lake. A hybrid between N. Hookeriana and N. Sedeni. (I. H. ser. v. 15.)



N. Findlayana (Findlay's). Pitchers pale green, mottled with reddish-crimson, medium-sized, produced in profusion. 1886. Garden hybrid.

- N. Henryana (Henry Williams'). Pitchers about 7in. long, reddish-purple, variegated with green; throat light green, with violet spots; mouth crimson, shaded with violet; lip round,
- N. Hibberdii (Hibberd's). Pitchers blood-red, spotted with pale yellowish-green, green inside; lid green outside, indistinctly marked with dull red on the inside, 1885. Garden hybrid.
  N. nigro-purpurea (dark purple). L. leathery, glabrescent, acute at both ends. Pitchers dull purplish-brown, marked only by a few scattered, paler spots, pouch or bag-shaped, 6in. long,

Nepenthes-continued.

2½in, in diameter, with a few stellate hairs; wings rather broad, fringed with teeth; mouth obliquely ovate, bordered by a rim of purple or whitish ribs; lid purple, mottled on the lower surface, ovate-oblong. Borneo, 1882. Probably of specific rank. (G. C. n. s., xviii., p. 425.)

N. Paradisæ (Paradise Nurseries). Pitchers rich crimson, marked with pale green, very much narrowed in the centre, 4in. to 5in. long, 2in. to 2½in. broad at the widest part, the edge of the throat and the inside of the lid green, the outside of the lid marked reddish. 1883. Garden hybrid.

NEPHRODIUM. To the species and varieties described on pp. 440-4, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- N. cristatum (crested). This resembles N. Filix-mas, but the fronds are less erect; the pinnæ less regular; the segments broader, thinner, more wedge-shaped on the lower side, much more toothed, and the lower ones sometimes almost pinnatifid, the plant then forming some approach to N. spinulosum, from which it differs in the much narrower frond, with the segments much broader and much less divided. sort large, as in A. Filixmas, with a conspicuous indusium. Europe (Britain), &c. Syns. Aspidium cristatum, Lastrea cristata.
- N. c. floridanum (Florida). fronds thickish, broadly lanceolate, pinnate, 1ft. to 2ft. high; sterile ones shorter, growing in a crown from a thick, scaly rootstock. A vigorous form.
- N. Hopeanum (Lieut. Hope's). sti. lin. to 14in. long, grey, glossy, naked. fronds oblong-lanceolate, lft. long, 6in. to 7in. broad, hipinnatliid; pinnæ distant, sessile, caudate, the lower ones 3in. to 4in. long, 6in. to 3in. broad, cut down to a narrow wing into ligulate-falcate, entire lobes 6in. broad; tip of frond like one of the pinnæ; rachis grey, slightly pubescent. sori crowded close to the midril; involucre firm, persistent. Polynesia, 1883. Syn. Lastrea Hopeana.
- N. Jenmani (Jenman's). sti. stut, scaly, erect. fronds bipinnate, about 2ft. long and 9in. to 12in. broad, densely pelluciddotted. Jamaica, 1887. SYN. Lastrea Jenmani.
- N. lepidum (pretty). sti. green, setose on the margins of the groove down the face. fronds ovate, acuminate; pinne alternate, very shortly stalked, lanceolate, acuminate, pinnatifid, the central ones longest, glabrous, with hairy midribs and setose margins. sori placed near the midribs on each side, with inflated, roundish-reniform, lead-coloured, hairy indusia. 1886. An elegant Fern. Syn. Lastra lepida.
- N. mamillosum (nippled). This species closely resembles N. decurrens; but the pinnæ are undivided, and the sori are so deeply immersed as to make the upper surface appear as if covered with minute nipples. Moluccas, 1886. Syn. Sagenia mamillosa (I. H. 1886, 598).
- N. molle Sangwellii (Sangwell's). A graceful variety, of free growth, very ornamental for pots or for the rockery. 1884.
- N. montanum Barnesii (Barnes'). fronds much narrower than in the type. A pretty variety.
- N. m. coronans (crowned). A finely crested variety; the apex of the frond is developed into a large, crispy tuft, and the apices of the pinnæ have smaller, roundish, crispy ones. 1882.
- No prolificum (prolific). fronds rigid, deltoid, bipinnate, deep green, gemmiparous in the axils of the segments and on the murgins; pinnæ rather distant, obliquely ovate-lanceolate, the posterior side most developed; pinnules unequal, but usually inear, acute, and somewhat falcate. sori numerous, large, reniform, distributed over the whole back of the frond, covered by prominent indusia. Japan, 1883. An interesting, hardy, evergreen Fern.
- N. Richardsi multifida (much-cleft). A fine, free-growing, crested variety, useful for decorative purposes.
- N. spinulosum dilatatum dentigera (tooth-bearing). fronds slender, lanceolate, 6in. to 8in. long; pinnules about lin. long, ovate, acute, cut into two to four lobes, which have one or two short teeth. Inverness-shire, 1886. A neat and pretty variety, of dwarf habit.

**NEPHROLEPIS.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 444-6, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- N. Bausei (Bause's). fronds numerous, erect, more than 1ft. high, leafy from their base, and of a soft, bright green; pinna bipinnatifid. 1885. An ornamental Fern, of dense habit, suitable for basket culture. Garden variety.
- N. rufescens (reddish). Of this ferruginous-tomentose variety there is a form in which the pinnæ overlap one another and are cut down, especially on the lower side, into deep, lanceolate segments, which (in the specimen figured in G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., pp. 477, 481) are merely serrated, "but in a frond which lies before us [tripinnatifida] are again pinnatifid" (J. G. Baker). 1887. A free-growing, handsome Fern, either for pot culture, or for planting out in a warm house. See Fig. 43, for which we are indebted to Messrs. W. and J. Birkenhead.

NEPHTHYTIS. To the species described on p. 446, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

N. picturata (pictured). l. spreading, 6in. to 12in. long, 5in. to 9in. broad, broadly ovate-hastate, deeply cordate at base with a rhomboid sinus, cuspidate-acuminate at apex, variegated with white in a pattern resembling the tips of Fern fronds laid between the nerves; petioles 10in. to 12in. long, terete, erect, green. Congo, 1887. Stove perennial. See Fig. 44, p. 574, for which we are indebted to Mr. Wm. Buil.

NERINE. To the species and varieties described on p. 447. Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- N. atrosanguinea (dark blood-coloured). A. of a bright rosysalmon, broadly campanulate, 2½in. in diameter, several in an umbel. Winter. 1883. A fine garden hybrid between N. sarniensis Plantii and N. hexuova.
- N. Cami (Dr. Cam's). fl. rosy-pink, distinctly flushed blue, 1]in. long, campanulate; perianth segments linear-oblong, acute; umbel of about ten flowers, emerging from two pink bracts. 1882. A hybrid between N. curvifolia and N. undulata, producing its flowers at the same time as its leaves.
- N. flexuosa angustifolia (narrow-leaved). fl. pink; pedicels pubescent. l. linear, fin. to fin. broad. 1885. A very distinct plant.
- N. f. Sandersoni (Sanderson's). This differs from the type in the less-crisped perianth segments, which are more united in a cup at the base, the stouter pedicels and peduncles, and the broader leaves. 1885.
- N. Manselli (Mansell's). ft. bright rose-red, ten to twenty in an umbel. t. bright green, 14in, broad, 1886. A fine hybrid between N. flexuosa and N. curvifolia.
- N. Moorei (Moore's). fl. six to nine; perianth bright scarlet, erect, the segments cut down to the ovary, oblanceolate, crisped, 1\(\frac{1}{4}\)in, long, nearly \(\frac{1}{4}\)in, broad; pedicels \(\frac{3}{4}\)in. to \(\frac{1}{4}\)in, long; peduncle about \(\frac{3}{4}\)in, long. \(\frac{1}{2}\)in, to \(\frac{3}{4}\)in, to \(\frac{3}{4}\)in, broad, curved, slightly twisted, blunt, thick and leathery, shining. 1835.

NESOPANAX. Included under Plerandra (which

NEVIUSA (named in honour of the Rev. R. D. Novius, of Alabama, the discoverer of the plant). ORD. Rosacew. A monotypic genus. The species is a nearly or quite hardy, glabrous, slender shrub, with cylindric branches and very slender, puberulous, leafy branchlets. It thrives in ordinary garden soil, in sheltered positions, and may be propagated by cuttings.

N. alabamensis (Alabama). fl. lin. in diameter across the spreading stamens, in terminal, sessile, sub-paniculate corymbs; calyx tube green, small, the five lobes lin. long, deeply toothed; stamens white, numerous, in many series; anthers yellow. May. l. alternate, petiolate, 1½ in. to 3½ in. long, membranous, pale green, ovate or oblong-ovate, acute or acuminate, usually doubly serrulate, puberulous; petioles lin. to ½ in. long. Alabama, 1882. (B. M. 6805.)

NOTYLIA. To the species described on p. 457, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

N. Bungerothii (Bungeroth's). fl. yellowish-green, closely packed; dorsal sepal very falcate; petals linear-falcate, white, and having an orange spot at base; lip white, small, singularly rounded; peduncle long, many-flowered. l. nearly 9in. long, 2in. to 3in. broad. Pseudo-bulbs very large and broad, oblong. Central America, 1837.

**NYMPHÆA.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 459-60, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- N. alba candidissima (whitest). A large-flowered form of N. alba.
- N. Daubenyana (Daubeny's). A. pale blue, large, with a cluster of yellow stamens, each of which is tipped with a blue point, nicely scented, remaining open all day and closing in the evening. L very handsome, with entire margins, producing in the angle of the opening small plants, which grow readily. 1882. Store.
- N. Kewensis (Kew). A garden hybrid between N. Devoniensis and N. Lotus, differing from the former principally in the colour of its flowers, which are rosy-red, with the lower part of the petals almost white, and which are sometimes as much as 9in. in diameter. (B. M. 6988.)
- N. Marliacea chromatella (Marliac's yellow). A synonym of N. tuberosa flavescens.
- N. odele. A synonym of N. stellata purpurea.
- N. stellata purpurea (purple). A handsome variety, with reddish-purple flowers. 1887. Syn. N. odelc. (R. G. 1240, under name of N. zanzibarensis flore-rubro.)

Nymphæa-continued.

N. tuberosa flavescens (yellowish). fl. creamy-white, 4in. to 6in. in diameter; stamens bright yellow. l. as in N. alba. Rhizome long and stout, producing numerous tubers. 1887. Syn. N. Marliacex chromatella.

Octomeria - continued.

acuminate; lip one-fourth as long as the sepals and petals, obtuse, yellowish, with a large, lurid-purple blotch; peduncles bearing two or three flowers. *l*. elliptic, fleshy, whitish green above, heneath dark green, obscurely tessellated with dark



Fig. 44. NEPHTHYTIS PICTURATA, showing Habit and detached Leaf (see p. 573).

**OCTOMERIA.** To the species described on p. 467, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

O. supraglauca (glaucous above). fl. 3in. long; sepals and petals pale glassy-green, faintly tinted purplish outside, lanceolate,

purple, and minutely furrowed. h. about 2in. 1887. Plant tufted.

**ODONTOGLOSSUM.** To the species described on pp. 470-5, Vol. II., the following should now be added.

### Odontoglossum-continued.

Those known to require warm-house treatment are indicated by a dagger (+).

- O. Andersonianum lobatum (lobed). A synonym of O. crispum
- O. A. splendens (spendid). A synonym of O. crispum splendens.
- O. A. tenue (slender). A synonym of O. crispum tenue.
- O. A. tenue (siender). A synonym of O. crispum tenue.

  O. angustatum (narrowed). fl. in erect, shortly branched panicles; sepals greenish, with a brown mid-line, linear, very acuminate; petals yellow, transversely barred cinnamon-brown, broader than the sepals, crisped; lip white, the anterior part oblong-triangular, wavy, toothed, with brown streaks and bars, and a crest of two serrated lamelle, one middle keel, and a tooth on each side of it. Pseudo-bulbs pyriform, ancipitous, each with one broadly lanceolate leaf from its apex, and about four accessory ones at its base. Peru. (B. O. 26.)
- O. astranthum (star-flowered). fl. nearly Zin. across, the organs stellately disposed; sepals and petals yellowish, streaked and blotched purplish-brown; lip white, spotted pale rose, ligulate, acuminate in front, the base of the column orange, with a few reddish-purple spots; paniele branching, upwards of lity-flowered. Ecuadorean Andes. Something like O. odoratum.
- O. baphicanthum (dyed-flowered). A variety of O. odoratum.
- O. bictonense roseum (rosy). Jt., sepals and petals brown; lip deep rose. O. b. rubrum is probably synonymous with this
- O. b. rubrum (red). See O. b. roseum.
- **O. b. speciosum** (showy). fl., sepals and petals dark purple, transversely marked yellow; lip rosy-purple. 1887. (R. G. 1250, f. c-d.)
- O. b. sulphureum (sulphur). d., sepals and petals yellow; lip white.
- O. blandum Rossianum (Ross'). fl., sepals and petals spotted brown; lip yellow, with red spots at base, the blade spotted and streaked purple, the crests yellow. 1886.
- O. Boddaertianum (Dr. Boddaert van Cutsem's), fl., sepals and petals yellow, marked dark cinnamon, lanceolate, acuminate; lip white, the basilar lobes semi-ovate, erect, dotted mauve-purple, the median lobe with small, spreading basilar angles; column whitish-yellow, spotted brownish-purple. Venezuela.
- O. Bowmanni (Bowmann's). A form of O. crispum.
- O. brachypterum (short-winged). jl., sepals and petals light yellow, with a few cinnamon blotches; lamina of the lip yellow, with a large cinnamon blotch in front of the crest, which consists of five parallel keels, the stalk channelled, adpressed on the column, which is streaked and blotched cinnamon. Ocaha. New Grenada, 1882. A natural hybrid.
- O. Brassia (Brassia-like). A synonym of O. odoratum delto-
- O. cærulescens (bluish). A synonym of O. Rossii.



FIG. 45. ODONTOGLOSSUM CERVANTESH, showing Habit and detached Flower.

- Odontoglossum-continued.
- O. Cervantesii Andersoni (Anderson's). ft. white, with broken bars of reddish-brown at the base of the sepals and petals; lip bordered with reddish-brown spots. Mexico. The type is shown in Fig. 45.
- O. C. roseum (rosy). fl. pale rose-coloured.
- b. chaetostroma (bristled-lip). fl, sepals blackish-purple, tipped yellow, lanceolate, acuminate; petals yellow, spotted blackish-purple; lip yellow, marked cinnamon, pandurate, narrow at base, suddenly dilated a dacuminate in the arterior part, which is fringed; column wings very narrow. l. and pseudo-butbs reddish-brown. 1883. Said to be a natural hybrid between O. Hallii and O. cristatum.
- O. chiriquense (Chiriqui). A variety of O. coronarium.
- O. cinnamomeum (cinnamon). fl. strongly scented, resembling those of O. odoratum, but with broader and more densely marked sepals and petals; lip yellow, downy, with a large, brownishermson spot on the disk, the margin faintly spotted with crimson.
- constrictum castaneum (chestnut-brown). fl., sepals and petals brown, having one or two greenish-white lines at the base. 1885.
- O. c. pallens (pale). A., sepals and petals sulphur; lip whitish. with a very light yellowish hue.
- O. cordatum Kienastianum (Kienast's). A variety remarkable for the few broad blotches on the sepals and petals; the lip is very dark brown in front. 1886.
- O. c. superbum (superb). fl. more richly coloured, and larger than in the type; scape upwards of 2ft, high, much branched. Mexico.
- O. coronarium chiriquense (Chiriqui). ft. paler and larger than in the type; sepals chestnut-brown; petals yellow, with some brown markings; lip yellow, with a brown blotch on the disk. Chiriqui. SYN. O. chiriquense.
- O. c. miniatum (scarlet). A. smaller than in the type; sepals and petals chestnut-brown, bordered yellow; lip yellow; inflorescence denser. Pseudo-bulbs more closely placed. Ecuador. SYN. O. miniatum (of gardens).
- O. crinitum sapphiratum (sapphire). A fine variety, having the white lip covered with light mauve-bluish spots. 1886.
- **O. crispum Andersonianum.** According to Messrs. Veitch, the following are merely colour forms of this variety: angustatum, Josephinew, lobatum, Pollettianum, and tenue; but for convenience of reference they are kept distinct in this work.
- **0.** c. angustatum (narrowed). f., sepals and petals narrower and more pointed than in O. c. Andersonianum, the petals having larger blotches.
- O. c. apiatum (bee-like). fl., all the segments marked with one large brown blotch and two smaller ones, the sepals stained violet-purple. 1886.
- O. c. aureum magnificum (golden, magnificent). fl. creamy-yellow, čin. across; sepals and petals blotched chocolate-red; spikes stout, erect, branched at base. 1883.
- O. c. Ballantynei (Ballantyne's). Jl., sepals and petals having a large, sanguineous-purple blotch in the centre; lip with large, reddish-brown spots around the crest.
- O. c. Bowmanni (Bowmann's). fl., sepals white, flushed and blotched deep rose; petals white, spotted rose towards the base; lip broadly hastate, with four or five reddish-brown spots and a large yellow disk. New Grenada. SYN. O. Bowmanni.
- O. c. Cutsemianum (Cutsem's). ft. white, spotted red, large, with broad, toothed petals.
- O. c. Dayanum (Day's). jl., sepals with an irregular, central, mauve.purple blotch; petals with one or two circular spots and a streak at the base; lip white.
- O. c. Edithiæ (Edith's). fl. yellow, blotched brown; sepals suffused rose; petals white in the centre. Columbia. Syn. O. Edithiæ.
- O. c. Hrubyanum (Hruby's). ft. large, the whole of the central area of the very broad sepals and petals occupied by a brown blotch. Columbia.
- O. c. hyperxanthum (extra-yellow). fl., sepals with a few light yellow spots; petals white, rhomboid, serrated; lip and column yellow. 1887.
- O. c. Josephineæ (Josephine's). fl., sepals and petals blushwhite, spotted reddish-chocolate; lip recurved at tip, having a yellow disk. Winter. Syn. O. Josephineæ (W. O. A. iv. 188).
- O. c. lobatum (lobed). jl. numerous, 2lin. across; sepals and petals creamy-white, spotted chestnut-brown at base; lip spotted chestnut, and with two lines of the same colour. New Grenada. SYN. O. Andersonianum lobatum.
- O. c. Pollettianum (Pollett's). fl., sepals and petals tinted purple, margined creamy-white, spotted reddish-brown; lip with a brown blotch in the middle. New Grenada. (M. O. i. 26.) SYN. O. Pollettianum.

# Odontoglossum-continued.

- O. c. Reginæ (queenly). f. white, evenly spotted reddish-brown, the disk of the lip yellow. New Grenada. (W. O. A. vi. 264.)
- O. c. Ruckerianum. (M. O. i. 27.) According to Messrs. Veitch, the following are mere colour forms of this variety: opiatum, Ballantynei, Cooksoni, Dayanum, fastuosum, flaveolum, guttatum, Hrubyanum, Reginæ, Schræderi, and Wilsoni.
- O. c. Schræderi (Baron von Schræder's). J., all the segments with one deep, large, reddish-brown blotch (or sometimes two) and two or three smaller ones; in addition to these, several reddish-brown spots are scattered over the remaining white area.
- O. c. Scottii (Scott's). fl. creamy-yellow, large and showy; sepals entire, with large, bold spots of chestnut-brown; petals coarsely toothed, with fewer and smaller spots near the base; lip having prominent, yellow crests. L. ligulate. Pseudo-bulbs flat, ovate.
- O. c. splendens (splendid). f. white, tinged rose; sepals with a brown blotch in the centre and several smaller ones at base; petals spotted brown at base; lip with a large, central, brown blotch and some small brown spots on each side of the base, which is yellow, with some radiating, dark red lines. SYN. O. Andersonianum splendens.
- **0. c. tenue** (slender). ft. smaller than in O. c. Andersonianum, milk-white, with a brown blotch on each sepal. Syn. O. Andersonianum, tenue.
- O. c. virginale (virgin-white). ft. pure white, the lip marked with one or two small dots and having yellow on the disk. 1882. A handsome variety.
- O. c. Wilsoni (Wilson's). A. very delicate blush, very large; petals broad, fringed; sepals and lip having a few chocolate spots. 1882.
- O. c. Wolstenholmiæ (Mrs. Wolstenholme's). A., sepals and petals pure white, spotted ochre-brown in the centre, bordered mauve, very acuminate, the petals lobed and toothed; lip having a brown, ligulate disk and yellow calli; column yellow at base. 1887.
- O. cristatellum (slightly crested). A variety of O. cristatum.
- O. cuspidatum (cuspidate). A variety of O. luteo-purpurcum.
- O. Dawsonianum (Dawson's). A garden synonym of O. Rossii Ehrenberaii.
- O. deltoglossum (deltoid-lipped). A variety of O. odoratum.
- O. Denisoniæ (Lady Londesborough's). fl. over 4in. across; sepals white, with a few pale purplish spots, lanceolate, acuminate; petals pure white, rather broader, acuminate; lip oblong, blunt, denticulate, with a pale yellow stain over the disk and a few purple spots; all the parts undulated at the edges; racemes elongated. l. two, oblong-lanceolate. Pseudo-bulbs orate. New Grenada. Supposed to be a natural hybrid between O. crispum and O. luteo-purpureum.
- O. dicranophorum (two-pronged). ft. as large as those of O. triumphans; sepals light yellow, linear-ligulate, acute, marked with two large, brown areas; petals broader at base, acuminate, with a brown blotch in the middle and several brown spots at base; lip very light yellow, unguiculate, a depressed callosity projecting from the centre, and extending into two rather thick lamellæ, which, with the superior callus, give the appearance of a two-pronged fork, whence the name; column yellow at base, white at top; raceme loose. Possibly a hybrid.
- O. Edithiæ (Edith's). A variety of O. crispum.
- O. Ehrenbergii (Ehrenberg's). A variety of O. Rossii.
- O. elegans chrysomelanum (deep-golden). A variety in which there is no white disk on the upper sepal nor on the petals, while the lip and column are also yellow. 1888.
- O. euastrum (beautiful star). fl., sepals white, marked mauve and spotted cinnamon; lip heart-shaped over its stalk, nearly semicircular, an abrupt, long-lanceolate lacinia projecting from its centre, and sepia-brown, denticulate, indurate, sessile lamellæ standing at the base, the disk spotted brown, the base of the anterior lacinia white. 1887. Hybrid.
- O. eugenes (illustrious). fl., sepals pale yellow, with brown blotches, usually arranged in three groups; petals with a broad, pale yellow margin, the base and centre white, with some brown spots; lip as in O. triumphans, with a crest similar to that of O. Pescatorei. l. as in O. Pescatorei. Columbia. A handsome plant, supposed to be a hybrid between the species named.
- O. excellens (excellent). A., sepals yellow, blotched purple, the dorsal one with a white centre; petals white, margined yellow, broader; lip white, blotched purple, pandurate, emarginate apiculate, the crests yellow. Summer. Supposed to be a natural hybrid between O. Pescatorei and O. tripudians (or O. triumphans). (Gn. xxi. 330; I. H. 1886, 591.)
- O. facetum (elegant). A variety of O. luteo-purpureum.
- O. ferrugineum (rusty). ft., sepals and petals dark cinnamon, tipped yellow, rather broad, the lateral sepals standing under the lip, the petals toothed; lip whitish-yellow, with a brown spot on the disk, sub-cordate over the stalk, narrow-oblong for

# Odontoglossum-continued.

half the length of the blade, then suddenly dilated into a nearly reniform, apiculate, toothed, fringed body; column wings small, with teeth. 1883. Probably a natural hybrid.

- O. gracile (slender). f. reddish-brown, about lin. in diameter; lip fleshy, with two whitish crests; peduncle blackish, paniculately branched, the branches two or three-flowered. l. and pseudo-bulbs tinged blackish. Ecuador. A distinct-looking species.
- grande magnificum (magnificent). ft. 7in. in diameter, brilliantly marked; scape about sixteen-flowered. Guatemala.
- O. Harryanum (Harry Veitch's).† J., sepals and petals brown, with transverse, greenish-yellow lines, the petals projecting straight forward; lip very large, divided across the middle into two pieces, the one pure white, the other brownish-lake, with bright yellow, fringe-like crests. l. leathery, oblong, obtuse, 7in. to 10in. long. Pseudo-bulbo oval-oblong, compressed, 2½in. to 5in. long, two-leaved. Habitat unknown. 1837. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 169; M. O. i. 37.)
- O. hebraicum (Hebrew-marked). A variety of O. odoratum.
- O. Hinnus (mule). A variety of O. lutco-purpureum.
- O. Hrubyanum (Hruby's). A garden synonym of O. cirrosum.
- O. Humeanum (Hume's). A variety of O. Rossii.
- O. ioplocon (violet-woven). This is closely allied to O. Edwardi, but it differs as follows: sepals longer, narrower, and more undulated; lip much smaller; and in the forms of the calli and column wings—"differences that seem to indicate a hybrid origin" (Veitch).
- O. Jenningsianum (Jennings'). A variety of O. crispum.
- O. Josephineæ (Josephine's). A variety of O. crispum.
- O. læve auratum (golden). jl., lip very narrow, a little dilated at the apex and acute at the top. 1885.
- O. Leeanum (Lee's). A variety of O. odoratum.
- O. ligulare (strap-like). A variety of O. Lindleyanum.
- O. illiiflorum (Lily-flowered), of gardens. A variety of O. ramo-
- O. limbatum (bordered). A variety of O. crispum.
- O. Lindleyanum albidulum (whitish). /t. yellowish-white, with some light sulphur at the base of the lip. 1835.
- **O. L. Coradinei grandiflorum**(large-flowered). *A.* light yellow, blotched and spotted chestnut-brown, large and handsome. New Grenada, 1887.
- O. L. Kindlesidianum (Kindlesid's). fl., sepals and petals white, bordered with yellow. 1885.
- O. I., mirandum brove (short). Jl. unusually short; sepals and petals conspicuously blotched purplish-brown; disk of the front part of the hp flushed sepia. 1885.
- O. Lucianianum (Lucien Linden's). ft. white, blotched with reddish-purple, racemose; sepals and petals lanceolate, acuminate; lip velvety, the epichil oblong-ligulate, cuspidate, with crenulate margins; wings of the column linear-aristate, very narrow. Pseudo-bulbs pyriform, attenuated, smooth. Venezuela, 1887. (I. II. ser. v. 7.)
- **O. luteo-purpureum Hinnus** (mule). *f..*, sepals and petals narrower than in the commoner forms, and undulated; lip sub-rhomboidal, with many-toothed calli. Syn. *O. Hinnus*.
- O. 1.-p. magnificum (magnificent). ft. large; sepals chestnut-brown except at base and apex; petals and lip heavily blotched chestnut-brown. New Grenada, 1887. (W. O. A. vi, 254.)
- O. 1.-p. Vnylstekeanum (Vnylsteke's). jl. sulphur, with a few blotches of the deepest and richest orange on the odd sepal, the petals, and the lip (which is much dilated at the top); lateral sepals orange, except at their base. New Grenada. A grand variety. The form maculatum has the disk of petals and base of lip whitish-sulphur, the other parts deep yellow, a few conspicuous, cinnamon blotches being scattered over sepals, petals, and lip. 1884.
- O. macrospilum (large-blotched). fl., sepals and petals light sulphur, or white and light mauve, with deep blotches of dark cinnamon, cuneate-lanceolate, acute; lip broadly triangular-cordate, apiculate or acute, with numerous lateral keels and a central one; wings of the column denticulate, entire or lacerate. 1885. Probably a natural hybrid.
- **O.** maculatum integrale (entire). fl., sepals light brown; petals white, transversely barred brown at base; lip white, with a yellow crest. Guatemala. The type is shown at Fig. 46.
- O. Marriottianum (Marriott's).† fl. large; segments white, spotted pale purple, narrow, reflexed at the tips; crest of the lip yellow, streaked pale purple. l. (and pseudo-bulbs) approaching those of O. Halli.
- O. miniatum (scarlet), of gardens. A variety of O. coronarium.
- O. mirandum (extraordinary). A variety of O. Lindleyanum.

577

- Odontoglossum-continued.
- O. Mulus (mule). A variety of O. luteo-purpureum.
- O. odoratum hemileucum (half-white). A. having the disk of the petals and nearly the whole of the lip white. 1883. A beautiful variety.
- O. Pescatorei Germinyanum (Comte de Germiny's). A. white, flushed rosy-purple on the sepals, and marked with a few rose-purple spots, chiefly on the mid-line of the sepals, and one at the apex of the petals; basal part of the lip broadly margined purple round a yellow disk, which has some radiating, purple lines and a figured blotch in front, the front lobe spotted purple. (W. O. A. vii. 305.)



FIG. 46. ODONTOGLOSSUM MACULATUM.

- **O. P. leucoxanthum** (white-and-yellow). d. of a pure white, except some orange on the crests of the lip, the wings, and the base of the column. 1887. A remarkable form. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 606.)
- O. P. melanocentrum (dark-spurred). fl. white, he column and the base of the lip blackish-purple. 1885. A. white, having the
- O. P. stupendum (stupendous). ft., dorsal sepal with a bright mauve-purple disk, the lateral ones of the same colour on the outer halves, the inner halves white; petals white, with a few mauve spots; borders of the side lacinia of the lip marked mauve; column white, orange, and mauve. 1887.
- O. Pollettianum (Pollett's). A variety of O. crispum.
- O. polyxanthum grandiflorum (large-flowered). A. large; sepals and petals deep yellow, the former marked with a few large, brown blotches, the latter with smaller blotches confined to the base; lip chocolate-brown, edged whitish, yellow at base. Ecuador, 1887. (W. O. A. vi. 258.)
- O. prionopetalum (serrate-petaled). ft., sepals and petals rich yellow, heavily spotted and barred chestnut-brown, the petals deeply serrate; lip white in front, pale yellow behind, with a large, transverse, brown blotch in the centre. Spring. New Grenada. A handsome plant, allied to O. lutco-purpurcum.
- O. pulchellum Dormannianum (Dorman's). ft. white, llin, to llin, in diameter; sepals and petals lin, broad. Pseudobulbs stronger, stouter, and rounder than in the type.
- O. ramosissimum liliiflorum (Lily-flowered). purple, larger than in the type, the sepals and petals less wavy, the basal part marked with some white, occllated spots. New Grenada. Syn. O. liliiforum (of gardens).
- O. retusum (retuse). jh., sepals and petals orange-red, tinged yellow, lanceolate, acute; lip yellow, or the same colour as the sepals and petals, oblong, retuse, bilamellate at base; panicle branched, 100 to 150-flowered. l. linear-lanceolate, papery. Ecuador, 1846. A dwarf, small-flowered species.
- O. rhynchanthum (beak-flowered). /l., sepals and petals yellow, ligulate, acute, with a brown line and a few brown spots at the base of the petals; lip with a narrow, acuminate front lobe, two or four keels, and no bristles; raceme lax. 1887. This plant is something in the way of O. Lindleyanum.

# Odontoglossum-continued.

- O. rigidum (rigid). A. bright canary-yellow, on long footstalks; sepals and petals oblong, acute; hip deeper in colour than the other segments, with a long claw and sub-quadrate blade that has an apiculus in the centre of the anterior margin; crest bidentate; column three-angled, green at base, yellow at apex; inflorescence tall, paniculate. l. linear. Pseudo-bulbs ovate.
- O. roseum (rosy). A synonym of Cochlieda rosea,
- O. Rossii maius (larger). A synonym of O. R. rubescens.
- O. R. Smeeanum (Smee's). ft. large; sepals chestnut-brown, dotted white; petals white, with a lobed, chestnut disk and mid-base; lip white, with a yellow callus.
  - O. R. virescens (greenish), #. white, spotted green.
  - O. rubescens (reddish). A variety of
  - O. Ruckerianum (Rucker's). A variety
  - O. Sanderianum (Sander's). A variety of O. constrictum.
  - **O. Schræderianum.** This is now regarded as a form of *O. crispum*; but the plant described in G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 364, under this name, is *Miltonia Clowesti*.
  - O. spectatissimum most splendid). A synonym of O. triumphans.
  - o, Staurastrum (cross-star). fl., sepals and petals light yellowish-green, with square, sepia-brown blotches; side lobes of lip obtuse-angled, the middle one ligulate, acute, white, sepia-brown, and mauve. L broader than in O. Lindleganum. 1887. Supposed to be a hybrid between O. Lindleganum and O. Lindleganum and O. Lindleganum. Lindlenanum and O. tripudians.
  - O. S. Gravesianum (Graves'). fl., sepals and petals ochreous-sulphur, lined and spotted purplish-brown at base; lip white, the centre and some lines and spots at the base purplish-brown, the crests yellow.
  - O. stellimicans (glittering star). fl.

O. stellimicans (glittering star). I., separals and petals clear yellow, lanceolate, stellate, the petals with a brown line at the base, the sepals washed reddishmauve outside and blotched brownish-purple within; lip having a well-developed stalk, pandurate, with triangular base and lobes, and a reniform front lobe, some small spots at the base, and a broad-lobed blotch on the stalk. 1884. Natural hybrid.

- O. tripudians leucoglossum (white-lipped). fl., groundcolour of the lip white.
- O. viminale (twiggy). \$\mathcal{R}\_{l}\$, sepals and petals brown, with whitish-sulphur borders, and linear spots around the margin, which are scarcely visible; lip light sulphur at base, deep yellow in front, with an angle at each side of the base and the lanceolate anterior part; column pale green, bordered mauve at top. \$l\$. linear, acute, more than 1ft. long. Pseudo-bulbs the size of a large hen's-egg. Columbia, 1885.
- O. Vuylstekeanum (Vuylsteke's). A variety of O. luteo-pur-
- O. Warneri purpuratum (Warner's purple). A synonym of
- O. Warnerianum (Warner's). A variety of O. Rossil.
- Warscewiczii (Warscewicz'). A synonym of Miltonia Endresii
- O. Wilckeanum albens (whitish). A. white, blotched and spotted reddish-brown, 21 in. to 3 in. across; sepals lanceolate, acute; petals broadly ovate, very acute, toothed on the margins; lip pandurate, having a yellow area at the base, the margins crisped. 1886. A handsome garden hybrid.
- O. W. pallens (pale). /t. whitish, blotched with brown. Columbia, 1885. A showy variety.
- O. Williamsianum (Williams'). A variety of O. grande.

OLEARIA. To the species described on pp. 481-2, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- O. dentata (toothed), of Hooker. A synonym of O. macrodonta.
- O. macrodonta (large-toothed). ft. white, small, Daisy-like, disposed in large, hemispherical corymbs. t. elliptic-oblong, undulated, coarsely toothed, somewhat Holly-like in appearance. New Zealand, 1886. Hardy shrub or tree. (G. C. n. s., xxvi., pp. 304-5.) Syn. O. dentata (of Hooker).
- O. nitida (shining). fl.-heads white, in close, many-flowered, rounded corymbs; florets fifteen to twenty. l. resembling those

### Olearia - continued.

of O. furfuracea, but more ovate, less coriaceous, sinuate-toothed, acute or acuminate, the tomentum more silvery and shining. New Zealand, 1886. A small, hardy tree. (G. C. n. s., xxvi., pp. 44-5.)

O. Traversii (Travers'). P. Traversii (Travers'). A.-heads in. long, very numerous, on slender pedicels; panicles numerous, cymose, axillary and terminal, much-branched. L. flat, opposite, oblong- or ovate-lanceolate, acuminate, quite entire, lin. to 2in. long, glabrous and shining above, silky-downy beneath (as well as the panicles and branches). h. 30tt. to 35tt. New Zealand, 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 187.) fl.-heads lin, long, very numerous, on

OMPHALODES. To the species described on pp. 482-3. Vol. II., the following should now be added:

- O. Krameri (Kramer's). jl. of a rich blue, about as large as a sixpence. l. ample. Japan, 1882. A beautiful addition to our hardy plants; it is larger in growth than either O. Luciliæ or
- O. verna alba (white). This only differs from the type in having white flowers.

Oncidinm-continued

- O. caloglossum (beautiful-lipped). ft., sepals and petals yellow, striped sepia-brown, the stripes confluent in the petals; lip of brighter yellow, blotched brown in front, the warts of the calli reddish, with numerous brownish-red spots all around; column light yellow, spotted brownish-red at base, the wings spotted purple. Tropical America, 1885. [T.]
- O. chrysops (golden-eyed). f., sepals light brown, cuneate-oblong; petals light brown, much broader, somewhat wavy, blunt; lip bright yellow, the basilar laciniae small, the isthmus very short, the large anterior blade reniform, emarginate, the calli triseriate; peduncle reddish, racemose. l. reddish, short.
- O. chrysorhapis (golden-needled). fl., sepals and petals light sulphur-yellow, the disk spotted dark brown, forming one mass, with extended external processes on the upper sepal and petals; side lacinize of the lip linear, lobed at top, erect, the claws covered with tumours, the anterior blade reniform, emarginate, very large; pedicels three to five-flowered. l. cuneate-oblong-lanceolate, acute, 6in. to 7in. long, 1½in. wide. Brazil, 1888. [T.]
- O. crocodiliceps (crocodile's-head). A. several in a one-sided



FIG. 47. ONCIDIUM INCURVUM, showing Habit and detached Flowers.

ONCIDIUM. To the species and varieties described on pp. 483-91, Vol. II., the following should now be added. Those marked T. are tropical, while those marked C. will thrive in a cool-house. The remainder require an intermediate temperature.

- O. anthocrene (flower-fountain). ft. disposed in large, upright, branched spikes; sepals and petals chocolate-brown, transversely barred yellow towards the base, much undulated; lip white. Summer. Peru. A curious species, in habit somewhat resembling Miltonia Warscewiczii. [T.]
- O. aurosum (golden). A variety of O. excavatum.
- O. bicolor (two-coloured). A variety of O. Martianum.
- O. Brauni (Braun's). It fuscous-orange and greenish-yellow; sepals oblong, reflexed, the lateral ones connate at base; petals ovate-oblong; lip three-lobed, slightly exceeding the sepals and petals, the middle lobe dilated and bilobed; panicle flexuous, elongated, loosely arcuate-recurved, the lower branches two or three-flowered, the upper ones one-flowered. L terminal, solitary, ovate-oblong, half the length of the panicle. 1886. (R. G. 1235, a-c.) [C.]
- raceme; sepals and petals greenish-sulphur, striped and blotched cinnamon, the sepals ligulate, acute, the petals sub-equal; lip white, with a tuft of yellow hairs at the sub-cordate or rounded base, and a velvet callus in front; anther very large, comparable to a broad crocodile's head. L. cuneate-oblong, acute, very strong. Pseudo-bulbs ultimately much wrinkled. Mexico, 1997. strong. I 1885. [C.]
- O. cruentum (bloody). A synonym of O. reflexum pelicanum.
- O. excavatum Dawsoni (Dawson's). fl. bright yellow and rich brown, large; scape 5ft. long, sometimes producing a hundred flowers. Peru.
- petals blackish-purple, tipped whitish-green; mid-lacinia of the lip brownish. 1887. O. hastatum hemimelænum (half-black).
- O. Henchmanni (Henchmann's). A synonym of O. carthaginense
- O. hians (gaping). . hians (gaping). fl. yellow and brown, small; lip having an extraordinary, erect, white, fleshy appendage, as long as the column, parallel with that organ, and resembling the four flugers of a hand a little hollowed out and closed together; column without cheeks; stigma beaked. Brazil. (R. G. 1250.) [T.]

- Oncidium -continued.
- O. holochrysum (wholly yellow). fl. rich golden yellow, very densely disposed in secund racemes; lip trifid, the large middle lobe clawed, reniform, bilobed. l. two, rather thick, ligulate, acute. Pseudo-bulbs oblong, sulcate, spotted. Peru. [C.]
- O. Hookeri (Hooker's). ft. lively yellow, small; sepals and petals oblong, nearly equal, the latter spotted orange; lip three-lobed, the lateral lobes linear-oblong, spreading, the middle one broadly oborate-cuneate, the base orange or chestnut-coloured and tubercled; scape 6in. to 18in. long, paniculately branched. t. 5in. to 8in. long, linear-ligulate. Pseudo-bulbs clustered, two-leaved. Brazil. (B. M. 3712, under name of 0. raniferum major.) [C.]
- O. Hubschi (Hubsch's). fl. yellow, tinted brown, disposed in a much-branched panicle; lip narrower in front than at base, its chief mark consisting in the bipartite, orange column wings. Ecuador, 1885.
- O. incurvum. This pretty and easily-grown species is described on p. 487, Vol. II. Fig. 47 shows the habit and the character of its inflorescence.
- O. ionosmum (Violet-scented). A synonym of O. tigrinum unguiculatum.

- Oncidium-continued.
- O. ludens (playful). fl., sepals rich brown, unguiculate, the upper one transversely elliptic, the lateral ones oblong, acute; petals yellow, marbled cinnamon, shortly unguiculate, hastate, annular, occurring both closed and open; lip pale yellowish ochre and brown, recurved towards the apex; column greenish, striped brown, the wings dark purple. 1885. Allied to O. annulare. [T]
- O. macranthum Williamsianum (Williams'). ft. having a large, Indian purple blotch on each petal. New Grenada.
- O. micropogon (small-bearded). ft. 1in. across the petals; sepals yellow, banded pale brown, linear-oblong, acuminate, undulated; petals golden-yellow, with a deep reddish-brown claw, much broader than the sepals; lip golden-yellow, with three sub-equal, spreading, clawed lobes, the disk covered with yellow and brown tubercles; raceme 8in. to 10in. long, pendulous. August. l. two to a pseudo-bulb, 4in. to 6in. long, linear-oblong. South Brazil (?), 1886. (B. M. 6971.)
- O. monachicum (monkish). fl., dorsal sepal dark brown, with a crisped, yellow border, reniform, overarching, the lateral ones large, cuneate-oblong, on long stalks; petals cinnamon, blotched and edged sulphur-yellow, roundish-hastate, incurved, undulated; lip brown, ligulate, with an angular base and a double

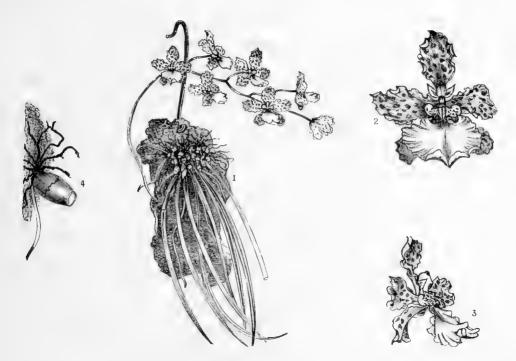


Fig. 48. Oncidium Jonesianum, showing (1) Habit, (2) Front and (3) Side Views of detached Flowers, and (4) Pseudo-bulb.

- O. Jonesianum pheanthum (dusky-flowered). A. having brownish sepals and petals, a smaller crest on the lip, and no spots. 1887. The type is shown in Fig. 48. [T.]
- O. Keilianum (Keil's). A synonym of Brassia Keiliana.
- O. Kramerianum (Kramer's). A variety of O. Papilio.
- O. leopardinum (leopard-marked). fl. yellow, showy, disposed in loose panicles about 3ft. high; sepals and petals banded dark brown; lip banded brown at base, the middle lobe unguiculate, transversely emarginate, the base auriculate. Peru. A free-flowering, compact species. [T.]
- O. lepturum (slender-tailed). f., properly formed ones light yellow, spotted brown; sepals and petals cuneate-oblong, acute; lip with a very broad, cordate base, narrowed into a small, bifld apex, and having a cushion of finger-like calli at the base, 1836. One of the group with tufts of abortive flowers. [C.]
- O. lowense (Loxa). A. in a broad panicle; sepals dull olive, barred cinnamon, unguiculate, oblong, acute; petals broader and shorter; lip bright orange, having a tooth-like auricle on each side of the base, a short, broad stalk, and a broad, reniform blade. l. cuneate-ligulate, acuminate. Pseudo-bulbs oblong, furrowed, two-leaved. Cordillera of Loxa, 1884. [C.]

- callus; spikes large and branching, as in O. serratum. March and April. New Grenada. Allied to O. metallicum. (G. C. n. s., xix., p. 368.) [T.]
- O. nubigenum (cloud-born). A variety of O. cucullatum.
- O. Papilio Kramerianum resplendens (resplendent). In this form the flowers are much larger, and the colours brighter, than in Kramerianum; the callus of the lip, also, is longer than in that variety, and has the base and apex yellow, spotted and barred purplish-brown, the middle being white, barred purplishmauve; the lip itself lacks the brown margin generally seen. [T.]
- O. P. majus (greater). f. dark brown, barred yellow; lip very large, bright yellow in the centre, edged dark brown. Trinidad. [T.]
- O. pardoglossum (panther-marked-lipped). fl.chestnut-coloured, narrow, much marked with yellow on the lip, and having a very obscure, yellow band on the dorsal sepal; column light yellow, very long, with brownish-purple wings. 1886. An interesting species.
- O. Pollettianum (Pollett's). A. large; sepals yellow, the dorsal one oblong, acute, the lateral ones connate and two-toothed at apex; petals brown, bordered yellow; lip having small, roundish

Oncidium-continued.

auricles at base, a long, narrow neck, and a broad, four-lobed blade, the outer lobes broadest; raceme many-flowered. 1886. A showy species, [T.]

- O. raniferum major (frog-bearing, larger). A synonym of
- O. Rigbyanum (Rigby's). A synonym of O. sarcodes.
- O. Rogersii (Rogers'). A variety of O.
- **O. roseum** (rosy). A synonym of O. carthaginense sanguineum,
- O. sanguineum (bloody). A variety of O carthaginense
- O. sarcodes discoidale (discoid). trifling variety, having no spots on the front part of the lip. 1886.
- O. Sprucei (Spruce's). #. bright yellow, produced in great profusion; sepals and petals blotched red above, obovate, obtuse; lip having the transverse middle lobe narrowly clawed, two-lobed, stained red at base; panicles flexuous. I, sometimes 21 ft. long. Brazil. Allied to O. Cebolleta. [T.]
- O. stelligerum (star-bearing), .f. stellate, paniculate; sepals and petals yellow lowish, with many brown spots, oblong-ligulate; lip yellowish-white, with a darker yellow callus, the lateral lobes short, obtuse-angled, the isthmus narrow, the middle lobe roundish-cordate, shortly and abruptly cuspidate. Mexico, Allied to O. hastatum. [C.]
- O. s. Ernesti (Ernest's). fl. pale yellow, with large, rounded, brown spots on the sepals and petals, and a reddish-purple front lobe to the lip. Mexico, 1887. (W. O. A. vi. 260.) [C.]
- . superbiens (superb). ft. 2½in. in diameter; sepals chocolate-brown, tipped vellow, long-clawed, the upper one much crisped, reflexed at apex, the lateral ones more ovate and less curved; petals smaller, yellow above, barred chocolate below, cordate oblong, recurved, with a shorter and broader claw; lip blackishshorter and broader claw; lip blackishpurple, with a yellow crest, very small,
  revolute; panicle loose, flexuous, twenty
  to thirty-flowered; scape (and inflorescence) 2ft. to 3ft. long. l. about 1ft.
  long, linear-oblong, acute, keeled.
  Pseudo-bulbs elongate-ovate, compressed, about 4in. long. New
  Grenada, Venezuela. (B. M. 5980.) [T.]

O. tigrinum lugens (mournful). . tigrinum lugens (mournful). f., sepals and petals of a uniform, dark reddish-brown inside, the tips yellow, the dorsal keels green. 1886.

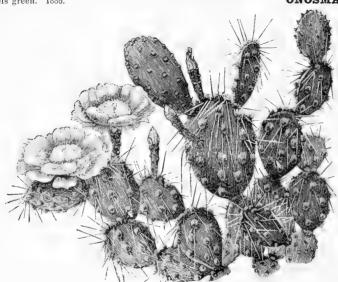


FIG. 49. FLOWERING BRANCHES OF OPUNTIA FILIPENDULA.

Oncidium - continued

O. Warneri (Warner's). A. five to eight in a short raceme; sepals oval, spreading; petals narrower and ascending; lip bright yellow, three-lobed, flat, the middle lobe deeply parted into two roundish lobes. Autumn. L linear-lanceolate, recurved. Pseudo-bulbs ovate, ancipitous, two-leaved. Mexico. Syn. Odontoplossum Warneri purpuratum (B. R. 1847, 20). There are two varieties: purpuratum, sepals and petals white, streaked



FIG. 50. FLOWERING BRANCHES OF OPUNTIA MACRORHIZA.

bright purple; sordidum, sepals and petals dull yellow, streaked purple. [C.

ONOSMA.

ONCOMA. A synonym of Oxera (which see).

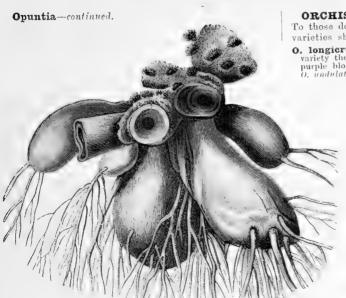
To the species described on p. 498, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

D. pyramidalis (pyramidal). A. drooping, disposed in nodding, short racemes; sepals fin. long, narrow-lanceolate, free to the base; corolla bright scarlet, fading to lilac, about as long as the sepals, nearly ellipsoid, with a rather contracted, truncate mouth, sparingly pubescent. October. L, radical ones numerous, rosulate, 10in. to 12in. long, nearly lin. broad, narrow-lanceolate, acuminate, narrowed towards the base; cauline ones 4in. to 6in. long, sessile, lanceolate, acuminate. Stem lift to 2ft. high, stout, terete, pyramidally branched. Whole plant covered with white hairs. Western Himalayas, 1886. (B. M. 6987.) O. pyramidalis (pyramidal). fl. drooping,

**OPLISMENUS.** To the species described on p. 501, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

O. Burmanni albidulum (whitish). l. h. Burmann ablautum (whitish). I mostly white, with a green stripe along the midrib. India, 1886. A pretty, stove or greenhouse Grass, of dwarfer and more compact habit than the common variegated form, O. B. variegatus (Panicum variegatum, of gardens).

OPUNTIA. To the species described on pp. 502-4, Vol. II., the following should now be added:



**ORCHIS.** The British Flora embraces nine species. To those described on pp. 520-1, Vol. II., the following varieties should now be added:

O. longicruris foliis-maculatis (spotted-leaved). In this variety the leaves are marked with large, irregular, brownish-purple blotches. 1884. (R. G. 1149, f. 3, under name of 0, undulatifolia foliis-maculatis.)

O. maculata superba (superb). f. rich mauve, spotted and blotched purple; spikes deuse, about 1ft. long. May and June. l. dark green, spotted purple. h. 1½ft. A fine variety.

ORIXA. Included under Celastrus (which see).

**ORNITHIDIUM.** To the species described on p. 524, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

O, ochraceum (ochre). H. very small; sepals and petals ochre, with a few mauve-purple spots, ligulate, acute; lip white, the disk of the anterior lacinia ochre, spotted mauve. L. cuneate-oblong, unequally acuminate, cartilaginous. Pseudo - bulbs elliptical, ancipitous. New Grenada, 1887.

FIG. 51. ROOTS OF OPUNELA MACRORHIZA.

- O. filipendula (drooping-threaded). fl. purplish, 2½ in. in diameter, very handsome. May and June. Stems about 1ft. high, spreading; joints flat, round or oval, about 3in. long, oft n less, bluish-glaucous; cushions ½ in. apart, composed of a little tuft of white, woolly hair, and a cluster of erect, rather strong bristles; spines usually one to each cushion, slender, deflexed, white, 1in. to 2in. long, but absent from some joints. Mexico. Stove. See Fig. 49.
- O. macrorhiza (large-rooted). fl. yellow, large and beautiful. Summer. Stems cylindrical at maturity; joints flattened, battlelore like, with deciduous spines longer than the tufted bristles on the stems, the newly-developed joints having small leaves; roots thick and fleshy, having the appearance of potatoes, and supposed to be edible. Texas. This species resembles O. Rafinesquii. See Figs. 50 and 51
- O. rosea (rosy). ft. bright rose, 2in. across, horne on the ends of the ripened growths of the year, usually clustered. June Stem erect, freely branching; joints 2in. to 6in. long, cylindrical; tubercles ridgelike, bearing on their points small cushion of very fine bristles, and tufts of pale yellowish spines about in. long, all pointing upwards. Brazil. A distinct and handsome, but rare species. See Fig. 52.

ORCHIDANTHA (from Orchis, an Orchid, and anthos, a flower; in allusion to the Orchid-like appearance of the flowers). ORD. Scitamineæ. A monotypic genus. The species is a very remarkable and interesting, stove, perennial herb, resembling a dwarf Heliconia in foliage, but with flowers like those of an Orchid. For culture, see Heliconia, on p. 128, Vol. II.

o, borneënsis (Bornean). R. produced in short spikes close to the ground; sepals yellowish at base, purplish towards the apex, narrow linear-lanceolate, acute, lin. long; petals blackish-violet, linear, obtuse, aristate, rather more than lin. long; lip blackish-violet, linear, acuminate, lin. long; stamens five. l. elliptic-oblong, acuminate, bright green, 6in. to 8in. long, 2lin. to 3in. broad; petioles 5in. to 10in. long. Borneo, 1886.



FIG. 52. PORTION OF FLOWERING PLANT OF OPUNTIA ROSEA.

**ORTHOCHILUS.** A synonym of **Eulophia** (which see).

**OSMUNDA.** To the varieties of *O. regalis* described on p. 530, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

O. regalis gracilis (slender). A graceful form, the fronds of which sometimes come up tinted. See Fig. 53, for which we are indebted to Messrs. W. and J. Birkenhead.



FIG. 53. OSMUNDA REGALIS GRACILIS.

OSTEOCARPUS (from osteon, a bone, and karpos, fruit). ORD. Convolvulaceæ. A genus of greenhouse herbs or sub-shrubs, founded by Philippi, only differing from Nolana in the very hard, bony fruit (whence the generic name). They thrive in sandy loam, and may be increased from seeds, or by cuttings of the young wood.

O. rostratus (beaked). fl. azure-blue, bell-shaped. Summer. l. scattered, terete. Branches pubescent. A remarkably pretty sub-shrub. (R. (i. 1884, 1175, a-e.) SYNS. Alona rostrata, Nolana rostrata.

**OSTROWSKIA** (named by Regel, in honour of the Russian botanist, Ostrowski). ORD. Campanulacea. A monotypic genus. The species is a very handsome and distinct, hardy, perennial herb, requiring similar culture to the tall perennial species of **Campanula** (which see, on p. 253, Vol. I.).

O. magnifica (magnificent). A. blue, on long stalks, disposed in a terminal raceme; calyx with a series of linear pores at the base of the long, linear, acute segments; corolla campanulate, Sin. long and broad. L. in whorls, large, lanceolate, acutely toothed. h. 4ft. to 5ft. Central Asia, 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. iv., p. 65; J. H. xvii., 1888, p. 53; R. G. 1887, p. 639; R. H. 1888, 344.)

OTANDRA. A synonym of Geodorum (which

**OXALIS.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 540-2, Vol. II., the following should now be added:

O. catharinensis (Santa Catharina). A. white, greenish at base; petals \$\frac{1}{2}\text{in. to \$\frac{3}{2}\text{in. long, narrow cuneate-oblong; peduncles terete, unbellately four to fifteen-flowered. \$\lambda\$, leaflets three, triangular, sub-sessile, \$\lambda\$\_2\frac{3}{2}\text{in. broad, cuneate at base, truncate at apex, green and glabrous above, paler or purplish and minutely hairy beneath; petioles \$\frac{2}{2}\text{in. long. Rhizome branching, covered with fleshy scales. South Brazil, 1887.}

O. imbricata flore-pleno (imbricated, double-flowered). #l. of a deep rose-colour, "as double as the most double of Chinese Primulas" (W. Watson), nodding; peduncles hairy. l. hairy. Port Elizabeth, 1886. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 681.)

**OXERA** (from oxeros, sour; in allusion to the acrid taste). Syn. Oncoma. Ord. Verbenaceæ. A genus embracing ten species of glabrous, often climbing, stove shrubs, natives of New Caledonia. Flowers whitish or yellowish-white, pedicellate, rather large; calyx four or five-cleft, or rarely sinuate-toothed; corolla limb four-cleft; perfect stamens two, long-exserted; bracts usually

small; cymes dichotomous, pedunculate in the upper axils, or disposed in a terminal, trichotomous panicle. Leaves opposite, entire, coriaceous. Only one species has been introduced. It thrives in good, rich, loamy soil, and may be increased by cuttings.

O. pulchella (pretty). \( \begin{align\*}{ll} \ell \), calyx of four green sepals, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in, to \( \frac{3}{2} \) in, long; corolla yellowish or faintly greenish-white, \( 2 \) in, long, between funnel and bell-shaped, the lobes broadly oblong; cymes many-flowered. December. \( \lambda \) 2in, to 5in, long, petiolate; upper ones oblong, obtuse or sub-acute; lower ones longer, oblong-lanceolate, obtusely acuminate, entire or with shallow crenatures. 1836. A handsome climber. (B. M. 6938; G. C. ser. iii., vol. iii., p. 209; Gn. xxxiii., 510; J. H. xvi., 1888, p. 87.)

**PÆONIA.** The single varieties of this useful, hardy flower have recently taken a high position in the estimation of gardeners. There are something like 150 named garden Pæonies, and a very select group for ordinary establishments is as follows:

Single Herbaceous Pæonies. ACASTA, flesh-colour; ASTROCA, silvery-rose; BACELUS pink, yellowish centre; GOLIATH, crimson; GORDIUS, marcon; GORGONIUS, purple; JANUS, light purple; LEVONI, white; ORTHIA, white, rose margin; QUEEN OF MAY, French white.

Double Herbaceous Pæonies. Adelaide, pure white; Adonia, rosy-purple; Agenoria, cream; Ancona, bright rose, large; Atalanta, rose; Beatrice Kelway, fiesh-colour; Glory of Somerset, soft pink, large; Labolas, purplish-rose, distinct yellow tip; Lady Gwendoline Cecil, rose, large and full; Lady Leonora Bramwell, silvery-rose; Media, pale rose, large; Medusa, rosy-lilac; Millais, matoon; Pearl, white, with a pale rose tint; Prince Henry of Battenberg, purple; Princess Beatrice, pink outer petals, yellow and pink centre; Princess Irene, primrose centre, pink petals; Princess Mary of Cambridge, rose; Princess of Wales, fiesh-colour; Queen Victoria, rose, broad outer petals; Sir Frederick Leighton, purplish-crimson; Thisbe, pale pink; Vertumnus, rosy-blush; Vesper, primrose, outer petals pinkish-blush.

Moutan or Tree Pæonies. Antigonus, pale rose; Hecate, maroon, yellow stamens; Illustris, rose; Lauta, white and pale purple; Lord Tennyson, violet-purple; Magnificence, cerise; Phicebus, rose, thited salmon; Regalis, rose, handsome; Venosa, white, flushed carmine.

**PALICOUREA.** To the species described on p. 8, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. jugosa (ridged). l. opposite, elliptic-oblong, dark, satiny green, with depressed midrib and veins, the under surface purple. Brazil, 1886.

P. nicotianæfolia (Tobacco-leaved). A. 3in. long, shortly pedicellate; calyx pubescent, the lobes triangular; corolla pale yellow, tomentose, tubular, the lobes short, triangular, margined red; thyrse terminal or from one of the upper axils, 4in. to 7in. long, contracted. September. L. opposite, 5in. to 9in. long, 2in. to 3in. broad, elliptic-lanceolate or oblong, acuminate, rather membranous. Brazil. (B. M. 7001.)

**PALLASIA** (of L'Héritier). A synonym of **Encelia** (which see).

PANAX. To the species described on p. 14, Vol. III., the following should now be added. All are stove shrubs.

P. crispatum (crisped). l. densely disposed, triangular, pinnately divided, deep green, with several pairs of overlapping leaves and a terminal one, each of which is deeply incised and slightly toothed on the margins, thus imparting a crispy appearance; petioles and stem olive-green, spotted lighter green. Brazil, 1888.

Panax-continued.

- P. fruticosum multifidum (much-cleft). l. broadly ovate and very obtuse in outline, tripinnatisect; ultimate divisions linear or linear-lanceolate, jin. to jin. long, tipped with a short, white bristle, and often margined with bristle-tipped teeth.
- lepidum (pretty). *l*. biternate, deep green, the leading division surpassing the others; lateral pinnules of the secondary divisions obliquely obovate, the inner portions of the two blades almost covering the small central pinnule, which is deflexed, and in some instances is scarcely more than rudimentary; outside margins deeply and irregularly incised, spinose-toothed. Brazil, P. lepidum (pretty). l. biternate, deep green, the leading di-
- P. nitidum (shining). l. deep green, roundish-obovate, appressed at apex, the margins furnished with small, slightly spinose teeth, the front part with two, three, or more deep incisions; petioles and stems brownish or deep olive-green, spotted or marbled yellowish-green. Brazil, 1888.
- P. ornatum (adorned). l. long, pinnate; pinnæ narrow-lanceo-late, deeply toothed on the margins; petioles and stems dark brownish-green, freckled or spotted light green. Brazil, 1888.

PANCIATICA. A synonym of Cadia (which see).

PANCRATIUM. To the species described on p. 15. Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- P. caribæum (Caribbean). fl. pure white, fragrant, six to twelve in a sessile umbel; perianth tube 2in. to 3in. long; segments linear, 3in. to 3½in. long; staminal cup regularly obconic, lin. long, faintly two-toothed between the free tips of the filaments, which are 1½in. to 2in. long; peduncle acutely angled, little shorter than the leaves. l. a dozen or more, multifarious, lorate, acute, 2ft. to 3ft. long, 2in. to 3in. broad above the middle, narrowed to 1in. at the base. Bulb globose, 3in. to 4in. in diameter. West Indies. Stove. The correct name of this plant is Happengallic stribera. is Humenocallis caribæa.
- 2. guianensis (Guiana). ft. disposed in clusters; segments narrow, drooping, curied and twisted; corona trumpet-shaped; filaments green; anthers yellow; scape erect. British Guiana, 1887. Stove. See Fig. 54, p. 584, for which we are indebted to P. guianensis (Guiana). Mr. Wm. Bull.
- P. parviflorum (small-flowered). A. small, seven or eight in an umbel; stamens having a broad base, with an erect tooth on each side; scape shorter than the leaves. Summer. *l.* broad, linear, acuminate. 1885. Greenhouse.

PANDANOPHYLLUM. Included under Mapania (which see)

PANDANUS. Including Barrotia. To the species described on pp. 16-18, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- P. Augustianus (Auguste's). This is closely related to P. Kerchovei. The leaves are larger and more densely serrated, the nerves being green and denticulated, and the stem is broader. Papua, 1886. (I. H. 1886, 612.)
- P. Grusonianus (Gruson's). l. numerous, very narrowly linearred, acute, the midrib keeled below and slenderly spicate. Stem short. Amirantes Islands, 1887. (I. H. ser. v. 12.) Syn. Barrotia Grusoniana.
- P. Kerchovei (Comte de Kerchove's). l. very narrow, attenuated and acute at apex, densely toothed, the middle nerve keeled below, the lateral ones numerous, one or two of the primary ones keeled above, confluent towards the apex; teeth greyish-white short, attenuated. Amirantes Islands, 1886. (I. H.

PANICUM. To the species described on pp. 18-19, Vol. III., the following variety should now be added:

P. italicum japonicum (Japanese). A form of the common Millet, with pendulous inflorescences, cultivated in Turkestan. It is probably native throughout Eastern and Southern Asia. h. 1½ft. (R. G. 1887, p. 278, f. 72.)

PANSY. This has always been a favourite, not only on account of the rich, brilliant, and varied colours, beautifully contrasted with the softer shades, pale blue and violet, but also for the sweet and very delicate perfume, and because plants may be obtained in blossom during every month in the year without forcing, but with the aid of a garden frame during the time of frost and snow. No plant sooner exhausts itself by blossoming; and as soon as the flowers show evident signs of inferiority, the old plants must be renovated by a rich surface-dressing, and a succession of young ones must be maintained. recently-introduced varieties are all worthy of careful culture. A few of the best are here given:

Pansy-continued.

#### Fancy Pansies.

AGNES MITCHELL, dense dark blotch, upper petals white, purple band; Alexander Ollar, purple-maroon blotch; Beatrice Mary Maxwell, maroon blotch, with white margin; Catherine AGNES, rosy-purple and white, violet blotch; David Christie, chocolate blotch, whitish margin; George Carlow, upper AGNES, rosy-purple and white, violet block? DAVID CHRISTIC chocolate blotch, whitish margin; GEORGE CARLOW, upper petals purplish, black blotch; GEORGE UNES, brownish-maroon blotch, self, dark blotch; GEORGE INNES, brownish-maroon blotch, yellow margin; GEORGE WOOD, crimson, dark blotch; JOHN MCCOLL, purple blotch on yellow ground; JOHN POPE, yellow, with dark blotch, very fine; JUEHLEE, chocolate blotch on yellow ground, upper petals crimson; MARY ANDERSON, deep yellow, dark blotch, upper petals purplish; MISS BLISS, brownish-red and yellow, edged white, handsome form; MISS KATE GRIEVE, upper petals crimson, with chocolate blotch; MISS LIZZIE MATTHEWS, creamy-white, with pale purplish blotch; MIS LIZZIE MATTHEWS, creamy-white, with pale purplish blotch; MRS. FORBES, reddish-maroon blotch, purplish petals, with whitish margin; MISS. J. C. HOPE VERE, purple blotch, yellow edge, upper petals crimson; MRS. MELDRUM, white, violet blotch; MRS. SCOTT FLUMMER, bronze and yellow; WILLIAM STEWART, dark maroon blotch, upper petals purple and yellow. dark maroon blotch, upper petals purple and yellow.

#### Show Pansies.

- Show Pansies.

  Class I. Selfs. ALEXANDER BLACK, dark self, very fine, well-formed; ALPHA, white self, dense dark blotch; AYMER EDWARD MANWELL, cream self, fi.e cye; BEACON, dark maroon, extra form and substance; CAPTAIN CROMBIE, dark maroon, fine quality; CHERUB, fine yellow; DEWDROP, white, dense violet blotch, very fine; DIMPLE, dark plum self, good form and substance; FIGARO, yellow, black blotch, fine show variety; FLAG OF TRUCE, white self, fine form, good substance; GARRY, rich dark self, fine and well-formed; GEM, golden-yellow, perfect form, good quality; HELEN DOUGLAS, large blotch, white, fine form; HIGHLAND MARY, white self, large and well-formed; JAMES HUNTER, dark self, finely-formed; J. DALZIEL, purple, extra fine; MRS. HORSBURGH, deep orange-yellow self; MRS. WILLIAM WILSON, white self, large, well-formed; NEPTUNE, dark self, fine form; PETER LYLE, dark self, fine form and substance; THE MAHDI, very dark, well-formed.

  Class II. White Grounds. BEAUTY, plum belt; BRORA,
- Class II. White Grounds. BEAUTY, plum belt; BRORA, Hass II. White Grounds. Beauty, plum belt; Brora, purple belt; Elsie Thomson, plum-purple belt, good form; Fair Main, broad, rich purple belt, large; Lidy Frances, violet belt, well-formed; Lochbuy, dark maroon belt, smooth; Miss Jessie Foote, light purple belt, fine; Miss Meikle, purple belt; Miss Milligan, light purple belt; Mrs. A. Finlayson, purple belt, large and good form; Mrs. Gair, medium purple belt, fine form; Mrs. J. S. Armstrong, purple belt, very fine; Mrs. Ritchie, purple belt, large and constant.
- lass III. Yellow Grounds. AMY, yellow, purple belt; ARDLER, purple belt, well-formed; CREMORNE, purple belt, dense dark blotch; DAVID DALGLEISH, bronzy-purple belt, fine; Class III. Yellow Grounds. dense dark blotch; David Dalgleish, bronzy-purple belt, fine; Dr. D. P. Stewart, yellow, very clear, purplish belt; Ebor, dark bronzy belt; Janette, solid blotch, dark maroon belt; John Elder, maroon belt, extra fine; John Harper, bronze-purple belt, large; Lizzie Bullock, purple belt, good form; Lord Frederick Cavendish, bronze-purple belt; Matthew Bullock, bronze-purple belt; Matthew Bullock, bronze-purple belt; Matthew Bullock, bronze-purple belt; Matthew Bullock, bronze-purple belt; Marthew Bullock, bronze-purple belt; Melville, maroon-purple belt, fine form; Thomas Ritchie, deep purple belt.

PAPAVER. To the species and varieties described on pp. 20-2, Vol. III., the following should now be added .

- P. bracteatum præcox (early). ft. deep sanguineous-crimson, somewhat smaller than those of P. orientale. May. Perennial.
- PAPPERITZIA (so called after Papperitz, a friend of Reichenbach's, who discovered Hymenophyllum tunbridgense in Saxony). ORD. Orchideæ. A monotypic genus. The species is a small, stove Orchid, of botanical interest, allied to Rodriguezia. For culture, see Burlingtonia, on pp. 224-5, Vol. I.
- P. Leiboldi (Leibold's). I. green, small, with yellow bristles on the sepals and petals and some yellow on the lip; dorsal sepal conic-gibberose, with a tail-like apex, the lateral ones connate; petals oblong, aristate-acuminate; lip connate with the base of the column, forming a blunt pouch at the base, closed by a high, three-toothed crest; racemes lax, pendulous. I. 2in. to 3in. long, linear, acuminate. Mexico, 1886.

PASSIFLORA. To the species and varieties described on pp. 29-33, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. quadrangularis variegata (variegated). A variety differing from the type only in its leaves, which are freely covered with yellow spots and blotches.

### Passiflora-continued.

P. violacea (violet). fl. 3in. in expanse; sepals and petals pale lilac, oblong, obtuse; outer coronal filaments blue in the middle, white at base and tips, the inner, violet ones shorter; peduncles

# Passiflora—continued.

narrow-oblong, borned at apex; petals delicate lilac, similar to the sepals; corona of several rows of erect threads, the outer rows twice as long as the inner, violet, barred white. l. three-



Fig. 54. Inflorescence and Leaves of Pancratium guianensis (see p. 583).

long. L three-lobed; stipules large, obliquely semi-cordate. Brazil, 1885. A beautiful, stove or greenhouse species. (R. H. 1885, p. 468.)

P. Watsoniana (Watson's). fl. about 3in. in diameter; sepals green with whitish margins outside, within white, flushed violet,

lobed, 2in. to 2jin. long, 3in. broad, green above, violet beneath. Brazil (?). Greenhouse. (G. C. n. s., xxvi., p. 648.)

**PATTONIA.** A synonym of **Grammatophyllum** (which see).

PAVETTA. To the species described on p. 35, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- P. montana (mountain). A. pure white, Ixora-like, in terminal corymbs. l. long-petioled, oblong-lanceolate, acute. Java. A dense, free-growing plant, well adapted for pot culture.
- P. natalensis (Natal). d. snow-white, salver-shaped, with very long-exserted styles, disposed in handsome, densely cymose heads. l. lanceolate, dark, shining green. Natal, 1888. Stove

PELARGONIUM. The following selection includes the most recently introduced varieties, many of which are much superior to any of the old ones in richness of colour and perfection of form.

# Show Pelargoniums.

Show Pelargoniums.

Ambassador, deep rose, distinct dark blotch on upper petals, wellformed; Bluebeard, light purple, whitish centre, upper petals shaded darker, large flowers, good habit; Corinka, lower petals lilac-rose, upper ones maroon with lighter edge, white centre; Crusader, lower petals bright red, crimson-shaded, upper ones dark, distinct and free; Duke of Clarece, lower petals scarlet, upper ones maroon, shaded edge, fine shape; Duke of Norfolk, crimson-scarlet, dark upper petals, and light centre; Excellent, lower petals light crimson, upper ones maroon-crimson, well-formed; Express, lower petals rosy-purple, upper ones dark, with narrow, rose edge; Frances, rosy-purple, dark blotch on upper petals, well-formed; Marion, lower petals rosy-purple, dark blotch on upper ones, narrow rose edge, white centre; Marquis, rose, dark blotch on upper petals, white centre, well-formed; Mistery, lower petals rosy-salmon, upper ones dark maroon, rose edge, light centre; Plato, soft rose, dark blotch on upper petals, white centre; Wrestler, orange-red, maroon blotch on upper petals, white centre; large. centre, large,

### Decorative Pelargoniums. Spotted and Fringed.

ECLIPSE, salmon-red, dark blotch on all the petals, dwarf and CLIPSE, salmon-red, dark blotch on all the petals, dwarf and free-flowering; EDWARD PERKINS, orange-scarlet, dark blotch on upper petals, extra fine; HARRY BUCK, upper petals crimson, blotched maroon; MONARCH, blush-white, maroon-crimson blotch, dwarf habit; PRINCESS MAUD, crimson, shaded white edge, white centre; RADIANT, red, lightly feathered crimson, heavily blotched dark red on upper petals, excellent habit; THE BARD, rosy-crimson, dark blotch on upper petals, dwarf, bushy babit

# Fancy Pelargonium.

AMBASSADRESS, soft lilac-rose, with a white centre, well-formed flowers.

# Zonal and Nosegay Pelargoniums.

Zonal and Nosegay Pelargoniums.

Single-flowered Varieties adapted for Pot Culture. Alexander Albrecht, rich, dark scarlet, large truss (also a good bedding-outvariety); Aurea perfecta, orange-yellow, a greatly improved Jealousy, but habit not good; Charles Mason, scarlet-vermilion, large pips and truss, the hest scarlet variety yet raised; Eddin Little, delicate rosy-blush, large truss; Edith Little, delicate rosy-blush, large truss; Edith Strackan, pale salmon, large and well-formed pips, good habit; Ellen Clark, orange-salmon, good habit, very profuse-flowering variety; Falstafe, scarlet and plum-colour, large truss, free-blossoming habit; International, white, lightly tinged pink, of large size and excellent form; John L. Balddwin, vermilion-scarlet, perfectly-formed pips, plant dwarf and free; Lady Frances Russell, delicate pink, white centre, well-formed; Lord Treedegar, scarlet, suffused plum, immense flowers of excellent form; Mary Clark, pinkish-salmon, with orange tinge, plant free in growth and of good habit; M. Myriel, crimson, white centre, the best-formed flowers in this colour; tinge, plant free in growth and of good habit, M. MYRIEL, crimson, white centre, the best-formed flowers in this colour, MRS. BARKER, rose, well-formed pips and large truss, good habit, the best in its colour; MRS. DAVID SAUNDERS, lilac-pink, large pips; MRS. MILLER, rich crimson, pips well-formed; PERDITA, salmon, paler edge, very delicate colour, dwarf plant, of free growth; QUEEN OF WHITES (improved), very pure, well-formed, pips of medium size; REV. DR. MORRIS, very rich vermilion-scarlet, good shape and large truss; REV. R. P. HARRIES, pale salmon-rose, large truss, free in growth; SAM JACOBY, a seedling from H. JACOBY, of a richer and darker colour; W. BELIBY, light rosy-scarlet, well-formed pips, dwarf plant; WEDDING RING, orange-yellow, with the distinct colour of its parent JEALOUSY, but of a free-branching habit.

Single-flowered Varieties adapted for Bedding. CORSAIR, bright scarlet; HAVELOCK, dark scarlet; LUCY MASON, salmon-pink, suffused with orange; REV. HEY, rosy-red, dwarf plant.

Suitlesed Warieties adapted for Pol Culture. AGLAIA, cerise, very good habit, one of the very best double Zonals; Corning, delicate blush-pink; GOLDFINDER, yellowish-orange, dwarf plant, of free growth, extra fine; LORD MAYOR, pink, dwarf plant, free-flowering, good winter-blossomer; MADAME DALLOY, pinkish-blush, well-formed pips; MOLLERE, rosy-pink, good pip and habit; MRS. Corden, cerise, a very pretty variety; RE UMBERTO, bright orange, very distinct.

# Pelargonium-continued.

### Ivv-leaved Pelargoniums.

Single-flowered. Madeleine Reiterhart, bright rose, very free flowerer, well adapted for pillar culture.

Double-flowered. ALICE CROUSSE, rich magenta, free in growth; FURSTIN JOSEPHINE VAN HOHENZOLLERN, rosy-red, pips very double, and well-formed; GALLIEE, delicate lilac, a pretty shad; LE PRINTEMPS, rosy-pink, very free; MADAME DE WISCH, rosy-scarlet, shaded magenta, good pips and truss; MURILLO, rich crimson, dwarf habit; SOUVENIR DE CHARLES TURNER, rose with purplish tint, large pips, one of the best.

PELECYPHORA. To the species described on p. 65. Vol. III., the following variety should now be added:

P. aselliformis pectinatus (comb-like). A variety with larger scales than the type. (R. G. 1885, p. 25, under name of P. pectinatus.)

PENNISETUM. To the species described on p. 69, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. giganteum (gigantic). ft., spikes nodding, solitary or in pairs in the upper axils, slender, pedunculate. t. narrow linear-lanceolate. h. 5ft. to 6ft. 1884. An ornamental, stove Grass.

PENTSTEMON. To the species and varieties described on pp. 71-74. Vol. III., the following should now he added .

P. Cobeea purpurea (purple). fl. rich purple, sparingly shaded with violet, much larger than in the type; spikes four to six on established plants. 1882. A charming variety.

The following is a selection of the latest garden varieties:

ALEXANDER, red, whitish throat, purple veins. BERLIOZ, violet, white throat. Cythere, deep red, white throat, purple edge. EMILE PALADILHE, amaranth, white throat; large. ESMERALDA, white and lilac. EUGENE LABICHE, purple, shaded red. GOUNOD, violet, white throat; large. LEVIATHAN, violet and white. MELPOMENE, violet, white throat, netted purple. MONT BLANC, pure white. Orphee, white and lilac. Paul Bert, fiery-red, white throat; fine. Perle, mauve and white. Vesuve, deep red, white throat. Victor Tissot, pale rose, salmon throat.

PERAMIUM. A synonym of Goodyera (which see).

To the species described on p. 76, PERESKIA Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. zinniæflora (Zinnia-flowered). A. rosy-red, terminal on the ripened young shoots, and composed of a whorl of broad, overlapping petals, nearly 2in. across, with a cluster of stamens in the centre. Stem erect, woody, branching freely; branches bearing oval, acuminate, fleshy, wavy-edged, green leaves, with short petioles, and a pair of spines in the axil of each; spine cushions on old stems crowded with stout, brown spines. Mexico. A well-marked species, in the way of P. Bleo. See Fig. 55, p. 56c.

PERISTERIA. To the species described on p. 79, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. læta (pleasing). A. bright yellow, somewhat resembling those of P. cerina; sepals and petals spotted dark purple, the former oblong, the latter cuneate-rhomboid; lip with smaller spots than those on the sepals and petals; bracts ovate, triangular; raceme porrect, several-flowered. L. two or three, plicate, oblonglanceolate, acuminate. Pseudo-bulbs pyriform. Origin unknown.

P. selligera (stool-bearing). fl. the same colour as those of . pendula, the epichil being perhaps yellower; column armless callus saddle-like, with deep, argute margins, covering the whole disk. Demerara, 1887. This is closely related to P. pendula.

This free-growing plant still holds its own; and it will ever be popular in gardens where freegrowing subjects are preferred to those with which greater skill is required to command success. Some of the recent double varieties are very handsome. A good addition to those described on p. 86, Vol. III., is given

Double Varieties. ADDLPHE WEICKE, crimson, with darker veins, neatly fringed white. ANTIGONE, deep lilac, shaded rose; large. ARC-EN-CIEL, rich purplish, lightly veined, prettily fimbriated. CELÉBRITÉ, pale rose, shaded lilac; large and welf-formed. C. NODIER, rich purple. CRÉPUSCULE, purplish, with white tips; large and full. DIABLE BOITEUX, lilac; very large, doubly fimbriated. FRISURE, deep crimson. HERMINE, white, handsomely fringed. La CHINE, rich reddish-purple, fimbriated. La NUIT, deep crimson. MADAME SAUZER, rose, with lilac tint and darker veins, prettily fringed. M. BESSAUD, violet, crimson, and white; well-formed. MONT CENIS, creamy-white; large, fimbriated. MRS. BARCHARD, reddish-purple, with white margin.

Petunia-continued.

RUBENS, purplish-red; large. SHAKESPERE, rosy-lilac, veined maroon. Téléphone, lilac-rose, veined magenta; large.

Single Varieties. ACROBATE, rose, tinged lilac, white throat, single Varieties. ACROBATE, rose, tinged lilac, white throat, dark red reticulations; fine form. ALFRED, magenta, maroon throat. CELLINI, deep lilac, whitish throat, dull red veins. HARPOCRATE, carmine, white throat, purplish reticulations; large. JUNO, reddish-purple, with darker veins. MDLLE. DE LA SEIGLIERE, white, reticulated with violet lines; good form. MISS ALCOTT, deep pink, maroon veins, large. MISS C. TYRELL, rosypurple, crimson veins, dark throat. MONOLOGUE, magenta, flaked white and shaded violet; large. THEMISTOCLE, clear red, white throat; large. VESUVE, bright red, marked purple and maroon; large.



FIG. 55. FLOWERING BRANCH OF PERESKIA ZINNIÆFLORA (see p. 585).

PHAIUS. To the species and varieties described on p. 90, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- . Blumei (Blume's). Jl., sepals very acuminate; lip two-crested within, the limb semi-trilobed, the middle lobe largest, P. Blumei (Blume's), undulated. Java (grown in gardens).
- P. callosus (thick-lipped). fl., sepals and petals dull reddish-brown, tipped dingy-white, less numerous than in P. grandifolius (which this plant resembles in habit); lip white, with a tinge of pink, a dark purple spot beneath, and a little yellow on the two-lobed spur, truncate or almost two-lobed at the end, with a thick, callous line passing downwards along the middle. Java. (G. C. 1848, p. 287.) Syn. Limodorum callosum.
- P. irroratus purpureus (purple). A. having white sepals and petals, a dull rose lip, and a yellow throat. March and April.
- P. Marshalliæ ionophlebia (violet-veined). f., lip having a sulphur-coloured disk and crest, with erose veins to the apex.
- P. M. tricolor (three-coloured). Jl. disposed in long, pendulous racemes; sepals and petals pure white; lip orange-yellow, marked crimson-purple. 1887.
- P. Sedenianus (Seden's). jl., sepals milk-white, washed with sulphur inside, lanceolate; petals lanceolate; lip large, broad, three-lobed, the lateral lobes broad, rhomboid, the middle one short, square, emarginate, blunt-angled, the borders broadly light purple, the disk sulphur, with three parallel keels; peduncle very strong, thirteen-flowered. 1887. Hybrid.
- P. Veitchianus (Veitch's). A. white, having the tips of the sepals and petals washed with very light mauve, and the lip with a fine mauve-purple anterior border and mauve-purple lines. 1885. An elegant garden hybrid between P. Marshalliar and 1885. An el

PHALÆNOPSIS. To the species and varieties described on pp. 91-3, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- Lalcicornis (elk's-horn). f., sepals and petals creamy-white, the former washed light yellow outside; lip having light yellow spots on the callus, the nail, and the base of the side laciniæ, the anterior lacinia having the keel of the mid-line yellow, and yellowish borders near the angles. 1887. Hybrid. P. alcicornis (elk's-horn).
- P. amabilis (lovely), of gardens. A synonym of P. Aphrodite.
- P. Aphrodite Dayana (Day's). A. very large; lower sepals dotted carmine over half their surface; side lobes of the lip deep yellow at the lower edge, the middle lobe trowel-shaped or hastate, marked carmine-crimson across the base, and striped carmine-crimson down the centre. Eastern Archipelago. SYN. P. amabilis Dayana (W. O. A. i. 11).

- P. denticulata (toothed). ft., sepals and petals white, spotted brown, cuneate-ligulate, acute; lip white, three-parted, the side partitions ligulate, light yellow on the anterior side, the median one cuneate-oblong-ligulate, acutish, with three mauve lines on either side. December. l. 6in. to 7in. long, 2in. to 3in. wide, green.
- P. equestris (equine). A synonym of
- P. Foerstermanii (Foersterman's). P. Foerstermanii (Foersterman's). A., ground-colour white; sepals and petals cuneate-lanceolate, marked with thin, forked, or hieroglyphic, brown, transverse lines; lateral laciniæ of the lip scimitar-shaped, retuse, recurved, with a retrorse bristle, and an oblique keel outside, a yellow callus on the inner side of each, the middle lacinia tridentate at apex; peduncle two-edged. L cuneate-obovate, unequally bidentate at apex. 1887.
- P. gloriosa (glorious). ft. very conspicuous, set closely, and much resembling those of P. anabilis. t. broad at apex, light green on both sides, slightly silvered on the upper surface.
- P. Harriettæ (Harriet Corning's). P. Harriettæ (Harriet Corning's). J. 2½in. across; sepals and petals sulphurwhite or pale primrose, dotted rosypurple at base, the lateral sepals acute and distinctly keeled, the petals much broader; middle lobe of lip violet-crimson, the lateral ones rosy-purple above, with brown and purple spots below; scape one-flowered. L. oval, 2½in. to 4½in. long. 1837. A hybrid between P. amabilis and P. violacea.
- ft. 3in. in diameter; sepals and petals ivory P. John Seden. 2. John Seden. H. Sin. In diameter; sepais and petals inory-white, dotted light purple; lip three-lobed, white, the front of the side lobes suffused paie rose and dotted light purple, the base bearing a trace of yellow, dotted rosy-crimson; crest white, suffused pale rose, with a tinge of yellow, and bright rosy-crimson dots. L. oval-oblong, dark green. A hybrid between P. amabilis and P. Luddemanniana. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. iii, p. 332.)
- And P. Ludaemannana. (G. C. Ser. In., vol. In., p. 352.)

  Leda. A. more than 2 in. across, resembling in shape those of P. amabilis; inner half of the lateral sepals purple-spotted near base; front lobe of lip densely covered with minute, rosy dots, with some yellow at its base, and the apex pure white; side lobes marked yellow on the front margin, and with a few purple spots below the middle, the stalk of the lip being marked with a few purple bars; crest yellow, spotted purple. l. elliptic-oblong, deep green. Hybrid, of doubtful origin.
- P. Lobbii (Lobb's). A synonym of P. intermedia.
- P. Luddemanniana hieroglyphica (hieroglyph-marked). fl., sepals and petals ochre-white, narrower than in the type, with cinnamon, hieroglyphic markings; side lacinie of lip very short, the middle one cuneate, narrow, with an unusually developed keel. l. 7in. to 8in. long, 2in. wide. 1887.
- P. L. ochracea (ochreous). ft., sepals and petals pale yellowish-rose, barred pale brown. Philippine Islands. (R. H. 1872, 390.)
- P. Regnieriana (Regnier's). fl. rose-coloured, with a lip that is nearly wholly dark purple, and a dark purple column; side lacinize of the lip small, triangular, the middle one much larger, oblong-lanceolate, apiculate, thickened beneath; peduncles nine to twelve-flowered. l. very thick, tapering. Siam, 1887.
- Rothschildiana (Rothschild's). fi. resembling those of P. leworhoda; sepals sulphur-yellow, the lateral ones spotted with purple at the lower part of the base; petals white, large, much rounded; side lacinize of lip cuneate, rounded, yellow



Fig. 56. PHILODENDRON ANDREANUM (see p. 588).

Phalenopsis-continued.

at the lower outer margin, spotted purple, the middle one white, spotted red and marked oran P. Schilleriana and P. Aphrodite. orange, 1887. A cross between

- P. Ruckerianum (Rucker's). A garden synonym of Sarcochilus unaniculatus
- P. Schilleriana advena (stranger). ft. almost spotless; sepals and petals pale purple; lip white, with a yellow callus and side lobes, and two rose-purple spots in front of the callus.
- P. S. alba (white). . S. alba (white). fl. white, with the exception of the yellow crest, and a few yellow spots on the upper portion of the lip.
- P. S. splendens (splendid). ft. rose, washed with a darker colour; side lobes of the lip white, spotted purple and washed rose. 1886. A handsome variety. (R. H. 1886, p. 396.)
- P. S. vestalis (vestal). ft. white. Philippine Islands.
- P. Stuartiana Hrubyana (Hruby's). ft., sepals and petals purple at back, the upper sepal narrowly, the petals broadly, margined white, the inner border of the lateral sepals also
- P. S. nobilis (noble). #. longer in its parts than in the type: callus of the lip orange. 1882.
- P. S. punctatissima (much-dotted). fl., upper sepal, and upper and inner sides of the lateral ones, and petals dotted with mauve. 1882.
- S. punctulata (slightly dotted). fl., sepals and petals marked with numerous red dots. 1885. (L. i. 8.)
- P. violacea Bowringiana (Bowring's). ft. pure, light yellow, with a broad dash of purple inside the lateral sepals, and some purple bands and freckles at the bases of the upper sepal and petals. Malayan Archipelago.
- P. v. Schröderi (Baron Schröder's). . v. Schröderi (Baron Schröder's). fl. larger than in the type; sepals and petals wholly purple, broad; lip of a deeper amethystpurple than in the type; raceme short, erect. l. bright green.

PHILODENDRON. To the species described on pp. 96-8, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- P. Andreanum (André's). l. pendulous, 2ft. to 3ft. long, 10in. broad, elongate-cordate-lanceolate, acute, dark, shining green, with coppery reflections. Columbia, 1886. A fine climber. See Fig. 56, p. 587, for which we are indebted to Messrs. James Veitch and Sons. (R. H. 1886, p. 36.)
- **P. nobile** 'noble). Jt. axillary; tube of the spathe rosy-crimson both outside and within; lamina white within, the outside spotted with deep rose. L. obovate-lanceolate, acute. Stem climbing. South Ame nervium, but is larger. America, 1885. This resembles P. crassi-
- P. Squamiferum (scale-bearing). ft., spathe 3½in. to 4in. long, the tube reddish-purple, the lamina pale greenish-yellow and reddish-purple outside, whitish-yellow within; spadix oblique, sessile, 3in. long; peduncles twin, reddish, 3in. long. t. 6in. to 12in. long, 5in. to 10in. broad, pinnatifidly five-lobed; young ones entire or three-lobed; petioles 6in. to 12in. long, 4in. thick, terete, reddish, densely bristly. Stem smooth. Brazil and Guiana, 1886. (I. H. 1886, 590.)

PHLOX. To the species and varieties described on pp. 100-3, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- P. Drummondii cuspidata (cuspidate). A dwarf variety, with peculiarly pointed flowers.
- P. D. flore-pleno (double-flowered). A pretty, double-flowered form. 1886. (R. G. 1886, p. 404.)
- P. D. hortensiæflora alba (Hortensia-flowered, white).

  ###. pure white, showy and beautiful, produced in large heads.

  1882. A close-growing and compact form. (F. & P. 1882, p. 53.)
- P. stellaria (starry). fl. white, more than lin. across. March to June. l. lin. to 2in. long. Stems dark, wiry.

Varieties. Perhaps in no previous season have Phloxes been finer than in the summer and autumn of 1888. They grew most vigorously, producing long, branched spikes of richly-coloured, brilliant flowers. The late-flowering varieties have quite superseded the early-flowering section in the drier and warmer climate of the South of England; but the Suffruticosa section are much esteemed in the cooler, moister districts of the North. The Decussata varieties are also more numerous, but it may be fairly said they are too numerous. Of good and distinct forms that have been recently introduced, the best are here given.

Phlox-continued.

- Phlox—continued.

  Early-flowering Varieties (Sufruticosa Section). Burns, deep rosy-purple, well-formed. CLIPPER, white, with lilac tint; well-formed spike. Conqueror, pure white, lilac eye; fine spike. Empress, white, beautiful rose centre. John C. Duke, fine white, rose centre. King of Purples, dark purple, crimson eye. Lady Keith Murray, pure white; handsome spike. Markum Bonum, rosy-red, large, fine. Mrs. James Watt, white, pale purple eye; fine spike. Mrs. J. Hope, white, with a suffusion of rosy-lilac. Mrs. Kelway, white, rosy-lilac centre; good spike. Mrs. Miller, purplish; large spike. Mrs. W. Richards, white, with slight purple shade. Nettle Stewart, white, with distinct lilac shade. Perfection, pure white, pale rose centre. Purple Emperor, rich purple; very large. Rev. Dr. Hornby, white, striped rose, purple eye. Rosy Gem, pleasing dark rose-colour, fine form. Stanley, deep rose, dark red eye; fine spike. Walter Gray, rosy-purple, dark eye.
- Late-flowering Varieties (Decussata Section). Ambassador, white, dark red centre, large. Ammonite, lilac-rose, white centre, large. Austin Withers, lilac, reddish eye; distinct. Bacille, purplish-mauve, large, fine. Berlet, white, carmine centre. Carot, white, fine, large. Charlotte Satsson, white, crimson centre. Cortambert, white, deep red centre; fine spike. Diana, white, purple eye, good form. Don Juna, rosytinted, dark centre. Empress, white, pinkish centre; fine spike. Erckmann-Chatrian, bluish-purple; compact spike. Eugène Truner, white, crimson eye, fine. Frederic Fallle, white, tinged rose, carmine eye. General frolow, rosy-purple, fine, large. Gipsy Queen, rosy-liac, crimson centre. James Dickson, lilac; fine form and spike. John Alexander, deep salmon, crimson eye. John Bruatton, rich, dark vermilion. Lucie Baltet, pale purple-lilac; large spike. M. Marey, deep rose, purplish-violet centre, fine. Mrs. James Clark, lilac; large, handsome spike. Mrs. R. Monro, rosy-lilac, crimson centre. Mrs. Whitehead, rosy-lilac, carmine centre. Neil large, handsome spike. AIRS. R. MONRO, rosy-lilac, crimson centre. MRS. WHITEHEAD, rosy-lilac, carmine centre. NEIL GLASS, rosy-violet, dark purplish centre. P. NEILL FRASER, purplish-rose, fine form. ROBERT KNOX, deep salmon; large and fine spike. SHERIFF LVORY, pale rose, crimson eye. THE DEACON, rosy-purple, crimson eye. THE MCNEWMAN, rosy-crimson, dark eye. TOMBOUCTOU, pale rose, rich reddish centre. TOREADOR, rosy-salmon, darker centre.

PHŒNIX. To the species described on pp. 104-5, Vol. III., the following hybrid and variety should now be added:

- **P. hybrida** (hybrid). A hybrid between *P. dactylifera* and *P. jarinifera*. The stem is short and stout, while the leaves resemble those of *P. farinifera*. The fruits, when mature, are of a glaucous-red. Greenhouse.
- P. rupicola foliis argenteo-variegata (silvery-variegated leaved). A beautiful variety, having leaves variegated with green and white. 1887. (I. H. ser. v. 3.)

PHORMIUM. This genus now embraces three species. To the species and varieties described on pp. 105-6, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- P. Hookeri (Hooker's). fl. on slender pedicels; sepals orange, linear-lanceolate, acute; petals green, linear-oblong, rounded and recurved at apex; filaments blood-red; scape inclined, July. l. ensiform, flaccid, recurved, torn at apex. h. 5ft. New Zealand. Hardy in the South-west of Britain. (B. M. 6973.)
- P. tenax nigro-limbatum (black-bordered). l. glaucous-green, erect, rather broad, margined blackish-purple; the points split, both sides of each of the divided portions having the blackish-purple margin.

PHRYNIUM. To the species described on p. 109, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- P. variegatum (variegated). l. 5in. to 7in. long, 11in. to 3in. broad, oblong, sub-acuminate at apex, rounded-obtuse at base, beautifully and irregularly variegated in dark and light greens and greenish-yellow; petioles oin. to 7in. long, striped with green and white. Singapore, 1886. (I. H. 1886, 601.) See Fig. 57, for which we are indebted to Messrs. James Veitch
- PHYLLOCACTUS. To the species and varieties described on pp. 112-3, Vol. III., the following should now be added. They are well worth a place in collections of Succulents.
- P. Cooperi (Cooper's), of gardens. See P. crenato-grandiflorus.
- P. crenato-grandiflorus (hybrid). The handsome plant, with large, yellowish-white flowers, figured in R. G. 1176 under this name, is known in gardens as P. Cooperi.



FIG. 57. PHRYNIUM VARIEGATUM.

Phyllocactus-continued.

P. Haagei (Haage's). fl. flesh-coloured when first expanded, becoming carmine before fading, about 5in. across. See Fig. 58.



FIG. 58. FLOWERS OF PHYLLOCACTUS HAAGEI.

P. roseus grandiflorus (10sy, large-flowered). A. white, 6in. long and broad, nodding. See Fig. 59.

PHYSURUS. To the species described on p. 117, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

**P. fimbrillaris** (fringed). Jl. white; sepals marked outside by a central line of pellucid glands; lip yellow at the tip, which is delicately fringed. l. ovate, dark green, with silver veins.

PHYTOLACCA. To the species described on p. 119, Vol. III., the following variety should now be added:

P. decandra albo-variegata (white-variegated). A form with variegated leaves. 1887. (R. H. 1887, p. 16, f. 2.)

PICEA. To the species and varieties described on pp. 121-3, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. alpestris (rock-loving). This resembles P. excelsa, but has the young shoots velvety, with stiffer, shorter, thicker leaves, about ½in. to ¾in. long, and more distinctly four-angled. Swiss

P. Breweriana (Brewer's). *l.* five to twelve lines long, one-half to one line broad, rounded or slightly keeled above, stomatose beneath on each side the prominent midrib, obtuse. cones slender, 3in. long, with thin, entire scales. Branchlets long, drooping, whip-like, puberulous. *h.* 80ft. to 90ft. North California, 1886. This tree somewhat resembles *P. excelsa*. (G. C. n. s., xxv., pp. 497-8.)

P. excelsa virgata (twiggy). This is identical with the form

P. Parryana (Parry's). A synonym of P. pungens.

Picea-continued.

P. pungens. Rocky Mountain Blue Spruce. "White, glabrous branchiets, stouter [than those of P. Engelmanni], in old specimens somewhat flattened, spiny-pointed leaves, blue in young trees and in the young growth of old trees; the cones are much longer and paler (than in Engelmanni), the bark thick, crooked, and greyish; leaves of seedlings somewhat denticulate" (Engelmann). A tall tree. Syn. P. Parryana.

PICOTEE. This, like the Carnation, is being steadily improved by cultivators, the greatest advance having been made in the Yellow-ground section. The under-mentioned varieties are not all new, but should be grown in all good collections:

Red-edged. Dr. ABERCROMBIE (Fellowes), broad edge of deep red, on pure white ground; Mrs. Fuller, broad red edge, on good white ground; William Summers (Simonite), a good old variety, with medium heavy edge.

Purple-edged. BARONESS BURDETT-COUTTS Purple-edged, Baroness Burdelt-Courts (Payne), medium purple edge, glistening white ground; Juliette (Fellowes), medium-edged purple, with broad, well-formed petals; Mr. Tutton (Payne), light edge, very pure white ground, neat; Princess Dagmar (Batten), broad margin of full purple, pure white ground.

Rose and Scarlet-edged. DUCHESS (Feltose and Scarlet-edged. DUCHESS (Fellowes), light rose edge, good form, very large and full; FAVOURITE (Liddington), very large, with broad, smooth petals, the best light rose-edged Picotee; Mics. SHARPE (Sharpe), a heavy-edged rose, of fine quality, the white very pure; ORLANDO (Fellowes), well-defined light rose edge, good white petals large light rose edge, good white petals, large.

well-defined light lose edge, good white petals, large.

Yellow and Buff Ground. Agnes Chambers (Douglas), clear yellow, lightly edged pinkish-red, large and full; Allce Waite (Turner), pale yellow, light edge of crimson, well-formed; ALMIRA (Douglas), bright yellow, flaked on the edge with pink, very large and full; Annie Douglas (Douglas) full yellow, heavily edged rose, superb form; Bright Star (Turner), clear yellow, edged crimson; Bullon (Turner), bright yellow, margined red; COLONIAL BEAUTY (Douglas), buff, heavily edged pink, large and full; DOROTHY (Douglas), bright buff, large, well-formed petals, edged and lightly flaked reddish-pink; NE PLUS ULTRA (Turner), light red edge, large, full, and well-formed; PRINCESS BEATRICE (Turner), petals narrowly edged crimson, broad and well-formed; PRINCESS MARGUERITE, large, well-formed flower, narrowly edged reddish-pink, not the red flower, petals and the deged reddish-pink, large, full-formed.

terra-cotta, beautifully edged reddish-pink, large, full-formed.

PICRIDIUM (from Picris, and eidos, resemblance; in allusion to its affinity with Picris). Syn. Reichardia. ORD. Compositæ. Ten species have been referred to this genus, but not more than five or six are distinct as such: they are hardy, glabrous, annual or perennial herbs, natives of South Europe, North Africa, and Western Asia. Flower-heads yellow, long-pedunculate, homogamous; involucre campanulate, the bracts in several series; florets ligulate, five-toothed at apex. Leaves radical or alternate, toothed or pinnatifid. P. tingitanum, probably the only species in cultivation, is a perennial. It thrives in any fairly good garden soil, and may be increased by divisions.

P. tingitanum (Tangier). fl.-heads on squamose peduncles; outer involucral bracts squarrose. July. l. all runcinate-pinnatifid, semi-amplexicaul, denticulate. Stems branched. h. 14tt. Tangier, &c.

To the species described on pp. 124-5, PIERIS. Vol. III., the following variety should now be added:

P. japonica elegantissima (most elegant). This garden variety only differs from the type in having the leaves prettily margined with white. SYN. Andromeda japonica variegata.

This genus is named in honour of Ant. Pigafetta, an Italian, who accompanied Magellan in his voyage round the world (1519-22), and wrote an account of it.

**PINANGA.** To the species described on p. 130, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. decora (comely). I. pinnate, green, tinged brown; pinnate sessile, broadly lanceolate, long-acuminate, sometimes bifld and rounded at the apex; sheaths marked brown. Caudex tall. Borneo, 1886. Unarmed. (I. H. 1886, 114.)

P. lepida (pretty). l., when first developed, brownish-crimson, gradually changing to deep, lustrous green, with faint darker mottling; segments unequal, prominently veined above; petioles short, rufescent. East Indies, 1888. This Palm is only known in a young state in gardens.

P. Sanderiana (Sander's). l. two-lobed, spreading, glossy, mottled green; petioles mottled or freekled with brownish pubescence, destitute of spines. Indian Archipelago, 1885.

P. spectabilis (remarkable). l. dark green, with paler mottlings, silvery beneath, pinnate; young ones two-lobed. East Indies, 1886.

**PINUS.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 141-6, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P.koraiensis variegata (variegated). In this garden form the young leaves are whitish-yellow in colour. The plant is said to be a vigorous grower.

**PIPER.** To the species described on pp. 147-8, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

**P. rubro-venosum** (red-veined). *l.* alternate, entire, highly glabrous, five-nerved; nerves marked on the upper surface by irregular lines of rose-colour; stipules adnate to the petioles. 1886. (I. H. 1886, 35.)

PIPTANTHUS. To the species described on p. 148, Vol. III., the following variety should now be added:

P. tomentosus (downy).

This resembles *P. nepalensis*, but it is clothed in all its parts with silky tomentum. Yun-nan, China, 1887.

PITCAIRNIA. To the species described on pp. 150-1, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

Added:

P. arcuata (arched). fl. 3in. long; sepals carmine and yellow; petals pale yellow; bracts lanceolate, brownish-red on the lower part of the stem, bright carmine on the narrow-cylindric spike. l. petiolate, lanceolate, acute, 24ft. to 3ft. long, 3in. to 4in. broad; petioles spiny. Stem arching, as long as the leaves. Andes of Columbia, 1886. SYN. Neumannia arcuata (R. H. 1886, p. 108).

P. nigra (black). fl. violet, long, subtended by large, recurving, rich coralred bracts; spike elongated. t. petiolate, oblong-elliptic, acute, green. 1883. A handsome and very distinct plant. SYN. Neumannia nigra (R. H. 1881, p. 390).

P. Roëzlii (Roëzl's). ft., sepals coral-red; petals cinnabar-red, thrice as long as the sepals, connivent in a helmet; bracts downy. l. long-lanceolate, ascending, arcuate, sessile, furfurescent on both sides, channelled, unarmed. 1885. Stems red. Andes of Peru. Planttufted. (B. H. 1885, 18-19.)

**PITTOSPORUM.** To the species described on pp. 153-4, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. eugenioides variegatum (variegated). *l.* elliptic-oblong, pale green, bordered white. Stems and branches blackish - purple. New Zealand. Greenhouse, evergreen shrub.

P. flavum (yellow). A synonym of Hymenosporum flavum.

P. rhytidocarpum (wrinkled fruited). ft. white, disposed in terminal, crowded umbels. t. obovate or oblanceolate, shortly acuminate. Fiji, 1887. A pretty and useful, greenhouse shrub.

**PLATYCLINIS.** To the species described on p. 158, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. cucumerina (cucumber-like).

A. light, pellucid green, arranged in a graceful, distichous raceme; lip with a toothed, brown auricle on each side of the base, running out into a narrow, aristate process:

middle lobe obcuneate, retuse, apiculate, with two brown stripes on the disk. l. shining. Pseudo-bulbs cucumber-like, at length furrowed, tufted. 1885. Syn. Dendrochilum cucumerinum.

**PLERANDRA** (from pleres, full, and aner, andros, a male; in allusion to the numerous stamens). Including Bakeria and Nesopanax. ORD. Araliaceæ. A small genus (four species) of stove, unarmed, glabrous trees, natives



FIG. 59. FLOWER AND PORTION OF STEM OF PHYLLOCACTUS ROSEUS GRANDIFLORUS.

**PINK.** The recent additions to the garden Pinks have been neither numerous nor important. The following are, perhaps, the best:

Show or Laced Pinks. EMPRESS OF INDIA, medium lacing, dark red; EURYDICE, rosy-red lacing; MINERVA, very bright dark red lacing; MODESTY, reddish-purple lacing; PANDORA, broad lacing of rosy-red; Rosy Morx, large flowers, beautiful rose lacing; TOTTIE, bright red lacing.

Plerandra-continued.

of Fiji. Flowers polygamous (?): calvx entire or sinuatetoothed; petals five, valvate, calyptrate, cohering or rarely free; stamens numerous, in two or several series; umbellets pedunculate. Fruit often rather large. Leaves ample, digitately compound; leaflets coriaceous. entire. Only one species has been introduced. For culture, see Trevesia, on p. 77.

P. Græffei. See P. Gravi.

- P. Grayi (Asa Gray's). f. greenish; umbellets twenty-six-flowered; umbels many-rayed. fr. din. long, din. in diameter. l. digitate; leaflets nine, obovate-oblong, obtuse, attenuated to the petioles, the upper ones 6in. to 7in. long, and 2 lin. broad. 1887. Wrongly called P. Græffel.
- P. vitiensis (Fijian). fl. green, disposed in large, compound umbels. l. digitate; leaflets five to ten, petiolate, ellipticobovate, blunt at apex. Stem unbranched. 1887. A small tree. SYNS. Bakeria vitiensis, Nesopanax vitiensis.

  PLEUROTHALLIS. To the species described on

p. 163, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- P. atronurpurea (dark purple). The correct name of this plant is Cryptophoranthus atropurpureus.
- P. glossopogon (bearded-tongued). A garden synonym of insiunis
- P. insignis (remarkable). fl. pale, pellucid whitish-green, 2\(\frac{7}{4}\)in. long; upper sepal with three dull purple stripes, long-attenuate above, the lower connate pair having three dull purple stripes near the margin; petals with a broad base, bristle-like above; central lobe of lip dark blackish-purple, ligulate, villous at apex, the side ones half as long, falcate-linear; peduncle two-flowered. L. sessile, oblong or linear-oblong, 3\(\frac{7}{4}\)in. long. 1887. SYN. P. glossopogon (of gardens).
- P. liparauges (bright-beaming). fl. light reddish-ochre, pellucid, remarkably thin; sepals linear; petals nearly so, but broader at the base; lip light ochre, with an orange margin at the apex, oblong, blunt-acute, rounded at base; column green, semi-terete, with angular wings. l. petiolate, oblong, blunt-acute, the upper surface spotted mauve-purple, the lower nearly wholly mauve. Brazil, 1885. A small species.
- P. macroblepharis (large-fringed). fl. resembling those of B. Barberiana, but with narrowly acicular petals and a flat, hairy lip. l. longer and more acute than those of the species just alluded to.
- P. maculata (spotted). A synonym of Cruptophoranthus
- macutatus.

  \*\*P. Regeliana\*\* (Regel's). /l. gaping; dorsal sepal ochreous, erect; lateral ones reddish, declinate, connate; petals whitish; lip rose-coloured, with some purple marks at base, unguiculate, oblong-ligulate; bracts ochreous; peduncle short, recurved. l. very coriaceous, rounded at base, oblong or ovate-oblong, the apex slightly emarginate. Stem climbing. Minas Geraes, Brazil, 1886. (R. G. 1886, p. 51.)
- P. tribuloides (Tribulus-like). Jt. brick-red, very small, numerous. h. about 2in. Jamaica, 1887. An inconspicuous species.

**PLUMBAGO.** To the species described on pp. 169-70, Vol. III., the following variety should now be added:

P. capensis alba (white). A variety having white flowers. 1886.

POA. To the species described on p. 171, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. flabellata (fan-shaped). A., spikelets compressed, about five-flowered; glumes sub-equal; palea unequal, the outer ones acuminate, somewhat awned; panicle oblong, dense, compressed. l. highly glabrous, convolute, acute, rigid; lower ones flabellate, distichous. Falkland Island, Cape Horn, &c. Syns. Dactylis cæspitosa (R. G. 1194, 1197), Festuca flabellata.

PODOCYTISUS CARAMANICUS. A synonym of Laburnum caramanicum (which see, on p. 224, Vol. II.).

POGOGYNE. To the species described on p. 175, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. nudiuscula (nearly naked). #. bright blue, about ½in. long, bilabiate, whorled. Summer. L tufted, linear, obtuse, glabrous. Branches slender, puberulent. h. 9in. to 12in. California, 1886. A pretty, dwarf, compact annual. (R. G. 1241.)

POGONIA. To the species described on p. 175, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. Barklyana (Sir Henry Barkly's). J. green, with a darker green flush; sepals lanceolate, acuminate; petals broader and shorter; lip trifid, the side lacinia angulate, the middle one acuminate, reflexed at apex; peduncle nearly 2ft. long, sometimes eleven-flowered. L large, roundish, apiculately sinuate cordate at base, 9in. broad; petioles 9in. high. 1885. P. Barklyana (Sir Henry Barkly's).

POLEMONIUM. To the species and varieties described on p. 177, Vol. III., the following should now be

- P. cæruleum himalayanum (Himalayan). ft., corolla 1 in. in diameter, the segments lilac-blue, round; panicle axis and calyx very hairy. Himalayas.
- P. flavum (vellow). A. light vellow, lin. in diameter: corolla infundibular-campanulate, glandular-puherulous; cymes corymbose. September. l. pinnate; leadlets many-jugate, elliptic-lanceolate, acute. Stem 2ft. to 3ft. high, simple or corymbosely branched, loosely tomentose above. New Mexico. (B. M. 6965.)

POLYGONUM CRISPULUM. A synonym of Atraphaxis buxifolius (which see).

**POLYPODIUM.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 186-95, Vol. III., the following should now he added .

- P. caudiceps (tail-headed). rhiz. long, slender, creeping. sti. slender, 2in. to 4in. long. fronds simple, glabrous, oblong-lanceolate, 6in. long, lin. or rather more broad, tapered below to a narrow wing, the apex drawn out into a narrow, attenuated point or tail (hence the specific name). sori round, naked, produced on the lowest veinlet. Formosa, 1886. An elegant basket Fern. Syn. Goniophlebium caudiceps.
- P. fossum (ditch-loving). rhiz. slowly creeping. fronds about 1ft. long, varying from linear-lanceolate to ovate, the edges sinuately toothed or lobed; lobes longer or shorter according to the breadth of the frond, simple or bifid, or in the broadest fronds multifully flabellate, deep green above. sori large, roundish, sunk in deep cavities which form a line of bosses on the upper surface. 1882. A distinct and interesting, evergreen Fern, well adapted for basket culture. SYN. Pleopellis fossa.
- P. grandiceps (large-headed). fronds arising at intervals from a slender, creeping rhizome, simple, oblong-lanceolate, leathery, about 6in. long and lin. broad, tapering below into a narrow wing. Formosa, 1885. A dwarf Fern, suitable for basket culture. Syn. Goniophlebium grandiceps.
- P. macrourum (long-tailed). This resembles P. Phymatodes in habit and size, but is distinguished by its long-tailed fronds, which are rhomboid-caudate, 2ft. to 3ft. long, 6in. to 12in. broad, bright green, the lanceolate tail having its middle part pinnatifid. Queensland (?), 1886.
- P. Meyenianum (Meyen's). Bear's-paw Fern. rhiz. stout, with bright ferruginous scales in. long. fronds 2ft, to 3ft, long, 8in. bright ferruginous scales in. long. Ironus 2tt. to 3tt. long, 8th. to 12th. broad, the lower part cut nearly to the rachis into erectopatent, linear-oblong, blunt, entire lobes, 3in. to 6in. long, lin. to lin. broad, the upper part pinnate, with numerous close pinne, 4in. to 8in. long, which consist only of a tirm midrib with a row of small, round lobes on both sides, each with a sorus that covers it. Philippines. SYNS. Aglaomorpha Meyenianum, Drynarium Meyenianum, D. philippense (of gardens).
- P. Picoti (Picot's). fronds numerous, arching, wavy, elongate-oblong, entire, coriaceous, 3ft, long or more, 4in. to 6in, broad, green and very shiny above, glaucous-green beneath. Brazil, 1886. A noble greenhouse Fern, of vigorous habit. (R. G. 1886, p. 206, f. 62.1
- P. vulgare variabile cristatum (variably crested). fronds irregularly branched, cornute, conglomerate. 1882. This is also known as alomeratum.
- P. Xiphias (swordish). rhiz. stoutish, creeping, with brownish scales. fronds glabrous, more than lft. long, elliptic-oblong or somewhat obovate, caudate-cuspidate, narrowed below to the point of attachment; veins pinnate, reticulated. sori round, medium-sized, dotted over nearly the whole back of the frond. South Pacific Islands. The specific name refers to the shape of the fronds. Syn. Pleopeltis Xiphias.

POLYSCIAS (from polys, much, and skias, shade; in allusion to the plentiful foliage). ORD. Araliacea. A genus comprising about eight species of stove, glabrous trees or shrubs, inhabiting the East Indies, the Indian Archipelago, and the South Pacific and Mascarene Islands. Flowers umbellate, racemose or paniculate; calyx truncate or repand-toothed on the margin; petals five to eight, valvate, free, or cohering at apex; stamens as many as the petals; disk flat or rarely sub-conical; bracts scale-like or wanting. Leaves pinnate; leaflets coriaceous, usually ample. Only one species calls for description here. For culture, see Trevesia, on p. 77.

P. paniculata (paniculate). A. not yet produced in this country, although a plant at Kew has been in cultivation over ten years. L. pinnate; leaflets usually seven, the terminal one 7in. to 9in. long, the others short-stalked, oblong, obtuse, shining, subcoriaceous, deltoid or rather rounded at base, 4in. to 6in long. SYN. Terminatia elegans (of gardens). This "has no more to do with the genus Terminatia than with a Cabbage" (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii = 366). vol. ii., p. 366).

POLYSTACHYA. To the species described on p. 196, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

ft, upper sepals and petals light P. leonensis (Sierra Leone). ft, upper sepals and petals light green: lateral serals suffused brownish-purple in the lower half lip white, the lateral lobes suffused behind with light purple, and the front lobe, the central keel, and the basal part of lip whitemealy. May. Bulbs globose depressed, bin. across, arranged in mealy. May. Bulbs globose-depressed, lin. across, arranged in a string along the creeping rhizome so thickly as to touch each other. Sierra Leone, 1888.

PONTHIEVA. To the species described on p. 198, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. grandiflora (large-flowered). jl. large; lateral sepals connate for nearly all their length, white, blotched green at base; dorsal sepal narrow-lanceolate; petals halbert-shaped, twisted, yellow, striped Indian-red; lip small, fleshy, red; scape 9in. high; raceme eight to ten-flowered. l. broad, ovate, acute, dull green, hairy. Ecuador.

POPULUS. To the species and varieties described on pp. 200-1. Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. Eugenii (Eugene Simon's). A garden variety of P. monilifera.

P. monilifera Eugenii (Eugene Simon's). A tree of giant size. It "carries its limbs and shoots perpendicularly, forming a columnar head. It grows faster than other varieties, and is well adapted for planting as a solitary tree in parks or in groups, but not by roads or streets" (C. Mathieu, in R. G., Dec. 1, 1997).

PORTEA TILLANDSIOIDES. The correct name of the plant described on p. 30, Vol. I., as Echmea

PORTULACA. To the species described on p. 202, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. grandiflora Regeli (Regel's). ft. of a peculiar salmon-buff tint, with a yellow centre, solitary. 1885. (R. G. 1209.)

P. somalica (Somali Land). ft. bright yellow, lin. in diameter, disposed in terminal clusters of three. t. scattered, terete, acuminate. h. Sin. to 10in. Somali Land, North-east Africa. 1886. A stove succulent, of botanical interest.

POTHOS. To the species described on p. 213, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- P. argentea (silvery). l. ovate, acuminate, inequilateral, of firm texture; upper surface silvery-grey, with an irregular band of deep green extending nearly the whole length of the midrib, and an irregular margin of the same colour. Borneo, 1887.
- P. elongata (elongated). I. ovate-elongated, 12in. to 14in. long. fin. to 10in. broad, coriaceous, dark, shining green. 1885. This is useful for covering walls, &c. Probably a species of Scindarsus.
- P. flexuosa (bent). l. alternate, oblong, with an acuminate, deflexed apex, and a few alternate, elongated ribs. Stems flattened, rooting.
- P. nigricans (blackish). l. spreading, 5in. to 6in. long, shining blackish-green. 1886. An ornamental climber, suitable for covering pillars or trellis-work.
- P. nitens (shining). l. ovate, acute, slightly and unequally cordate at base, dark, shining bronzy-purplish-green. Stems terete. Eastern Archipelago, 1887.

PRIMULA. Within the last two or three years, a considerable impetus has been given to Primula cultivation, and a large number of new and rare species and hybrids have been introduced to English gardens. Undoubtedly, the most extensive collection is that of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew; Mr. D. Dewar-foreman of the Herbaceous Department-who has charge of it, has kindly prepared the following descriptions, and has corrected, from personal observation and study of the plants in a living state, a number of errors common to Primula nomenclature, &c. Those specially interested in Primroses should consult the "Report of the Primula Conference," forming Vol. VII., No. 2, of the "Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society," 1886. The most important of recent monographs is the excellent one of Dr. Pax, of Breslau (1888), entitled "Monographische Uebersicht über die arten der Gattung Primula.

P. admontensis (Admont). fl., calyx coloured, pubescent; corolla lobes lilac, cordate; scape erect, twice as long as the leaves, few-flowered. May. l. spathulate-ovate, dentate-serrate on the margins, glandular-pilose. Roots tufted. Styrian Alps, 1883. A hybrid between P. Auricula and P. Clusiana, found on limestone rock with its parents. SYNS. P. Churchillii, P. Clusiana dentata. Primula-continued

- P. alpina (alpine). //. brilliant violet-purple, large, in a many-\*Appina (alpine). It brilliant violet-purple, large, in a many-flowered bunch. May. It broadly spathulate or obovate, slightly toothed, covered, as well as the scape, with farina. Grisons. A hybrid between P. Auricula and P. viscosa, of great beauty, resembling the former in habit and distribution of the flowers. It is suitable for either the rock-garden or the flower-border SYNS. P. intermedia (of gardens), P. rhætica.
- P. amethystina (amethystine). A. red-purple, three to six in an umbel; lobes entire or emarginate. June. I. resembling those of a Daisy, ovate-oblong; petioles winged, short, attemated. Prairies, Yun-nan, China. Plant glabrous, slightly farinose
- in P. pubescens (to which this plant is closely allied), densely glandular-hairs. L broadly spathulate-obovate, obtuse, toothed, green. 1886. "A pretty hybrid between P. Auricula and P. hirsuta (Kerner)." (R. G. 1198 B.) P. arctotis (bear's-ear).
- P. Auricula dolomitica (Dolomite). Jl. of a uniform bright lemon-yellow, having a cylindrical tube and a broadly funnel-shaped limb of obovate, deeply emarginate segments; umbel eight to ten-flowered; scape 2in. to 3in. long, terete, green. L. six to eight, broadly oblong, sessile, dull green, minutely hairy, forming a basal rosette, the margins white and minutely ciliated. Tyrol, 1884. A beautiful, alpine species.
- P. Balbisii (Baldo). A. shining golden-yellow, large, almost scentless; throat white, hairy. April and May. Baldo, and the Alps of South Tyrol, Styria, &c. This is distinguished from its near ally, P. Aurienla, by its smaller, rounder, and more glossy leaves, which are entirely free of farina, so conspicuous in this section
- P. bella (pretty). ft. violet-purple, two or three on a scape, subsessile, very large. Summer. t. long-petioled, ovate or suborbiculate. Habit of the Himalayan P. aniftera, but differing in the narrow, deep lobes of the leaves, in the shape of the calyx, and in the corolla, which has bifd lobes, the throat being closed with whitish hairs. Summit of Mount Tsang-Chan, Yun-nan,
- Noellunensis (Belluno). fl. golden-yellow, large, on longish scapes, handsome, free. May and June. l. broadly ovate, obtuse; veins prominent; margins deeply and evenly serrated or indented, densely clilated; petioles winged. Alps of Belluno. Said to be a hybrid between P. Auricula and P. Balbisii. P. bellunensis (Belluno).
- P. Berninæ (Gernina). Jt. rosy-purple, large, very free. April and May. L. smaller than in P. viscosa, with slightly crenated margins, entirely glandular-hairy, broad-clasping at base. Rocks, rich vegetable soil, Alps, growing with its parents. A natural hybrid between P. v. hirsuta and P. viscosa, of rare beauty.
- P. biflora (two-flowered). I. pretty, deep rose, large, produced in pairs on short scapes, in great abundance. Spring. Tyrol. Habit and appearance of P. minima, but with larger leaves, sheathing at base, and distinctly serrated. The whole plant is not more than lin. or so in height: a lovely little subject for the rockery, exposed. Sandy peat and loam. A hybrid between P. Florkeana and P. minima.
- blattariformis (Blattaria-formed). J. lilac, numerous, scattered; corolla lobes broadly obcordate; raceme 8in. to 12in. long. L. ovate or obovate, deeply crenate. Yun-nan. A distinct and handsome species, clothed with short, papilliform P. blattariformis (Blattaria-formed).
- observate (bracted). Jl. yellow, large; lobes obcordate, emarginate; calyx densely pubescent. March. L. petioled, rugose-oblong, obtuse, with attenuated base; petioles long, narrowly winged. Rhizome thick and woody, very characteristic. Shaded clefts of the limestone rocks, Lankong, Yun-nan, Related to P. bullata, but differing chiefly in the absence of powder, in the shorter pubescence, and in the glandular hairs which cover the entire plant (absent in P. bullata). P. bracteata (bracted). P. bullata).
- P. bullata (inflated). ft. golden-yellow, large; tube narrow at the throat, but broadening towards the calyx, half as long again as the limb; scapes tall, many-flowered. April. t. petiolate, lanceolate, firm, covered underneath with golden dust, reticulated and elicibility inflated above. lated and slightly inflated above; margins doubly dentate or crenate; petioles winged. Rhizome thick, woody, covered with scars above, divided at the base. Calcareous rocks, Yun-nan. A very beautiful species, almost entirely covered with golden
- P. calliantha (beautiful-flowered). fl. intense violet-purple, five 2. calliantha (beautiful-flowered). fl. intense violet-purple, twe to ten in an unble, large; calyx campanulate, the teeth narrow, purplish on the outside; bracts lanceolate, acuminate. June. l. oblong or olovate-oblong; petioles short, winged and attenuated. Rhizome short and thick. Shady places under Fir-trees on Mount Tsang-Chan, Tali, Yun-nan. A charming species, nearly allied to P. secundiflora, differing in its more coriaceous leaves, covered underneath with a fine, golden powder, and fighty cresultie instead of serulate. and finely crenulate instead of serrulate.
- P. carniolica (Carniola). J. pale to deep blue, with a silvery-white throat; scape 3in. to 4in. high, with from three to ten flowers. April and May. L. 2in. long, ovate-lanceolate, tapering to the base, but again broadening at the clasping point, glabrous, shining on the upper surface. Rosettes large, loose.

### Primula—continued

Alps of Carinthia, and Carniola. SYNS. P. Freyeri, P. Jellenkiana. P. c. multiceps has larger and deeper-coloured flowers.

- P. c. mattacps has larger and deeper-coolered nowers.

  P. cermua (drooping). L. broadly ovate, short, petiolate; margins cremulate. Nearly allied to P. capitata and P. erosa, from which it differs in the flowers (produced in July) being stalked instead of sessile, and in the shape of its leaves and calyx. Chalky, alpine pastures north of Tali, Yun-nan, 1883.
- P. Churchillii (Churchill's). A synonym of P. admontensis.
- P. ciliata (ciliated). A variety of P. viscosa.
- P. Clusiana dentata (toothed). A synonym of P. admontensis.
- P. commutata (changed). A variety of P. viscosa.
- P. confinis (neighbour). A variety of P. viscosa.
- P. cridalensis (Cridala). A. rosy-purple, large. l. ovate, broadening again at base, slightly ciliated, and rough on the upper surface. Tyrol, 1834. A very distinct hybrid between P. tyrolensis and P. Wulfeniana. It is a fine plant for exposed rockeries.
- P. daonensis (Val Daone). A. pale rose, with a white centre, very large. May and June. l. obovate, glandular-hairy on both sides; margins serrated. Tyrol and Eastern Swiss Alps (6500)t. to 9800ft.), 1854. A small and very pretty plant; it does well on exposed places on rockery. Syn. P. anensis.
- P. decora (comely), of Sims. A form of P. viscosa hirsuta.
- P. Delavayii (Delavay's). ft. intense purple, large, slightly hairy on the outside; peduncles eventually lft. or more high. August. t. broadly ovate or sub-orbicular, cordate. Damp situations in clayer soil (16,000ft.), Yun-nan, China. A very interesting new species, constituting a new sub-genus on account of the large, laterally compressed seeds, and by the flowers appearing before the leaves, borne singly on bractless peduncles.
- P. denticulata alba (white). A white-flowered variety, requiring the same treatment as the type. 1886.
- P. digenea (two-natured, i.e., hybrid). A hybrid between P. elatior and P. vulgaris, nearly allied to the former. It is not distinct enough for general collections. Alps.
- P. Dinyana (Dinyan's). It. deep purple, handsome, produced in great abundance; corolla lobes narrow-obcordate; scapes 3in. to 6in. high, disposed in rather large heads of four to ten flowers. Spring. I. 4in. long, ovate-lanceolate, with ciliated and slightly dentate margins. Bavaria. A hybrid between P. integrifolia and P. viscosa, most nearly allied, however, to the first parent, from which it takes its habit. It is a very useful plant for the rockery, doing best in rather shady nooks, in rich, vegetable soil.
- P. discolor (two-coloured). f. Illac or violet-purple, with silvery eye, large; scape 3in. to 4in. high, covered with farina. April. l. ovate, with dentate margins, sparingly covered with glandular hairs. Western and South Tyrolese Alps (in fissures of granite rocks, 5000ft. to 7000ft.). A hybrid between P. Auricula and P. daonensis, resembling the former in habit. It is a charming plant, easily managed in the open border. A possible parent of the garden Auriculas.
- P. dolomitica (Dolomite). A variety of P. Auricula.
- P. dryadifolia (Dryas-leaved). Jl. violet, three to five in an umbel, sub-sessile; calyx campanulate; bracts broadly ovate. July. L. ovate or sub-cordate; petioles short, winged. Rhizome long, slender. Glacier of Li-Kiang, Yun-nan. Habit much resembling that of Dryas octopetala, well characterised by its leaves and the shape of its bracts.
- P. Dumoulinii (Dumoulin's). ft. deep rose-coloured, large for the size of the plant; corolla lobes obcordate; scapes not more than Zin. high, producing numerous flowers, in compact bunches. Spring. ft. more spreading, larger, and broader than in P. minima (which this plant resembles in habit), with numerous small pits on the upper surface. Collected on the Mountain Trate, Indicarien, Austria, 1877. A robust-growing, free-flowering hybrid between P. minima and P. spectabilis, with the characters of both parents distinctly shown in robust specimens. It is pretty for rockeries, doing well wherever P. minima grows. Sandy peat, in rather dry positions.
- P. elatior calycantha (calyx-flowered). A pretty, garden form, having a large, leafy, frilled and lobed calyx, which is coloured like the corolla. 1886. (R. G. 1886, p. 242, f. 17.)
- P. e. intricata (perplexing). A very distinct, Continental form of our wild Oxlip, but not worth adding to general collections.
- P. elliptica (elliptic). A. four to twelve in a loose umbel, violet or bluish-purple, with broad, deeply-cleft lobes; tube variable in length. June and July. L. not meally, 2in. long, ovate or ovate-oblong, narrowed into a broad petiole, with sharply-toothed margins, dark green and shiny above. h. 6in. to 12in. Near Thibet, Cashmere, &c. (8000ft. to 12,000ft.). Habit of P. rosea.
- P. Elwesiana (Elwes'). It. dark purple, solitary, very large; calyx five-parted, the segments ovate-lanceolate; scape 6in. to 7in. high. I. Zin. to 3in. long. oblanceolate, acute, entire; petioles broadly winged. Rootstock stout, with broad, fleshy, leafy scales. Sikkim-Himalaya. A remarkable and beautiful species. (G. C. n. s., xxi., p. 645.)
- P. Escheri (Escher's). fl. rose or lilac-purple, large; scapes 2in. to 3in. high, bearing several flowers. April. l. 1in. to 2in. long,

Primula -continued

- half as broad, ovate-lanceolate, the margins cartilaginous, serrated. 1880. Whole plant glandular-hairy. Habit of *P. integrifolia*, in close, dense, tufty rosettes of numerous leaves. A hybrid between *P. Auricula* and *P. integrifolia*, growing with its parents.
- P. Facchinii (Facchin's). fl. rosy-purple, rather large, two or three to each scape. May and June. l. spathulate, gracefully curved, and usually deeply crenated at apex, bright green; rosettes compact. Granite region, Southern Tyrol. An extremely graceful and useful plant, hybrid between P. minima and P. spectabilis, most nearly allied to P. minima. It is the easiest to manage of the newer hybrids, and a profuse blossomer.
- P. farinosa var. (of Scopoli). A synonym of P. longiflora.
- P. Flörkeana (Flörke's). A deep lilac or lilac-purple; corolla lobes obovate, deeply bifid; scape 2in. high, bearing several flowers, surrounded by a leafy involucre. Spring. L cuneate or tongue-shaped, broad at the apex, dentate or serrated, about lin. long. Growing with its parents on the Swiss and Tyrolean granite Alps (7000t). A charming little hybrid between P. glutionsa and P. minima; very free and vigorous. Syn. P. minima hybrida.
- P. Forsteri (Forster's). fl. deep rose-coloured, with white throat, large, produced two or three on each scape, and usually twice in the year—early spring and autumn—rarely failing. l. three to four times larger than in P. minima, deeply and sharply serrated at apex, hairy on the margins and upper surface. Padaster, in Gschnitz Valley, Central Tyrol, 1880. A hybrid between P. minima and P. viscosa hirsuta. Habit and leaves resembling P. minima, but very robust, and having the hairs of the latter parent.
- P. Freyeri (Freyer's). A synonym of P. carniolica.
- P. Gambeliana (Gambel's). ft. purple, the mouth annulate; corolla lobes round, emarginate; scape few-flowered. l. lin. in diameter, orbicular-cordate, toothed, glabrous. Buds mealy. Temperate Himalayas. Similar to P. rotundifolia, but with fewer and larger flowers. (G. C. n. s., xxi., p. 545.)
- and larger flowers. (G. C. fl. s., xxi., p. 545.)

  P. geraniifolia (Geranium-leaved). It many, in a solitary, terminal umbel, with sometimes a whorl below the umbel, spreading and drooping; corolla pale purple, glabrous, the tube a little longer than the pubescent calyx, rather inflated and contracted at the yellow, annulate mouth; scape erect, 6in. to 10in. long, softly hairy. May. I. spreading, lin. to 11in. in diameter, orbicular and deeply cordate, pale yellow-green, membranous, hirsute on both surfaces, eleven to fourteen-lobulate. Rootstock short. Eastern Himalaya, 1887. (B. M. 6984.)
- P. glacialis (glacial). fl. violet, three to five in an umbel. June. A charming little species, distinguished by its long calyx, divided four-fifths of its entire length into very narrow lobes, and by its corolla, with narrow, quite entire divisions. Nearest P. nivalis (of Pallas, not of gardens) and P. Fedschenkoi. It differs in its larger, more deeply-lobed calyx. Clefts of rocks on the Glacier of Li-Kiang, Yun-nan, China.
- P. Heerii (Heer's). fl. purple, large, several on a scape. April. Habit low, close, and tuity, like that of P. integrifolia, from which the leaves differ in being lin. to 2in. long, ovate-lanceolate, slightly toothed, and hairy. A hybrid between P. viscosa hirsuta and P. integrifolia, growing with its parents.
- P. hirsuta (hairy). A variety of P. viscosa.
- P. Hugueninii (Huguenin's). A. fine, deep purple, large; scape 2in. to 3in. high, bearing several flowers. April and May. L. lin. long, obovate-or ovate-lanceolate, toothed from the middle of the blade to the apex; margins covered with short hairs, slightly glutinous. 1880. Habit tufty, like that of P. integrifolia; rosettes close and large. A hybrid between P. glutinosa and P. integrifolia, growing with its parents.
- P, humilis (dwarf). A synonym of P. pusilla, of Wallich.
- P. Huteri (Huter's). J. deep violet; limb shorter than the tube; scape glutinous, with three or four oblong bracts. May. L. longspathulate, with eleven to fifteen short, broad, triangular teeth, thickened at the tips like small bladders. Tyrol, &c. A pretty little hybrid between P. Florkeana and P. glutinosa; habit of the latter, not more than lin. high.
- P. intermedia (intermediate). A garden synonym of P. alpina.
  P. Jæschkiana (Jæschke's), of Kerner. A synonym of P. Stuartii
  Augustes
- P. Jellenkiana (Jellenk's). A synonym of P. carniolica.
- P. Kerneri (Kerner's). Jt. of a reddish-violet colour, with a yellowish-white throat; calyx campanulate; teeth twice as long as broad, elliptic, and pointed; scapes stout, 2in. to 4in. high, bearing several flowers. April and May. t. bright green, slender, broadly spathulate-obovate, dentate-serrate. Styria and Eisenhut, near Turrach, in Stieirmark, in company with P. Goblii. Habit of P. viscosa, the entire plant covered with black, glandular hairs. A hybrid between P. Auricula and P. villosa.
- P. Kitaibeliana (Kitaibel's). A variety of P. spectabilis.
- P. latifolia (broad-leaved). See P. viscosa latifolia, on p. 223, Vol. III.
- P. Lebliana (Leblian's). A. rose-purple, large and fine; scape 3in. to 4in, high, three to eight-flowered. April and May.

## Primula—continued.

- l. ovate-lanceolate, lin. to 2in. long, in close rosettes; upper surface glabrous, shiny; margins cartilaginous, dentately serrated. 1880. Habit of P. Wulfeniana, which it most nearly resembles, although the traces of the other parent are most dissinct both in leaves and flowers. A hybrid between P. Auricula and P. Wulfeniana, growing with its parents.
- feniana, growing with its parents.

  P. longiflora (long-flowered). It brilliant violet or purple, over lin. in diameter, enveloped in farina; tube three times longer than the calyx divisions, the latter triangular, pointed; scapes lft. to lft. high, stout, the bracts surrounding the umbel larger and broader than in P. farinosa. May and June. Lonly slightly farinose underneath, lin. to Zin. long, ovate-oblong, pointed, irregularly notched or toothed, slightly dilated at base. Grassy regions of the high Alps (5000ft. to 7000ft.). Somewhat resembling P. farinosa in habit and general appearance. SYN. P. farinosa var. (of Scopoli). P. L. Krattli is said to be a hybrid between P. farinosa and P. longiflora, found in 1876.
- P. longobarda (Lombard). It rose-purple, large, several on a scape; calyx campanulate; teeth short and obtuse. April. l. not glutinous, obovate-lanceolate, acute, hardly punctured. Calcareous and granite regions, South Tyrol, Lombardy. A very distinct plant, nearest to P. calycina, of which it may turn out to be a variety; habit much the same.
- to be a variety; habit much the same.

  P. magiassonica (Mount Magiassone). ft. large, like those of P. spectabilis. May. l ovate or obovate, lin. long and about as broad, glabrous; upper surface closely pitted; margins cartilaginous, slightly serrated. 1830. Habit and disposition of P. spectabilis; rosettes close, tufty. A hybrid between P. spectabilis and P. minima, growing with its parents.
- P. minima hybrida (hybrid). A synonym of P. Florkeana.
- P. m. pubescens (downy), of Josch. A synonym of P. Sturii.
- P. minutissima (very minute). #. bright purple, \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. in diameter (large for the size of the plant); lobes bind; scape hardly rising above the leaves, bearing one to three flowers. June. #. densely crowded, dark green, oblanceolate, acute or obtuse, toothed, mealy beneath. Alpine Himalaya. A pretty little species, forming large patches of rosettes, each \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. to lin. in diameter.
- P. multicens (many-headed). A variety of P. carniolica.
- P. Mureti (Muret's). A synonym of P. Muretiana.
- P. Mureti (Muret's). A synonym of P. Muretiana.

  P. Muretiana (Muret's). A, rich, deep purple, many in a head, large, opening earlier than those of P. integrifolia. April and May. l. broader than in P. Dinyana, entire or slightly boothed, viscous-hairy. High Alps. Closely allied to P. Dinyana, and also a hybrid between P. integrifolia and P. viscosa, taking more after the latter than the former parent. Rich, deep loam, in a cool position. SYN. P. Mureti.
- P. muscoides (Moss-like). ft. purplish, small, solitary; corolla segments deeply two-lobed. t. sessile, obvoate, oblong, or subspathulate, dilated at the base; margins coarsely toothed. Sikkim-Himalaya. Plant densely tutted, small, not mealy. (G. C. n. s., xxi., p. 545.)
- P. m. tenuiloba (slender-lobed). A., corolla tube narrower, slightly hairy; lobes very narrow, deeply cleft, with narrow
- P. Nelsoni (Nelson's). A variety of P. viscosa.
- A synonym of P. pubescens P. nivalis (snowy), of gardens.
- P. nivalis (snowy), of Pallas. A. lilac-purple; calyx tube oblong or broadly lanceolate, shorter than the oblong capsule; corolla lobes oblong or oval, entire, three to four lines long, the tube funnel-formed; umbels consisting of two to ten flowers on scapes 3in, to 18in, high. Spring. l. lin, to 6in, long, thickish, perfectly glabrous and often mealy on the under surface; margins often entire, but usually closely denticulate. Caucasus, &c., 1790. (R. H. 1878, p. 12.) The description of *P. nivalis* given on p. 221, Vol. III., is that of *P. pubescens alba* (SYNS, *P. nivalis* and *P. nivae*, of gardens), and should be replaced by the above.
- P. nivea (snowy), of gardens. A synonym of P. pubescens alba.
- P. obovata (obovate). ft. pale rose or purple, several on a stout scape. April and May. t. lin. long, ovate, obtuse, glandular-hairy above; margins evenly and distinctly serrated, glandularhairy. Valmenon. A hybrid between P. tyrolensis (of which it is a near ally) and P. Balbisli, growing with its parents.
- P. Obristii (Obrist's). A hybrid between P. Balbisii and P. Auricula; very near the former, but more robust.
- P. obtusifolia (obtuse-leaved). fl., calyx dark brown when not mealy, campanulate; corolla claret or almost port-wine coloured, rarely yellow, the mouth orange-yellow, the lobes broadly obcordate; scape 6in. to 10in. high. May and June. l. variable, 2in. to 5in. long, usually obtuse, the under surface naked or mealy. Himalayas, 1887. (B. M. 6956.)
- P. cenensis (a mistake for Val Daone). A synonym of P. daonensis.
- P. Olgæ (Olga's). ft. pretty rosy-lilac or purple, resembling those of P. sibirica; corolla lobes obcordate, bifid; scape 3in. to 4in. high, terminating in a few-flowered umbel. Spring, t. ovate-oblong, tapering to a narrow, winged petiole, glabrous, shiny on both sides. Turkestan, 1887. Said to be nearly allied to P. nivalis (of Pallas), and a great acquisition.

- Primula—continued.
- P. pallida (pale). A very slight form of P. viscosa hirsuta.
- P. pedemontana (Piedmont). See P. viscosa pedemontana. on p. 223. Vol. III
- P. Peyritschii (Peyritsch's). A hybrid between P. Auricula and P. viscosa. It may be treated as a very robust form of the latter species, Alps. SYN. P. viscosa major (of English gardens).
- P. pinnatifida (pinnatifid). ft. violet; tube long, cylindrical; lobes entire. July. l. long-petiolate, winged, ovate or oblong, the base entire, cuneate, pinnatifid. Glacier of Li-Kiang, Yun-nan, China. The flowers of this species recall those of Erinus alpinus, but are, of course, larger.
- P. Plantæ (Planta's). ft. rose-purple, rather large. April and May. l. ovate, pointed, finely serrated from the middle to the apex, entirely covered with brown, glandular hairs. 1880. Habit robust, like that of P. viscosa hirsuta; rosettes close and tutty. A hybrid between P. viscosa hirsuta and P. daonensis, growing with its parents.
- \*\*Reparts (Porta's). ft. wine-red, large, several on a scape. April and May. t. small, viscous, obovate, serrated only on the upper half. South Tyrol, 1873. A hybrid between P. Auricula and P. daonensis. It is allied to P. discolor, but differs in the glandular-hairy scape and in the absence of farina on the calyx and corolla. A useful little plant for rocketies.
- P. pubescens alba (white). See description under P. nivalis, on p. 221, Vol. III. This plant has been long known in English gardens under the names of P. nivalis and P. nivea, and has been supposed to be a variety of P. viscosa. It is, however, not viscid, and is usually mealy, which not only excludes it from P. viscosa, but also from P. v. hirsuta, under which it is often quoted.
- P. pulchra (beautiful). A. purple, large for the size of the plant (lin. in diameter); tube funnel-shaped. L. oblong or ovate-oblong, glaucous beneath; base round or cordate; margins wavy. Sikkim-Himalaya. Plant glabrous, not meally. (G. C. n. s., xxi., p. 545.)
- P. pumila (dwarf). fl. rosy-purple, large, free; calyx tubular-campanulate, the teeth ovate; scape about lin. high, glandular-hairy, two or more-flowered. April and May. l. cuneate, fin. to fin. long, half as broad, with seven to nine large, triangular teeth at the apex; margins covered with small, sessile glands. Southern Tyrol, &c. (6000ft. to 7000ft.). This hybrid between P. minima and P. daonensis is well named, being amongst the smallest of its class. It is nearly allied to P. minima in habit and general appearance. appearance.
- P. purpurea (purple), of Royle. A variety of P. Stuartii.
- P. pursilla (weak), of Wallich. A variety of F. Suartu.

  P. pusilla (weak), of Wallich. A violet-purple, sessile, about lin.
  in diameter; calyx hoary; tube short, terete; lobes oblong, obtuse or acute; scape slender, one to four-flowered. Spring.

  L lin. to lin. long, spathulate-oblanecolate, pinnatifiely toothed. Central and Eastern Himalayas (13,000ft. to 16,000ft.). Plant densely tutted, hoary. This must not be confounded with P. pusilla, of Goldie. Syn. P. humilis.
- P. pustua, of Goldie. Syn. P. numus.

  P. Reidii (Reid's). A. ivory-white, fragrant, very shortly pedicellate, nodding; calyx ample, glandular-ciliate; corolla tube as long as the calyx, the lobes broadly oblong, connivent in a globe, bilobed at apex; scape rigid, many-flowered. May. L. oblong or oblong-oblanceolate, deeply lobulate-toothed or -crenate, narrowed into the petioles, bullate, loosely silky-villous. Sikkim-Himalaya, 1886. (B. M. 6961; G. C. n. s., xwi., p. 691.)
- P. reticulata (netted). A. yellow; corolla tube funnel-shaped, the much-exserted mouth not annulate; scape 6in. to 12in. high. Late spring. L. oblong-cordate, obtuse, doubly crenate, reticulated, glaucous beneath, on long petioles. Central and Eastern Himalayas (11,000it. to 15,000it.), 1887. Plant glabrous, mealy or not. A close ally of P. sikkimensis.
- P. rhætica (Rhetian Alps). A synonym of P. alpina.
- P. rotundifolia (round-leaved). #. pale purple or pink, with a yellow throat; corolla tube twice as long as the calyx; limb flat, lin. in diameter; inflorescence puberulous and mealy; scape 8in. to 12in. high. June. #. lin. to 4in. in diameter, orbicular-cordate, crenately toothed; petioles 6in. to 12in. long. Buds in resting season densely covered with sulphurous meal. Temperate Himalayas (12,000ft. to 14,000ft.).
- P. Rusbyi (Rusby's). ft. deep purple, with a yellow eye; calyx mealy-white at base, the meal running up between the lobes in acute, tooth-like patches; corolla lobes obcordate; umbels six to ten-flowered; scapes 5in. to 10in. high. Spring. t. oblong-spathulate, denticulate. New Mexico, 1881. A distinct species.
- P. salisburgensis (Salzburg). ft. reddish-purple, rather large, several in a head; bracts oblong, as broad as the calyx teeth; scape not viscous. April and May. L cuneate, the upper quarter of their margins set with seven to nine acute, triangular teeth, the tips blunt. A hybrid between P. plutinosa (which it resembles in habit) and P. minima, growing with its parents. It should be grown in peaty soil, sphagnum, &c.
- P. secundiflora (side-flowering). ft., calyx purplish, the lobes deltoid, lanceolate, acute; corolla intense violet, the tube cylindrical, the lobes broadly obovate, entire. July. t. papery, covered with golden dust, oblong or ovate-oblong; margins

Primula-continued

equally serrulate; petioles broadly winged, attenuated. Glacier of Li-Kiang, Yun-nan, China. Plant glabrous, allied to P. sik-kimensis. It is one of the most beautiful of the Primulas.

- P. septemloba (seven-lobed). J., calyx campanulate, glabrous or nearly so, divided to the middle into equal, lanceolate, acute divisions; corolla purple, lin. long, the limb concave, the lobes obovate, emarginate. July. L. nearly round, deeply cordate at base, deeply seven-lobed; lobes broadly ovate, obtuse. Rhizome slender, horizontal. Forests at the base of the Glacier Li-Kiang, Yun-nan, China. Entire plant covered with soft, pliant, jointed hairs. Nearly allied to P. mollis.
- P. serratifolia (serrate-leaved). fl. golden-yellow, five to ten in an umbel, large; scapes longer than the leaves. June. l. thin, papery, oblong or obovate towards the long and winged petioles; margins acutely denticulate or erose. Prairies, Yun-nan. This is a near ally of P. oblusifolia, entirely glabrous, and without meal. It must not be confounded with the obscure European P. scrratifolia, a hybrid between P. minima and P. Wulfeniana.
- 2. similis (like). A hybrid between P. Babisii and P. Au-ricula, apparently about intermediate between them. It is a fine, robust plant for the rockery or flower-border. April and May. Indicarien and Petrasch, Styria. P. similis (like).
- P. soldanelloides (Soldanella-like). fl. white, large, nodding; scape one-flowered; corolla lobes obcordate. l. in, to in long, petioled, ovate, runcinate-pinnatifid. Sikkim-Himalaya. Plant quite glabrous, not mealy. (G. C. n. s., xxi., p. 545.)
- P. sonchifolia (Sonchus-leaved). ft. violet. June. l. glabrous, oblong or obovate-oblong, obtuse, attenuated, sinuate, resembling those of Sonchus asper; petioles broadly winged. Slopes of the mountain Tsang-Chan, China. Nearly allied to P. obtusifolia, but distinguished by its almost runcinate leaves.
- P. spectabilis Kitaibeliana (Kitaibel's). fl. rosy-purple, larger than in the type, several on each scape, produced in abundance. April and May. l. ovate, pointed, serrated, densely covered with short, white hairs. Sub-alpine stations in Croatia. Habit of P. spectabilis. A charming plant for the rock-garden, on sunny, exposed places. It requires rich, vegetable soil.
- P. spicata (spiked). f. violet, spicate, resembling those of f. uniflora. June. l. papery, pale green, ovate or ovate-oblong, obtuse, attenuated at base, doubly crenate; petioles narrowly winged. Elevated pastures of Tsang-Chan, above Tali, Yun-nan, 1884. A very remarkable species, with unilateral, spicate flowers, a form of inflorescence unique amongst Primulas.
- 2. Steinii (Stein's). #. violet-purple, with a white throat, large; scape lin. to 2in. high, three or four-flowered. April. !. in large rosettes, obovate-spathulate, with seven to nine large teeth at apex, and having thinly-scattered, glandular hairs along their margins. Central Tyrolean Alps, 1878. A hybrid between P. minima and P. viscosa hirauta, resembling the former in habit. It is a splendid plant for the rock-garden, producing flowers in the greatest profusion, and as robust as in P. Forsteri.
- P. Stuartii purpurea (purple). Il. pale or deep purple, often in two whorls; lobes obcordate or bidd, entire. Summer. I. rarely toothed, broad, white or yellow beneath. Sub alpine and Alpine Himalayas. Habit and leaves resembling P. Stuartii. SYN. P. Jæschkiana (of Kerner).
- P. Sturii (Stur's). R. rose-purple, large and free. April and May. l. about lin. long, wedge-shaped, glandular-hairy, coarsely toothed at the almost truncate apex. Steiermark, near Eisenhut, 1856. A hybrid between P. minima and P. riscosa, with the habit and general appearance of the former, but freer and more robust. SYN. P. minima pubescens (of Josch).
- P. tenella (tender). fl. bluish-white, large, solitary, erect; corolla lobes obcordate. l. numerous, mealy all over, cuneate and entire below the middle, toothed above. Eastern Thibet. Whole plant 2in. to 2jin. ligh, glabrous. (ti. C. n. s., xxi., p. 545.)
- P. tenuiloba (slender-lobed). A variety of P. muscoides.
- P. uniflora (one-flowered). Jl. pale lilac, larger than the whole rosette of leaves; corolla lobes shallow, unequally toothed; scape slender, one or two-flowered. l. few, lin. long, orbicular or broadly ovate, pinnatifidly crenate. Sikkim-Himalaya. A charming little species. (G. C. n. s., xxi., p. 545.)
- P. Venzoi (Venzo's). fl. pale purple, one to three to a scape, lin. in diameter, very pretty; petals deeply cut. April. l. lin. to 1½in. long, ovate-lanceolate, pointed; margins-rough, cartilaginous, slightly indenned; surface hairy and densely pitted. Tyrol, &c. Habit tutty, in dense rosettes. A hybrid between P. tyrolensis and P. Wulfeniana, nearly allied to the latter.
- P. vincifiora (Periwinkle-flowered). A. purplish-violet, 14in. in diameter; tube long, pubescent, swollen at the base; corolla lobes obcordate; scape hairy, one-flowered. L. cuneate-oblong, ciliated, covered with reddish, sessile glands. Yun-nan, China. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 575, f. 108.)
- P. viscosa ciliata (fringed). A very robust form, with larger flowers, produced in greater abundance than in the type.
- P. v. commutata (changed). A. bright rose, large. May and June. l. broadly ovate or obovate, viscous-hairy; margins entire or slightly toothed. Porphyritic region, Eastern Alps.
- P. v. confinis (neighbour). A. bright, deep rose, large, very handsome, approaching those of P. v. ciliata, but larger and

Primula-continued.

more vigorous. May and June. l. small, obovate, toothed, viscous-hairy. Alps.

- P.v. hirsuta (hairy). ft. pale lilac, with a bright silvery eye, large. Spring. Eastern Switzerland, Tyrol, &c. (6000ft. to 7000ft.). A charming variety, forming large rosettes of ovate or obovate leaves, deeply and sharply toothed, and densely covered with soft hairs. *P. decora*, of Sims (B. M. 1922), is very nearly allied to this variety, as also is *P. pallida*.
- P. v. major (larger). A garden synonym of P. Peyritschii.
- P. v. Nelsoni (Nelson's). J. pale purple or pink, many on a scape. April and May. L. obovate, entire or slightly serrated; margins glandular hairy. Habit of P. viscosa; rosettes neat. Originated in English gardens.
- P. Wulfeniana (Wulfen's). f. deep purple-violet, large. April and May. l. not punctate as in P. spectabilis, lanceolate-spathulate, shiny green; margins rough, cartilaginous. Alps. A good and very free rockery plant, requiring calcareous soil. In Vol. III., p. 222, it is placed as a variety of P. spectabilis, but it is quite entitled to specific distinction.
- P. yunnanensis (Yun-nan). ft. violet-purple; corolla tube narrow, twice as long as the calyx; limb concave, bilobed, the lobes ovate, entire. July. t. ovate-oblong, crenulate, mucronate; petioles short, narrowly winged, glabrous. Clefts of limestone rocks at foot of Li-Kiang Glacier, China. A very fine species, closely allied to P. uniflora.

PRIONOPHYLLUM. A synonym of Encholirion (which see)

PRITCHARDIA. To the species described on n. 224. Vol. III., the following should now be added:

P. Thurstoni (Thurston's). It. borne in compact panicles at the apices of the slender stems; stems longer than the leaves, from the axils of which they rise. It fan-shaped, palmatisect, large, forming a dense tutt at the top of the tall stem. Fiji. (R. G. 1887, p. 486-9, f. 123-4, 1-8.)

Bentham and Hooker include Cerasus under this genus. To the species and varieties described on pp. 235-7, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- P. domestica Plantierii (Plantier's). fl. pure white, semidouble, produced in abundance, and succeeded by black Plums of good flavour. 1885. Garden variety.
- P. hybrida reptans (hybrid, creeping). ft. red. Branches prostrate, divaricate. 1886. Garden hybrid. (R. H. 1886, pp. 416-7.)
- P. h. stricta (erect). st. white. Branches erect. 1886. Garden hybrid. (R. G. 1886, pp. 416-7.)
- P. Jacquemontii (Jacquemont's). fl. often in pairs, very shortly pedicellate; callyx tube \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. to \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. long; petals pink, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. broad, orbicular; stamens about twenty. May. l. 2in. to \( 2\frac{1}{2} \) in. long, ovate, ovate-lanceolate, elliptic, or nearly obovate, acute or acuminate, serrulate; petioles \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. long. h. 6ft. to 10ft. Northwest Himalayas, 1836. Hardy shrub (B. M. 6976.) P. Jacquemontii (Jacquemont's).
- P. japonica (Japanese). The correct botanical name of the plant described on p. 236, Vol. III., as P. sinensis.
  P. j. sphærica (spherical). This form only differs from the type in its somewhat larger, spherical fruits. (R. H. 1887, p. 136, f. 29.)
- P. Mume Alphandi (Alphand's). A variety having semi-double, rose-pink flowers. Japan, 1885. (R. H. 1885, p. 564.) Syn. Armeniaca Mume Alphandi.

PSEUDOPHŒNIX (from pseudos, false, and Phænix; alluding to the resemblance in general aspect to the kindred genus Phanix). ORD. Palma. A monotypic genus. The species is a stove Palm, requiring similar culture to Phœnix (which see, on pp. 103-4, Vol. III.).

P. Sargenti (Sargent's). fl., spadix panicled, about 3ft. long and broad. fr. bright orange or red, \(\frac{2}{3}\)in. in diameter. l. pinnate, 4\ft. long; leaflets lanceolate, acuminate, 1ft. to 1\ft. long, glaucous beneath. h. 25ft. Florida, 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. iv., p. 409; G. & F., vol. i., 1888, pp. 353, 355.)

PSITTACOSCHŒNUS. A synonym of Gahnia (which see).

PSYCHOTRIA. To the species described on p. 239, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- P. sulphurea (sulphur-coloured). fl. bright blue, Centranthus-like, borne in clusters. fr. sulphur-yellow. l. shining green. Fiji, 1887. A profuse and continuous flowering, small, climbing
- PTERIS. To the species and varieties described on pp. 240-5, Vol. III., the following should now be added:
- P. Bausei (Bause's). sti. deep chestnut-brown. fronds densely tufted, erect, 12in. to 13in. high; pinnæ about 2im long the lowermost bipinnate, consisting of four to six broadly linear, deep green pinnules. 1886. A useful, decorative, garden Fern, of very compact habit.

Pteris-continued

- P. longifolia nobilis (noble). fronds evergreen, 4ft. to 5ft. high; pinna linear, 8in. to 10in. long; rachis pale brown. sori continuous, linear, marginal. South Sea Islands, 1884.
- P. serrulata cristata lacerata (torn), fronds 9in, to 12in. long, slender, the margins serrulate; each pinna divided into a tassel-like or corymbose, drooping bunch of lacerated segments. 1882. nana is a dwarf form.
- P. tremula foliosa (leafy). fronds way than in the type. 1886. Garden variety. fronds wavy, larger and broader
- P. t. grandiceps (large-crested). fronds semi-dependent, the apices divided into flattish, timbriately-tasselled crests, made up of four or five principal divisions and numerous multifurcations. pinne and pinnelpar divisions and numerous multifurce pinne and pinnules also terminating in narrow apices. Garden origin.
- PTYCHOCOCCUS (from ptuche, a fold, and coccos, a berry; in allusion to the wrinkled albumen). Palme. A genus of three species of Javan Palms, founded by Beccari, formerly included under Ptycho-It differs from that genus in the form of the fruit, which in Ptychococcus is obliquely attenuated into a beak at the apex, instead of being rounded. For culture see Ptychosperma, on p. 247, Vol. III.
- P. arccinus (Arcca-like). A very beautiful, pinnate-leaved Palm, which, in its native forests, attains a height of 60ft, or more.

PULTENÆA. To the species described on pp. 251-2. Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- Cunni (Gunn's). f. golden-yellow, with brownish-purple stripes on the standard and a brownish-purple keel, small; heads three to five-flowered, terminating the branchlets. l. very small, linear-lanceolate. Branches twiggy. 1835. (R. 6. 1173 [1174] P. Gunni (Gunn's). in text].)
- To the two species described on p. 255. Vol. III., the following should now be added:
- P. lanuginosa (woolly). It. greenish-blue, borne in a dense, simple spike lft. long by 3in. in diameter, surmounting a stout peduncle 3ft. long; flower bracts lanceolate, acuminate, very woolly, whitish-brown on the back; sepals obtuse, much imbricated; petals oblong-obovate, the blade 3in. broad. It. sixty to 100 in a dense rosette, ensiform, 2ft. to 21ft. long, 1in. broad low down, tapering to a long point, green above, white below, beset with distant, ascending spines. Trunk 2ft. to 3ft. high, forked at the top, hidden by old, dead, reflexed leaves. This plant flowered for the first time at Kew in October, 1888.
- P. Roëzli (Roëzl's), of E. Morren. fl. sub-sessile; calyx pale rose, downy; corolla peacock-blue, tubular, 11in. long; panicle 21tt. high, downy. l. numerous, thick, coriaceous, arching, 21t. to 21tl. long, 2in. to 21in. broad, shining green above, covered with white felt beneath, the margins spiny. Andes of Peru, 1885. The correct name of this plant is Pitcairnia megastachya (Baker).
- PYRETHRUM. To the species and varieties described on p. 257, Vol. III., the following should now be added:
- P. Decaisneanum (Decaisne's). A synonym of Chrysanthemum Decaisneanum
- P. marginatum (margined). A synonym of Chrysanthemum marginatum.
- P. parthenifolium aureum selaginoides (Selaginella-like). l. flat, shallowly lobed, so cut as to resemble a sprig of Selaginella, of a bright yellowish-green. 1882.
- PTRUS. To the species and varieties described on pp. 258-62, Vol. III., the following should now be added:
- P. Aucuparia foliis-aureis (golden-leaved). l., leaflets rather thick, tomentose, marked with yellow, which deepens with age. 1886. An ornamental, garden variety.
- QUERCUS. To the species and varieties described on pp. 263-6, Vol. III., the following should now be
- Q. sessiliflora pendula (hanging). A variety with pendulous branches,
- RANUNCULUS. To the species described on pp. 273-5, Vol. III., the following should now be added:
- R. Seguieri (Seguier's). It. white, sin. in diameter; petals five, entire, orbicular, longer than the calyx. June and July. It three-parted, with acute or bluntish, entire, trifid partitions; floral ones small, sessile, entire or trifid. Stem one to three-flowered. It. 3in. Alps, 1819. (R. G. 1192, f. 1 [1194, f. 1, in text].

- RAPHANUS. To the species described on p. 276. Vol. III., the following should now be added:
- R. isatoides (Isatis-like). It. yellow, in racemes terminating the side branches. It., radical ones lyrate-pinnatisect; cauline ones ovate-lanceolate, amplexicaul, thick, glaucous. 1886. A garden variety of Radish, with the general aspect of Isatis tinctoria. (R. H. 1876, p. 372, f. 101.)
- REICHARDIA (of Roth). A synonym of Picridium (which see)
- RENANTHERA ARACHNITES. A synonym of Arachnanthe moschifera (which see).
- RENANTHERA FLOS-AËRIS. A synonym of Arachnanthe moschifera (which see).
- RESTREPIA. To the species described on p 284 Vol. III., the following should now be added:
- t. pandurata (fiddle-shaped). A., lip pandurate, the anterior blade very broad, transversely oblong, covered with warts, hairy, whitish, with numerous port-wine-coloured spots; column having two orange spots at the base. September. L as much as 4in. R. pandurata (fiddle-shaped). long 1881
- RETTBERGIA. A synonym of Chusquea (which
- RHAPIS. To the species described on pp. 287-8, Vol. III., the following should now be added:
- R. Kwamwonzick (a native name). I. palmately divided into from four to seven lanceolate segments; petioles unarmed. Stems slender, leafy. Japan (?). Stove. (I. H. xxxiv. 13.)
- RHIPSALIS SARMENTACEA. (described on p. 290, Vol. III.) should be grown in a basket of peat-fibre, or, better still, on a piece of soft Fern-stem. See Fig. 60, p. 598.
- RHODODENDRON. Including Vireya. To the species and varieties described on pp. 292-8, Vol. III., the following should now be added:
- R. albescens (whitish). Jl. white, scented, large, the upper segments marked at the base with sulphur-yellow. L. glabrous, the under surface silvery-white.
- R. Andersoni (Anderson's). A. bright carmine. Himalayas. A garden name for what is probably a form of R. arboreum.
- R. Apoanum (Apo). A red, small, tubular, about \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, with spreading lobes; trusses few-flowered. \(\ell\) narrowly elliptic, acute at both ends, green above, rusty beneath. Philippine Islands, 1885. A small shrub. (R. G. 1196 [1195 in text.))
- R. assamicum (Assam). A garden name of R. formosum.
- R. Assameum (Assam). A garden name of R. formosum.

  R. Collettianum (Major Collett's). fl. white, in dense, terminal corymbs, shortly pedicellate, surrounded with broad, ciliated scales; sepals five, obtuse; corolla nearly lin. long, funnel-shaped; stamens ten. May. L. 2in. to 3in. long, very coriaceous, elliptic-oblong or lanceolate, acute at both ends, opaque above, lepidote-scaly beneath; petioles gin. to 3in. long. Branchlets furfuraceous-pubescent. h. 8ft. to 10ft. Afghanistan. Hardy. (B. M. 7019; G. C. ser. iii., vol. iv., p. 297.)
- R. Curtisii (Curtis'). A synonym of R. multicolor.
- R. grande roseum (rosy). Jl. of a lively rose-colour, with darker veins on the lobes, and obscure spots on the tube within. 1887. (B. M. 6948.)
- R. graveolens (strongly-scented). Jl. pure white, fragrant. A dwarf and free-flowering hybrid between R. formosum and R. Sesterianum.
- R. jasminiflorum carminatum (carmine). A. rich carmine, slightly toned with orange-searlet around the base of the limb, the tube paler externally. 1886. A hybrid between R. jasminiflorum and R. javanicum.
- R. javanicum tubiflorum (tube-flowered). fl. orange-red; corolla tube elongated. June. l. smaller than in the type, the midrib impressed above. Sumatra and Java, 1885. (B. M. 6850.)
- R. Kochii (Koch's). A. white, 13in. long, tubular, with a campanulate limb, something like those of R. jasministorum, disposed in loose trusses. L. petiolate, oblong-lanceolate, acuminate, bin. to 6in. long, narrowed to the petioles, which are \$\frac{1}{2}\$in. to \$1\frac{1}{2}\$in. long. Philippine Islands, 1885. Stove shrub. (R. G. 1195 [1196]) in text].)
- R. Lochæ (Lady Loch's). fl. rather large, in terminal, umbelliform fascicles, on very conspicuous stalklets; corolla bright red, scaly-dotted outside, the tube cylindrical, the limb bluntly five-lobed and conspicuously veined. L. persistent, mostly whorled, some scattered, conspicuously stalked, flat, nearly ovate, rather blunt, glabrous, minutely scaly-dotted beneath. h. 20ft. Mount Bellenden-Ker, 1887. This tree is the only known Australian Rhododendron.
- R. Manglesii (Mangles'). . Manglesii (Mangles'). A fine, half-hardy, garden hybrid, having handsome, white flowers, disposed in very large heads.

### Bhododendron-continued.

1886. R. Aucklandii is one of the parents, and a garden hybrid the other.

the other.

R. multicolor (many-coloured). #l. few, horizontal, in terminal umbels; calyx minute; corolla dark red or bright yellow, lin. long, between funnel- and bell-shaped, the five lobes equal, one-third the length of the tube. Winter. L whorled, three to seven together, 2in. to 3in. long, \$\frac{1}{2}\text{in. to \$\frac{2}{2}\text{in. to \$\frac{2}\text{in. to \$\frac{2}{2}\text{in. to \$\t

## Rhododendron-continued.

corolla campanulate, about 1\(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long, obtusely five-lobed. \( l. 4\)in. long, coriaceous, evergreen, oblong, rather obtuse at apex, cuncate at base, the margins revolute, glabrous above, beneath (as well as on the petioles, peduncles, and pedicels) densely white-floccose-tomentose. Caucasus, 1886. A tall shrub. (R. G. 1226, f. 2, d·g.)

R. Ungerni (Baron Ungern-Sternberg's). fl. white, corymbose-umbellate; calyx small, five-parted, the segments elongated; corolla campanulate, obtusely five-lobed, the lobes reddish on

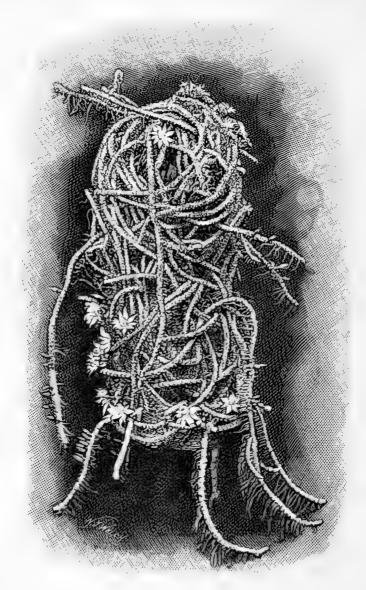


Fig. 60. Rhipsalis sarmentacea (see p. 597).

glabrous, slender bush. (B. M. 6769.) Syn. R. Curtisii (F. & P. 1884, 615).

R. roseum odoratum (rosy, scented). ft. pale rose-coloured, fragrant, rather small, disposed in good-sized heads. 1886. Garden hybrid.

**R. Sesterianum** (Sester's). A white-flowered, garden hybrid, of which *R. Edgworthii* is one of the parents.

R. Smirnowi (Smirnow's). A. deep purplish-scarlet, corymbose-umbellate; calyx minute, pelviform, the lobes very short;

the back. l. coriaceous, persistent, oblong, nearly 7in. long, narrowed towards the base, cuspidate at apex, glabrous above, white -foccose-tomentose beneath; petioles (as well as the branches) tomentose-puberulous. Caucasus, 1886. A tall shrub. (R. G. 1227, f. 1, a-c.)

R. Victorianum (Victor's). f. pure white, except the golden-yellow interior of the funnel-shaped tube, as freely produced as those of R. Dalhousie; limb spreading, five-lobed. L. as in R. Nuttallii. 1887. A garden hybrid between the species named.

Rhododendron-continued.

R. Williamsii (Williams'). fl. white, slightly spotted in the upper segments, freely produced. 1885. A hybrid between a species of Rhododendron and Azalea sinensis.

R. yedoense (Yedo). ft. pale blush-coloured, double, about three in an umbel; calyx segments linear-oblong, acute, slightly serrated, white-bristly; corolla tube funnel-shaped, the limb campanulate. t. sub-caducous, oblong-lanceolate, shortly acuminate, spreading, in groups of about five at the tips of the branchlets, membranous-chartaceous, the autumnal ones smaller, linear-spathulate. Japan, 1886. (R. G. 1235 a-b.)

RHYNCHANTHUS (from rhynchos, a beak, and anthos, a flower; in allusion to the peculiar shape of the blossoms). Ord. Scitaminew. A monotypic genus. The species is a very curious, stove, tuberous-rooted herb, remarkable in having very small corolla lobes, a lip reduced to a mere point, a most curious, petaloid filament, resembling a long canoe, exserted far beyond the corolla lobes, and terminated by an anther with no appendage, and an erect, funnel-shaped stigma. For culture, see Heliconia, on p. 128, Vol. II.

R. longiflorus (long-flowered). fl. 4in, long, few, erect, in a terminal, sub-sessile spike; bracts two, pale orange-red, 1½in, long; calyx tubular, with a split mouth, and a rounded, retuse tip; corolla pale yellowish-green, the tube 2in, long, the lobes ½in, long; filament straw-coloured. July. l. 6in, to 8in, long, 1½in, broad, oblong-lanceolate, acuminate, edged brown, contracted into short petioles. Stem 1½ft, high, with ten to twelve leaves. Birma, 1885. (B. M. 6861.)

RHYNCHOSTYLIS. To the species described on p. 302, Vol. III., the following variety should now be added:

R. retusa Russeliana (Russel's). fl., sepals white; petals spotted with mauve-purple; lip mauve-purple, with a white apex; racemes long, dense, pendulous. 1886. A fine form. (W. O. A. 238, under name of Saccolabium Blumei Russelianum.)

RICINUS. To the species described on p. 308, Vol. III., the following variety should now be added:

R. cambodgensis (Cambodia). Probably a form of R. communis, with large leaves and blackish stem and branches.

RODRIGUEZIA. To the species described on p. 311, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

R. Bungerothii (Bungeroth's). fl. purple; sepals and petals resembling those of R. secunda; lip cuneate-obovate, bilobed, with a well-developed, triangular, descending spur; column quite naked, white; inflorescence dense. Venezuela. A near ally of R. secunda.

R. Leeana picta (painted). fl. covered with numerous mauvepurple lines and spots, which are almost circular on the fine lip. A fine variety. 1885.

ROËZLIA REGIA. A garden synonym of Furcræa Roëzlii (which see).

**ROMULEA.** To the species described on pp. 312-3, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

R. Macowani (Macowan's). ft. lin. to 1½in. in diameter, bright golden-yellow in the lower part, lighter upwards, often tinged red at the tips. l. linear, curved. South Africa. Greenhouse. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., pp. 180, 184, f. 42.)

**RONNBERGIA.** Two species are now referred to this genus. To that described on p. 313, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

R. columbiana (Columbian). ft. dark blue, with a white tube, hypocrateriform; spike short; bracts brownish, membranous. l. rosulate, very coriaceous, arched, wavy, smooth, dark green above, violet-brown beneath, bordered with small teeth. Stem 1ft. high. Columbia. The correct name of this plant is Bill-bergia columbiana.

ROSA. To the species and varieties described on pp. 319-25, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

R. Godefroyæ (Godefroy's). fl. white, large; sepals longer than the buds; petals numerous. L., leaflets five to seven, shining, dark green. Persia, 1886. A compact, glabrous bush; probably a garden variety.

# Hybrid Perpetual Roses.

The large numbers of this section of garden and exhibition Roses annually introduced from the Continent necessitate very careful selection. The following are the best and most recent additions:

Rosa-continued.

Avocat Duvivier, crimson-purple; Baroness Nathaniel de Rothschild, silvery-pink; Boildieu, bright cherry-rose; Boule de Neuerle, pure white; Charles Lefebyke, bright, shaded crimson; Dr. Sewell, crimson-scatlet; Duc de Montpensier, bright red; Duchess of Albany, deep, clear pink; Duke of Connuculation, velvety crimson; Elie Morel, rosy-lilac; florence Paul, scatlet-crimson; François Louvat, crimson, shaded lilac; Grand Mogul, rich crimson, deep scatlet shade; John Bright, rich, glowing crimson; Le Hayre, vermilion; Lord Duffern, crimson, shaded maroon; Madame Eugene Verdier, bright, pleasing rose; Madame Malie Verdier, bright satin rose; Mary Bennett, rosy-cerise; Miss Hassard, pink; Mrs. John Laing, soft pink; Mrs. Laxron, bright rosy-crimson; Penelope Mayo, carmine-red; Pride of Waltham, delicate flesh, with rose shade; Princess Mary of Cambridge, rosy-flesh; Royal Standard, satiny rose; Silver Queen, silvery-blush, centre shaded pink; Sir Gainet Wolseley, rich vermilion; The Puritan, fully-opened flowers pure white; Villaret de Joyeuse, shaded rose; Violet Bouyer, delicate pink.

#### Tea-scented Roses.

ALBA ROSEA, white, peach-coloured centre; Comtesse Panisse, coppery-rose, tinged yellow; Francisca Kruger, salmon-yellow; Grace Directing, creamy, tinted pink; Le Mont Blanc, pure white; Madame Afelie Imbert, yellowish-salmon; Madame Charles, apricot; Madame Cusin, rose, yellow base; Miss Edith (Iffeod, creamy-white; Miss Ethel Brownlow, salmon-pink; Mons. Furtado, clear yellow; President, pale rose; Princess Beatrice, yellow with deeper centre; The Bride, creamy-white.

# Hybrid Tea Roses.

MADAME JOSEPH DESBOIS, white, salmon centre; REINE MARIE HENRIETTE, reddish-crimson; WALTHAM CLIMBER NO. 3,

#### Noisette Roses.

BEAUTY OF GLAZENWOOD, buff, striped crimson; BOUQUET D'OR, yellow, darker centre; CLAIRE CARNOT, coppery-yellow; JAMES SPRUNT, crimson.

ROYDSIA (named by Dr. Roxburgh in honour of Sir John Royds, "one of the Puisne Judges of the Supreme Court of Judicature of Bengal, and an eminent benefactor to the Science"). ORD. Capparideæ. A small genus (two species) of stove shrubs, natives of the East Indies and the Philippine Islands. Flowers yellow, small, fragrant, axillary and in terminal panicles; sepals six, coloured, imbricated or sub-valvate; petals none; torus short; stamens very numerous; pedicels bibracteate at base. Fruit red, olive-shaped. Leaves ample, shortly petiolate. simple, oblong, exstipulate. R. suaveolens, the only species introduced, is a rather coarse, rambling bush, well worth cultivating for its delicious fragrance by those who can give it space enough: it is not suited for small houses. The plant thrives in good, rich, loamy soil, and may be readily increased by cuttings of the young wood.

R. suaveolens (sweet-scented). A. numerous, in. in diameter, fragrant; stamens about 100, spreading; racemes axillary, or rather above the axils, in. to 7in. long, solitary or in terminal panicles. January to May. fr. lin. to 11in. long. L. alternate, 4in. to 12in. long, oblong or oblong-lanceolate, rarely oblanceolate, acute or acuminate, entire, shining, pale beneath; petioles in. to in. long. East Indies. (B. M. 6881.)

RUBUS AMERICANUS. A garden synonym of R. villosus (which see, on p. 332, Vol. III.).

**SACCOLABIUM.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 340-1, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. giganteum Petotianum (Petot's). fl. dull white, large and rigid. Cochin China, 1885.

S. Pechei (Peche's). A., sepals and petals ochre, with red spots, cuneate-oblong, blunt-acute; lip forming a cupular spur, having a few red spots at the yellow base of the spur, the side lacinize retuse and angular over the transversely triangular, nearly white mid-lacinia; raceme few-flowered. l. broadly ligulate, blunt, bilobed at apex, 7in. long, nearly 2in. broad. Moulmein, 1887.

S. Smeeanum (Smee's). fl., sepals and petals greenish-white, with mauve mid-veins, becoming whitish-ochre with brown-purple stripes, the sepals oblong-ligulate, the petals nearly so; they white, becoming yellow, the disk of the oblong, acute mid-lacinia mauve, turning brown, the side laciniae very small; peduncles bind, each branch closely racemose. 1887.

**SALIX.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 345-7. Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- S. lasiandra lancifolia (hairy-anthered, lance-leaved). A. catkins greenish-yellow, about 2in. long, borne on short, lateral shoots. L. lanceolate, acuminate, 6in. to 10in. long, finely serrated; stipules reniform. California. (R. G. 1887, pp. 409-10, f. 98.)
- S. repens. Creeping Willow. J., catkins cylindrical, usually about Jin. long, sessile, at length pedunculate and lin. long. Spring. J. oblong or lanceolate, less than lin. long, rarely shortly ovate, or in luxuriant shoots narrow-oblong and lin. long, nearly or quite entire, silky. Europe (Britain) and Asia. A low, straggling shrub. A series of forms of this species is figured in Sy. En. B. 1356-62.

**SALVIA.** To the species described on pp. 349-53, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. scapiformis (scape-formed). t., calyx in. long; corolla pale amethystine-blue, the limb in. in diameter; whorls numerous; scapes 6in. to 10in. high, ascending. June. t. all radical (rarely with an opposite pair towards the base of one or more of the scapes), 2in. long, spreading, broadly ovate- or oblong-cordate, obtuse, coarsely crenate or lobulate, reddish-purple beneath. Formosa. Greenhouse perennial. (B. M. 6980.)

**SAMBUCUS.** To the species and varieties described on p. 354, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. racemosa serratifolia (serrated-leaved). l. rather narrower than in the form plumosa, and not so deeply pinuatifid. 1886.

SANSEVIERA. To the species described on p. 356, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. aureo-variegata (golden-variegated). l. oblong-obovate, thick, leathery, pale green in the centre, with two broad bands of creamy-white, and a narrow, pale green margin.

**SARCOCHILUS.** To the species described on pp. 360-1, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- S. indusiatum (smocked). I. small, disposed in short, dense racemes; sepals and petals yellowish, spotted red; lip white; spur cylindric, with "a kind of bucket" at its apex. I. soft, shining, oblong, 3in. broad. Sunda Isles, 1886. Syn. Thrix-spermum indusiatum.
- S. purpureus (purple). A. pale rose-coloured; lip of a deeper rosy-crimson than the sepals and petals, hollowed out near the tip somewhat in the form of a slipper; spikes about 8in. long, many-flowered. L distichous, oblong-linear, emarginate, 3in. to 4in. long. India. Syn. Camarotis purpurea (L. S. O. 19; P. M. B. vii. 25).
- S. unguiculatus (clawed). ft., sepals and petals light straw-colour; lip clawed, three-lobed, the side lobes white, streaked crimson, the middle lobe rounded, fleshy, dotted crimson; raceme three or four-flowered. Manilla, 1848. SYNS. Phaleenopsis Ruckeriana (of gardens) and Thrixspermum unguiculatum. (W. O. A. vi. 266.)

SAROTHAMNUS SCOPARIUS ANDREANUS. A synonym of Cytisus Andreanus (which see).

**SARRACENIA.** To the species and hybrids described on pp. 363-7, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- S. porphyroneura (purple-nerved). l. erect, with a large, circular lamina, which, as well as the upper portion of the pitcher itself, is traversed by purple veins. 1882.
- S. Wilsoniana (Wilson's). l. erect, with deep purple-crimson ribs, more or less united by cross veins; wing and lid veined and reticulated deep purple-crimson. A distinct and pleasing hybrid between S. flava and S. purpurea.

**SAXIFRAGA.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 371-6, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- S. aretioides micropetala (small-petaled). A synonym of S. lutea-purpurea.
- S. Engleri (Engler's). A. white, small. I. thick, deep green, gradually changing to golden-yellow in winter, with slight crustaceous margins. North America.
- S. Frederici-Augusti (Frederick Augustus'), of gardens. A synonym of S. lutea-purpurea.
- S. Huguenini (Huguenin's). A. white, solitary, shortly stalked.

  l. imbricating, oblong, ciliate-toothed, in. to in. long. Eastern
  Swiss Alps, 1886. A neat little plant, of creeping, tufted habit.
  (R. G. 1230 B.)
- S. Lapeyrousei (Lapeyrouse's). A synonym of S. lutea-pur-purca.
- S. lutea-purpurea (yellow and purple). ft. lemon-yellow, numerous, corymbose, borne on short, leafy stalks. Spring, l. bright green, narrow-lanceolate, disposed in small rosettes. Pyrenees. Plant very dwarf. Syns. S. arctioides micropetala,

Saxifraga-continued.

S. Frederici-Augusti (of gardens), S. Lapeyrousei. The true S. Frederici-Augusti is a rare and distinct plant, with a spicate inflorescence and purple flowers, and is not at present in cultivation in this country.

SCHIZANTHUS. To the species described on p. 384, Vol. III., the following variety should now be added:

S. Grahami lilacinus (lilac). A fine variety, having lilac coloured flowers, with a dark golden-yellow, brown-veined upper lip, and lilac tips. (R. G. 1887, p. 665, f. 169.)

SCHIZOCASIA (from schizo, to cut or split, and casia; in allusion to its divided leaves and its relationship to Colocasia). ORD. Aroideæ (Aracæ). A small genus (three or four species) of stove herbs, with a thick caudex, natives of New Guinea, Siam, and the Philippine Islands. Flowers monœcious, on an appendiculate spadix, the males and females remote; perianth none; spathe tube convolute, the blade linear-oblong, obtuse, thrice as long as the tube, the throat constricted; peduncle short, sheathed. Leaves ovate-cordate, pinnatipartite; petioles elongated, terete. According to Mr. N. E. Brown, there are no real characters to separate Schizocasia from Alocasia (which see, on p. 50, Vol. I., for culture).

S. Portei (Porte's). l. oblong-triangular, sagittate, pinnatipartite; lateral divisions semi-ovate or oblong, obtuse, with a deep sinus; stalks half as long again as the leaves. Caudex thick.

S. Regnieri (Regnier's). fl. unknown. l. large, pinnatifid, 10in. to 12in. long, peltate, repand, dark green above, the midrib and principal nerves much paler, glaucescent beneath, the margins undulated; pinnæ costate, mucronate at apex, cordatelanceolate; petioles 1\frac{1}{2}tt. long, sheathing at base, terete, yellow, with reddish, hieroglyphic markings. Siam, 1887. (I. II. ser. v. 6.)

SCHENOCAULON (from Schoinos, a Rush, and kaulos, a stem; in allusion to the Rush-like scape). Syns. Asagraa, Sabadilla. Ord. Liliacea. A small genus (five species have been enumerated) of half-hardy, bulbous plants, natives of the Mexico-Texan region. Flowers rather small, in long, dense, terminal, sub-sessile spikes; perianth persistent, the segments distinct, subequal, narrow-lanceolate or linear, erecto-patent; stamens six, hypogynous, longer than the segments; bracts small; scape simple, tall, leafless. Leaves radical, long-linear. The culture of the only species introduced is not yet understood; the plant is, however, only of botanical interest.

S. officinale (officinal). fl., perianth yellowish, fin. to fin. long, the segments lanceolate; spike cylindrical, 6in. to 12in. long, fin. in diameter; scape 2ft. to 3ft. long. September. L six to twelve, firm, 1½ft. to 4ft. long, three to six lines broad. Bulb ovoid, lin. to 2in. in diameter. Syn. Asagrava officinalis (B. R. 1839, 33).

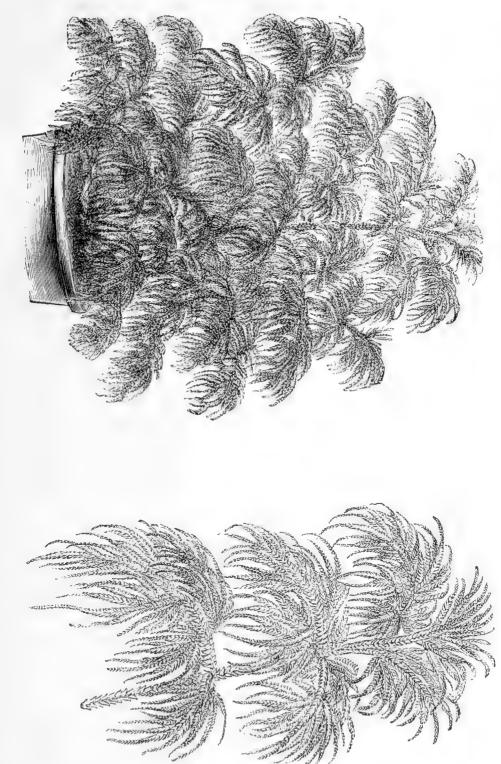
**SCHOMBURGKIA.** To the species described on p. 386. Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- S. chionodora (snow-gift). I. white, with a purple spot on the lip, numerous; sepals ligulate, acute; petals spathulate, blunt; lip large, four-lobed, toothleted and wavy, with five entire keels on the disk. l. cuneate-oblong, obtuse, 4in. to 5in. broad. Pseudo-bulbs many-angled, Ift. long or more, having but a single, central cavity. Central America, 1886.
- S. c. Kimballiana (W. S. Kimball's). fl. light purple; inflorescence with numerous branches. 1888.
- S. Humboldtii (Humboldt's). ft. resembling those of a Ladia; sepals and petals wavy, pale lilac, the petals tinted purple towards the apex; lip with triangular, amethyst-purple side lobes, and a bilobed, fringed and crisped front lobe, of a bright purple, with paler streaks, the disk yellow, with five to seven keels, purple towards their base. Venezuela.
- S. marginata immarginata (not margined). This is chiefly dependent for its character on the absence of yellow margins on the sepals and petals. 1887.
- S. Thomsoniana (Thomson's). fl. light yellow and sulphur, with purple markings; sepals and petals ligulate, acute, undulated; lip trifid, the lateral segments triangular, extrorse, obtuse, the middle one ligulate, emarginate, much crisped. 1887. Allied to S. tibicinis. Syn. Bletia Thomsoniana.

**SCHUBERTIA GRANDIFLORA.** A synonym of **Arauja grandiflora** (which see).

**SCILLA.** To the species described on pp. 388-91, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. Bellii (Bell's). fl., perianth brownish-blue, campanulate, inlong, the segments oblong-spathulate; bracts white; raceme



Scilla-continued.

short, ten to twelve-flowered; scape slender, terete, 3in. to 4in. long. Spring. l., produced ones two or three, oblong-lanceolate, 3in. to 4in. long, acute, erect, fleshy. Laristan, Central Persia, 1884

S. lingulata (tongue-shaped). fl., perianth blue, campanulate, star-like, about \(\frac{1}{2}\)in. long; raceme oblong, rather dense, six to fifteen-flowered; scape 2in. to 4in. long. Spring. l. six to eight, fleshy-herbaceous, glabrous, ascending, lingulate-lorate, embracing the scape at base, 2in to 3in. long, four to six lines broad. Bulb six to eight lines thick. Algeria, Morocco, 1887. (R. G. 1261, f. 2.) The variety \(alba\)in (R. G. 1261, f. 4) has white, and \(blacktime{clienter}illacina (R. G. 1261, f. 3) lilac, flowers.

**SCOLOPENDRIUM.** To the varieties of *S. vulgare* described on pp. 393-4, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- **S. vulgare ramo-marginatum** (branched, margined). Similar to the form *lato-digitatum*, but with the contracted and lined character of marginatum in the leafy portion and elsewhere.
- S. v. Valloisii (Vallois'). A strong-growing variety, having the fronds dilated and irregularly divided and crested at their summit, forming large, bunch-like tufts. (R. H. 1886, p. 447, f. 114.)

**SEDUM.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 403-7, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- S. edulis (edible). A synonym of Cotyledon edulis,
- S. formosanum (Formosa). fl. bright yellow, mostly sessile, bracteate; petals lanceolate, acuminate, spreading. Summer. l. one to three, whorled, lin. to lin. long, lin. broad, flat, spathulate, obtuse, recurving towards the apex, softly succulent. Stem repeatedly branched from near the base. h. about 6in. Formosa, 1885. A glabrous, half-hardy or greenhouse annual.

**SELAGINELLA.** To the species described on pp. 409-12, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- S. gracilis (slender). stems 2ft. to 3ft. long, sub-erect, pinnately branched, rather rough; pinnæ narrow-lanceolate, 4in. to 5in. long; pinnules simple, the lower ones lin. long, kin. broad. L. bright green, ovate-falcate; stipular ones narrow-lanceolate, cuspidate, parallel and close-set. spikes terminal, tetragonal, kin. to lin. long. South Sea Islands, 1886. An elegant, stove species.
- S. perelegans (very elegant). The correct name of this plant is S. inequalifolia perclegans (under which it is described on p. 411, Vol. III.) See Fig. 61, p. 601, for which we are indebted to Messrs. W. and J. Birkenhead.
- S. tassellata (tasselled). stems erect; branches and branchlets flat, closely pinnate, the tips furnished with fertile, quadrangular spikelets about 1½in. long, giving the plant a tasselled appearance. Brazil, 1887. Stove. See Fig. 62, p. 603, for which we are indebted to Mr. Wm. Bull.
- S. viridangula (green-angled). stems sub-erect, sarmentose, 3ft. to 4ft. long; pinnæ deltoid, 1ft. long, erecto-patent; pinnules with simple upper and compound lower erecto-patent tertiary divisions; ultimate segments usually lin. to lin. long, bright green at base. L of the lower plane contiguous or nearly so on the branchlets, lanceolate falcate, acute, lin. to lin. long (lin. long and much spaced on the pinnæ), bright green dilated; leaves of the upper plane very small, distinctly cuspidate. spikes square, lin. to 2in. long; bracts strongly keeled. Mountains of Fiji, 1884. Stove.

**SELENIPEDIUM.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 413-4, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- S. Boissierianum (Boissier's). ft. yellow, veined and tinged with bright green, marked brownish-crimson on the edges of the sepals and in other places; petals curiously twisted and horizontally extended, the edges erose; lip rounded. 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. i., p. 143.)
- (G. C. Ser. III., Vol. 1., p. 143.)

  S. leucorrhodum (white and rose). fl. white, nearly like those of S. Roeżlii in shape; upper sepal washed purple; petals beautifully margined purple, and having very stiff, purple hairs at the base inside; lip marked purple and sulphur, and with brown spots inside at the bottom, the sac purple; peduncle hairy. l. very broad and firm. 1885. A hybrid between S. Roeżlii and S. Schlimii albiflorum.
- S. Saundersianum (Saunders'). ft. large; dorsal sepal white, striped purple and green, oblong-triangular, the lateral ones white, green at top, broad and wavy; petals reddish-purple, broad, ligulate, undulated; lip bright reddish-mauve, hemispheric in front. t. bright green. 1888. A hybrid between S. caudatum and S. Schlimit.
- S. Schröderæ splendens (splendid). A very brilliant variety. 1887. (L. ii. 69.)

**SILENE.** To the species described on pp. 432-3, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

Silene-continued.

S. pusilla (dwarf). A tiny plant, rarely exceeding lin. in height, forming a dense mass; the flowers, which are about lin. in diameter, are so profusely produced as to almost entirely hide the foliage. It is a charming little subject, either for pot culture or for growing on the rockery. 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 44.)

**SILPHIUM.** To the species described on p. 435, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. albiforum (white-flowered). In-leads sessile in the axils or stoutly pedunculate, 31 in. across; involucre sub-globose; ray florets pale straw-coloured or creamy-white, narrowly oblong, bifid. September. I. ovate, pinnatifid or bipinnatifid, coriaceous, the uppermost ones linear; lobes linear, 2 in. to 5 in. long. Stem simple, 2ft. to 4ft. high. Texas. Plant clothed with short prickles. (B. M. 6918.)

**SOLANUM.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 452-6, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- S. albidum Poortmanni (Poortmann's whitish). ft. white, small, produced in numerous cymes, towards the end of the season, on the young, white-tomentose shoots. l. large, pinnatifid, 2tt. long, bright green above, white-tomentose heneath. Andes, 1886. A noble, half-hardy perennial. (R. H. 1886, p. 232, f. 67.)
- S. jasminoides floribundum (abundant-flowered). A more floriferous plant than the type, and having smaller and less pinnatifid leaves. 1886. Garden variety.

**SOPHROCATTLEYA BATEMANNIANA.** A synonym of the hybrid *Lælia Batemaniana* (described on p. 460, Vol. III., under name of *Sophronitis granditora*).

**SOPHRONITIS.** To the species and varieties described on p. 460, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. grandiflora aurantiaca (orange). A variety with dark orange-red flowers, 1886, (R. H. 1886, p. 492.)

SPAENDONCEA. A synonym of Cadia (which see).

**SPATHOGLOTTIS.** To the species described on p. 467, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- Augustorum (named in honour of Auguste Linden and Auguste de Rhonne, two travellers and collectors). A synonym of S. Vieillardii.
- S. Regnieri (Regnier's). This is closely allied to S. Lobbii. It differs as follows: f. smaller, having no stripes on the lateral sepals; stalked ovaries shorter; side partitions of the lip shorter and broader; callus standing more backwards; peduncle having shorter hairs. l. much broader. Cochin China, 1887.
- S. Vieillardii (Vieillard's). A. pale lilac, disposed in a nearly capitate raceme; lip tripartite, the side lobes rectangular, retuse, the mid-lobe long-clawed, oblong, two-lobed at apex. b broadly cuneate-oblong, acute. Pseudo-bubs ovoid, tinted brown. Sunda Isles, 1886. SYN. S. Augustorum (L. 25).

**SPIRÆA.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 474-8, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- S. bullata (inflated). fl. dark pink or claret-coloured, in much-branched, dense, terminal corymbs; pedicels short, villous, bracteolate. Summer. l. sub-sessile, \( \frac{1}{2} \) in. long, coriaceous, glabrous, dark green and bullate above, paler beneath, ovate-oblong, crenate; nerves pinnate, very prominent on the under surface. Branches erect, wiry, cylindric, densely clothed with reddish-brown down. Japan. A dwarf shrub, lft. to l\( \frac{1}{2} \) th. ligh. (R. G. 1215). Syn. S. crispifolia (of gardens).
- S. crispifolia (crisped-leaved). A garden synonym of S. bullata.
- S. gigantea (gigantic), of gardens. A robust-growing form of S. kamtchatica.
- S. kamtchatica (Kamtchatkan). fl. white, sweetly scented, larger than those of S. Ulmaria, corymbose; sepals reflexed, pilose; carpels very hairy. l. palmately lobed; upper cauline ones somewhat hastate or lanceolate; petioles appendiculate. h. 6ft. to 9ft. Kamtchatka and Behring's Island.
- S. k. himalensis (Himalayan). l. white-downy beneath; segments often acuminate. (B. R. 1841, 4.)

**SPIRANTHES.** To the species and varieties described on p. 478-9, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. leucosticta (white-spotted). fl. green, with a brown-tipped lip, hairy; sepals lanceolate; petals linear, forming, with the dorsal sepal, the galea; lip ligulate, dilated in front, the apex obtusely triangular; raceme few-flowered. l. petiolate, oblong, acute, spotted white. Columbia, 1885.

**SPORLEDERA.** A synonym of **Ceratotheca** (which see).

STAPHYLEA. To the species described on pp. 489-90, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. Coulombieri (Coulombier's). Nearly allied to S. colchica, from which it differs in its more globular flowers, with broader and shorter sepals and petals, and in its later period of flowering. Really intermediate between S. colchica and S. pinnata. 1887. Garden variety.

**STATICE.** To the species described on pp. 491-3, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. superba (superb). A hardy annual, closely resembling S. Suvorowi, but having the spikes densely crowded into a pyramidal panicle. 1887. (R. G. 1887, p. 666, f. 170.)

STELLERA ALBERTI. A synonym of Wikstræmia Alberti (which see).

Streptocarpus-continued.

brownish-purple; stems numerous, bearing ten to sixteen flowers. Autumn and winter. *l.* solitary, similar to, but rather smaller than, that of *S. kerrensis* (between which and *S. parvidora* this is a hybrid). 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 215.)

STROBILANTHES. To the species described on pp. 516-7, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

- S. attenuatus (attenuated). fl. violet-blue, marked with a yellow spot in the throat, disposed in loose panicles; corolla lin. long; peduncles axillary or terminal, trifid, hairy. l. cordate, serrated, caudate acuminate, more or less hairy, 4in. long, 2lin. broad, dark green; petioles 3in. to 4in. long. Stem quadrangular, more or less hairy. Himalayas, 1886. A handsome, greenhouse herb, of shrubby habit. (R. G. 1243.)
- S. coloratus (coloured). fl. pale bluish-purple, lin. long, shortly pedicellate; sepals erect, linear, lin. long; corolla with a ventricose tube and short, rounded lobes; panicles 6in. to 12in. high, widely spreading and profusely branched. January.



FIG. 63. FLOWERING BRANCH OF STROPHANTHUS DICHOTOMUS.

STRELITZIA. To the species and varieties described on p. 514, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. Reginæ citrina (citron-coloured). A variety with citron-yellow sepals. 1887.

STREPTOCALYX FURSTENBERGI. See Tillandsia Furstenbergi.

**STREPTOCARPUS.** To the species described on p. 516, Vol. III., the following species and hybrids should now be added:

- S. kewensis (Kew). f., corolla bright mauve-purple, about 2in. long, striped with dark brownish-purple in the throat; stems numerous, six to eight-flowered, forming a tolerably compact mass. Autumn and winter. l. two or three, large, oblong- or elongate-ovate, bright green, not so large as those of S. Dunnii (between which and S. Rexii this plant is a hybrid). 1887.
- S. lutea (yellow). The correct name of the plant figured in B. M. 6636, and described on p. 516, Vol. III., as S. parvidora.
- S. parviflora (small-flowered). #. pale blue or purplish; calyx somewhat five-parted; corolla tube about 3in. long; pedicels twin, distant; peduncles three to ten-flowered. #. dense, ovate or oblong, narrowed at base, sub-sessile, 7in. long, crenate, softly villous, woolly beneath. South Africa.
- 5. Watsoni (Watson's). f., corolla bright rose-purple, about 14 in. long and lin. in diameter, the white throat strined with

- 5in. to 7in. long, ovate or elliptic, acuminate or produced into a long tail, serrated, dark green above, reddish-purple beneath. h. 4ft. to 6ft. Khasya, 1886. (B. M. 6922.)
- S. flaccidifolius (flaccid-leaved). fl. lilac-purple, in loose, leafy, paniculate spikes; tube of the corolla bent, the lobes deeply notched. l. 2in. to 4in. long, elliptic-lanceolate, acute, narrowed to the petioles, serrated, glabrous, bright green. India, China, 1887. A pretty shrub, yielding a blue dye. (B. M. 6947.)

STROPHANTHUS. Many of the plants of this genus possess quaintly-coloured flowers, which are rendered still lobes. The seeds of some of the species abound in a poisonous principle, which has been named Strophantin, and has been found successful as a remedy in cases of heart disease, principally in fatty degeneration of that organ. The Kombé arrow poison of the natives of Senegambia, &c., is furnished by S. hispidus. S. dichotomus (described on p. 520, Vol. III.) is shown at Fig. 63.

S. Ledienit (Ledien's). ft. borne in umbels terminating the woody branches; corolla buff-yellow, star-shaped, five-lobed, each lobe prolonged into a very long, narrow, ribbon-like tail; corona and stamens violet, with five white rays. t. nearly sessile, obovate, suddenly drawn out into a short point, the margins entire, both surfaces softly hairy. Congo, 1887. Stove shrub. (R. G. 1241.)

SUGEROKIA. A synonym of Heloniopsis (which

**SWAINSONA.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 527-8, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. Ferrandi alba (Ferrand's white). ft. yellowish white in bud; corolla snow-white when fully expanded, with a broad, spreading standard; keel small; wings much reduced. Probably a garden variety of S. galegifolia.

SYNTHYRIS (from syn, together, and thyris, a little door; in allusion to the closed valves of the pod). Ord. Scrophularinea. A genus comprising about half-a-dozen species of glabrous or pilose, hardy, perennial herbs, with thick rhizomes, natives of North-west America. Flowers bluish or reddish, racemose or spicate; calyx four-parted, the segments narrow; corolla tube very short or wanting, the lobes erecto-patent, imbricated; stamens two; peduncles scape-like, simple, with alternate, amplexicaul, leafy bracts. Leaves radical, petiolate, ovate, or oblong and crenate or incised-pinnatisect. For culture of the only species introduced, see Veronica, on p. 148.

S. reniformis (kidney-shaped). #. pale violet, about jin. long; corolla lobes oblong-lanceolate, unequal; raceme erect, 4in. to 6in. long, many but not dense flowered; peduncle stout, 5in. to 10in. long. April. 1. ljin. to 2jin. in diameter, orbicular-cordate, coriaceous, doubly toothed. 1885. (B. M. 6860.)

**SYRINGA.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 536-7, Vol. III., the following should now be added:

S. Emodi aurea (golden). This only differs from the type in having the leaves blotched with dull yellow. 1886.

S. pekinensis (Pekin). Lopposite; petioles and midrib blackishpurple. Branchlets slender, velvety, dark red. North China, 1886. A very bushy shrub or small tree. Syn. Ligustrina pekinensis.

S. p. pendula (pendulous). This only differs from the type in its "weeping" habit.

**TACSONIA.** To the species described on pp. 3-4, the following should now be added:

**T. Jamesoni** (Jameson's). fl. bright, rich rose-colour, large; tube cylindrical, 4in. long; flower-stalk shorter than the leaves. l. glabrous, sub-orbicular, three-lobed, 2in. long, 2½ in. broad. Ecuador. Greenhouse.

**TAGETES.** To the species described on pp. 4-5, the following should now be added:

T. gigantea (gigantic). fl. unknown. l. opposite, pinnate, having a balsamic odour; leaflets soft, narrowly elliptic, toothed. Stem stout, pruinose, 6ft. to 9ft. high. Bolivia, 1886. A stout, half-hardy herb.

TAPEINÆGLE. A synonym of Tapeinanthus (which see).

TAPEINANTHUS (from tapeinos, low, and anthos, a flower; in allusion to the dwarfish habit of the plant). SYNS. Carregnoa, Gymnoterpe, Tapeinægle. ORD. Amaryllideæ. A monotypic genus. The species is a small, tunicated-bulbous plant, which has not yet been successfully cultivated in this country.

T. humilis (dwarf). ft. solitary or twin, 3in. in diameter; perianth yellow, funnel-shaped, with a very short tube, the segments narrow-oblong, erecto-patent, sub-equal, with a small scale at their base; scape very slender, 3in. to 4in. high. L., perfect one appearing late, filiform, with a small, stipitate sheath at base. Spain, Tangiers, 1887.

**TECOMA.** To the species described on p. 13, the following should now be added:

**T.** amboinensis (Amboina). A. orange-red, 3in. to 4in. long, freely produced in axillary racemes. l. pinnate. Amboina, 1886. A handsome, stove climber.

T. Mackenii (Macken's). A synonym of T. Ricasoliana.

T. Ricasoliana (Ricasol's). fl. in terminal panicles; corolla delicate rose-pink, with darker veins, the tube somewhat inflated or narrowly funnel-shaped, the limb spreading. l. pinnate; leaflets ovate, acute, toothed. South Africa, 1887. A handsome, greenhouse species. Syn. T. Mackenii.

**TECOPHILÆA.** To the species and variety described on p. 14, the following should now be added:

T. cyanocrocea Leichtlinii (Leichtlin's). fl. of a deep blue, as in those of Gentiana verna, without a trace of yellow. 1886.

TERMINALIA ELEGANS. A garden synonym of Polyscias paniculata (which see).

**THALICTRUM.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 23-4, the following should now be added:

T. adiantifolium (Adiantum-leaved). A form of T. minus (which see, on p. 24).

THEOPHRASTA IMPERIALIS. A synonym of Chrysophyllum imperiale (which see).

THUNBERGIA. To the species described on pp. 32-3, the following should now be added:

To affinis (related). A. ample, sub-solitary; corolla violet, the tube yellow within and tinged yellow outside, twice as long as the bracts, recurved above the base, the lobes ample, rounded, retuse. September. L. shortly petiolate, ellipte, acute or obtuse, entire, acute at base. Stem quadrangular, rambling. Zanzibar, 1836. "Perhaps a glorified form of T. erecta" (Sir J. D. Hooker). (B. M. 6975.)

**THUYA.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 33-4, the following should now be added:

T. tatarica compacta (compact). A garden variety, of compact, narrow, conical growth. 1886.

**TIGRIDIA.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 38-9, the following should now be added:

**T.** grandiflora alba (large-flowered, white). fl., pearly-white, large, marked at the base of the perianth segments with large spots of reddish-brown on a yellowish ground. 1882. This plant has the general habit of T. pavonia conchiptora, from which it is presumed to have originated.

T. Pringlei (Pringle's). A., perianth with a campanulate base, blotched within with crimson; sepals 2½in. long, with a reflexed, scarlet limb; petals broadly cordate or remiform at base, the narrower, triangular-ovate, acute limb not spotted. July and August. Stem slender, 1ft. to 2ft. high, with two or three winged, plicate leaves, and a single flower. Bulbs small, with fusiform roots. Southern Mexico, 1888. (G. & F. i. 389.)

**TILLANDSIA.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 42-6, the following should now be added:

T. foliosa (leafy). ft. violet, produced in an ample panicle; bracts reddish. Mexico. A fine plant.

T. Furstenbergii (Furstenberg's). f., spikes erect, furnished with lanceolate, rosy bracts, dusted over with whitish meal. L. tufted, glaucous, linear-lanceolate, finely toothed, dilated at base. 1882. Acaulescent. The correct name of this plant is Streptocalyx Furstenergi.

T. Pastuchoffiana (Pastuchoff's) l. broad, recurved, acuminate, clear, shining green, irregularly marked with a mosaic pattern of dark green lines. Brazil. 1885. Allied to T. fenestralis.

T. retroflexa (bent-back). ft. yellow, with green tips, spreading, distichous; bracts scarlet; scape scarlet, pendulous, bearing ten to fifteen flowers. 1885. This garden hybrid resembles T. scalaris in habit, but is stouter.

**TODEA.** To the species and varieties described on p. 50, the following should now be added:

T. grandipinnula (large-pinnuled). fronds ovate, tripinnate, lft. to 1½t. long, 8in. to 9in. broad, pellucid-membranous; pinnæ sessile, crowded, oblong-ovate; pinnules overlapping, 1½in. long, ovate, pinnatitid. 1886. A handsome, garden hybrid.

**TORENIA.** To the species described on p. 59, the following variety should now be added:

T. Fournieri compacta (compact). This differs from the type in its dwarfer and more compact habit. (R. G. 1887, p. 667, f. 172.)

TOURNEFORTIA. To the species described on p. 62, the following should now be added:

T. cordifolia (cordate-leaved). ft. white, small, in large, terminal, corymbose cymes. t. opposite, 1ft. long, cordate, acute; petioles 3in. to 4in. long. Tropical America, 1887. A greenhouse or half-hardy shrub, of bold habit, clothed with short hairs. (R. H. 1887, p. 128, f. 26-7.)

TRADESCANTIA MULTICOLOR. A garden name for a form of Zebrina pendula.

TRAGOPYRON. Included under Atraphaxis (which see).

**TRICHOCENTRUM.** To the species and varieties described on p. 79, the following should now be added:

T. albo-purpureum striatum (striated). f. having a large purple blotch on each side of the base of the lip, and the apical part striped purple.

TRICHOPILIA. To the species described on pp. 83-4, the following should now be added:

- T. laxa (loose). ft. in loose, erect racemes, produced out of broad, obtuse, short, membranous, spotted bracts; sepals and petals pale, watery green, faintly tinged with purple, erect, linear-lanceolate, equal; lip cream-colour. t. linear-oblong. Syn. Pilumna laxa (B. R. 1846, 57).
- T. 1. flaveola (yellowish). fl. having yellowish-white sepals and petals. 1884.

TRICHOSTEMA. To the information given on p. 86, the following should now be added. For culture, see Salvia, on p. 349, Vol. III.

T. Parishii (Parish's). A. bluish-purple, with very long, projecting stamens, disposed in long, virgate, interrupted spikes; inflorescence wholly clothed with purple, woolly hairs. L. entire, linear. Stems simple. h. 1½ft. South California. An interesting, half-hardy sub-shrub.

**TRIDAX.** To the species described on p. 87, the following variety should now be added. It "has been treated as a half-hardy plant, but will probably succeed with the treatment afforded hardy annuals, if not sown too early" (W. Thompson).

T. bicolor rosea (two-coloured, pink). fl.-heads lin. to nearly 2in. across; ray florets rose-coloured, fifteen to eighteen, rather broad, three-toothed; disk yellow. Summer. l., basal ones somewhat triangular, 2in. long, lin. broad, strongly nerved, the margins widely toothed; upper ones becoming gradually narrower and smaller, most of them quite entire. h. 1ft. to lift. North Mexico, 1887. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 553.)

TRITELEIA GRANDIFLORA. A synonym of Brodiæa Douglasii (which see).

**TULIPA.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 104-8, the following should now be added:

- T. Billietiana (Cardinal Billiet's). A variety of T. Didieri.
- **T. Dideri Billietiana** (Cardinal Billiet's). fl., perianth wholly yellow, the outer segments acute, the inner ones rounded at apex. Switzerland, 1888.
- T. linifolia (Flax-leaved). fl., perianth of a brilliant vermilion-scarlet, nearly 2½in. in diameter, with a black blotch in the centre; segments spreading, alternately obcordate and cuneate; anthers yellow; scape 6in. high. l. about three, lanceolate, gradually tapering, boat-shaped, the margins crenate, revolute, 1886. (R. G. 1235, d-f.)
- T. viridiflora (green-flowered). fl. pale yellow and green. An interesting plant, the origin of which is unknown—doubtless derived from T. Gesneriana, and flowering rather later than the type of that species. "Although it has no claim to beauty, it is of interest as being a possible progenitor of the far-famed Parrot Tulips of the present day" (D. Dewar). (Gn. xxxii. 514.)

Varieties. These choice old garden flowers are now being inquired after by amateurs. Many persons in the South of England seem desirous of emulating those amateurs near Manchester and in the Midland Counties who have continued to cultivate this historical flower through a period of comparative neglect. An old author says: "The Tulip asketh a rich soil and the careful hand of the gardener." This is well known to those who grow flowers for exhibition purposes, and they are ever careful to trench the ground up well, to manure it sufficiently, and, above all, to protect the delicate blossoms from beating rains. Canvas shading of some kind, fixed on a framework, the roof portion to move up and down on rollers, is usually adopted for this purpose.

The florists' Tulips are divided into six classes, viz.: (I.) Feathered Bizarres, (II.) Flamed Bizarres, (III.) Feathered Byblæmens, (IV.) Flamed Byblæmens, (V.) Feathered Roses, and (VI.) Flamed Roses. The varieties are very numerous; in fact, there are many hundreds grown under different names in England and on the Continent. On the other hand, the number of really good flowers, correct in their markings, with stamens unstained, and pure in the base of the cup, scarcely exceeds six in each class. The best exhibition varieties are here given.

I. Feathered Bizarres. Commander (Marsden), ground-colour full, deep yellow, with heavy, almost black feathering; the colour improves as the flower expands to its full size. DEMOSTHEEES (Headly), ground-colour rich, bright yellow, with reddish-brown feathering; it has usually a tinge of darker yellow round the base of the cup, which is a fault. (faribald) (Ashmole), ground-colour orange-yellow, with heavy, rich chestnut-brown feathering; very distinct. MASTERPIECE

Tulipa-continued.

(Slater), pure gold ground-colour, with a beautifully worked, glossy, raven-black feather; a splendid feathered Tulip. SIR JOSEPH PAXTON (Willison), ground-colour pure, deep, rich yellow, with beautifully pencilled, dark reddish-brown feathering. WILLIAM WILSON (Hardy), ground-colour beautiful, clear lemonyellow, with very bold and richly pencilled, black feathering.

- yellow, with very bold and richly pencilled, black feathering.

  II. Flamed Bizarres. It may be well to remark here that the same variety of Tulip is found both in the feathered and in the flamed state, and one variety may be more esteemed as a feathered flower, while another is at its best in the flamed state. AJAX (Hardy), ground-colour lemon-yellow, flamed rich claret; a very distinct and effective variety. Dr. Hardy (Storer), ground-colour rich, deep orange, vivilly flamed reddish-scarlet; very rarely found in the feathered state. Orion (Storer), ground-colour rich orange-red, with a scarlet tint in the flame; a variety of beautiful form and great substance of petal. Siz Joseph Paxton, ground-colour rich, deep yellow, brilliant in flame of a rich, dark reddish-brown; the finest flamed Tulip. Surrass Polyphemus (Barlow), ground-colour lemon-yellow, with massive flame of glossy black; probably distinct from, and decidedly superior to, the old flamed Polyphemus; its base and stamens are always pure. William Lea (Storer), ground-colour clear, rich lemon, with nearly black flame; a distinct and constant flower, of medium size only.
- colour white, not so clear as in some varieties, but with pretty, light feathering, nearly black; a fine flower. ALICE GRAY (Walker), ground-colour a good white, feathered deep lilac, with a bluish tinge; a rather scarce variety, as it seldom gives any increase. FRIAR TUCK (Slater), ground-colour very good white, with heavy feathering of pale purple; a large, bold flower. MARTIN'S 101, ground-colour pure white, beautifully feathered chocolate-purple; a long, narrow-petaled variety. MISS. COOPER (Boardman), ground-colour pure white, with a feathering of rich chocolate, deepening to black as the flower matures; the best in this class, and a model feathered Tulip. Talisman (Hardy), ground-colour pure white, with richly-pencilled, bluish-black feathering; this variety often changes from the feathered state to the flamed, and generally remains so.
- from the feathered state to the flamed, and generally remains so.

  IV. Flamed Bybloemens. Adonis, beam of the flame a rich, dark purple, with flashes of rich claret up the centre; a fine flower in the flamed state. Bacchus, ground-colour good white, with lively purple flame; an old Dutch variety, never seen in the feathered state; very scarce, as it is slow of increase. Carbuncle (Headly), ground-colour good white, with rich, deep claret flame; a scarce and very beautiful variety, in the style of Adonis. David Jackson (Jackson), ground-colour very pure white, with heavy flame of a decided black; a very distinct and handsome variety. Duchess of Sutherland (Walker), ground-colour pure white, with a clear, bold flame of light and dark purple; a long-petalled variety. Talisman (Hardy), ground-colour pure white, flamed purplish-black, a blue shade in the beam; the standard of excellence in this class.
- blue shade in the beam; the standard of excellence in this class.

  V. Feathered Roses. Annie McGregor (Martin), groundcolour very pure white, with brilliant scarlet feathering;
  the brightest flower in this lovely class. Charmer, groundcolour good white, with light rose feathering; the best
  feathered form of a variety known as Mabel. Heroine,
  ground-colour very pure white, with deep rose feathering;
  petals rather too long, and the outer ones rather pointed; a very
  old variety. NDUSTRY (Lea), ground-colour very pure and
  beautiful white, with bright carmine-scarlet feathering, deeply
  and boldly pencilled. Modern (Walker), ground-colour good
  white, with bright, light scarlet feathering, beautifully pencilled;
  flower medium; this variety is worthless in a flamed state.
  Nanny Gibson (Hepworth), ground-colour nearly pure white,
  but the base of the young flowers has a yellowish tinge; distinct
  and peculiar tint of vermilion-scarlet feather; a very scarce
  variety; it is not of much value in the flamed state.
- variety; it is not of much value in the flamed state.

  VI. Flamed Roses. AGLAIA, ground-colour good white; flame dark crimson-scarlet, with beam of light rose-pink; petals long; a very old and constant variety. Annie McGiregor (Martin), ground-colour and base pure white; flame intense scarlet, very bold; the best Flamed Rose. Lucretia (Syn. Madame St. Arnaud) (Martin), ground-colour pure white, with bright scarlet flame. Mabel (Martin), finely flamed with scarlet and pink intermixed (Mis. Lomax and Pretty Jane are synonyms of this variety; they are merely different breaks from Mabel. Mis. Lea. (Lea.), ground-colour very pure white; extremely rare and distinct, and superior to all others in the rich blood-crimson flame; it is exquisite in the feathered state. Triompile Royale, ground-colour pure white, heavily flamed with dark crimson-scarlet; petals rather pointed; one of the oldest Tulips grown.

  Single Early-flowering and Bedding Tulips. American
- Single Early-flowering and Bedding Tulips. AMERICAN LAC, buff, with pale lilac and white feathering; novel and pretty. BIRD of PARADISE, fine yellow, very large. BRIDE OF HAARLEM, carmine, with pure white feathering; very beautiful. DUCHESS OF PARMA, deep red, with deep ornange-yellow border. GLADSTONE, carmine, large, well-formed. JAN LUIKEN, very pretty rosy-red, with yellow centre. JOOST VAN VONDEL, pure white; extra fine LAC BACKHUIS, lake, tipped white. LA GRANDEUR, vermilion; tall plant. MOUCHERON, crimson, large. OPHIR D'OR, deep yellow; very fine. QUEEN OF THE VIOLETS (Syn. PRESIDENT

Tulipa—continued.

LINCOLN), lilac-purple, flushed white at the margin. REMBRANDT, rich crimson, large; early.

Double Early-flowering and Bedding Tulips, Agnes, bright crimson-scarlet, large; early. BLANC BORDE POURPRE, violet-purple, white margin. DUC DE BORDEUX, orange-scarlet and yellow; fine. EPAULETTE D'OR, scarlet, with showy, gold feather. MARRAGE DE MA FILLE, white and crimson feather; fine. ROSE BLANCHE, pure white; very fine. VUURBAAK, rich, brilliant scarlet; fine.

URGINEA. To the species described on pp. 124-5, the following should now be added:

- U. eriospermoides (Eriospermum-like). fl., perianth oblong, fin. long, the segments whitish, with a broad, brown keel; raceme lft. long; peduncle slender, stiffly erect, lft. long. July l. two, contemporary with the flowers, only one fully developed, cylindrical, glossy, lin. in diameter. Bulb ovoid, lin. in diameter. 1887.
- U. macrocentra (large-spurred). A., perianth in long, the segments white, tipped green; lowest bracts having a convolute, scariose spur in. to lin. long; raceme dense, Sin. to 6in. long, lin. in diameter; peduncte stout, erect, 2lt. to 3ft. high. May. L. solitary, cylindrical, erect, lift. long. 1887.

VALORADIA. A synonym of Ceratostigma (which see).

**VANDA.** To the species and varieties described on pp. 133-6, the following should now be added:

- V. Amesiana (Ames'). A. creamy-white, with a rich rosy hue mostly on the lip (which changes, when the flowers begin to fade, into light yellow), deliciously perfumed, thin and delicate in texture; sepals and petals cuneate-oblong, blunt-acute; side lacinize of the lip small, nearly square, the middle one reniform, bilobed; spur conical, empty; inflorescence one to twelve-flowered. L. lorate, complicate. India, 1887.
- V. Clarkei (Clarke's). ft. much as in V. Cathcarti; sepals and petals dark brown, barred ochre, yellow inside, cuneate-oblong, obtuse; lip whitish, marked brown, three-lobed, with a conical, acute spur, the front lobe cordate, oblong-elliptic, with a rough, lobulate border, and seven to nine whitish keels; the mouth of the spur covered by two retrorse crests, with another crest in front. Himalayas, 1885. SNY. Esmeralda Clarkei. The correct name of this species is Arachnanthe Clarkei.
- V. Dearei (Deare's). ft. yellow; sepals and petals shortly stalked, elliptic, obtuse; lip with small, squarish side lobes, and a broad, transverse, pandurate front lobe, the conical spur having a short, rounded, grooved crest over the front of its mouth. Sunda Isles, 1886. Allied to V. tricolor.
- V. Sanderiana albata (whitish). f., upper sepal and petals quite white, with a few purple dots at the base, the lateral sepals red-nerved; hypochil sulphur, striped brownish-purple, the anterior lacinia brownish-sulphur (sometimes purple-striped) at base. 1887.

**VANILLA.** To the species described on p. 137, the following should now be added:

V. Humblotti (Humblot's). £. very large; sepals ligulate, acute; petals rhombic, broad, acuminate; lip rhombic, blunt-angled, undulated in front, with a dark, ribbon-like zone over the front part of the disk, and numerous strong, twisted hairs scattered from base to disk; raceme many-flowered. Africa (more definite information as to country not known), 1885. A leafless species.

**VENIDIUM.** To the species described on p. 141, the following should now be added:

- V. fugax (fugacious). fl.-heads 11in. in diameter; ray bright orange, a little paler beneath; disk blackish. l., radical ones petiolate, elliptic, obtuse, sinuate, lobed, or sub-lyrate, generally without auricles; upper ones sessile, sometimes slightly auricled at base, entire or sinuate-toothed, the lower ones somewhat pandurate. h. 1½tt. 1887. Stem, leaves, and involucral scales shortly hairy.
- whits that?

  \*\*Y. hirsutum\* (hairy). \*\*ft.-heads 1\frac{1}{2}in. to 1\frac{3}{2}in. in diameter; ray bright orange-yellow, but not so deep as in \*V. fugax; disk blackish. \*\*t. lyrate-pinnatifid; radical ones petiolate, with large, broadly elliptic-oblong, deeply lobed, terminal lobes, the petioles scarcely or not at all auricled; uppermost ones much smaller, sessile, pinnatifid. \*\*h. 10in. to 12in. Stem, leaves, and outer involucral scales hairy.

VERBENA. The very pretty garden varieties are not so much grown as they used to be, when bedding plants were more popular than at present; but they should find a place in every garden where there is a

Verbena-continued.

greenhouse to protect the plants from frost in winter. Several distinct varieties have quite recently been introduced to cultivation. The following is a select list:

duced to cultivation. The following is a select list:

AUGUST REEZ, reddish-pink, yellow eye; BALL OF FIRE, finest scarlet for bedding-out; BUTTERFLY, rosy-crimson, white eye; CARADOC, rich crimson-violet; CARMINATA RUBRA, red, striped deep crimson; CROIX DE HONNEUR, white, striped violet; DELICATA, pale rose, lilac flush, cream eye; DR. FEVERLIN, plum-purple and maroon, light centre; FAIRY QUEEN, blush-whire, with ring of deep pink, inclosing yellow eye; FAUST, reddish-scarlet, of good form; F. DELAUX, scarlet and crimson, white eye; FLOWER OF DORSET, maroon-crimson, large truss; LA GRANDE BOULE DE NEIGE, fine, pure white; LORD LEIGH, rich scarlet, large and fine; MASTER R. CANNELL, lilac-purple, large pips and truss; MESANGE, bright red, with lighter shade, very large pips; M. MILLEF, white, with stripes and spots of deep red; OPHELIA, rosy-pink, yellow eye; OTHELLO, crimson-maroon, lilac centre; STAR, rosy-pink, large white eye, large GEM, white, with a pretty blue margin; URANIE, reddish-crimson, white eye, fine; VIOLACEA, silvery-violet.

**VERONICA.** To the species described on pp. 148-50, the following should now be added:

- V. Armstrongi (Armstrong's). fl. whitish, in terminal, three to eight-flowered heads. l. minute, dimorphic, some long and acute, others broadly ovate and sub-acute, closely adpressed and coriaceous, adnate with the branches for half their length; margins faintly ciliate. h. lft. to 3ft. South Island, New Zealand, 1888. A much-branched shrub.
- V. decumbens (decumbent). It. white; corolla tube \{in. long, much flattened on the inner side; racemes twelve to sixteenflowered, shortly stalked, in pairs near the tips of the branches. I. entire, quite glabrous, very shortly stalked, ovate or lanceolate, obtuse, flat or slightly concave, not keeled, obscurely three-nerved, dull green, with bright red edges. Branches black and polished; branchlets pubescent. New Zealand, 1888. A small, very beautiful, decumbent shrub.
- Small, very beautiful, decumbent strub.

  V. Hectori (Dr. Hector's). Il. pink and white, collected into an ovate, terminal head, with a villous rachis. Il. closely, but not densely, imbricated, extremely thick and coriaceous, broader than long, broadly ovate or orbicular, very obtuse, nearly sin. across, opposite pairs connate to the middle, puberulous along the edges, shining, not keeled. Branches, with the leaves on, obscurely tetragonous or terete. In Sin. to 2tf. Southern Alps of Middle Island, New Zealand, 1888. A robust, small, muchbranched shrub.
- V. loganioides (Logania-like). fl. white, with pink stripes, very fugacious; calyx lobes lanceolate, acute, keeled, ciliated; corolla lobes broadly ovate; anthers brown. l. densely imbricated, adpressed to the branches, ovate, acuminate, with spreading tips, usually entire, sometimes with one to three teeth on each side, lin. long, sessile, very sharply keeled below, glabrous except the ciliated margins. h. 6in. Rangetala Valley, New Zealand (5000it. to 6000it.), 1888. A. small, evergreen shrub, decumbent and rooting at the joints.

VIBURNUM. To the species and varieties described on pp. 155-7, the following should now be added:

V. Sieboldii (Siebold's). l. opposite, dark green, flat, thick, coriaceous, oblong-oval, obscurely and bluntly serrated towards the apex. Japan.

VICIA. To the species described on p. 157, the following should now be added:

V. Denessiana (Dennes'). f. varying in colour from pale brownish to violet-purple, lin. long; standard shorter than the wings, which are somewhat reflexed above the middle; racemes as long as the leaves, dense-flowered. May. t. sessile; leaflets sixteen to twenty-four, alternate and nearly opposite, oblong, obtuse, mucronulate, silky-pubescent beneath. Azores. Perennial. (B. M. 6967.)

VITIS. To the species and varieties described on pp. 186-8, the following should now be added:

- V. capensis (Cape). /l. tomentose, disposed in short cymes. fr. blackish-red, depressed-globose. l. reniform, obtuse-angled and sinuate-toothed. South Africa, 1887. Greenhouse trailer. (R. H. 1887, p. 372.)
- V. japonica crassifolia (thick-leaved). l. large, very thick, coriaceous, three-lobed, bright green above, cobwebby-tomentose beneath. 1836.

WARREA. To the species described on p. 196, the following should now be added:

- W. bidentata (two-toothed). f., lip longer and narrower than in W. tricolor and not so transverse, the keel at the base very sharp, the disk covered with seriate callosities.
- W. cyanea (blue). A synonym of Aganisia cyanea.

WIKSTRŒMIA (named after J. E. Wikström, 1780-1856, a Swedish botanist). Ord. Thymelæaceæ. A genus comprising about twenty species of stove or greenhouse shrubs or trees, natives of tropical and Eastern Asia, Australia, and the Pacific Islands Flowers shortly racemose or spicate at the tips of the branches; perianth having an elongated tube and four spreading lobes; stamens eight, included or shortly exserted. Leaves opposite or rarely alternate. W. Alberti is a greenhouse, deciduous, much-branched shrub, requiring similar culture to Thymelæa (which see, on p. 35). W. viridiflora—the bark of which yields a valuable paper material—is also in cultivation in botanical gardens. None of the species, however, are of any horticultural value.

W. Alberti (Albert's). fl. golden, capitate-umbellate; umbels pedunculate at the tips of the branches and branchlets. l. scattered or rarely nearly opposite, obversely lanceolate, or very rarely the uppermost ones linear-oblong, fin. to lyin. long, penninerved, rounded or rarely somewhat acute at apex. Branches glabrous, terete. h. lft. to lft. Bokhara, 1887. (R. G. 1262, under name of Stellera Alberti.)

WINDOW-BEARING ORCHID. See Cryptophoranthus.

**XANTHOSOMA.** To the species described on pp. 223-4, the following variety should now be added:

X. Lindeni magnificum (magnificent). A handsome variety, having much larger leaves than in the type. 1885. Syn. Phyllotænium Lindeni magnificum.

**ZEA.** To the species and varieties described on p. 238, the following should now be added:

Z. gigantea foliis-variegata (gigantic, variegated-leaved).
l. variegated silver, white, and green, large, drooping. A beautiful plant.

**ZINNIA.** To the species and varieties described on p. 242, the following should now be added:

Z. linearis (linear). ft. bright golden-yellow, with a light orange margin, 1\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. to 2\(\text{in}\), across, profusely produced. Summer. t. dark, narrow-linear. h. 1ft. Mexico, 1887. A neat, erect, dense bush. (G. C. ser. iii., vol. ii., p. 597.)

**ZYGOCOLAX** (a word made up from the generic names of the parent plants). ORD. Orchideæ. A name applied to a hybrid obtained by crossing Colax jugosus (male) and Zygopetalum crinitum (female), between which it is almost intermediate in shape. For culture, see **Zygopetalum**, on p. 245.

Z. Veitchii (Veitch's). \$\textit{h}\$. handsome, 2in. across; sepals and petals light greenish-yellow, blotched purple-brown; lip yellowish-white, longitudinally striated with violet-purple; scape a little shorter than the leaves, with a few sheathing, lanceolate, acute bracts. \$\textit{l}\$ two or three, linear-lanceolate, 9in. to 12in. long, the basal ones a little broader and shorter than the upper ones. 1887.

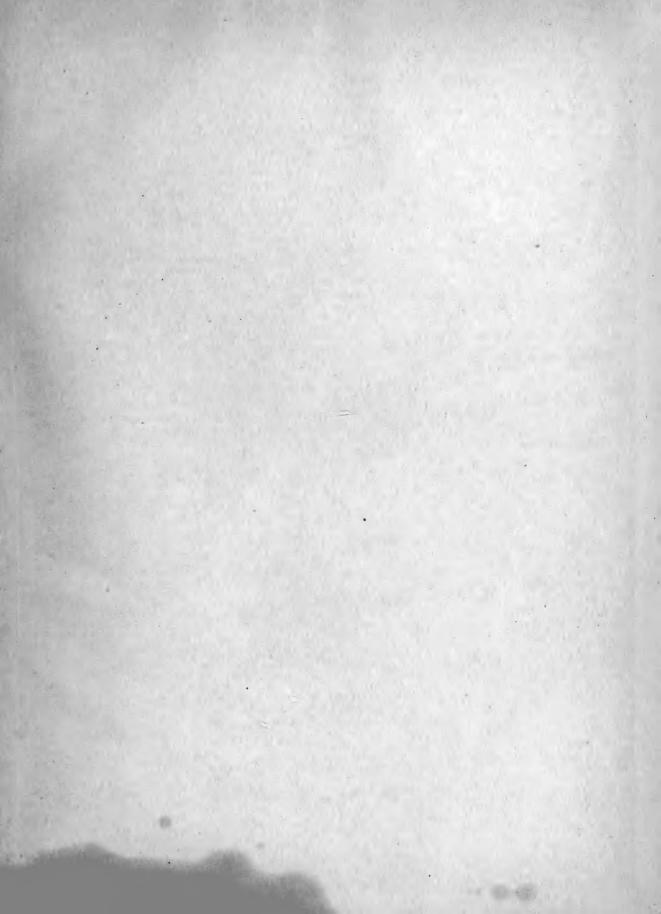
**ZYGOPETALUM.** To the species described on pp. 245-8, the following should now be added:

- P. Crepauxi (Crepaux's). A. showy, rather crowded; sepals and petals dark red, spotted and striped yellow; lip large, white, with violet lines on the margin, the nerves covered with short, violet-rose hairs. L. shortly stalked, elliptic-obovate. Pseudobulbs small, angular. Brazil, 1887. A robust, tufted, stove species.
- Z. Ruckerianum (Rucker's). A., sepals and petals white, with a large, light purple area near the green base, twisting, undulated, acute; lip purple, with a white callus and some yellow at the base of the side lobes, revolute on each side, and rolled underneath at the top. 1885. Stove. Much in the way of Z. Dayanum.
- Z. Wallisii (Wallis'). The correct name of the plant described on p. 161, Vol. I., as Batemannia Wallisii.
- Z. W. major (greater). fl. 5½in. in diameter; sepals and petals white at base, chestnut-brown above, tessellated; petals striped deep purple at their lower extremities; lip chestnut-brown, reticulated, margined blackish-purple. Costa Rica. This giant variety requires to be kept constantly moist.

# DATES OF PUBLICATION.

THE following are the dates on which the parts containing "New Introductions" have been published. The dates of issue of the body of the work will be found on pp. 249-50.

Abelia to Aster September, 1888 | Dieffenbachia to Odontoglossum November, 1888 Aster ,, Dicksonia October, ,, Odontoglossum ,, Zygopetalum December, ,,





New York Botanical Garden Library
3 5185 00270 3658

